

**INDEX**

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

## INDEX USER'S GUIDE

### Main Headings

The index to Minnesota Rules 2021 is an alphabetical arrangement of main subject headings. The headings appear in boldface capitals. The words and phrases forming the main headings are selected from terminology used in the rules and reflect concepts associated with the rules or in common usage.

There is a main heading for DEFINITIONS. It lists words and phrases defined in a designated definition part or subpart in a rule and other definitions clearly designated as such within a rule.

### References to Part Numbers

The numbers listed after an entry refer to rule part numbers. For example:

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**  
School buses, 7470.1000

means that a rule requiring certain reports of accidents involving school buses can be found in part 7470.1000 of Minnesota Rules.

### Alphabetization

Main headings and the entries under each main heading are arranged in word-by-word alphabetical order. For example:

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**  
All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0010  
Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
Off-road vehicles, 6102.0010

Abbreviations and acronyms are alphabetized as though they are one word. For example:

**DEFINITIONS**  
Campus  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
CAMV (corrective action management unit)  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Carrier  
Disease control, 4605.7000  
CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150

### "SEE" and "SEE ALSO"

Two types of cross-references are used in the index. They point either to another main heading or to an entry within the same heading.

1. "See" references from entry terms. Sometimes a word in boldface capitals is followed only by a direction to see some other term, as in "JUDICIARY, see COURTS." In such cases, the phrase JUDICIARY

is called an entry term. An entry term may be a synonym for the main heading.

It may also be a more specific term; one example is "LIVESTOCK CARRIERS, see MOTOR CARRIERS." When you find the main heading MOTOR CARRIERS, you will find "Livestock carriers" as a subheading under it.

2. *"See specific index headings" notes.* Very general ideas like "record keeping," "notice," and "appeal," which appear in thousands of places in rules, are not gathered under their own main headings. If you look under "ADDRESSES," you will find an entry, "See specific index headings." This means that there is no general rule about all addresses, so if you are looking for rules about the address of a specific person or body, you should look under the main heading for that person or body. You may find "addresses" as a subheading under that other main heading.

Another type of "see specific" note looks like this:

**BOARDS**

Directors, *see* Board of directors under specific index headings

This type of cross-reference lets you know that you must look under each type of corporation for the subheading "Board of directors." A reference like this is used instead of a long series of references to each corporation individually.

3. *"See" references from subheadings.* There are three kinds of "see" references from subheadings to another main heading, to a subheading under another main heading, and to a subheading under the same main heading you are reading:

A. References to another main heading:

**BIRDS**

Ostriches, *see* RATITAE

This reference directs you to the main heading RATITAE.

B. References to a subheading under another main heading. There are two forms of these references.

The first form leads you from a subheading to that same phrase as a subheading under a different main heading.

**BEVERAGES**

Bottled water, *see* under WATER

**WATER**

Bottled water...

Look for a subheading that matches the words before "*see*." The second form leads you from a subheading to a different phrase under another main heading.

**ABUSE**

Vulnerable adults, *see* Abuse under VULNERABLE  
ADULTS

This reference directs you to find the main heading VULNERABLE ADULTS and under it the subheading "Abuse."

C. References to a different subheading under the same main heading you are reading. There are two forms of these references. The first form leads you from a sub subheading to a subheading using the same words that appear before the word "see":

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

Personnel  
Attendants, *see* same under this topic

A cross-reference like the one above is directing you to look for the entry below.

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

Attendants

The second form leads you from a subheading to another subheading using words different from those that appear before the word "see."

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Absentee ballots, *see* Ballots under this topic

A cross-reference like this is directing you to look for the entry below.

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Ballots

4. "*See also*" references. The words "see also" point out other main headings that are related to the one you are reading. Under those other main headings you may find other rules about topics related to the one you first looked up. For example, under "BINGO," you will find the direction: "See also GAMBLING."

**Users' Suggestions or Complaints**

The index to Minnesota Rules is prepared by the Office of the Revisor of Statutes. The indexing is an ongoing process. User suggestions and complaints are welcome. Please send comments by e-mail to [jason.kuenle@revisor.mn.gov](mailto:jason.kuenle@revisor.mn.gov) or call the Office of the Revisor of Statutes at (651) 296-2868.

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

## INDEX

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

All-terrain vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Banking institutions, reports, 2885.0600  
 Boats, disposal, 6100.1650  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
 Business associations, reports, 2885.0600  
 Dividends, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500  
 Documents, agreements between holders and owners, reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 Financial institutions, reports, 2885.0600  
 Interest, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500  
 Missing employees wages, 5200.0251  
 Off-road vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Passbooks, reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 Pesticides, bulk storage containers, 1505.3140  
 Purpose of rules, 2885.0200  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.0555, 4731.0750  
 Regular statements of deposit, equivalent to statements in statutes, 2885.0700  
 Reports  
   Discontinuance of interest or dividends, 2885.0500  
   Holders having no reportable property, 2885.0800  
   Property held by banks, financial institutions, or business associations, 2885.0600  
   Service charges, 2885.0400  
 Service charges  
   Defined, 2885.0300  
   Reports, 2885.0400  
 Signature cards, reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Tax reports or regular statements of deposit, 2885.0700  
 Wages, missing employees, 5200.0251

**ABATEMENT**

See specific index headings

**ABBREVIATIONS**

AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation officials)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 ACM (asbestos-containing material)  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages)  
 Teachers, licenses, 8710.4150  
 ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)  
 Racing Commission, 7869.0100  
 ADAFs (age-dependent adjustment factor)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 ADT (average daily traffic)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 AFLifetime (lifetime adjustment factor)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 AFOR (alternative regulation plan)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 A&GED (alcohol and gambling enforcement division)  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 AICPA (American Institute of Certified Public Accountants)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

AIR (Administrator in residence)  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 ALDIR (Assisted living director in residence)  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 ALI (automatic location identification)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 ALM (agricultural liming materials)  
 Agriculture, 1508.0015  
 AMA (accredited Minnesota assessor)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1050  
 AMA (American Medical Association)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 AMC (average marginal cost)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 ANI (automatic number identification)  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 ANSI (American National Standards Institute)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 APA (Administrative Procedure Act)  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 APHIS (Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service)  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 APM (aquatic plant management)  
 Law governing, 6280.0100  
 APRN (advanced practice registered nurse)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300  
 AQCR (air quality control region)  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 AREMA (American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association) manual  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 ASAE (American Society of Agricultural Engineers)  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 ASBOG (National Association of State Boards of Geology)  
 Geoscience licensure, 1800.0050  
 ASD (autism spectrum disorder)  
 Special education, 3525.1325  
 ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers)  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0205  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 ATV (all-terrain vehicle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 BCC (bioaccumulative chemical of concern)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 BMC (benchmark concentration)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 BMD (benchmark dose)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 BSAF (biota-sediment accumulation factor)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 BSICs (bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

Btu (British thermal unit)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 CAFO (concentrated animal feeding operation)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 CAIDI (customer average interruption duration index)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 CAMU (corrective action management unit)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 CARB (California State Air Resources Board)  
 Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200  
 CARF (Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities)  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.6000  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 CC (chronic criterion)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 CCF (community correctional facilities)  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 CCF (hundred cubic feet)  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 CCPPCS (common criteria protection profile for commercial security)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0040  
 CDE (continuing dental education)  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 CEMS (continuous emission monitoring system)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 CFPM (certified food protection manager)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 CGA (cylinder gas audit)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1170  
 CIDQ (Council for Interior Design Qualification)  
 Interior designer licensure, 1800.0050  
 CIP (cleaned in place)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 CLARB (Council of Landscape Architectural Registration Boards)  
 Landscape architect licensure, 1800.0050  
 CLASS (custom local area signaling services)  
 Telephone, call tracing services, 7813.0100  
 CLEC (competitive local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 CMA (certified Minnesota assessor)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1030  
 CMAS (certified Minnesota assessor specialist)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1040  
 C&NC (convalescent and nursing care)  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 CNM (certified nurse-midwife)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300  
 CNP (certified nurse practitioner)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300  
 CNS (certified clinical nurse specialist)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300  
 Co2e (equivalent emissions)  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

COMS (continuous opacity monitoring system)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 CPA (certified public accountant)  
 Gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 CPT (current procedural terminology)  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 CRNA (certified registered nurse anesthetist)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300  
 CS (chronic standard)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 CSIET (Council on Standards for International Educational Travel)  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 CSSA (Community Social Services Administration) plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 CSSE (Council of Soil Science Engineers)  
 Licensure, 1800.0050  
 dB(A) (decibels and A-weighted)  
 Noise, 7030.0020  
 DCD (developmental cognitive disability)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.1333  
 DCO (diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 DD (developmental disability)  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled, 9525.1800  
 DHCW (dental health care worker)  
 Dental health care workers, 3100.0100  
 DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide)  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 DNR (Department of Natural Resources)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 DOC (Department of Corrections, Minnesota)  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 DOT (Department of Transportation)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Dr. (doctor)  
 Optometrists, 6500.0400  
 DRG (diagnosis related groups)  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 DSM-MD (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders)  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 E (endocrine)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 E 911 (enhanced 911)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 E-Code (external cause of injury-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
 EAS (extended area service)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 EAW (environmental assessment worksheet)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0010  
 ECP (essential community provider)  
 Law governing, 4688.0010  
 EEOC (Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, U. S.)  
 Human rights complaints, 5000.0050



**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

EGA (emergency general assistance)  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

EIS (environmental impact statement)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Genetically engineered organisms  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0010  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

ENP (effective neutralizing power)  
 Agricultural liming material, 1508.0015

EPA (Environmental Protection Agency (U.S.))  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

EPA SW-846 (Environmental Protection Agency solid waste-846)  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

EQB (Environmental Quality Board)  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Operating procedures, 4405.0100  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

ESY (extended school year)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.0210

ETC (eligible telecommunications carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

FAA (Federal Aviation Administration)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

FAR (floor area ratio)  
 Capitol area zoning and design rules, 2400.2040

FBA (functional behavioral assessment)  
 Special education, 3525.0210

FCC (Federal Communications Commission)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

FEV1 (forced expiratory volume in one second)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

FHWA (Federal Highway Administration)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

FICA (Federal Insurance Contributions Act)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

FMVSS (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard)  
 Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

FPC (Federal Power Commission)  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200

FPMR (federal property management regulations)  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

FRA (Federal Railroad Administration)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

FSP (federal surplus property)  
 Rules governing, 1260.0200

FTE (full-time equivalent)  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

FVC (forced vital capacity)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

GEM (general equivalence mapping)  
 Worker's compensation health service fees, 5221.0405

GEO (genetically engineered organism)  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

GHB (gamma-hydroxybutyric acid)  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

GHGs (greenhouse gases)  
 Air pollution, 7500.0100

GLPG (gallon of liquefied petroleum gas)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

HACCP (hazard analysis critical control point principles) plan  
 Food code, 4626.0020

HAP (hazardous air pollutant)  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

HBV (hepatitis B virus)  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Prevention programs, 6950.1010

HCPCS (health care procedure coding system)  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

HEAST (health effects assessment summary tables)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

HEPA (high efficiency particulate air)  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

HIV (human immunodeficiency virus)  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Prevention programs, 6950.1010

HMO (health maintenance organization)  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

HOC (halogenated organic compounds)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

HRL (health risk limits)  
 Underground water, 4717.7820

HRV (health risk value)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

HSE (Health services executive)  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

HUD (Housing and Urban Development Department, U.S.)  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Human rights discrimination complaints, 5000.0050

HVTL (high voltage transmission lines)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

IAAO (International Association of Assessing Officers)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

IBC (International Building Code)  
 Adoption of, 1305.0011

IBI (index of biological integrity)  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

ICC (Interstate Commerce Commission)  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

ICD-9-CM (international classification of diseases-9th revision-clinical modification)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

ICD-10-CM (international classification of diseases-10th revision-clinical modification)  
 Worker's compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

ICF/DD (intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled)  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

IEP (individualized education program)  
 Special education, 3525.2810

IFR (instrument flight rules)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

IFSP (individualized family service plans)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.0210

IHS (Indian Health Service)  
 WIC programs, 4617.0002

INTERCOM (interagency long-term care planning committee)  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

IPP (individual program plan)  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

KWH (kilowatt hour)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

LA (load allocation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

LAWCON (land and water conservation fund)  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

L.E.A.P. (labor education advancement program)  
 Grants, 5227.0110

LEC (local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

LEGF (large electric generating facility)  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

LEPGP (large electric power generating plant)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

LHSE (Licensed health services executive)  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5200

LHVTL (large high voltage transmission line)  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

LMFT (licensed marriage and family therapist)  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

LNHA (licensed nursing home administrator)  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5200

LOAEL (lowest observed adverse effect level)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

LP (liquefied petroleum)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

LPG (liquefied petroleum gas)  
 Certificate of need, 7853.0010  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

LPN (licensed practical nurse)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300

LSP (local service provider)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

LT10t (level exceeded ten percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

LT50t (level exceeded fifty percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

LWECS (large wind energy conversion systems)  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Mbpd-mile (thousand barrels per day-mile)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010

ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

MCF (thousand cubic feet)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

MDA (Department of Agriculture, Minnesota)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDH (Department of Health, Minnesota)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDL (method detection level)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

mg/kg-day (milligrams of chemical per kilogram per day)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

mg/L (milligrams per liter)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

MHRV (multimedia health risk value)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

ML (minimum level)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MMcfd-mile (thousands of thousand cubic feet per day-mile)  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

MMUTCD (Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

MN/DOT (Minnesota Department of Transportation)  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

MS (maximum standard)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MSBC (Minnesota State Building Code)  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 1800.5100

MVAC (motor vehicle air conditioner)  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

N-Code (clinical nature-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

NA/R (nursing assistant/registered)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300

NAB (National Association of Boards of Examiners for Long-term Care Administrators, Inc.)  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

NAIC (National Association of Insurance Commissioners)  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400

NAICS (North American Industry Classification System)  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

NASBA (National Association of State Boards of Accountancy)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

NCARB (National Council of Architectural Registration Boards)  
 Architect licensure, 1800.0050

NCEES (National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying)  
 Licensure, 1800.0050

NCIDQ (National Council for Interior Design Qualification)  
 Interior design licensure, 1800.0050

NEC (National Electrical Code)  
 National Electrical Code, electricians, 3800.3601

NIH (National Institutes of Health)  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology)  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

NOAEL (no observed adverse effect level)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

NPDES (national pollutant discharge elimination system)  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Solid waste disposal, 7001.1020  
Storm water permits, 7001.1020  
Water quality permits, 7002.0220

NPS (National Park Service)  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service)  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

NRPP (National radon proficiency program)  
Radon licensing, 4620.7100

NTEP (national type evaluation program)  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

OAG-RUD (Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities Division)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

O.D. (optometrist doctor)  
Optometry, 6500.0400

OHM (off-highway motorcycle)  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

OIRWs (outstanding international resource waters)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

OPD (overall program design)  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

ORV (off-road vehicle)  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

PALS (pediatric advanced life support)  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

PCA (Pollution Control Agency)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

PCDD/PCDF (polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans)  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

PEL (preliminary effluent limitation)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

PEQ (projected effluent quality)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

PERA (Public Employees Retirement Association)  
Elected officials, membership option, 7950.0100

pH (potential of hydrogen)  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

PHN (public health nurse)  
Board of Nursing, 6305.0300

PM-10 (particulate matter-ten micrometers)  
Air pollution, air quality, 7005.0100

POST (Peace Officer Standards and Training) Board  
Horse racing, 7878.0100  
Training and licensing, 6700.0100

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

PSAP (public safety answering point)  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Psia (pounds per square inch absolute)  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Psig (pounds per square inch gauge)  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

PUC (Public Utilities Commission, Minnesota)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

QAPI (Quality assurance performance improvement)  
Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

QA&R (quality assurance and review)  
Nursing homes, 4656.0020

R (resistance to heat flow)  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

RAC (Regional Arts Council)  
Arts grants, 1900.2310

RACT (reasonably available control technology)  
Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

RAP (registered accounting practitioner)  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

RATA (relative accuracy test audit)  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1170

RCA (Root cause analysis)  
Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act)  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

RDD (regional deposited dose)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RDDER (extrarespiratory regional dose deposition)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RDDR (regional deposited dose ratio)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RDF (refuse-derived fuel)  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

REA (Rural Electrification Administration)  
Public utilities, 7825.0200

REF (reference exposure level)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RFA (Rural Finance Authority)  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0611  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0021

RfC (reference concentration)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RfD (reference dose)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RFD (regulatory flood datum)  
Floodproofing, 1335.0400

RFP (request for proposals)  
Environmental assistance grants and loans, 9210.0810  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

## ABBREVIATIONS

202

## ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

RGD (regional gas dose)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RGDR (regional gas dose ratio)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RGU (responsible governmental unit)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

RN (registered nurse)  
Board of Nursing, 6305.0300

RSC (relative source contribution)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

RVU (relative value unit)  
Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100

SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers)  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

SAIDI (system average interruption duration index)  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

SAIFI (system average interruption frequency index)  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

SAMA (senior accredited Minnesota assessor)  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1060

SBA (Small Business Administration)  
State contracts, 1230.0150  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

SCORP (statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation plan) Minnesota  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

SCPI (sign communication proficiency inventory)  
Teachers, licenses, 8710.0500, 8710.5200

SDS (state disposal system)  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

SELF (student education loan fund)  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

SF (slope factor)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

SILS (semi-independent living services)  
Grants, 9525.0900

SLEC (small local exchange carrier)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

SMV (slow moving vehicle)  
Emblem design, mounting, 7440.0100

SOUR (specific oxygen uptake rate)  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

SRO (sewer rate ordinance)  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SSB (State Services for the Blind)  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

SSCS (sewer service charge system)  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

STEC (Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli)  
Food code, 4626.0020

STEL (short-term exposure limit)  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

SUO (sewer use ordinance)  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SWECS (small wind energy conversion systems)  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

## ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

SWECS (small wind energy conversion systems) (Cont'd)  
Wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

TACIP (telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons)  
Eligibility services, 8775.0100

TAP (telephone assistance plan)  
Plan standards, 7817.0100

TCS (time/temperature control for safety food)  
Food code, 4626.0020

THM (trihalomethane)  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

TMDL (total maximum daily load)  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

TSES (total special education system)  
Special education, 3525.0850

TSLRIC (total service long-run incremental cost)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

TTHM (total trihalomethane)  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

TZEV (transitional zero-emissions vehicle)  
Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200

UCC (Uniform Commercial Code)  
Revised article 9 rules, 8280.0015

UF (uncertainty factor)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

UIC (underground injection control)  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0498  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0608

URL (uniform resource locator)  
Digital signatures, 8275.0015

USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.5200

USDOT (United States Department of Transportation)  
Railroads, 8830.0100

USDOT-AAR crossing inventory  
Railroads, 8830.0100

USIA (United States Information Agency)  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USTA (United States Trotting Association)  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

VEEC (Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission)  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

VFR (visual flight rules)  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

VO (veteran-owned business)  
State contracts, 1230.0150

VOC (volatile organic compounds)  
Air emission permit fees, 7005.0100

WBGT (wet bulb globe temperature index)  
Occupational safety and health, 5205.0110

WCRA (Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association)  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

WECS (wind energy conversion systems)  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
Wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

WLA (waste load allocation)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection)  
Digital signatures, 8275.0010

ZEV (zero-emissions vehicle)  
Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

µg/L (micrograms of chemical per liter)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

**ABORTION**

Abortifacients, refusal to dispense, exception to unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
Definitions, vital statistics, 4601.0100  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
Hospital reports, 4640.1300  
Induced terminations of pregnancy, defined, 4601.0100  
Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0235  
Notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
Pregnancy termination, regulation, 4615.3400 to 4615.3600  
Reports about  
    Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
    Maternal deaths, 4615.0800  
    Vital statistics, 4601.2200

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Agricultural chemicals, tanks containing, exclusions, 7151.1300  
Alarms, overfill protection, 7151.5700  
Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400  
Annual equipment check, 7151.7200  
Appeals, procedural rules, 7151.9200  
Appurtenances  
    Defined, 7151.1200  
    Tanks and piping design standards, 7151.5200  
Asphalt cement, tanks containing  
    Asphalt cement, defined, 7151.1200  
    Exclusion from rules, 7151.7100, 7151.8400  
    Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100  
Cathodic protection  
    Defined, 7151.1200  
    Existing steel tanks and lines, 7151.6600  
    New steel tanks and lines, design criteria, 7151.5600  
Cathodic protection testers  
    Corrosion protection monitoring, 7151.7200  
    Defined, 7151.1200  
    Qualifications, 7151.1200  
Class 2 surface water  
    Defined, 7151.1200  
    Tanks located near  
        Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100  
        Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100  
Compliance requirements  
    Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400  
    Corrosion protection, 7151.6600  
    Overfill protection, 7151.6700  
    Secondary containment areas, 7151.6400  
    Spills, leaks, and releases, reporting, 7151.9500  
    Substance transfer areas, 7151.6500  
Contamination determination  
    Previously closed tanks, 7151.8500  
    Tanks withdrawn from service, 7151.8400  
Corrosion experts  
    Cathodic protection system design, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
    Defined, 7151.1200  
    Qualifications, 7151.1200  
Corrosion protection  
    Compliance, timing, 7151.6600  
    Corrective measures, time, 7151.7200  
    Field-erected steel tanks and lines, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
    Monitoring, 7151.7200  
    Records and record keeping, 7151.7400

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, generally, 7151.1200  
Disclosure, records and record keeping, 7001.4230, 7151.7400  
Double-bottomed tanks  
    Corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
    Defined, 7151.1200  
Double-walled tanks  
    Defined, 7151.1200  
    Monitoring, 7151.7200  
    Overfill protection, 7151.5700  
    Reinstallation at new site, 7151.5200  
Electrical equipment  
    Defined, 7151.1200  
    Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
Equipment  
    Annual check, 7151.7200, 7151.7400  
    Definitions, 7151.1200  
    Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
Exclusion from rules  
    Corrosion protection, 7151.6600  
    Existing tanks, standards, 7151.6100  
    Generally, 7151.1300  
    New tanks, standards, 7151.5100  
    Operation and maintenance, 7151.7100  
    Overfill protection, 7151.6700  
    Substance transfer area safeguards, 7151.5500, 7151.6500  
    Used tanks, reinstallation, 7151.5200  
    Withdrawal from service, contamination determination, 7151.8400  
Existing tanks  
    Corrosion protection methods, 7151.6600  
    Labels, 7151.6300  
    Overfill protection, 7151.6700  
    Secondary containment areas, 7151.6400  
    Standards, 7151.6100 to 7151.6700  
Facilities, defined, 7151.1200  
Farms, tanks on, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
Field-erected steel tanks  
    Corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
    Defined, 7151.1200  
    Inspections, 7151.7200  
    Installation drawings, retention, 7151.7400  
    New tanks, design criteria, 7151.5600  
    Notice, 7001.4250  
    Records and record keeping, 7001.4230  
    Service, approval by Pollution Control Agency, 7001.4250  
Gauges, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700  
Generally, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600  
Hazardous waste, tanks containing, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
Hearings, procedural rules, 7151.9200  
Heating and cooling equipment  
    Defined, 7151.1200  
    Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
Heating oil, tanks containing, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
Hydraulic lift tanks  
    Defined, 7151.1200  
    Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
Incorporation by reference, 7001.4210, 7151.2100  
Indoor tanks  
    Defined, 7151.1200  
    Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
Inspections  
    Field-erected steel tanks, 7151.5600, 7151.7200  
    Monitoring, 7151.7200  
    Records and record keeping, 7001.4230, 7151.7400

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Investigations, discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500

Labels and labeling

- Existing tanks, 7151.6300
- Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200
- Requirements, 7151.5300
- Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100

Level sticks, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700

Lubricating oil reservoirs, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Maintenance

- Generally, 7151.7100, 7151.7300
- Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200
- Records and record keeping, 7151.7400
- Secondary containment areas, 7151.5400

Major facility substance storage permits

- Application of rules, 7001.0020
- Applications, indoor tanks, 7001.4220
- Definitions, 7001.4205, 7151.1200
- Deviations, notice, 7001.4250
- Exclusion from rules, 7001.4205, 7151.1300
- Generally, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300
- Incorporation by reference, 7001.4210
- Indoor tanks, exclusions, 7001.4205
- Inspections, 7001.4220, 7001.4230
- Major facility permit, defined, 7151.1200
- Notice, 7001.4215 to 7001.4250
- Permits, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300
- Public notice and comment, 7001.4215
- Purpose, 7001.4201
- Records and record keeping, 7001.4230
- Scope of rules, 7001.4200
- Secondary containment areas, 7001.4220, 7001.4230
- Storage capacity, changes, effect, 7001.4240
- Variations, 7001.4300

Monitoring, 7151.7200, 7151.7400

Motor fuel tanks on residential property, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

New tanks

- Field-erected steel tanks, 7151.5600
- Standards, 7151.5100 to 7151.5700

Notice, construction or installation, 7001.4250

Operation, 7151.7100

Other regulated substances, tanks containing

- Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100, 7151.8400
- Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100
- Other regulated substances, defined, 7151.1200

Out-of-service tanks

- Labels, 7151.8200
- Reactivation, 7151.8300
- Records and record keeping, 7151.7400
- Requirements, 7151.7400
- Withdrawal from service, 7151.8200

Overfill protection, 7151.5700, 7151.6700

Owners and operators

- Annual equipment check, 7151.7200
- Corrosion protection, duties, 7151.6600
- Defined, 7151.1200
- Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500
- Exclusions, 7151.1200
- Inadequate safeguards, 7151.9100
- Maintenance, generally, 7151.7300
- Monitoring of transfers, 7151.7200
- Petitions, alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400
- Records and record keeping, 7151.7400

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Owners and operators (Cont'd)

- Recovery, contaminated soils and released substances, 7151.7200
- Secondary containment areas, duties, 7151.5400, 7151.6400
- Substance transfer areas, safeguards, 7151.5500, 7151.6500
- Tank service providers, duties regarding, 7151.3100
- Tanks withdrawn from service, 7151.8100 to 7151.8500

Permits, preemption, 7151.9600

Permittees, notice given, field-erected tanks, 7001.4250

Pipes and pipelines

- Definitions, 7151.1200
- Labels, 7151.5300
- Steel lines, corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600
- Underground substance transmission lines, *see* same under this topic

Portable tanks, reinstallation at new site, 7151.5200

Previously closed tanks, 7151.8500

Purpose, 7151.1100

Records and record keeping, 7151.7400

Releases, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under this topic

Reports about

- Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500
- Spills, leaks, and releases, 7151.9500

Safeguards

- Defined, 7151.1200
- Inadequate safeguards, 7151.9100
- Secondary containment areas, 7151.7300
- Substance transfer areas, 7151.5500, 7151.6500

Scope of rules, generally, 7151.1300

Secondary containment

- Defined, 7151.1200
- Requirements, 7151.5400, 7151.6400

Secondary containment areas

- Assessments following release, 7151.7500
- Clay construction, 7151.5400
- Compliance, timing, 7151.6400
- Construction materials, 7151.5400, 7151.6400
- Design, 7151.5400, 7151.6400
- Dikes, 7151.1200, 7151.6400
- Discharges into, 7151.1200, 7151.7500
- Evaluation, soil construction, 7151.6400, 7151.7400
- Existing tanks, 7151.6400
- Field-erected tanks, 7001.4250
- Leak detection methods, 7151.5400
- Monitoring, 7151.7200
- Permeability
  - Impermeable, defined, 7151.1200
  - Requirements, 7151.5400, 7151.6400
- Records and record keeping, 7001.4230
- Safeguards, 7151.7300
- Signs, 7151.5300
- Soil construction, 7151.6400
- Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100
- Used tanks, reinstallation at new facility, 7151.5200, 7151.6400
- Volume, 7151.5400, 7151.6400

Septic tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Shop-fabricated tanks

- Cathodic protection design criteria, 7151.5600
- Defined, 7151.1200

Shutoff system, overfill protection, 7151.5700

Sight glasses, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700

Signs

- Requirements, 7151.5300
- Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

- Small tanks near surface water
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100
  - Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100
- Spills, leaks, and releases
  - Definitions, 7151.1200
  - Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.1200, 7151.7500
  - Leak detection
    - Monitoring, 7151.7200
    - Secondary containment areas, 7151.5200, 7151.5400
  - Leak tests, 7151.5200, 7151.7200
  - Recovery, contaminated soils and released substances, 7151.7200
  - Reporting, compliance, 7151.9500
  - Storm water discharge, 7151.7300
- Standards
  - Cathodic protection system design, 7151.5600, 7151.6600
  - Existing tanks, 7151.6100 to 7151.6700
  - Incorporation by reference, 7151.2100
  - New tanks, 7151.5100 to 7151.5700
- Steel tanks, *see* Field-erected steel tanks under this topic
- Storage capacity, defined, 7151.1200
- Storage tanks, *see* STORAGE TANKS
- Storm water collection systems, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Substance transfer areas
  - Compliance, timing, 7151.6500
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Safeguards and exclusions, 7151.5500, 7151.6500
- Substances
  - Change of stored substances, notice, 7001.4250
  - Compatibility, 7151.1200, 7151.5400, 7151.6400
  - Definitions, 7001.4205, 7151.1200
- Surface impoundment pits, ponds, or lagoons, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Tank motor vehicles, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Tank service providers, 7151.3100
- Tank systems
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Monitoring, 7151.7200
  - Records and record keeping, 7151.7400
- Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100
- Tests and testing
  - Cathodic protection testers, 7151.1200, 7151.7200
  - Leak tests, 7151.5200, 7151.7200
  - Secondary containment area evaluation, 7151.6400
- Tote tanks
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Transfers
  - Monitoring, 7151.7200
  - Transfers exceeding 55 gallons, overfill protection, 7151.5700
- Type A substances
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Monitoring, 7151.7200
  - Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400
- Type B substances
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Monitoring, 7151.7200
  - Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400
- Type C substances
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Monitoring, 7151.7200

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

- Type C substances (Cont'd)
  - Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400
- Underground storage tanks used for aboveground storage, 7151.5200, 7151.6200
- Underground substance transmission lines
  - Leak tests, 7151.7200
  - Monitoring, 7151.7200
  - Notice, 7001.4250
  - Records and record keeping, 7001.4230
  - Service, approved by Pollution Control Agency, 7001.4250
  - Underground lines, defined, 7151.1200
- Used tanks, reinstallation at new facility, 7151.5200, 7151.6400
- Variations
  - Generally, 7151.9300
  - Major facility substances storage permits, 7001.4300
- Volumetric conversion, 7151.5700
- Water tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Withdrawal from service
  - Contamination determination, 7151.8400, 7151.8500
  - Generally, 7151.8100 to 7151.8500
  - Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200
  - Requirement, 7151.8100

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

- Absentee ballots
  - Ballots already cast, status, 8210.2450
  - Categories, 8210.0050
  - County auditors, duties, 8210.2300
  - Election judges, training, 8240.1600
  - Electronic transmission, 8210.0500
  - Federal write-in absentee ballots, 8210.2700
  - Health care facilities, 8210.2900
  - Hospitals, 8210.2900
  - Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.2300
  - Presidential elections, 8210.0100
  - Receiving automatically, 8210.0200
  - Rejected ballots, replacements for, 8210.2600
  - Replacement ballots, voters' requests for, 8210.2600
  - Retention, 8210.2300
- Absentee voters
  - Challenged voters, absentee voting applications, 8210.0225, 8210.3000
  - Identification, exemption, 8200.3200
  - Oaths, proof of residence for another voter, 8210.0600
  - Signatures, 8210.0100, 8210.0600, 8210.0800
- Address confidentiality program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.0600, 8290.1100, 8290.1300
- Agents, delivery of return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200
- Applications
  - Challenged voters, 8210.0225, 8210.3000
  - Generally, 8210.0200
  - Matching with return envelopes, 8210.2450
  - Official marks, 8210.0050
  - Presidential nomination primary, 8215.0400
  - Replacement ballots, 8210.2200
- Ballot boards, examining return envelopes, duties, 8210.2450
- Ballot envelopes, *see* Return envelopes under this topic
- Certificates and certification
  - Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0800
  - Return envelopes, 8210.2200
- Challenged voters, 8210.0225, 8210.3000
- Challenges, Safe at Home program participants, 8290.1300
- Election judges, training
  - Basic course, 8240.1600
  - Health care facility absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Electronic transmission, ballots, 8210.0500  
 Envelopes, official marks, 8210.0050  
 Experimental use, alternative forms, 8210.1000  
 Federal write-in absentee ballots, 8210.2700  
 Forms  
   Alternative forms, experimental use, 8210.1000  
   Applications, 8210.0200  
   Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800  
   Instructions, 8210.0500  
   Return envelopes, 8210.0300, 8210.0710, 8210.0720  
   Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600  
 Hand delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200  
 Health care patients, training for election officials, absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400  
 Instructions, 8210.0500  
 Mail and mailing  
   Instructions, 8210.0500  
   Official marks, 8210.0050  
   Return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2300 to 8210.2500  
   Voter's statements, mailing labels, 8210.0600  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Notices, nonacceptance, 8210.2200  
 Permanent absentee status, Safe at Home program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.1100, 8290.1300  
 Permanent application for, 8210.0200  
 Personal delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200  
 Polling place rosters, notations, 8200.9300  
 Presidential elections, 8210.0100  
 Presidential nomination primary, 8215.0400  
 Printing specifications  
   Return envelopes, 8210.0300  
   Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600  
 Records and record keeping, return envelopes, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400  
 Replacement ballots, 8210.2200  
 Return envelopes  
   County auditors, duties, 8210.2100 to 8210.2500  
   Delivery, 8210.2100 to 8210.2400  
   Election day procedures, 8210.2300, 8210.2400  
   Examination by ballot board members, 8210.2450  
   Form, 8210.0710  
   Instructions, 8210.0500, 8210.0710  
   Mail pickup, 8210.2500  
   Mailing information on, 8210.0720  
   Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.2100 to 8210.2500  
   Rejection, suspicion of tampering, 8210.2200  
   Reports about, 8210.2400  
   Retention, 8210.2200, 8210.2300  
   Seals, inspection, 8210.2200  
   Security (safety), 8210.2400  
   Specifications, 8210.0300  
   Time of delivery, 8210.2200  
   Voter's information, filling in by mailing officials, 8210.2000  
 Safe at Home program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.0600, 8290.1100, 8290.1300  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks), return envelopes, 8210.2200  
 Security (safety), 8210.2400  
 Signature envelopes  
   Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800  
   Examination by ballot board members, 8210.2450  
   Instructions, 8210.0500, 8210.0710  
   Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
   Statement of voter, 8210.0600  
 Signatures, examination by ballot board members, 8210.2450

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Statement of absentee voter, form, 8210.0300, 8210.0600  
 Training for election officials  
   Basic course, 8240.1600  
   Health care facility absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400  
 Transmittal envelopes, 8210.0400, 8210.2600  
 Violations and penalties, return envelopes, tampering, rejection, 8210.2200  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voters in military and abroad  
   Identification, exemptions, 8200.3200  
   Instructions, 8210.0500, 8210.0710  
   Return envelopes, 8210.0710, 8210.0720  
   Signature envelopes, 8210.0800

**ABSTRACTERS**

County abstracts, prevailing wages, 5200.1050

**ABSTRACTS OF TITLE**

Searches, state rail bank, acquisition of land or property, 8830.5820

**ABUSE**

Battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Children, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Definitions, vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Prevention, special transportation services, 8840.5910  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Vulnerable adults, *see* Abuse under VULNERABLE ADULTS

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)**

Arts, 3501.0820  
 Chemistry standards, grades 9 to 12, 3501.0950  
 Citizenship and government standards  
   Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
   Grade 1, 3501.1305  
   Grade 2, 3501.1310  
   Grade 3, 3501.1315  
   Grade 4, 3501.1320  
   Grade 5, 3501.1325  
   Grade 6, 3501.1330  
   Grade 7, 3501.1335  
   Grade 8, 3501.1340  
   Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345  
 Economics standards  
   Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
   Grade 1, 3501.1305  
   Grade 2, 3501.1310  
   Grade 3, 3501.1315  
   Grade 4, 3501.1320  
   Grade 5, 3501.1325  
   Grade 6, 3501.1330  
   Grade 7, 3501.1335  
   Grade 8, 3501.1340  
   Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345  
 English learners, language development, academic standards, 3501.1200, 3501.1210  
 Geography standards  
   Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
   Grade 1, 3501.1305  
   Grade 2, 3501.1310  
   Grade 3, 3501.1315  
   Grade 4, 3501.1320  
   Grade 5, 3501.1325  
   Grade 6, 3501.1330  
   Grade 7, 3501.1335  
   Grade 8, 3501.1340



**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)**

- Geography standards (Cont'd)
  - Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345
- Grade 1
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0705
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0905, 3501.0960
  - Social studies, 3501.1305
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 2
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0710
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0910, 3501.0960
  - Social studies, 3501.1310
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 3
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0715
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0915, 3501.0960
  - Social studies, 3501.1315
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 4
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0720
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0920, 3501.0960
  - Social studies, 3501.1320
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 5
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0725
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0925, 3501.0960
  - Social studies, 3501.1325
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 6
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0730
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0930, 3501.0960
  - Social studies, 3501.1330
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 7
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0735
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0935, 3501.0960
  - Social studies, 3501.1335
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 8
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0740
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0940, 3501.0960
  - Social studies, 3501.1340
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)**

- Grade 8 (Cont'd)
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 9
  - Chemistry, 3501.0950
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0745
  - Physics, 3501.0955
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0945, 3501.0960
  - Social studies, 3501.1345
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 10
  - Chemistry, 3501.0950
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0745
  - Physics, 3501.0955
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0945, 3501.0960
  - Social studies, 3501.1345
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 11
  - Chemistry, 3501.0950
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0745
  - Physics, 3501.0955
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0945, 3501.0960
  - Social studies, 3501.1345
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 12
  - Chemistry, 3501.0950
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Physics, 3501.0955
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0945, 3501.0960
  - Social studies, 3501.1345
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- History standards
  - Kindergarten, 3501.1300
  - Grade 1, 3501.1305
  - Grade 2, 3501.1310
  - Grade 3, 3501.1315
  - Grade 4, 3501.1320
  - Grade 5, 3501.1325
  - Grade 6, 3501.1330
  - Grade 7, 3501.1335
  - Grade 8, 3501.1340
  - Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345
- Kindergarten
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0700
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0900, 3501.0960
  - Social studies, 3501.1300
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Language, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0655
- Listening, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650
- Mathematics standards, grade levels, 3501.0700 to 3501.0745
- Media literacy, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS) (Cont'd)**

Perpich Center for Arts Education, eligibility, 3600.0030, 3600.0085

Physical education, 3501.1400, 3501.1410

Physics standards, grades 9 to 12, 3501.0955

Reading, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0640

Science standards

2024 and beyond, 3501.0960

Kindergarten, 3501.0900

Grade 1, 3501.0905

Grade 2, 3501.0910

Grade 3, 3501.0915

Grade 4, 3501.0920

Grade 5, 3501.0925

Grade 6, 3501.0930

Grade 7, 3501.0935

Grade 8, 3501.0940

Grade 9, 3501.0945

Grade 10, 3501.0945

Grade 11, 3501.0945

Grade 12, 3501.0945

Social studies standards

Kindergarten, 3501.1300

Grade 1, 3501.1305

Grade 2, 3501.1310

Grade 3, 3501.1315

Grade 4, 3501.1320

Grade 5, 3501.1325

Grade 6, 3501.1330

Grade 7, 3501.1335

Grade 8, 3501.1340

Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

Speaking, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650

Viewing, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650

Writing, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0645

**ACCESSIBILITY CODE**

Accessible routes, 1341.0402

Administration, 1341.0203

Ambulatory compartments, 1341.0030

Assembly areas, 1341.0030

Bathing rooms, 1341.0603

Bathtubs, 1341.1004

Bed height, 1341.1002

Check-out aisles, 1341.0030

Clear width, 1341.0403

Communication features, 1341.1006

Components of accessible routes, 1341.0203

Curb ramps, 1341.0406

Dimensions, 1341.0104

Doors, 1341.0404

Doorways, 1341.0404

Dwelling units, 1341.0202

Elevators

Alterations, 1341.0030

Exceptions, 1341.0105

Generally, 1341.0407 to 1341.0409

Limited use/limited application elevators, 1341.0408

Transportation facilities, 1341.0805

Escalators, 1341.0105

Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010

Existing buildings, 1341.0030

Generally, 1341.0011

Grab bars, 1341.0609

Handwashing facilities, 1341.1004

Incorporations by reference

ANSI A117.1, 1341.0010

**ACCESSIBILITY CODE (Cont'd)**

Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)

International Building Code, 1341.0005

International Existing Building Code, 1341.0005

Intended to be occupied as a residence, definitions, 1341.0011

Lifts, platform lifts, 1341.0105, 1341.0410

Parking facilities

Disabilities access, generally, 1341.0502

Restriping, 1341.0030

Passing space, 1341.0403

Pedestrian routes, 1341.0030

Platform lifts, 1341.0030, 1341.0105, 1341.0410

Public or common-use space, 1341.1005

Ramps, 1341.0203

Sales and service counters, 1341.0904

Scoping requirements, 1341.0201

Shower compartments

Generally, 1341.0608

Seats, 1341.0610

Sleeping units, 1341.0202

Stairway chair lifts, 1341.0105

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1341.0603, 1341.0604

Transportation facilities, elevators in, 1341.0805

Type B units, 1341.1004

Walking surfaces, 1341.0403

Water closets, 1341.0604, 1341.1004

Wheelchair lifts, 1341.0030, 1341.0105, 1341.0410

**ACCESSORIES (EQUIPMENT)**

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**ACCESSORIES TO CRIME**

Pharmacists, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250

**ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES**

Capitol area, 2400.2605

Carports, residential code, 1309.0309

Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Manufactured homes, *see* Accessory buildings and structures under MANUFACTURED HOMES

Occupancy classifications, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300

State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120

Walls, residential code, 1309.0302

**ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

*See* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

School buses, 7470.1000

Traffic accident reports, 7411.0100

**ACCIDENTS**

Accident prevention tags, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Elevators and related devices, 1307.0040

Emergencies, accidents defined as, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

Radioactive materials, *see* Accidents and incidents under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100

School buses, 7470.1000

Snowmobiles, 6100.5400

Telephone utilities, investigations, 7810.6000

Traffic accident reports, 7411.0100

**ACCOUNTANCY BOARD**

Duties, 1105.0500  
 Elections, 1105.0400  
 Hearings, 1105.2200, 1105.5900, 1105.6200  
 Licensees  
     Certified public accountants, *see* CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
     Licensed public accountants, *see* LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Meetings, 1105.0300  
 Powers, 1105.0200  
 Registration, *see* REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS  
 Reports, 1105.5800

**ACCOUNTANTS**

Certified public accountants, *see* CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Communications with clients, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400  
 CPA, defined, 8122.0150  
 Disbarment, taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Escrow, *see* ESCROW  
 Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Income taxes, disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400  
 Lawful gambling audits, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650  
 Nonlicensees, financial statements, prepared by, disclaimers, 1105.6500  
 Opinions, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0550  
 Registered accounting practitioners, *see* REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS  
 Reports given, lawful gambling audits, termination, 8122.0450  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Workers' compensation  
     Coverage, 5224.0040  
     Self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6400  
 Working papers, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400

**ACCOUNTING**

Boarding care homes, administrators, duties, 4655.1400  
 Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100  
 Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Railroads, 8830.3300, 8830.3400  
 Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Sales and use taxes, accounting records, 8130.7500  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS**

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Direct pay authorization, applications, 8130.3400  
     Gross receipts, 8130.1800  
 Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400

**ACCREDITATION**

*See* specific index headings

**ACETYLENE**

*See* also OXYACETYLENE WELDING  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**ACID RAIN**

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference  
     Continuous emission monitoring, 7017.1020  
     Emission permits, 7007.0350, 7007.1075  
     Nitrogen oxides emission reduction, 7011.0553

**ACID RAIN (Cont'd)**

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference (Cont'd)  
     Permits, 7007.1075

**ACIDS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, acids defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 Wells, treatment with acids, 4725.3725

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110

**ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)**

Infection control procedures, HIV, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Pregnant women, reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7044  
 Public education, 4605.7800  
 Reporting, 4605.7040

**ACTINIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422, 4731.2750, 4731.2820

**ACTUARIES**

Actuarial opinions, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240  
 Actuarial Standards Board, defined, 2711.0210  
 Appointed actuaries, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240  
 Definitions, insurance annual statements, reports, or documents, 2700.0600  
 Life insurance, deficiency reserves, duties, 2747.0030  
 Qualified actuaries, definitions  
     Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210  
     Insurance annual statements, reports, or documents, 2700.0600  
 Reports given, insurance, 2700.0600  
 Statements of actuarial opinion, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

**ACUPUNCTURISTS**

Continuing education, chiropractors, 2500.1200  
 Practice requirements, 2500.3000  
 Registration, inactive  
     Annual renewal, fees, 2500.3200  
     Generally, 2500.3100  
     Reinstatement to active status, 2500.3300

**AD VALOREM TAXES**

*See* TAXES

**ADAMS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ADAPTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ADDICTION**

*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM**

*See* SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM

**ADDRESSES**

*See* specific index headings

**ADHESIVES**

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ADMINISTRATION**

*See* specific index headings

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, personal property stored or abandoned in state parks or forest lands, disposal, duties, 6100.1650

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Capitol grounds, public rallies on, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES  
 Data privacy division, duties, generally, 1205.1700  
 Data privacy duties, generally, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Federal surplus property division, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900  
 Fees, parking, 1225.0300  
 Government data, rules generally, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
   911 service plan, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
   Petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
   Service area change petitions, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Manufactured homes, duties, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Materials Management Division, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
 Plant Management Division, 1225.0200  
 Public rallies, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State building official, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL  
 State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 State lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
 State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
 Surplus property, duties  
   Federal surplus property division, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900  
   State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE**

## Appeals to

Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, certification actions, 2955.0060  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060

Chief administrative law judge, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Contested cases, generally, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400

Definitions, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

## Hearings

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0150, 4830.0160  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4700, 9200.4800

High voltage transmission lines, routing, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700

Mediation services, contested cases, 1400.5950

Municipal boundary adjustments, *see* MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS

Power lines, routing, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700

Power plants, siting, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700

Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications

  Comment period, 7845.7900  
   Complaint proceedings, 7845.7800

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Rulemaking procedure, generally, *see* RULEMAKING

Sanitary districts, boundary petitions, 1408.0010 to 1408.0070

Workers' compensation hearings, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100, 1420.0100 to 1420.3800

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**

## Administrative notice

Contested cases, 1400.8100  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1700

## Approvals by

Intervention, occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0573

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

## Approvals by (Cont'd)

Rulemaking procedure  
   Dual notice, 1400.2080  
   Expedited rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2410  
   Notice of hearing, 1400.2080  
   Proposed additional notice plans, 1400.2060  
   Review standards, 1400.2100  
   Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

## Assignment

Contested cases, 1400.5400  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8540  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2020

Certificates and certification, motions, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.2200

## Chief administrative law judge

Approvals by, rulemaking, 1400.2100, 1400.2110  
 Defined, 1400.2010  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0400, 1405.1000  
 Rulemaking procedures, *see* RULEMAKING  
 Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.3200

Compensation judges, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0500, 1415.0700

Consent, occupational safety and health, contested cases, intervention, 5210.0573

Contested cases, duties specific to judges, *see* Administrative law judges under CONTESTED CASES

Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

Decisions, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4700, 9200.4800

## Definitions

Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Determination by, occupational safety and health, contested cases, party status, 5210.0573

## Disqualification

Contested cases, 1400.6400  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1000  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2020

Dockets, numbers, occupational safety and health, contested case pleadings or documents, 5210.0557

Environmental permit coordination, report, 4350.3070

Examination of witnesses, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606

## Filing with

Contested cases, occupational safety and health, pleadings or documents  
   Forms, 5210.0557  
   Notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573  
   Procedures and requirements, 5210.0554  
   Proof of service, 5210.0551  
   Record address, failure to furnish, 5210.0548  
   Service of process, 5210.0595  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings  
   Motions to quash subpoenas, 1405.1300  
   Notice of objection, petitions to intervene, 1405.0900  
   Prehearing conference statements, 1405.1100  
   Subpoenas, proof of service, 1405.1300  
 Rulemaking procedure, proposed rules, 1400.2080

Judgments, default, occupational safety and health, 5210.0595

Notice given, exemption, witnesses, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.2000

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Notice received, occupational safety and health, variance denials, objections, 5210.0860

Oaths, administering, contested cases, 1400.5500

Occupational safety and health

- Contested case hearings, certification of service and posting, 5210.0595
- Expedited procedures, rulings, contested cases, 5210.0597
- Hearings, 5210.0070, 5210.0080

Orders

- Contested cases
  - Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401
  - Generally, 1400.5500
  - Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
  - Sanitary districts, 1408.0040, 1408.0050
  - Settlement conferences, 1400.6550
- Occupational safety and health, 5210.0570, 5210.0589
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings
  - Depositions to preserve testimony, 1405.1200
  - Hearings, subsequent notices, 1405.0500
  - Intervention, orders allowing, 1405.0900
- Revenue recapture hearings
  - Interlocutory orders, 1400.8606
  - Intervention, 1400.8570
  - Prehearing motions, 1400.8590
- Pipeline routing, public hearings, 7852.1700
- Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure
  - Official service list, 7829.0700
  - Petitions to intervene, 7829.0800
- Recommendations by
  - Contested cases, 1400.5500
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606
  - State transportation construction contracts, debarment, terms, 1230.3500
- Reports given
  - Contested cases, 1400.8100
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, generally, 1405.2400, 1405.2500
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8610
  - Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2240
  - Sanitary districts, 1408.0070
- Revenue recapture hearings, *see* Administrative law judges under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
- Review by, proposed additional notice plans, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2060
- Rulemaking procedures, *see* RULEMAKING
- Sanitary districts, 1408.0050
- Subpoenas, issuing
  - Contested cases, 1400.5500, 1400.7000
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606
- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100

**ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE**

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

*See* RULEMAKING

**ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARIES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ADMINISTRATORS**

*See* specific index headings

**ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE**

*See* EVIDENCE

**ADMISSION FEES**

Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

**ADMISSIONS TO INSTITUTIONS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4300 to 2920.4600

Boarding care homes, *see* Admissions under BOARDING CARE HOMES

Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2400

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

**ADOLESCENTS**

*See* CHILDREN

**ADOPTION**

Adoptees

- Locating birth parents, rights, 9560.0170
- Trusts, beneficial ownership statements, domestic stock insurance company securities, 2715.5000

Adoption agencies

- Child-placing agencies, definitions, 9560.0020
- Private agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

Adoptive parents

- Postadoption services, 9560.0170
- Preplacement requirements, 9560.0060
- Recruitment, 9560.0040
- Suitability determination, 9560.0140
- Termination of placement, notice, 9560.0110

Affidavits, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Birth parents

- Consents, 9560.0030
- Defined, 9560.0020
- Locating, 9560.0170
- Notice received, 9560.0170
- Termination of parental rights, 9560.0030

Birth records, disclosure, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Child-placing agencies, *see* Adoption agencies under this topic

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Consent, 9560.0030, 9560.0040

Definitions

- Drivers' license records, 7410.0100
- Generally, 9560.0015, 9560.0020

Developmentally disabled persons, public guardians, consent, 9525.3040

Disabled children, special needs, 9560.0040

Discrimination, 9560.0670

Foreign adoption birth records, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525

Foster children, criteria, 9560.0050

Independent placements

- Defined, 9560.0020
- Requirements, 9560.0120, 9560.0130

Indian children, 9560.0040

Intercountry adoptions, 9560.0150, 9560.0160

Interstate adoption, 9560.0150

Investigations

- Nonrelative homes, 9560.0130
- Petitions, 9560.0160

MinnesotaCare, coverage for adopted children, 9506.0030

Minority children, 9560.0040

Nonrelative homes, independent placement, 9560.0130

Petitions, 9560.0160

Placement agreements, 9560.0060

Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES

Postplacement services

- Defined, 9560.0020
- Requirements, 9560.0060

Preplacement requirements, 9560.0060

**ADOPTION**

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

Private agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES  
 Purpose of rules, 9560.0010  
 Records and record keeping  
     Birth records, disclosure, 9560.0030, 9560.0170  
     Certified copies, definitions, 7410.0100  
     Requirements, 9560.0170, 9560.0180  
 Relatives  
     Defined, 9560.0020  
     Preference, 9560.0040  
 Scope of rules, 9560.0015  
 Special needs children, requirements, 9560.0040  
 State adoption exchange, 9560.0040  
 Suitability studies  
     Defined, 9560.0020  
     Generally, 9560.0140  
 Termination of parental rights, 9560.0030  
 Termination of placement, 9560.0110  
 Transportation of child, independent placements, 9560.0120

**ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Definitions, 9560.0020  
 Federal aid  
     Allocation, calculation, 9550.0320  
     Definitions, 9550.0310  
     Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350  
     Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360  
     Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370  
     Purpose of rules, 9550.0300  
     Reporting, 9550.0340

**ADOPTION EXCHANGE**

Defined, 9560.0020  
 Generally, 9560.0040

**ADOPTION OF RULES**

*See* specific index headings

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

Access to records  
     Personnel records, 2920.7600  
     Residents' medical records, 2920.7500  
 Administration, 2920.1800 to 2920.2800  
 Admission, policies, 2920.4300 to 2920.4600  
 Advisory board, 2920.1800  
 Appeals  
     Licenses, 2920.1400  
     Rules, 2920.5200  
 Applications  
     License, 2920.0500  
     Studies, 2920.1200  
 Articles of incorporation, 2920.2400  
 Audits, 2920.3200  
 Background checks, 2920.4000  
 Bathroom facilities, 2920.7000  
 Bedrooms, 2920.6700  
 Beds, 2920.6800  
 Boarders, 2920.7300  
 Budget, annual written budget, 2920.3000  
 Building codes, 2920.6300  
 Buildings and grounds, 2920.6600  
 Bylaws, 2920.2800  
 Chairs, 2920.6800  
 Chest x-rays, 2920.3900  
 Closet-locker space, 2920.6800  
 Community health care agencies, 2920.7400  
 Community involvement, 2920.5000

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries  
     Policies, 2920.3700  
     Records, 2920.7600  
 Compliance with rules, 2920.0210  
 Conditions of employment, 2920.3700  
 Consent, publicity, 2920.6100  
 Constitution, 2920.2400  
 Contraband, 2920.6000  
 Contracts, food, 2920.5400  
 Corporal punishment, 2920.5700  
 Correspondence, policies, 2920.5000  
 Counseling areas, 2920.6900  
 Data privacy, 2920.4900  
 Definitions, 2920.0100  
 Denial, licenses, 2920.0900  
 Disasters, procedures, 2920.6500  
 Discipline, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200  
 Drugs and medicine, 2920.7400  
 Educational requirements for staff, 2920.4000  
 Emergency procedures, 2920.6500  
 Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 Equipment, heating equipment, 2920.6600  
 Family involvement, 2920.5000  
 Fees, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Financial audit, 2920.3200  
 Fire codes, 2920.6300  
 Fire safety, 2920.6400  
 First aid, 2920.7400  
 First aid training, 2920.3800  
 Fiscal management, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600  
 Food, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Food service, 2920.5400  
 Forms  
     Admissions, 2920.4400  
     Release of information, 2920.4900  
 Furnishings, 2920.6800  
 Gifts, 2920.6000  
 Governing body, 2920.1800  
 Grievance procedure, 2920.5200  
 Grounds and buildings, 2920.6600  
 Health codes, 2920.6300  
 Heating equipment, 2920.6600  
 Holidays, employees, 2920.3700  
 Hours of work, employees, 2920.3700  
 House rules, 2920.5200  
 Housing codes, 2920.6300  
 In-service training program, 2920.3800  
 Incident reporting, 2920.6500  
 Inspections, fire safety, 2920.6400  
 Insurance, 2920.3600  
 Issuance of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Labor and employment, personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Laundry facilities, 2920.7100  
 Legal status, 2920.1800  
 Licenses  
     Appeals, 2920.1400  
     Applications, 2920.0500  
     Denial, 2920.0900  
     Expiration, 2920.0800  
     Fees, 2920.0800  
     Issuance, 2920.0800  
     Limitations, 2920.1300, 2920.1500  
     Minimum standards, revocation or denial of license, 2920.0900

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL  
CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
     Necessity, 2920.0800  
     Notice of limitation, 2920.1300  
     Regulations, 2920.6300  
     Suspension or revocation, 2920.0900  
     Transfer, 2920.0800  
 Lighting, 2920.6800  
 Limitations on licenses, notice, 2920.1300  
 Linens and towels, 2920.6800  
 Mail, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Maintenance  
     Generally, 2920.6600  
     Records, 2920.2100  
 Management, 2920.2500, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600  
 Mandatory rules, 2920.0210  
 Mantoux test, 2920.3900  
 Manuals, policy and procedure manual, 2920.2700  
 Mattresses, 2920.6800  
 Maximum capacity, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Medical records, 2920.7500  
 Medical service and treatment  
     Policy and procedure, 2920.7400  
     Records, 2920.7500  
     Written policies, 2920.7400  
 Meetings, community correctional facilities, 2920.2000  
 Mission statement, 2920.1800  
 Monitoring systems, 2920.2600  
 Motor vehicles, 2920.7200  
 New or renovated buildings, plans and specifications,  
     2920.6600  
 Notice, limitations on licenses, 2920.1300  
 Nutrition, 2920.5400  
 Occupancy, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Officers and employees  
     Conditions of employment, 2920.3700  
     First aid training, 2920.3800  
     In-service training program, 2920.3800  
     Qualifications, 2920.4000  
     Records, 2920.7600  
     Training program, 2920.3800  
     Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Operations manual, 2920.2700  
 Ordinances, 2920.6300  
 Organization, 2920.1800 to 2920.2800  
 Orientation, 2920.4600  
 Personal possessions, 2920.6000  
 Personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Personnel records, 2920.3700, 2920.7600  
 Physical force, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Pictures, publicity, 2920.6100  
 Planning, security procedures, 2920.5900  
 Plans and specifications, new or renovated buildings,  
     2920.6600  
 Population served, 2920.1800  
 Privacy, public reports or pictures, 2920.6100  
 Program administrator, qualifications, 2920.4000  
 Provisional licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Public statements, 2920.6100  
 Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Qualifications, employees, 2920.4000  
 Records and record keeping  
     Employment, 2920.7600  
     Maintenance, 2920.2100  
     Medical records, 2920.7500

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL  
CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
     Personnel records, 2920.7600  
     Release of information, 2920.4900  
 Religion, 2920.5300  
 Reports  
     Generally, 2920.7500 to 2920.7600  
     Incident reporting, 2920.6500  
     Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Residents, 2920.6500  
 Resolution of conflicts, 2920.5700  
 Restrictions on use, 2920.1000  
 Restrooms, 2920.7000  
 Review, rules, 2920.5200  
 Roomers, 2920.7300  
 Rules, house rules, 2920.5200  
 Searches and seizures, 2920.6200  
 Security procedures, 2920.5900  
 Separate sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Sex offenders, 2920.4900  
 Sleep, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Specific rules, variances, 2920.1100  
 Status, 2920.1800  
 Studies, applications, 2920.1200  
 Substantial compliance, 2920.0210  
 Suspension or revocation, licenses, 2920.0900  
 Telephones, resident access to, 2920.5000  
 Training program, 2920.3800  
 Transfer of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Transportation, 2920.7200  
 Use, restrictions, 2920.1000  
 Variances, specific rules, 2920.1100  
 Visitation policy, 2920.5000  
 Visiting rooms, 2920.6900  
 Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Waivers, specific rules, 2920.1100  
 Work assignments, 2920.5100  
 Work program, 2920.5100  
 Work schedules, 2920.3700  
 Written fiscal system, 2920.3400  
 Zoning codes, 2920.6300  
**ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**  
*See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Disciplinary confinement, sentence extension, 2940.1600  
 Food, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
 Program review teams, 2940.0500 to 2940.1400  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Soft drinks, 8130.4700  
**ADULT DAY CARE**  
 Activities of daily living, 9555.9710  
 Definitions, 1305.0202, 9555.9600  
 Emergencies, 9555.9720  
 Employees  
     Orientation and training, 9555.9680, 9555.9690  
     Qualifications, 9555.9680  
     Records, 9555.9650  
     Staffing requirements, 9555.9690  
 Equipment and furnishings, 9555.9730  
 Facilities, State Building Code classification, 1305.0302  
 Fire code requirements, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Food service, 9555.9710  
 Health services, 9555.9710  
 Individual service plans, 9555.9700

**ADULT DAY CARE (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

- Application of rules, 9555.9610
- Definitions, 9555.9600
- Purpose of rules, 9555.9610
- Requirements, 9555.9620 to 9555.9730

Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

## Occupancy code, 9555.9730

## Participants

- Defined, 9555.9600
- Records, 9555.9660
- Rights, 9555.9670

## Pets, 9555.9720

## Physical plants, licensing, 9555.9730

## Policies, licensing, 9555.9640

Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

## Programs

- Information requirements, 9555.9640
- Requirements generally, 9555.9710

## Records and record keeping

- Participants' records, 9555.9660
- Personnel records, 9555.9650

## Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

## Safety, 9555.9720

## Services

- Information requirements, 9555.9640
- Requirements generally, 9555.9710

## Staffing requirements, 9555.9690

## Structured exercise programs, 9555.9710

## Supervisors, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

## Temperature, 9555.9730

## Transportation, 9555.9710

## Variances, 9555.9600

## Ventilation, 9555.9730

**ADULT FOSTER CARE***See* FOSTER CARE**ADULT RELEASE OFFICE***See* HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT**ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES***See also* FOOD

## Bakery products, 1550.1290

## Distressed foods, 1550.2840, 1550.2870

## Feed, commercial feed, 1510.2200

**ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST***See* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**ADVERSE PARTIES**

## Examination

- Contested cases, 1400.7300
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603

## Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0170

**ADVERTISING**

## Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

## Advertising signs, defined, 2400.2040

## Aerial advertising, endorsements, 8800.3200

## Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, 1570.0800

## Agricultural seeds, restrictions, 1510.0190

## Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

## Ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.3200

## Auctions, state surplus property, 1255.0400

## Bids, state contracts, sealed bids, 1230.0300

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

## Billboards, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

## Cold storage warehouses, food, sale, 1550.2320

## Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

## Cosmetologists, restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110, 2110.0110

## Cosmetology schools, restrictions and prohibitions, 2110.0110

## Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134

## Definitions

- Cosmetologists, 2105.0010
- Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Dentists, *see* DENTISTS

## Eggs

- False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800
- Grade and size requirements, 1520.1700

## Electrical contractors, 3800.3560

## Electricity, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120

## Electronic funds transfer terminals, prohibitions, exceptions, 2675.8180

## Employment agencies, job order forms, 5200.0770

## Farm products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

## Financial planners, 2876.5024

## Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3200, 2860.4100

## "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120, 1556.0160

## Fruit, home grown, 1550.3050

## Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132

## Health maintenance organizations

- Improper practices, 4685.3400
- Open enrollment, notice, 4685.3100

## Hospices, 4664.0025

## Household goods carriers, 7800.2400

## Imitation fruit extracts, 1550.0540

## Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

## Kosher foods, use of "kosher" term, limitations, 1550.0830

## Limousines, requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300

## Lottery retailers, 7856.4010

## Manufactured home installers, continuing education, 1350.6710

## Meat and meat products

- Graded meat, 1545.0220
- Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210

## Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0800

## Mining operations

- Permits, cancellation, 6130.5100
- Publications, 6130.5700
- Variances, application, 6130.4900

## "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120, 1556.0160

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

## Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

## Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

## Poultry and poultry products, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5500, 1520.5600

Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

## Sales and use taxes

- Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
- Generally, 8130.9250
- Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Signs, 8130.9400

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

## Special transportation services, restrictions, 8840.5450

## State contracts, bids, solicitation, 1230.0300

## State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400

## Subdivided land sales, 2810.1200, 2810.1300, 2810.1400



**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Vegetables, home grown, 1550.3050  
 Veterinarians, guidelines generally, 9100.0800

**ADVERTISING SIGNS**

*See* BILLBOARDS

**ADVISORY BOARDS**

*See* BOARDS

**ADVISORY SERVICES**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

**ADVISORY TASK FORCES**

*See* TASK FORCES

**AERONAUTICS**

Aeronautics instructors, 8800.0100, 8800.3300  
 Air traffic control towers, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
 Airlines, *see* AIRLINES  
 Airplane hangars, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Airports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Charts  
     Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
     Private airports, 8800.1900  
     Private heliports, 8800.2100  
     Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Contested cases, 8800.0300  
 Definitions, 8800.0100  
 Flight schools, 8800.3100 to 8800.3300  
 Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
 Ground schools, 8800.3100  
 Instrument flight rules (IFR), public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800  
 Visual flight rules, public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800  
**AFFIDAVITS**  
 Adoption, 9560.0030, 9560.0170  
 Affidavits of prejudice, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE  
 Affidavits of service  
     Contested cases, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
     Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Agricultural chemicals, corrective action reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.1310, 7515.1460, 7515.1470  
 Asbestos abatement  
     Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330  
     Management planners, certification, 4620.3340  
     Project designers, certification, 4620.3350  
     Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310  
     Workers, certification, 4620.3300  
 Cattle, affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090, 1721.0160  
 Cold storage warehouse operators, food, sale, notice, 1550.2320  
 Conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES  
 Cosmetology schools, duplicate licenses, 2110.0360  
 Deeds, *see* DEEDS  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1460, 7515.1470  
 Good faith, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 1502.0011, 1502.0022  
 Grain warehouses, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900  
 Horse racing  
     Claims races, claiming procedures, 7883.0140  
     License applications, 7870.0020, 7870.0190  
 Income and franchise taxes, reciprocity exclusion (form M-115), 8002.0200  
 Political contributions, 4501.0300, 4503.1400  
 Private or non-Minnesota postsecondary institutions, registration documentation, 4840.0400

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Proof of publication, savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, applications for acquisition, 2660.0110  
 Public utilities, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300  
 Race horses, Minnesota-bred, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 Real property conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES  
 Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150  
 Telephone utilities, records, 7810.2300  
 Voter registration, challenges, 8200.7100

**AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE**

Contested cases, administrative law judges, disqualification, 1400.6400  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1000  
 Rulemaking procedure, administrative law judges, disqualification, 1400.2020

**AFFILIATES**

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, guarantees, 2780.1200

**AFFIRMATIONS**

*See* OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**

Affirmative action plan  
     Contents, 5000.3420  
     Distribution, 5000.3460  
     Review, 5000.3420  
 Certificates of compliance  
     Application for, 5000.3415  
     Criteria for issuing, 5000.3570  
     Deficiencies, notification, 5000.3570  
     Duration, 5000.3560  
     Failure to hold, voiding of contracts, 5000.3415  
     Good faith efforts, determination, 5000.3570  
     Hearings, 5000.3570  
     Information required, 5000.3560  
     Issuance, 5000.3560  
     Recertification, 5000.3570  
     Sanctions, notification, 5000.3570  
     Violations and penalties, 5000.3415  
 Compliance reports, 5000.3580  
 Construction contractors  
     Compliance review, procedures, 5000.3590  
     Disabled persons, *see* same under this topic  
     General requirements, 5000.3420  
     Goals, 5000.3520  
     Notice in solicitations and bids, 5000.3530  
     Reporting requirements, 5000.3580  
     Standard state equal employment opportunity contract specifications, 5000.3535  
     Timetables, 5000.3520  
 Contractors, violations, voiding of contracts for, 5000.3415  
 Definitions, 5000.3400  
 Disabled persons  
     Affirmative action clause, 5000.3550  
     Application of law, 5000.3559  
     Determination of disability, 5000.3555  
     General requirements, 5000.3500, 5000.3540  
     Generally, 5000.3552  
     Listing of employment openings, 5000.3557  
 Employment practices covered, 5000.3420  
 Equal opportunity policy statement, 5000.3420  
 Human Rights Department, duties, contracts, voiding for noncompliance, 5000.3415  
 Nonconstruction contractors  
     Deficiencies, identification, 5000.3470

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Nonconstruction contractors (Cont'd)

- Disabled persons, *see* same under this topic
- Distribution of plan, 5000.3460
- Equal opportunity program director, 5000.3430
- General requirements, 5000.3420
- Goals, development, 5000.3460
- Identification of deficiencies, 5000.3470
- Minority analysis, 5000.3450
- Policy dissemination, 5000.3440
- Position descriptions, 5000.3480
- Promotions, equal opportunities, 5000.3480
- Recruitment techniques, 5000.3480
- Reporting requirements, 5000.3490, 5000.3580
- Selection process, evaluation, 5000.3480
- Supervisors, responsibilities, 5000.3430
- Support data, 5000.3460
- Timelines, establishment, 5000.3460
- Underutilization analysis, 5000.3450
- Women, analysis, 5000.3450
- Worker specifications, 5000.3480
- Workforce, analysis, 5000.3450
- Written program, 5000.3460

Notice

- Form, 5000.3420
- Placement, 5000.3420
- Solicitations and bid offers, 5000.3530

On-site reviews, 5000.3590

Plan, 5000.3420, 5000.3460

Purpose of rules, 5000.3410

State agencies, duties, 5000.3600

Voiding of contracts, affirmative action programs, no certificate of compliance, 5000.3415

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**

Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400

Agencies with fewer than 25 employees, 3905.0400

Agency heads, 3905.0300, 3905.0600

Answers, complaints, required, 3905.0500

Biennial reports, 3905.0700

Complaints, procedures, 3905.0400, 3905.0500

Conflicts, scope of chapter, 3905.0200

Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010

Duties, agency head, 3905.0300

Goals and timetables

- Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
- Requirements, 3905.0600

Human services merit system, plans, 9575.0090

Policy, 3905.0100

Protected groups, statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350

Quarterly reports, 3905.0700

Reports

- Program success, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
- Quarterly or biennial reports, 3905.0700

Requirements, 3905.0400

Scope of chapter, 3905.0200

State contracts, 5000.3200 to 5000.3600

**AFFORDABLE CARE ACT**

*See also* MNSURE

MNSure appeals, administrative review, 7700.0100, 7700.0105

**AFRICAN-AMERICANS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450

Alcohol and drug counselors, training about, 4747.1100

**AFRICAN-AMERICANS (Cont'd)**

Black (not of Hispanic origin) persons, defined, 1230.0150

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**AGAMOK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AGE**

Child care center staff, 9503.0032 to 9503.0034

Drivers, special transportation services, 8840.5900

Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Election judge trainees, 8240.1655

Family day care homes, minimum age of provider, 9502.0355

Infants, child care centers, 9503.0040

Jail employees, 2911.0600

Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010

Motor carriers, permits, age requirements, 7800.1100

Preschoolers, child care centers, 9503.0040

Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

Toddlers, child care centers, 9503.0040

Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**AGE DISCRIMINATION**

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**AGED PERSONS**

Accident prevention courses, 7411.7100 to 7411.7700

Definitions

- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**Dwellings**

- Definitions, 2400.2040
- Regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100

Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back, exemption, 7620.0120

Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2020 to 4900.2070

Housing for the elderly, definitions, 2400.2040

Lights and lighting, minimum illumination values, occupational safety and health, 5205.0120

Major life activities, definitions, 8840.5100

Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0130

Physical or mental impairment, definitions, 8840.5100

Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Sales to, securities, senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025

Semiambulatory, definitions, 8840.5100

Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600

Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

**AGENCIES**

*See* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

**AGENTS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Alcoholic beverages, identification cards, 7515.0210

Authorized agent, trap tending, 6234.0900, 6234.2200

Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900

Electronic license agents, Natural Resources Department, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

Hospices, 4664.0100

Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Motor carriers, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

**AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Workers' compensation, self-insurance, service companies, resident agents, 2780.6300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**AGGREGATE MATERIAL**

*See also* GRAVEL  
*See also* SAND  
 Hoppers, inspections, 5205.1400  
 Mineral aggregate, defined, 5200.1106

**AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON**

Senior companion program  
     Administration by, 9555.1100  
     Approvals by, 9555.0600  
     Authority, 9555.0100  
     Definitions, 9555.0300  
     Grants by, 9555.1300, 9555.1500  
     Notice given, 9555.1500  
     Reports received, 9555.1600

**AGNES LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**AGREEMENTS**

*See* CONTRACTS

**AGRIBUSINESS**

Agricultural business enterprise loans, generally, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
 Agriprocessing, *see* AGRIPROCESSING  
 Small business development loans, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

Administrator  
     Defined, 1580.0200  
     Duties, 1580.0400, 1580.0500  
 Agricultural and economic development program, loans, 1580.0300 to 1580.0600  
 Agricultural resource loans and projects  
     Applications, waivers, 1580.0400  
     Approvals by, 1580.0500, 1580.0600  
     Bonds (public debt), funding, 1580.0300, 1580.0500, 1580.0900  
     Contracts, borrower assistance, 1580.0800  
     Fees, 1580.0500, 1580.0700  
     Lenders' rights, subrogation, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
     Loan servicing, notice, 1580.0700  
     Resolutions, guarantees or bond issuance, 1580.0500, 1580.0900  
 Approvals by, financial assistance applications, 1587.1200  
 Bonds (public debt), financial assistance, funding, 1587.1200  
 Chair, defined, 1580.0200  
 Collateral, financial assistance, 1587.1200  
 Data, financial assistance applicants, dissemination, informed consent, 1587.1000  
 Financial assistance  
     Applicants  
         Duties, 1587.0600, 1587.1000, 1587.1200  
         Generally, 1587.1000  
         Incomplete applications or ineligible projects, notice received, 1587.1200  
         Public purpose, certification, 1587.1200  
     Applications  
         Contents, 1587.1000  
         Misrepresentation or omissions, 1587.0600  
         Notice requirements, 1587.1200  
         Procedures, 1587.1200

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Financial assistance (Cont'd)  
     Collateral, 1587.1100, 1587.1200  
     Definitions, 1587.0200  
     Document preparation and execution, 1587.1200  
     Economic feasibility, 1587.1200  
     Eligibility, 1587.1200  
     Insurance, 1587.1100  
     Projects, 1587.0200, 1587.1200  
     Scope of rules, 1587.0100  
 Funds and accounts, debt service reserve fund, 1589.0400  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans  
     Approvals by, 1585.0700  
     Authority for rules, 1585.0100  
     Bonds (public debt), funding, 1585.0700  
     Certificates and certification, 1585.0600  
     Loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
     Scope of rules, applications, 1585.0100  
 Informed consent, financial assistance applicants, data dissemination, 1587.1000  
 Meetings  
     Agendas, 1587.0500  
     Public participation, 1587.0500  
     Requirements, 1587.0300  
     Special meetings, 1587.0400  
 Members, defined, 1587.0200  
 Notice given, special meetings, 1587.0400  
 Resolutions by, financial assistance, 1587.1200  
 Review by  
     Agricultural resource loans, applications, 1580.0500  
     Financial assistance, applications and projects, 1587.1200  
 Right of entry, agricultural resource project sites, 1580.0700  
 Scope of rules, financial assistance, 1587.0100  
 Small business development loans  
     Bonds (public debt)  
         Funding, 1589.0400  
         Issuance, 1589.0500  
         Proceeds, disposition, 1589.0400  
         Purpose, 1589.0100  
     Generally, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

Agricultural resource loans and projects  
     Amount, 1580.0300  
     Applications, 1580.0400 to 1580.0600  
     Assets, 1580.0700  
     Audits, 1580.0700  
     Bonds (public debt), 1580.0300, 1580.0500, 1580.0900  
     Borrowers, duties, 1580.0700, 1580.0800, 1580.0900  
     Collateral  
         Bonds (public debt), 1580.0300  
         Loan payment assistance, 1580.0800  
         Loans, 1580.0300, 1580.0400, 1580.0700  
     Contracts, payment assistance, 1580.0800  
     Costs, 1580.0300, 1580.0400  
     Defaults, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
     Definitions, 1580.0200  
     Economic feasibility, 1580.0400  
     Environmental reports, 1580.0400  
     Feasibility studies, 1580.0400  
     Fees, 1580.0500, 1580.0700  
     Financial statements, 1580.0400, 1580.0700  
     Forms, applications, 1580.0400  
     Grace periods, 1580.0700  
     Lenders, duties, 1580.0700

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Agricultural resource loans and projects (Cont'd)  
 Loan guaranty agreements, terms, 1580.0700  
 Loan servicing, 1580.0700  
 Notice, 1580.0500, 1580.0700, 1580.0900  
 Payments, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Project sites, right of entry, 1580.0700  
 Purpose of loans, 1580.0300  
 Record keeping, 1580.0700  
 Reserves, 1580.0700  
 Subrogation, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Waivers, 1580.0400  
 Authority for rules, 1580.0100  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 1580.0100

**AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**

Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0202  
 Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Grain elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
 Hatcheries, *see* HATCHERIES  
 Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480  
 Silos, 8130.1200, 8130.3300  
 State Building Code enforcement  
 Application to, 1300.0030  
 Definitions, 1300.0070, 1305.0202  
 Exemptions, 1300.0120

**AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE LOAN PROGRAM**

*See* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL RESPONSE COMPENSATION BOARD**

Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
 Conflicts of interest, 1512.0500  
 Definitions, 1512.0100  
 Forms, 1512.0900  
 Hearings, 1512.0900  
 Meetings  
 Conduct, 1512.0400  
 Generally, 1512.0200  
 Members, 1512.0300  
 Notice given, 1512.0900, 1512.1000  
 Officers, 1512.0300  
 Records and record keeping  
 Agricultural chemical incident cost reimbursements, 1512.1000  
 Meetings, 1512.0400  
 Reports received, 1512.0600, 1512.0900, 1512.1000

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS**

Aerial applicators, aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Affidavits, corrective action reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
 Agricultural liming materials  
 By-product limes used as, 7035.2860  
 Generally, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040  
 Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Certificates and certification, agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost reimbursement applications, 1512.0900  
 Containers, safeguards, chemigation permits, 1505.2200  
 Corrective action designs  
 Approval, 1512.0600  
 Defined, 1512.0100

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Corrective action designs (Cont'd)  
 Eligible costs, reimbursement, 1512.0600, 1512.0700, 1512.0900  
 Incident cleanups, compliance, 1512.0700  
 Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Incidents  
 Corrective action  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0600  
 Design, *see* Corrective action designs under this topic  
 Eligible costs (corrective action)  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, duties, 1512.0900, 1512.1000  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0600, 1512.1000  
 Defined, 1512.0100  
 Eligible persons, 1512.0600, 1512.0900  
 False statements or misrepresentation, voiding of applications or forfeiture of payments, 1512.1100  
 Ineligible costs, 1512.0800  
 Lawsuits, recovery of payments or reimbursements, 1512.1100  
 Reasonableness, 1512.0700  
 Reimbursements or payments, 1512.0600, 1512.0700, 1512.0900  
 Production facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Safeguards, chemigation, 1505.2300  
 Storage, chemigation safeguards, 1505.2300  
 Tanks containing, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS**  
 Absentee voting, 1570.0800  
 Administration, promotional orders, 1570.0900  
 Advertising, elections and referendums, 1570.0800  
 Audits and examinations, 1570.0500  
 Authority for rules, 1570.0100  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), amount, 1570.0500  
 Budget, 1570.0500  
 Check-off fees, *see* Promotional orders under this topic  
 Chief administrative officers  
 Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0900  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Delegation of duties to, 1570.0400  
 Generally, 1570.0500  
 Meetings, duties, 1570.0600  
 Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Consulting  
 Check signing procedures, 1570.0500  
 Election and referendum judges, 1570.0800  
 Membership, 1570.0300  
 Promotional orders, 1570.0900  
 Referendums, 1570.0700  
 Creation of councils, 1570.0300  
 Data, promotional orders, 1570.0500  
 Definitions  
 Agriculture law, 1570.0200  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Duties, 1570.0500  
 Elections and referendums  
 Absentee voting, 1570.0800  
 Advertising, 1570.0800  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0700, 1570.0800  
 Ballots and balloting, 1570.0700, 1570.0800  
 Certification, 1570.0800  
 Check-off fees, 1570.0200  
 Conduct, 1570.0700, 1570.0800

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Elections and referendums (Cont'd)  
 Councils, creation, 1570.0300  
 Dairy industry, 1570.0800  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Executive committees, 1570.0400  
 First councils, 1570.0200, 1570.0300, 1570.0700  
 Funding, 1570.0700  
 Judges, 1570.0800  
 Notice, 1570.0700  
 Officers, 1570.0400  
 Petitions and petitioners, 1570.0200, 1570.0700  
 Polling places, 1570.0700  
 Promotional orders, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0900  
 Proof of paid check-off fees, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0800

Executive committees  
 Generally, 1570.0400  
 Meetings, 1570.0500, 1570.0600  
 Minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600

Fees, *see* Promotional orders under this topic

Fiduciaries  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Voting, 1570.0800

First handlers  
 Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Determination, 1570.0900  
 Duties, 1570.0900  
 Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900

First purchasers  
 Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Determination, 1570.0900  
 Duties, 1570.0900  
 Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900

Forms, check-off fees, collections and refunds, 1570.0900

Funds and accounts  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0900  
 Petty cash accounts, 1570.0500

Gifts, authority to accept, 1570.0500  
 Grants to, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

Hearings, promotional orders, 1570.0900

Inspections, records and record keeping, 1570.0500

Investigations, check-off fees, noncompliance, 1570.0900

Lawsuits, authority to enter, 1570.0900

Meetings  
 Executive committees, 1570.0500, 1570.0600  
 First councils, 1570.0900  
 Generally, 1570.0500, 1570.0600, 1570.0900  
 Minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600

Members, terms, 1570.0300

Nominating committees  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0300, 1570.0700  
 Appointment, 1570.0300

Notice given, budget revisions, 1570.0500

Oaths of office, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800

Officers, 1570.0400

Organized areas, defined, 1570.0200

Participating producers  
 Certification  
 Check-off refunds, 1570.0900  
 Defined, 1570.0200

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Participating producers (Cont'd)  
 Certification (Cont'd)  
 Voting requirements, 1570.0800  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Designated voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
 Petitions and petitioners, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0900  
 Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800

Payments by, petitioners' deposits, reimbursements, 1570.0700

Petitions and petitioners  
 Creation of councils, 1570.0200  
 Definitions, 1570.0200  
 Elections and referendums, 1570.0200  
 Payments by, promotional orders, costs, 1570.0700  
 Payments to, promotional order costs, reimbursements, 1570.0700  
 Promotional orders, suspension or termination, 1570.0900

Press releases, 1570.0700

Promotional orders  
 Administration, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
 Budgets, 1570.0500  
 Check-off fees  
 Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
 Defined, 1570.0200  
 Generally, 1570.0900  
 Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
 Payment, proof, 1570.0200  
 Payments from, 1570.0700  
 Reporting, 1570.0500  
 Costs, payment, 1570.0700  
 Elections and referendums, *see* same under this topic  
 Failure, effect, 1570.0700  
 Generally, 1570.0500  
 Hearings, 1570.0900  
 Records and record keeping, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
 Suspension or termination, procedures, 1570.0900

Purpose of rules, 1570.0100

Quorum, 1570.0600

Records and record keeping  
 Check-off fees, 1570.0900  
 Generally, 1570.0500  
 Meeting minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600

Redistricting, 1570.0700

Reports given, promotional orders, 1570.0500

Tax-exempt status, 1570.0500

Teleconferencing, 1570.0600

Video conferencing, 1570.0600

Voters  
 Definitions, 1570.0200  
 Designated voters, producer certification, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
 First council, elections, 1570.0700  
 Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
 Referendums, 1570.0700

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

Administration, 1552.0070

Advisory group  
 Applications, duties, 1552.0060  
 Defined, 1552.0020

Amount, 1552.0030

Applicants  
 Eligibility, 1552.0040 to 1552.0070  
 Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0100  
 Notice given, projects, change, 1552.0070

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Applications
  - Advisory group, duties, 1552.0060
  - Approval, criteria, 1552.0060
  - Extended projects, 1552.0030
  - Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0110
  - Multiple applications, 1552.0030
  - Notice, 1552.0050, 1552.0060
  - Procedures, 1552.0050
  - Rejection, 1552.0110
  - Review, 1552.0060
- Audits and examinations
  - Generally, 1552.0090
  - Misrepresentation, 1552.0110
- Authority for rules, 1552.0010
- Contracts
  - Compliance, 1552.0090
  - Defined, 1552.0020
  - Extensions, 1552.0080
  - Modification, 1552.0110
  - Termination, *see same under this topic*
  - Terms and conditions, 1552.0070
- Definitions, 1552.0020
- Eligibility, projects, 1552.0040 to 1552.0070
- Evaluation, 1552.0090
- Fiscal year, defined, 1552.0020
- Funds
  - Acknowledgments, 1552.0070
  - Recovery, 1552.0110
  - Unexpended funds, return, 1552.0090, 1552.0100
  - Use, 1552.0070
- Grantees
  - Contracts, *see same under this topic*
  - Contributions, 1552.0030, 1552.0040
  - Defined, 1552.0020
  - Financial statements, 1552.0050, 1552.0090
  - Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0100
  - Payments to, schedule, 1552.0070
  - Records and record keeping, 1552.0090
  - Reports given, 1552.0070, 1552.0090
  - Requests by, contract extensions, 1552.0080
- Lawsuits, funds, recovery, 1552.0110
- On-site visits, 1552.0090
- Payments, schedule, 1552.0070
- Projects
  - Changes, approval requirements, 1552.0070
  - Eligibility, 1552.0040, 1552.0070
- Purpose of rules, 1552.0010
- Records and record keeping, generally, 1552.0090
- Reports about, 1552.0070, 1552.0090
- Rescission, 1552.0070
- Termination
  - Date
    - Contract requirements, 1552.0070, 1552.0100
    - Defined, 1552.0020
  - Effect, 1552.0100
  - Grounds, 1552.0090, 1552.0110
- Terms and conditions, 1552.0030
- Violations and penalties, misrepresentation or false statements, effect, 1552.0100

**AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS**

- Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE**

*See also COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS*

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE (Cont'd)**

- Farmer-lender mediation, duties regarding, 1502.0003 to 1502.0025
- Publications, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862
- Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075
- Statewide program office, farmer-lender mediation duties
  - Appointments by, replacement mediators, 1502.0015
  - Copies to, mediators' affidavits, 1502.0023
  - Definitions, 1502.0002
  - Filing with, 1502.0007, 1502.0022
  - Forms, 1502.0005
  - Lists
    - Farm advocates, 1502.0012
    - Farmer-lender mediators, 1502.0015, 1502.0025
  - Notice given
    - Combined notices, 1502.0017
    - Debtor's failure to request mediation, 1502.0008
    - Debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011
  - Notice received, strikes from mediators' lists, 1502.0015
  - Record keeping, 1502.0017
  - Service of process on, mediation notices, 1502.0008

**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**

*See FEED*

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS**

*See FERTILIZERS*

**AGRICULTURAL IMPROVEMENT LOAN PROGRAM**

*See RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*

**AGRICULTURAL LABORERS**

*See FARM LABORERS*

**AGRICULTURAL LANDS**

Definitions, seed potato certification, 1510.2305

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

- Definitions, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030
- Farm wagons, use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1000 to 1513.1070
- Implements of husbandry
  - Definitions, 1513.0030
  - Use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1000 to 1513.1070
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING**

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110
- Alternate marketing year, 1500.3600
- Associations, *see Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*
- Definitions, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300
- Hearings, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600
- Marketing year
  - Alternate marketing year, hearings and notice, 1500.3600
  - Definitions, 1500.3300

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

*See FARM PRODUCTS*

**AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**

- Small business development loan program
  - Bonds (public debt), 1589.0100, 1589.0400, 1589.0500
  - Eligibility, 1589.0200
  - Loans, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500
  - Purpose of rules, 1589.0100
- Small business development loans
  - Closing, 1589.0500

**AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Small business development loans (Cont'd)  
 Funding, 1589.0400, 1589.0500  
 Generally, 1589.0300

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

Advertising, restrictions, 1510.0190  
 Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facility standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015  
 Arbitration, 1572.0020  
 Blends, sample labels, 1510.0360  
 Brands, 1510.0011  
 Complaints, contracts, 1572.0020  
 Containers  
   Bins, 1510.0040  
   Bulk containers, 1510.0040  
   Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.0030, 1510.0040  
   Sampling and testing, 1510.0310  
 Contracts  
   Arbitration provisions and procedures, 1572.0020  
   Complaints, 1572.0020  
   Definitions, 1572.0010  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Disclaimers, labels and labeling, 1510.0020  
 Flowers, *see* FLOWERS  
 Germination  
   Flower seeds, 1510.0231  
   Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171  
   Standards, 1510.0231  
   Tests and testing, 1510.0231, 1510.0241  
   Tolerances, 1510.0090  
   Trees and shrubs, 1510.0241  
   Vegetable seeds, 1510.0231  
 Grain, sale under variety names, 1510.0200  
 Hard seed, percentage, labels and labeling, 1510.0030  
 Hearings, complaints, 1572.0020  
 Hermetically sealed seeds, labeling, standards, 1510.0171  
 Inert matter, exceptions, 1510.0161  
 Investigations, complaints, 1572.0020  
 Invoices, records and record keeping, 1510.0261  
 Labels and labeling  
   Brands, 1510.0011  
   Bulk containers or seed bins, 1510.0040  
   Disclaimers, 1510.0020  
   Errors, correction, 1510.0220  
   Hard seed, percentage, 1510.0030  
   Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171  
   Placement, 1510.0040  
   Records and record keeping, 1510.0261  
   Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320  
   Sample labels, 1510.0340 to 1510.0360  
   Samples, 1510.0210  
   Testing requirements, 1510.0310  
   Variety, 1510.0011  
 Mixtures, sample labels, 1510.0360  
 Moisture content, vegetable seeds, standards, 1510.0171  
 Pure live seed, tolerances, 1510.0100  
 Pure seed, tolerances, 1510.0060  
 Records and record keeping, 1510.0261  
 Reports about  
   Records and record keeping, 1510.0261  
   State seed laboratory, 1510.0180  
   Tests and testing, 1510.0261  
 Sales  
   Grain under variety names, 1510.0200

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
   Records and record keeping, 1510.0261  
 Samples and sampling  
   File samples, 1510.0261  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.0210, 1510.0310  
   Testing requirements, 1510.0180, 1510.0310  
 Standards  
   Germination, 1510.0231  
   Vegetable seeds, moisture control, 1510.0171  
 Tests and testing  
   Germination, 1510.0231, 1510.0241  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.0310  
   Reports about, 1510.0180, 1510.0261  
   Results, advertising restrictions, 1510.0190  
 Tolerances  
   Additional, 1510.0070  
   Generally, 1510.0050  
   Germination, 1510.0090  
   Noxious weed seed, 1510.0080  
   Pure live seed, 1510.0100  
   Purity, 1510.0060  
 Variety name  
   Grain, application of law, 1510.0200  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.0011  
 Vegetable seeds  
   Germination, 1510.0231  
   Moisture control, standards, 1510.0171  
 Weed seeds, prohibited seeds, 1510.0271  
**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**  
 Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020  
**AGRICULTURAL WAREHOUSES**  
*See* GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
**AGRICULTURAL WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION PROGRAM**  
 Groundwater protection compliance, 1573.0080  
**AGRICULTURE**  
 Agricultural aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
 Agricultural and economic development program, generally, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, generally, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, generally, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, generally, 1650.0601 to 1650.0661  
 Agricultural purposes, defined, 9220.0210  
 Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms  
   Applicants  
     Commercial use exemptions, duties, 1558.0070  
     Defined, 1558.0020  
     Release permits, exemption requests, 1558.0040  
     Unreasonable adverse effects, duties, 1558.0040  
   Application of law, environmental review, 1558.0010  
   Authority for rules, 1558.0010  
   Commercial use exemptions  
     Concurrent review, 1558.0090  
     Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040  
     Denial, 1558.0030  
     Fees, 1558.0090  
     Generally, 1558.0010, 1558.0070  
     Issuance, 1558.0040

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms (Cont'd)

- Commercial use exemptions (Cont'd)
  - Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030, 1558.0070
  - Public comment, 1558.0040, 1558.0070
- Containment facilities, 1558.0020, 1558.0080
- Definitions, 1558.0020
- Environmental assessment worksheets, release permits, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
- Environmental impact statements, 1558.0050
- Environmental review, application of law, 1558.0010, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
- Experimental use permits, 1558.0040
- Field test sites, inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
- Field trials, plants (vegetation), 1558.0060
- Identity and identification, plants (vegetation), 1558.0060
- Incorporation by reference
  - Containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020
  - Shipment, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0080
- Inspections
  - Movement, 1558.0080
  - Notification before release, 1558.0060
  - Records and record keeping, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
  - Release or field test sites, 1558.0040
  - Who may inspect, 1558.0040
- Labels and labeling, 1558.0080
- Movement, notice, 1558.0080
- Notification before release
  - Concurrent review, 1558.0090
  - Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040
  - Denial, 1558.0030, 1558.0060
  - Fees, 1558.0090
  - Generally, 1558.0060
  - Issuance, 1558.0040
  - Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030
- Records and record keeping, 1558.0040
- Release permits
  - Applications, procedures, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
  - Concurrent review, 1558.0090
  - Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
  - Defined, 1558.0020
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
  - Exemptions, 1558.0040, 1558.0080
  - Fees, 1558.0040, 1558.0090
  - Generally, 1558.0040
  - Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030, 1558.0040
  - Requirements, generally, 1558.0010
- Release sites, inspections, 1558.0040
- Releases
  - Categories, 1558.0010
  - Defined, 1558.0020
  - Notice, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
  - Permit exemptions, 1558.0040, 1558.0080
  - Public comment, 1558.0040
  - Reporting requirements, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
  - Unexpected occurrences, 1558.0060
- Reporting requirements, releases, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
- Responsible persons
  - Defined, 1558.0020
  - Notification before release, duties, 1558.0060
  - Release permits, duties, 1558.0040
- Scope of rules, 1558.0010

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms (Cont'd)

- Shipping, release under notification before release, 1558.0060
- Termination and disposal, 1558.0040
- Unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
- Unreasonable adverse effects
  - Commercial use exemptions, modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0070
  - Defined, 1558.0020
  - Notice, 1558.0040
  - Notification before release, rescission, 1558.0060
  - Release permits, denial, modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0040
  - Violations and penalties, 1558.0040
- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071
- Cheese and cheese products, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS
- Child labor, 5200.0920, 5200.0930
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 7855.0470
- County agricultural inspectors, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Dams
  - Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
  - Possible damages, classification, 6115.0340
- Definitions, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Department, *see* AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
- Dike construction, Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400
- Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015
- Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000
- Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Elk damage to crops, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027
- Farming operations training program, 5206.1300 to 5206.2000
- Farms
  - Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
  - Defined, 7151.1200
- Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Feeds, *see* FEED
- Fertilizers, *see* Agricultural fertilizers under FERTILIZERS
- Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Fuel conversion facilities, land removals from agricultural use, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0370
- Gas storage and pipelines, land removed from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 7851.0370
- Gasoline shortfall, set-aside program, 7615.0320
- Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200
- Grain storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE
- Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200
- Income taxes, estimated, amount required to be paid, 8093.0500
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, cultivation of terminated sites, soil depth, 7035.1700
- Large oil facilities, removal of land from use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450
- Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK
- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150



**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Milk products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Nuclear fuel processing, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 7855.0670  
 Oil  
   Removal of agricultural land from use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450  
   Set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Oil pipelines, removal of agricultural land, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640  
 Poultry and poultry products, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Red River of the North, dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Seeds, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Soil conservation  
   Agricultural activities, restrictions, violations, 8400.4030, 8400.4040  
   Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002  
 Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4050  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Underground water pollution, chemicals and fertilizers, 1573.0010 to 1573.0090, 7060.0600  
 Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION  
 Waste tires used for agricultural purposes  
   Agricultural purposes, defined, 9220.0210  
   Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
   Management planning process, 6115.0810  
   Permits, 6115.0620  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200, 6115.1250  
 Water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Water pollution, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0221  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0224  
 Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**  
*See also* AGRICULTURE  
 Access to data, 1515.2400  
 Agricultural aircraft, licenses, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0050, 1652.0070  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
 Agricultural chemicals, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
 Agricultural contracts, arbitration, 1572.0020  
 Agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 1500.3500

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural development grants, *see* AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS  
 Agricultural inspectors, *see* County agricultural inspectors under this topic  
 Agricultural liming materials, *see* under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Agricultural marketing, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600  
 Agricultural seed, *see* under SEEDS  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, publication, 1558.0050  
   Release permit applications, copies, 1558.0040  
   Releases, unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0060  
 Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Aquatic pest control, licenses, 6280.0700  
 Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020  
 Bakery products, 1550.1300  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071  
 Beginning farmer loan program, *see* Beginning farmer loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Beverage coolers, germicidal treatment, 1550.1590  
 Bottled water, *see* under WATER  
 Bulk pesticide storage, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Carcasses, specimens, use, 1540.2150 to 1540.2170  
 Chemigation, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
 Christmas trees, 1556.0110  
 Cold storage warehouses  
   Commissioner's orders, 1550.2310, 1550.2320  
   Leases, 1550.2020  
   Rate schedules, 1550.2130  
   Sale of food, 1550.2320  
   Stop orders, 1550.2310  
 Commercial aquatic pest control, licenses, 6280.0700  
 Commercial canneries  
   Condemnation, machinery and equipment, 1550.1980  
   Construction or reconstruction, notice, 1550.1950  
 Commodity councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
 Conservation easements, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 County agricultural inspectors  
   Meetings, notice, 1505.0758  
   Work plans, evaluation, 1505.0754  
 Crops, damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040  
 Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Dairy research and promotion councils, participating producers, 1570.0800  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0402, 1510.0403, 1510.0407  
 Eggs, *see* EGGS  
 Elk damage to crops, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040  
 Employees  
   Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
   Soliciting employment, 1540.0300  
 Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751  
 Ethanol production facility loans, fees, 1654.0050  
 Farm advocates, 1502.0012, 1502.0017, 1502.0027  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Feed, *see* FEED  
 Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170  
 Food, *see* FOOD  
 Food salvage establishments, equipment and utensils, 1550.2620

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Food vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Genetically engineered organisms, *see* under GENETIC ENGINEERING  
 Grain buyers, *see* GRAIN BUYERS  
 Grain storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE  
 Grain warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Hearings  
   Agricultural marketing, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600  
   Fish processing establishments, permit revocation, 1545.2870  
   Food, open dating, 1550.1150, 1550.1160  
   National poultry improvement plan participants, debarment, 1520.6800  
   Pesticides, bulk storage, permit denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040  
 Inspectors  
   Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
   Meat and poultry, *see* Inspectors under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
   Seed potato certification inspectors, defined, 1510.2305  
   State inspectors, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Kosher foods, branding ink, 1550.0660  
 Kosher meats and meat products, audits and examinations, 1550.0830  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372 to 1510.0374, 1510.0378  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Livestock destroyed by wolves, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3800  
 Local weed inspectors, meetings, 1505.0758  
 Meat, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Meat industry division, defined, 1540.0010  
 Mediation, agricultural contracts, 1572.0020  
 Milk, *see* MILK  
 Minnesota food products logo, generally, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 "Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165  
 National poultry improvement plan, duties, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Perishable foods, open dating, 1550.1240  
 Pesticides  
   Control generally, *see* PESTICIDES  
   Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010 to 1509.0050  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Potatoes, *see* POTATOES  
 Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Promotional orders, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
 Publications, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Reports given  
   Agricultural chemical incident cost reimbursement, 1512.0600, 1512.0900, 1512.1000  
   Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0070  
 Representation, Soil Testing Advisory Panel, 1512.0075  
 Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Salvage food processors, distressed food, possession, 1550.2820

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Sausage, ingredients lists, 1540.2520  
 Seed potatoes  
   Certification, 1510.2310, 1510.2335  
   Certification inspection applications, 1510.2315  
   Fees, 1510.2340  
   Field inspection, 1510.2340  
   Planting, authorization, 1510.2320  
   Storage, 1510.2325  
 Seeds, *see* SEEDS  
 Slaughter houses, *see* Inspections under SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Soil amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Soil testing laboratories, *see* SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES  
 Vended water, source water, monitoring, variances, 1550.3290  
 Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 Vinegar, *see* VINEGAR  
 Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010 to 1509.0050  
 Weeds, noxious, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Wellhead protection plans, consulting, 4720.5360  
 Wholesale produce dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS  
 Wild rice state grain labeling statements, *see* WILD RICE  
 Wolves, livestock destroyed by, compensation, 1515.3600, 1515.3800  
**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Administration by, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300  
 Animal and plant health inspection service (APHIS), certificates and certification, genetically engineered organisms, containment facilities, 1558.0020  
 Cooperation, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300  
 Definitions  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Designation by, national poultry improvement plan dealers and hatcheries approval numbers, 1520.7100  
 Field office technical guide, soil conservation, excessive soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Incorporation by reference, animal feedlots, pollution control, 7020.0205  
 Inspections, animals, 4626.0160  
 Monitoring, WIC program vouchers, access, 4617.0068  
**AGRIPROCESSING**  
 Agricultural product processing facilities  
   Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
   "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
   Labels and labeling, compliance requirements, 1556.0150  
   Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Grants for, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110  
**AHLENIUS CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**AHMAKOSE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**AHRENSFELD CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**AHSUB LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)**  
 Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC) (Cont'd)**

State soldiers assistance fund, coordination with, 9055.0020

**AIDS**

See ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

**AIR**

Ambient air, food and beverage service establishments, measuring devices, 4626.0560

Combustion air, *see* under MECHANICAL CODE

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Quality, respiratory-protective equipment, use for radioactive materials protection, 4731.2260

Radioactive materials, concentration, control, 4731.2230

**AIR AMBULANCES**

See AMBULANCE SERVICES

**AIR CONDITIONING**

Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

Air conditioning systems

Heating and frost insulators, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Residential energy code, 1322.0402

Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300

Asbestos abatement, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575

Bakeries, 1550.1420

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Condensate disposal, plumbing, 4714.0814

Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600

Hospitals, 4645.2800, 4645.5400

Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Residential energy code, 1322.0402

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS**

Acid rain

Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7007.1075

Phase II, 7007.0350

Amendments

Administrative permits, 7007.1250, 7007.1400

Agency amendment, 7007.1600

Calculating emissions, 7007.1200

Major permit amendments, 7007.1500

Minor amendments, 7007.0750, 7007.1450

Moderate amendments, 7007.0750, 7007.1450

Opacity standards, permits amended by rule, 7011.0010

Reopening and amending, 7007.1600

Requirements, generally, 7007.1150

Annual compliance certificate, 7007.0800

Applications for permits

Certification of application, 7007.0500

Complete applications, 7007.0600

Completeness review, 7007.0700

Conditionally insignificant activities, inclusion of, 7008.4000

Contents, 7007.0500, 7007.0501

Deadlines for applying, 7007.0350

Electronic submission, 7007.0650

Errors in, 7007.1110

General permits, 7007.1100

Information required, 7007.0500

Initial permit applications, 7007.0350

Prioritization, 7007.0750

Processing, 7007.0750

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Applications for permits (Cont'd)

Reissuance, 7007.0400, 7007.0450

Submitting, procedures, 7007.0650, 7007.3000

Supplemental information, 7007.0600

Time for applying, 7007.0400

Transition applications, 7007.0350

Waste combustors, additional requirements, 7007.0501

Auto body refinishing, 7008.2300

Best available retrofit technology (BART), 7007.5000

Calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150

Capped permits

Air pollution control equipment

Asphalt plants, 7011.0917

Efficiencies, 7011.0065, 7011.0070

General requirements, 7011.0075

Alternatives to, 7007.0150, 7007.1110

Ambient air quality assessments, 7007.1148

Applications for, 7007.1145

Asphalt plants, 7011.0917

Compliance plans, 7007.1146

Contents, 7007.1143

Defined, 7007.0100

Denial, 7007.1142

Eligibility, 7007.1140

Emissions

Calculation methods, 7007.1147, 7019.3020, 7019.3030

Insignificant activities, 7019.3020

Reports, 7019.3020

Thresholds, 7007.1141, 7007.1146

Expiration, 7007.1050

Ineligibility for, due to regulatory change, 7007.1142

Issuance, 7007.1142

Name changes of stationary sources, 7007.1142

Options, 7007.1141, 7007.1142

Public participation, 7007.1144

Records and record keeping, 7007.1146

Reports given, 7007.1146

Requirements, generally, 7007.1143

Revocation, 7007.1142

Sector-based general permits, 7007.1100

State permits, alternatives to, 7007.0250

Stationary source changes, 7007.1142

Voiding, 7007.1110, 7007.1142

Changes contravening permit terms, 7007.1350

Chargeable pollutant, defined, 7002.0015

Coating facilities, 7008.2400

Concrete manufacturing plants

Operation without permit, standards for, 7008.2200

Records and record keeping, 7008.2250

Conditionally exempt stationary sources

Definition, 7005.0100

Emissions caused by, calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150

Operation without permit

Definitions, 7008.0100

Denial of eligibility, 7008.0300

Eligibility standards, 7008.2000

Facility operation standards, 7008.0200

Scope of rules, 7008.0050

Withdrawal of earlier application, 7008.0300

Conditionally insignificant activities

Definitions, 7005.0100

Emissions caused by

Calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150

Definitions, 7008.0100

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Conditionally insignificant activities (Cont'd)

- Emissions caused by (Cont'd)
  - Permit applications, 7007.0500
  - Registration permit option A, 7007.1115
  - Registration permit option B, 7007.1120
  - Registration permit option D, 7007.1130
  - Scope of rules, 7008.0050
- Insignificant modifications, 7007.1250
- Material usage, 7008.4100
- Mechanical finishing operations, 7008.4110
- Permits, inclusion in, 7008.4000
- Confidential information, 7007.0550
- Content of permits, 7007.0800
- Definitions
  - Fees, 7002.0015
  - Permits and offsets, 7007.0100
- Dollar per ton figure (\$X)
  - Computation, 7002.0045
  - Defined, 7002.0015
- Draft permit, defined, 7007.0100
- Duration of permit, 7007.0800, 7007.1050
- Emergency provisions, 7007.1850
- Emission inventory, defined, 7002.0015
- Emission reporting facilities
  - Defined, 7002.0015
  - Fees, *see* same under this topic
- Emissions trading, 7007.0800
- Enforcement
  - Actions, 7007.1250
  - Authority, 7007.0350
  - Federal, 7007.1750
- Entry requirements, 7007.0800
- Environmental Protection Agency
  - General permit reviews, 7007.1100
  - Minor and moderate amendments, review, 7007.1450
  - Objections, 7007.0950
  - Review, generally, 7007.0950
- Environmental review, 7007.0500
- Exemptions, 7007.0300
- Expiring permit
  - Continuation, 7007.0450
  - Requests for, 7007.1050
- Federal requirements, variances, 7007.0150
- Fees
  - Additional fees
    - Cap for cities and small businesses, 7002.0021
    - Determination, 7002.0016
    - Dollar per point values, 7002.0018
    - Errors in assessments, 7002.0023
    - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0085
    - Payment, 7002.0022
    - Points, 7002.0019
    - Requirement, 7002.0016
    - Targets, 7002.0017
  - Annual fees
    - Errors, notice, 7002.0075
    - Generally, 7002.0025
    - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0085
    - Payment, when due, 7002.0065, 7002.0075
    - Refunds, overassessments, 7002.0075
    - Targets (air quality), 7002.0035
  - Application fees
    - Cap for cities and small businesses, 7002.0021
    - Determination, 7002.0016
    - Dollar per point values, 7002.0018

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)

- Application fees (Cont'd)
  - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0085
  - Payment, 7002.0022
  - Points, 7002.0019
  - Requirement, 7002.0016
  - Targets, 7002.0017
- Application of rules, 7002.0005
- Calculation, 7007.0800
- Definitions, 7002.0015
- Dollar per ton figure (\$X), 7002.0015, 7002.0045
- Scope of rules, 7002.0005
- Final permit, defined, 7007.0100
- Gasoline stations
  - Definitions, 7008.0100
  - Refueling positions, definitions, 7008.0100
  - Stage-one vapor recovery, 7008.0100, 7008.2100
  - Vapor recovery systems, incorporations by reference, 7011.0865
- General conditions, included in permits, 7007.0800
- General permit
  - Change of ownership or control, 7007.1100
  - Criteria for issuing, 7007.1100
  - Defined, 7007.0100
  - Duration, 7007.1050
  - Expiring permit, requests for, 7007.1050
  - Ineligibility for, 7007.1100
  - Public participation, 7007.1100
- General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS
- GHGs, definitions, 7500.0100
- Greenhouse gases
  - Definitions, 7500.0100
  - Modifications to permits, requirements related to greenhouse gases, 7007.0150
- Greenhouse gases as CO<sub>2</sub>e
  - Capped permit emission thresholds, 7007.1141
  - Capped permit record keeping, 7007.1146
  - Definitions, 7007.0100
  - Emission rates, in permit applications, 7007.0500
  - Environmental management system permits, 7007.1105, 7007.1107
  - Facility modifications increasing greenhouse emissions, 7007.0150
  - Increases, effect on construction, 7007.0150
  - Part 70 permits, 7007.0200, 7007.0400, 7007.1300
  - Stationary source registration permits, 7007.1110, 7007.1125, 7007.1130
- Hazardous air pollutants
  - Auto body refinishing, calculation, 7008.2300
  - Coating facilities, calculation, 7008.2400
- Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs)
  - Major sources, construction or reconstruction
    - Applications, contents, 7007.0500
    - Conditions, 7007.0750
    - Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7007.0050, 7007.3010
    - Major permit amendments, 7007.1500
    - Title I modifications, 7007.0100, 7007.1200
    - Two-stage issuance, 7007.0750
  - Record keeping, exception, 7007.1130
- Incorporations by reference
  - Best available retrofit technology (BART), 7007.5000
  - Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865
- Insignificant activities list, 7007.1300
- Insignificant facilities, 7008.2600

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Insignificant modifications, procedures, 7007.1250  
 Inspection requirements, 7007.0800  
 Installation and operation permits, 7007.0750  
 Inventory reports, 7019.3000  
 Issuing permits  
   Deadlines, 7007.0750  
   Preconditions, 7007.1000  
 Major source, *see* Stationary sources under this topic  
 Modification permits  
   Adjustment of opacity standards, 7011.0120  
   Deadlines, 7007.0750  
   Defined, 7007.0100  
 Modifications to facilities, 7007.0150  
 Monitoring requirements, 7007.0800  
 New source review, 7007.0750  
 Notice, public comment, part 70 permits, 7007.0850  
 Operating and maintenance, equipment, 7007.0800  
 Operation in more than one location, 7007.0800  
 Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0075  
 Part 70 permits  
   Administrative amendments, 7007.1400  
   Amendments allowing construction or modification, 7007.0750  
   Applications, 7007.0400  
   Conditionally insignificant activities, inclusion of, 7008.4000  
   Contents, 7007.0800  
   Defined, 7007.0100  
   Duration, 7007.1050  
   General requirement, 7007.0150  
   Hearings, petitions for, 7007.0850  
   Insignificant activities, list, 7007.1300  
   Petitions for meetings and hearings, 7007.0850  
   Public notice and comment, 7007.0850, 7007.0950  
   Reopening for cause, environmental protection agency, 7007.1650  
   Required under new regulations, application deadline, 7007.0400  
   Review by affected states, 7007.0900  
   Sources newly subject to permit requirements, 7007.0400  
   Sources required to obtain, 7007.0200  
   Statement of legal and factual basis, 7007.0850  
 Particulate matter  
   Conditionally insignificant activity, claiming as, 7008.4100  
   Mechanical finishing operations, 7008.4110  
   Usage, stationary sources, 7008.4100  
 Permit shield  
   Major permit amendments, application, 7007.1500  
   Minor and moderate permit amendments, application, 7007.1450  
   Permit provision, generally, 7007.1800  
   Registration permits, not effective, 7007.1110  
   Stationary sources obtaining general permits, 7007.1100  
 Permits and offsets, 7007.0050  
 Petitions, 7007.0850  
 Proposed permit, defined, 7007.0100  
 Public comment  
   General permits, 7007.1100  
   Generally, period of comment, 7007.0850  
 Records and record keeping  
   Hazardous air pollutants, exception, 7007.1130  
   Insignificant modifications, 7007.1250  
   Requirements, 7007.0800  
   VOC-containing materials, 7007.1120 to 7007.1130  
 Refueling positions, definitions, 7008.0100  
 Refusal to issue, 7007.1000

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Registration permits  
   Defined, 7007.0100  
   Duration, 7007.1050  
   General requirements, 7007.0150, 7007.1110  
   Ineligibility for, due to regulatory changes, 7007.1110  
   Low-emitting option C sources, compliance, 7007.1125  
   Low-emitting option D sources, compliance, 7007.1130  
   Option A, 7007.1115  
   Option B, 7007.1120  
   Option C, 7007.1125  
   Option D, 7007.1130  
   Sector-based general permits, 7007.1100  
   Sources required to obtain, 7007.0250  
 Reissuance  
   Denial, 7007.1000  
   Terms, included in permit, 7007.0800  
 Reopening permits  
   For cause by environmental protection agency, 7007.1650  
   Procedures, 7007.1600  
 Reporting requirements, 7007.0800  
 Requirements, generally, 7007.0150  
 Revocation, by agency, procedures, 7007.1700  
 Scope of rules, fees, 7002.0005  
 Significant deterioration of air quality, prevention, 7007.3000  
 Solid waste incinerators, part 70 permit, required to obtain, 7007.0200  
 Stage-one vapor recovery  
   Definitions, 7008.0100  
   Gas stations, air pollution control, 7008.2100  
 State permits  
   Applications, 7007.0400  
   Contents, 7007.0800  
   Defined, 7007.0100  
   Duration, 7007.1050  
   Environmental management system provisions  
     Applications for permits with, 7007.1107  
     Eligibility, 7007.1105  
     Incorporations by reference for, 7007.1102  
     Permit contents, 7007.1107  
   Expiring permit, requests for, 7007.1050  
   General requirement, 7007.0150  
   Sources newly subject to permit requirements, 7007.0400  
   Sources required to obtain, 7007.0250  
 Stationary sources  
   Affected facilities, construction, 7007.1400  
   Capped permits, *see* same under this topic  
   Deadlines for applications, 7007.0350  
   General permits, 7007.1100  
   Name changes, permits, 7007.1100, 7007.1142  
   No permit required, 7007.0300  
   Part 70 permit, 7007.0200  
   Particulate matter, 7008.4110  
   Potential to emit, calculation, 7007.0150  
   Registration permits, 7007.0250, 7007.1110  
   Relocation after permit issuance, 7007.1110  
   Retrofitting, best available retrofit technology (BART), 7007.5000  
   State permit, required to obtain, 7007.0250  
   Transition, application deadlines, 7007.0350  
 Tables  
   Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250  
   Registration permit option C, 7007.1125  
   Registration permit option D, 7007.1130  
 Title I conditions  
   Defined, 7007.0100

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

- Title I conditions (Cont'd)
  - Duration, 7007.1050
  - Permit expiration or reissuance, 7007.0450
- Total facility permits, sources newly subject to permit requirements, 7007.0400
- Voiding an existing permit, 7007.1050
- Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)
  - Auto body refinishing, calculation, 7008.2300
  - Coating facilities, calculation, 7008.2400
  - Conditionally insignificant activity, claiming as, 7008.4100
  - Definition, 7005.0100
  - Records and record keeping, 7007.0300
  - Usage, 7008.4100
  - VOC-containing materials, 7007.1120 to 7007.1130
- Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1285
- Woodworking facilities, 7008.2500

**AIR EMISSIONS**

- Tests, performance testing
  - Brass, 7011.1910, 7011.1915
  - Bronze, 7011.1910, 7011.1915
  - Coal handling facilities, 7011.1130, 7011.1135
  - Direct heating equipment, 7011.0615, 7011.0620
  - Generally, 7017.2001 to 7017.2060
  - Hot mix plants, 7011.0920, 7011.0922
  - Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0530, 7011.0535
  - Iron and steel, 7011.2010, 7011.2015
  - Nitric acid, 7011.1720, 7011.1725
  - Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, 7011.1320, 7011.1325
  - Sulfuric acid, 7011.1620, 7011.1625

**AIR FILTERS**

- Asbestos abatement, *see* High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters under ASBESTOS
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

**AIR POLLUTION**

- Abbreviations, 7005.0110
- Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities, emission standards, 7011.7320
- Air emission plans, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505
- Alerts, declaration, 7009.1030
- Ambient air quality standards
  - Generally, 7009.0010 to 7009.0090
  - Hydrogen sulfide, *see* same under this topic
- Applicable requirements, 7017.0100
- Approval, episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040
- Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS
- Asphalt plants, *see* ASPHALT PLANTS
- Attainment areas
  - Defined, 7007.4010
  - Permits required, 7007.4020
- Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940
- Brass, *see* BRASS
- Breakdowns, notice, 7019.1000
- Bronze, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920
- Buildings, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150
- Carbon monoxide
  - Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080, 7009.0090
  - Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 6, 7009.1110
- Causes, notice, 7019.1000
- Ceasing operation, facility causing immediate health hazard, 7019.1000
- Chemical emissions, health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500
- Chromium emission standards from chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Circumvention of rules, 7011.0020
- Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT
- Cleaning, inorganic fibrous spraying, 7011.2105
- Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450
- Coatings
  - Automobiles and light-duty trucks, performance standards, 7011.8140
  - Miscellaneous coating manufacturing, 7011.8070
  - Miscellaneous metal parts and products, 7011.8090
  - Plastic parts and products, performance standards, 7011.8130
  - Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060
- Coke oven batteries, emission standards, 7011.7080
- Compliance, episode control actions, 7009.1040
- Compliance document, 7017.0100
- Composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160
- Concrete manufacturing plants, *see* CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS
- Control actions, episodes, 7009.1040
- Control equipment
  - Alternative control equipment, efficiencies, 7011.0070
  - Application of rules, 7011.0065
  - Definitions, 7011.0060
  - Efficiency, 7011.0060, 7011.0070
  - Fabric filters, 7011.0075, 7011.0080
- Hoods
  - Capture efficiency, 7011.0075
  - Certification requirements, 7011.0072
  - Defined, 7011.0060
  - Evaluation forms, 7011.0072
  - Record keeping, 7011.0080
- Illustration, 7011.0070
- Incorporation by reference, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070
- Listed control equipment
  - Defined, 7011.0060
  - Efficiencies, 7011.0070
  - General requirements, 7011.0075
- Maintenance, 7011.0075
- Manufacturer, defined, 7011.0060
- Monitoring, 7011.0075, 7011.0080
- Operation, 7011.0075
- Record keeping requirements, 7011.0070, 7011.0080
- Reports about, fabric filters, visible emissions, 7011.0075
- Shutdown, 7011.0075, 7019.1000
- Testing company, 7011.0060, 7011.0070
- Total enclosure, defined, 7011.0060
- Declarations, air pollution episodes, 7009.1030
- Definitions
  - Air quality, generally, 7005.0100
  - Ambient air quality, 7009.0010
- Deviations which endanger human health or the environment, notice, 7019.1000
- Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620
- Disapproval, episode emission reduction plan, 7009.1040
- Disposal, inorganic fibrous material, 7011.2105
- Driveways, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150
- Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015
- Dual episode levels, particulate matter and sulfur dioxide, electric power plant control measures, 7009.1040
- Duration, notice, 7019.1000
- Emergencies
  - Declaration, 7009.1030

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Emergencies (Cont'd)  
 Powers during episodes, 7009.1050  
 Emissions  
 Health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500  
 Standards, *see* specific manufacturing processes  
 Enclosure, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7011.2105  
 End of episodes, 7009.1030  
 Enforcement, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0030  
 Entry upon property, episodes, 7009.1040  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Episode emission reduction plan, 7009.1040  
 Episodes  
 Alerts, declaration, 7009.1030  
 Application, 7009.1000  
 Carbon monoxide, reduction objectives, Table 6, 7009.1110  
 Control actions, 7009.1040  
 Declarations, 7009.1030  
 Definitions, 7009.1010  
 Emergencies, declaration, 7009.1030  
 Emergency powers, 7009.1050  
 Levels, 7009.1020  
 Nitrogen oxides, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7009.1090  
 Reduction objectives  
 Carbon monoxide, Table 6, 7009.1110  
 Hydrocarbons, Table 5, 7009.1100  
 Nitrogen oxides, Table 4, 7009.1090  
 Particulate matter, Table 2, 7009.1070  
 Sulfur oxides, Table 3, 7009.1080  
 Significant harm episodes, declaration, 7009.1030  
 Sulfur oxide, emission reduction objectives, Table 3, 7009.1080  
 Table 1, 7009.1060  
 Table 2, emission reduction objectives, particulate matter, 7009.1070  
 Table 3, sulfur oxide reduction objectives, 7009.1080  
 Table 4, nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, 7009.1090  
 Table 5, hydrocarbon reduction objectives, 7009.1100  
 Table 6, carbon monoxide reduction objectives, 7009.1110  
 Warnings, declaration, 7009.1030  
 Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140  
 Existing facilities  
 Standards of performance, 7011.0010  
 Visible air contaminants, 7011.0105  
 Federal actions, determining conformity of, 7009.9000  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350  
 Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Gas emissions, metropolitan solid waste landfills, *see* LANDFILLS  
 Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 Gasoline dispensing, emission standards, 7011.7185  
 Gasoline distribution, emission standards, 7011.7180  
 Geographical area, episode declaration, 7009.1030  
 Greenhouse gases, definitions, 7500.0100  
 Halogenated solvent cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200  
 Hazardous air pollutants  
 Federal emission standards, 7007.1400  
 Major sources, construction or reconstruction, *see* Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) under AIR EMISSION PERMITS  
 Off-site waste and recovery operations, emissions standards, 7011.7400  
 Thresholds, table, 7007.1250

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Health risk values, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500  
 Highways, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Hydrocarbons, reduction objectives, episodes, Table 5, 7009.1100  
 Hydrogen sulfide  
 Ambient air quality standards  
 Animal feedlots, mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505  
 Generally, 7009.0080  
 Livestock production facility operators, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002  
 Measurement methodology, 7009.0060  
 Immediate public health hazard, ceasing operation, 7019.1000  
 Immediately, defined, 7019.1000  
 Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Incorporations by reference  
 Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities, 7011.7320  
 Aluminum, copper, and other nonferrous foundries, 7011.8265  
 Aluminum reduction plants, 7011.2050  
 Ammonium sulfate manufacture, 7011.2800  
 Arsenic emissions, 7011.9910  
 Asbestos emissions, 7011.9920  
 Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacture, 7011.0950  
 Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555  
 Basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2020  
 Basic oxygen process steel making facilities, 7011.2020  
 Benzene emissions, 7011.9930  
 Beryllium emissions, 7011.9940  
 Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575  
 Brass and bronze production plants, 7011.1920  
 Bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1005  
 Bulk gasoline terminals, 7011.1550  
 Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580  
 Chemical manufacturing, 7011.8245  
 Chemical preparations, 7011.8270  
 Chromium emissions from hard and decorative chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120  
 Coal preparation and processing plants, 7011.1150  
 Coatings  
 Automobiles and light-duty trucks, performance standards, 7011.8140  
 Miscellaneous coating manufacturing, 7011.8070  
 Miscellaneous metal parts and products, 7011.8090  
 Plastic parts and products, performance standards, 7011.8130  
 Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060  
 Coke oven batteries, 7011.7080  
 Composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160  
 Containers, 7011.7400  
 Continuous monitoring systems, *see* Incorporations by reference under AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS  
 Control equipment, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070  
 Copper smelters, 7011.1840  
 Crude oil and natural gas production, 7011.3325  
 Determining conformity of general federal actions, 7009.9000  
 Electric arc furnaces, 7011.2020, 7011.8215  
 Electric utility steam generating units, 7011.0560  
 Equipment leaks, 7011.8200  
 Ethylene manufacturing, 7011.8210

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)

- Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140
- Ferroalloy production facilities, 7011.2080
- Ferroalloys production, 7011.8260
- Flexible polyurethane foam fabrication operations, 7011.7485
- Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150
- Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, 7011.0555
- Fuel gas closed vent systems, 7011.8190
- Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3510, 7011.3515, 7011.3525
- Gasoline dispensing, 7011.7185
- Gasoline distribution, 7011.7180
- General provisions, 7011.0050, 7017.0150
- Glass manufacturing, 7011.8235
- Glass manufacturing plants, 7011.2500
- Graphic arts industry, 7011.2850
- Halogenated solvent cleaning, 7011.7200
- Hazardous air pollutants, emissions, 7017.2015
- Hazardous air pollutants from off-site waste and recovery operations, 7011.7400
- Hydronic heaters and forced-air furnaces, 7011.2960
- Individual drain systems, 7011.7400
- Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0565
- Industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160
- Internal combustion engines, stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150
- Iron and steel foundries, emission standards, 7011.8040
- Kraft pulp mills, 7011.2450
- Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565
- Lead acid battery manufacturing, 7011.8225
- Lead-acid battery manufacturing plants, 7011.2650
- Lead smelters, 7011.1820
- Lime manufacturing plants, performance standards, 7011.2600, 7011.8100
- Liquid petroleum and volatile organic liquid storage vessels, 7011.1520
- Magnesium refining, performance standards, 7011.8020
- Magnetic tape coating facilities, 7011.3450
- Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, 7011.7300
- Marine tank vessel loading operations, 7011.7260
- Mercury emissions, 7011.8080, 7011.9950
- Metal cans, surface coating of, performance standards, 7011.8060
- Metal coil surface coating, 7011.2570
- Metal fabrication and finishing, 7011.8255
- Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550
- Metallic mineral processing plants, 7011.2700
- Nitric acid plants, 7011.1730
- Nonmetallic mineral processing plants, 7011.3350
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010
- Oil-water separators and organic-water separators, 7011.7400
- Onshore natural gas processing plants, 7011.3300
- Organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards, 7011.3430, 7011.8050
- Organic hazardous air pollutants, 7011.7040, 7011.7060
- Organic liquids distribution, performance standards, 7011.8110
- Paint stripping, 7011.8220
- Paints and allied products manufacturing, 7011.8275
- Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, 7011.7100
- Petroleum dry cleaners, 7011.3250
- Petroleum refineries, 7011.1435, 7011.7280

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)

- Phosphate fertilizer industry, 7011.2400
- Phosphate rock plants, 7011.2750
- Plating and polishing, 7011.8250
- Plywood and composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160
- Polymer manufacturing industry, 7011.3050
- Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100
- Polymers and resins, 7011.7420
- Portland cement plants, 7011.0830
- Prepared feeds manufacturing, 7011.8280
- Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560
- Primary lead smelting, 7011.7235
- Printing and publishing, 7011.7380
- Radionuclides, emissions, 7011.9970
- Radon emissions, 7011.9960
- Residential wood heaters, 7011.2950
- Rubber tire manufacturing industry, 7011.3000
- Secondary lead smelting, 7011.7240
- Secondary nonferrous metals processing, 7011.8240
- Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1350
- Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), 7011.7360
- Site remediation, performance standards, 7011.8010
- Small industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0570
- Standards of performance for new hot mix asphalt plants, 7011.0909
- Stationary combustion turbines, 7011.2375
- Stationary combustion turbines, performance standards, 7011.8120
- Stationary gas turbines, 7011.2350
- Stationary internal combustion engines, stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150
- Stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines, performance standards, 7011.8150
- Storage tanks, 7011.8205
- Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1635
- Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060
- Surface impoundments, 7011.7400
- Synthetic fiber production facilities, 7011.3200
- Synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing, 7011.2900, 7011.3430
- Taconite iron ore processing, performance standards, 7011.8030
- Tanks-level 1, 7011.7400
- Vinyl chloride emissions, 7011.9980
- Volatile hazardous air pollutants, 7011.9990
- Volatile organic compounds, synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards, 7011.3430
- Wood furniture manufacturing, 7011.7340
- Wood preserving, 7011.8230
- Wood products, composite, performance standards, 7011.8160
- Wool fiberglass insulation manufacturing plants, 7011.3400
- Zinc smelters, 7011.1880

Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Indoor Air Act, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

Industrial process cooling towers, emission standards, 7011.7160

Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735

Inorganic fibrous material, spraying, 7011.2100, 7011.2105

Installation permits, *see* Permits under this topic

Internal combustion engines, stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150



**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Inventory of emissions  
 Actual emissions, calculation, 7019.3020  
 Alternative methods for calculating, 7019.3100  
 Continuous emission monitor (CEM) data, including in inventory, 7019.3040  
 Emission factors, using for calculation, 7019.3080  
 Enforceable limitations, using for calculation, 7019.3090  
 Errors in data, 7019.3000  
 General provisions, 7019.0050  
 Method of calculation, 7019.3030  
 Performance test data, calculations using, 7019.3050  
 Reports, 7019.3020  
 Requirements, generally, 7019.3000  
 Sulfur dioxide material balance method, using for calculations, 7019.3070  
 Volatile organic compound (VOC) material balance, using for calculations, 7019.3060  
 Investigations and investigators, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040  
 Iron, *see* IRON  
 Iron and steel foundries, emission standards, 7011.8040  
 Large oil facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440  
 Lead, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Levels, episode declaration, 7009.1020  
 Lime manufacturing plants, performance standards, 7011.8100  
 Limitation, use of offsets, 7007.4030  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520  
 Magnesium refining, performance standards, 7011.8020  
 Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, emission standards, 7011.7300  
 Marine tank vessel loading operations, emission standards, 7011.7260  
 Mercury, *see* MERCURY  
 Metal cans, surface coating of, performance standards, 7011.8060  
 Methodology, ambient air quality standard measurement, 7009.0050, 7009.0060  
 Mining operations, 6130.3700, 6130.4100  
 Modifications  
   Operations, emission reduction, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7019.1000  
   Permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Multimedia exposure to air toxics, 4717.8250  
 New facilities  
   Standards of performance, 7011.0010  
   Visible air contaminants, 7011.0110  
 Nitric acid plants, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730  
 Nitrogen dioxide, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
 Nitrogen oxides  
   Detection, mechanical code, 1346.0404  
   Indirect heating equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0515  
   Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 4, 7009.1090  
 Nonattainment areas  
   Defined, 7007.4010  
   Permits required, 7007.4020  
 Notice  
   Breakdowns, 7019.1000  
   Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7019.0100  
   National emission standards, 7019.0100  
   Shutdowns, 7019.1000  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Objectives, emission reduction, episodes, 7009.1040  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Odorous emissions, *see* ODOROUS EMISSIONS  
 Offset rule  
   Definitions, 7007.4010  
   Limitations, uses of offsets, 7007.4030  
   Scope, 7007.4000  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630  
 Oil refineries, *see* Refineries under OIL  
 Opacity  
   Data reduction procedures, 7011.1260  
   Determinations, visible air contaminants, 7011.0115  
   Standards  
     Direct heating equipment, 7011.0610  
     Existing facilities, 7011.0105  
     Generally, standards of performance, 7011.0010  
     Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0510, 7011.0515, 7011.1410  
     Industrial process equipment, 7011.0710  
     Petroleum refineries, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
     Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1305  
 Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 Operating permits, *see* Permits under this topic  
 Organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards  
   Miscellaneous, 7011.8050  
   Synthetic, 7011.3430  
 Organic hazardous air pollutants  
   Equipment leaks, 7011.7060  
   Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry, 7011.7040  
 Organic liquids distribution, performance standards, 7011.8110  
 Ozone  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080, 7009.0090  
   Food code, 4626.1625  
   Indirect heating equipment, standards, 7011.0510, 7011.0515  
 Particulate matter  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
   Control of fugitive matter, 7011.0150  
   Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, discharges, 7011.1005  
   Episode reduction objectives, Table 2, 7009.1070  
 Penalties, ambient air quality standards, parties to permit or stipulation agreements, 7009.0030  
 Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, emission standards, 7011.7100  
 Performance tests  
   Access, platform at sampling site, 7017.2020  
   Agency tests, 7017.2025  
   Analytical procedures, certification, 7017.2040  
   Application of law, 7017.2001  
   Applications, submitting to department, 7017.2017  
   Certification of test reports, 7017.2040  
   Compliance, demonstration, 7017.2025  
   Conditions for operating, 7017.2025  
   Data submittal engineering tests, 7017.2001, 7017.2005  
   Definitions, 7017.2005  
   Detection limit adjustments, 7017.2045  
   EPA audit sample, 7017.2045  
   Failure to demonstrate compliance, 7017.2025  
   Generally, 7011.0115, 7017.2020  
   Incorporation by reference, 7017.2010, 7017.2015  
   Meeting, pretest, 7017.2030

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

## Performance tests (Cont'd)

- New operating limits, implementation, 7011.2015
- Notices, submitting to department, 7017.2017
- Operational requirements and limitations, generally, 7017.2025
- Pretest requirements, 7017.2030
- Procedures for testing, 7017.2050, 7017.2060
- Quality assurance requirements, 7017.2045
- Reporting requirements, 7017.2035
- Results of tests, 7017.2020, 7017.2040
- Retest, failure, 7017.2025
- Safety, 7017.2020
- Sampling procedures, certification, 7017.2040
- Submittals, procedures, 7017.2017
- Test methods, 7017.2045, 7017.2050, 7017.2060
- Test plan, 7017.2005, 7017.2030
- Test results, verification, 7017.2020
- Test run, 7017.2005, 7017.2020
- Testing company
  - Certification of test report, 7017.2040
  - Defined, 7017.2005
  - Required for testing, 7017.2020
- Witnessing tests, 7017.2045
- Worst case conditions, 7017.2005, 7017.2025

## Permits

- Ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to permit, 7009.0030
- Conditions for permits, generally, 7007.4020
- Federal standards, 7007.4020
- Fees, *see* AIR EMISSION PERMITS
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Modification, 7007.4020, 7009.0040
- Revocation, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040
- Petroleum refineries, emission standards, 7011.7280
- Plans and planning, episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040
- Plastic-coated tarpaulins, spraying inorganic fibrous materials, 7011.2105
- Plywood and composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160
- PM-2.5, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
- PM-10, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
- Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830
- Potential to emit, recalculation, control equipment efficiency, 7011.0075

## Process equipment, notice, 7019.1000

Prohibited emissions, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0020  
Public buildings, Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

## Records and record keeping

- Incorporation by reference, 7019.0100
- National emission standards, 7019.0100
- Right of examination, episodes, 7009.1040

Reduction objectives, *see* Episodes under this topic

## Reduction of emissions, modification of operations, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7019.1000

## Reports, 7019.3020

Restaurants, Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

## Revocation, permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040

## Scope of rules

- Offset rule, 7007.4000
- Visible air contaminant standards, 7011.0100

## Shutdowns, notice, 7019.1000

## Significant harm episode, declaration, 7009.1030

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

## Site remediation, performance standards, 7011.8010

Smoking, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

## Solid waste management facilities

- Location, ambient air quality standards, 7035.2555
- Rules, conforming to, 7035.2565

## Spray painting, occupational safety and health, 5207.0040

Spraying, inorganic fibrous materials, procedures, 7011.2105  
Standards, 7009.0080, 7011.0010

## Statement of reasons, disapproval of episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040

## Stationary combustion turbines, performance standards, 7011.8120

## Stationary internal combustion engines

- Air pollution control standards, 7011.2300
- Definitions, air pollution control systems, 7023.0100
- Incorporation by reference, 7011.2350, 7011.2375
- Removal or alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120
- Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305
- Stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150
- Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.1110, 7007.1140, 7011.2310
- Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115

Steel, *see* STEEL

## Stipulation agreements, ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to agreements, 7009.0030

## Storage, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

## Sulfur dioxide, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080

## Sulfur oxides, episode reduction objectives, Table 3, 7009.1080

## Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

## Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060

## Surveys and surveyors, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040

## Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, VOC emissions, 7011.3430

## Tables

- Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
- Carbon monoxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1110
- Control equipment efficiency, 7011.0060
- Emission reduction objectives for hydrocarbons, 7009.1100
- Episodes, 7009.1060
- Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250
- Nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1090
- Particulate matter reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1070
- Sulfur oxide emission objectives, episodes, 7009.1080

## Taconite mining

- Ore processing, performance standards, 7011.8030
- Reclamation standards, 6130.1000

## Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

## Termination, notice, 7019.1000

## Toxic air contaminants, health risk values, and multimedia health risk values, 4717.8000, 4717.8050

## Transportation, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

## Unclassifiable area

- Defined, 7007.4010
- Permits required, 7007.4020

## Unreasonable breakdown frequency, control equipment, continuation and operation, 7019.1000

## Vacuuming, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7011.2105

## Visible air contaminants, 7011.0100 to 7011.0115, 7011.2300

## Volatile hazardous air pollutants, National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9990

## Volatile organic compounds

- Air emission permits, *see* Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) under AIR EMISSION PERMITS

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Volatile organic compounds (Cont'd)
  - Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards, 7011.3430
- Warnings, declaration, 7009.1030
- Wood products, composite, performance standards, 7011.8160

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS**

- Calendar quarter
  - CEMS, quality control reports, 7017.1180
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Excess emissions, reporting, 7017.1110
- Calibration error audits
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
  - Summary, form, 7017.1220
- Calibration gases, prohibited use after expiration, 7017.1170
- CEMS (continuous emission monitoring systems)
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - Applicability, quality assurance and control, 7017.1170
  - Application of rules, 7017.1135
  - Audits, excessive inaccuracy criteria, 7017.1170
  - Certification status, duration, 7017.1070
  - Changes causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
  - Changes not causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
  - Combined or separated emissions, 7017.1040
  - Data points, 7017.1160
  - Data reduction procedures, 7017.1160
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Design requirements, 7017.1140
  - Emergency bypass, 7017.1090
  - Exemption from rules, 7017.1004
  - Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7017.1004, 7017.1170
  - Installation, 7017.1006, 7017.1040
  - Monitoring data, 7017.1160
  - Noncompliance, evidence of, 7017.1100
  - Notice of installation, 7017.1040
  - Operational requirements, 7017.1090
  - Out of control, defined, 7017.1002
  - Out of control periods, data, 7017.1170
  - Quality assurance and control, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Representative location, 7017.1040
  - Testing company requirement, 7017.1150
- Certification
  - Determination of acceptance, 7017.1070
  - Invalidation, 7017.1050
  - Statements to accompany submittals in alternate formats, 7017.1120
  - Status, duration, 7017.1070
- Certification tests
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Plans, contents, 7017.1060
  - Pretest meeting, 7017.1060
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1002, 7017.1070
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Reporting requirements, 7017.1080
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
  - Time frame, 7017.1050
- Compliance assurance monitoring, incorporation by reference, 7017.0200

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- COMS (continuous opacity monitoring systems)
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - Application of rules, 7017.1185
  - Averaging periods, 7017.1200
  - Certification status, duration, 7017.1070
  - Changes causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
  - Changes not causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
  - Combined or separated emissions, 7017.1040
  - Data points, 7017.1200
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Design requirements, 7017.1190
  - Emergency bypass, 7017.1090
  - Exemption from rules, 7017.1004
  - Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7017.1004, 7017.1215
  - Installation, 7017.1006, 7017.1040
  - Monitoring data, 7017.1200
  - Noncompliance, evidence of, 7017.1100
  - Notice of installation, 7017.1040
  - Opacity, data reduction procedures and exceedance, 7017.1200
  - Operational requirements, 7017.1090
  - Out of control, defined, 7017.1002
  - Quality assurance and control, 7017.1215, 7017.1220
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Representative location, 7017.1040
- Conflicts of law, 7017.1004
- Cylinder gas audits (CGAs)
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
  - Summary, form, 7017.1180
- Daily calibration drift checks
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1170
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
- Data points
  - CEMS, 7017.1160
  - COMS, 7017.1200
  - Defined, 7017.1002
- Definitions, 7017.1002
- Emission facilities, right of entry to, 7017.1030
- Excess emissions
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Exclusions, 7017.1002
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Reporting requirements, 7017.1110
- Exemption from rules, 7017.1004
- Forms
  - Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
  - Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
  - Excess emissions reports, 7017.1110
  - Linearity checks, 7017.1180
  - Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180
- Incorporations by reference
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1004, 7017.1170
  - Certification test procedures, 7017.1070
  - Compliance assurance monitoring, 7017.0200
  - COMS requirements, 7017.1004, 7017.1215

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 7017.1002
  - National emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants, 7017.1010
  - New source performance standards, 7017.1010
  - Procedures, generally, 7017.1002
  - Representative location, emissions data, 7017.1040
- Linearity checks
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1180
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1002
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
  - Summary, form, 7017.1180
- Monitor bypass
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Reports about, 7017.1110
  - When allowed, 7017.1090
- Monitor downtime
  - Deemed violation of rules, 7017.1090
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Reports about, 7017.1110
  - When allowed, 7017.1090
- Monitoring
  - CEMS (continuous emission monitoring systems), *see same under this topic*
  - COMS (continuous opacity monitoring systems), *see same under this topic*
- Notice requirements
  - CEMS, quality assurance and control, exclusion, 7017.1170
  - Changes to CEMS or COMS requiring recertification, 7017.1050
  - Installation of CEMS or COMS, 7017.1040
  - Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180
- Precertification test requirements, 7017.1060
- Quality assurance and control
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
  - COMS requirements, 7017.1215, 7017.1220
  - Plans, 7017.1130, 7017.1170
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Recertification tests
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - When required, time frame, 7017.1050
- Record keeping requirements, 7017.1130
- Relative accuracy test audits (RATAs)
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1150, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
  - Notification requirements, 7017.1180
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
  - Summary, form, 7017.1180
- Reporting requirements
  - Address for required submittals, 7017.1120
  - Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
  - Certification tests, 7017.1080
  - Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
  - Excess emissions, 7017.1110
  - Linearity check results summary, 7017.1180
  - Monitor bypass, 7017.1110
  - Monitor downtime, 7017.1110
  - Relative accuracy test audit summary, 7017.1180
- Right of entry, for testing, 7017.1030

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Transition to new rule, 7017.1004
- Violations and penalties
  - Evidence of noncompliance, 7017.1100
  - Monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES**
- See* AIR EMISSION PERMITS
- AIR SPACE**
- Airports and landing fields
  - Obstructions, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
  - Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400
- Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100, 8818.0300
- AIRCRAFT**
- See also* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Aerial advertising, endorsements, 8800.3200
- Aerial photography, endorsements, 8800.3200
- Agricultural aircraft
  - Generally, 8800.3800
  - Personal-use airports, use, 8800.2200
- Air ambulances, 4690.0100, 4690.3600
- Air rides, endorsements, 8800.3200
- Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000
- Aviation gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE
- Balloons, definitions, 8800.0100
- Certificates and certification, federal licenses, certificates, or permits, 8800.3800
- Commercial operations
  - Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800
  - Compliance, 8800.3200
  - Definitions, 8800.3100
  - Endorsements, 8800.3200, 8800.3950
  - Exclusions, 8800.3100
  - Inspections, 8800.3200
  - Insurance, 8800.3200, 8800.3600
  - Lease or rental, 8800.3600
  - Lessees, duties, 8800.3600
  - Licensees, duties, 8800.3200
  - Licenses, *see same under this topic*
  - Maintenance and repair operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3900
  - Personal-use airports, use, 8800.2200
  - Places of business, 8800.3200
  - Private airports, use, 8800.1900, 8800.3200
  - Private heliports, use, 8800.2100
  - Records and record keeping, 8800.3200, 8800.3600
  - Registration, 8800.3200
  - Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300
- Communications
  - Airports, land use restrictions, 8800.2400
  - Equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000
- Contested cases, 8800.0300
- Counterweights, radioactive source material licenses, exemption, 4731.0725
- Dealers, licenses, 8800.4800
- Decals, 8800.3200, 8800.3800, 8800.4300
- Definitions
  - Aeronautics, 8800.0100
  - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
  - Commercial operations, 8800.3100
- Emergencies, seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800
- Engines, parts containing thorium, 4731.0725
- Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
- Fees, licenses, 8800.3300

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Fire protection and prevention, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Flight logs, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Flight property taxes, 8800.0400, 8800.3200

Flight schools, 8800.3100 to 8800.3300

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Gliders, defined, 8800.0100

Ground schools, 8800.3100

Helicopters, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Identification

- Decals, *see* Registration under this topic
- Number plates, 8800.3800, 8800.4300

Inspections, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Instrument flight rules (IFRs)

- Defined, 8800.0100
- Public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800

Insurance

- Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
- Commercial operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3600
- Flight schools, 8800.3300
- Leases or rentals, 8800.3600
- Maintenance and repair facilities, 8800.3900

Insurance policies, endorsements, commercial operations, cancellation notice, 8800.3200

Leases

- Flying clubs, 8800.4600
- Insurance, 8800.3600
- Licenses, 8800.3600
- Records and record keeping, 8800.3600

Lessees, 8800.3600

Licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Licenses

- Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
- Commercial operations
  - Fees, 8800.3300
  - Flight schools, 8800.3300
  - Flying clubs, 8800.4600
  - Generally, 8800.3200
  - Lease or rental requirements, 8800.3600
  - Maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900
- Endorsements
  - Air ambulance services, 8800.3900
  - Aircraft leasing or rental, 8800.3600
  - Commercial operations, 8800.3200
  - Maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900
- Flying clubs, commercial operations, 8800.4600

Life preservers, unlicensed landing areas, use requirements, 8800.2300

Lists, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Logs, flight logs, commercial operations, 8800.3900

Luminous safety devices, radioactive materials, 4731.3225, 4731.3345

Maintenance and repair

- Defined as commercial operations, 8800.3100
- Generally, 8800.3900
- Requirements, 8800.3200, 8800.3900

Makes and models

- Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
- Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

Manufacturing and rework facilities, emission standards, 7011.7320

Minnesota Zoo, landing prohibited at, 9900.7000

Navigation, obstructions, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Noise, 7030.0050

Number plates

- Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
- Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300

Passengers, defined, 8800.0100

Posting (notices), commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200

Public conveyances, airplanes defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Radioactive materials

- Luminous safety devices, 4731.3225, 4731.3345
- Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Records and record keeping

- Commercial operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3600
- Flight schools, 8800.3300

Registration

- Commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Decals
  - Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
  - Commercial aircraft, 8800.3200
  - Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300

Rental

- Commercial operations, *see* same under this topic
- Defined as commercial operations, 8800.3100
- Flying clubs, 8800.4600
- Insurance, 8800.3600
- Licenses, 8800.3600
- Records and record keeping, 8800.3600

Rotorcraft, defined, 8800.0100

Safety, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Safety devices, luminous safety devices, radioactive materials, 4731.3225, 4731.3345

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400, 8130.6000

Seaplanes

- Emergency operations, 8800.2800
- Marine traffic rules, compliance, 8800.2600
- Operations, 8800.2700, 8800.2800
- Seaplane bases, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Seatbelts, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Ski-equipped aircraft, operation, seven-county metropolitan area, 8800.2800

Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING

State parks, landing on land or water, restrictions, 6100.2200

Storage, unlicensed landing areas, restrictions, 8800.2300

Taxes, 8800.0400, 8800.3200

Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Valuation, military aircraft, conversion for civilian use, 8800.0400

Visual flight rules (VFRs)

- Defined, 8800.0100
- Public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**AIRLINES**

Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Net income, taxes, apportionment, 8017.6000

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

*See also* AIRCRAFT

Abandonment, 8800.1400

Acquisition of land or property, safety zones, 8800.2400

Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Airport elevation, defined, 8800.0100

Airport hazards or obstructions

- Defined, 8800.0100
- Generally, 8800.1200

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Airport hazards or obstructions (Cont'd)  
 Marks and markers, 8800.1200, 8800.1700  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300  
 Zoning restrictions, 8800.2400

Approaches  
 Airspace zones, 8800.2400  
 Personal-use airports, heliports, and seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Structure heights, *see* Structures under this topic

Approvals, 8800.1400

Aviation gasoline, filters and filtering  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Barriers  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800

Boundaries  
 Noise sensitivity zones, 8800.2400  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Buildings, *see* Structures under this topic

Bulletin boards, *see* Posting (notices) under this topic

Clearances, private airports, 8800.1900

Closing, 8800.1400

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Commercial operations, *see* under AIRCRAFT

Communications, safety zones, use restrictions, 8800.2400

Contested cases, 8800.0300

Decals, registration, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Definitions  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Zoning, 8800.2400

Edge markers  
 Defined, 8800.0100  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Runways, public airports, 8800.1600

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, ground support vehicles, 7620.0410

Environmental protection  
 Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Review, 4410.4600, 4410.5200

Exits, public heliports, 8800.1800

Fences (structures)  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Public airports, 8800.1600

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Fences (structures) (Cont'd)  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Safety barriers, 8800.1800, 8800.2100, 8800.2200

Fire extinguishers  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Gradients, defined, 8800.0100

Hearings  
 Structures, height regulation, permits, 8800.1100  
 Zoning, 8800.2400

Heliports  
 Definitions, 8800.0100  
 Private heliports, 8800.1900, 8800.2100  
 Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600, 8800.1800  
 Stand pipes, 7511.0905, 7511.2007  
 Stand pipes, State Building Code, 1305.0905

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600

Inspections  
 Commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 License requirements, 8800.1400

Insurance, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Landing and takeoff areas  
 Edge markers, 8800.0100, 8800.1600, 8800.1900  
 Landing strips, 8800.1400  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Right of entry, 8800.1400  
 Surfaces, 8800.1600, 8800.1900  
 Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.0100, 8800.2300

Letters of authority, temporary or restricted operation, 8800.1400

Licenses, change of operational status, 8800.1400

Licenses  
 Denial, 8800.1500, 8800.2200  
 Generally, 8800.1400  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Seaplane bases, 8800.2800  
 Waivers, 8800.1500, 8800.2200

Lights and lighting  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Structures, 8800.1200, 8800.1600  
 Zoning restrictions, 8800.2400

Maintenance and repair, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Maps, zoning maps, 8800.2400

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Marks and markers  
 Abandoned or closed airports, runways, 8800.1400  
 Airport hazards or obstructions, 8800.1200, 8800.1700  
 Edge markers, 8800.0100, 8800.1600, 8800.1900  
 Landing strips, unsafe or unusable, 8800.1400  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Runways  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Unsafe or unusable, 8800.1400  
 Structures, 8800.1200  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Municipal airports, financial assistance to, 8800.2500  
 Noise  
 Abatement, zoning, 8800.2400  
 Pollution, 7030.0050  
 Nonprecision instrument runways, defined, 8800.0100  
 Nuclear materials  
 Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Obstructions, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions under this topic  
 Operations  
 Cessation of operations, 8800.1400  
 Change of status, notice, 8800.1400  
 Marine traffic regulations, compliance, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
 Night time, lights and lighting, 8800.1600  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
 Public corporations, license exemptions, 8800.1400  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
 Restricted or temporary, letters of authority, 8800.1400  
 Ordinances, zoning, 8800.2400  
 Owners and ownership  
 Authorization by, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 License requirements, 8800.1400  
 Notice received, zoning, hearings, 8800.2400  
 Public corporations, license exemptions, 8800.1400  
 Permits, structures, height regulation, 8800.1100  
 Personal-use airports  
 Commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Generally, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Planned, defined, 8800.0100  
 Posting (notices)  
 Licenses, 8800.1400  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, warnings, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Precision instrument runways  
 Defined, 8800.0100  
 Hazards, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions under this topic  
 Private airports  
 Commercial operations, 8800.1900, 8800.3200  
 Generally, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports  
 Generally, 8800.2100  
 Licensing, 8800.1900, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases  
 Generally, 8800.2000  
 Private special-purpose airports, 8800.1900, 8800.2000

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Private seaplane bases (Cont'd)  
 Size, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
 Use, restrictions, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
 Public airports  
 Commercial use, 8800.3200  
 Generally, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports  
 Generally, 8800.1800  
 Hazards, 8800.1200, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, generally, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, aviation, 8800.1650  
 Ramps, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Registration, decals, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Right of entry, unusable or unsafe runways, marking, 8800.1400  
 Runways  
 Definitions, 8800.0100  
 Edge markers, public airports, 8800.1600  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Right of entry, 8800.1400  
 Unsafe or unusable runways, marks and marking, 8800.1400  
 Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400  
 Safety  
 Barriers, *see* same under this topic  
 Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300  
 Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400  
 Seaplane bases  
 Definitions, 8800.0100  
 Metropolitan area, 8800.2800  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.1900, 8800.2000  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1200, 8800.1600, 8800.1700  
 Signs and signals, public heliports, warning signs, 8800.1800  
 Size  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Structures  
 Construction or alteration, 8800.1200  
 Distance from runways, public airports, 8800.1600  
 Height regulation  
 Permits, 8800.1100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Zoning requirements, 8800.2400  
 Lights and lighting, 8800.1200, 8800.1600  
 Marks and markers, 8800.1200  
 Permits, 8800.1100  
 Taxiways, *see* Landing and takeoff areas under this topic  
 Telephones  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Tiedowns  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

- Touchdown areas
  - Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200
  - Private heliports, 8800.2100
- Traffic patterns, defined, 8800.0100
- Traverse ways
  - Defined, 8800.0100
  - Height, application of law, 8800.1200
  - Public airports, clearance, 8800.1600
- Unlicensed landing areas, *see* Landing and takeoff areas under this topic
- Urban areas, established residential neighborhoods, airport use restrictions, 8800.2400
- Utility runways, defined, 8800.0100
- Visual runways, defined, 8800.0100
- Waivers, licenses, 8800.1500
- Wind socks
  - Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200
  - Private airports, 8800.1900
  - Private heliports, 8800.2100
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public heliports, 8800.1800
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
  - Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650
- Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400

**AISLES**

- State Building Code, 1305.1018

**AITKIN COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Waters closed to taking fish, 6262.0500

**AITKIN LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400
  - Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**ALARMS**

- Alarm and communication contractors, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870
- Alarm transmission telephone devices, connection to dedicated 911 trunks, 7580.0500
- Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0440, 1513.0480
- Carbon monoxide, 1309.0315
- Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200
- Firearms dealers, electronic security, 7504.0400
- Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.1000
- Smoke detectors, *see* SMOKE DETECTORS

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS**

- African-Americans, training about, 4747.1100
- American sign language
  - Defined, 4747.0030
  - Proficiency, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400
  - Training about, 4747.1100
- Asian American issues, 4747.1100
- Chicano-Latino issues, training about, 4747.1100
- Clients, conduct toward, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400
- Code of ethics, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400
- Continuing education, generally, 4747.1100
- Deaf-blind persons, defined, 4747.0030
- Deaf persons
  - Defined, 4747.0030

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

- Deaf persons (Cont'd)
  - Training about, 4747.1100
- Definitions, 4747.0030
- Disabled persons
  - Competency in practice, 4747.1400
  - Disability, defined, 4747.0030
  - Training about, 4747.1100
- Education and training, 4747.1100
- Ethnic minority groups, competency in practice, 4747.1400
- Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040
- Hard-of-hearing persons
  - Defined, 4747.0030
  - Training about, 4747.1100
- Health Department, duties, continuing education reports, audits, 4747.1100
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Identified population groups, consultation about, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400
- Interpreters
  - Qualified interpreter, defined, 4747.0030
  - Use of, 4747.1400
- Language use, 4747.1400
- Late-deafened persons
  - Defined, 4747.0030
  - Training about, 4747.1100
- Native American issues, 4747.1100
- Professional conduct, 4747.1400
- Residential treatment programs, chemically dependent children
  - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0490
  - Qualifications, 2960.0460
  - Requirements, generally, 2960.0470
  - Supervision by, 2960.0430
  - Supervisors, 2960.0470
- Rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400
- Sign language
  - Defined, 4747.0030
  - Training about, 4747.1100

**ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

- Access to data, horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110

**ALCOHOL FUELS**

- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

- Abandonment, brand labels, 7515.0840
- Adoption of rules
  - Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080
  - Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1050
- Adverse or pecuniary interest
  - Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300
  - Retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410
- Advertising
  - Approval, 7515.0770
  - Definitions, 7515.0710
  - Generally, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780
  - Mandatory statements, 7515.0720, 7515.0730
  - Manufacturers, wholesalers, importers, 7515.0300
  - Prohibited statements, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760
  - Scope of rules, 7515.0700
- Affidavits
  - Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1460, 7515.1470
  - Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310



**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Age, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0750  
 Agents, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Alcohol testing, workplace, 8835.0260  
 Alcoholic content, malt beverages, 7515.1100  
 Amendments, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Analysis  
   Importers ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850  
   Registration, 7515.0820  
   Samples, 7515.0960  
 Applications, permits, 7515.1200  
 Approval  
   Advertising, 7515.0760  
   Brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0830  
   Retail licenses, 7515.0440  
   Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Armed forces, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740  
 Assignment of ownership, brand labels, 7515.0810  
 Banks, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Barrels or kegs, malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110  
 Beer, *see* BEER  
 Biblical characters, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Bond, advertising, 7515.0750  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Permit requirements, 7515.0200  
   Retail on-sale applications, 7515.0430  
 Bottle clubs, permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
 Branch establishment, manufacturers and wholesaler distributors, 7515.0300  
 Brand advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Brand labels  
   Abandonment, 7515.0840  
   Approval, 7515.0800  
   Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
   Change of ownership or contents, approval, 7515.0830  
   Defined, 7515.0100  
   Discrepancy, confiscation, 7515.0960  
   Generally, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
   Ownership, 7515.0810  
   Registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Breath test devices  
   Generally, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
   Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Brewers, purchases from licensed brewers, 7515.0520  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Business establishments, permits, 7515.1220  
 Cancellation, permits, 7515.1230  
 Certificates  
   Labels, retailers, 7515.0540  
   License certificates, on-sale retailers, 7515.0430  
   Registration, municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Change in distributorship, 7515.0860  
 Change in location  
   Retailers, 7515.0450  
   Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Change in ownership or contents  
   Brand label, approval, 7515.0830  
   Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Changing containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Chemical analysis, registration, 7515.0820  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Children  
   Advertising, 7515.0760  
   Permits, regulation of establishments, 7515.1220  
 Closing out brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Club on-sale licenses, retailers, applications, 7515.0440  
 Clubs, licenses, 7515.0440  
 Colleges and universities, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Common carriers  
   Miniature containers, 7515.0300  
   Permits, 7515.0210, 7515.0940  
   Retailers, 7515.0310  
 Confiscation  
   Brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
   Imports, 7515.0950  
   Labeling violations, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100, 7515.1110  
   Malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1300, 7515.1340  
   Retailers stock, certification labels, 7515.0540  
   Unpaid taxes, 7515.0950  
 Consignment, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
 Consumption on premises, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
 Containers  
   Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
   Defined, 7515.0100  
   Federal regulations, 7515.1010  
   Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
   Limitations, 7515.0300  
   On-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
   Pharmacists, original containers, 7515.1310  
   Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
   Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1060  
 Controlled hunting zones, restrictions, 6230.0500  
 Cooperative advertising, 7515.0740  
 Cordials and liqueurs, standards, 7515.1030  
 Corporations, change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510  
 Cosmetology schools, instructors or students, under the influence, 2110.0430  
 Counties  
   Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
   On-sale licenses, 7515.0430, 7515.0440  
   Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Coupons, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Crimes  
   Deadline, filing of wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310  
   Disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
   Gifts, 7515.0620  
   Retailers licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Dealers, off-sale dealers, 7515.0570  
 Definitions  
   Advertising, 7515.0710  
   Generally, 7515.0100  
 Delivery, limitations and prohibitions, 7515.0300, 7515.0580  
 Dentists, purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Dilution, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Discontinuance of brand label, 7515.0840  
 Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300, 7515.0410  
 Discriminatory information to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Displays  
   Advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
   After hours, disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
   On-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
   Restrictions, 7515.0760  
 Disposition of documents, retail license approval, 7515.0440  
 Disqualification, permits, 7515.1210

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Distilled spirits, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Distribution, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310  
 Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Driving while intoxicated, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Drugs and medicine, permits, 7515.0200 to 7515.0220  
 Elections  
   Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
   Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Eligibility requirements, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0410  
 Estheticians, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510  
 Ethyl alcohol  
   As beverage or medical supply, *see* ETHYL ALCOHOL  
   As fuel, *see* ETHANOL  
 Excise taxes  
   Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
   Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400  
   Evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950  
   Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 False advertising, 7515.0740  
 Federal regulations  
   Containers, 7515.1010  
   Malt beverages, 7515.1080, 7515.1090  
   Wine, containers, 7515.1060  
 Fees  
   Permit applications, 7515.1200  
   Permits, 7515.0200  
   Pharmacists permits, 7515.1300  
   Registration, brand labels, 7515.0820  
   Regulatory permits, 7515.0210  
 Filing, wholesale price schedule and amendments, 7515.0310  
 Fill  
   Malt beverages, standards, 7515.1120  
   Standards, 7515.1040  
   Wine, standards, 7515.1070  
 Financial responsibilities, retailers, 7515.0530  
 Fires, retailers, 7515.0640  
 Flags  
   Advertising, 7515.0740  
   Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Food manufacturers permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Forbidden deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Foreign countries, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Fraud, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Gambling, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Gifts  
   Advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
   Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300  
   Prohibitions, 7515.0620  
 Guarantees, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Hospital permits, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Identification cards  
   Cancellation, 7515.0460, 7515.0590  
   Generally, 7515.0210  
   Liquidation of business, surrender, 7515.0460  
   Pharmacists, purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
   Retailers and municipal liquor stores  
     Cancellation, 7515.0460, 7515.0590  
     Requirements, 7515.0510  
 Identity  
   Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080  
   Standards, 7515.1000  
 Illustrations, advertising, children, 7515.0760  
 Immunity, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Importation, 7515.1400, 7515.1410

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Importers  
   Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
   Analysis of product, 7515.0960  
   Confiscation, 7515.0950  
   Defined, 7515.0100  
   Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
   Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400, 7515.1410  
   Filing requirements, price lists, 7515.0320  
   Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
   Sales to wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320  
   Transportation, restriction, 7515.0940  
 Imports and exports  
   Ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850  
   Brand labels, samples, 7515.0800  
   Confiscation, 7515.0950  
   Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
   Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
   Sacramental wine, 7515.0900  
   Sales to wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320  
   Samples, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
   Transportation, 7515.0940  
 Improved brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Industrial, hazardous waste, 7045.0125  
 Industrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1430  
 Inspections and inspectors, fires, retailers, 7515.0640  
 Inventories  
   Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460  
   Transfer of dealers licenses or business, 7515.0650  
 Invoice  
   Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
   Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Irregularities in stocks, pharmacists, 7515.1340  
 Kegs or barrels, alcoholic content, labeling, 7515.1110  
 Labels and labeling  
   Analysis, imports, 7515.0960  
   Brand label registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
   Certification labels, retailers, duties, 7515.0540  
   Malt beverages, 7515.1080, 7515.1100  
   Standards, 7515.1000  
 Laboratories, research, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Leases, retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410  
 License certificates, retail on-sale licensees, 7515.0430  
 Licensees, defined, 7515.0100  
 Licenses  
   Application forms, 7515.0200  
   Ethanol production facility loans, applications, 1654.0030  
   Fees, 7515.0200  
   Importers, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
   Imports and exports, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
   Manufacturers, 7515.0300  
   Municipal liquor stores, retail licenses, 7515.0400  
   Permits, ethanol production facility loans, applications, 1654.0030  
   Permits for business license, manufacturers, wholesaler distributors and brewers, 7515.0300  
 Retail licenses  
   Applications, 7515.0430, 7515.0440  
   Certification, 7515.0430, 7515.0440, 7515.0500  
   Eligibility, 7515.0410  
   Generally, 7515.0400, 7515.0500  
   Numbers granted, limitation, 7515.0420  
   Off-sale licenses, 7515.0400 to 7515.0420, 7515.0440  
   On-sale licenses, 7515.0400 to 7515.0440  
   Transfers, 7515.0650  
 Wholesalers, 7515.0300

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Limits to importation, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1410  
 Line advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Liqueurs, 7515.1030  
 Liquidating business  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1360  
   Retailers, reports, 7515.0460  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Location change  
   Retailers, 7515.0450  
   Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Mail and mailing  
   Advertising, 7515.0780  
   Solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600  
 Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES  
 Mandatory statements  
   Advertising, 7515.0720  
   Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730  
 Manufacturers  
   Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
   Branch establishments, 7515.0300  
   Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460  
   Gifts to retailers, prohibited, 7515.0620  
   Licenses, 7515.0300  
   Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
   Permits, *see* Permits under this topic  
   Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310  
   Prohibited transactions with retailers, 7515.0300  
   Purchases from licensed manufacturers, 7515.0520  
   Sales by, *see* Wholesale under this topic  
   Sales to importers, 7515.0320  
   Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
   Transportation, 7515.0940  
 Medical service and treatment, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Military units, retailers, 7515.0310  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.2800  
 Mixed cases, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Motorcycle road guards, alcohol use, 7422.0600  
 Municipal liquor stores  
   Establishment, 7515.0500  
   Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0600  
   Filing requirements, 7515.0470  
   Generally, *see* Retailers under this topic  
   Inventory, 7515.0470  
   Licenses, retail licenses, 7515.0400  
   Retail licenses, 7515.0400  
   Sales restrictions, 7515.0590  
 Municipalities  
   Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
   Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
   Sale or delivery, prohibitions, 7515.0300  
 Nail technicians, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510  
 Name of commodity, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Nonindustrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1440  
 Number, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0420  
 Obscenity, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Off-sale dealers  
   Delivery, 7515.0580  
   Licenses  
     Applications, 7515.0440  
     Eligibility, 7515.0410  
     Generally, 7515.0400  
     Number granted, limitation, 7515.0420

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Off-sale dealers (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Renewal, 7515.0440  
   Requirements, generally, 7515.0570  
   Retailers, 7515.0570  
 Off-sale retailers, licenses, applications, 7515.0440  
 Offers for sale, importers, 7515.0320  
 On-sale dealers  
   Licenses  
     Applications, 7515.0430, 7515.0440  
     Certification, 7515.0440  
     Eligibility, 7515.0410  
     Generally, 7515.0400  
     Number granted, limitation, 7515.0420  
     Requirements, generally, 7515.0560  
     Retailers, 7515.0560  
 Open stock deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Original containers, pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Ownership  
   Brand labels, 7515.0810  
   Change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Peddling, 7515.0300  
 Percentage of neutral spirits, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Permits  
   Application forms, 7515.0200, 7515.1200  
   Applications, 7515.1200  
   Cancellation, 7515.1230  
   Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
   Ethyl alcohol, 7515.0210, 7515.0220, 7515.1300 to 7515.1360  
   Expiration dates, 7515.0220  
   Fees, 7515.0200 to 7515.0210  
   Generally, 7515.0210, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
 Pharmacists  
   Generally, 7515.1300  
   Purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
   Revocation of permit, 7515.1340  
 Regulation of establishments, 7515.1220  
 Regulatory permits, fees, 7515.0210  
 Requirements, 7515.0210  
 Transfers, 7515.0210  
 Vehicle permits, 7515.0210  
 Violations, revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210  
 Pharmacists  
   Identification cards, 7515.0210  
   Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340  
   Liquidating businesses, 7515.1360  
   Permits, 7515.0220, 7515.1300  
   Purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
   Records, 7515.1330  
 Physicians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Place of business, defined, 7515.0100  
 Premiums, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Price  
   Advertising, malt beverages, 7515.0760  
   Below cost, wholesaler schedules, 7515.0310  
   Importers, sales for wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320  
   Schedules, wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310  
   Wholesale price schedules, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Privileges and immunities, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910

Prizes, advertising, 7515.0740

Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760

Proof, containers, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560

Public officers and employees, advertising, 7515.0760

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

Publication
 

- Advertising, approval, 7515.0770
- Wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310

Purchase alcohol permit, research, expiration dates, 7515.0220

Quantities, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560

Quantity discounts, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310

Raffle prizes, 7861.0310

Rebates, advertising, 7515.0740

Records and record keeping
 

- Pharmacists, 7515.1330
- Retailers, 7515.0550
- Retention, retailers, 7515.0540

Refusal to deliver liquor, retail dealers, 7515.0580

Registration, brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0820

Renewal of licenses, retailers, 7515.0440

Reports about, 7515.1480

Representatives, identification cards, 7515.0210

Resale
 

- Ethyl alcohol, imports, 7515.1400
- Prohibited, 7515.0590
- Retail dealers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590

Responsible advertiser, mandatory statements, 7515.0720

Retailers
 

- Advertising
  - Generally, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780
  - Mandatory statements, 7515.0720
- Certification labels, duties, 7515.0540
- Change of location, 7515.0450
- Commissioners approval, 7515.0440
- Crimes, gifts, 7515.0620
- Delivery, 7515.0580
- Disasters, 7515.0640
- Discrimination, prohibited, 7515.0410
- Display, restrictions, 7515.0760
- Eligibility for license, 7515.0410
- Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0610
- Financial responsibilities, 7515.0530
- Fires or other damage, 7515.0640
- Gifts, 7515.0620
- Identification cards
  - Liquidation of business, 7515.0460
  - Permits and fees, 7515.0210
  - Requirements, 7515.0510
- In-store promotions, restrictions, 7515.0760
- Inspections, 7515.0640
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Liquidation of business, 7515.0460, 7515.0650
- Location, change, 7515.0450
- Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0400
- Number of licenses, 7515.0420
- Off-sale dealers, 7515.0570
- On-sale applications, 7515.0430
- On-sale dealers, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Prohibited transactions, 7515.0300
- Purchases, *see* Wholesale under this topic
- Records, retention requirements, 7515.0550
- Refusal to sell liquor, 7515.0590

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Retailers (Cont'd)
 

- Sales, restrictions, 7515.0590
- Solicitation, 7515.0600
- Storage, 7515.0620, 7515.0630
  - Transfer of license or business, 7515.0650
- Revocation of permits, pharmacists, 7515.1340
- Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900

Sales
 

- Driver's license agent office, location, ineligibility, 7404.0400
- Limitations, 7515.1400 to 7515.1480
- Retailers, *see* same under this topic
- Wholesale, *see* same under this topic
- WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

Sales and use taxes
 

- Exemptions, 8130.5500
- Food products, classification, 8130.4700

Salesperson, identification cards, 7515.0210

Samples
 

- Analysis, 7515.0960
- Brand label registration, exemption, 7515.0800
- Imports, brand labels, 7515.0800

Sanatorium permit, expiration date, 7515.0220

Schedules of prices
 

- Ethyl alcohol, wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480
- Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0550

Screening breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900

Seals
 

- Advertising, 7515.0740
- Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Seizure
 

- Grounds, 7515.0560
- Label discrepancy, 7515.0960

Shipment, 7515.1470

Shipments to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Solicitation, retailers, 7515.0600

Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1000 to 7515.1120

State agencies, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Storage
 

- Bottle clubs, 7515.1220
- Business establishment, permits, 7515.1220
- Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470
- Retailers, 7515.0630

Taverns and saloons, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

Tax changes, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Tax evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950

Tax stamps, federal tax stamps
 

- Disqualifications for permit, 7515.1210
- Pharmacists, 7515.1300
- Wholesale liquor dealers, 7515.0610

Telephones and telegrams, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600

Tickets, retail delivery, 7515.0580

Transfer of business license
 

- Manufacturers, wholesalers or brewers, 7515.0300
- Retailers, 7515.0650

Transfer of permits, 7515.0210, 7515.1220

Transportation, 7515.0940

U. S. internal revenue bonded warehouse, import license, exemption, 7515.0920

Uniform code, advertising, 7515.0700

Vehicle permits, 7515.0210

Veterinarians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450

Villages, number of retail licenses, 7515.0420

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Vintage, wine, advertising, 7515.0750

Violations and penalties

- Driver's license examinations, knowledge tests, 7410.4500 to 7410.4780
- Federal wholesale liquor dealer's stamp, possession, cancellation of identification card, 7515.0590
- Identification card violations, revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210
- Permit violations, 7515.0210, 7515.1230
- Sales violations, sales to unlicensed retailers, 7515.0300

Wholesale

- Discrimination, prohibited, 7515.0300
- Identification cards, 7515.0210
- Importers, 7515.0320
- Invoices, 7515.0300
- Peddling, forbidden, 7515.0300
- Pricing information, 7515.0310
- Quantity discounts, 7515.0310
- Restrictions, 7515.0300, 7515.0520
- Sales, 7515.0320
- Shipments, 7515.0310

Wholesale liquor dealers, 7515.0100 to 7515.0780

Wholesale price schedules

- Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
- Filing, 7515.0310

Wholesalers

- Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460
- Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
- Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310
- Purchases from licensed wholesalers, 7515.0520
- Sales to retailers, 7515.0300
- Sales to wholesalers, 7515.0320
- Tax stamps, 7515.0610
- Transportation, 7515.0940

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Wine, *see* WINE

Withdrawal from retailers, 7515.0300

**ALCOHOLICS AND INTOXICATED PERSONS**

*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**ALDER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALEUTS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450

**ALEXANDER LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**

Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020

Definitions, 6100.0500, 6102.0002

Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Education and training programs, course content, 6102.0070

Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950

Headlights

- Equipment requirements, 6102.0040
- Operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Hunting

- Deer licensees, 6232.0300
- Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950
- Trapping, beaver or otter, 6234.2100

Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040

Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050

Private use vehicles, registration, 6102.0010

Registration, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, 6102.0001

Special operating permits, 6102.0030

Speed limits, 6102.0050

Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Taillights

- Equipment requirements, 6102.0040
- Operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050

Variations

- Forest lands, 6100.1950
- Official duties, 6102.0080

**ALLEN LAKE**

Fishing

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALLEYS**

Capitol area, definitions, 2400.2040

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL**

Addresses, 3100.1700

Advanced dental therapists

- Definitions, 3100.0100
- Examinations, 3100.3100, 3100.3200, 3100.3350
- Licenses, reinstatement, 3100.1850

Advertising, false, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statements or claims, 3100.6500

Anesthesia, authority to administer, 3100.3600, 3100.8500, 3100.8700

Appearance by

- Conferences and hearings, 3100.6350
- Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Assistants

- Generally, *see* Dental assistants under this topic
- Licensed, *see* Licensed dental assistants under this topic

Blood borne diseases

- Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Burden of proof, license expiration, need for extension, 3100.1700

Certificates and certification, good professional character, 3100.1200

Clinical skills

- Continuing dental education (CDE), *see* same under this topic
- Examinations, licensure requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.3200

Complaints, portfolio audits, 3100.5300

Conduct unbecoming

- Cooperation with Dentistry Board, violations, 3100.6200, 3100.6350
- Defined, 3100.6200

Construction of rules, applicants, requests for additional information, 3100.1600

Contested cases, license revocation or suspension, 3100.1700

Continuing dental education (CDE)

- Cycles, assignment following reinstatement, 3100.1850
- Licenses, 3100.1850
- Licenses, registration, renewal, 3100.1700
- Transition to professional development portfolios, 3100.5400

Cooperation, Dentistry Board, 3100.6200, 3100.6350

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental assistants

- Generally, 3100.8400, 3100.8500

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Dental assistants (Cont'd)

- Licensed dental assistants, *see* same under this topic
- Portfolios, 3100.5100 to 3100.5300
- Professional development activities, 3100.5100

Dental health care workers (DHCWs), defined, 3100.0100

Dental hygienists

- Administering general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600
- Anesthesia and sedation, 3100.8700
- Continuing dental education (CDE), *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- Education and training, *see* same under this topic
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Portfolios, 3100.5100 to 3100.5300
- Procedures by, 3100.8700
- Professional development activities, 3100.5100
- Reports given, nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administration, incidents resulting from, 3100.3600
- Resident dental hygienists, licenses, 3100.1170
- Supervision of, 3100.8700

Dental technicians

- Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- Generally, 3100.8800

Dental therapists

- Administering general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600
- Definitions, 3100.0100
- Examinations, 3100.3100, 3100.3200, 3100.3350
- Licenses, reinstatement, 3100.1850
- Professional development, 3100.5100
- Record keeping, 3100.9600
- Resident dental therapists, licenses, 3100.1170

Dentistry Board, *see* DENTISTRY BOARD

DHCW, defined, 3100.0100

Disciplinary action, license revocation or suspension, contested cases, 3100.1700

Education and training

- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 3100.3600
- Continuing dental education (CDE), *see* same under this topic
- Dental hygienists, 3100.3300, 3100.3600
- Dental radiography, dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.8500
- Examinations, *see* same under this topic
- Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.3500
- Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600
- Transcripts, certified copies, 3100.3600

Examinations

Clinical skills

- Failed clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3300, 3100.3500
- License or reinstatement, 3100.1850
- Requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.1400, 3100.3200
- Simulated dental patient examinations, 3100.1400

Conduct, 3100.3100

Dental hygienists

- Generally, 3100.3400
- License renewal, 3100.1700
- Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
- National boards, 3100.1200, 3100.1850, 3100.3400

Dental radiography, dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.8500

Licensed dental assistants

- Content, 3100.3500

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)

Licensed dental assistants (Cont'd)

- Generally, 3100.3500
- License reinstatement, 3100.1850
- License requirements, 3100.1300, 3100.1700, 3100.3500

National boards

- Definition, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- License requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.1850

False statements, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500

Fees, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Fluoride varnish, application, 3100.8400

Fraud, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Good faith, requests of Dentistry Board, challenges, 3100.6350

Good moral character, licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300

Good professional character, certification, licenses, 3100.1200

Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Infection control, dentists, 3100.0100, 3100.6300

Investigations, cooperation, 3100.6350

Licensed dental assistants

- Administering general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600
- Anesthesia and sedation, duties, 3100.8500
- Applications, 3100.1300
- Continuing dental education (CDE), *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- Education and training, *see* same under this topic
- Photographs, 3100.1300
- Procedures by, 3100.8500

Licenses, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Licenses

Applications

- Additional information, construction of rules, 3100.1600
- Applicants, sworn statements, 3100.1600
- Dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400
- Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500
- Reinstatement, 3100.1850
- Renewal, 3100.1700
- Signatures, 3100.1600

Credentials, dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400

Duration, 3100.1700

Examinations, *see* same under this topic

Expiration, 3100.1700, 3100.1850

Fees

- Generally, 3100.1400
- Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500
- Penalty fees, 3100.1850
- Portfolio audits, 3100.5300
- Reinstatement, 3100.1850
- Renewal, 3100.1700

Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300

Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Numbers, 3100.1700

Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850

Renewals, 3100.1700

Requirements, generally, dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400

Resident dental hygienists, 3100.1170

Resident dental therapists, 3100.1170

Revocation or suspension, statutory grounds, 3100.6100

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Signatures, 3100.1700
  - Terms, 3100.1700
  - Voluntary termination, 3100.1700, 3100.1850, 3100.6325
- Limited-license permits, 3100.8500
- Notice received, license renewal, 3100.1700
- Patients, records
  - Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
  - Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
- Permits
  - Dental assistants, limited-license permits, 3100.8500
  - Limited license, 3100.1700
- Photographs
  - License requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.1400
  - Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300
- Portfolio audits, 3100.5300
- Procedures, generally, 3100.8500
- Professional development activities
  - Portfolios
    - Audits and examinations, 3100.5300
    - Contents, 3100.5200
    - Defined, 3100.0100
    - Documentation in, 3100.5100
    - Requirements, 3100.5100
- Records and record keeping
  - Dental therapists, 3100.9600
  - Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
  - Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
- Registered dental assistants, transition to licensure, 3100.1300
- Safety, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Sanitation, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
- Sedation, authority to administer, 3100.3600, 3100.8500, 3100.8700
- Services, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300
- Signatures, 3100.1700
- Supervision of, 3100.0100, 3100.8500, 3100.8700
- Tests, *see* Examinations under this topic
- Unbecoming conduct
  - Cooperation with Dentistry Board, violations, 3100.6200, 3100.6350
  - Defined, 3100.6200
- Unlawful practice
  - Acts constituting, 3100.8200
  - Definitions, 3100.8100
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, dental laboratories, duties, 5208.1500

**ALPINE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALPINE RIVER**

- Fishing, walleye limits, 6264.0300

**ALRUSS LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALSTEAD LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- Definitions, special education, 3525.0210
- Digital signatures, certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9080
- Essential community providers (health care)
  - Contracts with health plan companies, refusals, 4688.0060
  - Rates of payment, disputes, 4688.0070

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Manufactured homes, 1350.3850
- Special education, defined, 3525.0210
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5590
- Workers' compensation, managed care, 5218.0700

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES**

- Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

**ALTON LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALUMINUM**

- Foundries, emission standards, 7011.8265
- Primary reduction plants, incorporation by reference, standards of performance, 7011.2050
- Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**AMBER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

- Addresses, license applications, 4690.0200
- Advanced ambulance services
  - Attendants, 4690.2200
  - Communications equipment, *see* same under this topic
  - Drivers
    - Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
    - License applications, 4690.0200
  - Medical directors, *see* same under this topic
  - Requirements, generally, 4690.2200 to 4690.2700
  - Scheduled service, 4690.0100, 4690.2800
- Advertising, restrictions, 4690.3200
- Agreements by
  - License applications, 4690.0200
  - Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500
- Air ambulance services
  - Air ambulances, 4690.0100, 4690.3600
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0315, 9505.0445
- Ambulance service personnel
  - Attendants, *see* same under this topic
  - Drivers
    - Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
    - License applications, 4690.0200
  - Patients receiving intravenous therapy, basic ambulance services, 4690.0800
- Attendants
  - Advanced ambulance services, minimum, 4690.2200
  - Education and training, drugs and medicines, variances, 4690.8300
  - Intravenous therapy, administering, restrictions, 4690.0800
  - Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
  - License applications, 4690.0200
- Backup coverage, license applications, 4690.0200
- Base of operations
  - Change of base of operations, 4690.0200, 4690.3400
  - Definitions, 4690.0100
  - License applications, 4690.0200
  - Primary service areas, 4690.3400
- Base stations, radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Basic ambulance services
  - Drugs, administering, restrictions, 4690.0800
  - Patient transport, restrictions, 4690.0800
  - Radio communications, standards, 4690.1900
  - Scheduled service, 4690.0100, 4690.2800
- Change, defined, 4690.0100
- Change in type of service
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - Primary service areas, 4690.3400

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Change of base of operations  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Communications  
 Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600  
 Radio, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Telemetry, 4690.2600

Communications bases  
 Advanced telephone services, 4690.2600  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 License applications, 4690.0200

Communications equipment  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Mobile telephone services, 4690.1900  
 Performance and repair, 4690.2000, 4690.2700  
 Radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Cooperation, nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

Definitions, Health Department, 4690.0100

Disasters, services provided during, application of rules, 4690.3100

Drivers  
 Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 License applications, 4690.0200

Drugs and medicine  
 Administering, basic ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.0800  
 Variances, 4690.8300

Emergency telecommunications systems, generally, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Financial data, license applications, 4690.0200

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, availability, 4675.0400

Health care facilities, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic

Inspections, hindering, 4690.3300

Licenses  
 Applications, 4690.0200, 4690.3400  
 Change, defined, 4690.0100  
 Generally, 4690.7900  
 Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800

Medical advisers  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 License applications, 4690.0200

Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0315  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

Medical directors  
 Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200  
 Drugs and medicine, variances, duties, 4690.8300  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Training, 4690.2200  
 Verification by, intermediate emergency care course program students, 4690.5600

Medical treatment and procedures  
 Restrictions, 4690.0800  
 Treatment, defined, 4690.0100

Operational standards, 4900.2800

Orders, correction orders, 4690.3300

Ownership, license applications, 4690.0200

Patient transport, patients receiving intravenous therapy, basic ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.0800

Primary service areas  
 Air ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3600  
 Declaration, 4690.0200, 4690.3400  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Maximum area, 4690.3400

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Primary service areas (Cont'd)  
 Reasonableness, criteria, 4690.3400  
 Requirements, 4690.3400  
 Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800

Radios  
 Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600  
 Base stations, 4690.1900  
 Basic ambulance services, 4690.1900  
 Channels, 4690.1900  
 Continuous tone coded squelch systems (CTCSS), 4690.1900  
 Frequencies, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Standards, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Records and record keeping  
 Ambulances, maintenance, 4690.1800  
 Basic ambulance services, patients receiving intravenous therapy, physician's information, 4690.0800  
 License applications, documentation, 4690.0200  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2175  
 Variances, 4690.8300

Representation, county 911 planning committees, 7580.0300

Scheduled ambulance services  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 Generally, 4690.2800

Service utilization, license applications, information requirements, 4690.0200

Siren, Public Safety Department, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES

Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450, 8840.5800

Standards  
 Communications, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800

Substations  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Telemetry  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 Radio requirements, 4690.2600

Telephone numbers  
 Emergency, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500

Treatment  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 Restrictions, 4690.0800

Triage, defined, 4690.0100

Types of service, licenses, applications, 4690.0200

Variances  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 Drugs and medicines, 4690.8300  
 Generally, 4690.8200

Violations and penalties, generally, correction orders, 4690.3300

Volunteers  
 Drivers, motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600  
 Intermediate emergency care course students, 4690.5600

Waivers  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 Generally, 4690.8100

**AMBULANCES**  
 Air ambulances  
 Definitions, 4690.0100  
 Primary service areas, application of rules, 4690.3600



**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification, affixing to vehicles, 4690.8000  
 Communications equipment  
   Ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200  
   Communications other than radio, 4690.1900  
   Mobile telephone services, 4690.1900  
   Performance and repair, 4690.2000, 4690.2700  
   Radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Definitions  
   Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Description, ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200  
 Equipment and supplies  
   Maintenance, 4690.2400  
   Sanitation, 4690.2400  
   Standards, 4690.1500  
   Testing, 4690.2400  
 Full operating condition and good repair, defined, 4690.0100  
 Horse racing facilities, 7870.0490  
 Land ambulances  
   Defined, 4690.0100  
   Marks and marking, 4690.1500, 4690.8000  
   Standards, 4690.1500  
 Lists, ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200  
 Maintenance  
   Equipment and supplies, 4690.2400  
   Requirements, 4690.1800  
 Marks and marking, 4690.1500, 4690.8000  
 Patient transport, patients with contagious or infectious diseases, sanitation, 4690.1800  
 Radios  
   Frequencies, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
   Performance and repair, 4690.2000  
   Standards, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
   Telemetry, 4690.2600  
 Records and record keeping, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
 Reserve ambulances, service license applications, 4690.0200  
 Sanitation  
   Equipment and supplies, 4690.2400  
   Requirements, 4690.1800  
 Sirens, 4690.1500  
 Smoking in, 4690.1800  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450, 8840.5800  
 Standards  
   Federal standards, compliance, 4690.1500  
   Land ambulances, 4690.1500  
   Radios and radio frequencies, 4690.1900  
 Telephones, 4690.1900  
 Waivers, generally, 4690.8100

**AMENDA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**AMENDMENTS**

Specific documents, *see* Amendments under specific index headings

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

Appraisal value limitation, 4900.0950  
 Building code, 4900.1050  
 Charges, loans, 4900.1070  
 Credit rating, 4900.1010  
 Duration of loan, 4900.0960  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
 Fees, loans, 4900.1070  
 Final decision on loans, 4900.1030

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants  
   Appraisal value, 4900.0950  
   Audit, 4900.1020  
   Building code compliance, 4900.1050  
   Charges, 4900.1070  
   Compliance, real estate settlement procedures, 4900.1040  
   Credit rating, 4900.1010  
   Duration of loans, 4900.0960  
   Fees, 4900.1070  
   Final decisions, applications, 4900.1030  
   HUD, compliance, 4900.1040  
   Income, adjusted income, 4900.0930  
   Legislative auditor, 4900.1020  
   Off reservations, 4900.1060  
   On reservations, 4900.1060  
   Plans, 4900.0910  
   Qualifications, 4900.0920, 4900.0930  
   Rate of interest, 4900.0980  
   Refinancing loans, 4900.0940  
   Repayment to Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, 4900.0990, 4900.1000  
   Reservations, on and off, 4900.1060  
   Rights of Housing Finance Agency, 4900.1080  
   Sale price limitation, 4900.0950  
   Scope of rules, 4900.0900  
   Security for loans, 4900.0970  
   Terms of loans, 4900.0960  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Interest, loans, 4900.0980  
 Limited on sale price, 4900.0950  
 Loans  
   Duration, 4900.0960  
   Fees and charges, 4900.1070  
   Final decision, 4900.1030  
   Interest rate, 4900.0980  
   Right of interest, 4900.0980  
   Security, 4900.0970  
 Originator, duties, 4900.1040  
 Plans, 4900.0910  
 Qualifications, 4900.0920  
 Refinancing existing loans, 4900.0940  
 Revolving house fund, 4900.1000  
 Sale price limitation, 4900.0950  
 Security for loans, 4900.0970  
 Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1500 to 4900.1586

**AMERICAN INDIANS**

*See* INDIANS

**AMERICAN LEGION**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**AMERICAN RED CROSS**

Ambulances, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

**AMERICAN SAMOA**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE**

Alcohol and drug counselors  
   Definitions, 4747.0030  
   Proficiency, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400  
   Training about, 4747.1100

**AMERICIUM**

Radioactive materials  
   A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422  
   Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365  
   Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**AMITY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 East branch, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**AMMONIA**

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Definitions, agriculture law, 1513.0030  
 Water pollution, 7050.0210, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**AMMONIUM NITRATE**

*See* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**AMMUNITION**

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

**AMOEBER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMORTIZATION**

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**AMPHIBIANS**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Frogs, *see* FROGS

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**AMPHIBIOUS CRAFT**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1100

**AMPUTATIONS**

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0080, 5223.0150, 5223.0540, 5223.0550

**AMUSEMENT PARKS**

Disability access, 1341.0011

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AMUSEMENTS**

*See* RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT

**ANALGESICS**

Analgesia, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Authority to administer

Dentists, *see* Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS

Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600, 3100.8700

Definitions

Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Horse medication, 7890.0100

Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia

Administering, 3100.3600, 3100.8700

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Opioid analgesics, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**ANAPLASMOSIS**

Bison, *see* BISON

Cattle, importation, *see* CATTLE

**ANCHORS**

Anchor buoys, *see* BUOYS

Vessels, 5225.6500

**ANDERSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ANDOVER (CITY)**

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

**ANESTHETICS**

Authority to administer

Dentists, *see* Anesthesia, authority to administer under DENTISTS

General anesthesia, 3100.3600

Local anesthetics, dental hygienists, 3100.8700

**ANESTHETICS (Cont'd)**

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

General anesthesia

Administering, 3100.3600

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Local anesthetics, administering, dental hygienists, 3100.8700

**ANGORA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

Alarms and alarm systems, high liquid level alarms, 1513.0440, 1513.0480

Application of law, basic rules, 1513.0100, 1513.0300

Appurtenances

Approval, 1513.0150

Construction, 1513.0150

Defined, 1513.0030

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030

Marking, 1513.0140

Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0470

Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0460, 1513.0470

Tanks, 1513.0150

Authority for rules, 1513.0010

Barriers, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370

Cargo tanks

Baffles, exception, 1513.0710

Contents, weight, 1513.0770

Defined, 1513.0030

Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040, 1513.0830

Unloading, 1513.0200

Chemical splash goggles

Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830

Defined, 1513.0030

Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640

Requirements, 1513.0040

Coatings, corrosion protection, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0350

Compressors

Oil separators, 1513.0200

Pressure gauges, 1513.0200

Protection, 1513.0770

Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480

Transfers, 1513.0200

Connections

Cylinders, 1513.0910, 1513.0920

DOT portable tanks, 1513.0920

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030

Hoses, 1513.0170

Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0370

Vapor equalizing connections, 1513.0320

Containers

Accessibility, 1513.0130

Alteration or repairs, 1513.0030, 1513.0120

Application of law, 1513.1030

Appurtenances, *see* same under this topic

Capacity, defined, 1513.0030

Cargo tanks, *see* same under this topic

Charging, filling, or transfers, *see* Transfers under this topic

Clear areas, 1513.0130

Construction, 1513.0120, 1513.0200

Cylinders, *see* same under this topic

Defined, 1513.0030

DOT portable tanks, *see* same under this topic

Existing equipment and systems, regulations, 1513.0110

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

## Containers (Cont'd)

- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, *see* same under this topic
- Inspections, 1513.0120
- Labels and labeling, 1513.0040
- Lines, *see* Valves and lines under this topic
- Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, *see* same under this topic
- Location, 1513.0130
- Materials, 1513.0200
- Nameplates, 1513.0140
- Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations, *see* same under this topic
- Nurse tanks, nameplates, 1513.0140
- Openings, 1513.0040
- Paint, 1513.0140, 1513.0150, 1513.0220
- Portable tanks, 1513.0820
- Post welding heat treatment, 1513.0120
- Pressure relief devices and valves, *see* same under this topic
- Railroad tank cars, *see* Rail transportation under this topic
- Refrigerated storage systems, *see* same under this topic
- Requirements, 1513.0030
- Tests and testing, *see* same under this topic
- Thermometers, 1513.0140, 1513.0190, 1513.0770
- Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830
- Valves and lines, *see* same under this topic
- Welding, 1513.0120

## Cylinders

- Application of law, 1513.0900
- Connections, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
- Defined, 1513.0030
- Exclusions, 1513.0030
- Gauging, location, 1513.0200
- Generally, 1513.0910
- Pipes and piping, 1513.0160
- Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
- Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040
- Storage, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
- Transfers, 1513.0200, 1513.0910

Data, pressure relief valves, 1513.0180

Definitions, agriculture law, 1513.0030

## DOT portable tanks

- Application of law, 1513.0900
- Charging, filling, or transfers, *see* Transfers under this topic
- Containers, 1513.0820
- Generally, 1513.0910
- Pressure relief devices and valves, *see* same under this topic
- Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
- Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040
- Storage, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
- Valves and lines, *see* same under this topic

Drainage, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420, 1513.0480

Electrical equipment, 1513.0230

## Emergencies

- Alarm systems, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480
- Containers, accessibility requirements, 1513.0130
- Shutoff valves, 1513.0200, 1513.0480

## Emergency showers

- Defined, 1513.0030
- Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040
- Railroad tank cars, 1513.0640

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

## Excess flow valves

- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
- Generally, 1513.0150
- Hoses, 1513.0160
- Lines and piping at unloading stations, 1513.0200
- Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0150, 1513.0200, 1513.0320
- Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
- Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0740
- Unloading, 1513.0200

Exemptions from rules, 1513.0010

## Eye wash units

- Defined, 1513.0030
- Requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0640

## Facilities

- Certificates of compliance, 1514.0200
- Inspections, *see* Inspections under this topic

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation

Application of law, 1513.1000

## Containers

- Chemical additive compatibility, verification, 1513.1070
- Construction, 1513.0120
- Coupling devices, 1513.1030, 1513.1060
- Design, 1513.1010
- Friction, elimination, 1513.1020
- Gauges and gauging devices, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 1513.1030
- Hold-down devices, 1513.1020
- Identification, 1513.1040
- Labels and labeling, 1513.1040, 1513.1060
- Mounting, 1513.1020
- Safety devices and equipment, 1513.1060
- Storage, 1513.0910
- Valves and lines, *see* same under this topic
- Slow-moving vehicle emblem, 1513.1040
- Towing restrictions, 1513.1050

## Federal regulations

## Compliance

- Cylinders, 1513.0920
- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, containers, 1513.1030
- Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0790

## DOT regulations

- Compliance, 1513.0710, 1513.0750, 1513.0760
- Defined, 1513.0030
- Portable tanks, 1513.0920

Incorporation by reference, 1513.0020, 1513.0030

First aid supplies, cargo tanks, safety requirements, 1513.0040

## Fittings

- Generally, 1513.0160
- Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
- Stationary storage systems, 1513.0200
- Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0740

## Full face shields

- Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830
- Defined, 1513.0030
- Generally, 1513.0040
- Permanent storage installations, 1513.0490
- Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640

## Gas masks

- Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

## Gas masks (Cont'd)

- Defined, 1513.0030
- Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040
- Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
- Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490

## Gauges and gauging devices

- Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, *see same under this topic*
- Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0350
- Pressure gauges, *see same under this topic*
- Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640

## Gloves, safety requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830

## Hoses

- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
- Generally, 1513.0170
- Tests and testing, 1513.0160
- Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0720, 1513.0740

## Identification

- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, containers, 1513.1040
- Nonrefrigerated storage containers, premises, 1513.0380
- Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0760

## IDLH, defined, 1513.0030

## Incorporation by reference

- DOT regulations, 1513.0030
- Standards, 1513.0020

## Inspections

- Containers, 1513.0120
- Elements of inspection, 1514.0600
- Facilities, 1514.0600
- Inspectors
  - Certification, 1514.0100 to 1514.0600
  - Qualifications, 1513.0120
- National Board Inspection Code, 1513.0030
- Notice about, 1514.0600
- Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180, 1513.0750, 1513.0930
- Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
- Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0470
- Repairs, 1513.0030
- Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0750

## Inspectors, certification

- Definitions, 1514.0100
- Examinations, 1514.0300
- Generally, 1514.0200
- Qualifications, 1514.0300
- Recertification training, 1514.0400
- Revocation of suspension, 1514.0500
- Training, 1514.0300

## Insulation, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480

## Labels and labeling

- Containers and systems, generally, 1513.0040
- Cylinders, 1513.0910
- DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910
- Farm wagons and implement of husbandry, containers, 1513.1040, 1513.1060
- Hoses, 1513.0170
- Meters, 1513.0200
- Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0360, 1513.0370, 1513.0380
- Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180
- Pumps, 1513.0200
- Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0630

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

## Labels and labeling (Cont'd)

- Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0710

Lines, *see Valves and lines under this topic*

## Liquid commercial fertilizers, exemptions, 1510.0379

## Liquid level gauges and gauging devices

- Excess flow valves, exception, 1513.0150
- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030, 1513.1040, 1513.1060

## Generally, 1513.0210

## Installation, 1513.0150

## Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0150

## Maximum liquid level gauges, 1513.1030

## Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0480

## Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0770, 1513.1030

Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*

## Loading and unloading

## Cargo tanks, 1513.0200

## Definitions, 1513.0030

## Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640

## Signs, 1513.0640

## Marks and marking

## Containers

- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, 1513.1040, 1513.1060

- Nonrefrigerated containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0360, 1513.0380

## Refrigerated containers, 1513.0430

## Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0760

## Cylinders, 1513.0910

## DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910

## Excess flow valves, 1513.0150

## Hoses, 1513.0170

## Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0140, 1513.0150

## Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180

## Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0630

## Valves and lines, 1513.0140, 1513.0150

## Meters, retail sales, measurement, 1513.0200

## Monitoring, transfers, 1513.0200

## Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations

## Application of law, 1513.0300

## Appurtenances, 1513.0370, 1513.0470

## Buried containers, 1513.0340

## Coatings, 1513.0340, 1513.0350

## Connections, 1513.0320, 1513.0370

## Construction, 1513.0310, 1513.0340

## Corrosion resistance, 1513.0340, 1513.0350

## Design pressure, 1513.0310

## Discharge, 1513.0320, 1513.0330

## Gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0350

## Horizontal aboveground containers, 1513.0340

## Installation and reinstallation, 1513.0340, 1513.0350

## Labels and labeling, 1513.0360, 1513.0370, 1513.0380

## Location, 1513.0370

## Manholes or housings, 1513.0330

## Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0360, 1513.0380

## Openings, 1513.0140

## Pipes and piping, 1513.0160, 1513.0200, 1513.0330

## Protection, 1513.0340, 1513.0370

## Separation, 1513.0340

## Signs, 1513.0360, 1513.0380

## Tests and testing, 1513.0350

## Underground containers, 1513.0330, 1513.0350

Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*

## Operators, 1513.0200

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Paint
  - Containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0220
  - Valves and lines, 1513.0150
- Permanent storage installations
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040, 1513.0490
- Pipes and piping
  - Generally, 1513.0160
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0160, 1513.0200
  - Pressure relief valves, vent pipes, 1513.0330
  - Pumps, 1513.0200
  - Stationary storage systems, 1513.0200
  - Vent pipes, 1513.0330
  - Welding, 1513.0030, 1513.0160
- Portable tanks
  - Containers, 1513.0330, 1513.0820
  - DOT portable tanks, *see* same under this topic
- Pressure gauges
  - Compressors, 1513.0200
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0350
  - Pumps, 1513.0200
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730
- Pressure relief devices and valves
  - Cylinders, 1513.0930
  - Definitions, 1513.0030
  - Discharge, 1513.0180, 1513.0330, 1513.0450, 1513.0750
  - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0930
  - Generally, 1513.0180
  - Hoses, 1513.0170
  - Hydrostatic relief valves, 1513.0030, 1513.0180
  - Inspections, 1513.0180, 1513.0750, 1513.0930
  - Minimum flow rates, table, 1513.1100
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0330, 1513.0350
  - Pumps, 1513.0200
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0620, 1513.0640
  - Rain caps, 1513.0180, 1513.0330, 1513.0750
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0450, 1513.0480
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0750
  - Vent pipes, 1513.0330
- Protective clothing
  - Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830
  - Chemical splash goggles, *see* same under this topic
  - Full face shields, *see* same under this topic
  - Gas masks, *see* same under this topic
  - Railroad tank cars, 1513.0640
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490
- Pumps
  - Generally, 1513.0200
  - Transfer of ammonia, use for, 1513.0200, 1513.0770
- Qualifications, 1513.0120
- Rail transportation
  - Application of law, 1513.0600
  - DOT regulations, compliance, 1513.0600, 1513.0630
  - Emergency equipment, 1513.0640
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks
    - Generally, 1513.0610, 1513.0640
    - Identification, 1513.0630
    - Labels and labeling, 1513.0630
    - Loading and unloading, 1513.0200, 1513.0640
    - Marks, labels, and placards, 1513.0630
    - Signs, loading and unloading, 1513.0640

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping, pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180
- Refrigerated storage systems
  - Aboveground tanks, 1513.0420
  - Alarms and alarm systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0480
  - Application of law, 1513.0400
  - Appurtenances, 1513.0460, 1513.0470
  - Atmospheric storage, 1513.0450
  - Automatic control equipment, 1513.0480
  - Compressors, 1513.0480
  - Condenser systems, 1513.0480
  - Discharge and discharge lines, 1513.0450
  - Drainage, 1513.0420, 1513.0480
  - Filling densities, 1513.0190
  - Generally, 1513.0410
  - Inspections, 1513.0470
  - Installation and reinstallation, 1513.0420, 1513.0470
  - Insulation, 1513.0480
  - Liquid containment systems, aboveground tanks, 1513.0420
  - Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0440, 1513.0480
  - Marks and marking, 1513.0430
  - Multiple storage tanks, 1513.0480
  - Noncorrosive stacks, 1513.0450
  - Protection
    - Aboveground tanks, 1513.0420
    - Containers and appurtenances, 1513.0460, 1513.0470
  - Refrigeration load and equipment, 1513.0480
  - Safety equipment, 1513.0490
  - Separators, 1513.0480
  - Signs, 1513.0500
  - Temperature, 1513.0410, 1513.0430
  - Tests and testing, 1513.0440, 1513.0470, 1513.0480
  - Valves and lines, *see* same under this topic
- Respiratory protective equipment
  - Gas masks, *see* same under this topic
  - Positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus
    - Defined, 1513.0030
    - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
    - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490
- Safety, training requirements, 1513.0040
- Safety devices and equipment
  - Boots (foot wear), 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640
  - Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830
  - Chemical splash goggles, *see* same under this topic
  - Cylinders, 1513.0040
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1060
  - Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490
  - Trucks, semitrailers, or trailers, 1513.0780, 1513.0830
- Scope of rules, 1513.0010
- Separators, 1513.0480
- Short-term exposure limit (STEL), defined, 1513.0030
- Shutoff valves
  - Emergency shutoff valves, 1513.0200, 1513.0480
  - Generally, 1513.0150
  - Hoses, 1513.0170
  - Locations, 1513.0180
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0150, 1513.0370
  - Pumps, 1513.0200
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0450
  - Stationary storage installations, 1513.0200
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Signs and signals  
 Loading and unloading, 1513.0640  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0380  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0500

Standards  
 Cylinders, 1513.0920  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910  
 Hoses, 1513.0170  
 Incorporation by reference, 1513.0020  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0160  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180

Stationary storage systems  
 Generally, 1513.0200  
 Nonrefrigerated containers, 1513.0300

Storage  
 Cylinders, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations, 1513.0300 to 1513.0500  
 Permanent storage installations, 1513.0030, 1513.0040, 1513.0490  
 Stationary storage systems, 1513.0030, 1513.0040, 1513.0490  
 Tanks, distances from wells, 4725.4450  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting, unloading locations, 1513.0770

Systems  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Existing systems, regulations, 1513.0110  
 Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0040  
 Markings, 1513.0140

Tampering, protection, 1513.0150, 1513.0180, 1513.0920

Temperature  
 Generally, 1513.0200  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0410, 1513.0430

Tests and testing  
 Containers, 1513.0120, 1513.0350  
 Fittings, 1513.0160  
 Hoses, 1513.0160  
 Nonrefrigerated underground storage containers, 1513.0350  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0160, 1513.0200  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0470, 1513.0480  
 Tubing, 1513.0160

Thermometers, containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0190, 1513.0770

Transfers  
 Cylinders, 1513.0200, 1513.0910  
 Definitions, 1513.0030, 1513.0190  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910  
 Filling densities, 1513.0030, 1513.0190  
 Generally, 1513.0200  
 Pumps, 1513.0200, 1513.0770

Transportation  
 DOT regulations, 1513.0030  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, 1513.1000 to 1513.1070  
 Rail transportation, *see same under this topic*

Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting  
 Application of law, 1513.0700  
 Compressors, 1513.0770

Containers  
 Appurtenances, 1513.0730  
 Baffles, 1513.0710  
 Construction, 1513.0710, 1513.0730  
 Contents, weighing or gauging, 1513.0770

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting (Cont'd)

Containers (Cont'd)  
 Design and design pressure, 1513.0710, 1513.0730  
 DOT regulations, compliance, 1513.0710, 1513.0750, 1513.0760  
 Fittings, 1513.0730, 1513.0740  
 Generally, 1513.0720  
 Hoses, 1513.0720, 1513.0740  
 Identification, 1513.0760  
 Labels and labeling, 1513.0710  
 Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0730 to 1513.0770  
 Marks and marking, 1513.0760  
 Openings, 1513.0710, 1513.0730  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0740  
 Placards, 1513.0760  
 Portable tanks, 1513.0820  
 Pressure gauges, 1513.0730  
 Protection, 1513.0730, 1513.0770  
 Thermometers and thermometer wells, 1513.0770  
 Tubing, 1513.0740  
 Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*

Inspections, 1513.0750  
 Loading and unloading, 1513.0770  
 Pumps, 1513.0770  
 Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0780, 1513.0830

Vehicles  
 Brakes, 1513.0780, 1513.0810  
 Collision protection, 1513.0800  
 Combination vehicles, 1513.0780  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 1513.0790  
 Fifth-wheel assemblies, 1513.0780  
 Lights and lighting, 1513.0790  
 Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0780, 1513.0830  
 Tow bars, 1513.0780  
 Wiring, 1513.0790

Tubing, generally, 1513.0160

Valves and lines  
 Back pressure check valves  
 Containers, 1513.0150  
 Generally, 1513.0910  
 Installation, 1513.0150  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320  
 Backflow check valves, 1513.0200, 1513.0730  
 Bleed valves, hoses, 1513.0170  
 By-pass valves, pumps, 1513.0200  
 Check valves, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440  
 Containers, generally, 1513.0150  
 Control valves, farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030  
 Cylinders, 1513.0920  
 Design specifications, 1513.0150  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 Excess flow valves, *see same under this topic*  
 Hydrostatic relief valves, 1513.0180  
 Lines, 1513.0450, 1513.0740  
 Liquid withdrawal lines, 1513.0720, 1513.1030  
 Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0150  
 Materials, 1513.0160  
 Outlet valves, empty cylinders and tanks, 1513.0920  
 Paint and painting, 1513.0140  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, *see same under this topic*  
 Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 Quick-closing valves, 1513.0320

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Valves and lines (Cont'd)
  - Quick-opening valves, 1513.0150
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
  - Riser hose end valves, 1513.0370
  - Shutoff valves, *see* same under this topic
  - Vapor equalizing valves
    - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
    - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730
- Welding and welders
  - Containers, 1513.0120
  - Pipe connections, 1513.0160
  - Piping repairs, 1513.0030
  - Tank cars and tank car tanks, repairs, 1513.0640
- Wiring, 1513.0230

**ANIMAL DISEASES**

- Anaplasmosis, *see* ANAPLASMOSIS
- Animal Health Board, duties, 1721.0020
- Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX
- Avian influenza, 1721.0360
- Bovine tuberculosis, *see* BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS
- Cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE
- Chronic wasting disease, farmed cervidae, 1721.0370, 1721.0400, 1721.0420
- Contagious or infectious diseases, veterinarian's duties, 9100.0200
- Control, Animal Health Board, duties, 1721.0020
- Definitions, animal health, 1721.0010
- Disease control zones, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020
- Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE
- Equine encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Equine infectious anemia, *see* EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA
- Equine piroplasmiasis, testing for, race horses, 7876.0100, 7876.0110
- Importation of animals, diseases animals, restrictions, 1721.0050
- Inspections, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0040, 1721.0050
- Isolation, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020
- Mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344
- Mycoplasma synoviae, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344
- Poultry diseases
  - Generally, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
  - Pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900, 1721.0290 to 1721.0340
  - Pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900, 1721.0290 to 1721.0340
  - Quarantine, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020
- Rabies, *see* RABIES
- Records and record keeping
  - Access by Animal Health Board, 1721.0070
  - Official ear tags, 1721.0030
  - Retention, 1721.0070
- Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
- Reports about, duty to report, 1721.0020
- Salmonella enteritidis, 1721.0280, 1721.0290, 1721.0350
- Scrapie, 1721.0450, 1721.0460
- Testing, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020
- Trichinosis, pork and pork products, Treatment and handling, 1540.4290 to 1540.4350
- Vaccination, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020
- Vaccines, *see* under BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS
- Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS

**ANIMAL FEED**

*See* FEED

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**

- Aboveground manure storage areas
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Liquid manure storage, 7020.2100
- Ambient air quality standard
  - Livestock production facility operators, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002
  - Mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535
- Animal manure, *see* Manure under this topic
- Animal units
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Permit applications, 7020.0505
- Appeals, permits, denial or revocation, 7020.0535
- CAFOs (concentrated animal feeding operations)
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015
  - Permits, *see* NPDES permits under this topic
  - Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003
- Certificates of compliance
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355
- Closure and cessation of operations, procedures, generally, 7020.2025
- Complaints, review and processing, by county feedlot pollution control officers, 7020.1600
- Compliance evaluations, 7020.0505
- Compost
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Manure compost sites, 7020.0405, 7020.2150
- Conflict of laws, SW-A permits, 7020.0355
- Construction
  - Commencement of construction, defined, 7020.0300
  - Liquid manure storage areas, restrictions, 7020.2100
  - Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
  - Permits, *see* Construction short-form permits under this topic
  - Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120
  - Proposed construction, notice, 7020.0505, 7020.2000
  - Construction certification plans, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
- Construction short-form permits
  - Applications, 7020.0505, 7020.1600
  - Circumvention prohibited, 7020.0535
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Denial or revocation, appeals, 7020.0535
  - Duration and expiration, 7020.0535
  - Major facility substances storage permits, exemption, 7001.0020
  - Requirements, generally, 7020.0405, 7020.0535
- Construction storm water permits, 7090.2020
- Corrective or protective measures
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535
- County feedlot pollution control officers
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Denials or revocations of permits, 7020.0535
  - Duties, generally, 7020.1600
  - Notice received
    - Change of ownership, 7020.0405
    - Closure of feedlot, 7020.2025
    - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
    - Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125
    - Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120
    - Permit applications, processing, 7020.0505, 7020.1600
    - Revocations of permits, 7020.0535
- Data, registration program, 7020.0350

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions generally, 7020.0300

Delegated counties

- County feedlot pollution control officers, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 7020.0300
- Proposed construction or expansion, notice received, 7020.2000
- Registration with, 7020.0350
- Reports received, manure management plans, 7020.2225

Delegated county program

- Appeals, 7020.1700
- Delegation agreements, 7020.1600
- Generally, 7020.1500 to 7020.1800
- Hearings, 7020.1700
- Permit applications, processing, 7020.1600
- Procedural rules and appeals, 7020.1700
- Revocation of authority, 7020.1600
- Scope of program, 7020.1600
- Scope of rules, 7020.1500
- Severability of rules, 7020.1700, 7020.1800
- Withdrawal from review process, 7020.1600

Design engineers

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

Design standards, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

Discharges

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Effluent limits, 7053.0305
- Industrial waste, into waters, 7053.0225
- Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003

Domestic fertilizer

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Manure or process wastewaters not used as, permits, 7020.2000

Drinking water supply management areas, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

Enforcement of rules, permits, circumvention, 7020.0535

Environmental assessment worksheets mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Expansion

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Liquid manure storage areas, restrictions, 7020.2100
- Permits, *see* Construction short-form permits under this topic
- Proposed expansion, notice, 7020.0505, 7020.2000
- Shoreland or floodplain expansion, limitations, 7020.2005
- Stocking limitations, interim permits, 7020.0405, 7020.0535

Fees, permits, 7020.0505

Floodplains, feedlots located near

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005

Flow distance

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Forms

- Permit applications, 7020.0505
- Proposed construction or expansion, notice, 7020.2000
- Registration, 7020.0350

Generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Goats, 1721.0430, 1721.0460

Incorporations by reference, 7020.0205

Inspections and inspectors

- County feedlot pollution control officers, duties, 7020.1600
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Interim permits

- Applications, 7020.0505, 7020.1600
- Circumvention prohibited, 7020.0535
- Defined, 7020.0300
- Denial or revocation, appeals, 7020.0535
- Duration and expiration, 7020.0535
- Expansion stocking limitations, 7020.0535
- Interim A permits, 7020.0355
- Interim B permits, 7020.0355
- Major facility substances storage permits, exemption, 7001.0020
- Requirements, generally, 7020.0405, 7020.0535

Intermittent streams, defined, 7020.0300

Investigations, soils investigation, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

Land application, manure or process wastewaters, 7020.2225

Liners

- Composite liner, defined, 7020.0300
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
- Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120

Liquid manure storage areas

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Generally, 7020.2100
- New areas, location limitations, 7020.2005
- Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Unpermitted or noncertified areas, 7020.2110

Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015

Location restrictions

- Generally, 7020.2005
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
- Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Major modifications, defined, 7020.0300

Manure

- Definitions, 7020.0300
- Land application, 7020.2225
- Manure not used as domestic fertilizer, permits, 7020.2000
- Nutrients, application rate standards and testing, 7020.2225
- Transportation, 7020.2010

Manure compost sites

- Generally, 7020.2150
- Permits, exemption, 7020.0405

Manure-contaminated runoff

- Containment, permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Defined, 7020.0300
- Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003

Manure management plans

- Land application requirements, 7020.2225
- Permit applications, 7020.0505

Manure packs and mounding

- Management standards, 7020.2000
- Not deemed manure storage areas, 7020.0300

Manure stockpiling sites

- Definitions, 7020.0300
- Permanent stockpiling sites, 7020.0300, 7020.2125
- Permits prior to stocking, 7020.0405
- Short-term stockpiling sites, 7020.0300, 7020.0405, 7020.2125
- Standards, 7020.2125

Manure storage areas

- Aboveground manure storage areas, 7020.0300, 7020.2100
- Construction storm water permits, 7090.2020
- Definitions, 7020.0300
- Liners, *see* same under this topic
- Liquid manure storage areas, *see* same under this topic



**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Manure storage areas (Cont'd)
  - New areas, location limitations, 7020.2005
  - Permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535
  - Wells, distances from, 4725.4450
- Mines, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
- Minor modifications, defined, 7020.0300
- Mississippi River corridor critical area, prohibition, 6106.0110
- Modifications, defined, 7020.0300
- New animal feedlots
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Location restrictions, 7020.2005
  - NPDES permits, *see* same under this topic
  - SDS permits, *see* same under this topic
- New technology
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - SDS permits, *see* same under this topic
- Notice requirements
  - Ambient air quality standard, exemption, 7020.2002
  - Closure of feedlot, 7020.2025
  - County delegation program, 7020.1600
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
  - Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125
  - Permits, denial or revocation, 7020.0535
  - Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120
  - Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000
  - Registration requirements, 7020.0350
- NPDES permits
  - Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505
  - Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Exemptions, 7001.1030
  - Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355
  - Requirements, generally, 7020.0405
  - Term, 7020.0505
- Open tile intakes, feedlots located near
  - Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
  - Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Operation and maintenance
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
  - Manure compost sites, 7020.2150
  - Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Owners
  - Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Notice given
    - Liquid manure storage areas, construction or modification, 7020.2100
    - Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125
    - Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120
    - Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000
  - Notice received, registration, 7020.0350
- Pastures, 7020.0300
- Permit program, generally, 7020.0355 to 7020.0535
- Permits
  - Application of rules, major facility substances storage permits, 7001.0020
  - Applications
    - Contents, 7020.0505
    - Fees, 7020.0505
    - Submission and processing, 7020.0505, 7020.1600
    - Submission prior to January 2002, 7020.0350
    - Submission prior to October 2000, 7020.0535
  - Construction short-form permits, *see* same under this topic

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Permits (Cont'd)
  - County feedlot pollution control officers, duties, 7020.1600
  - Definitions, 7020.0300
  - Exemptions, 7020.0405
  - Interim permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
  - Modifications, 7020.0405
  - National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, *see* NPDES permits under this topic
  - Requirements, generally, 7020.0405
  - State disposal system permits, *see* SDS permits under this topic
  - SW-A permits, 7020.0355
  - Variations, applications for, 7020.0505
- Plans and specifications
  - Air emission plans, 7020.0505
  - Construction and certification plans, 7020.2100
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
  - Manure management plans, 7020.0505, 7020.2225
- Pollution hazards
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Interim permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Permit applications, 7020.0505
- Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120
- Process wastewaters
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Land application, 7020.2225
  - Process wastewaters not used as domestic fertilizer, permits, 7020.2000
  - Storage, *see* Manure storage areas under this topic
  - Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003
- Quarries, feedlots located near, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
- Records and record keeping
  - Access to records, 7020.0250
  - County feedlot pollution control officers, 7020.1600
  - Land application, manure and process wastewaters, 7020.2225
  - Livestock or manure source owners, 7020.2000
  - Manure compost sites, 7020.2150
  - Poultry barn floors, testing, 7020.2120
  - Retention of records, 7020.0250
  - Short-term manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Registration program
  - County feedlot pollution control officers, duties, 7020.1600
  - Generally, 7020.0350
- Reports about
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110
  - Manure compost sites, 7020.2150
  - Registration and permits, summary information, 7020.1600
- Right of entry, 7020.0250
- Scope of rules, generally, 7020.0200
- SDS permits
  - Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505
  - Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355
  - Requirements, generally, 7020.0405
- Separation distance to bedrock
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
  - Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120
- Sheep, 1721.0430, 1721.0460
- Shorelands, feedlots located near
  - Defined, 7020.0300

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

- Shorelands, feedlots located near (Cont'd)
  - Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005
- Short-term manure stockpiling sites
  - Additional requirements, 7020.2125
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Permits, exemption, 7020.0405
- Sinkholes, feedlots located near
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
  - Location limitations, 7020.2005
  - Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
  - Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Special protection areas, feedlots located near
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
- Standards
  - Ambient air quality standard
    - Livestock production facility operators, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002
    - Mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535
  - Closure, 7020.2025
  - Expansion limitations, 7020.2005
  - Generally, 7020.2000 to 7020.2225
  - Land application, manure or process wastewaters, 7020.2225
  - Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
  - Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015
  - Location restrictions, 7020.2005
  - Manure compost sites, 7020.2150
  - Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
  - Overview, 7020.2000
  - Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120
  - Transportation of manure, 7020.2010
  - Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003
- Statutory compliance
  - Ambient air quality standard, exemption, 7020.2002
  - Permits, variances, 7020.0505
- Stockpiling sites, *see* Manure stockpiling sites under this topic
- Submittals, supplementary facts or corrections, 7020.0250
- SW-A permits, 7020.0355
- Terminal feedlots, sheep and goats, 1721.0430, 1721.0460
- Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Generally, 7020.2110
- Variances, permits, 7020.0505
- Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
- Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003
- Waters of the state, feedlots located near
  - Defined, 7020.0300
  - Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
- Wells
  - Distances from, 4725.4450
  - Feedlots located near
    - Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
    - Location limitations, 7020.2005
    - Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
    - Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Zoning authorities, notice received, proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

- Anthrax
  - Animals dead of, notice received, 1540.2140
  - Management, duties, 1721.0530
- Asses or mules, importation, *see* ASSES
- Bison, *see* BISON

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Carcasses, inspections, 1721.0710
  - Cattle permits, *see* Permits under CATTLE
  - Dogs, *see* DOGS
  - Elk, *see* ELK
  - Garbage feeding to livestock, duties, 1721.0610, 1721.0620
  - Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 1558.0040
  - Goats, *see* GOATS
  - Horses, *see* HORSES
  - Inspections
    - Carcass composting facilities, 1721.0740
    - Carcasses, 1721.0710
    - Garbage feeding to livestock, 1721.0620
  - Inventories, farmed cervidae, 1721.0380
  - Investigations, kennels, complaints against, 1721.0520
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300, 1520.5400
  - Permits
    - Carcass transport vehicles, 1721.0720
    - Cattle, 1721.0130
    - Community sales, 1721.0090
    - Garbage feeding to livestock, 1721.0610
    - Goats, importation, 1721.0450
    - Poultry, 1721.0280
    - Poultry hatcheries and breeding flock facilities, 1721.0320
    - Public exhibitions, 1721.0100
    - Sheep, importation, 1721.0450
    - Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104
    - Slaughtering establishments, removal of livestock from, 1721.0110
  - Pet food processing, *see* PET FOOD
  - Poultry dealers, *see* POULTRY DEALERS
  - Public stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS
  - Raptors, importation, certification, 6238.1450
  - Registration with, live cervidae owners, 1721.0380
  - Reports received
    - Bovine tuberculosis testing, 1721.0165
    - Farmed cervidae, 1721.0420
    - Intrastate movement, 1721.0410
    - Johne's disease vaccinations, 1721.0175
    - Poultry hatcheries and flocks, 1721.0330
    - Rabies, confinements or quarantines, 1721.0570
  - Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS
- ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS**
- Meat and meat products, inedible products, handling, 1545.0250
  - Slaughter houses, handling, 1545.0910
- ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING**
- Mink food, *see* PET FOOD
  - Pet food, *see* PET FOOD
  - Rendering plants, *see* RENDERING PLANTS
- ANIMALS**
- See also* LIVESTOCK
- Agricultural products, animals defined as, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Bison, *see* BISON
  - Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES
  - Cats, *see* CATS
  - Cattle, *see* CATTLE
  - Chickens, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
  - Chiropractic services for, *see* Animal chiropractors under CHIROPRACTORS
  - Definitions
    - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
    - Food code, 4626.0020
    - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
    - Meat inspection, 1540.0010

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

- Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES
  - Drugs, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700
  - Elk, *see* ELK
  - Family day care homes, pets, 9502.0435
  - Feeds, *see* FEED
  - Fish, *see* FISH AND FISHING
  - Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
  - Game, *see* GAME ANIMALS
  - Hogs, *see* SWINE
  - Horses, *see* HORSES
  - Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, dead animals, acceptable deposits, 7035.1700
  - Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
  - Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
  - Markets, *see* CATTLE
  - Mules or asses, *see* ASSES
  - Organisms, animals defined as, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - Pests, *see* PESTS
  - Pet food, *see* PET FOOD
  - Pets, *see* PETS
  - Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
  - Processing, *see* ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING
  - Rabies, *see* RABIES
  - Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
  - Research, animals used for, bears, 6232.3400
  - Rodents
    - Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200
    - Pests, *see* PESTS
  - Sales and use taxes, processing, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040
  - Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400
  - Sheep, *see* SHEEP
  - Specialty services, workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500
  - Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS
  - Swine, *see* SWINE
  - Tissue, radioactive, disposition, 4731.2440
  - Vermin, *see* PESTS
  - Veterinarians, *see* VETERINARIANS
  - Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS
- ANN LAKE**
- Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400
- ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY**
- Petitions, filing fees, 6000.3400
- ANNIE BATTLE LAKE**
- Fishing, seasons and limits, 6262.0575
- ANNUITIES**
- Insurance annuities, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400
  - Modified guaranteed annuities
    - Agents, 2751.1200
    - Application of rules, 2751.0300
    - Authority for rules, 2751.0200
    - Contracts, 2751.0600, 2751.0700
    - Definitions, 2751.0400
    - Filing, 2751.0500, 2751.0600
    - Foreign companies, compliance, 2751.1100
    - Insurers, generally, 2751.0500
    - Licensing, 2751.0500
    - Nonforfeiture benefits, 2751.0700
    - Purpose of rules, 2751.0100
    - Reporting requirements, 2751.0500, 2751.1000

**ANNUITIES (Cont'd)**

- Modified guaranteed annuities (Cont'd)
    - Reserve liabilities, 2751.0800
    - Restrictions, 2751.1300
    - Sale, 2751.0500, 2751.1200
    - Scope of rules, 2751.0300
    - Separate accounts, 2751.0900
  - Mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040
- ANOKA COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
  - Designated trout lakes, list, 6264.0050
  - Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800
  - Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150
  - Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800
  - Rights-of-way, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950
  - Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470
  - Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800
  - Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000
  - Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- ANSWERS**
- Agricultural seed contracts, complaints, 1572.0020
  - Complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0570
  - Employment agencies, contested cases, 5200.0830
  - Human rights, 5000.1200
  - Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200
  - Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
- ANTENNAS**
- Capitol area
    - Definitions, 2400.2040
    - Standards, 2400.2740
    - Use districts, 2400.2205
- ANTHRAX**
- Animals dead of
    - Carcasses, 1540.2140, 1721.0720
    - Disposal, 1721.0530
  - Disinfection, 1721.0530
  - Management, procedures, 1721.0530
  - Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
  - Quarantine, 1721.0530
  - Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
  - Vaccines, sales restrictions, 1721.0670
- ANTIFREEZE**
- Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- ANTISLAMMING LAW**
- Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
- APARTMENT BUILDINGS**
- Common areas, defined as public places, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
  - Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
  - Renovation mortgage program, 4900.0357, 4900.0358
  - Sales, certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250
  - Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING
  - State Building Code, classification, 1305.0310
- APIARIES**
- Agricultural products, apiary products defined as
    - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
    - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**APIARIES (Cont'd)**

## Apiary products

## Definitions

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

## Labels and labeling

- "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD
- "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**APPAREL**

*See* CLOTHING

**APPEALS**

*See* specific index headings

**APPEALS COURT**

*See* COURT OF APPEALS

**APPLIANCES**

Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING

- Atmospherically vented gas or oil appliances, 1346.0202
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805
- Category I appliances, 1346.5503, 1346.5504
- Closed combustion solid fuel burning appliances, 1346.0202
- Commercial kitchens, 1346.0202
- Connections to fireplace or chimney flues, 1346.5501
- Decorative, for fireplaces, 1346.0202, 1346.5602
- Definitions, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510
- Freezers, *see* FREEZERS
- Fuel-fired, fire code requirements, 7511.0603
- Fuel gas code requirements, *see* Appliances under FUEL GAS CODE
- Furnaces, *see* FURNACES
- Installation, building permits, 1300.0120
- Labels and labeling, 1346.0301, 1346.5301
- Ladders, 1346.0306
- Large appliances, surface coating, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2565
- Listing, 1346.0301, 1346.5301
- Location, 1346.0303
- Major appliances
  - Defined, 9215.0510
  - Management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0660
- Manufacturing, surface coating, emission standards, 7011.7900
- Mechanical code, *see* Appliances under MECHANICAL CODE
- On roofs, 1346.0306, 1346.5306, 4714.0508
- Ovens, *see* OVENS
- Portable fuel cell appliances, State Building Code exemption, 1300.0120
- Prefabricated buildings, compliance certificates, 1360.2400
- Recycling, standards, 7027.1150
- Refrigerant recovery, standards of competence, 7027.1050
- Refrigerators, *see* REFRIGERATORS
- Repair facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Retailers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**APPLIANCES (Cont'd)**

## Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)

- Industrial production, 8130.5500
- Service and disposal
  - Definitions, 7027.0500
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 7027.1000
- Stairs, 1346.0306
- Technicians
  - Certification, 7027.1150
  - Certification requirements, 7027.1100
- Venting, 1346.5501, 1346.5504
- Warewashing machines
  - Defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Warewashing machines under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**APPLICATION OF RULES**

*See* specific index headings

**APPLICATIONS**

*See* specific index headings

**APPOINTMENTS**

*See* specific index headings

**APPORTIONMENT**

Coordination with elections, *see* Redistricting under VOTING PRECINCTS

**APPRAISERS**

- Agricultural property, restructure II program, 1653.0051
- Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0024
- Real estate appraisers, 1950.1000, 1950.1090
- Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS
- State lands

- Acquisition procedure, 1245.0200
- Adjacent to public waters
  - Appeals, 6122.0400
  - Appraised value, 6122.0200, 6122.0300
  - Appraisers, 6122.0300, 6122.0400
  - Arbitration, disputed lease values, 6122.0400
  - Definitions, 6122.0200
  - Lease fees, 6122.0200 to 6122.0400
  - Lots previously appraised, procedures, 6122.0300
  - Market value, 6122.0200, 6122.0300
  - Mass appraisals, 6122.0200, 6122.0300
  - Method of appraising, 6122.0300
  - New appraisals, determination to make, 6122.0300
  - Revenue Department annual assessment data, 6122.0100, 6122.0300
  - Review appraisers, qualifications, 6122.0300
  - Scope of rules, 6122.0100
  - Single lot appraisals, procedures, 6122.0300
  - Uniform standards, 6122.0200, 6122.0300

## Water bank program

- Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
- Payment rates, 6115.1240

**APPRENTICESHIP BOARD**

Apprenticeship programs, duties regarding, 5200.0370, 5200.0420

**APPRENTICESHIPS**

- Adoption of rules, 5200.0400
- Asbestos abatement programs
  - Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330
  - Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310
  - Workers, certification, 4620.3300
- Assessors, certified Minnesota assessors, 1950.1030

**APPRENTICESHIPS (Cont'd)**

- Authority for rules, 5200.0290
- Barbers, *see* BARBERS
- Cancellation, agreements, 5200.0330
- Certificates of completion, 5200.0410
- Child labor, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Compliance reviews, 5200.0380
- Discrimination, complaints, 5200.0380
- Equal employment opportunity
  - Program sponsors, 5200.0370
  - Records of minority participants, 5200.0420
- Experience, credit, 5200.0320
- Jockeys, 7877.0130, 7877.0170
- Minority participants, records, 5200.0420
- Prevailing wages
  - Classes of labor, 5200.1040
  - Generally, 5200.1070
- Probationary period, prevailing wages, 5200.1070
- Progress records, 5200.0420
- Purpose of rules, 5200.0290
- Reciprocity of programs, 5200.0370
- Records and record keeping, 5200.0420
- Responsibilities of apprentice, 5200.0320
- Safety training, 5200.0350
- Scope of rules, 5200.0290
- Sewage treatment system businesses
  - As qualified employees, 7083.1010
  - Complaints against, 7083.2020
  - Designation, 7083.1090
  - Program, administration, 7083.2010
- Sponsors
  - Duties, 5200.0350
  - Records, 5200.0420
- Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, director
  - Cancellation of agreements, 5200.0330
  - Committee rules, submittal to, 5200.0400

**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS**

*See* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

**AQUACULTURE**

- Aquaculture facilities, effluent limits, 7053.0405
- Aquatic farms
  - Application of law, private fish hatchery operations, 6250.0101
  - Licenses
    - Aeration system approval, 6116.0030
    - Minnow dealers, no requirement, 6254.0700
  - Nonnative species infested waters, operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500
  - Taking animals for, Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, permits, 6216.0400
- Production, sales and use taxes, 8130.5500
- Products, defined as agricultural products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Quarantine facilities
  - Authority for rules, 6287.0200
  - Backup systems, 6287.0400
  - Contingency plan, disease control and accidental escapement, 6287.0400
  - Definitions, 6287.0100
  - Diseased fish, treatment, disposal, 6287.0600
  - Disinfection, 6287.0400, 6287.0600
  - Effluent
    - Defined, 6287.0100
    - Disinfection, 6287.0600
    - Treatment, 6287.0400
  - Final testing, 6287.0900

**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)**

- Quarantine facilities (Cont'd)
  - Health inspection statement, required with deliveries, 6287.0600
  - Importation requirements, 6287.0300
  - Inspections, 6287.0500, 6287.0800
  - Laboratory space requirements, 6287.0400
  - Licensing requirements, 6287.0500
  - Operation, generally, 6287.0600
  - Personnel, 6287.0500, 6287.0600
  - Purpose of rules, 6287.0200
  - Quarantine units, 6287.0100, 6287.0400
  - Receiving area, 6287.0400, 6287.0600
  - Records and record keeping, 6287.0700
  - Release from quarantine, 6287.0900
  - Reporting requirements, 6287.0700, 6287.0900
  - Scope of rules, 6287.0200
  - Security requirements, 6287.0400
  - Siting of facility, 6287.0400
  - Size, 6287.0400
  - Time of quarantine, 6287.0600
  - Water supply, 6287.0400
- Viral hemorrhagic septicemia control, licensed minnow dealers, 6254.0600
- Water quality standards, 7050.0222
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AQUARIUMS**

- Crayfish, sales for, permits, 6259.0200, 6259.1000
- Food and beverage service establishments, permitted use, 4626.1585

**AQUATIC MANAGEMENT AREAS**

- Definitions, 6270.0100
- Easement aquatic management area, 6270.0200
- General use aquatic management area, 6270.0200
- Natural Resources Department operations, permitted in area, 6270.0200
- Posting, 6270.0200
- Restricted use aquatic management area, 6270.0200
- Scope of rules, 6270.0050

**AQUATIC PLANTS**

- African oxygen weed, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Algae, water quality standards, 7050.0150
- Aquarium watermoss, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Aquatic plant management permits
  - Amendments, 6280.0900
  - Appeals about, 6280.1100
  - Generally, 6280.0250, 6280.0450
  - Penalties for noncompliance, 6280.1200
  - Revocation, 6280.0900
  - Variations, 6280.1000
- Brazilian waterweed, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Brittle naiad, invasive species, 6216.0250
- Carolina fanwort, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Chinese water spinach, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Commercial harvesting permits
  - Actions not requiring, 6280.0250
  - Generally, 6280.0550
  - Review of commissioner's decisions, 6280.1100
  - Revocation, 6280.0900
- Control
  - Actions, notice about, 6280.0450
  - Lake vegetation management plans, 6280.0350, 6280.1000
  - Mechanical control, 6280.0350
- Cutting, 6280.0250

**AQUATIC PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
 European frog-bit, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Fanwort, regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260  
 Flowering rush, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Giant salvinia, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Harvesting, *see* Commercial harvesting permits under this topic  
 Hydrilla, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Indian swampweed, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Management
 

- Commercial aquatic pest control licenses, 6280.0700
- Commercial mechanical control permits, 6280.0700
- Definitions, 6280.0100
- Flowing water, pesticide use, 6280.0600
- Lake vegetation management plans, 6280.1000
- Permits, *see* Aquatic plant management permits under this topic
- Pesticide control, 6280.0250, 6280.0600

 Nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Parrot's feather, regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260  
 Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
 Starry stonewort, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Violations, petty misdemeanors, 6280.1200  
 Water aloe, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Water chestnut, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Water hyacinth, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Water lilies
 

- Cutting or pulling, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250
- Regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260

 Water quality standards, measurement, 7050.0150  
 Water soldiers, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Weeds, federal noxious weeds, prohibited exotic species, 6216.0260  
 Yellow iris, regulated exotic species, 6216.0260

**AQUIFERS**

Aquifer test plans
 

- Content, 4720.5540
- Generally, 4720.5320
- Maps, 4720.5540
- Review, 4720.5555

 Confined aquifers, public water-supply wells, pumping tests, readings, 4720.5520  
 Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Flow boundaries, wellhead protection areas, delineation, 4720.5510  
 Interconnections, water wells creating interconnections, 4725.2020  
 Issues, problems, and opportunities, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5230  
 Pumping tests, definitions, 4720.5100  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, contaminant releases, wellhead protection plans, impact, evaluation, 4720.5270  
 Transmissivity, wellhead protection areas, delineation, 4720.5510  
 Unconfined aquifers
 

- Public water-supply wells, pumping tests, readings, 4720.5520
- Wellhead protection areas, *see* under WELLS
- Wells, construction, 4725.0100

 Water appropriation and impoundments
 

- Irrigation, 6115.0680
- Permits, 6115.0660

 Waters of the state
 

- Aquifers defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

**ARBITRATION**

Agricultural contracts, procedures, 1572.0020  
 Appraisals, state lands adjacent to public waters, disputes, 6122.0400  
 Definitions, agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Farm products, procedures, 1572.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, complaints, records, 4685.1900  
 Labor arbitration
 

- Arbitrator roster
  - Application of rules, 5530.0100
  - Generally, 5530.0100 to 5530.1300
  - Interpretation of rules, 5530.0200
  - Size of roster, 5530.0700
  - Status of arbitrators on roster, 5530.0500
- Arbitrators
  - Awards, 5530.0800
  - Conduct of arbitration proceedings, duties, 5530.1000
  - Conflicts of interest, 5530.0600, 5530.0800
  - Domicile, 5530.0600
  - Fees, 5530.0800, 5530.1000
  - Generally, 5530.0700
  - Qualifications, 5530.0600
  - Renewal appointments, 5530.0700, 5530.1200
  - Reports given, 5530.0800
  - Selection, 5530.0900
  - Standards of conduct, 5530.0800
  - Status, 5530.0500
  - Awards, reports about, 5530.0800
  - Definitions, 5530.0300
  - Mediation Services Bureau, duties, limitations, 5530.0400
  - Panels, selection, procedure, 5530.0900
  - Proceedings, 5530.1000

 Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiations
 

- Agreements, 7811.1800
- Petitions, 7811.1700

 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
 Public employees
 

- Grievance arbitration proceedings, 5510.5170
- Hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800

 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901, 1500.1301  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment, 5229.0100 to 5229.0700

**ARCHERY**

Bows and arrows, *see* BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Fishing
 

- Boundary waters, 6266.0600, 6266.0700
- Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750

 Hunting
 

- Crows, 6240.2300
- Deer, *see* Hunting under DEER

**ARCHITECTS**

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Asbestos abatement
 

- Inspector certification, 4620.3330
- Management planner certification, 4620.3340
- Project designer certification, 4620.3350

 Competence, 1805.0650, 1805.0700  
 Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300  
 Design by, manufactured homes
 

- Anchoring systems, 1350.2600
- Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700
- Support systems, 1350.2600

 Discrimination prohibited, employment practices, 1805.0800

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Duties, 1800.4200

Examinations

- Applications, 1800.0400
- Fees, 1800.0500
- Licenses, 1800.0900

Exempt classes of buildings, services not required, 1800.5000 to 1800.5600

False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Licenses

- Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500, 1800.0850
- Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450
- Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200
- Classes, 1800.0200
- Definitions, 1800.0050
- Education and experience, 1800.1000
- Elevators and related devices, 1307.0030
- Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900 to 1800.1200
- Fees, 1800.0500
- Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900
- Oral interviews, 1800.0900
- Procedures, 1800.1100
- Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900
- Reciprocity, 1800.0850, 1800.0900
- Reinstatement, 1800.0400
- Renewals, 1800.0500
- Required, 1805.1500

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Plans and specifications

- Elevators and related devices, duties, 1307.0030
- Flood hazard areas, 1335.1200
- Manufactured home park storm shelters, preparation, 1370.0140
- Prefabricated buildings, 1360.2500

Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional responsibility, 1805.0100

Qualifications

- Boarding care homes, plans and specifications for new construction, 4660.0400
- Nursing homes, plans and specifications for new construction, 4658.4000

Reciprocity

- Compliance with laws, 1805.0700
- Registration in another state, 1800.0850, 1800.0900

Seals and sealing, 1360.2500, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

Services of, exemptions from requirement

- Application of law, 1800.5500
- Exempt buildings, 1800.5900
- Generally, 1800.5400
- Plans and specifications, 1800.5300
- Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5000 to 1800.5600
- Severability, 1800.5600

Signatures

- Plans and specifications, 1800.4200
- Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications, 1360.2500

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Statements by, improvements in flood hazard areas, intention, 1335.1000

Supervision, 1805.1600

Violations and penalties

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Duty to report, 1805.0200
- False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
- Felony convictions, 1805.0700
- General prohibitions, 1805.0200
- Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
- Mistakes of law, reliance, 1805.0650
- Professional misconduct, 1805.0900

**ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD**

Appearance before board, 1800.0110

Architects, *see* ARCHITECTS

Communications, 1800.0100

Engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Examinations

- Irregularities, 1800.0130
- Security, 1800.0140

Geoscientists, *see* GEOSCIENTISTS

Interior designers, *see* INTERIOR DESIGNERS

Investigations, 1800.4500

Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Notification to board, 1800.0120

Professional firms, reports given, 1800.4600

Registration

- Boarding care homes, new construction, qualifications for architects and engineers, 4660.0400
- Nursing homes, new construction, qualifications for architects and engineers, 4658.4000

Rulemaking, professional conduct, generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Surveyors, *see* SURVEYORS

Violations and penalties, 1800.0130

**ARCHIVES**

State archives

- Data practices, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Management, 1205.0200

**ARCO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**AREA LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES**

Grants, payment, 5520.0710

**ARENAS**

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Public places, arenas defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Smoking regulations, *see* Public places under SMOKING

**ARKOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS**

Active service

- Life insurance sales to, *see* Life insurance sales to under this topic
- Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080

Architects, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

Assessors, temporary licenses, 1950.1035

Compensation and salaries, income and franchise taxes, exclusions from gross income, 8001.0300

Cosmetologists, temporary licenses, 2105.0184

Death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System, refund, 7900.1100

Discharge or release

- Certificates and certification, definitions, drivers' licenses, 7410.0100

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Discharge or release (Cont'd)  
 Discharge records, Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit, 7900.1100  
 Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0410  
 Estheticians, temporary licenses, 2105.0184  
 Eyelash technicians, temporary licenses, 2105.0184  
 Federal post card applications, voter registration, 8200.4000, 8215.0400  
 Geoscientists, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Health maintenance organizations, coverage, injuries while in military duty, 4685.0700  
 Hunting licenses, deer, 6232.0500  
 Interior designers, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Landscape architects, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Life insurance sales to, false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices  
 Definitions, 2753.0400  
 Exemptions, 2753.0300  
 Prohibited products and sales, 2753.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 2753.0100  
 Scope of rules, 2753.0200  
 Long term services and supports executives, license renewal, 6400.6740  
 Mail and mailing, federal post card applications, voter registration, 8200.4000  
 Military identification cards  
 Drivers' licenses, 7410.0100, 7410.0400  
 Primary documents  
 Drivers' licenses, 7410.0300 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100 to 7410.0700  
 Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
 Nail Technicians, temporary licenses, 2105.0184  
 Professional engineers, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Professional licenses, expedited and temporary licenses, 1105.2540, 1800.0450  
 Reserve members, military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080  
 Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit or refund, 7900.1100  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0022  
 Surveyors, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Veterans, *see* VETERANS  
 Voter registration, federal post card applications, 8200.4000, 8215.0400

**ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
 Members, service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

**ARRESTS**

Arrested persons, right to know grounds of arrest, 2911.2700  
 Booking, jails, 2911.0900, 2911.2525  
 Charges, information about, 2911.2700  
 Drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
 Mass arrests  
 Jail policies about, 2911.3700  
 Plans for, municipal lockups, 2945.2550

**ARROWHEAD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ARSENIC**

Great Lakes water quality standards  
 Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
 Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360  
 Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9910  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**ARSON**

Racetracks  
 Deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130  
 Prohibited, 7897.0100

**ARTESIAN WELLS**

*See* WELLS

**ARTICHOKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ARTICHOKE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

Specific bodies, *see* Articles of incorporation under specific index headings

**ARTIFACTS**

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION**

Race horses, 7895.0275

**ARTISANS**

Arts across Minnesota, 1900.2110  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Arts across Minnesota, 1900.2110

**ARTISTS**

Arts across Minnesota, 1900.2110  
 Arts Board, *see* ARTS BOARD  
 Grants to, generally, *see* ARTS GRANTS  
 Notice received, grant contracts, 1900.0810  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110  
 Rights, accepted artwork, 1900.2210  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800  
 School for the arts, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085

**ARTS**

Academic standards, 3501.0820

**ARTS BOARD**

Advisory committees, *see* ARTS BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES  
 Grantees, legal relationship, 1900.1210  
 Grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS  
 Regional councils, *see* REGIONAL ARTS COUNCILS  
 Responsibilities, accepted artwork, 1900.2210

**ARTS BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Artistic advisors, 1900.0410  
 Grant applications, review criteria  
 Artist initiative program, 1900.2215  
 Arts access program, 1900.2220  
 Arts learning program, 1900.2260  
 Arts Tour Minnesota, 1900.2225  
 Community arts schools and conservatories program, 1900.2255  
 Cultural community partnership program, 1900.2230  
 Folk and traditional arts program, 1900.2240  
 Generally, 1900.0610  
 Juried listings, 1900.2110  
 Minnesota festival support program, 1900.2235



**ARTS BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Grant applications, review criteria (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota percent for art in public places, 1900.2210  
 Operating support program, 1900.2245  
 Partners in arts participation program, 1900.2250  
 Liaison Committee, 1900.3610  
 Members, 1900.0410  
 Recommendations by, review criteria, 1900.0610  
 Regional Arts Advisory Committee, 1900.3510

**ARTS GRANTS**

Appeals process, 1900.1110  
 Art in public places programs, 1900.2210  
 Artist initiative program, 1900.2215  
 Arts access program, 1900.2220  
 Arts across Minnesota programs, 1900.2110  
 Arts in education programs, 1900.2110  
 Arts learning program, 1900.2260  
 Arts Tour Minnesota, 1900.2225  
 Community arts schools and conservatories program, 1900.2255  
 Cultural community partnership program, 1900.2230  
 Definitions  
     Art in public places program, 1900.2210  
     Arts access program, 1900.2220  
     Arts learning program, 1900.2260  
     Arts Tour Minnesota, 1900.2225  
     Community arts schools and conservatories program, 1900.2255  
     Cultural community partnership program, 1900.2230  
     Folk and traditional arts program, 1900.2240  
     Generally, 1900.0310  
     Juried listings, 1900.2110  
     Minnesota festival support program, 1900.2235  
     Minnesota percent for art in public places program, 1900.2210  
     Operating support program, 1900.2245  
     Partners in arts participation program, 1900.2250  
 Determination by, funds, distribution, 1900.0910  
 Eligibility requirements  
     Additional requirements  
         Artist initiative program, 1900.2215  
         Arts access program, 1900.2220  
         Arts learning program, 1900.2260  
         Arts Tour Minnesota, 1900.2225  
         Community arts schools and conservatories program, 1900.2255  
         Cultural community partnership program, 1900.2230  
         Folk and traditional arts program, 1900.2240  
         Juried listings, 1900.2110  
         Minnesota festival support program, 1900.2235  
         Minnesota percent for art in public places, 1900.2210  
         Operating support program, 1900.2245  
         Partners in arts participation program, 1900.2250  
         Pilot programs, 1900.1410  
     Generally, 1900.1010  
 Folk and traditional arts program, 1900.2240  
 Folk arts programs, 1900.2110  
 Grant applications  
     Arts Board, duties, 1900.0710  
     Arts Board Advisory Committee, review criteria, 1900.0610  
     Eligibility requirements, *see* same under this topic  
     Procedure, generally, 1900.0810  
 Grantees, legal relationship with Arts Board, 1900.1210  
 Grants programs  
     Funds, distribution, determining, 1900.0910  
     Rules regarding, public access, 1900.1310

**ARTS GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Juried listings, 1900.2110  
 Minnesota festival support program, 1900.2235  
 Minnesota percent for arts in public places programs, 1900.2210  
 Operating support program, 1900.2245  
 Partners in arts participation program, 1900.2250  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110  
 Review criteria, Arts Board, 1900.0510  
 Rulemaking  
     Authority, 1900.0110  
     Purpose of rules, 1900.0210

**ASBESTOS**

Abatement  
     Application of rules, 4620.3000  
     Completion procedures, 4620.3575  
     Costs, permit fee based on, 4620.3430  
     Defined, 4620.3100  
     Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 4620.3559 to 4620.3598  
     Postabatement cleaning, 4620.3575  
     Schedule, projects, 4620.3410  
     Work practices, application of rules, 4620.3559  
 Abatement workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Acoustical insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923  
 Affidavits  
     Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330  
     Management planners, certification, 4620.3340  
     Project designers, certification, 4620.3350  
     Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310  
     Workers, certification, 4620.3300  
 Air pollution  
     Building debris, removal before renovation or demolition, 7035.0805  
     Control equipment installation and operation, 7011.9927  
     Definitions, 7011.9921  
     Emission standards, 7011.9921 to 7011.9927  
     Fabric filter specifications, 7011.9925  
     Manufacturing operations, 7011.9922  
     National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9920  
     Spraying, 7011.9923  
     Substitute devices for fabric filter, 7011.9926  
 Air quality monitoring  
     Asbestos contract workers, 4620.3250  
     Definitions, 4620.3100  
     Generally, 4620.3592  
     Permit fees, 4620.3430  
     Project design, 4620.3480  
     Sampling and analysis  
         Clearance air sampling, *see* same under this topic  
         Collection of samples, 4620.3596  
         Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592, 4620.3596  
         Phase contrast microscopy, 4620.3597  
         Transitional air monitoring, 4620.3597  
         Transmission electron microscopy, 4620.3598  
     Standards  
         Clearance, 4620.3100  
         Indoor air standard, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597  
     Training courses, *see* same under this topic  
     Transitional air monitoring, 4620.3597  
 Apprenticeship programs  
     Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330  
     Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

- Apprenticeship programs (Cont'd)
  - Workers, certification, 4620.3300
- Asbestos-containing material (ACM)
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Disposal, project design, 4620.3480
  - Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 4620.3460
  - Management plans, 4620.3470
  - Notice requirements
    - Contracting entities, duties, 4620.3450
    - Management plans, 4620.3470
  - Project plans, 4620.3560
  - Waste, *see* same under this topic
- Asbestos-related work, *see* Projects under this topic
- Certificates and certification
  - Contractors, 4620.3200
  - Inspectors, 4620.3330
  - Management planners, 4620.3340
  - Project designers, 4620.3350
  - Renewal certificates, 4620.3300, 4620.3340, 4620.3350
  - Site supervisors, 4620.3250, 4620.3310
  - Workers, 4620.3250, 4620.3300
- Clearance air sampling
  - Clearance standard, 4620.3100
  - Generally, 4620.3594
  - Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
  - Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
  - Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
- Collection efficiency, substitute devices for fabric filters, 7011.9926
- Containment
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Freestanding containment walls, 4620.3566 to 4620.3568
  - Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
  - Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581, 4620.3592
  - Project design, 4620.3480
  - Requirements, 4620.3568
  - Visual inspections, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
  - Walls and floors, removal after postabatement inspection, 4620.3575
- Containment area, *see* Work areas under this topic
- Contracting entities
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Notice given, asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450
  - Records and record keeping, 4620.3450
- Contractors
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
  - Employees, *see* Workers under this topic
  - Licenses, 4620.3200
  - Notice given
    - Emergency projects, 4620.3420
    - Posting, 4620.3435
    - Projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3415
    - Responsible individuals, changes, 4620.3200
  - Notice received, denial of license, 4620.3200
  - Payments by, permit fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430
  - Payments to, permit fees, refunds, 4620.3430
  - Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435
  - Records and record keeping, 4620.3440
  - Responsible individuals, *see* same under this topic
  - Subcontractors, licenses, 4620.3200
- Contracts
  - Asbestos contractors, *see* Contractors under this topic

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

- Contracts (Cont'd)
  - Contracting entities, 4620.3100, 4620.3450
- Control equipment, installation and operation, 7011.9927
- Costs, estimates, asbestos-related work, 4620.3410
- Critical barriers
  - Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Installation requirements, 4620.3567
  - Removal, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
  - Work area preparation before construction, 4620.3566
- Decontamination units
  - Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
  - Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580
  - Hands-on training, 4620.3718
  - Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
  - Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
  - Procedures, generally, 4620.3569
- Definitions, 4620.3100
- Demolition
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585, 4620.3592
- Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708
- Education and training
  - Inspector certification, 4620.3330
  - Management planner certification, 4620.3340
  - Project designer certification, 4620.3350
  - Providers, *see* Training course providers under this topic
  - Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310
  - Training courses, *see* same under this topic
  - Worker certification, 4620.3300
  - Written examinations, 4620.3716
- Emergency projects, notice, 4620.3420
- Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation
  - Abatement work practices, 4620.3559
  - Adequately wet, procedures, 4620.3571, 4620.3580
  - Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
  - Definitions, 4620.3100
  - Encapsulation requirements, 4620.3572
  - Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580
  - Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
  - Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573
  - Project design, 4620.3480
  - Project plans, 4620.3560
  - Removal of facility components, procedures, 4620.3582
  - Removal procedures, generally, 4620.3571
  - Spray encapsulant, use, 4620.3572
  - Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573
- Externally generated emissions, air pollution, 7011.9922
- Fabric filter specifications, 7011.9925
- Facilities
  - Components, 4620.3100, 4620.3582
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
- Facility components
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582
- Fans and blowers, clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
- Federal regulations, compliance, *see* Incorporations by reference under this topic
- Fees
  - Certification
    - Inspectors, 4620.3330
    - Management planners, 4620.3340
    - Project designers, 4620.3350

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

- Fees (Cont'd)
  - Certification (Cont'd)
    - Site supervisors, 4620.3310
    - Workers, 4620.3300
  - Licenses, contractors, 4620.3200
  - Permits
    - Air quality monitoring, 4620.3430
    - Asbestos-related work projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3430
    - Small residential abatement, 4620.3430
    - Training courses, 4620.3702
  - Refunds, excess permit fees, 4620.3430
- Filters, fabric filters, specifications, 7011.9925
- Fireproofing products, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923
- Friable asbestos material
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Demolition by destruction to the ground, procedures, 4620.3585
- Glove bag procedures
  - Generally, 4620.3580
  - Glove bag, defined, 4620.3100
  - Hands-on training, 4620.3718
  - Indoor air monitoring during, 4620.3592
  - Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582
- Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems
  - Critical barriers, installation, 4620.3567
  - Filters, replacement, 4620.3575
  - Shutdown, project plans, 4620.3560
- HEPA-filter equipped vacuums
  - Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580
  - Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
  - Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3580
  - Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
- High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - HEPA-filter equipped negative air machine, 4620.3570
  - HEPA-filter equipped vacuums, 4620.3575, 4620.3580, 4620.3592
  - HEPA-filter equipped ventilation systems, 4620.3570, 4620.3581
- Homogeneous area
  - Asbestos-containing materials, sampling and analysis, 4620.3460
  - Defined, 4620.3100
- Incorporations by reference
  - Definitions, 4620.3100
  - Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708
  - Indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598
  - Industrial facility, defined, 4620.3100
  - Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
  - Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010
  - Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460, 4620.3592
  - Training courses, 4620.3716, 4620.3718
  - Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573
- Indoor air monitoring, *see* Air quality monitoring under this topic
- Indoor air standard
  - Alternative indoor air standard, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597
  - Definitions, 4620.3100
  - Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
- Industrial facility, definition, incorporation by reference, 4620.3100
- Inspections
  - Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460
  - Defined, 4620.3100

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

- Inspections (Cont'd)
  - Reports about
    - Management plans, 4620.3470
    - Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460
  - Visual inspections
    - Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580
    - Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
    - Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
- Inspectors
  - Assessments, asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3460
  - Certification, 4620.3330, 4620.3460
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3330
  - Reports given, assessments, 4620.3460
  - Reports received, sampling and analysis, 4620.3460
  - Training courses, *see* same under this topic
- Installation, control equipment, air pollution, 7011.9927
- Insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923
- Labels and labeling
  - Containers, asbestos-containing material, 4620.3581
  - Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582
- Licenses, contractors, 4620.3200
- Local exhaust ventilation systems, air pollution, 7011.9922
- Maintenance or maintenance activities
  - Control equipment, air pollution, 7011.9927
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation, *see* same under this topic
- Management planners
  - Certification fees, 4620.3340
  - Certification requirements, 4620.3340, 4620.3470
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Management plans, 4620.3470
  - Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3340
  - Training courses, 4620.3340
- Management plans
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Generally, 4620.3470
- Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
- Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
- Negative air pressure
  - Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
  - HEPA-filter equipped negative air machine, 4620.3570, 4620.3718
  - Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
- Measurements
  - HEPA-filter equipped ventilation systems, 4620.3570
  - On-site records, 4620.3440
  - Project design, 4620.3480
  - Project plans, 4620.3560
  - Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
  - Minimums, inability to establish or maintain, 4620.3570
- Nonasbestos dust, evacuation delay, 4620.3592
- Notice requirements
  - Asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450, 4620.3470
  - Certification, denial
    - Inspectors, 4620.3330
    - Management planners, 4620.3340
    - Project designers, 4620.3350
    - Site supervisors, 4620.3310
    - Workers, 4620.3300
  - Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
  - Emergency projects, 4620.3420
  - Licenses, denial, contractors, 4620.3200

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Notice requirements (Cont'd)  
 On-site records, transfer after contractor ceases operation, 4620.3440  
 Posting, 4620.3435, 4620.3568  
 Projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3415  
 Responsible individuals, changes, 4620.3200  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Construction projects, 5207.0035  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 General industry locations, 5205.0660  
 Open area spraying, air pollution, 7011.9923  
 Other control equipment, Substitutes for fabric filters, 7011.9926  
 Outdoor atmosphere, air pollution to, 7011.9923  
 Performance data, fabric filter substitute devices, 7011.9926  
 Permits  
 Fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430, 4620.3702  
 Projects, 4620.3425  
 Training courses, 4620.3702, 4620.3704  
 Personal protective equipment  
 Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
 Project design, 4620.3480  
 Phase contract microscopy, air quality monitoring, sampling and analysis, 4620.3597  
 Planning  
 Management planners, *see* same under this topic  
 Management plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3470  
 Project plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3440, 4620.3560  
 Plans and specifications, fabric filters, 7011.9925  
 Project design  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Requirements, 4620.3480  
 Project designers  
 Certification, 4620.3350, 4620.3480  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3350  
 Training courses, *see* same under this topic  
 Project plans  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 On-site records, 4620.3440  
 Requirements, 4620.3560  
 Project site, *see* Work areas under this topic  
 Projects  
 Air quality monitoring, *see* same under this topic  
 Asbestos-related work, defined, 4620.3100  
 Costs, estimates, 4620.3410  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Design, 4620.3100, 4620.3480  
 Designers, *see* Project designers under this topic  
 Emergency projects, 4620.3100, 4620.3420  
 Notice requirements, 4620.3410, 4620.3415  
 Permit fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430  
 Permits, 4620.3425  
 Plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3440, 4620.3560  
 Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435  
 Qualified individuals, performance by, 4620.3250  
 Site supervisors, presence required, 4620.3250, 4620.3410  
 Small residential abatement, *see* same under this topic  
 Reciprocity  
 Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Training courses, permits, 4620.3704  
 Records and record keeping  
 Contracting entities, duties, 4620.3450  
 Negative air pressure, inability to establish or maintain, 4620.3570  
 On-site records, 4620.3440

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Retention of on-site records, 4620.3440  
 Training course providers, 4620.3720  
 Respiratory protection  
 Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
 Project design, 4620.3480  
 Responsible individuals  
 Changes, notice requirements, 4620.3200  
 Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Notice given, on-site records, transfer after contractor ceases operation, 4620.3440  
 Sampling and analysis  
 Air quality monitoring, *see* same under this topic  
 Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460  
 Shower facilities, decontamination units, procedures, 4620.3569  
 Site supervisors  
 Certification, 4620.3250, 4620.3310  
 Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585  
 Denial of certification, 4620.3310  
 Duplicate certificates, 4620.3310  
 Indoor air monitoring, sampling, 4620.3596  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3310  
 Renewal of certification, 4620.3310  
 Training courses, *see* same under this topic  
 Small residential abatement  
 Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
 Decontamination units, 4620.3569  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning system filters, replacement, 4620.3575  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Permit fees, 4620.3430  
 Spraying, air pollution, 7011.9923  
 Standards  
 Clearance, 4620.3100  
 Indoor air, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597  
 Statutory compliance  
 Certification, denial  
 Inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Management planners, 4620.3340  
 Project designers, 4620.3350  
 Site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Workers, 4620.3300  
 Licenses, denial, contractors, 4620.3200  
 Permit fees, asbestos-related work projects, 4620.3430  
 Permits, denial, training courses, 4620.3704  
 Substitute devices, fabric filters, 7011.9926  
 Thermal insulation, emissions to atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923  
 Total mass collection efficiency, fabric filter substitute devices, reports, 7011.9926  
 Training course providers  
 Examinations, administration duties, 4620.3716  
 Notice given  
 Cessation of training, 4620.3720  
 General course information, 4620.3710  
 Notice received, denial of permit, 4620.3704  
 Records and record keeping, 4620.3720  
 Reports given, attendance logs, 4620.3712  
 Training courses  
 Alternative examination methods, 4620.3716  
 Attendance requirements, 4620.3712

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

- Training courses (Cont'd)
  - Conditions, generally, 4620.3716
  - Content and length, 4620.3718
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Diplomas, 4620.3708
  - Enrollment limits, 4620.3714
  - Fees, 4620.3702
  - Full approval, renewal, 4620.3722
  - General course information, 4620.3710
  - Hands-on training, 4620.3718
  - Incorporation of state laws and rules, 4620.3718
  - Instructors, 4620.3716
  - Notice requirements, 4620.3710
  - Permits, 4620.3702, 4620.3704
  - Providers, *see* Training course providers under this topic
  - Provisional approval, renewal, 4620.3722
  - Refresher courses
    - Annual courses, 4620.3718
    - Completion requirements, 4620.3716
    - Inspector certification, 4620.3330
    - Management planner certification, 4620.3340
    - Project designer certification, 4620.3350
    - Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310
    - Worker certification, 4620.3300
  - Renewal, 4620.3702, 4620.3722
  - Site of courses, 4620.3716
  - Variances, 4620.3724
  - Written examinations, 4620.3716
- Transmission electron microscopy, air quality monitoring, sampling and analysis, 4620.3598
- Tunnels
  - Abatement work practices, 4620.3559
  - Defined, 4620.3100
- Variances, training courses, 4620.3724
- Ventilation
  - Fans and blowers, 4620.3594
  - Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575
  - HEPA-filter equipped ventilation system, 4620.3570, 4620.3581
  - Systems, air pollution, 7011.9922
- Violations and penalties, citations or notices, contractor license applications, 4620.3200
- Warning signs
  - Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
  - Encapsulated materials, 4620.3572
  - Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573
  - Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3568
- Waste
  - On-site handling, 4620.3575, 4620.3580
  - Removal procedures, 4620.3571
  - Shower facilities, decontamination units, 4620.3569
- Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222
- Wet collectors, substitute for fabric filters, 7011.9926
- Work areas
  - Area preparation
    - Defined, 4620.3100
    - Removal of entire facility components, procedures, 4620.3582
    - Requirements, 4620.3566
  - Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
  - Critical barriers, *see* same under this topic
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
  - Occupied area immediately adjacent to, defined, 4620.3100
  - On-site records, 4620.3440

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

- Work areas (Cont'd)
  - Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435, 4620.3568
  - Project design, 4620.3480
  - Project plans, 4620.3560
  - Visual inspections, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
  - Waste, on-site handling, 4620.3575, 4620.3580
- Work experience
  - Inspector certification, 4620.3330
  - Management planner certification, 4620.3340
  - Project designer certification, 4620.3350
  - Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310
  - Worker certification, 4620.3300
- Workers
  - Certification, 4620.3250, 4620.3300
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
  - Indoor air monitoring, sampling, 4620.3596
  - Notice received
    - Asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450
    - Denial of certification, 4620.3300
  - Training courses, *see* same under this topic
- Workers' compensation insurance, Contractor licenses, 4620.3200
- ASH**
  - Coal combustion fly ash, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862
- ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES**
  - See also* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES
  - Municipal solid waste combustor ash land disposal facilities
    - Annual ash testing report, 7035.2910
    - Financial assurances
      - Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805
      - General requirements, 7035.2695
      - Letters of credit, 7035.2745, 7035.2805
      - Multiple facilities, 7035.2765
      - Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755
      - Nonstandard mechanisms, proposals for, 7035.2751
      - Operators or owners, 7035.2775, 7035.2795
      - Self-insurance, 7035.2750
      - Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785
      - Surety bonds, 7035.2725, 7035.2735, 7035.2805
      - Trust funds, 7035.2705, 7035.2715, 7035.2720, 7035.2805
    - Generally, 7035.2885
    - New facilities, 7035.2910
    - Sampling, 7035.2910
    - Scope of rules, 7035.2665
  - Sewage sludge rules
    - Exclusion, 7041.0300
    - Storage requirements, 7035.0700
    - Temporary program, type I and II storage facilities, 7035.2915
    - Testing requirements, 7035.2910
    - Transportation, vehicles and containers, 7035.0800
    - Type I and II storage facilities, 7035.2915
    - Water monitoring systems, 7035.2885
- ASH LAKE**
  - Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- ASH RIVER**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- ASHDICK LAKE**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASIAN PEOPLE**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450

Alcohol and drug counseling, training in Asian American issues, 4747.1100

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**ASK CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**ASPHALT CONCRETE**

Asphalt cement, aboveground storage tanks, *see* Asphalt cement, tanks containing under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Salvaged bituminous, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Storage, major facility substance storage permits, application of rules, 7001.0020

**ASPHALT PLANTS**

Emission standards, asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacturing, 7011.7940

Hot mix asphalt plants, air pollution

Additives, 7011.0913

Ambient air quality standards, compliance with, 7011.0903

Control equipment, 7011.0917

Definitions, 7011.0900

Dryer burner, maintenance of, 7011.0911

Existing plants, air pollution standards, 7011.0905

Fuels, 7011.0903, 7011.0913

Incorporation by reference, 7011.0909

Materials, 7011.0913

Performance standards, air pollution, existing plants, 7011.0905

Performance tests, 7011.0920, 7011.0922

Standards of performance, 7011.0900 to 7011.0922

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**ASSAULT**

Battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

Jails, incidents in, reports about, 2911.3700

**ASSEMBLY**

*See* PUBLIC RALLIES

**ASSEMBLY HALLS**

*See also* AUDITORIUMS

Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900

Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0030

Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0506

Fire code requirements, 7511.1029

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**ASSES**

Definitions compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Importation, *see* under HORSES

**ASSESSMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7400 to 8130.8100

Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000

**ASSESSORS**

Accredited Minnesota assessor (AMA)

Continuing education, 1950.1080

Generally, 1950.1050

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Accredited Minnesota assessor (AMA) (Cont'd)

Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090

Certified Minnesota assessor (CMA)

Continuing education, 1950.1080

Generally, 1950.1030

Temporary license, 1950.1035

Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090

Certified Minnesota assessor specialist (CMAS)

Continuing education, 1950.1080

Generally, 1950.1040

Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090

City assessors

Defined, 1950.1000

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020

Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020

Conflicts of interest, outside activities, 1950.1090

Contested cases, licenses, suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090

Continuing education

Definitions, 1950.1000

Generally, 1950.1080

County assessors, *see* COUNTY ASSESSORS

Definitions, licensing, 1950.1000

Demonstration narrative appraisals, defined, 1950.1000

Education and training

Continuing education, 1950.1000, 1950.1080

Courses, listing, 1950.1040, 1950.1050

License reinstatement, 1950.1020

Transcripts, 1950.1080

Employees making exemption, classification, or valuation decisions, licenses, 1950.1020

Fee appraisals, violations and penalties, 1950.1090

Fees, license reinstatement, 1950.1020

Form appraisals, defined, 1950.1000

Incorporations by reference, license levels list, 1950.1020

Investigations, licenses, suspension or revocation, 1950.1090

Licenses

Basic requirements, 1950.1020

Criteria for licensing levels, 1950.1020

Definitions, 1950.1000

Fees, 1950.1020 to 1950.1060

New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020

Reinstatement, 1950.1020, 1950.1080, 1950.1090

Suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1000, 1950.1090

Temporary licenses, 1950.1035

Term, 1950.1020

Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020

Local assessors

Defined, 1950.1000

Licenses

New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020

Requirements, generally, *see* Licenses under this topic

Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020

Notice given, floodproofing of buildings, nonconforming uses, discontinuance, 1335.0300

Purpose of rules, 1950.1010

Records and record keeping

Continuing education, 1950.1080

License reinstatement, 1950.1020

Senior accredited Minnesota assessor (SAMA)

Continuing education, 1950.1080

Generally, 1950.1060

Standards of practice, 1950.1080

Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

- Specific assessing jurisdictions
  - Defined, 1950.1000
  - Review of licensing levels, 1950.1020
- Violations and penalties, licenses, suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090

**ASSESSORS BOARD**

- Licenses, *see* ASSESSORS

**ASSETS**

- See* specific index headings

**ASSIGNMENTS**

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040
- Agricultural development bonds, 1650.0531
- Alcoholic beverage brand labels, ownership, 7515.0810
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0700
- Dams, permits, 6115.0480
- Limousine permits, 8880.0500
- Mining permits, 6130.5500, 6132.4700
- Minnesota State Retirement System, money, annuities, or benefits, powers of attorney, 7900.1400
- Port development assistance programs, funding, 8895.0600
- Sales and use taxes, direct pay authorizations, 8130.3400
- Sand and gravel, leases, 6125.7000
- State lottery prizes, 7857.6020
- Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0750

**ASSINIKA CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES**

- Admission, 4659.0140
- Appeals
  - Services termination, 4659.0120, 4659.0210
  - Variances, 4659.0080
- Assessments, 4659.0140, 4659.0150
- Assisted living directors
  - Background checks, 6400.7005
  - Director in residence permits, 6400.7080
  - Duties, 6400.7050
  - Education and training
    - Continuing education, 6400.7005, 6400.7090, 6400.7091
    - Continuing education sponsors, 6400.7092
    - Core course requirements, 6400.7015
    - Evidence, 6400.7025, 6400.7090
    - Licensure requirements, 6400.7005
    - Minnesota course requirements, 6400.7020
    - Provider review, 6400.7040
  - Experience requirements, 6400.7005, 6400.7030
- Licenses
  - Application, 6400.7010
  - Director in residence, 6400.7080
  - Display, 6400.7055
  - Duplicate licenses, 6400.7060
  - Foreign jurisdiction, endorsement, 6400.7045
  - Reinstatement, 6400.7070
  - Renewal, 6400.7065
  - Requirements, 6400.7005
  - Revocation, 6400.7095
  - Verification, 6400.7075
- Mentors, 6400.7030
- Scope, 6400.6950
- Shared director, 6400.7085
- Standards of practice, 6400.7095
- Use of title, restrictions, 6400.7000
- Violations and penalties, 6400.7095
- Campuses, license display, 4659.0040

**ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Closure, 4659.0130
  - Consumer protections, temporary service plans, 4659.0140
  - Contracts and agreements
    - Submission to ombudsman, 4659.0040
    - Terminations, 4659.0120, 4659.0210
    - Uniform checklist disclosure of services, 4659.0090
  - Definitions,
    - Generally, 4659.0020
  - Dementia care
    - License relinquishment, 4659.0160
    - Staff training, 4659.0190
  - Discharge, 4659.0120
  - Emergency disaster plans, 4659.0100
  - Emergency relocations, 4659.0120
  - Employees
    - Staffing plan, 4659.0180
    - Training, 4659.0190
  - Licenses
    - Conversion of existing licenses, 4659.0060
    - Fees, variances, 4659.0080
    - Forfeiture, 4659.0130
    - Generally, 4659.0040
    - Variances, 4659.0080
    - Voluntary relinquishment, 4659.0160
  - Missing resident plans, 4659.0110
  - Notice
    - Closure, 4659.0130
    - Dementia care, license relinquishment, 4659.0160
    - Emergency relocations, 4659.0120
    - Services reduction, 4659.0200
    - Services termination, 4659.0120
    - Variances, 4659.0080
  - Nursing assessments, 4659.0140
  - Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100
  - Purpose, 4659.0010
  - Records and record keeping
    - Assessments, 4659.0150
    - Staff training, 4659.0190
  - Residents
    - Assessments, 4659.0140, 4659.0150
    - Discharge planning, 4659.0120
    - Missing resident plans, 4659.0110
    - Nonrenewal of housing, 4659.0200
    - Relocation, 4659.0120, 4659.0130, 4659.0160, 4659.0200
    - Representatives, 4659.0020, 4659.0120, 4659.0130
  - Return of drugs and devices from, 6800.2700
  - Services
    - Reduction, notices, 4659.0200
    - Temporary service plans, 4659.0140
    - Termination and discharge planning, 4659.0120
    - Uniform checklist disclosure of services, 4659.0090
  - Standards
    - Emergency disaster plan, 4659.0100
    - Responsibility to meet, 4659.0030
  - State Building Code, 1305.0420
  - State Building Code, classification, 1305.0308
  - Uniform assessment tool, 4659.0150
  - Uniform checklist disclosure of services, 4659.0090
  - Variances, 4659.0080
  - Violations and penalties, 4659.0050
- ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY**
- Assistive listening devices, disability access, 1341.0011
  - Assistive technology devices, medical records, surveillance and integrity review, 9505.2175
  - Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420

**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY (Cont'd)**

Screen readers, 3325.0420

**ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA COUNTIES**

High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, notice, 7848.1000

**ASSOCIATIONS**

See BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS

**ASSUMPTION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ATHLETES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.5800

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ATHLETIC FACILITIES**

See SPORTS FACILITIES

**ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Memberships, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**ATHLETIC TRAINERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

**ATHLETICS**

See SPORTS

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

See NUCLEAR ENERGY

**ATTACHMENT**

State contracts, annual bid and supply bonds, breach of contract, 1230.0500

Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560

**ATTICS**

Access, residential code, 1309.0807

Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310

Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0100

**ATTORNEY FEES**

Agricultural improvement loan program, payment, 1650.0621

Contested cases, 1400.8401

Harmful substance compensation damage claims, 7190.0020

Hospitals, malpractice actions, defined as malpractice expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Solid waste management planning assistance, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Special education, reimbursable expenses, exclusion, 3525.1310

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appeals by parties, 9800.0800

Workers' compensation litigation proceedings

Generally, 1415.3200

Notice of representation, 1415.0800

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

Appearances before, accountants, 1105.1300

Approvals by, pesticide applicators, certification, reciprocity agreements, 1505.1290

Consulting, teachers, ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100

Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

Intervention

Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1700

Public Utilities Commission procedures, 7829.0800

Investigations, teachers, ethics complaints, 8710.2100

Lawsuits

Agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost payments or reimbursements, 1512.1100

RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, violations, 8400.3830

Notice received, teachers, ethics complaints, 8710.2100

Opinions, radioactive materials, interpretation of law, 4731.0200

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

Residential and Small Business Utilities Division

Intervention by, intercarrier negotiations, arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700

Notice received

Alternative calling area options, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0800, 7812.0800

Alternative calling area options, local exchange carriers, 7811.0900, 7812.0900

High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550

Interconnections, petitions for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100

Rural carrier exemption, telecommunications negotiation and interconnections, 7811.2000, 7812.2000

Telecommunications service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Service on

Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400

Intercarrier negotiated agreements, 7811.1800, 7812.1800

Interconnection requests, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

Local telecommunications service providers, petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

Mediation, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1600, 7812.1600

911 service plan, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

Petitions, service area changes, 7811.0300, 7812.0300

Tariffs, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Service on, power lines

Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

Proposed notice plans, 7848.1900

Wetland replacement, compensation actions, 8420.0910

**ATTORNEYS**

Appearance, farmer-lender mediation meetings, 1502.0017

Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400

Credit unions, attorneys representing, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250

Crime victims reparations hearings, right to legal representation, 3050.0300

Disbarment, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Disciplinary rules, nonresident lawyers, appearing before Tax Court, 8610.0020

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0320

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

Fees charged by, see ATTORNEY FEES

Harmful substance claims

Members, 7190.0001

Representing claimants, 7190.0005

Income taxes, disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400

Inquiries, vocational rehabilitation services provided, duties, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1100

Law offices, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Licenses, numbers, inclusion on legal documents, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0500

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, names, record keeping, 9515.3110

Nonresidents, Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020

Notice given, workers' compensation litigation procedures

Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000

Intervenors, 1415.1100

Third parties, 1415.1100



**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Oil, set-aside program, appeal hearings, representation by attorney, 7615.0350

Opinions

- Agricultural business enterprise loans, bonds, 1652.0060, 1652.0070
- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans, bonds, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561

Representation by, *see* Right to an attorney under this topic

Retainer agreements, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0800

Right to an attorney

- Contested cases, 1400.5800
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0300
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1600
- Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0014
- Foster care, 9560.0603
- MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105
- Motor vehicle dealer license proceedings, 7400.2600
- Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0576
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0600
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8604
- School administrators, ethics violations, 3512.5200
- Special education hearings, 3525.4300
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, parties to contested review, 9200.4800
- Teachers, ethics complaints, 8710.2100

Substitution of attorney, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0800

Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Translators, driver's license and vehicle records applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400

Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, 3310.2910

Workers' compensation

- Coverage, 5224.0210
- Hearings, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100
- Representing employees and employers, 5220.1100

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**AUCTIONEERS**

Contracts, state surplus property, auction services, 1255.0400

**AUCTIONS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400

Advertising, state surplus property, sale, 1255.0400

Auction rooms, recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Cold storage warehouses, food, sale, 1550.2320

Consignment auctions, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Farm auctions, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Federal surplus property, 1260.0800

Mineral leases, prospecting, 6125.0500

Motor vehicle dealer license, exemption, 7400.0900

Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800

State surplus property, sale, 1255.0400, 1255.0700

**AUDIO**

Recorded material, *see* SOUND RECORDINGS

**AUDIOLOGISTS**

Medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0390
- Definitions, 9505.0287, 9505.0390
- Enrollment, 9505.0391
- Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
- Medicare compliance, 9505.0392
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

**AUDITORIUMS**

*See also* ASSEMBLY HALLS

Combustible decorative materials

- Fire Code, 7511.0807
- State Building Code, 1305.0806

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public places, auditoriums defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoking regulations, *see* Public places under SMOKING

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**AUDITORS**

Banks, internal auditor, 2675.2620

Notice given, audit irregularities, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620

Reports given

- Audits, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620
- Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1500

**AUDITS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.3200

Banks, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640

Certified information systems, digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070

Clean water partnership program grants and loans, 7076.0210, 7076.0215

Clean water revolving fund loans, 7380.0480

Community mental health services, 9520.0130

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

Credit unions

- Examiner's report, review, 2675.6180
- Semiannual audit, 2675.6100

Digital signatures law, *see* Audits and examinations under DIGITAL SIGNATURES

Drinking water revolving fund, borrowers, 7380.0297

Driver's license agents, 7404.0475

Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

Health maintenance organizations, annual reports, 4685.1960

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Lawful gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

Mediation Services Bureau, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620

Medical assistance, nursing home residents assessments, 4656.0080

Metropolitan watershed management organizations, 8410.0150

MinnesotaCare

- Enrollees, eligibility, 9506.0060
- Managed care health plans, 9506.0400

Multicounty multitype library system, 3530.2600

Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

Prevailing wages, construction payrolls, 5200.1050

Regional library systems, basic system support grants, 3530.1200

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0060

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7500

Schools and school districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0980

Transportation revolving loan fund, audits of borrowers, 7380.0775

Workers' compensation

- Managed care plans, 5218.0800
- Self-insurance, 2780.0500, 2780.4400

**AUGANASH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES)**

See also STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions

Government data practices, 1205.0200

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Political subdivisions, authorities defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200

**AUTISM AND AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS**

Autism spectrum disorder (ASD), definitions, 3525.1325

Autistic children, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Definitions, special education, 3525.1325

**AUTOMATIC TELLER MACHINES**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

**AUTOMOBILES**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**AUTOPSIES**

Hospital rooms, 4645.0700

**AVIATION GASOLINE**

Filters and filtering

Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200

Private airports, 8800.1900

Private heliports, 8800.2100

Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000

Public airports, 8800.1600

Public heliports, 8800.1800

Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Monthly reports, oil set-aside program, 7615.0200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300

Type A substance, aviation gasoline defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**AVIATION WORKERS**

Aeronautics instructors

Defined, 8800.0100

Flight instructors, 8800.0100, 8800.3300

Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Contracts, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Flight instructors, flight schools, 8800.0100, 8800.3300

Lists, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Mechanics

Aircraft maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Commercial operations, 8800.3200

Physical examinations, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Pilots

Agricultural aircraft, protective clothing, 8800.3800

Licenses, definitions, drivers' licenses, 7410.0100

Records and record keeping, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Secondary documents

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810

Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300

Protective clothing, pilots, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Records and record keeping, pilots, 8800.3200

**AWARDS (PRIZES AND HONORS)**

See PRIZES

**BABY SUPPLIES**

Diapers, *see* DIAPERS

**BABYSITTERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4000

Bingo, linked bingo providers, 7863.0250

Children in out-of-home placement providers

Foster care, 2960.3060

Requirements, generally, 2960.0100

Criminal history, medical cannabis manufacturing, employees, 4770.0400

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0360

Digital signatures, operative personnel, certification authorities, 8275.0015, 8275.0035, 8275.0045

Driver's license agents, 7404.0360

Foster care, 2960.3060

Gambling equipment manufacturing, 7864.0210

Gambling managers, 7861.0230

Horse racing

Concessionaires or vendors, license applications, 7877.0130

Facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, 7870.0160, 7870.0330

Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110

Hospices, 4664.0020, 4664.0100, 4664.0300

Linked bingo providers, 7863.0250

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, employees, record keeping, 9515.3100

Peace officers, 6700.0701, 6700.1101

Personal care assistants, medical assistance, 9505.0335

Radioactive materials licensees, category 1 and category 2 amounts

Confidentiality of information, 4731.8035

Criminal history checks, 4731.8025, 4731.8030

Exemptions, 4731.8030, 4731.8055

Grandfathering, 4731.8020

Initial investigations, 4731.8020

Reinvestigations, 4731.8020

Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

Special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900

Teachers, 8710.0310

**BACKPACKING**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000

**BACTERIA**

See also CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Foodborne disease control, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**BAD BOY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BAD DEBTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7400

**BAD MEDICINE LAKE**

Fishing, trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200

**BADGER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BAGS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Single-service articles, bags defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Used bags or sacks for flour and related products, laundering, 1550.0880

**BAIT**

## Bears

Bait stations, 6232.3200

Defined, 6232.2600

Bullheads, limits, 6262.0600

Crayfish, 6259.0200, 6259.0800

Deer, defined, 6232.0200, 6232.0300

## Harvesting

Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, permits, 6216.0400

Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300

Restrictions, 6262.0576

Wildlife management areas, permits, 6230.0250

Labeling, 6262.0576

Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400

Preserving, permits for, 6262.0577

Small game, defined, 6234.0900

Spawn bags, 6262.0100, 6262.0300

Taking fish for, minnows, *see* MINNOWS

Trapping, exposed bait, 6234.2200

Viral hemorrhagic septicemia susceptible areas, 6254.0600, 6262.0576, 6262.0577

**BAKERIES**

## Air conditioners and air conditioning

Filters, 1550.1410, 1550.1420

Generally, 1550.1410

Application of law, 1550.1255

Approaches, cleanliness, 1550.1280

Bread moulders, 1550.1490

Cake depositors, icing machines, 1550.1490

Caster assemblies and wheels, 1550.1490

Ceilings, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360

Cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510

Coating equipment, 1550.1490

Compressors, filters, 1550.1490

## Construction and design

Compliance, 1550.1360

Generally, 1550.1350

Containers, 1550.1490

Contamination, prevention, nonperishable products and supplies, 1550.1330, 1550.1340

Conveyors, 1550.1490

Cutting and slicing equipment, 1550.1490

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.1260

Depanners and delidders, 1550.1490

Docks (shipping and receiving), approaches, 1550.1280

## Doors

Construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360

Dressing rooms, 1550.1370

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370

Dough chutes, hoppers, 1550.1490

Dough troughs, 1550.1490

Doughnut equipment, 1550.1490

## Drains and drainage

Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320

Requirements, 1550.1270, 1550.1280, 1550.1360

## Dressing rooms

Compliance, 1550.1380

Sanitation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Ventilation, 1550.1380

Dust, ventilation, 1550.1410, 1550.1420

Electric fans, exhaust fans, vents, 1550.1420

Electrical systems, 1550.1490

## Employees

Clothing, 1550.1370, 1550.1520, 1550.1530

Health and hygiene, 1550.1520, 1550.1530

Training, 1550.1500, 1550.1510

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

## Equipment and utensils

Compliance, 1550.1490

Construction and design, 1550.1480

Flour handling equipment, cleaning, 1550.1510

Handling, 1550.1490

Sanitation, 1550.1500, 1550.1510

Sifters, cleaning, 1550.1510

Standards, incorporation by reference, 1550.1490

Faucets, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

## Filters

Air conditioners, 1550.1410, 1550.1420

Compressors, 1550.1490

Ventilation, 1550.1410

Floors, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360

Garbage, disposal, 1550.1470

Hand-washing facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Incorporation by reference, equipment and utensils, standards, 1550.1490

## Insects, control

Compliance, 1550.1440

Generally, 1550.1430

Inspections, lighting, 1550.1400

Labels and labeling, cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510

## Lights and lighting

Compliance, 1550.1400

Dressing rooms, 1550.1370

Generally, 1550.1390

Production areas and rooms, 1550.1400

Shields, 1550.1400

Shower facilities, 1550.1400

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370

Liquid fermenting equipment, 1550.1490

Living quarters, construction, 1550.1360

Location, 1550.1280

Mixers, 1550.1490

Odors, ventilation, 1550.1420

Ovens, 1550.1490

Packages and packaging, 1550.1490

Pan greasers, 1550.1490

Perishable foods and ingredients, equipment, cleaning, 1550.1510

Pests, control, 1550.1430

## Plumbing

Waste disposal, 1550.1470

Water supply, 1550.1450

Posting (notices), products, dating, 1550.1140

## Premises

Compliance, 1550.1280

Requirements, 1550.1270

## Product contact areas and surfaces

Compliance, 1550.1490

Defined, 1550.1260

Employees, health and hygiene, 1550.1520

Equipment, 1550.1480

Lights, shielding, 1550.1400

Pests, control, 1550.1440

Sanitation and cleaning, 1550.1510

## Production areas and rooms

Construction requirements, 1550.1360

Defined, 1550.1260

Lighting, 1550.1400

Sanitation and cleaning, 1550.1510

Racks, pan trucks, and dollies, 1550.1490

## BAKERIES

274

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Refrigeration and refrigeration facilities  
 Drains and drainage, 1550.1320  
 Perishable supplies and products, 1550.1310, 1550.1320  
 Sanitation, 1550.1320  
 Temperature, 1550.1320  
 Rodents, control  
 Compliance, 1550.1440  
 Generally, 1550.1430  
 Rounders and bun machines, dividers, 1550.1490  
 Sanitation  
 Compliance, 1550.1510  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.1260  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Equipment and utensils, 1550.1500, 1550.1510  
 Ingredients, 1550.1290  
 Packages and packaging, 1550.1490  
 Production areas, 1550.1510  
 Refrigeration, 1550.1320  
 Schedules, 1550.1510  
 Storage, 1550.1340  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Sewers  
 Lines, 1550.1360  
 Refrigeration facilities, construction and backflow prevention, 1550.1320  
 Requirements, 1550.1470  
 Shower facilities, lighting, 1550.1400  
 Signs, hand-washing facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Soap, hand-washing facilities, 1550.1380  
 Solid waste, disposal, 1550.1470  
 Storage  
 Cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510  
 Employee clothing, 1550.1370  
 Insecticides and rodenticides, 1550.1430, 1550.1440  
 Lighting, 1550.1400  
 Nonperishable products and supplies, 1550.1330, 1550.1340  
 Sanitation, 1550.1340  
 Ventilation, 1550.1340  
 Temperature  
 Dry storage areas, 1550.1340  
 Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320  
 Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Compliance requirements, 1550.1380  
 Lighting, 1550.1370, 1550.1400  
 Location, 1550.1380  
 Sanitation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Urinals, 1550.1380  
 Ventilation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Transportation facilities, refrigeration, 1550.1320  
 Ventilation  
 Compliance, 1550.1420  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Generally, 1550.1410  
 Storage, 1550.1340  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Walls, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360  
 Waste disposal  
 Compliance, 1550.1470  
 Containers, 1550.1370, 1550.1380, 1550.1460  
 Generally, 1550.1460  
 Water supply, 1550.1450  
 Weighing systems, 1550.1490  
 Windows  
 Construction, 1550.1360

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Windows (Cont'd)  
 Screens, 1550.1420  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
**BAKERY PRODUCTS**  
 Adulteration  
 Prohibited, 1550.1290  
 Protection from, 1550.1310  
 Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.1260  
 Ingredients  
 Adulterated ingredients, 1550.1300  
 Inspections, 1550.1300  
 Sanitation, 1550.1290, 1550.1300  
 Processing, defined, 1550.1260  
 Quality assurance dating, rules in lieu of open dating, 1550.1140  
 Refrigeration, perishable products, 1550.1310  
 Sanitation  
 Compliance, 1550.1300  
 Ingredients, 1550.1290, 1550.1300  
 Inspections, 1550.1300  
**BALCONIES**  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.0903, 7511.7900  
 State Building Code, building materials, exterior, 1303.2000  
**BALD EAGLE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BALL CLUB LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**BALLOONS**  
 Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
**BALLOTS**  
 Absentee ballots, *see* under ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Address confidentiality program participants, 8290.1300  
 Candidate names  
 Electronic voting systems, rotation, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.1350  
 Order on ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Write-in voting, use of stickers, 8220.0350, 8230.1450  
 Challenged ballots, recount procedures, 8235.0800, 8235.1100  
 Containers, treatment during recounts, 8235.0700  
 Counting  
 Breaks for meals or for the day, 8220.0800  
 Electronic voting systems, *see* Counting votes under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* Counting votes under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Voter's receipts, 8200.9300  
 Election judges, training, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES  
 Elections, *see* ELECTIONS  
 Electronic voting system ballots, *see* Ballots under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Envelopes  
 Absentee voting, *see* Return envelopes under ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Challenged ballots, 8235.0800  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* Ballot envelopes under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Example ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Federal ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Forms  
 Optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Town election ballots, 8250.0385  
 Generally, 8250.0100 to 8250.1600

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Instructions to voters  
 Ballot marking devices, text and audio instructions, 8220.2860, 8220.2865  
 Optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Marking devices, text and audio instructions, 8220.2860, 8220.2865  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Optical scan voting system ballots, *see* Ballots under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Optical scan voting systems, forms, 8250.1810  
 Originals from which duplicates were made, recounts, 8235.0200  
 Paper ballots, election judges, training, 8240.1600  
 Presidential ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Presidential nomination primary, 8215.0200  
 Punch-card ballots, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Recount officials, duties  
 Facilities, equipment, and technical assistance, 8235.0600  
 General procedures, 8235.0700, 8235.0800  
 Notice given, 8235.0300  
 Persons designated as, 8235.0200  
 Security deposit, determination of amount, 8235.1200  
 Summary of results, 8235.0700, 8235.1100  
 Recounts  
 Authority for rules, 8235.0200, 8235.0800, 8235.1200  
 Ballot questions, 8235.0800  
 Candidates, 8235.0700, 8235.0800  
 Canvassing board, rulings, 8235.1100  
 Challenged ballots, procedures, 8235.0800, 8235.1100  
 Election materials, security (safety), 8235.0400, 8235.0800  
 Generally, 8235.0200 to 8235.1200  
 Legal adviser, 8235.0200, 8235.0700  
 Multicounty recounts, 8235.0600  
 Notice requirements, 8235.0300  
 Procedures, 8235.0700, 8235.0800  
 Public access, 8235.0300, 8235.0600, 8235.0700  
 Recount officials, duties, *see* same under this topic  
 Requests for, procedure, 8235.0300  
 Results, 8235.0700, 8235.1100  
 Scope of rules, 8235.0200  
 Security (safety), 8235.0400, 8235.0800  
 Security deposit, 8235.0300, 8235.1200  
 Summary statements, *see* under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Waivers, 8235.0300  
 Safe at Home program participants, 8290.1300  
 Sample ballots, general elections, 8250.0200  
 Security (safety), recounts, 8235.0400, 8235.0800  
 Special election ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Spoiled ballots  
 Election judges, training, 8240.1600  
 Optical scan voting systems, 8230.0850, 8230.4365  
 State general election ballots, 8250.0200  
 Statewide general election ballots, candidate listings, 8250.0700 to 8250.1000  
 Two-sided ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Voting instructions, *see* Instructions to voters under this topic  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Write-in voting  
 Stickers, use, 8220.0350  
 Stickers, use prohibited, 8230.1450  
**BALLPARK CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BALLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BALM LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**BALSAM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BALSAM LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**BANDAGES**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES****Orchestras**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140

Symphony orchestras, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**BANG'S BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BANK ACCOUNTS**

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**BANKRUPTCY**

Farmer-lender mediation, application of law, exceptions, 1502.0011

Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

Radioactive materials licensees, 4731.0590, 4731.0785, 4731.3075, 4731.3215

**BANKS****Accounting and bookkeeping**

Assets, 2675.1150, 2675.2200

Banking house and premises, 2675.2110

Bond investments, 2675.1100

Cash items, 2675.2100

Checks, drafts, and check certifications, 2675.2260

Common stock, 2675.2220

Dividends payable, 2675.2240

Equipment, 2675.2130

Furniture and fixtures, 2675.2130

Leasehold investments, 2675.2140

Liabilities, contingent or actual, 2675.2270

Motor vehicles, 2675.2130

Personal property, 2675.2130

Posting assets and liabilities, 2675.2210

Real property owned by bank, 2675.2110, 2675.2170

African Development Bank, bonds, investments in, 2675.1180

**Agreements by**

Other business, expense reimbursement agreements, 2675.2420

Safe deposit boxes, rental, 2675.2300

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, consulting, check signing procedures, 1570.0500

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0760

**Asian Development Bank**

Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**Assets**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.1150, 2675.2200, 2675.2210

Charged off assets, 2675.2200

Purchase at premium or discount, 2675.1150

**Audits and examinations**

Agreed upon procedures examination, 2675.2640

Annual report, 2675.2610

Certified public accountants, duties, 2675.2620 to 2675.2640

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 2675.2620  
 Opinion audit, 2675.2630  
 Banking house and premises, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110  
 Banks for Cooperatives, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Board of directors, audits and examinations, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Investments permitted to banks under this topic  
 Buildings, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110  
 Capitol area  
 Parking areas, 2400.2820  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Cash dividends, 2675.2240  
 Cash items, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2100  
 Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246  
 Charter, display and replacement copies, 2675.2500  
 Checks, *see* CHECKS  
 Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Disclosure, contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270  
 Dividends, declaration, 2675.2240  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190  
 Employees, safe deposit boxes, procedures, 2675.2300  
 Equipment, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130  
 Examinations and audits, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640  
 Export-Import Bank of the United States (eximbank), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Federal Financing Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Federal home loan banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Federal intermediate credit banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Federal land bank associations, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Federal land banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Federal reserve banks, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Fidelity insurance, 2675.2400  
 Financial institutions, banks defined as, tourism loans, 4308.0020  
 Financial statements  
 Contingent or actual liabilities, disclosure, 2675.2270  
 Opinion audits, 2675.2630  
 Furniture and fixtures, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130  
 Inter-American Development Bank  
 Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180  
 Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Internal control systems  
 Annual examinations, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640  
 Resolution officer, 2675.2600  
 Written policy, 2675.2600  
 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development  
 Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180  
 Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Investments permitted to banks  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Generally, 2675.1180  
 Holding on par or face value, 2675.1140  
 Investment qualities, 2675.1130  
 Investment records, 2675.1100  
 Leases, 2675.2110, 2675.2140

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Investments permitted to banks (Cont'd)  
 Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246  
 Securities  
 Canadian securities, 2675.1180  
 Eligible securities, generally, 2675.1110  
 Foreign borrowers' securities, restrictions, 2675.1180  
 Holder options, restrictions, 2675.1170  
 Investment qualities, 2675.1130  
 Issuer options, purchase prohibited, 2675.2040  
 Noneligible securities, purchase prohibited, 2675.2050  
 Railroad equipment trust obligations, 2675.2050  
 Repurchase agreements, 2675.1190, 2675.2000  
 Trust agreement, securities issued under, 2675.1120  
 Leases  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110, 2675.2140  
 Leasehold improvements, 2675.2110  
 Leasehold investments, 2675.2140  
 Liabilities  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2210  
 Contingent or actual liabilities, disclosure, 2675.2270  
 Loans  
 Corporations, 2675.0600  
 Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Feeder livestock, 2675.0500  
 Financial statements, 2675.0200  
 Participation loans, 2675.0400  
 Partnerships, 2675.0600  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Real property loans, 2675.0901  
 Special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Mortgage bankers, financial institutions, mortgage bankers defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Motor vehicles, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130  
 National banking associations, financial institutions, national banking associations defined as, tourism loans, 4308.0020  
 National Consumer Cooperative Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Notice given, dividends, declaration, 2675.2240  
 Officers and employees  
 Acting as insurance agents or securities broker-dealers, 2675.2420  
 Internal control resolution officer, 2675.2600  
 Other business, expense reimbursement agreements, 2675.2420  
 Passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280  
 Personal property, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130  
 Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Real property owned by bank  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110, 2675.2170  
 Other real estate, 2675.2110, 2675.2170  
 Records and record keeping  
 Annual examination report, 2675.2610  
 Safe deposit boxes, 2675.2300  
 Reports given, examinations, annual report, 2675.2610  
 Safe deposit boxes, 2675.2300  
 Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS  
 Savings passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280  
 Securities, *see* Investments permitted to banks under this topic  
 Shares, common stock, additional sales, 2675.2220  
 Trustees, banks acting as, securities under trust agreement, 2675.1120  
 Valuation of property  
 Banking house and premises, 2675.2110

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Valuation of property (Cont'd)

Other real estate, 2675.2170

Violations and penalties, investments, purchase of noneligible securities prohibited, 2675.2050

Wetland banking, *see* Wetland banking under WETLANDS

WIC vouchers, return without payment, 4617.0090

**BAPTISM RIVER**

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

**BAR CODES**

Drugs and medicine, labeling, 6800.3200

**BARBECUES**

Fire code requirements, 7511.7900

**BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD**

Licensees

Barber schools, *see* BARBER SCHOOLSBarbers, *see* BARBERSBarbershops, *see* BARBERSHOPS**BARBER SCHOOLS***See also* BARBERS*See also* BARBERSHOPS

Apprentices, 2100.3200

Chairs, placement and spacing, 2100.7600

Cleanliness and sanitization

Requirements, 2100.8000 to 2100.8400

Violations and penalties, 2100.8800, 2100.8900

Inspections

Procedure, 2100.9200

Right of entry, 2100.9000

Slips, 2100.9100

Instructors

Licenses

Applications, 2100.4000

Examinations, 2100.4000, 2100.4100, 2100.4500

Experience, 2100.4500

Generally, 2100.4000 to 2100.4500, 2100.5700

Qualifications, 2100.4500

Student-license ratio, 2100.5200

Instruments, sanitization, 2100.8100

Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300

Lighting, 2100.8500

Locations, licenses or registrations, 2100.5500

Medical treatment, 2100.7900

Operation, generally, 2100.7600 to 2100.8900

Personnel, health, 2100.8600

Premises, use, 2100.7700

Registration

Applications, 2100.5100

Fees, 2100.9300

Generally, 2100.5000 to 2100.6600

Instructors, 2100.4000 to 2100.4500

Locations, transfer of locations, or expansions, 2100.5500

Public hearings, 2100.5300

Public welfare considerations, 2100.5200

Renewals, 2100.5600

Required, 2100.7800

Reports given, monthly student reports, 2100.6200

Rules, posting requirements, 2100.8700

Sanitization, 2100.8000 to 2100.8900

Signs, 2100.6600

Students

Hours of instruction, 2100.6000

Observation sheets, 2100.6300

Reports about, 2100.6200

Student work completion, 2100.6100

**BARBER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Students (Cont'd)

Transfers, 2100.6400

Teachers, *see* Instructors under this topic

Towels, cleanliness and sanitization, 2100.8200

Ventilation, 2100.8500

Violations and penalties, sanitary provisions

Fines or imprisonment, 2100.8900

Registration, suspension or revocation, 2100.8900

Responsibility, 2100.8800

**BARBERS***See also* BARBER SCHOOLS*See also* BARBERSHOPS*See also* COSMETOLOGISTS

Apprentices, licenses or registrations

Examinations, results, review by applicant, 2100.3350

Failure of examination, 2100.3200

Barbering, defined, 2100.0100

Barbershops, *see* BARBERSHOPS

Definitions, 2100.0100

Fees, 2100.9300

Has practiced as a barber, defined, 2100.0100

Instructors, *see* under BARBER SCHOOLSLicenses, *see* Registration under this topic

Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300

Practice of barbering, defined, 2100.0100

Registration

Certificates of registration, expiration and renewal, 2100.3300

Examinations

Application, 2100.2600

Contents, 2100.2900

Dates, 2100.2500

Failure, 2100.3200

Failure to renew certificate, 2100.3300

Grading, 2100.3000

Models used in, 2100.3100

Fees, 2100.9300

Generally, 2100.2500 to 2100.3300

Instructors, *see* under BARBER SCHOOLS

License or certificate of registration as practicing barber, 2100.0100

Nonresident qualifications, 2100.2700

Required, 2100.7800, 2100.9300

Shops, *see* BARBERSHOPS

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030

**BARBERSHOPS***See also* BARBER SCHOOLS*See also* BARBERS

Addresses, 2100.7000

Apprentices, licenses and registration, *see* under BARBERS

Barber chairs, placement and spacing, 2100.7600

Boarding care homes, 4660.9900, 4660.9940

Chairs, 2100.7600

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100

Cleanliness and sanitization

Requirements, 2100.8000 to 2100.8400

Violations and penalties, 2100.8800, 2100.8900

Fees, 2100.9300

Floor plans, 2100.7100

Inspections

Generally, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200

Locations, permanent, 2100.7000

Licenses or registrations

Registration cards, generally, 2100.7100

Required, 2100.7800

## BARBERSHOPS

278

**BARBERSHOPS (Cont'd)**

Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300  
 Lights and lighting, operation, 2100.8500  
 Locations, permanent, 2100.7000  
 Medical treatment, 2100.7900  
 Nursing homes, 4658.1100, 4658.1190  
 Operation, generally, 2100.7600 to 2100.8900  
 Premises, use, 2100.7700  
 Registration, *see* Licenses or registrations under this topic  
 Rules, posting requirements, 2100.8700  
 Sanitization, 2100.8000 to 2100.8900  
 Shop registration cards, 2100.7100  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Towels, cleanliness and sanitization, 2100.8200  
 Ventilation, 2100.8500  
 Violations and penalties, sanitary provisions  
     Fines or imprisonment, 2100.8900  
     Registration, suspension or revocation, 2100.8900  
     Responsibility, 2100.8800  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**BARDWELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARGES**

Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140  
 Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need application, 7849.0320  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**BARIUUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**BARKER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BARNES SPRING**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BARRELS**

*See* CONTAINERS

**BARRIERS**

Airports and landing fields, 8800.1800, 8800.2100, 8800.2200  
 Anhydrous ammonia, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370  
 Safety, building code amendments, 1305.3302

**BARRS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BARS**

*See* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**BARTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**BASE PAY**

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**BASEBALL**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**BASEMENTS**

Ceilings, minimum height, residential code requirements, 1309.0305  
 Concrete, strength, 1309.0402  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310, 7511.1030  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Floors, concrete, 1309.0404  
 Foundation walls, 1309.0404  
 Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

**BASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Sprinklers, fire code requirements, 7511.1103  
 Water well construction, *see* WELLS

**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

**BASKETBALL**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**BASS**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, 6212.2525  
 Largemouth bass  
     Conservation lakes, limits, 6262.0575  
     Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
     Inland waters, 6262.0200  
     Special management waters, 6264.0400  
     Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500  
 Rock bass, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Seasons and limits, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Smallmouth bass  
     Conservation lakes, limits, 6262.0575  
     Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
     Inland waters, 6262.0200  
     Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6264.0400  
     Special management waters, 6264.0400  
     Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500  
 White (striped) bass, inland waters, 6262.0200

**BASS LAKE**

Fishing  
     Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
     Possession limits, 6264.0400  
     Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
     Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BASSWOOD LAKE**

Fishing  
     Northern pike, 6264.0400, 6266.0700  
     Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATHHOUSES**

Serving swimming pools, sewer systems, 4717.2250

**BATHING FACILITIES**

*See also* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7000  
 Bathroom fixtures, *see* BATHROOM FIXTURES  
 Bathtubs, *see* BATHTUBS  
 Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305  
 Chronic disease hospitals  
     Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300  
     Nursing units, 4645.2100  
 Disability access  
     Generally, 1341.0603  
     Requirements, 1341.0403  
 Floors, State Building Code, 1305.1209  
 Handwashing facilities, *see* HANDWASHING FACILITIES  
 Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.0800  
 Shower facilities, *see* SHOWER FACILITIES



**BATHING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2200

**BATHROOM FIXTURES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Installation, generally, 1309.0307

**BATHTUBS**Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Building contracts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Disability access, 1341.1004

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES**Plumbing**

Basic principles, 4714.0100

Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702

Standards, 4714.0409

Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

Whirlpool bathtubs, plumbing, standards, 4714.0409

**BATTERED WOMEN**

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Programs and services, Corrections Department

Advisory council, 2915.0300

Data submission, 2915.0700

Definitions, 2915.0100

Grant awards, 2915.0500

Introduction, 2915.0200

Project coordinator, 2915.0400

Service providers, responsibilities, 2915.0600

**Shelters**

Capitol area, 2400.2205, 2400.2715

**Residents**

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**BATTERIES**

Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Dry cell, 9215.0670

**Household batteries**

Defined, 7045.0020

Dry cell battery management programs, waste management, 9215.0670

Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120

Management, spent or waste household batteries, 7045.0686

Lead-acid, 7011.2650, 7011.8225, 9215.0670

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Telephone utilities, emergencies, 7810.3900

**BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)**

Lead acid batteries, manufacturing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2650, 7011.8225

**Used lead acid batteries**

Management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0670

Recycling, management as universal waste, 7045.0685

**BATTLE LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish restrictions, 6264.0400

**BATTLE RIVER**

Branches, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BAUDETTE RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike limits, 6264.0400

**BAUGH'S CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BEACHES**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0250, 6280.0350

Definitions, 6100.0500

Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Filling in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

Sand blankets, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Specific standards, 6115.0201

**BEAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BEAR CREEK RESERVOIR**

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**BEAR HEAD LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**BEAR ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BEAR ISLAND RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BEAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**BEAR TRAP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BEARS**

Cubs, defined, 6232.2600

**Hunting**

Bait, defined, 6232.2600

Bait stations, 6232.3200

Dens, 6232.2800

Game refuges, 6230.0400

**Licenses**

Generally, 6232.2900

Outfitters, 6232.3500

Validation, at site of kill, 6232.2800

Limits, 6232.2800

No-quota areas, 6232.2600, 6232.2800, 6232.3100

Nuisance bears, 6232.3300

Outfitters, licenses, 6232.3500

Party hunting, 6232.2800

Quota areas, 6232.3000, 6232.3200

**Registration**

Nuisance bears, 6232.3300

Registration blocks, 6232.2600, 6232.4700

Requirement, 6232.2800

Research bears, 6232.3400

Samples, 6232.2800

Seasons, 6232.2700

Skinning and quartering, 6232.2800

Tagging, 6232.2800

White bears, 6232.2800

Zones, registration blocks, 6232.2600, 6232.4700

Research bears, 6232.3400

White bears, hunting prohibited, 6232.2800

**BEARSKIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEARTRACK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## BEAUTICIANS

280

**BEAUTICIANS***See* BARBERS*See* COSMETOLOGISTS**BEAUTY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BEAUTY LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**BEAUTY PARLORS***See* COSMETOLOGISTS**BEAVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing

Minnnows, 6254.0300, 6262.0500

Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**BEAVER DAM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BEAVER HUT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER RIVER**

Branches, designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BEAVERS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Dams, hunting, damage to, 6234.2100

Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer,  
6234.2700

Generally, 6234.2100

Limits, 6234.1900

Seasons, 6234.1900

Zones, 6234.0900, 6234.1900

Trapping, game refuges, permits, 6230.0300

**BECKER (CITY)**Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use  
districts, management plan, administration, duties,  
6105.0870**BECKER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS***See* HOTELS**BEDDING**

Children in out-of-home placement providers

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270

Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Jails, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3650

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270

Linens, *see* LINENS**BEDROOMS**

Additions

Building permits, subsurface sewage treatment systems,  
compliance, 7082.0500

Individual systems, 7080.1850

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
2920.6700**BEDROOMS (Cont'd)**Boarding care homes, *see* Bedrooms under BOARDING CARE  
HOMES

Carbon monoxide detectors

Existing building code, 1311.0503

Fire code, 7511.0915

Residential code, 1309.0315

Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0202, 1341.1002

Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310

Nursing homes, *see* Bedrooms under NURSING HOMES

Smoke alarms, residential code, 1309.0314

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance building  
permits, 7082.0500Zero-bedroom residences, regulated lead work, exemptions,  
4761.2100**BEDS**Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Municipal lockups, 2945.2540

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES**BEE CEE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BEEF**

Chopped or ground beef and products

Hamburger and hamburger products, 1545.0310

Labels and labeling, 1545.0300, 1545.0310, 1545.0870

Extract of beef, labels and labeling, 1540.3020

Ground beef, defined as comminuted product, food code,  
4626.0020

Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0360

Labels and labeling

Chopped or ground beef and products, 1545.0300,  
1545.0310, 1545.0870

Extract of beef, 1540.3020

Tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200

Meat, beef defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts

Names, 1545.0830

Tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200

Raw beef, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions,  
4626.0330

Seasonings, 1545.0260

Standards, identity and identification, 1545.0360

Tenderizing solutions, use, 1545.0200

**BEER***See* also MALT BEVERAGES

Advertising price

Generally, 7515.0760

Prohibited statements, 7515.0750

Beverage coolers

Defined, 1550.1560

Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590

Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590

Sanitation, 1550.1580

Bottles

Capping, 1550.1540

Labels and labeling, 1550.1680

Size, 1550.1680

Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

Bottling

Automatic filters, 1550.1660

Contamination, protection, 1550.1690

Licenses, suspension or revocation, 1550.1700

Premises, 1550.1650, 1550.1690

**BEER (Cont'd)**

## Cans

- Labels and labeling, 1550.1680
- Size, 1550.1680
- Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

## Containers

- Alcoholic content, labeling, 7515.1110
- Federal regulations, 7515.1090
- Labels and labeling, 1550.1680
- Net contents declaration, 1550.1630
- Requirements, 1550.1600
- Signs, 1550.1620
- Size, 1550.1680
- Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

## Definitions, 7515.0100

## Dispensers

- Net contents declaration, 1550.1630
- Requirements, 1550.1600
- Signs, 1550.1620

## Federal regulations, 7515.1080

## Fill, standards of, 7515.1120

## Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1080

## Invoices, sales to retailers, 7515.0300

## Kegs, labeling requirements, 7515.1110

## Labels and labeling, 1550.1680

## Licenses, bottling, 1550.1700

## Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550

## Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

## Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580

## Signs, 1550.1620

## Violations and penalties, license suspension or revocation, 1550.1700

**BEEES**

## Agricultural products, bees defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

## Definitions

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

## Labels and labeling

- "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD
- "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**BEELE LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEELES**

## Tiger beetles, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND THERAPY BOARD**Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORSLicensed professional counselors, *see* LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORSPsychologists, *see* PSYCHOLOGISTS**BEHAVIORALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

## Community mental health centers, 9520.0030, 9520.0040, 9520.0070

## Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

**BELLE CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400

**BELTRAMI COUNTY**

## Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

## Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

## Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

## Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BELTRAMI LAKE**

## Fishing

- Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- Sunfish, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BEMIS HILL CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BENCH LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENEDICT LAKE**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENEFICIAL SOCIETIES**

## Insurance contracts, discrimination, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

## Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BENEFICIARIES**

## Lottery prize winners, 7857.6000

**BENJAMIN LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENSON LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENTON COUNTY**

## Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

## Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BENZENE**

## Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

## National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9930

## Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**BERRY CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BERYLLIUM**

## National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9940

## Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

## Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

## Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**BETA RAYS**

## Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750

## Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

**BEVERAGE-VENDING MACHINES***See* VENDING MACHINES**BEVERAGES***See also* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

## Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Beer, *see* BEER

## Beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1710, 1550.1810

## Beverage dispensers, plumbing, 4714.0603

## BEVERAGES

282

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Bottle caps, 1550.1540, 1550.1800  
 Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
 Bottles  
   Capping, 1550.1540, 1550.1800  
   Filling and sealing, beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1800  
   Inspections, 1550.1790  
   Labels and labeling, self-service dispensing, 1550.3120  
   Sanitizing, beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1790  
   Self-service dispensing, *see* same under this topic  
   Washers and washing, 1550.1790  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area  
   Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300  
   Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
 Cans, surface coating industry, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2575  
 Carbonated water, definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Coffee, *see* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Containers  
   Cleaning supplies, 1550.1850  
   Requirements, 1550.1840  
 Contamination, prevention, syrup and base handling equipment, 1550.1810  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Equipment and supplies  
   Sanitation, 1550.1840, 1550.1850  
   Self-service dispensing, *see* same under this topic  
   Syrup and base handling, 1550.1810  
 Food, beverages defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Beverages under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Inspections, bottles, 1550.1790  
 Labels and labeling  
   Bottles, self-service dispensing, 1550.3120  
   Cleaning supplies, 1550.1850  
 Lights and lighting  
   Manufacturing, 1550.1790, 1550.1820  
   Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
   Syrup rooms, 1550.1830  
 Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES  
 Manufacturing  
   Application of law, 1550.1710  
   Beverage and syrup base, equipment, sanitation, 1550.1810  
   Bottle washers and washing, 1550.1790  
   Buildings and premises, 1550.1720 to 1550.1780  
   Employees, hygiene and health practices, 1550.1870  
   Hand-washing facilities, 1550.1780  
   Lights and lighting, 1550.1770, 1550.1820  
   Posting (notices), employees, hand washing, 1550.1780  
   Sanitation, 1550.1730  
   Storage, 1550.1730  
   Syrup rooms, 1550.1730 to 1550.1780, 1550.1830  
   Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1780  
   Ventilation, 1550.1770, 1550.1820  
   Water supply, 1550.1860  
 Packages and packaging, areas, 1550.1820  
 Plumbing, syrup rooms, 1550.1830  
 Preparation, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
 Sanitation  
   Bottles and bottle washers, 1550.1790  
   Employees, 1550.1870  
   Equipment and supplies, 1550.1840, 1550.1850  
   Manufacturing, 1550.1730  
   Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Sanitation (Cont'd)  
   Syrup rooms, 1550.1830  
 Self-service dispensing  
   Application of law, 1550.3100  
 Bottles  
   Contents, measuring, 1550.3130  
   Filling with funnels, 1550.3130, 1550.3140  
   Generally, 1550.3120  
   Multiuse, 1550.3120, 1550.3150  
   Washing, 1550.3150  
 Equipment and utensils  
   Bottle washers, 1550.3150  
   Cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.3130, 1550.3160  
   Generally, 1550.3130  
   Location, 1550.3110  
   Sinks, 1550.3160  
 Hand-washing sinks, 1550.3170  
 Instructions, 1550.3130  
 Posting (notices), funnels, use, 1550.3140  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
 Sparkling water, 1550.3200  
 Storage  
   Bottle closures, 1550.1800  
   Liquid sugar, 1550.1810  
 Use, food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0105  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500  
 Vendors, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
 Ventilation  
   Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
   Syrup rooms, 1550.1830  
**BICYCLE WAYS**  
 Application of law, state-aid, standards, 8820.2500  
 Bicycle lanes, *see* State-aid highways and streets under this topic  
 Costs, state-aid streets and roads, payment, 8820.3100  
 Design  
   State-aid highways and streets  
     Rural and suburban, 8820.9920, 8820.9926  
     Urban, 8820.9941, 8820.9951  
     Trunk highways, standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9995  
 National forests, 8820.9981  
 Natural preservation routes  
   Designation requirements, 8820.4020  
   Off-road bike paths, 8820.9981  
   Shoulders, 8820.9981  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.2760  
 Standards, design, 8820.2500, 8820.9995  
 State-aid highways and streets  
   Definitions, 8820.0200  
   Rural and suburban, design standards, projects, 8820.9920, 8820.9926  
   Urban, design standards, projects, 8820.9941, 8820.9951  
 State parks, 8820.9981  
**BICYCLES**  
 Bicycle lanes, paths, routes, trails, and ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing bicycle facilities, 7620.0610  
 Motorized bicycles  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
   Motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000  
   Operator permits, *see* Examinations under DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Safety, 7410.4600, 7410.5200

**BICYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Motorized bicycles (Cont'd)
  - Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION
- Operation
  - Interstate highways, 8810.0050
  - State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400
- Parking facilities, capitol area, 2400.2830
- Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- Safety, motorized bicycles
  - Courses, 7410.4600
  - Driver's license road tests, 7410.5200
- State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- Traffic regulations, driver's license examinations, 7410.4200

**BIDETS**

- Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702
- Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610
- Water temperature, 4714.0410

**BIDS**

- State contracts, *see* Bids and bidding under STATE CONTRACTS
- State surplus property, 1255.0500, 1255.0600

**BIG BALSAM LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG BASS LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Largemouth bass, 6264.0400
  - Sunfish, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG COBB RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG ELBOW LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Inland waters, seasons, 6262.0800
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG FLOYD LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Sunfish, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG FORK RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG GAME**

- All-terrain vehicle use, forest lands, 6100.1950
- Bears, *see* BEARS
- Deer, *see* DEER
- Elk, *see* ELK
- Hunting
  - Generally, 6232.0100
  - Possession tags, 6232.2800
- Inspections, access to game in transportation, 6232.0100
- Moose, *see* MOOSE
- Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
- Restitution value, 6133.0040
- Transportation, 6232.0100

**BIG LAKE**

- Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG MANTRAP LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Crappie limits, 6264.0400
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**BIG MARINE LAKE**

- Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**BIG OTTER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BIG PELICAN LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG PINE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Walleye, limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG PORTAGE LAKE**

- Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**BIG SAND LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Walleye, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG SANDY LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400
  - Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**BIG SAUK LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG SILVER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BIG SPRINGS CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BIG STONE COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BIG STONE LAKE**

- Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

**BIG SWAN LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0400

**BIG THIRTY-NINE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BIG THUNDER LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG TURTLE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG WOLF LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIKING TRAILS**

- See* BICYCLE WAYS

**BILLBOARDS**

- See also* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Capitol area
  - Definitions, 2400.2040
  - Prohibitions, 2400.2925
- Placement, state-aid rights-of-way, restrictions, 8820.2700
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**BILLIARD HALLS**

- Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**BILLS OF LADING**

- Food, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020
- Household goods carriers, 7800.2100

**BILLS OF LADING (Cont'd)**

Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0840  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

**BINGO**

## Bingo boards

Defective boards, return, 7861.0260  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Standards, 7864.0230  
 Usage, 7861.0270

## Bingo equipment

Electronic gambling equipment, board approvals,  
 7863.0270  
 Generally, 7861.0270, 8130.6200  
 Linked bingo equipment, *see* same under this topic  
 Manufacturer operations, 7864.0240  
 Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

## Bingo hard cards

Generally, 7861.0270  
 Record keeping, 7863.0220  
 Standards, 7864.0230

## Bingo leased premises

Defined, 7861.0210  
 Food and beverage dispensing, 7861.0260

## Bingo number selection devices, standards, 7864.0230

## Bingo occasions, 7861.0270

## Bingo paper, 7861.0270

## Bingo paper packages, 7861.0210, 7861.0270

## Bingo paper sheet packets

Definitions, 7861.0210, 7861.0270  
 Generally, 7861.0270  
 Sale or purchase, 7861.0270, 7863.0220, 7864.0240  
 Standards, 7864.0230

## Bingo paper sheets

Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Facsimiles of, 7861.0210, 7861.0270  
 Generally, 7861.0270  
 Records and record keeping, 7861.0270, 7863.0220  
 Sale or purchase, 7861.0270, 7863.0220, 7864.0240  
 Standards, 7864.0230

## Bingo patterns, 7861.0210

## Bingo programs, 7861.0270

## Braille hard cards, 7861.0270

## Breakopen bingo

Defined, 7861.0210  
 Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230  
 Procedures, 7861.0270  
 Requirements, 7861.0270

## Case paper

Defined, 7861.0210  
 Restrictions on use, 7861.0270

## Cash sales, 7861.0270

## Conduct of game, restrictions, 7861.0270

Contested cases, linked bingo game provider licensing,  
 7863.0250

## Continuation bingo games, definitions, 7861.0210

## Coupons, 7861.0270

## Definitions, 7861.0210

## Electronic bingo devices

Leases, 7863.0220, 7863.0260  
 Records and record keeping, 7861.0270  
 Rental, 7861.0270  
 Standards, 7864.0230

## Electronic linked bingo

Altered games, 7861.0260, 7863.0260  
 Defective games, 7861.0260, 7863.0260  
 Devices, 7863.0270

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

## Electronic linked bingo (Cont'd)

Encryption standards, 7861.0215  
 Game systems, requirements generally, 7863.0270  
 Leases, 7863.0260  
 Lost games, 7861.0260, 7863.0260  
 Prizes, 7861.0260  
 Programs, 7861.0270  
 Records and record keeping, 7863.0260  
 Sales invoices, 7863.0260  
 Stolen games, 7861.0260, 7863.0260

## Employees, conduct, 7861.0270

Equipment, *see* Bingo equipment under this topic

## Excluded bingo, 7861.0330

## Facsimiles of bingo paper sheets

Bingo occasion records, 7861.0270  
 Definitions, 7861.0210

## Food and beverage service, 7861.0260

## Games, conduct, generally, 7861.0270

## Gross receipts, 7861.0270

## Hard cards, 7861.0270, 7864.0230

## House rules, posting, 7861.0270

## Inventory records, 7861.0270

## Leased bingo premises

Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Food, 7861.0260

## Licenses

Excluded organizations, 7861.0330  
 Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0250

## Limiting bingo number count, definitions, 7861.0210

## Linked bingo

Defective, lost, stolen, or altered games, 7863.0260  
 Delinquent payments by organizations, 7865.0260  
 Electronic, *see* Electronic linked bingo under this topic  
 Fines, 7865.0230  
 Games, conduct of, 7863.0260  
 Player's guides, 7861.0210  
 Prizes, 7863.0250  
 Providers

Background checks and studies, 7863.0250  
 Delinquent, 7864.0230, 7864.0240  
 Licenses, 7863.0250  
 Operations, 7863.0260

## Records and record keeping, 7863.0260

## Reports about, 7863.0260

## Requirements, 7861.0270

## Restrictions, 7863.0250

## System requirements, 7863.0260

## Linked bingo equipment

Defined, 7861.0210  
 Generally, 7863.0260

Paper sheets, *see* Linked bingo paper under this topic

## Linked bingo paper

Defective, return, 7861.0260  
 Inventory records, 7861.0270  
 Sales, 7861.0270, 7863.0260

## Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

## Minors, prohibitions, 7861.0260

## Number selecting devices, 7864.0230

## Organizations, generally, 7861.0270

Packages, *see* Bingo paper packages under this topicPackets, *see* Bingo paper sheet packets under this topic

## Partial series of sheets, 7863.0220

## Player information requirements, 7861.0270

## Posting notices about games, 7861.0270

## Price to play, 7861.0270

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

## Prizes

- Amounts, announcement, 7861.0270
- Awarding, 7861.0270
- Generally, 7861.0260
- Limiting ball counts, 7861.0270
- Linked bingo games, 7863.0250
- Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0270
- Methods of determining, notice, 7861.0270
- Progressive games, 7863.0260
- Receipt forms, 7861.0270
- Requirements, generally, 7861.0270
- Restrictions, 7861.0270

Progressive games, 7861.0210, 7861.0270, 7863.0260

Receipts, definitions, 7861.0270

## Records and record keeping

- Distributors, 7863.0220
- Linked bingo providers, 7863.0260
- Manufacturer requirements, 7864.0230
- Organizations, 7861.0270
- Requirements, generally, 7861.0270

Rent limits, 7861.0260

Reports about, 7861.0270, 7863.0260

Restrictions, generally, 7861.0270

## Sale or purchase

- Distributors, 7863.0220
- Linked bingo game equipment and services, 7863.0260
- Organizations, restrictions, 7861.0270

## Sealed bingo paper sheets

- Definitions, 7861.0210
- Standards, 7864.0230

Sealed paper, definitions, 7861.0270

Video cameras, use, 7861.0270

Voids, recording, 7861.0270

Volunteers, definitions, 7861.0270

**BINGSCHICK LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS**

Antigens, animal disease detection and diagnosis, sale restrictions, 1721.0680

## Vaccines

- Animal diseases, sales restrictions, 1721.0670
- Pneumococcal vaccines, 4604.0200, 4604.1000
- Rabies vaccine, distribution and administration, 1721.0550
- Shortages, 4604.0700

## Veterinarians' duties concerning

- Definitions, 9100.0100
- Storage requirements, 9100.0200

**BIOMASS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**BIRCH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIRCH LAKE RESERVOIR**

## Fishing

- Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BIRCH RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BIRDS**

Chukar partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Crows, *see* CROWS

**BIRDS (Cont'd)**

Eggs, crows, 6240.2500

Egyptian geese, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Emus, *see* RATITAE

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

English sparrows, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Exotic species, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Falconry, *see* FALCONRY

Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS

## Guineas

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Helmeted Guinea fowl, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

House sparrows, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Hungarian partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

## Live bird markets

- Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360
- Definitions, 1721.0010
- Permits, 1721.0110

Mute swans, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Nests, crows, 6240.2500

Nonnative species, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Ostriches, *see* RATITAE

Peafowl, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Pigeons, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

Rheas, *see* RATITAE

Ring-necked pheasants, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Rock doves, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

Sichuan pheasants, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Starlings, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWL

**BIRDS EYE LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**

## Amendments

- Birth records, 4601.1000, 4601.2525
- Death records, 4601.2100, 4601.2550
- Defined, 4601.0100
- Fees, 4601.0400
- Local registrars, duties, 4601.0300
- Tangible interest, 4601.1000, 4601.2600
- Who may request, 4601.1000, 4601.2100

Appeals, birth records, amendments, 4601.1000

## Birth records

- Amendments, 4601.1000, 4601.2525
- Birth information requirements, 4601.0600
- Births in moving conveyances, 4601.0700 to 4601.0900
- Births occurring in or out of institutions, 4601.0600
- Certified records, minimum wage, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
- Changes, in replacement records, 4601.1300
- Civil registration information, 4601.0100, 4601.1000
- Commercial drivers, 7410.4560
- Corrections and amendments by state registrar, 4601.1000
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Delayed registration
  - Certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Fees, 4601.0400

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Birth records (Cont'd)

- Delayed registration (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 4601.0900
- Documentation requirements
  - Documentation within first year of birth, 4601.0600
  - Generally, 4601.1100
  - Recognition of parentage, 4601.0600
  - Summaries, 4601.1200
- Expungement, 4601.1400
- Fact of birth information, defined, 4601.0100
- Foreign adoptions, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
- Health information, 4601.0100, 4601.1000
- Infants of unknown parentage, 4601.0600, 4601.2525
- Live birth, defined, 4601.0100
- Minimum wage, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
- Paternity, establishment of, 4601.1000
- Registrant, defined, 4601.0100
- Replacement records
  - Amendments to, 4601.1000
  - Contents, 4601.1300
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Registration requirements, 4601.1300
- Verification, when further documentation not required, 4601.0500

Births in moving conveyances

- Delayed registration, 4601.0900
- Generally, 4601.0700
- Reports about, 4601.0800

Certificates of birth abroad, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Certified copies

- Birth records
  - Amendments to, notation on, 4601.1000, 4601.2525
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Fees, 4601.0400, 4601.2600
  - Form and contents, 4601.2525
  - Generally, 4601.2600
  - Security paper, 4601.0200, 4601.2500
- Death records
  - Amendments to death records, notation on, 4601.2100, 4601.2550
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Fees, 4601.0400, 4601.2600
  - Form and contents, 4601.2550
  - Generally, 4601.2600
  - Security paper, 4601.0200, 4601.2500

Copies, fees, 4601.0400

Death in moving conveyances, 4601.1700

Death records

- Amendments, 4601.2100, 4601.2550
- Cause of death information
  - Amendments, 4601.2100
  - Certified death certificate, notation on, 4601.2550
  - Who may provide, 4601.1800
- Certified records, *see* Certified copies under this topic
- Corrections and amendments by state registrar, 4601.2100
- Death in moving conveyances, 4601.1700
- Delayed registration
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Generally, 4601.2000
- Demographic information
  - Collection, 4601.1600

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Death records (Cont'd)

- Demographic information (Cont'd)
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Filing requirements, 4601.1500
- Documentation requirements, 4601.1500, 4601.2100
- Expungement, 4601.2400
- Fact of death information
  - Certified death certificate, notation on, 4601.2550
  - Collection, 4601.1600
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Filing requirements, 4601.1500
  - Registration by court order, 4601.2000
- Military forces, death in service, Minnesota state retirement services refunds, 7900.1100
- Place of death, 4601.1700
- Registrant, defined, 4601.0100
- Time of death, 4601.1700
- Verification, when further documentation not required, 4601.0500

Death registration, military forces, death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System refunds, 7900.1100

Deceased persons, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525

Definitions

- Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Vital records, 4601.0100

Delayed registration

- Birth records, *see* same under this topic
- Death records, 4601.0100, 4601.0400, 4601.2000
- Death registration, military forces, death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System refunds, 7900.1100

Electronic recording system

- Birth records, documentation summaries, 4601.1200
- Establishment, 4601.0200
- Local registrars, authorized use, 4601.0300
- Requirements, generally, 4601.0200

Expedited services, fees, 4601.0400

Fees

- Certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2600
- Generally, 4601.0400

Fetal deaths

- Defined, 4601.0100
- Fetus delivered in moving conveyance, 4601.2200
- Notice to state registrar, 4601.2300
- Records, expungement, 4601.2400
- Reports, requirements, corrections, and disposition, 4601.2200

Foreign adoption birth records, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525

Forms

- Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
- Death records, amendments, 4601.2100
- Delayed registration, 4601.0900

Funeral establishments

- Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100
- Defined, 4601.0100
- Reports given
  - Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2300

Induced terminations of pregnancy, defined, 4601.0100

Infants of unknown parentage

- Certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
- Documentation of birth, 4601.0600

Institutions

- Defined, 4601.0100



**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

- Institutions (Cont'd)  
 Reports given  
     Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800  
     Documentation of births, 4601.0600  
     Fetal deaths, 4601.2200  
 Late registration, *see* Delayed registration under this topic  
 Local registrars of vital statistics, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Notarized statements  
     Birth occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600, 4601.0900  
     Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000  
     Death records, amendments, 4601.2100  
     Defined, 4601.0100  
 Nurse midwives, reports given  
     Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600  
     Fetal deaths, 4601.2200  
 Orders  
     Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000  
     Certified birth or death certificates, issuance, 4601.2600  
     Fact of death information, registration, 4601.2000  
 Paper records  
     Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800  
     Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900  
     Fetal deaths, monthly reports, 4601.2200  
     Maintenance by local registrars, 4601.0300  
 Parents  
     Births occurring outside an institution, documentation, 4601.0600  
     Fetal deaths, reporting, 4601.2200  
     Paternity, birth record amendments, 4601.1000  
     Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600  
 Physicians  
     Defined, 4601.0100  
     Reports given  
         Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600  
         Cause of death information, 4601.1800, 4601.2100  
 Records and record keeping  
     Paper records, *see* same under this topic  
     Replacement birth records, 4601.0400, 4601.1000, 4601.1300  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Reports of birth abroad of U.S. citizen, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 State registrar, *see* State registrar (vital statistics) under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 State seal, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500  
 Statutory compliance  
     Fees, 4601.0400  
     Local registrars, 4601.0300  
 Waivers  
     Birth information requirements, 4601.0600  
     Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000  
     Cause of death information, amendments, 4601.2100  
     Certified birth or death certificates, applications, 4601.2600  
     Fees, 4601.0400  
**BIRTH CONTROL**  
 Family planning, 9505.0280, 9505.0380  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500  
**BISMUTH**  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.0422  
**BISON**  
 Animals, bison defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Cattle defined as including, 1721.0010  
 Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

**BISON (Cont'd)**

- Importation, *see* under CATTLE  
**BJORK CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**BLACK BASS LAKE**  
 Fishing, 6262.0575  
**BLACK BEAR BROOK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**BLACK BEAR LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**BLACK LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BLACK LAKE BOG**  
 Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335  
**BLACKDOG PRESERVE**  
 Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335  
**BLACKDUCK LAKE**  
 Fishing  
     Sunfish limits, 6264.0400  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**BLACKDUCK RIVER**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
**BLACKHOOF CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**BLACKHOOF RIVER**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**BLACKSMITH LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BLACKTOP**  
*See* ASPHALT CONCRETE  
**BLACKWATER LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**BLASTING AGENTS**  
*See* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS  
**BLEACHERS**  
 Bleacher facilities, means of egress, 7511.1029  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.1029  
 State Building Code  
     Generally, 1305.1029  
     Guards, 1305.1015  
     Safety requirements, 1303.2100  
**BLESNER CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**BLIGHTED AREAS**  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
**BLIND PERSONS**  
 Bingo, accommodations, 7861.0270  
 Children, special education, *see* Blind students under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Deaf-blind persons, 3525.1327  
 Definitions, special education, 3525.1345  
 Discrimination, insurance, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200  
 Licensed blind vendors  
     Administrative review, agency decisions, 3321.1200  
     Agreements, 3321.0500, 3321.1000  
     Appeals, 3321.0400, 3321.0500  
     Arbitration panel, 3321.1200  
     Assistants, employing, 3321.1000  
     Authority for rules, 3321.0100

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Licensed blind vendors (Cont'd)
  - Default by operator, 3321.1000
  - Disbursements of income, 3321.0900
  - Eligible persons, 3321.0200
  - Equipment, 3321.0600, 3321.0700
  - Examination, visual status, 3321.0350
  - Federal property, income, 3321.0900
  - Financial data, access by vendors, 3321.1300
  - Health insurance, 3321.0900
  - Hearings, 3321.0400, 3321.1200
  - Income, accrual, 3321.0900
  - Independent contractors, considered as, 3321.0100
  - Leave of absence by vendor, 3321.1000
  - Liability insurance, 3321.1000
  - Licenses
    - Duration, 3321.0300
    - Revocation, notice, 3321.0400, 3321.0500
    - Termination, 3321.0300, 3321.0350
  - Licensing agency
    - Decisions, review of, 3321.1200
    - Program and financial data, access, 3321.1300
    - Responsibilities, 3321.0600
    - Supervision and training responsibilities, 3321.1000
  - Medical leave, 3321.0300
  - Net proceeds, 3321.0800, 3321.1000
  - Nondisabled employees, 3321.1000
  - Notice
    - Agreement revocation, 3321.0500
    - Intent to leave program, 3321.1000
    - License termination, 3321.0500
    - Revocation of license, 3321.0400, 3321.0500
  - Payment for merchandise, 3321.0700
  - Pension plans, 3321.0900
  - Program data, access by vendors, 3321.1300
  - Relief vendors, 3321.1000
  - Reporting requirements, 3321.1000
  - Responsibilities of vendors, 3321.1000
  - Retirement plans, 3321.0900
  - Scope of rules, 3321.0100
  - Selection of vendors, 3321.0200, 3321.1000
  - Seniority considerations, 3321.1000
  - Set-aside funds, 3321.0800, 3321.0900
  - Sick leave, 3321.0900
  - Stock of merchandise
    - Furnishing, 3321.0600
    - Ownership, 3321.0700
    - Selection, 3321.1000
    - Selling price, 3321.1000
  - Training requirements, 3321.0300
  - Vacations, 3321.0900
  - Vendor management committee, 3321.1100, 3321.1300
  - Visual status, determining, 3321.0350
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 3321.1000
- Rehabilitation services, *see* BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES
- State services for, *see* BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES
- Teachers of
  - Applicants for license, examination provisions, 8710.0500
  - Licenses, 8710.5100

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**

- Abuse of equipment, 3325.0460
- Accessing services, procedure, 3325.0120
- Adjustment to blindness services, 3325.0180
- Application procedure, 3325.0120

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Assessments
  - Declining assessment, 3325.0142
  - Procedure, 3325.0140
- Case records
  - Access, 3325.0120
  - Independent living program, 3325.0270
  - Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0200
- Client financial participation, 3325.0440
- Client responsibilities, 3325.0430
- Closing the record of services
  - Independent living program, 3325.0260
  - Refusal of assessment, 3325.0142
  - Vocational rehabilitation program, procedures, 3325.0165, 3325.0190
- Communication center services, 3325.0420
- Communications from SSB, forms, 3325.0120
- Community rehabilitation programs, standards, 3325.0470
- Comparable services and benefits, use, 3325.0430
- Conditions governing services, 3325.0420
- Contested case hearings, 3325.0478
- Data privacy, case records, 3325.0120, 3325.0470
- Definitions, 3325.0110
- Designated representatives, independent living program, 3325.0205
- Determinations, review, 3325.0478
- Educational curriculum, 3325.0470
- Eligibility
  - Assessments, 3325.0140
  - Closing record without decision, 3325.0142
  - Ineligibility determinations, 3325.0140
- Equipment, purchase, transfer, and maintenance, 3325.0460
- Experimental medical supplies and procedures, 3325.0420
- Extended evaluations, 3325.0130, 3325.0150
- Financial need, redeterminations, 3325.0440
- Financial participation of eligible individuals, 3325.0440, 3325.0445
- Income verification, 3325.0440
- Independent living program
  - Amendment to written plan, 3325.0240
  - Amendments to ILCSR, 3325.0240
  - Assessment of progress under written plan, 3325.0240
  - Assessments, 3325.0230
  - Case record, 3325.0270
  - Defined, 3325.0110
  - Eligibility, 3325.0210, 3325.0220
  - Evaluations, 3325.0220
  - Expenditures, limitations, annual adjustments, 3325.0250
  - Independent living customer service record (ILCSR), 3325.0240
  - Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0240
  - Notice, closing the record of services, 3325.0260
  - Payments for, 3325.0445
  - Preliminary interviews and assessments, 3325.0220
  - Priority for services, 3325.0208
  - Referrals, 3325.0140, 3325.0205
  - Refusing to provide services, 3325.0260
  - Review of ineligibility determination, 3325.0220
  - Scope of services, 3325.0250
  - Similar benefits from nonstate services, requirement to use, 3325.0435
  - Termination of services, 3325.0260
  - Thorough assessments, 3325.0230
- Individualized plans for employment (IPE)
  - Contents, 3325.0175
  - Data for, 3325.0165

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Individualized plans for employment (IPE) (Cont'd)  
 Development, 3325.0165  
 Initial interview, 3325.0120  
 Interpreter services, 3325.0420  
 Interpreters, mediation and review, interpreters for, 3325.0478  
 Low vision services, 3325.0420  
 Maintenance of services, 3325.0420  
 Mediation, 3325.0478  
 Mobility services, 3325.0420  
 Neglect of equipment, 3325.0460  
 Note taking services, 3325.0420  
 Notice, overpayments, 3325.0450  
 Orders of selection, priority for services under, 3325.0130  
 Orientation services, 3325.0420  
 Overpayments, recovery, 3325.0450  
 Payments for, *see* Financial participation of eligible individuals under this topic  
 Personal assistance services, 3325.0180  
 Physical and mental restoration services, 3325.0420  
 Postemployment services  
 Generally, 3325.0420  
 IPE contents about, 3325.0175  
 Priority for services  
 Assessments, 3325.0140  
 Generally, 3325.0208  
 Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0130  
 Progress reports, 3325.0470  
 Purchase of services, outside state, 3325.0470  
 Purpose of rules, 3325.0100  
 Reader services, 3325.0420  
 Records of services  
 Access to contents, 3325.0205  
 Closing, *see* Closing the record of services under this topic  
 Generally, 3325.0200  
 Independent living program  
 Access to contents, 3325.0205  
 Case record, 3325.0270  
 Services, 3325.0260  
 Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0200  
 Recovery of equipment, 3325.0460  
 Redeterminations, financial need, 3325.0450  
 Referrals, 3325.0120  
 Rehabilitation teaching services, 3325.0420  
 Rehabilitation technology, as state service, 3325.0180  
 Rehabilitation technology-assistive technology services, 3325.0420  
 Repayments of overpayments, 3325.0450  
 Residency requirements, 3325.0120  
 Restoration services, 3325.0420  
 Scope of rules, 3325.0100  
 Selection of program, 3325.0120  
 Services from sources outside SSB, requirement to use, 3325.0435  
 Signatures, 3325.0120  
 Similar benefits, use, 3325.0430  
 SSB, State Services for the Blind  
 Defined, 3325.0110  
 Source of services, 3325.0420  
 Supported employment  
 As state service, 3325.0180  
 As trial work experience, 3325.0145  
 IPE contents about, 3325.0175  
 Transfer of title, equipment, 3325.0460  
 Transportation services, 3325.0420

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Variances  
 Financial need, 3325.0440  
 Financial participation, 3325.0430  
 Vocational rehabilitation program  
 Assessments, preliminary, 3325.0140  
 Closing the record of services, 3325.0190  
 Eligibility, 3325.0130  
 Evaluations, extended, 3325.0150  
 Extended evaluations, 3325.0150  
 Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0150  
 Notice, eligibility, 3325.0130  
 Payments for, 3325.0445  
 Preliminary assessments, 3325.0140  
 Priority for services under an order of selection, 3325.0135  
 Records of services, 3325.0200  
 Refusing to provide services, 3325.0190  
 Review, ineligibility determination, 3325.0130  
 Scope of services, 3325.0180  
 Vocational rehabilitation services, exclusion, 3300.5000  
 Vocational training services, 3325.0420  
**BLIND TEMPERANCE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**BLIZZARDS**  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages, 7615.0320  
**BLOOD**  
 Disposal, slaughter houses, 1545.1090, 1545.1870  
**BLOOD TESTS**  
 Alcohol and drug testing  
 Employees, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Horse racing, licensees, 7877.0155, 7897.0110  
 Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0300, 7502.0600, 7502.0700  
 Laboratories, drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Race horses, 7892.0120, 7892.0130  
**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS**  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 3100.0100, 4604.0800  
 HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
 Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
**BLOWOFF TANKS OR VALVES**  
 Boiler safety, 5225.4000, 5225.4800, 5225.4900  
**BLUE EARTH COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117  
**BLUE EARTH RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BLUE LAKE**  
 Fishing, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BLUEBERRY LAKE**  
 Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
**BLUEBILL LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BLUEWATER LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**B'NAI B'RITH**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7300

Bathtubs, 4625.1200

Beds and bedding

Requirements, 4625.1000

Space requirements, 4625.0900

Building requirements, 4625.0400

Capitol area

Definitions, 2400.2040

Standards, 2400.2715

Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900

Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Disability access, 1341.0011

Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500

Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200

Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500

Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300

Fees, licenses, 4625.2300

Fire protection, 4625.2000

Floor requirements, 4625.0500

Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500

Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500

Handwashing facilities, 4625.1400

Ice for beverages, 4625.2200

Insect control, 4625.1700

Laundry facilities, 4626.0930

Lavatories, 4625.1200

License fees, 4625.2300

Lighting, 4625.0800

Linen, 4625.1000

Machines, ice, 4625.2200

Operator, defined, 8130.1900

Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800

Plumbing, 4625.2100

Renewal license fees, 4625.2300

Rodent control, 4625.1700

Rooms, furnishing, 4625.1100

Sales and use taxes

Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200

Criteria, 8130.1000

Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700

Sanitation and health, 4625.0200, 4625.0300

Screening, doors and windows, 4625.0700

Sewerage systems, 4625.1600

Shower facilities, food and beverage service establishments, 4625.1200

Sleeping rooms, space requirements, 4625.0900

Space requirements, 4625.0900

State Building Code classification, 1305.0302

Swimming pools, 4625.2100

Toilets, 4625.1200

Ventilation, 4625.0800

Walls and ceilings, 4625.0600

Waste disposal, 4625.1600

Water supply, 4625.1300

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Accessibility to buildings, 4660.1200, 4660.6000

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Accidents

Medical records, reported in, 4655.4000

Physician and family, reporting to, 4655.6700

Accounting and bookkeeping, administrators, duties, 4655.1400

Activities areas

Generally, 4660.4840

Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900

Separate activities, recommended, 4660.4820

Size, 4660.4810

Activity and recreation programs, 4655.5200

Adequate care, 4655.6400

Administrators

Appointment, 4655.1200

Designation, 4655.1300

Full-time, 4655.1300

Posting names, 4655.1300

Responsibilities, generally, 4655.1400

Admissions

Census register, 4655.1700

Certain persons not allowed, 4655.0400

Denial of admission, 4655.1500

Mentally ill persons, admission not permitted, 4655.6600

Physical examinations, 4655.4700

Record, 4655.3300

Selection of residents, 4655.1500

Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730

Aerosols, use, 4655.9030

Air conditioning

Building code requirements, 4660.8200

Maintenance, 4660.7800

Requirements, generally, 4660.8200

Air pollution control rules, generally, 4660.8610

Air supply, 4660.6300

Animals, allowed in home, 4655.1910

Appeals, variances and waivers, agency decisions, 4655.1060

Appliances

Electrical outlets, 4660.8440

Electrical safety requirements, 4660.6700

Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

Power panels, 4660.8420

Applicants, assessments, medical assistance, 9549.0058, 9549.0059

Attendants' station, 4660.3600

Audits and examinations, definitions, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Barber and beauty room

Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900

Ventilation, 4660.9940

Bathtubs

Accessibility, 4660.4110, 4660.4120

Assisted bathing, 4660.4120

Fixtures, 4660.4120, 4660.8000

Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900

Nonslip surfaces, 4660.4110, 4660.6920

Number required, 4660.3900

Privacy, 4660.4110, 4660.4120

Showers and shower facilities, *see same under this topic*

Ventilation, 4660.9940

Water temperature, 4660.7800

Bedrooms

Arrangement of beds, 4660.3430

Capacities, 4660.3400

Ceiling heights, 4660.6200

Closet space, 4660.3460

Doors, 4660.3450

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Bedrooms (Cont'd)

Double rooms, number required, 4660.3400  
 Eating in, discouraging, 4655.8620  
 Furnishings, 4655.7000  
 Lighting, 4660.3410, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Location, 4660.3410  
 Multibed rooms, privacy, 4660.3470  
 Numbering, 4660.4500  
 Privacy, cubicle curtains, 4660.3470  
 Private rooms, number required, 4660.3400  
 Size, 4660.3420  
 Smoking in bed, restrictions, 4655.1910  
 Storage space, 4660.3460  
 Usable floor area, 4660.3420  
 Ventilation, 4660.3410, 4660.9940  
 Windows, 4660.3440

## Beds

Arrangement, 4660.3430  
 Double beds, policy, 4655.7000  
 Linens, 4655.7000  
 Multibedrooms, privacy, 4655.7000  
 Size, 4655.7000

Boiler rooms, ceiling heights, 4660.6200

Boiler water additives, 4660.7800

Brine tanks, 4660.7800

Bylaws, development by licensee, 4655.1200

Capacity, specified by license, 4655.0500

Carpeting, 4660.6900

## Ceilings

Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000  
 Finish, 4660.6200  
 Height, 4660.6200  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

Census register, 4655.1700, 4655.3700

Charges and rates, 4655.1600

Clergy visits, 4655.1910

## Closets

Bedroom closets, 4660.3460

Clean linen storage closets, 4660.3700

Janitor's closets

Cleanliness, housekeeping supplies, storage, 4655.9020

Dietary department, 4660.4900

Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900

Number, equipment, 4660.4300

Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.9940

Compliance with rules, 4660.0300

## Construction

Building code, generally, new construction, 4660.7900

Changes, approval requirements, 4660.0900

Commencement, notice requirements, 4660.0900

Final inspections, 4660.1000

Plans, new construction, *see* same under this topic

Safety precautions during construction, protecting residents, 4660.7800

State Building Code classification, 1305.0302

## Contested cases

Medical assistance payments, 9549.0080

Variations and waivers, agency decisions, 4655.1060

## Contracts

Charges and rates, written agreement, 4655.1600

Services furnished to residents by nonemployees, 4655.2200

## Conveyors

Building code requirements, 4660.6500

Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Corporations

Applicants for licensing, procedures, 4655.0310

Officers and directors, disclosure, 4655.1200

Out-of-state corporations, certificates of authority, required for licensing, 4655.0310

## Corridors

Ceiling heights, 4660.6200

Electrical receptacles, 4660.8430

Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900

Size, 4660.3500

Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Ventilation, 4660.9940

Cutting boards, 4660.4910

Day care programs, space requirements, 4660.4810

## Dayrooms

Furnishings, 4655.7300

Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900

Location, 4660.4820

Nourishment area, 4660.3800

Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4820

Ventilation, 4660.9940

Windows, 4660.4820

## Death of residents

Admissions record, disposition, 4655.3300

Census register, 4655.1700

Notice, 4655.2100

Procedures by employees, 4655.2100

Reporting to physician, 4655.6700

Return of funds, disposition, 4655.4170

## Definitions

Children, 4655.0400

Medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Operation of home, 4655.0100

Physical plant, generally, 4660.0100

Dental care, 4655.4800

Deodorizers, use, 4655.9030

## Dietary services and facilities

Diet manuals, availability, 4655.8500

Dietary consultants, 4655.8500

Dietary staff, 4655.8520, 4660.4900

Dietary supervisor, 4655.8510, 4660.4900

## Dining areas

Furnishings, 4655.7300

Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4830

Dishes, specifications, 4655.8700

Dishwashing, *see* same under this topic

Eating together, encouraging, 4655.8620

Floors, specifications, 4660.6900

## Food

Generally, 4655.8670

Habits and customs, accommodation, 4655.8630

Handling, generally, 4655.8600

Handling guide, availability, 4655.8520

Poisoning, reporting requirements, 4655.4300

Quality, 4655.8630

Raw meat products, handling, 4655.8600

Returned portions, reusing, 4655.8640

Transporting, 4655.8680

Variety, 4655.8630

Food carts, 4660.4910, 4660.4930

Food establishments, 4626.0020

Food service equipment, standards, 4660.4910

Furnished by outside services, 4655.2200

Ice, *see* same under this topic

Kitchens, 4655.8690, 4660.4900

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dietary services and facilities (Cont'd)

- Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900
- Meals, 4655.8620
- Milk, 4655.8610, 4655.8650
- Nourishment area, 4660.3800
- Overhead piping, restrictions, 4660.7300
- Recommended dietary allowances, following, 4655.8610
- Therapeutic diets, 4655.8500
- Utensils, specifications, 4655.8700
- Vending machines, 4655.8670
- Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.8350, 4660.9940
- Walls, specifications, 4660.7500

Dining areas

- Furnishings, 4655.7300
- Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4830

Disability access

- Entrances, ramps, 4660.6000
- Location, 4660.1200

Disaster plans, administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400

Discharge

- Admissions record, disposition, 4655.3300
- Census register, 4655.1700
- Medical records, disposition, 4655.3500
- Personal funds, disposition, 4655.4170

Disclosure, 4655.1200

Discrimination, prohibitions, 4655.0700

Diseases

- Dietary staff, 4655.8520
- Food poisoning, reporting, 4655.4300
- Reportable diseases, procedures, 4655.4300

Dishwashing

- Code compliance, 4660.8610
- Dishwashing machine
  - Chemical sanitizing, equipment, 4655.8820
  - Hot water, temperature, 4655.8810
  - Operation, 4655.8810
  - Standards for equipment, 4660.4910, 4660.8000
- Facilities, 4660.4920
- Food cart washing, 4660.4930, 4660.9940
- Location, 4660.4920
- Pots and pans, hand washing, 4655.8830
- Scullery sink, 4655.8830
- Soiled and clean dishes, separation, 4655.8800
- Ventilation, 4660.8350, 4660.9940

Doors

- Bedrooms, 4660.3450
- Glass doors, safety protection, 4660.7000
- Handles, 4660.6400
- Keys, staff requirements, 4655.2000
- Kitchens, 4660.4900
- Laundry, 4660.5000
- Locks
  - Bedrooms, 4660.3450
  - Kitchen doors, 4660.4900
  - Restraints, 4655.6600
  - Toilet rooms, 4660.4000
- Toilet rooms, 4660.4000

Drainage, generally, 4660.8000

Drinking fountains, 4660.4400, 4660.4910

Driveways, maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

Drugs and medicine

- Administration, unlicensed personnel, 4655.7860
- Cabinet, location and requirements, 4655.7820, 4660.3600
- Containers, 4655.7830

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Drugs and medicine (Cont'd)

- Distribution system, 4655.7810
- Labeling, 4655.7820, 4655.7830
- Medical cannabis, storage, 4770.4030
- Out-of-date medications, 4655.7830
- Records, medications distributed to residents, 4655.7840
- Refrigerated drugs, 4655.7820
- Transferred residents, disposition of medications, 4655.7850
- Unused portions of medications, disposition, 4655.7850

Dumbwaiters

- Building code requirements, 4660.6500
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Transporting food, prohibited uses, 4655.8680

Electrical systems

- Appliances, safety requirements, 4660.6700
- Corridor receptacles, 4660.8430
- Fire alarms, 4660.8460
- General requirements, 4660.7800
- Inspections, new construction, 4660.1000
- Lighting and appliance panel boards, 4660.8420
- Plans, new construction, *see same under this topic*
- Requirements, generally, 4660.4700
- Switches and receptacles, location, 4660.8440

Elevators

- Generally, 4660.6600
- Location, near main entrance, 4660.5400
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

Emergencies

- Dental care, 4655.4800
- Emergency electrical service, 4660.7800
- First aid supplies, 4655.7100
- Physicians, availability, 4655.4600
- Scheduling staff work periods, 4655.2700

Employees

- Activities program staff, 4655.5200
- Administrator responsibilities, generally, 4655.1400
- Coffee breaks, meals, place, 4655.8520
- Competency, 4655.2600
- Coordinator, 4655.5400
- Dietary staff, 4655.8520
- Dietary supervisor, 4655.8510
- Discrimination, 4655.0700
- Identification badges, 4655.5100
- Illness or accident, return to work, 4655.2900
- Inservice education
  - Administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400
  - Licensing rules, 4655.1800
  - Requirements, generally, 4655.5400
  - Safety program, 4655.6500
- Keys, person in charge, 4655.2000
- Licensing rules, availability and instruction, 4655.1800
- Living quarters, location, 4660.4600
- Locker facilities, 4660.5600
- New employees, orientation, 4655.1400
- Normal work period, defined, 4655.2700
- Number required, 4655.5100
- Personal belongings, storage, 4655.2800
- Personal hygiene, 4655.2000
- Personnel records
  - Administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400
  - Contents, 4655.4400
  - Filing, security, 4655.4400
- Scheduling, number of hours permitted, 4655.2700
- Supervision, 4655.1200

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Toilet facilities, 4660.5600  
 24-hour duty, 4655.5100

Entrances  
 Disability access, 4660.6000  
 Main entrance, 4655.1300, 4660.5400

Equipment  
 Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000  
 General requirements, 4655.1200  
 Resident units, 4655.7000  
 Safety equipment, 4655.6500

Existing facilities  
 Compliance with rules, 4660.0300  
 Defined, 4655.0100, 4660.0100  
 Purchasing or leasing, consulting department, 4655.0800

Exterior mechanical shafts, 4660.6800

Financial resources, general requirements, 4655.1200

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Fire safety  
 Bedroom doors, 4660.3450  
 Corridors, size, new construction, 4660.3500  
 Electrical appliances, 4660.6700  
 Evacuation procedures, administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400  
 Fire alarms, 4660.7800, 4660.8460  
 Firefighting equipment, testing, 4660.7800  
 Sprinkler systems, building code, 4660.8460  
 State Fire Marshal requirements, 4660.0300

First aid supplies, 4655.7100

Floors  
 Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000  
 Drains, 4660.8000  
 Expansion joint covers, 4660.6910  
 Kitchen floors, cleaning during food preparation, 4655.8690  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Maximum temperature, 4660.6100  
 Specifications, 4660.6900  
 Thresholds, 4660.6910  
 Food carts, 4660.4910, 4660.4930  
 Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727

Garbage and refuse  
 Can washing area, 4660.4940  
 Holding areas, 4660.5200  
 Incinerators, 4660.7100  
 Solid waste, 4655.9010  
 Transporting through food preparation and storage areas, 4655.8690  
 Trash chutes, 4660.7200  
 Ventilation, trash collection areas, 4660.9940

Generators, emergency electrical service, 4660.7800

Glass protection, 4660.7000

Grab bars, 4660.3900, 4660.4100, 4660.4120

Grounds surrounding home  
 Drainage, 4660.8000  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

Guard railings, 4660.7400

Handwashing and handwashing facilities  
 Dietary staff, 4655.8520  
 Employee policies, 4655.2000  
 Persons handling raw food products, 4655.8600  
 Staff, facilities for, 4655.7200

Hazardous materials storage, 4660.7800

Health Department rules, generally, 4660.8610

Heating systems  
 Building code requirements, 4660.8200

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Heating systems (Cont'd)  
 Forced flow room units, 4660.8200  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Minimum temperature requirements, 4660.7800  
 Requirements, generally, 4660.4700  
 Temperature requirements, 4660.8200

Hot water  
 Booster heater, dishwashers, 4660.8000  
 Supply, 4660.8000  
 Temperature, 4660.7800, 4660.8000

Housekeeping  
 General requirements, 4655.9000  
 Supplies, storage and labeling, 4655.9020

Humidity requirements, 4660.8200

Ice  
 Code requirements, 4660.8610  
 Ice makers, standards for equipment, 4660.4910  
 Nourishment area, 4660.3800  
 Storage and handling, 4655.8660

Incinerator, 4660.5200

Insect control, 4655.9040

Inservice education, *see* Employees under this topic

Inspections  
 Construction completion, 4660.1000  
 Generally, by Health Department, 4655.2300

Kitchens  
 Cleaning during food preparation, 4655.8690  
 Generally, 4660.4900

Labor and Industry Department rules, generally, 4660.8610

Laundry  
 Chutes, enclosures, building code, 4660.7200  
 Clean linen areas, overhead piping, restrictions, 4660.7300  
 Clean linen room, 4660.5040  
 Doors, 4660.5000  
 Equipment requirements, 4660.5030  
 Furnished by outside services, 4655.2200  
 Linen, generally, 4655.8300  
 Location, 4660.5000  
 Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
 Personal clothing, providing, 4660.5050  
 Planning, included in future expansions, 4660.0600  
 Processing room, 4660.5020  
 Size, 4660.5000  
 Soiled linen, 4655.8300, 4660.5010  
 Ventilation, 4660.8310, 4660.8360, 4660.9940

Licenses, 4655.1200

Licenses  
 Applications, procedures, 4655.0310  
 Certificate of need, condition of licensure, 4660.0200  
 Generally, 4655.0300  
 Printed licensing rules, availability, 4655.1800

Lighting  
 Bedrooms, 4660.3410  
 Code requirements, 4660.8610  
 Electrical receptacles, location, 4660.8440  
 Interior lighting, generally, 4660.8450  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
 Power panels, 4660.8420

Linen  
 Clean linen storage, 4655.8300, 4660.3700, 4660.5040, 4660.7300  
 Laundry, *see* same under this topic  
 Soiled linen, 4655.8300, 4660.5010  
 Location, new construction, considerations, 4660.1200

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Mail, receiving and sending, 4655.1910  
 Main entrance area, 4660.5400  
 Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, penalties, 4655.9342  
 Mechanical systems  
   General requirements, 4660.7800  
   Inspections, new construction, 4660.1000  
   Mechanical equipment rooms, 4660.8370, 4660.8450  
   Plans, new construction, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance payments, *see* under NURSING HOMES  
 Medical records  
   Accessibility, 4655.3600  
   Admission record, 4655.3300  
   Commencement, time, 4655.3400  
   Confidentiality, 4655.3500  
   Contents, 4655.4000  
   Discharged patients, disposition, 4655.3500  
   Duration, admission to discharge or death, 4655.3200  
   Form of entry, 4655.3200  
   Health professionals visits, recording, 4655.4000  
   Medications distributed to residents, 4655.7840  
   Personal funds handling, authorizations, 4655.4110  
   Physical control, 4655.3500  
   Physician examinations, 4655.4700  
   Placement, 4655.3200  
   Requirement, generally, 4655.3200  
   Restraints, using with resident, recording, 4655.6600  
   Retention, 4655.3600  
   Storage, 4655.3600  
   Transfer to another facility, 4655.3500  
   Unused prescription drugs, disposition, recording, 4655.7850  
 Mentally ill persons, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400  
 Mirrors  
   Food preparation areas, 4660.4900  
   Providing in lavatory, 4660.4100  
 Names, misrepresentation, name of home, 4655.0600  
 New construction  
   Compliance with rules, generally, 4660.0300  
   Defined, 4660.0100  
   Plans, new construction, *see* same under this topic  
   State Fire Marshal's approval, plans, 4660.0300  
 Notice  
   Acute illness, serious accident, 4655.6700  
   Administrators, appointment, replacement, 4655.1200  
   Death of resident, 4655.2100  
   Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059  
   Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4660.0200  
   Resident personal fund withdrawals, 4655.4160  
   Variances, 4655.1020, 4655.1050  
   Waivers, 4655.1020, 4655.1050  
 Nourishment area, 4660.3800  
 Nurses' station  
   Location, 4655.7300  
   Medicine cabinet, 4655.7820  
   Space requirements, 4655.7300  
 Open shafts, guard rails, 4660.7400  
 Orders, temporary orders, new admissions, 4655.4700  
 Outside services, standards, 4655.2200  
 Ownership changes  
   Consulting with department, 4655.0800  
   Evaluations and approvals, physical plant, 4655.0900  
 Ozone generators, 4655.9030  
 Paper holders, location, 4660.4100

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Personal funds of residents  
   Access to records, 4655.4130  
   Accounting system, 4655.4130  
   Commingle, 4655.4120  
   Deposits of funds, 4655.4150  
   Individual written record, contents, 4655.4140  
   Quarterly written accounting, 4655.4130  
   Return of funds, discharge or death, 4655.4170  
   Use by home, 4655.4120  
   Withdrawals of funds, 4655.4160  
   Written authorization, 4655.4110  
   Written policies, 4655.4100  
 Pest control, 4655.9040  
 Pets, allowed in home, 4655.1910  
 Physical plant, evaluation and approval, required before changes, 4655.0900  
 Physicians  
   Designation for each resident, 4655.4600  
   Emergency physicians, availability, 4655.4600  
   Resident evaluations, frequency, 4655.4700  
 Plans, new construction  
   Architects, qualifications, 4660.0400  
   Consulting with department, 4655.0800  
   Engineers, qualifications, 4660.0400  
   Expansion of facility, included in planning, 4660.0600  
   Final plans, 4660.0700, 4660.0800  
   Final working drawings, approval, 4660.0500  
   Laundry, planning required, 4660.0600  
   Preliminary plans, 4660.0500, 4660.0600  
   Preparation, 4660.0400  
   Retention of records, 4660.1100  
   Site plan, contents, 4660.0700  
   State Fire Marshal's approval, 4660.0300  
 Plumbing systems  
   Code requirements, generally, 4660.8000, 4660.8610  
   Piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000  
   Requirements, generally, 4660.4700  
   Valves, 4660.8000  
   Waste line interceptors, 4660.8000  
 Policies  
   Administrator's duties, generally, 4655.1400  
   Double beds, 4655.7000  
   Employees, personal hygiene, 4655.2000  
   Personal funds of patients, handling, 4655.4100  
   Visiting hours, 4655.1910  
 Posting  
   Activities program schedule, 4655.5200  
   Administrator in charge, posting at main entrance, 4655.1300  
   Dentists, names and telephone numbers, 4655.4800  
   Licenses, 4655.0300  
   Menus, 4655.8630  
   Physicians, names and telephone numbers, 4655.4600  
   Visiting hours, 4655.1910  
 Purpose of rules, 4655.0110  
 Railings, glass windows and doors, safety barriers, 4660.7000  
 Ramps  
   Disability access, 4660.6000  
   Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
   Nonskid surfaces, 4660.6920  
 Reclassification to nursing home, compliance with rules, 4660.0300  
 Records and record keeping  
   Business records, providing space, 4660.5500  
   Census register, 4655.1700, 4655.3700



**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Chemical sanitizing, dishwashing equipment, 4655.8820
- Correspondence with department, retention, 4655.3800
- Generally, 4655.4200
- Inspections by department, 4655.2300
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059
- Medical care record, *see* Medical records under this topic
- Menus, foods purchased, 4655.8630
- Personnel records, 4655.1400, 4655.4400
- Residents personal funds, 4655.4140

## Refrigerated storage, perishable foods, 4660.4900

## Reports

- Administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400
- Food poisoning and reportable diseases, 4655.4300
- Statistical data and services furnished, forms, 4655.3800

## Residents

- Adequate care, criteria, 4655.6400
- Admissions, *see* same under this topic
- Age for admittance, 4655.0400
- Assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059
- Death of residents, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 4655.0100
- Discrimination, 4655.0700
- Illness or accident, 4655.4000, 4655.6700
- Mail, sending and receiving, 4655.1910
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Number permitted in home, 4655.0500
- Personal business affairs, legal authorization to handle, 4655.1910
- Personal clothing, laundering, 4655.8300
- Personal funds of residents, *see* same under this topic
- Physical examinations, 4655.4700
- Privacy, 4655.6400
- Restraints, conditions for using, 4655.6600
- Smoking, 4655.1910
- Spiritual needs, providing for, 4655.5300
- Telephones, access, 4655.1910
- Valuable personal belongings, safekeeping, providing space, 4660.5500
- Visitors, access to residents, 4655.1910

## Restraints, procedures for use, 4655.6600

## Rodent control, 4655.9040

## Safety

- Fire safety, *see* same under this topic
- Training of staff and volunteers, 4655.6500
- Written plan, 4655.6500

## Scatter rugs, 4660.6920

## Scope of rules

- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0010
- Operation, 4655.0090
- Physical plant, 4660.0090

## Scullery sinks, 4660.4910

## Service rooms, numbering, 4660.4500

## Shelving, surface, cleanability, 4655.9050

## Showers and shower facilities

- Accessibility requirements, 4660.4110, 4660.4120
- Fixtures, 4660.4120, 4660.8000
- Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
- Nonslip surfaces, 4660.4110, 4660.6920
- Number required, 4660.3900
- Privacy, 4660.4110, 4660.4120
- Ventilation, 4660.9940
- Water temperature, 4660.7800

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Sinks

- Activity areas, 4660.4840
- Fixtures, specifications, 4660.8000
- Food preparation areas, 4660.4900
- Installation, height, 4660.4100
- Laundry processing rooms, 4660.5020
- Number required, 4660.3900
- Scullery sinks, 4655.8830, 4660.4910
- Service sink, janitors' closet, 4660.4300
- Waste line interceptors, 4660.8000
- Water temperature, 4660.7800

## Smoke detectors and alarms, building code, 1305.0907

## Smoking regulations

- Food preparation and dishwashing area, 4655.8520
- Generally, *see* SMOKING
- Restrictions, 4655.1910

## Snacks, nourishment area, 4660.3800

## Soiled linen collection rooms, 4660.5010

## Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

## Spiritual needs of residents, providing for, 4655.5300

## Stairs

- Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
- Nonskid surfaces, 4660.6920
- Protection railings, top landings, 4660.7400
- Service stairs, lighting requirements, 4660.8450

## State Building Code, generally, 4660.8610

## Storage

- Activities areas, 4660.4840
- Bedroom storage space, 4660.3460
- Bulky equipment storage, 4660.4200
- Ceilings of storage rooms, height, 4660.6200
- Central storage areas, 4660.5100
- Clean linen storage, 4660.3700, 4660.5040
- Dishes and utensils, 4660.4900, 4660.4920
- Equipment and supplies, 4655.7400
- Food, 4655.8670
- Hazardous materials, 4660.7800
- Housekeeping supplies, 4655.9020
- Ice, 4655.8660
- Janitors' closet, 4660.4300
- Lighting requirements, 4660.8450
- Linen, 4655.8300
- Medical records, 4655.3600
- Nonperishable food, 4655.8670, 4660.4900
- Perishable food, 4655.8670, 4660.4900
- Personal toilet accessories, lavatories, 4660.4100
- Refuse area, 4660.5200
- Resident belongings, valuables, 4655.7000, 4660.5500
- Solid waste, 4655.9010
- Sterile supplies, 4655.7400
- Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, 4660.5300

## Telephones, access to residents, 4655.1910

## Toilets and toilet facilities

- Accessibility to bedrooms, new construction, 4660.4000
- Activity areas, 4660.4840
- Dietary staff, accessibility, 4660.4900
- Doors, new construction, 4660.4000
- Employee facilities, 4660.5600
- Fixtures, specifications, 4660.8000
- Flush valves, specifications, 4660.8000
- Food preparation areas, 4660.4900
- Grab bars, towel bars, 4660.3900
- Layout of room, 4660.4100
- Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900
- Lobby areas, providing near, 4660.5400

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Toilets and toilet facilities (Cont'd)
  - Location, 4660.3900
  - Number required, 4660.3900
  - Privacy door locks, 4660.4000
  - Specifications, type, 4660.4100
  - Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.9940
- Towel bars, required in resident toilets, existing facilities, 4660.3900
- Towel dispensers
  - Activity areas, 4660.4840
  - Lavatories, new construction, 4660.3900
- Urinals, number required, type, 4660.3900
- Variations
  - Appeals, 4655.1060
  - Contested cases, agency decisions, 4655.1060
  - Criteria for granting, 4655.1010
  - Denial, 4655.1050
  - Effect of, 4655.1030
  - Notice, department's decision, 4655.1020
  - Refusal to renew, 4655.1050
  - Renewals, 4655.1040
  - Requests, information required, procedures, 4655.1000
  - Revocation, 4655.1050
- Vending machines, 4655.8670
- Ventilation
  - Air supply, 4660.6300
  - Bedrooms, 4660.3410
  - Deodorizers, aerosols, substituting, 4655.9030
  - Dietary area, 4660.8350
  - Filtering, 4660.8340
  - Fresh air intakes, location, 4660.8320
  - Janitors' closets, 4660.8310
  - Kitchen requirements, 4660.8310
  - Laundry, 4660.8310, 4660.8360
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
  - Mechanical rooms, 4660.8370
  - Plumbing waste lines, 4660.8000
  - Pressure relationships, tables, 4660.9940
  - Registers for air supply, location, 4660.8330
  - Requirements, generally, 4660.4700, 4660.8310
  - Storage, nonperishable food, 4660.4900
  - Toilet areas, 4660.8310
- Violations and penalties
  - Fifty dollar penalty, 4655.9200
  - Generally, 4655.9250
  - Health statutes fines, 4655.9340
  - Reporting maltreatment, 4655.9342
  - Two hundred fifty dollar penalty, 4655.9210
- Volunteers
  - Identification badges, 4655.5100
  - Inservice education, administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400
  - Personal hygiene, 4655.2000
  - Supervision, 4655.1200
  - Training, safety program, 4655.6500
- Waivers
  - Appeals, 4655.1060
  - Contested cases, agency decisions, 4655.1060
  - Criteria for granting, 4655.1010
  - Denial, 4655.1050
  - Effect of, 4655.1030
  - Notice, department's decision, 4655.1020
  - Refusal to renew, 4655.1050
  - Renewals, 4655.1040
  - Requests, information required, procedures, 4655.1000

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Waivers (Cont'd)
  - Revocation, 4655.1050
- Walks, maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Walls
  - Building code requirements, 4660.7500
  - Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000
  - Electrical switches, 4660.8440
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
  - Maximum temperature, 4660.6100
  - Specifications, 4660.7500
- Windows
  - Bedrooms, 4660.3440
  - Day rooms, 4660.4820
  - Glass, safety protection, 4660.7000
  - Screens, 4655.9060
  - Wells, protection railings, 4660.7400
- Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, storage, 4660.5300
- BOARDS**
  - Advisory boards, *see* specific index headings
  - Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
  - Directors, *see* Board of directors under specific index headings
  - Licensing boards, *see* specific index headings
- BOARDS OF HEALTH**
  - Lead hazard reduction, duties, 4761.2550, 4761.2680
  - WIC program
    - Definitions, 4617.0002
    - Local agencies, 4617.0005 to 4617.0030
- BOARS**
  - See also* SWINE
  - European wild boar, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250
- BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**
  - Definitions, public waters, permits, 6115.0170
  - Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Shorelands
    - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
    - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
  - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- BOATS AND BOATING**
  - See also* VESSELS (BOATS)
  - Abandoned boats, disposal, 6100.1650
  - Accidents, reports, 6110.1900
  - Air pollution control systems, 7023.0110
  - Airboats, restrictions in wildlife management areas, 6230.1600
  - Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120
  - Boat manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7370
  - Boathouses, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES
  - Boating, waters in or adjacent to state recreational land, prohibited activities, 6100.1400
  - Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
  - Camping, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250
  - Canoes, *see* CANOES
  - Child labor, 5200.0910
  - Dams, safety, public policy, 6115.0300
  - Definitions
    - Air pollution control equipment, 7023.0100
    - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
    - Public waters permits, 6115.0170
  - Enforcement watercraft
    - License numbers, 6110.0900
    - Pennants, 6110.1000
  - Equipment, 6110.1200
  - Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Fire extinguishers (equipment), 6110.1200  
 Fishing contests, 6212.2525  
 Fuels, storage, fire code requirements, 7511.5706  
 Harbors, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Horns (equipment), 6110.1200  
 Houseboats, defined, 6115.0170  
 Inspections, fishing contest participants, 6212.2700  
 Kayaks, *see* KAYAKS  
 Launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
 Lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 6110.0100, 6110.0900  
     Certificates, display, nonmotorized watercraft, 6110.0200  
     Duplicates, electronic issuance, 6213.0510  
     Electronic issuance, agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
     Fees, 6110.0100  
     License numbers  
         Dealer license numbers, 6110.0800  
         Display, motorized watercraft, 6110.0300  
         Issuance, 6110.0100  
         State license numbers, 6110.0900  
         Validation decals, 6110.0300 to 6110.0600  
 Lighting equipment, 6110.1200  
 Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500  
 Manufacturer's capacity plates, 6110.1400  
 Marinas, *see* MARINAS  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500  
 Motorboats  
     Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800 to 6140.1500  
     Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Motorized watercraft  
     Direction of travel, regulation, 6110.3700  
     Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display, restrictions, 6110.0700  
     License numbers, display, 6110.0300  
     License validation decals, 6110.0300, 6110.0600  
     Operation, prohibition, Brown Lake, Mille Lacs County, 6110.4200  
     Slow-no wake, defined, 6110.3700  
     Speed limits  
         Regulation, 6110.3700  
         Square Lake, Washington County, 6110.4000  
         Tanners Lake, Washington County, 6110.4100  
     Type and size, regulation, 6110.3700  
 Navigation on state waters, *see* NAVIGATION  
 Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050  
 Nonmotorized watercraft  
     Direction of travel, regulation, 6110.3700  
     Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display, 6110.0700  
     License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
     License numbers, display exemption, 6110.0300  
     License validation decals, 6110.0400, 6110.0600  
     Licensing, *see* Licenses under this topic  
     Marking, 6110.0400  
     Right-of-way rules, 6110.1200  
     Type and size, regulation, 6110.3700  
 Operation, 6110.1200  
 Operators, stopping for enforcement officers, 6110.1200  
 Paddle boards  
     Decals, 6110.0400  
     License certificates, 6110.0200

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Paddle boards (Cont'd)  
     License numbers, display exemption, 6110.0300  
 Paddle boats, *see* PADDLE BOATS  
 Personal watercraft, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Public conveyances, boats defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Ramps, access, fishing contests, 6212.2700  
 Recreational navigation, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Rental watercraft  
     Generally, 6110.1100  
     License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
     Licensing, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Repairs, workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500  
 Rowing shells  
     License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
     License validation decals, display, 6110.0400  
     Licensing, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Sailboards  
     License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
     License validation decals, 6110.0500, 6110.0600  
     Licensing, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Sailboats, *see* SAILBOATS  
 Shelters, boats defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Smoking regulations, 4620.0100  
 Square Lake, *see* SQUARE LAKE  
 Storage, public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100  
 Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer licenses, 7400.1000  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115  
 Ventilation equipment, 6110.1200  
 Violations and penalties  
     Brown Lake, Mille Lacs County, 6110.4200  
     Misdemeanor, 6110.2200  
     Square Lake, Washington County, 6110.4000  
     Tanners Lake, Washington County, 6110.4100  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0225  
 Water skiing, tow rope length, restrictions, generally, 6110.1700  
 Waterfowl boats, personal flotation devices, 6110.1200  
 Whistles (equipment), 6110.1200  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.1600  
**BOBCATS**  
 Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Hunting  
     Generally, 6234.1600  
     Snaring, 6234.2300  
     Zones, 6234.0900  
 Pelts  
     Registration, 6234.2600  
     Site validation coupons, 6234.2600  
     Tags, 6234.1600, 6234.2600  
**BODY PIERCING**  
 Piercing accessories, mixed martial arts contests, 2202.0560  
**BOGS**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BOGUS LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## BOILER

298

**BOILER ENGINEERS**

Boilermakers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

## Chief engineers

- Defined, 5225.0400
- Designation, 5225.0410
- Experience requirements, 5225.0550
- Reports given, unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400
- Responsibilities, 5225.0410
- Working hours, 5225.0410

Examinations, 5225.0500

## Licenses

- Applications, false statements, 5225.0600
- Display, 5225.0900
- Experience requirements, 5225.0550
- Lost licenses, 5225.0700
- Operating engineers, *see same under this topic*
- Replacement licenses, 5225.0700
- Requirements, generally, 5225.0400

## Operating engineers

- Affidavits, application for examination, 5225.0100
- Defined, 5225.0050
- Experience requirements, 5225.0550

## Licenses

- Application for examination, 5225.0100
- Display, 5225.0900
- Expiration, 5225.0300
- Renewal, 5225.0300

Standards for boiler operation, 5225.1110

Railroad locomotives, operators, 5225.1300

Shift engineers, absence from plant, 5225.1180

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS**

Air pollution standards, hydronic heaters and forced-air furnaces, 7011.2960

Alterations, 5225.2600

Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800

Blowoff tanks, safety, 5225.4000

Blowoff valves, 5225.4900

## Boiler and furnace rooms

- Carbon monoxide alarms, 1346.0313
- Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315
- Exits, 1305.1006, 7511.1006
- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103
- Fire detectors, 1305.0907

Boilermakers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cables, electrically heated boilers, safety, 5225.5200

## Chief boiler inspectors

- Defined, 5225.0050
- Filing with, hydrostatic testing, 5225.2100
- Reports received, unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400

Common main connection, 5225.4700

Electrically heated boilers, 5225.5200

Emergency repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700

Engineers, licenses, 5225.0010 to 5225.1350

Examinations and examiners, insurance company inspectors, 5225.1225

Exemptions, regulation, exemption from, 5225.2300

Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000

Feedwater supply, safety, 5225.5100

Fittings, safety, 5225.4500

Floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

Flow-sensing devices, 5225.2500

Food and beverage service establishments, water additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630

Gages, steam gages, 5225.4400

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS (Cont'd)**

Grounds for suspension or disposal, inspectors, 5225.3300

## High pressure boiler plants

- Attendance by operating engineer, 5225.1140, 5225.1180
- Exemptions from attendance requirements, 5225.1180
- Operation standards, 5225.1140, 5225.1180
- Remote monitoring, 5225.1180

Hobby boilers, operation standards, 5225.1140

Horsepower rating, 5225.1000

Hospitals, 4645.2900

Incorporation of standards by reference, 5225.0090

Indirect heating equipment, steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7011.0540

## Industrial, commercial, and institutional boilers

- Mercury emission standards, 7011.7050, 7011.7055
- Mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502

## Inspections and inspectors

- Certificates of exemption, 5225.2200
- Certificates of inspection, 5225.2200
- Commissioned inspectors, duties, 5225.2200
- Damage reports, 5225.1350
- Dismissal of inspectors, 5225.3300
- Display of certificate, 5225.2200
- Examinations, 5225.1225
- Failure to inspect, penalties, 5225.8700
- Grounds for suspension or dismissal, 5225.3300
- Horsepower ratings, 5225.1000
- Insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200
- Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200
- Personal injury reports, 5225.1350
- Professional conduct, 5225.3000
- Qualifications, 5225.1225
- Relocation, used boilers, 5225.2400
- Removing objects from inspection, 5225.2200
- Repairs prohibition of inspector making, 5225.2700
- Reports, repairs, 5225.2600
- Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900
- Stamps on boilers, 5225.2100
- Suspension, 5225.3300

Installation, 1346.1004

Insurance, inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200

Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200

Labels and labeling, 1346.5401

Low-water cutoff, 1346.1007

Low-water cutouts, 5225.2500

Maintenance, standards, 5225.1110

## Mechanical code requirements

- Installation and standards, 1346.1004
- Labor and Industry Department duties, 1346.1001
- Low-water cutoff, 1346.1007
- Residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012
- Safety valves, 1346.1006
- Scope of rules, 1346.1001
- Standards, 1346.1004
- Tests, 1346.1011

Mercury emissions, 7007.0502, 7011.7050, 7011.7055

Minor repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700

Monitoring, unsafe boilers, 5225.1110

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0330

Operation standards, 5225.1110

Operators, *see* Operating engineers under BOILER ENGINEERS

## Owners

- Notice given, installation completion, notice to division, 5225.2100
- Repair program, 5225.2610

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)  
 Transfer of ownership, 5225.2400  
 Pipes and piping  
 Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800, 5225.4900  
 Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000  
 Inspections, 1346.5406  
 Professional conduct, inspectors, 5225.3000  
 Ratings, horsepower ratings, 5225.1000  
 Repairs  
 Inspectors making repairs, 5225.2700  
 Reports, inspections, 5225.2600  
 Reports  
 Repairs, inspections, 5225.2600  
 Unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400  
 Residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012  
 Safety, boilers, 5225.4000 to 5225.5200  
 Safety valves  
 Electrically heated boilers, safety, 5225.5200  
 High and low pressure, 5225.4100  
 Mechanical code requirements, 1346.1006  
 Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900  
 Scope of rules, 5225.0010  
 Shutoffs, water column shutoffs, 5225.4300  
 Stamps, 5225.2100  
 Standards, Mechanical Code, 1346.1004, 1346.5631  
 Steam boilers, occupational safety and health, 5205.0330  
 Steam gages, safety, 5225.4400  
 Stop valves, 5225.4600  
 Symbols, construction stamps, 5225.2100  
 Tanks, blowoff tanks, 5225.4000  
 Tests and testing, 1346.1011, 5225.2100  
 Unfired pressure vessels, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400  
 Unsafe boilers, procedures, 5225.1110  
 Used boilers, relocation, inspections, 5225.2400  
 Valves  
 Blowoff piping, 5225.4800  
 Blowoff valves, safety, 5225.4900  
 Check valves, 5225.5000  
 Safety valves, 1346.1006, 5225.4100, 5225.4500  
 Stop valves, safety, 5225.4600  
 Water column shutoffs, safety, 5225.4300  
 Water gage glasses, safety, 5225.4200  
 Working pressure, maximum allowable, 5225.2050

**BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER**

Agricultural dikes  
 Construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Hydrologic data for design, 6115.1350  
 Severability of rules, 6115.1330  
 Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300  
 Permits, revocation, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1380  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOMB DISPOSAL UNITS**

Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.1000

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

Aeration system operators, 6116.0030  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0500  
 Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 On-sale applications, retail licenses, 7515.0430  
 Permits, 7515.0200

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Credit unions, 2675.6250  
 Definitions, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0380  
 Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0370  
 Fire protection system contractors, 7512.1000  
 Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Grain storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 Horsepersons' bookkeepers, 7877.0170  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, officers and employees, 2675.5120  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.1400  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.4020  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mines and mining  
 Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Permits, revocation or modification, 6130.5200  
 Motor carriers, *see* Surety bonds under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0300  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6800  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0310  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.1000  
 Private career schools, solicitors, 4880.2300  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3300  
 Rights-of-way, construction performance bonds, 7819.0100, 7819.3000  
 Sand, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 Savings associations, directors, officers, employees, or agents, 2675.3155  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500  
 State contracts, forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960  
 Wells and borings, licensing or registration, 4725.1250  
 Wholesale produce dealers, *see* Surety bonds under WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board  
 Financial assistance, funding, 1587.1200  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, funding, 1585.0700  
 Small business development loan program, 1589.0100, 1589.0400, 1589.0500  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0601 to 1650.0661  
 Banks, *see* BANKS  
 Cities, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250, 7380.0430, 7380.0442  
 Counties  
 County buildings, state-aid transportation, maintenance, 8820.1500  
 County state-aid highways, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Credit unions, investment in, 2675.6270  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511
- Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250
- Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250
- Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250 to 7380.0265
- Housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270
- Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320
- Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
- Rural Finance Authority
  - Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070
  - Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
- Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

**BONE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BONUSES**

- Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Insurance companies, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790
- Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**BOOKKEEPERS**

- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

**BOOKS**

- Bookbinding, sales and use tax, 8130.0700
- Documents, *see* DOCUMENTS
- Manuals, *see* MANUALS
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, publishers, duties, 5208.1500

**BOOKSTORES**

- Adult bookstores, capitol area, 2400.2040

**BOOT LAKE**

- Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOOTS**

- Anhydrous ammonia, safety requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640

**BORDEN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BORDEN LAKE**

- Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**BORIC ACID**

- Use as, food preservative, 1550.0370

**BORINGS**

- Chemical treatment, 4725.3725
- Conversions, 4725.1810
- Elevator borings
  - Casing, 4725.7250
  - Construction requirements, generally, 4725.7250
  - Contractors, licensing, 4725.0650
  - Hydraulic fluid, leakage protection, 4725.7250
  - Licensing requirements, 4725.0475
  - Permits for construction, 4725.1835
- Environmental bore holes
  - At-grade bore holes, 4725.7450
  - Construction requirements, 4725.7450
  - Defined, 4725.0100
  - Groundwater monitoring, levels, public water-supply wells, pumping tests, 4720.5520
  - Lists, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**BORINGS (Cont'd)**

## Environmental bore holes (Cont'd)

- Location, within a building, 4725.2175
- Maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
- Sealing, 4725.7450
- Termination, 4725.0475
- Sealing, petroleum tank release cleanup, 2890.3600

**BORON**

- Fertilizers, warning statements, labels, 1510.0421
- Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**BORSON SPRING**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BOTTLE CLUBS**

- Alcoholic beverages, permits, 7515.1220
- Hours of operation, 7515.1210
- Permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230
- Storage requirements, 7515.1220

**BOTTLES**

- Beer, capping, 1550.1540
- Beverages, self-service dispensing, 1550.3100 to 1550.3170
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Ketchup bottles, defined as single-use articles, food code, 4626.0020
- Malt beverages, capping, 1550.1540
- Nonalcoholic beverages
  - Capping, 1550.1540, 1550.1800
  - Labels and labeling, 1550.3510
  - Misbranding, 1550.3520
- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Single-use articles, bottles defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Water, bottled, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

**BOUNDARIES**

- Adjustments, local government boundaries, *see* MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS

**Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700****Drinking water supply management areas**

- Generally, 4720.5100
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5205

**Floodplains, zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700****Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, property lines, separation from disposal operation, 7035.1700****Lake improvement districts**

- Appropriateness, 6115.0960
- Petitions, contents, 6115.0970

**Mining**

- Advertisements, publication, 6130.5700
- Operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Sand and gravel, prospecting permits, 6125.6100

**Solid waste, planning assistance program, area under study, application contents, 7035.5700****Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500****Water appropriation and impoundments**

- Irrigation, 6115.0680
- Permits, application, 6115.0660

**Wellhead protection areas, *see* under WELLS****Wetlands, *see* Boundaries under WETLANDS****BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

- Abandoned property, 6140.0800
- Agreements with federal government, 6140.1200
- Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
- All-terrain vehicles, 6140.0800
- Amphibious craft, 6140.1100
- Anchoring watercraft, 6140.1100
- Backpacking, 6140.1000

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA (Cont'd)**

Beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300

Boats

- Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100
- Storage and transportation, 6140.0900

Camps and camping

- Campsites, 6140.0200
- Closing, 6140.0400
- Equipment storage, 6140.0900
- Penalties, 6140.0600
- Permanent camps, 6140.0700

Containers, food or beverage, possession, 6140.0300

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Equipment

- Camping equipment, removal, 6140.0700
- Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Permitted uses, 6140.0800
- Storage, 6140.0900

Federal government, agreements, 6140.1200

Fires, 6140.0500

Fish houses, 6140.0700

Food containers, possession, 6140.0300

Guide sheet, 6140.1500

Human wastes, disposal, 6140.0200

Hunting, 6140.1200

Ice craft, motorized ice craft, 6140.0800

Joint agreements, federal government, 6140.1200

Maps, 6140.1500

Motor vehicles, 6140.0800

Motorboats

- Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100
- Lakes partially within the area, 6140.1100
- Permitted uses, 6140.0800
- Storage, 6140.0900

Overland trails, 6140.1000

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Penalties, campsites, 6140.0600

Permanent camps, 6140.0700

Portages

- Leases, food and beverage containers, 6140.0300
- Motorized watercraft, 6140.0800
- Purpose of rules, 6140.0100

Posting, notice of campsite use, 6140.0400

Purpose of rules, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Roads, 6140.0800

Sanitary facilities, campsites, 6140.0200

Scope of rules, 6140.0100

Severability of rules, 6140.1300

Snowmobiles, 6140.0800

Storage of watercraft

- Boats and motors, 6140.0900
- Use of waters, 6140.1100

Structures, permanent structures, 6140.0700

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Trails, 6140.1000

Transportation of boats and motors, 6140.0900

Trees, campsites, cutting trees, 6140.0200

Use of waters of the state, 6140.1100

Water pollution

- Classification, 7050.0415, 7050.0470
- Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0335
- Waters in, agricultural dikes, construction, 6115.1310

**BOUQUETS**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**

Vaccinations, 1721.0170

Vaccine, sales restrictions, 1721.0670

**BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**

Vaccine, sales restrictions, 1721.0670

**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**

Deer

- Disease management permits, 6232.1980
- Special bovine tuberculosis areas, hunting in, 6232.0400

Testing

- Cattle, importation, 1721.0130
- Conduct of tests, 1721.0165

**BOW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOWFIN**

Fishing, Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300, 6266.0400

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**BOWLING EQUIPMENT**

Bowling balls, drilling holes, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

**BOWS AND ARROWS**

Archery, *see* ARCHERY

Big game hunting, 6232.0100

Hunting

- Grouse, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100
- Turkeys, 6236.0100, 6236.0550

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**BOWSTRING LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BOWSTRING RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**BOXES**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**BOXING**

Boxers

- Licenses, 2201.0300
- Physical examinations, 2201.0300, 2201.0500

Definitions, 2201.0020

Incorporations by reference, 2201.0100

Physical examinations, 2201.0300, 2201.0500

Purpose of rules, 2201.0010

**BOY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BOY RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BOY SCOUTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**BOYS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRAIDING**

*See* HAIR BRAIDERS

**BRAIN**

- Traumatic brain injury registry
  - Application of rules, 4643.0010
  - Data, providing, 4643.0040
  - Definitions, 4643.0020
  - Incorporation by reference, 4643.0015
  - Purpose of rules, 4643.0010
  - Reporting requirements, 4643.0030
  - Scope of rules, 4643.0010
  - Traumatic brain injury reportable case, defined, 4643.0020
- Traumatically brain injured persons, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**BRAKES**

- Air brakes, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500, 7410.4840, 7410.5160, 7410.5320
- Anhydrous ammonia, transportation
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
  - Trucks, semitrailers, trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0810
- Emergency brakes, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160
- Motor vehicles
  - Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500, 7410.4820, 7410.5160
  - Parking brakes, violations, setting, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100
  - School buses, driver's license roads, 7410.5180
- Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0040
- Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040
- Parking brakes
  - Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160
  - Violations, setting, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100
- School buses, 7470.1300
- Snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200
- Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

**BRANCH OFFICES**

- Income tax, withholding, 8092.0400
- Mental health centers, 9520.0780
- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110
- Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**BRAND LABELS**

- Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Pet food, 1510.2520

**BRANDBERG CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BRANDS**

- See also* LABELS
- Agricultural seeds, labels and labeling, 1510.0011
- Alcoholic beverages, brand labels, 7515.0100, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870
- Definitions
  - Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411
  - Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0011
  - WIC program, 4617.0002
- Drugs, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100
- Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
- Misbranding
  - Food
    - Generally, 1550.0410
    - Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125
  - Goods purchased under state contracts, vendor default, 1230.1100
  - Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0720, 1550.0760
  - Nonalcoholic beverages, 1550.3520

**BRANDS (Cont'd)**

- Misbranding (Cont'd)
  - Vinegar, 1550.0630

**BRANDT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRASS**

- Air pollution performance standards
  - Definitions, 7011.1900
  - Furnaces, 7011.1905
  - Ingot production plants, 7011.1905
  - Reverberatory furnaces, 7011.1905
  - Sampling rates, 7011.1915
  - Tests, 7011.1910, 7011.1915
- Food and beverage service establishments, use restrictions, 4626.0465
- Secondary production plants
  - Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1900 to 7011.1915
  - Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1920

**BRAZING**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

**BREACH OF CONTRACT**

- Grain banks, storage contracts, 1562.1700
- Grain buyers, cash sale contracts, 1562.0100
- Grain warehouses, 1562.0100, 1562.1700
- State contracts, annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500

**BREAKWATERS**

- Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**BREATH TEST DEVICES**

- Accuracy, storage life, 7501.0300
- Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400
- Alcohol concentration, samples, 7501.0300
- Analyzing samples, instructions, 7501.0300
- Applications for approval
  - Required information, 7501.0400
  - Samples required, 7501.0500
- Approval, 7501.0400 to 7501.0800
- Approved devices, listing, 7501.0900, 7502.0425
- Breath test instruments
  - Approved instruments, list, 7502.0425
  - Definitions, 7502.0100
  - Software, 7502.0410
- Calibration, 7501.0300
- Certificates of approval, 7501.0600
- Classroom instruction, completion, person who may administer breath tests, 7502.0400
- Concentration of alcohol, samples, 7501.0300
- Definitions, 7501.0100
- Deviation, screening devices, 7501.0300
- Disposable after single use, 7501.0300
- Disposable screening devices, applications for approval, samples required, 7501.0500
- Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES
- Duration of approval, 7501.0700
- Horse racing, 7869.0100
- Illumination, reduced levels, 7501.0300
- Instructions, analyzing samples, 7501.0300
- Laboratories, drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES
- Manufacturers, changes in design, revocation of approval, 7501.0700
- Minimum standards and specifications
  - Compliance, certificates of approval, 7501.0600
  - Failure to meet, revocation of approval, 7501.0700
  - Listing, 7501.0300



**BREATH TEST DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Operation, 7501.0300  
 Procedures required, 7502.0410  
 Purpose of rules, 7501.0200  
 Recertification, 7501.0800  
 Revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
 Samples, breath, analysis, 7501.0300  
 Samples required, applications for approval, 7501.0500  
 Scope of rules, 7501.0200  
 Software, 7502.0410  
 Temperatures, maximum and minimum, accuracy of screening device, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400

**BREATH TESTS**

Alcohol, drug, and hazardous substances testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700  
 Alcohol and drug testing, horse racing  
   Class C licensees, 7877.0155  
   Licensees, generally, disciplinary actions, 7897.0110  
 Ignition interlock devices, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

**BREDA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BREDA LAKE**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BREEDER**

Broodmare, Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300  
 Donor mare, Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300  
 Recipient mare, Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

**BREEDING**

Cattle, *see* Breeding cattle under CATTLE  
 Raptors for falconry, *see* Permits under FALCONRY  
 Turtles, 6256.0900

**BREWERIES**

Beer, *see* BEER  
 Copper and copper alloys, use, 4626.0465  
 Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES

**BRIAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRIBERY**

Contract crime, bribery defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
   Business-related violations, *see* same under WIC PROGRAM  
   State contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions  
   State contracts, 1230.3100  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see* Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM  
 Tax practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**BRICKLAYERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**BRICKS**

Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7930  
 Sales and use tax, building materials, 8130.1200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**BRIDGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)**

Abandonment, alteration, or vacation  
   Applications, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
   Funding, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
   Town bridges, funding, 8820.2900  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   Applications, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
   Authorization, 8810.8200  
   Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
   Funding, *see* same under this topic  
   Local governments, duties, 8810.8200, 8810.8400  
   Notice requirements, 8810.8400  
   Priorities, criteria, 8810.8400  
   Public waters work permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
   Restrictions, 8810.8110  
   Standards, 8810.8500  
   Town bridges, 8820.1500, 8820.2900, 8820.3000  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.8200  
 Costs, town road bridge needs, 8820.0200  
 Definitions  
   Local state-aid route standards, financing, 8820.0200  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Diagrams, measurements, 8810.8000  
 Floodplains  
   Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
   Public uses, 6120.6000  
 Funding  
   Eligibility, 8810.8110  
   Notice requirements, 8810.8400  
   Town bridges, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3000  
 Highway bridges  
   County state-aid highways  
     Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981  
     Urban, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951  
     Design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951  
     Inspections, county state-aid highways, standards, 8820.2700  
     Maintenance, county state-aid highways, standards, 8820.2700  
   Infrastructure, bridges defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100  
   Inspections, county state-aid highways, standards, 8820.2700  
 Inventories, construction and reconstruction priorities, determination, 8810.8400  
 Lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Load limits, county state-aid highways, natural preservation routes, 8820.9981  
 Maintenance, improvement, and repair, county state-aid highways, 8820.2700  
 Measurements, diagrams, 8810.8000  
 Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Purpose of rules, 8810.8100  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROADS  
 Rehabilitation  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
   Rural suburban undivided roadways, 8820.9922  
   Town bridges, 8820.1500  
 Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Scope of rules, generally, 8810.8100  
 Standards  
   Construction and reconstruction, 8810.8500

## BRIDGES

304

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

## Standards (Cont'd)

Rural suburban undivided roadways, 8820.9922

## Town bridges

Abandonment, alteration, or vacation, 8820.2900

Construction and reconstruction, 8820.1500, 8820.2900, 8820.3000

Funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3000

Plans and specifications, state-aid projects, approval, 8820.2900, 8820.3000

Rehabilitation, 8820.1500

Replacement, 8820.2900

Town road bridge needs, defined, 8820.0200

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**BRIEFS**

Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.5050

Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150

## Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals

Amicus curiae, 9800.0920

Generally, 9800.0900

Preparation and form, 9800.0300

**BRITAIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BROCHURES**

Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500

**BROKERS**

Brokered sales, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Food, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

State contracts, preferences, eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600

**BROKERS (SECURITIES)**

## Agents

Registration, Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

Regulation D, defined, 2876.1021

Securities manuals, nationally recognized, 2876.2020

Senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025

## Broker-dealers

## Agents

Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

Financial statements, 2876.6052

Money from sales, receipt of, 2876.4110

Notice to Commerce Department, required by statute, 2876.4020

Persons exempt from registration, permitted activities, 2876.4020

Registration, 2876.4062, 2876.4100, 2876.4101

Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110

Supervision, 2876.5021

Conduct, 2876.5021

Definition, exclusions, 2876.1020

Direct common control, 2876.4021

Fair dealing, 2876.5021

Financial statements, 2876.6052

Money from sales, receipt of, 2876.4110

Records and record keeping, 2876.4114

## Registration

Amendments requiring an order of the administrator, 2876.4100

Applications for, 2876.4062

Fees, delay or underpayment, prompt remedy, 2876.4101

Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110

Business of financial planning, regulation, 2876.5024

Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

**BROKERS (SECURITIES) (Cont'd)**

## Federal covered investment advisers

Conduct, 2876.5023

Depositories for filings and fees, 2876.4060

Fiduciary duty, 2876.5023

Investment advisory contracts, 2876.5022

Notices, filing, 2876.4050

Financial planners, 2876.5024

Incorporations by reference, effective dates, 2876.1030

## Investment advisers

Agency cross transactions, 2876.5023

Assets, appraisals of, 2876.4112

Balance sheets, 2876.4113

Bonds, 2876.4115

Brochures, 2876.4117

Conduct, 2876.5023

Credentials, 2876.4120

Custody of client funds, 2876.4113, 2876.4116

Disclosures to clients and prospective clients, 2876.4117

Discretionary authority over client funds, 2876.4113

Examinations, 2876.4120

Exercising discretion, 2876.4112

Federal covered investment advisers, *see* same under this topic

Fiduciary duty, 2876.5023

Financial reporting requirements, 2876.4113

Financial requirements, 2876.4112

Financial statements, 2876.6052

Investment advisory contracts, 2876.5022

Letters of credit, 2876.4115

Limited liability companies, 2876.4116

Limited partnerships, 2876.4116

Mutual funds, 2876.4116

Net capital, 2876.4112

Net worth, 2876.4112

Open-end companies, 2876.4116

Out-of-state advisers, 2876.4112, 2876.4113

Prior liquidated firms, 2876.4120

Records and record keeping, 2876.4114

## Registration

Amendments requiring an order of the administrator, 2876.4100

Applications for, 2876.4061

Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

Fees, delay or underpayment, prompt remedy, 2876.4101

Registration Depository, 2876.4060

Senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025

Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110

Supervisory or control individuals, examinations, 2876.4120

Surety bonds, 2876.4115

Trusts, advisers retained by, 2876.4116

Manuals, nationally recognized, 2876.2020

Mutual funds, investment advisers of, 2876.4116

Nationally recognized securities manuals, defined, 2876.2020

Proxy statements, domestic stock insurance companies, procedures, 2715.7310

Registration, Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

**BROMINE**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**BRONZE**

Air pollution performance standards

Definitions, 7011.1900

Furnaces, 7011.1905

Ingot production plants, 7011.1905

**BRONZE (Cont'd)**

Air pollution performance standards (Cont'd)  
 Tests, 7011.1910, 7011.1915  
 Secondary production plans  
 Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1900, 7011.1915  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1905  
 Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1920

**BROWN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BROWN'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BRUCELLOSIS**

Reporting, 4605.7040

**BRULE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRULE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BRUSH VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BRYANT LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**BUCK LAKE**

Fishing  
 Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Sunfish, 6264.0400

**BUCKBOARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUCKET LIP**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**BUCKINGHAM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUDD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUDD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUDGET**

See specific index headings

**BUFFALO**

See BISON

**BUFFALO LAKE**

Fishing  
 Sunfish, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BUFFALO RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUFFALOFISH**

Fishing, Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

See SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

**BUILDING CODE**

See STATE BUILDING CODE

**BUILDING MATERIALS**

Gypsum board, inspections, timing, 1300.0210  
 Lath, inspections, timing, 1300.0210

**BUILDING MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Roofing flux, defined as type C substance, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Stucco, lathing and furring, 1305.2510  
 Tile, installation, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**BUILDING MOVERS**

Debris, characterization, testing, management, and disposal, 7035.0805  
 Moved buildings, Existing Buildings Code, 1311.1402

**BUILDING OFFICIALS**

See STATE BUILDING CODE

**BUILDING PERMITS**

Bedroom additions, subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance, 7082.0500  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Fees, purpose of rules, 1302.0200  
 Floodplains, exceptions and requirements, 1335.1100  
 Floodproofing, exceptions and requirements, 1335.1100  
 Issuance, Administration Department, duties, 1302.0850  
 Plans and specifications, review, recycling space, inclusion requirement, 1303.1500  
 Prefabricated buildings  
 Applications, 1360.1300  
 Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, 1360.0300  
 Rehabilitation of existing buildings, 1311.0202  
 Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES**

Education and training, teachers licenses, construction careers, 8710.8020  
 Glaziers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Independent contractors, defined as employees, joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0090  
 Iron workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101  
 Lathers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101  
 Prevailing wages  
 Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Job classification descriptions, 5200.1101, 5200.1102  
 Master job classification, 5200.1100

**Roofers**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction duties, 5208.1500  
 Terrazzo workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Tile setters, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

**BUILDINGS**

Accessible routes, additions, 1341.0409  
 Accessory buildings, see ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES  
 Additions  
 Disability access, 1341.0409  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7080.1850, 7082.0500  
 Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400  
 Air pollution  
 Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

## BUILDINGS

306

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Air pollution (Cont'd)  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Architecture and engineering services for  
 Application of law, 1800.5500  
 Exempt buildings, 1800.5900  
 Generally, 1800.5400  
 Plans and specifications, 1800.5300  
 Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5000 to 1800.5900  
 Severability, 1800.5600

Area, building code amendments, 1305.0501

Balconies, building code, 1303.2000

Basements, *see* BASEMENTS

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, permanent camps or structures, 6140.0700

Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Capitol area  
 Accessory buildings, *see* under CAPITOL AREA  
 Building, *see* under CAPITOL AREA  
 Building types, 2400.2500

Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

Definitions  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Demolition, *see* DEMOLITION

Disability access  
 Additions, 1341.0409  
 Manufactured home park storm shelters, exits, 1370.0160

Disabled persons, *see* DISABLED PERSONS

Dumbwaiters, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110

Electric space heating, *see* SPACE HEATING

Elevators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110

Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Escalators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110

Existing buildings, rehabilitation, guidelines, 1311.0010 to 1311.1402

Exits, *see* EXITS

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

Fireplaces, *see* FIREPLACES

Floodplains, public uses, 6120.6000

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100

Floor area, defined, 2400.2040

Floor area ratio (FAR), defined, 2400.2040

Footings, inspections, 1300.0210

Foundations, inspections, 1300.0210

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150

Furnaces, *see* FURNACES

Garages, *see* GARAGES

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Gross leasable floor area, defined, 2400.2040

Gross square footage, definitions, special fire protection systems, 1306.0030

Height  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0501  
 Defined, 2400.2040

Historic buildings, *see* under HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Historic preservation, *see* Historic buildings under HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Hoists, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS

Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Janitor's closets  
 Boarding care homes, *see* Closets under BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Fire code, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Nursing homes, 4658.4175

Lifts, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS

Maintenance, *see* Maintenance and repair under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Manufactured buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600

Manufactured homes, *see* Accessory buildings and structures under MANUFACTURED HOMES

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Mechanical equipment, roof access, safety requirements, 5207.0210

Mobile home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210

New buildings, fire alarm and detection systems, building code, 1305.0907

New construction, disability access, 1341.0409

Office buildings, *see* OFFICE BUILDINGS

Permits, indirect source, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Plans and specifications, recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600

Real property, buildings defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Recreational manufactured home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Remodeling, *see* REMODELING

Renovation, *see* REMODELING

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Roofs, *see* ROOFS

Rooms, disability access, 1341.0403

Sanatoriums, *see* SANATORIUMS

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Signs and signals, disability access, 1341.0403

Snow loads, *see* SNOW LOADS

Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Supervised living facilities  
 Generally, 4665.1400  
 Review and approval, 4665.0400

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Temporary buildings, defined, 2400.2040

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Usable floor area, defined, 2400.2040

Vacant buildings, regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION

Warm air heating, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS

Wild animal rehabilitation facilities, 6244.0900

**BULK FOOD**  
 Containers, *see* Bulk food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**BULK SALES**  
 Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**BULLARD CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BULLETINS**  
 Federal surplus property, availability for distribution, 1260.0600

**BULLETINS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400

**BULLHEADS**

Seasons and limits  
   Bait, possession and use, 6262.0600  
   Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
   Rough fish, daily and possession limits, 6262.0650  
   Spearing, 6262.0650

**BUMPERS**

Anhydrous ammonia, vehicles transporting, 1513.0800

**BUNGOSHINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUNKER HILL BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUOYS**

Generally, 6110.1500  
 Mooring buoys  
   Placement, 6110.1800  
   Requirements, generally, 6110.1500  
 Navigational buoys  
   Requirements, generally, 6110.1500  
   Waters, permits, 6110.1800  
 Swimming area marker buoys, generally, 6110.1600  
 Temporary buoys, 6110.1800  
 Warning buoys  
   Requirements, generally, 6110.1500  
   Swimming areas, 6110.1600

**BUREAU OF BUSINESS LICENSES**

See BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

See CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU

**BURG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BURIAL**

Carcasses, *see* Disposal under CARCASSES  
 Costs, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

**BURIAL GROUNDS**

See CEMETERIES

**BURIAL VAULTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**BURNER TIPS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**BURNERS**

See also GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

Fuel gas code, 1346.5900

**BURNETT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BURNING**

See FIRES

**BURNS VALLEY CREEK**

Branches, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BURNT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BURNSIDE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BURNSIDE RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BURROS**

Importation, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0240

**BUSES**

See also MOTOR CARRIERS

Bus stops, routes from, disability access, 1341.0011

**Definitions**

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

**Drivers**

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Licenses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050

Public conveyances, buses defined as, clean indoor air,  
 4620.0100

Sales and use taxes

Leases, 8130.0400  
 Payment, direct payment, 8130.3500

School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

Shelters, buses defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING

Subscription buses, employer conservation plans, motor vehicle  
 fuel emergencies, 7620.0610

Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Transit, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
 5208.1500

**BUSH LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**BUSINESS, TRADE, AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

See PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Community development corporations, 4309.0100 to  
 4309.0600

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories,  
 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories,  
 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0220

Multitunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to  
 4900.0340

Permits, critical areas planning, 4410.9700

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Uniform business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to  
 1652.0080

Air pollution, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

Businesses, corporations defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150

Capital gains and losses, unitary business taxes, aggregation  
 of capital gains and losses, 8019.0500

Clerical service (data processing) corporations

Credit unions, accounting and bookkeeping duties,  
 2675.6100

Savings associations, accounting and bookkeeping duties,  
 2675.3155, 2675.3170

Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Deeds, forms, *see* DEEDS

**Definitions**

State contracts, 1230.0150

Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS

Foreign corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Horse racing licenses  
 Fees, 7877.0120  
 License applications  
   Class C licenses, 7877.0110, 7877.0130  
   Disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200  
   Standards, 7877.0130  
 Income and franchise taxes  
   Evasion, 8034.0100  
   Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100  
   Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500  
   Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200  
 International Association of Corporation Administrators, approvals by, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040  
 Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Loans to  
   Requirements, 2675.0600  
   Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Parental corporations, child labor, 5200.0930  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
   Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
 Related persons, corporations defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 S corporations, *see* S CORPORATIONS  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Credits against use tax, 8130.4400  
   Exemptions, 8130.1200  
   Permits, information, 8130.2500  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Shares and shareholders, *see* STOCKS  
 Smoking, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT  
 Stock and stockholders, *see* STOCKS  
 Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010  
 Taxes  
   Income and franchise taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Unitary business taxes  
   Capital gains and losses, aggregation, 8019.0500  
   Centralized management, 8019.0100  
   Common ownership, 8019.0100  
   Credits, 8019.0300  
   Definitions, 8019.0100, 8019.0405, 8019.0500  
   Generally, 8019.0405  
   Horizontal type of business, 8019.0100  
   Presumptions, 8019.0100  
   Refunds, 8019.0405, 8019.0500

**BUSINESS EDUCATION**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.2700

**BUSINESS EXPENSES**  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**BUSINESS LICENSES**  
 Applications, preapplication conferences, 4348.0200  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300

**BUSINESS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Minnesota business identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200  
 Uniform business licensing  
   Definitions, 4348.0100  
   Initial response periods, 4348.0100, 4348.0300  
   Preapplication conferences, 4348.0200  
   Written reviews and opinions, 4348.0100, 4348.0300  
 Workers' compensation, failure to report or false report, 5220.2865

**BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU**  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Preapplication conferences, duties, 4348.0200

**BUSINESS TRUSTS**  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, 2780.3300

**BUSINESSES**  
 Affiliates or subsidiaries of a business dominant in its field of operation  
   Defined, 1230.0150  
   Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Brokers, *see* BROKERS  
 Capitol area, *see* Businesses under CAPITOL AREA  
 Commercial establishment, defined, 5200.1106  
 Contract and agreements  
   Contract crimes, *see* State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
   State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Definitions  
   Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
   Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
   State contracts, 1230.3100  
 Distributors, *see* DISTRIBUTORS  
 Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Dominant in its field of operation, defined, 1230.0150  
 Home occupations, *see* HOME-BASED BUSINESSES  
 Joint ventures  
   Defined, 1230.0150  
   Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Licenses, generally, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300  
 Loans to, tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Minnesota business identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Personal property primarily used in, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
 Principal place of business  
   Defined, 4501.0100  
   Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Signs, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Small businesses, *see* SMALL BUSINESSES  
 Targeted group businesses, definitions, 1230.0150

**BUTTER**  
 Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040  
 Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**BUTTERFIELD CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUTTERFLIES**  
 Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**BUZZLE LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BYLAWS**

Specific bodies, *see* Bylaws under specific index headings

**CABIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CABIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CABINETS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Rural telephone company exemptions, claims denied,  
7811.2000

Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**CABLES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

Utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**CADDIS FLIES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special  
concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**CADMIUM**

Great Lakes water quality standards

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation  
by reference, 5205.0010

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**CALCAREOUS FENS**

*See* FENS

**CALIFORNIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422, 4731.2750, 4731.2820

**CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**CAMP FOUR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP HAYWARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CAMP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP RIPLEY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD**

*See also* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

*See also* CANDIDATES

Agreements, general account public subsidies, 4503.1450

**Audits**

Generally, 4525.0550

Powers, generally, 4525.0500

Reports about, 4525.0500

Scope of rules, 4525.0010, 4525.0150

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

**Complaints to**

Definitions, 4525.0100

Filing, form, content, 4525.0200

Investigations, *see* same under this topic

Notices about, 4525.0150

Prima facie determinations, 4525.0210

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD (Cont'd)****Complaints to (Cont'd)**

Probable cause, 4525.0210

Rights of parties, 4525.0150

Scope of rules, 4525.0150

Staff reviews, *see* same under this topic

Summary proceedings, *see* same under this topic

Conciliation agreements, 4525.0320, 4525.0340

Confidential or privileged information

Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000

Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200, 4525.0500

**Contested cases**

Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200

Definitions, 4525.0100

Initiation of, procedures, 4525.0900

Powers, generally, 4525.0500

Definitions, hearings, audits, and investigations, 4525.0100

**Filing with**

Lobbyists, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800

Reports or other documents, generally, 4501.0300,  
4501.0500

**Hearings**

Anonymous proceedings, initiation of, 4525.1000

Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200

Contested cases, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 4525.0010 to 4525.1000

Scope of rules, 4525.0010

**Investigations**

Complaints, 4525.0200

Formal investigations, 4525.0210, 4525.0340

Notices about, 4525.0150

Powers, generally, 4525.0500

Reports about, 4525.0500

Rights of parties, 4525.0150

Scope of rules, 4525.0010, 4525.0150

Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS

**Meetings**

Audits and investigations, conducting, 4525.0500

Closed meetings, 4525.0200, 4525.0500, 4525.1000

Matters under staff review, presentation, 4525.0340

Oaths, complaints, investigations, 4525.0200

Orders, contested cases, initiation of, 4525.0900

Political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS

Reports received, anonymous contributions, 4503.0500

Representation disclosure, *see* under PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**Scope of rules**

Hearings, audits, and investigations, 4525.0010

Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0010

Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010

Proceedings, rights of parties, 4525.0150

**Staff reviews**

Generally, 4525.0320

Matters not resolved by conciliation agreement, 4525.0340

Notices about, 4525.0150

Resolution by conciliation agreement, 4525.0330

Review when probable cause exists, 4525.0210

Rights of parties, 4525.0150

Scope of rules, 4525.0150

Statutory authority, Ethics in Government Act, compliance,  
4501.0010

Summary proceedings, 4525.0150, 4525.0220

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**

*See also* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD

*See also* CANDIDATES

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Advances of credit  
 Unpaid advances of credit, carryforward, 4503.1100  
 Unpaid bills defined as, 4503.0100  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0010 to 4503.1500  
 Campaign materials  
 Multicandidate materials, 4503.0800, 4503.1000  
 Multipurpose materials deemed in-kind donations, 4503.0800  
 Certificates and certification, signatures deemed certification, 4501.0300  
 Charitable trusts, holders of securities, exception, 4501.0200  
 Compliance with laws, candidates, duties, 4503.0200  
 Constituent services  
 Nonreportable expenditures, 4503.0950  
 Payment with candidate's personal funds, 4503.0800, 4503.0950  
 Contributions, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Generally, 4501.0100  
 Disbursements, generally  
 Credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600  
 Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900, 4503.0950  
 Disclosure, credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600  
 Documents and documentation  
 Facsimile transmissions, 4501.0100, 4501.0300  
 Signatures and certification, 4501.0300  
 Expenditures  
 Carryforward, unpaid advances of credit, 4503.1100  
 Credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600  
 In-kind donations, 4503.0800  
 Independent expenditures, sworn statements, notarization, 4501.0300  
 Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300  
 Limits, public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400  
 Multicandidate materials, allocation of expense, 4503.0800, 4503.1000  
 Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900, 4503.0950  
 Receipted bill, defined, 4503.0100  
 Fees, late filing, assessment, 4501.0700  
 Filing requirements  
 Electronic filing systems, 4501.0100, 4501.0500  
 Signatures and certification, 4501.0300  
 Fundraising  
 Fundraising event, defined, 4503.0100  
 Joint fundraising, 4503.1200  
 Funds and accounts, political committees or funds, 4503.0200  
 Generally, 4501.0010 to 4501.0700  
 Local or public officials, determination of status, 4501.0400  
 Noncampaign disbursements  
 Constituent services, 4503.0950  
 Defined, 4503.0900  
 Reporting, 4503.0900  
 Political committees  
 Loans, 4503.1500  
 Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300  
 Treasurers, termination of duties, 4503.0200  
 Political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Political funds  
 Loans, 4503.1500  
 Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300  
 Treasurers, termination of duties, 4503.0200  
 Principal campaign committees  
 Carryforward, unpaid advances of credit, 4503.1100  
 Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300, 4503.1300

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Principal campaign committees (Cont'd)  
 Governor candidates, 4503.1300  
 Joint fundraising, allocation of proceeds and costs, 4503.1200  
 Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300  
 Officers, 4503.0200  
 Political contributions, transfer between committees, 4503.0300  
 Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300  
 Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300, 4503.1400  
 Records and record keeping  
 Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300  
 Joint fundraising, 4503.1200  
 Lieutenant governor candidates, expenditures, 4503.1300  
 Reporting requirements  
 Applications for exemption  
 Anonymous hearings, 4525.1000  
 Contents, 4525.0900, 4525.1000  
 Deemed contested cases, 4525.0100  
 Constituent services expenditures, reporting exemption, 4503.0950  
 Facsimile transmissions, 4501.0100, 4501.0300  
 Failure to file, return of public subsidy money, 4503.1400  
 Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900  
 Political committees or funds, termination, 4503.0300  
 Signatures and certification, 4501.0300  
 Scope of rules  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0010  
 General provisions, 4501.0010  
 Securities, valuation, 4501.0200  
 Services for a constituent, *see* Constituent services under this topic  
 Signatures  
 Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300  
 Governor, lieutenant governor candidates, on public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300  
 Loans, 4503.1500  
 Solicitation of political contributions, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Statutory compliance  
 Notarization, 4501.0300  
 Unpaid advances of credit, carryforward, 4503.1100  
 Violations and penalties, complaints about, investigation, *see* Complaints to under CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD  
 Writing, debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300  
 Writing requirements, loans, 4503.1500  
**CAMPBELL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**CAMPBELL LAKE**  
 Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400  
**CAMPERS CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**CAMPFIRE BOYS AND GIRLS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
**CAMPFIRES**  
 State recreational areas, restrictions, generally, 6100.1000  
 State trails, restrictions, generally, 6100.3500  
**CAMPGROUNDS**  
 Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, flow determination, 7081.0040



**CAMPING AREAS**

See also RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Bear bait stations, distance from campsites, 6232.3200  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Camp premises, defined, 4626.0020  
 Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Forest campgrounds, 6100.0500, 6100.1250, 6100.1350  
 Forest day use areas, 6100.1250  
 Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 State parks, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250  
 State trails, 6100.3400, 6100.3500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**CAMPS**

Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
 Labor camps, subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**CAMPYLOBACTERIOSIS**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**CANADA**

Adoption certificates, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Boundary waters  
   Fishing, 6264.0300, 6266.0700  
   Food and beverage containers, nonburnable containers, possession, 6140.0300  
 Courts, orders, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Dental examiners, boards of, 3100.1100, 3100.1200  
 Dental hygienists, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Dentists, licenses, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Drivers' licenses, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Employees, photo identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Fishing in  
   Boundary waters, 6264.0300, 6266.0700  
   International waters, commercial fishing, 6260.1500  
 Fishing licenses  
   Limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300  
   Manitoba, 6266.0700  
   Ontario, 6262.0300, 6266.0700  
 Identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Nurses educated in Canada, licensure, 6305.0405  
 Passports, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Pharmacists, licensure, 6800.1250  
 Securities, investments in, by banks, 2675.1180  
 Social insurance cards, definitions, 7410.0100

**CANALS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**CANBY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CANCER**

Carcinogens  
   Cancer index and hazard index, 4717.8550  
   Definition, 4717.8050  
   Exposure calculation equations, 4717.8400, 4717.8450  
   Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900  
   Surface water pollution, standards, 7050.0218

**CANCER (Cont'd)**

Carcinogens (Cont'd)  
   Underground water pollution, table of health risk limits, 4717.7500  
   Unit risk, 4717.8100  
   Water, protection from, 7050.0218

**CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS**

Cancer registries  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Reporting, 4606.3303  
 Case reports  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Generally, 4606.3304  
 Completeness of data, 4606.3305  
 Consent, physician consent, data releases, 4606.3306  
 Contracts  
   Quality assurance, 4606.3308  
   Registry and reporting systems, 4606.3308  
   Research, conducting, 4606.3307  
 Definitions, 4606.3302  
 Dentists  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Reporting, 4606.3303  
 Fees, supplying summary data, 4606.3309  
 Health Department  
   Development contracts, 4606.3308  
   Funds, notice of availability, publishing, 4606.3308  
   Inspections of medical records, 4606.3305  
   Quality assurance contracts, 4606.3308  
   Research proposals, evaluating, 4606.3307  
   State Register notice, data collection, 4606.3304  
   Summary data fees, setting, 4606.3309  
 Hospitals  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Reporting, 4606.3303  
 Incorporations by reference, 4606.3304  
 Inspections, medical records, by health commissioner, 4606.3305  
 Medical clinics  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Reporting, 4606.3303  
 Medical laboratories  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Reporting, 4606.3303  
 Missing information, supplying, 4606.3305  
 Occupational data, reporting, 4606.3304  
 Physicians  
   Consent to disclose data, 4606.3306  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Reporting requirements, 4606.3303  
 Purpose of rules, 4606.3300  
 Reporting entities  
   Applications, content, 4606.3308  
   Contracts for services, 4606.3308  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Designating, 4606.3303  
   Priority of applications, 4606.3308  
 Research, 4606.3307  
 Scientific peer review committee, evaluating research proposals, 4606.3307  
 Scope of rules, 4606.3301  
 State Register, notice of data collection, 4606.3304  
 Summary data fees, 4606.3309

**CANDIDATES**

See also CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

*See also* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Campaign finance requirements, 4503.0200

Election recounts, duties

    Challenged ballots, procedures, 8235.0800

    Observation and access, 8235.0700

Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080

Names on ballots, *see* Candidate names under BALLOTS

Nominating petitions

    Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1050

    Filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050

    Filing requirements, 8205.1040

    Form and contents, 8205.1010

    Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020

    Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040

    Signing petitions, 8205.1030

Notice received, election recounts, 8235.0300

Presidential nomination primary, 8215.0200

Principal campaign committees, duties and responsibilities, 4503.0200

Public safety employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300

Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400

Signatures

    Campaign reports or other documents, generally, 4501.0300

    Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300

    Governor, lieutenant governor candidates, on public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300

**CANDY**

Sales and use taxes

    Exempt entities, 8130.5700

    Exemptions, 8130.4700

    Vending machines permits, 8130.2500

**CANFIELD CREEK**

Fishing, trout

    Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

    Special management waters, 6264.0400

    State parks, 6262.0200

**CANNABIS (HEMP)**

Commercial production

    Compliance with law, 1565.1100

    Corrective actions, 1565.1300

    Definitions, 1565.0200

    Fit for commerce certification, 1565.0800

    Hemp propagules, 1565.1000

    Inspections, 1565.0600

    Laboratory requirements, 1565.1500

    Licenses

        Application, 1565.0300

        Fees, 1565.0300

        Growers, 1565.0400

        Ineligibility, 1565.0300, 1565.1300

        Processors, 1565.0500

        Research and breeding, 1565.0600

        Revocation, 1565.1400

    Location, 1565.1100

    Purpose, 1565.0100

    Records and record keeping, 1565.0700, 1565.1000

    Reporting, 1565.1200

    Research, 1565.0600

    Sampling, 1565.0600

    Seed production, 1565.0400, 1565.0600

    Supervision, 1565.0600

    THC levels, 1565.0700

    Transportation, 1565.0900

    Violations and penalties, 1565.1300

**CANNABIS (HEMP) (Cont'd)**

Medical uses, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS

**CANNED FISH**

*See* CANNED TUNA

**CANNED FOOD**

Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1180

Cased, defined, 1550.1180

Containers, defined, 4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 1550.1180

Distressed food, 1550.2810 to 1550.2930

**CANNED TUNA**

WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM

**CANNED VEGETABLES**

Canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

**CANNERIES**

*See* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

**CANNON FALLS (CITY)**

Cannon River

    Land use districts, special rules, 6105.1610

    Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

**CANNON RIVER**

Boat access sites, design, 6105.1700

Campground sites, design, 6105.1700

Canoe access sites, design, 6105.1700

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

Land use districts

    Descriptions of property, 6105.1680

    Generally, 6105.1610

Management plan

    Acquisition of land, 6105.1620

    Administration, local governments, duties, 6105.1670

    Agricultural buildings, 6105.1610

    Building restrictions, 6105.1610

    Land use districts, 6105.1610, 6105.1680

    Litter, canoe and inner tube rental establishments, duties, 6105.1610

    Welch, unincorporated area, development, 6105.1610

Normal high water mark, definitions, 6105.1580

Property descriptions and acreage, land use districts, 6105.1680

Recreation management

    Enforcement of rules, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1660

    Generally, 6105.1630

    Recreational development, priorities, 6105.1640

    Recreational facilities, 6105.1640, 6105.1650

    Rest areas, 6105.1620, 6105.1700

Rest area sites, design, 6105.1700

Severability of rules, 6105.1590

Signage, design, 6105.1690

Sites typical, diagrams

    Generally, 6105.1700

    Signage, 6105.1690

Trails, design, 6105.1700

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Wild, scenic, and recreational river

    Classification, 6105.1600

    Definitions, 6105.1580

    Designation, 6105.1550

    Severability of rules, 6105.1580

    Violations and penalties, 6105.1630

**CANOES**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, storage, 6140.0900

Licenses

    Certificates, display, 6110.0200

**CANOES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Generally, 6110.0100

Validation decals, 6110.0400, 6110.0600

**CANS**

Defects and damage, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Metal cans, surface coating of, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8060

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Single-use articles, cans defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**CANTON MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CANVAS CLOTH**

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CANVASSING BOARDS**

Certificates and certification, election recounts, results, 8235.1100

County canvassing boards, voting return reports, filing with secretary of state, 8230.4050, 8230.4380

Election recounts, *see* Recounts under **BALLOTS**

Reports received, election recounts, results, 8235.1100

Rulings, challenged ballots, election recounts, 8235.1100

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

## Definitions

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9553.0035, 9553.0060

**CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES**

Occupational safety and health, unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Partnerships, *see* **PARTNERSHIPS****CAPITOL AREA***See also* **CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD**

Accessory buildings, 2400.2605

Accessory uses, defined, 2400.2040

Adult uses, defined, 2400.2040

Amateur radio, standards, 2400.2740

Amendments to zoning rules, 2400.3165

Animated signs, *see* Flashing, animated, or moving signs under this topic

Announcement signs, defined, 2400.2040

## Antennas

Standards, 2400.2740

Use districts, 2400.2205

Apartment buildings, design standards, 2400.2500

Appeals, 2400.3170

Application of rules, 2400.2015

Applications generally

Application and review procedures, 2400.3130

Capitol Area board, duties, 2400.3105

Scope of rules, 2400.3100

Authority for rules, 2400.2005

Banks, use districts, 2400.2205

Battered women's shelters

Standards, 2400.2715

Use districts, 2400.2205

Benches, 2400.2625

Bicycles, parking, 2400.2830

Billboards, defined, 2400.2040

Boarding houses, standards, 2400.2715

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Building permits, Saint Paul permits, requirement, 2400.3115

Building types, 2400.2500

Buildings, 2400.2040

Businesses, 2400.2040

Canopy signs, defined, 2400.2040

Capitol campus, parking areas, 2400.2805

Carriage house buildings

Design standards, 2400.2500

Standards, 2400.2710

Use districts, 2400.2205

Cellular telephone antennas

Standards, 2400.2725

Use districts, 2400.2205

Central corridor overlay district (CC-O)

Defined, 2400.2100

Generally, 2400.2235

Certificates of design compliance

Application and review procedures, 2400.3130

Applications, 2400.3140

Expiration, 2400.3130

Requirement, 2400.3110

Churches, use districts, 2400.2205

Citation of rules, 2400.2000

Civic buildings, design standards, 2400.2500

Commercial block buildings, design standards, 2400.2500

Comprehensive plans, defined, 2400.2040

Conditional use permits

Applications, 2400.3155

Defined, 2400.2040

Expiration, 2400.3155

Conditional uses, 2400.2200, 2400.2205

Conflicts of laws, 2400.2035

Construction of rules, 2400.2030

Corner lots, clearances, 2400.2620

Day care centers, standards, 2400.2705

Definitions, zoning and design rules, generally, 2400.2040

Development signs, defined, 2400.2040

Directional signs, defined, 2400.2040

## Districts

Government district (G-1), *see* same under this topicGovernment district (G-2), *see* same under this topicMedium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), *see* Signs under this topicMixed use district (MX), *see* same under this topic

## Dry cleaners

Standards, 2400.2730

Use districts, 2400.2205

Duplexes, design standards, 2400.2500

Dwellings, use districts, 2400.2205

Emergency housing, standards, 2400.2715

## Enforcement

Other local laws, 2400.2035

Zoning administrator, 2400.3175

Entranceways, 2400.2615, 2400.2620

Essential services, exemptions, 2400.2020

Facades, *see* Frontage standards under this topic

Fees, collection, zoning administrator, 2400.3180

Flashing, animated, or moving signs

Defined, 2400.2040

Prohibitions, 2400.2925

Foster care homes, use districts, 2400.2205

Freestanding workplaces, design standards, 2400.2500

Front yards, defined, 2400.2040

Frontage standards

Maps, 2400.2400

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Frontage standards (Cont'd)  
 Mixed and nonresidential design standards, 2400.2405  
 Residential design standards, 2400.2410  
 General regulations, 2400.2600 to 2400.2635  
 Government district (G-1)  
 Generally, 2400.2210  
 Maps, 2400.2100  
 Signs, *see* Signs under this topic  
 Government district (G-2)  
 Generally, 2400.2215  
 Maps, 2400.2100  
 Signs, *see* Signs under this topic  
 Underground structures, 2400.2705  
 Ground signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Height districts, 2400.2300  
 Height restrictions  
 G-1 district, 2400.2210  
 MX mixed use districts, 2400.2225  
 MXD mixed use downtown district, 2400.2230  
 RM moderate density residential district, 2400.2220  
 Signs, 2400.2910  
 Home occupations, standards, 2400.2720  
 Hospices, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Hospitals, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Hotels, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Housing for the elderly, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Illuminated signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Indoor recreation, standards, 2400.2730  
 Land, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Landscaping, parking facilities, 2400.2630  
 Light rail transit corridor, *see* Central corridor overlay district under this topic  
 Lights and lighting, exterior lighting, 2400.2610  
 Limited production, processing, and storage uses, standards, 2400.2735  
 Liner buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Live-work buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Live-work units, standards, 2400.2720  
 Loading space, 2400.2835  
 Lot area, defined, 2400.2040  
 Lot coverage, defined, 2400.2040  
 Lots  
 Definitions, 2400.2040  
 Nonconforming uses, 2400.3020  
 Maintenance  
 Nonconforming uses, 2400.3010  
 Signs, 2400.2905  
 Maps  
 Frontage standards, 2400.2400  
 Government district (G-1), 2400.2100  
 Government district (G-2), 2400.2100  
 Height districts, 2400.2300  
 Mixed use--downtown district (MXD), 2400.2100  
 Mixed use district (MX), 2400.2100  
 Zoning districts, 2400.2105  
 Marquees, signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), *see* Signs under this topic  
 Mixed use district (MX)  
 Generally, 2400.2225  
 Maps, 2400.2100  
 Signs, *see* same under this topic  
 Mixed use downtown district (MXD)  
 Generally, 2400.2230  
 Maps, 2400.2100

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Mixed uses, parking areas, 2400.2805  
 Moderate density residential district (RM)  
 Generally, 2400.2220  
 Zoning districts, list, 2400.2100  
 Monuments, memorials, and commemorative works, standards, 2400.2705  
 Motor vehicle sales, standards, 2400.2730  
 Motor vehicle service stations  
 Standards, 2400.2730  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Moving signs, *see* Flashing, animated, or moving signs under this topic  
 Museums, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Nonconforming uses  
 Authority to continue, 2400.3005  
 Changes in ownership, 2400.3015  
 Changes in tenancy, 2400.3015  
 Lots, 2400.3020  
 Maintenance, 2400.3010  
 Purpose of rules, 2400.3000  
 Repairs, 2400.3010  
 Signs, 2400.2940  
 Nonresidential uses, parking areas, 2400.2805  
 Nursing homes, standards, 2400.2715  
 Off-street parking  
 Parking facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Parking lots, scope of rules, 1225.0300  
 One-family buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Open areas, landscaping, 2400.2630  
 Open spaces, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Parking facilities  
 Bicycle parking, 2400.2830  
 Capitol campus, 2400.2805  
 Central corridor overlay district, 2400.2235  
 Construction, 2400.2825  
 Design, 2400.2500, 2400.2825  
 G-1 district, 2400.2210  
 G-2 district, 2400.2215  
 Landscaping, 2400.2630  
 Legislative parking resolutions, application of law, 1225.0300  
 Location, 2400.2805  
 MX mixed use district, 2400.2225  
 MXD mixed use downtown district, 2400.2230  
 Off-street parking, 2400.2800, 2400.2805  
 Parking lots, 1225.0300  
 Prohibited parking, 1225.0300  
 RM moderate density residential district, 2400.2220  
 Scope of rules, 1225.0300  
 Shared off-street parking facilities, 2400.2815  
 Size reductions, 2400.2810  
 Spaces, 2400.2040, 2400.2820  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Violations and penalties, 1225.0300  
 Parking lots, scope of rules, 1225.0300  
 Parks, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Permits, zoning, *see* Zoning permits under this topic  
 Permits generally  
 Application and review procedures, 2400.3130  
 Requirement, 2400.3110  
 Permitted uses, 2400.2200, 2400.2205  
 Petitions for rezoning, 2400.3165  
 Planning, comprehensive use plan, defined, 2400.2040  
 Plants, landscaping, 2400.2630  
 Podium buildings, design standards, 2400.2500

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Polling places, exemptions, 2400.2020  
 Porches, 2400.2410, 2400.2615  
 Portable and/or temporary signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Post offices, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Principal buildings, *see* Buildings under this topic  
 Principal uses, defined, 2400.2040  
 Public transit, shelters, bus shelter/bench signs, 2400.2040  
 Purpose of rules, 2400.2010  
 Pylon signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Real estate signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Real property  
   Buildings, *see* same under this topic  
   Lots, *see* same under this topic  
   Nonconforming use, defined, 2400.2040  
   Structures, *see* same under this topic  
 Rear yards, defined, 2400.2040  
 Repairs, nonconforming uses, 2400.3010  
 Residential facilities  
   Standards, 2400.2715  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Restaurants  
   Standards, 2400.2730  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Retail stores  
   Standards, 2400.2730  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Rezoning, petitions for, 2400.3165  
 Roof signs, prohibitions, 2400.2925  
 Roofs, *see* Buildings under this topic  
 Saint Paul, city requirements, 2400.3110, 2400.3115  
 Satellite dishes, standards, 2400.2740  
 Schools, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Scope of rules  
   Generally, 2400.2015  
   Parking facilities, 1225.0300  
 Setbacks, defined, 2400.2040  
 Severability, 2400.2025  
 Side yards, defined, 2400.2040  
 Sign permits  
   Application and review procedures, 2400.3130  
   Applications, 2400.3145  
   Requirement, 2400.3110  
 Signs  
   Allowed in all districts, 2400.2930  
   Allowed in specific districts, 2400.2935  
   Business signs, 2400.2040  
   Canopy signs, 2400.2040  
   Construction, 2400.2905  
   Definitions, 2400.2040  
   Design, 2400.2915  
   Development signs, 2400.2040  
   Directional signs, 2400.2040  
   Height, 2400.2910  
   Maintenance, 2400.2905  
   Nonconforming signs, 2400.2940  
   Permits, exemptions, 2400.2920  
   Placement, 2400.2910  
   Prohibitions, 2400.2925  
   Purpose of rules, 2400.2900  
   Pylon signs, 2400.2040  
   Real estate signs, 2400.2040  
   Roof signs, 2400.2040  
 Site plans, 2400.3150  
 Solar energy systems, standards, 2400.2740  
 State buildings, use districts, 2400.2205

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

State Capitol, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Storm water management, 2400.2635  
 Streets and roads, major thoroughfares, defined, 2400.2040  
 Structures  
   Buildings, *see* same under this topic  
   Floor area ratio (FAR), 2400.2040  
   Signs, *see* same under this topic  
 Subdivision of land, Saint Paul, 2400.3115  
 Subdivisions of property, 2400.3120  
 Supplemental regulations, 2400.2700 to 2400.2740  
 Temporary signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Theaters, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Townhouses, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Transit shelter signs  
   Bus shelter/bench signs, 2400.2040  
   Prohibitions, 2400.2925  
 Transit shelters, 2400.2625  
 Transitional housing, standards, 2400.2715  
 Twins, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Underground structures, G-2 district, 2400.2705  
 Use  
   Accessory uses, defined, 2400.2040  
   Conditional uses, 2400.2200, 2400.2205  
   Principal uses, defined, 2400.2040  
 Uses, definitions, 2400.2040  
 Utility buildings, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Variances  
   Applications, 2400.3160  
   Defined, 2400.2040  
   Nonconforming lots, 2400.3020  
 Vending equipment, 2400.2625  
 Visual screens, 2400.2630  
 Wind energy conversion systems, standards, 2400.2740  
 Yards  
   Definitions, 2400.2040  
   Encroachments into, 2400.2615  
   Front yards, defined, 2400.2040  
 Zoning  
   Administrator, *see* Zoning administrator under this topic  
   Districts, *see* Zoning districts under this topic  
   Lots, *see* same under this topic  
   Permits, *see* Zoning permits under this topic  
 Zoning administrator  
   Application and review procedures, 2400.3130  
   Defined, 2400.2040  
   Designation, 2400.2040  
   Determinations of similar use, 2400.3125  
   Enforcement, 2400.3175  
   Fees, collection, 2400.3180  
 Zoning districts  
   Boundaries, 2400.2110  
   Establishment, 2400.2100, 2400.2105  
   Governmental district (G-1), *see* same under this topic  
   Governmental district (G-2), *see* same under this topic  
   Lots, *see* same under this topic  
   Map, 2400.2105  
   Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), *see* Signs under this topic  
   Mixed use district (MX), *see* same under this topic  
 Zoning permits  
   Application and review procedures, 2400.3130  
   Applications, 2400.3135  
   Expiration, 2400.3130  
   Requirement, 2400.3110

**CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD**

Capitol area zoning and design rules, generally, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180

**CAPITOL SECURITY**

Authority for rules, 7525.0200

Compliance with other laws, 7525.0300

Definitions, 7525.0100

Enforcement procedures and responsibilities, 7525.0300

Inspection, 7525.0300

Penalties, 7525.0500

Prohibited acts, 7525.0400

Public rallies, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES

Purpose of rules, 7525.0200

Records and record keeping, presence, 7525.0300

Scope of rules, 7525.0200

**CAPTAIN JACOBSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CAR WASHES**

Child labor, prohibited employment, 5200.0920

Oil and flammable liquid interceptors, 4714.1017

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CARBON DIOXIDE**

Air emissions, *see* GREENHOUSE GASES

Air pollution, air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141

Biogenic carbon dioxide, 7007.0500

CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions

Biogenic carbon dioxide, exclusion, 7007.0500

Defined, air emission permits, 7007.0100

Greenhouse gas emission control, *see* GREENHOUSE GASES

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**CARBON MONOXIDE**

Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Alarms, 1309.0315, 1311.0503, 1311.1105, 1346.0313, 1346.5311

Detection, 1305.0915, 7511.0915

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Occupational safety and health

Garage ventilation, 5205.0200

Monitoring, 5205.0116, 5207.0310

Poisoning, driver training content, 7411.0515

Ventilation systems, parking facilities, 1346.0404

**CARCASSES**

Brands, custom slaughtered animals, 1540.4450

Cleaning and disinfection, carcasses with hide and skin left on, 1540.1370

Collecting stations, 1721.0720

Composting, 1721.0740

Condemnation, unsound, unhealthful, or unwholesome, 1540.1270, 1540.4510, 1540.4520

Definitions

Animal health, 1721.0690

Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Denaturing

Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses, 1540.1270, 1540.2140

Unsound, unhealthful, or unwholesome carcasses, 1540.4510, 1540.4520

Discarded animal parts

Disposal, *see* same under this topic

Transportation, 1721.0720

Diseased carcasses, 1540.1480

**CARCASSES (Cont'd)**

Disposal

Animals dead of anthrax, *see* Carcasses under ANTHRAX

Anthrax deaths, 1721.0530

Cats, dogs, and ferrets, exceptions, 1721.0695

Collecting stations, 1721.0720

Composting, 1721.0740

Definitions, 1721.0690

Diseased carcasses, 1540.1480

Domestic animals, 1721.0700

Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses, 1540.1270

Off-site pickup points, 1721.0730

Establishments

Animal matter processing, *see* ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING

Rendering plants, *see* RENDERING PLANTS

Farmed cervidae, 1721.0410

Identification, custom processed carcasses, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

Inspections

Application of rules, 1540.0020

Prior cleaning, 1540.1370

Right of entry, Animal Health Board, 1721.0710

Labels, marks, or tags

Custom slaughtered animals, 1540.4450

Minnesota inspected and condemned, 1540.1270

Livestock destroyed by wolves, disposition, 1515.3400

Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses

Conveying to inedible product tanks, 1540.2060

Defined, 1540.0010

Denaturing and disposition, 1540.1270, 1540.2140

Generally, 1540.1270

Notice requirements, 1540.2140

Minnesota retained, defined, 1540.0010

Necropsies, anthrax restrictions, 1721.0530

Permits

Specimens, education purposes, removal, 1540.2150

Transportation permits, 1721.0720

Pet food, use as, *see* PET FOOD

Rendering plants, *see* RENDERING PLANTS

Research, specimens, use for, 1540.2160, 1540.2170

Specimens

Diseased carcasses, inspection, 1540.1480

Research and other purposes, removal, 1540.2150, 1540.2160, 1540.2170

Transportation, vehicle permits, diseased animals, 1721.0720

**CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Basic cardiac life support, CPR defined as, ambulance services, 4690.0100

Courses of study, 3100.3600

Jail employees, administering, 2911.1350

Municipal lockups, 2945.5430

Training

Ambulance services, medical directors, 4690.2200

Approval, advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200

Dental assistants, 3100.8400

Dentists, 3100.3600

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff, 9515.3070

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

Actions and proceedings, career and technical revenue applications, 3505.5700

Administrative services, 3505.5800

Administrators

Generally, 3505.4800

Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Adult career and technical education revenue, approval, 3505.1500

Advisory committee

- Local advisory committee, 3505.1400
- Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550

Age discrimination, 3505.2300

Allocation of federal funds, 3505.1700

Appeal and review

- Career and technical revenue application, 3505.5700
- Program or course approval, 3505.1200

Applications

- Career and technical revenue, 3505.5700
- Local applications for aid, 3505.1600
- Program approval, 3505.1100

Arts credits, awarding, 3505.1150

Barber instructors, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420

Budget

- Career and technical revenue, 3505.5200
- Career and technical revenue applications, 3505.5700

Career and technical revenue

- Appeal and review, application, 3505.5700
- Applications, 3505.5700
- Approved programs, 3505.2400
- Compensation and salaries, 3505.5300
- Equipment costs, 3505.5500
- Limitations, 3505.5600
- Local applications, 3505.1600
- Local education agencies, 3505.2400
- Matching funds, 3505.1900
- Procedure, 3505.5700
- Records, 3505.5800
- Reports, 3505.1800, 3505.5800
- State board approval, 3505.1500
- Substituted staff, 3505.5300
- Support services, 3505.4900
- Travel costs, 3505.5400

Center approval, 3505.1500

Civil rights, program approval, 3505.1100

Color discrimination, 3505.2300

Committees, local advisory committee, 3505.1400

Community based education, 3505.4300

Community involvement, requirements for program approval, 3505.2550

Compensation and salaries

- Budget, 3505.5200
- Career and technical revenue, 3505.5300

Contracted services, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400

Cooperative programs, evaluations, 3505.1300

Costs

- Equipment, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5500
- Travel costs, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400

Counseling, evaluation, 3505.1300

Courses of study

- Approval, appeals, 3505.1200
- Evaluations, 3505.1300

Criterion reference to tests, evaluation, 3505.1300

Curriculum

- Development, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400
- Program approval, 3505.2500

Definitions, 3505.1000

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Disabled students

- Equipment, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5500
- Program approval, 3505.1100

Disadvantaged students, program approval, 3505.1100

Disbursement of records, 3505.5800

Discrimination, 3505.2300

Disposition of personal property, standards, 3505.2200

Electricians, experience credit programs, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870

Eligibility, students, 3505.5900

Employees, *see* Staff under this topic

Employment of students, evaluation, 3505.1300

Equipment

- Costs, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5500
- Evaluation, 3505.1300
- Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550

Evaluation of programs, 3505.1300

Evidence, curriculum, program approval, 3505.2500

Expenditures, reports, 3505.1800

Extended employment, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300

Facilities

- Evaluation, 3505.1300
- Program approval, 3505.1100

Federal funds

- Allocation, 3505.1700
- Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900

Follow-up services, evaluation, 3505.1300

Foreign students, eligibility, 3505.5900

Funds

- Apportioning, 3505.2000
- Federal funds, allocation, 3505.1700
- Matching funds, 3505.1900
- Proration, 3505.5200

Guidance, evaluation, 3505.1300

Health status, discrimination, 3505.2300

Hearings, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200

Income, sale of products or services, 3505.1600

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Learner outcomes, 3505.2600

Local advisory committee, 3505.1400

Local education agencies

- Aid, 3505.2400
- Reports, 3505.1800

Management of property, standards, 3505.2100

Marital status discrimination, 3505.2300

Matching funds, plans, 3505.1900

Mathematics credits, awarding, 3505.1150

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Minimum standards, program approval, 3505.1100

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies

- Conservation plans, 7620.0510, 7620.0610
- Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

National origin discrimination, 3505.2300

Nonresidents, eligibility, 3505.5900

Notice

- Hearings, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200
- Program approval or disapproval, 3505.2400

Personal property, disposition standards, 3505.2200

Placement, evaluation, 3505.1300

Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900

Preparation time, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Programs  
 Approval, 3505.2500, 3505.2550  
 Components, 3505.2600  
 Property management standards, 3505.2100  
 Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
 Race discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Records  
 Annual report, 3505.5800  
 Career and technical revenue, 3505.5800  
 Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
 Religious discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Reports  
 Annual report, 3505.5800  
 Career and technical revenue applications, 3505.5700  
 Expenditures, 3505.1800  
 Local agencies and teacher education institutions, 3505.1800  
 Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590  
 Revenue records, 3505.5800  
 Sale of products or services, income, 3505.1600  
 Science credits, awarding, 3505.1150  
 Sex discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Special needs support services, 3505.4900  
 Specialized career and technical instructional supplies, career and technical revenue, 3505.5400  
 Staff  
 Number required, 3505.4900  
 Substitute staff, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300  
 Standard occupational proficiency measures, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Standards  
 Personal property disposition, 3505.2200  
 Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Property management, 3505.2100  
 State funds, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Statistical reports, 3505.1800  
 Student eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Student employment, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Student teacher ratio  
 Career and technical revenue, 3505.4900  
 Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Substitute staff, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300  
 Supervision, programs, 3505.2400  
 Support services  
 Generally, 3505.4900  
 Records, 3505.5800  
 Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550  
 Teacher education institutions, reports, 3505.1800  
 Teachers  
 Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Licensure, 3505.2550  
 Teachers, secondary vocational licenses, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Title to property, personal property, 3505.2200  
 Travel expenses, payment, 3505.5200  
 Traveling costs, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400  
 Wage and hours statutes, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Welfare recipients, discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Work experience/career exploration, eligibility, 3505.5900

**CARETAKERS**

*See* CUSTODIANS

**CARIBOU CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARIBOU LAKE**

Fishing  
 Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARLSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CARLTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Wisconsin, fishing, minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CARNELIAN LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

**CARNIVALS**

Food preparation and service, *see* FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**CARP**

Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Fingerling, commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
 Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Seasons and limits  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200

**CARPENTERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**CARPETS**

Carpet layers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Mills, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CARPOOLS**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**CARR LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CARRIERS**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0940  
 Application of law, radioactive materials, 4731.0400  
 Common carriers, *see* COMMON CARRIERS  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Game animals, transportation, game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900  
 Insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Radioactive materials, transportation, *see* Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Sales and use taxes, transfer of title to goods, 8130.0200

**CARROT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470



**CARS**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**CARSEATS**

Child care centers, transporting children, 9503.0150

Special transportation services, use, 8840.5925

Taxicabs, use, application of law, 8840.5925

**CARSON'S BAY**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**CARVER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CASCADE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CASE MANAGEMENT**

Children in out-of-home placement

Definitions, 2960.0020

Detention settings, 2960.0250

Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Definitions

Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.0004

Family community support services, 9535.4010

Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Mental health services, 9505.0322

Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Case management services under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Emotionally disturbed children, medical assistance, 9505.0322

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250

Mental health case management services, 9505.0322

Mentally ill persons, *see* Case management services under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0400

Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451, 9500.1460

Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0150

Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0760, 5220.1801

**CASE NAMES**

Manufactured Housing Institute, et al., Appellants, vs. George R. Petersen, individually, et al., Respondents, 4620.1800

**CASH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CASH REGISTER TAPES**

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**CASINOS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CASKETS**

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**CASS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CASS LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0400

Sunfish, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CASTLE DANGER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CASUALTY INSURANCE**

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700

Lawsuits, filing time limit, 2700.0300

Policies

Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

Filing fees, generally, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500

Lawsuits, filing time limit, 2700.0300

Rates, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500

Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400

Rules, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

**CAT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CATALOGS**

Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**CATFISH**

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200

Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300, 6266.0400

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

**CATS**

Biting

Confinement and observation for rabies, 1721.0580

Impounded or stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

Carcasses, disposal, 1721.0695

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0500

Confinement areas, defined, 1721.0490

Duly authorized agents, defined, 1721.0490

Exhibitions, 1721.0510

Fish processing establishments, exclusion, 1545.2970

Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Housing facilities, defined, 1721.0490

Importation, requirements for, 1721.0500

Impounded animals, defined, 1721.0490

Institutions, defined, 1721.0490

Kennel dealers, defined, 1721.0490

Pet food, *see* PET FOOD

Pounds, defined, 1721.0490

Rabies

Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510

Vaccination, 1721.0500

Regular business days, defined, 1721.0490

Slaughter houses, exclusion, 1540.0630

**CATS (Cont'd)**

Vaccinations, rabies, 1721.0500  
 Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**CATTLE**

See also LIVESTOCK

Affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090, 1721.0160  
 Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Animals, cattle defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX  
 Back tags, cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140  
 Bison, cattle defined as including, 1721.0010  
 Breeding cattle  
   Definitions, 1721.0010  
   Identification, community sales, 1721.0160  
   Intrastate movement, 1721.0140  
 Community sales  
   Affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090  
   Identification, 1721.0160  
 Cows, *see* COWS  
 Definitions  
   Animal health, 1721.0010  
   Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800  
 Diseases, anaplasmosis, *see* ANAPLASMOSIS  
 Examination, *see* Inspections under this topic  
 Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Identification  
   Bovine brucellosis vaccinated cattle, 1721.0170  
   Cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140  
   Community sales, 1721.0160  
   Importation, 1721.0130  
   John's disease vaccinated calves, 1721.0175  
   Public exhibitions, 1721.0150  
 Importation  
   Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0130  
   Identification, 1721.0130  
   Permits, 1721.0130  
 Inspections  
   Importation, 1721.0130  
   Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Intrastate movement, 1721.0140  
 Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Pasturing in adjacent states, 1721.0130  
 Permits, importation, 1721.0130  
 Public exhibitions, identification, 1721.0150  
 Public stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
 Records and record keeping, intrastate movement, 1721.0140  
 Rodeo cattle, 1721.0120, 1721.0130, 1721.0140  
 Sales  
   Community sales, *see* same under LIVESTOCK  
   Consignment sales, *see* under LIVESTOCK  
 Slaughter, affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090, 1721.0160  
 Slaughter cattle, 1721.0090  
 Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0140  
 Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
 Vaccination  
   Bovine brucellosis, 1721.0170  
   John's disease, 1721.0175  
**CEDAR CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**CEDAR-DES MOINES RIVERS BASIN**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**CEDAR ISLAND LAKE**  
 Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**CEDAR LAKE**

Fishing  
   Muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200  
   Special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CEILINGS**

Bakeries, 1550.1360  
 Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities  
   Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
   Requirements, 1550.1750  
   Syrup rooms, 1550.1830  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Ceilings under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505  
 Height, residential code, 1309.0305  
 Honey houses, 1550.2360  
 Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402  
 Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650  
 Painting, maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
 Sanitation  
   Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
   Commercial canneries, 1550.1930  
   Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650  
 Smooth, defined, 4626.0020  
 Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

**CELLULAR TELEPHONES**

Cellular telephone antennas  
 Standards, 2400.2725  
 Use districts, 2400.2205

**CEMENT**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cement masons, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Cementitious material  
   Definitions, 7011.0850  
   Receiving, concrete plants, 7011.0854  
 Definitions  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
   Concrete plant performance standards, 7011.0850  
 Portland cement  
   Emission standards, 7011.7640  
   Incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

**CEMETERIES**

Burial expenses, 9515.2500  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CEMETERY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CENAIKO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CENSORSHIP**

Jails, inmate correspondence, 2911.3300

**CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)**

Census data, precinct finders, voter registration, 8200.9315

**CENTER LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**CENTERVILLE LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CERAMICS**

Radioactive source materials, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**CEREAL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**CERIUM**

A1 values, 4731.0422

A2 values, 4731.0422

Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Specific activity, 4731.0422

**CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

*See* specific index headings

**CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE FOR PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

*See* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS

**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**

Banks, certificates from other financial institutions, 2675.2246

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED**

Boarding care homes, condition of licensure, 4660.0200

Coal pipelines, 7855.0010 to 7855.0470

Electric facilities, *see* Certificates of need under ELECTRICITY

Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY

Fuel conversion facilities, *see* Certificate of need applications under FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES

Gas, *see* under GAS

Gas pipelines, *see* Certificate of need applications under GAS PIPELINES

Health maintenance organizations, 4685.2600

Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS), 7854.0500

Liquefied natural gas, *see* under LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS

Liquefied petroleum gas, *see* Certificate of need applications under LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

Noise, *see* Certificate of need applications under NOISE

Nuclear fuel processing, *see* Certificate of need applications under NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING

Oil pipelines, *see* Certificate of need applications under OIL PIPELINES

Power lines, *see* High voltage transmission lines under POWER LINES

Power plants, *see* Large electric power generating plants under POWER PLANTS

Public Utilities Commission proceedings, 7829.2500

Solid waste management planning, 9215.0890 to 9215.0950

**CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE**

Apartment sales, required information, 8110.0250

Assessment/sales ratio study, information for, 8110.0500

Commercial/industrial sales, required information, 8110.0250

County auditors, acceptance, 8110.0400

Farm sales, required information, 8110.0250

Financial information, 8110.0200

General information, 8110.0100

Signature of buyer, 8110.0400

Supplemental documents, 8110.0300

Type of property, information required, 8110.0200

**CERTIFIED COPIES**

Private career schools, placement (students) reports, 4880.2200

Transcripts, 3100.3600

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA), 1105.2200, 1105.5300

Appearances by

Accountancy Board, 1105.1300, 1105.2800

Attorney general, 1105.1300

Applicants, good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450

Applications

Early examinations, applications for, 1105.1650

Peer review materials, 1105.4800

Attest services

Persons in charge of, 1105.4200

Professional conduct, 1105.7800

Public company attest client practice, 1105.5400

Public company attest client protected, 1105.5400

Standards, 1105.0200

Audits and examinations

Banks, 2675.2620, 2675.2630

Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070

Failure to perform, 1105.7800

Federal regulations, compliance, 1105.7800

Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1400

Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

Record keeping, 1105.7850

Standards, 1105.0200

Certificates and certification

Active status, 1105.2500, 1105.2560

Appearances before Accountancy Board, 1105.1300

Applications, 1105.2500

Continuing professional education (CPE), *see* same under this topic

Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900

Examinations, *see* same under this topic

Experience, 1105.2600 to 1105.2800

Expiration, 1105.2560

Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1000

Inactive status, 1105.3000

Initial certificates

Applications, 1105.2500

Education requirements, 1105.2900

Experience, 1105.2600

Issuance, 1105.3350, 1105.3800

Lapsed certificates, 1105.3000

Nonresidents, 1105.2500, 1105.3100, 1105.7900

Reciprocity, 1105.3400, 1105.3500

Reinstatement, 1105.2500, 1105.6200

Reinstatement fee, 1105.2500

Renewal certificates

Applications, 1105.2500

CPE requirements, 1105.3000

Exemption, 1105.3700

Reciprocity, 1105.3500

Renewal after 2013, 1105.2560

Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900

Suspension or revocation, 1105.6100, 1105.6200

Temporary military certificate, 1105.2540

Valid certificates, defined, 1105.6550

Verification of data, 1105.0900

Violations, disciplinary action, 1105.5600

Code of professional conduct, 1105.0250, 1105.7800

Consent, franchises, financial statements, 2860.1500

Continuing professional education (CPE)

Exceptions, 1105.3300

Exempt applicants, 1105.3700

Failure to file, 1105.5600

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Continuing professional education (CPE) (Cont'd)  
 Failure to report, 1105.7800  
 False reporting, 1105.7800  
 Group programs, 1105.3100  
 Initial issuance of certificate, 1105.3350, 1105.3800  
 Instructors, 1105.3100  
 Internet programs, 1105.3100  
 Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
 Peer review reports, 1105.5400  
 Qualified programs, 1105.3100  
 Records, 1105.3200  
 Reporting requirements, 1105.3200  
 Requirements, generally, 1105.3000  
 Self-study, 1105.3100  
 Standards, 1105.0250  
 Corporations  
 Generally, *see* Firms under this topic  
 Licensed practice units, *see* Peer review under this topic  
 Courses of study  
 Continuing professional education, 1105.3100  
 Initial certification requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900  
 Definitions  
 Accountants, 1105.0100  
 Gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Valid certificate, license, permit, registration, and good standing, 1105.6550  
 Disciplinary action  
 Continuing education, 1105.3000, 1105.3200  
 CPA examination, cheating, 1105.2200  
 Firms  
 Audit documentation, failure to comply, 1105.7850  
 Grounds, 1105.5600  
 Proceedings, disclosure, 1105.5500  
 Grounds, generally, 1105.5600, 1105.7800  
 Relief from, applications, 1105.6100, 1105.6200  
 Disciplinary action, firms  
 Peer review oversight committee, recommendations, 1105.4300  
 Peer review reports, failure to file, 1105.5400  
 Disclaimers, financial statements, preparation by nonlicensees, 1105.6500  
 Education and training, *see* Continuing professional education (CPE) under this topic  
 Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900  
 Examinations  
 Administrators, 1105.1600, 1105.1900, 1105.2200, 1105.2400, 1105.2500  
 Application, 1105.1600  
 Cheating, 1105.2200  
 Content, 1105.1800  
 Early examinations, 1105.1650  
 Emergency procedures, 1105.2400  
 Failure to appear, 1105.1600  
 Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1600, 1105.2100  
 Foreign states, examination in, 1105.2000  
 Grading, 1105.1900  
 Inactive status, 1105.3000  
 Irregularities in conducting examination, 1105.2300  
 Postponement, 1105.2300  
 Reciprocity, 1105.3400, 1105.3500  
 Results, reporting, 1105.1900  
 Security breaches, 1105.2300  
 Time and place, notice requirements, 1105.1700  
 Uniform examination, 1105.2500  
 Waivers, 1105.2400

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Exempt status, 1105.3700  
 False statements, licensing, 1105.5600  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 1105.7800  
 Fees paid by, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Financial statements, preparation by  
 Misleading statements, disciplinary action, 1105.7800  
 Nonlicensees, disclaimers, 1105.6500  
 Firms  
 Attest services, 1105.4200, 1105.7800  
 Clients headquartered in Minnesota, 1105.4150, 1105.4200  
 Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800  
 Disciplinary action, *see* same under this topic  
 Internet practices, 1105.4400  
 Legal form changes, 1105.4100  
 Names, 1105.6300, 1105.6400  
 Notice given, change of information, 1105.4100  
 Peer review, *see* same under this topic  
 Permits  
 Applications, 1105.4000, 1105.4200  
 Clients headquartered in Minnesota, 1105.4150, 1105.4200  
 Conditions, 1105.4300  
 Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1000, 1105.4000  
 Initial issuance, 1105.4200  
 Peer review, 1105.4000, 1105.4300  
 Reinstatement, 1105.4000, 1105.6200  
 Renewals, 1105.4000, 1105.4200, 1105.4300  
 Suspension or revocation, 1105.4000, 1105.6100, 1105.6200  
 Valid permit, defined, 1105.6550  
 Records and record keeping, audit documentation, 1105.7850  
 Fraud, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
 Good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450  
 Good standing, defined, 1105.6550  
 Gross negligence, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
 Inactive status, 1105.3000, 1105.3300  
 Incorporation by reference  
 Audit documentation, 1105.7850  
 Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800  
 Incorporation by reference, peer review standards, 1105.4700  
 Internet practices, 1105.4400, 1105.7900  
 Legislative auditor, employees, 1105.2500  
 Licensed practice units, *see* Peer review under this topic  
 Licenses  
 Appearances before Accountancy Board, 1105.1300  
 Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
 Change of information, notice, 1105.1100  
 Continuing professional education (CPE), *see* same under this topic  
 Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500  
 Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Fees, 1105.0700 to 1105.1000  
 Firms, *see* same under this topic  
 Valid licenses, defined, 1105.6550  
 Verification of data, 1105.0900  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Firms under this topic  
 Limited liability partnerships, *see* Firms under this topic  
 Nonlicensees, financial statements, preparation by, disclaimers, 1105.6500  
 Nonresidents, certificates and certification, 1105.2500, 1105.3100, 1105.7900  
 Notice given  
 Change of information, 1105.1100

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)  
 CPA examination, failure to appear for examination, 1105.1600  
 Enforcement action against, 1105.5400  
 Nonresidents, substantial equivalency, 1105.7900

Notice received  
 Conferences, 1105.5900  
 CPA examination, time and place, 1105.1700  
 Hearings, 1105.5900

Partnerships, *see* Firms under this topic

Peer review  
 Definitions, 1105.0100, 1105.4600  
 Exemption, 1105.4900  
 Firm permits, 1105.4000, 1105.4300  
 Licensees not practicing in firm, 1105.3600  
 New firms, 1105.5100  
 Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
 Report acceptance bodies, qualifications, 1105.5300  
 Reporting requirements, 1105.5100, 1105.5400, 1105.7800  
 Requirements, generally, 1105.4800  
 Reviewers, qualifications, 1105.5200  
 Standards, 1105.0250, 1105.4700

Practice of public accounting in any manner, defined, 1105.3700

Practice privilege applications  
 Expiration, 1105.7900  
 Fees, 1105.0700  
 Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900

Principal places of business, effect on certification, 1105.3400

Qualifications, gambling organization audits, 8122.0200

Records and record keeping  
 Audit documentation, 1105.7850  
 Board access to, authorization, 1105.1200

Reports given, *see* Continuing professional education (CPE) under this topic

Service of process on, 1105.5900, 1105.6000

Sole proprietorships, permits  
 Applications, 1105.4000  
 Generally, *see* Firms under this topic

Standards  
 American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, 1105.0250  
 Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, 1105.7800, 1105.7850

State auditor, employees, 1105.2500

Title, use without certificate, disciplinary action, 1105.5600

Violations and penalties  
 Continuing education, 1105.3000, 1105.3200  
 CPA examination, cheating, actions, 1105.2200  
 Disciplinary action, *see* same under this topic  
 Foreign candidates, sanctions imposed by foreign credentialing body, board action, 1105.3500  
 Generally, 1105.5600, 1105.7800

**CERVIDAE**  
*See* FARMED CERVIDAE

**CESIUM**  
 Radioactive materials  
 A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422  
 Annual limits on intake, 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentrations, 4731.2750  
 Exempt concentrations, 4731.3140  
 Exempt quantities, 4731.3145  
 Nationally tracked source thresholds, 4731.2820

Radioactive waste disposal testing, 4410.7928

Sewage sludge irradiation, 7041.1300

**CESSPOOLS**

Commercial canneries, 1550.1940  
 Floodproofing, federal regulations, State Building Code, 1335.2800  
 Sanitation, commercial canneries, 1550.1930  
 Water well construction, *see* WELLS

**CHAINS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**CHAIRS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6800  
 Barbershops, 2100.7600  
 Hospitals, 4640.1800  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3900  
 Nursing homes, 4658.1405

**CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**

Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

**CHAMPEPADAU CREEK**

Fishing, minnows  
 Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500

**CHANARAMBIE CREEK**

Fishing, minnows  
 Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500

**CHANCROID**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**CHANGE OF NAME**

*See also* NAMES  
 Drivers' licenses, 7410.0300, 7410.0410, 7410.0500  
 Evidence of, 7410.0410  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0300, 7410.0410, 7410.0500  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0300  
 Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0300  
 Orders, 7410.0500  
 Peace officers, licenses, effect, 6700.1000  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**CHANNELS**  
 Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Floodplains, permitted structures, 6120.5800  
 Mining operations, deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**CHANT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHAPLAINS**

Veterans homes, chaplain service, 9050.1030

**CHARGES AND RATES**

*See* specific index headings

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Fish, fishing contests, 6212.2600

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemption certificates, 8130.3100  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

**CHARLEY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## CHARTER

324

## CHARTER SCHOOLS

Consortium, teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300

Designated partner schools, teacher preparation programs, 8705.1010

Notice received, teacher licenses, voluntary surrender, 8710.0700

## CHARTERS

Banks, 2675.2500

City charters, *see* Home rule charter cities under CITIES

Insurance companies, amendments, proxy statements, 2715.7890

Savings associations, 2675.3190

## CHECKS

*See also* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260

Cashier's checks, driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, deposits, 8810.4400

Certified checks

Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260

Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, deposits, 8810.4400

Utilities, interstate highways, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300

Dishonored checks, game and fish license fees, 6200.0200

Manufactured home licenses, returned checks, effect, 1350.7600

Payments by check

State contracts, *see* Bids and bidding under STATE CONTRACTS

State surplus property, sale, 1255.0400 to 1255.0600

## CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

*See also* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Curing, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0177

Labels and labeling

Aged cheese, 1550.1150

Pasteurized or pasteurized process cheese, 1550.1150

Ricotta cheese, 1525.2630

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

Pasteurization, food code, 4626.0177

Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250

Reduced oxygen packaging, 4626.0420

Ricotta cheese

Acidifying agents, 1525.2610, 1525.2640

Generally, 1525.2600

Labels and labeling, 1525.2630

Making, procedure, 1525.2610

Milk used in, 1525.2630

Part-skim ricotta, 1525.2650

Whey cheese, 1525.2700

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Whey cheese, 1525.2700

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

## CHEESE FACTORIES

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

## CHELLBERG CREEK

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0322

Chemical use assessments

Appeals of assessed placements, 9530.6655

Counties, duty to provide, 9530.6610, 9530.6615

Definitions, 9530.6605

Documentation, 9530.6615

Information used in, 9530.6620

Methods, 9530.6615

## CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)

Chemical use assessments (Cont'd)

Placements, 9530.6655

Chemically dependent children

Definitions, 2960.0020

Juvenile residential facility admissions, 2960.0160

Residential treatment programs, *see* Chemically dependent children under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Community social services recipients, 9500.1272

Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund services

Clients

Eligibility, 9530.7015, 9530.7020

Payments by, generally, 9530.7022

Definitions, 9530.7000

Eligibility, 9530.7015, 9530.7020

Fees, 9530.7022

Local agency, duties generally, 9530.7010

Responsible relatives, payments by, 9530.7022

Scope of rules, 9530.7005

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Third party payment agreements, 9530.7021

Vendors

Client information system participation, 9530.7030

Denial of payment to, 9530.7025

Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.7030

Vendor agreements, 9530.7012

Definitions, children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS

Drivers' licenses

Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Limited licenses, 7409.3600

Suspension, revocation, cancellation, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

Driving while impaired, offenses, effect on licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES

Family day care homes, prohibitions, 9502.0335

General assistance recipients, 9500.1272

Health maintenance organizations, limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700

Inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100

Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700

Medical assistance, 9500.1272

Motor vehicle operation

Driving offenses, effect on licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Psychologists, 7200.4850

Public assistance recipients, representative payees, appointment, 9500.1272

Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900

Treatment

Drivers, rehabilitation, 7503.1700

Mental illness and substance abuse, *see* INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS

Outpatient treatment, drivers, limited drivers' licenses, 7409.3600

Programs, smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING

Sex offenders, *see* Treatment under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Treatment facilities, State Building Code classification, 1305.0302
- Treatment services for public assistance clients
  - Chemical use assessments, *see* same under this topic
  - Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund services, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 9530.6600
  - Placement determinations, information used in, 9530.6620, 9530.6622
- Veterans, state soldiers assistance fund, eligibility for treatment, 9055.0020

**CHEMICALS**

- Acenaphthene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Acetaminophen, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860
- Acetochlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Acetone, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Acetylene, *see* ACETYLENE
- Acrylamide, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860
- Agricultural chemicals, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS
- Alachlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS
- Atrazine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860
- Bentazon, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860
- Benzene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940
- Biomonitoring, *see* Health risk limits under UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
- Bisphenol A, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860
- Brass, *see* BRASS
- Calcium hypochlorite, 4725.3725
- Carbamazepine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Carbon tetrachloride, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Carcinogens, *see* under CANCER
- Chemical assessment teams, incident responses, hazardous materials, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000
- Chemical irritants
  - Defined, 2960.0020
  - Secure programs for children in out-of-home placement, restrictions, 2960.0360
- Chemical poisoning, defined as foodborne disease outbreaks, food code, 4626.0020
- Chlorine, *see* CHLORINE
- Chromium, *see* CHROMIUM
- Clothianidin, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, chemical treatments, 7011.1105
- Contraceptive chemicals, wild animals, permits, 6212.1750
- Cyanazine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- DEET, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dichlorodifluoromethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dichloroethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dichloroethylene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dichloromethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850
- Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dieldrin, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dimethenamids, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860
- Dinoseb, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Emissions, health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500
- Ethylbenzene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Ethylene glycol, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Ethylene oxide, emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140
- Fluoranthene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

**CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0285, 4626.1620, 4626.1625
- Food-washing chemicals, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1625
- Great Lakes water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380
- Groundwater, contaminants in, *see* Health risk limits under UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
- Halogenated solvent cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200
- Hazardous chemicals
  - Acute health risk value, 4717.8050, 4717.8200
  - Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500
  - Air toxics, multimedia exposure, 4717.8250
  - Benchmark concentration (BMC), 4717.8050, 4717.8100, 4717.8350
  - Benchmark dose (BMD), 4717.8050, 4717.8350
  - Carcinogens, *see* under CANCER
  - Chemical abstracts service registry number (CAS RN), 4717.8050, 4717.8100
  - Chronic health risk values (chronic HRV), table of specific chemicals, 4717.8100
  - Defined mixture, 4717.8050
  - Emergency Response Commission, 7507.0100 to 7507.0700
  - Endpoint of concern/endpoint, defined, 4717.8050
  - Hazard index, multiple noncarcinogenic toxicant exposure, 4717.8600
  - (Hb/g)A values, 4717.8050, 4717.8300
  - (Hb/g)H values, 4717.8050, 4717.8300
  - Human equivalent concentration (HEC), 4717.8050
  - Inventory reports, 7507.0100 to 7507.0700
  - Micrograms per cubic meter, defined, 4717.8050
  - Milligrams per cubic meter, defined, 4717.8050
  - Modifying factor, defined, 4717.8050
  - Multimedia exposure, table of specific chemicals, 4717.8250
  - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, HRV calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350
  - Reference concentration (RfC), 4717.8050
  - Subchronic health risk values, table of specific chemicals, 4717.8150
- Health risk limits, *see* under UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
- Highly hazardous chemicals, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Hydrochloric acid, production, emission standards, 7011.7610
- Incorporation by reference, highly hazardous chemicals, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010
- Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735
- Manufacturing
  - Emissions standards, 7011.8245
  - Synthetic organic chemicals, air pollution performance standards, 7011.3430
  - Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
- Manufacturing, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2900
- Mercury, *see* MERCURY
- Metolachlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Metribuzin, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Mining operations
  - Air pollution, 6130.3700
  - Barriers, 6130.1500
- Minnesota Zoo, release of prohibited, 9900.1400
- Naphthalene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Nitrate, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860
- Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730
- Pentachlorophenol, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860
- Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, emission standards, 7011.7100

## CHEMICALS

326

**CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Perfluorinated chemicals, health risk limits, determining, 4717.7500

Perfluorobutanoate, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Perfluorooctane sulfonate, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Perfluorooctanoate acid, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Phosphoric acid, manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7600

Phthalates, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860

Polymers, emission standards, 7011.7420

Propionic acid, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7850

Pyrene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Resins, emission standards, 7011.7420

S-Metolachlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Simazine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850

Sodium hypochlorite, 4725.3725

Sulfamethazine, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7860

Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, air pollution performance standards, 7011.3430

Tetrachloroethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Tetrachloroethylene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860

Tetrahydrofuran, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Thiamethoxam, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Trichlorobenzene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Trichloroethylene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850

Trichloropropane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Triclosan, groundwater, health risk limit, 4717.7865

Trimethylbenzine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Vinyl chloride, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Water quality standards, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

Water supply, use in treatment, 4720.3957 to 4720.3965

Wells, treatment chemicals, 4725.3725

Xylenes, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

**CHEMIGATION**

Antipollution devices

- Defined, 1505.2100
- Installation and maintenance, 1505.2700
- Low pressure shutdown devices, 1505.2300
- Modification, 1505.2700
- Requirements, 1505.2300

Applicators, permit requirements, 1505.2200

Automatic low pressure drain valves, defined, 1505.2100

Automatic low pressure drains, 1505.2300

Check valves, 1505.2300

Chemigation systems

- Calibration, 1505.2100, 1505.2500
- Definitions, 1505.2100
- Equipment, cleaning, 1505.2500
- Inspections, 1505.2200, 1505.2400, 1505.2500
- Installation, 1505.2700
- Maintenance and repair, 1505.2300, 1505.2700
- Modification, 1505.2700
- Operation, 1505.2500
- Records and record keeping, 1505.2300
- Safety information, 1505.2600
- Substantially altering, 1505.2200
- Violations and penalties, generally, 1505.2800

**CHEMIGATION (Cont'd)**

Containers, permit applications, 1505.2200

Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Enforcement of law, 1505.2800

Fertilizer chemigation, defined, 1505.2100

Incidents, defined, 1505.2100

Injection units, defined, 1505.2100

Inspections

- Chemigation systems, 1505.2200, 1505.2400, 1505.2500
- Permit requirements, 1505.2400
- Records and record keeping, 1505.2300

Interlocks, defined, 1505.2100

Irrigation systems, applications through, 1505.2300

Local control, scope of rules, 1505.4010

Low pressure shutdown devices, 1505.2100, 1505.2300

Permits

- Inspection requirements, 1505.2400
- Local control, scope of rules, 1505.4010
- Permitted-by-rule, 1505.2100, 1505.2200

Pesticide chemigation, defined, 1505.2100

Posting (notices), pesticide treatment sites, 1505.2300

Purging systems, 1505.2300

Records and record keeping

- Chemigation system equipment, 1505.2300
- Fertilizer applications, 1505.2400
- Inspections, 1505.2400
- Pesticide applications, treatment sites, 1505.2400

Reduced pressure backflow preventers, 1505.2300

Reduced pressure zone backflow preventers, defined, 1505.2100

Safeguards

- Generally, 1505.2200, 1505.2300
- Water supply, 1505.2300, 1505.2700

Safety, Agriculture Department, duties, 1505.2600

Scope of rules, local control, 1505.4010

Valves

- Automatic low pressure drain valves, 1505.2100
- Check valves, 1505.2100, 1505.2300
- Definitions, 1505.2100
- Installation and maintenance, 1505.2700
- Modification, 1505.2700
- Vacuum relief valves, 1505.2100, 1505.2300

Water supply

- Defined, 1505.2100
- Permit applications, 1505.2200
- Safeguards, 1505.2300, 1505.2700

**CHEMISTS**

Horse racing

- Defined, 7890.0100
- Findings, horse medication, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130
- Medical tests, 7892.0130

**CHEROKEE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHERRY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHESTER CREEK**

Branches, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CHESTER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEWING TOBACCO**

Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200



**CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450  
 Alcohol and drug counseling, training, 4747.1100  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**CHICKEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CHICKEN POX**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vaccination  
   Definitions, 4604.0200  
   School and child care enrollment, 4604.0900  
   Scope of rules, 4604.0100

**CHICKENS**

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Food code, 4626.0020

**CHICKENTOWN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CHILD ABUSE**

Child care centers, reporting, 9503.0130  
 Maltreatment, *see* under CHILDREN  
 Psychologists, reports of child and vulnerable adult abuse, 7200.4700  
 Relatives of victims, Crime Victims Reparations Board, payments for counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500  
 Reports about, licensed professional counselors, 2150.7515  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, investigations, notice, 2965.0060

**CHILD CARE**

Child care assistance programs  
   Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235  
   Transitional benefits, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Costs, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Day care centers, *see* DAY CARE CENTERS  
 Expenses, crime victims, 3050.4000  
 Facilities, emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310

**CHILD CARE CENTERS**

Abuse and neglect, reporting, 9503.0130  
 Accidents  
   Posted procedures, 9503.0140  
   Written policies, 9503.0110  
 Age category groupings, 9503.0040  
 Bedding, 9503.0050  
 Behavior guidance policies, 9503.0055  
 Building ordinances, compliance, 9503.0155  
 Carseats, requirements in transporting, 9503.0150  
 Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235  
 Child care program plan, contents, 9503.0045  
 Child passenger restraint systems, requirements in transporting, 9503.0150  
 Child with special needs, 9503.0065  
 Children's records, contents, 9503.0125  
 Clean  
   Defined, 9503.0005  
   Requirements for center, 9503.0140  
 Clothing, sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Conferences with parents, 9503.0095  
 Contagious and infectious diseases, notice to parents, 9503.0140  
 Contract workers, disqualification, reevaluation requests, 9503.0030

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Corporal punishment, prohibitions, 9503.0055  
 Correction orders, 9503.0170  
 Data privacy  
   Children's records, 9503.0125  
   Staff personnel records, 9503.0120  
 Day programs, defined, 9503.0015  
 Definitions, generally, 9503.0005, 9503.0015  
 Designated areas, exclusive use, 9503.0155  
 Developmentally disabled children, behavior guidance procedures, 9503.0055  
 Diaper changing, 9503.0140  
 Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Disinfection, sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Drop-in child care programs, 9503.0075  
 Electrical outlets, shielding, 9503.0155  
 Emergencies  
   Posting telephone numbers, 9503.0155  
   Procedures, posting, 9503.0140  
   Written policies, 9503.0110  
 Emergency equipment, 9503.0140  
 Emotional abuse, prohibitions, 9503.0055  
 Equipment  
   Condition, 9503.0140  
   Requirements, generally, 9503.0060  
   Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Experimental research activities, parental approval, 9503.0105  
 Facilities  
   Exits, 7511.1006  
   Exits, State Building Code, 1305.1006  
   Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
   State Building Code classification, 1305.0302  
   Windows, 1311.0505, 1311.0702  
 Field trips, 9503.0100  
 Fines for noncompliance, 9503.0170  
 Fire extinguishers  
   Annual servicing, 9503.0155  
   Posted instructions, 9503.0140  
 Fire inspections, 9503.0155  
 Fire prevention procedures, 9503.0110  
 Fire protection, fire code, compliance, 9503.0155  
 First aid kits  
   Availability, 9503.0140  
   Field trips, 9503.0100  
 Food  
   Allergy information, 9503.0145  
   Meals and snacks  
     Night care programs, 9503.0070  
     Providing, 9503.0145  
     Sick care programs, preparation restrictions, 9503.0085  
   Menus, 9503.0145  
   Nutritional requirements, 9503.0145  
   Sanitation, 9503.0145  
 Food service  
   Equipment, 4626.0506  
   Highly susceptible populations, 4626.0447  
 Furnishings  
   Night care programs, 9503.0070  
   Requirements, generally, 9503.0060  
 Hand sinks, 9503.0155  
 Hand washing, staff requirements, 9503.0140  
 Health consultant review, 9503.0140  
 Health policies, written, 9503.0140  
 Hot surfaces, shielding, 9503.0155  
 Human services commissioner  
   Correction orders, 9503.0170

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Human services commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Inspections, administrative records, 9503.0115  
 Illness, exclusion from center, 9503.0080  
 Immunizations, 9503.0140  
 Indoor space, 9503.0155  
 Infants  
   Age designation, 9503.0050  
   Cribs, 9503.0050  
   Diets, 9503.0145  
   Equipment and furniture, cleanliness, 9503.0140  
   Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060  
   Health consultant reviews, 9503.0140  
   Night care programs, 9503.0070  
   Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Injuries, written policies, 9503.0110  
 Inspections  
   Fire marshal, 9503.0155  
   Records, 9503.0115  
 Interest areas, access to children, 9503.0045  
 Lead (mineral), abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Licenses, 9503.0010, 9503.0170  
 Linens, sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Medicines, administering, 9503.0140  
 Missing children, procedures, 9503.0110  
 Nap policy, 9503.0050  
 Night care programs  
   Defined, 9503.0015  
   Requirements, 9503.0070  
 Notice, contagious and infectious diseases, 9503.0140  
 Nutrition, 9503.0145  
 Outdoor activity area, 9503.0155  
 Parents, consulting with  
   Bedtime, night care programs, 9503.0070  
   Child with special needs, 9503.0065  
   Conferences, 9503.0090  
   Contagious and infectious diseases, notice, 9503.0140  
   Experimental research activities, 9503.0105  
   Field trips, written permission, 9503.0100  
   Infant diets, 9503.0145  
   Information at enrollment, 9503.0090  
   Medicine, administering, permission, 9503.0140  
   Nap and rest policy, 9503.0050  
   Pets, presence at center, 9503.0140  
   Progress reports, 9503.0090  
   Public relations activities, 9503.0105  
   Separation of child from group, 9503.0055  
   Sick care program, policies, 9503.0085  
   Sick children, 9503.0080, 9503.0140  
   Visitation by parents, 9503.0095  
 Pets, 9503.0140  
 Phone numbers, emergency, posting, 9503.0140  
 Physical examinations of children, 9503.0140  
 Postsecondary institutions, child care grants program,  
 4830.7000 to 4830.7900  
 Preschoolers  
   Age designation, 9503.0040  
   Drop in programs, 9503.0075  
   Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060  
   Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Public relations activities, parental approval, 9503.0105  
 Records and record keeping  
   Accidents, 9503.0110  
   Administrative records, 9503.0115  
   Children's records, 9503.0125  
   Emergencies, 9503.0110

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Fire drills, 9503.0110  
 Injuries, 9503.0110  
 Kindergarten attendance, 9503.0040  
 Parent permission forms, 9503.0105  
 Personnel records, 9503.0120  
 Separation of child from group, 9503.0055  
 Staff distribution, 9503.0040  
 Tornado drills, 9503.0110  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Registered nurses, sick care programs, staff, 9503.0085  
 Reporting requirements, 9503.0130  
 Reports given, vaccinations, 4604.0410  
 Rest policy, 9503.0050  
 Room temperature, 9503.0155  
 School age children  
   Age designation, 9503.0040  
   Drop-in programs, 9503.0075  
   Equipment and materials, 9503.0060  
   Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Screen doors and windows, 9503.0155  
 Separation of child from group, restrictions, 9503.0055  
 Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Sick children  
   Defined, 9503.0005  
   Exclusion from center, 9503.0080  
   Providing space, 9503.0155  
 Staff  
   Aides, 9503.0034  
   Assistant teachers, 9503.0033  
   Child care assistants, qualifications, 9503.0034  
   Definitions, 9503.0030  
   Directors, qualifications, 9503.0031  
   Distribution requirements, 9503.0040  
   Drop-in child care programs, 9503.0075  
   Emergencies, instruction, 9503.0110  
   Field trips, transportation, staff ratios, 9503.0150  
   Fire procedures, instructions, 9503.0110  
   First aid training, 9503.0110  
   Food allergy information, providing, 9503.0145  
   Hand washing requirements, 9503.0140  
   Health consultant, 9503.0140  
   Licensed practical nurses, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
   Night care programs, 9503.0070  
   Personnel records, contents, 9503.0120  
   Registered nurses, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
   Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
   Special needs children, 9503.0065  
   Substitute staff, qualifications, 9503.0034  
   Teachers, 9503.0032  
   Volunteers, qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 State Building Code, compliance, 9503.0155  
 Storage space, child's clothing, 9503.0150  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Swimming pools, 9503.0155  
 Toddlers  
   Age designation, 9503.0040  
   Drop in programs, 9503.0075  
   Equipment and furniture, cleanliness, 9503.0140  
   Equipment and materials, 9503.0060  
   Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Toilets  
   Cleaning, 9503.0140  
   Number, 9503.0155

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Toilets (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 9503.0140  
 Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Tornado drills, procedures, 9503.0110  
 Tornado shelters, posted procedures, 9503.0140  
 Transportation, 9503.0150  
 Unacceptable behavior, procedures, 9503.0055  
 Violations of law, penalties, 9503.0170  
 Visitation by parents, 9503.0095  
 Volunteer workers, qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Water, 9503.0145  
 Water hazards, 9503.0155  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**CHILD CARE FUND**  
 Access to children during care, 3400.0120  
 Activity fees, payment by family, 3400.0130  
 Administering agencies  
 Applications, duties, 3400.0035  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 Duties, 3400.0035  
 Notice given, transition year child care, eligibility, 3400.0090  
 Administrative expenses  
 Basic sliding fee program allocations, using, 3400.0060  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 AFDC child care program, *see* MFIP child care assistance program under this topic  
 Allocations  
 Amendments, 3400.0150  
 Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0030, 3400.0060  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 Plans, 3400.0140, 3400.0150  
 Revisions, termination of assistance, 3400.0183  
 Appeals, termination of assistance, 3400.0185, 3400.0230  
 Applicants  
 Child support, duties, 3400.0040  
 Income eligibility, documenting, 3400.0035  
 Notice received, application, dispositions, 3400.0035  
 Providers, selection, 3400.0035  
 Requirements, generally, 3400.0020  
 Applications  
 Administering agencies, duties, 3400.0035  
 At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
 Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0060  
 County of residence, 3400.0060  
 Disposition, notice requirements, 3400.0035  
 Procedures, 3400.0035  
 Assignments, child support, child care portion, 3400.0040  
 Assistance given  
 At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
 Disqualification, 3400.0183  
 Generally, 3400.0040  
 Termination, 3400.0035  
 At-home infant child care program, generally, 3400.0235  
 Audits and examinations, exceptions, 3400.0220  
 Basic sliding fee program  
 Allocations, notice, 3400.0030  
 At-home infant child care, generally, 3400.0235  
 Family copayment fees, 3400.0020, 3400.0100  
 Generally, 3400.0060  
 Payment of subsidy, 3400.0110  
 Complaints  
 Counties, duties, 3400.0140  
 Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0120, 3400.0140

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

Complaints (Cont'd)  
 Termination of assistance, 3400.0185  
 Contracts, administration of fund, 3400.0140  
 Definitions, 3400.0020, 3400.0235  
 Education and training, 3400.0040  
 Eligibility  
 Administering agencies, duties, 3400.0035  
 At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
 Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0060  
 Generally, 3400.0040  
 Income eligibility, determination, 3400.0170  
 Informational release, 3400.0035  
 Job search, eligibility during, 3400.0040, 3400.0080  
 MFIP participants, 3400.0080, 3400.0090  
 Priorities, 3400.0140  
 Providers, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
 Redetermination, 3400.0180, 3400.0187  
 Reserving eligibility, 3400.0140  
 Temporary ineligibility, 3400.0040, 3400.0060, 3400.0090  
 Transition year child care, 3400.0090  
 Employability development plan  
 Requirements, 3400.0080  
 Transferability, 3400.0060  
 Employment  
 Child care assistance during, generally, 3400.0040  
 MFIP child care subsidies during, 3400.0080, 3400.0090  
 Fees, failure to pay, effect, 3400.0040  
 Funding  
 At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
 County claims, 3400.0140  
 Portability pool, 3400.0060  
 Hearings, 3400.0035, 3400.0230  
 Income  
 Deductions and exclusions, 3400.0170  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 Determining, 3400.0170, 3400.0235  
 Documenting, 3400.0040  
 Eligibility, proof, 3400.0170  
 Ineligible child care, recovering funds from counties, 3400.0220  
 Informal conferences, 3400.0230  
 Investigations, legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110, 3400.0120  
 Job search  
 Eligibility during, 3400.0040, 3400.0080  
 MFIP child care subsidies during, 3400.0080, 3400.0090  
 Legal nonlicensed providers  
 Authorization, 3400.0110, 3400.0120  
 Complaints, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
 Eligibility, 3400.0120  
 Health and safety information for, 3400.0140  
 Investigations, 3400.0110, 3400.0120  
 Rates, 3400.0130  
 MFIP child care assistance program  
 At-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235  
 Eligible families, 3400.0080, 3400.0090  
 Family copayment fees  
 Calculation, 3400.0100  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 Schedules, 3400.0035  
 Moving to different county, 3400.0080  
 Payment of subsidy, 3400.0110  
 Overpayments  
 During redetermination of eligibility, exclusions, 3400.0180  
 Recoupment or recovery, 3400.0187, 3400.0230

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

## Participants

Child support, duties, 3400.0040  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 Immunization records, duties, 3400.0035  
 Moving to different county, 3400.0060, 3400.0080  
 Notice received, 3400.0185, 3400.0187  
 Overpayments to, 3400.0230  
 Reporting, 3400.0035, 3400.0040

## Payment

Absence of child, payments during, 3400.0110  
 Amount, 3400.0110  
 At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
 Child care subsidies, 3400.0110  
 Counties, 3400.0110, 3400.0200  
 Holidays, payments for, 3400.0110  
 Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
 Medical leaves of absence, payment during, 3400.0110  
 Pending appeals, 3400.0185  
 Pending fair hearings, 3400.0230  
 Provider acknowledgments, 3400.0120  
 Sick child care, 3400.0110

## Providers

Acknowledgments, 3400.0120  
 Adverse actions against, notices about, 3400.0185  
 Change, notice requirements, 3400.0035, 3400.0040  
 Child care assistance information, providing to, 3400.0140  
 Education and training service providers, agreements with, 3400.0140  
 Eligibility, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
 Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110 to 3400.0140  
 Notice of termination or adverse action, 3400.0185  
 Overpayments to, 3400.0230  
 Parent's choice, 3400.0120  
 Rates, calculating, 3400.0130  
 Registration fees, 3400.0130  
 Selection by applicant, 3400.0035, 3400.0040  
 Termination of care, notice, 3400.0120  
 Public information and education programs, counties, duties, 3400.0140  
 Purpose of rules, 3400.0010  
 Reporting, counties, quarterly reports, 3400.0140  
 State median income, 3400.0020  
 Termination of assistance  
 Appeals, 3400.0185, 3400.0230  
 Grounds, 3400.0183  
 Hearings, 3400.0230  
 Notice requirements, 3400.0185  
 Transition year child care  
 At-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235  
 Generally, 3400.0090  
 Transition year families  
 Eligibility, 3400.0090  
 Transfer to waiting list, 3400.0060  
 Violations and penalties, welfare fraud, overpayments, recovery, 3400.0187  
 Waiting lists, 3400.0035, 3400.0060

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235  
 Fires, family day care homes, 9502.0425

**CHILD CUSTODY**

Custodians, definitions, 9560.0521  
 Legal custody  
 Definitions, 9560.0214, 9560.0521

**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

## Legal custody (Cont'd)

Foster care, transfer to local agency, 9560.0523, 9560.0525  
 Infant medical neglect, transfer to local agency, 9560.0218  
 Maltreatment determination, 9560.0220

**CHILD LABOR**

Alcoholic beverages, 5200.0910  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930  
 Dangerous employment  
 Minors under 16, 5200.0920  
 Prohibitions, 5200.0910  
 Definition, 5200.0900  
 Exceptions to prohibition, 5200.0930  
 Exemptions  
 Permit applications, 5200.0950  
 Special exemption permit, 5200.0940  
 Hazardous substances and waste, prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920  
 High school graduates, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930  
 Parental corporations, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930  
 Permits  
 Applications, 5200.0950  
 Revocation of permits, 5200.0960  
 Special exemption permits, 5200.0940  
 Prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920  
 Revocation of permits, 5200.0960  
 Special exemption permit, 5200.0940  
 Tasks outside hazardous area, 5200.0930

**CHILD LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**CHILD PLACEMENT**

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION  
 Child-placing agencies, definitions  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Children in need of protection of services, 9560.0430  
 Definitions, foster care, 2960.3010  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Maltreatment, 9560.0220, 9560.0222, 9560.0223  
 Out-of-home placements  
 Case plans  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Detention settings, 2960.0250  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0080  
 Certification requirements  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490  
 Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Generally, 2960.0030  
 Licensing, required, 2960.0010  
 Mental health treatment for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710  
 Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
 Shelter care services, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530  
 Transitional services, 2960.0500  
 Chemically dependent children, 2960.0430 to 2960.0530  
 Correctional program services, *see* CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM SERVICES  
 Detention settings, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Group residential programs, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710  
 Juvenile sex offender treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170

**CHILD PLACEMENT (Cont'd)**

## Out-of-home placements (Cont'd)

## Licensing requirements

- Administration, 2960.0030
- Admission policy and process, 2960.0070
- Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040
- Audits, 2960.0060
- Background studies, 2960.0100
- Community involvement, 2960.0060
- Definitions, 2960.0020
- Detention settings, 2960.0230 to 2960.0290
- Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090
- Drug or alcohol use policy, 2960.0030
- Exemptions, 2960.0010
- Foster care, *see* Licenses under FOSTER CARE
- Generally, 2960.0080
- Group residential settings, 2960.0130 to 2960.0220
- Personnel policies, 2960.0100
- Physical environment and equipment, 2960.0110
- Physical plant standards, 2960.0120
- Program outcomes, 2960.0060
- Purpose of rules, 2960.0010
- Records and record keeping, 2960.0070, 2960.0080
- Requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120
- Resident rights, 2960.0050
- Scope of rules, 2960.0010
- Statement of intended use, 2960.0040
- Terms, 2960.0030
- Variance requests, 2960.0030

## Restrictive procedures

- Defined, 2960.0020
- Generally, 2960.0710
- Statement of intended use, 2960.0040

## Transitional services

- Definitions, 2960.0020
- Detention settings, 2960.0250
- Generally, 2960.0500
- Group residential settings, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
- Licensing requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120

Placing agency, defined, 2960.3010

**CHILD PROTECTION**

*See* CHILD ABUSE

*See* CHILD PLACEMENT

*See* CHILD WELFARE

**CHILD SUPPORT**

Assignment of rights, child care fund, child care portion, 3400.0040

Payments, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**CHILD WELFARE**

## Multidisciplinary child protection teams

- Access to data, maltreatment reports, 9560.0230
- Establishment, 9560.0232

## Protective services

- Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
- Maltreatment, *see* under CHILDREN

**CHILDREN**

Abortion, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0760, 7515.1220

At-risk children, definitions, child care fund, 3400.0020

Boarding care homes, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400

Camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750

Categorical status, defined, 4617.0002

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

Child-caring institutions, *see* CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960

Child mortality review panel, duties, 9560.0232

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Children's homes, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Day care, *see* DAY CARE

## Definitions

- Adoption, 9560.0020
- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020
- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- Foster care, 9560.0360, 9560.0521
- General assistance, 9500.1206
- Maltreatment, 9560.0214
- Medical assistance, 9505.0370
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
- Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
- Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Safe toys, 2630.0100
- WIC program, 4617.0002

Developmentally disabled children, *see* Children under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Diapers, *see* DIAPERS

## Disabled children

Developmentally disabled, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Generally, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN

Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Teachers of, licenses

Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300

Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600

Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Drop in programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Employment, 3300.0500

Endangerment of a child, investigations, *see* under ENDANGERMENT

Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445

Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900

Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back, exemption, 7620.0510

General assistance, eligibility, 9500.1219

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Hospital child welfare reports, 4640.1400

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Hunting, Take a Kid Hunting weekend, 6234.3500

## Infants

Generally, *see* INFANTS

Infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

## CHILDREN

332

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Labor and employment

- Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960
- Youth employment, 3300.0500

Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Licensed professional counselors, clients of, 2150.7515

Maltreatment

- Appeals, 9560.0225
- Child protection teams, establishment, 9560.0232
- Child protection workers, training, 9560.0234
- Data
  - Assessments or investigations, interviewees, rights, 9560.0216
  - Collection, 9560.0220
  - Reporters, access, 9560.0226
- Definitions, 9560.0214
- Endangerment, investigations, 9560.0216, 9560.0220
- Endangerment of a child, investigations, *see* under ENDANGERMENT
- Family assessments
  - Administrative reconsideration, 9560.0225
  - Conflict of interest, 9560.0216
  - Coordination with law enforcement agencies, 9560.0220
  - Data, disclosure to reporters, 9560.0226
  - Definitions, 9560.0214
  - Reports not requiring, 9560.0224
  - Requirements, generally, 9560.0216
- Interviews, 9560.0216, 9560.0220, 9560.0222
- Investigations
  - Conflict of interest, 9560.0216
  - Coordination with law enforcement agencies, 9560.0220, 9560.0222
  - Data, disclosure to reporters, 9560.0226
  - Facilities, 9560.0222
  - Reports not requiring, 9560.0224
  - Requirements, generally, 9560.0216
- Local review panels, duties, 9560.0232
- Placement of child, 9560.0220, 9560.0222, 9560.0223
- Protective services
  - Administrative requirements, 9560.0232
  - Facilities, 9560.0222
  - Family unit, 9560.0220
  - Generally, 9560.0228
  - Training, 9560.0234
- Purpose of rules, 9560.0210
- Records and record keeping
  - Child interviews, 9560.0220
  - Generally, 9560.0230
  - Training, child protection workers, 9560.0234
- Removal from home, 9560.0220, 9560.0221
- Reporters
  - Access to data, 9560.0226
  - Disclosure of identity, restrictions, 9560.0230
  - Status of report, 9560.0216
- Reports
  - Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080
  - Facilities, 9560.0222
  - Records and record keeping requirements, 9560.0230
  - Requirements, 9560.0216 to 9560.0220, 9560.0224
  - Scope of rules, 9560.0212, 9560.0214
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs, investigations, notice, 2965.0060

Maternal and infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Minimum wage, proof of age, 5200.0010

Night care programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Notice received, minor subjects of private data, rights, 1205.0500

Ongoing, routine pediatric care, 4617.0002, 4617.0030

Paternity, *see* PATERNITY

Prepaid medical assistance program, eligibility, 9500.1452

Private child foster care placement agencies, 9545.0755 to 9545.0845

Psychologists, privacy, 7200.4700

Rehabilitation program, blind persons, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478

Requests by, private data, denial of parental access, 1205.0500

Sick child care programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES

Sterilization, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900

Supervised living facilities, child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600

Victims of crime, children of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

Wildlife exhibits, caretakers, 6244.2600

Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK**

Birth records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Paternity, *see* PATERNITY

**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES**

Change in residence, 9560.0440

Consents, 9560.0450

Data, classification, 9560.0480

Definitions, 9560.0430

Funds and accounts, 9560.0460

Guardian ad litem, appointment, 9560.0440

Hearings, 9560.0475

Indian children, social service plans, 9560.0440

Maltreatment, *see* under CHILDREN

Minority children, social service plans, 9560.0440

Multidisciplinary child protection teams
 

- Access to data, maltreatment reports, 9560.0230
- Establishment, 9560.0232
- Notice requirements, 9560.0440
- Purpose of rules, 9560.0420
- Records and record keeping, 9560.0480
- Scope of rules, 9560.0410

Services
 

- Postguardianship services, 9560.0485
- Provision up to age 21, 9560.0470
- Social service plans, 9560.0440

Social service plans, 9560.0440, 9560.0475

Status of child, hearings, 9560.0475

**CHILDREN'S CAMPS**

*See* YOUTH CAMPS

**CHILDREN'S HOMES**

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**CHIMNEYS**

Fuel gas code, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

**CHIPPEWA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Minnesota River, inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240

**CHIPPEWA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Ordinances, Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1260

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CHIPPEWA RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD**

Acupuncturists, *see* ACUPUNCTURISTS

Animal chiropractic, complaint resolution, 2500.7050

Chiropractors, *see* CHIROPRACTORS

**CHIROPRACTORS**

## Acupuncture

Practice requirements, 2500.3000

Registration, inactive, 2500.3100 to 2500.3300

Acupuncture providers, continuing education, 2500.1200

## Advertising

Board certification advertising, 2500.0600

Emergency answering exchange, 2500.0300

Generally, 2500.0200 to 2500.0600

Professional designations and references, 2500.0510, 2500.0550

Professional standards, 2500.0200

Prohibited advertisements, 2500.0400

## Animal chiropractors

Complaint resolution, 2500.7050

Continuing education, 2500.7040

Definitions, 2500.7000

Disciplinary action, 2500.7050

## Inactive registration

Inactive chiropractic licenses, 2500.7060

Reinstatement to active status, 2500.7080, 2500.7090

Renewals, 2500.7070

Patient records, 2500.7030

Records and record keeping, 2500.7020, 2500.7030

Referrals from veterinarians, records, 2500.7020

## Registration

Generally, 2500.7010

Inactive registration, 2500.7060 to 2500.7090

Reinstatement to active registration, 2500.7080, 2500.7090

Unprofessional conduct, 2500.7050

Bloodborne diseases, infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

## Certificates and certification

Acupuncture, practice requirements, 2500.3000

Advertising, 2500.0600

Certification of good standing, defined, 2500.0100

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Charges and rates, prepayment, 2500.6060

Chiropractic radiologic technologists, examinations, 4732.0585

## Continuing education

Acupuncture, 2500.3000

Acupuncture providers, 2500.1200

Alternatives to traditional classroom presentations, 2500.1550

Animal chiropractors, 2500.7040

Annual requirements, 2500.1200, 2500.1550

Continuing education units, defined, 2500.0100

Emeritus registration, 2500.2125

Failure to comply, 2500.1110, 2500.1800, 2500.1900

Full-time faculty, 2500.1200

Generally, 2500.0700 to 2500.2135

License renewals, deadline deferments, 2500.1110

Program approvals and sponsorships, 2500.1250, 2500.1410, 2500.1500, 2500.1600, 2500.1710

Program development, 2500.1720

Purpose, 2500.1200

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

## Continuing education (Cont'd)

Records, 2500.1420

Reports about, 2500.1420

Schedule of required units, 2500.1200

Units, 2500.0100, 2500.0710

Waivers or deferments, 2500.1110, 2500.2000

Definitions, Chiropractic Examiners Board, 2500.0100, 2500.2500

## Education and training

Accredited schools, defined, 2500.0100

Continuing education, *see* same under this topic

Full-time faculty, continuing education, 2500.1200

Graduate preceptorship training program, *see* same under this topic

Instructors, defined, 2500.0100

## Emeritus registration

Change to active status, 2500.2130

Status, 2500.2120

Externs, *see* Graduate preceptorship training program under this topic

## Fees

Generally, 2500.1150, 2500.6060

License fees, *see* Licenses under this topic

## Graduate preceptorship training program

Administration, 2500.2505

Definitions, 2500.0100, 2500.2500

Externs, 2500.2520

Generally, 2500.2500 to 2500.2530

## Preceptors

Defined, 2500.2500

Eligibility and responsibilities, 2500.2515

Fees, 2500.2515

Role of, 2500.2510

Program, minimum requirements and approval, 2500.2525

Termination, 2500.2530

## Licenses

Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic

Continuing education, *see* same under this topic

Definitions, 2500.0100

Emeritus registrations, 2500.2115 to 2500.2135

## Examinations

Continuing education, 2500.0700, 2500.0710

Fees, 2500.1000

Generally, 2500.0750

Reciprocity, 2500.0800

Expiration, 2500.1110

Fees, 2500.1000, 2500.1100

Foreign states, 2500.0800

Good standing, defined, 2500.0100

## Inactive licenses

Conversion of animal chiropractic registration, 2500.7060

Defined, 2500.0100

Procedures and requirements, 2500.2020

Reinstatements, 2500.2040

Renewals, 2500.2030

Independent examination registration, 2500.1160

Name or address changes, notification, 2500.1105

Qualifications and prerequisites, 2500.0720

Reciprocity, 2500.0800

Reinstatements, 2500.1900, 2500.2040, 2500.2110

Renewals, 2500.1100, 2500.1110, 2500.2030

Termination procedures, 2500.1110

## Voluntarily retired licenses

Defined, 2500.0100

Procedures and requirements, 2500.2100

## CHIROPRACTORS

334

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Voluntarily retired licenses (Cont'd)
    - Reinstatements, 2500.2110
- Licensing board, *see* CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0245
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Notice given, licenses, name or address changes, 2500.1105
- Notice received, licenses, renewals, 2500.1110
- Patients
  - Acceptance of services, practice of chiropractic, 2500.6000
  - Direct patient care, defined, 2500.0100
  - Independent examinations, 2500.0100, 2500.1160
  - Invasive, defined, 2500.0100
  - Prepay plans, 2500.6060
- Practice of chiropractic, defined, 2500.6000
- Preceptorship program, *see* Graduate preceptorship training program under this topic
- Prepay plans, 2500.6060
- Private practice, defined, 2500.0100
- Reciprocity
  - Certification of good standing, defined, 2500.0100
  - Licenses, examinations, 2500.0800
- Records and record keeping, independent examinations, defined, 2500.0100
- Registration, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Rehabilitative therapy treatment, definitions, 2500.0100
- Reports received, physical therapist reports, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000
- Rules, variances, 2500.5050
- Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
- Services, practice of chiropractic, 2500.6000
- Sexual misconduct, 2500.6050
- Titles, professional designations and references, advertising, 2500.0510, 2500.0550, 2500.0600
- Treatment, crime victims, 3050.2700
- Unprofessional conduct, animal chiropractors, 2500.7050
- Verification by, disabled persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700
- Veterans homes, chiropractic care services availability, 9050.1030
- Violations and penalties
  - Advertising, fraudulent and misleading, 2500.0400
  - Continuing education, failure to comply, 2500.1800, 2500.1900
  - License renewal fees in arrears, fines, 2500.1100
  - Sexual misconduct, 2500.6050
  - Unprofessional conduct, animal chiropractors, 2500.7050
- Workers' compensation health services fees
  - Fee adjustments, 5221.4061
  - Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020, 5221.4030, 5221.4060
  - Procedure codes, 5221.4060

**CHISAGO COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CHISAGO LAKE**

- Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**CHISHOLM CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS**

- See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**CHLORDANE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**CHLORIDES**

- Vinyl chloride, National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9980
- Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**CHLORINE**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Swimming pools, 4717.2630
- Water haulers, records, 4720.4600
- Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222
- Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**CHLOROBENZENE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS**

- Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

**CHRISTINE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHRISTMAS TREES**

- See* DECORATIVE TREES

**CHROMIUM**

- Emissions, electroplating and anodizing tanks, 7011.7120
- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
  - Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0120
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS**

- See also* HOSPITALS

- Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.1800
- Administration departments, 4645.1700
- Assembly rooms, 4645.2100
- Barber shops, 4645.2100
- Basal metabolism, diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300
- Bathing facilities
  - Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300
  - Nursing department requirements, 4645.2100
- Beauty parlors, 4645.2100
- Beds, adjustable height beds, 4645.2300
- Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.6100
- Corridors, allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300
- Dayrooms, 4640.6400
- Dental facilities, 4645.2000
- Dental service, 4640.6200
- Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300, 4645.1800
- Dining rooms
  - Common rooms, 4640.6400
  - Patients, 4645.2100
- Doctors offices, 4645.2000
- Electrocardiographs, 4640.6300
- Emergency operating rooms, 4645.2000
- Eye, ear, nose and throat rooms, 4645.2000
- Handwashing facilities, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300
- Kitchens, 4645.2200
- Laboratory facilities, 4640.6300
- Lavatories, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300
- Location, 4645.1700
- Medical staff, 4640.6100



**CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Nurses

- Departments, 4645.2100
- Number, 4640.6100
- Offices, 4645.2000

Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Patients rooms, 4645.2100

Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Quiet rooms, 4645.2100

Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.6400

Service departments, 4645.2200

Sites, 4645.1700

Solariums, 4640.6400

Special service rooms, 4645.2000

Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Staff, 4640.6100

Storage facilities, 4645.2200

Treatment rooms, 4645.2000

Waiting rooms, 4645.2000

Walls, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300

Wheelchair space allowances, 4645.2300

X-ray facilities, 4640.6300

**CHUB LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CHUBS**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**CHURCHES***See also* RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES

## Capitol area

- Announcement signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Parking areas, 2400.2820
- Use districts, 2400.2205

Existing buildings, fire code requirements, 7511.1104

Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Membership, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Sales and use taxes, furniture, exemptions, 8130.6200

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CHUTE LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

Consumers, use tax, exemption, 8120.3100

Credits, sales outside of Minnesota, 8120.5200

Exemptions, use tax exemption, 8120.3100

Forms, informational reports, 8120.5200

Generally, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Imposition of tax, tobacco products, 8120.4000, 8120.4100

Informational reports, 8120.5200

Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, appeals, 8175.0100

Reports about, 8120.5200

## Stamps

- Credits, 8120.1000, 8120.1200
- Damaged stamps, credit for, 8120.1000
- Denomination, 8120.0600
- Payment, 8120.0600
- Purchase, 8120.0600
- Refunds, discontinuation of business, 8120.1200
- Stamped and unstamped packages, commingling, 8120.0400
- Unaffixed stamps, inventory, 8120.1900
- Unstamped packages, shipping or transporting, 8120.0300

## Tax liability

- Tobacco products distributors, 8120.4100

**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Tax liability (Cont'd)

Tobacco products manufacturers, 8120.4000

Use taxes, cigarette use tax, exemption, consumers, monthly use, 8120.3100

Waivers, tobacco products, credits, out-of-state sales and returns, destruction of damaged goods, 8120.5200

**CIGARETTES**Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* SMOKING

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Deliveries, licensed warehouses, records, 8120.1800

## Distributors

- Licenses, 8120.1500
- Records and record keeping, 8120.1900
- Unstamped packages, shipping or transporting, 8120.0300

Environmental tobacco smoke, defined, 4620.0100

Forms, license applications, 8120.1500

Inventories, accounting and bookkeeping, 8120.1900

Licenses, applications, 8120.1500

Purchases, invoices, 8120.1900

## Records and record keeping

- Distributors' invoices and inventory, 8120.1900
- Licensed warehouses, 8120.1800

Sales, invoices, 8120.1900

Shipments, licensed warehouses, records, 8120.1800

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Subjobbers, licenses, 8120.1500

Tax stamps, 8120.0300 to 8120.1200, 8120.1900

Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CIGARS**

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Environmental tobacco smoke, defined, 4620.0100

Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING

Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CIRCULARS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**CIRCUSES**

Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200 to 6244.2400

**CISCOES**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

Fishing, Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6264.0400

Gill nets, restrictions, 6216.0400, 6262.0850

## Harvesting

- For bait, 6216.0400, 6262.0300, 6262.0576, 6262.0577
- Licensed minnow dealers, 6254.0600

Population, review, 6260.1800

Seasons, specific waters and schedules, 6262.0800

Tullibeets, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**CITIES**

Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011

Agencies, cities defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000

## Agency agreements

- Defined, 8820.0200
- Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Agreements under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS
- Streets and roads, state aid, 8820.0200

## Agreements by

- Agency agreements, 8820.0200
- Force account agreements, 8820.0200
- Municipal state-aid street fund, advances, 8820.1500
- Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Agreements under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Alcoholic beverages  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 On-sale license applications, duties, 7515.0430  
 Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
 Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Committees, *see* Screening committees under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180  
 Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Consulting, transportation projects, 8805.0400  
 Contracts  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Contracts under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850  
 Data, generally, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Disaster boards, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.0200, 8820.2100  
 Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Election jurisdictions  
 Cities defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 First class cities  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Definitions  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230  
 Force account agreements  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Force account agreements under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300  
 Funds and accounts, advances from, municipal state-aid streets, funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2900  
 Grants to  
 Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
 Home rule charter cities  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Housing programs  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Inventories, *see* Inventories under RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Lawsuits, municipal state-aid streets, claims, 8820.3300  
 Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008  
 Limousines, 8880.1400  
 Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Local units of government  
 Cities defined as  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Tourism loans, 4308.0020  
 Defined as, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Metropolitan cities, defined, 4300.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500  
 Municipal state-aid street screening committees, *see* Screening committees under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Municipalities, cities defined as, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Names  
 Railroad active warning devices, planning, 8830.2125  
 Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation applications, 8830.2700  
 Neighborhoods, established residential neighborhoods in a built up urban area, 8800.2400  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320  
 Notice given, municipal state-aid streets, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500  
 Notice received  
 High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
 Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1200, 8820.3300  
 Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4040  
 Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700  
 Railroad crossing maintenance, roadway closures, 8830.2650  
 Trunk highway turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800  
 Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 Ordinances  
 Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070  
 Fire protection system permits, 7512.2800  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Payments by  
 Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2100, 8820.3000  
 Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710  
 State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950  
 Payments to, municipal state-aid streets, disaster account funds, 8820.2100  
 Pesticide control, local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES  
 Pipeline routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Planning, *see* Plans and specifications under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Political subdivisions, cities defined as  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030  
 Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Records and record keeping, municipal state-aid streets, project identification, 8820.2800  
 Regulatory authority, cities defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Reports given, municipal state-aid streets  
 Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100  
 Expenditures, 8820.1400  
 State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
 Reports received  
 Local weed inspectors, 1505.0758  
 Municipal state-aid street funds, state-aid accounts, 8820.1600  
 Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Review by, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Road and bridge funds, deposits to  
 Excess properties, sale proceeds, 8820.3100  
 Turnback funds, 8820.2900  
 Screening committees, *see* under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Second class cities, ambulance services  
 Definitions, 4690.0100  
 Primary service areas, 4690.3400  
 Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270  
 Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 State Building Code enforcement  
 Administration, 1305.0011  
 Boards of appeals, 1300.0230  
 Building safety departments, 1300.0090  
 Fire sprinklers, ordinances, 1306.0070  
 Statutory cities  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Street and road departments  
 Administration by, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.0400  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Establishment, 8820.0400  
 Streets and roads  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Hardship conditions, 8820.1800  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Non-state-aid streets and roads, state-aid funds, use procedures, 8820.1800  
 State park access roads, funding, 8820.2000  
 Street and road departments, 8820.0200, 8820.0400  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, duties, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040  
 Units of government, cities defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Urban areas, definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Urban municipalities, definitions  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Urban service area, defined, 7819.5000  
 Wards (city government), redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, generally, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Wetlands, duties regarding, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS  
 Zoning authorities, animal feedlots, 7020.0505, 7020.2000  
**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**  
 Blind persons, licensed blind vendors, 3321.0200  
 Certificates and certification, definitions, drivers' licenses, 7410.0100  
 Citizenship and government, academic standards  
 Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
 Grade 1, 3501.1305  
 Grade 2, 3501.1310  
 Grade 3, 3501.1315  
 Grade 4, 3501.1320  
 Grade 5, 3501.1325  
 Grade 6, 3501.1330  
 Grade 7, 3501.1335  
 Grade 8, 3501.1340  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345  
 Legal noncitizens, lawful short-term admission status, persons with, drivers' licenses, permits, and identification cards, 7410.0410  
 Requirement of citizenship, election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
**CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICE (U.S.)**  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400  
**CITRUS FRUITS**  
 Oranges, color added oranges, 1550.0870  
**CITY ASSESSORS**  
 Defined, 1950.1000  
 Licenses, *see* under ASSESSORS  
 New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020  
**CITY BRIDGES**  
 Standards  
 Generally, 8820.2700  
 Urban, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951  
**CITY CLERKS**  
 Appointments by, election judges, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Certificates and certification, election administration training, 8240.2700, 8240.2850  
 Copies to, election judge training materials, 8240.2000  
 Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2100, 8210.2200  
 Election administration training  
 Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
 Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850  
 Municipal clerks, defined, 8240.0100  
 Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700  
 Elections, duties  
 Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9300  
 Recount officials, duties, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Training for election officials, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, duties, 7854.0600  
 Mail and mailing, absentee ballots, notice of nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Maps, voting precincts, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030  
 Notice given  
 Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200  
 Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050

**CITY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Notice received, absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200  
 Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030  
 Records and record keeping  
   Absentee ballots, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400  
   Election judges, training, 8240.2100  
 Reports given, absentee ballots, discrepancies, 8210.2400  
 Training authorities, city clerks defined as, election official training, 8240.0100  
 Training for election officials, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES

**CITY COUNCILS**

Appointments by  
   Election judges, 8210.3000  
   Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000  
 Bingo, excluded bingo, approvals, 7861.0330  
 Certificates and certification  
   Municipal state-aid street fund, use for non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
   Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1500, 8820.1800  
   Streets and roads, hardship conditions, 8820.1800  
 Certifying to, municipal state-aid streets, approved designation, 8820.0800  
 Definitions, soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Designation by, polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Investigations, limousines, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
 Resolutions by  
   Bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8400  
   Mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000  
   Municipal state-aid street funds, advances, 8820.1500  
   Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.0800, 8820.1500  
   Non-state-aid streets not, construction, hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800  
   Public transit participation program  
     Allocations, 8835.0320  
     Applications, 8835.0250  
     Contracts, 8835.0330  
 Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Wellhead protection plans  
   Notice  
     Adoption or amendment, 4720.5560  
     Data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
     Development, 4720.5300  
   Review, 4720.5350  
   Scoping meetings, data elements, 4720.5310

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

City councils, *see* CITY COUNCILS  
 City engineers  
   Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
   Municipal state-aid streets  
     Cost data, 8820.1000  
     Duties, plans and specifications, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
     Projects, 8820.2800  
     Supervision by, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
   Reports given, municipal state-aid streets, projects, 8820.2800  
   Representation  
     Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150  
     State-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Employees, comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 Local officials, gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Mayors, *see* MAYORS  
 Representation, state-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400  
 Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
**CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD (U.S.)**  
 Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
**CIVIL DISORDER**  
*See* RIOT  
**CIVIL RIGHTS**  
*See also* DISCRIMINATION  
 Developmentally disabled persons, career and technical education, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Ex-criminal offenders, restoration after discharge, voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0110  
**CIVIL SERVICE**  
 State civil service  
   Department, *see* MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
   Generally, *see* Classified service under STATE EMPLOYEES

**CLAIMS**

Grain warehouses, 1562.1700  
 Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE**

Non-state-aid highway projects, hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800

**CLAMS**

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**CLASS ACTIONS**

Human rights, 5000.1100

**CLASSIFICATION**

*See* specific index headings

**CLAY**

Clay ceramics manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7935  
 Structural clay products manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7930  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, clay ceramics manufacturing, 5208.1500

**CLAY COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT**

Asbestos abatement, *see* ASBESTOS  
 Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800  
 Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Hockey arenas, *see* HOCKEY ARENAS  
 Indoor ice arenas, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950  
 Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING  
 Supervised living facilities, penalties for violation of law, 4665.9090  
 Variances  
   Environmental health, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
   Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800  
   Generally, 4620.1450

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**

Best management practices, defined, 7076.0110

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Contracts, project sponsors and agency, 7076.0210

Definitions, 7076.0110

Eligible proposers for grants, 7076.0130

Financial assistance funds, 7076.0190

## Grants

Amount, 7076.0210

Audit requirements, 7076.0210

Awards, selecting projects, 7076.0190

Budget adjustments, 7076.0225

Conditions of grants, 7076.0210

Contracts, 7076.0210

Duration, 7076.0210

Eligible costs, 7076.0130, 7076.0210

Eligible proposers, 7076.0130

Fund allocation, 7076.0180

Ineligible costs, 7076.0130

Notice of availability, 7076.0140

Payments, 7076.0280

Project ranking, 7076.0170

Project reporting, 7076.0225

Project reviews, 7076.0225

Proposal periods, 7076.0140

Proposals, 7076.0150, 7076.0160

Reapplications, 7076.0190

Rescinding, 7076.0290

Types available, 7076.0120

Withholding reimbursements, 7076.0280

Work plans, 7076.0225

## Loans

Amount, 7076.0215

Application periods, 7076.0140

Audit requirements, 7076.0215

Awards, selecting projects, 7076.0190

Budget adjustments, 7076.0225

Contract, 7076.0215

Eligible costs, 7076.0130, 7076.0215

Eligible proposers, 7076.0130

Ineligible costs, 7076.0130

Interest, 7076.0215

Notice of availability, 7076.0140

Payments, 7076.0285

Project ranking, 7076.0170

Project reporting, 7076.0225

Project reviews, 7076.0225

Proposals, 7076.0150, 7076.0160

Reapplication, 7076.0190

Records, 7076.0215

Repayment, 7076.0215

Rescinding, 7076.0290

Second-tier, 7076.0215

Types available, 7076.0120

Work plans, 7076.0225

## Local share

Defined, 7076.0110

Requirements, 7076.0130

Project coordination team, defined, 7076.0110

Project costs, 7076.0130

Project ranking, procedures, 7076.0170, 7076.0190

## Project sponsors

Audit requirements, 7076.0210, 7076.0215

Record keeping, 7076.0210

## Projects

Generally, 7076.0225

Wastewater treatment financial assistance, 7077.0117 to 7077.0119

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, 7076.0100

Ranking of projects, 7076.0170, 7076.0190

Rejection of proposals, 7076.0160

Rescinding, 7076.0290

Resource investigation, defined, 7076.0110

Technical assistance, local governments, 7076.0120

Water of concern, defined, 7076.0110

**CLEAN WATER REVOLVING FUND**

Audits, 7380.0480

Bonds (public debt), 7380.0250

## Borrowers

Dedicated sources of revenue, defined, 7380.0250

Default, 7380.0250, 7380.0475

Disclosure, 7380.0480

Financial capability, 7380.0250

Interest, noncompliance, effect, 7380.0475

Notice received, noncompliance, 7380.0475

Waiver of audits, 7380.0480

Dedicated sources of revenue, identifying in application, 7380.0430

Definitions, 7380.0250

Evaluation by public facilities authority, 7380.0430

## Loans from

Amortization, 7380.0430

Applicants, 7380.0250, 7380.0425

Applications, 7380.0250, 7380.0425

Borrowers pledging general obligation bonds, 7380.0430

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Demographic data, 7380.0272

Fees, 7380.0460

Funds, release, 7380.0470

## Interest rates

Base discount, 7380.0250, 7380.0422, 7380.0442

Generally, 7380.0442

Late payment, penalties, 7380.0475

Market adjustments, 7380.0445

Noncompliance, effect, 7380.0475

Loan agreements, defined, 7380.0250

Noncompliance, penalties, 7380.0475

Participation loans, defined, 7380.0250

Payments, principal, interest, 7380.0430

Repayment, 7380.0430

Suspension, 7380.0445

Terms and conditions, 7380.0430

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Withholding, disallowance, or termination of disbursements, 7380.0470

Planning, intended use plans, 7380.0422

Project service area, defined, 7380.0250

## Projects

Eligible costs, defined, 7380.0250

Fundable range, 7380.0422

Intended use plans, 7380.0422

Purpose of fund, 7380.0400

Reports by municipalities, 7380.0480

Residential system cost, defined, 7380.0250

Uses of fund, other than loans, 7380.0450

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Honey houses, 1540.2470

Municipal lockups, 2945.5490

## CLEANING

340

**CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health, *see* Maintenance and repair under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Veterans homes, housekeeping services required, 9050.1030  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CLEANING MATERIALS**

Bakeries, 1550.1510  
 Boarding care homes, storage, 4655.7820  
 Caustics, definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Children's camps, storage, 4630.2700  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970, 1545.3050  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, surgical suites, 4675.0900  
 Nursing homes, storage, 4658.1415  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, cleaning materials defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Soaps, *see* SOAPS  
 Water pollution, 7100.0150 to 7100.0240

**CLEANING SUPPLIES**

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CLEAR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CLEAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**Fishing**

Special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CLEARWATER (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**CLEARWATER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CLEARWATER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CLEARWATER LAKE**

Fishing  
 Lake trout, 6262.0200  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEARWATER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLERGY**

Hospices, availability, 4664.0180  
 Jail inmates, rights regarding, religious services and counseling, 2911.3100

**CLIFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CLIFF LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

**CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY (Cont'd)**

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

**CLINICAL SPECIALISTS (MENTAL HEALTH)**

*See* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES

**CLINICS**

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Capitol area, parking areas, 2400.2820  
 Clinic towns, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Community health clinics  
 Definitions, 9505.0255  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0255  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Cosmetology schools, operation, 2110.0740  
 Data, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE  
 Definitions  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0250  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Federally qualified health centers, MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090

Health care quality measures, data, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE

Hospitals, affiliated clinics, 4650.0113, 4650.0138

**Medical assistance**

Covered services  
 Community health clinic services, 9505.0255  
 Generally, 9505.0250  
 Public health clinic services, 9505.0380  
 Rural health clinic services, 9505.0395  
 Definitions, 9505.0175, 9505.0250  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

**Outpatient clinics**

Definitions, fire code, 7511.0202  
 Fire alarm systems, building code, 1305.0907  
 Smoke detectors, building code, 1305.0907

Physician-directed clinics, definitions, 9505.0345

**Public health clinics**

Definitions, 9505.0380  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380

Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500

**Rural clinics**

Definitions, 9505.0395  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**CLITHERALL LAKE**

Fishing, smallmouth bass, 6264.0400

**CLOQUET RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0900

**CLOTHES HANGERS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**CLOTHES WASHERS AND DRYERS**

*See* LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES

**CLOTHING**

Bakery employees, 1550.1520, 1550.1530

**CLOTHING (Cont'd)**

- Children in out-of-home placement
  - Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250, 2960.0270
  - Requirements, generally, 2960.0080
- Food employees, 4626.0100
- Hunters
  - Deer hunters, 6232.0300
  - Moose hunters, 6232.3700
- Jail inmates, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3600, 2911.3650
- Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250, 2960.0270
- Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- Repairs, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- Sales, retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Shoes, *see* SHOES
- State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- State soldiers assistance fund, payment for clothing, 9055.0090
- Uniforms, *see* UNIFORMS
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**CLOUDY SPRING CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CLOVER SEED**

- Samples and sampling, 1510.0261

**CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)**

*See also* ASSOCIATIONS

- Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 7515.0440
- Country clubs, 8130.0900
- Curling clubs, dues, 8130.0900
- Flying, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600
- Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Restaurants, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200
- Social clubs, membership, 8001.0300, 8130.0900
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130
- Tennis clubs, dues, 8130.0900

**COACHES**

- Licenses
  - Education requirements, 3512.3100
  - Renewal, existing licensees, 3512.3000

**COAL**

*See also* COKE

- Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION
- Coal combustion and processing fly ash, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862
- Coal combustion slag
  - Defined, 7035.0300
  - Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860
- Coal preparation plants, performance standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.1150
- Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620
- Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430
- Environmental protection
  - Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370
- Hoppers, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300
- Pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470

**COAL (Cont'd)**

- Water pollution handling agencies, dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140
- Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

- Air pollution
  - Access areas, standards, metropolitan facilities, 7011.1105
  - Cessation of operations, 7011.1125
  - Definitions, 7011.1100
  - Dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140
  - Exemptions, performance standards, 7011.1120
  - Methods, performance test, 7011.1130
  - Metropolitan facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1105
  - Outstate facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1110
  - Performance standards, metropolitan facilities, 7011.1105
  - Pneumatic equipment, performance standards, 7011.1115
  - Standards of performance, outstate facilities, 7011.1110
  - Tests and testing, performance tests, 7011.1130, 7011.1135
  - Thermal dryers, standards of performance, 7011.1115

**COAL PIPELINES**

- Alternative proposed facilities, required information, 7855.0410
- Certificate of need applications
  - Additional data, 7855.0280
  - Additional information, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470
  - Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
  - Conservation programs, description, 7855.0270
  - Contents, 7855.0220
  - Criteria
    - Adverse effects, states energy supply, 7855.0120
    - Alternative proposed facilities, 7855.0110, 7855.0120
    - Assessments for, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
    - Environmental protection, 7855.0120
  - Fees, 7855.0210
  - Generally, 7855.0200 to 7855.0280
  - Hearings, 7855.0200
  - Joint applications, 7855.0220
  - Multiparty ownership use, 7855.0220
  - Need summaries, 7855.0250
  - Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560
  - Purpose of rules, 7855.0020
  - Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240
  - Scope of rules, 7855.0030
  - Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260
  - Time, 7855.0200
- Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0470
- Definitions, 7855.0010
- Proposed new facilities
  - Alternative routes, descriptions, 7855.0440
  - Control equipment, pollution, 7855.0460
  - Environmental protection, 7855.0450, 7855.0460
  - Estimates, 7855.0470
  - Forecast, discussion, 7855.0420
  - Monitoring, environmental protection, 7855.0460
  - Pollution, 7855.0450, 7855.0460
  - Relocation of pollution, estimates, 7855.0470
  - Required information
    - Construction, 7855.0400
    - Design information, 7855.0400
    - Environmental protection, 7855.0430
    - Generally, 7855.0450
    - Historical data, 7855.0420
    - Maps, 7855.0400
    - Operation, 7855.0400
    - Plans and specifications, 7855.0400
    - Rejection, alternatives, 7855.0410

**COAL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Proposed new facilities (Cont'd)
  - Safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0460
  - Spills, controls and safeguards, 7855.0460
  - Water supply, estimates, 7855.0470

**COAST GUARD (U.S.)**

- Vessels (boats), safety inspections, exemption, 5225.6140

**COATINGS**

- Coating facilities, air emission permits, 7008.2400
- Coating operations, air pollution, standards incorporated by reference
  - Appliances, surface coating, 7011.7900
  - Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555
  - Automobiles and light-duty trucks, 7011.8140
  - Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575
  - Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580
  - Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150
  - Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565
  - Magnetic tape coating facilities, 7011.3450
  - Metal coil, surface coating, 7011.2570, 7011.7905
  - Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550, 7011.7910
  - Miscellaneous coating manufacturing, 7011.8070, 7011.8220
  - Miscellaneous metal parts and products, 7011.8090
  - Plastic parts and products, 7011.8130
  - Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100
  - Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560
  - Surface coating of metal cans, 7011.8060
  - Wood building products, surface coating, 7011.8000
- Corrosive-preventive coatings
  - Hazardous waste storage facilities
    - Landfills, 7045.0538
    - Piles, 7045.0534
    - Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
    - Tanks, 7045.0528, 7045.0628
  - Underground storage tanks, 7105.0080, 7150.0500
- Corrosive protective coatings, anhydrous ammonia, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0350
- Ducts, metal, 1346.1004
- Lead paint, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)
- Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
- Nonstick coatings, kitchenware, food code, 4626.0493
- Polymers and resins, emission standard, 7011.7420
- Shipbuilding and ship repair, emission standards, 7011.7360

**COBALT**

- Radioactive materials
  - Cobalt-57, 4731.3245, 4731.3390, 4731.3580
  - Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820
  - Specific licenses, 4731.3580
- Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**COBURN CREEK**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**COCAINE**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**COCOA**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CODE OF JUDICIAL CONDUCT**

- Contested cases, application of rules, 1400.7700

**CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**

- Accountants, 1105.7700, 1105.7800

**CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT (Cont'd)**

Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

**CODEINE**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**CODES OF ETHICS**

*See also* ETHICS

- Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.1400
- Arbitrators, public employment labor relations, 5530.0800
- Physical therapist assistants, 5601.3200
- Physical therapists, 5601.3200
- School administrators, 3512.5200
- Teachers, 8710.2100

**COERCION**

- Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**COFFEE**

*See* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**COFFEE SHOPS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**COGENERATION**

*See* POWER PLANTS

**COINS**

- Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**COKE**

*See also* COAL

- Oil refineries
  - Burn-off, emissions monitoring, 7011.1420
  - Burn-off rate, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430
- Oven batteries, emission standards, 7011.7080

**COKE OVEN EMISSIONS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**COLBY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**COLD SPRING BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, brook trout, length limits, 6264.0400

**COLD SPRING CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

- Advertising, 1550.2320
- Appeals, stop order food, destruction or disposal, 1550.2310
- Auctions, 1550.2320
- Ceilings, 1550.2210
- Chill rooms, 1550.2190
- Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Employees, communicable or contagious diseases, 1550.2250
- Floors, 1550.2210
- Food
  - Chill room lot numbers, 1550.2190
  - Destruction or disposal, stop order food, 1550.2310
  - Marking and identification, 1550.2170, 1550.2180
  - Owners, sale of food, notice, 1550.2320
  - Receiving, package requirements, 1550.2260
  - Sale, 1550.2320
  - Sanitation, 1550.2280
  - Transfer, 1550.2200, 1550.2330
- Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2230
- Inspections, 1550.2130
- Leases, notice requirements, 1550.2120



**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Licenses, records and record keeping, 1550.2150  
 Manufacturers, cold storage warehouses defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Marks and marking  
   Animal feed, 1550.2180  
   Food, 1550.2170, 1550.2180  
   Removal or erasure, 1550.2200  
 Notice received, stop order food, destruction or disposal, 1550.2310  
 Orders  
   Food sale, 1550.2320  
   Food stop orders, 1550.2310  
 Owners  
   Food in storage, duties, 1550.2280  
   Notice given, stop order food, appeals, 1550.2310  
 Packages and packaging, food received for storage, 1550.2260  
 Processors, cold storage warehouses defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Rate schedules, 1550.2130  
 Receipts  
   Records, 1550.2140, 1550.2150  
   Uniform receipts, 1550.2140  
 Records and record keeping  
   Chill room lot numbers, 1550.2190  
   Food in storage, 1550.2150, 1550.2170  
   Receipts, 1550.2140, 1550.2150  
   Sales, 1550.2150  
 Sales records, 1550.2150  
 Sanitation  
   Food, 1550.2280  
   Generally, 1550.2210  
 Service of process on, 1550.2310  
 Storage, 1550.2180  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2220  
 Ventilation, 1550.2220  
 Violations and penalties, 1550.2200  
 Walls, sanitation, 1550.2210  
 Warehouse operators, 1550.2320  
 Waste disposal, 1550.2240  
**COLD WEATHER RULE**  
 Disconnections, reports about, 7826.0200, 7826.1500  
**COLIFORM BACTERIA**  
*See* BACTERIA  
**COLLATERAL**  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance, 1587.1100, 1587.1200  
 Agricultural and economic development program, agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0300, 1580.0400, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0601 to 1650.0661  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, small business development loans, 1589.0300  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
   Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101

**COLLATERAL (Cont'd)**

Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
**COLLECTIONS OFFICERS**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**  
 Agents, joint labor-management safety and health committees, duties, 5208.0030  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Election of representatives  
   Challenge of voters, 5505.1100  
   Consent elections, procedure, 5505.1200  
   Procedure, generally, 5505.1000  
   Void elections, 5505.1100  
 Health and accident insurance, qualified plans, employer's duties, 2740.1100  
 Human services merit system, salary adjustments, 9575.0350, 9575.0370  
 Jail employees, 2911.2000  
 Mediation, employer associations, petitions, 5500.0400  
 Representation, Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 5505.0100 to 5505.1500  
 Safety and health committees, occupational safety and health, compliance, 5208.0070  
 Workers' compensation, 5229.0010 to 5229.0060  
**COLLEGE CONSTRUCTION LOAN INSURANCE ASSOCIATION**  
 Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**  
 Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Alcoholic beverages, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Audits and examinations, radioactive materials, decommissioning, 4731.3175  
 Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel conservation, 7620.0610  
 Certificates and certification  
   Driver education, *see* Certificates and certification under DRIVER EDUCATION  
   Student residences, 8200.5100  
   Wild mushroom identification experts, education and training, 4626.0156  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900  
 Community colleges, *see* COMMUNITY COLLEGES  
 Courses of study, peace officer education programs, 6700.0300  
 Curriculum, wild mushroom identification, 4626.0156  
 Driver education programs, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300  
 Food and beverage service, prepared food sold by, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700  
 Grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Instructors, peace officer education programs, 6700.0300  
 Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation programs, 7620.0610  
 Land grant universities  
   Names, soil testing laboratories, certification applications, 1512.0020  
   Reports given, soil fertility recommendations, 1512.0085  
   Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085  
 Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610  
 Names, private career schools, 4880.1700

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

- Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities
  - Definitions, 4840.0100
  - Degrees, approval, defined, 4840.0100
  - Fees, registration, 4840.0400
  - Licensing by state agency or department, 4840.0900
  - Registration with Higher Education Office
    - Exempt schools, voluntary compliance, 4840.1100
    - Generally, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100
    - Requirements, 4840.0300, 4840.0400, 4840.0500
  - Scope of rules, 4840.0200
- Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Private colleges and universities
  - Definitions, 4840.0100
  - Degrees, approval, defined, 4840.0100
  - Driver education programs, *see* Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION
  - Fees, registration, 4840.0400
  - Licensing by state agency or department, 4840.0900
  - Registration with Higher Education Office
    - Exempt schools, voluntary compliance, 4840.1100
    - Generally, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100
    - Requirements, 4840.0300, 4840.0400, 4840.0500
  - Scope of rules, 4840.0200
- Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Records and record keeping, peace officer education programs, retention, 6700.0300
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200
  - Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700
- Scholarships, *see* STUDENT GRANTS
- Student grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS
- Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100
- Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9130
- Students, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400
- Teachers, *see* TEACHERS
- University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
- Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergency, employer conservation plan, 7620.0610
- Vocational rehabilitation services
  - Definitions, 3300.5010
  - Generally, 3300.5060

**COLLUSION**

- State contracts
  - Bidding, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150
  - Contract cancellation, 1230.1200

**COLOR ADDITIVES**

- Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200
- Oranges, labeling requirements, 1550.0870
- Soda water, 1550.3440
- Tom and Jerry batter, mix, or base, 1550.3590

**COMBATIVE SPORTS COMMISSION**

- Licenses, *see* BOXING
- Mixed martial arts, *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

**COMBS**

- Family day care homes, separate combs, 9502.0435
- Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**

- Anhydrous ammonia containers, location restrictions, 1513.0130
- Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100
- Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE
- Flammable, defined, 2630.0100

**COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Flammable liquids, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage or installation, 4675.1200
- Gas heating systems, 1335.2400
- Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE
- Storage, fire code requirements, 7511.0315
- COMIC BOOKS**
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600
- COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
  - Actuarial opinions, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240
  - Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900
  - Annuities, mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040
  - Banks, *see* BANKS
  - Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100
  - Brokers (securities), 2876.1020 to 2876.6110
  - Bulletin, notices in, credit involuntary unemployment insurance rates, 2761.0900
  - Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.0100 to 2740.9993
  - Conservation improvement programs, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES
  - Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS
  - Credit insurance, 2760.0010 to 2760.0090
  - Credit unions
    - Dividends, payment, 2675.6143
    - Examiner's report, 2675.6180
    - Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250
    - Officers, directors, or committee members, changes, 2675.6180
  - Currency exchanges, fees, 2872.0100
  - Data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200
  - Deceptive acts and practices, *see* UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES
  - Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100
  - Deeds, *see* DEEDS
  - Depositories, franchises, impoundments, 2860.1800
  - Distressed areas, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090
  - Energy conservation, public utilities, improvements, 7690.0100 to 7690.1600
  - Estheticians, *see* Licenses under ESTHETICIANS
  - Financial institutions
    - Electronic financial terminal authorization applications, 2675.8120
    - Electronic funds transfer terminals, change of operators, control, relocation or termination, 2675.8130
  - Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930
  - Gas lamps, *see* DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS
  - Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  - Health maintenance organizations, 2730.0200 to 2730.0700
  - Homeowners insurance, nonrenewal, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800
  - Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5100 to 2675.5130
  - Insulation, standards, 7640.0100 to 7640.0150
  - Insurance, *see* INSURANCE
  - Insurance filing fees, 2605.0100
  - Investments, *see* INVESTMENTS
  - Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500
  - Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE
  - Limited partnerships, *see* LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS
  - Local telecommunications service providers
    - Calling area options, additions, 7811.0800, 7811.0900, 7812.0800, 7812.0900
    - Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Local telecommunications service providers (Cont'd)

- Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400
- Intercarrier negotiation
  - Agreements, 7811.1800, 7812.1800
  - Arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700
  - Mediation requests, 7811.1600, 7812.1600
  - Notices, 7811.1500, 7812.1500
- Interconnection requirement suspensions or modifications, petition, 7811.2100, 7812.2100
- 911 service plans, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550
- Petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Price increases, 7811.1050
- Rural carrier exemptions, 7811.2000, 7812.2000
- Service area change petitions, 7811.0300, 7812.0300
- Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Long-term care insurance, 2745.0010 to 2745.0050

Manicurists, registration, *see* Registration under NAIL TECHNICIANS

Manufactured homes, installer licenses, 1350.0500

Modified guaranteed annuities, *see* LIFE INSURANCE

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5300

Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Motor vehicle self-insurers, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300

Nail technicians, registration, *see* Registration under NAIL TECHNICIANS

Petroleum products
 

- Set-aside program, 7615.0100 to 7615.0350
- Supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730

Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800

Power lines
 

- Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000
- High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000
- Proposed notice plans, 7848.1900

Public utilities
 

- Energy conservation improvements, 7690.0100 to 7690.1600
- Energy information reporting, 7610.0100 to 7610.1500

Qualified insurance plans, determining actuarial equivalence to, procedure, 2740.9904 to 2740.9992

Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

Regulated lenders
 

- Loan accounts, 2675.4140
- Managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.4150

Renewable resource pilot programs, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Residential building contractors, 2891.0020 to 2891.0050

Savings associations
 

- Generally, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190
- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0030, 2660.0060, 2660.0110

Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS

Securities, duties regarding, *see* SECURITIES

Self-insurance
 

- Employer joint self-insurance, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500
- Local governments, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600
- Plan administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700
- Political subdivision pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600
- Workers' compensation, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

Sex discrimination, insurance, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND

Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100 to 8775.0800

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

Toys
 

- Banned toys, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400, 2630.2000
- Hazardous toys, banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800
- Publication by, banned toys list, 2630.0400
- Safety testing results, filing with department, 2630.0800

Unemployment insurance, 2761.0100 to 2761.1200

Variable life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE

Weights and Measures Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Poverty persons, defined, 4300.0100

**COMMERCIAL ARTISTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**

Brine or syrup rooms
 

- Requirements, 1550.1910
- Window screens, 1550.1920

Buildings, 1550.1900

By-products, disposition, 1550.2040

Cans and containers
 

- Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1880
- Cases, defined, 1550.1880
- Cleaning, 1550.1990
- Storage, 1550.1990

Ceilings
 

- Paint, 1550.1900
- Sanitation, 1550.1930

Cesspools or blind wells, 1550.1940

Condemnation, 1550.1980

Construction or reconstruction, notice, 1550.1950

Contamination, prevention, interpretation of law, 1550.2050

Corn, 1550.1920, 1550.2000

Doors, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Drains and drainage
 

- Floors, 1550.1930
- Premises, generally, 1550.1890

Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

Drinking cups and fountains, 1550.2080

Employees
 

- Employees in charge of sanitation, 1550.2090
- Health and hygiene practices, 1550.2060
- Restricted practices, 1550.2065
- Smoking, restrictions, 1550.2065

Equipment and utensils
 

- Condemnation, 1550.1980
- Maintenance and repair, 1550.1970
- Sanitation, 1550.1970

Floors
 

- Sanitation, 1550.1930
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Fruits, 1550.2000

Housekeeping, 1550.1900

Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Lavatories, 1550.2030

Lights and lighting
 

- Brine or syrup rooms, 1550.1910
- Buildings, 1550.1900
- Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

Machinery
 

- Condemnation, 1550.1980
- Maintenance and repair, 1550.1970

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES (Cont'd)**

Machinery (Cont'd)  
 Sanitation, 1550.1970  
 Peas, 1550.1920, 1550.2000  
 Posting (notices), employees, hand washing, 1550.2060  
 Premises, 1550.1890  
 Sanitation  
     Employees, 1550.2060, 1550.2090  
     Equipment and utensils, 1550.1970  
     Generally, 1550.1930  
     Machinery, 1550.1970  
     Walls, 1550.1930, 1550.2010  
 Screens, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020  
 Storage, cans and containers, 1550.1990  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020  
 Vegetables, 1550.2000  
 Ventilation  
     Brine or syrup rooms, 1550.1910  
     Buildings, 1550.1900  
     Dressing rooms, 1550.2070  
     Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020  
 Vining stations  
     Peas, exemption from rules, 1550.2100  
     Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2020  
 Walls  
     Paint, 1550.1900  
     Sanitation, 1550.1930, 1550.2010  
 Water supply, 1550.1960  
 Windows  
     Cleaning, 1550.1900  
     Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**COMMERCIAL DIVING OPERATIONS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010, 5210.0150

**COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE**

Additions to buildings, application of rules, 1323.0100  
 Administration, 1323.0010, 1323.0030  
 Administration of rules, 1323.0005  
 Alterations to buildings, application of rules, 1323.0100  
 Application of rules, 1323.0100  
 Approved, definition, 1323.0202  
 Changes in occupancy, 1323.0100  
 Citation, 1323.0001 to 1323.0010  
 Compliance materials, approval, 1323.0100  
 Computer room, definition, 1323.0202  
 Construction documents, 1323.0100  
 Cooling systems  
     Cooling loads, calculation, 1323.0403  
     Once-through water use, prohibition, 1323.0401  
 Cooling towers, 1323.0403  
 Counties, heating and cooling load tables, 1323.0403  
 Dampers, 1323.0403  
 Definitions  
     General definitions, 1323.0202  
     Undefined terms, 1323.0201  
 Doors, replacement, application of rules, 1323.0100  
 Duct systems, 1323.0403  
 Enforcement, 1323.0030  
 Exhaust air energy recovery, requirements for, 1323.0403  
 Fenestration, application of rules, 1323.0100  
 Freeze protection systems, 1323.0403  
 Heating loads, calculation, 1323.0403  
 Hydronic heat pumps, 1323.0403

**COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Incorporations by reference  
     Code generally, 1323.0010  
     Undefined terms, 1323.0201  
 Infiltration, definition, 1323.0202  
 Insulation  
     Ducts and plenums, tables, 1323.0403  
     In exposed existing cavities, 1323.0100  
     Piping, 1323.0403  
     Roof replacements, insulation for, 1323.0402  
 Low-energy buildings, 1323.0100  
 Materials, systems, and equipment, identification, 1323.0303  
 Mechanical systems  
     Commissioning and completion, 1323.0408  
     Rules, amendments, 1323.0403  
 Mixed occupancy, 1323.0100  
 Occupancy, changes in, 1323.0100  
 Parking facilities, heating, 1323.0401  
 Pipes, insulation, 1323.0403  
 Plenums, insulation, 1323.0403  
 Pools, heated pools, covers, 1323.0404  
 Purpose of rules, 1323.0005  
 References to other International Code Council codes, 1323.0020  
 Renovations, application of rules, 1323.0100  
 Repairs, application of rules, 1323.0100  
 Roofs, replacement  
     Application of rules, 1323.0100  
     Insulation for, 1323.0402  
 Space conditioning, changes in, 1323.0100  
 Spas, covers, 1323.0404  
 Storm windows, installation, 1323.0100  
 Supply air temperature, reset controls for, 1323.0403  
 Tables, 1323.0403  
 Thermostats, setback capabilities, 1323.0403  
 U-factor, definition, 1323.0202  
 Ventilation, energy recovery ventilation systems, 1323.0403  
 Windows, application of rules, 1323.0100

**COMMERCIAL FEED**

Additives  
     Labels and labeling, 1510.2170, 1510.2190  
     Safety, 1510.2190, 1510.2200  
 Adulterants, definitions, 1510.2200  
 Caution statements, 1510.2170  
 Definitions  
     Adulterants, 1510.2200  
     Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.1930  
 Directions for use  
     Labels and labeling, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
     Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180  
 Distributors, additives, duties, 1510.2190  
 Drugs and medicine, 1510.2190  
 Fat, guarantees, 1510.2070  
 Fiber, analysis by percentage of weight, 1510.2070  
 Guaranteed analysis, 1510.2070  
 Horses  
     Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances in race horses, 7890.0110  
     Feed containing drugs, 7897.0100  
 Ingredients  
     Names, 1510.2130  
     Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180  
 Labels and labeling  
     Additives, 1510.2170, 1510.2190  
     Approval, 1510.2190  
     Content, 1510.1947

**COMMERCIAL FEED (Cont'd)**

## Labels and labeling (Cont'd)

- Directions for use, 1510.2170, 1510.2180
- Drugs and medicine, 1510.2190
- Format, 1510.1943
- Ingredients, names, 1510.2130
- Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2170, 1510.2180
- Precautionary statements, 1510.2170, 1510.2180

## Minerals, analysis, 1510.2070

## Names, ingredients, 1510.2130

## Nonprotein nitrogen

- Caution statements, 1510.2170, 1510.2180
- Generally, 1510.2180
- Guarantees, 1510.2070

## Protein, guarantees, 1510.2070

## Safety, additives, 1510.2190, 1510.2200

**COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

See FERTILIZERS

**COMMERCIAL FISHING**

## Areas

- Assignment, 6260.2000
- Effort to take fish within areas, 6260.2100
- Indian reservations, 6260.2300
- Lists, 6260.2400

## Boundary waters

- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600
- South Dakota boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0400

## Contracts

- General requirement, 6260.0400
- Revocation, relicensing after, 6260.2200

## Crayfish

- Generally, 6259.1000
- Harvesting, 6216.0400, 6259.1000
- Permits
  - Generally, 6259.1000
  - Importing, for aquarium sales, 6259.0200, 6259.1000
  - Procedures to obtain, 6259.0900
  - Requirement, generally, 6259.0900

## Definitions, 6260.0100

## Equipment

- Maintenance, 6260.1200
- Rough fish, 6260.1400
- Sport angling equipment, restrictions, 6260.0900

## Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400

## Ice fishing, marking holes, 6260.1100

## Indian reservations, 6260.2300

## Inland commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400

## International waters, 6260.1500

## Lake of the Woods, 6260.1700

## Lake Superior, 6260.1800

## Land access and use, 6260.0700

## Licenses

- Delay, 6260.0400
- Generally, 6260.0200
- Revocation, 6260.0400, 6260.2200

## Mississippi River, 6260.1900

## Nets

## Fyke nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Permits, 6260.0300

## Gill nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000

**COMMERCIAL FISHING (Cont'd)**

## Nets (Cont'd)

## Gill nets (Cont'd)

- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600
- Upper Red Lake, 6262.0800

## Hoop nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Permits, 6260.0300
- Specifications, 6260.1400

## Pound nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800

## Repair, 6260.1200

## Seines

- Class B permits, 6260.0300
- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- Specifications, 6260.1400

## Theft, notice about, 6260.0500

## Trap nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800

## Nonlicensed species, returning to water, 6260.0800

## Operators

## Death, rights of legal representative, 6260.1700

## Inland commercial operators

- Fishing areas, 6260.2300, 6260.2400
- Indian reservations, 6260.2400
- Inspections, 6260.0600
- Permits, 6260.0300

## Notice given

- Fish kills, 6260.1000
- Pound or trap nets, use, 6260.1800
- To area fisheries supervisor, 6260.0500

## Reports given, 6260.0400, 6260.0500, 6260.1800

## Permits

- Class A, 6260.0300
- Class B, 6260.0300
- Class C, 6260.0300
- General requirement, 6260.0200
- Revocation, renewal after, 6260.2200

## Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

## Public waters, preventing interference, 6260.1300

## Rainy Lake, 6260.1600

## Rough fish, equipment, 6260.1400

## Transportation of fish, exemptions, 6262.3300

## Traps

- Class B permits, 6260.0300
- Cleaning, 6260.1200

## Turtles, taking, methods, 6256.0500

**COMMERCIAL FLEET VEHICLES**

See MOTOR CARRIERS

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**

See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**

## Aerial applications

- Aircraft, 8800.3100, 8800.3800
- Licenses, aerial pest control, 8800.3800
- Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290

**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS (Cont'd)**

Certified pesticide applicators, food code, 4626.1610  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035  
 Liability, limitations, 1505.1250  
 Liability insurance, 1505.1240, 1505.1250  
 Licenses  
   Aerial pest control, 8800.3800  
   Financial responsibility, 1505.1240  
   Local control, 1505.4010  
 Pest control, *see* PESTS  
 Pesticide chemigation, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Reciprocity, certification, 1505.1290  
 Surety bonds  
   License requirements, 1505.1240  
   Requirements, 1505.1250

**COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY**

Buildings, floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250  
 Energy conservation, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300

**COMMERCIAL SCALES**

Animal scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040  
 Definitions, 7601.0100  
 Fertilizer scales, protection from the environment, 7601.2000  
 Grain hopper scales, 7601.2000  
 Hopper scales  
   Capacity, 7601.5000  
   Dust-control systems, 7601.5000  
   Fertilizer scales, protection from environment, 7601.2000  
 Incorporation by reference  
   NIST Handbook 44, 7601.1000, 7601.1010  
   NIST Handbook 133, 7601.1020  
 Liquefied petroleum gas  
   Measuring, 7601.6000  
   Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900  
 Livestock scales  
   Aboveground scales, 7601.4000  
   Approaches, 7601.4020  
   Foundations, 7601.4000, 7601.4010  
   Manufacturer instructions, 7601.4000  
   Plans, submitting to division, 7601.4000  
   Printing devices, 7601.4030  
   Shift test, 7601.4040  
   Soil bearing tests, 7601.4000  
   Tolerances, 7601.4040  
 Minimum division, variances, prohibitions, 7601.0200  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
   Definitions, 7601.0100  
   National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP), 7601.1010  
   NIST Handbook 44, 7601.1000, 7601.1010  
   NIST Handbook 133, 7601.1020  
 Operators, variances, requesting, 7601.0200  
 Outdoor scales protection from the environment, 7601.2000  
 Owners, variances, requesting, 7601.0200  
 Permits, railroad track scale permits, 7601.3010  
 Railway track scales  
   Application of law, 7601.3015  
   Approach panels, 7601.3030  
   Approach rails, 7601.3030  
   Dimensions of foundation, 7601.3020  
   Foundation, 7601.3020  
   Installer's plans, 7601.3000  
   Length requirements, 7601.3020

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Railway track scales (Cont'd)  
 Manufacturer's plans, 7601.3000  
 Permits, 7601.3010  
 Soil bearing information, 7601.3000  
 Soil bearing test, 7601.3020  
 Reports, service report forms, 7601.7060, 7601.7070  
 Sensitivity requirement, 7601.2010  
 Service, repair, testing  
   Definitions, 7601.0100  
   Problem resolution system, 7601.7090  
 Registered persons  
   List, publication by director, 7601.7100  
   Privileges, powers, 7601.7050  
   Responsibilities, 7601.7060  
   Security seals, procedures required, 7601.7060  
 Registration, voluntary registration program  
   Certificates, 7601.7020  
   Establishment by director, 7601.7000  
   Fees, 7601.7030  
   Privileges, 7601.7050  
   Reciprocity with foreign states, 7601.7040  
   Responsibilities, 7601.7060  
   Suspension or revocation, 7601.7090  
 Registration certificate  
   Fees, 7601.7030  
   Generally, 7601.7020  
   Reciprocity, 7601.7040  
   Reinstatement, 7601.7090  
   Suspension or revocation, 7601.7090  
 Reports, placed in service report forms, 7601.7070  
 Security seals, removal, procedures, 7601.7060  
 Standards and testing equipment, 7601.7080  
 Violations of rules, 7601.7090  
 Soil bearing  
   Information, including in railroad track scale installer's plans, 7601.3000  
   Tests, 7601.3020, 7601.4010  
 Variances to rules, 7601.0200  
 Vehicle scales  
   Aboveground scales, 7601.4000  
   Approaches, 7601.4020  
   Foundations, 7601.4000, 7601.4010  
   Manufacturer instructions, 7601.4000  
   Plans, submitting to division, 7601.4000  
   Soil bearing tests, 7601.4000  
**COMMERCIAL SEEDS**  
*See* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS  
**COMMERCIAL VEHICLES**  
*See* MOTOR CARRIERS  
**COMMISSARIES (CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES)**  
 Jail facilities, 2911.4800  
**COMMISSIONERS**  
 Appointments by, government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Government data practices, *see* Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA  
**COMMISSIONS**  
 Appointments by, government data, responsible authorities, 1205.2000  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Local civil service commissions, public safety employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500 to 4310.9540

**COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

**COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)**

Dentists, unbecoming conduct, 3100.6200

Income taxes, withholding, 8092.0500

Overtime, 5200.0170

**COMMITMENTS**

Designated agencies

Copies to, electroconvulsive therapy, petitions, 9515.0700

Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Developmentally disabled persons, screening teams, duties, 9525.0016

Jails, inmates, 2911.7100

**COMMODITIES**

*See* also FARM PRODUCTS

Agricultural commodities, 1500.3300, 1506.0015, 1656.0021

Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025

State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**

*See* AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS

**COMMON CARRIERS**

Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Delivery services, food delivery, defined as food establishments, food code, 4626.0020

Identity and identification, food delivery, 1550.1020

Incorporation by reference, insurance, 8855.0500

Insurance, incorporation by reference, 8855.0500

Radioactive materials

Licenses, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**COMMUNICATION DISORDERS**

Audiologists, *see* AUDIOLOGISTS

Telecommunications access Minnesota, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA PROGRAM

**COMMUNICATION-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

Interpreters, MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

**COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**

*See* TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES**

Appeals, procedure, 9571.0060

Audit requirements, 9571.0140

Cessation

Circumstances for cessation, 9571.0050

Defined, 9571.0020

Contested cases, conversion from withholding to termination, 9571.0090

Definitions

Designation and recognition, 9571.0020

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Designation

Changing, 9571.0050

Defined, 9571.0020

Generally, 9571.0030

Termination for cause, 9571.0060

Eligibility documents, 9571.0030

**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Funding

Administration, 9571.0140

Allocation, formula, 9571.0070

Applications, procedures, 9571.0150

Approval for, 9571.0150

Denial of, 9571.0150

Eligible activities, 9571.0100

Ineligible activities, 9571.0100

Termination for cause, 9571.0060

Withholding funds, failure to maintain recognition, 9571.0040, 9571.0090

Hearings, 9571.0030

Indian tribal governments

Applicant status, 9571.0020

Eligibility, 9571.0010

Termination, 9571.0060

Low-income households

Notice of hearing on designation, 9571.0030

Participation by, 9571.0110

Maps, service area, 9571.0030

Mergers, 9571.0040

Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations

Applicant status, 9571.0020

Eligibility, 9571.0010

Termination, 9571.0060

Mission statement, 9571.0030

Monitoring by department, 9571.0180

Notice

Intent to change designation, 9571.0050

Intent to designate, 9571.0030

Withholding cash disbursements, 9571.0090

Plans

Altering, procedures, 9571.0140

Maintenance of recognition plan, 9571.0120

Political subdivisions

Defined, 9571.0020

Notice of intent, filing with department, 9571.0030

Public hearing, conducting, 9571.0030

Terminating designation, 9571.0060

Poverty level population, defined, 9571.0070

Programs

Evaluation process, 9571.0130

Funding, eligibility, generally, 9571.0010

Guidelines, 9571.0100

Low-income persons, participation, 9571.0030, 9571.0110

Property acquired, disposing of, procedures, 9571.0170

Purpose of rules, 9571.0010

Recognition

Defined, 9571.0020

Governor's recognition, 9571.0040

Maintenance of recognition, 9571.0040

Plan for maintenance, required for recognition, 9571.0120

Provisional recognition, 9571.0040

Termination for cause, 9571.0060

Record keeping, retention, 9571.0170

Reporting requirements, grantees receiving funds, 9571.0080

Subgrantees, 9571.0160

Successor, designating, 9571.0060

Termination, 9571.0060, 9571.0090

Transition plan, changing designation, 9571.0050

Withholding

Cash disbursements, 9571.0090

Defined, 9571.0020

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**

Application of federal law, 4300.0400

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Applications  
 Application years, defined, 4300.0100  
 Business and community development applications, defined, 4300.0100  
 Community need evaluations, 4300.1400  
 Comparison of competitive applications, 4300.1400, 4300.1500  
 Comprehensive program project evaluations, 4300.1900  
 Economic development project evaluations, 4300.1901  
 Eligibility requirements, 4300.1200  
 Evaluation, 4300.1300  
 Generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000  
 Housing project evaluations, 4300.1600  
 Process and requirements, 4300.1200  
 Public facilities project evaluations, 4300.1700  
 Time limits for submission, 4300.1200

Audits and auditing, 4300.3200

Awards, determination and approval of, 4300.2000

Business and community development needs, defined, 4300.0100

Community need evaluations, 4300.1400

Competitive grants  
 Applications, comparisons, 4300.1400, 4300.1500  
 Defined, 4300.0100  
 Programs, objective, 4300.0300  
 Types available, 4300.1100

Comprehensive grants, availability, 4300.1100

Comprehensive programs  
 Defined, 4300.0100  
 Project evaluations, 4300.1900

Contracts and agreements, 4300.3100

Definitions, 4300.0100

Determinations, generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000

Economic development grants and projects  
 Definitions, 4300.0100  
 Evaluations, 4300.1901  
 Noncompetitive, 4300.1101

Eligibility requirements, 4300.1200

Eligible activities, defined, 4300.0100

Evaluations, generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000

Federal law, application, 4300.0400

General purpose local governments, defined, 4300.0100

Generally, 4300.0100 to 4300.3200

Grant awards, determination and approval of, 4300.2000

Grant ceilings, 4300.2000

Grant close outs, defined, 4300.0100

Grant years, defined, 4300.0100

Grants, defined, 4300.0100

Housing and community development needs assessments, defined, 4300.0100

Housing project evaluations, 4300.1600

Infrastructure, defined, 4300.0100

Local governments, general purpose, defined, 4300.0100

Low and moderate income, defined, 4300.0100

Metropolitan cities, defined, 4300.0100

Nonentitlement areas, defined, 4300.0100

Objective, 4300.0300

Per capita assessed valuations, defined, 4300.0100

Poverty persons, defined, 4300.0100

Procedures, generally, 4300.0200

Program, defined, 4300.0100

Program areas, defined, 4300.0100

Program income, defined, 4300.0100

Public facilities project evaluations, 4300.1700

Purpose, 4300.0200

Record keeping and monitoring, 4300.3200

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Single purpose grants and projects  
 Availability, 4300.1100  
 Defined, 4300.0100

Slums and blight, defined, 4300.0100

Termination of grants, 4300.3100

Urban counties, defined, 4300.0100

**COMMUNITY CARE**  
 See COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**  
 See MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS**  
 Application for participation, 2905.0300  
 Community resources, 2905.1000  
 Comprehensive plan, 2905.0400  
 County responsibility, 2905.0800  
 Definitions, 2905.0100  
 Fiscal management, 2905.0800  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Information systems, 2905.0600  
 Introduction, 2905.0200  
 Local programs and services, 2905.1200  
 Plan and budget changes, 2905.0500  
 Program relevance, 2905.1100  
 Training and education, 2905.0700

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**  
 Boards of directors, 4309.0400  
 Definitions, pilot community development projects, grants, 4309.0100  
 Designated community, geographic area of operation, 4309.0400  
 Designation as corporation, eligibility, 4309.0400  
 Discrimination prohibited, 4309.0600  
 Economic development regions, defined, 4309.0100  
 Eligibility, 4309.0400  
 Employees, 4309.0400  
 Federal poverty level, defined, 4309.0100  
 Grants to, pilot community development projects  
 Applications, priorities for approval, 4309.0500  
 Approval, 4309.0500  
 Availability of funds, 4309.0300, 4309.0500  
 Capital venture grants, 4309.0500  
 Criteria, 4309.0200, 4309.0400  
 Definitions, 4309.0100  
 Discrimination prohibited, 4309.0600  
 Eligibility, 4309.0300, 4309.0400  
 Generally, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600  
 Planning grants, 4309.0500  
 Restrictions on use of funds, 4309.0500  
 Incorporated as nonprofit corporations, 4309.0400  
 Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Loans to, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
 Low-income, defined, 4309.0100  
 Membership, 4309.0400  
 Nonprofit incorporation, 4309.0400  
 Organizational criteria, 4309.0400  
 Programs, defined, 4309.0100

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION**  
 Directors  
 Appeals, 3512.1600  
 Competencies, 3512.0510  
 Continuing education requirements, 3512.1200  
 Definitions, 3512.0100



**COMMUNITY EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Directors (Cont'd)  
 Demonstration of mastery, 3512.0505  
 Education requirements, 3512.0505  
 Institutional licensure programs, 3512.0505  
 Licenses  
     Conduct review, 3512.2000  
     Continuing license, 3512.2000, 3512.2300  
     Denials, appeals, 3512.1600  
     Expiration, 3512.1500  
     Fees, 3512.1500, 3512.2000  
     Generally, 3512.0505  
     Initial license, 3512.2000, 3512.2100  
     Lapsed licenses, 3512.2300  
     Persons prepared in foreign states, 3512.2600  
     Provisional license, 3512.2000, 3512.2050  
     Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400  
     Renewals, 3512.1500, 3512.2300  
     Revocation, 3512.1600, 3512.2400  
     Suspension, 3512.1600, 3512.2400  
     Variances, 3512.5300  
     Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
     Specific abilities required, 3512.0505  
 Driver education, 7411.0200  
 Legal education for farmers, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0004  
**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS**  
 Administrator, 4736.0110  
**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
 Group purchasers  
     Community integrated service networks defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
     Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports  
         Contents, 4652.0120  
         Definitions, 4652.0100  
         Generally, 4652.0130  
         Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
         Requirements, generally, 4652.0110  
         Variances, 4652.0140  
 Health maintenance organizations, coverage, 4685.0200  
**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER BOARDS**  
 Powers and duties, 9520.0020  
**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**  
 Advisory committee, 9520.0230  
 Agreements of counties, funds, 9520.0110  
 Approval of status, requests, 9520.0210  
 Audits, 9520.0130  
 Authority for rules, 9520.0010  
 Board, duties, 9520.0020  
 Budgets  
     Adjustments, 9520.0190  
     Content, 9520.0060  
     Transfers, 9520.0180  
 Center director, 9520.0200  
 Children  
     Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070  
     Grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Children's mental health collaboratives, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Community mental health centers  
     Definitions, 9520.0030

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Community mental health centers (Cont'd)  
     Services, 9520.0040  
     State aid, eligibility, 9520.0070  
 Community support services programs, grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Director, 9520.0200  
 Fees, 9520.0150  
 Funds  
     Applications by counties, 9520.0100  
     Generally, 9520.0090  
     Matching funds, 9520.0110, 9520.0120  
     Payment, 9520.0140  
     Supplemental awards, 9520.0160  
     Withdrawal, 9520.0170  
 Grants for  
     Applications, 9535.1715, 9535.1720, 9535.1735  
     Budgets, 9535.1735, 9535.1755  
     Definitions, 9535.1705  
     Distribution, 9535.1720, 9535.1725  
     Eligibility, 9535.1710  
     Payments, 9535.1740  
     Purpose of rules, 9535.1700  
     Reallocation of funds, 9535.1750  
     Records and record keeping, 9535.1760  
     Scope of rules, 9535.1705  
     Special projects, 9535.1730, 9535.1750  
     Supplemental allocation, 9535.1750  
     Termination and repayment of funds, 9535.1745  
 Matching funds  
     Counties, 9520.0110  
     Use, 9520.0120  
 Other programs, operation, 9520.0100  
 Payment, funds, 9520.0140  
 Plan, priorities, 9520.0060  
 Purpose of rules, 9520.0010  
 Quarterly reports, 9520.0130  
 Reports  
     Program activities, 9520.0080  
     Quarterly reports, 9520.0130  
 State aid  
     Approval of application, 9520.0210  
     Fiscal affiliates, 9520.0070  
     Payment, 9520.0140  
**COMMUNITY PROPERTY**  
 Income taxes, 8038.0100  
**COMMUNITY SALES**  
*See LIVESTOCK*  
**COMMUNITY SERVICE**  
 Sentencing to service, prisoner segregation in jails, 2911.2500  
 Supervision, jails, staffing, 2911.0900  
**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Community social services plans  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5405  
     Definitions, 9525.1800  
     Homemaking services, 9565.1200  
 Definitions, 9500.1206  
 Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580  
**COMMUNITY WATER SUPPLIES**  
*See WATER SUPPLY*  
**COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE**  
*See also PARDONS*

**COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE (Cont'd)**

## Applications for

- Contents, 6600.0400
- Deadline, 6600.0200
- Eligibility to apply, 6600.1000
- Exclusion, 6600.0500
- Premature applications, 6600.0600

**COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**COMPANIONS FOR AGED PERSONS***See* SENIOR COMPANIONS**COMPARABLE WORTH**

Alternative analysis test, 3920.0600

Appeals, 3920.1200

## Benefits

- Computing, 3920.0300
- Defined, 3920.0100
- Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300

Complete and accurate information test, 3920.0700

## Compliance review

- Data review period, 3920.0400
- Decisions, notice, 3920.0800
- Reconsiderations, 3920.0900
- Tests, generally, 3920.0400

Contested cases, 3920.1200

Definitions, 3920.0100

## Exceptional service pay

- Defined, 3920.0100
- Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300
- Test, 3920.0700

Implementation reports, 3920.0200, 3920.0300

## In compliance

- Defined, 3920.0100
- Notice to jurisdiction, 3920.0800

Job class information, implementation report, 3920.0300

## Job evaluation system

- Criteria, 3920.0300
- Defined, 3920.0100

## Jurisdiction

- Defined, 3920.0100
- Determination of responsible jurisdiction, 3920.0200
- Documents to support determination, 3920.0200
- Reconsiderations, 3920.0200, 3920.0900
- Requesting, 3920.0200

Maintaining pay equity, 3920.1300

Monitoring compliance, 3920.1300

## Not in compliance

- Defined, 3920.0100
- Notice, 3920.0800

## Notice

- Compliance notice, 3920.0800
- Noncompliance, notice to Department of Revenue, 3920.1000
- Review of responsible jurisdiction, undertaking, 3920.0200

Payroll, reporting on implementation report, 3920.0300

## Penalties

- Enforcing, 3920.1000
- Noncompliance, 3920.1000
- Request for suspension, 3920.1100

Reconsideration of department decisions, 3920.0900

Reopening department determinations, 3920.0700

## Reports

- Legislature, reports to, 3920.0800
- Ongoing compliance, 3920.1300

**COMPARABLE WORTH (Cont'd)**

## Salary

- Defined, 3920.0100
- Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300

Salary range test, 3920.0700

Statistical analysis test, 3920.0500

Two-tier pay system, 3920.0300

**COMPASSES**

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260

Aid to families with dependent children, *see* AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)

Civil service, 3900.2100

Commissions (compensation), *see* COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

Crop damage by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

## Definitions

- Agriculture, 5200.0262
- Campaign practices, 4501.0100
- Cosmetologists, 2105.0010
- Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Discrimination, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350

Employees, missing employees, 5200.0251

Employment agencies, fee determination, 5200.0620

Employment compensation, lobbyist gifts, exclusion, 4512.0600

Fair, defined, 5200.0270

Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262

Guaranteed weekly wage, 5200.0211

Honorarium, defined, 4501.0100

Human services merit system employees, *see* Compensation and salaries under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Income and franchise taxes, additions to gross income, 8002.0200

Merit System Council, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400

Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE

Missing employees, payment of wages, 5200.0251

Motor carriers, leases, required provisions, 7800.2600

Occupational safety and health investigations, *see* Investigations under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242

Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100

Rehabilitation facilities extended employment programs, 3300.6000

Salary, defined, 5200.0211

Seasonal workers, 5200.0242

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Sick pay, 3315.1010

Specified, defined, 5200.0261

Tips, 3315.1010

Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924

Vacation pay, *see* VACATIONS

Weekly wage, 5200.0211

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**COMPLAINTS**

Affirmative action programs, complaint procedures, 3905.0500

Agricultural seed contracts, 1572.0020

**COMPLAINTS (Cont'd)**

- Apprenticeship, discrimination, 5200.0380
- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.3080
- Compromise and settlement, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340
- Definitions, prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451
- Dentists, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200
- Discrimination
  - Generally, *see* DISCRIMINATION
  - Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350
- Employment agencies, contested case initiation, 5200.0810
- Foster care, 2960.3080
- Grievances, *see* GRIEVANCES
- Health maintenance organizations, *see* Complaints under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Human rights, 5000.0400, 5000.0900
- Labor and Industry Department, occupational safety and health, 5210.0570
- Local telecommunications service providers, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
- Manufactured homes, *see* Complaints under MANUFACTURED HOMES
- MinnesotaCare, managed care health plans, procedures, 9506.0070, 9506.0400
- Occupational safety and health, 5210.0520, 5210.0570
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200
- Pollution Control Agency, informal complaints, 7000.0900
- Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451, 9500.1463
- Private career schools, category C schools, resolution requirements, 4880.2500
- Public safety employees merit system, discrimination, 7520.0350
- Response protocol, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505
- School administrators, ethics violations, 3512.5200
- Special transportation services, 8840.5700, 8840.5900
- Teachers, code of ethic violations, 8710.2100
- Telephone assistance plan, 7817.1000
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7300

**COMPOSTING**

- Animal feedlots
  - Compost, defined, 7020.0300
  - Manure compost sites, 7020.0405, 7020.2150
- Backyard sites, exemptions from rules, 7001.3050, 7035.2525
- Carcasses, 1721.0740
- Classification of compost, 7035.2836
- Compost, solid waste beneficial use determinations, exemption, 7035.2860
- Definitions, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510
- Facilities
  - Permits, 7001.3050, 7001.3375
  - Small compost sites, *see* same under this topic
  - Solid waste composting, 7035.2836
  - Source-separated organic material composting facilities, *see* same under this topic
- Small compost sites
  - Definitions, 7035.0300
  - Generally, 7035.2525
  - Permits, exclusion, 7001.3050
- Solid waste management planning
  - Mixed municipal solid waste, 9215.0620
  - Source-separated organic materials, 9215.0510, 9215.0615
- Source-separated organic material composting facilities
  - Definitions, 7035.0300
  - Generally, 7035.2836
  - Permits
    - Applications, contents, 7001.3375

**COMPOSTING (Cont'd)**

- Source-separated organic material composting facilities (Cont'd)
  - Permits (Cont'd)
    - Extended permits, 7001.3075, 7001.3410
    - Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510, 9215.0615
    - Standards, incorporations by reference, 7035.0605
  - Yard waste, 7001.3050, 7035.2836

**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION**

*See* MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)

**COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS**

- Local comprehensive plans, defined, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
- Mississippi River corridor critical area, plan alignment, 6106.0070
- Watershed management, metropolitan area, 8410.0140 to 8410.0180
- Wetland planning, 8420.0830 to 8420.0840

**COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS**

Grants, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

**COMPRESSED AIR**

- Bakeries, 1550.1490
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2720

**COMPRESSORS**

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

- Complaints, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340
- Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400
- Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 7620.0320
- Human rights, 5000.0800
- Manufactured homes, failure to conform, 1350.4800
- Public utilities
  - Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600
  - Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800
- Revenue recapture hearings
  - Entry of agreement into record, 1400.8603
  - Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580
- Workers' compensation, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, stipulations for settlement, 9800.0700

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

- Electronic voting systems, *see* Computer programs under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Farm financial analysis (FINPAC)
  - Agricultural extension service, duties, 1502.0004
  - Printouts, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0024
- Public water suppliers, 4720.5500
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

**COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

- Air emission permits, computerized applications, 7007.0650
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Cathode-ray tubes, building renovation or demolition debris, removal, 7035.0805
- Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Electronic data transmission, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION
- Electronic mail, *see* E-MAIL
- Leases, retailer, defined, 8130.1900
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3950
- Repair facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Sales and use taxes
  - Generally, 8130.9700
  - License to use, 8130.0500

## COMPUTERS

354

**COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
 Records, 8130.7500  
 Software, *see* COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
 Student grant program, computer capability, schools,  
 4830.0300  
 Voting, elections, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**CONCENTRATES (FOOD)**

Fruit concentrates, 1550.0520  
 Phosphate concentrates, 1550.0530

**CONCERTS**

*See* MUSIC

**CONCESSIONS (BUSINESSES)**

Sales and use taxes, government property, 8130.9300

**CONCHU LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONCILIATION**

Conferences  
     Developmentally disabled persons, case management  
     services, 9525.0016  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Human rights, 5000.0800

**CONCRETE**

Definitions, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0404, 1309.0406  
 Manufacturing plants, *see* CONCRETE MANUFACTURING  
 PLANTS  
 Mineral admixtures, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2862  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Steel in, corrosion protection, State Building Code, 1305.1904  
 Strength, design criteria, 1309.0301, 1309.0402  
 Waste concrete, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860,  
 7035.2862

**CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS**

Air emission permits  
     Definitions, 7005.0100  
     Operation without permit, standards for, 7008.2200  
     Records and record keeping, 7008.2250  
 Air pollution standards  
     Breakdowns and shutdowns, notice requirements,  
     7011.0859  
     Control equipment, 7011.0854  
     Definitions, 7011.0850  
     Dust control, 7011.0852, 7011.0857  
     Fabric filtering of emissions, 7011.0850, 7011.0854  
     Incorporation by reference, fly ash standards, 7011.0850  
     Noise limits, 7011.0858  
     Opacity, limits, 7011.0852  
     Particulate matter, 7011.0852, 7011.0857  
     Record keeping, fabric filter control equipment, 7011.0854

**CONCRETE PIPE**

*See* PLUMBING

**CONDEMNATION**

Eminent domain, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Jails, 2911.0300  
 State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200

**CONDENSING UNITS**

*See* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS**

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310  
 Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

**CONDOMINIUMS**

Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

**CONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

Adoption records, 9560.0180  
 Adult day care centers, participants' records, 9555.9670  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms,  
 1558.0040  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board  
     Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000  
     Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200, 4525.0500  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY  
 DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Classification, restrictions, 1205.0200  
 Contested cases, evidence, 1400.7300  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Data, *see* Confidential data on individuals under  
 GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Environmental permit coordination, application information,  
 4350.3060  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0345  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0016, 1502.0017  
 Hospices, 4664.0180, 4664.0190  
 Human rights

    Conciliation and settlement, 5000.0800

    Investigation of discrimination charges, 5000.0500

Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT  
 PERSONS

Jails, inmate records, 2911.2300

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center,  
 license holders, duties, 9515.3040

Occupational safety and health

    Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589

    Inspections, trade secrets, 5210.0510

    Trade secrets, 5210.0510, 5215.1100

Pharmacists and pharmacies, electronic data processing,  
 6800.3950

Physical therapist assistants, 5601.3200

Physical therapists, 5601.3200

Pregnancy termination, 4615.3600

Psychologists, protecting clients, 7200.4700

Railroads

    Accounting data, 8830.3400

    Rail carriers, data, 8830.5700

Schools and school districts, health screening information,  
 3530.3700

Special transportation services, variances, restrictions,  
 8840.6300

Supervised living facilities, resident health records, 4665.4100

Tax practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Teachers, disclosure, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

**CONFINED SPACES**

Hazardous energy sources, lockout/tagout, federal standards,  
 incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Occupational safety and health, steam boilers, 5205.0330

Permit-required confined spaces, federal standards,  
 incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY**

Alcoholic beverages, *see* Confiscation under ALCOHOLIC  
 BEVERAGES

Hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Nonnative species violations, 6216.0600

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Adult foster care licensing, 9543.0130

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0500

Alcoholic beverages  
Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300  
Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410

Arbitrators, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020

Assessors, outside activities, 1950.1090

Child abuse and maltreatment, assessments or investigations, 9560.0216

Civil service, 3900.9500

Essential community providers, 4688.0120

Family day care licensing, 9543.0130

Family foster care licensing, 9543.0130

Health care practitioners, interest in medical cannabis manufacturing, 4770.0400

Health care providers, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0700

Health maintenance organizations  
Certificates of authority, disclosure and application, 4685.0300  
Principal officers, 4685.1970

Horse racing, 7877.0180

Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 4695.0700

MNSure consumer assistance partners, 7700.0070

Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 2890.0050

Pollution Control Agency Board, members, 7000.9000

Public Utilities Commission, enumeration of actions, 7845.0400

Special education, surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450

State contracts, 1230.0750

Unemployment law judges, 3310.2915

WIC program  
Contracts, 4617.0030  
Retail food vendor applicants, 4617.0067

**CONGDON CREEK/HARTLEY**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CONGREGATE LIVING FACILITIES**  
Disability access, 1341.0011  
Domestic cooking, Fire Code, 7511.0904  
State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302, 1305.0308

**CONS CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CONSENT**  
Administrative law judges, occupational safety and health, contested cases, intervention, 5210.0573  
Adoption, 9560.0030  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities  
Publicity, 2920.6100  
Records, 2920.7500  
Cancer surveillance system research, 4606.3306, 4606.3307  
Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0450  
Family day care homes, emergency medical care or treatment, 9502.0405  
Foster care, *see* Consent under FOSTER CARE  
General assistance, applications, contact with third parties, 9500.1215  
Sexual misconduct, chiropractors, no defense, 2500.6050  
Veterinarians' duties concerning client consent, 9100.0800  
Water bank program, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**CONSENT ORDERS**  
Contested cases  
Entry into record, 1400.7800  
Settlement or stipulation, 1400.5900  
Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 7620.0320

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**CONSERVATION**

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS

Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY

Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730

Erosion, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Gas, extended forecast assumption, documentation, 7610.1010

Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, discussion, 7851.0260

Improvement programs, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Large oil facilities, certificate of need  
Applications, 7853.0260  
Consideration of conservation programs, 7853.0130

Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230

Oil, *see* OIL

Resource recovery facilities, *see* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

Wetland conservation, *see* WETLANDS

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS**

Copies to, game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900

Inspections, wild ginseng for export, 6282.0500

Notice received  
Animals doing damage, killing, 6234.2700  
Commercial fishing, 6260.0500  
Nuisance moose, duties regarding, 6232.4000

Recreational vehicles, application of rules, exemption, 6102.0080

Reports received, wild cervidae, destroyed at cervidae farms, 1721.0380

**CONSERVATORS**

*See* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

**CONSIGNMENTS**

Alcoholic beverages, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470

Consignment sales and consignment auctions, 8130.5800

Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK

Motor vehicles, 7400.0900

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**CONSOLIDATION OF CASES**

Contested cases, 1400.6350

Special education, 3525.4350

**CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY**

Petitions, filing fees, 6000.3400

**CONSPIRACY**

State contracts, cancellation, 1230.1200

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA**

Amendments, elections, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)**

*See also* BUILDING PERMITS

Aboveground storage tanks, notice, 7001.4250

Air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0110

Alteration, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0120

Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Authorization, 1302.0700  
 Bulk pesticide storage facilities, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Certificates and certification, definitions, construction approvals, 1302.0400  
 Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Construction approval rules, 1302.0100 to 1302.0950  
 Correctional facilities, new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Debris, operator and inspector certification  
   Application for examination, 7048.0800  
   Certification, 7048.1000  
   Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
   Committee, 7048.0400  
   Deadlines, 7048.1300  
   Definitions, 7048.0100  
   Examinations, 7048.0900  
   Fees, 7048.1100  
   Inspector requirements, 7048.0700  
   Operator requirements, 7048.0600  
   Purpose, 7048.0200  
   Required individuals, 7048.0500  
   Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Definitions  
   Construction approvals, 1302.0400  
   Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Designing professionals, certification, defined, 1302.0400  
 Disability access, exceptions, 1341.0403  
 Energy conservation standards, *see* ENERGY CODE  
 Enforcement of rules, state building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Excavation, *see* EXCAVATION  
 Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010 to 1311.1402  
 Fall protection, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Fill, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2100  
 Fire protection, fire-resistant barriers, 7511.3308  
 Flag persons, 5200.1101  
 Hazardous air pollutant sources, *see* Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) under AIR EMISSION PERMITS  
 High voltage transmission lines, *see* under POWER LINES  
 Iron workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101  
 Liberal construction, certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300  
 Library construction grants, *see* LIBRARIES  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Oil pipelines, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530  
 Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1100  
 Plans and specifications, review  
   Fees, 1302.0700  
   Purpose of rules, 1302.0200  
   Requirements and procedures, 1302.0700  
   State building official, duties, 1302.0500, 1302.0700  
   Submitting designers, duties, 1302.0700  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200, 1360.0300  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Purpose of rules, approval rules, 1302.0200  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0120  
 Rendering inoperative, air pollution control equipment, construction equipment, 7023.0120

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Repair, air pollution control equipment, construction machinery, 7023.0120  
 Replacement, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0120  
 Safety  
   Building code amendments, 1305.3302  
   Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
   Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Sites, portable toilet units, disability access, exceptions, 1341.0403  
 Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Steel erection, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0010  
 Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, 1370.0170  
 Storm water discharges from, permits, *see* Storm water permit program under STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS  
 Traffic control persons, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101  
 Two-cycle engines, construction equipment, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115  
 Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 Watch persons, 5200.1101  
 Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

**CONSTRUCTION CODES**

*See* ACCESSIBILITY CODE

*See* ELECTRICAL CODE

*See* ELEVATOR CODE

*See* ENERGY CODE

*See* PLUMBING CODE

*See* RESIDENTIAL CODE

*See* STATE BUILDING CODE

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Sales and use taxes

  Disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600

  Materials, supplies, and equipment, 8130.1200

**CONSTRUCTION OF RULES**

*See* INTERPRETATION OF LAW

**CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES**

Approvals by, translators, drivers' licenses vehicle records, non-English documents, 7410.0400

**CONSULTANTS**

Application of law, state contracts, 1230.1910

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Environmental impact statements, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200

Medical consultants, infant medical neglect, 9560.0218

Services, state contracts, application of law, 1230.1910

Veterinarian consultants, direct supervision by Minnesota licensee, 9100.0900

Water monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070

**CONSULTING PSYCHOLOGISTS**

*See* PSYCHOLOGISTS

**CONSUMER CREDIT**

Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS

**CONSUMER GOODS**

Capitol area zoning and design, definitions, 2400.2040

**CONSUMER PRICE INDEX**

Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400

**CONSUMER PRICE INDEX (Cont'd)**

Public safety employees merit system, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

Assisted living facilities, 4659.0140

Health maintenance organization, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Life insurance

False, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, 2753.0600

Sales to armed forces members, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500

Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Power companies, safety, reliability, and service quality standards generally, 7826.0100 to 7826.2000

Product recalls, bottled water, notice, 1550.3220

Utilities, medically necessary equipment, reconnection or continued service, 7826.1800

**CONSUMERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Raw or undercooked animal foods, disclosure, 4626.0442

**CONTACT LENSES**

Drivers' licenses, corrective lens restrictions, 7410.2400

Health maintenance organizations, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700

Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0277

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

*See also* BACTERIA

*See also* DISEASES

Acanthamoeba, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Amebiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Animal diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES

Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX

Anthrax, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Arboviral diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Avian influenza, 1721.0350

Babesiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Bakery personnel, restrictions, 1550.1520, 1550.1530

Balamuthia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Blastomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Bloodborne diseases

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Generally, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 3100.0100, 4604.0800

HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)

Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400

Boards of health, duties, 4735.0120

Botulism

*Clostridium botulinum*, TCS foods defined as supporting, 4626.0020

Defined as foodborne disease outbreak, food code, 4626.0020

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Brucellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Campylobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae (CRE), reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Carriers, reporting requirements, 4605.7060, 4605.7100

Cat scratch disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Chancroid

Health education, 4605.7800

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

Chickentox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Chikungunya virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Chlamydia trachomatis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Cholera, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Clinical materials

Defined, 4605.7000

Submission modifications, 4605.7041

Coccidiomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Confirmed disease outbreaks, defined, 4626.0020

COVID-19, *see* COVID-19

*Cronobacter sakazakii*, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Cryptosporidiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Cyclosporiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Dengue virus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Diphtheria

Child care and elementary schools, 4604.0430

Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

*Diphyllobothrium latum*, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Disease data collection, 4735.0110

Drug resistance, reporting requirements, 4605.7050

*E. coli*, *see* ENTERIC ESCHERICHIA COLI INFECTION

Ebola virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Ehrlichiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Employees

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3120

Slaughter houses, 1545.2010

Encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Enteric escherichia coli infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Equine encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, dental offices, infection control, 3100.6300

Food and beverage service establishments

Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Notice requirements, 4626.1795

Foodborne diseases

Botulism, *see* Botulism under this topic

Contagious or infectious diseases, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Salmonella, 4605.7040

Gastrointestinal illnesses, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0040

Giardiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Gonorrhea, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

*Haemophilus influenzae* type B, vaccination, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0500

*Haemophilus influenzae*, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Hantavirus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Health commissioner, agreements with local boards, 4735.0110

Hemolytic uremic syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Hepatitis, *see* HEPATITIS

Histoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, infectious waste, 7035.1700

Infection control

Continuing dental education, 3100.1400

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Influenza

Avian influenza, 1721.0360

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Jails, 2911.3700, 2911.7000

Jamestown Canyon virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Jaundice, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0040

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Kawasaki disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Kingella species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 LaCrosse encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Lassa fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Legionellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leprosy, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leptospirosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Listeriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Lyme disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Malaria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Measles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Meningococci, disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Middle East Respiratory Syndrome (MERS), reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Mumps, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Municipal lockups, procedures, 2945.5460, 2945.5470  
 Naegleria fowleri, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Neonatal sepsis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.7900  
 Orthopox virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Persons with
 

- Cold storage warehouse employees, 1550.2250
- Food salvage establishment employees, restrictions, 1550.2800
- Slaughter houses, employment prohibited, 1540.0860

 Pertussis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Plague, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Polio
 

- Poliomyelitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Vaccination requirements, child care programs or schools, 4604.0420

 Powassan virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Prevention and control
 

- Hospices, 4664.0470
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070

 Psittacosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Public health emergencies and hazards
 

- Notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120
- Student loan forbearance, 4850.0017

 Q fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
 Reporting, investigating, and controlling
 

- Acquired outside the state, 4605.7060
- Application of rules, 4605.7020
- Child care facilities, 4605.7070
- Children's camps, 4605.7070
- Definitions, 4605.7000
- Disease reports, distribution, 4605.7300
- Enumeration of disease type, 4605.7040
- Generally, 4605.7040
- Health boards, 4605.7100
- Health care facilities, 4605.7030
- Health care practitioner, 4605.7030
- Health Department, 4605.7100
- Hospices, 4664.0480
- Hospitals, 4605.7030
- Infection preventionist, designation, 4605.7030
- Information required, 4605.7090
- Investigations by commissioner, 4605.7500
- Isolation, 4605.7400
- Jails, 2911.3700
- Medical laboratories, 4605.7030
- New diseases and syndromes, 4605.7080
- Noncompliance, 4605.7400

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Reporting, investigating, and controlling (Cont'd)
 

- Prevention, 4605.7400
- Purpose of rules, 4605.7010
- Schools, 4605.7070
- Statewide summary information, 4605.7200
- Suspected cases, 4605.7050
- Tuberculosis, special requirements, 4605.7075
- Unexplained deaths, reporting, 4605.7050
- Unusual case incidence, 4605.7050
- Veterinarians, 4605.7030

 Retrovirus infections, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rubella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Salmonellosis
 

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Salmonella species
  - Food service employees or applicants, reporting requirements and work restrictions, 4626.0040, 4626.0045
  - TCS foods defined as supporting, 4626.0020

 Salvage food establishments, employees, prohibited, 1550.2800  
 Sappinia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 SARS, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sentinel surveillance
 

- Definitions, 4605.7000
- Generally, 4605.7046

 Severe acute respiratory syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700  
 Shigella species, *see* SHIGELLOSIS  
 Shingles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Smallpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Spotted fever rickettsiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 St. Louis encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Staphylococcus aureus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Streptococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Supervised living facilities, reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900  
 Syphilis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tetanus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Toxic shock syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Toxoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Trichinosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tularemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Typhus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 Varicella, reporting, 4605.7040  
 Variola, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Veterinarians, guidelines regarding, 9100.0200  
 Vibrio species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Water haulers, 4720.4200  
 West Nile virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Wildlife exhibits
 

- Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
- Generally, 6244.2800

 Yellow fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Yersiniosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Zika, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Zoster, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
**CONTAINERS**  
 Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Anhydrous ammonia, *see* Containers under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Barrels
 

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020



**CONTAINERS (Cont'd)**

## Barrels (Cont'd)

- Malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110
- Pickle barrels, defined, 4626.0020
- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

## Boundary Waters Canoe Area

- Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300
- Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Cheese and cheese products, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTSDairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

## Definitions

- Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030
- Food code, 4626.0020
- Meat inspection, 1540.0010

## Eggs, 1520.0900, 1520.1600

## Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600

## Fish processing establishments, 1545.3030, 1545.3110

Food, *see* Containers under FOODFood and beverage service establishments, *see* Containers under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

## Hermetically sealed containers, defined, 4626.0020

Meat and meat products, *see* Containers under MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

## Nonbreakable containers, definitions, ambulance services, 4690.0100

Pesticides, *see* Containers under PESTICIDES

## Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

## Single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

Slaughter houses, *see* Containers under SLAUGHTER HOUSES

## Water supply, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**CONTAMINATION***See* specific index headings**CONTESTED CASES***See* also specific index headings

## Aboveground storage tanks, generally, 7151.9200

## Administrative law judges

- Administrative notice, 1400.8100
- Assignment, 1400.5400
- Communications concerning case, 1400.7700
- Conduct of hearings, 1400.7700, 1400.7800
- Continuances, granting, 1400.7500
- Disqualification, 1400.6400
- Duties, generally, 1400.5500
- Ex parte communications, prohibited, 1400.7700
- Judicial notice, 1400.7300
- Motions, 1400.5500
- Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
- Reports, 1400.8100
- Requests for, 1400.5300
- Withdrawal from participation, 1400.6400

## Adverse parties, 1400.7300

## Affidavits

- Affidavits of prejudice, administrative law judge, disqualification, 1400.6400
- Affidavits of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401

## Affirmations, administration, administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500

## Agencies, participation, 1400.7900

## Amendment, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600

## Appearance

- Failure to appear, default, 1400.6000
- Notice of appearance, 1400.5600, 1400.5700

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

## Application of law, relevant facts or opinions, requests, 1400.6800

## Attendance of witnesses, subpoenas, 1400.7000

## Attorney fees, itemization, 1400.8401

## Attorneys

- Reports to, 1400.5800
- Right to, 1400.5800
- Right to counsel, 1400.5600, 1400.7800

## Burden of proof, 1400.7300

## Cameras, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000

## Code of judicial conduct, application of rules, 1400.7700

## Commencement, 1400.5600

Commerce Department, *see* COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

## Compromise and settlement

- Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401
- Informal disposition of case, 1400.5900
- Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
- Settlement conferences, 1400.6550

## Conferences, prehearing conferences, 1400.6500

## Consent orders, entry into record, 1400.7800

## Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350

## Continuances

- Failure to file notice of appearance, 1400.5700
- Following final argument, 1400.7800
- Granting or denying, 1400.5500
- Grounds, 1400.7500

## Default, 1400.6000

## Definitions, 1400.5100

## Digital signatures

- Foreign licensed certification authorities, denial of presumptions, 8275.0135
- Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115

## Discovery

- Depositions, 1400.6900
- Generally, 1400.6700
- Requests, 1400.5500, 1400.6700
- Subpoenas, 1400.7000

## Discrimination cases, sanctions, 1400.7050

## Dismissal of case, 1400.5500

## Disposition, informal disposition, 1400.5900

## Documents

- Alternative documents, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600
- Service and filing requirements, 1400.5550

## Electric utilities resource planning filings, 7843.0300

## Emergency procedures, 1400.8400

## Employment and Economic Development Department, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0478

Environmental protection, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTIONEnvironmental Quality Board, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD

## Evidence

- Cross-examination, 1400.7800
- Depositions, 1400.6900
- Documentary evidence, 1400.7300
- Hearing record, 1400.7400
- Mediation procedures, 1400.5950
- Nonparties, 1400.7150
- Participation by public, 1400.6200
- Prefiled testimony, permitting, 1400.5500
- Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
- Requests for admissions (evidence), 1400.6800
- Rules of evidence, application, 1400.7300
- Subpoenas, 1400.7000

## Exhibits, participation by public, 1400.6200

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Extended employment programs, 3300.6070  
 Failure to appear, default, 1400.6000  
 Fees, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Filing, notice of appearance  
   Intent to appear, 1400.5700  
   Time, 1400.5600  
 Final argument, 1400.7800  
 Forms  
   Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
   Size, 1400.5275  
 Gambling Control Board  
   Gambling manager license determinations, 7861.0230  
   Licensing determinations, generally, 7861.0220  
   Permit and license denials, 7861.0210  
   Premises permits, 7861.0240, 7865.0220  
   Unlawful expenditures, reimbursement, 7865.0225  
 Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0670  
 Health Department  
   Boarding care homes, waiver or variance, agency decisions, 4655.1060  
   Nursing homes, 4658.0025, 4658.0040  
 Hearings  
   Commencement, 1400.5600  
   Conduct, 1400.7700, 1400.7800  
   Disruption, prohibited, 1400.8000  
 Human Rights Department requests, 1400.5600  
 Human Services Department, community action agencies, 9571.0060, 9571.0090  
 Informal disposition  
   Consent orders, settlement, or stipulation, 1400.5900  
   Discussion, names to contact, notice, 1400.5600  
 Interlocutory orders, failure to comply, default, 1400.6000  
 Intervenors, objections, 1400.6200  
 Labor and Industry Department  
   Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0597  
   Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0100  
 Machine gun regulation, 7500.5500  
 Mediation, 1400.5950  
 Medical Practice Board, *see* MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
 Moot cases, 1400.5500  
 Motions  
   Certification, 1400.7600  
   Discovery motions, 1400.6700  
   Reconsideration, 1400.8300  
   Rehearing, 1400.8300  
   Requirements, generally, 1400.6600  
 Natural Resources Department  
   Aquatic plant management permits, 6280.1100  
   Removal of swimming area marker buoys, 6110.1600  
   Wild animal rehabilitation permits, review of decisions, 6244.1500  
 Notice and order for hearing  
   Alternative documents, when permitted, 1400.5600  
   Content, 1400.5600  
   Intervention as party, time limits, 1400.6200  
 Notice requirements, proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
 Nursing Board, nursing education program approvals, 6301.2360  
 Oaths, administration, administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Contested cases under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Parties  
   Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401  
   Cross-examination, 1400.7300

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Parties (Cont'd)  
   Evidence, presentation, 1400.7300  
   Nonparties, rights, generally, 1400.7150  
   Right to attorney, 1400.5600, 1400.5800  
   Rights, generally, 1400.7100  
   State agencies, participation, 1400.7900  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0300, 6700.1000  
 Petitions  
   Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
   Intervention, 1400.6200  
   Reconsideration, 1400.8300  
   Rehearing, 1400.8300  
   Severance of consolidated cases, 1400.6350  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, corrective action reimbursements, 2890.4600  
 Pollution Control Agency  
   Confidential information, use, 7000.1300  
   Consolidation, 7000.1750  
   Criteria for holding, 7000.1900  
   Generally, 7000.2000  
   Parties, 7000.1750  
   Permits, 7001.0130  
 Petitions  
   Generally, 7000.1800  
   Granting, 7000.1900  
   Stays, petition for, 7000.2100  
   Procedures, generally, 7000.1750  
   Remand to administrative law judge, 7000.2200  
   Reopening, 7000.2100, 7000.2200  
   Scope of hearing, 7000.1900  
   Underground storage tank project certification, revocation or suspension, 7105.0110  
 Preemption, limitations, emergency proceedings, 1400.8400  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Private schools, funds, 3540.0500  
 Public Safety Department  
   One call excavation notice system, response to notice, 7560.0500  
   Public safety officers killed in the line of duty, claims disputes, 7521.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7910  
 Rehearings, notice requirements, 1400.8300  
 Review of decision, Medical Practice Board, 5615.1300  
 Rules of Civil Procedure  
   Application, discovery procedure, 1400.6700  
   Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Sanitary districts, *see* Hearings under SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 School Administrators Board, licensure denials, 3512.1600  
 Service of process  
   Orders  
     Final orders, 1400.8200  
     General requirements, 1400.5550  
     Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
     Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
     Order for consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
     Rehearings, 1400.8300  
   Petitions, intervention as party, 1400.6200  
   Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Severance, 1400.6350  
 Short-barreled shotguns regulation, decisions, 7500.5500  
 Special operating permits  
   All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
   Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Special operating permits (Cont'd)  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080  
 Statement of charges, demand for more definite statement, 1400.5500  
 Stipulation  
 Informal disposition of case, 1400.5900  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Subpoenas, requests for  
 Administrative law judges, duties, 1400.5500  
 Requirements, generally, 1400.7000  
 Summary disposition, generally, 1400.5500  
 Tape recorders, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000  
 Teaching Board, 8710.0900, 8710.2100  
 Television cameras, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000  
 Testimony, witnesses, prefiled testimony, 1400.5500  
 Time  
 Computation  
 Legal holidays, 1400.6100  
 Mail and mailing, service, extra time, 1400.6100  
 Mediation, procedures, 1400.5950  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
 Occupational safety and health, pleadings or documents, filing, 5210.0554  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0700  
 Production of documents, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Proof of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Publication, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Quash, motion, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1400.5600  
 Rulemaking procedure, generally, 1400.2030  
 Saturdays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Scope of rules, 1400.5010  
 Severance after consolidation, 1400.6350  
 Subdivided land, 2810.0200  
 Subpoenas, 1400.5500, 1400.7000  
 Sundays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0700  
 Intervention in proceeding as party, 1400.6200  
 Notice of appearance, filing, 1400.5600  
 Petition for severance, consolidated cases, 1400.6350  
 Proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
 Service by mail, extra time, 1400.6100  
 Sunset, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Transcript of hearing record, 1400.7400  
 Witnesses  
 Cross-examination, 1400.7800  
 Examination  
 Administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500  
 Adverse parties, 1400.7300  
 Nonparties, 1400.7150  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Generally, 1400.7200  
 Impeachment, 1400.7300  
 Lists, 1400.6950  
 Prefiled testimony, 1400.5500  
 Service of process on, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Workers' compensation  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0800, 5217.1000  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0800, 5217.1000  
**CONTESTS**  
 Fish and wildlife stamp design contests, 6290.0100 to 6290.0800

**CONTINUANCES**

Adoption, investigations, 9560.0160  
 Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Tax Court, 8610.0060  
 Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2908  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0500

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Specific occupations and professions, *see* specific index headings  
 Wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0700

**CONTRABAND**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6000  
 Jails, inspections, 2911.3300, 2911.5300  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, monitoring, 9515.3040  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100, 2945.2530, 2945.4700, 2945.4730

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

*See* also BIRTH CONTROL  
 Contraceptive chemicals, wild animals, permits, 6212.1750

**CONTRACTOR ASSOCIATIONS**

Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

**CONTRACTORS**

Abatement contractors, lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Asbestos abatement, *see* Contractors under ASBESTOS  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Definitions  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100  
 Electricians, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870  
 Fire protection systems, *see* Contractors under FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 Independent contractors  
 Definitions, joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0090  
 Employment relationship, determination, 5200.0221  
 Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Licensed blind vendors and business enterprises, services for the blind, 3321.0100  
 Licenses, machinery use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Sales and use taxes, pretax agreements, 8130.1200  
 State, *see* Contractors under STATE CONTRACTS  
 Subcontractors, *see* SUBCONTRACTORS  
 Underground storage tank project certification, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, factors, 3315.0555  
 Workers' compensation coverage  
 Accountants, 5224.0040  
 Agent drivers, 5224.0190  
 Artisans, 5224.0020  
 Babysitters, 5224.0090  
 Barbers, 5224.0030  
 Bookkeepers, 5224.0040  
 Buckers, 5224.0270  
 Bulk oil plant operators, 5224.0050  
 Collectors, 5224.0060  
 Consultants, 5224.0070  
 Control over performance, 5224.0330  
 Criteria, nonspecified occupations, 5224.0320 to 5224.0340  
 Domestic service, 5224.0080, 5224.0250  
 Entertainers, 5224.0300

**CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation coverage (Cont'd)

- Factors to distinguish, 5224.0340
- Forwarders, 5224.0270
- Industrial homeworkers, 5224.0100
- Jockeys, 5224.0311
- Laborers, 5224.0110
- Licensed practical nurses, 5224.0240
- Manufacturers representatives, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180
- Musicians, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140
- Nurses, 5224.0240
- Nurses aides, 5224.0250
- Photographers models, 5224.0200
- Physicians, 5224.0220
- Professional persons, 5224.0210
- Purpose of rules, 5224.0010
- Real estate salespeople, 5224.0230
- Registered nurses, 5224.0240
- Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010
- Salespeople, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180
- Sawmill operators, 5224.0280
- Securities salespeople, 5224.0230
- Skidders, 5224.0270
- Sports officials, 5224.0310
- Taxicab drivers, 5224.0260
- Timber fellers, 5224.0270
- Timber harvesters, 5224.0270
- Trainers, horses, 5224.0312

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CONTRACTS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal

- Breach of contract, disposal personnel licensees, revocation of license, 7035.3600
- Disposal contracts, 7035.3500

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS

Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION

Battered women, 2915.0500

Certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300

Clean water partnership program

- Grants, 7076.0210
- Loans, 7076.0215

Contract crimes, definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100

Cosmetology schools, enrollment, 2110.0640, 2110.0650

Counties, *see* Contracts under COUNTIES

Definitions

- Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010
- Buying and storing of grain, 1562.1200
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Employment agencies, 5200.0500 to 5200.0800

Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930

Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health maintenance organizations, *see* Contracts under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690

Improvements, rail service program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

Insurance policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES

Jails, 2911.0400

Local social services agencies, *see* Contracts under LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

Long-term care facilities, pharmacists and pharmacies, consulting services, 6800.6500

Lottery retailers, *see* STATE LOTTERY

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010, 9506.0200 to 9506.0400

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Pharmacists and pharmacies

- Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500
- Prescriptions referring to specifics, 6800.2900

Pollution Control Agency, execution, 7000.0400

Private career schools, 4880.1600

Psychologists, collaboration with consulting, 7200.0600

Public safety employees merit system, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630

Public utilities, guarantee of payment, 7820.4500

Railroad user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Settlement, human rights, 5000.0800

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, conformity with state and local laws, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500

Solid waste management planning assistance program

- Completion of work, specification in grant agreement, 7035.5900
- Drafting and execution expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400

State contracts

- Generally, *see* STATE CONTRACTS
- Transportation construction, *see* State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Subcontracts, *see* SUBCONTRACTORS

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Unemployment insurance taxes, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555

Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750

Water supply, municipal approval, 4720.0040

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED**

Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300

Rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2560

Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

Charitable contributions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

In-kind donations, political contributions

- Generally, 4503.0800
- Limits, 4503.0700

Political contributions

- All receipts deemed contributions, 4503.0500
- Anonymous contributions, procedures, 4503.0500
- Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, *see* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD
- Civil defense merit system employees, 7520.0300
- Credit cards, approved use, 4503.0600
- Definitions, 4503.0100, 4503.0500
- General account public subsidy agreements, 4503.1450
- Governor candidates, 4503.1300
- Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080
- Identification of contributors, 4503.0500
- In-kind donations, *see* In-kind donations, political contributions under this topic
- Joint checks, effect, 4503.0500
- Joint fundraising events, 4503.1200
- Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300
- Limits, generally, 4503.0700
- Loans, 4503.0700, 4503.1500

**CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Political contributions (Cont'd)
  - Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400, 4503.1450
  - Refund program, participation, effect of public subsidy agreement, 4503.1400
  - Solicitation of, registration not required, 4503.0200
  - Transmission to treasurer, 4503.0500
- Political contributions, affidavits of contributions, 4503.1400

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

- Acetorphine, 6800.4210
- Acetyldihydrocodeine, 6800.4210
- Acetylmethadol, 6800.4210
- Alfentanil, 6800.4220
- Allylprodine, 6800.4210
- Alpha-ethyltryptamine, 6800.4210
- Alpha-methylfentanyl, 6800.4210
- Alpha-methyltryptamine, 6800.4210
- Alphacetylmethadol, 6800.4210
- Alphameprodine, 6800.4210
- Alphamethadol, 6800.4210
- Alphaprodine, 6800.4220
- Alprazolam, 6800.4240
- Aminorex, 6800.4210
- Amobarbital
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230
- Amphetamine
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230
- AMT, 6800.4210
- Anabolic steroids, 6800.4230
- Anileridine, 6800.4220
- Apomorphine, 6800.4220
- Atropine sulfate, 6800.4240
- Barbital, 6800.4240
- Barbituric acid, 6800.4230
- Benzethidine, 6800.4210
- Benzidine, 6800.4220
- Benzphetamine, 6800.4230
- Benzylmorphine, 6800.4210
- Betacetylmethadol, 6800.4210
- Betameprodine, 6800.4210
- Betamethadol, 6800.4210
- Betaprodine, 6800.4210
- Bezitramide, 6800.4220
- Boarding care homes, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860, 4660.3600
- Brevital, 6800.4230
- Bromazepam, 6800.4240
- Bufotenine, 6800.4210
- Buprenorphine, 6800.4230
- Butabarbital, 6800.4230
- Butorphanol, 6800.4220, 6800.4240
- BZP, 6800.4210
- Camazepam, 6800.4240
- Cannabis (hemp), medical uses, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS
- Carfentanil, 6800.4220
- Cathine, 6800.4240
- Cathinone, 6800.4210
- Chloral betaine, 6800.4240
- Chloral hydrate, 6800.4240
- Chlordiazepoxide, 6800.4240
- Chlorhexadol, 6800.4230
- Chlorphentermine, 6800.4230
- Clobazam, 6800.4240
- Clonazepam, 6800.4240

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

- Clonitazene, 6800.4210
- Clorazepate, 6800.4240
- Clortermine, 6800.4230
- Clotiazepam, 6800.4240
- Clozaplam, 6800.4240
- Coca leaves, 6800.4220
- Cocaine, 6800.4220
- Codeine, 6800.4220, 6800.4230
- Codeine methyl bromide, 6800.4210
- Codeine n-oxide, 6800.4210
- Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800
- Conviction of possession, commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200
- Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510
- Cosmetology schools, instructors or students, under the influence, 2110.0430
- Cyprenorphine, 6800.4210
- Delorazepam, 6800.4240
- Delvinal, 6800.4230
- Depressants
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230
  - Schedule IV, 6800.4240
  - Schedule V, 6800.4250
- Desomorphine, 6800.4210
- Dextromoramide, 6800.4210
- Dextropropoxyphene, 6800.4240
- Diampromide, 6800.4210
- Diazepam, 6800.4240
- Dichloralphenazone, 6800.4240
- Diethylpropion, 6800.4240
- Diethylthiambutene, 6800.4210
- Diethyltryptamine, 6800.4210
- Difenoxin
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210
  - Schedule IV, 6800.4240
- Dihydrocodeine, 6800.4220
- Dihydroetorphine, 6800.4220
- Dihydromorphine, 6800.4210
- Dihydromorphinone, 6800.4220
- Dimenoxadol, 6800.4210
- Dimpheptanol, 6800.4210
- Dimethylthiambutene, 6800.4210
- Dioxaphetyl butyrate, 6800.4210
- Diphenoxylate, 6800.4220
- Dipipanone, 6800.4210
- DIPT, 6800.4210
- Dispensing, 6800.4300, 6800.9952
- DOB, 6800.4210
- DOET, 6800.4210
- Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED
- Dronabinol (synthetic), 6800.4230
- Drotebanol, 6800.4210
- Drugs and medicine, *see* DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700
- Estazolam, 6800.4240
- Estheticians, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510
- Ethchlorvynol, 6800.4240
- Ethinamate, 6800.4240
- Ethyl loflazepate, 6800.4240
- Ethylmethylthiambutene, 6800.4210
- Ethylmorphine, 6800.4220
- Etonitazene, 6800.4210

## CONTROLLED

364

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Etorphine, 6800.4210  
 Etorphine hydrochloride, 6800.4220  
 Etoperidine, 6800.4210  
 Fencamfamin, 6800.4240  
 Fenethylamine, 6800.4210  
 Fenfluramine, 6800.4240  
 Fenproporex, 6800.4240  
 Fentanyl, 6800.4220  
 Fludiazepam, 6800.4240  
 Flunitrazepam, 6800.4210  
 Flurazepam, 6800.4240  
 Foster homes for adults, storage, 9555.6225  
 Furethidine, 6800.4210  
 Gamma-hydroxybutyrate, 6800.4210  
 Gamma-hydroxybutyric acid  
     Schedule I, 6800.4210  
     Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Glutethimide, 6800.4220, 6800.4230  
 Halazepam, 6800.4240  
 Hallucinogenic substances  
     Schedule I, 6800.4210  
     Schedule II, 6800.4220  
     Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Haloxazolam, 6800.4240  
 Heroin, 6800.4210  
 Hospices, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Hydrocodone, 6800.4220  
 Hydromorphanol, 6800.4210  
 Hydromorphone, 6800.4220  
 4-hydroxybutanoic acid, 6800.4210  
 Hydroxypethidine, 6800.4210  
 Ibogaine, 6800.4210  
 Immediate precursors, 6800.4220  
 Inclusions, 6800.4200  
 Isomethadone, 6800.4220  
 Ketamine, 6800.4230  
 Ketazolam, 6800.4240  
 Ketobemidone, 6800.4210  
 Labels, 6800.4150  
 Lacosamide, 6800.4250  
 Legend drugs  
     Prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200  
     Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Levo-alpha-acetylmethadol, 6800.4220  
 Levomethorphan, 6800.4220  
 Levomoramide, 6800.4210  
 Levophenacymorphan, 6800.4210  
 Levorphanol, 6800.4220  
 Lisdexamfetamine, 6800.4220  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Loprazolam, 6800.4240  
 Lorazepam, 6800.4240  
 Lormetazepam, 6800.4240  
 Lotusate, 6800.4230  
 Lsd (lysergic acid diethylamide), 6800.4210  
 Lysergic acid, 6800.4230  
 Marijuana  
     Medical uses, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS  
     Pharmacies, 6800.4210  
 Mazindol, 6800.4240  
 Mebutamate, 6800.4240  
 Mecloqualone, 6800.4210  
 Medazepam, 6800.4240  
 Mefenorex, 6800.4240  
 Meprobamate, 6800.4240

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Mescaline, 6800.4210  
 Metazocine, 6800.4220  
 Methadone, 6800.4220  
 Methamphetamine  
     Schedule II, 6800.4220  
     Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Methaqualone, 6800.4210  
 Methcathinone, 6800.4210  
 Methohexital, 6800.4240  
 Methyl substituted isomers of fentanyl, 6800.4210  
 Methyldesorphine, 6800.4210  
 Methylhydromorphone, 6800.4210  
 Methylphenidate, 6800.4220  
 Methylphenobarbital, 6800.4240  
 Methypylon, 6800.4230  
 Metopon, 6800.4220  
 Midazolam, 6800.4240  
 Minnesota Zoo, prohibition of, 9900.2800  
 Modafinil, 6800.4240  
 Moramide, 6800.4220  
 Morpheridine, 6800.4210  
 Morphine  
     Schedule I, 6800.4210  
     Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Motorcycle road guards, use, 7422.0600  
 Myrophine, 6800.4210  
 N, n-dimethylamphetamine, 6800.4210  
 N-ethylamphetamine, 6800.4210  
 Nail technicians, services provided under the influence,  
     2105.0510  
 Nalorphine, 6800.4230  
 Narcotics  
     Schedule III, 6800.4230  
     Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
     Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Nicocodine, 6800.4210  
 Nicomorphine, 6800.4210  
 Nimetazepam, 6800.4240  
 Nitrazepam, 6800.4240  
 Noracymethadol, 6800.4210  
 Nordiazepam, 6800.4240  
 Norlevorphanol, 6800.4210  
 Normethadone, 6800.4210  
 Normorphine, 6800.4210  
 Norpipanone, 6800.4210  
 Nursing homes, *see* Drugs and medicine under NURSING  
     HOMES  
 Opioid analgesics, workers' compensation treatment  
     parameters, 5221.6040, 5221.6105, 5221.6110  
 Opium  
     Schedule I, 6800.4210  
     Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Oripavine, 6800.4220  
 Oxazepam, 6800.4240  
 Oxazolam, 6800.4240  
 Oxycodone, 6800.4220  
 Oxymorphone, 6800.4220  
 Parahexyl, 6800.4210  
 Paraldehyde, 6800.4240  
 Pemoline, 6800.4240  
 Pentazocine, 6800.4240  
 Pentobarbital  
     Schedule II, 6800.4220  
     Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Pentothal, 6800.4230

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Pethidine, 6800.4220  
 Petrichloral, 6800.4240  
 Peyote, 6800.4210  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3120, 6800.4150 to 6800.4800  
 Phenadoxone, 6800.4210  
 Phenampromide, 6800.4210  
 Phenazocine, 6800.4220  
 Phencyclidine, 6800.4220  
 Phencyclidine analogs, 6800.4210  
 Phendimetrazine, 6800.4230  
 Phenmetrazine, 6800.4220  
 Phenobarbital, 6800.4240  
 Phenomorphan, 6800.4210  
 Phenoperidine, 6800.4210  
 Phentermine, 6800.4240  
 Phenylacetone, 6800.4220  
 Pholcodine, 6800.4210  
 Piminodine, 6800.4220  
 Pinazepam, 6800.4240  
 Pipradrol, 6800.4240  
 Piritramide, 6800.4210  
 Poppy straw, 6800.4220  
 Prazepam, 6800.4240  
 Pregabalin, 6800.4250  
 Proheptazine, 6800.4210  
 Properidine, 6800.4210  
 Propiram, 6800.4210  
 Psilocybin, 6800.4210  
 Psilocyn, 6800.4210  
 Quazepam, 6800.4240  
 Racemethorphan, 6800.4220  
 Racemoramide, 6800.4210  
 Racemorphan, 6800.4220  
 Remifentanil, 6800.4220  
 Researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Ritalin, 6800.4220  
 Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II  
     Listing, 6800.4220  
     Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200  
     Perpetual inventory system, 6800.4600  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Secobarbital  
     Schedule II, 6800.4220  
     Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Seconal, 6800.4220  
 Sedatives, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Sibutramine, 6800.4240  
 Sodium oxybate, 6800.4210  
 Sodium oxybutyrate, 6800.4210  
 Stimulants, 6800.4210, 6800.4220, 6800.4230, 6800.4240, 6800.4250  
 Sufentanil, 6800.4220  
 Sulfondiethylmethane, 6800.4230  
 Sulfonethylmethane, 6800.4230  
 Sulfonmethane, 6800.4230  
 Talbutal, 6800.4230  
 Telazol, 6800.4230  
 Temazepam, 6800.4240  
 Terminally ill patients, controlled substances for, 6800.4300  
 Tetrahydrocannabinols, 6800.4210

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

Tetrazepam, 6800.4240  
 Thec, 6800.4210  
 Thebacon, 6800.4210  
 Thebaine, 6800.4220  
 Tiletamine, 6800.4230  
 Tilidine, 6800.4210  
 Tincture of opium, 6800.4220  
 Topentadol, 6800.4220  
 Triazolam, 6800.4240  
 Trimeperidine, 6800.4210  
 Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Vinbarbital, 6800.4230  
 Violations and penalties, driver's license examinations, knowledge tests, 7410.4500 to 7410.4780  
 Vyvanse, 6800.4220  
 Zaleplon, 6800.4240  
 Zolazepam, 6800.4230  
 Zolpidem, 6800.4240  
 Zopiclone, 6800.4240

**CONVALESCENT HOMES**

*See* NURSING HOMES

**CONVENIENCE STORES**

Capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Food code, 4626.0020

**CONVENTIONS**

Organizers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CONVERSION**

Driver's license agents, conversion of funds, 7404.0800

**CONVERSION BURNERS**

*See* GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

**CONVEYANCES**

*See also* DEEDS

Local governments, shorelands, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE

State lands, property acquisition, 1245.0200

Subdivided land, 2810.3600, 2810.3700

**CONVEYORS**

*See also* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

Accidents, 1307.0040

Alteration, maintenance, or repair

    Approval, 1307.0035

    ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090

    Damaged installations, 1307.0090

    Permits, 1307.0030

    Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090

Authorities having jurisdiction

    Accidents, duties, 1307.0040

    Permits, duties, 1307.0030

Bakeries, 1550.1490

Definitions, 1307.0027

Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010

Fines, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040

Incorporation by reference, safety standards, 1307.0020

Inspections

    Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040

    Frequency, 1307.0090

    Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035

    Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090

    Unsafe conditions, notice requirements, 1307.0090

Installation

    Approval, 1307.0035

    Permits, 1307.0030

**CONVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040  
Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
Operation, discontinuance  
    Damaged installations, 1307.0090  
    Following accidents, 1307.0040  
Orders, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
Owners, accidents, duties, 1307.0040  
Permits, 1307.0030  
Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035  
Purpose of rules, 1307.0010  
Relocation, approval, 1307.0035  
Removal  
    Approval, 1307.0035  
    Permits, 1307.0030  
Reporting requirements, accident investigations, 1307.0040  
Safety  
    Standards, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020  
    Tests and testing, 1307.0035  
Scope of rules, 1307.0010  
Tests and testing, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
Vertical reciprocating conveyors  
    Building code requirements, 1307.0010  
    Permits, 1307.0030  
Violations and penalties, accidents, notice violations, fines, 1307.0040

**CONVICTED PERSONS**

Compulsive gamblers, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
Drivers, motor carriers, 8850.7400  
Driver's license agents, appointment, ineligibility, 7404.0360  
Gambling managers, effect on license, 7861.0230  
Hiring, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0090  
Horse racing licensees  
    License applications, disclosure, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630  
    Racetrack security officers, ineligibility, 7878.0110  
Records and record keeping, limousine services, permits, 8880.0100

**COOK COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**COOKING OILS**

Containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240  
Generally, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COOKING UTENSILS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**COOKING WINE**

*See* WINE

**COOLIDGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**COOLING SYSTEMS**

Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING  
Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0403  
Cooling equipment, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200, 7151.1300

**COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160  
Heating and frost insulators, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
Once-through cooling systems, water use permits, prohibition, 1323.0401  
Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

**COOLRIDGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**COON LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, designated experimental waters, 6264.0400

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

Agricultural cooperatives  
    Accreditation, fees, 1500.3500  
    Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
    Dairy research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, conduct, 1570.0800  
    Definitions  
        Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
        "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
    Labels and labeling  
        "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
        "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD  
        "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
    Manufacturers, agricultural cooperatives defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
    Notice received, agricultural commodities, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600  
Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under AGRIPROCESSING  
Cooperative housing associations  
    Defined as private developers, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
    Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
    Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769, 4900.3725, 4900.3761  
Electric cooperatives, valuation of property, 8100.0300  
Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Ownership  
    Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under AGRIPROCESSING  
    Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
Public utilities, valuation of property, taxes, 8100.0300  
Retailers, cooperative associations defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
**COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)**  
Career and technical education cooperative centers, approval, state board, 3505.1500  
Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
Special education cooperatives, planning, total special education system (TSES), 3525.1100  
Vocational education cooperative centers, financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
**COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS**  
Application of law, safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0100  
Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100  
Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100



**COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300  
 Interconnections with small power producers, *see* Small power producers under POWER PLANTS  
 Records and record keeping, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Service of process by  
     Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700  
     Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900  
 Utility service, defined, 7819.0100  
 Websites  
     Transmission planning mailing list registration, 7848.0800  
     Transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS**

*see* COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS

**COPIES**

*See* specific index headings

**COPPER**

Brass, *see* BRASS  
 Breweries, use, 4626.0465  
 Bronze, air pollution, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920  
 Food and beverage service establishments, use restrictions, 4626.0465  
 Foundries, emission standards, 7011.8265  
 Notice, sale of permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Processing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120  
 Smelters, standards of performance, 7011.1840  
 Water pollution  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100, 7052.0360  
     Quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**CORDIALS AND LIQUEURS**

*See* also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Nonalcoholic cordials and liqueurs, labels and labeling, 1550.3530  
 Standards, 7515.1030

**COREY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**COREY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CORMORANT RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CORN**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

**CORONA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CORONERS**

Notice received, hospice patients, deaths, 4664.0540

**CORPORAL PUNISHMENT**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5700

**CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING**

Family farm corporations  
 Definitions  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Family farmers defined as, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING (Cont'd)**

Family farm partnerships  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Loans to, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
 Producers, family farm corporations or partnerships, defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**CORPORATIONS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
 Air pollution, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT  
 Articles of incorporation, *see* ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION  
 Businesses, corporations defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Capital gains and losses, unitary business taxes, aggregation of capital gains and losses, 8019.0500  
 Clerical service (data processing) corporations  
     Credit unions, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.6100  
     Savings associations, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170  
 Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Corporate bonds, radioactive materials, decommissioning, *see* Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Deeds, forms, *see* DEEDS  
 Definitions  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
     Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100  
 Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS  
 Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
 Foreign corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300  
 Income and franchise taxes  
     Evasion, 8034.0100  
     Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100  
     Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500  
     Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200  
 International Association of Corporation Administrators, approvals by, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040  
 Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Loans to  
     Requirements, 2675.0600  
     Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Parental corporations, child labor, 5200.0930  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
     Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
     Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
 Related persons, corporations defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 S corporations, *see* S CORPORATIONS  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Credits against use tax, 8130.4400  
     Exemptions, 8130.1200

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
 Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Shares and shareholders, *see* STOCKS  
 Smoking restrictions, *see* SMOKING  
 Stock and stockholders, *see* STOCKS  
 Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010  
 Taxes  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Unitary business taxes  
 Capital gains and losses, aggregation, 8019.0500  
 Centralized management, 8019.0100  
 Common ownership, 8019.0100  
 Credits, 8019.0300  
 Definitions, 8019.0100, 8019.0405, 8019.0500  
 Generally, 8019.0405  
 Horizontal type of business, 8019.0100  
 Presumptions, 8019.0100  
 Refunds, 8019.0405, 8019.0500

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**  
 Abuse resistant materials, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Access to windows and doors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Administrative facilities, new construction, 2900.0300  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600  
 Air temperature, 2900.0200  
 Auxiliary power source, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Budget, community corrections, 2905.0500  
 Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS  
 Ceilings  
 Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Height, 2900.0200  
 Cells, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Class I facilities, *see* Holding facilities under JAILS  
 Class II municipal lockup facilities, *see* LOCKUPS  
 Class III facilities, *see* JAILS  
 Class III municipal lockup facilities, *see* LOCKUPS  
 Cleanability of surfaces, 2900.0200  
 Closed-circuit television, 2900.0200  
 Community correctional facilities, meetings, 2920.2000  
 Community Corrections Act, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200  
 Commutations, *see* COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE  
 Comprehensive plan, community corrections, 2905.0400, 2905.0500, 2905.1200  
 Concrete walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Confidentiality of communications, 2900.0200  
 Construction  
 New facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
 Control areas, 2900.0200  
 Convalescent care, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Correction officers, killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 Corridors  
 Design conditions, 2900.0200  
 Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Counseling, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Definitions  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Design, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Detention facilities, standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Detention rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Doors and doorways, access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Eating area separation, 2900.0200  
 Education and training, community corrections, 2905.0700  
 Entrances, generally, 2900.0200  
 Examination facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Examination rooms, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Exercise areas, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Facility inspectors, duties, 1302.0500  
 Federal building regulations, 2900.0100  
 Fiscal management, community corrections, 2905.0800  
 Floors  
 Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Line level, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Surface, 2900.0200  
 Funds, use of, community corrections, 2905.1100  
 Furnishings, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Glass, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Grillage bars, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Guards, *see* Custody staff under JAILS  
 Halfway houses, adults, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600  
 Hardware, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Health care, medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0050  
 Heating fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Heating vents, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Hot water, 2900.0200  
 Illumination, 2900.0200  
 Inmates, *see* PRISONERS  
 Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Intake areas, new construction, 2900.0400  
 Isolation areas, 2900.0200  
 Jails, *see* JAILS  
 Juvenile detention facilities, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710  
 Labor and employment, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Level of floor line, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Lights  
 Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Design conditions, 2900.0200  
 Living area, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Local programs and services, community corrections, 2905.1200  
 Locking devices, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Lockups, *see* LOCKUPS  
 Maximum security cells, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Medical care, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Medium security dormitories, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Mental health care, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Minimum security rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Multipurpose rooms, 2900.0200  
 Municipal lockups, *see* LOCKUPS

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Natural light, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Noise  
     Area classifications, 7030.0050  
     Levels, 2900.0200  
 Occupancy levels, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Outdoor recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Padlocks, 2900.0200  
 Pardons, *see* PARDONS  
 Plans and specifications, reconstruction, 2900.0100  
 Plumbing fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Premises, defined, 4626.0020  
 Privacy, 2900.0500  
 Private areas for searching and showering, new construction, 2900.0400  
 Programmed activities, 2900.0200  
 Public areas, new construction, 2900.0300  
 Receiving area, new construction, 2900.0400  
 Recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Rehabilitative services, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Resources, 2905.1000  
 Rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Rules and regulations, community corrections, 2905.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
 Sally ports, 2900.0600  
 Searches, 2900.0400  
 Security accommodations, new construction, 2900.0100  
 Security area separation, 2900.0200  
 Separation of prisoners  
     Design conditions, 2900.0200  
     New construction, 2900.0500  
 Service deliveries, 2900.0200  
 Sewer lines, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Sex offender treatment programs, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Shower facilities  
     New construction, 2900.0500  
     Private facilities, 2900.0400  
 Smoke and heat detection, 2900.0200  
 Social services, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700  
 Staff work stations, 2900.0200  
 Standards, construction, 2900.0100  
 Standpipe systems, 1305.0905, 7511.0905  
 State Building Code, 1302.0850, 1305.0408, 2900.0100  
 State licensed facilities, correctional facilities defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Storage areas, 2900.0200  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Television, 2900.0200  
 Temperature, 2900.0200  
 Training, community corrections, 2905.0700  
 Treatment rooms, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Two-way communications, 2900.0200  
 Ventilation  
     Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
     New construction, 2900.0500  
     Openings, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Visitation, visitor accommodations, 2900.0200  
 Walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Windows, access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM SERVICES**

Children in out-of-home placement  
     Application of rules, 2960.0540  
     Approval, 2960.0550  
     Certification, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
     Chemical irritant use, 2960.0360  
     Definitions, 2960.0020  
     Employees, 2960.0560, 2960.0710  
     Group arrest plans, 2960.0340  
     Licenses  
         Foster care settings, *see* Licenses under FOSTER CARE  
         Group residential settings, *see* Licenses under JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
     Operational policies and procedures, 2960.0570  
     Purpose of rules, 2960.0540  
     Reports given, 2960.0570  
     Restrictive procedures, 2960.0570, 2960.0710  
     Security policies and procedures, 2960.0360, 2960.0570  
     Services, 2960.0550

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600  
 Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800  
 Battered women, programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Battered women advisory task force, 2915.0300  
 Children, programs for, *see* Juvenile offenders under this topic  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Correctional facilities, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Educational programs, special education, 3525.2325  
 Emotionally disturbed children, programs for, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
 Foster care, 2960.3000 to 2960.3340  
 Gambling assessors, Human Services Department, duties, 9585.0020  
 Halfway houses, *see* HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100 to 2940.5700  
 Jails, *see* JAILS  
 Juvenile offenders  
     Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0500  
     Detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
     Educational programs, special education, 3525.2325  
     Emotionally disturbed children, programs for, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
     Foster care, 2960.3000 to 2960.3340  
     Group residential settings, 2960.0130 to 2960.0220  
     Juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170  
     Out-of-home placement, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
     Programs generally, 2960.0100 to 2960.0120  
     Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
     Shelter care services, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530  
     Temporary holdover facilities, *see* under JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Local governments, jail facilities, *see* JAILS  
 Municipal jail facilities, *see* JAILS  
 Office of adult release, 2940.0100 to 2940.5700  
 Parole, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE  
 Prisons, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Residential treatment programs  
     Adult sex offenders, 2965.0010 to 2965.0170  
     Juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170  
 Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0020

## CORRECTIONS

370

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE  
 Treatment foster care, 2960.3300 to 2960.3340  
 Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

**CORRECTIVE APPLIANCES**

Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700

**CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

*See* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

**CORRIDORS**

Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305  
 Correctional facilities  
     Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
     New construction, 2900.0200  
 Existing buildings, fire code requirements, 7511.1104  
 Fire code, compliance, 7511.1104  
 Fire resistance ratings, State Building Code, 1305.1020  
 Outpatient clinics, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

**CORSICA MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COSMETIC SURGERY**

Health maintenance organizations  
     Definition, cosmetic services, 4685.0100  
     Limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700

**COSMETICS**

Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025

**COSMETOLOGIST EXAMINERS BOARD**

## Licensees

Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Cosmetology schools, *see* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS  
 Estheticians, *see* ESTHETICIANS  
 Hair braiders, *see* HAIR BRAIDERS  
 Nail technicians, *see* NAIL TECHNICIANS

Licenses, license cycle, 2105.0520

Salons, inspections, 2105.0115

**COSMETOLOGISTS**

Address changes, notice, 2105.0190

## Advertising

Defined, 2105.0010  
 Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110  
 Advertising, restrictions and prohibitions, 2110.0110

Barbers, *see* BARBERS

Boarding care homes, 4660.9900, 4660.9940

Braiding, *see* HAIR BRAIDERS

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100

Compliance with other regulations, 2105.0830

## Continuing education

Audits, 2105.0200  
 Providers, 2105.0186  
 Requirements, license renewals, 2105.0200

Definitions, 2105.0010

## Documentation

Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0510  
 Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

## Education and training

Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0510  
 Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550  
 Full course of instruction, 2110.0710  
 Instructors, *see* under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS  
 Reciprocity, 2105.0183  
 Refresher courses, license renewals, 2105.0200  
 Skills courses, 2105.0187  
 Unregulated services training, ineligibility for credit, 2110.0100

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

## Fees

Expired licenses, 2105.0215  
 Reinstated licenses, 2105.0220  
 Renewal of license, 2105.0200, 2105.0330  
 Retired licenses, 2105.0205

Hair braiding, *see* HAIR BRAIDERS

Hours of training, certification, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

Infection control, 2105.0375

## Licenses

Additional licenses, 2105.0145  
 Annual expiration date, 2105.0200  
 Application, 2105.0145, 2105.0200  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0190  
 Continuing education, license renewals, 2105.0200  
 Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550  
 Deadline, 2110.0690  
 Display, 2105.0190  
 Expired licenses, 2105.0215  
 Homebound permits, 2105.0410  
 Instructors, *see* under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS  
 Military temporary, 2105.0184  
 Outstanding fees or violations, 2105.0225  
 Reciprocity, 2105.0183  
 Reinstatement, 2105.0220  
 Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200  
 Retired licenses, 2105.0205  
 Salons, *see* same under this topic  
 Special event permits, 2105.0410, 2105.0420  
 Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230  
 Name changes, notice, 2105.0190  
 Notice requirements  
     Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0510  
     Name or address changes, 2105.0190  
 Nursing homes, services provided, 4658.1100, 4658.1190  
 Occupational safety and health, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Photo identification, 2105.0370  
 Salons  
     Buildings, physical requirements, 2105.0310, 2105.0360  
     Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0322  
     Fees, licenses, 2105.0330  
     Fixtures, 2105.0360  
     Furniture, 2105.0360  
     Generally, 2105.0305 to 2105.0390  
     Health and safety procedures, 2105.0360, 2105.0370  
     Inspection results, posting, 2105.0115  
     Inspections, 2105.0115  
     Laundry, 2105.0375  
     Licenses  
         Applications for, 2105.0310  
         Reinstatement, 2105.0220  
         Renewal, 2105.0330  
         Requirements, 2105.0322  
 Managers  
     Designation, 2105.0305  
     Duties, 2105.0390  
     Licenses, 2105.0145  
     Violations and penalties, 2105.0115  
 Mobile salons  
     Generally, 2105.0395  
     License changes, 2105.0322  
     Special event permits, 2105.0420  
 Operational requirements, 2105.0370  
 Private residences, 2105.0393  
 Prohibitions, 2105.0377

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

- Salons (Cont'd)
    - Records and record keeping, 2105.0390
    - Sanitation practices, 2105.0360, 2105.0370
    - Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130
    - Suite-style salons, 2105.0397
    - Supervision by owner or manager, 2105.0390
    - Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0390
    - Violations and penalties, 2105.0115
  - Schools, 2110.0010 to 2110.0820
  - Services
    - Licensed services, defined, 2105.0010, 2110.0010
    - Practice of cosmetology, 2105.0105
    - Providing under the influence of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2105.0510
  - Threading, 2105.0010, 2110.0010
  - Unregulated services
    - Courses of study, disclosure, 2110.0100
    - Defined, 2105.0010, 2110.0010
    - Disclosure and notice, 2110.0100
  - Violations and penalties
    - Penalties, authority to impose, 2105.0650
    - Salon inspections, 2105.0115
    - Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510
  - Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820
- COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**
- Address changes, notice, 2110.0320
  - Advertising
    - Copies of ads and other materials, retention period, 2110.0730
    - Defined, 2110.0010
    - Restrictions and prohibitions, 2110.0110
    - School license applications, 2110.0310
  - Affidavits, duplicate licenses, 2110.0360
  - Application of law
    - Facilities requirements, 2110.0380
    - Fixtures, furniture, and equipment, 2110.0400
    - Physical requirements, 2110.0390
  - Barbers, *see* BARBERS
  - Buildings
    - Compliance with laws and rules, 2110.0380
    - Physical requirements, generally, 2110.0310, 2110.0390
    - Remodeling or significant alteration, notice, 2110.0320
    - School license applications, 2110.0310
  - Business hours, 2110.0680
  - Certificates and certification, hours of training, 2110.0670, 2110.0680
  - Charges and rates, services performed at clinics, 2110.0740
  - Clinics
    - Defined, 2110.0010
    - Operational requirements, 2110.0740
  - Compliance with laws and rules, 2110.0310, 2110.0380, 2110.0600
  - Continuing education, providing, 2105.0186
  - Contracts, enrollment contracts, 2110.0640, 2110.0650
  - Courses of study
    - Changes, notice, 2110.0320
    - Cosmetologist training, 2110.0510
    - Curriculum, approval and content, 2110.0500
    - Esthetician training, 2110.0520
    - Extracurricular activities, 2110.0500
    - Field trips, 2110.0500
    - Full course of instruction, 2110.0710
    - Nail technician training, 2110.0530
    - Refresher courses, license renewal requirements, 2105.0200

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Courses of study (Cont'd)
  - Saturday or evening classes, 2110.0680
  - School license applications, 2110.0310
  - Skills courses, 2110.0545
  - Unregulated services, 2110.0100, 2110.0500
- Definitions, 2110.0010
- Disclosure
  - Preenrollment disclosures, 2110.0730
  - Unregulated services, 2110.0100
- Dispensary
  - Defined, 2110.0010
  - Physical access, restrictions, 2110.0390
- Enrollees and enrollment
  - Enrollment contracts, 2110.0640, 2110.0650
  - Preenrollment disclosures, 2110.0730
  - School license applications, 2110.0310
  - Students, *see* same under this topic
- Equipment
  - Application of law, 2110.0400
  - Safety items, 2110.0390
- Expulsion of students, records and record keeping, 2110.0670
- Fees
  - Instructors, license renewal, 2105.0200
  - Refunds, tuition and fees, 2110.0650, 2110.0730
  - School licenses
    - Applications, 2110.0310
    - Duplicate licenses, 2110.0360
    - Reinstatement, 2110.0190
    - Renewal, 2110.0330
- Financial statements, school license applications, 2110.0310
- Fixtures, 2110.0400
- Furniture, 2110.0400
- Health and safety procedures, clinics, 2110.0740
- Identification as school, notice, 2110.0610
- Inspections, 2110.0125, 2110.0380, 2110.0670
- Instructional materials, 2110.0410
- Instructors
  - Changes, notice, 2110.0320
  - Continuing education, 2105.0200
  - Duties, generally, 2110.0630
  - Fees, license renewal, 2105.0200
  - Identification badges, 2110.0630
  - Instructor/student ratio, 2110.0630
- Licenses
  - Application, 2105.0145
  - Display requirements, 2110.0720
  - Reciprocity, 2105.0183
  - Nonlicensed substitute instructors, 2110.0630
  - School license applications, 2110.0310
  - Services performed at clinics, restrictions, 2110.0740
  - Use of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2110.0430
- Liability insurance, 2110.0330
- Licenses for practitioners
  - Cosmetologists, *see* Licenses under COSMETOLOGISTS
  - Estheticians, *see* Licenses under ESTHETICIANS
  - School personnel, display requirements, 2110.0720
- Licenses for schools
  - Applications for, 2110.0310
  - Display, 2110.0720
  - Duplicate licenses, 2110.0360
  - Fees
    - Applications, 2110.0310
    - Duplicate licenses, 2110.0360
    - Reinstatement, 2110.0190
    - Renewal, 2110.0330

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses for schools (Cont'd)  
 Issuance, 2110.0380  
 Reinstatement, 2110.0190  
 Renewal, 2110.0330  
 Transfer, prohibited, 2110.0200  
 Location, 2110.0320, 2110.0740  
 Managers  
 Changes, notice, 2110.0320  
 Designation, 2110.0625  
 Licenses, 2105.0145, 2105.0200  
 Refresher courses, 2105.0200  
 School license renewal, 2110.0330  
 Name changes, notice, 2110.0320  
 Notice requirements  
 Curriculum changes, 2110.0320  
 Identification as school, 2110.0610  
 Managerial or instructional staff changes, 2110.0320  
 Name or address changes, 2110.0320  
 Remodeling of buildings, 2110.0320  
 Operational requirements, 2110.0600 to 2110.0750  
 Posting (notices)  
 Clinics, 2110.0740  
 Identification as school, 2110.0610  
 Instructors licenses, 2110.0720  
 School licenses, 2110.0320, 2110.0720  
 Student rules and regulations, 2110.0660  
 Unregulated services, 2110.0100  
 Records and record keeping, student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Reference materials, 2110.0410  
 Refunds, tuition and fees  
 Policies regarding, 2110.0650  
 Preenrollment disclosure, 2110.0730  
 Registration for practitioners, nail technicians, *see* Registration under NAIL TECHNICIANS  
 Reports given, student reports, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Sanitation practices, clinics, 2110.0740  
 Signs and signals, identification as school, 2110.0610  
 Students  
 Dress code, 2110.0660  
 Identification badges, 2110.0740  
 Records and record keeping, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Rules and regulations, copies, 2110.0660  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Services performed at clinics, restrictions, 2110.0740  
 Transfer students, 2110.0705  
 Use of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2110.0430  
 Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510  
 Withdrawal, suspension, or expulsion, 2110.0670  
 Supplies and materials, 2110.0410  
 Suspension of students, records and record keeping, 2110.0670  
 Threading, 2110.0010  
 Towels and linens, 2110.0410  
 Tuition, refunds, 2110.0650, 2110.0730  
 Unregulated services, *see* under COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Violations and penalties  
 Inspections, 2110.0125  
 Instructors, use of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2110.0430  
 Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2110.0750  
 Students, use of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2110.0430  
 Waivers of rules, requests for, 2110.0820  
 Withdrawal of students, records and record keeping, 2110.0670

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation insurance, 2110.0320, 2110.0330  
**COST-SHARING**  
 Soil conservation, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION  
**COSTS**  
*See* specific index headings  
**COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (COURTS)**  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.3300  
**COTTAGE CHEESE**  
*See* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS  
**COTTON DUST**  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
**COTTON LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**COTTONWOOD COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
**COTTONWOOD CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**COTTONWOOD RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**COUNSELORS**  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, generally, 4747.0030 to 4747.1400  
 Chemical dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
 Gambling counselors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Licensed professional counselors, *see* LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Private schools, *see* PRIVATE SCHOOLS  
 School counselors, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
**COUNTERFEITING**  
 WIC program, vendor stamps, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
**COUNTIES**  
 Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011  
 Agencies, counties defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Agency agreements, defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Agreements by  
 Agency agreements, defined, 8820.0200  
 County state-aid highways, *see* Agreements under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Force account agreements, defined, 8820.0200  
 Public guardianship, transfers of responsibility, 9525.3075  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0220, 7515.0420 to 7515.0440  
 Animal feedlots  
 Delegated county program, 7020.1500 to 7020.1800  
 Duties, *see* Delegated counties under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Appeals by  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1930  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.1000 to 9525.1020  
 Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
 At-home infant child care program, duties, 3400.0235  
 Attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 Auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS  
 Chemically dependent persons, public assistance recipients, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200  
 Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Consulting, transportation projects, 8805.0400  
 Contracts  
   Case management services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.0012  
   Community mental health services, 9535.1735, 9535.1760  
   County state-aid highways, *see* Contracts under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
   Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1230, 9525.1240  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0900  
   Family community support services, 9535.4020  
   Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1850, 9525.1870, 9525.1900, 9525.1930  
   Public guardianship or conservatorship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3080  
   Semi-independent living services, 9525.0940  
   State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850  
 Coordination, family community support services, 9535.4020  
 Corrections programs, 2905.0100 to 2905.1100  
 County authorities  
   Definitions, agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
   Rural development financing, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES  
 County of financial responsibility  
   Definitions  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
     Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
     Developmentally disabled, case management services, 9525.0004  
     Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
     Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
     Developmentally disabled, case management services, duties, 9525.0012, 9525.0032  
 Data, Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Day training and habilitation medical assistance payment rates for ICF/MR's, 9525.1330  
 Definitions  
   Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
   Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705  
   Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
   Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
   Government data practices, 1205.0200

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
   Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
   Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
   Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
   State-aid streets and highways, 8820.0200  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Delegation of duties, public guardianship or conservatorship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3070  
 Departments, highway departments, 8820.0200, 8820.0400  
 Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Election jurisdictions  
   Counties defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
   Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Emergency telecommunication systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Energy supply emergencies, local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230  
 Fees, disabled children, out-of-home services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
 Force account agreements  
   County-state-aid highways, *see* Force account agreements under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
 Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300  
 Funds and accounts  
   Advances from, county state-aid highways, funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2900  
   County municipal accounts, *see* Financing under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
   Defined, 9535.1705  
   Disaster accounts, county state-aid highway fund, 8820.0200, 8820.2100  
   Road and bridge funds, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3100  
   Transfers to, county state-aid highway funds, 8820.2400  
 General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272  
 Grants to  
   Community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
   Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200  
   Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020  
   Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
 Hazardous waste  
   Management regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030  
   Pollution Control Agency commissioner, overview of actions, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030  
 Highway departments  
   Administration by, county state-aid highways, 8820.0400  
   Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
   Establishment, 8820.0400  
 Highways, county state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Host county  
   Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1800  
   Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, duties, 9525.0032, 9525.0036  
 Immunity from liability, UCC information management system, information errors, 8280.0130

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900  
 Lawsuits, county state-aid highways, claims, 8820.3300  
 Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008  
 Limousines, 8880.1400  
 Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230  
 Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
 Local government units, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Maps, 911 telephone systems, 7580.0400  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Memberships  
   Local energy conservation board, 7620.0230  
   Metropolitan watershed management organizations, 8410.0030  
 Metropolitan counties  
   Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, office location, 7406.0300  
   Driver's license agents, location, 7404.0300  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
   Conservation plans, 7620.0230, 7620.0610  
   Employer conservation measures, 7620.0610  
 Notice given  
   Children in out-of-home placement programs, 2960.0030  
   County state-aid highways, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500  
   Disabled children, out-of-home services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6229  
   Family community support services, 9535.4020  
   Foster care, 9560.0665  
   Natural preservation routes, 8820.4070, 8820.4090  
   Public guardianship, duties, 9525.3070  
   Semi-independent living services grants, county variances, 9525.0995  
 Notice received  
   County state-aid highways  
     Natural preservation routes, 8820.4040  
     State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200  
     Variances, 8820.3300  
   Emergency 911 systems, variances, 7580.0700, 7580.1100  
   High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000  
   High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
   Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
   Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4040, 8820.4090  
   Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700  
   Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0995, 9525.1000  
   Trunk highways, turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800  
 Officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 Ordinances, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Parole and probation, community corrections, 2905.0900  
 Payments by  
   County state-aid highways, 8820.2100, 8820.3000

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Payments by (Cont'd)  
   Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1910  
   Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000  
   Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710  
   Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700  
   State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950  
 Payments to  
   At-home infant child care funding, 3400.0235  
   Community mental health services grants, 9535.1740  
   County state-aid highways, disaster account funds, 8820.2100  
   Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1910  
 Permits, animal feedlots, *see* Permits under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Pesticide control, local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES  
 Petitions by, 911 telephone systems, state payment of costs, 7580.1100  
 Pipeline routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Planning  
   Community social services, 9555.5405  
   Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
   County state-aid highways, *see* Plans and specifications under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0300, 7580.0800, 7580.0900  
 Political subdivisions, counties defined as  
   Government data practices, 1205.0200  
   Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030  
 Prevailing wages, basis for determination, 5200.1030  
 Proposals by, home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1880  
 Public information and education programs, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0600  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permits, 4410.7906, 4410.7912  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Recordors, *see* COUNTY RECORDERS  
 Records and record keeping  
   Community mental health services grants, 9535.1760  
   County state-aid highways, project identification, 8820.2800  
   Family community support services, 9535.4056  
   Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1910  
   Public guardianship, duties, 9525.3070  
 Regulatory authority, counties defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Reports given  
   Community mental health services grants, 9535.1740  
   County state-aid highways, 8820.1500, 8820.2100  
 Reports received, county state-aid highway fund, state-aid accounts, 8820.1600  
 Requests by, at-home infant child care funding, 3400.0235  
 Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Review by, plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Road and bridge funds, deposits to  
   Excess properties, sale proceeds, 8820.3100



**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Road and bridge funds, deposits to (Cont'd)  
 Turnback funds, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700  
 Sales by governmental units, 8130.9300

Screening boards, *see* under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Solid waste, resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of county participation, 7035.4500

Solid waste management planning, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950

Solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900

State aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

State Building Code enforcement  
 Administration, 1305.0011  
 Boards of appeals, 1300.0230  
 Building safety departments, 1300.0090  
 Fire sprinkler systems, ordinances, 1306.0070

Streets and roads, 8820.1800

Subsurface sewage disposal systems, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040

Supervised release, community corrections, 2905.0900

Tier 1 counties  
 Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, *see* Tier 1 counties under WIC PROGRAM

Tier 2 counties  
 Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, *see* Tier 2 counties under WIC PROGRAM

Trout lakes and streams, 6264.0050

Units of government, counties defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Urban county, definitions, 4300.0100, 7819.5000

Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Waivers, emotionally disturbed children, day treatment services, 9535.4056

Waste tire facilities, financial assurance mechanisms, 9220.0600

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100

Waters closed to fishing, 6262.0500

Wetlands, duties, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS

Zoning authorities, animal feedlots, 7020.0505, 7020.2000

**COUNTRY CLUBS**

Membership dues sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**COUNTY 911 PLANNING COMMITTEES**

*See* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL INSPECTORS**

Definitions, 1505.0751

Education and training, 1505.0754, 1505.0756, 1505.0758

Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751

Identification cards, 1505.0756

Meetings, notice received, 1505.0758

Planning, work plans, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Qualifications, 1505.0756

Reports given, generally, 1505.0758

Reports received, generally, 1505.0758

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0620

**COUNTY ASSESSORS**

Licenses, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090

**COUNTY ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Public utilities, duties regarding  
 Operating property, retirement, notice received, 8100.0300  
 Valuation of property, 8100.0500

Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS**

Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, opinions, 9560.0130

Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, hearings, representation at, 9515.0700

Soil conservation complaints, 8400.4037, 8400.4050, 8400.4055

Voter registration, duties regarding  
 Statewide system, misuse, reports received, 8200.9325  
 Violations, reports, 8200.7200

**COUNTY AUDITORS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Candidates, nominating petitions, 8205.1050

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700

Election administration training  
 Delegation of duties, 8240.0100, 8240.1100  
 Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
 Municipal clerks, records and record keeping, 8240.2700  
 Training authorities, county auditors defined as, 8240.0100

Election conferences, attendance, 8240.1050

Election judges  
 Mail balloting, appointment for, 8210.3000  
 Training materials, 8240.2000

Election recounts, notice received, 8235.0300

Elections petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050

Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, duties, 7854.0600

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Nominating petitions, candidates, verification, 8205.1050

Optical scan voting systems  
 Number of ballots received, 8230.0560  
 Test results, 8230.3550  
 Write-in voting, processing location, 8230.2040, 8230.4375

Property taxes, duties regarding  
 Certificates of real estate value, acceptance, 8110.0400  
 Levies, town roads and bridges, certification, 8820.2300

Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permits, 4410.7906, 4410.7912

Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1040

Recount officials, duties, *see* under BALLOTS

State general election ballots, preparation, 8250.0200

Voter registration  
 Challenge removal, 8200.3550  
 Deficient registration, 8200.2900, 8200.3100  
 Delegation of duties, 8200.0300  
 Election administration training, certification, 8240.2900  
 Election day registration, verification problems, 8200.5500  
 Generally, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Ineligible applications, 8200.3500  
 Late registration, 8200.3100  
 Proper registration, 8200.2600  
 Random notification, 8200.2700  
 Records and record keeping, 8200.3900, 8200.5100  
 Student residences, educational institutions, certification, 8200.5100  
 Training for election officials, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES

Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Voting precincts  
 Boundary changes, 8255.0030 to 8255.0050  
 Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Voting returns, summary statements, reports given, 8230.4050, 8230.4380

**COUNTY BOARDS**

Adult foster care, administration, 9555.5205  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, notification before release, 1558.0060  
 Animal feedlot permits, county delegation program, 7020.1600  
 Bingo, approvals, exclusion, 7861.0330  
 Bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8400  
 Child abuse, definitions, 9560.0214  
 Commitments, designated agencies, 9515.0310, 9515.0700  
 County 911 planning committees, 7580.0300, 7580.0400  
 County agricultural inspectors, work plans, 1505.0754  
 County state-aid highway fund  
   Advances, 8820.1500  
   Transfer of funds to county regular accounts, 8820.2400  
   Use for non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
 County state-aid highways  
   Approved designation, 8820.0800  
   Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500  
   Funding advances, 8820.1500  
   Natural preservation routes  
     Petitions, 8820.0200, 8820.4090  
     Requests, 8820.4000, 8820.4020  
   Routes, selection and designation, 8820.0800  
   State-aid, apportionment, 8820.1400  
   Variances, 8820.3300  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Case management services, 9525.0004  
   Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1800, 9525.1930  
 Disabled children, out-of-home services, parental fees, 9550.6210, 9550.6228  
 Driver's license agents, vacancy, 7404.0360  
 Election judges, 8210.3000  
 Emergency 911 telephone services  
   Design variances, authorization, 7580.0700  
   Funding availability, 7580.0800  
   Statutory waivers, authorization, 7580.0800  
   System plans, 7580.0400  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000  
 Limousines, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
 Mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000  
 Municipal state-aid streets, routes, selection and designation, 8820.0800  
 Natural preservation route designation, removal, 8820.4090  
 Non-state-aid highways, construction, hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800  
 Pari-mutuel horse racing, authorization, 7870.0690  
 Polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Public transit participation program  
   Allocations, 8835.0320  
   Applications, 8835.0250  
   Contracts, 8835.0330  
 Raffles, approvals, 7861.0330  
 Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Soil conservation, county boards defined as local governments, 8400.4002  
 Solid waste management plans, approval, 9215.0870  
 Streets and roads, hardship conditions, 8820.1800  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Town bridges  
   Advance encumbrances, requests, 8820.1500  
   Replacement or reconstruction, 8820.2900  
 Town road funds, distribution formula, 8820.2300  
 Wellhead protection plans  
   Adoption or amendment, notice received, 4720.5560  
   Data elements, 4720.5310  
   Development, notice received, 4720.5300  
   Notice, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
   Review, 4720.5350

**COUNTY BUILDINGS**

Highway maintenance facilities, funding, 8820.1500

**COUNTY CLERKS**

Elections, duties  
   Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
   Election administration training  
     Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
     Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850  
     Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700  
     Program, *see* Training program under ELECTION  
   JUDGES  
   Election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040  
   Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550  
   Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
   Optical scan voting systems, *see* Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
   Polling place rosters, 8200.9300  
   Recount officials, duties, *see* under BALLOTS  
   Voting precincts  
     Boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050  
     Maps, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

**COUNTY ENGINEERS**

County highway engineers  
   County state-aid highways, cost data, 8820.1000  
   Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
   Natural preservation routes, duties, 8820.4070  
   Plans and specifications, county state-aid highways, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
   Reports given, county state-aid highways, projects, 8820.2800  
   Representation  
     Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150  
     State-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400  
     Supervision by, county state-aid highways, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 Requests by, county state-aid highways, projects, 8820.2800

**COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS**

*See also* AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0700  
 Crop damage caused by elk, duties, 1506.0015 to 1506.0040  
 Farmer-lender mediation, *see* MEDIATION

**COUNTY FAIRS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Livestock facilities on fairgrounds  
   Permit exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0405  
   Registration exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0350  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**COUNTY LICENSE BUREAU**

Fees, driver's license agents, duties, 7404.0500

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

County feedlot pollution control officers  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Duties, *see* County feedlot pollution control officers under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS  
 Definitions  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580  
 Local forces, *see* under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Local officials, gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600  
 Representation, state-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400  
 Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Specific officers, *see* specific index headings

**COUNTY PARKS**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**COUNTY RECORDERS**

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Filing with, savings associations, branch offices, certificate of authorization, 2675.3160  
 Forms, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0005  
 Liability, UCC information management system, errors, immunity, 8280.0130

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND**

Advances  
 Allocation, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Generally, 8820.1500  
 Allocation (administrative)  
 Advances, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Authorization, 8820.1700  
 Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Determination, 8820.1200  
 Disaster funds, 8820.2100  
 Local road research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
 Maintenance, 8820.1400  
 Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
 Reports about, 8820.2700  
 Requirements, generally, 8820.2600  
 Revisions, 8820.1400  
 Schedule, 8820.1400  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Town allotment, 8820.0200  
 Town bridge account, 8820.0200, 8820.2300  
 Town road account, 8820.0200, 8820.2300  
 Transportation Department, duties, 8820.1200, 8820.1400  
 Withholding, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Bond accounts, 8820.1500  
 Construction accounts, transfers to, 8820.1400  
 County state-aid highway account  
 Financial statements, 8820.1600  
 Minimum balance, 8820.1500  
 County state-aid highway screening boards, *see* Screening boards under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Deposits to, disaster account funds, reimbursements, 8820.2100  
 Disaster accounts  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Generally, 8820.2100  
 Expenditures, *see* Payments by under this topic  
 Federal aid, local road research, 8820.3150  
 Local road research accounts  
 Local Road Research Board, *see* LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)**

Local road research accounts (Cont'd)  
 Payments from, 8820.2200  
 Payments by  
 Application of law, 8820.2600  
 Authorization, 8820.1700  
 Bonds, repayment, 8820.1500  
 Disaster funds, 8820.2100  
 Engineering costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Force account payments, 8820.1500  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
 Project development costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2600, 8820.2800  
 Rights-of-way costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Turnback account funds, 8820.2300  
 Turnbacks, 8820.2900  
 Reporting requirements, funds withheld, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 State-aid agency accounts, transfers to, 8820.1500  
 State-aid highway research account, payments from, 8820.3150  
 Town allotment, defined, 8820.0200  
 Town bridge account  
 Advances, 8820.1500  
 Allocation, 8820.1400, 8820.2300  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Deposits to, 8820.2300  
 Payments from, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
 Town road account  
 Allocation, 8820.1400  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Generally, 8820.2300  
 Transfers from  
 Authorization, 8820.1700  
 County regular accounts, procedures, 8820.2400  
 Maintenance accounts, balance, 8820.1400  
 Transfers to  
 Authorization, 8820.1700  
 Turnback account, surpluses, 8820.2300  
 Turnback accounts  
 Advances from, 8820.1500  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Deposits to, 8820.2300  
 Payments from, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
 Surpluses, transfer, 8820.2300  
**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**  
 Agency agreements, federal-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
 Agreements  
 Certified acceptance program, compliance, 8820.2800  
 Force account agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 State aid, agency agreements, 8820.0200  
 Supplemental agreements, 8820.1500  
 Turnback funds, lump sum payments, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
 Variances, state held harmless, 8820.3300  
 Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation  
 Approval, 8820.0600  
 Reconditioning, *see* same under this topic  
 Audits and examinations, 8820.2800  
 Average daily traffic (ADT)  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Design standards, *see* Standards under this topic  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000, 8820.4020  
 Bicycle ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

**Bids**  
 Abstract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Town bridge account funds, release requirements, 8820.2300

**Bonds (public debt)**  
 Contracts, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300

**Bridges (structures)**  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9961  
 Rural or suburban roadways not on state-aid system, 8820.9922  
 Urban, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951

**Certificates and certification**  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 Contracts, execution, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800

**Certified acceptance program, generally, 8820.2800**

**Claims**  
 Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800  
 Variances, hold harmless requirements, 8820.3300

**Clear zones**  
 Bridges, 8820.9922  
 Definitions, 8820.0200  
 Natural forest highways, 8820.9981  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981  
 Rural and suburban roads, 8820.9920  
 State-aid routes, 8820.2500  
 State park areas roads, 8820.9981

**Clearance, underpasses, standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9956**

**Collection routes, 8820.0700, 8820.4010**

**Construction and reconstruction**  
 Bids, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Contracts, *see same under this topic*  
 Costs, *see same under this topic*  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 Defective work, effect, 8820.3000  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Design standards, *see Standards under this topic*  
 Financing, *see same under this topic*  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Legal requirements, compliance, 8820.3000  
 Local forces, defined, 8820.0200  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020, 8820.4060, 8820.4070, 8820.9981  
 Non-state-aid system projects, 8820.1800  
 Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Project identification, 8820.2800  
 Projects, *see same under this topic*  
 Reconditioning, *see same under this topic*  
 Records and record keeping, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.3000  
 Requirements, 8820.2800  
 Research, 8820.3150  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.2900  
 Work audits, 8820.2800

**Contracts**  
 Administration, 8820.2800  
 Certification, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 County engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Generally, 8820.1500  
 Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

**Contracts (Cont'd)**  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200  
 Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300  
 Unit prices, 8820.2800

**Costs**  
 Apportionment, 8820.1000, 8820.1200  
 Construction engineering, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 County engineers, duties, 8820.1500  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1000

**Data**  
 County engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1500  
 Turnback projects, engineering costs, 8820.2300

**Disasters, 8820.2100**  
 Eminent domain, 8820.3100  
 Investigations, 8820.1100  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Needs reports, 8820.0200  
 Project development costs, *see same under this topic*  
 Reimbursements, force account agreements, 8820.0200  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1100, 8820.1500  
 Rights-of-way, acquisition of land or properties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100  
 Screening boards, duties, 8820.1100  
 State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Unit prices, 8820.2800

**County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND**

**Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200**

**Design**  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Natural preservation routes, *see same under this topic*  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*

**Design-build projects, 8820.2800**

**Designation and selection (routes)**  
 Approval, 8820.0600, 8820.0800  
 Certification, 8820.0800  
 Criteria, 8820.0700, 8820.0800  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.0800  
 Natural preservation routes, *see same under this topic*  
 Orders, 8820.0800  
 Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800  
 Route revisions, 8820.0800  
 Turnback designations, 8820.0800

**Disaster boards, 8820.0200, 8820.2100**

**Disasters, 8820.2100**

**Ditches**  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Maintenance standards, 8820.2700  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981

**Drains and drainage**  
 Cost data, 8820.1000  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Maintenance standards, 8820.2700

**Easements**  
 Bicycle paths, 8820.3100  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2500  
 Sidewalks, 8820.3100

**Eminent domain, costs, payment, 8820.3100**

**Federal aid**  
 Agency agreements, 8820.1500  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Federal aid (Cont'd)  
 Disaster aid, 8820.2100  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200

Financing  
 Advances  
   Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
   Limitations, 8820.1500  
   Maintenance, 8820.1400  
 Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1000  
 County municipal accounts, defined, 8820.0200  
 Disaster costs, 8820.2100  
 Federal aid, 8820.0200, 8820.1500, 8820.2100  
 Force account agreements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Funds, withholding, 8820.2700, 8820.3000  
 Hardship conditions, transfers of funds, 8820.1800  
 Municipal state-aid funds, use, 8820.1500  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4050  
 Research, 8820.2200  
 Revoked routes, payback, 8820.0800  
 Rights-of-way, costs, 8820.1500  
 State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200, 8820.1500  
 Turnbacks, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Force account agreements  
 Construction project requests, 8820.2800  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Estimates, turnback project requirements, 8820.2300  
 Financing, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

Guard rails, design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9981

Improvements, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Inspections, 8820.2700, 8820.2800

Investigations  
 Costs, 8820.1100  
 Screening boards, duties, 8820.1100

Landscaping  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4050, 8820.4060  
 State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100

Lanes, design standards, 8820.9920

Length of systems, 8820.1100

Lights and lighting  
 Cost data, 8820.1000  
 Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100

Local forces  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Force account agreements, *see* same under this topic

Local Road Research Board, *see* LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
 County state-aid highways within cities, plans and specifications, 8820.1500, 8820.2400  
 Designation, 8820.0500, 8820.0600  
 Financing, *see* same under this topic  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4070  
 Selection, 8820.0500, 8820.0600  
 Standards, *see* same under this topic  
 Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.2900

Maps  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Status maps, reporting requirements, 8820.3000

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Maps (Cont'd)  
 Variance requests, 8820.3300

Natural Preservation Route Construction Advisory Committees, 8820.4090

Natural preservation routes  
 Average daily traffic (ADT), 8820.4000, 8820.4020  
 Bicycle paths, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Bridges (structures), 8820.9981  
 Characteristics, 8820.4010  
 Clearances, 8820.9981  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 Costs, 8820.4020  
 County boards, duties, 8820.4000, 8820.4020  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.4070  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Design  
 Generally, 8820.4020  
 Standards, *see* same under this topic  
 Types, tables, 8820.9981

Designation and selection (routes)  
 Approval, 8820.4040  
 Categories, 8820.4010, 8820.4020  
 Criteria, 8820.4010, 8820.4040  
 Descriptions and descriptors, 8820.4000, 8820.4010, 8820.4020  
 Natural preservation route construction advisory committees, duties, 8820.4090  
 Notice requirements, 8820.4020, 8820.4040  
 Procedures, 8820.4000, 8820.4020  
 Removal, 8820.4090

Financing, *see* same under this topic

Guardrails, 8820.9981

Landscaping, 8820.4050, 8820.4060

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, notice, exemptions, 8820.4070

Maps, 8820.4020

Photographs, 8820.4020

Public participation, 8820.4020, 8820.4070, 8820.4090

Reconditioning, 8820.9986

Safety, 8820.4010, 8820.4020

Shoulders, 8820.9981

Signs, 8820.4080, 8820.9990

Speed limits, 8820.4010, 8820.4020

Standards, *see* same under this topic

Traffic signs and signals, 8820.4080, 8820.9990

Traffic volume, 8820.4010

Zoning, 8820.4020

Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200

Notice requirements  
 Funds, apportionment, 8820.1200  
 Natural preservation routes, designation and selection, 8820.4020, 8820.4040, 8820.4090

Orders, construction, suspension, 8820.3000

Pavements, striping, standards, 8820.2700

Photographs, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020

Plans and specifications  
 Construction, 8820.2500, 8820.2800  
 County engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 County state-aid highways within cities, 8820.1500  
 Functional classification plans, defined, 8820.0200  
 Municipal state-aid funds, use requirements, 8820.1500  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800  
 Storm sewers, 8820.3100

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications (Cont'd)  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2900  
 Project development costs  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Reimbursements, 8820.1500  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2800  
 State-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2300  
 Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300  
 Projects  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 Costs, *see* Project development costs under this topic  
 District state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Financing, *see* same under this topic  
 Identification numbers, 8820.2800  
 Reporting requirements, *see* same under this topic  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2300  
 Reconditioning  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9986  
 State-aid standards, 8820.2500  
 Suburban undivided highways, 8820.9926  
 Records and record keeping  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 Project identification, 8820.2800  
 Reporting requirements  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000  
 Costs, 8820.1100, 8820.1500  
 Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200  
 Project reports, 8820.2800  
 State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
 System lengths, 8820.1100  
 Research  
 Funding, 8820.2200  
 Local road research, financing, 8820.3150  
 Local Road Research Board, duties, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
 Revocation, payback requirements, 8820.0800  
 Rights-of-way  
 Acquisition of land or properties, acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Bicycle paths or sidewalks, 8820.3100  
 Cost data, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100  
 Easements, 8820.2500  
 Financing, 8820.1500  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Standards, 8820.2500  
 State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100  
 Roundabouts, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9981  
 Routes  
 Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Collection routes, 8820.0700, 8820.4010  
 Designation and selection (routes), *see* same under this topic  
 Functional classification plans, 8820.0700  
 Markers  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990  
 Standards, 8820.2700  
 Natural preservation routes, *see* same under this topic  
 Rural roadway standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9920  
 Safety  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020  
 Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Screening boards  
 Approvals by, state park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Defined, 8820.0200

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Screening boards (Cont'd)  
 Determination by, county state-aid highway systems, 8820.0600  
 Investigations, cost estimates, 8820.1100  
 Notice received, turnbacks, designation, 8820.0800  
 Recommendations by  
 Advances, priority, 8820.1500  
 Costs, 8820.1100  
 County state-aid account, minimum balance, 8820.1500  
 County state-aid highway fund, maintenance allocation revisions, 8820.1400  
 Length of systems, 8820.1100  
 Local road research, funding, 8820.3150  
 State-aid, apportionment, 8820.1400  
 Shoulders  
 Design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9981  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Maintenance standards, 8820.2700  
 Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS  
 Signs  
 Maintenance, standards, 8820.2700  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990  
 Traffic signs and signals, *see* same under this topic  
 Skyways, replacement, 8820.9956  
 Speed limits, natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020  
 Standards  
 Application of law, 8820.2500  
 Bicycle ways, *see* Design under BICYCLE WAYS  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2500  
 Design  
 Generally, 8820.2500  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4060, 8820.9981, 8820.9986  
 Reconditioning, 8820.9926  
 Reconstruction, 8820.9936, 8820.9941  
 Roadways not on state-aid system, exceptions, 8820.9920, 8820.9936, 8820.9941  
 Suburban undivided highways, 8820.9920, 8820.9926  
 Underpasses, clearance, 8820.9956  
 Urban highways, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951  
 Maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.2500, 8820.4060, 8820.9981, 8820.9986  
 Parking, 8820.2500, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951, 8820.9961  
 Reconditioning, 8820.2500, 8820.9946, 8820.9951  
 Rights-of-way, width, 8820.2500  
 Rural roadways, 8820.2500, 8820.9920  
 State park access roads, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986  
 Underpasses, clearance, 8820.2500, 8820.9956  
 State-aid, *see* Financing under this topic  
 Storm water control systems, 8820.2800, 8820.3100  
 Suburban undivided highways, design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9926  
 Systems, route markers, standards, 8820.2700  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Traffic signs and signals  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Cost data, 8820.1000  
 Generally, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990  
 State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100  
 Traffic volume, 8820.0700, 8820.4010  
 Turnbacks, *see* Reversion or conveyance under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Underpasses, clearance standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9956  
 Urban highways, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951  
 Variances  
     Claims, hold harmless requirements, 8820.3300  
     Contested cases, 8820.3300  
     Generally, 8820.3400  
 Violations and penalties, state-aid, compliance, suspension orders, withholding of funds, 8820.3000

**COUPONS (CONSUMER PURCHASES)**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**COURSES OF STUDY**

Accountants  
     Certified public accountants  
         Continued professional education, 1105.3100  
         Initial certification, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900  
         Registered accounting practitioners, 1105.6700  
 Aeration system operators, 6116.0040  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010 to 2110.0820  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Multicultural and gender fair curriculum, public schools, 3500.0550  
 Private career schools, *see* Programs under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

Farmer-lender mediation, filing, requests for court supervision, 1502.0023

**COURT OF APPEALS**

Appeals to  
     Pesticides, local control delegation agreements, approval, 1505.4120  
     Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, disapproved applications, 2660.0030  
     Special education, 3525.4700  
     Unfair labor practices, Public Employment Relations Board, 7325.0400  
 Clerk of court, copies to, recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010  
 Judges, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**COURT REPORTERS**

Court reporting services, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.1900  
 Petroleum set-aside program, 7615.0350  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1800  
 Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210  
 Stenographers, *see* STENOGRAPHERS  
 Tax Court, 8610.0070  
 Workers' compensation, arbitration, 5229.0700

**COURT RULES**

Rules of civil procedure, *see* RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE  
 Rules of criminal procedure, *see* RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE  
 Rules of evidence, primary or secondary documents, authentication, 7410.0425

**COURTHOUSE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COURTHOUSES**

Courtrooms, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Jury rooms, defined as public places, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**COURTS**

Certificates and certification, translators, drivers' licenses and vehicle records applications, 7410.0400  
 Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040  
 Court of Appeals, *see* COURT OF APPEALS  
 Data, orders, interpretation of law, 1205.0100  
 District court, *see* DISTRICT COURTS  
 Juries, *see* JURIES  
 Orders  
     Data practices, interpretation of law, 1205.0100  
     Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Supreme Court, *see* SUPREME COURT  
 Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**COVENANTS**

Easements, *see* EASEMENTS  
 Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

**COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND**

Land and water treatment program, 8400.0550, 8400.1650

**COVID-19**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**COWS**

*See also* CATTLE  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**COYOTES**

Predator control program, *see* Control program under PREDATORS

**CRAB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANE LAKE**

Fishing  
     Walleye, limits, 6264.0300  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANES (MACHINES)**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010, 5205.1200  
 Operators, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Standards, incorporations by reference, 5205.0010

**CRAPPIE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRAPPIES**

Seasons and limits, restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

**CRAWFORD LAKE**

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**CRAWL SPACES**

Dwellings, radon control, 1303.2401  
 Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

**CRAYFISH**

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**CREAM**

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040

**CREDIT CARDS**

Definitions, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Disclosure reports  
     Definitions, 9700.0100

## CREDIT

382

**CREDIT CARDS (Cont'd)**

- Disclosure reports (Cont'd)
  - Electronic filing, 9700.0300
  - Filing, 9700.0200, 9700.0300
  - Form, 9700.0200
  - Public access, 9700.0400
  - Requirements, generally, 9700.0200
- Payments by
  - Driver's license agents, 7404.0400, 7404.0450, 7404.0500
  - Financing statements, filing fees (secretary of state), 8280.0480
  - Motor vehicle registrars, transactions, 7406.0400, 7406.0450, 7406.0500
  - Motor vehicle transactions, 7406.0450
- Political contributions, approved use, 4503.0600

**CREDIT INSURANCE**

- Carrying charges, 2760.0030
- Certificates of insurance, multiple certificates to one insured, 2760.0030
- Credibility table, 2760.0090
- Credit health and accident insurance
  - Credibility table, 2760.0090
  - Premiums, rates, 2760.0060
- Credit involuntary unemployment insurance
  - Application of rules, 2761.1200
  - Authority for rules, 2761.0100
  - Benefits
    - Closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400
    - Standard benefit plans, 2761.0400
    - Use of plans different from standard, 2761.1100
  - Cancellation, closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400
  - Closed-end credit, 2761.0400
  - Compensation to seller, prohibited practices, 2761.0600
  - Coverage, 2761.0400
  - Definitions, 2761.0200
  - Filing, 2761.0300
  - Loss ratio, 2761.0300, 2761.0400
  - Open-end credit, premium rates, 2761.0400
  - Policies, 2761.0300, 2761.0400
  - Premiums
    - Determination by commissioner, 2761.0900
    - Generally, 2761.0400
    - Methodology, 2761.1000
    - Prohibited practices, 2761.0600
    - Publication by commissioner, 2761.0900
    - Rates, closed-end credit, 2761.0400, 2761.0700
    - Rates, formula, filing, 2761.0300
    - Rates, schedule, 2761.0700
    - Refunds, 2761.0500
    - State unemployment rate, adjustment in premium rate, 2761.0800
    - Purpose of rules, 2761.0100
- Credit life insurance, premiums, rates, 2760.0050
- Death, coverage for, 2760.0050
- Debtors, rights, 2760.0030
- Definitions, 2760.0020
- Enrollment, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200
- Finance charges, 2760.0030
- Forms, credit life insurance, 2760.0050
- Group consumer credit insurance, termination of policies, 2760.0030
- Insurance companies, experience reports, 2760.0080
- Insured debt, premiums based on, 2760.0060
- Joint debtors, health and accident insurance, 2760.0060
- Loss ratios, 2760.0040, 2760.0080, 2760.0090
- Open-end credit accounts, 2760.0030

**CREDIT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Premiums
    - Addition to debt, 2760.0030
  - Rates
    - Credit health and accident insurance, 2760.0060
    - Credit life insurance, 2760.0050
    - Deviation from rates in use, 2760.0090
    - Generally, 2760.0040
    - Review, 2760.0080
    - Unearned premiums, refunds, 2760.0070
  - Purpose of rules, 2760.0010
  - Rates, *see* Premiums under this topic
  - Refinancing of debt, 2760.0030
  - Reports about, experience reports, 2760.0080
  - Service charges, 2760.0030
  - Single premium credit insurance, 2760.0070
  - Termination
    - Refinancing of debt, 2760.0030
    - Single-premiums credit insurance, 2760.0070
    - Termination of indebtedness, 2760.0070
  - Unemployment, 2761.0100 to 2761.1200
- CREDIT UNIONS**
- Account numbers, 2675.6100
  - Accounting and bookkeeping
    - Charged-off assets, 2675.6220
    - Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties, 2675.6100
    - Dividends, 2675.6143
    - Furniture and fixtures, 2675.6230
    - Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143
    - Investments, 2675.6270
    - Other real estate, 2675.6120
    - Posting assets and liabilities, 2675.6100
    - Statement of accounts, 2675.6100
  - Assets
    - Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6100
    - Charged-off assets, 2675.6220
    - Removal, receipts, 2675.6210
  - Attorneys representing credit unions, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250
  - Audits and examinations
    - Examiner's report, review, 2675.6180
    - Semiannual audit, 2675.6100
  - Bank messengers, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250
  - Board of directors
    - Audits and examinations, duties, 2675.6180
    - Delinquent loans, reports received, 2675.6143
    - Directors, changes, notice requirements, 2675.6180
    - Loans, written policy, approval, 2675.6142
    - Meetings, minutes, 2675.6180
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.6250
  - Bonds (public debt), investment in, 2675.6270
  - Clerical service (data processing) corporations, 2675.6100
  - Commingled funds, 2675.6100
  - Committee members
    - Changes, notice, 2675.6180
    - Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250
  - Credit union premises
    - Investments in, restrictions, 2675.6111
    - Purchase of real property for, 2675.6110
  - Dividends, 2675.6143
  - Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190
  - Employees, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250
  - Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250
  - Fidelity insurance, 2675.6250
  - Financial institutions, credit unions defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020



**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts, 2675.6100  
 Furniture and fixtures accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6230  
 Inactive accounts, 2675.6100  
 Indians, loans to, *see* Business loans under INDIANS  
 Insurance agency operated by, 2675.6290  
 Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143  
 Investments, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6270  
 Loans  
   Delinquent loans, 2675.6143  
   Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
   Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
   Fees and charges, 2675.6142  
   Installments loans, delinquency, 2675.6143  
   Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143  
   Mortgages, 2675.6141  
   Single-payment loans, delinquency, 2675.6143  
   Written policy, 2675.6142  
 Members, insurance, option to purchase from vendor of choice, 2675.6290  
 Mortgages, 2675.6141  
 Notice given, dividends, 2675.6143  
 Officers  
   Changes, notice requirements, 2675.6180  
   Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Real property owned by credit unions  
   Credit union premises, 2675.6110, 2675.6111  
   Mortgages, 2675.6141  
   Other real estate, 2675.6120  
 Records and record keeping, board meetings, minutes, 2675.6180  
 Sales by, real property, 2675.6120  
 Securities, investment in, 2675.6270  
 Valuation of property, other real estate, 2675.6120

**CREDITORS**

*See also* INDEBTEDNESS  
 Debtors, *see* DEBTORS  
 Definitions, credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100  
 Disclosure reports, credit card applications, 9700.0100 to 9700.0400  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Indebtedness, *see* INDEBTEDNESS

**CREDITORS REMEDIES**

Agricultural property, suspension, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0025

**CREDITS**

Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0300  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

**CREEKS**

*See* RIVERS AND STREAMS

**CREMATION**

Animals dead of anthrax, *see* Carcasses under ANTHRAX

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**

Administrative law judges, disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Assignment of rights, 3050.0700  
 Attorneys, right to legal representation, 3050.0300  
 Child care, maximum payment, 3050.4000  
 Child victims, counseling sessions for parents, 3050.3500  
 Chiropractic treatment, plan, 3050.2700  
 Claimants  
   Cooperation with board, 3050.0100, 3050.0700  
   Treatment plans, 3050.2700

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Claims  
   Child care, maximum payments, 3050.4000  
   Commencement, 3050.0400  
 Compensation  
   Domestic abuse, 3050.3300  
   Funerals, 3050.3750  
   Hospital expenses, 3050.3700  
   Household services, 3050.3600  
   Loss of income, 3050.3200  
   Loss of support, 3050.3100  
   Loss of tuition, scholarship, or student loan funds, prohibitions, 3050.3200  
   Maximum time, compensation for loss of income, 3050.3200  
   Mental health services, rate limits and total expense limits, 3050.3800  
   Physician expenses, 3050.3700  
   Relatives of victims, counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500  
   Three-year maximum, 3050.3100  
 Contributory misconduct, 3050.0600, 3050.2900  
 Cooperation with board, claimants' requirements, 3050.0700, 3050.0750  
 Definitions, 3050.0100  
 Dental services  
   Cost ceiling, 3050.3700  
   Rates, 3050.3800  
 Discovery, scope, 3050.0600  
 Disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Domestic abuse, eligibility for injury claims, 3050.3300  
 Funerals, rate limits, 3050.3750  
 Gang membership, 3050.2900  
 Home care service, plan, 3050.2700  
 Hospital expenses, cost ceiling, 3050.3700  
 Household services, 3050.3600  
 Income, loss of, compensation for, 3050.3200  
 Inmate wage deductions, 3050.4100  
 Legal representation, 3050.0300  
 Medical treatment, plan, 3050.2700  
 Mental health services  
   Cost ceiling, 3050.3700  
   Plans, 3050.2700  
   Rate limits and total expense limits, 3050.3800  
 Minutes of board, withdrawal notices, 3050.1900  
 Misconduct, contributory misconduct, 3050.0600  
 Net income  
   Defined, 3050.0100  
   Determination for loss of income compensation, 3050.3200  
 Parents of child victims, payments for counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500  
 Petitions, prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Physical therapy treatment, plan, 3050.2700  
 Physician expenses, cost ceiling, 3050.3700  
 Prejudice, disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Production of books and papers, 3050.0600  
 Prosecution as criminal, 3050.2600  
 Purpose of rules, 3050.0200  
 Reasonableness, board determination, 3050.2800  
 Restitution, recovery, 3050.0700  
 Review, outside experts, reasonableness determinations, 3050.2800  
 Revision of treatment plans, 3050.2700  
 Scope, discovery, 3050.0600  
 Secondary victims, 3050.3400  
 Subrogation, 3050.0700  
 Support, loss of, compensation, 3050.3100

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Transportation to funerals, rate limits, 3050.3750

Treatment plans, 3050.2700

## Victims

Cooperation, 3050.0750

Relatives, counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500

Secondary victims, 3050.3400

Witnesses, payments, 3050.3400

Withdrawal, notice in board minutes, 3050.1900

Witnesses, 3050.0100, 3050.3400

**CRIMES**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, license disposal personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600

## Alcoholic beverages

Driver's license examinations, knowledge tests, 7410.4500 to 7410.4780

Federal wholesale liquor dealer's stamp, possession, cancellation of identification card, 7515.0590

Identification card violations, revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210

Permit violations, 7515.0210, 7515.1230

Sales violations, sales to unlicensed retailers, 7515.0300

Assault and battery, *see* ASSAULT

Boats and boating, violations and penalties, 6110.2200

Civil service, false statements competitive open examinations, 3900.4100

Commutations, *see* PARDONS

Compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Contract crimes, *see* State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

## Conviction of

Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, appointment disqualifications, 7406.1000

Cosmetology, *see* Violations and penalties under COSMETOLOGISTS

Criminal activity, defined as emergency, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

Criminal proceedings, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

Definitions, state transportation construction contracts, 1230.3100

Drinking water, 4720.9020

Drivers' licenses, effect on, *see* DRIVERS LICENSESDriving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0240

Family day care homes, caregivers, 9502.0335

## Felonies conviction

Assessors, license revocation or denial, 1950.1090

Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Generally, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS

Fire code violations, 7511.0110

Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420

Manufactured homes, dealers, notice, 1350.8500

Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100 to 9900.8000

Nonnative species violations, 6216.0600

Pardons, *see* PARDONS

Perjury, 8052.0300

Pharmacies, automatic counting and dispensing, 6800.2600

Sales and use taxes, collection, out-of-state vendors, 8130.4000

School bus drivers endorsement, effect of, 7414.0400

Sentencing guidelines, 3000.0100 to 3000.0600

State Building Code, violations, 1300.0150

State trails, violation of rules, 6100.4300

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**Theft, *see* THEFT

## Vandalism

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5400

Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0400

Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600

Vessels and pilots regulation, violations, 5225.6980

Victims reparation hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

Violation of rules, outdoor recreation, 6100.0525

Voter registration, false statements, 8200.9115

Wild animal rehabilitation, violations of law, 6244.2000

Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6244.3300

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU**

Criminal history data, special transportation services drivers, 8840.6100

Private detectives and protective agents, 7506.0100 to 7506.2900

Superintendent, machine gun and short-barreled shotgun regulation, duties, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600

**CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECKS***See* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES**CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

Government data practices, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA**CRIMINAL RECORDS***See* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT**

Criminal sexual behavior, defined, 2965.0020

Sex offender residential treatment programs, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

## Victims

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR HOMICIDE**

Driver's license revocation, 7503.0800

Driver's license suspension

Administrative review, 7503.1000

Ignition interlock device program, 7503.1675, 7503.1725

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION**

Driver's license revocation, 7503.0800

Driver's license suspension

Administrative review, 7503.1000

Ignition interlock device program, 7503.1675, 7503.1725

**CRIMINALS**Background checks, *see* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES**CRIPPLED PERSONS***See* DISABLED PERSONS**CRITICAL AREAS**Mississippi River corridor, *see* Corridor critical area under MISSISSIPPI RIVER

## Plans and regulations

Actions and proceedings, judicial enforcement, 4410.9600

Administration, local governments, 4410.9400

Adoption, 4410.9300

Alternative futures, 4410.8900

Amendments, 4410.9500

Approval, 4410.9100

Authority for rules, 4410.8200

Board, 4410.9300

Burden of proof, recommendation, upholding, 4410.8400

Characteristics, 4410.8300, 4410.8400

Comments, recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500

**CRITICAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Plans and regulations (Cont'd)  
 Coordination of state, regional and local interests, recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Counties, hearings, board action, 4410.8700  
 Criteria, 4410.8300, 4410.8400  
 Definitions, 4410.8100  
 Description, 4410.8300, 4410.8400  
 Designation, 4410.8800  
 Development in critical areas, 4410.9700  
 Development permits, notice, 4410.9800  
 Duration, order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Enforcement, judicial enforcement, 4410.9600  
 Evaluation, 4410.8900  
 Evidence, recommendations, board action, 4410.8700  
 Exhibits, board action, recommendations, 4410.8700  
 Final development permits, 4410.9700  
 Findings of fact, board preparation, 4410.9300  
 Formulation of objectives, 4410.8900  
 Governor, 4410.8700, 4410.8800  
 Guidelines  
     Order of designation, 4410.8800  
     Planning process, 4410.8900  
     Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Hearings  
     Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700  
     Preparation of by board, 4410.9300  
     Recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500  
 Identification of areas, characteristics and criteria, 4410.8300  
 Implementation, 4410.9400  
 Initial plan, stages, 4410.8900  
 Initiation, recommendation, 4410.8400  
 Interim development permits, 4410.9700  
 Judicial enforcement, 4410.9600  
 Landowners rights, protection, 4410.9900  
 Legal description  
     Criteria, 4410.8300  
     Order of designation, 4410.8800  
     Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Limitations on development, 4410.9700  
 Local governments  
     Action on recommendations, 4410.8500  
     Development permits, notice, 4410.9800  
     Implementation, 4410.9400  
     Order of designation, attachment to existing regulations, 4410.8800  
     Plans and regulations, suspended, 4410.9300  
     Preparation, 4410.9000  
     Recommendations, initiation, 4410.8400  
     Submission for review, 4410.9100  
     Update and reevaluation, 4410.9500  
 Mandatory review, 4410.9500  
 Meetings, 4410.8500, 4410.9200  
 Modification, 4410.9200, 4410.9500  
 Notice  
     Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700  
     Development permits, application, 4410.9800  
     Meetings, modification, 4410.9200  
     Preparation, hearings, 4410.9300  
     Recommendations, 4410.8500, 4410.8600  
 Optional update, 4410.9500  
 Order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Permits, development permits, 4410.9700  
 Preparation, 4410.9000  
 Protection of landowners rights, 4410.9900

**CRITICAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Public participation, plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Purpose for rules, 4410.8200  
 Reason for designation, order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Recommendations  
     Board action, 4410.8700  
     Designation, 4410.8400  
     Local government action, 4410.8500  
 Record  
     Hearing, board actions, 4410.8700  
     Plans and regulations, board preparation, hearings, 4410.9300  
     Stages of planning, 4410.8900  
 Reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
 Regional development commissions  
     Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700  
     Plans and regulations, 4410.8600, 4410.9000  
     Recommendations, 4410.8400 to 4410.8600  
     Rejection, 4410.8600  
     Review and approval, plans and regulations, 4410.9100  
     Solicitation, recommendations, 4410.8600  
     Statement of acceptance or rejection, 4410.8600  
     Update and reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
 Reimbursement of costs, plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Rejection  
     Board action, 4410.8700  
     Local governments, 4410.8500  
 Review, 4410.9100, 4410.9500  
 Revision, 4410.9200  
 Rights of landowner, protecting, 4410.9900  
 Stages of plan, 4410.8900  
 Standards  
     Order of designation, 4410.8800  
     Planning process, 4410.8900  
     Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 State aid, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Statement of acceptance or rejection, local governments, 4410.8500  
 Submission for review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100  
 Table, planning process, 4410.9910  
 Time  
     Development permits, notice, application, 4410.9800  
     Local government action on recommendation, 4410.8500  
     Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200  
     Order of designation, duration, 4410.8800  
     Preparation, 4410.9000, 4410.9300  
     Review and approval, 4410.9100  
 Transcript of records  
     Board preparation of plans and regulations, hearings, 4410.9300  
     Hearings, board actions, 4410.8700  
 Unregulated development, dangers, recommendation, 4410.8400  
 Update of plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
**CROOKED CREEK**  
 Branches and forks, designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**CROOKED LAKE**  
 Fishing  
     Largemouth bass restrictions, 6264.0400  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**  
 Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

**CROP INSURANCE**

See FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

**CROPS**

See also FARM PRODUCTS

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800

Agricultural crop production, defined, 8400.3030

Consultants, representation, Soil Testing Advisory Panel, 1512.0075

Damage to, by elk, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Definitions, seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Prices, 1506.0015

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CROSBY LAKE**

Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400

**CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING**

Passes

County auditors, duties, electronic issuance, 6213.0510

Duplicates, electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

Trails, construction, environmental assessment worksheet exemptions, 4410.4600

**CROSS CUT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

Contested cases, 1400.7800

Mediation Services Bureau, collective bargaining, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800

Occupational safety and health hearings

Conduct of hearing, 5210.0070

Powers of presiding officer, 5210.0080

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1400

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603

**CROSS RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CROSSCUT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROSSINGS**

See RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**CROW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CROW RIVER**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Management plan

Administration, 6105.1070

Generally, 6105.1040

Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 6105.1080

North fork in Meeker County, 6105.1030

Recreational river land use district

Acreage

Per river mile, 6105.1090

Scenic areas, 6105.1110

Total land use district acreage, 6105.1100

Camping facilities, location, restrictions, 6105.1060

Maps, 6105.1060, 6105.1120

Policy of state, 6105.1060

Recreational facilities, 6105.1060

Regulations, 6105.1060

Snowmobile trails, 6105.1060

Transportation Department, signage, duties, 6105.1080

Setbacks, Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0120

Sites typical, diagrams, 6105.1130

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROW RIVER (Cont'd)**

Water quality standards, 7050.0222

Wild and scenic rivers system, north fork in Meeker County, designation, 6105.1000

**CROW WING COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CROW WING LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Sunfish, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CROW WING RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water quality standards, 7050.0222

**CROWN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CROWS**

Hunting

Damage to livestock or crops, 6240.2500

Electronic calls, 6240.2400

Falconry, 6234.0800

Federal waterfowl production areas, 6240.2600

Game refuges, 6240.2600

Limits, 6240.2300

Methods, 6240.2300, 6240.2400

Radios, 6240.2400

Seasons, 6240.2300

Wildlife management areas, 6240.2600

Zones, 6240.2300

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

Wildlife exhibits, permits, revocation, 6244.3100

**CRUISER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRUSTACEANS**

Crayfish, 6259.0100 to 6259.1000

Definitions

Captive wildlife, 6244.0300

Wildlife, natural preservation rules, 6136.0300

Food code

Definitions, 4626.0020

Live crustacean, permitted use, 4626.0020

Shells, use, 4626.0835

Water pollution, toxicity measurement, 7050.0218

**CRYSTAL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CRYSTAL LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CUB LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CULVERTS**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Snares for wild animals, restrictions, 6234.2400

**CUPS**

Family day care homes, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435

**CURFMAN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CURIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422, 4731.2750, 4731.2820

**CURLING CLUBS**

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**CURRENCY**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**CURRENCY EXCHANGES**

Fees, 2872.0100

**CURRICULUM**

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES

Private career schools, 4880.1700

Special education, *see* Curriculum under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

**CURTIS CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CUSTODIANS**

Building custodians, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Child custody, definitions, 9560.0521

Jockeys' or drivers' room custodians

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

Medical records custodians, 4640.1000

Wildlife exhibits, qualifications, 6244.2600

**CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING**

Custom slaughter houses, *see* under SLAUGHTER HOUSES

**CUSTOMS DUTIES**

Sales and use taxes, deductions in computing price, 8130.1700

**CUT FOOT SIOUX LAKE**

Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Sunfish, 6264.0400

Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CUTFACE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CUTTING TOOLS**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**CYANIDE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**DABILL BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DABILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DAGO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DAIRIES**

Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Manufacturers, dairies defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Notice given, milk, grades paid for, 1525.2970

Payments by, milk, grade, basis for payment, 1525.2970

Processors, dairies defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Workplace accident and injury reduction, milk production, duties, 5208.1500

**DAIRY FARMS**

Dairy research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, 1570.0800

**DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Agricultural products

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Application of law, meat and meat products, compliance, 1540.4370

Butter, *see* BUTTER

Cheese, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

Containers, *see* Labels and labeling under this topic

Cottage cheese, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

Cream, *see* CREAM

Creamed cottage cheese, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

Dairies, 1525.1470 to 1525.2700

Dairy research and promotion councils, 1570.0800

Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Dry or powdered milk, 1525.2890, 1525.3040

Frozen products, *see* FROZEN DAIRY FOODS

Ice cream, *see* ICE CREAM

Labels and labeling

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Marketing agreements, termination clauses, 1572.0050

Milk, *see* MILK

Pasteurization, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0177

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

Whey, *see* WHEY

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**DAIRY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCIL**

Elections and referendums, conduct, 1570.0800

**DAKOTA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**DAKOTA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DALEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DAM LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**DAMAGES**

Crops, by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

## DAMAGES

388

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980  
 Liquidated damages, *see* LIQUIDATED DAMAGES  
 Motor carriers  
   Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
   Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Property damages, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, violations of conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830  
 Reports, vessels, 5225.6700  
 Sales and use taxes, adjustment of price, 8130.1700  
 Sand and gravel  
   Liability for damages, 6125.6200  
   Prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Vessels, reports, 5225.6700

**DAMPERS**  
 Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0403  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

**DAMS**  
 Acquisition of property, 6115.0470  
 Additions, 6115.0410  
 Alteration, 6115.0350  
 Application of law, 6115.0460  
 Classification, 6115.0300, 6115.0340  
 Construction  
   Additional information, 6115.0510  
   Enlargements, permits, 6115.0410  
   Inspection fees, 6115.0520  
   Permits, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
   Reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Definitions, 6115.0320  
 Emergencies  
   Inspection, 6115.0360  
   Procedures, 6115.0490  
   Repairs, 6115.0350  
 Enlargement of dams, 6115.0410  
 Estoppel, construction, 6115.0420  
 Excavations, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Fees  
   Construction, application, 6115.0350  
   Inspection, 6115.0520  
   Periodic fees, inspection, 6115.0520  
   Permits, 6115.0060, 6115.0410  
 Field inspection fees, 6115.0080  
 Financial responsibility, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Gifts, political subdivisions, 6115.0370  
 Hazard classification  
   Generally, 6115.0340  
   Inspection, 6115.0360  
 Hearings, permits, 6115.0500  
 Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Inspection  
   Access, 6115.0450  
   Emergencies, 6115.0350  
   Fees, 6115.0520  
   Hazard classifications, 6115.0360  
   New dams, 6115.0410  
 Maintenance and repairs  
   Compliance, 6115.0500

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance and repairs (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 6115.0350  
   Perpetual maintenance, 6115.0390  
   Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
 Mining operations  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100, 6130.4700  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
   Public policy, 6115.0300  
   Reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090  
 New dams, 6115.0410  
 Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
 Owners  
   Liability, 6115.0430  
   Rights, 6115.0440  
 Performance reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Permits  
   Assignment, 6115.0480  
   Cancellation, 6115.0500  
   Construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222, 6115.0350  
   Emergency repairs, 6115.0350  
   Enlargements, 6115.0410  
   Fees, 6115.0060, 6115.0410  
   Generally, 6115.0300  
   Hearing procedures, 6115.0500  
   Legal claims, estoppel, 6115.0420  
   Modification, 6115.0500  
   Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
 Plans  
   Compliance, 6115.0500  
   Construction, applications, 6115.0350  
   New dams, 6115.0410  
   Termination of operation, 6115.0390  
   Warning systems, 6115.0490  
 Political subdivisions, gifts, 6115.0370  
 Preliminary report, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Public dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
 Records and record keeping, inspection cost, 6115.0520  
 Removal, 6115.0350  
 Repairs  
   Compliance, 6115.0500  
   Generally, 6115.0350  
 Reports about  
   Inspections, 6115.0360  
   Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
   Reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Safety inspections, 6115.0360  
 Safety rules, 6115.0340  
 Schedule of fees, permits, 6115.0520  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0310  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0330  
 Standards and criteria, 6115.0300  
 Statement of completion, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Statutory authority, 6115.0300  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Termination of operation, 6115.0390  
 Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Waiver, construction inspection, 6115.0410  
 Warning systems, 6115.0490  
 Waste impoundment dams, permit applications, 6115.0410  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Work inspection, new dams, 6115.0410

**DAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DANCE**

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4310

**DANCE HALLS**

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**DANCERS**

Minnesota Center for Arts Education, applicants specialty, 3600.0045

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**DANCES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**DANIELS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DARK HOUSES**

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Nonresidents, spearing, 6262.0600

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

**DARK RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DARRIGAN'S CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DATA PROCESSING**

See also COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

Sales and use taxes

Generally, 8130.9700

Records, 8130.7500

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

Definitions, 2705.0200

Hearings, ratemaking reports, nonconformity, 2705.1900

Licenses

Applications, 2705.1000, 2705.1150

Issuance, 2705.1200

Manuals, filing requirements, 2705.1100

Manuals

Filing, 2705.1100

Uniform classification and statistical plans, 2705.2000

Notice received, licenses, status, 2705.1200

Planning

Licenses, 2705.1000

Uniform classification and statistical plans, *see same under this topic*

Rates and rating plans

Definitions, 2705.0200

Filing requirements, 2705.2500, 2705.2600, 2705.2800 to 2705.3000

Manuals, 2705.1100

Reports about, 2705.1600 to 2705.1900

Reports given, ratemaking reports

Contents, 2705.1700

Generally, 2705.1600

Review, 2705.1900

Use, 2705.1800

Review

Experience rating plans, 2705.2600

Forms, 2705.2900

Loss information, 2705.2800

Uniform classification and statistical plans

Amendments, 2705.2100

Approval, 2705.2000

Insurer variations, 2705.2200

Licenses, 2705.1000, 2705.1100

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation insurance, policy forms, 2705.3200

**DATABASE COLLECTION**

Digital signatures

Certificate-related time-stamps, 8275.0065

Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110

Subscriber identity, 8275.0065

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**DATABASES**

Data dictionaries, public water suppliers, 4720.5500

USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125

**DAVIS LAKE**

Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAY CARE**

Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310

Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4052

Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**DAY CARE CENTERS**

Adult day care centers

Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070

Fire code requirements, 7511.8100

Capitol area

Definitions, 2400.2040

Facilities, standards, 2400.2705

Parking areas, 2400.2820

Use districts, 2400.2205

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Disability access, 1341.0011

Drugs and medicines, refrigerated medicines, storage, 4626.1665

Fire Code, eExits, 7511.1006

Highly susceptible populations, 4626.0447

Reports given, vaccinations, 4604.0410

Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

State Building Code

Classification, 1305.0302

Exits, 1305.1006

**DAY NURSERIES**

See CHILD CARE CENTERS

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES**

Case management services, coordination, 9525.0012

Definitions, case management services, 9525.0004

Manual restraint use, *see under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*

Medical assistance payments

Home and community based waived services, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

ICF/MR's

Annual reports, 9525.1300

Appeals, 9525.1330

Application of rules, 9525.1200

Billing, 9525.1290

Client eligibility, 9525.1220

Contracts, 9525.1230, 9525.1240

Definitions, 9525.1210

Provider requirements, generally, 9525.1230

Purpose of rules, 9525.1200

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)

ICF/MR's (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping, 9525.1300

Reimbursable services, 9525.1250

Violations and penalties, 9525.1320

Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Providers

Defined, 9525.1210

Medical assistance, 9525.1230

**DAY TREATMENT SERVICES**

Adult day treatment, medical assistance, 9505.0370, 9505.0372

Employees, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Family community support services

Definitions, 9535.4010

Emotionally disturbed children, 9535.4056

Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Medical assistance

Adult day treatment, 9505.0370, 9505.0372

Emotionally disturbed children, record keeping, 9535.4056

Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERSSpecial education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION**DAYTON (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**DDT**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**DEAD ANIMALS***See* CARCASSES**DEAD BODIES***See* also FUNERALS*See* also MORTUARY SCIENCEBurial, *see* BURIALCemeteries, *see* CEMETERIES**DEAD HORSE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DEAD RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES DIVISION**

Telecommunications access Minnesota

Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800

Applications for services, duties, 8775.0300

Definitions, 8775.0100

**DEAF-BLIND PERSONS**

Definitions, special education, 3525.1327

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION**DEAF PERSONS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, training about, 4747.1100

Cued speech transliterators, special education, school interpreters/translitterators, 3525.2385

Deaf-blind persons, 3525.1327

Deaf children, special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Definitions, special education, 3525.1331

Interpreters

Driver's license tests, 7410.4740

Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0140

School interpreters/translitterators, special education, 3525.2385

National Technical Institute for the Deaf, sign language proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 7810.5200, 8710.0500, 8710.4950

**DEAF PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Special education, teachers of, licenses, 8710.5200, 8710.5250

Teachers of

Applicants for license, examinations, 8710.0500

Licenses, 8710.4950, 8710.5200

Sign language proficiency guidelines, 8710.0500

Special education, 8710.5250

Telecommunication access, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0040, 5223.0340

**DEALERS AND MERCHANTS**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Manufactured homes, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200

Poultry, *see* POULTRY DEALERSSecurities, *see* SECURITIES

Turtles, licensed dealers, 6256.0500

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**DEATH**Boarding care homes, *see* Death of residents under BOARDING CARE HOMES

Causing, railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100

Creating risk of, dams, serious hazard, classification of dam, 6115.0340

Deceased voters, reports about, 8200.5710

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Jail inmates, 2911.3700

Nursing homes, *see* Death of residents under NURSING HOMES

Occupational injuries and illnesses causing, 5208.0050

Professional medical corporations, written notice, 5610.0300

Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Supervised living facilities, deaths of residents, 4665.1300

Unexplained death, infectious agents, reporting, 4605.7050

**DEBIT CARDS**

Definitions, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Payments by

Driver's license agents, 7404.0400, 7404.0450, 7404.0500

Motor vehicle registrars, transactions, 7406.0400, 7406.0450, 7406.0500

**DEBT***See* INDEBTEDNESS**DEBTORS***See* also INDEBTEDNESSCreditors, *see* CREDITORS

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

**DECALS**

Agricultural machinery and equipment, anhydrous ammonia transfer, 1513.1060

Aircraft, *see* Registration under AIRCRAFTBoats and boating, *see* Licenses under BOATS AND BOATING

Display

All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLESOff-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

Limousines, *see* Decals under LIMOUSINES

Water well licenses and registration, display, 4725.1700

**DECEDENTS ESTATES**Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXESProbate proceedings, *see* PROBATETrusts, *see* TRUSTS

UCC information management system, names of debtors or secured parties, 8280.0180



**DECEPTIVE PRACTICES***See* UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**DECKS**

Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Building materials, exterior, State Building Code, 1303.2000  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.0903  
 Footing sizes, residential code, 1309.0507  
 Swimming pool decks, *see* Decks under SWIMMING POOLS

**DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**

Generally, 7630.0100

**DECORATIVE MATERIALS**

Building code requirements, 1305.0806  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.0202, 7511.0807

**DECORATIVE TREES**

Christmas trees, produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110  
 Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS  
 Visual screens, *see* Visual screens under CAPITOL AREA

**DEDICATION (LAND)**

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, preservation of open space, 6120.3800

**DEDUCTIONS***See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**DEEDS***See also* CONVEYANCES

Contracts for deed, *see* CONTRACTS FOR DEED  
 Easements, generally, *see* EASEMENTS  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, warranty deeds, license requirements, 1350.7300  
 Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE  
 Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 State lands, property acquisition, 1245.0200  
 Well notifications on, variances, contents, 4725.0410

**DEEP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEEPWATER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEER**

Antler points

Defined, 6232.0200  
 Legal bucks, 6232.0350

Antlerless deer

Defined, 6232.0200  
 Seasons, muzzleloaders, 6232.2100  
 Zones, 6232.1300

Bovine tuberculosis, 6232.1980

Bucks, 6232.0350

Carcasses, registration, 6232.0400

Chronic wasting disease

Definitions, 1721.0370  
 Farmed cervidae, control, 1721.0400, 1721.0420

Definitions, animal health, 1721.0010

Farming, generally, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE

Hunting

All-terrain vehicles, 6232.0300  
 Archery  
   Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.0900 to 6232.1100  
   Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970  
   Game refuges, 6230.0400  
   Intensive harvest permits, 6232.1250

**DEER (Cont'd)**

Hunting (Cont'd)

Archery (Cont'd)

Legal deer, 6232.0700  
 Military personnel, 6232.0500  
 Seasons, 6232.0600  
 Special permits, 6232.0800  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200

Bag limit, 6232.0300

Bonus harvest permits

Defined, 6232.0200  
 Firearms hunting, 6232.1950  
 Generally, 6232.1250  
 Multizone buck license holders, 6232.2000

Camp Ripley archery hunt

Generally, 6232.1100  
 Permit requirements, 6232.0900  
 Preference drawings for permits, 6232.1000  
 Season, 6232.0900

Clothing, color, 6232.0300

Disabled hunters, 6230.0200, 6232.2500

Earn-a-buck hunts, 6232.0200

Either-sex permits, 6232.0200

Firearms deer hunting

All legal firearms use area, 6232.1500  
 Bonus permits, 6232.1950  
 Permit areas, 6232.1300  
 Shotgun use area, 6232.1500  
 Zones, 6232.1300

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Hunter choice deer permit areas, 6232.0200

Legal bucks, 6232.0350

Licenses

All-season licenses, 6232.2050  
 Deer management permits, 6232.0200, 6232.0500  
 Generally, 6232.0300  
 Military personnel, 6232.0500  
 Multizone buck licenses, 6232.0300, 6232.0500, 6232.2000

Lottery deer permit areas, 6232.0200

Managed deer permit area, 6232.0200

Muzzleloader hunting

Bonus permits, 6232.1950  
 Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970  
 Legal deer, 6232.2100  
 Legal firearms, 6232.2200  
 Licenses, 6232.0300  
 Military personnel, 6232.0500  
 Seasons, 6232.2100  
 Special permits, 6232.2400

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Parties, 6232.0300

Permits

Bonus permits, firearms, 6232.1950  
 Bonus permits, multizone buck licenses, 6232.2000  
 Bonus permits, purchase and validation, 6232.0300  
 Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.0900 to 6232.1100  
 Disease management permits, 6232.1980  
 Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970  
 Either-sex permits, 6232.1800  
 Intensive harvest permits, archery, 6232.1250  
 Permit areas, designation, 6232.1750  
 Preference drawings, either-sex and special area permits, 6232.1800  
 Special hunt permits, 6232.1600

Registration of deer, procedures, 6232.0400

**DEER (Cont'd)**

Hunting (Cont'd)

- Regulations booklet, designation of areas, 6232.0800, 6232.2500
- Rothsay Wildlife Management Area Sanctuary, 6230.0280
- Seasons
  - Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970
  - Generally, 6232.0200, 6232.1300
  - Metropolitan Deer Management Zone, 6232.1300
  - Muzzleloader seasons, 6232.1950
  - Options, 6232.0300
  - Youth special deer seasons, 6232.2560
- Snowmobiles, use in hunting, 6232.0300
- Special bovine tuberculosis areas, 6232.0400
- Stands, 6230.0250, 6232.1100
- Tags, 6232.0300
- 300 series deer permit areas, 6232.0300, 6232.0350
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200
- Youth special deer hunts, 6232.2550, 6232.2560
- Zones
  - Firearms, 6232.1300
  - Registration blocks, 6232.0200, 6232.4700
- Legal bucks
  - Defined, 6232.0200
  - Zones, 6232.1300
- Possession, live cervidae, requirements, 1721.0380
- Trails, snares, prohibition, 6234.2400
- Wild deer, removal from deer farms, 1721.0380
- Wildlife management areas, hunting, 6230.0200

**DEER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DEER LAKE**

Fishing

- Largemouth bass, 6264.0400
- Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- Sunfish restrictions, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**DEER YARD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DEFACING**

- Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5400

**DEFAULT**

- Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0700, 1580.0800
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0066
- Contested cases, 1400.6000
- Definitions, wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101
- Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0081
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantees, 8830.6300, 8830.6400
- Restructure II program, loans, 1653.0091
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0081
- Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0071
- DEFENSE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**
- Certificates and certification, armed forces members, discharge or release, 7410.0100, 7410.0400
- Forms, identification cards, military personnel, 7410.0400

**DEFENSES**

- Sexual misconduct, chiropractors, 2500.6050

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

- Insurance companies, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790

**DEFICIENCY REPORTS**

- Pharmacists-in-charge, reports to Pharmacy Board, 6800.2400

**DEFINITIONS**

- A-weighted
  - Noise, 7030.0020
- A1
  - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- A2
  - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials)
  - Railroads, 8830.0100
  - State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- AASHTO design manual
  - Railroads, 8830.0100
- Abandoned
  - Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100
- Abandoned facility
  - One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100
  - Rights-of-way, 7819.0100
- Abandoned motor vehicle
  - Disposition, 7035.3100
- Abandonment
  - Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100
  - Trunk highway system, 8810.8000
- Abate
  - Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110
- Abatement
  - Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100
  - Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000
  - Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110
- Abatement increment
  - Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110
- Abatement notice
  - Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705
- Abode
  - Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Abortion
  - Pregnancy termination, 4615.3400
- Abortion related services
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0235
- Aboveground manure storage area
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Aboveground storage tank system
  - Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Aboveground storage tanks
  - Rules governing, 7151.1200
- Aboveground tank
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
  - Used oil, 7045.0790
- Abrasive blasting
  - Lead paint, 7025.0020, 7025.0210
  - Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000
- Absence with notice
  - Veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Absence without notice
  - Veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Absorbed dose
  - Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110
  - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Absorbed dose rate
  - Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110
- Absorption area
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100
  - Water well construction, 4725.0100
- Abstract
  - Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Abuse**  
 Family day care, adult and child foster care licensure, 9543.0020  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

**Abut**  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**Academic standing consistent with the institution's requirements**  
 Student grants, 4830.0110

**Academic year**  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Satisfactory academic progress, student grants, 4830.0110  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

**ACCA (Air Conditioning Contractors of America)**  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

**Accelerator**  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**Accelerator-produced radioactive material**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Accept**  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

**Acceptable continuing education activity**  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

**Acceptable daily intake**  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**Acceptable experience**  
 Electricians, 3800.3500

**Acceptable graduate training**  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

**Acceptable nursing practice, Nursing Board**  
 Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

**Acceptable performance**  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

**Acceptable performance or acceptable results**  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

**Acceptable plan**  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

**Acceptable research**  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Nonferrous ore reclamation, 6132.0100

**Acceptable results**  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

**Accepted actuarial principles**  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

**Access control**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Access line**  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

**Access path**  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

**Accessibility improvement**  
 Home loans, 4900.0750

**Accessibility specialist**  
 Building official certification, 1301.0200

**Accessible**  
 Readily, residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Accessory signs**  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**Accessory structure**  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

**Accessory use**  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

**Accident and health insurance business**  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

**Accident only coverage**  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**Accidental occurrence**  
 Hazardous waste facility owners and operators, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

**Accommodate**  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

**Accommodation service**  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

**Account**  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020

**Account holder**  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

**Accountant**  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

**Accounting and financial reporting expenses**  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**Accounting period**  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**Accreditation**  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.1400  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

**Accredited**  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Group family day care homes, 9502.0355

**Accredited claims representative**  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

**Accredited course**  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030

**Accredited institution of higher learning**  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 1800.0050

**Accredited out-of-state institution**  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

**Accredited sponsor**  
 Continuing education of peace officers, 6700.0901

**Accredited veterinarians**  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

**Accrual basis**  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

**Accrued liability**  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0400

**Accumulated provision for depreciation**  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

**Accurate**  
 Government data practices, 1205.1500

**Accurate and invalid data**  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

**Acid digestion**  
 Lead paint removal, steel structures, 7025.0210

**Acid extraction**  
 Abrasive blasting, lead paint, 7025.0020

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Acquire  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Acquired  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Acquiree  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Acquisition  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Acquisition cost  
Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Acquisition filing statement  
Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Acquisition project  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

Acromioclavicular grade 1  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Acromioclavicular grade 2  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Acromioclavicular grade 3  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Act  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Clean Air Act, air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Community corrections, 2905.0100  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Federal Water Pollution Control Act, construction, municipal wastewater and storm water treatment systems, 7077.0105  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
Minnesota Human Rights Act, 5000.0050  
Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, 5215.0200  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Public Health Service Act, drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005  
Solid Waste Disposal Act, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Acted upon  
Nursing homes, drug regimen review, 4658.1310

Acting administrator  
Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Activated by the state  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Active community service  
Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Active duty  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Active duty status  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Active life  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Active maintenance  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Active participation  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Active portion  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Active radon control system  
Radon control, 1303.2401

Active remediation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Active service  
Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Active treatment  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Active warning device  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Activities of daily living  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652

Activity  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Actual acquisition cost  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Actual address  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Actual availability  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Actual favorite  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Actual heat input  
Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600  
Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Actuarial equivalent  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Actuarial opinions  
Annual statements, 2711.0210

Actuarial Standards Board  
Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210

Actuarially equivalent benefit  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Actuary  
Insurance, 2700.0600

Acute  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Acute hazardous waste  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Acute health risk value (acute HRV)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Acute toxicity  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Adaptive equipment for ambulation  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Adaptive modifications and equipment  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Added filtration  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Added money  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Addition  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Addition (Cont'd)  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Addition of new resident services  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Additional case managers  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903

Additional cash compensation  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Additional lifetime cancer risk  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Additional lifetime risk  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Additive  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Address  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Address of use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Adequate  
 Home care and hospice services, 4664.0490

Adequate errors and omissions insurance  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Adequate lighting  
 Nursing homes, 4658.4615

Adequately wet  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Adjacent  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Adjacent county  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Adjacent governmental unit  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Adjacent land  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210

Adjacent lands that are considerably developed  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjacent lands that are essentially primitive  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjacent lands that are largely undeveloped  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjoin  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Adjournment sine die  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Adjusted base year operating cost  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Adjusted income  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Adjusted net capability  
 Electricity, certificates of need, 7849.0010

Adjusted net demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Adjustment to blindness services  
 Rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Adjustments and uncollectibles  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Administer  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Administering agency  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Administering entity  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Administration of medications  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Administrative appeal of no probable cause determination  
 Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Administrative appeal of probable cause determination  
 Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Administrative authority  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Administrative costs  
 Indians, business loans, 5100.0200

Administrative data  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Administrative designee  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Administrative director  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Administrative expenses  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Administrative expenses of the pool  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Administrative judge  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Administrative law judge  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Administrative licensure areas  
 Public schools, 3512.0100

Administrative officer  
 Data practices, 1205.0700

Administrative operating costs  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Administrative review  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Administrative segregation  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Administrative services fee revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Administrative staff assistant  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Administrator  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Secondary vocational licenses, 3517.0010  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Administrator in residence  
Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Admission  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admission area  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Admission certification  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Admission of paternity  
Suit settlements, 9500.1655

Admissions agreement  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admissions committee  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admitting, patient billing, and collection expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Admitting physician  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Adolescent  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Adoptive home  
Adoption, 9560.0020

ADT (average daily traffic)  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Adult  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Mentally ill persons, case management services, 9520.0902  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Adult child  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Adult day care  
Licensing, 9555.9600

Adult day care center  
Licensing, 9555.9600  
State Building Code, 1305.0202

Adult day treatment  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Adult foster care  
Rules governing, 9555.5105

Adult foster care services  
Rules governing, 9555.5105

Adult foster home  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Adult halfway house  
Minimum standards, 2920.0100

Adult uses  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Adult with serious persistent mental illness  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Adulterated  
Bakeries, 1550.1260

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Adulterated (Cont'd)  
Food code, 4626.0020

Advance  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Advanced age  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Advanced cardiac life support  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Advanced practice nursing program  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Advanced practice program  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Advanced practice registered nurse  
Nursing Board, registration, 6310.2600

Advanced standing  
Electricians experience credit programs licensing, 3801.3825  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Adverse party  
Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1000

Adversely impact natural resources  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Advertisement  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0710  
Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Advertiser  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250

Advertising  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
Dentistry Board, 3100.6500  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250

Advertising agency  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250

Advertising signs  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Advisor  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Advisory  
Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Advisory board  
Local Neighborhood Advisory Board, urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Advisory committee  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Advisory group  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Advisory panel  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Advisory review panel  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Advocate  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Aeration system  
Water aeration systems, 6116.0010

Aeronautics instructor  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Affected employee  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Affected governmental unit  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Affected landowner  
     Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Affected parties  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1700

Affected property  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Affected source  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Affected state  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Affected unit  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Affidavit  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

Affiliate  
     Franchises, 2860.0100  
     Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0221, 9505.0365  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Affiliated company  
     Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Affiliated entity  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.4000

Affiliated flock owner  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Affiliation  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
     State contracts, 1230.0150

Affirmative action  
     Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Affirmative action plan  
     Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Affirmative action policy  
     State contracts, 5000.3400

Affirmative action program  
     State contracts, 5000.3400

Affordable rental housing  
     Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510

Affordable rental investment fund program  
     Loans, 4900.3510

Affordable to the local work force  
     Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

AFOR (alternative regulation plan)  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Aft  
     Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

After-market equipment  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Against medical advice  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Age  
     Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Age category  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Age-dependent adjustment factors  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820

A&GED (alcohol and gambling enforcement division)  
     Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Aged persons  
     Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Agencies  
     Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Agency agreement  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Agency-approved tester  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Agency commissioner  
     Waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100

Agency inspector  
     Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100

Agency members  
     Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Agency status update  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Agency subdivision  
     Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Agent  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
     Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
     Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100, 2795.0100  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Agent driver  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0190

Agent of a board of health  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Agent of the organization  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Aggregate  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
     Hopper inspections, 5205.1400

Aggregated  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Agreement state  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Agricultural building  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0202

Agricultural business activity  
     Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Agricultural chemical  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Agricultural chemical site  
     Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Agricultural chemicals  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Agricultural commodity  
     Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
     Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Agricultural construction  
     Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Agricultural crop production  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Agricultural energy resources  
     Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Agricultural farmland  
     Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Agricultural improvement loan program  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Rural Finance Authority, 1650.0611  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Agricultural improvements  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Agricultural land  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Agricultural product processing facility  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Agricultural products  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Agricultural purposes  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Agricultural use  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Agriculturally related organism  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Agriculture  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0260  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Agronomic rate  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Aide  
 Child care centers, 9503.0034  
 Aids  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Air, exhaust  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Air, outdoor  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Air ambulances  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Air carrier  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Air carrier operating certificate  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Air circulation, forced  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA)  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010  
 Air conditioning system  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Air contaminant  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Air flow permeability  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Air kerma  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Air pollutant  
 Episodes, 7009.1010  
 Air pollution control system  
 Motor vehicles and internal combustion engines, 7023.0100  
 Air-purifying respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Air quality control region  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Air quality monitoring  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.3100  
 Air sample analysis  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Airborne radioactive area  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Airborne radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Aircraft  
 Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Aircraft dealer  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Airflight equipment  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6000  
 Airline company  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6000  
 Airline respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Airport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Airport elevation  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Airport hazard  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Airport hydrant fuel distribution system  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Airport-to-airport mileage  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Airspace  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Aisles  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202  
 ALARA (as low as reasonably achievable)  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Alarm device  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Alaska Native  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Alcohol and drug counselor  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Alcohol concentration  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Horse racing, 7897.0110  
 Alcohol or controlled substance-related incident  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Advertising, 7515.0710



# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

399

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Alcoholic beverages (Cont'd)  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Alert  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Alert level  
Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

ALI  
Annual limit on intake  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Automatic location identification  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

ALI database provider  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

All life stages  
Pet food, 1510.2500

All-round light  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

All-terrain vehicles  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Alleged father  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Alleged offender  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Alleys  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Allied dental personnel  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Allocation  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Allocation formula  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Allowable base year operating cost  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Allowable costs  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Allowable emission  
Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Allowable expense  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Allowance  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Allowance race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

ALM  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Also-eligible  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Alteration  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Altered materially  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Alternate SMV emblem  
Emblem design, mounting, 7440.0100

Alternating tread devices  
State Building Code, 1305.0202

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Alternative care grant  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Alternative clearance standard  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Alternative community services waiver plan  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Alternative design  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Alternative dispute resolution  
Special education, 3525.0210

Alternative facility  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Alternative indoor air standard  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Alternative management tools  
Groundwater protection, 1573.0010

Alternative method  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Alternative operating scenario  
Air emissions permits, 7007.0100

Alternative regulation plan  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Alternative sentence  
Jails, 2911.0200

Alternative techniques  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Aluminum equivalent  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

AMA chart  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Amateur  
Boxing, 2201.0020  
Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020

Ambulance service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Ambulatory  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Ambulatory care facilities  
State Building Code, 1305.0202

Ambulatory facility  
Pregnancy termination, 4615.3400

Ambulatory surgical center  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
Medical assistance, 9505.0240  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

AMC (average marginal cost per) KWH (kilowatt hour)  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

AMC (average marginal cost) per GLPG (gallon of liquefied petroleum gas)  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

AMC (average marginal cost) per MCF (thousand cubic feet)  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Amendment of certification  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Amendment of exclusive representative  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

American sign language  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Ammonia  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ammonia piping systems  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Amortization  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Amortized loan  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Rural Finance Authority loan restructuring program, 1653.0021

Amount wagered by a Minnesota resident  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Analgesia  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Analgesic  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Analysis sample  
 Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Analytical unit  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Anchor  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Anchorage  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Anchoring equipment  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Anchoring system  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Ancillary equipment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Ancillary services  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Androgenic-anabolic steroids  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Anesthetics  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Angle of ambient groundwater flow  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Anhydrous ammonia  
 Agriculture, 1513.0030

Anhydrous ammonia facility  
 Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100

ANI (automatic number identification)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Animal  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Animal chiropractors  
 Chiropractors, 2500.7000  
 Horse racing, 7890.0100

Animal fats  
 Meat inspection, 1540.2690

Animal feedlot  
 Generally, 7020.0300

Animal manure  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431

Animal rehabilitative therapy  
 Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000

Animal scale  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Animal units  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Ankylosis  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Announcement sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Annual  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Annual adjusted net demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual demand volume  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Annual electrical consumption  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual expenses  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Annual financial status review  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Annual gas consumption, gas and gas pipelines  
 Certificates of need, 7851.0010  
 Reporting requirements, 7610.0800

Annual gross income  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Annual limit on intake  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Annual monitoring report  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Annual monitoring report preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Annual plan  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Annual pollutant loading rate  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Annual provision for depreciation accrual  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Annual refresher safety training  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Annual report  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Annual sales to ultimate consumers  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Annual sales volume  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Annual statement  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210

Annual statistical report  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Annual system demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual work plan  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Annuity 2000 Mortality Table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

Annular space  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Anonymous contribution  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Another highway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.1100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

ANSI (American National Standards Institute)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 standard  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Answer  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.5200  
 Answer to a charge  
 Human rights actions, 5000.0050  
 Antenna  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Antidote  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Antipollution device  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Antiseptics  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Antlerless deer  
 Big game, 6232.0200  
 Antlerless permit area  
 Big game, 6232.0200  
 APF (assigned protection factor)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 APHIS (Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service)  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 API-ASME (American Petroleum Institute-American Society of Mechanical Engineers) code  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 APM permit (aquatic plant management permit)  
 Law governing, 6280.0100  
 Appeal  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Appearance status  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Appellant  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100  
 Apple cider vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0630  
 Apple vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370  
 Appliance  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500  
 Applicable credit  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Applicable median income  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Applicable quality measure  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Applicable requirements  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Air pollution violations, 7017.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Applicant  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Applicant (Cont'd)  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310, 1900.2230  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7000  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Nonnative species, 6216.0200  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Applicant (Cont'd)  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Applicant group  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Applicant-paid fee  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Applicant status update  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Application  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
 Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200  
 Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Application assistant  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Application cycle  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Application date  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Application for registration  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Application guide  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Application software  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Application year  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Apply sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Appointed actuary  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210, 2711.0220

Appointing authority  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Appointment  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Apportionment  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Appraisal  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Appraised value  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Appraiser  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Apprentice  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2240  
 General wage and labor rules  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Appropriate  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200

Appropriate communication device  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Appropriate department  
 School transportation, 3520.1500

Appropriate limit  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Appropriate record  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Appropriately licensed staff  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Appropriation of water  
 Water permit fees, underground gas and liquid storage, 6115.0030  
 Water resource regulation, conservation, allocation, 6115.0630

Approvable application  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Approval  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Approval period  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825

Approved  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Existing Building Code, 1311.0202  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Radon control, 1303.2401  
 Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0202  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

Approved advanced practice nursing program  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Approved bactericidal treatment  
 Food, general rules, 1550.2900

Approved bed capacity  
 Jails, 2911.0330

Approved capacity  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Approved continuing education  
 Pharmacies, 6800.1500

Approved continuing education program  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Approved individual  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Approved laboratory  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Approved machine gun or short-barreled shotgun  
 Reporting procedures, fee, 7500.5100

Approved Minnesota institution  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Approved mortgagee  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Approved office location  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Approved practical or professional nursing program  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Approved practice  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Approved provider  
 Continuing pharmacy education, 6800.1500  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Approved replicable methodology  
 Air emissions permits, 7007.0100

Approved salvage programs  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

Approved source  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Approved sponsor  
 Veterinarian continuing education, 9100.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Approved training provider  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Appurtenance  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

AQCR (air quality control region)  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Aquaculture  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Aquatic biota  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Aquatic macrophytes  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100

Aquatic nuisance  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management  
 Law governing, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management (APM)-related conviction  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management (APM)-related permit revocation  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management permit  
 Law governing, 6280.0100

Aquifer  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Aquifer determination  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Aquifer test plan  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Arbitration  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Inter-carrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901

Arbitration advisor  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Arbitrator  
 Inter-carrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Arbitrator roster  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Architect  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Area  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Area labor-management committee  
 Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120

Area median income  
 Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510

Area of use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Area preparation  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Area subjected to mining  
     Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
     Nonferrous metallic mineral mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
     Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010  
 Areas of risk management  
     Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100  
 AREMA (American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association) manual  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
 AREMA signal manual  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Artesian water  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Articulation  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Articulation disorder  
     Special education, 3525.1343  
 Artisan  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020  
 Artist  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
 Artist of color  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2230  
 Artist service organization  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Arts advisory council  
     Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
 Arts affiliate  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Arts component  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2235  
 Arts festival  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2235  
 Arts learning  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2260  
 Arts organization  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Arts services  
     Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
 Artwork  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
 As-builts  
     Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 As low as reasonably achievable  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 ASAE (American Society of Agricultural Engineers)  
     Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Asbestos  
     Air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Asbestos-containing material (ACM)  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos contractor  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos inspection  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos management plan  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos project design  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos site supervisor  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Asbestos work area  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Ash  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 ASHRAE  
     Residential energy code, 1322.0010  
 Asian Pacific American  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
 ASME A17.1/CSA B44-2010  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME A17.3-2011  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME A17.5-2011  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME A18.1-2011  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME A90.1-2009  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME B20.1-2009  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME (American Society of Mechanical Engineers) code  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Aspect ratio  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592  
 Asphalt cement  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Asphalt plant control equipment  
     Air pollution, 7011.0900  
 Asphyxiation or suffocation  
     Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Assemblage  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Assessing agency  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Assessment  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Assessment for determining eligibility and vocational rehabilitation needs  
     Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010  
 Assessment form  
     Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
 Assessment/sales ratio  
     Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Assessment systems  
     Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Assessor  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Asset adequacy analysis  
     Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210  
 Assets  
     Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
     Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
     Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
     Flying clubs, 8800.4100  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
     Housing rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630  
     Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
     Restructure II program, 1653.0021

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Assets (Cont'd)  
 Rural Finance Authority loan restructuring program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Assigned protection factor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Assigned qualified rehabilitation consultant  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Assignment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0070  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Teacher licenses, 8710.0310  
 Assignment of benefits  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0070  
 Assistance agreement  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Assistance standard  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Assistance unit  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Assistance with self-administration of medications  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265  
 Assistant  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Assistant administrator  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Assistant commissioner  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Assistant director  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Assistant secretary  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0160  
 Assistant secretary of labor for occupational safety and health  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0160  
 Assisted living contract  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Assisted living director  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Assisted living director in residence  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Assisted living facility  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Assisted living facility with dementia care  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Assisted living services  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Assisted unit  
 Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Associate  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 Associated equipment  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Associated facilities  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020  
 Associated mineral products  
 Exploration, mining, removing ores, 6125.0200  
 Association  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Association of Boxing Commissions  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 Association of municipalities  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Assumed investment rate  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 AST (aboveground storage tank) soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials)  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 Asymptomatic  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Asynchronous  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 At-grade  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 At-grade system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 At-risk  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0353  
 At-risk homebuyer  
 Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 At the stem and at the stern  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 At work  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Athletic program  
 Schools, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Atmosphere-supply respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Attached fixtures  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Attached hospital  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Attached units  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Attainment area  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010  
 Attendant  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Attending physician  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Attending physician (Cont'd)  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Attenuation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Attenuation block  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Attorney  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Attorney fees  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Attorney general  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Attorney general's office  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

ATV (all-terrain vehicle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

Audiologic evaluation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Audiological examination  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Audiologist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287, 9505.0390

Audit  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Audit requirements  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Audit trail  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Authority having jurisdiction  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Authorization  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Authorization number  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Authorized  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020

Authorized agent  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Small game, 6234.0900

Authorized child-placing agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

Authorized emergency vehicle  
 Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200

Authorized employee representative  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Authorized hours  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Authorized individuals  
 Capitol, 7525.0100

Authorized inspector  
 Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Authorized insurer  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Authorized local administrator  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Authorized medical physicist  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Authorized nuclear pharmacist  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Authorized poultry testing agents  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

Authorized representative  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Authorized user  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Autism spectrum disorder (ASD)  
 Special education, 3525.1325

Auto-body refinishing facility  
 Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Auto body shop  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Auto convenience market  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Auto plan  
 Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Automated unintended aquatic plant control device  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Automatic exposure control  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Automatic location identification  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Automatic location identification database  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Automatic low pressure drain valve  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Automatic number identification  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Automatic telephone answering service  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Automobile service station  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Auxiliary aids and services for effective communication  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Auxiliary driving lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary facilities  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Auxiliary lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary lane  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Auxiliary low-beam lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary passing lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary revenue  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Availability  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Available  
     Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225

Available beds  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Available nitrogen  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Average  
     Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Average annual fuel savings  
     Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Average busy season  
     Busy hour traffic, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Average climate control  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Average daily population  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Average dry weather flow  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Average lighting  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Average monthly discharge limitation  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Average prime interest rate  
     Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Average product use  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Average retail utility energy rate  
     Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Average weekly discharge limitation  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Average wet weather flow  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Averaging time  
     Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010

Aversive procedure  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Aviation gasoline  
     Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Avoided premium  
     Workers' compensation, 5220.2865

aw (water activity)  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Baby poultry  
     Animal health, 1721.0010  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Babysitters  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090

Back to back  
     Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Background  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Background investigation  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Background radiation  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Background review  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Backup lamp  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Backup power  
     Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Backyard compost site  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bad debt expense  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Bad faith  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Baffle  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Bait  
     Big game, 6232.2600  
     Small game, 6234.0900

Bakery  
     Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Bakery products  
     Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Balanced class  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Balanced system  
     Residential energy code, 1322.0202

Balanced ventilation system  
     Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Baling  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Balloon  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Ballot counter  
     Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Ballot secrecy cover  
     Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Ballot style  
     Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Balut  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Banding  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Bank  
     Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Bank of elevators  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Banking credits  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Barbers  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030

Barge fleeting  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Barrel  
     Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
     Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
     Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Base allocation  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Base capacity  
     Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010

Base certification  
     Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Base discount  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Base electric cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base gas cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base grants  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Base of operation  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Base period  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base plus fog density  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Base rate area  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Base year  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Baseline consumption  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Basement  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Basic course  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Basic financial information  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Basic forecast  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Basic local service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Basic needs  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Basic oxygen process furnace  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.2000

Basic reserves  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Basic services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Basic treatment protocol  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Basis point  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Batch  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Batch number  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Batch of petroleum contaminated soil  
 Petroleum contaminated soil management, 7037.0100

Bathing  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

BCC (bioaccumulative chemical of concern)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Beach  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Bead  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Beam axis  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Beam-limiting device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Beam-monitoring system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Beam-scattering filter  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Bear bait station  
 Big game, 6232.2600

Bear cub  
 Big game, 6232.2600

Bearded turkey  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Becquerel  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Bed and breakfast residence  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Bed change  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Bed hold  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Bedrock  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Bedroom  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Beds of public waters  
 Permits, 6115.0170

Beer  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Liquor control, 7515.0100  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Begin actual construction  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Behavior intervention report form  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Below average  
 Special education, 3525.1333

Benchmark concentration (BMC)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Benchmark dose (BMD)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Beneath the surface of the ground  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Beneficial owner  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

Beneficial use  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Beneficial use determination  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Beneficial use of wastewater  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Beneficiating plants  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Nonferrous ore reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Benefit base  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Benefit-cost analysis  
     Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Benefit date  
     Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Benefits  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
     Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Bent beam linear accelerator  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Bentonite  
     Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Bentonite grout  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Best available technology  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Best interest  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Best management practices  
     Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
     Storm water permit program, 7090.0080  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Best value  
     State contracts, 1230.0150

Beta  
     Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Beverage  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Beverage cooler  
     Food, general rules, 1550.1560

Beyond-use date  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Bias  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Bicycle  
     State trails, 6100.3300

Bicycle lane  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Bicycle lighting devices  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Bid  
     State contracts, 1230.0150

Biennial plan  
     Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Big game  
     Restitution value, 6133.0020  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Bill  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Billboard  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Billing  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Billing and enrollment expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Billing code  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Billing month  
     Natural gas and electricity, sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Billing rate  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Bingo board  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo paper package  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo paper sheet  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo pattern  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo permutation  
     Bingo regulation, 7861.0210

Bioaccumulative chemical of concern  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Bioassay  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Biochemical oxygen demand  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Biological and ecological functions  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Biological condition gradient  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Biological criteria, narrative  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Biological criteria, numeric  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Biologics  
     Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Biomass sources  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Biomedical ethics committee  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Biopiling  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Bioprocess piping  
     High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Bioprocess piping systems  
     High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Biosecurity  
     Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Biosolids  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Biota-sediment accumulation factor  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Birth parent  
     Adoption, 9560.0020

Bisphosphonates  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Black American  
     State contracts, 1230.0150

Blast furnace  
     Brass and bronze air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Blasting agents  
     Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Bleeder  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Bleeder list  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

410

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Blended learning program  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Blind  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Blind check sample  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0065

Block  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Block average  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Blood  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Blood borne diseases  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Blood doping  
 Horse racing, 7890.0100

Blood test  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Bloodborne diseases  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Bloodborne pathogens  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Bluff  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Bluff impact zone  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Bluffline  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

BMPs (best management practices)  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Board  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Board member  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Board-recognized reviewer  
 Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 3250.0110

Board review panel  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Boarding care  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Boarding care facility  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Boarding care home  
 Operation, 4655.0100

Boarding or rooming house  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Boat  
 Power boats, inland state waters, 5225.6100

Boathouse  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

BOD (biochemical oxygen demand)  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

BOD5  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Bodily injury  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Bog  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Boiler  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Manufacture, installation, operation, 5225.0050

Boiler plant  
 Operation and maintenance, 5225.0050

Bois de Sioux River  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Bona fide offer, railroad property  
 Right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Bona fide sale  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Bond  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Bond market index  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Bond yield scale-authority bonds  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Bond yield scale-market index  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Bone densitometry systems  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Bonus permit  
 Big game, 6232.0200  
 Deer permit area, 6232.0200  
 Regular firearms license, 6232.0200

Bonus play  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Book depreciation  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Booking  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Bookkeeper  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

Books and supplies for postsecondary training  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Bookslip  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Bored geothermal heat exchange contractor  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Bored geothermal heat exchange piping  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Bored geothermal heat exchanger  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Borehole sealing  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Boring  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Borrower  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Borrower (Cont'd)**  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Home energy loans, 4900.0590  
 Indians, business loans, 5100.0200  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Supplemental student loans, 4850.0011  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

**Bottled water**  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

**Bottled water plant**  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

**Bottom ash**  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**Boundary rivers**  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

**Boxer**  
 Boxing, 2201.0020

**Bq (becquerel)**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Brachytherapy**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Brachytherapy source**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Brand**  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0011  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

**Brand label**  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

**Branding ink**  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0660

**Brass or bronze**  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1900

**Brass or bronze ingot production plant**  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1900

**Break**  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

**Break off a qualifier**  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

**Breakdown**  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

**Breakopen bingo**  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

**Breakwater**  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

**Breath analyzer**  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

**Bred in captivity**  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

**Breeder**  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

**Breeder award**  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0050

**Breeding cattle**  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Breeding flock facilities**  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

**Breeding flocks**  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

**Breeding place**  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

**Breeding swine**  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

**Bridge**  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

**Bridge rehabilitation**  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

**Broad scope license**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Broker**  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

**Brokerage business**  
 Insurance agents, 2795.0100

**Brucellosis certified free herd**  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

**BSAF (biota-sediment accumulation factor)**  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

**BSICs (bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern)**  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

**Btu (British thermal unit)**  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

**Buckers**  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

**Budget month**  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

**Budget period**  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

**Buildable area**  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

**Builder**  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

**Building**  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

**Building capital allowance**  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

**Building code**  
 Existing Building Code, 1311.0020  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

**Building component**  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

**Building height**  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Building line  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Building official  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Building service equipment  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Building sewer  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Building sewer connected to a subsurface sewage treatment system  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Bulb  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Bulk food  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Bulk oil plant operator  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0050

Bulk pesticide  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Bulk pesticide storage facility  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Bulk power supply facility  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Bulk sales  
 Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0400, 8125.0600

Bulk sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Bulking agent  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bulky item  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Burner  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Burning capacity  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, air pollution standards, 7011.1300

Bus  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Bus shelter/bench sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Business  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100

Business agent  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Business and community development application  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Business and community development need  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Business day  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Business expense  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Business hours  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Business of financial planning  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0550

Business organization  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010

Business referral  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1803

Business-related violation  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Business service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Business sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Business site  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Business subsidy agreement  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Busy hour  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Busy month  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Busy season  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Bute  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Buyer  
 Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100

Buying stations  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

By-product  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

By-product lime  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bylaws  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Bypass  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Byproduct material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

C-arm system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CAA (community action agencies)  
 Law governing, 9571.0020

Cabinet x-ray system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Calcareous fen  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Calcium oxide  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Calendar days  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Calendar judge  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Calendar year  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Calibration  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Calibration range  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Call tracing  
Telephones, 7813.0100

Calls  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Campground  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Campus  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cancel  
Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0100

Cancellation  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
Franchises, 2860.0100

Cancellation and denial  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Cancellation date  
Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Cancer registries  
Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3302

Candidate  
Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Canned or prewritten computer program  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Canopy sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Cap amount  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Capable of directing his or her own care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Capable of taking appropriate action for self preservation under emergency conditions  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Capacity  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Capacity building grant  
Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932

Capacity building loan  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926

Capacity costs  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Capacity days  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Capacity factor  
Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Capital assets  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Capital contribution of the investors  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Capital costs  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Capital debt  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Capital debt interest expense  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Capital expenditure  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Capital gain  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Capital improvement  
Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Capital investment  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Capital loss  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Capital structure  
Public utilities, 7825.1000, 7825.3100  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Capitalization rate  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Capitalized interest  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Capitation  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Capitation rate  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Capped emission permit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Captive  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Captive-bred  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Capture efficiency  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Capture system  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Capture zone  
Groundwater protection, 1573.0010

Carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Carbonated water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Carcass  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Carcasses  
Animal health, 1721.0690

Carcinogen  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Card  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Card issuer  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Care coordination  
Health care homes, 4764.0020  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Care coordination payment system  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020

Care coordinator  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020

Care plan  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020

Care plan review  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Career and technical education  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical instructional program  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical program advisory committee  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical revenue  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical student organization  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career education  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career progression  
     Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Caregiver  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
     Foster care, 2960.3010

Caretaker  
     Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

CARF (Commission on the Accreditation of Rehabilitation Systems)  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Cargo, freight, and mail hauling, including newspaper deliveries  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Cargo and freight hauling  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Cargo tank  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Cargo ton mile  
     Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Carpal instability  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Carpool  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Carrier  
     Disease control, 4605.7000  
     Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100  
     Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Case  
     Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
     Commercial canneries, 1550.1880  
     Disease control, 4605.7000

Case equivalents  
     Commercial canneries, 1550.1880

Case management  
     Developmentally disabled persons, rules governing, 9525.0004  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Case management (Cont'd)  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Case management provider  
     Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case management services  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0322  
     Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case management team  
     Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case manager  
     Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Developmentally disabled persons, rules governing, 9525.0004  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
     Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
     Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Case mix  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Case paper  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Case plan  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Foster care, 2960.3010

Case report  
     Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Case review  
     Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Cash  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
     Savings associations, 2675.3100  
     Wholesale produce dealers act, 1500.0401

Cash basis  
     Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Cash out  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Cash-value vouchers  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Cashier  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Casing  
     Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Casing vent  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Categorical industrial user  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Categorical pretreatment standards  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Category  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Category 1 quantity of radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Category 2 quantity of radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Category A site  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Category B site  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Cathodic protection  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Cathodic protection tester  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Cattle  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Cave  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

CBOD (carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand)  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

CC (chronic criterion)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Ccf (hundred cubic feet)  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

CDE (continuing dental education)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

CDL (commercial driver's license) holder  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0100  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

CE (continuing education) credit  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Cell  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cellblock  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Cementitious material  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Center  
 Adult day care licensing, 9555.9600  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Child care center, 9503.0005  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010

Center-based employment  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.6000

Center director  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Center for independent living  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3150

Central count voting system  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Central counting center  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Central office  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Central office (Cont'd)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Central server  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Central service pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Central water treatment  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Cephalometric device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certificate  
 Driver education  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7300  
 Generally, 7411.0100  
 Indoor ice arenas, 4620.4000  
 Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certificate holder  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Certificate of appointment  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Certificate of authority  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Certificate of compliance  
 Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Certificate of eligibility  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Certificate of eligibility and enrollment form  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Certificate of insurance  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Certificate of veterinary inspection  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Certificate program  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Certification  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Certification (Cont'd)  
 Waste disposal facilities, operators and inspectors, 7048.0100

Certification mark  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Certification number  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Certification of exclusive representative  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Certification petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Certified  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Certified and exclusive representative  
 Workers' compensation, 5229.0010

Certified anhydrous ammonia inspector  
 Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100

Certified audit  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Certified bed  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Certified birth certificate  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Certified boarding care home  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Certified building official-limited  
 Building official certification, 1301.0200

Certified cabinet x-ray system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certified capacity  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Certified components  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certified contractor  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certified death certificate  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Certified financial audit  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Certified financial statement  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Certified food protection manager  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Certified HVTL (high voltage transmission lines) list  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Certified integrated treatment program  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Certified lead firm  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Certified licensed peace officer  
 Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100

Certified peer specialist  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Certified professions or occupations  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Certified public accountant  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Certified respiratory therapist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Certified school  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Certified seed potatoes  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Certified statement  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Certified supervisor  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certified system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certified test category  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Certified training program  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100

Certifying entity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Cervidae  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Cessation  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Cesspool  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Chain of custody  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Chair  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010  
 Medical Practices Review Board, rules of practice, 5217.0300  
 Metropolitan Council, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Rehabilitation review panel, rules of practice, 5217.0300

Chairperson  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

Chance ticket  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Chance ticket display  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Change  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Change in allocation  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Change in ownership  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Change in rates  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Change in status  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Change in type of service  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Change of base of operation  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Change of identity  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Change of ownership  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Changes in existing resident services  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Channel  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Charge  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
     Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Chargeable accident, motor vehicle insurance  
     Nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
     Surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Chargeable pollutant  
     Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Chargeable traffic violation  
     Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Charged party  
     Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020

Charges  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Charging party  
     Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020

Charitable arts support  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2245

Charitable contributions expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Charity care adjustments  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Chart order  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Charter carrier  
     School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Charter policy  
     Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Charter revenue  
     Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Check-off fee  
     Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Check-out lane  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Check sample  
     Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Check valve  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Chelating agent  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Chemical  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
     Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical abstract service registry number  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Chemical abstracts service registry number (CAS RN)  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Chemical abuse  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical assessment team  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Chemical composition  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Chemical dependency  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical dependency assessor  
     Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Chemical dependency counselor  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical dependency services expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Chemical dependency treatment  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Chemical dependency treatment services  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chemical description  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Chemical irritant  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chemical materials  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Chemical peel  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

Chemical restraints  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
     Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Chemical splash goggles  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Chemical use assessment  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
     General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Chemical water conditioner  
     Water pollution, 7100.0190

Chemically dependent  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemigation system  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Chemist  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Chickens  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

Chicks  
     Animal health, 1721.0270

Chief administrative law judge  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Chief administrative officer  
     Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Chief boiler inspector  
     Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Chief engineer  
     Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Chief facility operator  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Chief judge  
     Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
     Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Chief law enforcement officer  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Child  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
     Child care center, 9503.0005

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Child (Cont'd)  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Child allowance  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Child care  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010  
 Child care assistance  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Child care building  
 Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020  
 Child care program  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Child care program plan  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Child care property  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Child centered  
 Case management, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0904  
 Child-occupied facility  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Child protection services  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Child protection worker  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Child with a disability  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0405  
 Child with severe emotional disturbance  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Child with special needs  
 Child care centers, 9503.0065  
 Children  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0400  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Children in need of protection or services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Children's community-based mental health services  
 Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705  
 CHIPS (child in need of protection or services) child  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Chiropractic service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0245  
 Chiropractor  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0245

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Chlorophyll-a  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Chronic  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Chronic conditions  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Chronic criterion  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Chronic disease hospital  
 Hospital licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 Chronic health risk value (chronic HRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Chronic pain syndrome  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
 Chronic standard  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Chronic toxicity  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Ci (Curie)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Cider vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370  
 CIP (cleaned in place)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Circuses  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400  
 Citation  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Citizen contact  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Citrus juice  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 City  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 City assessor  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 City council  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 City engineer  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 City of the first class  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 City of the second class  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 City streets  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Civic celebration  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Civil registration information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Civilian labor force  
 Affirmative action programs, 5000.3400  
 Claim  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Claim (Cont'd)  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Claim determination period  
     Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Claim form  
     Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
     Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Claim processing expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Claimant, harmful substance claims  
     Death benefits, 7190.1000  
     Household labor compensation, 7190.0100

Claiming authorization  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Claiming race  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Claims expenses  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Claims incurred  
     Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Clarification petition  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Class  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Class 2 surface water  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Class 7 surface water  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Class A-1 supervised living facility  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class A-2 supervised living facility  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class A beds  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Class A operator  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Class A supervised living facilities  
     Human services, building classification, 4665.0500

Class A vehicle  
     Driver education, 7411.0100

Class A waste combustor  
     Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class B-1 supervised living facility  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B-2 supervised living facility  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B-3 supervised living facility  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B beds  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Class B operator  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Class B supervised living facilities  
     Human services, building classification, 4665.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Class B vehicle  
     Driver education, 7411.0100

Class C operator  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Class C vehicle  
     Driver education, 7411.0100

Class C waste combustor  
     Air emissions, 7011.1201

CLASS (custom local area signaling services) call-tracing service  
     Custom local area signaling services, telephones, 7813.0100

Class D vehicle  
     Driver education, 7411.0100

Class E  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class I  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class I building  
     Appliances and motor vehicle air conditioners, service and disposal, 7027.0500

Class I certification  
     Building official certification, 1301.0200

Class I dam  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Class I facility  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Class I municipal lockup facility  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Class I waste combustor  
     Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class II  
     Appliances and motor vehicle air conditioners, service and disposal, 7027.0500

Class II dam  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Class II facility  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Class II municipal lockup facility  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Class II waste combustor  
     Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class III facility  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Class III municipal lockup facility  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Class III waste combustor  
     Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class IV facility  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Class IV waste combustor  
     Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class of service  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Class V facility  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Class VI facility  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Classification  
     Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Classification petition  
     Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Classification plan  
     Data service organizations, 2705.0200

**DEFINITIONS**

420

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Classified service  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Classroom discrimination  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Classroom instruction  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Clean  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Lodging establishments, 4625.0100

Clean fill purchase, transportation, and installation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Clean sand  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Clean Water Act  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 NPDES permits, 7001.1020  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1410

Cleaning agent  
 Water pollution, 7100.0190

Cleaning material  
 Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Clear cutting  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Clear zones  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Clearance  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500

Clearance inspection  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Clearance lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Clearance standard  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

CLEC (competitive local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Client  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Client assistance program  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Client-centered  
 Case management, mentally ill adults, 9520.0905

Client's address  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Climatic conditions  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Clinic  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Clinic (Cont'd)  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Clinic service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0250

Clinic town  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Clinical experiences  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Clinical materials  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Clinical nurse supervisor  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020

Clinical practice location  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Clinical range  
 Coefficient of variation, 4732.0110  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Clinical residency  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0020

Clinical services  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Clinical setting  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Clinical staff  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Clinical summary  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Clinical supervision  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322, 9505.0370  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Clinical supervisor  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Clock hour  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Teachers, 8710.7200

Clock hours for administrative and supervisory personnel  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Clone  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Close of the record  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Close relative  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Close relative of an affiliate of a nursing facility  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Close relative of an affiliate of a provider or provider group  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Closed  
 Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010

Closed construction  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

421

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Closed-end credit  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Closed portion  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Closed system  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Closing  
Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010

Closure  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Underground storage tanks, training, 7105.0010  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Closure document  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Closure plan  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cluster development  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Co-occurring substance use disorder and mental illness  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

CO2 equivalent emissions  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

CO2e  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Coal  
Handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal combustion slag  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Coal-derived fuel  
Mercury emissions standards, 7005.0100

Coal handling  
Air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal handling facility  
Air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal liquids pipeline  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Coal refuse  
Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Coal slurry pipeline  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Coal throughput  
Air pollution, 7011.1100

Coating  
Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Coating facility  
Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Cocomposting  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cocurricular  
Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Code  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, 7845.0100  
Residential code, 1309.0202  
State Building Code  
Classification, 1305.0202  
Construction approvals, 1302.0400  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Code numbers  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Code official  
Existing Building Code, 1311.0202

Coffee  
Food, general rules, 1550.3360

Cofired unit  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Cognitive-behavioral approaches  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Cognitive development equipment and materials  
Child care centers, 9503.0060

Cognitive impairment  
Long-term care insurance, 2745.0030

Cohort  
Private career schools, 4880.2500

Coke burn off  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Cold weather rule  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Collaboration  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2230

Collaborator  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2230

Collateral  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Collateral contact  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Collateral sources  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Collected  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Collecting stations  
Animal health, 1721.0690

Collection  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Collection efficiency  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700

Collection facilities  
Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Collection program  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

Collection site  
Hazardous waste  
Standards, 7045.0020  
Very small quantity generator collection program, 7045.0320  
Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Collective bargaining agreement  
Workers' compensation, 5229.0010

Collective dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Collector  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Collector (Cont'd)  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0060  
 Collector roadway  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Collimation  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Collimator  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Colostomy  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Column dryer  
     Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Coma  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Combatant  
     Boxing, 2201.0020  
     Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
 Combative sports contest  
     Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
 Combination clearance and side marker lamp  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Combination device  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Combination light  
     Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 Combined ash  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Combined group  
     Corporate franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
 Combustible liquid  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Comfortable lighting  
     Nursing homes, 4658.4615  
 Commence construction  
     Power plant siting, 7850.1300  
 Commenced construction  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
     Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Commencement of construction  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Commercial  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Commercial-agricultural use  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Commercial building  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Commercial construction  
     Prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Commercial driver education school  
     Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Commercial driver training school  
     Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Commercial driver's license (CDL)  
     School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Commercial drivers' licenses  
     Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000  
 Commercial dwelling  
     Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Commercial egg-type chicken  
     Animal health, 1721.0270

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commercial establishment  
     Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Commercial fertilizer, agricultural fertilizers  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Commercial harvest  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Commercial harvest permit  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Commercial meat-type chicken  
     Animal health, 1721.0270  
 Commercial mechanical control  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Commercial motor vehicle  
     Driver's license disqualification, 7409.0100  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Commercial navigation facility  
     Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Commercial operations  
     Aeronautics, 8800.3100  
 Commercial operator  
     Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
 Commercial planned unit developments  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Commercial policies  
     Commercial insurance filing exemptions, 2700.2460  
 Commercial purpose  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Commercial reinsurance  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Commercial slaughterhouse  
     Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Commercial transporter  
     Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Commercial turkey  
     Animal health, 1721.0270  
 Commercial use  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Commercial vehicles  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Commercial vessel  
     Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Commercial waste processing facility  
     Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Commingle  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Commingled animals  
     Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Commingled pull-tab deal  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Comminuted  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Commission award  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
 Commission on accreditation  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Commission veterinarian  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Commissioned inspector  
     Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050  
 Commissioner  
     Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Public safety, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 7515.0100

Commissioner's technical staff  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0130

Committed dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Committed effective dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Commodity  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Public utilities, rates, 7825.2400

Commodity adjustment  
 Public utilities, 7825.2700

Commodity council  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Commodity-delivered gas cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Common area  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Common carrier transportation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Common dining area  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Common living areas  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Common plan of development or sale  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Communicable disease  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Communication  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0400  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Communication device  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Communication-impaired person  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Communications base  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Communications center services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Communications network  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Communications skills training  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Community  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2220, 1900.2240  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Community action agency  
 Law governing, 9571.0020

Community action program  
 Law governing, 9571.0020

Community and wellness education expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Community arts schools and conservatories  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310, 1900.2255

Community-based  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0904, 9520.0905  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Community-based program  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Community corrections system  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Community development application  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Community development division  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 4310.8105  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Community employment  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.6000

Community employment subprogram  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.6000

Community health board  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Community health clinic service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0255

Community health services plan  
 Disease data collection, 4735.0100

Community mental health center  
 Mentally ill persons programs, 9520.0040

Community mental health center service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0260

Community mental health clinic  
 Mentally ill persons programs, 9520.0050

Community or retail pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Community/outpatient pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Community rehabilitation program  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Community sales  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Community satellite pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Community services  
 Schools and school districts, 3530.5600

Community services block grant  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Community social services administration plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Community support services program  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Community water supply  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Compact  
 Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 7042.0020

Compaction  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Company  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Company-owned vehicles  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Comparability adjustment  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Comparable organizations  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Comparable services and benefits  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Comparable services and benefits (Cont'd)  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Comparable work value  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Compatible  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Compendium  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Compensable injury  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Compensation  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Compensatory mitigation  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Competence  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Competencies  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Competency  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Competency evaluation  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020

Competent  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Competent practice  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Competitive, integrated employment  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.6000

Competitive bidding  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Competitive employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Competitive grant  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Competitive local exchange carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Competitive service  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Complainant  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board hearings, 4525.0100  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Complaint  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board hearings, 4525.0100  
 Human rights, 5000.0050  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020

Complete  
 Government data practices, 1205.1500  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0150

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Complete application  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Complete directory  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Complete submission  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Completion of work  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Complex conditions  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Compliance boundary  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Compliance certificate and data plate  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Compliance document  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Air pollution violations, 7017.0100

Compliance inspection  
 Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Compliance list  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Component  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Composite  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Composite liner  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Composite mortality tables  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

Composite sample  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Composite sampler  
 Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Compost  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Compost facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Composted soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting  
 Animal health, 1721.0690  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Composting monitoring worksheet  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting monitoring worksheet preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting site application  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting site application preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Compounded prescription  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Compounding  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Comprehensive care plans  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Comprehensive health maintenance service  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive local water plan  
     Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility  
     Health care programs, 9505.0386

Comprehensive plan  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Community corrections, 2905.0100  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
     Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
     Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Comprehensive program  
     Community block grants, 4300.0100

Comprehensive sewer plan  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Comprehensive supplemental benefit  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Comprehensive vision examination  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Compromise agreement  
     Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Compulsive gambling  
     Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Computer, software  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Computer program  
     Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Computer-readable medium  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Computer room  
     Commercial energy code, 1323.0202

Concentrated animal feeding operation (CAFO)  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Conciliation conference  
     Special education, 3525.0210

Concrete  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

Concrete grout  
     Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Concrete manufacturing plant  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

Concurrent driver education programs  
     Driver education, 7411.0100

Concurrent review  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Concurrent time internship  
     Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Condensate  
     Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Condition  
     Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Condition book  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Conditional employee  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Conditional fee paid  
     Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Conditional use  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Conditionally exempt stationary source  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Conditionally insignificant activity  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

Conditioned race  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Conditioned space  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
     Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Conduct unbecoming a person licensed to practice dentistry or dental hygiene or dental assisting or conduct contrary to the best interests of the public  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.6200

Confidential data  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200

Confined aquifer  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Confined groundwater  
     Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Confinement  
     Animal health, 1721.0540

Confinement areas  
     Animal health, 1721.0490

Confining layer  
     Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Confining materials  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Confirmation of program completion  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Confirmed disease outbreak  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Conflict of interest  
     Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Conflict of rules  
     Floodproofing of buildings, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600

Congested right-of-way  
     Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Congressionally chartered veterans organization  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Connected actions  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Connected piping  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Connector  
     Residential code, 1309.0202

Consecutive driver education programs  
     Driver education, 7411.0100

Conservancy  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Conservatee  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Conservation agreement  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Conservation design  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Conservation plan  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
     Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Conservation practices  
     Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
     Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Conservator  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Consideration  
     Public utilities, 7825.1600

Consignee  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Consignments  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Consistently provide  
     Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9025

Consolidation  
     Public utilities, 7825.1600

Consortium  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Constraint  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Construction  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
     Electrical utilities  
         Certificates of need, 7849.0010  
         Resource planning, 7843.0100  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Gas and gas pipelines, certificates of need, 7851.0010  
     Hospitals, 4645.0200  
     Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
     Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Construction activity  
     Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Construction alteration  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Construction commenced  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Construction compliance certificate  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Construction cost  
     Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Construction debris  
     Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Construction performance bond  
     Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Construction short-form permit  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Construction work  
     Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Consultant  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070

Consultant services  
     Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Consultation  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0220  
     Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Consultation process  
     Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Consumable supplies  
     Minimum wages, deductions, 5200.0090

Consumer  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Food code, 4626.0020

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Consumptive use  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Contact  
     Disease control, 4605.7000

Contact hour  
     Environmental health specialists/sanitararians, 4695.2600  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
     Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100  
     Waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
     Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Contact water  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Container  
     Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
     Used oil, 7045.0790  
     Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Containment  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Containment area  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Containment buildings  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Containment facility  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Containment facility, genetically engineered organisms  
     Release permits, 4420.0010

Containment sump  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Containment system  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Contaminated  
     HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Contaminated stockpile soil sampling  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Contamination  
     Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
     Food, general rules, 1550.2850  
     Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Contest  
     Boxing, 2201.0020

Contested case  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
     Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board hearings, 4525.0100  
     Medical Practice Board, 5615.0100  
     Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
     Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Contested case proceeding  
     Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

Contested claim  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Contiguous  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Contiguous sites  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Contingency action plan  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Contingency plan  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Contingency strategy  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Continuation bingo game  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Continued stay review  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Continuing dental education (CDE)  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Continuing education  
     Building official certification, 1301.0800  
     Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110  
     Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
     Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Continuing education and training  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Continuing education coordinator  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

Continuing education participation period  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Continuing education report  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Continuing education report form  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Continuing education sponsor  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

Continuing education units  
     Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Continuing enrollment  
     Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Continuing pharmacy education  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.1500

Continuous  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020

Continuous discharge  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Continuous liquid feed  
     Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Continuous monitor  
     Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Continuous monitoring system  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

Continuum of care plan  
     Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Contour loading rate  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Contraband  
     Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100, 2920.6000  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Contraceptive chemicals  
     Wild animals, permits, 6212.1750

Contract  
     Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Contract (Cont'd)  
     Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
     Buying and storing of grain, 1562.1200  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
     Insurance, discrimination prohibited, 2735.0100  
     Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
     State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Contract crime  
     State contracts, 1230.3100

Contract holder  
     Health maintenance organizations, opinion mechanisms and complaint system, 4685.1600

Contract revenue  
     Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Contract segmentation method  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Contractor  
     High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
     Lead paint removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210  
     Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
     State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
     State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100  
     Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Contractor services  
     Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Contracture  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Contributions in aid of construction  
     Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Control  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.4000  
     Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1230  
     Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
     Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
     Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0501  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Control authority  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Control cable  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Control center  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Control document  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
     Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Control drive mechanism  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Control efficiency  
     Mercury emissions standards, 7005.0100

Control equipment  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Control equipment manufacturer  
     Air pollution, 7011.0060

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Control number  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Control panel  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Control person  
 MNvest, 2876.1000

Control program  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Control tube  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Controlled area  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Controlled freeway  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Controlled substance  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Controlling body  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Controlling individual  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765

Controlling person  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Convalescent and nursing care (C&NC) units  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Convenience  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Convenience fee  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Convenience store  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Conventional subdivision  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Conversion  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Conversion cost  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Conversion factor  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Conveyance  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Convicted  
 Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0475

Conviction  
 Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0100  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Conviction of crime  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Cook and chill operation  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Cooperating teacher  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Cooperative association  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Cooperative center  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Cooperative housing corporation  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loan  
 Housing loans and grants, 4900.1220

Cooperative orchestra  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0130

Cooperatively developed plan  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Coordination of benefits  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Coordination unit  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Coordinator  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Cord  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Core subjects  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Corner lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Corporal punishment  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0395

Corporation  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Correction statement  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Correctional facility  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Correctional program services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Corrective action  
 Agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Corrective action plan  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498

Corrective or protective measure  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Corrective payment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Corridors  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

Corrosion expert  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Corrosion protection  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Corrosion-resistant  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Corrosion resistant materials  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
 Food code, 4626.0020

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

429

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Corrosive agent or substance  
Hopper inspections, 5205.1400

Cosigners  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Cosmetic services  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Cosponsor  
Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Cost categories  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Cost effective  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cost-effectiveness  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Cost-effectiveness analysis  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Cost increase rate change  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Cost of attendance  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Cost of care  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cost of energy purchased  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of fossil fuel  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of fuel consumed in manufacture of gas  
Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of fuel consumed in the generation of electricity  
Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of nuclear fuel  
Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of purchased gas  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of removal  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Cost of services  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Cost reimbursement contract  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Cost report  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Cost-shared practice  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Cost-to-charge ratio  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Costs  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Council  
Advisory Council on Wells and Borings, water well construction, 4725.0100  
Environmental Health Specialist/Sanitarian Advisory Council, 4695.2600  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 4695.0600  
Indian Affairs Council, business loans to Indians, 5100.0200

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Council (Cont'd)  
Merit system  
Civil defense employees, 7520.0100  
Metropolitan Council, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Counseling  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Countable income  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Counter-mounted equipment  
Food code, 4626.0020

County  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

County agency  
Family day care and adult and child foster care, 9543.0020  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150

County agricultural inspector  
Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

County assessor  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

County auditor  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Game and fish, 6200.0100  
Natural resources enforcement, 6200.0100

County authority  
Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200

County board  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

County extension agent  
Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

County feedlot pollution control officer  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

County funds  
Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903  
Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705

County highway engineer  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

County-municipal account  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

County of financial responsibility  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

DEFINITIONS

430

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

County of financial responsibility (Cont'd)  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 County of guardianship responsibility  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 County of residence  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
 County of service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 County or municipal fuel coordinator  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 County register  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 County staff acting as public guardian  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 County veterans service officer  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 County welfare board  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 County welfare director  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 Coupled  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Course  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Course textured soils  
 Groundwater protection, 1573.0010  
 Court  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100  
 Court holding facilities  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Court of appeals  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Cover crop  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Cover material  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Coverage  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Coverage document  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Covered employee  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Covered expenses  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Covered health services  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Covered person  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Covered service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Covered state contract  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

CPA (certified public accountant)  
 Lawful gambling audits, 8122.0150  
 CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 CPT (current procedural terminology) code  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 Crawl space  
 Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Creation  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Credentialed  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Credentialed practitioners  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955  
 Credentialing  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Credit card application  
 Disclosure reports, 9700.0100  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance  
 Regulation, 2761.0200  
 Creditor  
 Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100  
 Credits  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Creditworthy  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Crematorium  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Crimes  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Criminal justice system management  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Criminal record  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Criminal sexual behavior  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Crisis assistance  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Crisis respite services  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Criteria pollutant  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Criterion  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Critical barriers  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Critical control point  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Critical group  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Critical illness  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Critical incident  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Critical junctures  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Critical limit  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Criticality safety index  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Crop  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Crop owner  
     Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Cropland  
     Groundwater protection, 1573.0010

Cropping year  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Cross appellant  
     Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Cross-contamination  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Cross-sectional area  
     Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Crowded facility  
     Jails, 2911.0200

CS (chronic standard)  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

CSBG (community services block grant)  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020

CSIET (Council on Standards for International Educational Travel)  
     Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

CSIET approval for listing letter  
     Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

CSIET standards  
     Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

CSO valuation tables (1980)  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

CSSA (Community social services administration) plan  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

CT (computed tomography) conditions of operation  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT dose index  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT gantry  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT scan  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT scan increment  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT scan time  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Cubic feet per minute  
     Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Cued speech  
     Interpreter/transliterator standards, 3525.2385

Cultural competence  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Cultural competency training  
     Teacher licenses, 8710.0310

Cultural liaison  
     Special education, 3525.0210

Culturally competent  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Foster care, 2960.3010

Culturally responsive teaching  
     Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Culturally sensitive and competent services  
     Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Culture  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Cumulative health risk value (cumulative HRV)  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Cumulative impact  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Cumulative multimedia health risk value (cumulative MHRV)  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Cumulative pollutant loading rate  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Cumulative potential effects  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Cumulative pull-tab or tipboard game  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Curb reaction distance  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Curie  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Current  
     Government data practices, 1205.1500  
     Medication reference book, nursing homes, 4658.1355

Current assets  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current award  
     Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Current closure cost estimate  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current contingency action cost estimate  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current corrective action cost estimate  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498

Current liabilities  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current month requirement  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Current period  
     Public utilities, 7825.2400

Current plugging and abandonment cost estimate for class I underground injection control (UIC) facilities  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0498  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0608

Current postclosure care cost estimate  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current postclosure cost estimate  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Current public official  
     PERA, membership, 7950.0100

Current ratio  
     Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Current recipient  
     Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Currently vaccinated for rabies  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

Curricular  
     Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Curtailment  
     Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
     Gas pipelines and storage, certificates of need, 7851.0010

Custodial agency  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Custodial care  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Custodian  
     Foster care, 9560.0521

**DEFINITIONS**

432

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Custody personnel  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Custody transfer  
     Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Custom computer program  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
 Custom mix  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Custom slaughter house  
     Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Customary permit conditions  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Customary rate  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.6000  
 Customary wage and benefits  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.6000  
 Customer  
     Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
     Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Public utilities, 7820.0700  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
     Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100  
 Customer average interruption duration index (CAIDI)  
     Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 Customer complaint  
     Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 Customer or subscriber  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Customer service expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Customer trouble report  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Cut leafy greens  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Cuttings  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 CWD (chronic wasting disease) certified herd  
     Animal health, 1721.0370  
 CWD contaminated premises  
     Animal health, 1721.0370  
 CWD endemic area  
     Animal health, 1721.0370  
 CWD herd certification program  
     Animal health, 1721.0370  
 Cyclotron  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Cylinder  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 DAC (derived air concentration)  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 DAC-hour  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Daily discharge  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Daily intervention  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Damage  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dams  
     Public water resources, 6115.0320  
 Darbepoetin alfa  
     Horse racing, 7890.0100  
 Data  
     Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
     Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
     Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Data element  
     Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Data element characteristics  
     Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Data point  
     Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 Data processor  
     Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Data service organization  
     Rules governing, 2705.0200  
 Data sheet  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
     Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Data submittal engineering tests  
     Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Data submitter  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
     Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Date  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
     Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Date filed  
     Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Date first put into service  
     Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Date of discovery of contamination  
     Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100  
 Day  
     Environmental permit, 4350.3000  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
     Harmful substance claims, 7190.0001  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
     Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
     Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
     Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
     Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
     Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
     Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Day care  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Day outlier  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Day program  
 Child care centers, 9503.0015

Day service provider  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Day training and habilitation  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Day training and habilitation services  
 ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Day treatment  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Day treatment program  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Day treatment services  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Dayroom  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Daytime  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Noise, 7030.0020

dB(A) (decibels a-weighted)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

DCO (diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

DD (developmental disability)  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmental disability persons, 9525.1800

DD waiver plan (Title XIX home and community-based waived services for persons with developmental disabilities)  
 Rules governing, 9525.1800

Deactivation  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Dead heat  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Dead-man switch  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Deaf  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Deaf and blind  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Deaf and hard of hearing  
 Special education, 3525.1331

Deaf-blind  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Special education, 3525.1327

Dealer  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Debar  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Debarment  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Debris  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Debt charge  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Debt security  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Debt service account  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Debt-to-asset ratio  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Decennial census  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Decertification petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Decibel  
 Noise, 7030.0020

Decision  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Decision-making personnel  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Deck  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Declaration  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Declared pregnant woman  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Decommission  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Decomposition gases  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Decontamination  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Decorative gas lamp  
 Variance applications, 7630.0100

Dedicated 911 trunk  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Dedicated check source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dedicated sources of revenue  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Deep dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Deep sedation  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Deer  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Deer management permit  
 Big game, 6232.0200

Default  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Default routing  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Defect  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Deferment  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Deferral  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Deferred loan  
 Accessibility home improvements, 4900.0750  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Deficiency  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Deficiency reserves  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Deficit  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Deficits in adaptive behavior  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016

Defined mixture of chemicals  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Degenerative disease  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Degradation  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Degradation cost  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Degradation fee  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Degraded wetlands  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Degree  
 Postsecondary institutions, registration and name approval, 4840.0100  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Delegated county  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Delegation agreement  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.4020

Delegation of authority policy  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Delegation of duties  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Deletion  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Deliberate misconduct  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0280

Delinquency  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Delinquent amount  
 Public utilities, 7820.5100

Delirium  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Delivery  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Delivery equipment  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0930

Demand  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Demand (Cont'd)  
 Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

Demand adjustment  
 Public utilities, 7825.2700

Demand-delivered gas cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Demand respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dementia  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020

Democratic resident association  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220

Demographic form  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Demographic information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Demolition  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Demolition debris  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Demolition debris land disposal facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Demonstrable degenerative changes  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Demonstration ballot  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Demonstration narrative appraisal  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Demonstration project  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Demonstration/research project  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Demotion  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Denial  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Densitometer  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Dental care  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Dental health care worker (DHCW)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental hygienist  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270

Dental services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Dental technician  
 Dentists, 3100.0100

Dentist  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Department  
 Public safety, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 7515.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Department claims division  
     Veterans affairs, 9055.0015  
 Department employees  
     Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Department health care programs  
     State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Department of Defense personnel  
     Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 Departures  
     Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Dependent  
     Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents  
         in state facilities, 9515.1200  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Dependent child of any age who is disabled  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Dependent on the provider  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Dependent sibling  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Dependent student  
     Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Depleted uranium  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Depletion  
     Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Deployment time  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Depositing substantially in place  
     Public works highway projects, prevailing wages,  
         5200.1106  
 Depository  
     Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Depreciable agricultural business property  
     Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Depreciable agricultural property  
     Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
         program, 1650.0511  
 Depreciable equipment  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments,  
         9553.0020  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Depreciated replacement cost method  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Depreciation  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
     Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Depreciation accounting  
     Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Depreciation guidelines  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments,  
         9553.0020  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Depreciation reserve  
     Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Depressant  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Deprivation procedure  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons,  
         9525.3015  
 Deputy commissioner  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Deputy registrars  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Deputy registrars (Cont'd)  
     Motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Derating  
     Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500  
 Derived air concentration  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Derived air concentration-hour  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Design approval inspection agency  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Design capacity  
     Jails, 2911.0340  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Design day  
     Gas and gas pipeline, 7610.0800  
     Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
     Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400  
 Design day availability  
     Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
     Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Design engineer  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Design pressure  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Designate  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Designated address  
     Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Designated agency  
     State hospital, administration of specified therapies,  
         9515.0310  
 Designated area  
     Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Designated facility  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Designated lobbyist  
     Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100  
 Designated member  
     Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
 Designated peace officer  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105  
 Designated property  
     Capitol, 7525.0100  
 Designated representative  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Designated school partner  
     Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Designated sources  
     Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Designated time frame  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Designated voter  
     Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Designation  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Designee  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Desirable level of weight  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Desirable qualifications  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Desk audit  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Destruction  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Destruction efficiency  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Detainee  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Detect  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Detection  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Detector  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Detention barn  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Detention setting  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Deteriorated paint  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Determination of affiliation  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Determination of need  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0036

Determination of student residence  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Determination of winner  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Determinations  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Deterministic effect  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Detonator  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Detoxification  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Detoxification program  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Deuterium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Developed portion of the plant site  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Developer  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Development  
 Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801

Development activity  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Development cost loan  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Development financed in substantial part  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development financed indirectly  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Development permit  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development project  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

Developmental achievement center  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Developmental adapted physical education: special education  
 Special education, 3525.1352

Developmental cognitive disability (DCD)  
 Special education, 3525.1333

Developmental disability  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmental disability persons, 9525.1800

Developmental health endpoint  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Developmental investments  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Developmental loans  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Developmental rehabilitative services  
 Physically disabled services, 9570.2200

Developmental screening  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Developmentally disabled  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Deviation  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Device  
 Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Dewatered sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Dewatering well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Dewatering well contractor  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

DHCW (dental health care worker)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Diagnostic assessment  
 Case management, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Diagnostic categories  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Diagnostic category validation  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Diagnostic evaluation services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Diagnostic radiological physicist  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Diagnostic x-ray imaging system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Diagonal tie  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Dialectical behavior therapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Diameter  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Dictionary of Occupational Titles  
 Education Department, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Diel flux  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Dielectric material  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Dietitian  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Difficulty of care payment  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Digital radiography  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Digital tattoo  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Dike  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Diploma  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Direct client contact  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Direct communication  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Direct contact  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Direct cost  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Direct discharge  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Direct drainage basin  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Direct heating equipment  
 Air pollution, 7011.0500, 7011.0600

Direct loan  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

Direct programming  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Direct responsibility  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Direct service staff  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Direct services  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Direct supervision  
 Boilers and power boat regulation, 5225.0050  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Veterinary practice, 9100.0900

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Direct supervision (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

Direct support staff  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Directional drilling  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Directional sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Director  
 Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0210  
 Public schools, licensure, 3512.0100

Director of nurses  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Director of the county agency  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Disability  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Disability  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Disabled child  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Disabled individual  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Disabled vehicle warning device  
 Lighting, glazing, towing standards, 7425.0110

Disabled veteran  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Disapproval  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Disarticulation  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Disaster  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Disaster account  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Disaster board  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Disbursements  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Discarded  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Discharge  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Discharge-induced mixing area  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Discharge into a secondary containment area  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Discharge monitoring report  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Discharge of a pollutant  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Discharge papers or equivalent  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Discharge summary  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Discharged  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Disciplinary action  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

Disciplinary restrictions  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090

Disciplinary room time  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Disciplinary segregation  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Discipline  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Disciplines of certification  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Disclosure  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Disconjugate gaze  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Disconnection of service  
 Public utilities, 7820.0700

Discontinuance  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Discontinued  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Discrepancy  
 Hazardous waste interim status standards manifest documents, 7045.0582

Discrete source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Discretionary action  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Discrimination  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Disease  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Disease control zones  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Dishwashing machine  
 Water pollution, 7100.0190

Disinfect  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Disinfectant  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Disinfected  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Disinfection  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Disking  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Dismissal  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Disparity  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Dispensary  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Dispenser  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Dispensing fee  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Dispensing services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Dispersed camping  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Display device  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Displayed for sale  
 Firearms dealers, security standards, 7504.0100

Disposable respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Disposal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Disposal container  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Disposal contract  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Disposal facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste disposal facility, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100

Disposal facility costs  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dispose  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Disposer  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Dispositional hearing  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Dispositive motions  
 Tax Court, 8610.0070

Dispute resolution committee  
 Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100

Disputed formal petition  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Disqualification  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 7409.0100, 7421.0100  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Disqualify  
 Commercial driver's license, 7409.0100



# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

439

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Disqualifying felony offense  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Dissipation  
Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Distance vision  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Distillate oil  
Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Distilled spirits  
Advertising, 7515.0710  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710

Distilled vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3420

Distilled water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Distinct  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distinguishable from background  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Distribute or distribution  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Distribution  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Distribution box  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution device  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution facility  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Distribution medium  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution pipes  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution system  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Distributor  
Gambling devices, 7570.0010  
Manufactured home building code  
Construction, 1350.0100  
Dealer and manufacturer licenses, 1350.7100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Safe toys, 2630.0100  
State contracts, 1230.0150

District  
Schools, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600  
Special education, 3525.0210  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

District boundaries  
Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

District state-aid engineer  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

District supervisor  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

District technical representative  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Ditches  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Diversion  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Diversions work program  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Division director  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Division of enforcement  
Game and fish, 6200.0100

DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide)  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

DNR (Department of Natural Resources)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Do-it-yourselfer used oil  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do-it-yourselfer used oil collection center  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do-it-yourselfer used oil generator  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do not resuscitate  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

DOC (Minnesota Department of Corrections)  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

Dock  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Doctors  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0220

Document  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Documentation  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Documented emergency  
Nursing home staffing, 4658.0115

Documented methodologies  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dollar per ton figure  
Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

\$X (dollar per ton figure)  
Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Domains of a meaningful life  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Domains of practice  
Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Domestic fertilizer  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Domestic septage  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Domestic service  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080

Domestic sewage  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Domestic violence  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Domesticated  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Domestics  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

Domicile  
Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dominant in its field of operation  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Donations and grants for charity care  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Donee  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Dormant elevator  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Dormitory  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Dose  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose commitment  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose constraint  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose equivalent  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose limit  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose-monitor unit  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Dose-monitoring system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

DOT (Department of Transportation)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

DOT regulations  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Double-bottomed tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Double-walled tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Doubly encapsulated sealed source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Draft permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

Draft release permit documents  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

Draft site permit  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Draftsperson  
 Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drain  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210

Drainage  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Drainage system  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Drained wetland  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Dramatic play equipment  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060

Drawdown  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dredged material disposal  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dredging  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dressed fish  
 Transportation of fish, 6262.3150

Dressing  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Drilling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling and production facility  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Drilling machine  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Drilling oversight, log preparation, and soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling permit  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling permitting  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drinking water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Drinking water supply management area  
 Groundwater protection, 1573.0010  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Drinking water supply management area vulnerability  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Drinking water well installation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drinking water well permitting  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drip dispersal system  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Drip pad  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Drive cable  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Drive-in restaurant  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Drive-point well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Drive-point well or dug well contractor  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Driven casings  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Driver  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Driver education program  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Driver improvement clinic  
 Loss of driving privilege, 7409.0100

Driver's license and vehicle records  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Driving lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Drop box  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Drug  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Drug (Cont'd)  
 Physicians  
     Fee splitting, 5620.0110  
     Licenses, 5600.0100  
     State trails, 6100.3300  
 Drug abuse  
     General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Drug administration  
     Hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Drug dependency  
     General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Drug dispensing  
     Hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Drug formulary  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Drug regimen  
     Nursing home rules, 4658.1300  
 Drum disposal  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Drum disposal management  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity  
     Air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facility  
     Air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Dry commercial fertilizer  
     Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0401  
 Dry pesticide  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Dry rot  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2355  
 Dry sampling  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Dry sanding  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Dry scraping  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Dry storage area  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Dry weight basis  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Dry well  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 DSM-MD (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders)  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Dual purpose storm shelter  
     State Building Code, 1370.0120  
 Due date  
     Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101  
 Due diligence  
     Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Due process hearing  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Dug well  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Duly authorized agents  
     Animal health, 1721.0490  
 Dumpstack  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Duplex  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Duplicate  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Duplicate ballot  
     Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Durable medical equipment  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Durable medical goods expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Duration  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Dust mask  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Dust suppression methods  
     Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100  
 Duty status record-keeping offense  
     Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Dwelling  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
     Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
     Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Dwelling site  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Dwelling unit  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 DWI (driving while impaired)  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Dysequilibrium  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 E 911 (enhanced 911)  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 E-Code (external cause of injury-code)  
     Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening  
     Program standards, 3530.3000  
 Early-closing race  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Early goose season  
     Migratory birds, 6240.0100  
 Earned income  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Earned income tax credit  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Earnings  
     Employment agencies, 5200.0620  
 Earnings growth rate  
     Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 EAS (extended area service)  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Easement aquatic management area  
     Rules governing, 6270.0100  
 Easement program practice specifications  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Easily cleanable  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     Water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Easily movable  
     Food code, 4626.0020

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Eating  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

EAW (environmental assessment worksheet)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010

Economic development grant  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Economic development project  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Economic development region  
 Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100

Economic hardship  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Economic or social development  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Economic recovery fund  
 Regional development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Economically disadvantaged  
 Opportunities industrialization centers job training, 3300.3300

Ecoregion  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

ECP (essential community provider)  
 Law governing, 4688.0010

ECS (energy compensation source)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Edge marker  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Edit listing  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Education  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Education degree  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Education records  
 Government data practices, 1205.0500

Educational costs  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Educational expenses  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Educational program  
 Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601

EEOC  
 United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 5000.0050

Effective competition  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Effective date of notice  
 Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Effective date of orders  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Effective dose equivalent  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Effective kilogram  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Effective life  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Efficiency  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Efficiency factor  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Effluent  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Effluent design flow  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Effluent limitation  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Effluent limitation guideline  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Effluent limits  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7053.0135

Effluent screen  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Egg  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Egg product  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Eight-day temporary holdover facility  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

EIS (environmental impact statement)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010

Either-sex permit  
 Big game, 6232.0200

EJJ (extended jurisdiction juvenile)  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Elderly  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Election  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Election cycle  
 Election official training, 8240.0100

Election jurisdiction  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Elective activities  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Electric company  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Electric furnace  
 Brass and bronze, air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Electric power facilities  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Electric substation  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Electric transmission  
 Utility crossing, public lands and waters, 6135.0200

Electric utility  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Resource planning process, 7843.0100

Electrical code  
 Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Electrical equipment  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Electrical hazard  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Electrical work  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825

Electrician license  
 Continuing education, 3800.3601

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Electroconvulsive therapy  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
     State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Electron-beam generator  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Electron tubes  
     Radiation safety, 4731.3030

Electronic bingo device  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic data submission  
     Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Electronic file  
     Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Electronic filing system  
     Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Electronic gambling equipment  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic game cash on hand  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic game occasion  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic game system  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic linked bingo gross receipts  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic linked bingo net proceeds at premises  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic linked bingo net receipts  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic linked bingo prizes awarded at premises  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic linked bingo prizes paid  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic net value of credits  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic products  
     Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Electronic pull-tab gross receipts  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic pull-tab net receipts  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic pull-tab prizes awarded at premises  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic pull-tab prizes paid  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Electronic signature  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Electronic submission of data  
     Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

Electronic transmission  
     Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Electronically stored data  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Electroshock therapy  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Elementary neutralization unit  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Elevation  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Elevator constructor  
     Licensing, 3800.3500

Eligibility factors  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Eligibility for graduation  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Eligible  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Eligible activities  
     Community block grants, 4300.0100

Eligible applicant  
     Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
     Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010  
     Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
     Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020

Eligible applicant organization  
     Independent living centers, 3300.3150

Eligible borrower  
     Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
     Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
     Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Eligible business  
     Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Eligible child  
     Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Eligible costs  
     Agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0100  
     Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
     Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
     Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
     Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Eligible homebuyer  
     Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Eligible individual  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Eligible lender  
     Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
     Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Eligible materials  
     Private schools, 3540.0200

Eligible nonprofit organization  
     Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431

Eligible organization  
     Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Eligible person  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
     Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Eligible project  
     Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
     Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0130  
     Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Eligible property  
     Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Eligible provider  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Eligible purpose  
     Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Eligible purpose (Cont'd)  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Eligible relative caregiver  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Eligible school  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Eligible student  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Eligible telecommunications carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Eligible to be licensed  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Eligible vehicle  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Elopement  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
 Embedded cost  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Embedded cost of capital  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Embryo  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300  
 Embryo/fetus  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Embryo transfer  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300  
 Emergency  
 Air emission permits, 7007.1850  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Police radio communications, 7418.0400  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Emergency appointment  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Emergency authorities  
 Capitol, 7525.0100  
 Emergency care  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Emergency employee  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Emergency expenditure  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Emergency housing facilities  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Emergency level  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Emergency measures  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300  
 Emergency medical reasons  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2250  
 Emergency medical treatment  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Emergency outpatient hospital services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0330  
 Emergency project  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Emergency response team  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Emergency seclusion  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090  
 Emergency services  
 Case management, 9520.0902  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0012  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Emergency services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Emergency shelter care  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Emergency shelter services  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Emergency shower  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Emergency telephone service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Emergency treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
 Emergency use of manual restraint  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Emergency vehicle  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Emergency veterinary facility  
 Veterinarian licensure and practice, 9100.0100  
 Emergent aquatic plants  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Emerging competition  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Emeritus  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Emission facility  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Emission factor  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Emission inventory  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015  
 Emission point  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Emission reporting facility  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015  
 Emissions unit  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Emotional abuse  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0395  
 Emotional disability  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Emotional disturbance  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Emotional or behavioral disorders  
     Special education, 3525.1329  
 Employ  
     Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
     Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Employed  
     Teacher shortage loan forgiveness, 4830.9110  
 Employee  
     Code of conduct, Public Utilities Commission, 7845.0100  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
     Electrician licensing, 3800.3500  
     Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0297  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
     Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
     Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
     Workers' compensation  
         Coverage, 5224.0010  
         Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
         Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Employee benefits  
     Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Employee health benefit pool  
     Political subdivision self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Employee stock purchase plan  
     Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
 Employee welfare benefit plan  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Employee's condition  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0410  
 Employer  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
     Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
     Workers' compensation  
         Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
         Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Employer/insurer  
     Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100  
 Employer-owned motor vehicle  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Employer-paid fee  
     Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Employer-provided parking  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Employer-subsidized health coverage  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Employing, assisting, or enabling in any manner an unlicensed person to practice dentistry  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.8100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Employment condition  
     Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Employment goal  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Employment related community-based education  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Employment site  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Empty containers  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0127  
 Empty inner liners  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0127  
 EMS (environmental management system) audit  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 EMS auditor  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 EMS auditor's documentation of findings  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 EMS provisions  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Encapsulation  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Enclosure  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Encroach  
     Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Encroachment lines  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Encumbrance  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 End-of-life care  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 End user  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Endangered animal species  
     Restitution value, 6133.0020  
 Endangered or threatened species  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Endangered species  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Ending inventory  
     Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Endless belt lift  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 Endocrine  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Endorsement  
     Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
     Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Endpoint of concern  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Energy  
     Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Energy compensation source  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Energy conservation code  
     Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Energy costs  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Energy product  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Energy production  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Energy recovery facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Solid waste management, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Energy recovery ventilator  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Enforcement action  
Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Engaging in marriage and family therapy practice  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0110

Engineer  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Enhanced 911  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Enhanced drivers' licenses  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Enhanced identification cards  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Enriched uranium  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Enroll  
Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200

Enrolled  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Enrolled American Indian students  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Enrollee  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Enrollee copayment provisions  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Enrollment data  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Enrollment period  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Enteral  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Entertainer  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300

Entertainment  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Entities  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Entity  
Government data practices, 1205.0200  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2250  
Private career schools, 4880.2700

Entrance fee  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Entrance or access point  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Entrepreneurship  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Entry  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Entry costs  
Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Entry-level professional  
Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100

Entry level professional  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Entry level skills  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Entry point samples  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Environment  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Environmental assessment  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Environmental assessment worksheet  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Environmental assistance  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

Environmental bore hole  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Environmental document  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Environmental health specialist/sanitarian  
Registration requirements, 4695.2600

Environmental impact statement (EIS)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Environmental management system  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Environmental protection agency  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Environmental protection agency (EPA)  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Environmental protection agency methods  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Environmental Quality Board  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Environmental report  
Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020

Environmental review process  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Environmental sample  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Environmental standards  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

EPA (Environmental Protection Agency)  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

EPA Acknowledgment of Consent  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

EPA identification number  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

EPA method 1311  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

EPA method 1312  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

EPA SW-846  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Epi-saturation  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Epidemiologic studies  
     Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Episode  
     Air pollution, 7009.1010

EQB (Environmental Quality Board)  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

EQB Monitor  
     Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Equal degree of encroachment  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Equal employment opportunity  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Equalization  
     Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Equipment  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
     Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
     Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Equipment allowance  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Equipment and field supplies  
     Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Equipment operator  
     Operator and inspector certification, waste disposal facilities, 7048.0100

Equitable compensation relationship  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Equity  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Equity capital  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Equity security  
     Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100

Equity value  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

Equivalent  
     Nursing Board  
         Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
         Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Equivalent Mcf  
     Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Equivalent method  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Equivalent training  
     Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100

Erected  
     Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Erosion  
     Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Erythropoietin  
     Horse racing, 7890.0100

Escorted access  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Esophagostomy  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Essential community provider  
     Law governing, 4688.0010

Essential employee  
     Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Essential government services  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Essential licensed personnel  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Essential services  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Establish and maintain  
     Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Established ground surface  
     Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Established residential neighborhood in a built up urban area  
     Aeronautics, 8800.2400

Establishment  
     Animal health, 1721.0690

Estimated operating costs  
     Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

ESY (extended school year)  
     Special education, 3525.0210

ETC (eligible telecommunications carrier)  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Ethanol production facility  
     Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020

Etiology  
     Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Evaluate  
     Intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Evaluation  
     Special education, 3525.0210

Evaluation agency  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Evaluator/designer  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Event  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Event game  
     Bingo regulation, 7861.0210

Evidence  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Evidence-based guidelines  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020

Evidence-based practice  
     Nursing Board, registration, 6310.2600

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Evidence-based practices  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Ex parte communication  
 Pollution Control Agency members, 7000.9100  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Examination  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Examination administrator  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.1600

Examining committee  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Excavation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Excavation report  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Excavation report preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Excavation soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Excavation zone  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Exceed  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Exceeded  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Excellent water quality  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Exception  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Exceptional characteristics of outstanding resource value waters  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Exceptional quality sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Exceptional service pay  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Excess emissions  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Excess of loss reinsurance  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Excess sum  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Excessive algae bloom  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Excessive charges  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0500

Excessive infiltration  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Excessive inflow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Excessive soil loss  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Exchange  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Exchange area  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Exchange service area  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Excluded scrap metal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Exclusive representative  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Exclusive use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Executive functions  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Executive officer  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Executive officer of hearings and release  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Executive secretary  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

Exempt  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Exempt carrier  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Exempt property  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Exercise of an option, warrant, or right  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

Exhaust ventilation system  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Exhibition poultry  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Exhibitions  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Existing  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.0100

Existing bed capacity  
 Jails, 2911.0350

Existing building  
 Existing Building Code, 1311.0202

Existing component  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing construction  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.0100

Existing discharger  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Existing drip pad  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing facility  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100, 4660.0100  
 Hazardous waste management, 7045.0020  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Existing hazardous waste facility  
 Interim status standards, 7045.0552

Existing hazardous waste management facility  
 Hazardous waste standards, 7045.0020

Existing hot mix asphalt plant  
 Air pollution, 7011.0900

Existing lighting equipment  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Existing office  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Existing portion  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Existing service  
     Public utilities, 7820.4400

Existing systems  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Existing tank  
     Used oil, 7045.0790

Existing tank system  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing uses  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Existing waste tire facility  
     Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Existing water quality  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Expanded  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Expanded discharge  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Expanded support team  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Expansion  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Expected to reside  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Expedited hearing  
     Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1420.0200

Expedited proceeding  
     Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Expenses  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Experience  
     Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Experience period  
     Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
     Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Experiential education program  
     Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Experimental, investigative, or unproven  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Experimental treatment  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Expert witness fees  
     Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Expiration date  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Expiration of the determinate sentence  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Expiration of the indeterminate sentence  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Expired or damaged food  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Explanation of findings  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Explant  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Exploratory boring  
     Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Exploratory work experience  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Explorer  
     Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Explosive-actuated device  
     Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Explosives  
     Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Exposed flocks  
     Animal health, 1721.0430

Exposure  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Exposure head  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Exposure incident  
     HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Exposure rate  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Expressways  
     Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Extended area service  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Extended employment  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Extended employment provider  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.6000

Extended employment services  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.6000

Extended evaluation  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Extended jurisdiction juvenile  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Extended school year (ESY) services  
     Special education, 3525.0210

Extended time student  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

External beam radiation therapy  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

External care plan  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020

External dose  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

External program review committee  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Extractive use  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Extracurricular  
     Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Extracurricular activities  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Extraordinary circumstances  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Extrarespiratory effect  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition (RDDER)  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Extreme medical risk  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Extremity  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Eyases  
     Falconry, 6238.1200

Eye dose equivalent  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Eye wash unit  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Eyeglass services  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Eyeglasses  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Fabric filter  
     Concrete manufacturing plants, 7011.0850

Face number  
     Bingo regulation, 7861.0210

Face-to-face  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Facilitated IEP meeting  
     Special education, 3525.0210

Facilities-based carrier  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Facilities-based service  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Facilities plan  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Facility  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
     Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005  
     Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
     Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
     Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
     Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
     Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
     Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
     Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
     Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Facility administrator  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Facility component  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Facility operated by the commissioner  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Facility owner  
     Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
     Solid waste management, 7035.0300

Facility personnel  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Facility with dementia care  
     Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020

Facsimile of a pull-tab ticket  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Facsimile transmission  
     Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Fact of birth information  
     Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Fact of death information  
     Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Faculty  
     Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Faculty dentist  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Failed system  
     Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705

Failure to conform  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Failure to pay  
     Repeated failure to pay taxes, 8175.0100

Faint  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Fair  
     Fair labor standards, 5200.0270

Fair hearing  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Fair market value  
     Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
     Federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
     Linked bingo game provider licenses, 7863.0250  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
     State water bank program, 6115.1210

Fair rental value  
     Federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500

Fairly clean  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Fairly well-shaped  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Falconry  
     Game and fish, 6238.1200

Falconry permit  
     Falconry, 6238.1200

Fall application  
     Groundwater protection, 1573.0010

False  
     Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

False or misleading advertising  
     Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Familial  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Family  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Family (Cont'd)  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
     Pet food, 1510.2500  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders,  
         2955.0020  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Family adult day services  
     Facilities licensing, 9502.0315  
 Family assessments  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Family community support services  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
     Rules governing, 9535.4010  
 Family copayment fee  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Family farmers  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Family-focused  
     Case management, emotionally disturbed children,  
         9520.0904  
 Family foster care  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Family income  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Family income and family size  
     Child care grants program, 4830.7100  
 Family member  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Family member or member of the family  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Family or household members  
     Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100  
 Family planning  
     Special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Family planning agency  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0280  
 Family planning methods  
     Special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Family planning service  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0280  
 Family planning services components  
     Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Family planning supply  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0280  
 Family rental housing  
     Loan programs, 4900.2701  
 Family rental housing program  
     Loan programs, 4900.2701  
 Family unit  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Faradic shock  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Farm  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
     Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Farm crossing  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Farm-generated wind energy production facility  
     Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Farm work stock  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Farmed cervidae  
     Animal health, 1721.0370  
 Farmed wetland  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Farming  
     Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
         program, 1650.0511  
     Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
     Basic beginning farmer loan participation program,  
         1650.0021  
     Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Farming unit  
     Fair labor standards, 5200.0262  
 Farmstead  
     Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Fast food restaurant  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 FC (fecal coliform)  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 FCC (Federal Communications Commission)  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 FCC interconnection rules  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Feasible  
     Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Feasible alternative  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Fecal coliform  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Federal act  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
     Water supply, Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, 4720.0450  
 Federal aid policy guide  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Federal application  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Federal application, genetically engineered organisms  
     Release permits, 4420.0010  
 Federal approval agency  
     Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Federal aviation administration (FAA)  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Federal crop adjuster  
     Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015  
 Federal delegated pretreatment program  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Federal highway administration (FHWA)  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Federal Indian health service facility  
     Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 Federal Insurance Contributions Act  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Federal law  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Federal matching plan  
     Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Federal permit  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Federal poverty level  
     Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
     Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Federal property management regulations  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Federal railroad administration (FRA)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Federal regulations  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Water supply, 4720.0450  
 Federal share  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services),  
 9505.2165  
 Federal surplus property utilization and sales coordinator  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Federally designated recreational river segment  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Federally designated scenic river segment  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Federally designated wild river segment  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Federally enforceable  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Federally mandated sanctions  
 WIC program, 4617.0084  
 Federally qualified health center service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0395  
 Federally subsidized mortgages  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Fee  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Fee-for-service  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Fee negotiable  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Fee paid  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Fee reimbursed  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Fee simple estate  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Fee splitting  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Fee status  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Feed crops  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Feeder swine  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Feeding premises  
 Animal health, 1721.0590  
 Feedlot  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Fees and allowances  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600  
 Felony  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 FEMA 361  
 State Building Code, 1370.0120  
 Female-dominated class  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Feral swine  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Fertilized egg  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Fertilizer chemigation  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Fetal death  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 FEV1 (forced expiratory volume in one second)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Fiber  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592  
 FICA (Federal Insurance Contributions Act)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Fiduciary  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Field  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Field audit  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Field-constructed tank  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Field emission equipment  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Field-erected tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Field experience  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Field-flattening filter  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Field inspection  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Field of testing  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Field office technical guide  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Field specific methods  
 Teacher licenses, 8710.0310  
 Field station  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Field technician  
 Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement,  
 7152.0100  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Field work  
 Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement,  
 7152.0100  
 Field work notification and scheduling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 50 to 80 percent area  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Filamentous algae  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 File  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits,  
 4420.0010  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 File number  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code,  
 8280.0015  
 Filed  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Filer  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filing  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Filing date  
 Tax administration and compliance, 8160.0620

Filing office  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filing officer  
 Elections petitions, 8205.1040  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filing unit  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Fill  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Filler  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Fillet  
 Transportation of fish, 6262.3150

Filling density  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Filmless radiography  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Filter  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Filterable particulate matter  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Filtering facepiece  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Filtration  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Final acute value  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Final closure  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Final design and engineering/architectural plans  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Final determination  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Final engineering costs  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Final permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Final rates  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Final work program  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Financial administrator  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Financial aid  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Financial assistance  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Financial assistance (Cont'd)  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

Financial capability  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Financial capacity  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Financial file  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Financial institution  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Financial interest  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Financial need  
 Higher education programs, 4830.0100

Financial need analysis  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Financial statements  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Financially dependent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Financing statement  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Fine  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Fine sand  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Fingerprint orders  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fire code  
 Existing Building Code, 1311.0020  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Fire marshal  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Fire protection-related work  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Firearm  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Firearms dealer  
 Security standards, 7504.0100

Firm contract customers  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Firm power  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Firm purchases  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Firm sales  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Firm sales (Cont'd)  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

First aid  
 Jails, 2911.0200

First aid course  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

First class city  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

First effective model year  
 Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200

First mortgage loan  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

First name  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

First time farmer  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Fiscal agent  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Fiscal year  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0130  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Fish  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fish processing  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Fish processing establishments  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.2840

Fish product  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fish smoking establishment  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fissile material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fissile material package  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fit check  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fit factor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fit test  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Five-day biochemical oxygen demand  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Five-year project plan  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Fixed place of business  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Fixed property and payroll  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Fixture  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Flaggers  
 Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.2500

Flammable  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Flammable liquid  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Flash point  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Flashboard  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Flashing  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Flashing, animated, or moving sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Flashing warning lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Fleet type  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Flexible premium policy  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Flexible work hours  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Flight in revenue service  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Flight instructor  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Flight payroll  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Flight property  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Flight school  
 Aeronautics, 8800.3100

Flipping halter  
 Horse racing, 7883.0150

Floating-leaf aquatic plants  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Floating roof  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Floating structure  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Flock  
 Animal health, 1721.0270, 1721.0430  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Flood  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood control structure  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Flood frequency  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood fringe  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Flood peak  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood profile  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood stage  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Flood waters  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Floodplain  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Management, 6120.5000  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Floodplain management  
 Standards and criteria, 6120.5000

Floodplain regulations  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Floodproofing  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Floodway  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Floor area  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Floor area ratio (FAR)  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Floraculture  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Flow boundaries  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Flow distance  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Flow measurement  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Flow-through process tank  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Fluency disorder  
 Special education, 3525.1343

Fluid grade ALM  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Fluidized bed combustor  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Flunixin meglumide  
 Horse racing, 7890.0100

Fluoridated water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Fluoroscopic imaging assembly  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Fly ash  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Flying clubs  
 Aeronautics, 8800.4100

FMVSS (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard)  
 Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

Focal spot  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Focused study  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105

Fog lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Foil  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Folk and traditional arts  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2240

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Follow-up services  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Food  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverages  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Food assistance program  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Food cart  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food catering  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food chain crops  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Food-contact surface  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food crops  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Food employee  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food establishment  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food item  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Food plot  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Food processing plant  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food product  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Food sales  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Food service equipment  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Food storage equipment  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Foodborne disease outbreak  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Foot hygiene  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0350

Footing  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

For, or in connection with, independent or adverse medical examinations requested by any party  
 Workers compensation, medical examination fees, 5219.0500

For hire  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

For value  
 Franchises, 2860.0100

Forbearance  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Force account agreement  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Forced-air circulation system  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Forced outage rate  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Forecast  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Forecast period  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Forecast years  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Foreign insurer  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Forensic  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Forequarter  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Forest  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Forest campground  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Forest day use area  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Forest land conversion  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Forest lands  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Forest officer  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Forest recreation area  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Forest road  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Forest trail  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Forestry  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Form appraisal  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Form number  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Form of employment  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Form of the standard  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010  
 Formal course of study  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Formal procedural requirements  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Formation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Formulary  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Forward  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 Forwarders  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Fossil fuel  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500  
 Foster care  
 Rules governing, 9560.0521  
 Foster care home  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Foster care maintenance payments  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Foster care provider  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Foster care with therapeutic support  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Foster child  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Foster family  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Foster family home  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Foster family setting  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Foster home  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Foster parent  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Foster residence setting  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Foul  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Foundation system  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Foundation type  
 Radon licensing, 4620.7100  
 Four-hour block average  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 14/14 Snellen rating  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Fourth class city  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 FPC (Federal Power Commission) uniform system of accounts  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200  
 FPMR (federal property management regulations)  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0100  
 Franchise  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Franchise breeder  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Franchise hatchery  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Fraud  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Fraud unit  
 Workers' compensation, 5228.0100  
 Fraudulent documentation  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Free-flowing  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060  
 Free-flowing state  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060  
 Free liquids  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7046.0010  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Free-living state  
 Nonnative species, 6216.0200  
 Free product  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Free product recovery report worksheet  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Free product recovery report worksheet preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Free standing ambulatory medical center  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

457

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Free standing ambulatory surgical center  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Freeboard  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Freshwater aquifer  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Friable asbestos material  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Fringe benefits  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Front cornering lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Front setback line  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Frozen malt  
Dairy industry, 1525.3110

Frozen malted milk  
Dairy industry, 1525.3090

Frozen milk shake  
Dairy industry, 1525.3100

Frozen soil  
Groundwater protection, 1573.0010

FSP (federal surplus property) activity  
Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Fuel conversion facility  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Fuel coordinator  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Fuel gas  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Fuel gas code  
Existing Building Code, 1311.0020  
International Fuel Gas Code, 1346.0060, 1346.5202

Fuel gas combustion device  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Fuel oil  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Fugitive emissions  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Full calendar month  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Full compliance  
Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100

Full-day basis  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Full face shield  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Full name  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Full operating condition and good repair  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Full service veterinary facility  
Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100

Full-time  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Full-time employee  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Full-time employment  
Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

Full-time equivalent employee  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Full-time equivalent resident  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Full-time logger  
Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Full-time student  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Fully certified operator  
Waste combustors, 7011.1281

Fully improved lots  
Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100

Function  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Functional area  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Functional assessment  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Functional behavior assessment  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Functional behavioral assessment (FBA)  
Special education, 3525.0210

Functional classification plan  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Functional differentiation  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Functional skills  
Special education, 3525.0210

Functional skills evaluation  
Special education, 3525.0210

Functional status  
Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
Workers' compensation  
Health services fees, 5221.0410  
Treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Functionally impaired  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Functionally impaired adult  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Fund year  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Fundamental activities  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Funded depreciation  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Funding region  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Fundraising costs  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Fundraising event  
Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Fur-bearing animals  
Restitution value, 6133.0020  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Furnace  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Furosemede  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Fusion  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

FVC (forced vital capacity)  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Gait  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Gallon  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Gambling assessment  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Gambling assessor  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Gambling bank account  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Gambling equipment  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Gambling volunteer  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

GAMC (general assistance medical care)  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Game animal  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Game birds  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

Game fish  
 Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

Gantry  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Garage sale  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Garbage  
 Animal health, 1721.0590  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Garbage dump  
 Big game, 6232.2600

Garbage trucks  
 Animal health, 1721.0590

Gas  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Pipelines, 7610.0800

Gas distribution company  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Gas mask  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Gas permeable material  
 Radon control, 1303.2401

Gas volume  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7610.0800, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Gasoline service station  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Gastrostomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Gathering lines  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

GEM (general equivalence mapping)  
 Worker's compensation health service fees, 5221.0405

Gender-specific  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

General account  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

General adjustment  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

General administration expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

General advertisement  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

General anesthesia  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

General assistance  
 Rules governing, 9500.1206

General assistance medical care  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

General evacuation signal  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

General hospital  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

General license  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

General method for fill of containers  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0910

General method for water capacity of containers  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0900

General mobile veterinary practice  
 Licensure and practice, 9100.0800

General municipal separate storm system (MS4) permit  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220

General obligation bond  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

General obligation note  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

General permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

General population  
 Jails, 2911.0200

General purpose equipment  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0310  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0290

General purpose local government  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

General purpose radiographic x-ray system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

General rate change  
 Public utilities, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

General Services Administration  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

General statement of substandard fill  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0920

General statement of substandard quality  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0920

General supervision  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

General use aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100

General use pesticide  
 Food code, 4626.0020

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

459

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Generating utility  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Generational Mortality Table  
Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

Generator  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
Radioactive waste, 7042.0020

Genetic engineering  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Organisms, release permits, 4420.0010

Genetically engineered organism  
Agriculture law, 1558.0020  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Release permits, 4420.0010

Geographic area  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Geographic community  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2225

Geographic reference point  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Geographic region  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Geologic repository  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Geological material  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Geomorphic description  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

GHGs  
Air pollution, 7500.0100

Gift  
Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Gift aid  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Glacial drift  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Glacial outwash  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

GLI guidance  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

GLI pollutant  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Glider  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Global filing  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Globe temperature  
Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Glossopharyngeal  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Glove bag  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Glucose vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3410

Goal  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Goal (Cont'd)  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Goggles  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Going concern value  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Gonad shield  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Good cause  
Contested cases, continuances, 1400.7500  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, revocation and suspension hearings, 7406.1800  
Teacher licenses, 8710.0310

Good cause to believe  
Driver education, 7411.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.2100  
Fire protection systems, 7512.2750  
Pipeline safety, 7530.0100  
Pipeline Safety Office, 7560.0100

Good faith effort  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Good neighbor policy  
Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Good repair  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100

Governing board  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

Governing body  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Government agency  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Government development  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Government disability benefits  
Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

Government services  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Governmental action  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Governmental unit  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Grab sample  
Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Grace period  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Grade  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Grade A at destination  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade A at origin  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade A standards  
Food code, 4626.0020

Grade AA at destination  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade AA at origin  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade B at destination  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade B at origin  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

**DEFINITIONS**

460

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Grade crossing  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Grade level  
     Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Grade separation  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Gradient  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Graduate  
     Private career schools, 4880.2500

Graduate of a four-year electrical course  
     Electricians, 3800.3500

Graduation  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Grain  
     Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Grain storage elevator  
     Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Grain terminal elevator  
     Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Grain vinegar  
     Food, general rules, 1550.3420

Grainy  
     Building official certification, 1301.0200

Grant  
     Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
     Capacity building grant, 4900.1932  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
     Community block grants, 4300.0100  
     Franchises, 2860.0100  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
     Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
     Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
     Temporary housing programs, 4900.1701

Grant agreement  
     Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
     Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Grant close out  
     Community block grants, 4300.0100

Grant eligibility  
     Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Grant eligible  
     Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Grant period  
     Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705

Grant program  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
     Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120

Grant year  
     Community block grants, 4300.0100

Grantee  
     Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
     Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0110

Grants or other financial assistance  
     Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Grape vinegar  
     Food, general rules, 1550.3380

Graphite  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Gray  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Graywater  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Graywater system  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Grazing land  
     Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Greater than 80 percent area  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Green coffee  
     Food, general rules, 1550.3360

Greenhouse gases  
     Air pollution, 7500.0100

Grievance  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130

Grievance mechanism  
     Hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100

Groove  
     Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Gross annual family income  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0040

Gross annual income from self-employment  
     Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Gross earned income  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Gross earnings  
     Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Gross family income  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Gross floor space  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Gross heating value  
     Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600  
     Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Gross income  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
     Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Gross leasable floor area  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Gross motor weakness  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Gross receipts  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

Gross rent  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Gross revenue conversion factor  
     Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Gross revenues  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Gross square footage  
     Fire sprinkler systems, 1306.0030

Gross surgical center revenue from patient care  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Gross vehicle weight rating  
     Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

Ground anchor  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Ground area  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ground school  
     Aeronautics, 8800.3100  
 Ground sign  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Ground storage tank  
     Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Ground surface  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Grounds  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Groundwater  
     Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
     Groundwater protection, 1573.0010  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Water supply, 4720.0450  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Groundwater monitoring network  
     Groundwater protection, 1573.0010  
 Groundwater mound  
     Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
 Groundwater sample analysis  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Groundwater sampling  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Groundwater sampling (other than permanent monitoring well)  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Groundwater sampling (permanent monitoring well)  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Groundwater thermal exchange devices  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Group APM permits  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Group family day care  
     Licensing, 9502.0315  
 Group Internet-based programs  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Group live programs  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Group programs  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Group purchaser  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Group residential setting  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Grout  
     Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Growing season  
     Groundwater protection, 1573.0010  
 Guaranteed annual endowment  
     Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Guaranteed gross premium  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020  
 Guaranteed loan  
     Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Guardian  
     Foster care, 9560.0521  
     School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Guardian ad litem  
     Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Guest cottage  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Guest lecturer  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Guest racetrack  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Guest room  
     State Building Code, 1305.0202  
 Guide chapter  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Guide tube  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Guideline for isolation precautions in hospitals  
     Medical assistance, 4656.0020  
 Guidelines  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Gy  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Habilitation services  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Habitable space  
     Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1700  
 HACCP (hazard analysis critical control point principles) plan  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Hacking  
     Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Half story  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Half-time  
     Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Half-value layer  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Halogenated organic compounds  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hand harvested wild rice  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Handheld, portable electronic device  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Handicap race  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Handler  
     Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Handling operation  
     Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Hands-on experience  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Handwashing sink  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Harassing telephone calls  
     Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100  
 Harbor  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Hard-of-hearing  
     Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
     Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Hard-surface trail  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Hardship  
     Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Hardship (Cont'd)  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Harmful physical agent  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Harmful substance  
 Property damage losses compensation, 7190.1100  
 Hatchery  
 Animal health, 1721.0270  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Hatching eggs  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Hauler  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100  
 Hauling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Hayland  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Hazard  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Hazard warning  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Hazard-warning signal flasher  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Hazard-warning signal switch  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Hazardous  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Hazardous air pollutant  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Hazardous liquid  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Hazardous materials  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Hazardous substance  
 Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Hazardous waste  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Standards, 7045.0020  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Hazardous waste constituent  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste fuel  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste incinerator  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste management  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste management unit  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste number  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste processing facility  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Hazardous waste processing facility loan  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200  
 HCPCS (health care procedure coding system) code  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Hd (deep dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 HE (effective dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 HE,50 (committed effective dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Head Start bus  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Head Start bus driver  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Header card  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Headlamp assembly and optical unit  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Headlamp beam switching device  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Healing arts  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Healing arts screening  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Health and human services providers  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2250  
 Health and residential care services  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Health and safety component  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Health and safety plan  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Health authority  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Health care claims data  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Health care cost information system  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2020  
 Health care facility  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400  
 Pet animals in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Health care home learning collaboratives  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Health care home teams  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Health care homes  
 Health Department, 4764.0020  
 Health care personnel  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Health care practitioner  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Health care prepayment plan  
 Medical assistance payments, 9505.0175  
 Health care professional  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Health care providers  
 State-designated baskets of care, 4765.0020  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Health care service  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health consultant  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005

Health effects assessment summary tables (HEAST)  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Health information  
     Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Health information management  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0190  
     Nursing homes, 4658.0430

Health maintenance organization  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
     Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
     State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Health maintenance organization business  
     Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Health maintenance referral  
     Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Health plan  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
     State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health risk index  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Health risk index endpoint  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Health risk limit  
     Groundwater, 4717.7820

Health risk value (HRV)  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Health service agency  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Health service record  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health services  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
     State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health services executive  
     Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Health-trained staff person  
     Jails, 2911.0200

(Hb/g)A  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

(Hb/g)H  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Heap and dump leaching  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Heap and dump leaching facilities  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Hearing  
     Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
     Unemployment insurance appeals, 3310.2902

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Hearing aid  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid accessory  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid services  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid services provider  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing officer  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
     Special education, 3525.0210

HEAST (health effects assessment summary tables)  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Heat  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Heat input  
     Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Heat rate  
     Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Heat recovery ventilator  
     Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Heat stress test  
     Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Heating and cooling equipment  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Heating season  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Heavy work  
     Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Height  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Height of building  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Helicopter  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Heliport  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Helmet  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Helper  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Hemoglobin-based oxygen carrier  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Hempure  
     Horse racing, 7890.0100

HEPA (high efficiency particulate air) filter  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Herds  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

Hereafter  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
     Peat mining, 6131.0010

Hermetically sealed container  
     Food code, 4626.0020

High-alert drug  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

High-density corridor  
     Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

High dose-rate remote afterloader  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High-efficiency particulate air filter  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
     Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

High-fidelity simulation  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

High heating value  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

High integrity container  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High-level disinfection  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

High pressure boiler  
 Regulation, 5225.0050

High pressure piping systems  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

High pressure piping work  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

High pressure steam boilers  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0330

High quality waters  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

High radiation area  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High risk and special needs populations  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010

High-risk animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

High risk person  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

High solids bentonite grout  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

High value vehicle  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

High voltage transmission line  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020

High-voltage transmission lines  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100

High water quality  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Higher education  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Higher Education Office  
 Financial assistance, 4830.0100

Highest and best use  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Highly permeable soils  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Highly susceptible population  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Highway  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.5700

Highway and heavy construction  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Highway safety improvement project  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Hispanic American  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Historic building  
 Existing Building Code, 1311.0202

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Historic property  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Historical building  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

Historical capital costs  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Historical operating costs  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Hit and run vehicle  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

HMO (health maintenance organization)  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

HOC (halogenated organic compounds)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Hoist  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hold out  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.3700

Holder of securities  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0200

Holding cell  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Holding tank  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hole  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Holiday  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Home  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Home and community-based services  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Positive support strategies and manual restraint, 9544.0020

Home and community-based waived services  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Home chore  
 Child labor, 5200.0900

Home county  
 Election official training, 8240.0100

Home energy loan  
 Home energy loan program, 4900.0590

Home equity conversion  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030

Home health agency  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Home health agency services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0290

Home health aide  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0290

Home health aide services  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Home health care expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Home health care pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

465

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Home health service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Home occupation  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Home scrap metal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Homebound  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Homeless  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Homemaker services  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Homemaking service  
Rules governing, 9565.1100

Homeowner  
Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Homestead  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Homogeneous area  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Honorarium  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Hood  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Hoop net  
Minnows, 6254.0500

Hopper  
Inspections, 5205.1400

Hopper scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Horse  
Horse medication, 7890.0100  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Horseback riding  
State trails, 6100.3300

Horses  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Horticulture  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Hospice  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Hospice care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Hospital  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Licensing, 4640.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Hospital (Cont'd)  
Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Hospital absence  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Hospital cost index  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Hospital for persons with mental illnesses  
Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Hospital indemnity benefits  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Hospital indemnity coverage  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Hospital leave  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Hospital patient care services charges  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Hospital pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Hospital satellite  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Host county  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Host family  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Host racetrack  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Hot mix asphalt plant  
Air pollution, 7011.0900

Hour  
Pharmacist interns, 6800.5100

Hours of instruction  
Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601

Hours worked  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Hours worked each day  
Overtime, 5200.0100

House parent model  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

House-to-house commission salesperson  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0170

House-to-house dealer salesperson  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0180

Houseboat  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Household  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
Household hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Household at risk of becoming homeless  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Household batteries  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Household criteria  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Household hazardous waste  
 Hazardous waste law, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Household hazardous waste collection site  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Household income  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Household labor  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Household members  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Household report form  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Household services  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Household status  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Household waste  
 Hazardous waste permits, 7045.0020

Households experiencing long-term homelessness  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Houseworker  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Housing and community development needs assessment  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Housing facilities  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Housing facility  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Housing for the elderly  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Housing pool  
 Allocations, mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3210

Housing program  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

Housing sponsor  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Housing unit  
 Jails, 2911.0200

HRL (health risk limits)  
 Underground water, 4717.7820

HS (shallow dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

HT (dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

HT,50 (committed dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

HUD (Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.))  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Human rights complaints, 5000.0050  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Human diversity  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Human equivalent concentration (HEC)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Human relations program  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Human service agency  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Human services occupations  
 Identification and regulation, 4695.0600

Humane treatment  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Hunter choice deer permit areas  
 Big game, 6232.0200

HVI (Home Ventilating Institute)  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

HVTL (high voltage transmission lines)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Hybrid  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Hydrated lime  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Hydraulic conductivity  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Hydraulic conductivity estimate  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Hydraulic gradient  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Hydraulic lift tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Hydraulic residence time  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Hydric soils  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Hydrocarbon  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Hydrofracturing  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hydrophytic vegetation  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Hydropneumatic tank  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hydroponic  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Hydrostatic relief valve  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Hypertrophic scar  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Hypoglossal  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

ICC-Evaluation services report  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

ICD-9-CM (international classification of diseases)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

ICD-10-CM (international classification of diseases-10th revision-clinical modification)  
 Worker's compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

ICF/DD (intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities)  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/DD's, 9525.1210  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

ICF/DD (intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled)  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Identification and nameplate  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Identification card  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Identification lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Identification number  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Identifying information  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

IDLH  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

IFSP (individualized family service plan)  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Igneous or metamorphic bedrock  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Ignition interlock device  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

IHS (Indian Health Service)  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Ileostomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Illegal activity  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Illness  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Illness management and recovery  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Illuminated sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Image  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Image intensifier  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Image quality  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Image receptor  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Imaging  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Immediate container  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Pet food, 1510.2500

Immediate family  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Immediate labor area  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Immediate-use container  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Immediately  
 Air pollution emissions, deviations, 7019.1000

Immediately available  
 Personal flotation devices, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Imminent danger  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Imminent health hazard  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Imminent safety hazard  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Immunization record  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Impact  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Impacted wetland  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Impaired condition  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Impaired waters  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Impairment of mental or physical function or emotional status  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Impermeable  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Impervious coverage  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Impervious surface  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Implement of husbandry  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Importer  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Impounded animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Impoundment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Impressed current  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Imprinted raptor  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Improper use  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Improved lots  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100

Improvement  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510

Improvements on a leased lot  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Improvements to a leased lot  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Impulsive noise  
 Noise control, 7030.0020

Impurity  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

In-area services  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

In-home family support services  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

In-kind income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

In-kind participation  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

In operation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

In-residence medical services  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

In-school period  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

In-shelter assistant  
 Wildlife animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

In-situ leaching  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

In the same premises  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.8100

Inactive licensed officer  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Inactive portion  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Inadvertent intruder  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Inappropriate and harmful use  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Incentives  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Incident  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Incident notification sign  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Incident report  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Incidental  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

Incidental burner  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Incidental farm worker  
 Farming operations training plan, 5206.1500

Incidental insurance benefit  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Incinerator  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Income  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Income included under a claim of right  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8007.0300

Incompatible wastes  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Incomplete motor vehicle transaction  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Inconclusive  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Incorporated into the work under the contract by depositing the material substantially in place  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Increased revenue  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903

Incremental cost of capital  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Incumbency  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

Incurred basis stop-loss insurance  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Independence  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Independent annual audit  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Independent certifying organization  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Independent commission  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Independent contractor  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Independent flock owner  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Independent gambling assessor  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Independent inspection agency  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Independent living  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3150  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Independent living counseling  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Independent living program  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Independent living skills training  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Independent physician  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Independent placement  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

Independent registered engineer  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Independent study  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Independent truck owner-operator  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Independently audited  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Index of biotic integrity (IBI)  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Indian child  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Indian tribe  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Indigent  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Indirect cost  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Indirect cost (Cont'd)  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Indirect deductions  
 Minimum wages, 5200.0090

Indirect discharge  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Indirect discharger  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Indirect heating equipment  
 Direct heating fossil fuel-burning equipment, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating fossil-fuel-burning equipment, 7011.0500  
 Petroleum refineries, 7011.1400

Indirect services  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Indirect supervision  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Indirectly  
 Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Individual  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Individual artist or artist  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Individual care plan  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Individual community support plan  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Individual family community support plan  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Individual generation site  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Individual insured  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Individual monitoring  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Individual monitoring devices  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Individual on-site treatment systems program  
 Grants, 7077.0705

Individual permanent medical record  
 Medical records, 4642.1000

Individual program plan  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Individual receiving extended employment services  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.6000

Individual resident placement agreement  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Individual service plan  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Individual service plan (Cont'd)  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Individual sewage treatment system  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Individual subsurface sewage treatment system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Individual treatment plan  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Individual well contractor  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Individual with a disability  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Individual with a most severe disability  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Individual with a severe significant disability  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Individualized education program (IEP)  
 Special education, 3525.2810

Individualized education program (IEP) teams  
 Special education, 3525.2810

Individualized family service plan (IFSP)  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Individualized instructional materials  
 Nonpublic schools, 3540.0200

Individualized plan for employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Individually priced service  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Indoor  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Indoor air standard  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Indoor storage  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Indoor tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Induced termination of pregnancy  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Industrial activity  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Industrial cabinet baggage system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Industrial crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Industrial facility  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Industrial furnace  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Industrial homeworkers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0100

DEFINITIONS

470

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Industrial minerals  
 Leases, 6125.8100  
 Industrial or municipal by-product ALM  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 Industrial process equipment  
 Air pollution, 7011.0700  
 Industrial radiographer  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Industrial radiographer certification  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Industrial radiographer's assistant  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Industrial radiography  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Industrial solid waste  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Industrial use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Industrial user  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Industrial vault radiography  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Industrial wastes  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Industrial wastewater  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Industrialized Buildings Commission  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200  
 Industry members  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Ineligible materials  
 Private schools, 3540.0200  
 Inert ingredients  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431  
 Inert material  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Infant  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040  
 Child care fund, 3400.0235  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Medical neglect, 9560.0214  
 Infant medical neglect  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Infection control  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010  
 Infection control requirements  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Infection preventionist  
 Sexually transmitted disease control, 4605.7000  
 Infectious agent  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Infectious waste  
 Management, 7035.9110  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Infiltration  
 Commercial energy code, 1323.0202  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Inflow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Informal proceeding  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 Informed choice  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Informed consent  
 Government data practices, 1205.1400  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Infrastructure  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Ingredient statement  
 Pet food, 1510.2500  
 Inground tank  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Inhabited building  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Inhalation  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Inhalation class  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 In compliance  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 In the field  
 Migratory birds, 6240.0100  
 Initial acquisition cost  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Initial admission  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Initial appointment  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Initial efficiency  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Initial fee  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
 Initial financing statement  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Initial licensure period  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010  
 Initial licensure program  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Initial nonsurgical management or treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
 Initial placement  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Initial response period  
 Business licensing, 4348.0100  
 Initial startup  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Initial stocks  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Initial stocks, supplies, and equipment  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010



# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

471

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Initiation of operation  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Initiator  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Injected  
Food code, 4626.0020

Injection tool  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Injection unit  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Injection well  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Injury  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Injury requiring medical attention  
Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400

Inland boat slip  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Inland excavation  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Inmate  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
Jails, 2911.0200

Inner liner  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Inner wellhead management zone  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Innovation program  
Teacher licenses, 8710.0310

Inorganic condensable particulate matter  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Inorganic fibrous material  
Air pollution standards, 7011.2100

Inorganic soil  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Inpatient  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175

Inpatient care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Inpatient facility  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Inpatient hospital  
Case management services, 9520.0902

Inpatient hospital care  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Inpatient hospital costs  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Inpatient hospital service  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0300

Inpatient hospital services expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Inpatient physician care  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Insignificant facility  
Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Insolvency  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Inspect  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Inspected  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Inspection  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Inspection expenses  
Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020

Inspection legend  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Inspector  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
Waste disposal facility, certification, 7048.0100

Installation  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Installation alteration  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installation compliance certificate  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installation inspector  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Installation instructions  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installation seal  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installation standards  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installer  
Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Institution  
Animal health, 1721.0490  
Solid waste, 7035.4100  
Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0130

Institution caseworker  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Institution for the treatment of mental diseases  
Medical assistance, 9505.0045

Institution of university grade  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Institutional aid  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Institutional arrangements  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Institutional facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Institutions of higher learning  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Institution's share  
Child care grants program, 4830.7100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Instruction  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Instructional site  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Instructor  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Instructor applicants  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Instrument flight rules (IFR)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Instrument traceability  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Insufficient financial resources  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Insurance  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225

Insurance agent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Insurance company  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Insurance policy  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100

Insurance product  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Insured dependent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Insured person  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Insurer  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
 Insurance, discrimination prohibited, 2735.0100  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Workers' compensation  
 Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Managed care, 5218.0010  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Intake  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Intake pollutant  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Intake rate  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Integrated assessment  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Integrated company  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Integrated risk information system (IRIS)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Integrated solid waste management systems  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Integrated treatment  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Integrated treatment plan  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Intended use plan  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7077.0105

Intensive harvest permit  
 Big game, 6232.0200

Intensive vegetation clearing  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Interagency long-term care planning committee  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Intercept service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

INTERCOM (interagency long-term care planning committee)  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Interconnection costs  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Interdisciplinary group  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Interdisciplinary team  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Interest  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Interest credits  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400

Interest rate  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Interested party  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010

Interested persons  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Interexchange service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Interexchange trunks  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Interference  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Interfering behavior  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Interim assistance  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Interim assistance agreement  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Interim loan  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Interim permit  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Interim rates  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Interim reinsurance assessment  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Interim status  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Interim use  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Interior lot  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Interior paneling  
Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Interlock  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities  
Case management services, 9525.0004  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/DD's, 9525.1210  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Intermediate vision examination  
Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Intermittent cover  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Intermittent employee  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Intermittent sentences  
Jails, 2911.0200

Intermittent streams  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Intern  
Pharmacist intern, 6800.0100, 6800.5100

Internal dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Internal lining  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Internal standard  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

International Building Code  
Adoption of, 1305.0011  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

International Classification of Diseases  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

International Residential Code  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

International shipment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

International standards organization or ISO  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

International student exchange visitor  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

International student exchange visitor placement organization  
Registration, 3650.0010

Internship  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Interpersonal skills  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Interpret  
Intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Interpretation  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2240

Interpreter services  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Interpreter/transliterater  
Special education, 3525.2385

Interruptible contract customers  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Interruptible load  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Interruptible power  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Interruptible service credit  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Interruption  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Interscholastic athletic program  
Discrimination, 3535.3000

Interstate carrier  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Interstate gas pipeline company  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Interstate highways  
Trunk highway system, 8810.3100

Intervenor  
Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board hearings, 5215.0200  
Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
Public Utilities Commission  
Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
Practice and procedure, 7829.0100  
Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Intervenor costs  
Public Utilities Commission, 7831.0100

Intervention limit  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Intoxicating liquor  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
State trails, 6100.3300

Intra-articular  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Intramural athletic program  
Discrimination, 3535.3000

Intramuscular  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Intravenous  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Introduce  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Introduced hayland  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Introduced pasture  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Introduction  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Intruder barrier  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Inventory  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Invert  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

**DEFINITIONS**

474

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Investigation  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
     Tax return disclosure, 8170.0100  
 Investigation expenses  
     Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020  
 Investigation report  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Investigation report preparation (full RI)  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Investigation report preparation (LSI only)  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Investigative  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Investigative activities  
     Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Investigative costs  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Investigative or law enforcement officer  
     Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100  
 Investigator  
     Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Investment Company Act of 1940  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Investments  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Invitational race  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Involved in an accident  
     Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400  
 Ionizing radiation  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 IPP (Individual program plan)  
     Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Irradiation  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Irradiator  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Irradiator operator  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Irretrievable well logging source  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Irrigation  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Isocenter  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Isolated  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
 Isolated low density building lot  
     Aeronautics, 8800.2400  
 Isolation  
     Animal health, 1721.0010  
     Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Isolation distance  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Issuance of award  
     Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Issue  
     Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Issuer  
     Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 ISTS (individual sewage treatment systems)  
     Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 Jar ticket  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Jejunostomy  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Jet fuel  
     Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Jitney  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Job coaching  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Job creation fund business  
     Job creation fund program, 4301.0200  
 Job development  
     Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Job evaluation system  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Job groups  
     Affirmative action, 5000.3450  
 Job modification  
     Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Job placement  
     Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Job related services  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Job search support plan  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Job seeking skills training  
     Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Job Training Partnership Act  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Jobber  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Jockey  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311  
 Joint application, certificates of need  
     Energy facilities, 7855.0010  
     Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Joint hearing  
     Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Joint venture  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Judge  
     Contested cases, 1400.5100  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
     Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Juice  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Juried  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2110  
 Jurisdiction  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Jurisdictional  
     Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Kaolin clay  
     Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

475

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Karst  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Karst field survey  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Kennel dealers  
Animal health, 1721.0490

Kennels  
Animal health, 1721.0490

Kenny scale  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Ketoprofen  
Horse racing, 7890.0100

Key employee  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Key employees  
Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Kick-out flashing  
Residential code, 1309.0202

Kilovolt peak  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Kilowatt-hour sales  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Knowingly  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Knowledge test  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Known  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

KWH (kilowatt hour)  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

LA (load allocation)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Label  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Label and labeling  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Labeled  
Electrical equipment, 3801.3619

Labeling statement  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Labor force statistics  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Labor market area  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Laboratory  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Laboratory and x-ray service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0305

Laboratory control sample  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Laboratory director  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Laboratory instruction  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Laboratory managing agent  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Laboratory owner  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Laboratory technical manager  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Laboratory use of hazardous chemicals  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Laboratory waste  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Laborer or mechanic  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Laborers  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110

Lag time  
Groundwater protection, 1573.0010

Lake  
Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Lake improvement district  
Establishment, 6115.0920

Lake morphometry  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Lake Superior Basin  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

LAMFT (licensed associate marriage and family therapist)  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Laminectomy  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Land  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Land alteration  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Land ambulance  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Land application site  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Land disposal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Land disposal facility  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Solid waste, 7035.0300

Land improvement  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Land occupier  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Land pollution  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Land-treated soil sampling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment application  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment application preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment facility  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Land treatment monitoring worksheet  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Land treatment monitoring worksheet preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment site  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Land treatment site application  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment site application preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment spreading notification form  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment spreading notification form preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land trust activities  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431

Land use advisory committee  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Land use district  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Landfill  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Landfill cell  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Landfilling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Landing and takeoff area  
 Aeronautics, 8800.1800

Landowner  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Landspreading  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Landspreading site  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Language change  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Language disorder  
 Special education, 3525.1343

Lapped on  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Lapped on break  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Lapse date  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Lapsed  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Lapsed license  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Lard  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.0780

Large capital investment  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0030

Large electric generating facility (LEGF)  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010

Large electric power facilities  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Large electric power generating plant (LEPGP)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Large electric power generating plant (LEPGP) (Cont'd)  
 Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020

Large energy facility  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Large firearms dealer  
 Security standards, 7504.0100

Large gas pipeline  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Large high voltage transmission line (LHVTL)  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010

Large liquefied gas storage facility  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Large LPG storage facility  
 Certificates of need, 7853.0010

Large muscle equipment  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060

Large petroleum pipeline  
 Certificates of need, 7853.0010

Large quantity generator  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Large underground gas storage facility  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Large wind energy conversion system (LWECS)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Last calendar year  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0100, 7610.0800

Last fiscal year  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

Last name  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Late charge  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Late-deafened  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Late model vehicle  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Late payment charge  
 Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100

Lateral  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510

Lauder  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Laundered  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0880

Law  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Law enforcement agency  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

LAWCON (land and water conservation fund)  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Lawful gambling  
 Laws governing, 7861.0210

Lay-barge radiography  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Layoff  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Layoff list  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Leachate  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Leachate management system  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Leached ore  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Leaching pit  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Leaching solutions  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Lead-based  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Lead-contaminated  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Lead equivalence  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Lead faculty  
     Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Lead hazard reduction  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Lead paint  
     Removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210  
 Lead research individual  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Leaf lard  
     Lard, 1545.0780  
 Leak  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Leak detection  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Leak-detection system  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Leakage irradiation  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Leakage technique factors  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Lean ore  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 L.E.A.P. (labor education advancement program)  
     Grants, 5227.0110  
 Learning activities  
     Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Lease  
     Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Lease fee  
     Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Leased bingo premises  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Leased minerals  
     Industrial minerals, 6125.8100  
 Leased premises  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Leasehold  
     Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Leasehold improvement  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Leaseholder  
     Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Least restrictive alternative  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Least restrictive environment  
     Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Leave day  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 LEC (local exchange carrier)  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Leeching index  
     Groundwater protection, 1573.0010  
 Legal adviser  
     Election recounts, 8235.0200  
 Legal antlered bull elk  
     Big game, 6232.4200  
 Legal antlerless elk  
     Big game, 6232.4200  
 Legal availability  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Legal blindness  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Legal bow and arrow  
     Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Legal buck  
     Big game, 6232.0200  
 Legal custodian  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Legal custody  
     Foster care, 9560.0521  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Legal defense costs  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Legal firearms  
     Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Legal guardian  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Foster care, 9560.0521  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Legal holiday  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
     Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020  
 Legal representative  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
     Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Legend drug  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 LEGF (large electric generating facility)  
     Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Legible  
     Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Legislative arts allocation  
     Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
 Legislative commission  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Lender**  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

**Lending institutions**  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

**Length**  
 Vessels, 5225.6100

**Length of a manufactured home**  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100

**Lens dose equivalent**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**LEPGP (large electric power generating plant)**  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

**Less than 50 acres in area**  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210

**Less than 50 percent area**  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

**Lethargy**  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

**Letter of authority**  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

**Letter of contest**  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

**Letter of intent**  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

**Letters of approval**  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

**Level of care**  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**Level of care change**  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**Level of performance**  
 Special education, 3525.0755

**Level of service**  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

**Level program**  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

**LHVTL (large high voltage transmission line)**  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

**Liabilities**  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

**Liability for past support**  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

**License**  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Business licensing, 4348.0100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**License (Cont'd)**  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Human services, day care, foster care, 9543.0020  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

**License bureau**  
 Game and fish, 6200.0100

**License holder**  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family day care, 9543.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010, 9543.0020  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

**License issuing authority**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**License plate lamp**  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

**Licensed**  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

**Licensed and tested insurance agent**  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**Licensed capacity**  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

**Licensed child-placing agency**  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430

**Licensed dental assistant**  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

**Licensed health professional**  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

**Licensed material**  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Licensed motor vehicle dealer**  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

**Licensed nurse**  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100

**Licensed or authorized to do business**  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

**Licensed physician**  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

**Licensed practical nurse**  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**Licensed practitioner**  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Licensed practitioner of the healing arts  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Licensed premises  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Licensed professional  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Licensed psychologist  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Licensed services  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Licensed vendor of risk management services  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Licensee  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Insurance agents, 2795.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Licensing agency  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Licensing program for vocational teacher education  
 Secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010  
 Licensing state  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Licensure  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Licensure area  
 Teacher licenses, 8710.0310  
 Licensure field  
 Teacher licenses, 8710.0310  
 Licensure or registration status  
 Health services occupation, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Licensure renewal period  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Life activity  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Life estate  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Life insurance  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 Life safety code  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Lifetime adjustment factor  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Light-duty truck  
 Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200  
 Light field  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Light industrial facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Light work  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110  
 Lighting device  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Lighting equipment  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Limestone  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015  
 Limit of detection  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Limit of quantitation  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Limitation  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Limited dealer  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Limited dividend  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Limited dividend entity  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Limited service mobile veterinary practices  
 Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0800  
 Limited service pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Limited service veterinary facility  
 Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100  
 Limited supplemental benefit  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955  
 Limited-unit development  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Limited use agreement  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Limited use applicant  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Limited well/boring contractors  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Limiting bingo number count  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Limits  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Limousine  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Limousine operator  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Limousine service  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Line  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Line-voltage regulation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Linens  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Liner  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS**

480

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Linguistic services  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Lining  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Linkages  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Linked bingo equipment  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Liquefied gas  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Liquefied natural gas  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Liquefied petroleum gas  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Liquid assets  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquid capacity  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Liquid commercial fertilizers  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371

Liquid manure storage areas  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Liquid pesticide  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Liquid resources  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquid tight  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Liquidate  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquidated damages  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Listed  
Electrical equipment, 3801.3619  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Listed control equipment  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Air pollution, 7011.0060

Listing agency  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Litter  
Animal health, 1721.0690

Littoral area  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Live bird markets  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Live birth  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Live independently  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Live racing day  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Live-work unit  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Live/work units  
State Building Code, 1305.0202

Livelihood  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.3600

Livestock  
Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Livestock expansion  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Livestock expansion loan program  
Rural Finance Authority, 1655.0021

Livestock operation  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Livestock owner  
Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Livestock scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Living allowance  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Living skills assistance  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

LMFT (licensed marriage and family therapist)  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Load allocation  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Load center  
Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Load factor  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Loading  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Loading capacity  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Loading offset  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Loading station  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Loan  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Loan agreement  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Loan forgiveness  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Loan limits  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Loan period  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Loan sponsor  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Lobbying  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Lobbying expenditure  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Lobbying materials  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

481

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Lobbyist  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Lobbyist's disbursements  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Local advisory team  
Groundwater protection, 1573.0010

Local agency  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Local area  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Local assessor  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Local authority  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Local calling area  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local civil defense authority  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Local community  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Local comprehensive plan  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Local education agency  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Local enforcement agency  
Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Local exchange carrier  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Local exchange service  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local exhaust ventilation system  
Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Local facility  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Local forces  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Local government  
Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Local government, general purpose  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Local government unit  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Local government unit (Cont'd)  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Local governmental unit  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010

Local highway or street department  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Local implementation programs  
Pest and disease control, 1505.4020

Local implementation proposal  
Pest and disease control, 1505.4020

Local IV-D agency  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Local labor market  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Local law enforcement agency or LLEA  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Local loop  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local matching money  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Local message  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local message change  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local Neighborhood Advisory Board  
Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Local niche service  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local niche service provider  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local projects  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Local rail freight assistance program  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Local regional arts development  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Local revolving loan fund  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Local Road Research Board  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Local service  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local service agency  
Homemaking services, 9565.1100

Local service charge  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local service provider  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local share  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Local social service agency  
Adoption, 9560.0020

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Local social service agency (Cont'd)  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9100  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Local trade area  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Local trade area clinicians  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Local trade area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Local unit of government  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Local vocational administrator  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Local water plan  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Local weed inspector  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Locality  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Locate  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Locked unit  
 Nursing homes, 4658.2000

Logger  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Logging  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Logging assistant  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Logging supervisor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Logging tool  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Logo  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Long distance telecommunications service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Long-term average  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Long-term care administrator  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Long-term care facility  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287

Long-term care hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Long-term care pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Long-term security  
 Public utilities, 7825.1000

Long-term storage  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Longevity pay  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Loose-fitting facepiece  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Loss  
 Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Loss of consciousness or voluntary control  
 Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2500

Lost or missing licensed material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Lot  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Lot area  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Lot depth  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Lot frontage  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Lot number  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Lot of record  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Lot tolerance percent defective  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Lot width  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Lotic water  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Lottery  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Lottery deer permit areas  
 Big game, 6232.0200

Lottery retailer  
 Lottery operation, 7856.1000

Lottery retailer contract  
 Lottery operation, 7856.1000

Lottery ticket  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Low and moderate income  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Low and moderate income housing  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Low density residential structure  
 Aeronautics, 8800.2400

Low dose-rate remote afterloader  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low-dust nonsilica abrasive  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Low income  
 Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
 Conservation improvement programs, 7690.0100  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Low-level radioactive waste  
 Radioactive waste fees, 7042.0020

Low or moderate income  
 Housing rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630

Low pressure shutdown device  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Low specific activity material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low specific activity material group I  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low specific activity material group II  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low specific activity material group III  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low toxicity alpha emitters  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low vision aids  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low vision clinician  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low vision services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low vision specialist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low volume local trade area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Low-water ford type crossing  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Lower compliance boundary  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Lower income family  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291

Lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Lowest observed adverse effect level adjusted or (LOAEL[ADJ])  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

LP gas  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

LPG (liquefied petroleum gas)  
 Large SPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

LSA (low specific activity material)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

LSP (local service provider)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

LT10t (level exceeded ten percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

LT50t (level exceeded fifty percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

Lumen output  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Luminaires and traffic signals  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Lump sum  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Lump sum payment  
 Reimbursements for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Lump sum settlement  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Lung class  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Luxury passenger automobile  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

MA (medical assistance)  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Rules governing, 9505.0015

MA (milliampere)  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

MA population  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Magazine  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Maiden  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mail  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Mail ton mile  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Mailbox installation  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Mailbox support  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Mailing address  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Main frame  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Mainline  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Mainline track  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Maintaining and repairing electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment  
 Electrician licensing, 3800.3500

Maintenance  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0310  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010

Maintenance activity  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Maintenance agreement support services  
 Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Maintenance charge  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Maintenance dredging  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Maintenance drug  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Maintenance plan  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maintenance power  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Major chargeable traffic violation  
 Surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Major facility  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Major facility permit  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205  
 Major food allergen  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Major life activities  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Major medical expenses  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Major modifications  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Major nonconformance  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Major NPDES facility  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220  
 Major service interruption  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 Major source  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Major stationary source  
 Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010  
 Major street  
 Driveways, 8810.4100  
 Major thoroughfare  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Major utility facility  
 Resource planning process, 7843.0100  
 Major watershed  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Make available  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Male-dominated class  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Malpractice expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Malt beverage  
 Advertising, 7515.0710  
 Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710  
 Malt vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3390  
 Malted milk  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2890  
 Maltreatment  
 Children, 9560.0214  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Manage  
 Overtime, exemptions, 5200.0180  
 Managed care health plan  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Managed care plan  
 Workers' compensation, 5218.0010  
 Managed deer permit areas  
 Big game, 6232.0200  
 Management  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
 Management and general costs  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Management information systems expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Management plan  
 Aeration systems, 6116.0010

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Management plan (Cont'd)  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110  
 Manager  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Managerial capacity  
 Water supply, 4720.0450  
 Managerial official  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Managing agent  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Mandatory terms  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Manifest  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Manifest discrepancies  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0476  
 Manifest tracking number  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Manipulative equipment  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060  
 Manual brachytherapy  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Manual restraint  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Manufactured gas adjustment  
 Public utilities, 7825.2700  
 Manufactured home  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home accessory structure  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home building code  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home installer  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home park  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100  
 Manufactured product  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Manufacturer  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Gambling devices, 7570.0010  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Manufacturer of insulation  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Manufacturer's installation instructions  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Manufacturers of radiopharmaceuticals  
 Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100  
 Manufacturer's representative  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Manufacturer's sale agreement  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100  
 Manufacturer's seal  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

485

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Manufacturing facility  
    Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Manufacturing operation  
    Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Manufacturing or manufacture  
    Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Manufacturing or mining by-product  
    Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Manure  
    Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Manure-contaminated runoff  
    Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Manure storage area  
    Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Marginal agricultural land  
    Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Marginal capital carrying charge rate in the first year of investment  
    Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Marina  
    Environmental review, 4410.0200  
    Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
    Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
    Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Market price  
    Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Market rent  
    Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Market value  
    Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
    Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Marketer  
    Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Marketing year  
    Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Marl  
    Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Marquee sign  
    Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Marriage and family therapy  
    Licensure, 5300.0100

MA (milliampere-second)  
    Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Mass appraisal  
    Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Mass burn  
    Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Master  
    Arts assistance grants, 1900.2240

Master application  
    Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Master elevator constructor  
    Licensing, 3800.3500

Master plan  
    State Building Code, 1300.0070

Masthead light  
    Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Match race  
    Horse racing, 7869.0100

Material change  
    Franchises, 2860.2400

Material derived from sewage sludge  
    Law governing, 7041.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Material deviation  
    State contracts, 1230.0150

Material error  
    Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
    Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Material event  
    Franchises, 2860.2400

Material fact  
    Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Material in maintenance  
    Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Material increase  
    Water pollution, 7050.0150

Material issue  
    Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Material issue of fact  
    Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Material safety data sheet  
    Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Material variance  
    State contracts, 1230.0150

Material weakness  
    Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Materially assisted  
    Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Materials usage  
    Air emissions permits, 7008.0100

Maternity hospital  
    Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Maternity period  
    Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Matinee race  
    Horse racing, 7869.0100

Matrix  
    Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
    Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Matrix spike  
    Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Matrix spike duplicate  
    Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Mature  
    Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Maximum  
    Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Maximum contaminant level  
    Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Maximum contaminant level-based health risk limit  
    Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Maximum daily discharge  
    National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Maximum demonstrated capacity  
    Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Maximum design flow  
    Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maximum effort  
    Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Maximum impact zone  
    Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maximum leachable contaminant levels  
    Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Maximum line current  
    Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Maximum medical improvement  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0410

Maximum normal operating pressure  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Maximum standard  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Maximum valuation interest rates  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

May have undergone some impoundment or diversion in the past  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Mayor  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Mbpd-mile (thousand barrels per day-mile)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Mcf (thousand cubic feet)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

mCi (millicurie)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

MDA (Minnesota Department of Agriculture)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDH (Minnesota Department of Health)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDL (method detection level)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Meals  
 Sales and use tax, 8130.5500

Measurable change  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Measurable increase  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Measurable outcomes  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Measurement of distances  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Measurement professional  
 Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Measurement system  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Measurement uncertainty  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Meat  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat by-product  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat food product  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat preparations  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0810

Mechanical code  
 Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Mechanical control  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Mechanical finishing operations  
 Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Mechanical hazard  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Mechanical restraint  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Mechanical ventilation  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Mechanically tenderized  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Media costs  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Median household income  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Median lethal concentration  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Median lethal dose  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Mediation  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Contested cases, 1400.5950  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901

Mediation notice  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Mediation proceeding notice  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Mediator  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Medical appropriateness  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medical assistance  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Rules governing, 9505.0015  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Medical assistance cost  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Medical assistance population  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Medical assistance program  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Medical cannabis  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Medical cannabis manufacturer or manufacturer  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Medical cannabis product  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Medical cannabis waste  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Medical care surcharge  
 Health care providers, 9510.2010  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Medical clinic  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Medical condition  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Medical contraindication  
     Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medical director  
     Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical director of the facility  
     State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Medical event  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medical fee schedule  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Medical imaging procedures  
     Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medical institution  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medical laboratory  
     Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
     Disease control, 4605.7000

Medical management  
     Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Medical necessity  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical particle accelerator  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Medical physicist  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Medical plan of care, nursing homes  
     Quality assurance, 4656.0020

Medical record  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Medical review agent  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medical review team  
     Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Medical social services  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Medical support  
     Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Medical transportation  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Medical treatment plan  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical use  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medically acceptable standards  
     Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200

Medically appropriate  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medically licensed person  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Medically necessary  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Medically necessary eyeglasses  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Medically necessary treatment  
     Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medically related social services  
     Nursing homes, 4658.1000

Medicare  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medicare-certificated hospices  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0002

Medicare crossover  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Medication  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Medication administration  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Medication assistance  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Foster care, 2960.3010

Medication management  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Medication reminder  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Medicine  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
     Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Medium dose-rate remote afterloader  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medium-duty passenger vehicle  
     Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200

Medium-duty vehicle  
     Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200

Medium sand  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Meet  
     One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Meeting  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mega electron volt  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Megavolt  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Member  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
     Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
     Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
     Joint self-insurance plan, 2765.0100  
     Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
     Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500  
     Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Member-adopted plan for affordable housing  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Member liability  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Member month  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Member of the public  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Memo of understanding  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Mental health case management service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Mental health centers  
 Standards for approval, 9520.0760

Mental health clinics  
 Standards for approval, 9520.0760

Mental health mobile crisis intervention services  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Mental health practitioner  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standard, 9520.0760  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Mental health professional  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Mental health services  
 Case management, 9520.0902  
 Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100

Mental health services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Mental health telemedicine  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Mental health treatment services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Mental illness  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Mentally ill person  
 Residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mentor  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Mentorship  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Merchandise prize  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Mercury  
 Mercury emissions standards, 7005.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mercury emission source  
 Mercury emissions standards, 7005.0100

Merger  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600

Merit increase  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Message  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Metallic minerals  
 Industrial minerals leasing, 6125.8100  
 Mineland regulation, 6132.0100  
 Regulation, 6125.0200

Metals recovery incinerator  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Meter  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Method  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Method blank  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Method detection level  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Method detection limit  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Method of Lund and Browder  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Method of payment  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Metropolitan agency  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Metropolitan area  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Metropolitan area generator  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Metropolitan city  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Metropolitan Council  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Metropolitan county  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Metropolitan development guide  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Metropolitan highway  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Metropolitan planning organization  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Metropolitan significance review  
 Metropolitan Council rules, 5800.0020

Metropolitan statistical area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan system  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

MFIP (Minnesota family investment program)  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

mg/L (milligrams per liter)  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Microcurie  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Microdermabrasion  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

Micrograms per cubic meter  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Middle distillate  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Middle name  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Midlevel professional  
     Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems  
     Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020

Migrant farmworker  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Migratory game birds  
     Migratory birds, 6240.0100

Migratory waterfowl stamp  
     Design contests, 6290.0200

Mile  
     Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320

Mileage rate  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Military installation  
     Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Military leave  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Military reservist  
     Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Military tactical vehicle  
     Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200

Military uses  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Milk products  
     Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Millicurie  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Milligrams per cubic meter  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Mine  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Mine plot  
     Peat, 6131.0010

Mine waste  
     Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
     Mineland reclamation, nonferrous ore, 6132.0100

Mineral aggregate  
     Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Mineral deposit evaluation  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mineral water  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Minibulk pesticide  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Minimal sedation  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Minimize  
     Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Minimize to the extent practicable  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Minimum death benefit  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Minimum division  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Minimum interest rate  
     Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Minimum length  
     Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500

Minimum level  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Minimum period for a policy year  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Minimum premium plan revenue  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Minimum qualifications  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Minimum reserves  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Minimum secondary treatment standards  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Minimum wage  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.6000  
     Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Mining  
     Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Mining activity  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Mining area  
     Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
     Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Mining operation  
     Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Mining overburden returned to the mine site  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Mining permit  
     Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Mining unit  
     Metallic minerals, 6125.0200

Minneapolis-Saint Paul air quality control region  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

Minnesota association  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota-bred  
     Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota-bred foaled  
     Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

## DEFINITIONS

490

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Minnesota-bred sired  
     Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota-bred sired and foaled  
     Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota cargo ton mile  
     Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota community action grant  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Minnesota company  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Minnesota condemned  
     Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Minnesota correctional facilities  
     State grant program, 4830.0400

Minnesota Corrections Board parole decision-making guidelines  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Minnesota Department of Health drinking water hotline contact  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Minnesota Department of Revenue annual assessment data  
     Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Minnesota departures  
     Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota duty officer system  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota emergency operations plan  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota family investment program  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

Minnesota-foaled  
     Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota hospital  
     Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Minnesota incident management system  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota inspected and condemned  
     Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota loan  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota mail ton mile  
     Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota manager  
     Private detectives and protective agents, 7506.0100

Minnesota Meat and Poultry Inspection Act  
     Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota merit system  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150

Minnesota Motorcycle Safety Center  
     Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Minnesota passenger ton mile  
     Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota plane mile ratio  
     Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota plane miles  
     Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota rejected  
     Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Minnesota resident  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
     Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
     Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
     Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Minnesota retained  
     Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
     Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota River project riverbend area  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Minnesota seal  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Minnesota service area  
     Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
     Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
     Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Minnesota sire  
     Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota-sired  
     Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota supplemental aid  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Minnesota Uniform Fire Code  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315

MinnesotaCare  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
     Rules governing, 9506.0010  
     State health care program participation, 9505.5210

MinnesotaCare tax  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

MinnesotaCare tax expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Minnow  
     Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
     Restitution value, 6133.0020

Minnow trap  
     Regulation, 6254.0500

Minor  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Minor child  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Minor modifications  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Minor repair work  
     Electrician licensing, 3800.3500

Minor street  
     Driveways, 8810.4100

Minor surgery  
     Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Minor watershed  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Minorities and women with requisite skills  
     Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Minority  
     Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Minority-owned business  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Miscellaneous payroll period  
     Withholding, 8092.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Miscellaneous rate change  
     Public utilities, 7825.3100

Miscellaneous tariff change  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Miscellaneous tariff filing  
     Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Miscellaneous unit  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Misconduct  
     Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0280

Mishandling  
     Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Mississippi headwaters area  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Mississippi headwaters plan  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Mitigation  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
     Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Mitigation company  
     Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Mitigation professional  
     Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Mitigation system tag  
     Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Mitigation technician  
     Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Mixed meet  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mixed municipal solid waste  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facility  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Solid waste management, 7035.0300

Mixed occupancy buildings  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0335

Mixed race  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mixing status  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Mixture  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
     Food, general rules, 1550.0280

ML (minimum level)  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MMcfpd-mile (thousands of thousand cubic feet per day-mile)  
     Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

MMUTCD (Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways)  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Mn/DOT contract  
     State contracts, 1230.3100

Mobile  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Mobile device  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Mobile home  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mobile medical service  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Mobile structure  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

Mobility  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Mobility categories  
     Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Mobility impaired  
     Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Mobilization/demobilization (drilling)  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Mobilization/demobilization (heavy equipment)  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Modality  
     Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Model group  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Model rules and regulations  
     Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200

Model year  
     Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200

Moderate partial dislocation  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Moderate referred shoulder and arm pain  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Moderate sedation  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Moderate work  
     Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Modification  
     Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Modified  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0310

Modified guaranteed annuity  
     Rules governing, 2751.0400

Modified municipal waste combustor unit  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Modified premium  
     Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Modified-wet abrasive blasting  
     Lead paint, 7025.0020  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Modifier  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Modifying factor  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Modular waste combustor  
     Laws governing, 7011.1201

Molluscan shellfish  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Money  
     Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Monitor bypass  
     Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Monitor downtime  
     Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Monitoring  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Monitoring (Cont'd)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Monitoring device  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Monitoring point  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Monitoring well  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Monitoring well development  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Monitoring well installation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Monitoring well installation oversight and development  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Monitoring well permitting  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Monitoring well sealing  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Monitoring well sealing oversight  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Month  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Monthly  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Mooring  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Mooring facility  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Moped  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Morning line  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Morphine-equivalent milligrams  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
 Mortgage loan  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Mortgage revenue bonds  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310  
 Most integrated setting  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Most recent fiscal year  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Mother  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Motility chart  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Motion filing  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 Motion pictures  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100  
 Motor carrier  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Motor fuel  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Motor gasoline  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Motor gasoline (Cont'd)  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Motor vehicle  
 Air pollution standards, 7023.0100  
 Dealer licensing, 7400.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300  
 State trails, 6100.3300  
 Motor vehicle air conditioner  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500  
 Motor vehicle fluids  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Motor vehicle manufacturer  
 Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200  
 Motor vehicle owner  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Motor vehicle sales lot  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Motor vehicle transaction  
 Dealers, 7400.0100  
 Motorboat  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Motorcycle  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Motorcycle auxiliary front lamp  
 Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110  
 Motorcycle headlamp  
 Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110  
 Motorcycle road guard certification courses  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Motorcycle Road Guard Field Guide  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Motorcycle road guard instructors  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Motorcycle road guards  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Motorcycle turn-signal lamp  
 Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110  
 Motorized bicycle  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Motorized recreational vehicle  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Mottles  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Mound system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Mouth toy  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Movement  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Movement control center  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Moving beam radiation therapy  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Moving vehicle sign triangle  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

MS (maximum standard)  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MSA (Minnesota supplemental aid)  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015

MSTS (midsized subsurface sewage treatment system)  
     Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Mton-mile  
     Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010

Multicounty areas  
     Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Multidisciplinary staff  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
     Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Multifunctional organization  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Multiline contract  
     Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
     Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Multimedia health risk value (MHRV)  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Multimember agency  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Multiple chance game  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Multiple chemical health risk limit  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Multiple clients  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Multiple-family dwelling  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Multiple health plan model  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Multiple occupancy building  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0335

Multiple relationship  
     Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Multiple seal pull-tab game  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Multunit development  
     Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Municipal  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Municipal clerk  
     Election official training, 8240.0100

Municipal drinking water system  
     Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Municipal permit  
     Water quality permits, 7002.0220

Municipal power agency  
     Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Municipal profile  
     Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Municipal public water supply well  
     Groundwater protection, 1573.0010  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Municipal separate storm sewer system  
     Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Municipal solid waste combustor ash  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Municipal solid waste combustor ash land disposal facility  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Municipal storm water system  
     Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Municipal wastewater system  
     Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Municipality  
     Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
     Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
     Noise, 7030.0020  
     Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300, 7035.4100  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1302.0400

Mushrooms  
     Food code, 4626.0020

MVAC (motor vehicle air conditioner)  
     Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

MVAC-like appliance  
     Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

MyPay  
     Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

N-Code (clinical nature-code)  
     Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

NAB  
     Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

NAIC (National Association of Insurance Commissioners)  
     Blank  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

NAICS (North American Industry Classification System)  
     State contracts, 1230.0150

Nano-learning program  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Narcotics  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100  
     Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

NARM (naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material)  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

National ambient air quality standards  
     Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010

National board  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

National board inspection code  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

National Electrical Code  
     Electrical equipment, 3801.3619

National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

National Fenestration Rating Council  
     Residential energy code, 1322.0010

National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100

National pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES)  
     401 certifications, 7001.1410  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Permit issuance, 7001.1020

National pollutant discharge elimination system permit  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP)  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Nationally tracked source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Native American  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Native Hawaiian  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Native plant community  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Native soil  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Native vegetation  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Natural background  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Natural causes  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130  
 Natural cover  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300  
 Natural disaster forbearance  
 Supplemental student loans, 4850.0011  
 Natural gas  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Natural hydrologic boundaries  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Natural preservation route  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Natural resources  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Natural Resources Conservation Service  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Natural-surface trail  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Natural thorium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Natural uranium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Natural vegetation  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Natural watercourse  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Natural wet-bulb temperature  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110  
 Naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Naval zero  
 License plate characters, 7403.0100  
 Navigation system  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Near relative  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Near the site  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Near vision  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Neat cement grout  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Necessary equipment  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Necessary service  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Need  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Needs report  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Negative declaration  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Negative licensing action  
 Adult foster care, 9555.6145  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Negative pressure respirator (tight fitting)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Neglect  
 Family day care licensing, 9543.0020  
 Foster care licensing, 9543.0020  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Negotiated rate  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Negotiating party  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Neighborhood delivery and collection box units  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Neighborhood kitchen  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 NELAC (National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference)  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Nerved  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Net bar measurement  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.0100  
 Net capital loss  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500  
 Net gains  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Net generating capacity  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100  
 Net generation  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Net income  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Net increase in loading or other causes of degradation  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Net investment return  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Net Medicare revenue  
 Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020  
 Net metered facility  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Net new funds  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Net operating earnings  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100



# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

495

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Net patient revenue  
Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020

Net price  
Wholesale alcoholic beverages, 7515.0310

Net proceeds  
Licensed blind vendors, 3321.0800

Net receipts  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Net reserve capacity obligation  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Net salvage  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Net stretch measurement  
Commercial fishing, 6260.0100

Net working capital  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Net worth  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Network element  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Network facilities  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Neurologic deficit  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Neuropsychological assessment  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Neuropsychological testing  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Neutral lard  
Lard, 1545.0780

Neutral physician  
Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Neutron generator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

New  
Boarding care homes, 4660.0100

New animal feedlot  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

New applicant  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

New bulk pesticide storage facility  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

New construction  
Boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
Home health and hospice care, 4664.0370  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

New discharge  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

New discharger  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

New drip pad  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

New facility  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

New full-time employee  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

New gambling device  
Regulation, 7570.0010

New hot mix asphalt plant  
Air pollution, 7011.0900

New motor vehicle  
Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

New public official  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

New service  
Public utilities, 7820.4300

New source  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

New source performance standard  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

New tank  
Used oil, 7045.0790

New tank component  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

New tank system  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

New technology  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

New water system  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Newborn  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Next working day  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100, 7406.0450  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Night  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Night care program  
Child care centers, 9503.0015

Nighttime  
Noise, 7030.0020

Nighttime hours  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

NIH (National Institutes of Health) guidelines  
Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010

Nine hole peg test  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

911  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

1983 GAM Table  
Annuity mortality table, 2752.0010

**DEFINITIONS**

496

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

1983 Table "a"  
 Annuity mortality table, 2752.0010  
 1994 GAR Table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010  
 NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Nitric acid production unit  
 Air pollution, 7011.1700  
 Nitrogen fertilizer  
 Groundwater protection, 1573.0010  
 Nitrogen fertilizer best management practices  
 Groundwater protection, 1573.0010  
 Nitrogen oxides  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Nitrogen stabilizer  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 No eject policy  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 No exposure  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080  
 No-fault act  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 No-later-than arrival time  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 No load transportation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 No observed adverse effect level (NOAEL)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 No observed adverse effect level adjusted (NOAEL[ADJ])  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 No-quota area  
 Big game, 6232.2600  
 No record found  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Nominal generating capability  
 Certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Nominal tomographic section thickness  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Nominating fee  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Nomination  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Nominator  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Non-formula-assessed property  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Nonaccessory sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Nonambulatory  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Nonattainment area  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010  
 Noncommercial purposes  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Noncommunity water supply  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Noncommunity water systems  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Noncompetitive service  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Noncompliance  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Noncompliance list  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Nonconformance  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Nonconforming building or sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Nonconforming use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Nonconformity  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Noncontact cooling water  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Noncontinuous cooking  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Noncorrodible material  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Noncurricular  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Nondestructive testing  
 Hopper inspections, 5205.1400  
 Nondiscrimination  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Nondispositive motions  
 Tax Court, 8610.0070  
 Nonurable medical equipment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110  
 Nonentitlement area  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Nonexpendable personnel property  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Nongenerating utility  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Nonhandler  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Nonimmigrant visa  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Noninterstate highways  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.3100  
 Nonlinear carcinogen  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Nonmetallic mining  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Nonmetropolitan area generator  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Nonmetropolitan statistical area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Nonmobile  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Nonoperating donations and grants  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating public funding  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating revenue  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

497

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Nonoptical low vision aids  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Nonparticipating provider  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Nonpoint source  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
Water pollution, 7050.0130

Nonprecision instrument runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Nonpreferred extremity  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Nonprobationary  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130

Nonprofit  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Nonprofit entity  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Nonprofit organization  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
Overtime, 5200.0240

Nonpublic water system  
Food code, 4626.0020

Nonqualified policy  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Nonrecognized racing equipment  
Horse racing, 7870.0100

Nonrecurring income  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Nonreleasable wildlife  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Nonrenewal  
Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.7700

Nonrenewal notice  
Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100

Nonresident take permit  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Nonresidential  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Nonrisk contract  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Nonsectarian program  
Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Nonspecific administration  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Nonsterile preparation compounding  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Nonstochastic effect  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Nonsudden accidental occurrence  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Nontransient noncommunity water supply  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Nonwastewater  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Nonwetland  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Normal aquatic biota  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Normal form radioactive material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Normal goods and services  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Normal high water mark  
Cannon River, 6105.1580  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Normal loading procedure  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Normal startup  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Normal work period  
Nursing home staffing, 4658.0115

Normal working hours  
Capitol complex security, 7525.0100

Normally present  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

North American Industry Classification system (NAICS)  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Not in compliance  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Not now credentialed  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Notarized statement  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Note and loan agreement  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Notetaker services  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Notetaking services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Notice date  
Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Notice of contest  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Notice of noncompliance  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Notification  
Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

Notification of failure to abate  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Notification of proposed penalty  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Noxious weed  
Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

NPDES (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System)  
Storm water permits, 7001.1020

NPDES permit  
Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
National pollutant discharge elimination system, municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

NPS (National Park Service)  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

NPS (National Park Service) guidelines  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

NRC (Nuclear Regulatory Commission)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

NRC Form 540  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 540A  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

**DEFINITIONS**

498

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

NRC Form 541  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 541A  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 542  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 542A  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NSAID stacking  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

NTEP (National Type Evaluation Program)  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Nuclear fuel processing facility  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Nuclear pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100

Nuclear pharmacy practice  
Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100

Nuclear waste storage or disposal facility  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Nuisance  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Nuisance algae bloom  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Number 8 test blasting cap  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Number portability  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Nurse  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nurse midwife  
Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Nurse midwife service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Nurse practitioner  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nurses aides  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

Nursing ability  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Nursing area  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nursing assistant  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nursing care  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Nursing facility  
Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Nursing home  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
Moratorium on beds, exceptions, 4655.1070  
Regulations, 4658.0010  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Nursing home administrator  
Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Nursing personnel  
Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
Nursing homes, 4658.0010

Nursing staff  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Nutrient  
Water pollution, 7100.0190

Nutrition counseling  
Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Nutritional counseling  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Nutritional product  
Medical assistance, 9505.0325

NVLAP (National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

OAG-RUD (Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities Division)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Objection  
Workers' compensation, 5220.2865

Objective  
Psychologists, 7200.0110  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Objective clinical findings  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Obligated funds  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Obligations of the United States or this state  
Savings associations, 2675.3100

Obscuring fence  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Obsolescence allowance  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Occasional  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Occupancy classifications  
Residential code, 1309.0202

Occupant  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Occupant restraint  
Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Occupation  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Occupational dose  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Occupational equipment  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Occupational group  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Occupational licenses  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Occupational or vocational literacy program  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Occupational relations  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

499

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Occupational specialty  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Occupational therapist  
Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Occupational therapy assistant  
Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Occupational tools  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Occupied area immediately adjacent to an asbestos work area  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Off-highway motorcycle  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Off-peak contract customers  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Off-premise advertising sign  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Off-road vehicle  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Off-site access  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Off-site access time  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Off-site pickup point  
Animal health, 1721.0690

Off-specification used oil  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Off-street parking lot  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Offender  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Offer  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0620

Offer to sell  
Franchises, 2860.0100

Office  
Administrative hearings  
Contested cases, 1400.5100  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100  
Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
Higher Education Office  
Financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
Pipeline safety office, 7530.0100, 7530.5020, 7560.0100

Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities Division  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Office of Child Support Enforcement  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Office of cooperative labor-management programs  
Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120

Officer  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Gambling equipment distributors, 7861.0210  
Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0210  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100, 2715.7100  
Linked bingo game provider licenses, 7863.0250

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Officer (Cont'd)  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Official  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Official back tags  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Official controls  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Official CWD tests  
Animal health, 1721.0370

Official ear tags  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Official establishment  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Official identification  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Official laboratories  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Official state agency  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Official statement  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Official timed workout  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Offshore  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Offshore control  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Offshore platform radiography  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Offshore waters  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Offsite  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

O&G (oil and gas)  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

OHM (off-highway motorcycle)  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

Oil refinery  
Certificates of need, 7853.0010

OIRWs (outstanding international resource waters)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Ombudsman  
Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Ombudsperson  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

On a regular basis  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

On-peak hours  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

On-premise sign  
Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

On-site  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

On-site supervision  
Radon licensing, 4620.7100

**DEFINITIONS**

500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

On-site utilities  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

On-specification used oil  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

On-the-job training  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

On the premises  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

On the premises where stored  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

One-family dwelling  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

One-hour average  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

One hour of instruction time  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

One-hour period  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

122-day ten-year flow  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135

122Q10  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135

One hundred-year flood  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0556

One hundred-year floodplain  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0556

122-day ten year low flow  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0150

122Q10  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130

One month's wages  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0620

One-year valuation premium  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Ongoing employment support services  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.6000

Ongoing monthly living expenses  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Onground tank  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Online access  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Oocyte  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Oocyte transfer  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Opacity  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Open-beam configuration  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Open burning  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Open construction  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Open dump  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Open-end credit  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Open enrollment  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Open market  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Open space  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Open space land use  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Open space recreational uses  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Open watercraft  
 Ventilation equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Open-window period  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Open year  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Operate  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.8550  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Operating and administrative expenses of association  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Operating availability  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Operating costs  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Operating engineer  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

Operating expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Operating experience  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

Operating life of the mine  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Operating property  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Operating revenue  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Operating system software  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Operating year  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Operation  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Operation and maintenance  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Operation and maintenance manual  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Operational bed capacity  
 Jails, 2911.0360

Operational life  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Operations authorized by the state  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Operative personnel  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010

Operator  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Operator (Cont'd)  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030  
 Waste disposal facilities, certification, 7048.0100  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Operator supervisor  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum  
 Control, 4605.7900  
 Ophthalmologist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277  
 Optical density  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Optical low vision aids  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Optical unit  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Optician  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277  
 Optometric consultant  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Optometrist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277  
 Oral hygiene instruction  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270  
 Orchestra leader  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140  
 Order  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Order of selection  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Order to comply and notice of penalty assessment  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.2865  
 Ordinance  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Ordinary high water level  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Ordinary high water mark  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ordinary useful life  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Organic condensable particulate matter  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Organic document  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Organic fertilizer  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Organism  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered, release permits, 4420.0010  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Organization  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Organizational number  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Organized area  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Orientation and mobility services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Orientation and mobility specialist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Original appointment  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Original container  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Original cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Original cost less depreciation  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Original equipment  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Original shipping container  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Original soil  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Original source of funds  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100  
 Origination period  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 ORV (off-road vehicle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 Other administrative expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Other container  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Other development  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100  
 Other disbursements  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600  
 Other establishment  
 Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
 Other financial assistance  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0310  
 Other forms of assistance  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Other health coverage  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Other health disability  
     Special education, 3525.1335

Other health professional services expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Other maintenance benefits  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

Other medium used for heating  
     High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Other nonprofit organization  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Other operating revenue  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Other patient care services charges  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Other pit  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Other potentially harmful substances  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Other real estate  
     Investments permitted to banks, 2675.2170

Other reasonable costs  
     Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Other regulated substances  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Other roads or streets  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Other scrap metal  
     Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Other state health care programs  
     Vendor participation, 9505.5210

Other taxes and assessments expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Other than utility runway  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Other uses  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Other waste material  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Other wastes  
     Water pollution, 7050.0130

Otolaryngologist  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Out-of-area health care services  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Out-of-area hospital  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Out-of-competition testing  
     Horse racing, 7890.0100

Out of control  
     Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Out-of-pocket expenses  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Out of service  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Out-of-service facility  
     One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Out-of-state provider  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0215

Out-of-state vendor  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0195

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Outcall service  
     Veterinary practice, 9100.0800

Outcomes  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Outdoor recreation grant  
     Evaluating outdoor recreation proposals, 4310.8105

Outdoor storage  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Outdoor tank  
     Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Outpatient clinics  
     State Building Code, 1305.0202

Outpatient health service  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Outpatient hospital services  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0330

Outpatient registration  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Outpatient services  
     Case management, 9520.0902

Outpatient services expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Outpatient surgery center  
     Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100

Outpatient surgical center  
     Freestanding outpatient surgical center, 4675.0100  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Output  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Outshelter permit  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Outside container  
     Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Outside plant  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Outstanding international resource waters  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Outstanding resource value waters  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Over-the-counter drug  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Overage  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Overall program design (OPD)  
     Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Overburden  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Overcrowded facilities  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Overcrowded facility  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Overdimensional loads  
     Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100

Overfill release  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Overlay district  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Overnight race  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100



# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

503

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Overpayment  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Overrides  
Jails, 2911.0200

Overriding health care needs  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Oversize waste tires  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Overtime pay  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Overvote  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Own  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Owned and operated  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0100

Owner  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility, 7046.0010  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Owner-occupied housing  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Ownership interest  
Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1803

Ownership or control interest  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Ozonation  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Pack date  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.0200

Package  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100, 4731.2950

Packaged  
Food code, 4626.0020

Packaging  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Paddlewheel  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Paddlewheel table  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Paid basis stop-loss insurance  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Pain medicine specialists  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Painful organic syndrome  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Paint  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Paint burn-off oven  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Paired artists  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2110

Palliative care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Panel  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
Rehabilitation review panel, rules of practice, 5217.0300  
Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Panoramic dry-source-storage irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Panoramic irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Panoramic wet-source-storage irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Parameter  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Paraphilia  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Paraprofessional  
Special education, 3525.0210

Paratransit  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Parcel  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Parent  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Parent company  
Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Parent corporation  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS**

504

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Parent material  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Parent or legal guardian  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Parenteral  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Pari-mutuel central processing unit  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Park-and-ride facility  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Park manager  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Park officer  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Parking areas  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Parking lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Parking lot  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Parking or motor vehicle equipment offense  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Parking space  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Parole  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Part 70 permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Part 70 permit program  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Part-time employee  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Part-time peace officer  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Partial closure  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Partial hospitalization program  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Participant  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7390  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Ex parte communications, 7845.7000  
 Rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Participant in a solicitation  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7390

Participate  
 Schools, discrimination, 3535.3000

Participating agency  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Participating county  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100

Participating health care provider  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Participating members  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Participating provider  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Participation  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Participation agreement  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Participation in a literacy program  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Participation interest  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Participation loan  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Participation power  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Participation purchases  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Participation rate for a particular sex in the interscholastic athletic program  
 Discrimination, 3535.3000

Participation rate for a particular sex in the intramural athletic program  
 Discrimination, 3535.3000

Participation sales  
 Electricity, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Particle accelerator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Particulate matter  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Parties  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Party  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Crime victims reparation hearings, 3050.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Human rights, 5000.0050  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Public Employment Relations Board, independent review, 7315.0400  
 Public utilities, acquisition of property, 7825.1600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Party (Cont'd)  
     Public Utilities Commission  
         Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
         Ex parte communications, 7845.7000  
         Rules of practice, 7829.0100  
     Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
     Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800  
     Unemployment insurance appeals, 3310.2902  
     Workers' compensation, rules of practice, 5217.0300  
 Pass-through  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Passage raptor  
     Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Passenger  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Passenger car  
     Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200  
 Passenger fare  
     Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0310  
 Passenger or student observation time  
     Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Passenger ton mile  
     Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Passenger transportation  
     Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Passenger transportation services  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Passenger trip  
     Public transit participation program, 8835.0110  
 Passenger vehicle  
     Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Passengers for hire  
     Vessels, 5225.6100  
 Passing lamp  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Passing rate  
     Private career schools, 4880.2500  
 Passive device  
     Radon licensing, 4620.7100  
 Passive radon control system  
     Radon control, 1303.2401  
 Passive reclamation methods  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Passive treatment  
     Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
 Pasture  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Pastured hillside  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Patch  
     Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Paternity suit  
     Settlements, 9500.1655  
 Pathogens  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Pathological gambling  
     Gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
 Pathological waste  
     Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Pathology laboratory  
     Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Patient  
     Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000  
     Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
     HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
     Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
     Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
     Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Patient and family-centered care  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Patient intervention  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Patient services revenue  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Patio  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Pattern  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Paved shoulder  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Pavement  
     Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Pawn shop  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Payer  
     State-designated baskets of care, 4765.0020  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
     Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Payer mix  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Payment month  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Payment of benefits  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Payment of fee  
     Franchises, 2860.2500  
 Payroll period  
     Withholding, 8092.0100  
 Payroll-related costs  
     Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Payroll taxes  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 PCA (Pollution Control Agency)  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 PCA site  
     Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls)  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 PCDD/PCDF (polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans)  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Peace officer  
     Intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Peak day  
     Certificates of need, 7855.0010  
     Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800, 7851.0010  
     Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Peak demand  
     Certificate of need, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
     Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

**DEFINITIONS**

506

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Peak hourly wet weather flow  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Peak instantaneous wet weather flow  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Peak shaving gas volumes  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Peak tube potential  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Peat  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431

Peat mining  
Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Pediatric advanced life support  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Peer review  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100, 1105.4600

PEL (preliminary effluent limitation)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Pelleted ALM  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

PEQ (projected effluent quality)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Per capita assessed valuation  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Per diem  
Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Per diem policies  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Per meter assessments  
Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020

PERA (Public Employees Retirement Association)  
Elected officials, member option, 7950.0100

Perched groundwater  
Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Perched water condition  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Percolation rate  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Perennial cover  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Performance  
Disabled workers, time studies, 5200.0030

Performance-based design  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Performance certification  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Performance evaluation sample  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Performance pay  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Performance specification  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Performance test  
Air pollution, 7017.2005

Performing fee appraisals  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1090

Perimeter security  
Jails, 2911.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Period of confinement  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Period table  
Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

Periodic payments  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Periodically saturated soil  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Permanent abandonment  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Permanent changes  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Permanent contact data  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Permanent conversion  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Permanent dock  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Permanent employee  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Permanent employment  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Permanent license or registration number  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Permanent mailing address  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Permanent radiographic installation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Permanent rental housing  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Permanent residency  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Permanent sealing  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Permanent stockpiling site  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Permanent storage installation  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Permanent supportive housing  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Permanently and semipermanently flooded area of a type 3, 4, or 5 wetland  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Permeability  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Permit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
Nursing Board  
Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
Pollution Control Agency  
Permits and certifications, 7001.0010  
Procedural rules, 7000.0100  
Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Permit (Cont'd)  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Permit holder  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Permit information center  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Permit-sticker  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Permit to mine  
 Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010  
 Permitted-by-rule  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Permitted waste boundary  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Permittee  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems (SSTs), 7082.0020  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Permitting authority  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Person  
 Animal health, 1721.0590  
 Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
 Person assisted by medical technology  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Person-centered planning  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Person-centered planning and service delivery  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
 Person in charge  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Person in treatment  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000  
 Person of color  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Person outside  
 Data practices, 1205.0700  
 Person who is mentally ill  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Person who might be eligible for case management  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0012  
 Person who prepares sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100  
 Person with a disability  
 Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3150  
 Person with developmental disabilities  
 Developmental disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Person with developmental disability  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Person with related condition  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Personal absence  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal assistance services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Personal care  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Personal care assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Personal care item  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Personal care provider  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Personal care services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Personal clinicians  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Personal fund account  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal identification code  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Personal injury  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Personal monitoring dosimeter  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Personal needs  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal property  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal protective equipment  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Personal protective garments  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Personal supervision  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Personal use  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Personal-use airport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Personnel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Personnel licensing section  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Persons and families of low and moderate income  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 Home energy loans, 4900.0590  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Persons to be served  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
 Pertinent return information of a third party  
 Tax return disclosure, 8170.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

508

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pervious pavement  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Pesticide  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Pesticide chemigation  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Pesticide control  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Pesticide end-user  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Pesticide formulation  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Pet shop  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Petition  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Petition for arbitration  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

Petitioner  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Petroleum  
 Air pollution, refineries, 7011.1400  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Petroleum bulk storage site  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Petroleum contaminated soil  
 Management, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste disposal, 7035.0300

Petroleum contaminated soil land treatment site  
 Solid waste disposal, 7035.0300

Petroleum liquids  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Petroleum pipeline company  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Petroleum products  
 Taxes, 8125.0200

Petroleum refinery  
 Air pollution, 7011.1400  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Petroleum refining facility  
 Used oil management, 7045.0790

Petroleum supplier  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Petroleum transport  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Petroleum underground storage tank system  
 Standards, 7150.0030

pH (potential of hydrogen)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Phantom  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Pharmaceutical care  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Pharmaceutical service  
 Hospitals, 6800.7100

Pharmacist  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Pharmacist-in-charge  
 Licensing, 6800.0100

Pharmacist intern  
 Internships, 6800.5100  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Pharmacy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Pharmacy and other nondurable medical goods expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Pharmacy benefit manager  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Pharmacy service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300

Pharmacy vendor  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Pharmacy vendor applicant  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Phased action  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Phased proposed project  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Pheasant stamp  
 Design contests, 6290.0200

Photo finish  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Photocopying  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Photographer's model  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200

Photostimulable storage phosphor imaging  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Physical alteration  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135

Physical and mental restoration services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Physical description  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Physical disabilities  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Physical disability  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Physical escort  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Physical examination  
 Boxing, 2201.0020

Physical facility  
 Food code, 4626.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Physical holding  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Physical impairment  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0385

Physical location  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

Physical manipulation  
     Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Physical or mental impairment  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
     Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Physical plant  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Physical restraint  
     Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Physical separation  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Physical therapist  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Physical therapist assistant  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Physical Therapy Board  
     Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100

Physically handicapped  
     Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Physically impaired  
     Special education, 3525.1337

Physician  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
     Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
     Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Physician adviser  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Physician assistant  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Physician designee  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Physician-directed clinic  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0345

Physician service  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0345

Physician services expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Physician's employee  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0345

Pickup truck  
     Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Picnic shelter  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Picture element  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Piezometer  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Pile  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Pilot/Escort Training Manual  
     Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100

Pilot program  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.1410

Pipe  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Pipeline  
     Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100  
     Routing, 7852.0100

Pipeline company  
     Ad valorem taxes, 8100.0100  
     Gas pipelines, 7851.0010  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
     Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Pipeline easement  
     Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100

Pipeline facilities  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Pipeline interface material  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Pipeline operator  
     Safety enforcement, 7530.0100

Pipeline project  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Pipeline routing permit  
     Regulation, 7852.0100

Piping  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Piping systems  
     High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Pistol  
     Security standards, firearms dealers, 7504.0100

Pitless  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pitless adapter  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pitless unit  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pixel  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Place  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Place in service  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Place of business  
     Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Place of employment  
     Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
     Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Place of habitation  
     Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Place of public accommodation  
     Minnesota provisions, 1303.1200

**DEFINITIONS**

510

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Place of public assembly  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100

Place of service code  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Placement  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Placement critical  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Placement plan  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Placement rate  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Placing agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Placing agent  
 Insurance, 2795.0100

Placing children in foster care  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360

Plan  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Plan amendment  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Plan of care  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Plan of personal care services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Plan of reparation security  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Plan review authorities  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Plane miles  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Plankton algae  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Planned  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Planned cluster development  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Planned special exposure  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Planned unit development  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Planning area  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Planning county  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100

Planning grant  
 Housing Finance Agency, 4900.0010

Planning subcategories  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Plans and specifications  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Plant, equipment, and occupancy expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Plant communities  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Plant material  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Plant material waste  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Plant nutrient  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Plant operator  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Plant protection  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Plastic limit  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Plat  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Plate year  
 License plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100

Plates  
 Motor vehicles, license plates, 7403.0100

Playground  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210

Plot  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Plumbing code  
 Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Plumbing fixture  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Plumbing program administrative authority  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Plumbing system  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Ply  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

PM-2.5 (particulate matter)  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

PM-10 (particulate matter)  
 Air pollution, air quality, 7005.0100

PMAP (prepaid medical assistance program)  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

PMAP consumer  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100

Pneumococcal vaccine  
 Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200

PO (orally)  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Podiatrist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Podiatry service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0350

Point of common coupling  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Point-of-entry treatment device  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Point-of-sale  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Point-of-sale system  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Point-of-use treatment device  
     Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Point source  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Points  
     Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Poisonous or deleterious substances  
     Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.2200

Poisonous or toxic material  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Policies or contracts of accident and health insurance  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Policy  
     Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Policy of homeowners insurance  
     Nonrenewal, 2880.0100

Policy plan  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Policy processing day  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Political sign  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Political subdivision  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200  
     Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
     Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
     Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
     Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
     Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600

Pollutant  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Pollutant limit  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Pollutant of concern  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Pollution  
     Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pollution hazard  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Polychlorinated biphenyls  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Pool  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
     Self-insurance funds, 2785.0100  
     Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
     Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pool irradiator  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pooling payment  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Pooling rates  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Population focus  
     Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Population growth rate  
     Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Porous material  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Port  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
     Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Port facility  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Portable emblems  
     Slow moving vehicles, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Portfolio  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Portland cement  
     Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Position  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
     Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Position-indicating device  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Positive beam limiting  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Positive declaration  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Positive pressure respirator  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Positive support strategies  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Positive support transition plans  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Positive test  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Positron emission tomography  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

POST (peace officer standards and training) board  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
     Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Post position  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Post time  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Postadoption services  
     Adoption, 9560.0020

Postage and distribution  
     Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Postal service  
     Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Postclosure  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Postclosure care  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Postclosure care plan  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Postclosure maintenance  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Postclosure plan  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Postemployment services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Postgraduate supervised experience  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Postplacement services  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

Postsecondary career and technical education  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Postsecondary certificate  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Postsecondary degree  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Postsecondary training  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Postsecondary training institution  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Postural abnormality  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Potable water  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Potable water source  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Potable water-supply wells  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Potency slope/slope factor  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Potential contaminant source  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Potential emissions  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Potential intervenor  
 Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Potential to emit  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Potentially eligible  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Potentially hazardous food  
 Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0615

Potentially infectious materials  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Potentially permanent  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Potting soil  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

POTW authority  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

POTW collection system  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

POTW plant  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Poultry  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Food code, 4626.0020

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Poultry (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Poultry dealers  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

Poultts  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

Pounds  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Pounds of ENP per ton  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Pounds per foot  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Poverty level population  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0070

Poverty persons  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Powdered malted milk  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2890

Power limited technician  
 Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601

Power piping systems  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Power purchase agreement  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Power tool  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Powered air-purifying respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Powers  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Practical examination  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Practical life activity equipment  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060

Practical nurse  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

Practical nursing program  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Practical program  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Practice foundation  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Practice of public accounting in any manner  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.3700

Practicum  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Practitioner  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Pre-contest physical examination  
 Boxing, 2201.0020

Prearranged pickup  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Preassignment training  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100

Preceptor  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Preinct count counting center  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Precinct voting system  
     Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Precision  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Precision instrument runway  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Preexisting condition  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Preexisting conditions limitation  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Prefabricated building  
     State Building Code, 1360.0200

Preferred extremity  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Preliminary biennial plan  
     Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Preliminary design and engineering/architectural plans  
     Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Preliminary effluent limitation  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Preliminary funding allocation  
     Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Preliminary work program  
     Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Premises  
     Animal health, 1721.0010  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     Public utilities, 7820.3100  
     Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Premium  
     Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
     Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Premium financing plan  
     Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Premiums earned  
     Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Prenatal care management  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Prenatal care services  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Prenatal education  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Prepaid contract  
     State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Prepaid health plan  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Prepaid medical assistance program  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Preparation notice  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Prepare  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Prepayment coordinator  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Presbycusis  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Preschooler  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040

Prescribed dosage  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Prescribed dose  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Prescribed drug  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Prescriber's order  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0270

Prescription  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Prescription drug  
     Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Prescription drug order  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Prescription medications  
     Jails, 2911.0200

Prescription number  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Present rates  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Present value  
     Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Presentence report  
     Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Presenter  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2245

Presenting activities  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Preserve  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Presettlement wetlands  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Presiding officer  
     Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Presiding official  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Pressure demand respirator  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pressure distribution  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Pressure relief valve  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Pressure tank  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pressurized flammable gas  
     Fire code, symbols marking carriers, 7511.8410

Pretreatment  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Pretreatment requirements  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Pretreatment standard  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Pretreatment unit  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Preventive care  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020

Preventive health care service  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Preventive health service  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0355

Previous fiscal year  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Previous month  
     Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200

Previously established bulk pesticide storage facility  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Previsit planning  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Prevocational education  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Prevocational services  
     Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Price list  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Pricing data  
     Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Prima facie unreasonable  
     Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100  
     Petroleum tax releases, 2890.0015

Primal cut  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Primarily engaged in the business of  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Primary ambient air quality standards  
     Air pollution, 7009.0010

Primary beam  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Primary care  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020

Primary care case manager  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Primary care physician  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Primary care provider  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Primary care provider health plan model  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Primary care services patient population  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020

Primary caregiver  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Primary conservation areas  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Primary document  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Primary dose-monitoring system  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Primary driving supervisor  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Primary exporter  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Primary flood hazard areas  
     Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0300

Primary houseworker  
     Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Primary industry category  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Primary license  
     Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Primary plan  
     Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Primary plant nutrients  
     Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Primary protective barrier  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Primary response area  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Primary source of residential heat  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Primary standards  
     Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010

Primary treating health care provider  
     Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Prime contractor  
     Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Prime interest rate  
     Public utilities, 7825.2400

Prime petroleum supplier  
     Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Prime supplier  
     Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Prime supplier's representative  
     Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Priming  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Primitive campsites  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Principal  
     Public schools, licensure, 3512.0100  
     State contracts, 1230.3100  
     Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Principal activities  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Principal building  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Principal diagnosis  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Principal display panel  
     Pet food, 1510.2500

Principal place of business  
     Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
     State contracts, 1230.0150

Principal procedure  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Principal spillway  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Principal use  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Principal user  
     Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
     Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Prior authorization  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Prior service  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

Priority 1 item  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Priority 2 item  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Priority 3 item  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Private agency  
     Human services licensing, 9543.0020, 9545.0765

Private airport  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Private carrier  
     Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Private crossing  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Private data  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200

Private developer  
     Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Private donations and grants for operations  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Private information  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Private investment  
     Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Private passenger vehicle  
     Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Private passenger vehicle insurance  
     Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Private paying resident  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Nursing homes, quality assurance, 4656.0020

Private person  
     Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

Private personal care service  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Private program  
     Driver education, 7411.0100

Private residence  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Private residential pool  
     Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Private roadway  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Private sewage disposal code  
     International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Privy  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

P.r.n. medication  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Pro re nata medication  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Probable cause  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
     Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Probable cause hearing  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Probable service life  
     Public utilities, 7825.0500

Probation officer  
     Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Probationary appointment  
     Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Probationary employee  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Probationary period  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Problem materials  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Procedure  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Procedure (Cont'd)  
     Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Procedure code  
     Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Proceeding  
     Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
     Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200

Public Utilities Commission  
     Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
     Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
     Rules of practice, 7829.0100

Process  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105

Process gas  
     Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Process to further reduce pathogens  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Process wastewater  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Process weight  
     Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700

Processed scrap metal  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Processing  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
     Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
     Used oil, 7045.0790

Processor  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Produced in Minnesota  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Producer  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2245  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Producer certification  
     Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Product  
     Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Product area  
     Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Product contact surface  
     Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Product conveyor system  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Product management and marketing expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Production area  
     Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Production inspection primary inspection agency  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Production or produce  
     Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Professional  
     Boxing, 2201.0020  
     Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210

## DEFINITIONS

516

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Professional activity status  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Professional artist  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Professional Corporations Act, Minnesota  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Professional degree  
Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Professional development  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Professional dispositions  
Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Professional engagement  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Professional engineer  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Professional home-based family treatment  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Professional license  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Professional license from another state  
Teacher licenses, 8710.0310

Professional member  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0001

Professional nurse  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Professional nursing program  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Professional peace officer education  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Professional practice analysis  
Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Professional program  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Professional relationship  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Professional services  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Professional soil classifier  
State water bank program, 6115.1210

Professional sporting event  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Professional standards foundation  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Professional title  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Proficiency testing sample  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Proficiency testing sample or pt sample  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Profit interest  
Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Profit-sharing policy  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Program  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Program administrator  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

Program area  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Program categories  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Program completers  
Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Program completion  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Program director  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Program income  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Program information  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Program of origin  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Program operator  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

Program participant  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Program participants  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Program review team  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Program staff person  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Programs of study  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Progress report  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Progressive bingo game  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Progressive neurologic deficit  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Progressive pull-tab or tipboard game  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Progressive reclamation  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010

Prohibited day  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Prohibited outstanding resource value waters  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Project  
Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Project (Cont'd)  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Project Advisory Council  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
 Project agreement  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Project area  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project-based rental assistance  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Project completion  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Project cost  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Project development costs  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Project grant  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project loan  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project loan set rate  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project manager  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Project partners  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project period  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project priority list  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Project proposal  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 Project riverbend plan  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Project service area  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Project-specific  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Project sponsor  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
 Projected change  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Projected effluent quality  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Projected fiscal year  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Projected release date  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Projected release plan  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Projecting sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Projection Scale G-2  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010  
 Projection sheath  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Promotable  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Promotion  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Promotion and marketing expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Promotional practices  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Promotional pull-tab  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Prompt scrap metal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Promptly  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400  
 Prone restraint  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Proof of insurance  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Proof of paid check-off fee  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Proof of service  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Propagation permit  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Propane  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Propellant-actuated device  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Property  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Property boundary  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Property costs  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Property damage  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Property maintenance code  
 International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020  
 Property owner  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100  
 Proposal  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Proposed  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Proposed activity  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Proposed effective date of offset  
 Workers' compensation, 5222.0100

Proposed effective date of permanent total disability  
 Workers' compensation, 5222.0100

Proposed office location  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Proposed permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Proposed project  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Proposer  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Proprietary product  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Proprietor  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Prosecuting authority  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Prospective applicant  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020

Prospective budgeting  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Prospective drug review  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Prospective resident  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020

Prosthetic or orthotic device  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0365

Protected data  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Protected groups  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Protected natural area  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Protected students  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110

Protected waters  
 Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Permits, changes in course, 6115.0170  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

Protection  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Protective apron  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Protective barrier  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Protective glove  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Protective isolation  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090

Protective procedure  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Protocol  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Provide  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Provide unauthorized food  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Provider  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.6000  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Provider agreement  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Provider group  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Provider number  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Provider rate  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Provider relations and contracting expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Provider's charge  
 Health maintenance organizations, copayments, 4685.0801

Providing district  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Provisional appointment  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Provisional certification  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Provisional employee  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Proxy  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Proxy statement  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

Prudent  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Prudent alternative  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

PSAP (public safety answering point)  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

PSAP manager  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Pseudophakia  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Psia (pounds per square inch absolute)  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Psig (pounds per square inch gauge)  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Psychiatric hospital  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Psychiatrist  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0365  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Psychoeducation  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Psychological practitioner  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Psychological testing  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Psychologist or licensed psychologist  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Psychophysiological assessment of deception  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Psychophysiological assessment of sexual response  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Psychosurgery  
State hospital administration, 9515.0310

Psychotherapy  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Psychotropic medication  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Public access  
Aeration systems, 6116.0010

Public accuracy test  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Public adviser  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Public agency  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Public airport  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Public assistance  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Public assistance programs  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Public building  
Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Public conservator  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Public contact site  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Public conveyance  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Public data  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Public domain technology  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Public dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Public education programs  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Public entity  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Public exhibition  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Public exhibition in connection with any commercial enterprise  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Public forum  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Public funding for operations  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Public guardian  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Public health clinic services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0380

Public health emergency  
Local officers and county boards, 4735.0100

Public health hazard  
Communicable diseases, 4605.7000  
Local officers and county boards, 4735.0100

Public higher education system  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Public highway  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Public housing agency  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Public informational meeting  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Public interest  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Public law number 566  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Public meeting  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public official  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Public official eligible to become a member of PERA  
Member options, 7950.0100

Public place  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public pool  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Public/private pool  
Self-insurance, 2785.0100

Public program  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Public rallies  
Permits, 1235.0200

Public recreational facilities  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Public right-of-way  
One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

520

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Public roads  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Public safety  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Public safety answering point  
     Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Public safety officer  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Public statements  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Public telephone service  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Public transit  
     Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Public transit participation program  
     Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Public transportation authority  
     Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100

Public transportation projects  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public use property  
     Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Public utilities  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Public utility  
     Acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
     Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400  
     Capital structure and security issuance, 7825.1000  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
     Depreciation certification, 7825.0500  
     Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200

Public value of wetlands  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public water supplier  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Public water supply  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
     Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300  
     Water well supply construction, 4725.0100

Public water supply well  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Public water system  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Public waters  
     Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
     Permit fees, 6115.0030  
     Permits, changes in course, 6115.0170  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
     State waterbank program, 6115.1210  
     Utility crossing, public lands and waters, 6135.0200  
     Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public waters wetlands  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Public waters wetlands (Cont'd)  
     Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public way  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Public well  
     Groundwater protection, 1573.0010

Publicly financed facility  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Publicly owned treatment works  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Publicly reported measure  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Publicly subsidized  
     Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

PUC (Minnesota Public Utilities Commission)  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Pull-tab dispensing device  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Pullorum  
     Animal health, 1721.0270

Pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pulsed mode  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Pump tank  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Pumping discharge rate  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Pumping of free product or petroleum- contaminated water  
     Petroleum tank releases, contractor services, 2890.0015

Pumping test  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Pumping water level  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pupil  
     School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
     Special education, 3525.0210

Purchase  
     Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.0980  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
     Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loan  
     Program standards, 4900.2000

Purchase award  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Purchase of service agreement  
     Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Purchase price  
     Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Purchased  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Purchaser  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
     Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Pure premium  
     Data service organizations, 2705.0200

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

521

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Pure premium base rate schedule  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium rate  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium relativities  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Purified water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Food, general rules, 1550.3490

Purse  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Purse earned  
Horse racing, 7877.0120

Purse race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Purse supplement  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0050

Putrefaction  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Pylon sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Pyrotechnics  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

QA&R (quality assurance and review)  
Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Quad  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Qualified actuary  
Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210, 2711.0220  
Insurance, 2700.0600

Qualified complainant  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Qualified dietitian  
Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0605

Qualified disabled person  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Qualified educational loan  
Teacher shortage loan forgiveness, 4830.9110

Qualified employee  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified employer  
Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Qualified expert witness  
Maltreatment of Indian children, 9560.0221

Qualified interpreter  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Qualified Medicare supplement plan  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Qualified mental retardation professional  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Qualified newspaper  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Qualified personnel  
Nursing home rehabilitative services, 4658.1200

Qualified practitioner  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
Nursing Board, registration, 6310.2600

Qualified prior impaired driving incident  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Qualified professional  
Extended employment programs, 3300.6000

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Qualified professional (Cont'd)  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Qualified recipient  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Qualified rehabilitation consultant  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified rehabilitation consultant firm  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified social worker  
Nursing homes, 4658.1000

Qualified stock option  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

Qualified voter  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Qualifying construction work in progress  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Qualifying expenditures  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Qualifying expenses  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2245

Qualifying facility  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Qualifying list  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Qualifying race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Qualitative fit test  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quality assurance  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Radiation safety, 4731.0420  
Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Quality assurance and review  
Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Quality assurance and utilization management expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Quality assurance date  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.0200

Quality assurance operating quarter  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Quality assurance performance improvement  
Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Quality assurance program  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Quality control  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Quality control data  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Quality factor  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quality measure  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Quality of life indicator  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Quality system  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Quantification level  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Quantitate  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Quantitative fit test  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quarantine unit  
     Fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Quarry  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Quarry ALM  
     Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Quarter  
     Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quarterly  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Quarterly monitoring report  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Quarterly monitoring report preparation  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Questionnaire  
     Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Quiescently frozen confection  
     Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Quiescently frozen dairy confection  
     Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Quorum  
     Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
     Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
     Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

R (roentgen)  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

R (thermal resistance)  
     Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

R-value  
     Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Rabbinical council  
     Food, general rules, 1550.0650

Rabies specimens  
     Animal health, 1721.0540

Rabies vaccination certificates  
     Animal health, 1721.0540

RAC Forum  
     Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Race  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Race on the flat  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Racial balance  
     School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racial minority  
     State contracts, 1230.0150

Racially identifiable school within a school district  
     School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racially isolated school district  
     School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racing day  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Rack dryer  
     Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Rad  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Radiation  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiation area  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation detector  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation dose  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation hazard  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation head  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiation-producing equipment  
     Health Department rules, 4732.0110

Radiation protection  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation safety officer  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation safety survey  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation survey  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiation therapy simulation system  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radioactive marker  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radioactive material  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radioactive waste  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Radiobioassay  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiograph  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiographer  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographer certification  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographer's assistant  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographic exposure device  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographic imaging system  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiographic operations  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiography  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiology practitioner assistant  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiopharmaceutical  
     Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100

Radon  
     Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Radon analysis laboratory  
     Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Radon gas  
     Radon control, 1303.2401

Radon measurement  
     Radon licensing, 4620.7100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

523

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Radon sample analysis  
Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Raffle board  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Rail rehabilitation  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Railroad interest  
Right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Railway  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Railway track scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Rain check  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Random number generator  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Range  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Range driving  
Driver education, 7411.0100

RAP (Registered accounting practitioner)  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

RAP firm  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Rapid setting cement  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Rapid settling cement  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Raptor  
Falcons, 6238.1200

Raptors not native to Minnesota  
Falcons, 6238.1200

Rate base  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Rate cell  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Rate cell year  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Rate change  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Rate element  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Rate-regulated entity  
Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, 7845.0100

Rate year  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Rated heat input  
Direct heating systems, air pollution, 7011.0600  
Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Rated line voltage  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Rates  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Rating  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Rating association  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Rating plan  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Ratite  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Food code, 4626.0020

Ravine  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Raw coffee  
Food, general rules, 1550.3360

RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act)  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

RDF (refuse-derived fuel)  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

RDF stoker  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Re-service  
Food code, 4626.0020

REA (Rural Electrification Administration)  
Public utilities, 7825.0200

Reach  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Reactive mine waste  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Reader services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Readily accessible  
Personal flotation devices, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Readily available and reliable data and information  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Readily perishable  
Food salvage establishments, 1550.2780

Readily visible  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Readmission  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Ready-to-eat food  
Food code, 4626.0020

Real estate  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Real estate development sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Real estate salespeople  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

Real estate sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Real estate taxes and special assessments  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Real property  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Real time  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Realistic yield goal  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Reallocation  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010

DEFINITIONS

524

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Reallocation (Cont'd)  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Rear cornering lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Rear-position lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Reasonable benefits in relation to cost of covered services  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reasonable cause  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0250  
 Reasonable compensation  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Reasonable cost  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110  
 Reasonable efforts  
 Government data practices, 1205.1400  
 Reasonable potential  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Reasonable time  
 Government data practices, 1205.1600  
 Reasonably available control technology (RACT)  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Reauthorization application  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Rebase  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270  
 Recall  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Receipted bill  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Received  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101  
 Receiver  
 Receivership revolving loan fund, 4900.2901  
 Receiving county  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Receiving POTW  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Recent work history  
 General assistance, 9500.1245  
 Recertification  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Recertification test  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 Recipient  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Medical assistance  
 Eligibility, 9505.0015  
 Mental health case management services, 9505.0322  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Recipient ID number  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Recipient ID number (Cont'd)  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Reciprocating state  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Reclamation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Minelands, 6130.0100  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Reclamation site  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Reclassification  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Recognition  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Recognized professional standards  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Recognized racetrack  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Recommendation  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Reconditioned food  
 Food, general rules, 1550.2860  
 Reconditioning  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Reconsideration  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Reconstruction  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Record  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Record keeping  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Record of examination  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Recorded  
 Tax Court, 8610.0070  
 Recording  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Recording rules  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592  
 Recoupment  
 Special education, 3525.0755  
 Recovery coach  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Recovery philosophy  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Recreational area  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Recreational development  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Recreational rivers  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060  
 Recurrence interval  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Recyclable fuel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Recyclable materials  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Recycle  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Recycling  
 Air emissions permits, 7007.1120, 7008.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Recycling facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Red River of the North  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Redecoration  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Redetermination  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Redetermination of eligibility  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Redicular pain  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Redicular paresthesia  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Redoximorphic features  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Reduced oxygen packaging  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Reduced pressure zone backflow preventer  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Reducer  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Reduction  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Reemployment list  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Reentry review  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Reevaluation  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Referee  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Reference area  
 Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Reference concentration (RfC)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Reference dose  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Reference dose (RfD)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Reference exposure level (REL)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Reference man  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Reference method  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Reference plane  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reference water body  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Referendum  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Referral  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Referral centers  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1010

Referral services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loan  
 Program standards, 4900.2000

Refinery process unit  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Reflectorized  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Reflex reflector  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Refresher course, Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Refueling positions  
 Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Refuse  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Refuse collection service  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Refuse-derived fuel  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Region  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100

Regional administrator  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Regional arts council  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional arts council block allocation  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council Forum  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council/Minnesota State Arts Board Fiscal Agent Agreement  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council Service Boundaries  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional center  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Regional collection site  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Regional deposited dose (RDD)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional deposited dose ratio (RDDR)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional Development Act  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Regional development commission  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Regional flood  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Regional gas dose (RGD)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional gas dose ratio (RGDR)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional organization  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Regional railroad authority  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Regional response team program  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Regional revolving loan fund  
 Challenge grants, 4370.0010

Regional team  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Regional treatment center  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Regionally accredited  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Regionally accredited institution  
 Public schools, licensure, 3512.0100

Register  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Registered  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Registered accounting practitioner  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Registered designated caregiver  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Registered dietitian  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Registered fuel recycling facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Registered nurse  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

Registered person  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Registered physical therapist  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Registered radiologist assistant  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Registered rehabilitation vendor  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Registered respiratory therapist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Registered unlicensed individual  
 Electricians, 3800.3500  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Registrant  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Registrar  
 License plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Registration  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Registration block  
 Big game, 6232.0200, 6232.2600

Registration certificate  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Registration examination  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600

Registration expiration date  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Registration period  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Registration permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Registration renewal  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Registration statement  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Registry  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Registry program  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Registry verification  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Regression  
 Special education, 3525.0755

Regular basis  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Regular business days  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Regular education program  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Regular firearms season  
 Big game, 6232.0200



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Regular goose season  
     Migratory birds, 6240.0100

Regular meeting  
     Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Regular plates  
     Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100

Regular route  
     Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Regular school day  
     Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Regularly  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Regularly established safety organization  
     Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Regularly supply  
     Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Regulated activity  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Regulated air pollutant  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Regulated human body fluids  
     Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Regulated lead work  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Regulated pretreatment standard  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Regulated process waste stream  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Regulated substance  
     Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030

Regulatory and compliance reporting expenses  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Regulatory authority  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Regulatory basis  
     Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Regulatory compliance and government relations expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Regulatory flood datum  
     Floodproofing, 1335.0400

Regulatory limit  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Rehabilitation  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Rehabilitation agency  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0385

Rehabilitation consultation  
     Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Rehabilitation counseling and guidance  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Rehabilitation counselor  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Rehabilitation distinct part  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Rehabilitation plan  
     Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
     Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

Rehabilitation provider, workers' compensation  
     Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
     Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation services  
     Blind persons, 3325.0110  
     Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Rehabilitation teacher  
     Blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitation teaching services  
     Blind persons, 3325.0110

Rehabilitation technology  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Rehabilitative and therapeutic services  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Rehabilitative nursing services  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Reid vapor pressure  
     Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Reimbursable services  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reimbursement  
     Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Reinstatement  
     State contracts, 1230.0150

Reinsurance administrator  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurance assessment  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurance assumed revenue  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Reinsurance plan  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurance pool  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurance pooling agreement  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reinsurer  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Reissuance  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Reject  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Rejected  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Rejection  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Rejection sticker  
     Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

Related  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Related individual  
     Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

Related land resources  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Related organization  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0410

Related person  
     Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Related services professional  
     Teacher licenses, 8710.0310

Relative  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
     Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430

**DEFINITIONS**

528

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Relative (Cont'd)  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Relative risk  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Relative source contribution  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Relative value  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Relative value unit (RVU)  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Release  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Generally, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0010  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Release detection  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Release permit  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Release permit, genetically engineered organisms  
 Permit procedures, 4420.0010  
 Release response plan  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Relevant market area  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Relevant recruitment area  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Reliability administrator  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100  
 Religious organization  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Reline  
 Dental care programs, 9505.0270  
 Relocation  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Rem  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Remaining portion of the wellhead protection  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Remedial well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Remediation system  
 Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100  
 Remediation waste  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Remediation waste management sites  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Reminder  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Remodel  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Removable prosthesis  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270  
 Removal  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.1300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Remove  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.1300  
 Removed  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.1300  
 Removing all unique personal identifiers  
 Data practices, 1205.0700  
 Remuneration  
 Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100  
 Renewal appointment  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Renewal date  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Renewal license  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900  
 Renovation  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Rental dwelling unit  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Rental housing  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Rental housing for individuals  
 Loan programs, 4900.2801  
 Rental housing programs for individuals  
 Loan programs, 4900.2801  
 Rental rehabilitation program  
 Program standards, 4900.0291  
 Rental rehabilitation program grant  
 Program standards, 4900.0291  
 Rental subsidy  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Rental trailer  
 Motor carriers, 7405.0100  
 Rental truck  
 Motor carriers, 7405.0100  
 Reorientation plan  
 Nursing Board, registration, 6310.2600  
 Reorientation program  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Repackaging  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Repair  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510  
 Existing Building Code, 1311.0202  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0310  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030  
 Repair center  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Repair firm  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050  
 Reparation obligor  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100  
 Replace-in-kind  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Replacement  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Replacement (Cont'd)  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Replacement construction seal  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Replacement cost new  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Replacement unit  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Replacement wetlands  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Replicate  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Report  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Report acceptance body  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.4600  
 Report form  
 Machine gun and short-barreled shotgun regulation, 7500.5100  
 Report of maltreatment  
 Children, 9560.0214  
 Reportable animal diseases  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Reportable condition  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Reporting entity  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Reporting limits  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Reporting lobbyist  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100  
 Reporting organization  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Reporting portal  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Reporting year  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Representation petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Representative  
 Grievance mechanisms, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Representative of the owner  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Representative payee  
 Boarding care homes, resident's personal funds, 4655.4110  
 General assistance, 9500.1272  
 Nursing homes, resident personal funds, 4658.0255  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Representative sample  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Representatives  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Request for action  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Request for proposals  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Requester  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Required progress record  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Required rehabilitation report  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Rerefining distillation bottoms  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790  
 Resale service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Research  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Research and development  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Research and product development expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Research animal waste  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Research expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Research laboratory  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Research subjects  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Reseller  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Reserve component of the armed services  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020  
 Reserved bed  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Reservoir  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130  
 Reside with  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Residence  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Medical assistance  
 Eligibility, 9505.0015  
 Home health agency services, 9505.0290  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Petroleum supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Residence address  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Resident  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
 Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020

**DEFINITIONS**

530

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Resident (Cont'd)  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Resident class  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020  
 Resident day  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Resident dentist  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Resident district  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Resident full-time equivalent enrollment  
 Work-study grants, 4830.2200  
 Resident living area  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 Resident of Minnesota  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Resident owner  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Resident plan of care  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020  
 Resident record  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020  
 Resident salaries and benefits  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Residential adult sex offender treatment program  
 Corrections Department, 2965.0020  
 Residential-based habilitation services  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Residential building  
 Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020  
 Residential code  
 Existing Building Code, 1311.0020  
 Residential community program  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Residential construction  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Residential crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Residential customer  
 Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
 Residential development  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Residential electrical space heating customer  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Residential facility  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 Residential growth  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Residential homestead  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100  
 Residential juvenile sex offender treatment program  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Residential juvenile sex offender treatment program (Cont'd)  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Residential location  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Residential planned unit development  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Residential program  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Developmental disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Residential property  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Residential system cost  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Residential tank  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Residential treatment  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Resident's financial information file  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Residual fuel oil  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Residual oil  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500  
 Residual radioactivity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Residual soil nitrate tests  
 Groundwater protection, 1573.0010  
 Residual waste  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Residuals  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Residuals from processing  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Resignation  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Resolution Trust Corporation  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Resolved  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 Resource  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Resource agency  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Resource conservation programs  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Resource plan  
 Electric utilities, 7843.0100  
 Resource recovery  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Resource recovery facility  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Resource recovery projects  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Resource recovery system  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100

Respiratory effect  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Respiratory protective device  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Respiratory system  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Respiratory therapy services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Respite care  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0020  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Respondent  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020

Responder  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Response action  
 Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100

Response action plan  
 Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100

Response area  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Response time  
 Hazardous material incident responses, 7514.0100

Responsible authority  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible authority in political subdivisions  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible authority in state agencies  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible authority in statewide systems  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible governmental unit  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Responsible individual  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Responsible officer  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Responsible officer address  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Responsible official  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Responsible party  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Groundwater protection, 1573.0010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Responsible party (Cont'd)  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Responsible person  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Responsible physician  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Responsible relative  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Responsible staff person  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Responsible tire collector  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Restated cost  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Restaurant  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Restoration  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Restoration to another  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8007.0300

Restorative therapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Restraint  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Restrict  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Restricted access area  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Restricted area  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Restricted egg  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Restricted-movement feeder animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

Restricted outstanding resource value waters  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Restricted recipient program  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Restricted stock option  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

Restricted use aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100

Restricted use pesticides  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Restricted weed seeds  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0320

Restrictive intervention  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Restrictive procedure  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Restrictive rider  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Restructure loan  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021

**DEFINITIONS**

532

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Resurfacing  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.4000

Retail food store  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail food vehicle, portable structure, or cart  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Retail food vendor  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail food vendor applicant  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail outlet  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Retail purchase price  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Retailer  
 Lottery retailer, 7856.1000  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Retained job  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Retaining wall  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Retaining walls  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Retake  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Retake or reject analysis program  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Retraining plan  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Retrofit  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Retrofit tank  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Retrospective budgeting  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Retrospective review  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Reuse  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Revenue  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0100  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Revenue bond  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Revenue code  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Reverberatory furnace  
 Brass or bronze, air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Review course  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Review panel  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Review period  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Review session  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Reviewer  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.4600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reviewing official  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Revised bulk pesticide storage permit application  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Revisor  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Revocation  
 Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Revocation hearing  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Revocation or suspension  
 Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100

Revoke  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Revoke a license  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Revoked  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

RFA (Rural Finance Authority)  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

RFA beginning farmer program  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

RFA participation  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

RFA restructure II program  
 Rural Finance Authority, 1653.0021

RFA seller-sponsored loan participation program  
 Rural Finance Authority, 1651.0021

RfD (reference dose)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

RFD (regulatory flood datum)  
 Floodproofing, 1335.0400

RGU (responsible governmental unit)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Right of first refusal  
 Railroad property, 8910.0100

Right-of-way  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Right-of-way user  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Riparian land  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Riprap  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Riprap shore protection  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Risk**  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

**Risk adjustment**  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

**Risk assessment**  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0353

**Risk contract**  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

**Risk-free rate**  
     Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

**Risk management services**  
     Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100

**Risk premium**  
     Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

**Risk to the public**  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

**River corridor boundary**  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

**River-dependent use**  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

**River nutrient region**  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

**Rivers and streams**  
     Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

**Riverway boundary**  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

**Road**  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**Road test**  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

**Roadbed**  
     Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

**Roadway**  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

**Rock**  
     Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

**Rock climbing**  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**Roentgen**  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Rolling average**  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100

**Rolling data set**  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**Rolling sum**  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100

**Rolloffs**  
     Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200

**Roof coverings**  
     State Building Code, 1305.0202

**Roof sign**  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**Room**  
     Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
     State Building Code, 1305.0202

**Room and board costs**  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

**Roomer**  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Root cause analysis**  
     Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, 6400.5100

**Roster**  
     Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
     Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

**Rotorcraft**  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

**Rough fish**  
     Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500

**Route**  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
     Power plant siting, 7850.1000

**Route segment**  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
     Power plant siting, 7850.1000

**Routine inspection**  
     Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100

**Routinely exposed**  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
     Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

**RSC (relative source contribution)**  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820

**RSO (radiation safety officer)**  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Rubbish**  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**Rule**  
     Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

**Ruled off**  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

**Rules of conduct**  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

**Run**  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

**Run-on**  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**Runoff**  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
     Solid waste, 7035.0300

**Runoff plan**  
     Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

**Runoff pool**  
     Self-insurance, 2785.0100

**Runway**  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

**Rural**  
     Development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

**Rural area**  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

**Rural district**  
     Driveways, 8810.4100

**Rural health clinic service**  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0395

**Rural hospital planning and transition grant**  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**DEFINITIONS**

534

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Rural rehabilitation revolving fund  
 Challenge grants, 4370.0010

S-tube  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sabotage  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sacrificial-anode system  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers)  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

SAE standard or recommended practice  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Safe at Home card  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Safe haven  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Safe location  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020

Safe materials  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Safe power capacity  
 Watercraft capacity, boats and boating, 6110.1400

Safeguard  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Safety  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Safety glass  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Safety review  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Saint Croix riverway  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Saint Croix riverway ordinance  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Salaries  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0620

Salary adjustment  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Salary increase  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Sale for valid consideration  
 License plates, administrative impoundment, 7503.2900

Sales  
 Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Sales and use taxes  
 General provisions, 8130.0110

Salesperson  
 Overtime, 5200.0220

Sally port  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Salvage  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Salvaged food  
 Food law, general rules, 1550.2850

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Same tax type  
 Repeated failure to pay taxes, 8175.0100

Sample  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Sample shipping and transportation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Sand  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sanitary sewage  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sanitary sewer extension permit  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220

Sanitation  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750

Sanitation services  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Sanitization  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Sanitize  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Sanitizing  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750

Satellite pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Satellite veterinary facility  
 Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100

Satisfactorily complete, Driver education  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7300  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Satisfactory academic progress  
 Supplemental student loans, 4850.0011

Saturated zone  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Savings and loan holding company  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Saw cutting  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Sawmill operators  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280

Scale division  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Scattered radiation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Scenic easement  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Scenic rivers  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Schedule II drugs  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300

Schedule L purchase  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Schedule of allowances  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Schedule of compliance  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Scheduled ambulance service  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Scheduled gross premium  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Scheduled hours  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Scheduled premium policy  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

School  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110  
 School-based early childhood program  
 Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200

School building  
 Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

School bus  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School bus driver  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School bus stop warning signal devices  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

School children  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School district  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School district clerk  
 Election official training, 8240.0100

School partner  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

School property  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

School record  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010

School-related trip or activity  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School revenue  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Scientific and natural area  
 Creation, 6136.0300  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Scientific and natural areas  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

Scientific foundation  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

SCO (surface contaminated object)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Scope  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Scope of certification  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

SCORP  
 Minnesota Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan, 4310.8105

Seram mining operation  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100

Scramble area  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Scrap metal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Scrap processing  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Scrap processor  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Scrap yard  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Scrapie-positive animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

Scrapie-tagged animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

Scratch  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Scratch time  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Screen  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Screen leader or riser  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Screen sump  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Screening  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Screening board  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Screening committee  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Screening device  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100

Screening personnel  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Screening program  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Screening team  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

SDS permit  
 Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Seal  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Sealed  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Radon control, 1303.2401

Sealed source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sealed source and device registry  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sealing  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Seaplane base  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Season of experience  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

**DEFINITIONS**

536

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Seasonal  
     Fair labor standards, 5200.0242  
 Seasonal adjusted net demand  
     Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Seasonal dock  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Seasonal employee  
     Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Seasonal high water table  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Seasonal participation power  
     Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Seasonal residence  
     Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Seasonal system demand  
     Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Secchi disk  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Secchi disk transparency  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Secchi tube  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Seclusion  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Second class city  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Second medical opinion  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Second opinion  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Second source  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Second surgical opinion  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Second-tier borrower  
     Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Second-tier loan  
     Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Secondary ambient air quality standards  
     Air pollution, 7009.0010  
 Secondary and micro plant nutrients  
     Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Secondary career and technical course  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Secondary career and technical education  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Secondary career and technical teacher full-time equivalents  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Secondary containment  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Secondary containment tanks  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Secondary document  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Secondary dose-monitoring system  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Secondary emissions  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Secondary guarantee period  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050  
 Secondary houseworker  
     Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
 Secondary plan  
     Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Secondary protective barrier  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Secondary radiation  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Secondary response area  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Secondary standards  
     Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010  
 Secondary vocational staff assignment report  
     Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Secretary  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
     Secretary of state, exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Section  
     Animal and livestock scales, tolerances, 7601.4040  
     Groundwater protection, 1573.0010  
 Section 8  
     Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Section 236  
     Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Section 401 certification  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Section 404 permit  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Secular, neutral, and nonideological private schools  
     Nonpublic education, 3540.0200  
 Secure facility  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
 Secure program  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Secured data  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Secured unit  
     Nursing homes, 4658.2000  
 Securement device  
     Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Securities Act of 1933  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Securities Exchange Act of 1934  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Securities salespeople  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230  
 Security  
     Public utilities, 7825.1000  
 Security devices  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
 Security equipment  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
 Security officers  
     Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 Security perimeter  
     Jails, 2911.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Security zone  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sediment  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Sedimentary bedrock  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Sedimentation  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Sedimentation control plan  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Seed potato certification inspector  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Seed potatoes  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Seepage  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Seepage bed  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Seepage pit  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Segmented reserves  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Segregated household hazardous waste  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Segregation  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110

Segregation areas  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Selective cutting  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Selective routing  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Selective vegetation removal  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Self-assessment  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Self care  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Self-contained breathing apparatus  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Self-contained voting station  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Self-direction  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Self-help aid  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Self-injurious behavior  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Self-insurance business  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Self-insure  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Self-insured employer  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Self-insurer  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Self-insurer's fund  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

SELF Loan  
 Supplemental student loans, 4850.0011

SELF Refi Loan  
 Supplemental student loans, 4850.0011

Self-study programs  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Self-sufficiency  
 Special education, 3525.0755

Sell  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Seller  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-assisted loan commitment form  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-assisted loan participation program  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-sponsored program  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-sponsor's loan commitment form  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Selling  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Semester credit  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 1800.0050

Semester hour  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.1400

Semi-independent living services  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Grants, 9525.0900

Semiambulatory  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Semipublic use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Semitrailer  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Send  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Senior homeowners  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030

Senior instructor  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Senior-level professional  
 Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100

Senior level professional  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Sensitive groundwater area  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Sensitive resource management  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Sensitive shoreland area  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Sensitive water supply well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sensitivity requirement  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Sensitometer  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Sensitometric strip  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Sensitometry  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

DEFINITIONS

538

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Sensory stimulation materials  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060

Sentinel fish  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Sentinel surveillance  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Separate account  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Separate and distinct episode  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Separate detachable units  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Separate employer  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Separation distance to bedrock  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Septage  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Septic system loan  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Septic tank  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Serial distribution  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Serious and persistent mental illness  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Serious and persistent mental illness, case management services  
 Children with severe emotional disturbance, 9520.0902

Serious damage  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Serious defect  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Serious functional limitation  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Serious functional limitations to employment  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.6000

Serious health problem  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Serious violation  
 Horse racing, 7897.0130  
 Private detective and protective agent licensing, 7506.0170

Serious violation of policies and procedures  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Seriously impaired  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Serve  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
 Pollution Control Agency, procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Special education, 3525.0210

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Service  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public employment labor relations  
 Grievance procedure, 5510.5130  
 Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Service agency  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Service animal  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Service area  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1010  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Service charges  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, 2885.0300

Service company  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Service lateral  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Service member  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Service order record change charge  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Service plan  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020

Service planning team  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Service provider  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Service site  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Service value  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Services  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Risk management, 2767.0100

Services for the blind and visually disabled  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Services to family members  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Service area  
 Food code, 4626.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Seston  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Set up  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Setback  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Settle-up  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Settlement date  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Seven-county metropolitan area  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Seven-day ten-year low flow  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130

7Q10  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Severe emotional disturbance  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Severe visual impairment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Severely handicapped  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Severely multiply impaired  
 Special education, 3525.1339

Sewage  
 Food code, 4626.0030  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130

Sewage collection system  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Sewage disposal system  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Sewage sludge applied to the land  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Sewage sludge incinerator  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1300

Sewage sump  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sewage tank  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Sewage tank effluent  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Sewage tank site  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Sewage tank slope  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Sewage treatment systems  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Sewer  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sewer policy plan  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sewer rate ordinance  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewer service charge  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewer service charge system  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewer system  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Sewer use ordinance  
 Municipal wastewater storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewered area  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Sewered wastes  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Sex offender  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Sex offender intake assessment  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Sex offender treatment  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Sexual assault  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Sexual behavior  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Sexual contact  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Sexual harassment  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Sexual misconduct  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Sexual psychopathic personality  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, Minnesota  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Sexually abusive behavior  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Sexually dangerous person  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Shadow tray  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Shall  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Shallow dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

540

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Shallow lake  
     Water quality standards, 7050.0130  
 Shared decision making  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Shared lane  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Shared personal care service  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Shared use path  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Sharps  
     HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
     Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Shelf  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Shellfish control authority  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Shellstock  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Shelter  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
     Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Shelter care  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Shelter care facility  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Shelter care services  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Shelterbelt  
     Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Sheltered employment  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Shielded position  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Shift differential  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Shift engineer  
     Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050  
 Shift supervisor  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli*  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Shipper  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Shipping  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Shipping container  
     Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Shipping paper  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Shooting preserve  
     Game and fish, 6242.0100  
 Shop-fabricated tank  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Shore impact zone  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Shoreland wetland protection zones  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Shorelands  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Shorelands (Cont'd)  
     Management, 6120.2500  
     Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
     Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Shoreline  
     Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Shoreline facilities  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Short course  
     Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Short length of stay facility  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051  
 Short term  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Short-term debt  
     Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Short-term disability benefit  
     Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Short-term exposure limit  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Short-term security  
     Public utilities, 7825.1000  
 Short-term stockpiling site  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Short-term storage  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Short-term substitute care  
     Foster care, 2960.3090  
 Shortage  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Shortfall  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Showing of interest  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Shrink-wrap  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Shucked shellfish  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Shutdown  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Shutter  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 SI (international system of units)  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 SI equivalent  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Sick care program  
     Child care centers, 9503.0015  
 Sick child  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Side by side  
     Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Side fund  
     Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 Side lights  
     Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 Side marker lamps  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Side turn-signal lamps  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Sidewall  
     Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Sievert  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sievert (Cont'd)  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sign  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Sign language  
     Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Sign lighting  
     Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Significant change  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0055

Significant change in a resident's condition  
     Veterans homes, 9050.1000

Significant change in program or placement  
     Special education, 3525.0210

Significant emissions increase  
     Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010

Significant environmental permit  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

Significant financial interest  
     Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Significant harm level  
     Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Significant historic site  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Significant increase  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Significant industrial user  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Significant noncompliance  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Significant risks and benefits  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Significant storm water contributor  
     Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Significant storm water contributor agreement  
     Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Significant visual impairment  
     Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Significant water user  
     Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
     Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Significant water user agreement  
     Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Significantly below average general intellectual functioning  
     Special education, 3525.1333

Significantly subaverage intellectual functioning  
     Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016

Silica sand  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Silica sand project  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Sill height  
     Residential code, 1309.0202

SILS (Semi-independent living services)  
     Grants, 9525.0900

Silviculture  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Similar benefits  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Similar policies  
     Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Simulation  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
     Driver education, 7411.0100  
     Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Simulator  
     Driver education, 7411.0100

Single-breed meet  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Single-family  
     Residential code, 1309.0202

Single-family dwelling  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Single-family housing  
     Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
     New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310

Single-family residential  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Single investigation  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Single purpose project  
     Community block grants, 4300.0100

Single purpose storm shelter  
     State Building Code, 1370.0120

Single return  
     Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Single service  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Single-service article  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Single-use article  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Sinkhole  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
     Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
     Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Sinking fund  
     Radiation safety, 4731.3080

Site  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
     Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Site area emergency  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Site boundary  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Site evaluation costs  
     Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Site inspection  
     Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100

Site operator  
     Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

Site permit  
     Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Site selection committee  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Skidders  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Skilled nursing facilities expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Skills test  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Slacking  
     Food code, 4626.0020

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Slag  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Slaughter animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Slaughter channels  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

Slaughter-only classes  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Slaughter-only handling facility  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

SLEC (small local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Sliding fee schedule  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Slightly dirty  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Slope  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Slope factor  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Slow moving vehicle  
 Emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Slow-no wake  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
 Water surface management standards, 6110.3700

Slow speed  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320

Sludge  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Slug discharge  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Slums and blight  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Small arms ammunition  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Small arms ammunition primers  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Small Business Administration  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Small business enterprise  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Small firearms dealer  
 Security standards, 7504.0100

Small game  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

Small hose connection  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

Small local exchange carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Small quantity generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7046.0010

Small residential abatement  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Small wind energy conversion system (SWECS)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Smoke  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Smoke layer height  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0910

Smoked fish  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Smokeless propellant  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

Smooth  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

SMV (slow moving vehicle)  
 Emblems, 7440.0100

SMV emblems  
 Slow moving vehicle, 7440.0100

Snowmobile  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 State trails, 6100.3300

Social service cost pool  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

Social service time study  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

Social services  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Social worker  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Socially and economically disadvantaged individual  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Socioeconomic effects  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

Soda water  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3430

Sodium sulfide  
 Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Soft costs  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Soft rot or wet breakdown  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Software  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Soil  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Soil analysis  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Soil analysis and fertility recommendation form  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Soil and water conservation practice  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Soil bearing  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Soil dispersal area  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Soil dispersal system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Soil disposal  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil-gas membrane  
 Radon control, 1303.2401

Soil horizon  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Soil loss limits  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Soil loss tolerance  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Soil sample analysis  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil test  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Soil test pit excavation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil texture  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Soil treatment system  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sole community hospital financial assistance grant  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Solicitation  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Soliciting agent  
 Insurance, 2795.0100

Solid  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Solid waste  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Solid waste capacity  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500

Solid waste collection  
 Management facilities, 7035.0300

Solid waste disposal facilities and equipment  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Solid waste land disposal facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Solid waste management  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Solid waste management facility  
 Regulation, 7035.0300

Solid waste storage  
 Management facilities, 7035.0300

Solid waste transportation  
 Management facilities, 7035.0300

Solids  
 Air emissions permits, 7008.0100

Sorbents  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Sorbs  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Sound pressure level  
 Noise, 7030.0020

Source  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Source assembly  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source changer  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source documents  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Source holder  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source of radiation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source other than county funds  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903

Source-separated compostable materials  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Source-separated organic materials  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Source stop  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source-to-image distance  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Source-to-skin distance  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

South Oaks Gambling Screen  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Council  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Spa pool  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Sparkling water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Special assessment and treatment procedures  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Special education  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Special event  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 State trails, 6100.3300

Special event food stand  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Special form radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Special goose season  
 Public lands, 6230.0100

Special industrial explosive  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Special infant formula  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Special management areas  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Special management detainee  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Special management inmate  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Special meeting  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Special mental health consultant  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Special needs  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Special needs detainee  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Special needs inmate  
 Jails, 2911.0200

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Special needs rate exception payment  
 Authorization, 9510.1020

Special nuclear material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0315

Special plates  
 Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100

Special protection area  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Special purpose pool  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Special purpose unit of government  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Special resurfacing project  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Special review and notice  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Special tooling  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5550

Special transportation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Special transportation service  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Special waste stream  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Specialists  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Specialized care unit  
 Nursing homes, 4658.2030

Specialized hospital  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Specialized maintenance therapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Specialized rehabilitative services  
 Nursing homes, 4658.1200

Specialized unit of a general hospital  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Specialty physician  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Specific activity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Specific appointment  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Specific assessing jurisdiction  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Specific capacity test  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Specific learning disability  
 Special education, 3525.1341

Specific oxygen uptake rate (SOUR)  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Specified  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0261

Specified premium  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Speculative accumulation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Speech impaired  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Speech intensity  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Speech-language pathologist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Spenddown  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Spent material  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Sphagnum peat moss  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0411, 1510.0431

Spill  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Spill bucket  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Spinal cord injury reportable case  
 Requirements, 4643.0020

Spinal stenosis  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spirit vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3420

Split  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Split fee  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Spondylolisthesis  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 1  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 2  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 3  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 4  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Sponsor  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0420  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Veterinarian continuing education, 9100.0100

Sponsor-based rental assistance  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Sponsoring agency  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

Sponsoring association  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Sports official  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

Sports or entertainment facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Sports-themed tipboard grid  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Sports-themed tipboard grid square  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Spot check  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Spot film  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Spot film device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Spot lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Spousal allowance  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Spraying  
     Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921  
     Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7011.2100

Spreading  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Spring frost-free date  
     Groundwater protection, 1573.0010

Spring water  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

SRO (sewer rate ordinance)  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SSB (State Services for the Blind)  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

SSCS (sewer service charge system)  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SSI (supplementary security income)  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

SSTS with low impact to potable water  
     Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020

Stabilization test  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Stabilize a small business enterprise  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Stabilizing devices  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Stabilizing system  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Stable area  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Stack operating hour  
     Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Staff  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Staff intervention  
     Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Staff member  
     Camping organizations, fair labor standards, 5200.0241

Staff person  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005

Staff physician  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff psychiatrist  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff psychologist  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff supervision  
     Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Stage of change  
     Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Stage of treatment  
     Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Stage-one vapor recovery  
     Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Stage-wise treatment  
     Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Staggered work hours  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Staging piles  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Stakes race  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Stalking  
     Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Stallion award  
     Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0050

Standard  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Standard conditions  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

Standard of performance  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

Standard project flood  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Standardized electronic information  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Standardized quality measure  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Standardized tests  
     Private schools, 3540.0200  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Standby charge  
     Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Standby service  
     Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Standpipe system  
     State Building Code, 1305.0202

Start  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Start of an event  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Started poultry  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Starter  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Starter's schooling list  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Starting fee  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Startup  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

State  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Human rights, 5000.0050  
     Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
     Water supply, 4720.0450

State administrative agency  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

State adoption exchange  
     Adoption, 9560.0020

State agency  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
     Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

## DEFINITIONS

546

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

State agency (Cont'd)  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
     Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
     Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

State-aid  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

State-aid engineer  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

State-aid trunk highway  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

State approval agency  
     Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

State-approved livestock markets  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

State Building Code  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315

State building official  
     Building official certification, 1301.0800  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1302.0400

State contracts  
     Businesses, 1230.0150

State-designated baskets of care  
     Health care providers, 4765.0020

State designated recreational river segment  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

State designated scenic river segment  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

State designated wild river segment  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255

State disposal system (SDS) permit  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Water quality permits, 7002.0220

State duty officer emergency contact  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

State facility  
     Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
     Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
     State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

State-federal approved livestock markets  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

State financial assistance  
     Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

State identifier  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100

State inspector  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

State institution  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

State licensed facility  
     Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070

State lottery law  
     Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

State median income  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020

State medical review team  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015

State-owned buildings  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070

State park  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

State patrol  
     Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

State permit  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100

State project  
     Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

State rail service improvement account  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

State registration stamp  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

State Rehabilitation Advisory Council  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

State revolving fund  
     Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

State set-aside  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

State trail corridor  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

State wetland banking system  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Statement  
     Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Statement of grievance  
     Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Statewide average reimbursement rate  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Statewide election  
     Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Statewide program office  
     Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Statewide quality reporting system  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020

Statewide systems  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200

Static neurologic deficit  
     Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Static water level  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Station wagon  
     Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Stationary beam therapy  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Stationary source  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

Statistical significance  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Statutory restriction  
     Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

STB (Surface Transportation Board)  
     Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Steam  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Steam generating unit  
     Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Steam generating unit (Cont'd)  
     Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500  
 Steam or heat media piping  
     High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Steam or heat media piping systems  
     High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Steel production cycle  
     Air pollution standards, 7011.2000  
 Steel structure  
     Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Steep slope  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 STEL (short-term exposure limits)  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Step of services  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Step wedge  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Stepless adjustment  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Stereotactic radiosurgery  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Sterile  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Sterile preparation compounding  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Sterile surgery  
     Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Sterilization  
     HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons,  
     9525.3015  
 Stern light  
     Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 Stewards' list  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Stimulant  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Stipulation agreement  
     Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Stochastic effect  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Stock  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Stock loan  
     Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Stock orthopedic shoes  
     Podiatry services, 9505.0350  
 Stockpile  
     Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
     Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Stockpiling  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Stop lamp  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Stopped vehicle sight triangle  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Storage  
     Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
     Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Storage (Cont'd)  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Storage area  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Storage container  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
     Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
 Storage costs  
     Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Storage media  
     Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
 Storage pile  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Storage tank project  
     Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Storage vessel  
     Liquid petroleum, 7011.1500  
 Storm-normalized data  
     Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric  
     utilities, 7826.0200  
 Storm shelter  
     State Building Code, 1370.0120  
 Storm water  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
     Municipal storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
     Storm water permit program, 7090.0080  
 Storm water collection system  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Storm water drain pipes  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Storm water project plan  
     Municipal storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Storm water treatment system  
     Municipalities, 7077.0105  
 Story  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Story, half  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Straight line  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Straight-line method  
     Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Strain  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Stray radiation  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Stream design flow  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Street  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
     Snowmobiles, 6100.5700  
 Street line  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Street markets  
     Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Structural height  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Structural quality measure  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Structure  
     Aeration systems, 6116.0010

## DEFINITIONS

548

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Structure (Cont'd)  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
     Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
     Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
     Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
     Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Structured educational program  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Structured exercise program  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Student  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
     Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Student full-time equivalent (FTE)  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Student intern  
     Child care center staff, 9503.0030  
 Student-staff ratio  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Student teaching  
     Teacher licenses, 8710.0310  
     Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Students with special needs  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Study area  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Stupor  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Subchronic health risk value (subchronic HRV)  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Subcommittee  
     Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Subcontinent Asian American  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Subcontractor  
     Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Subdivision  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Subdivision regulations  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Subgrantee  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Subject  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Subject lot  
     Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Subject to regulation  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Submerged aquatic plants  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Submerged fill pipe  
     Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Submission deadline  
     Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Submit  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
     Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Submittal  
     Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Submitted  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Submitted within  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Submitter  
     Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Subregistrar  
     Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Subscriber line  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Subscribers  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
     Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Subscription bus  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Subsidiary  
     Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Subsidized adoption  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Subsoil  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Substance  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
     Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205  
 Substance abuse disorders  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Substance transfer area  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Substance use disorder  
     Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
     Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Substandard structure  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Substandard use  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Substantial  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Substantial complaints  
     Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400  
 Substantial damage  
     Existing Building Code, 1311.0202  
 Substantial economic injury  
     Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020  
 Substantial evening meal  
     Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0620  
 Substantial financial interest in the provision of health care services  
     Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400  
 Substantial functional limitations  
     Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016  
 Substantial handicap to employment  
     Blind persons rehabilitative services, 3325.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Substantial managerial interest in the provision of health care services  
     Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

Substantial physical disability  
     State contracts, 1230.0150

Substantially altering  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100, 1505.3010  
     Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Substantially complete application  
     Certificates of need  
         Energy facilities, 7855.0010  
         Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
         Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Substantially conform  
     Jails, 2911.0200  
     Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Substantially different  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Substantiated  
     Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Substation  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Substitute  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
     Government data practices, 1205.0500

Substitute care  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

Substitute natural gas  
     Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Substrate  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Subsurface monitoring point  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Subsurface sewage treatment facility  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Subsurface sewage treatment system  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100, 7083.0020

Subsurface sewage treatment system business  
     Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020

Subsurface tracer study  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Subterranean gas  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Suburban  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Successor in interest  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Suction line  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sudden accidental occurrence  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Sufficient cause to believe  
     Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0100  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
     Drivers licenses, 7409.0100  
     Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Sufficient personnel  
     Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0610

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sugar vinegar  
     Food, general rules, 1550.3400

Suggested operating guidelines  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Suitability study  
     Adoption, 9560.0020

Suitable employment  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

Suitable gainful employment  
     Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Suitable place  
     Occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Suite-style salon  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

Sum of the current cost estimates  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Summary data  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200

Summary of current evidence of coverage  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Summary of EMS audit results  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Summary registry data  
     Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

Summary statement  
     Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Summer-average  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Summer season  
     Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Sump  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Sunfish  
     Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
     Restitution value, 6133.0020

Sunrise  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Sunset  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

SUO (sewer use ordinance)  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Super request for proposals (RFP) round  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Superintendent  
     Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, 7500.5100  
     Public schools, licensure, 3512.0100

Supervised living facility  
     Health Department requirements, 4665.0100

Supervised living facility licensed by Department of Health  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Supervised living facility licensed by Department of Human Services  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Supervised practical training  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0260

Supervised release  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Supervisee  
     Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370

**DEFINITIONS**

550

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Supervisee (Cont'd)  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Supervising agency  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Supervising agent  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Insurance, 2795.0100  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Supervising physician  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Supervision  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Hospitals, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7100  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260  
 Supervision of part-time peace officer  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105  
 Supervisor  
 Child care centers, 9503.0030  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Supervisory staff  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Supplemental benefit  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955  
 Supplemental fee  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Supplemental high-mounted stop and rear turn-signal lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Supplementary  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Supplementary benefits  
 Workers' compensation, 5222.0100  
 Supplementary power  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Supplementary security income (SSI)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Supplied-air respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Supplier  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Supplies  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Supply  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Supply pipe  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Support  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Support costs  
 Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5050  
 Support service  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Support service (Cont'd)  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Support system  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Supported employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Supported employment services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Supported employment subprogram  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.6000  
 Supported living services for adults  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Supported living services for children  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Supportive services  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Surcharge  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100  
 Surcharge plan  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100  
 Surface casing for protecting freshwater aquifers  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Surface contaminated object  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Surface disposal tipping fees  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Surface impoundment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Surface overburden  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Surface removal  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Surface replacement  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Surface Transportation Board  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Surface water  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Surface water boundary compliance  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Surface water-oriented commercial use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Surface water receptor survey and risk evaluation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Surface waters  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080  
 Surficial karst features  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Surgery  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Surgical assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Surplus  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Surplus (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Surrogate  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Survey  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Surveying and surveying equipment  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surveyor  
 Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Suspect animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

Suspected case  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Suspend  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Suspend a license  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Suspended  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Suspending participation  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Suspending payments  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Suspension  
 Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Sustaining fees  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Sv (Sievert)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

SWECS (small wind energy conversion systems)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Sweepstakes race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Swellhead  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

SWF  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Swine  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Swine production system  
 Animal health, 1721.0180

Swine production system health plan  
 Animal health, 1721.0180

Switching service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Synchronous  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Synthetic  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Synthetic analogue  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Synthetic gas  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Syrup  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0570

System  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Anhydrous ammonia inspector certification, 1514.0100  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

System average interruption duration index (SAIDI)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

System average interruption frequency index (SAIFI)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

System demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

System design costs  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

System emergency  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

System incremental energy costs  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

System installation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

System plant  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

System tag  
 Radon licensing, 4620.7100

Systems in shoreland areas or wellhead protection areas or systems serving food, beverage, or lodging establishments  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Table for loss of central visual acuity  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Table of distances for storage of explosive materials  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Table of separation distances of ammonium nitrate and blasting agents from explosives or blasting agents  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Tabular cost of insurance  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

TACIP (telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons)  
 Eligibility services, 8775.0100

Tail lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Tailings  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Take  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Tandem gait  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Tangible net worth  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS**

552

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Underground storage tanks  
     Program standards, 7150.0030  
     Training, 7105.0010  
     Used oil, 7045.0790  
 Tank repair  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Tank service provider  
     Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Tank system  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Underground storage tanks, training, 7105.0010  
 TAP (telephone assistance plan)  
     Plan standards, 7817.0100  
 TAP enrollment charge  
     Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Target  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Target behavior  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Target or target analyte  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Target population  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Target price  
     Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015  
 Targeted allocation  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Targeted group business  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Tariff  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Task force  
     Environmental Quality Board, operating procedures, 4405.0100  
 Taxes, fees, and assessments  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Taxicab  
     Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Taxicab drivers  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0260  
 Taxpayer  
     Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500  
 TCS foods  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Tea  
     Food, general rules, 1550.3350  
 Teacher  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Teacher educator  
     Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Teacher of record  
     Teacher licenses, 8710.0310  
     Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Teacher preparation program  
     Program certification, 8705.0200  
     Teacher licenses, 8710.0310

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Teacher preparation program provider  
     Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Teacher shortage area  
     Teacher shortage loan forgiveness, 4830.9110  
 Teaching artist  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2260  
 Team coordinator  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Technical assistance  
     Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Technical capacity  
     Water supply, 4720.0450  
 Technical college  
     Secondary vocational teacher licenses, 3517.0010  
 Technical representative  
     Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Technically adequate instrument  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Technically infeasible  
     Existing Building Code, 1311.0202  
 Technically qualified individual  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Technician  
     Appliance and motor vehicle air conditioners, 7027.0500  
     Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Technique factors  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Technology-based effluent limitation, standard, or prohibition  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 TEDE (total effective dose equivalent)  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Teenage houseworker  
     Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
 Telecommunications  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Telecommunications carrier  
     Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Telecommunications service  
     Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Telecommunications service provider  
     Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Telemedicine  
     Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Telemetric position monitoring system  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Telemetry  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Telephone and communications  
     Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600  
 Telephone assistance credits  
     Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Telephone assistance fund  
     Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Telephone assistance plan  
     Criteria, 7817.0100  
 Telephone company  
     Filing requirements, 7810.8200  
     Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Telephone company (Cont'd)  
 Public Utilities Commission  
     Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
     Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Telephone exchange area  
     Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Telephone exchange area central office  
     Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Telephone utility  
     Service standards, 7810.0100  
 Teletherapy  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Televised racing day  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Temperature measuring device  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Temporarily absent  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Temporarily dormant elevator  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 Temporary abandonment  
     Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Temporary certificate  
     Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 Temporary disconnection  
     Public utilities, 7820.0700  
 Temporary employee  
     Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Temporary food establishment  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Temporary holdover facility  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Temporary housing  
     Program standards, 4900.1701  
 Temporary housing program grant  
     Program standards, 4900.1701  
 Temporary job site  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Temporary labor camp  
     Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Temporary permit  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Temporary program  
     Ash storage facilities, 7035.2915  
 Temporary sealing  
     Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Temporary sign  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Temporary structure  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Temporary surface  
     Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Temporary total disability  
     Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Temporary unit  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Temporary well installation  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Temporary well installation oversight  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ten-year floodplain  
     Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Ten-year select factors  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020  
 Tenant  
     Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Tenant-based rental assistance  
     Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Terminal  
     Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
     Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0200  
     Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Terminal condition  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Terminal feedlots  
     Animal health, 1721.0430  
 Terminally ill  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Terminating participation  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Termination  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
     Franchises, 2860.0100  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Termination date  
     Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Termination of irradiation  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Termination of pregnancy  
     Maternal and infant health, 4615.3400  
 Terms governing socially and economically disadvantaged persons  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Test  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Test deck  
     Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Test level  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Test plan  
     Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Test run  
     Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Test sample  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Test year  
     Public utilities  
         Charges and rates, automatic adjustments, 7825.2400  
         Rate changes, 7825.3100  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Test year demand volume  
     Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Testing agency  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Testing company  
     Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
     Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Testing laboratory  
     Electrical equipment, 3801.3619

**DEFINITIONS**

554

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Textbook  
Private schools, 3540.0200

Theft  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Therapeutic deception  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Therapeutic dosage  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Therapeutic dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Therapeutic injection  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Therapeutic leave  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Therapeutic milieu  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Therapeutic radiation machine  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Therapeutic radiological physicist  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Therapeutic support of foster care  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Therapeutic-type protective tube housing  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Therapist  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Thermal dryer  
Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Thermal hazard  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Thermal treatment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Thermal treatment application  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Thermal treatment application preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Thermally enhanced bentonite grout  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Third class city  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Third party  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Third-party administrator  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Third party appraisal  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Third party lessor  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Third-party payer  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Third-party tester certificates  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Third-party testers  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Third-party testing programs  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Thirty-day ten-year low flow  
Effluent limits, 7053.0135

30Q10  
Effluent limits, 7053.0135

This office  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

This plan  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

THM (trihalomethane)  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Threatened animal species  
Restitution value, 6133.0020

Threatened species  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

360-degree emergency warning-signal lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Threshold  
Horse medications, 7890.0100  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Through date  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Through highway  
Utilities, taxes, 8100.0100

Through lot  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Throughput  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Ticket  
Lottery ticket, 7856.1000

Tie  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Tie bar  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tier 1 county  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Tier 2 county  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Tier I  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Tier II  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Tiering  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Tight-fitting facepiece  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Tillerman/steerman  
Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100

Timber fellers  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Timber harvesters  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Time  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Time of travel  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Time out  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

555

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Time periods  
Nursing home regulation, 4658.0010

Time schedule  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Time/temperature control for safety food  
Food code, 4626.0020

Time trial  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Timetable  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Tinnitus  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Tipping floor  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Tire derived products  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Tires  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Title  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Title I condition  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Title I modification  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Title IV-E  
Funding allocation, 9550.0310

Title IV-E money  
Funding allocation, 9550.0310

Title XIX  
Funding allocation, 9550.0310

Title XIX home and community-based waived services for persons with developmental disabilities  
Rules governing, 9525.1800

Title XIX money  
Funding allocation, 9550.0310

Title XIX state plan  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

TMDL (total maximum daily load)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

TN (total nitrogen)  
Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020

To be accommodated  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Toddler  
Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040

Toe of the bluff  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Toilet waste  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Toilet waste treatment devices  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Toileting  
Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Token reinforcement program  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Tolerance  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Toll connecting trunks  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Tom and Jerry base  
Food, general rules, 1550.3570

Tom and Jerry batter  
Food, general rules, 1550.3560

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Tom and Jerry mix  
Food, general rules, 1550.3560

Tomogram  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tomographic plane  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tomographic section  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Ton  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Industrial minerals leasing, 6125.8100  
Metallic minerals, 6125.0200

Tools and equipment  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Top management personnel  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Top of the bluff  
Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Topping-off  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Topsoil  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Topsoil borrow  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Total and permanent disability  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Total coliform bacteria  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Total company  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Total cost of self-insurance  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Total damage  
Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400

Total effective dose equivalent  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Total enclosure  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Total lead  
Abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Total maximum daily load  
Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Total operating cost  
Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0280

Total payment rate  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Total petroleum products  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Total premium revenue  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Total service long-run incremental cost  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Total solids  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Total suspended particulate  
Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010

**DEFINITIONS**

556

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Total suspended solids  
     Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020

Total trihalomethanes  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Total utility  
     Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Total value of credits purchased  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Total value of credits redeemed  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Totalizer  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Totally enclosed treatment facility  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Tote tank  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Tough person  
     Boxing, 2201.0020

Tough person contest  
     Boxing, 2201.0020

Touring  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2225

Touring artist  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.2225

Tourism loan  
     Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Towing device  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Town allotment  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Town bridge account  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Town bridge need  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Town road  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Town road account  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Townhouse dwelling  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Residential code, 1309.0202

Toxic  
     Safe toys, 2630.0100  
     Water haulers, 4720.4100

Toxic effects  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Toxic material  
     Animal health, 1721.0690

Toxic pollutant  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
     Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Toy  
     Safe toys, 2630.0100

TP (total phosphorus)  
     Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020

Traceable to a standard  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Track  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Trade association  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Trade name or number  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Traffic  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Traffic pattern  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Traffic violation  
     Driver education, 7411.0100

Trail  
     State trails, 6100.3300

Trained operator  
     Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Trainer  
     Horses, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

Training and habilitation services  
     Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
     Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Training authority  
     Election official training, 8240.0100

Training course  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Training equipment  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Training plan  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Training program  
     Election official training, 8240.0100

Training station  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Tranquilizer  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Transaction  
     Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
     Public utilities, 7825.1600

Transdermal  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Transfer  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Transfer efficiency  
     Air emissions permits, 7008.0100

Transfer facility  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300

Transfer of exclusive representative status  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Transfer of property  
     Public utilities, 7825.1600

Transfer station  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Transferable  
     Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Transferable skills analysis  
     Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Transferring  
     Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Transient  
     Residential code, 1309.0202

Transient noncommunity water supply  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Transient shipment  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Transit  
     Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Transit county  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transit vehicle  
     Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

Transition  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Transition period  
     Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Transition services  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Transitional housing  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Publicly owned, 4900.3110

Transitional housing facility  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Transitional services plan  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Transitional zero-emissions vehicle  
     Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200

Transmission facilities  
     Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Transmission services  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Transmissivity  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Transmucosal  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Transparency tube  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Transport  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Transport index  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Transport vehicle  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transportation  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transportation charges  
     Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Transportation committee  
     Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Transportation Department (MnDOT)  
     Port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Transportation Department (U.S.) (USDOT)  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Transportation services  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Essential community providers, 4688.0010  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Transporter  
     Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Trap and trace device  
     Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Trap net  
     Minnows, 6254.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Traumatic brain injury  
     Special education, 3525.1348

Traumatic brain injury reportable case  
     Registry, 4643.0020

Travel and lodging  
     Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Travel and vehicle cost  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Travel expenses  
     Minimum wages, deductions, 5200.0090

Travel time  
     Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Traveling salesperson  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0160

Traveling zoo or circus  
     Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Traverse ways  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Tread  
     Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread design depth  
     Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread rib  
     Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread wear indicator  
     Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Treadway  
     State trails, 6100.3300

Treatability study  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Treated garbage  
     Animal health, 1721.0590

Treatment  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
     Government data practices, 1205.0500  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
     Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Treatment absence  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Treatment agreement  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Treatment control test  
     Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment control test specimen  
     Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment control test specimen kit  
     Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment facilities  
     Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Treatment for a substance use disorder  
     Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Treatment foster care  
     Foster care, 2960.3010

Treatment of free product or petroleum contaminated water  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Treatment plan  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Treatment plan (Cont'd)  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Treatment staff  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Treatment strategy  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Treatment support staff  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Treatment team  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Treatment technique  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005

Treatment works  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Treatment zone  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Tree  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Treeline  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Tremie pipe  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Trench  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Trench or bed system  
 Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705

Triage  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Tribal official  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Tribally owned business  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Trigeminal  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Trigeminal neuralgia  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Trihalomethane  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Trim point  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Trimming  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Triplex  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Tritium neutron generator target source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Trophic level  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Trophic status or condition  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Trophy animal  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

Trout and salmon stamp  
 Design contests, 6290.0100

Troy ounce  
 Metallic minerals, 6125.0200

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Truck  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Truck-tractor  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Trucking firm  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

True container  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

True vapor pressure  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Trunk highways  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.3100, 8810.8000

Trust assets  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Trustworthiness and reliability  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

TSLRIC (total service long-run incremental cost)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

TTHM (total trihalomethanes)  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Tube housing assembly  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tube rating chart  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tuber unit  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Tuberculosis accredited free herd  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

Tuition fee schedule  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Tunnel  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Turbidity unit  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Turkeys  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Turn-signal flasher  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turn-signal lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turn-signal switch  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turn-signal system  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turnback account  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Twenty-four-hour temporary holdover facility  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

20/20 Snellen chart  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Twin Cities metropolitan area  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050

Two-family dwelling  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Two-tier pay system  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0300

Two-year project plan  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

2001 CSO Mortality Table  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

2001 CSO Mortality Table (F)  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

2001 CSO Mortality Table (M)  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

2012 Individual Annuity Mortality Period Life Table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

2012 Individual Annuity Reserving Table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

Type 1100 aluminum alloy  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Type A quantity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Type A specific license of broad scope  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3500

Type A substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Type B package  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Type B quantity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Type B specific license of broad scope  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3500

Type B substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Type C specific license of broad scope  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3500

Type C substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Type IV certified operator or inspector  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Type of setting  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Type of use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Typhoid  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

U-factor  
 Commercial energy code, 1323.0202

UCC information management system  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

UF (uncertainty factor)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Ultimate consumers  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Ultimate controlling person  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Ultraviolet light treatment of water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Unadulterated wood  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Unanticipated site condition  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Unattended card-lock facility  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Unauthorized withdrawal  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Uncertainty factor  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Unclassifiable area  
 Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Unclassified position  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Unclassified service  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Unconfined aquifer  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Unconfined groundwater  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Unconsolidated materials  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Uncontested proceeding  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0300

Uncovered expenditures  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0805

Under honorable conditions  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Underground area  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Underground lines  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Underground piping  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Underground storage tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Operating requirements, 7150.0030  
 Training requirements, 7105.0010

Underground storage tank system  
 Operating requirements, 7150.0030

Underground storage tanks  
 Unusual operating conditions, 7150.0030

Underground structure  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Underground tank  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Underground water  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Pollution, 7060.0300

Underlying hazardous constituent  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Underpayment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Underserved populations  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Underutilization  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3450  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Undervote  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Underwater irradiator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Underwater radiography  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Underwriting restrictions  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Under way  
 Vessels, 5225.6100

Undue hardships  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Unearned income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

**DEFINITIONS**

560

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Unearned income (Cont'd)  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Unemployment  
     Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Unemployment insurance  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Unescorted access  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Unfair and deceptive acts or practices in the business of insurance  
     Unfair trade practices, 2700.3200  
 Unfair and inequitable  
     Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5400  
 Unfair election practice  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Unfit-for-use tank system  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Uniform allowance  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Uniform distribution  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Uniform low-level radioactive waste manifest  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Uniform manifest  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Uniform standards  
     Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Unimproved lots  
     Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100  
 Union contractor  
     Musicians, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140  
 Unique identifier  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Unirradiated uranium  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Unit  
     Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 3250.0110  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
     Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Unit clarification  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Unit dosage  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Unit of government  
     Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Unit of service  
     Community corrections, 2905.0100  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Unit operating hour  
     Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 Unit risk  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Unit value  
     Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
     Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Unitary business  
     Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100  
 Unitary reserves  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020  
 United States  
     Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100  
 United States armed forces  
     Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

United States Department of Veterans Affairs  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Universal life insurance policy  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020  
 Universal service area  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Unlicensed landing area  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Unlicensed personnel  
     Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020  
 Unlimited employee, civil service  
     State personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Unloading  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Unloading station  
     Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Unmarked  
     Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Unpaid bill  
     Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage area  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Unprofessional conduct  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Unqualified plan  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Unqualified policy  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Unreasonable adverse effects  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Unredeemed credits  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Unrefined and unprocessed ore  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Unregulated activity  
     Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Unregulated service  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Unrestricted area  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Unroasted coffee  
     Food, general rules, 1550.3360  
 Unsaturated zone  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Unstabilized solids  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Untreated garbage  
     Animal health, 1721.0590  
 Updated  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0322  
 Updating  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0322  
 Upgrade  
     Underground storage tank systems, 7150.0030  
 Upgrades or enhancements  
     Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
 Upgrading  
     Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Uppermost aquifer  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Uranium sinker bar  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Urban  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Urban area  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Urban county  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Urban district  
 Driveways, 8810.4100

Urban municipality  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Urban service area  
 Telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Urbanized areas  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Urgent care  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0300

Urgent care center  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Urgently needed care  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Usable floor area  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Usable floor space  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100

Usable roadway  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

USDOT-AAR crossing inventory  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Use attainability analysis  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Use constituting disposal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0665

Used for  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Used gambling device  
 Regulation, 7570.0010

Used in producing a direct effect  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Used motor vehicle  
 Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Used oil  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Used oil aggregation point  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil burner  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil collection center  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil filter  
 Solid waste, 7035.2535

Used oil filter broker  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Used oil filter processor  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter recycler  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter recycling intermediary  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter transporter  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil fuel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Used oil fuel marketer  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil processor/rerefiner  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil transfer facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil transporter  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Useful beam  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Useful life  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

User charge  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

User seal check  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

USIA (United States Information Agency)  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USIA designation letter  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USIA regulations  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USTA (United States Trotting Association)  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Usual and customary  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Usual and customary charge  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Utensil  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Utilities for which the tenant is responsible  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Utility  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100  
 Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
 Electrical  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Resource planning process, 7843.0100  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
 Rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.3100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Utility (Cont'd)  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Utility backfill investigation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Utility clearance  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Utility connections  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Utility nonoperating expense  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6600  
 Utility operating expense  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6600  
 Utility runway  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Utility service  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Utility services  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Utilization analysis  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Utilization log  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Utilization restriction  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Utilization review  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Utilization review committee  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Utilization review fee revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Utilize  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 V-type sign  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Vacuum blasting  
 Lead paint, 7025.0020  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Vacuum relief valve  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Valid certificate  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.6550  
 Valid motorcycle road guard certificate  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Valid permit  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.6550  
 Valid registration  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.6550  
 Validation sticker  
 Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100  
 Value  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Value-added agricultural product  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program  
 Rural Finance Authority, 1656.0021  
 Value-added stock loan participation program  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Value of household labor  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1000  
 Valve box  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Van  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Vanpool  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Vapor receptor survey and risk evaluation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Vapor recovery system  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Variable aperture beam-limiting device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Variable death benefit  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Variable life insurance policy  
 Rules governing, 2750.0100  
 Variance  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6230  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family day care licensing, 9543.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Foster care licensing, 9543.0020  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0016  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Variance committee  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Varicella disease  
 Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200  
 Varicella vaccine  
 Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200  
 Variety entertainer  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300  
 Vault system  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Vector  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Vector attraction  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Vector intrusion  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Vehicle  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Vehicle (Cont'd)  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Vehicle adaptations  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Vehicle lessee  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Vehicle mileage  
 Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Vehicle/portable sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Vehicle scale  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Vended water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Vending machine  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Vending machine locations  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Vendor  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vendor applicant  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vendor application  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vendor overcharge  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vendor payment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Vendor stamp  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vent pipe  
 Radon control, 1303.2401  
 Verifiable evidence  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.3100  
 Verification  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Verified charge  
 Human rights actions, 5000.0050  
 Vertical reciprocating conveyor  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 Vertical separation  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Vertical tie  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Vertigo  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Very high radiation area  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Very low income family  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Very small quantity generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7046.0010  
 VESC (Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission)  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Vessel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Vested  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Vestibular  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Veteran  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Veterans Affairs Department, education programs, 9055.0105  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Veteran-owned  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Veterans organization  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Veterans preference  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Veterinarian  
 Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Licensing, 9100.0100  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Veterinarian-client-patient relationship  
 Licensure and practice, 9100.0100  
 Veterinarian on call  
 Licensure and practice, 9100.0800  
 Veterinarian's list  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Veterinary facility  
 Licensure and practice, 9100.0100  
 VFR (visual flight rules)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Vice-chair  
 Environmental Quality Board, operating procedures, 4405.0100  
 Victim  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370  
 Violations  
 Horse racing, 7897.0130  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Private detective and protective agent licenses, 7506.0170  
 Virtual source  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Visible  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 Visible area  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Visible emission  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

**DEFINITIONS**

564

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Visual acuity  
     Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2400

Visual disability  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Visual field  
     Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2400

Visual field chart  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Visual inspection  
     Hoppers, 5205.1400

Visual runway  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Visually impaired  
     Special education, 3525.1345

Visually inconspicuous  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Vital component parts  
     Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

VO2 max  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310

VOC-containing materials  
     Air emission permits, 7007.1120

Vocational education degree  
     Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Vocational evaluation  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
     Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Vocational or cooperative center  
     Secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010

Vocational program areas  
     Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Vocational rehabilitation  
     Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Vocational rehabilitation counseling  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Vocational rehabilitation counselor  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Vocational rehabilitation program  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Employment and Economic Development Department, 3300.5010

Vocational rehabilitation services  
     Employment and Economic Development Department, 3300.5010

Vocational specialist  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

Vocational testing  
     Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Vocational training services  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Voice disorder  
     Special education, 3525.1343

Volatile organic compounds (VOC)  
     Air emission permit fees, 7005.0100

Volatile solids  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Volatility  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Voluntary placement  
     Foster care, 9560.0521

Voluntary placement agreement  
     Foster care, 9560.0521

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Volunteer  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
     Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
     Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Volunteer station  
     Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Voting members  
     Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
     Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

Voucher  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Vulnerable adult  
     Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Vulnerable Adults Act  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Vulnerable groundwater area  
     Groundwater protection, 1573.0010

Wading pool  
     Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Wages  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
     Harmful substance claims, 7190.1000  
     Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Waiting period  
     Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Waiver  
     Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0016  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Walkover  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Wall sign  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Walleye stamps  
     Design contests, 6290.0200

Wandering  
     Assisted living facilities, 4659.0020

War orphan  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Ward  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Warehouse  
     Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Warehousing facility  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Warewashing  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Warning lamp alternating flasher  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Warning level  
     Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Washed  
     Self-service beverage dispensing into multiuse bottles, 1550.3150

Washout  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0556

Waste  
     Disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Waste (Cont'd)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Low-level radioactive, 7042.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste boundary  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste by-products  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste collection service  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste collector  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste containment system  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste description  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Waste facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Waste generator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Waste household battery  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Waste pesticide  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020  
 Waste processing equipment  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Waste processing facility  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Waste processor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Waste rock  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Waste stream  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Waste tire facility  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Waste tire processing facility  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Waste tire storage facility  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Waste tire transfer facility  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Waste type  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Wasteload allocation  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Wastewater  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Wastewater collection system  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Wastewater treatment facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Wastewater treatment system  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Wastewater treatment tank  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Wastewater treatment unit  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Water access ramp  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Water bank program  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210  
 Water basin  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Water blasting  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Water body  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Water body type  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Water bulk shipment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Water dealer  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Water gels or slurries  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Water hauler  
 Water distribution, 4720.4100  
 Water level control structure  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Water monitoring system  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water of concern  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Water-oriented accessory structure  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Water-oriented accessory structure or facility  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Water pollution  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Water pollution control conditions  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Water quality standard  
 Antidegradation policies, 7050.0255  
 Water quality standards  
 Shallow lake, 7050.0130  
 Water-related land use management district  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Water-related land use management district ordinance or plan, approved  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Water supply  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Water supply well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Water table  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Water tank  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Water tower  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Water use classification  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Water vending machine  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Water well receptor survey and risk evaluation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Water with significant water quality violations  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Watercourse  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Watercraft  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300

Waterfowl  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Waterfowl season  
 Public lands, 6230.0100

Waterproofing  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Waters of the state  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130

Waterset  
 Small game, 6234.0900

Watershed  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Watershed district  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Watershed management organization  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Watershed management structure  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Watertight  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

WBGT (wet bulb globe temperature) index  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

WCRA (Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association)  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Weak nitric acid  
 Air pollution, 7011.1700

Weapon  
 Adult foster care, 9555.6225  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

WECS (wind energy conversion system)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Wedge filter  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Week  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Weekly  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Weekly basis  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Weighing and measuring equipment  
 Weights and measures law, 7601.0100

Weighted cost of capital  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Weighting  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Weighting factor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Welfare director  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150

Well  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Well capture zone  
 Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020

Well logging  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Well pump or pumping equipment  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Well-shaped  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Well vulnerability  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Well water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Wellhead protection  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Wellhead protection area  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Wellhead protection measure  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Wellhead protection plan  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Wellness and health education expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Wet abrasive blasting  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Wet bulb globe temperature index  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Wet wipe  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Wetland bank  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Wetland bank account  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Wetland type  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Wetlands  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Wetlands (Cont'd)  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Wetlands in a cultivated field  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wetlands located on agricultural land  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wharf  
     Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0050  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wheelchair  
     Safety devices in motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Wheelchair securement device  
     Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Whole body  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Whole-muscle, intact beef  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Wholesale purchaser consumer  
     Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Wholesale purchaser reseller  
     Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Wholesaler  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 WIC-allowed foods  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC cashier trainee  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC customer  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC food center  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC ID folder  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC program  
     Program standards, 4617.0002  
 WIC sales  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Wide outside lane  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Width of a manufactured home  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Wild and scenic rivers district  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Wild and scenic rivers district ordinances, state approved  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Wild animal  
     Rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Wild cervidae  
     Animal health, 1721.0370  
 Wild Minnesota raptor  
     Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Wild raptor  
     Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Wild rivers  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060  
 Wild turkey permit area  
     Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Wild turkey stamps  
     Design contests, 6290.0200  
 Wilderness area  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Wildlife  
     Exhibits, 6244.2400  
     Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
     Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400  
 Wildlife rehabilitation  
     Law governing, 6244.0300  
 Wildlife section  
     Natural Resources Department, wild animals rehabilitation,  
         6244.0300  
 Wind energy conversion system  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Wind energy conversion system (WECS)  
     Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Wind turbine  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Window sign  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Window sill  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Window trough  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Wine  
     Advertising, 7515.0710  
     Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
     Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710  
 Wine vinegar  
     Food, general rules, 1550.3380  
 Winning symbol combination  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Winter season  
     Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Wireless communications device  
     Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 With a job but not at work  
     Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Withdrawal  
     Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Withdrawal of approval  
     Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Withdrawal period  
     Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Withdrawn  
     Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Withholding  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Withholding of medically indicated treatment  
     Infant medical neglect, 9560.0214  
 Withholding payments  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services),  
         9505.2165  
 Within 25 days of submission to the attorney general  
     Government data practices, 1205.1900  
 Within the district  
     School transportation, 3520.1500  
 Witness  
     Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100  
 WLA (waste load allocation)  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Woman-owned business  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Women  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Wood  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

DEFINITIONS

568

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Wood heater  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Woodash  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Woodmill  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Woodworking facility  
 Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Word processing  
 Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Word processor  
 Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Work adjustment  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Work adjustment training  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Work area  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Work-based learning  
 Teachers, licenses, 8710.4825

Work center  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Work hardening  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Work hours  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.6000

Work of art  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Work plan  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Work program  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Work release  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Work skills  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Work tolerance  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Work under a contract  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Work week  
 Wages and labor, 5200.0170

Worker  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Worker day  
 Occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Workers' Compensation Act  
 Self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workers' compensation benefits  
 Fraud unit, 5228.0100

Workers' compensation pool  
 Political subdivision self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association  
 Self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workers' compensation service company  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workforce analysis  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Working capital debt  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Working capital interest expense  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Working capital loan  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Working day  
 Unfair labor practices, 7325.0020

Working days  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Working face  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Working level  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Working level month  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Workload  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Workpapers  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0400

Worn out  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Worst case conditions  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Wrinkling  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Written directive  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Written informed consent  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Written plan  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Written review and opinion  
 Business licensing, 4348.0100

Wrongfully obtaining assistance  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

WT (weighting factor)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

X-ray control  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray equipment  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray field  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray fluorescence analyzer  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0020  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

X-ray fluorescent analyzer  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

X-ray high-voltage generator  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray tube  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

XRF (x-ray fluorescence) analyzer  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Yard  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Yard waste  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Year  
Boiler operator license, 5225.0550  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Year round resident  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Zero-bedroom residence  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Zero-emissions vehicle  
Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0200

Zone of aeration  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zone of engineering control  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zone of saturation  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zoning administrator  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Zoning lot  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Zoning ordinance  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Zoo premises  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Zoo visitor  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Zoos  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

**DEFROSTERS**  
Drivers' licenses road test requirements, 7410.4820

**DELICATESENS**  
*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DELINQUENT TAXES**  
*See* TAXES

**DEMOLITION**  
Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS

Debris  
Characterization, testing, management, and disposal, 7035.0805  
Land disposal facilities, financial assurances, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510, 9215.0690

Hazardous waste, exemption of debris, 7045.0120

Occupational safety and health, 5207.0030, 5207.0035

**DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS**  
Railroads, 8830.0100, 8830.5500

**DEMONTREVILLE LAKE**  
Fishing, largemouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0400

**DEMOTIONS**  
Human services merit system, *see* Demotions under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Public safety employees merit system  
Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530

**DENTAL ASSISTANTS***See* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL**DENTAL AUXILIARIES***See* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL**DENTAL EQUIPMENT**

Dental radiography systems  
Computed tomography, 4732.0895  
Extraoral, 4732.0890  
Intraoral, 4732.0880  
Procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
Shielding, 4732.0220, 4732.0365

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Procedures, ordering, 4732.0560

Radiation-producing equipment, 3100.6300

Radioactive materials, 4731.4414

Shielding, 4732.0220

**DENTAL HYGIENISTS***See* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL**DENTAL INSURANCE**

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

**DENTAL SCHOOLS**

Certificates and certification  
Dentists, good professional character, 3100.1100  
Faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600

Diplomas, graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100

Faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Graduation, license applications, 3100.1100, 3100.1160

Limited faculty dentists, 3100.1750

Nonaccredited schools, license applications, 3100.1100

Resident dentists  
Fraud, student status, cessation, failure to give notice, 3100.1160  
Licenses, 3100.1160, 3100.1750  
Notice given, student status, cessation, 3100.1160  
Signatures, license applications, 3100.1750

Statements by, faculty dentists, 3100.1150

**DENTAL SERVICES**

Advertising, *see* same under DENTISTS

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6200, 4645.2000

Crime victims reparations, 3050.3700, 3050.3800

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0270

Dental personnel, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300

Equipment, *see* DENTAL EQUIPMENT

Health maintenance organization, limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700

Medical assistance  
Coverage, 9505.0250, 9505.0270, 9505.0380  
Payment rates, 9505.0445

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3700

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

Municipal lockups, 2945.5400

State soldiers assistance fund, payment for dental services, 9055.0085

Supervised living facilities, 4665.3800

Unnecessary or unauthorized services, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Veterans homes, dental care services availability, 9050.1030

Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.0700, 5221.4030

X-ray equipment, *see* under DENTAL EQUIPMENT

X-rays  
Advertising, 3100.6600

## DENTAL

570

**DENTAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## X-rays (Cont'd)

- Dental assistants, 3100.8500
- Dental hygienists, 3100.8700
- Licensed dental assistants, supervision, 3100.8500

**DENTAL SURGERY**

- Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

**DENTAL TECHNICIANS**

See ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTAL THERAPISTS**

See ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTISTRY BOARD**

- Consultants, clinical examinations, 3100.3200
  - Contested cases
    - Dentists, professional firm registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300
    - License revocation or suspension, 3100.1700
  - Cooperation
    - Investigations, 3100.6350
    - Requirements, 3100.6200, 3100.6350
  - Employees, examination proctors, 3100.3100
  - Executive secretary, 3100.9100
  - Inspections, 3100.8800
  - Investigations
    - Closed meetings, 3100.0300
    - Cooperation, 3100.6350
    - Dentists, professional firms, 3100.9200
  - Licensees
    - Dental personnel, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL
    - Dentists, *see* DENTISTS
  - Meetings
    - Generally, 3100.0300
    - Special meetings, 3100.0300, 3100.0400
  - Members, clinical examinations, presence at, 3100.3200
  - Officers, 3100.0400
  - Quorum, 3100.0300
- DENTISTS**
- Advertising
    - Compensation of news media, restrictions, 3100.6800
    - Complaints, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200
    - False, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statements or claims, 3100.6500
    - Fees, 3100.6600
    - Formerly practicing dentists or associates, 3100.7100
    - Names and addresses, inclusion, 3100.6700
    - Patients, identity prohibited, 3100.7100
    - Restricted practices, 3100.7000
    - Routine services, 3100.6600
    - Specialty practice, requirements and restrictions, 3100.6800
  - Alcoholic beverages
    - Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220
    - Purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450
  - Allied personnel, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL
  - American Dental Association, accreditation commission, defined, 3100.0100
  - Anesthesia, authority to administer
    - Allied dental personnel, 3100.8500, 3100.8700
    - General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.1100, 3100.3600
  - Appearance by, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
  - Applicants, continuing dental education, *see* Continuing dental education (CDE) under this topic
  - Assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL
  - Auxiliaries, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL
  - Blood borne diseases, infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

- Boarding care homes, dental care, 4655.4800
- Burden of proof, license expiration, need for extension, 3100.1700
- Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309
- Certificates and certification
  - Anesthesia, authority to administer, 3100.3600
  - Good professional character, 3100.1100
  - Licensure, professional firm annual reports, 3100.9100
  - National board examinations, 3100.1100
- Certified copies, transcripts, 3100.3600
- Clinical skills, examinations (tests), *see* Examinations under this topic
- Clinical training
  - Failure of examinations, additional training, 3100.3300
  - General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.1100, 3100.3600
- Commissions (compensation), conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Complaints
  - Advertising complaints, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200
  - Portfolio audits, 3100.5300
- Conduct unbecoming
  - Commissions (compensation), 3100.6200
  - Cooperation with Dentistry Board, refusal, 3100.6200, 3100.6350
  - Defined, 3100.6200
- Conscious sedation, administration, 3100.3600
- Construction of rules, applicants, requests for additional information, 3100.1600
- Contested cases
  - License revocation or suspension, 3100.1700
  - Professional firm registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300
- Continuing dental education (CDE)
  - Cycles, assignment following reinstatement, 3100.1850
  - Definitions, 3100.0100
  - Infection control, licenses, 3100.1400
  - License requirements, 3100.1700
  - Sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600
  - Transition to professional development portfolios, 3100.5400
- Continuing dental education sponsors
  - Defined, 3100.0100
  - Proof of participation, duties, 3100.3600
- Contracted sedation provider certificates, 3100.3600
- Cooperation, investigations, 3100.6200, 3100.6350
- Dental health care workers (DHCW), defined, 3100.0100
- Dental offices
  - Dental units, cuspidors, 4714.0610, 4714.0702
  - Generally, 3100.6300
  - Safety, 3100.6200, 3100.6300
  - Sanitation, 3100.6200, 3100.6300
- Dental public health, specialty, 3100.7000
- Dental school faculty, 3100.1750
- Dental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICES
- Dentistry Board, *see* DENTISTRY BOARD
- Direct supervision by, *see* Supervision by under this topic
- Disciplinary action, license revocation or suspension, contested cases, 3100.1700
- Drugs and medicine
  - Administering, 3100.1100, 3100.3600
  - Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954
  - Minimal sedation, 3100.0100
- Education and training
  - Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 3100.3600
  - Clinical training, 3100.1100, 3100.3300, 3100.3600

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)

- Continuing dental education (CDE), *see* same under this topic
- General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.1100, 3100.3600
- Postdoctoral courses, specialty practices and advertising, 3100.7000
- Transcripts, certified copies, 3100.3600

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300

Employees, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300

Endodontists, 3100.7000

Ethyl alcohol purchases, 7515.0220, 7515.1450

Examinations

- Certificates and certification, licenses, 3100.1100
- Clinical examinations
  - Diagnosis and treatment, 3100.3300
  - Failure, additional education, 3100.3300
  - License requirements, 3100.1100, 3100.1850, 3100.3200
- Conduct, 3100.3100
- Exemptions, 3100.3300
- Graduates of nonaccredited schools, preclinical and testing, procedures, 3100.1100
- Licenses
  - Clinical examinations, 3100.1100, 3100.1850, 3100.3200
  - Continued licensure, 3100.3300
  - Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
  - Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850
- Limited general dentists, 3100.1130
- National boards
  - Certificates and certification, 3100.1100, 3100.1850
  - Defined, 3100.0100
  - Exemptions, 3100.3300
  - Requirements, 3100.3300
- Scope, 3100.3300
- Written examinations, content, 3100.3300

Faculty dentists, dental schools, 3100.1150

False statements, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500

Fees

- Advertising, 3100.6600
- Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Patient referrals, prohibited, 3100.6900

Fraud, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Full faculty dentists, 3100.5400

General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600

General supervision by, *see* Supervision by under this topic

Good faith, requests of board, challenges, 3100.6350

Good professional character, certification, license requirements, 3100.1100

Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Hygienist, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Indirect supervision by, *see* Supervision by under this topic

Infection control, 3100.0100, 3100.6300

Inspections

- Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800
- General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600

Licensed dental assistants, *see* under ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Licensees, dentists defined as, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses

- Addresses, 3100.1700
- Administration of anesthesia and sedation, 3100.1100, 3100.3600

Applications

- Additional information, 3100.1600
- Faculty dentists, 3100.1150
- Generally, 3100.1100
- Incomplete, return, 3100.1500
- Reinstatement, 3100.1850
- Renewal, 3100.1700

Certificates and certifications, examinations, 3100.1100, 3100.1850

Credentials, 3100.1100

Dental school graduation, evidence, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Duration, 3100.1700

Examinations, *see* same under this topic

Expiration, 3100.1700, 3100.1850

Faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Fees

- Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500
- Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
- Limited general dentists, 3100.1130
- Penalty fees, 3100.1850
- Reinstatement, 3100.1850
- Renewal, 3100.1700

Good professional character, certification, 3100.1100

Graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100

Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Limited faculty dentists, 3100.1750

Limited general dentists, 3100.1130

Numbers, 3100.1700, 3100.8800

Photographs, 3100.1100

Professional firm, annual reports, certification, 3100.9100

Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850

Renewals, 3100.1700

Resident dentists, 3100.1160, 3100.1750

Revocation or suspension, 3100.1850, 3100.6100

Termination, faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Terms, 3100.1700

Unlicensed practice, definitions, 3100.8100

Voluntary termination, 3100.1850, 3100.6325

Limited general dentists, licenses, 3100.1130

National board, *see* Examinations under this topic

Nitrous oxide, administration, 3100.3600

Notice given, general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.3600

Notice received, continuing dental education, licenses, renewal, 3100.1700

Nursing homes, *see* Oral care under NURSING HOMES

Oral and maxillofacial pathologists, 3100.7000

Oral radiologists, 3100.7000

Orthodontists, 3100.7000

Patients

- Considerations for referrals, prohibited, 3100.6900
- Defined, 3100.9600
- Identity and identification, advertising prohibited, 3100.7100
- Names, dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic

Payments by, news media, compensation in return for professional publicity, restrictions, 3100.6800

Pediatric dentists, 3100.7000

Periodontists, 3100.7000

## DENTISTS

572

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Personal supervision by, *see* Supervision by under this topic

Photographs, licenses, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Portfolios, *see* Professional development activities under this topic

Practices

- Names, restrictions, violations, 3100.6400
- Professional firms, 3100.9100 to 3100.9500

Professional development activities

- Portfolios
  - Audits and examinations, 3100.5300
  - Contents, 3100.5200
  - Defined, 3100.0100
  - Documentation in, 3100.5100
  - Transitional provisions for establishing, 3100.5400
- Requirements, 3100.5100

Professional firms

- Annual reports, 3100.9100, 3100.9200
- Contested cases, registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300
- Investigations, 3100.9200
- Names, 3100.9500
- Notice given, new shareholders or members, 3100.9400
- Oaths, annual reports, 3100.9100
- Registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300

Prosthodontists, 3100.7000

Public health dentists, 3100.7000

Radioactive materials

- Dental radiography systems, *see* under DENTAL EQUIPMENT
- Medical use, 4731.4414

Radioactive materials, medical use, 4731.4414

Records and record keeping

- Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800
- Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Generally, 3100.9600
- Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Reports given, anesthetics, sedation, or analgesics, incidents resulting from administration of, 3100.3600

Reports received, physical therapist reports, 5601.2000

Resident dentists, *see* Resident dentists under DENTAL SCHOOLS

Right to practice, termination, 3100.1700

Safety, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Sanitation, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Sedation, authority to administer, 3100.3600, 3100.8700

Signatures

- Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800
- Licenses, 3100.1700

Specialty dentists, 3100.7000

Specialty practices, advertising, 3100.7100

Supervision, limited general dentists, supervising dentists for, 3100.1130

Supervision by

- Definitions, 3100.0100
- Dental assistants, 3100.8400, 3100.8500
- Dental hygienists, 3100.8700
- Licensed dental assistants, 3100.8500

Technicians, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Tests, *see* Examinations under this topic

Unlawful practice, definitions, 3100.8100

X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF STATE**

Generally, *see* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

**DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Specific agencies, *see* specific index heading beginning with key word of agency name (example: HEALTH DEPARTMENT)

**DEPENDENTS**

Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Harmful substance claims, death benefits, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

**DEPOSITIONS**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9090

Contested cases, 1400.6900

Independent medical examinations, fees, 5219.0500

Mediation Services Bureau, commission hearings, 5500.0900

Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0700

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1200

Revenue recapture hearings, requests, responsibilities of parties, 1400.8604

Sanitary districts, 1408.0050

Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800

Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8710.2100

**DEPOSITORIES**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, check-off fees, 1570.0900

**DEPOSITS**

Escrow, *see* ESCROW

Lottery retailer funds, 7856.7010

Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**DEPRECIATION**

Definitions

- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020
- Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable depreciation expense, 9553.0060

Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

Access to data, records, documents, registrar approval, 7406.0450

Appointment

- Applications, 7406.0360
- City officers or employees, 7406.0355
- County auditors, duties, 7406.0370
- County officers or employees, 7406.0350, 7406.0360
- Denials of appointment, reasons, 7406.0360
- Discontinuance of appointment
  - Criteria, 7406.1000
  - Failure to comply with laws or rules, generally, 7406.0800
  - Late payment charges, 7406.0450
- General requirements, 7406.0350
- Information considered, 7406.0370
- New registrars, special cases, 7406.0700
- Suspension or revocation, 7406.0900, 7406.1000

Audits and examinations, 7406.0475

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7406.0380

Certificates of appointment, 7406.0100, 7406.0370

City officers or employees, appointment, 7406.0355

Conflicts of interest, businesses not permitted, 7406.0400

Conviction of crime, 7406.0100, 7406.0360, 7406.1000

County auditors

- Appointments by, 7406.0350, 7406.0355, 7406.0370
- Defined, 7406.0100

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
(Cont'd)**

County officers or employees, appointment, 7406.0350  
 Credit and debit card transactions  
     Generally, 7406.0500  
     Reporting, 7406.0450  
     Technology requirements, 7406.0400, 7406.0500  
 Definitions, 7406.0100  
 Driver's license agents, appointment as  
     Application area, use, 7404.0400  
     Application for, 7404.0345  
     Bond, 7404.0370  
     Limited licensing agents, 7404.0340  
     Loss of appointment, 7404.0800  
 Fees  
     Audits and examinations, 7406.0475  
     Daily summary reports, 7406.0450  
     Depositing, 7406.0450  
     Driver's license agents, duties, 7404.0500  
     Filing fees, 7406.0500  
     Late payment charge, 7406.0450  
     Long-distance telephone calls, 7406.0500  
     Noncompliance with depositing requirements, 7406.0450  
     Segregation of fees, 7406.0500  
     Startup funds, 7406.0500  
 Hearings  
     Appeal, examiner's decision, 7406.2600  
     Appearances, notice of appearance, 7406.1500  
     Burden of proof, 7406.2200  
     Continuances, 7406.1800  
     Decisions  
         Appeal, 7406.2600  
         Procedures by hearing examiner, 7406.2500  
     Default, 7406.1900  
     Definitions, 7406.1100  
     Evidence, 7406.2000  
     Good cause, 7406.1800  
     Hearing examiners  
         Appointment, 7406.1300  
         Conduct requirements, 7406.2400  
         Decision, 7406.2500  
         Official record, maintaining, 7406.2300  
     Immediate suspension of appointment, 7406.0900  
     Informal disposition, 7406.1700  
     Notice of hearing, contents, 7406.1400  
     Order for hearing, contents, 7406.1400  
     Record, 7406.2300  
     Request to move existing office, denial, 7406.0330  
     Right to counsel, 7406.1600  
     Service  
         Defined, 7406.1100  
         Notice of and order for hearing, 7406.1200  
         Service by mail, time requirements, computation,  
         7406.1150  
     Settlements, 7406.1700  
     Stipulations, 7406.1700  
     Suspension or revocation hearings, 7406.1000  
     Testimony, 7406.2000, 7406.2100  
     Time, computation, 7406.1150  
     Witnesses, 7406.2100  
 Incomplete motor vehicle transactions  
     Defined, 7406.0100  
     Processing requirements, 7406.0450  
     Reporting requirements, 7406.0450  
     Separate processing area, required, 7406.0400  
 Inspections, proposed office locations, 7406.0370

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
(Cont'd)**

Inventory  
     Affidavit of missing initial inventory, 7406.0500  
     Defective inventory, 7406.0500  
     Defined, 7406.0100  
     Incomplete motor vehicle transactions, restrictions on  
     release, 7406.0450  
     Location, 7406.0500  
     Mail order transactions, 7406.0500  
     Security requirements, 7406.0400  
 Late payment charges, 7406.0450  
 Mail order transactions, 7406.0500  
 Metropolitan counties  
     Defined, 7406.0100  
     Location of office, 7406.0300  
 Notice  
     Application information and changes, 7406.0360  
     Appointment for approved office location, county auditor's  
     notice, 7406.0350  
     Contact person for office, 7406.0500  
     County auditor, vacating position, 7406.0350  
     Daily close of records, time, 7406.0450  
 Hearings  
     Contents of notice, 7406.1400  
     Notice of appearance, 7406.1500  
     Notice of hearing, service, 7406.1200  
     Late payment charges, 7406.0450  
     Noncompliance with depositing requirements, 7406.0450  
     Vacancies, deputy registrar in approved office location,  
     7406.0360  
 Off-road vehicle registration, electronic issuance, 6213.0300  
 Offices  
     Accessibility, 7406.0400  
     Approved office location, defined, 7406.0100  
     Cash register, 7406.0500  
     Closure for more than two days, 7406.0500  
     Computers and information technology, requirements,  
     7406.0400  
     Contact person, 7406.0500  
     Defined, 7406.0100  
     Emergency closures, 7406.0500  
     Exemption from rules, 7406.0700  
     Existing offices  
         Defined, 7406.0100  
         Moving, 7406.0330  
         Variances, noncomplying offices, 7406.0400  
     Hours, 7406.0500  
     Location  
         Approved office location, defined, 7406.0100  
         Business establishments, location near, restrictions,  
         7406.0400  
         Conditions, 7406.0300, 7406.0310  
         Metropolitan counties, 7406.0300  
     Management, 7406.0500  
     Moving, 7406.0330  
     Physical characteristics, 7406.0400  
     Processing areas, required, 7406.0400  
     Proposed office locations  
         Defined, 7406.0100  
         Inspections, 7406.0370  
         Requirements, 7406.0300  
         Restrictions on submitting, 7406.0360  
     Short-term closures, 7406.0500  
     Signs for identification, 7406.0400  
     Size, 7406.0400

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
(Cont'd)**

Orders  
     Consent orders, informal disposition of hearings, 7406.1700  
     Correction orders, 7406.0800, 7406.1000  
     Hearing orders, 7406.1200, 7406.1400  
 Purpose of rules, 7406.0200  
 Records and record keeping, 7406.0450  
 Registration stickers, accounting for, 7406.0500  
 Reports, motor vehicle transactions, 7406.0450  
 Scope of rules, 7406.0200  
 Taxes  
     Audits and examinations, 7406.0475  
     Daily summary reports, 7406.0450  
     Delinquency, denial of appointment, 7406.0360  
     Depositing, 7406.0450  
 Vacancies, publication, 7406.0360  
 Variances  
     Moving existing office locations, 7406.0330  
     Noncomplying offices, 7406.0400  
     Office closures, more than two days, 7406.0500  
 Violations and penalties, depositing violations, 7406.0450  
 Watercraft licensing, electronic licenses, eligibility, 6213.0300  
**DERRICKS**  
 State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120  
**DES MOINES RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**  
*See* TRUSTS  
**DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY**  
 Cannon River, land use districts, 6105.1680  
 Crow River, 6105.1100  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Definitions, assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Demonstration narrative appraisal, defined, 1950.1000  
 Fertilizers  
     Dry commercial fertilizers, facilities, 1510.0402  
     Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372  
 Form appraisal, defined, 1950.1000  
 Kettle River  
     Acquisition acreage, 6105.0750  
     Land use districts, 6105.0730  
     Mile by mile, 6105.0720  
     Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740  
 Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970  
 Minnesota River  
     Fee title lands, 6105.1290  
     Land use districts, 6105.1310  
     Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1300  
 Mississippi River  
     Land use districts  
         Annexation area, 6105.0870  
         Fee acquisitions, 6105.0930  
         Fee title acreages, 6105.0900  
         Generally, 6105.0900, 6105.0910  
         Scenic easement districts, 6105.0920  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, applications, 8830.6300  
 Rum River  
     Fee title lands, 6105.1500  
     Land use districts, 6105.1480  
     Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1490  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Wild and scenic rivers system, property descriptions and acreage, 6105.0720

**DESEGREGATION**

*See* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

**DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD**

Discussion, 3200.0600  
 Meetings, 3200.0300, 3200.0400  
 Officers, 3200.0200  
 Quorum, 3200.0500  
 Selection criteria, 3200.0700

**DESIGNS**

Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.3200  
 Manufactured home park, storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361  
 Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY**

Petitions, filing fees, 6000.3400

**DETERGENTS**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3050  
 Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**DETLING CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS**

Applicants  
     Defined, 9530.6510  
     Qualifications, 9530.6520  
 Chemical use assessments, 9530.6530  
 Chemicals, defined, 9530.6510  
 Clients  
     Admission policies, 9530.6525  
     Chemical use assessments, 9530.6530  
     Client education, 9530.6530  
     Client records, 9530.6585  
     Custody of, 9530.6525  
     Discharge policies, 9530.6525  
     Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6590  
     Grievances, 9530.6540  
     HIV, assistance with, 9530.6530  
     Personal relationships with employees, 9530.6565  
     Physical restraints, 9530.6535  
     Property, management, 9530.6545  
     Records, 9530.6535  
     Referrals, 9530.6530  
     Seclusion, 9530.6535  
     Tuberculosis, assistance with, 9530.6530  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Corridors, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Definitions, 9530.6510  
 Direct client contact  
     Defined, 9530.6510  
     Employees with, qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Discharge policies, 9530.6525  
 Drug paraphernalia, treatment, 9530.6545  
 Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6550  
 Employees  
     Personal relationships with clients, 9530.6565  
     Personnel files, 9530.6575  
     Personnel policies and procedures, 9530.6570  
     Qualifications, 9530.6565  
     Staffing requirements, 9530.6560  
     Training, 9530.6570  
 Evaluations, drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6590



**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Explosives, treatment, 9530.6545  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Grievances, 9530.6540  
 Health services, records, 9530.6550  
 Law enforcement agencies, use by centers, 9530.6535  
 Licenses  
   Changes in terms, 9530.6520  
   Generally, 9530.6515  
   Requirements, 9530.6520  
 Medical directors  
   Defined, 9530.6510  
   Requirements, 9530.6560  
 Nurses  
   Defined, 9530.6510  
   Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6555  
   Qualifications, 9530.6565  
   Staffing requirements, 9530.6560  
 Personnel files, 9530.6575  
 Personnel policies and procedures, 9530.6570  
 Physical restraints, 9530.6535  
 Policy and procedures manuals, 9530.6580  
 Program directors  
   Defined, 9530.6510  
   Qualifications, 9530.6565  
   Requirements, 9530.6560  
 Protective procedures  
   Conditions for use, 9530.6535  
   Defined, 9530.6510  
 Records and record keeping  
   Client records, 9530.6585  
   Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6590  
   Health services, 9530.6550  
   Personnel files, 9530.6575  
   Protective procedures, 9530.6535  
 Responsible staff persons  
   Defined, 9530.6510  
   Qualifications, 9530.6565  
   Requirements, 9530.6560  
 Seclusion, 9530.6535  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Staffing requirements, 9530.6560  
 State Building Code, classification, 1305.0308  
 Supervisors, qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Technicians  
   Defined, 9530.6510  
   Qualifications, 9530.6565  
   Requirements, 9530.6560  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, disability access, 1341.0610  
 Weapons, treatment, 9530.6545

**DETROIT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**DEVELOPERS**

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**DEVELOPMENT**

See BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

**DEVELOPMENT TESTS**

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3400

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

See also MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH  
 Abuse, reporting, see VULNERABLE ADULTS

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan  
   Defined, 9525.1800  
   Eligibility, 9525.1820  
 Adoption, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055  
 Advocates, definitions, 9525.0004  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures  
   Consent, 9525.3045, 9525.3060  
   Public guardians, duties, 9525.3045  
   Substitutes for, see Positive support strategies under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Case management services  
   Administration, 9525.0016  
   Appeals, 9525.0016, 9525.0036  
   Application of rules, 9525.0008  
   Assessments, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.0024  
   Conciliation conferences, 9525.0016  
   Contracts, 9525.0012  
   Coordination, 9525.0024  
   County boards, duties, 9525.0012  
   County of financial responsibility, 9525.0012, 9525.0032  
   Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.1800  
   Determination of need, 9525.0032  
   Eligibility, 9525.0016  
   Evaluation, 9525.0024  
   Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.0036  
   Goals, 9525.0008  
   Host county  
     Concurrence, 9525.0032  
     Defined, 9525.0004  
     Determination of need, 9525.0036  
   Monitoring, 9525.0024  
   Providers, 9525.0012, 9525.0024  
   Purpose of rules, 9525.0008  
   Quality assurance, 9525.0028  
   Screening documents, 9525.0016  
   Service authorization, criteria, 9525.0016  
   Standards, 9525.0012, 9525.0024  
   Termination, 9525.0012  
 Case managers  
   Assessments, duties, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.0024  
   Conflicts of interest, prevention, 9525.0012  
   Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1800  
   Designation, 9525.0012  
   Duties, generally, 9525.0016, 9525.0024  
   Qualifications, 9525.0012  
   Training, 9525.0012  
   Verification by, developmentally disabled persons' condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700  
 Child care centers, child with special needs, 9503.0065  
 Children  
   Medical assistance eligibility, 9525.1820  
   Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
   Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
   Supported living services for children, defined, 9525.1800  
 Commitments, screening teams, duties, 9525.0016  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 Day training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930  
 Definitions  
   Case management services, 9525.0004, 9525.0012, 9525.0016  
   Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
   Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

## DEVELOPMENTALLY

576

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Developmental cognitive disability (DCD), definitions, special education, 3525.1333

Do not resuscitate orders, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055

Drivers licenses, 7410.2700

Emergency services, 9525.0012

Facilities for

- Hospital sections for, 4640.4300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Guardians and conservators

- Private guardianship preferred to public guardianship, 9525.3020
- Public guardianship or conservatorship, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100

Habilitation services

- Definitions, 9525.1800
- Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Home and community-based waived services

- Appeals, 9525.1930
- Application of rules, 9525.1810
- Billing requirements, 9525.1860
- Conditions, 9525.1830
- Contracts, 9525.1850, 9525.1870, 9525.1900, 9525.1930
- Conversions, allocation, 9525.1890
- County proposals, 9525.1880
- Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.1800
- Diversions, allocation, 9525.1890
- Effective time, 9525.1810
- Eligibility, 9525.1820
- Funding, 9525.1830, 9525.1890, 9525.1910
- Licensing, 9525.1850, 9525.1860
- Parental contribution fees, 9525.1840

Payments

- Allowable services, 9525.1860
- Case management services, authorization, 9525.0016
- Contracts, 9525.1870
- County proposals, 9525.1880
- Rate setting, 9525.1910
- Requirements, generally, 9525.1850
- Statewide average reimbursement rate, defined, 9525.1800
- Variances, 9525.1860

Provider training, 9525.1850

Records and record keeping, 9525.1910, 9525.1920

Violations and penalties, noncompliance, 9525.1870, 9525.1930

Hospital sections for, 4640.4300

Individual program plans, definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900

Individual service plans

- Case management services, 9525.0012, 9525.0024
- Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1210, 9525.1800

Infants, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

Informed choice

- Case management services, 9525.0012
- Defined, 9525.0004

Interdisciplinary teams

- Case management services, duties, 9525.0024
- Definitions, 9525.0004

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Legal representatives

- Case management services, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions

  - Case management services, 9525.0004
  - Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Marriage, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055

Maternal and infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

MR/RC waiver plan

- Defined, 9525.1800
- Eligibility, 9525.1820
- Generally, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Private guardianship or conservatorship, preferred alternative to public guardianship, 9525.3020

Public guardianship or conservatorship

- Appeals, 9525.3100
- Application of rules, 9525.3010
- Appointments, 9525.3025
- Aversive or deprivation procedures, duties, 9525.3045
- Case management services, screening, 9525.0016
- Consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060
- Contracts, 9525.3080
- County of guardianship, duties, 9525.3070, 9525.3075
- Death of ward or conservatee, 9525.3090
- Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.3015
- Do not resuscitate orders, 9525.3055
- Duties, generally, 9525.3030 to 9525.3040
- Evaluation, 9525.3065, 9525.3085
- Guardian of estate, 9525.3020
- Hearings, 9525.3025
- Human Services Department, duties, 9525.3020
- Limitations, 9525.3030
- Modification, 9525.3085
- Monitoring, 9525.3065
- Orders, 9525.3060
- Preferred alternative, 9525.3020
- Psychotropic medications, duties, 9525.3050
- Purpose of rules, 9525.3010
- Records and record keeping, 9525.3065, 9525.3090
- Reports about, 9525.3065, 9525.3090
- Review, 9525.3065, 9525.3100
- Scope of rules, 9525.3010
- Temporary care placement, 9525.3055
- Termination, 9525.3085
- Training, 9525.3095

Qualified mental retardation professional

- Definitions, case management services, 9525.0004
- Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1850

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Research, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055

Residential programs, defined, 9525.0004

Screening, early childhood health and developmental programs, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310

Screening teams

- Case management services, duties, 9525.0016, 9525.0024
- Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.1800

Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Service planning teams, *see* Screening teams under this topic

Special needs rate exception

- Appeals, 9510.1140
- Application of rules, 9510.1030
- Application to commissioner

  - Allowable cost, 9510.1090
  - Contents, 9510.1070
  - Criteria, 9510.1090
  - Determination by commissioner, 9510.1080
  - Timing, 9510.1070

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Special needs rate exception (Cont'd)
  - Application to county
    - County approval process, 9510.1060
    - County review, 9510.1050
    - Information required, 9510.1040
    - Supporting documentation, 9510.1040
  - Audits, 9510.1130
  - Client eligibility, 9510.1050
  - Computation of payments, 9510.1090
  - Definitions, 9510.1020
  - Duration, 9510.1120
  - Emergency procedures, 9510.1110
  - Notice of decision, 9510.1060
  - Overpayments, procedures, 9510.1130
  - Provider eligibility, 9510.1050
  - Purpose of rules, 9510.1030
  - Record keeping requirements, 9510.1130
  - Renewals, 9510.1120
  - Terminations, 9510.1120
  - Variations, 9510.1100
- Sterilization, public guardians, consent, 9525.3060
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900
- Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5400
- Training and habilitation services
  - Extended employment funding, eligibility, 3300.6005
  - Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930
- Transportation for elderly, disabled, definitions, 8840.5100

**DEVELOPMENTS**

- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**DEVIL TRACK RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DEVILFISH LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIABETES**

- Jail inmates, insulin, self-administration, 2911.6700

**DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING FACILITIES AND SERVICES**

- Diagnostic imaging devices
  - Computed tomography (CT) scanners, *see* under X-RAYS
  - Operators, *see* Nuclear medicine technologists under NUCLEAR MEDICINE
  - Positron emission tomography (PET) scanners, *see* under X-RAYS
- Equipment, generally, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT
- Workers' compensation medical services fees, chiropractors' services, 5221.4061
- Workers' compensation treatment parameters, medical imaging procedures, 5221.6040, 5221.6100

**DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200
- Veterans homes, diagnostic services, availability, 9050.1030

**DIAMOND CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DIAMOND LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIAMONDS**

- Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

**DIAPERS**

- Receptacles, food and beverage service establishments, toilet rooms, 4626.1260

**DICTIONARIES**

- Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary, incorporation by reference
  - Residential code, 1309.0201
  - State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0201
- Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**DIELDRIN**

- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**DIES AND MOLDS**

- Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**DIESEL FUEL**

- See* also MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
- Biodiesel blends, test method, 7601.8000
- Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200
- Type B substances, diesel defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**DIETARY SERVICES AND FACILITIES**

- Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS
- Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

**DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD**

- Licenses
  - Dietitians, *see* Licenses under DIETITIANS
  - Nutritionists, 3250.0010 to 3250.0150

**DIETITIANS**

- Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education)
  - Approvals by, programs, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130
  - Defined, 3250.0110
  - Records of, 3250.0135
  - Units, determination, 3250.0110
- Continuing education
  - Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education), *see* same under this topic
  - Cycles, 3250.0140
  - Definitions, 3250.0110
  - Noncompliance, nonrenewal of licenses, 3250.0145
  - Programs
    - Approval, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130
    - Defined, 3250.0110
    - Record keeping, 3250.0135
  - Purpose of rules, 3250.0100
  - Reporting requirements, 3250.0145
  - Requirements, generally, 3250.0120
  - Units
    - Approval, 3250.0110
    - Completion, evidence, 3250.0145, 3250.0150
    - Defined, 3250.0110
    - Determination, 3250.0110
    - Formats, 3250.0125
    - License reinstatement, 3250.0150
    - License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140
    - Number, assignment, 3250.0130
- Definitions, adult day care centers, 9555.9600
- Fees paid by, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Licenses
  - Applications, information required, 3250.0010, 3250.0150

**DIETITIANS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Continuing education
    - License reinstatement, 3250.0150
    - License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140
    - Noncompliance, nonrenewal, 3250.0145
  - Education requirements, 3250.0010
  - Experience requirements, 3250.0010
  - Fees, 3250.0010, 3250.0045, 3250.0050, 3250.0150
  - Foreign degrees, applicants holding, 3250.0010
  - Notice requirements, 3250.0045
  - Registration, Commission on Dietetic Registration, required with application, 3250.0010
  - Reinstatement, 3250.0045, 3250.0150
  - Renewal
    - Continuing education requirements, 3250.0120, 3250.0140
    - Generally, 3250.0045
    - Term of license, 3250.0040
    - Termination, 3250.0045, 3250.0150
    - Time for applying, 3250.0040
    - Transition period requirements, 3250.0030
  - Purpose of rules, continuing education, 3250.0100
  - Records and record keeping, continuing education, units, 3250.0145
  - Reports given, continuing education, units obtained, 3250.0145
  - Review by, jail facility menus, 2911.4000
  - Veterans homes, dietitian services required, 9050.1030
  - WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**DIETS**

- Children in out-of-home placement
  - Detention settings, 2960.0270
  - Foster care, 2960.3080
  - Requirements, generally, 2960.0080
- Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270
- Veterans homes, dietary services required, 9050.1030

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES**

- Access to data, records, generally, 8275.0065
- Audits and examinations
  - Certification authorities, 8275.0015, 8275.0105
  - Certification practice statements, 8275.0045
  - Escrowed records, 8275.0075, 8275.0130
  - Generally, 8275.0070
  - Working capital, documentation, 8275.0030
- Business addresses, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0055
- Business organizations
  - Defined, 8275.0010
  - Registration, 8275.0015, 8275.0110
- Certificates
  - Acknowledgment standards, 8275.0060
  - Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015
  - Certification practice statements, 8275.0045
  - Form, generally, 8275.0060
  - Issuance, 8275.0045, 8275.0140
  - 96-hour suspensions, 8275.0085
  - Records and record keeping, 8275.0065
  - Revocation, 8275.0045, 8275.0075, 8275.0085
  - Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0085
  - Statutory compliance, 8275.0085
  - Suspension, 8275.0045, 8275.0085
  - X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection), 8275.0010, 8275.0060
- Certification authorities, *see* Licensed certification authorities under this topic
- Certification practice statements
  - Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

- Certification practice statements (Cont'd)
  - Contents, 8275.0045
  - Filing, 8275.0015, 8275.0045
  - Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070
  - Qualification assessments, operative personnel, 8275.0035
- Contested cases
  - Foreign licensed certification authorities, denial of presumptions, 8275.0135
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115
- Databases
  - Certificate-related time-stamps, 8275.0065
  - Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110
  - Subscriber identity, 8275.0065
- Definitions, 8275.0010
- Disclosure
  - Auditors, qualifications, 8275.0070
  - Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105, 8275.0125, 8275.0135
  - Certification practice statements, 8275.0045
  - Operative personnel, qualification assessments, 8275.0035, 8275.0045
- Discontinuance of business
  - Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0075
  - Recognized repositories, 8275.0130
- Dispute resolution, certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Fees
  - Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0050
  - Recognized repositories, 8275.0050, 8275.0110
- Financial statements, audits, 8275.0070
- Fines, civil penalties, 8275.0090, 8275.0095
- Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135
- Government certification authorities
  - Certificates, issuance, limitations, 8275.0140
  - Foreign licensed certification authorities, loss of presumptions, 8275.0135
  - Working capital, documentation, exception, 8275.0030
- Incorporation by reference
  - Certificate standards, X.509, 8275.0060
  - Trustworthy system, standards, 8275.0040
- Indemnification, certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Insurance policies, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100
- Interested party, defined, 8275.0010
- Judgments
  - Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105
  - Claimants, duties, 8275.0100
  - Secretary of state repository, 8275.0125
  - Suitable guaranty, qualified right to payment, 8275.0100
- Letters of credit, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100
- Liability, limitations, certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Licensed certification authorities
  - Certificate-related time-stamps database, 8275.0065
  - Certificates issued by, *see* Certificates under this topic
  - Certification practice statements, *see* same under this topic
  - Compliance and financial audits, 8275.0070
  - Disclosure records, 8275.0105, 8275.0125, 8275.0135
  - Discontinuance of business, procedures, 8275.0075
  - Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135
  - Government certification authorities, 8275.0030, 8275.0135, 8275.0140
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Notice given, disclosure records, changes, 8275.0105
  - Notice received
    - Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Licensed certification authorities (Cont'd)  
 Notice received (Cont'd)  
     Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135  
 Operative personnel, *see* same under this topic  
 Recognized repositories, *see* same under this topic  
 Records and record keeping, 8275.0065, 8275.0075  
 Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
 Secretary of state repository, contract for, 8275.0120  
 Service of process on, 8275.0055  
 Subscriber identity database, 8275.0065  
 Trustworthy system, 8275.0040

Licenses  
 Applications, 8275.0015, 8275.0020, 8275.0135  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Contested cases, 8275.0080  
 Fees, 8275.0015, 8275.0050  
 Issuance, 8275.0020  
 Pre-renewal requirements, 8275.0070  
 Records and record keeping, 8275.0065  
 Renewal, 8275.0020, 8275.0070, 8275.0135  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0015, 8275.0020, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Statutory compliance, 8275.0080  
 Suitable guaranty, 8275.0015, 8275.0025, 8275.0100  
 Summary suspension, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135  
 Term, 8275.0020  
 Working capital, 8275.0015, 8275.0030

Obligations, losses, or damages, disclaimers or limitations of certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Operative personnel  
 Background checks, 8275.0015, 8275.0035, 8275.0045  
 Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015  
 Defined, 8275.0010  
 Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070  
 Qualifications, 8275.0035, 8275.0045  
 Termination, 8275.0035

Orders  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Civil penalties, 8275.0090  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115

Presumptions, statutory compliance, 8275.0135

Purpose, 8275.0005

Reciprocity, foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135

Recognized repositories  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Compliance and financial audits, 8275.0070  
 Discontinuance of business, 8275.0130  
 Fees, 8275.0050, 8275.0110  
 Revocation of recognition, 8275.0115  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0115  
 Statutory compliance, 8275.0110 to 8275.0120

Records and record keeping  
 Escrowed records, 8275.0075, 8275.0130  
 Generally, 8275.0065  
 Retention, 8275.0065, 8275.0075

Renewed presumptions, application for, 8275.0135

Repositories  
 Application for recognition, 8275.0110  
 Recognized repositories, *see* same under this topic  
 Secretary of state repository, 8275.0120, 8275.0125, 8275.0135  
 Trustworthy system, 8275.0040

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, 8275.0005

Service of process  
 Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0055  
 Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
 Statutory compliance, 8275.0055

Statutory compliance  
 Audits and examinations, 8275.0070  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080  
 Operative personnel, qualifications, 8275.0035  
 Presumptions, 8275.0135  
 Recognized repositories, 8275.0110 to 8275.0120  
 Records and record keeping, 8275.0065  
 Service of process, 8275.0055

Subscribers  
 Certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Identity database, 8275.0065

Suitable guaranty  
 Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0025  
 Form, 8275.0025  
 Government certification authorities, exemption, 8275.0015  
 Records and record keeping, 8275.0065  
 Recovery against, 8275.0100  
 Requirements, 8275.0025

Surety bonds, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Trustworthy system  
 Audits and examinations, 8275.0070  
 Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070  
 Requirements, 8275.0040  
 Standards, incorporation by reference, 8275.0040

Violations and penalties  
 Civil penalties, 8275.0090  
 Penalty amounts, criteria, 8275.0095  
 Presumptions, denial, 8275.0135

Warnings, certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Warranty, disclaimers, certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Websites  
 Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Common criteria protection profile for commercial security, 8275.0040  
 Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110

Working capital  
 Audited financial statements, documentation, 8275.0030  
 Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0030  
 Government certification authorities, exception, 8275.0030

**DIKES**

Agricultural dikes  
 Farmstead diking, ring dikes, 6115.1370  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420

Bois De Sioux River, *see* BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER

Flood control, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**DINERS**

Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DINING ROOMS**

Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Special occupancies, 1341.0011

**DINNER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DIPLOMAS**

Dental hygienists, 3100.1200  
 Dentists, graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100  
 Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Underground storage tank project certification, 7105.0090

**DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution  
   Definitions, 7011.0600  
   Determination, performance standards, 7011.0605  
   Methods, performance test, 7011.0615  
   Performance standards, 7011.0610  
   Performance tests, 7011.0615, 7011.0620  
   Procedures, performance test, 7011.0620  
   Tests and testing, performance, 7011.0615, 7011.0620  
 Cofired facilities, regulation, 7011.1215  
 Combusting solid waste, 7011.0625  
 Performance standards  
   Air pollution, 7011.0610  
   Determination, 7011.0605  
 Sulfur dioxide  
   Air pollution performance standards, 7011.0605  
   Air pollution performance tests, 7011.0620  
 Sulfur oxide limitations, air pollution standards, 7011.0610

**DIRECTORIES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 Telephone directories, emergency 911, 7580.0600

**DIRECTORS**

Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
 Schools and school districts, community services, 3530.6000

**DISABILITY COUNCIL**

Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300

**DISABILITY INSURANCE**

Group disability income insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

**DISABLED CHILDREN**

Attention deficit disorder (ADD), 3525.1335  
 Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), 3525.1335  
 Building accessibility, *see* Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Definitions  
   Child care fund, 3400.0020  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
   Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
   Special education, 3525.1335, 3525.1339  
 Disabilities, defined, 3400.0020  
 Early childhood intervention  
   Alternatives, 3525.2335  
   Caseload, 3525.2340  
   Generally, 3525.1351  
   Individualized education plans (IEPs), 3525.2335  
   Services and settings, 3525.2335  
 Identity and identification, special education  
   Costs, state aid, 3525.1310

**DISABLED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Identity and identification, special education (Cont'd)  
   Requirements, 3525.0750, 3525.1100, 3525.2325, 3525.2710  
 Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Infant and toddler intervention, generally, 3525.1350  
 Other health disabilities, definitions, 3525.1335  
 Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
 Parents, out-of-home care, responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
 Severely multiply impaired children, definitions, 3525.1339  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**DISABLED PERSONS**

Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780  
 Accessibility requirements, State Building Code, *see* Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Horse racing licensees, compliance, 7870.0500  
 Alcohol and drug counseling, training about, 4747.1100  
 Blind persons, *see* BLIND PERSONS  
 Building accessibility  
   Accessibility code  
     Application, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
     Generally, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE  
   Building code amendments, 1305.1101  
   Driver's license agents, 7404.0400  
   Inspections, accessibility specialists, duties, 1301.0200  
   International symbol, 1341.0403  
   Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0080  
   References to other codes, 1309.0020  
   State Building Code, *see* Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Certificates and certification, verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700  
 Civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 Deaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS  
 Definitions  
   Horse racing, 7869.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   State contracts, 1230.0150  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Discrimination, human services merit system, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Dwellings, regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100  
 Education  
   Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
   Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
   Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION  
 Employment, human services merit system  
   Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
   Examinations, 9575.0450, 9575.0470  
 Equal pay, 5200.0040  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.6000 to 3300.6070  
 Family day care homes, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Hunting, *see* Disabled hunters under HUNTING  
 Jail inmates, disabled inmates, 2911.7100  
 Major life activities, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Minimum wage, 5200.0030, 5200.0040  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, odd-even purchasing, exemption, 7620.0630  
 Performance, time studies, 5200.0030  
 Physical or mental impairment, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Physical therapy, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS  
 Pipefitters, examinations, 5230.0090  
 Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Residential and nonresidential programs  
   Admissions, 9570.2400  
   Architectural barriers, removal, 9570.3300  
   Classification, 9570.2300  
   Definitions, 9570.2200  
   Design, living areas, 9570.3200  
   Developmental services, 9570.2500  
   Discharges, 9570.2400  
   Discrimination, 9570.2400  
   Equipage, living areas, 9570.3200  
   Licenses, requirement, generally, 9570.3400  
   Living areas, 9570.3000 to 9570.3300  
   Organization, 9570.2800  
   Personnel, 9570.2900  
   Program objectives, 9570.2100  
   Records, 9570.2700  
   Rehabilitative services, 9570.2500  
   Resident living areas, 9570.3000  
   Resident services, 9570.3100  
   Residents, policies, 9570.2600  
   Staff, 9570.2600, 9570.2900  
   Statutory authority, 9570.2000  
   Transfers, 9570.2400  
 Residential facilities, social services, 9570.3300  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Schools, curriculum, contributions to society, 3500.0550  
 Semiambulatory, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Sheltered workshops, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Special education services, *see* Eligibility under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special education teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Staff, residential programs, 9570.2900  
 State Building Code, accessibility, *see* Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Statutory authority, residential programs, 9570.2000  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0020, 4850.0021  
 Substantial physical disability, defined, 1230.0150  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Symbols, international facility accessibility, 1341.0403  
 Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Time studies, determining wages, 5200.0030  
 Transfers, residential programs, 9570.2400  
 Transportation, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Underserved populations, definitions  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance, home health services, coverage, 9505.0295  
 Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION  
 Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Wheelchairs, *see* WHEELCHAIRS

**DISABLED VETERANS**

Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Sales and use taxes

  Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
   Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
   Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400

**DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)**

Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2400  
 Purpose of rules, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Scope of rules, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Violations and penalties, employee participation in protected activities, 5210.0300

**DISCHARGE LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200  
 Child care centers, behavior guidance, 9503.0055  
 Children in out-of-home placement  
   Definitions, 2960.0020, 2960.3010  
   Foster care, 2960.3080  
   Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
   Policies and procedures, 2960.0080  
   Restrictive procedures, 2960.0040, 2960.0710  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.3000  
 Foster care, 2960.3080  
 Home and community-based services, procedures, 9544.0005 to 9544.0140  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.2510  
 Peace officer licenses, *see* Standards of conduct under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0200  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0700

**DISCLAIMERS**

Accountants, financial statements, preparation by nonlicensees, 1105.6500  
 Insurance companies, beneficial ownership statements, 2715.4600  
 Insurance holding companies, disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900

**DISCOUNTS**

Loans, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, returns and records, 8130.7500

**DISCOVERY**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9100  
 Contested cases, *see* Discovery under CONTESTED CASES  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, scope of discovery, 3050.0600  
 Data, application of law, 1205.0100  
 Depositions, *see* DEPOSITIONS  
 Human rights, 5000.0500  
 Interrogatories, human rights, 5000.0500  
 Local telecommunications service providers, proprietary information, 7811.2000  
 Revenue recapture hearings, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
 State contracts, small businesses, records of assistance to, 1230.1900  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800

## DISCOVERY

582

**DISCOVERY (Cont'd)**

Teachers code of ethics, 8710.2100  
 Teaching Board, ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100  
 Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, 3310.2914

**DISCRIMINATION**

Adoption, prohibited, 9560.0670  
 Affirmative action programs, state agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700  
 Age, career and technical education, 3505.2300  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
     Retail transactions, prohibited, 7515.0410  
     Sales, 7515.0300  
     Wholesale transactions, prohibited, 7515.0300  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0380  
 Career and technical education, 3505.2300  
 Certification of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3200, 5000.3300  
 Community development corporations, 4309.0600  
 Complaints, employee discrimination, 5210.0310 to 5210.0340  
 Compromise and settlement, employee discrimination, complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Education, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Employee discrimination  
     Acts constituting, occupational safety and health investigations, loss of pay or privileges during participation, 5210.0500  
     Complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0310 to 5210.0340  
     Investigations, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
     Participation in protected activities, occupational safety and health, violations, 5210.0300  
     Radioactive materials workers, 4731.0290  
 Family day care homes, limitations of license, 9502.0405  
 Foster care, prohibited, 9560.0670  
 Foster care for adults, prohibited, 9555.6195  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0110  
 Human rights, 5000.0400  
 Human services merit system, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Insurance, *see* Discrimination under INSURANCE  
 Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Investigations  
     Employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Jails, employees, 2911.0600  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
     Competitive local exchange carriers, discriminatory service rates or terms, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
     Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600  
 Marital status discrimination, insurance contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Municipal lockups, prohibitions, 2945.0530  
 Occupational safety and health, employee discrimination, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Peace officers continuing education, classroom discrimination, 6700.0900, 6700.0902  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Public school curriculum, multicultural and gender fair, 3500.0550  
 Purpose of rules, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Radiation safety, discrimination prohibited, 4731.1090

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Regional development commissions, work program statements, 4310.9520  
 Rental housing  
     Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3652  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3731  
 School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Scope of rules, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Senior companion program, prohibited, 9555.0800  
 Sex discrimination, insurance contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Social services for physically disabled, residential programs, 9570.2400  
 Special education, 3525.0210, 3525.0750, 3525.2710  
 Sports, schools, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 State contracts, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600

**DISEASES**

Acanthamoeba, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Amebiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Animal diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Anthrax, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Arboviral diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Babesiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Balamuthia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Blastomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Bloodborne diseases, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Boards of health, duties, 4735.0120  
 Botulism, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Brucellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Campylobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae (CRE), reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cat scratch disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Chancroid, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Chickenpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Chikungunya virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Chlamydia trachomatis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cholera, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Clinical materials, defined, 4605.7000  
 Coccidiomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Communicable diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Confirmed disease outbreaks, defined, 4626.0020  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 COVID-19, *see* COVID-19  
 Cronobacter sakazakii, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cryptosporidiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cyclosporiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Definitions  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Dengue virus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diarrhea, cleanup, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0123  
 Diphtheria  
     Child care and elementary schools, 4604.0430  
     Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010  
     Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diphyllotrichium latum, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Disease data collection, 4735.0110



**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Drug resistance, reporting requirements, 4605.7050  
 Ebola virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Ehrlichiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Enteric escherichia coli infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Equine encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
   Notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 Foodborne diseases  
   Botulism, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
   Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* Foodborne disease prevention under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
   Salmonella, 4605.7040  
 Gastrointestinal illnesses, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0040  
 Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
 Giardiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Gonorrhoea, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Haemophilus influenzae, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hantavirus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Health commissioner, agreements with local boards, 4735.0110  
 Hemolytic uremic syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hepatitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Histoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, infectious waste, 7035.1700  
 Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400  
 Influenza, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Jamestown Canyon virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Jaundice, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0040  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Kawasaki disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Kingella species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 La Crosse encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Lassa fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Legionellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leprosy, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leptospirosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Listeriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Lyme disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Malaria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Measles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Meningitis  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
   Vaccination requirements, school or child care enrollment, 4604.1020  
 Meningococemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Middle East Respiratory Syndrome (MERS), reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Mumps, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Naegleria fowleri, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Neonatal sepsis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.7900  
 Orthopox virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Pertussis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Plague, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Polio  
   Poliomyelitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
   Vaccination requirements, child care programs or schools, 4604.0420  
 Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Powassan virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Psittacosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Public health emergencies and hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Public health hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Q fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
 Reporting, investigating, and controlling  
   Acquired outside the state, 4605.7060  
   Application of rules, 4605.7020  
   Child care facilities, 4605.7070  
   Children's camps, 4605.7070  
   Definitions, 4605.7000  
   Disease reports, distribution, 4605.7300  
   Enumeration of disease type, 4605.7040  
   Health boards, 4605.7100  
   Health care facilities, 4605.7030  
   Health Department, 4605.7100  
   Hospitals, 4605.7030  
   Infection control practitioners, designation, 4605.7030  
   Information required, 4605.7090  
   Investigations by commissioner, 4605.7500  
   Isolation, 4605.7400  
   Medical laboratories, 4605.7030  
   New diseases, 4605.7080  
   Noncompliance, 4605.7400  
   Physicians, 4605.7030  
   Prevention, 4605.7400  
   Purpose of rules, 4605.7010  
   Schools, 4605.7070  
   Statewide summary information, 4605.7200  
   Suspected cases, 4605.7050  
   Syndromes, 4605.7080  
   Tuberculosis, special requirements, 4605.7075  
   Unexplained deaths, reporting, 4605.7050  
   Unusual case incidence, 4605.7050  
   Veterinarians, 4605.7030  
 Retrovirus infections, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rubella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Saint Louis encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Salmonellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sappinia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 SARS, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sentinel surveillance, definitions, 4605.7000  
 Severe acute respiratory syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, *see* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES  
 Shigellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Shingles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Smallpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Spotted fever rickettsiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Staphylococcus aureus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Streptococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Supervised living facilities reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900  
 Syphilis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tetanus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Toxic shock syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Toxoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Trichinosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

## DISEASES

584

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS  
 Tularemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Typhus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 Varicella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Variola, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vibrio species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vomiting  
     Cleanup, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0123  
     Food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0040  
 Water haulers, 4720.4200  
 West Nile virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Wildlife exhibits  
     Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
     Husbandry practices, 6244.2800  
     Veterinarian care, 6244.2800  
     Waste disposal, 6244.2800  
 Yellow fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Yersiniosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Zika, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Zoster, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISHES**

Food services, *see* Tableware under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**DISHWASHING FACILITIES**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**Dishwashers**

Commercial, plumbing, 4714.0414, 4714.0704  
 Plumbing, 4714.0414, 4714.0704, 4714.0804, 4714.0807

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Warewashing machines under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

**DISINFECTION**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0285, 4626.1620, 4626.1625

**Poultry and poultry products**

Cleaning and disinfection, *see* under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Hatcheries, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.6000

Swimming pools, 4717.3850

Veterinarians' housing facilities, 9100.0300

Wells, 4725.5550

**DISMISSAL**

Contested cases, 1400.5500

Human services merit system, *see* Dismissals under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**DISPLAY**

*See* specific index headings

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

*See* ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

Decrees, 7410.0500

**Income taxes**

Estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200

Returns, 8038.0100

**DISTANCE EDUCATION**

Driver education programs, 7411.0535

**DISTILLED SPIRITS**

Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

**Brand labels**

Defined, 7515.0100

Registration, 7515.0800, 7515.0820 to 7515.0870

Case deals, 7515.0310

Certification labels, 7515.0540

Confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0950, 7515.0960

**Containers**

Defined, 7515.0100

Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic

Limitations, 7515.0300

Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1010

Standards of fill, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1040

Cordials and liqueurs, standards, 7515.1030

Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710

Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1000

**Importers**

Defined, 7515.0100

Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910

Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920

Packaging, 7515.1010

Sales, 7515.0320

**Labels and labeling**

Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800, 7515.0820 to 7515.0870

Certification labels, 7515.0540

Federal regulations, 7515.1000

Violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960

Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1010

**Sales**

Packaging, 7515.1010

Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310

Representative identification cards, 7515.0210

Shipments, 7515.0310

Standards, federal regulations conformity, 7515.1000 to 7515.1040

**Transportation**

Packaging, 7515.1010

Requirements, generally, 7515.0940

**Violations and penalties**

Labeling violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960

Unpaid taxes, confiscation, 7515.0950

**DISTILLED WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**DISTILLERIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**DISTRESSED FOOD**

Adulteration, 1550.2840, 1550.2870

Bactericidal treatments, 1550.2890, 1550.2900

Canned distressed foods, treatment, 1550.2890, 1550.2900

Containers, storage, damaged containers, 1550.2910

Contamination, 1550.2850

Disposal, 1550.2930

Diversion for animal or poultry feed, 1550.2880

Flour products, reconditioning, 1550.2920

Identification, 1550.2810

Inspection, 1550.2840

Misbranding, 1550.2870

Mislabeling, 1550.2870

**DISTRESSED FOOD (Cont'd)**

Notice requirements, 1550.2820  
 Quality control, 1550.2830  
 Salvage food, sanitation, 1550.2860  
 Salvage food processors, duties, 1550.2930  
 Storage, 1550.2810

**DISTRIBUTORS**

Chain distributor schemes, franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

**Definitions**

Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Drugs and medicine, wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800

Gambling, *see* Distributors under GAMBLING

Manufactured homes, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200

Manufacturers' representatives, state contracts, 1230.0150

Safe toys, duties, 2630.0100, 2630.1300 to 2630.1500

**DISTRICT COURTS**

Appeals to, state contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

Appointments by, grain warehouses, receivers, 1562.2000

Hearings, soil conservation complaints, 8400.4055

Judges, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**Lawsuits**

Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1550  
 RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, violations, 8400.3830

**Orders**

Commitments, 9515.3020  
 Domestic abuse, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600  
 Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500, 9515.0700  
 Soil conservation complaints, settlement, 8400.4060

Petitions to, regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0700

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

Armory Board, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Drivers' licenses, definitions, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

State, District of Columbia defined as, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

**DISTRICTS**

*See* specific index headings

**DISTURBING THE PEACE**

*See* DISORDERLY CONDUCT

**DITCHES**

Drainage ditches, flow boundaries, 4720.5100

Maintenance or repair, environmental review exemptions, 4410.4600

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DITTBERNER CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DIVERS**

Commercial diving operations  
 Federal regulations, 5210.0150  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

Warning flags, boat operators, operating near, restrictions, 6110.1200

**DIVIDE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIVIDENDS**

Banks, 2675.2240

Credit unions, 2675.6143

**DIVIDENDS (Cont'd)**

Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5110

Insurance holding companies, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500

Public utilities, estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Savings associations, 2675.3140

**DIVING**

Commercial diving operations  
 Federal regulations, 5210.0150  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

**DIVORCE**

*See* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

**DIXON LAKE****Fishing**

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**DOCKETS**

Occupational safety and health, contested case pleadings or documents, 5210.0557

**DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES**

Airports and landing fields, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Commercial navigation facilities, docks, piers, and wharves defined as, port development assistance, 8895.0100

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Definitions, port development assistance, 8895.0100

**Longshoring**

Employers, 5208.1500  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

Marine terminals, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**Mining operations**

Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300

Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**Shorelands**

Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

Human right investigations, 5000.0500

Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8710.2100

**DOCUMENTS**

Family day care homes, 9502.0415

**DODGE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**DOG KENNELS**

*See* KENNELS

**DOGS****Biting**

Confinement and observation for rabies, 1721.0580  
 Impounded or stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

Carcasses, disposal, 1721.0695

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0500

Confinement areas, defined, 1721.0490

**Dangerous dogs, uniform tags**

Contents, 7417.0200  
 Graphic of tag, 7417.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 7417.0100

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

Dangerous dogs, uniform tags (Cont'd)  
 Scope of rules, 7417.0100  
 Separate from regular tag, 7417.0300  
 Wearing, 7417.0300

Dog sledding, state recreational areas, limitations, 6100.1355

Duly authorized agents, defined, 1721.0490

Exhibitions, 1721.0510

Field trials, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Fish processing establishments, exclusion, 1545.2970

Food, preparation and labeling, official establishments, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070

Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Hospitals, pets in health care facilities, 4638.0200

Housing facilities, defined, 1721.0490

Hunting with dogs  
 Foxes, 6234.1300  
 Mink and muskrat, 6234.1100  
 Rabbits and hares, 6234.0600  
 Raccoons, 6234.1200  
 Trap tending, 6234.2200  
 Turkeys, prohibition, 6236.0900  
 Use in controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500

Importation, requirements for, 1721.0500

Impounded animals, defined, 1721.0490

Institutions, defined, 1721.0490

Kennel dealers, defined, 1721.0490

Kennels, defined, 1721.0490

Nursing homes, pets in nursing homes, 4638.0200

Pet food, *see* PET FOOD

Pounds, defined, 1721.0490

Rabies  
 Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510  
 Vaccination, 1721.0500

Regular business days, defined, 1721.0490

Slaughter houses, exclusion, 1540.0630

Vaccinations, rabies, 1721.0500

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**DOLLIES (TOOLS)**  
 Equipment, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**DOMAAS CREEK**  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DOMESTIC ABUSE**  
*See also* BATTERED WOMEN  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, claims for injuries, 3050.3300  
 Protection orders, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600  
 Victims, confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**DOMESTIC ANIMALS**  
 Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX  
 Chiropractic services for, *see* Animal chiropractors under CHIROPRACTORS  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Pets, *see* PETS  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES

**DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS**  
*See* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

**DOMESTIC SERVICES**  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080, 5224.0250

**DOMICILE**  
 Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**DONKEYS***See* ASSES**DONNA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**DOORS**

Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500

Automatic doors, disability access, 1341.0404

Bakeries, 1550.1360

Beverage manufacturing facilities  
 Generally, 1550.1760  
 Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Commercial energy code, replacement, application of rules, 1323.0100

Correctional facilities, 2900.0600

Disability access, 1341.0404

Egress control, State Building Code, 1305.1010

Exterior doors  
 Flashings, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0703  
 Landings, residential code, 1309.0311

Fire code requirements  
 Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
 Hardware, 7511.1010  
 Smoke control systems, 7511.0909  
 Stairway doors, 7511.1010  
 Testing, 7511.0705

Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950, 1545.3010

Food and beverage service establishments  
 Living or sleeping quarters, 4626.1430  
 Toilet rooms, 4626.1390, 4626.1555

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2580, 1550.2590, 1550.2610

Hardware, fire code requirements, 7511.1010

Honey houses, 1550.2370, 1550.2400

Jails, 2911.5400

Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940, 8840.5950

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Overhead doors, preventing closing, occupational safety and health, 5205.0675

Passage doors, 1341.0011

Replacement, application of rules, commercial energy code, 1323.0100

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

Slaughter houses, *see* Doors under SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Toilets and toilet facilities, disability access, 1341.0011

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**DORMITORIES**  
 Combustible decorative materials  
 Fire Code, 7511.0807  
 State Building Code, 1305.0806

Disability access, 1341.0011

Exit doorways, fire code, 7511.1104

Individual sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

State Building Code, classification, 1305.0310

**DOUGH**  
*See* BAKERIES

**DOUGLAS COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)**  
 Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260

**DRAGON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DRAGONFLIES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**DRAINAGE**

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS

Storm water control, *see* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420

Bakeries, 1550.1270, 1550.1280, 1550.1320, 1550.1360

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1760

Bois De Sioux River

Agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS

County state-aid highways, 8820.1000, 8820.2700

Dams, inspection, 6115.0360

Defined as waters of the state, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Ducts, metal ducts, mechanical code, 1346.1004

Electricity, annual pumping consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200, 1335.2500

Food salvage and reconditioning establishments, 1550.2500, 1550.2550, 1550.2780

Honey houses, 1540.2470, 1550.2390

Individual drain systems, emission standards, 7011.7400

Industrial solid waste, abandonment of disposal site, diversion of surface water, 7035.2500

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, surface water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700

Intentional flooding of spaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200

Management goals, in watershed management plans, 8410.0080

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Mining areas, management of runoff, 6130.2200

Mining operations

Deactivation, 6130.4100

Permits, applications, 6130.4300

Request for release, 6130.4700

Subsidence, 6130.4000

Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1000, 8820.2700

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Open tile intakes, feedlots located near

Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Permanent wetlands preserve program, 8420.0420

Permits, dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360

Prefabricated buildings, compliance certificates, 1360.2400

Public drainage systems, wetland replacement, exemptions, 8420.0420

Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction

Design criteria, 6115.1340

Permits, 6115.1380

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Riparian land, defined, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Roof drainage systems, plumbing code, compliance, 1305.1502

Shorelands

Management, municipalities, 6120.3100

Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

Slaughter houses, *see* Drains and drainage under SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Swimming pools, *see* SWIMMING POOLS

Taconite, stockpiles, 6130.2100

Trap drains, dental offices, 3100.6300

Veterinarians' housing facilities, 9100.0300

Water appropriation and impoundments

Permits, 6115.0620

Review of applications, 6115.0670

Water bank program, 6115.1200

Waters

Dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202

Excavation, permits, 6115.0200, 6115.0202

Wetlands, *see* Drainage under WETLANDS

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**DREDGES**

Harbors and ports, development assistance, 8895.0100, 8895.0400

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**DRESSING AND FITTING ROOMS**

Bakeries, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Commercial canneries, 1550.2070

Disability access, alterations of buildings, 1341.0011

Food and beverage service establishments

Designation, 4626.1480

Food storage, prohibited, 4626.0305

Use, 4626.1560

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0800

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760

Slaughter houses, 1540.0640

Swimming pools, 4717.3550, 4717.3650

**DRESSINGS (FOOD)**

Pasteurized eggs, use requirements, 4626.0245

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**DRESSINGS (MEDICAL)**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**DRILL BITS**

Sales and use taxes

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DRILLING**

*See* EXPLORATORY BORING

**DRILLING MACHINERY**

Exploratory borings, use, 4727.0850

**DRINKING FOUNTAINS**

Boarding care homes, 4660.4400, 4660.4910

Disability signs, 1341.0011

Nursing homes

Equipment standards, 4658.4305

Providing, 4658.4160

Plumbing

Combined cold water faucets and drinking fountains, 4714.0415

Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702

Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

State building code, 1305.2902

## DRINKING

588

**DRINKING FOUNTAINS (Cont'd)**

Swimming pools, 4717.3675

**DRINKING WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Catastrophic failure, emergency remediation, notice requirements, 4720.9055

Child care centers, 9503.0145

## Contamination

Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100

Emergency remediation, notice, 4720.9055

Generally, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Harmful substance claims, eligible losses, 7190.1190

Toxic pollutant levels, 7050.0217 to 7050.0219

## Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

## Drinking water revolving fund projects

Borrowers, duties, 4720.9070

Definitions, 4720.9005

Eligibility, 4720.9010

Generally, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Loans, 7380.0250, 7380.0265

Priority point assignments, 4720.9020, 4720.9025, 4720.9030, 4720.9035, 4720.9045

## Drinking water supply management areas

Agricultural water quality certification, 1573.0080

Alternative management tools, 1573.0090

Animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600

Definitions, 4720.5100

Delineation, 4717.7000, 4720.5310, 4720.5330, 4720.5580

Fertilizer application, 1573.0030

Nitrogen mitigation levels, 1573.0040

Vulnerability assessments, 4720.5210, 4720.5310, 4720.5330

Water resource protection orders, 1573.0050 to 1573.0070

Wellhead protection plans, *see* under WELLSFood and beverage service establishments, *see* Drinking water under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Ice made from, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0195

## Lead (mineral)

Hazard reduction, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Standard, 4761.2510

Municipal drinking water system, defined, 7380.0250

Pesticide treatment, aquatic plant control, restrictions, 6280.0250

Plumbing, *see* Potable water under PLUMBINGPurified water, *see* PURIFIED WATER

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, not required, 1370.0230

Testing, laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIESVending machines, *see* Water vending machines under VENDING MACHINESWater haulers, *see* WATER HAULERS

Water quality standards, 7050.0217 to 7050.0221

Water supply, animal feedlots located near, 4410.4300, 4410.4600, 7020.2100

Water wells, *see* WELLS**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND**

Administration, 4720.9000

Bonds (public debt), 7380.0250, 7380.0260

## Borrowers

Agreements by, 4720.9075, 7380.0265

Audits, 7380.0297

Bond counsel, 7380.0265

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND (Cont'd)**

## Borrowers (Cont'd)

Certificates and certification, project performance, 4720.9065

Certified operator information, duties, 4720.9070

Compliance, 7380.0265, 7380.0296

Debt service accounts, 7380.0265

Dedicated sources of revenue, 7380.0250, 7380.0265

Default, 7380.0250, 7380.0260

Disbursements to, termination or withholding, 4720.9075

Disclosure, 7380.0297

Financial capability, 7380.0250

Interest, late payment or noncompliance, effect, 7380.0296

Notice given, project initiation or completion, 4720.9065

Notice received

Funds, withholding, disallowance, or termination, 7380.0295

Noncompliance, 7380.0296

Operation and maintenance accounts, 7380.0265

Other financial assistance to, 7380.0285

Reporting requirements, 7380.0297

Reports given, completed projects, corrective action, 4720.9065

Transient noncommunity drinking water supplies, 4720.9070

Waiver of audits, 7380.0297

Certificates and certification, project performance, 4720.9065

Definitions, generally, 4720.9005, 7380.0250

Disputes, review, requests, 4720.9080

Federal regulations, compliance, projects, 4720.9000, 7380.0297

Financial assistance recipients, *see* Borrowers under this topic

Funding, capitalization grants, 4720.9000

Inspections, completed projects, 4720.9065

## Loans by

Amortization, 7380.0265

Applicants, 7380.0250, 7380.0255

Applications, 7380.0250, 7380.0260

Basis points, 7380.0250

Borrowers, *see* same under this topic

Defined, 7380.0250

Demographic data, 7380.0272

Disbursement, 7380.0275

Fees, 7380.0290

Funds, release, 7380.0295

## Interest rates

Base discount, 7380.0250, 7380.0255, 7380.0272

Borrowers not providing general obligation or revenue bonds, 7380.0265

Defined, 7380.0250

Generally, 7380.0272

Late payment, penalties, 7380.0296

Market adjustments, 7380.0277

Noncompliance, effect, 7380.0296

Participation loans, 7380.0275

Participation loans, rates, 7380.0275

Loan agreements, defined, 7380.0250

Participation loans, 7380.0250, 7380.0265

Projects, *see* same under this topic

Repayment, 7380.0265

Reporting requirements, 7380.0297

Suspension, 7380.0277

Terms and conditions, 7380.0265, 7380.0296

Withholding or termination, projects, noncompliance, 4720.9075

Planning, intended use plans, 4720.9015, 7380.0255, 7380.0260

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND (Cont'd)**

- Priority points
  - Assignment, 4720.9015 to 4720.9040
  - Compliance, 4720.9035
  - Consolidation, 4720.9035
  - Definitions, 4720.9025
  - Financial need, 4720.9040
  - Inadequate water supply, 4720.9025
  - Natural disasters, 4720.9035
  - Public drinking water infrastructure improvement, 4720.9030
  - Source water protection, 4720.9035
  - Water suppliers, duties, 4720.9015, 4720.9025
- Project service area, defined, 7380.0250
- Projects
  - Alteration, approval requirements, 4720.9050
  - Amendments, 4720.9050
  - Approval
    - Alteration, 4720.9050
    - Emergency projects, 4720.9055
    - Project priority, 4720.9015
    - Requirements, 4720.9000
  - Certification, 4720.9060
  - Completion, notice requirements, 4720.9065
  - Disputes, review requests, 4720.9080
  - Eligibility, 4720.9010, 4720.9015
  - Eligible costs, defined, 7380.0250
  - Emergency projects, 4720.9055
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4720.9000
  - Fundable range, 7380.0255, 7380.0260, 7380.0265
  - Initiation, notice requirements, 4720.9065
  - Inspections, 4720.9065
  - Intended use plans, 4720.9015, 7380.0255, 7380.0260
  - Noncompliance, 4720.9075
  - Performance, certification, 4720.9065
  - Plans and specifications, 4720.9045, 7380.0260
  - Priority lists, 4720.9015, 7380.0255
  - Priority points, 4720.9015 to 4720.9040
  - Project completion, defined, 7380.0250
  - Reports about, corrective action, 4720.9065
  - Significant alteration, approval, 4720.9050
- Purpose of fund, 7380.0252
- Purpose of rules, 4720.9000
- Residential system cost, defined, 7380.0250
- Scope of rules, 4720.9005

**DRIVE-INS**

See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DRIVER EDUCATION**

- Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older
  - Administrators, duties, 7411.7600
  - Application to provide, 7411.7400
  - Attendance, 7411.7300, 7411.7600
  - Certificates and certification, 7411.7300, 7411.7500 to 7411.7700
  - Completion
    - Motor vehicle insurance premiums, reduction, 7411.7700
    - Satisfactory, certification, 7411.7300, 7411.7600, 7411.7700
  - Course length, limitations, 7411.7600
  - Definitions, 7411.7300
  - Fees, application requirements, 7411.7400
  - Instructors, 7411.7600
  - Operation, administrators, duties, 7411.7600
  - Purpose of rules, 7411.7100

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older (Cont'd)
  - Records and record keeping, 7411.7600
  - Scope of rules, 7411.7200
  - Sponsoring organizations, 7411.7500, 7411.7600
  - Workshops, attendance requirements, 7411.7600
- Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345
- Advertising, 7411.0295
- Approved programs
  - Administrative review, 7411.1925
  - Certificates of approval, 7411.0200, 7411.0220, 7411.0230
  - Correction orders, 7411.1850
  - Hearings, 7411.1925
- Authorized program officials
  - Annual reports, 7411.0340
  - Generally, 7411.0250
  - Incident reports, 7411.0365
- Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900
- Certificates and certification
  - Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older
    - Certificates of approval, 7411.7500, 7411.7600
    - Satisfactory completion, 7411.7300, 7411.7600, 7411.7700
  - Certified programs, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 7411.7400
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5500 to 7411.5700
  - Instructors, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700
- Certificates of approval
  - Display, 7411.0230
  - Generally, 7411.0200
  - Transfer, 7411.0220
- Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335
- Certified programs
  - Certificates and certification, 7411.7400
  - Fees and charges, 7411.0335
  - Instruction
    - Classroom instruction, 7410.4540, 7410.4920, 7411.0355
    - Laboratory instruction, *see* same under this topic
  - Instructors, *see* same under this topic
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Class A vehicles
  - Curriculum, 7411.0515
  - Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
  - Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645
  - Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570
  - Student contracts, 7411.0305
  - Students, age, 7411.0325
  - Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
  - Vehicle equipment, 7411.0850
- Class B vehicles
  - Curriculum, 7411.0515
  - Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
  - Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645
  - Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570
  - Student contracts, 7411.0305
  - Students, age, 7411.0325
  - Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
  - Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850
- Class C vehicles
  - Curriculum, 7411.0515
  - Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
  - Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645
  - Laboratory instruction, 7411.0570
  - Student contracts, 7411.0305
  - Students, age, 7411.0325

## DRIVER

590

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Class C vehicles (Cont'd)  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
 Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Class D vehicles  
 Classroom instruction, 7411.0520  
 Concurrent programs, *see* Concurrent driver education programs under this topic  
 Consecutive programs, 7411.0100, 7411.0210, 7411.0280  
 Curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355  
 Home school students, access, 7411.0540  
 Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645  
 Laboratory instruction, 7411.0555, 7411.0570  
 Simulation instruction, 7411.0525  
 Students, age, 7411.0325  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
 Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Classroom instruction  
 Driver's license examinations, 7410.4540, 7410.4920  
 Generally, 7411.0355

Classrooms, 7411.0355

Commercial driver training schools  
 Advertising, 7411.0295  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7411.0275  
 Definitions, 7411.0100  
 Instructors, 7411.0655

Community education programs, 7411.0200

Concurrent driver education programs  
 Choice of concurrent or consecutive programs, 7411.0410  
 Classroom and laboratory hours, 7411.0520  
 Curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Dates of completion, 7411.0280, 7411.0305  
 Definitions, 7411.0100  
 Drivers under 18, 7411.0210  
 Eligibility to enroll, restrictions, 7411.0325  
 Program applications, contents, 7411.0210  
 Student agreements or contracts, information in, 7411.0305

Consecutive driver education programs  
 Dates of completion, recording, 7411.0280  
 Definitions, 7411.0100  
 Drivers under 18, 7411.0210  
 Program applications, contents, 7411.0210

Contested cases, 7411.1925

Contracts  
 Fees, 7411.0335  
 Records, 7411.0280  
 Student contracts, 7411.0305

Correction orders, 7411.1875

Course content  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7400, 7411.7600  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400, 7411.5700

Curriculum  
 Approval by Public Safety Department, 7411.0410  
 Content, 7411.0515  
 Guide, 7411.0520

Dealers, definition, 7411.0100

Defensive driving, special transportation services drivers, 8840.5910

Definitions  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7300  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Generally, 7411.0100

Driver improvement clinics  
 Administrators, 7411.5400, 7411.5700

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Driver improvement clinics (Cont'd)  
 Certificates of approval, 7411.5500 to 7411.5700  
 Course hours, 7411.5700  
 Definitions, 7411.5100  
 Directors, 7411.5500, 7411.5700  
 Facilities, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Fees and charges, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Instructors, 7411.5100, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Operation, 7411.5400  
 Owners and employees, driver's license agents, appointment as, ineligibility, 7404.0360, 7404.0400  
 Records and record keeping, 7411.5700  
 Satisfactorily complete, defined, 7411.5100  
 Scope of rules, 7411.5300  
 Sponsor organizations, withdrawal of approval, notice received, 7411.5600  
 Statutory requirements, 7411.5700  
 Traffic courts, participation, 7411.5400  
 Who may operate, 7411.5400

Driving ranges  
 Range instruction, 7411.0570  
 Ranges, definition, 7411.0100  
 Size, 7411.0355

Employees, conduct, 7411.0260

Fees and charges  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7400  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Withholding certificate for, 7411.0335

Home school students, 7411.0540

Instruction  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7600  
 Classroom instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0520  
 Defined, 7411.0100  
 Generally, 7411.0355  
 Laboratory instruction, *see* same under this topic  
 Location, 7411.0520  
 One hour of instruction time, defined, 7411.0100  
 Range instruction, 7411.0570  
 Simulation, 7411.0525  
 State tests and, 7411.0435  
 Student contracts and, 7411.0305

Instructors  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7600  
 Administrative review, 7411.1925  
 Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900  
 Certificates and certification, 7411.5700  
 Commercial driver training programs, 7411.0655  
 Correction orders, 7411.1875  
 Definitions, 7411.0100, 7411.5100  
 Disqualification, 7411.0645  
 Driver improvement clinics  
 Course applications, 7411.5400  
 Senior instructors, 7411.5100, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Workshop attendance, 7411.5700  
 Hearings, 7411.1925  
 Hiring, 7411.0365  
 Licensed teachers, notice about, 7411.1975  
 Licenses, 7411.1850, 7411.1925, 8710.4350  
 Motorized bicycle courses, 7411.0690  
 Notices about, 7411.0365  
 Qualifications  
 Failure to meet, 7411.1985, 7411.2000  
 Generally, 7411.0620



**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Instructors (Cont'd)

- Suspension, 7411.1985
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0640
- Tests, 7411.0650
- Traffic violations, effect, 7411.0645
- Training, 7411.0630
- Vehicles, *see* same under this topic

Insurance, 7411.0270

Laboratory instruction

- Class D curriculum, 7411.0515
- Defined, 7411.0100
- Generally, 7411.0545
- Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645
- Range instruction, 7411.0570
- Routes, 7411.0355
- Simulation training, 7411.0525
- Vehicles, *see* same under this topic

Liability insurance, 7411.0270

Licenses

- Administrative review, 7411.1925
- Applications, contents, 7411.0200
- Display, 7411.0230
- Duplicates, conditions for, 7411.0200
- Fees, 7411.0200
- Hearings, 7411.1925
- Instructors, teachers' licenses, 8710.4350
- Renewals, 7411.0200
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 7411.1800, 7411.1925
- Transfers, 7411.0220, 7411.0230

Manuals, state manual, program advertisements in, 7411.0295

Motor vehicle insurance, 7411.0270

Motorcycle courses

- Classroom instruction, 7411.0520
- Curriculum, 7411.0515

Instructors

- Disqualification, 7411.0645
- Laboratory instruction, training for, 7411.0630
- Qualifications, 7411.0670
- Tests, 7411.0650

Insurance, 7411.0270

Laboratory instruction, 7411.0565, 7411.0570, 7411.0630

Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Riding ranges, 7411.0355

Simulation instruction, 7411.0525

Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530

Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Motorcycles

- Classrooms, 7411.0355

Instruction

- Classroom instruction, 7411.0355
- Laboratory instruction, *see* same under this topic

Instructors, *see* same under this topic

Motorized bicycle courses

- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Instructors, 7411.0690
- Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Motorized bicycle operators, permits, 7410.4600

On-line classroom instruction, 7411.0535

Parental curriculum, 7410.0800, 7410.4920

Passenger or student observation time, definition, 7411.0100

Postsecondary schools, 7411.0200

Primary driving supervisor

- Instruction permit applications, duties, 7410.0800
- Road test credentials, applicants under 18, 7410.4920

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Private programs

- Definition, 7411.0100
- Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Programs generally

- Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365
- Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345
- Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900
- Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335
- Change of ownership, 7411.0275
- Correction orders, 7411.1850
- Defined, 7411.0100
- Licenses, applications, 7411.0210

Public programs

- Definition, 7411.0100
- Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Public schools

- Defined, 7411.0100
- Driver's license testing, certification for, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Purpose of rules

- Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7100
- Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5200
- Generally, 7411.0200

Range driving, definition, 7411.0100

Ranges, definition, 7411.0100

Records and record keeping, 7411.0280

Reports about

- Annual reports, 7411.0340
- Incident reports, 7411.0365

Scope of rules

- Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7200
- Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5300

Seat belts, use, 7411.0545

Semitrailers

- Definition, 7411.0100
- Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Simulation

- Definition, 7411.0100
- Instruction by, 7411.0525

Simulators, 7411.0100, 7411.0525

Students

- Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365
- Age, 7411.0325
- Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335
- Contracts, 7411.0305
- Records, 7411.0280
- Vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicles supplies by, 7411.0850

Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0640

Two-wheeled vehicle drivers, drivers' licenses

- Endorsements, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Road tests, 7410.4980, 7410.5000

Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses

- Instructors, *see* same under this topic
- Schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100

Vehicles

- Equipment, 7411.0850
- Firearms, transportation, 7411.0545
- Inspections, 7411.0850
- License plates, 7411.0850
- Safety, 7411.0850
- Test vehicles, advertising on, 7411.0295

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## Vehicles (Cont'd)

- Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses
  - Instructors, *see* same under this topic
  - Schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100

**DRIVER TRAINING PROGRAMS**

## Concurrent driver education programs

- Choice of concurrent or consecutive programs, 7411.0410
- Classroom and laboratory hours, 7411.0520
- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Dates of completion, 7411.0280, 7411.0305
- Definitions, 7411.0100
- Drivers under 18, 7411.0210
- Eligibility to enroll, restrictions, 7411.0325
- Program applications, contents, 7411.0210
- Student agreements or contracts, information in, 7411.0305

## Consecutive driver education programs

- Dates of completion, recording, 7411.0280
- Definitions, 7411.0100
- Drivers under 18, 7411.0210
- Program applications, contents, 7411.0210

**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS**

## Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345

## Advertising, 7411.0295

## Approved programs

- Administrative review, 7411.1925
- Certificates of approval, 7411.0200, 7411.0220, 7411.0230
- Correction orders, 7411.1850
- Hearings, 7411.1925

## Authorized program officials

- Annual reports, 7411.0340
- Generally, 7411.0250
- Incident reports, 7411.0365

## Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900

## Certificates of approval

- Display, 7411.0230
- Generally, 7411.0200
- Transfer, 7411.0220

## Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335

## Certified programs

- Fees and charges, 7411.0335
- Instruction, classroom, 7411.0355

## Class A vehicles

- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
- Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645
- Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570
- Student contracts, 7411.0305
- Students, age, 7411.0325
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
- Vehicle equipment, 7411.0850

## Class B vehicles

- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
- Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645
- Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570
- Student contracts, 7411.0305
- Students, age, 7411.0325
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
- Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

## Class C vehicles

- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
- Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645

**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Class C vehicles (Cont'd)

- Laboratory instruction, 7411.0570
- Student contracts, 7411.0305
- Students, age, 7411.0325
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
- Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

## Class D vehicles

- Classroom instruction, 7411.0520
- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
- Home school students, access, 7411.0540
- Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645
- Laboratory instruction, 7411.0555, 7411.0570
- Simulation instruction, 7411.0525
- Students, age, 7411.0325
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
- Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

## Classroom instruction, generally, 7411.0355

## Classrooms, 7411.0355

## Commercial driver training schools

- Advertising, 7411.0295
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7411.0275
- Definitions, 7411.0100
- Instructors, 7411.0655

## Community education programs, 7411.0200

## Contested cases, 7411.1925

## Contracts

- Fees, 7411.0335
- Records, 7411.0280
- Student contracts, 7411.0305

## Correction orders, 7411.1875

## Curriculum

- Approval by Public Safety Department, 7411.0410
- Content, 7411.0515
- Guide, 7411.0520

## Dealers, definition, 7411.0100

## Definitions, generally, 7411.0100

## Driving ranges

- Range instruction, 7411.0570
- Ranges, definition, 7411.0100
- Size, 7411.0355

## Employees, conduct, 7411.0260

## Fees and charges, withholding certificate for, 7411.0335

## Home school students, 7411.0540

## Instruction

- Classroom instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0520
- Defined, 7411.0100
- Generally, 7411.0355
- Location, 7411.0520
- One hour of instruction time, defined, 7411.0100
- Range instruction, 7411.0570
- Simulation, 7411.0525
- State tests and, 7411.0435
- Student contracts and, 7411.0305

## Instructors

- Administrative review, 7411.1925
- Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900
- Commercial driver training programs, 7411.0655
- Correction orders, 7411.1875
- Definitions, 7411.0100
- Disqualification, 7411.0645
- Hearings, 7411.1925
- Hiring, 7411.0365
- Licensed teachers, notice about, 7411.1975
- Licenses, 7411.1850, 7411.1925

**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Instructors (Cont'd)

- Motorized bicycle courses, 7411.0690
- Notices about, 7411.0365
- Qualifications
  - Failure to meet, 7411.1985, 7411.2000
  - Generally, 7411.0620
- Suspension, 7411.1985
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0640
- Tests, 7411.0650
- Traffic violations, effect, 7411.0645
- Training, 7411.0630

Insurance, 7411.0270

Laboratory instruction

- Class D curriculum, 7411.0515
- Defined, 7411.0100
- Generally, 7411.0545
- Instructors, 7411.0630, 7411.0645
- Range instruction, 7411.0570
- Routes, 7411.0355
- Simulation training, 7411.0525

Liability insurance, 7411.0270

Manuals, state manual, program advertisements in, 7411.0295

Motor vehicle insurance, 7411.0270

Motocycle courses

- Classroom instruction, 7411.0520
- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Instructors
  - Disqualification, 7411.0645
  - Laboratory instruction, training for, 7411.0630
  - Qualifications, 7411.0670
  - Tests, 7411.0650
- Insurance, 7411.0270
- Laboratory instruction, 7411.0565, 7411.0570, 7411.0630
- Requirements generally, 7411.0200
- Riding ranges, 7411.0355
- Simulation instruction, 7411.0525
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
- Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Motorcycles, classroom instruction, 7411.0355

Motorized bicycle courses

- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Instructors, 7411.0690
- Requirements generally, 7411.0200

On-line classroom instruction, 7411.0535

Operating licenses

- Administrative review, 7411.1925
- Display, 7411.0230
- Generally, 7411.0200
- Hearings, 7411.1925
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 7411.1800, 7411.1925
- Transfers, 7411.0220, 7411.0230

Passenger or student observation time, definition, 7411.0100

Postsecondary schools, 7411.0200

Private programs

- Definition, 7411.0100
- Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Programs generally

- Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365
- Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345
- Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900
- Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335
- Change of ownership, 7411.0275
- Correction orders, 7411.1850
- Defined, 7411.0100

**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Programs generally (Cont'd)

- Licenses, applications, 7411.0210

Public programs

- Definition, 7411.0100
- Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Public schools, defined, 7411.0100

Purpose of rules, 7411.0200

Range driving, definition, 7411.0100

Ranges, definition, 7411.0100

Records and record keeping, 7411.0280

Reports about

- Annual reports, 7411.0340
- Incident reports, 7411.0365

Seat belts, use, 7411.0545

Semitrailers

- Definition, 7411.0100
- Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Simulation

- Definition, 7411.0100
- Instruction by, 7411.0525

Simulators, 7411.0100, 7411.0525

Students

- Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365
- Age, 7411.0325
- Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335
- Contracts, 7411.0305
- Records, 7411.0280
- Vehicles supplies by, 7411.0850

Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0640

Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses, schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100

Vehicles

- Firearms, transportation, 7411.0545
- Generally, 7411.0850
- Test vehicles, advertising on, 7411.0295
- Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses, schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100

**DRIVERS**

Agreements by, driver improvement, license revocation waivers, 7409.4700

Alcohol or controlled substance-related offenses, driver's license revocation incidents, generally, 7503.0100 to 7503.2900

Ambulances, 4690.0200, 7521.0200

Arrests, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400

Chemical dependency treatment, rehabilitation, 7503.1700

Commercial drivers

- Driver's licenses, *see* Commercial drivers' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Pretrip vehicle inspections, driver's license examinations, 7410.4840

Conviction, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400

Definitions

- Driver education, 7411.0100
- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Driving records

- Commercial drivers' license holders, updating, 7421.0300
- Driver's license road tests, 7410.4920
- Limousine drivers, qualifications, 8880.0800
- Motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7350, 8850.7600
- Special transportation services drivers, 8840.6100

Eyes and eyesight, visual acuity, driver's license cancellation, 7409.2800

Fitness, accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, curriculum, 7411.7600

**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Limousines, 8880.0300, 8880.0800, 8880.0900  
 Log books, offenses, defined, 7411.0100  
 Medical records  
   Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
   Mental and physical qualifications, variances, 7410.3000  
 Notice received  
   License cancellation, 7503.1400  
   License denial, 7503.1400  
   License revocation, 7503.0900  
   License revocation period, expiration, 7503.1200  
   License special review, 7503.1250  
   License suspension, 7503.0400  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers  
 Certification  
   Appeals, 7455.0500  
   Denial, 7455.0400  
   Expiration, 7455.0300  
   Requirements for, 7455.0300  
   Revocation, 7455.0400  
   Suspension, 7455.0400  
   Training, 7455.0300  
 Definitions, 7455.0100  
 Escort services, who may provide, 7455.0200  
 Flagging, 7455.1400  
 Insurance, 7455.1100  
 Pretrip coordination meetings, 7455.1300  
 Requirements generally, 7455.0600  
 Traffic regulations, 7455.1200, 7455.1400  
 Vehicles used  
   Lights and lighting, 7455.0900  
   Requirements, 7455.0700  
   Safety equipment, 7455.1000  
   Signs and signals, 7455.0800, 7455.1000  
 Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under this topic  
 Records, *see* Driving records under this topic  
 Rehabilitation, 7503.1700  
 Reports about, motor carrier drivers, arrest or conviction, 8850.7400  
 Reports given, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
 Special transportation services, *see* Drivers under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Training schools, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Violations and penalties, misrepresentation, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers' license denial or cancellation, 7410.2500

**DRIVERS LICENSES**

Affidavits  
   Farm workers, restricted licenses, 7410.4940  
   Motorized bicycle operators' permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000  
 Agents, *see* Driver's license agents under this topic  
 Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
 Applicants  
   Addresses, 7410.0200, 7410.0400  
   Appearance, applications, administrative review, 7410.0425  
   Eye examinations, 7410.2400  
   License denial, *see* Denial under this topic  
   Notice received  
     Applications, disposition, 7410.0425  
     Mental and physical qualifications, variances, disposition, 7410.3000  
     Variances, disposition, 7410.0600, 7410.5600  
   Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Applicants (Cont'd)  
   Physical descriptions, 7410.0400  
   Reports given, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
   Residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
   Signatures, 7410.0200  
   Variances, duties, 7410.0600  
 Application sites, *see* Driver's license agents under this topic  
 Applications  
   Approval, notice requirements, 7410.0425  
   Contents, 7410.0200, 7410.0400, 7410.4300, 7410.4500  
   Daily summary reports, 7404.0450  
   Definitions, 7410.0100  
   Denial, *see* same under this topic  
   Disposition, notice requirements, 7410.0425  
   Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
   Fees, 7404.0450, 7404.0500  
   Instruction permits, 7410.0400, 7410.4540  
   Licenses without photographs, 7410.1810  
   Proof of residency, 7410.0410  
   Refusal, procedures, 7410.0425  
   Review, 7410.0425  
   Signatures, 7410.0200, 7410.0450  
   Suspense, 7410.0425  
 Cancellation  
   Administrative review, 7503.1500  
   Commercial drivers' licenses, failure to pass test, 7421.0700  
 Grounds  
   Applicants, misrepresentation or reporting violations, 7410.2500  
   Denial, 7503.1300  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.2700  
   Drivers' examination, failure, 7410.2800  
   Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
   Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700  
   Restricted license violations, 7410.2400, 7410.2900  
   Various physical and mental conditions, 7410.2800  
   Vision, 7410.2400  
   Physicians and surgeons, duties, 7410.2800  
   Reinstatement following, conditions, 7503.1600  
 Cancellation after nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses  
   Grounds, 7409.2800  
   Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150  
 Cancellation after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses, 7409.4500  
 Change of name, evidence of, 7410.0410  
 Children  
   Driver education  
     Class D licenses, 7410.4920  
     Classroom instruction, 7410.4540, 7410.4920  
     Motorized bicycle permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000  
     Two-wheeled vehicles, 7410.4980, 7410.5000  
   Instruction permit applicants, 7410.0800  
   Restricted licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Road tests, 7410.4920  
 Class C, eligibility, 7409.0400  
 Classification  
   Class A licenses, eligibility, 7409.0400  
   Class B licenses, eligibility, 7409.0400  
   Class D licenses  
     Disqualified commercial drivers, eligibility, 7409.0400  
     Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
     Issuance, 7503.2600  
     Limited class D licenses, 7409.3600, 7503.1800  
   Special transportation drivers, 8840.6100

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Commercial drivers' licenses
  - Cancellation, failure to pass test, 7421.0700
  - Contested case hearings, 7421.0600, 7421.0700
  - Definitions, 7409.0100, 7410.6000
  - Disqualification
    - Administrative review, 7503.1000
    - Eligibility, class D license, 7503.2600
    - False information, 7421.0600
    - Fraud related to issuance or testing, 7421.0700
    - Notice requirements, 7503.2500
    - Reinstatement following, 7503.2800
  - Disqualification for nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses
    - Generally, 7409.0200
    - Notice, 7409.0300
    - Reinstatement after disqualification, 7409.0300, 7409.0600
  - Downgrades, 7421.0800, 7421.0900
  - Driving records, updating, 7421.0300
  - Examinations, 7410.4240, 7410.5460
  - False information, disqualifications for, 7421.0600
  - Instruction permits, 7410.4560
  - Limited licenses, 7409.3600, 7503.1800
  - Medical certificates, 7421.0400, 7421.0800
  - Medical examinations for, 7421.0400
  - Medical waivers, 7421.0400, 7421.0800, 7421.0900
  - Reinstatement following disqualification, 7503.2800
  - Road tests, 7421.0900
  - School bus driver's license endorsement, exemption, 7414.0200
  - Self-certification, 7421.0200, 7421.0600
  - Waivers, 7421.0500
- Contents
  - Generally, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
  - Photographs, electronic, or digitized images, 7410.0400
- Definitions
  - Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.4100
  - Generally, 7409.0100
  - Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2100, 7410.2500
- Denial
  - Administrative review, 7503.1500
  - Definitions, 7410.2100
  - Grounds
    - Applicants, misrepresentation or reporting violations, 7410.2500
    - Cancellation, 7503.1300
    - Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.2700
    - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500
    - Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700
    - Vision, 7410.2400
- Disqualification
  - Administrative review, 7503.1000
  - Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Documentation
  - Additional documents, 7410.0425
  - Altered, fraudulent, or suspect documents, 7410.0425
  - Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450
  - Minnesota-issued documents, 7410.0400, 7410.0450
  - Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400
  - Review and verification, 7410.0425
  - Testing, documents required for, 7410.4300
  - Variances, 7410.0600
- Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Driver's license agents
  - Appointments
    - Applications for, 7404.0360, 7404.0370
    - By county boards, 7404.0350
    - Discontinuance, 7404.0450, 7404.0800
    - Existing office with low application volume, 7404.0310
    - Generally, 7404.0360
  - Audits and examinations, 7404.0475
  - Cash register, 7404.0500
  - Certificates of appointment, 7404.0370
  - Correction orders, 7404.0800
  - County boards, duties, 7404.0310, 7404.0350
  - County license bureaus, 7404.0350
  - Credit and debit card transactions, 7404.0400, 7404.0450, 7404.0500
  - Customer service policy, 7404.0500
  - Definitions, 7404.0100
  - Depositing violations, late payment charges, 7404.0450
  - Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7404.0340, 7404.0345
  - Disability access, 7404.0400
  - Discontinuance of appointment, 7404.0450, 7404.0800
  - Fees, 7404.0450, 7404.0500
  - Hearings, moving offices, denial of variance, 7404.0330
  - Imprest cash funds, 7404.0500
  - Indemnification of Public Safety Department commissioner, 7404.0900
  - Interviews, 7404.0370
  - Inventory, 7404.0400, 7404.0500
  - Limited licensing agents, 7404.0340
  - Malfeasance or misfeasance, 7404.0330
  - Managers, 7404.0500
  - Metropolitan counties, 7404.0300
  - Offices
    - Closure, variance for, 7404.0500
    - Establishing criteria, 7404.0300 to 7404.0330
    - Generally, 7404.0400
    - Hours of operation, 7404.0500
    - Metropolitan counties, 7404.0300
    - Moving, 7404.0330
    - Municipally administered offices, 7404.0360
    - Parking space, 7404.0330
    - Proposed locations, 7404.0300, 7404.0305, 7404.0307, 7404.0370
  - Photo identification equipment, 7404.0400
  - Purpose of rules, 7404.0200
  - Record keeping, 7404.0450
  - Reports of deposits, 7404.0450
  - Signs, 7404.0400
  - State-issued property, 7404.0500
  - State-operated application sites, 7404.0300
  - Surety bonds, 7404.0370
  - Training, 7404.0500, 7404.0800
  - Vacancies, notices about, 7404.0360
  - Variances, moving offices, 7404.0330
  - Vision-testing equipment, 7404.0400
- Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450
- Endorsements
  - Examinations, *see* same under this topic
  - School bus drivers, safety violations, revocation, 7409.1500
  - Two-wheeled vehicle drivers
    - Motorcycle endorsement, waivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540
    - Safety training, 7410.4580, 7410.4980
  - Waivers, *see* same under this topic
- Enhanced drivers' licenses
  - Definitions, 7410.0100

## DRIVERS

596

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Enhanced drivers' licenses (Cont'd)  
 Documentation, 7410.0400  
 Proof of residency, 7410.0410

Examinations  
 Commercial drivers, 7410.4240, 7410.5460  
 Double or triple-trailers, 7410.4240, 7410.5460  
 Driver education curriculum and, 7411.0435  
 Failure, license cancellation, 7410.2800  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 7410.4240  
 Generally, 7410.4200  
 Hazardous materials, 7410.4240, 7410.5460  
 Knowledge tests, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical examinations, commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0400  
 Physical and mental examinations, 7410.4200, 7410.4400, 7410.4900  
 Purpose of rules, 7410.4000  
 Records and record keeping, examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Reexaminations, 7410.4400  
 Restricted licenses, 7410.2900  
 Road tests, *see* same under this topic  
 Safe vehicle operation, good cause to doubt, 7410.2800  
 School bus drivers, 7410.4220  
 Scope of rules, 7410.4000  
 Skills tests, *see* Road tests under this topic  
 Tanker trucks, 7410.4240, 7410.5460  
 Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Variances, 7410.5600  
 Waivers, *see* same under this topic

Federal regulations  
 Commercial drivers  
 Examinations, 7410.4240  
 Instruction permits, 7410.4560  
 Road tests, 7410.4840

Definitions, application of law, 7410.4100

Fees  
 Examinations, motorized bicycle operators, 7410.5000  
 Permits, motorized bicycle operators, 7410.5000  
 Reinstatement, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5540, 7410.5560

Hearings  
 Administrative, after withdrawal of license, 7409.4600  
 Drivers' license violations, 7409.4500

Ignition interlock device program, *see* Ignition interlock devices under MOTOR VEHICLES

Instruction permits  
 Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
 Applicants under 18, 7410.0800  
 Applications, 7410.0410, 7410.4540  
 Class D road tests, 7410.4920  
 Commercial drivers, 7410.4560  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Expiration, road tests following, 7410.5380  
 Federal regulations, 7410.4560  
 Ignition interlock device program participants, 7503.1800  
 Knowledge tests, *see* same under this topic  
 Motorized bicycles, road test, prerequisite for, 7410.5000  
 Residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
 Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
 Skills tests, *see* Road tests under this topic  
 Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Issuance  
 Following denial, 7410.0425  
 Licenses with identifiers in lieu of photographs, 7410.1810

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Issuance (Cont'd)  
 Residence address, 7410.0400, 7410.0410  
 Restricted licenses, 7410.2900

Knowledge tests  
 Administration, 7410.4540  
 Alcohol and drugs, effects, reinstatement after alcohol or controlled substances violations, 7410.4520, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5560  
 Class D drivers' licenses, 7410.4500, 7410.4920

Commercial drivers  
 Alcohol and drugs, effects, 7410.5560  
 Pretrip inspections, 7410.4500  
 Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.5020

Commercial licenses, generally, 7410.4500  
 Defined, 7410.4100  
 Driver education requirements, 7410.4540, 7410.4580, 7410.4600  
 Generally, 7410.4500  
 Hazardous materials, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
 Identification requirements, 7410.4300, 7410.4540, 7410.4560  
 Interpreters, use, 7410.4740

Motorcycles  
 Generally, 7410.4500, 7410.4580  
 Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.4980, 7410.5000

Motorized bicycles  
 Generally, 7410.4500  
 Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.5000  
 Safety courses, 7410.4600

Records and record keeping, examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Reinstatement, 7410.4520  
 Repeat tests, 7410.4780  
 Review, 7410.4720  
 School bus drivers, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
 Scores, 7410.4760  
 Specificity, 7410.4500  
 Test procedures, 7410.4700, 7410.4740  
 Voiding, 7410.4300  
 Waivers, *see* same under this topic

Lawful short-term admission status, persons with, 7410.0410

License agents, *see* Driver's license agents under this topic

Limited licenses  
 Administrative review, 7503.1800  
 Class D licenses, 7409.3600  
 Eligible persons, 7503.1800  
 Ignition interlock device program participants, 7409.3600, 7503.1800  
 Issuance, after revocation or suspension, alcohol or controlled substance-related incidents, 7503.1800  
 Juveniles, issuance prohibited, 7503.1800  
 Restrictions, 7503.1800

Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010

Motorized bicycle operator permits  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Fees, 7410.5000  
 Knowledge tests, *see* same under this topic  
 Road tests, *see* same under this topic

Names  
 Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Requirements  
 Identification presented at testing, 7410.4900  
 Identification presented on application, 7410.4300, 7410.4560  
 Length, 7410.0300

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

## Names (Cont'd)

## Requirements (Cont'd)

- Proof of name, documentation, 7410.0400
- Purpose and scope, 7410.0200

## Nonresidents

- Examinations, waivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5480, 7410.5500
- Limited licenses, 7409.3600
- Reinstatement, 7409.4250, 7410.5500

## Numbers

- Commercial drivers, 7410.4560
- Limousine drivers, record keeping, 8880.1000
- Special transportation drivers, record keeping, 8840.6100

## Photographs, electronic or digitized images

- Applications without, 7410.0400
- Change of name, 7410.0500
- Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450
- Manufactured home dealers, license applications, 1350.7200
- Religious objections to requirement, variances, 7410.1810
- Requirements, 7410.0400
- Variances, 7410.1810

## Physical and mental qualifications

- Definitions, 7410.2100
- Examinations and reexaminations, 7410.4400
- Medical Review Boards, 7410.3000
- Purpose of rules, 7410.2200
- Scope of rules, 7410.2300
- Variances, 7410.3000
- Vision, 7410.2400, 7410.4200, 7410.4900

## Primary documents

- Applications, 7410.0400, 7410.0450
- Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425
- Birth dates, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
- Change of name, 7410.0500
- Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450
- Identity, 7410.0300
- Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500
- Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400
- Testing, documents required for, 7410.4300
- Variances, 7410.0600

## Purpose of rules

- Examinations, 7410.4000
- Generally, 7410.0200
- Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2200

## Records and record keeping, examinations

- Defined, 7410.4100
- Knowledge tests, 7410.4920, 7410.4980, 7410.5020
- Vehicle safety checks, 7410.5140

## Reinstatement

- After denial or cancellation for loss of consciousness or voluntary control or driving-related episodes, 7410.2500
- Conditional reinstatement, ignition interlock device program participants, 7503.1725
- Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.2700
- Drivers' license examinations, 7410.2800
- Fees, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5540, 7410.5560
- Following cancellation, conditions for reinstatement, 7503.1600, 7503.1700
- Following restricted license violations, 7410.2900
- Following revocation, 7503.1200
- Following suspension, conditions for reinstatement, 7503.0600
- Knowledge tests, *see* same under this topic
- Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700
- Nonresidents, 7410.5500
- Orders, time of reinstatement, 7503.1200

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

## Reinstatement (Cont'd)

Road tests, *see* same under this topic

## Reinstatement after alcohol and controlled substances offenses

- Fees, 7410.5520
- Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5500

## Reinstatement after nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses

- After cancellation, 7409.4300
- After insurance-related revocation, 7409.3800, 7409.4000
- After insurance-related suspension, 7409.3900
- After revocation, generally, 7409.4100, 7409.4250
- After suspension, generally, 7409.4200, 7409.4250
- Effective date, 7409.4250
- Nonresidents, 7409.4250
- Notice requirements, 7409.4300, 7409.4350
- Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5500

## Reports about

- Motor carrier drivers, license suspension, revocation, or withdrawal, 8850.7400
- Road tests, permit holders without accompanying licensed drivers, 7410.5120

## Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410

## Restricted licenses

- Chief driver evaluator, duties, 7410.2900
- Children, 7410.4940, 7410.4960
- Definitions, 7410.2100
- Driver evaluation office, determinations, 7410.2400, 7410.2900
- Generally, 7410.2400
- Notice requirements, 7410.2900
- Road tests, *see* same under this topic
- Three-wheeled motorcycles, 7410.4880, 7410.5000
- Vision, requirements and restrictions, 7410.2400

## Revocation

- Administrative review, 7503.1000
- Grounds, 7503.0700
- Motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400
- Notice of revocation, 7503.0900
- Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic
- Revocation periods, *see* same under this topic

## Revocation after alcohol and controlled substances related offenses

- Examinations, waivers, 7410.5520, 7410.5560
- Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic

## Revocation after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses

- Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 7409.1000, 7409.2000
- Definitions, 7409.0100
- Examinations, waivers, 7410.5540, 7410.5560
- False affidavit to department, 7409.1400
- Felony with motor vehicle, 7409.1200
- Fleeing from peace officer, 7409.1100, 7409.2000
- Insurance-related offenses, 7409.1600
- Leaving scene of accident, 7409.1300
- Manslaughter in the second degree resulting from motor vehicle operation, 7409.1000, 7409.2000
- Motor vehicle law, misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor offenses, 7409.1500
- Motorcycles, 7410.5540
- Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150
- Perjury in statements to department, 7409.1400
- Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic
- School bus related offenses, 7409.1500
- Revocation periods,
  - Expiration, 7503.1200

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Road tests  
 Administration, 7410.4800, 7410.4900  
 Applicants, duties, 7410.5100, 7410.5140  
 Children, 7410.4920, 7410.4940, 7410.4960, 7410.5000  
 Class D vehicles  
 Failure, 7410.5320  
 Generally, 7410.4820  
 Prerequisites and proofs, 7410.4920, 7410.5420  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0900  
 Commercial motor vehicles, 7410.4840, 7410.5020, 7410.5100  
 Defined, 7410.4100  
 Failure, 7410.5320, 7410.5360  
 Federal regulations, 7410.4840  
 Fees, 7410.5000  
 Following expired permits, 7410.5380  
 Frequency, 7410.5340  
 Generally, 7410.4800, 7410.4900  
 Hazardous materials, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
 Identification requirements, 7410.4300, 7410.4900  
 Motor vehicles used in, 7410.5100, 7410.5140  
 Motorcycle skills  
 Approval, 7410.4860  
 Equipment safety, 7410.5200  
 Prerequisites, 7410.4980  
 Three-wheeled motorcycles, 7410.4880, 7410.5000  
 Motorized bicycle skills, 7410.4880, 7410.5000, 7410.5200, 7410.5320  
 Permit holders not accompanied by licensed drivers, 7410.5120  
 Physical aids, 7410.5200  
 Pretrip vehicle inspections, 7410.4840, 7410.5320  
 Prohibitions during, 7410.5100  
 Restricted licenses, 7410.4940, 7410.4960  
 School bus drivers  
 Equipment safety, 7410.5180  
 Failure, 7410.5320  
 Pretrip inspections, 7410.4840, 7410.5320  
 Vehicle requirements, 7410.4900  
 Waivers, exception, 7410.5460  
 Scoring, 7410.5300  
 Second and subsequent tests, 7410.5120, 7410.5140  
 Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Three-wheeled motorcycle skills, 7410.4880, 7410.5000, 7410.5200  
 Voiding, 7410.4300  
 Waivers, *see* same under this topic  
 School bus drivers, 7414.0100 to 7414.2100  
 School bus drivers' licenses  
 Endorsements, 7409.1500, 8840.5900  
 Examinations, 7410.4220  
 Knowledge tests, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
 Scope of rules  
 Examinations, 7410.4000  
 Generally, 7410.0200  
 Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2300  
 Secondary documents  
 Applications, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
 Change of name, 7410.0500  
 Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
 Names, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Requirements, 7410.4300  
 Variances, 7410.0600

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Signatures  
 Applications, 7410.0450  
 Requirements, 7410.0200  
 Skills tests  
 Road tests, *see* same under this topic  
 Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Special review notices  
 Drivers, 7503.1250, 7503.1300  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 7503.1250, 7503.1300  
 Special transportation services drivers  
 Endorsements, 8840.5900, 8840.6100  
 Generally, 8840.5900  
 License records, 8840.6100  
 Status check dates, 7410.0410  
 Suspension  
 Chemical use assessments, failure to complete, 7503.2000  
 Grounds, alcohol or controlled substances, 7503.0200, 7503.2000  
 Hearings following, 7503.0500  
 Motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
 Notice of suspension, 7503.0400  
 Suspension periods, 7503.0300, 7503.0600  
 Suspension after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses  
 Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 7409.2000, 7409.3600  
 Fleeing from peace officer, 7409.2000  
 Hearings, failure to attend, 7409.4500  
 Insurance, failure to maintain, 7409.2400  
 Length, 7409.3000  
 Manslaughter resulting from motor vehicle operation, 7409.2000  
 Misuse of license, 7409.2300  
 Motor vehicle laws, 7409.2100, 7409.2200  
 Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150  
 School bus related offenses, 7409.2250  
 Traffic regulations, habitual violators, 7409.2200  
 Suspension periods  
 Chemical use assessment, failure to complete, 7503.0300  
 Expiration, 7503.0600  
 Termination, 7503.0300  
 Temporary licenses  
 Applications, use, 7410.0400  
 Notice of revocation, effect, 7503.0900  
 Third-party testing programs  
 Administrative offices, 7410.6140  
 Applicants, definitions, 7410.6000  
 Applications, 7410.6120, 7410.6280, 7410.6290, 7410.6520  
 Audits, 7410.6340  
 Business applicants, 7410.6160, 7410.6220  
 Cancellation, 7410.6520  
 Certified testers, 7410.6260  
 Commercial license testing  
 Applications, 7410.6120  
 Definitions, 7410.6000  
 Schools, training hours, 7410.6180  
 Correction orders, 7410.6520  
 Deficiencies, correction orders, 7410.6520  
 Definitions, 7410.6000  
 Eligibility, 7410.6100, 7410.6220  
 Employees, 7410.6160  
 Entities, definitions, 7410.6000  
 Existing programs, 7410.6400  
 Indemnification of state, agreement, 7410.6320  
 Information to test applications, 7410.6460  
 Inspections, 7410.6290, 7410.6340



**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Third-party testing programs (Cont'd)
  - Letters of approval
    - Cancellation, 7410.6520
    - Contents, 7410.6300
    - Definitions, 7410.6000
    - Issuance, 7410.6440
  - Location, 7410.6140
  - Motor carriers, 7410.6100, 7410.6240
  - Motorcycle testing
    - Applications, 7410.6120
    - Driver education program status, 7410.6200
    - Eligibility, 7410.6100, 7410.6200
    - Testers, number, 7410.6200
    - Testers, qualifications, 7410.6420
  - Notice given, 7410.6500
  - Postsecondary schools, 7410.6100, 7410.6180
  - Public transit authorities, eligibility, 7410.6100
  - Records and record keeping, 7410.6480
  - Reports given, 7410.6510
  - Road tests
    - Records of, 7410.6380
    - Repeat administration, 7410.6460
    - Schedules, 7410.6340
  - School bus companies, eligibility, 7410.6100
  - School districts
    - Driver education programs, 7410.6420
    - Eligibility, 7410.6100
    - School bus driver testing for other districts, 7410.6460
    - Training hours, 7410.6180
  - Skills tests
    - Applications, 7410.6120
    - Number given, reports, 7410.6510
    - Records of, 7410.6380
    - Repeat administration, 7410.6460
    - Schedules, 7410.6340
  - Suspension, 7410.6520
  - Test administration, 7410.6340, 7410.6460
  - Test routes, requests to change, 7410.6500
  - Testing sites, inspections, 7410.6290
  - Third-party tester certificates, 7410.6000, 7410.6440
  - Third-party testers
    - Certification, 7410.6420
    - Certified testers, requirement to use, 7410.6360
    - Definitions, 7410.6000
    - Existing testers, 7410.6400
    - Leaving employment, notice, 7410.6500
    - Qualifications, 7410.6420
  - Variances, 7410.6540
- Two-wheeled vehicle endorsements
  - Safety training, 7410.4580, 7410.4980
  - Waivers for nonresidents, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540
- Variances
  - Documentation requirements, 7410.0600
  - Examinations, 7410.5600
  - Generally, 7409.4700
  - Photographs, full-face image requirement, 7410.1810
  - Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.3000
  - Statutory standards, prohibited, 7410.3000
  - Waivers, 7410.5600
- Violations and penalties
  - Applicants, license denial, suspension, or cancellation, 7410.2500
  - Restricted license conditions, license cancellation, 7410.2900

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Voter registration
  - Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
  - Unified application with driver's license registration, 8200.9320
- Waivers
  - Examinations
    - Commercial drivers, 7410.5460, 7410.5560
    - Generally, 7410.5400
    - Licenses revoked for alcohol and controlled substances offenses, 7410.5520, 7410.5560
    - Licenses revoked for nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses, 7410.5540, 7410.5560
    - Motorcycle endorsements, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540
    - Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5480, 7410.5500
    - School bus drivers, 7410.5480
  - Suspension after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses, 7409.4700
  - Variances, 7410.5600
- Withdrawal, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400
- Withdrawal after alcohol and controlled substances related offenses
  - Committed in other states, 7410.5500
  - Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic
- Withdrawal after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses
  - Administrative hearings, 7409.4600
  - Concurrent running, withdrawal periods, 7409.3000
  - Multiple withdrawal periods, 7409.3000
- DRIVEWAYS**
  - Access, revocation, 8810.5300
  - Alteration, 8810.4400
  - Construction, 8810.4400
  - Definitions, 8810.4100
  - Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150
  - Permits
    - Construction or alteration, 8810.4400
    - Local permits, 8810.4400
    - Violations, revocation of access, 8810.5300
  - Purpose of rules, 8810.4300
  - Scope of rules, 8810.4100, 8810.4300
  - State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120
  - Surety bonds, construction or alteration, trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.4400
  - Use
    - Changes, openings onto trunk highways, 8810.5200
    - Trunk highway rights-of-way, prohibited use, 8810.5400
  - Variances, 8810.5600
  - Violations and penalties
    - Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300
    - Permit violations, revocation of access, 8810.5300
- DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED**
  - Chemical use assessments
    - Completion, effect, 7503.0800
    - Failure to complete, effect, 7503.0300
    - When required, 7503.2000
  - Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Ignition interlock devices, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700
  - Labels on controlled substances, warning about driving, 6800.4150
  - Special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900
  - Warning labels on drugs, 6800.4150

## DROWNING

600

**DROWNING**

Reports about, sheriffs, duties, 6110.1900

**DRUG ABUSE**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**DRUG PARAPHERNALIA**

Possession, detoxification centers, 9530.6545

**DRUG TRAFFICKING**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, accessories, 6800.2250

**DRUGGISTS**

See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

See also PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Abuse or addiction, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Administering, adult foster care, 9555.6225

Administration, detoxification centers, 9530.6550

Alcohol in medicine, permits, 7515.0200 to 7515.0220

Ambulance services, 4690.0800, 4690.8300

Analgesics, *see* ANALGESICS

Anesthetics, *see* ANESTHETICS

Antibody, defined, 7890.0100

Antigens, animal disease detection and diagnosis, sale restrictions, 1721.0680

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer

Ambulance services, 4690.0800, 4690.8300

Dentists, *see* Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS

Automated counting devices, 6800.2600

Automated drug distribution systems, 6800.2600

Beyond-use date, defined, 6800.0100

Bisphosphonates, 7890.0100

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Brands, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100

Bute, defined, 7890.0100

Cannabis (medical), *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS

Child care centers, administering, 9503.0140

Compounding of drugs

Bulk compounding, 6800.3300

Nonsterile preparation compounding, defined, 6800.0100

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100

Sterile preparation compounding, defined, 6800.0100

Containers, dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9952

Contamination, hospitals, 6800.7700

Controlled substances, *see* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Cytotoxic agents, home health care pharmacies, 6800.8005

Darbepoietin alpha, 7890.0100

Definitions

Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003, 4664.0265

Horse medication, 7890.0100

Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000

Dentists, dispensing, *see* Dispensing by practitioners under this topic

Dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Depressants

Controlled substances, schedule V, 6800.4250

Defined, 7890.0100

Dispensing by practitioners

Access to drug supply, 6800.9951

Generally, 6800.9952

Labeling, 6800.9953

Midwives authority, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Psychiatric nurses authority, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES

Record keeping, 6800.9954

Scope of rules, 6800.9950

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Dispensing by practitioners (Cont'd)

Storage, 6800.9951

Dispensing of drugs

Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075

Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

Hospitals, 6800.7520

Licensed practitioners, regulation, *see* Dispensing by practitioners under this topic

Nurse practitioner authority, *see* NURSE

PRACTITIONERS

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100

Unit dose dispensing, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3750

Distribution

Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3000

DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide), defined, 7890.0100

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Drug dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Drug diversion, pharmacists, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Drug wholesaler distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800

Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700

Erythropoietin, 7890.0100

Expiration dates, 6800.0100, 6800.3350

Family day care homes, children's health, 9502.0435

Federal regulations, radiopharmaceuticals

Fissile material, exemptions, 4731.0403

Generally, 4731.0200

License exemptions, 4731.3055

Fishing, turtles, taking by drugs, prohibition, 6256.0500

Flunixin meglumide, 7890.0100

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660

Furosemide, defined, 7890.0100

Growth factor, defined, 7890.0100

Handling, hospitals, 6800.7700

Hempure, 7890.0100

High-alert drugs

Automated distribution systems, 6800.2600

Definitions, 6800.0100

Horse medication, *see* under HORSE RACING

Identification of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Imprints, identification of drugs

Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Intravenous admixture drugs, labeling for outpatients, 6800.3450

Jails

Administration, 2911.6700

Definitions, 2911.0200

Delivery, 2911.6600

Legend drugs, 2911.6500, 2911.6800

Policies, 2911.6400

Storage, 2911.6500

Ketoprofen, 7890.0100

Labels and labeling

Bar codes, National Drug Code requirements, 6800.3200

Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.3400, 6800.4075

Controlled substances, 6800.4150

Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9953

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660

Hospital drugs, 6800.7900

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

## Labels and labeling (Cont'd)

- Intravenous admixture drugs, 6800.3450
- Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3200
- Prescription labeling, 6800.3400, 6800.6300
- Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.3200, 6800.3400, 6800.8550
- Small container labels, 6800.3400

## Legend drugs

- Hospices, 4664.0425
- Jails, 2911.6500, 2911.6800
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750

## Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

## Licenses

- Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075
- Manufacturers, 6800.1400
- Medical gas manufacturers, 6800.1400
- Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440

## Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700

## Mail and mailing, pharmacists, duties, 6800.3000

## Manufacturers

- Emission standards, 7011.7580
- Licenses, 6800.1400
- Loss of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800
- Medical gas manufacturers, 6800.1400
- Regulations, 6800.1460
- Theft of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800

## Manufacturing wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

## Marks, pharmacists and pharmacies

- Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400
- Identification of drugs, 6800.4050

## Meat glands and organs, organotherapeutic use, 1540.4120

Medical cannabis, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS

## Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

## Medication assistance

- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080
- Defined, 2960.0020, 2960.3010

## Metabolites, defined, 7890.0100

## Monitoring, family community support services, 9535.4041

## Municipal lockups, procedures, 2945.5450

## Muscle relaxants, workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6105

## Narcotic, defined, 7890.0100

## Nonprescription drugs, authority to dispense and administer, 4690.0800

## Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6105

Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERSNursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMESOpioid analgesics, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

## Over-the-counter drugs

- Defined, 4664.0003
- Hospices, 4664.0425

## Packages

- Customized medication packages, 6800.3400
- Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700
- Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750

## Penalties, emergency kits, 6800.6700

## Personal care items, storage, food employees, 4626.1675

## Pet food, drugs in, 1510.2550

## Pharmacies and pharmacists

- Bulk compounding, 6800.3300
- Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075
- Certification, prescription orders, 6800.3100
- Commingling of drugs, 6800.2700

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

## Pharmacies and pharmacists (Cont'd)

- Exemptions, identification, 6800.4050
- Pharmaceutical waste disposal requirements, 6800.2350, 6800.8001
- Prepacking, 6800.3200

Physicians, dispensing, *see* Dispensing by practitioners under this topicPositron emission tomography (PET) radioactive drugs, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

## Prescription drugs

- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080
- Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0340, 9505.0345

Prescriptions, *see* PRESCRIPTIONS

## Pro re nata medication, home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

## Psychiatric drugs community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

Psychotropic medications, *see* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS

## Quantities dispensed, schedule II substances, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

## Radioactive drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700

## Radiopharmaceuticals

- Federal regulations, 4731.0200, 4731.3055
- License exemptions, 4731.3025, 4731.3055
- Licenses, 4731.3395

Pharmacies, duties, *see* Radiopharmaceuticals under PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

## Tests and testing, 4731.3075

Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

## Recalls, records, 6800.7520

## Records and record keeping

- Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075
- Radiopharmaceuticals, tests and testing, 4731.3075
- Registrant requirements, 6800.4400

## Refills, prescriptions

- Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075
- Generally, 6800.3100
- Limitations, 6800.3510

## Order communication, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200

## Patient consultation guidelines, 6800.0910

## Prescriptions with data stored electronically, 6800.3950

## Refrigerated medicines day care centers, 4626.1665

## Research, controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400

## Return of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2700

## Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

Scheduled substances, *see* Controlled substances under this topic

## Sedatives

## Administering

- Dental assistants, 3100.3600
- Dental hygienists, prohibited, 3100.3600
- Dentists, *see* Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS
- Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700
- Moderate sedation, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

## Stimulants

- Controlled substances, schedule V, 6800.4250
- Defined, 7890.0100

## Storage

- Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9951
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660
- Hospitals, 6800.7700
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750
- Refrigerated medicines, day care centers, 4626.1665
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900
- Syrup of ipecac, basic ambulance services, administering, 4690.0800

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Temperatures, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Tests and testing, radiopharmaceuticals, 4731.3075  
 Tranquilizers, defined, 7890.0100  
 Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750  
 Vaccines, *see* under BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS  
 Verification, prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Veterinary drugs, *see* Drugs and medicine under VETERINARIANS  
 Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6105, 5221.6700  
 Workers' compensation medical services fees  
   Drug charges, 5221.0700  
   Pharmacy charges, 5221.4070  
 Workplace policies and testing, 8835.0260

**DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**

Control requirements schedule, 7011.1015  
 Definitions, 7011.1000  
 Generally, 7011.1005  
 Public nuisances, prohibitions, 7011.1010

**DRY CLEANERS**

Capitol area  
   Standards, 2400.2730  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Environmental response and reimbursement  
   Adjustments, 7152.0900  
   Application, 7152.1000  
   Conditions for reimbursement, 7152.0200  
   Definitions, 7152.0100  
   Eligible costs, 7152.0300  
   Ineligible costs, 7152.0400  
   Maximum equipment and field supplies charges, 7152.0700  
   Maximum hourly rates, 7152.0500  
   Maximum travel and per diem, 7152.0600  
   Reimbursement, 7152.0800  
 Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, emission standards, 7011.7100  
 Petroleum dry cleaners, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3250

**DRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DRYWALL**

Drywall tapers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**DUCK LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**DUCKS**

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300  
 Definitions  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
 Hunting  
   Blinds, cutting plants for, 6232.0200  
   Falconry, 6234.0800  
   Shooting preserves, 6242.0200, 6242.0400  
   Shot, 6240.0550  
 Mallards, pen reared, taking on shooting preserves, 6242.0400  
 Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Poultry, ducks defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Shooting preserves, 6242.0200, 6242.0400

**DUE PROCESS**

Human rights procedure, 5000.0300

**DUEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DUKE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DULUTH (CITY)**

Industrial processing equipment, air pollution, 7011.0710, 7011.0715

**DUMBELL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DUMBWAITERS**

*See* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

**DUMPS**

Definitions, big game, 6232.2600  
 Garbage dumps  
   Bear bait stations, distance from dumps, 6232.3200  
   Defined, 6232.2600  
 Waste tires, *see* Tire dumps under WASTE TIRES

**DUNCAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUNDAS (CITY)**

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670  
 Land use districts, Cannon River, special rules, 6105.1610

**DUNN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DURFEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DUSCHEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DUST**

Coal handling facilities, water pollution violations, dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450  
 Concrete manufacturing plants, particulate matter control, 7011.0852, 7011.0857  
 Cotton dust, occupational safety and health, 5205.0010  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
   Control measures, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Lead-contaminated dust  
   Hazard reduction, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
   Standard, 4761.2510  
 Mining operations  
   Air pollution, 6130.3700  
   Barriers, 6130.1500  
 Nuclear materials  
   Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
   Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Occupational safety and health, dust control, 5205.0100  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**DUTCH LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**DUTCHESS SLOUGH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DWELLINGS**

Abode, defined, 8001.0300  
 Acquisition of land or existing structures, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3644  
 Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING  
 Alteration, addition, or repair, residential code, 1309.0100  
 American Indian housing programs, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
 Anhydrous ammonia containers, location restrictions, 1513.0130  
 Apartments, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS  
 Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900  
 Basements, *see* BASEMENTS  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, food and beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300  
 Capitol area  
     Design standards, 2400.2500  
     Parking areas, 2400.2820  
 Carriage house dwellings, standards, 2400.2710  
 Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220  
 Condominiums, air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Construction  
     Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
     Shorelands  
         Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
         Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400  
         Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Dams  
     Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
     New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Definitions  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100, 8800.2400  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
     Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Design standards, capitol area, 2400.2500  
 Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0202  
 Disabled persons, housing, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100  
 Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS  
 Dwelling units, defined, 2400.2040  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3644  
 Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Eligible homebuyers, defined, 4900.3610  
 Energy code, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Formaldehyde in housing units, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT  
 Fuel oil  
     Closing homes and moving to shared shelter, emergency measures, 7620.0530  
     Emergency measures, setting thermostat back, 7620.0510  
 Furnaces, *see* FURNACES  
 Furniture, *see* FURNITURE  
 Garages, *see* GARAGES  
 Harbors  
     Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
     Offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Household hazardous waste, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Improvements  
     Grants, 4900.0610  
     Loans, 4900.0510  
 Individual sewage treatment systems  
     Design flows for, 7080.1860  
     Sewage flow determination, 7080.1850  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Isolated low density building lots, 8800.2400  
 Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970  
 Loans and grants for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 Low density residential structures, 8800.2400  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100 to 1350.9200  
 Means of egress, State Building Code, 1305.0509  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Minimum wage, lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
 Multiple dwellings, State Building Code, application, 1300.0040  
 Occupancy, classification, 1309.0202, 1309.0300  
 Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 One- and two-family dwellings  
     Alteration, addition, or repair, residential code, 1309.0202  
     Occupancy classifications, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300  
     Residential code, 1309.0202  
     State Building Code, application, 1300.0040  
 Owner-occupied housing, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652  
 Pesticide use, restrictions, 1505.1080  
 Private developer, defined, 4900.3610  
 Private dwellings, food establishments  
     Exclusion, 4626.0020  
     Operations, prohibited, 4626.0035  
 Radon control  
     Active systems, 1303.2403  
     Passive systems, 1303.2400 to 1303.2402  
 Rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Residential code, 1309.0010 to 1309.0903  
 Rooming houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Sales, American Indian housing, price limitations, 4900.0950  
 Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600  
 Senior housing, lead poisoning prevention rules, exception, 4761.2100  
 Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000  
 Sleeping rooms, food establishment operations, 4626.0035  
 Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY  
 Stories above grade plane, residential code, 1309.0202  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Two-family dwellings, sound transmission, 1309.0302  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Vacant, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100  
 Walls, residential code, tables, 1309.0302  
 Warm air heating, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Water supply, water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0620  
 Waterproofing, residential code, 1309.0202  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
**DYERS LAKE**  
 Fishing, crappie and sunfish possession limits, 6264.0400  
**DYES**  
 Fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050  
**DYNAMITE**  
*See* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS  
**DYSPROSIUM**  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.0422  
**E-MAIL**  
 Costs, lobbyist reporting requirements, 4511.0600  
 Digital signatures law, addresses in  
     Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015  
     Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

**E-MAIL (Cont'd)**

Digital signatures law, addresses in (Cont'd)  
 Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135  
 International Telecommunication Union, 8275.0060  
 Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
 Driver's license agents, requests for appointment, 7404.0360  
 Financing statements, Uniform Commercial Code  
 Date and time of filing, 8280.0020  
 Electronically based processing, 8280.0310  
 Filing fees, 8280.0480  
 Licensed certification authorities, notice received  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080  
 Mail balloting, instructions and assistance, 8210.3000

**EAGLE CREEK**

Branches, designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**EAGLE LAKE**

Fishing  
 Muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAGLES**

Falconry, permits, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

**EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT (EPSDT)**

Medical assistance  
 Coverage, 9505.0380  
 Payments, 9505.0445

**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**

Early childhood education, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3000, 8710.3100  
 Employees, education and training, early childhood careers, teacher licenses, 8710.8060  
 Health and developmental screening programs, school districts, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 School-based early childhood programs, vaccination requirements, 4604.0400 to 4604.1020  
 Special education  
 Early childhood intervention, 3525.1351, 3525.2335, 3525.2340  
 Infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5500

**EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT**

Leases, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Workers near, high visibility protective clothing, 5207.1000

**EARTHQUAKES**

Protection, Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010

**EASEMENTS**

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200  
 Conservation easements  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* Conservation easements under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Wetlands, 8420.0526, 8420.0915  
 Dams, construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Highways, utility equipment, 8810.3300  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 State lands, 1245.0300  
 Trunk highways, utility construction, 8810.3300  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200 to 6115.1280  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**EAST BEARSKIN LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

**EAST BEAVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, state parks, 6262.0200

**EAST CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**EAST COLVILLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**EAST FORK DES MOINES RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST FOX LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST INDIAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**EAST LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST LEAF LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST LOST LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**EAST PIKE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST RABBIT LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**EAST RUSH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**EAST TWIN LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**EAST TWO RIVERS**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EATING PLACES**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**EATING UTENSILS**

Defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Tableware under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705

**ECHO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ECHO RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**ECOLOGY**

*See* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY OFFICE (U.S.)**

Federal poverty level, defined, 4309.0100

**ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED PERSONS**

*See* INDIGENT PERSONS

**ECONOMICS**

Academic standards  
 Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
 Grade 1, 3501.1305  
 Grade 2, 3501.1310  
 Grade 3, 3501.1315  
 Grade 4, 3501.1320  
 Grade 5, 3501.1325  
 Grade 6, 3501.1330  
 Grade 7, 3501.1335  
 Grade 8, 3501.1340

**ECONOMICS (Cont'd)**

Academic standards (Cont'd)  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

**EDDY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EDEN LAKE**

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

**EDIBLE FATS AND OILS**

Animal fats  
 Ingredients, names, 1540.2690  
 Meat and meat products, 1540.2690  
 Uninspected, rendered animal fats, shipping, 1540.2620  
 Beef fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100  
 Containers  
 Edible rendered animal fats and mixtures, marking, 1540.3130  
 Food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240  
 Designation, meat and poultry inspection, 1540.3100, 1540.3110  
 Labels and labeling  
 Contents, 1540.2670  
 Vegetable fat, vegetable oil, and vegetable stearin, 1540.3100  
 Vegetable stearin, 1540.3100

Lard, *see* LARD

Marks and marking, edible rendered animal fats and mixtures, containers, 1540.3130

Mutton fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Oleo stearin, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Pork fat, rendered pork fat, 1540.3070, 1540.3080

Rendered edible animal fats or mixtures of edible fats containing animal fats  
 Containers, marks and marking, 1540.3130  
 Oil, stearin, or stock from beef or mutton fats, designation, 1540.3090

Rendered pork fat  
 Equipment, preparation, 1540.3570  
 Mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100  
 Terms, use, 1540.3070, 1540.3080

Water, adding to, 1540.3120

Shipping, animal fats, uninspected, rendered, 1540.2620

Shortening, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Vegetable fat, vegetable oil, and vegetable stearin  
 Designation, 1540.3100, 1540.3110  
 Labels and labeling, 1540.3100  
 Mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Vegetable oil production, solvent extraction for, 7011.7840

Water, adding to, 1540.3120

**EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

At-home infant child care program, 3400.0235  
 Child care assistance programs, 3400.0100 to 3400.0235  
 Curriculum, inclusiveness, 3500.0550  
 Driver education, duties, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Education funding, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
 Elementary schools, *see* ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS  
 Equal opportunity in schools, 3535.0100 to 3535.9910  
 Flexible school year program, 3500.1000  
 Libraries, *see* LIBRARIES  
 Nonpublic schools, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Public schools, fees, 3500.1050  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.9910

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

School districts  
 Employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Generally, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 School financing, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
 School personnel, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 School transportation, 3520.1500  
 Secondary career and technical education, generally, 3505.1000 to 3505.5900  
 Secondary vocational education, personnel, licenses, 3517.0080 to 3517.0110  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

**EDUCATION FUNDING**

Integration/desegregation aid, reduction for violations, 3535.0150  
 Special education, reimbursable activities, 3525.1310

**EDWARD LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**EFFLUENT STANDARDS**

*See* WATER POLLUTION

**EGG LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**EGGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**EGGS**

Advertisements  
 False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800  
 Grade and size requirements, 1520.1700  
 Candlers, records, 1520.0600  
 Candling  
 Definitions, 1520.0200  
 Generally, 1520.0300  
 Pack date, defined, 1520.0200  
 Records, 1520.0600  
 Cases, grade and size identification, 1520.1000  
 Checks  
 Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100  
 Records, 1520.0600  
 Cleaning, generally, 1520.0500  
 Commercial hatcheries, 1721.0320  
 Containers  
 Labels and labeling, 1520.1600  
 Requirements, 1520.0900  
 Cooking, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035  
 Definitions  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.0200  
 Dirties  
 Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100  
 Records, 1520.0600  
 Federal regulations, restricted eggs, compliance, 1520.1100  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0175  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Grades and grading  
 Advertising, 1520.1700  
 Consumer grades  
 Dating, 1520.1900  
 Fresh eggs, 1520.2000  
 Grade A, 1520.1200  
 Grade AA, 1520.1200  
 Grade B, 1520.1100, 1520.1200  
 Definitions, 1520.1200  
 Eggs purchased for resale, 1520.0800

**EGGS (Cont'd)**

Grades and grading (Cont'd)  
 Eggs purchased from producers, 1520.0700  
 Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100  
 Identification of grade, 1520.1000  
 Invoices, 1520.1500  
 Labels and labeling, 1520.1600  
 Pack date, 1520.1600, 1520.1900  
 Purchase grades, 1520.1100  
 Records, 1520.0600  
 Shell eggs, weight classes, 1520.1400

Handlers and handling  
 Candling, 1520.0300  
 Invoices, 1520.1500  
 Labels and labeling, duties, 1520.1600  
 Record keeping, 1520.0600, 1520.1500  
 Restricted eggs, 1520.1100

Hatching eggs  
 Certificates or test charts, 1721.0300  
 Community sales, 1721.0090  
 Dealers, records, 1721.0290  
 Importation, 1721.0280

Importation, *see* Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Invoices  
 Graded eggs purchased for resale, 1520.0800  
 Records, 1520.1500

Labels and labeling  
 False or misleading statements, prohibited, 1520.1800  
 Fresh, use of term, 1520.2000  
 Handlers, duties, 1520.1600  
 Requirements, 1520.1000, 4626.0130

Marks and marking  
 Labels and labeling, 1520.1600  
 Requirements, 1520.1000

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Packages and packaging  
 Consumer grade eggs, dating, 1520.1900  
 False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800  
 Labels and labeling, 1520.1600  
 Requirements, 1520.0900

Pasteurization  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0177  
 Liquid, frozen, or dry eggs or egg products, food and beverage service establishments, use, 4626.0245

Producers, case eggs, identification, 1520.1000

Quality, standards, 1520.1300

Quality assurance date  
 Defined, 1520.0200  
 Labels, 1520.1600  
 Requirements, 1520.1900

Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330

Records and record keeping  
 Candling, 1520.0600  
 Grades and grading, 1520.0600  
 Invoices, 1520.1500

Sales  
 Bulk sales, labels, 1520.1600  
 False or misleading statements, prohibited, 1520.1800  
 Invoices, 1520.0800

Sanitation  
 Cleaning facilities and procedures, 1520.0500  
 Containers, 1520.0900  
 Packages and packaging, 1520.0900  
 Storage and transportation, 1520.0400

**EGGS (Cont'd)**

Shell eggs  
 Quality standards, 1520.1300  
 Temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0960  
 Weight classes, 1520.1400

Size  
 Advertising, 1520.1700  
 Identification, 1520.1000  
 Labels, 1520.1600  
 Weight classes, 1520.1400

Standards, quality, 1520.1300

Storage, 1520.0400

Temperature  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165  
 Packaging, 1550.0960  
 Storage, 1520.0400

Transportation, 1520.0400

Weight, chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**EIKELA LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EITZEN CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ELBOW CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ELBOW LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELBOW LAKE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ELDERLY PERSONS**  
*See* AGED PERSONS

**ELECTED OFFICIALS**  
*See* PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**ELECTION DAY REGISTRATION**  
*See* VOTER REGISTRATION

**ELECTION JUDGES**  
 Absentee ballots, health care facilities, duties, 8210.2900

Absentee voting  
 Health care facility absentee voting course  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
 Training, *see* Training for election officials under ABSENTEE VOTING

Adult education methods course, 8240.1100, 8240.1200

Appointment, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Basic training course  
 Certification of training, 8240.2300  
 Failure to maintain, removal from records, 8240.2200  
 Generally, 8240.1200, 8240.1300  
 Length, materials, equipment, and contents, 8240.1600  
 Trainees, 8240.1655

Certificates and certification  
 Basic training, 8240.1300  
 Certification maintenance, 8240.1300, 8240.1350, 8240.1400  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, 8220.1150  
 Head election judges training, 8240.1350  
 Health care facility absentee voting training, 8240.1400  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* Election judges, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Training, generally, 8240.2300

Compensation and salaries, trainees, 8240.1655



**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Continuing training  
 Basic training, 8240.1300  
 Head election judges training, 8240.1350  
 Health care facility absentee voting training, 8240.1400  
 Copies to, Minnesota Election Judges Guide, 8240.2000  
 Definitions, training program, 8240.0100  
 Election conferences, auditors, attendance, 8240.1050  
 Election day, duties, voter registration, 8200.5300  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, 8220.1150  
 Emergency training courses  
 Content and instructions, 8240.1900  
 Head election judges, duties, 8240.1500, 8240.1900, 8240.1950  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1500  
 Head election judges  
 Emergency training, duties, 8240.1900  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Training courses  
 Emergency training, 8240.1500, 8240.1950  
 Generally, 8240.1200, 8240.1350  
 Length, content, 8240.1750  
 Presidential nomination primaries, 8215.0600  
 Health care facility absentee voting course  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Presidential nomination primaries, 8215.0600  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Interpretation of rules, training program, 8240.0200  
 Mail balloting, duties, 8210.3000  
 Nursing homes, absentee voting course  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* Election judges, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Planning, training plans, 8240.2400  
 Presidential nomination primaries, 8215.0600  
 Records and record keeping  
 Removal of records, 8240.2200  
 Training, 8240.2100  
 Registration of voters, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Replacement judges, emergency training for, 8240.1900  
 Reports given, incident reports, polling places, 8220.0250  
 Scope of rules, training program, 8240.0200  
 Trainees, 8240.1655  
 Training authorities  
 Adult education methods course, attendance at, 8240.1100, 8240.1200  
 Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 8240.0100  
 Emergency training courses, *see* same under this topic  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Materials, *see* Training materials under this topic  
 Planning, 8240.2400  
 Signatures, 8240.2300  
 Training materials  
 Basic course, 8240.1600  
 Generally, 8240.2000, 8240.2400  
 Head election judges, 8240.1750  
 Training program  
 Adult education methods course, 8240.1200  
 Basic training course, *see* same under this topic  
 Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
 Certification maintenance, 8240.1300, 8240.1350, 8240.1400  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.5600, 8240.1100  
 Definitions, 8240.0100

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Training program (Cont'd)  
 Electronic voting systems, use, 8240.1600, 8240.1750  
 Emergency training courses, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Head election judges, *see* same under this topic  
 Health care facility absentee voting  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Interpretation of rules, 8240.0200  
 Materials, *see* Training materials under this topic  
 Minimum standards, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.5600  
 Number of trainees, 8240.1655  
 Plans, 8240.2400  
 Presidential nomination primaries, 8215.0600  
 Proficiency demonstration, 8240.0300  
 Records and record keeping, 8240.2100, 8240.2200  
 Scope, 8240.0200  
 "Train the trainer" classes, 8240.1100  
 Trainees, 8240.1655  
 Training authorities, specific duties, *see* Training authorities under this topic  
 Training authority conference, 8240.1100  
 Voter registration on election day, 8200.5600, 8240.1600  
 Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

**ELECTIONS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
 Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 Computer programs and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Conduct of, 8220.0050  
 Contributions, *see* CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Election official training, 8240.0100  
 Election cycle, defined, 8240.0100  
 Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Election materials, election judges, *see* Training materials under ELECTION JUDGES  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 General elections, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS  
 Judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Mediation Services Bureau, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 7900.0200 to 7900.0410  
 Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Nominations for membership, advisory committee, community mental health boards, 9520.0230  
 Nonpartisan elections, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0300  
 Pollution Control Agency, officers, 7000.0400  
 Presidential primaries, 8210.3000  
 Primary elections, *see* PRIMARY ELECTIONS  
 Public safety employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Redistricting, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Referendum, *see* REFERENDUM  
 Registration of voters, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

## ELECTIONS

608

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Sample copies, state general election ballots, 8250.0200  
 School district elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
 Scope of rules, conduct of elections, 8220.0050  
 Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
 State retirement system, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Statewide election, defined, 4503.0100  
 Training for election officials  
   City clerks, *see* Election administration training under CITY CLERKS  
   County auditors, *see* Election administration training under COUNTY AUDITORS  
   County clerks, *see* Election administration training under COUNTY CLERKS  
   Election judges, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES  
   School district clerks, *see* Election administration training under SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS  
   Town clerks, *see* Election administration training under TOWN CLERKS  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voters, *see* Voters under VOTING  
 Voting, *see* VOTING  
 Voting machines, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**ELECTIVE SURGERY**

*See* SURGERY

**ELECTRIC COMPANIES**

*See* POWER COMPANIES

**ELECTRIC FANS**

Bakeries, 1550.1420  
 Fire sprinkler systems, building code amendments, 1305.0910  
 Inspections, building code amendments, 1305.0910  
 Mechanical smoke exhaust fans, building code amendments, 1305.0910  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**ELECTRIC INCINERATORS**

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

*See* POWER PLANTS

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

*See* PUBLIC UTILITIES

**ELECTRICAL CODE**

*See also* ELECTRICITY

Administration, 1300.0010  
 Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Compliance  
   Generally, 1315.0200  
   Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0450  
 Definitions, Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020  
 Incorporation by reference, National Electrical Code, 1315.0200  
 International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010  
 National Electrical Safety Code, incorporation by reference, electric utilities, standards, 7826.0300  
 References to international codes, 1309.0020  
 Scope of rules, 1315.0200  
 State codes, compliance, 1315.0200

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200, 7151.1300  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0230, 1513.0790  
 Approvals  
   Definitions, 3801.3619  
   Electricity Board, 3801.3620  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Building permits, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Electrical testing laboratories, approving, 3801.3620  
 Equipment rooms  
   Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Exemptions, listing requirements, 3801.3620  
 Field testing, 3801.3620  
 Inspections, *see* ELECTRICITY BOARD  
 Listing and labeling, alternatives, 3801.3620  
 Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Power off indicators, railroad active warning devices, 8830.1200  
 Prefabricated buildings  
   Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
   Plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Safety standards, 3801.3620  
 Space heaters, fire code requirements, 7511.0604  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

Alarm and communication systems  
   Connection to dedicated 911 trunks, 7580.0500  
   Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0230  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Electrical code, compliance requirements, 1315.0200  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2730  
 Hospitals, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Inspections, timing, 1300.0210  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Technology circuits or systems, electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200  
 Veterinarian facilities, 9100.0200  
 Water well construction, 4725.3150  
 Wells, 4725.3150

**ELECTRICIANS**

Certificate of employment, submitting to board, 3800.3550  
 Class A installers  
   Continuing education, 3800.3602  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class A journeyman electricians  
   Continuing education, 3800.3602  
   Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3830  
   Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class A master electricians  
   Continuing education, 3800.3602  
   Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class B installers  
   Continuing education, 3800.3602  
   Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class B journeyman electricians, continuing education, 3800.3602  
 Class B master electricians, continuing education, 3800.3602  
 Continuing education  
   Authority for rules, 3800.3600  
   Content of instruction, 3800.3602  
   Definitions, 3800.3601  
   Generally, 3800.3603

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
 Hours required, 3800.3602  
 Multiple licenses, 3800.3602  
 Power limited technician programs, 3801.3831, 3801.3880  
 Purpose of rules, 3800.3600  
 Registered unlicensed individuals, 3800.3525, 3800.3601 to 3800.3603  
 Required for license renewal, 3800.3602

Contractors  
 Advertising, restrictions, 3800.3560  
 Changes in licensing information, reporting, 3800.3530  
 Employees, 3800.3530, 3800.3550  
 Licenses, information required from applicants, 3800.3530  
 Responsible master electricians, 3800.3540  
 Responsible power technicians, 3800.3540  
 Vehicles, marking, 3800.3570

Definitions, electrical act, 3800.3500  
 Electrical contractors, *see* Contractors under this topic

Elevator constructors  
 Defined, 3800.3500  
 Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Employers, 3800.3550

Examinations, licensing, 3800.3520

Experience credit for licensing, programs for  
 Annual reports, 3801.3845

Approvals  
 Applications, 3801.3840  
 Existing programs, resubmission for approval, 3801.3870  
 Reapplications, 3801.3850  
 Removal, 3801.3850

Purpose of rules, 3801.3820  
 Technical program committee, 3801.3840

Two-year programs  
 Approval, 3801.3830, 3801.3840, 3801.3845, 3801.3850  
 Completion, 3801.3855  
 Contents, 3801.3860  
 Definitions, 3801.3825  
 Instructions, 3801.3865  
 Instructors, 3801.3865  
 Postsecondary status, 3801.3830  
 Purpose, 3801.3820

Verifications of program completion, 3801.3860

Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520

Ground persons, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Licenses  
 Continuing education, *see* same under this topic  
 Contractors, 3800.3530  
 Examination requirements, 3800.3520  
 Exemptions, 3800.3550  
 Experience credit allowable, 3800.3520  
 Experience credit for licensing, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870  
 Experience requirements, 3800.3520 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870  
 Nonrenewal, responsible master electricians or power limited technicians, 3800.3540  
 Responsible master electricians, designation, 3800.3540

Linemen  
 Defined, 3800.3500  
 Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Maintenance electricians  
 Continuing education, 3800.3602

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance electricians (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 3800.3500  
 Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3830  
 Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Master elevator constructors  
 Defined, 3800.3500  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Minnesota Electrical Act, compliance with evidence required, 3800.3550

Power limited technicians  
 Continuing education  
 Instructors, qualifications, 3801.3885  
 Programs, 3801.3831  
 Requirements generally, 3800.3602

Contractors, responsible power limited technicians, 3800.3540  
 Defined, 3800.3601  
 Licenses  
 Continuing education, 3800.3602, 3801.3831, 3801.3880, 3801.3885  
 Experience requirements, 3800.3520  
 Responsible power limited technicians of contractors, 3800.3540  
 Responsible power technicians of employers, 3800.3550

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Registered unlicensed individuals  
 Continuing education, 3800.3525, 3800.3601 to 3800.3603  
 Definitions, 3800.3500  
 Registration, 3800.3525

Satellite system installers  
 Certification programs  
 Annual reapplications for approval, 3800.3608  
 Certificates of completion, 3800.3611  
 Content, 3800.3612  
 Definitions, 3800.3605  
 Examinations, 3800.3612  
 Initial applications for approval, 3800.3607  
 Instructors, 3800.3613  
 Purpose of rules, 3800.3604  
 Removal of approval, grounds, 3800.3609  
 Student and instructor contact hours, 3800.3606  
 Licenses, renewal, continuing education, 3800.3602

Technology circuits or systems technicians, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Wiring systems technicians, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**ELECTRICITY**

*See also* ELECTRICAL CODE

**Additions**

Generating capacity, 7610.0310, 7849.0270  
 Power plants, estimates, reports, 7610.0410  
 Transmission lines, future estimates, 7610.0500

**Alternatives**

Energy sources, assumptions, discussion in forecast, 7610.0320  
 Facilities, environmental information required, 7849.0310

Annual electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Annual reports, dates, 7610.0130

Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000

Certificate of need applications  
 Additional considerations, 7849.0240

Alternatives  
 Consideration, 7849.0110, 7849.0120  
 Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0260

## ELECTRICITY

610

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)  
 Alternatives (Cont'd)  
   No-facility alternative, 7849.0340  
   Barges, traffic generated, 7849.0320  
   Conservation, 7849.0290  
   Conservation and efficiency programs, description, 7849.0290  
   Content, pool of utilities, 7849.0220  
   Corrections, 7849.0200  
   Cover letters, 7849.0200  
   Decision, time, 7849.0200  
   Delay, proposed facilities, 7849.0300  
   Description, 7849.0250, 7849.0290  
   Efficiency programs, provision of information, 7849.0290  
   Electric field generation, transmission lines, 7849.0330  
   Emissions, 7849.0320, 7849.0330  
   Explanation of effect, future plans, 7849.0240  
   Filing, fees, 7849.0210  
   Forms, 7849.0200  
   Fuel requirements, 7849.0320  
   Generating facilities, necessary information, 7849.0320  
   Indefinite postponement, anticipated consequences, 7849.0300  
   Land requirements, generating facilities, 7849.0320  
   Large electric generating facility, alternatives, 7849.0250  
   Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0220, 7849.0260  
   Maps, 7849.0250, 7849.0260  
   Modifications, 7849.0400  
   Multiparty use, contents, 7849.0220  
   Need summary, 7849.0240  
   No-facility alternative, 7849.0340  
   Noise creation, generating facilities, 7849.0320  
   Overhead transmission facilities, 7849.0330  
   Radioactivity, release by generating facilities, 7849.0320  
   Railroads, traffic generating, 7849.0320  
   Rights of way, transmission lines, 7849.0330  
   Schedule of payment, filing fees, 7849.0210  
   Solid waste, production by generating facilities, 7849.0320  
   Sulfur, fuel content, 7849.0320  
   System capacity description, 7849.0280  
   Television and radio, interference from transmission line, 7849.0330  
   Traffic, generating facilities, 7849.0320  
   Underground transmission facilities, 7849.0330  
   Waste production, no-facility alternative, 7849.0340  
   Water use and discharge, 7849.0320

Certificates of need  
   Advertising, 7849.0120, 7849.0240  
   Applications, changes, 7849.0200  
   Assessment criteria, 7849.0100 to 7849.0120  
   Changes, 7849.0400  
   Copies of application, 7849.0200  
   Criteria, 7849.0100, 7849.0120  
   Decisions, time, 7849.0200  
   Definitions, 7849.0010  
   Exemptions, 7849.0030, 7849.0200  
   Generally, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400  
   Generating facilities, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400  
   Joint ownership, contents of application, 7849.0220  
   Nonissuance, nonpayment of fee, 7849.0210  
   Procedures for application, 7849.0200  
   Promotional activities, 7849.0120, 7849.0240  
   Revisions of application, 7849.0200

Changes, quarterly reports, 7610.0130  
 Coal, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140  
 Cogeneration, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Confidence levels, forecast, documentation, 7610.0320  
 Conservation, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320  
 Construction, plants under, location, reports, 7610.0410  
 Consumption  
   Annual figures, forecast, 7849.0270  
   Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
 Conversions  
   Between fuel types, future estimates, 7610.0430  
   Other fuels to electricity, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320  
 Coordination of forecasts, discussion of methods, 7610.0320  
 Corrections, previously filed reports, time, 7610.0140  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0390  
 Database, forecast, discussion, 7610.0320  
 Date of application, additional generating capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Definitions  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
   Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Demand and annual consumption forecasts, 7849.0270  
 Demand estimates, extended forecast, 7610.0310  
 Disconnections, 7826.1500, 7826.1800  
 Discrepancies between forecasts  
   Forecast, documentation, 7610.0320  
   Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Distribution-only utilities, emergency standby generation, 7610.0600  
 Drains and drainage pumping, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Electric companies  
   Defined, 8100.0100  
   Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200  
   Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700  
 Electric space heater customers, residential, report, 7610.0600  
 Electric vehicles, low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0150 to 7023.0300  
 Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Electrical hazard, defined, 2630.0100  
 Electricians, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, secondary service provisions, planning, 7580.0400  
 Emergency standby basis generation, distribution-only utilities, 7610.0600  
 Endpoints, transmission facilities, description of region around endpoint, 7849.0330  
 Energy conservation, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730  
 Environmental protection, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
 Environmental report, 7849.0230  
 Essential assumptions, forecast, discussion, 7610.0320  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Exemptions, property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Existing plants, additional facilities, estimates, reports, 7610.0410  
 Federal data, substitution for report, 7610.0150  
 Federal Power Commission, reports to, 7610.0170  
 Firm purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Food and beverage service establishments. notice requirements, 4626.1795

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Forecasts  
 Alternative sector definitions, 7610.0315  
 Contents of report, 7610.0310  
 Historical data and forecasts, 7610.0300 to 7610.0320  
 Peak demand and annual electrical consumption, 7849.0270  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of use, 7620.0520  
 Fuel requirements, estimates, 7610.0430  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Future prices of electricity, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320  
 Generating capacity  
 Changes in plant, certificate of need, 7849.0400  
 Data, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
 Seasonal, discussion in electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Generating facilities  
 Air pollution episode, dual reduction objectives, control measures, 7009.1040  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Reports, 7610.0400 to 7610.0430  
 Siting, *see* Large electric power generating plants under POWER PLANTS  
 Generating units  
 Greenhouse gas emissions, 7011.0562  
 Mercury emissions, control, 7011.0561  
 Graph curves, 24-hour peak period demand, 7610.0600  
 Hazardous installations, administrative remedies, 3801.3610  
 Heavy oils, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 High voltage transmission lines, *see* under POWER LINES  
 Historical data and forecasts, 7610.0300 to 7610.0320  
 Hydropower plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Incorporation by reference, power generation, transmission, and distribution, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Inservice date, changes, 7849.0400  
 Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200  
 Largest consumers, report, 7610.0600  
 Load capacity  
 Data, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
 Seasonal, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Location, planned or pending plants, reports, 7610.0410  
 Major appliances, saturation levels, forecast, 7610.0320  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps  
 Existing transmission lines, filing report, 7610.0500  
 Minnesota service area, report, 7610.0600  
 Transmission lines, 7610.0500  
 Methodology  
 Forecast, explanation, 7610.0320  
 Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Middle distillates, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Mines and mining  
 Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Monthly adjusted net demand and capability, graphs, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Motor vehicles, electric power, purchase by employers, motor fuel emergency plans, 7620.0610  
 Nail salons, 2105.0360  
 Natural gas, generated plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Nuclear energy, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Grounding requirements, 5205.0665  
 Lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Participation purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, discussion, 7849.0280  
 Peak demand, records, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
 Peak demand and annual consumption forecasts, 7849.0270  
 Planning programs, discussion, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Planning stages, proposed plants, location, reports, 7610.0410  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Program accomplishments and plans, conservation, description, 7849.0290  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Purchases for resale, report, 7610.0600  
 Ranges of accuracy, forecast, documentation, 7610.0320  
 Rate schedules, report, 7610.0600  
 Registration statements, utilities, 7610.0120  
 Reports  
 Alternative sector definitions, using in forecasts, 7610.0315  
 Annual reports, 7610.0130, 7610.0600  
 Corrections, 7610.0140  
 Dates, 7610.0130  
 Extensions for filing, 7610.0130  
 Federal data, substitution for report, 7610.0150  
 Federal reports, filing with commissioner, 7610.0170  
 Forecasts, content of report, 7610.0310  
 Generating facilities, 7610.0400 to 7610.0430  
 Historical data, 7610.0310  
 Purpose of rules, 7610.0110  
 Scope of rules, 7610.0110  
 Transmission lines, 7610.0500  
 Utilities required to file, 7610.0300  
 Residential energy sales, customers, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Residential space heat customers, report, 7610.0600  
 Resold power, report, 7610.0600  
 Resource planning filings, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Retirements  
 Facilities, future estimates, reports, 7610.0420  
 Generating capacity, 7610.0310, 7849.0280  
 Transmission lines, future estimates, 7610.0500  
 Rural electrification administration, reports to, identification to commissioner, 7610.0170  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 General rule, 8130.1100  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Saturation levels, major appliances, forecast, 7610.0320  
 Seasonal farm purchases and sales, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
 Seasonal loads and generating capacity, discussion, electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Service interruptions, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910  
 Space heater customers, residential, report, 7610.0600  
 State agencies, substitution, data provided to other agencies, 7610.0150

## ELECTRICITY

612

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

- Statistical techniques
  - Explanation, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
  - Forecast, explanation, 7610.0320
- Street lights, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Summer load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280
- System reserve margins, methods of determining
  - Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280
  - Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310
- Tables, 24-hour period peak demand, reports, 7610.0600
- Taxes
  - Allocation, 8100.0400
  - Apportionment, 8100.0600
  - Definitions, 8100.0100
  - Equalization, 8100.0700
  - Introduction, 8100.0200
  - Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic
  - Valuation, 8100.0300
- Transmission lines
  - Certificate of need applications, 7849.0400
  - Certificates of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400
  - Induced development, nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570
  - Nuclear waste storage and disposal, estimates of induced development, 7855.0670
  - Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
  - Reports, 7610.0500
- United States, reports to
  - Identification to commissioner, 7610.0170
  - Substitution, 7610.0150
- Valuation of property
  - Allocation of tax, 8100.0400
  - Taxes, 8100.0200, 8100.0300
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
- Winter load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

**ELECTRICITY BOARD**

- Approvals by
  - Electrician continuing education, 3800.3603
  - Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870
- Definitions, experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3825
- Electrical equipment, approvals, 3801.3619, 3801.3620
- Electricians' licenses, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870
- Fees, inspections, 3801.3780
- Inspection fees, electrical equipment, 3801.3620
- Inspections, 3801.3780
- Inspectors
  - Request for inspection certificates, 3801.3780
  - Rough-in inspections of wiring, 3801.3770
- Licensees, *see* ELECTRICIANS
- Reports received, electrician licenses, experience credit programs, 3801.3845
- Technical program committee, electrician licenses, experience credits, program approval, 3801.3840

**ELECTRON TUBES**

- Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)**

- Electronic funds transfer terminals
  - Card, defined, 2675.8100
  - Transactions at, 2675.8190

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION**

- Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, required reports, 7017.1120
- Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0300
- Digital signatures, 8275.0005 to 8275.0140
- Hospitals, data, voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 4650.0158
- Internet, *see* INTERNET
- Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015
- Secretary of state, filing with, digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, pre-renewal, 8275.0070
- Soil testing laboratories, soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, 1512.0085
- Voter registration applications, 8200.9310, 8200.9320

**ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**

- Circuit boards, hazardous waste recycling, 7045.0125
- Gambling equipment, *see* under GAMBLING
- Hunting
  - Crows, electronic calls, 6240.2400
  - Small game, unattended devices, 6234.0100
  - Turkey hunting, prohibition, 6236.0900

**Manufacturing**

- Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Retailers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Semiconductor manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7960
- Solid waste management planning, 9215.0655

**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**

- Advertising prohibitions, exceptions, 2675.8180
- Application for authorization, time of filing, contents, 2675.8120
- Authority for rules, 2675.8110
- Consumer convenience services, 2675.8190

**Control**

- Changes, notice requirements, 2675.8130
- Defined, 2675.8100

**Definitions, 2675.8100**

- Disclosure information, 2675.8160
- Electronic benefits transfers, permitted, 2675.8190

**Operators**

- Changes, notice requirements, 2675.8130
- Defined, 2675.8100

**Purpose of rules, 2675.8110****Scope of rules, 2675.8110****Terminals**

- Defined, 2675.8100
- Relocation or termination of operations, notice, 2675.8130

**Transaction**

- Defined, 2675.8100
- Statements, 2675.8170

**ELECTRONIC MAIL***See* E-MAIL**ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE**

- Supervision by jails, staffing, 2911.0900

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**

- Absentee voting
  - General rules, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
  - Header cards, defined, 8220.0250
- Ballots
  - Application of rules, 8250.1600
  - Ballot style indicator, 8220.0250, 8220.0750, 8220.1150
  - Candidate names, rotation, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.1350
  - Counting votes, *see* same under this topic
  - County auditors, duties, 8220.0825
  - Definitions, 8220.0250

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

## Ballots (Cont'd)

- Duplicate ballots, 8220.0250, 8230.3850
- Edit listings, 8220.0250, 8220.1350
- Form, 8220.1550
- Judicial ballots, 8250.0375
- Offices, rotation order, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.0850, 8220.1350
- Precinct identifiers, 8220.0750, 8220.1150
- Questions, rotation order, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.0850, 8220.1350
- Secrecy cover, 8220.0250
- Secretary of state, duties, 8220.0825
- Testing, *see* same under this topic
- Town election ballots, 8250.0385
- Unassigned locations, 8220.1150
- Unissued ballots, 8230.2450
- Voting procedures, *see* same under this topic

## Candidate rotation algorithm, 8220.0825, 8220.0850

## Certificates and certification

- Election jurisdictions, duties, *see* same under this topic
- Examination and certification, *see* same under this topic

## Computer programs

- Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
- Audit trail, 8220.0250, 8220.0450
- Candidate rotation algorithm, 8220.0825, 8220.0850
- Certification and approval, 8220.0650
- Changes, authorization, approval, and documentation, 8220.2850
- Copies to escrow agents, 8220.0650
- Definitions, 8220.0250
- Duplicate programs, 8220.0850, 8220.1450
- Duplicate test decks, 8220.1150
- Error messages, 8220.0750
- Header card, 8220.0250, 8220.0750
- Modifications, 8220.0700
- Preparation, 8220.0750
- Program failure, costs, 8220.0800
- Programmers, duties, 8220.0850
- Recertification, 8220.0700
- Schedule for completion, 8220.0850
- Security (safety), 8220.1450, 8220.1850
- Support software, vote-tallying computer programs, 8220.2250
- Surety bonds, 8220.0800
- Vendor proprietary data, classification, 8220.0650
- Vote-tallying programs, 8220.2050, 8220.2250

## Contested cases, vendor decertification, 8220.0650

## Counting votes

- Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
- Computer programs, preparation, 8220.0750
- Definitions, 8220.0250
- Overvotes
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Computer programs, 8220.0750
  - Testing for, 8220.1150
- Precinct count voting system, 8220.0250, 8220.1850, 8220.2050
- Undervotes, 8220.0450, 8220.1150
- Valid votes, 8220.0750, 8220.1150
- Vote tallying computer programs, 8220.0750, 8220.2250

## Data, classification, vendors, proprietary data, 8220.0650

## Definitions, 8220.0250

## Edit listings

- Defined, 8220.0250
- Preliminary testing, 8220.1350

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

## Election judges, duties

- Public accuracy test, 8220.1150
- Training program, *see* under ELECTION JUDGES

## Election jurisdictions, duties

- Certificates and certification
  - Security (safety), 8220.1850
  - Testing, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750
- Computer program changes, 8220.2850
- Defined, 8220.0250
- Delivery to, computer programs, schedule for completion, 8220.0850
- Notice given
  - Ballot format, candidates' names, offices and questions, 8220.0850
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Security (safety), 8220.1850
- Testing
  - Certification, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750
  - Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.1550, 8220.1750
  - Test deck, 8220.1050, 8220.1650

## Escrow agents, copies to, programs, documentation, and source codes, 8220.0650

## Examination and certification

- Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
- Applications, 8220.0325, 8220.0350
- Certification procedures, 8220.0650
- Decertification, contested cases, 8220.0650
- Fees and costs, 8220.0650
- Generally, 8220.0350 to 8220.0650
- Hardware, reexamination, 8220.0700
- Independent testing authorities, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0700
- Modifications, notice requirements, 8220.0650
- Secretary of state, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0550 to 8220.0700
- Software, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700
- Surety bonds, 8220.0650
- Testing, *see* same under this topic
- Training, secretary of state's designee, 8220.0450
- Vendors, *see* same under this topic
- Waivers, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700

## Fees and costs

- Computer programs, failure, 8220.0800
- Examination and certification, 8220.0650
- Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

## Hardware

- Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
- Certification, 8220.0650
- Modifications, 8220.0700
- Reexamination, 8220.0700
- Security (safety), 8220.1450, 8220.1850

## Local election officials, duties, public accuracy test, 8220.1550

## Minimum standards, 8220.0150

Operating system, *see* Computer programs under this topicOptical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

## Precinct count voting system

- Defined, 8220.0250
- Isolation of voting system, 8220.2050
- Security (safety), 8220.1850

## Programmers, notice received, ballot format, candidates' names, offices, and questions, 8220.0850

## Seals and sealing (labels and marks), testing, 8220.1450, 8220.1550, 8220.1850

## ELECTRONIC

614

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Security (safety)
    - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
    - Completion of testing, 8220.1450
    - Computer programs, 8220.2250, 8220.2850
    - Election jurisdictions, duties, 8220.1450, 8220.1850
    - Generally, 8220.2050 to 8220.2850
    - Isolation of voting system, 8220.2050
    - Public accuracy test, procedures after, 8220.1850
  - Software, *see* Computer programs under this topic
  - Statutory compliance, public accuracy test, 8220.1550
  - Surety bonds, vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
  - Testing
    - Additional test decks, 8220.1650
    - Certification, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750, 8230.3550
    - Completion of testing, 8220.1450
    - Election jurisdictions, duties, 8220.1050, 8220.1350 to 8220.1850
    - Examination and certification, 8220.0550
    - Independent testing authorities, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0700
    - Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
    - Preparation and testing, generally, 8220.0750 to 8220.1850
    - Public accuracy test, 8220.0250, 8220.1550, 8220.1750
    - Security (safety), 8220.1450
    - Test ballots, 8220.1150
    - Test deck of ballots
      - Additional test decks, 8220.1650
      - Defined, 8220.0250
      - Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
      - Preparation, 8220.1050, 8220.1150
      - Public accuracy test, 8220.1550
  - Vendors
    - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
    - Applications for examination and certification, 8220.0325, 8220.0350
    - Certification requirements, *see* Examination and certification under this topic
    - Defined, 8220.0250
    - Notice given, modifications, 8220.0650
    - Notice received
      - Decertification, contested cases, 8220.0650
      - Surety bond forfeiture, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
    - Proprietary data, classification, 8220.0650
    - Surety bonds, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
    - Training provided by, 8220.0450
  - Voting procedures
    - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
    - Computer programs, 8220.0750
    - Definitions, 8220.0250
    - Test ballots, 8220.1150
  - Write-in voting
    - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
    - Computer programs, 8220.0750
    - Overvoting, 8220.0750
    - Stickers, use, 8220.0350
- ELECTROPLATING**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
  - Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
- ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**
- See also* SCHOOL DISTRICTS
  - Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700
  - Curriculum, gender fair and multicultural, 3500.0550
  - Discrimination, sports, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
  - Early childhood health and development screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Experimental and flexible school year programs, exemptions, 3500.1000
  - Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900
  - Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
  - Teachers, *see* TEACHERS
- ELEPHANT LAKE**
- Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400
- ELEVATOR CODE**
- Definitions, Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0010
- ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES**
- Access, 1307.0067
  - Accidents, 1307.0040
  - Alteration, maintenance, or repair
    - Approval, 1307.0035
    - ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090
    - Damaged installations, 1307.0090
    - Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0030
    - Permits, 1307.0030
    - Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090
  - Authorities having jurisdiction, permits, duties, 1307.0030
  - Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903
  - Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Boilers, State Building Code, 1335.2400
  - Bulkhead material transfer devices, 1307.0047
  - Car safeties, 1307.0067
  - Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
  - Clearances, 1307.0067, 1307.0110
  - Construction, building code amendments, 1305.3001, 1305.3002
  - Conveyors, 1307.0010 to 1307.0110
  - Definitions, 1307.0027
  - Disability access
    - Deleted sections, 1341.0105
    - Directional signs, 1341.0011
    - Generally, 1341.0407
    - Limited use/limited application elevators, 1341.0408
    - Private residence elevators, 1341.0409
  - Doors
    - Elevators, *see* Elevator doors under this topic
    - Generally, 1307.0047
  - Dormant elevators, 1307.0090
  - Dumbwaiters
    - Hand-powered dumbwaiters, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0067
    - New installations, 1307.0090
    - Safety devices, 1307.0067
  - Elevator cars, 1307.0090
  - Elevator constructors
    - Defined, 3800.3500
    - Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
  - Elevator doors, 1307.0090
  - Elevator equipment rooms, combustible materials storage, 7511.0315
  - Elevator pit drains, 1307.0067, 4714.0418
  - Elevators
    - Cars, *see* Elevator cars under this topic
    - Doors, *see* Elevator doors under this topic
    - Hand-powered, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0090
    - Hoistways, 1307.0090
    - Installation, *see* same under this topic
    - Lights and lighting, 1341.0407
    - Limited use, approval, 1307.0035
  - Elevators and Related Devices Code, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110
  - Emergency operation, 1307.0067
  - Emergency signs and signals, 1307.0110



**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010  
 Equipment rooms, signs for, 1307.0047  
 Escalators, new installations, 1307.0090  
 Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010  
 Existing elevators, removal, 1307.0090  
 Exits  
   Automatic photoelectric reopening devices, 1307.0090  
   Elevator doors, *see* same under this topic  
 Fines, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040  
 Fire code, existing buildings, 7511.1103  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500  
 Freight elevators, capacity requirements, 1307.0090  
 Ground fault interrupter outlets, orders, 1307.0090  
 Hand-powered elevators, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0090  
 Headroom, 1307.0067  
 Hoist access switches, 1307.0067  
 Hoistways  
   Enclosures, State Building Code, 1305.3002  
   Sprinklers, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0090  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Hydraulic elevators, 1307.0090  
 Incorporation by reference, safety codes, 1307.0020  
 Inspections  
   Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
   ASME standards, compliance, 1307.0090  
   Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
   Frequency, 1307.0067, 1307.0090  
   Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
   Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090  
   Permits, 1307.0030  
   Reporting requirements, 1307.0030  
 Inspectors, unsafe conditions, notice and reporting, 1307.0090  
 Installation  
   Approval, 1307.0035  
   Building code amendments, 1305.3001, 1305.3002  
   Notice requirements, 1307.0035  
   Permits, *see* same under this topic  
   Plans and specifications, 1307.0030, 1307.0035  
 International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010  
 Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040  
 Lights and lighting, 1307.0067, 1307.0090  
 Limited use/limited application elevators, 1341.0011  
 Lower level access ramps and pits, 1307.0110  
 Machine rooms, 1307.0047, 1307.0090  
 Master elevator constructors, electricians  
   Experience requirements, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870  
   Licensing, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Operating devices, safety devices, orders, 1307.0090  
 Operating devices and control equipment, 1307.0110  
 Operation  
   Building code amendments, 1305.3003  
   Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
   Discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090  
 Orders  
   Operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090  
   Safety devices, 1307.0090  
   Unsafe conditions, alteration, maintenance, or repairs, 1307.0090  
 Ordinances, inspections, 1307.0090  
 Owners  
   Accidents, duties, 1307.0040  
   ASME code compliance, duties, 1307.0090

**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)  
   Certificates of operation, duties, 1307.0030  
   Filing with, unsafe condition reports, 1307.0090  
   Unsafe conditions, duties, 1307.0090  
 Parking facilities, 1307.0047  
 Passenger elevators, *see* Elevator cars under this topic  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Plans and specifications  
   Approval, 1307.0035  
   Installation, 1307.0030, 1307.0035  
   Permits, 1307.0030  
 Platform guarding, 1307.0110  
 Purpose of rules, 1307.0010  
 Relocation, approval, 1307.0035  
 Removal  
   Approval, 1307.0035  
   Permits, 1307.0030  
 Repairs, permits, 1307.0030  
 Reporting requirements  
   Accidents, 1307.0040  
   Inspections, 1307.0030  
   Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090  
 Rooftop elevators, 1307.0047  
 Runways, 1307.0110  
 Safety  
   Codes, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020  
   Tests and testing, 1307.0035  
   Unsafe conditions, authority to shut down equipment, 1307.0090  
 Safety devices, 1307.0090  
 Scope of rules, 1307.0010  
 Shafts  
   Borings, *see* BORINGS  
   Hoistways, 1307.0090  
 Smoke detectors, recall by, 1305.0907  
 Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING  
 Sprinklers, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0070  
 Standby power  
   Fire Code, 7511.0606  
   State Building Code, 1307.0110  
 State Building Code, 1300.0050  
 Switch keys, 1307.0067  
 Temporarily dormant elevators, 1307.0090  
 Tests and testing  
   ASME standards, compliance, 1307.0090  
   Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
   Frequency, 1307.0067  
   Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
 Traction elevators, 1307.0090  
 Transportation facilities, disability access, 1341.0805  
 Unlocking device keyways, 1307.0067  
 Winding drum machines, 1307.0047  
**ELK**  
 Chronic wasting disease, farmed cervidae, control, 1721.0370, 1721.0400, 1721.0420  
 Crop damage caused by, compensation  
   Authority for rules, 1506.0010  
   Claim forms  
     Completion and signing, 1506.0030  
     County extension agents, duties, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
     Crop owners, duties, 1506.0020  
     Defined, 1506.0015  
     Federal crop adjusters, duties, 1506.0025  
     Submitting, 1506.0025  
   Claims, denial, 1506.0025

**ELK (Cont'd)**

Crop damage caused by, compensation (Cont'd)  
 Damage, determination, 1506.0025  
 Definitions, 1506.0015  
 Investigations, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
 Notice requirements, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
 Payments, 1506.0035, 1506.0040  
 Farming, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Hunting  
 Generally, 6232.4400  
 Landowners and tenants, 6232.4500  
 Licenses, 6232.4400, 6232.4500  
 Open areas, 6232.4300  
 Seasons, 6232.4300, 6232.4400  
 Zones, 6232.4500, 6232.4600  
 Legal antlered bull elk, defined, 6232.4200  
 Legal antlerless elk, defined, 6232.4200  
 Possession, live cervidae, requirements, 1721.0380  
 Tags, 6232.4400  
 Wild, removal from elk farms, 1721.0380

**ELK CREEK**  
 Fishing, minnows  
 Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500

**ELK RIVER (CITY)**  
 Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**ELM CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ELY LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EMBARGO**  
 Food, 4626.1805  
 Utensils and equipment, 4626.1805

**EMBARRASS MINE PIT LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EMBEZZLEMENT**  
 Contract crime, embezzlement defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
 Business-related violations, *see* under WIC PROGRAM  
 State contracts  
 Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
 Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions  
 State contracts, 1230.3100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see* Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM  
 Public funds, convicts, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS

**EMBLEMS**  
*See* INSIGNIAS  
*See* SIGNS AND SIGNALS

**EMERGENCIES**  
 Aboveground storage tanks, signage, 7151.5300  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6500  
 Adult day care centers, 9555.9720  
 Air pollution  
 Declaration, 7009.1030  
 Episodes, emergency powers, 7009.1050  
 Aircraft, seaplanes, seven-county metropolitan area, 8800.2800  
 Ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3100

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Assisted living facilities, Emergency disaster plans, 4659.0100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Children in out-of-home placement, emergency plans, 2960.0080  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for emergency services, 7620.0610  
 COVID-19, *see* COVID-19  
 CPA examination procedures, 1105.2400  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Declaration of emergency, Pollution Control Agency, 7000.5000  
 Declaring, agricultural aircraft, licensing exceptions, 8800.3800  
 Definitions  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400  
 Drought, emergency and water conservation plans, 4720.9015, 4720.9025, 4720.9045  
 Emergency repairs, building permits, 1300.0120  
 Emergency Response Commission, 7507.0100 to 7507.0700  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730  
 Environmental impact statements, variance, 4410.3100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445  
 Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Foster care, emergency procedures, 2960.3050  
 Foster homes for adults, 9555.6225  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0400  
 Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Hazardous materials incidents, incident responses, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000  
 Industrial radiography, procedures, 4731.4150  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, communication facilities, 7035.1700  
 Jails, *see* Emergencies under JAILS  
 Juvenile detention centers, emergency plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, planning, 1510.0372  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Mental health centers, services, 9520.0790  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, employees, training, 9515.3070  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.2550  
 National emergencies, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Oil, set-aside program, 7615.0100 to 7615.0350  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Planning  
 Emergency and water conservation plans, *see* under WATER CONSERVATION  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372  
 Police call boxes, 2400.2040  
 Priority points, drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9035  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Public Utilities Commission, meetings, 7829.4000  
 Radioactive materials, *see* Emergencies under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7916  
 Regulated lead work, emergency projects, 4761.2600  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2595, 7035.2605  
 Special education, *see* Emergencies under SPECIAL EDUCATION

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons, 9510.1110
- Special transportation services, 8840.5910, 8840.5950, 8840.6100
- State parks, suspension of rules, 6100.2400
- State transportation construction contracts, debarment, termination, or award during, 1230.3900
- Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0300
- Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES
- Waste tire facilities
  - Processing facilities, emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470
  - Storage facilities, emergency preparedness standards, 9220.0480
  - Tire dumps, emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160

**EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE**

- Special transportation services, driver and attendants, education and training, 8840.5910

**EMERGENCY BUILDING TEMPERATURE RESTRICTIONS**

- Fuel oil, emergency measures, compliance with restrictions, 7620.0520

**EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**

- General assistance
  - Chemical use assessments, 9500.1272
  - Determination, 9500.1261

**EMERGENCY HOUSING FACILITIES**

*See* SHELTERS

**EMERGENCY LANDINGS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

- Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, students, prerequisites, 4690.6900
- Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300
- County 911 planning committees, representation, 7580.0300
- Definitions, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100
- Emergency room physicians, reports about, hospitals, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Fees, workers' compensation, emergency care, definitions, 5221.0100
- First aid, *see* FIRST AID
- Intermediate care course programs, students, admission, 4690.5600
- Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500
- Outpatients, registration, defined, 4650.0102
- Planning, hospices, 4664.0500
- Quarters, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907
- Radio coverage, fire code, 7511.0510, 7511.7900
- Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- State soldiers assistance fund, payment for services, 9055.0090
- Telephone numbers, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100
- Veterinarians, standards of practice, 9100.0800
- EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES REGULATORY BOARD**
- Licenseses
  - Ambulance services, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300
  - Emergency medical technicians, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS
- EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**
- Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300
- Certificates and certification, intermediate emergency care course program, admission, 4690.5600
- Horse race tracks, 7870.0480, 7870.0860

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200
- Protective clothing, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION**

## Fees

- Definitions, 7507.0200
- Late payment fees, 7507.0700
- Material safety data sheets fees, 7507.0400
- Notice of errors, 7507.0600
- Payments, submitting, 7507.0300
- Processing fee, 7507.0500
- Scope of rules, 7507.0100

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

- Audio recordings of calls, 7580.0600
- Automatic location identifier database
  - Definitions, 7580.0100
  - Standards, 7580.0600
- Automatic number identification (ANI)
  - Costs, payment, 7580.1100
  - Defined, 7580.0100
- Boundaries, plans, maps, 7580.0400
- Busy hour
  - Defined, 7580.0100
  - Design load requirements, 7580.0500
- Busy month
  - Defined, 7580.0100
  - Design load requirements, 7580.0500
- Calls
  - Busy signal, design standards, 7580.0500
  - Duration, 7580.0600
  - Hold, 7580.0500
  - Nonemergency calls, 7580.0500, 7580.0600
  - Out of area calls, response procedures and agreements, 7580.0400
  - Redirected, estimation formula, 7580.1100
  - Selective routing, 7580.0100, 7580.0400
- Certificates and certification, county 911 plans, 7580.0400, 7580.1100
- Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
- Contracts
  - Billing provisions, 7580.0600
  - Requirements, 7580.0600, 7580.0900
- Cooperation, nonemergency numbers, sharing, 7580.0500
- Costs
  - Automatic number identification, 7580.1100
  - Billing, 7580.0600
  - Contracts, 7580.0600, 7580.0900
  - Enhanced service, 7580.0600
  - Installation, lists, plan requirements, 7580.0400
  - Payment, 7580.0600, 7580.1100
  - Recurring, 7580.0900, 7580.1100
  - Service modifications, 7580.0600
  - Variations, 7580.0700, 7580.1100
  - Waivers, request requirements, 7580.0800
- County 911 planning committees, 7580.0300, 7580.0400
- County 911 plans
  - Final plans, 7580.0400, 7580.0800, 7580.1100
  - Modification, 7580.0600, 7580.1000
  - PSAP managers, duties, 7580.0600, 7580.1000
  - Revisions, 7580.0800
- Dedicated 911 trunks
  - Automatic alarm systems, connection prohibited, 7580.0500
  - Costs, payment by state, 7580.1100
  - Defined, 7580.0100

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Default routing, 7580.0100, 7580.0500  
 Definitions, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Design  
     Included services, 7580.0500  
     Load requirements, 7580.0500  
     Standards, 7580.0500  
     Variances, procedures, 7580.0700  
 Enhanced service, costs, 7580.0600  
 Equipment and supplies  
     Backup, 7580.1100  
     Costs, *see same under this topic*  
     County 911 plans, *see same under this topic*  
     Dedicated 911 trunks, 7580.0100, 7580.0500, 7580.1100  
     Design standard variances, 7580.0700  
     Facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0423  
     Switching equipment, 7580.0100, 7580.0400  
     Telephone companies, duties, 7580.0400  
 Establishment, 7580.0200  
 Failure, secondary service provisions, planning, 7580.0400  
 Federal aid, nonavailability, waivers, 7580.0800  
 Funding, eligibility  
     Recurring costs, 7580.1100  
     Service plan modifications, 7580.1000  
 Implementation  
     Contract requirements, 7580.0900  
     Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
     PSAP managers, duties, 7580.0600  
 Installation  
     Contract requirements, 7580.0900  
     Costs, 7580.1100  
     Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Local telecommunications service providers, *see Emergency telephone service under LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS*  
 Maintenance and repairs, 7580.0600  
 Maps, county 911 plans, 7580.0400  
 Monitoring, 7580.0600  
 Participating agencies  
     Cooperation, sharing of nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
     County 911 plans, 7580.0400  
     Lists, plan requirements, 7580.0400  
 Planning, final plans, 7580.0400  
 Plans and specifications  
     County 911 plans, *see same under this topic*  
     Service loads, 7580.0600  
     Telephone companies, duties, 7580.0600  
 Police call boxes, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 PSAP managers  
     County 911 plans, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
     Defined, 7580.0100  
     Duties, generally, 7580.0600  
     Notice given, county 911 plans, modification, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
 Public agencies  
     Defined, 7580.0100  
     Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
     Notice received, emergency calls, 7580.0600  
     Participating agencies, lists, 7580.0400  
 Public safety answering points (PSAPs)  
     Busy hour, design load, 7580.0500  
     Busy month, design load, 7580.0500  
     Calls, *see same under this topic*  
     Continuous service, 7580.0600  
     County 911 plans, 7580.0900  
     Definitions, 7580.0100

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Public safety answering points (PSAPs) (Cont'd)  
     Locations, 7580.0400  
     Managers, *see PSAP managers under this topic*  
     Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
     Notice received, maintenance work, 7580.0600  
     Out of area calls routed through, response procedures and agreements, 7580.0400  
     Payments by, enhanced services, costs, 7580.0600  
     Secondary service requirements, 7580.0400  
 Purpose of rules, establishment and implementation, 7580.0200  
 Records and record keeping, audio recordings of calls, 7580.0600  
 Reports about, telephone companies, duties, 7580.0600  
 Selective routing  
     Defined, 7580.0100  
     Plans, 7580.0400  
 Services  
     Generally, 7580.0600  
     Included services, design standards, 7580.0500  
     Modification, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
     Secondary service requirements, 7580.0400  
 Standards, design, 7580.0500  
 State aid, nonavailability, waivers, 7580.0800  
 Telephone exchange areas  
     Defined, 7580.0100  
     Designation, 7580.0100  
     Maps, 7580.0400  
 Telephone numbers  
     Automatic number identification, 7580.0100, 7580.1100  
     Backup numbers, 7580.0600  
     Generally, 7580.0600  
 Tone signals, 7580.0600  
 Trunk routing, 7580.0400  
 Variances  
     Design standards, 7580.0700  
     Selective routing costs, state payment, 7580.1100  
 Waivers, 7580.0800  
**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750  
 Oil, set aside program, priority, 7615.0320  
 Traffic patterns, railroad crossings  
     Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
     Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
**EMINENT DOMAIN**  
 Pipeline routing, state powers, 7852.3200  
 State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220  
**EMOTIONAL DISORDERS**  
 Children, *see EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN*  
 Community mental health services, *see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES*  
**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN**  
 Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0322  
 Case managers, medical assistance, 9505.0322  
 Chemically dependent persons, integrated treatment, *see INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS*  
 Community mental health services grants, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Day treatment services, defined, 9535.4010  
 Definitions  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Diagnostic assessments  
     Defined, 9535.4010  
     Family community support services, service plans, 9535.4020, 9535.4025  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0322  
 Family community support services  
     Administration, 9535.4000  
     Appeals, 9535.4070  
     Application of rules, 9535.4000  
     Authorization, 9535.4023, 9535.4025  
     Case management services, 9535.4020  
     Clinical supervision, 9535.4020  
     Consent, 9535.4023, 9535.4025, 9535.4065  
     Coordination, 9535.4020  
     Crisis assistance, 9535.4010, 9535.4035  
     Day care, 9535.4052  
     Day treatment services, 9535.4056  
     Definitions, 9535.4010  
     Denial of services, 9535.4020  
     Design, 9535.4020  
     Disclosure of information, 9535.4065  
     Eligibility, 9535.4020, 9535.4025  
     Financial assistance, 9535.4053  
     Functional assessments, 9535.4010, 9535.4020  
     Grants for, community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
     Home-based family treatment, 9535.4059  
     Independent living skills, 9535.4044  
     Leisure and recreational activities, 9535.4050  
     Medication monitoring, 9535.4041  
     Notice requirements, 9535.4020, 9535.4023  
     Outcomes, 9535.4030  
     Outreach services, 9535.4038  
     Parenting skills, 9535.4047  
     Record keeping requirements, 9535.4069  
     Recreation and amusement, 9535.4050  
     Referrals, 9535.4025  
     Respite care, 9535.4035, 9535.4052  
     Scope of rules, 9535.4000, 9535.4010  
     Service plans, 9535.4020, 9535.4023, 9535.4030  
     Service providers  
         Duties, 9535.4025  
         Record keeping requirements, 9535.4069  
         Training requirements, 9535.4068  
     Special mental health consultants, availability, 9535.4020  
     Termination, 9535.4028  
 Individual treatment plans  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
     Residential treatment programs, 2960.0600  
 Medical assistance, covered services, mental health services, 9505.0322  
 Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
 Parents  
     Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
     Parenting skills assistance, family community support services, 9535.4047  
 Professional home-based family treatment  
     Defined, 9535.4010  
     Family community support services, 9535.4059  
 Residential treatment programs, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**

Blood borne pathogens  
     Defined, 5206.0100  
     Regulations, 5206.0600  
 Data sheet, 5206.0800  
 Definitions, 5206.0100  
 Employee right-to-know program, written, 5206.0700  
 Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300  
 Farming operations training program  
     Application of rules, 5206.1300  
     Data sheet, 5206.1800  
     Definitions, 5206.1500  
     Effective date of rules, 5206.2000  
     Handlers, 5206.1500, 5206.1700  
     Harmful physical agents list, 5206.1600  
     Hazardous substances list, 5206.1600  
     Heat exposure, 5206.1600, 5206.1700  
     Incidental farm workers, 5206.1700  
     Labeling requirements, 5206.1900  
     Non-English-speaking employees, 5206.1700, 5206.1800  
     Nonhandlers, 5206.1700  
     OSHA form 20, 5206.1800  
     Private applicator's certification, 5206.1700  
     Purpose of rules, 5206.1300  
     Scope of rules, 5206.1400  
     Training programs, heat, exposure to, 5206.1700  
     Training requirements, 5206.1700  
 Harmful physical agents  
     Defined, 5206.0100  
     Enumeration, 5206.0500  
     Labeling, 5206.1100  
     List, 5206.0500  
     Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
     Updating list, 5206.0500  
 Hazardous substances  
     Defined, 5206.0100  
     Farming operations training programs, 5206.1600 to 5206.1800  
     Generally, 5206.0400  
     Labeling requirements, 5206.1000  
     Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
 Infectious agents  
     Defined, 5206.0100  
     Enumeration, 5206.0600  
     List, 5206.0600  
     Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
     Updating list, 5206.0600  
 Labeling, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200, 5206.1900  
 Manufacturer's responsibility, informing purchasers, 5206.0800  
 Occupational safety and health, trade secrets, registration, 5210.0900  
 Purpose of rules, 5206.0200  
 Scope of rules, 5206.0300  
 Small business, defined, 5206.0100  
 Technically qualified individuals  
     Defined, 5206.0100  
     Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300  
 Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
**EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLANS**  
 Definitions, domestic stock insurance companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
 Insurance companies, 2715.5300, 2715.5400  
**EMPLOYEES**  
*See* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
**EMPLOYERS**  
*See* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

EMPLOYMENT

620

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

- Acceptance forms
  - Standards, 5200.0610
  - Uniform provisions, 5200.0580
- Administrative employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Advertising, job order forms, 5200.0770
- Applicant contracts, fee information, 5200.0600
- Bonuses, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Collection of fees, 5200.0680
- Commissions (compensation), determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Concurrent fee arrangements, 5200.0620
- Contested cases, 5200.0810 to 5200.0850
- Contracts
  - Employer agency agreement, 5200.0740
  - Generally, 5200.0580 to 5200.0610
  - Requirement, applicant and agency, 5200.0730
- Deduction of fees from salaries, 5200.0630
- Definitions, 5200.0500
- Determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Disclosure, 5200.0790
- Employer refunds, fee liability, 5200.0690
- Executive employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Experts, job order forms, employer representatives, 5200.0710
- Fee paid liability, 5200.0660
- Fees, 5200.0600, 5200.0620 to 5200.0690
- Forms, job order forms, 5200.0700
- Job listing services
  - Fees, 5200.0600
  - Record of service report, 5200.0800
- Job order forms
  - Advertising, 5200.0770
  - Experts as employer representatives, 5200.0710
  - Information required, 5200.0700
- Laws, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720
- Misconduct of applicant, fee liability, 5200.0690
- Misrepresentation, 5200.0640
- Multiple referrals to same employer, fees, 5200.0670
- Notice, contested cases, 5200.0820, 5200.0840
- Professional employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Records of service reports, 5200.0800
- Refunds, fees, 5200.0650
- Rules, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720
- Scope of rules, 5200.0500
- Separate agreements with employers, 5200.0740
- Service reports, records, 5200.0800
- Standard contract language, 5200.0590
- Temporary employment agencies, licenses, 5200.0560
- Temporary positions, refunds of fees, 5200.0650
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- Agricultural and Economic Development Board
  - Commissioner, administrator, 1580.0200
  - Definitions, 1587.0200
  - Financial assistance documents, 1587.1000, 1587.1200
- Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900
- Agricultural resource loans and projects
  - Application requirements, 1580.0500
  - Applications, forms, 1580.0400, 1580.0500
  - Bond issuance, 1580.0900
- Blind persons
  - Licensed blind vendors, 3321.0100 to 3321.1300
  - Rehabilitation services, 3325.0110 to 3325.0478
- Business licensing, generally, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300
- Community block grants, 4300.0100 to 4300.3200

EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

- Community development corporations, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600
- Community Development Division
  - Defined, 4310.8105
  - Tourism loan program, generally, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110
- Contamination cleanup development grants, 4309.1000
- Contested cases, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0478
- Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130
- Extended employment programs, 3300.6000 to 3300.6070
- Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700
- Independent living centers, 3300.3100 to 3300.3270
- Job creation fund program, 4301.0100 to 4301.0800
- Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080
- Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160
- Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600
- Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES
- Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080
- Small business assistance, state contracts, 1230.1900
- Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110
- Unemployment insurance
  - Employer taxes, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010
  - Procedure, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924
- Uniform business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300
- Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5000 to 3300.5060
- Vocational Rehabilitation Division, 1415.1100
- Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1415.1100

EMUS

*See* RATITAE

ENCAMPMENT RIVER

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

ENCUMBRANCES

*See also* LIENS

- Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206
- Environmental liens, petroleum tank releases, 2890.4800
- Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0080
- Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

ENDANGERED SPECIES

- Carcasses, surrender to Natural Resources Department, 6212.2300
- Game farm licenses, 6242.1200
- Great Lakes, site-specific water quality standards, 7052.0270
- Ill or injured animals, rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
- Listings
  - Animals, 6134.0200
  - Lichens and mosses, 6134.0400
  - Vascular plants, 6134.0300
- Names, form, 6134.0170
- Permits
  - Permits for other activities, 6212.2100
  - Permits to possess, 6212.1800
  - Previously acquired specimens, 6212.2000
- Purpose of rules, 6134.0150
- Scope of rules, 6134.0150
- Statutory authority, 6134.0100
- Taking, threats to human life, 6212.2300
- Tanned, mounted, or processed specimens, 6212.2200

**ENDANGERED SPECIES (Cont'd)**

Water quality standards, Great Lakes, 7052.0270  
Wetland replacement plans, 8420.0515

**ENDANGERMENT**

Endangerment of a child, investigations, 9560.0216, 9560.0220

**ENDODONTICS**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ENDOWMENTS**

Insurance, guaranteed annual endowments, 2700.3100, 2700.3200

**ENDRIN**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**ENERGY**

Agricultural energy resources, value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for energy production, 7620.0610

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Home energy loans, 4900.0590 to 4900.0594

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200

Occupational safety and health, hazardous energy sources, lockout/tagout, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Renewable energy costs, 7835.5950, 7835.9910

Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

Supply emergencies

Abuse, vehicle exemption status, penalty, 7620.0410

Actions and proceedings, enforcement actions, 7620.0240  
Administrative Procedure Act, applicability to appeals, 7620.0320

Alerts, 7620.0200

Appeal and review

Content, 7620.0300, 7620.0310

Hearings, 7620.0330

Judicial review, 7620.0340

Location, 7620.0300

Operating organization, 7620.0220

Timing and procedures, 7620.0320

Appointments, local energy conservation boards, counties and cities of the first class, 7620.0230

Authority, 7620.0120

Boards and commissions, local energy conservation boards, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230

Cities of first class, local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230

Conflicts, Administrative Procedure Act and energy supply emergency provisions, 7620.0320

Conservation plans, employers and school districts, review, 7620.0220

Counties, local energy conservation board, 7620.0230

Crimes, 7620.0240

Decisions, appeals, basis, 7620.0340

Declaration, responsibility, 7620.0210

Definitions, 7620.0100, 7620.0210

Employer conservation plans, review, 7620.0220

Executive Council, responsibility for declaration, 7620.0210

False information, reports, penalties, 7620.0240

Fuel coordinators, regional and local, responsibilities, 7620.0220

Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL

Injunctions, enforcement, 7620.0240

Internal management and operations plan, 7620.0220

Local energy conservation board, 7620.0230, 7620.0330

Local fuel coordinators, responsibilities, 7620.0220

Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Operating center, setting up, 7620.0220

**ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Supply emergencies (Cont'd)

Part of state, declaration for, 7620.0210

Penalties, 7620.0240, 7620.0410

Purpose, 7620.0130

Recommendations, 7620.0210

Regional fuel coordinators, responsibility, 7620.0220

Remanding appeal decisions, 7620.0340

Reports, false evidence, penalty, 7620.0240

Review, employer and school district conservation plans, 7620.0220

School district conservation plans, review, 7620.0220

Scope, 7620.0140

Severe shortage, curtailment of priority consumers, 7620.0420

Sites, energy operating centers, 7620.0220

Wind energy, *see* WIND ENERGY

**ENERGY AND RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**

*See* RECYCLING

**ENERGY CODE**

Administration, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

Adoption, 1305.0021

Commercial buildings, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE

Definitions, Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020

Inspections, timing, 1300.0210

Interpretation of law

International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010

References to international codes, 1309.0020

Moved buildings, 1300.0220

Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE

Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

**ENERGY CONSERVATION**

Building construction standards, *see* ENERGY CODE

Commercial buildings, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE

Dwellings, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE

Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, incentive, 9553.0060

International Energy Conservation Code

Commercial provisions, incorporation by reference, 1323.0010

References to other International Code Council codes, 1322.0030, 1323.0020

Residential provisions, incorporation by reference, 1322.0202

Lights and lighting, streets, highways, and parking lots, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Loans

Development, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

School districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Residential energy conservation, loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

School districts, loans, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

**ENERGY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Transfers to, radioactive materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105

**ENFORCEMENT OF RULES**

*See* specific index headings

**ENGINEERS**

Boiler engineers, licenses, 5225.0010 to 5225.1350

## ENGINEERS

622

**ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Professional engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

**ENGINES**

Internal combustion engines

Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305

Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.1110, 7007.1140, 7011.2310

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

English as a second language

English learners, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS

Language development, academic standards, 3501.1200, 3501.1210

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4150, 8710.4400

Food containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

Government data practices, public notices, 1205.1200

Unemployment insurance, appeal documents, plain English, 3310.2911

**ENGLISH LEARNERS**

Language development, academic standards, 3501.1200, 3501.1210

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4150, 8710.4400

**ENGLISH SPARROWS**

*See* SPARROWS

**ENGRAVING**

Sales and use taxes

Artists, 8130.8800

Generally, 8130.0700

**ENNIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ENTERIC ESCHERICHIA COLI INFECTION**

*Escherichia coli* 0157:H7

Food service employees or applicants, reporting requirements and work restrictions, 4626.0040, 4626.0045

TCS foods, defined as supporting, 4626.0020

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**ENTERTAINERS**

Amusements, *see* RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT

Gifts, entertainment defined as, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Noise, 7030.0050

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.5800

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**ENTRANCES**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**ENTRY UPON PROPERTY**

*See* RIGHT OF ENTRY

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS**

*See also* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Accuracy of material, comments, 4410.1600

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 1558.0040, 1558.0050

Air pollution, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Airport projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Animal feedlots, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Appeal, decisions on need, final decision, 4410.0400

Barge fleeting facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Campgrounds, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS (Cont'd)**

Coal, storage facilities, 4410.4300

Comment period, 4410.1600

Communications towers, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Completion, notice of, 4410.1500

Completion of materials, 4410.1600

Contents of petition, 4410.1100

Contents of worksheet, 4410.1200

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Description of project

Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500

Worksheet content, 4410.1200

Descriptions of proposed project, petition, 4410.1100

Discretionary worksheets, 4410.1000, 4410.4500

Distribution, 4410.1500

Electric-generating facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Electric transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

EQB Monitor publication requirements, 4410.5200

Federal environmental assessment, substitution for form, 4410.1300

Filing, petition, 4410.1100

Forestry, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Form, 4410.1300

Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Genetically engineered organisms, release, mandatory categories, 4410.4300, 4410.8000

Golf courses, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Governmental units, discretionary worksheets, 4410.4500

Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

High-voltage transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Historic places, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Identification of project, 4410.1200

Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Known governmental approvals, reviews or financing, 4410.1200

Land use conversion, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Mandatory categories, 4410.1000, 4410.4300

Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Meetings, comments, 4410.1600

Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Mixed residential and industrial-commercial projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Natural areas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Notice

Completion, 4410.1500

Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100

Meetings, comments, 4410.1600

Proposer of project, 4410.1100

Publication of notice availability, 4410.1500

Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Organizations receiving copy, 4410.1500

Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Petitions, 4410.1100

Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Pipeline routing, conditional exclusions, 7852.0500

Potential environmental impacts

Description, petition, 4410.1100

Identifying major issues requiring investigation, 4410.1200

Preliminary draft EISs, 4410.2550

Preparation, 4410.1400

Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500



**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS  
(Cont'd)**

Procedural details, 4410.1200  
 Projects requiring, 4410.1000  
 Proposal project, recipient of copy, 4410.1500  
 Proposer of project, petition, 4410.1100  
 Publication, 4410.1500  
 Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Purpose, 4410.1000  
 Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Recreational development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Resource protection measures, 4410.1200  
 Responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500  
 RV parks, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Shorelands, 4410.4300  
 Significant environmental effects, projects requiring, 4410.1000  
 Silica sand projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Solid waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Sports or entertainment facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Storage facilities, coal, 4410.4300  
 Stream diversion, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Supplementary materials, preparation, 4410.1400  
 Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Time  
     Comment period, 4410.1600  
     Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100  
     Preparation, 4410.1400  
 Transfer facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Wastewater systems, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Wind energy conversion systems  
     Large systems, 7854.0500  
     Mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Written comments, 4410.1600

**ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LIBRARY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copy to, 4410.1500  
 Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH  
SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS**

Advisory council  
     Membership, 4695.3100  
     Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200  
 Applications  
     Fees, 4695.2900  
     Initial registration, 4695.2700  
     Registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Complaints, disciplinary action, investigation, 4695.3000  
 Continuing education, registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Definitions, 4695.2600  
 Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Examination, registration, 4695.2700  
 False or misleading information or credentials, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Fees  
     Application fees, 4695.2900

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH  
SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
     Initial registration application, 4695.2700  
     Registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Foreign states, applicants licensed in other states, 4695.2700  
 Negligence, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Qualifications, registration, 4695.2700  
 Registration  
     Application fees, 4695.2900  
     Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
     Initial registration, 4695.2700  
     Purpose of rules, 4695.2500  
     Renewal, 4695.2800 to 4695.3000  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS**  
*See also ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW*  
 Access to data, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Addendum, 4410.3000  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0050  
 Airport runway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Alternative urban areawide review process, 4410.3610  
 Alternatives to proposed project, 4410.2300  
 Amendments, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Appeals, decisions on need, final decisions, 4410.0400  
 Appendix to statement, 4410.2300  
 Application, variance, 4410.3100  
 Approval, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100  
 Assessing costs of statements, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500  
 Barge fleeting facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Certification, permits, coordination, 4350.3030  
 Changes in proposed project, supplementing statement, 4410.3000  
 Commencement of project, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100  
 Connected actions, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Consultants, determining costs statement, 4410.6200  
 Contents, 4410.2300  
 Cost of statement, determination, 4410.6100, 4410.6200  
 Cover sheet, 4410.2300  
 Criteria  
     Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
     Generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Dams, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Data, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Decision making process, need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Description of project, 4410.2300  
 Design of proposed project, modifications, 4410.2300  
 Determination of adequacy  
     Final statement, 4410.2800  
     Supplementing statement, 4410.3000  
 Determination of costs, 4410.6100, 4410.6200  
 Disagreements, assessed costs, 4410.6410  
 Discretionary projects, scoping period, 4410.2100  
 Discretionary statements, 4410.2000  
 Distribution  
     Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
     Determining costs, 4410.6200  
     Draft statement, 4410.2600  
     Final statement, copies, 4410.2700  
 Draft permits, concurrent review, 4410.3100  
 Draft statement  
     Federal statements, use, 4410.3900  
     Generally, 4410.2600  
     Notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

## ENVIRONMENTAL

624

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Economic impacts, 4410.2300

Electric-generating facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Electric transmissions lines

- Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700
- Mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Emergency actions, 4410.3100

Employment impacts, 4410.2300

Environmental permits, *see* Permits under this topic

EQB Monitor

- Final EIS availability, 4410.2800
- Publication requirements, 4410.5200
- Terminating process, 4410.2100

Exclusions, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200

Federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100

Federal statements, use as draft statement, 4410.3900

Filing, supplemental statement, 4410.2000

Final governmental decisions, prohibition, 4410.3100

Final statement

- Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800
- Generally, 4410.2700
- Information required, 4410.2800

Findings, supporting need for statement, record, 4410.1700

Format, 4410.2300

Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800

Geographic areas, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800

Governmental approvals, 4410.2300

Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Hearings, determining cost of statement, 4410.6200

High-voltage transmission lines, 4410.4400, 7850.2300, 7850.2500

Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Highways, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

Imminent threat to public health or safety, emergency action, 4410.3100

Incomplete information, 4410.2500

Incorporation by reference, 4410.2400

Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Informational hearings, draft statement, public review, 4410.2600

Insufficient information for decisions, 4410.1700

Interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200

Issues, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800

Joint federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100

Large electric power generating plants, 7850.2300, 7850.2500

Limits, cost of statement, 4410.6100

List of preparers, 4410.2300

Location of proposed project, alternatives, 4410.2300

Mandatory categories, 4410.2000

Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Meetings

- Informal meeting, public review, draft statement, 4410.2600
- Scope of statements, review, 4410.2100
- Scoping, 4410.2100

Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Mitigation measures

- Progress in carrying out, informing, 4410.2900
- Statement content, 4410.2300

Mixed residential and commercial-industrial projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Modifying project, 4410.2100

Need for statement, decisions, 4410.1700

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

New information or circumstances, supplementing statement, 4410.3000

Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Notice

- Final payment, assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500
- Final statements, 4410.2400, 4410.2800
- Preparation, 4410.2100
- Publication, draft statement, EQB Monitor, 4410.2600
- Supplementing a statement, 4410.3000
- Terminating process, 4410.2100
- Variance application, 4410.3100

Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Objective language, 4410.2300

Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

PCBs, incineration, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Permits

- Decisions, deadlines, 4410.2900
- Final decision to grant, 4410.3100
- Governmental approvals, contents of statements, 4410.2300
- Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0140
- Scoping process, 4410.2100

Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Phased actions, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

Pipelines

- Decision on need for statements, 4410.1700
- Routing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Plain language requirement, 4410.2300

Potential impact areas, scoping process, 4410.2100

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1800

Preparation

- Assessing costs, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500
- Notice, 4410.2100

Press release

- Draft statement, 4410.2600
- Final statement, 4410.2700
- Variance, 4410.3100

Printing, determining costs, 4410.6200

Project description, 4410.2300

Project-specific review, generic statements, 4410.3800

Projects requiring, 4410.2000

Proposed projects, decision on need for statements, 4410.1700

Proposer of project

- Assessment of costs, preparation and distribution, 4410.6000
- Determination of cost of statement, 4410.6200
- Determination of cost to statement, 4410.6100
- Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600
- Payments to regulated governmental units, 4410.6500

Public comment

- Draft statement, 4410.2600
- Final statement, 4410.2700

Public review and comment, draft statement, 4410.2600

Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Purpose of statements, 4410.2000

Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Radioactive materials, special nuclear material licenses, effect, 4731.0600

Records and record keeping

- Finding supporting decision, need for statement, 4410.1700
- Government units, consideration of statement and decisions, 4410.2900

Reduction of scope and bulk statement, scoping process, 4410.2100

Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Related action statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Related projects, accumulative potential affect, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Review

- Costs, assessment, 4410.6000
- Determination of costs, 4410.6100, 4410.6200

Schedule of payments, assessed costs, 4410.6500

Scoping meetings, notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

Scoping process

- Amendment, order of EQB, 4410.2100
- Change in scope, costs, 4410.6200
- Costs, 4410.6200
- Draft statement, 4410.2600
- Generally, 4410.2100
- Generic statements, 4410.3800
- Payments for, 4410.6500

Shorelands, 4410.4400

Social sciences, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200

Sociological impacts, 4410.2300

Solid waste

- Mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4500

Sports or entertainment facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Standard format, 4410.2300

Standards, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

Streets, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

Summary

- Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600
- Statement content, 4410.2300

Supplementing statements, 4410.3000

Table of contents, 4410.2300

Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Terminating process, 4410.2100, 4410.6200

Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Tiered statements, 4410.4000

Time

- Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700
- Determining cost of statement, 4410.6100
- Final statement, determination of adequacy, 4410.2800
- Generic statement, 4410.3800
- Meetings, review of draft statements, 4410.2600
- Payment of assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500
- Permit decisions in cases requiring statements, deadlines, 4410.2900
- Scoping period, 4410.2400
- Supplementing a statement, 4410.3000

Unavailable information, 4410.2500

Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Unusual economic hardships, variance, 4410.3100

Variances, commencement of construction, 4410.3100

Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Water diversions, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Wind energy, large conversion systems, 7854.0500

**ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES**

Wastewater laboratories, *see* under LABORATORIES

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**

Administrative law judges, report, 4350.3070

Alteration of project, 4350.3030

Appeals, final decision, 4350.3100

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Applications

- Generally, 4350.3040
- Master application, 4350.3030

Authority for rules, 4350.3010

Confidentiality, application material, 4350.3060

Costs, joint hearing, 4350.3070

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Definitions, 4350.3000

Directory of state or local contracts, information center grant program, 4350.3120

Environmental impact statements, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS

Exemptions from rules, 4350.3010

Federal permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemption, 4410.5100

Fees, 4350.3020

Final decision

- Incorporation and transmittal, 4350.3090
- Joint hearing, 4350.3070
- Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080
- Redress for aggrieved persons, 4350.3100

Forms

- Applications, 4350.3040
- Master application, 4350.3030

Hearings

- Joint hearings, 4350.3070
- Modification of rules, 4350.3020
- Notice, 4350.3060

Information center grant program, 4350.3120

Joint hearings, 4350.3070

Land use regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020

Local government certification, 4350.3030

Master application

- Generally, 4350.3030
- Notice, 4350.3060
- Procedure, chart, 4350.3130
- Withdrawal from process, 4350.3110

Modification of rules, 4350.3020

National pollutant discharge elimination system

- Permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions, 4410.5100
- Review, 4350.3050

Natural resources management and development permits, applications, notice, 4410.5300

Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080

Notice

- Agencies having permit interest in project, 4350.3030
- Generally, 4350.3060
- Hearings, 4350.3070
- Modification of rules, 4350.3020

Postdecision proceedings, application of rules, 4350.3020

Priorities, applications, 4350.3040

Processing, 4350.3030

Publication, notice, 4350.3060

Purpose of rules, 4350.3010

Redress, persons aggrieved by final decision, 4350.3100

Reports, administrative law judge, 4350.3070

Rescinding of certification by local governments, 4350.3030

Revision to normal procedure, 4350.3030

State agency participation, 4350.3070

Supplementary review of waste facilities, Permitting agencies, terms, and conditions, 9200.5100

Time

- Applications, 4350.3040
- Final decision, 4350.3070
- Master application, 4350.3030

## ENVIRONMENTAL

626

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (Cont'd)**

## Time (Cont'd)

- Modification of rules, 4350.3020
- Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080
- Notice, 4350.3060

Transmittal to agencies, applications, 4350.3040

Water resources permits, applications, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Zoning regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTIONAirports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLYClean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACTCoal, *see* COAL

Coal pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470

Electricity

Certificate of need application

Data on proposed facility and alternatives, 7849.0310

Environmental report, LHVTL, 7849.0230

Explanation of affects, 7849.0240

Certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120

No-facility alternative, environmental impact, 7849.0340

Energy facilities, certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120

Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Fuel oil, emergency measures, lowering standards, 7620.0530

Gas storage and pipeline, assessment worksheets or impact statements, filing with certificate of need applications, 7851.0330

Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730

Heat pollution, *see* HEAT POLLUTIONHigh voltage transmission lines, *see* under POWER LINESHighways, *see* HIGHWAYS

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940

Large oil facilities, required data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0410 to 7853.0450

Littering, *see* LITTERINGMetropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Mining operations

Conditional variances, 6130.5800

Permits

Applications, 6130.4200, 6130.4300

Scope, 6130.0300

National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITSNoise, *see* NOISENuclear waste storage and disposal, *see* NUCLEAR WASTE

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0100, 5205.0110

Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, information furnished for, 7853.0600 to 7853.0640

Permits

Environmental, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Hazardous waste facilities, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730

Pipeline routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES

Radioactive materials, special nuclear materials licenses, effect, 4731.0600

Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Scientific and natural areas, protection, 6136.0400

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDSSoil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATIONSolid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE

Solid waste management planning assistance program, environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800

Testing laboratories, certification, *see* LABORATORIES

Utility crossings

Application of law, 6135.1600

Public lands and waters, 6135.1000

Standards for route design, 6135.1100

Wastewater treatment, local governments, facilities owned by, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)

Water appropriation and impoundments

Management planning process, 6115.0810

Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)**Air emission permits, *see* AIR EMISSION PERMITS

Asbestos abatement

Contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Training courses, approvals related to

Inspectors, 4620.3330

Management planners, 4620.3340

Project designers, 4620.3350

Site supervisors, 4620.3310

Workers, 4620.3300

Drinking water revolving fund, capitalization grants, 4720.9000

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Low-level radioactive waste, transportation, 4731.2950

Pesticides

Registration, numbers, 1505.3050

Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0040

Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, service on agency, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

Radioactive materials, decommissioning, notice, 4731.2100

Water quality, waiver approval, 7050.0190, 7052.0280

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**

Authority for rules, operating procedures, 4405.0200

Chairperson

Defined, 4405.0100

Duties, 4405.0500

Communications with board, restrictions, 4405.0400

Conduct, 4405.0300

Contested cases

Administrative law judge reports, exceptions, 4405.0900

Decisions, 4405.1200

Environmental impact statements, assessed cost disagreements, 4410.6410

Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200

Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0030, 4420.0050

Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, disapproval, 9205.0540

Hearings, *see* Hearings under this topic

Intervention, 4405.1100

Parties, 4405.1000

Rehearings, 4405.1300

Remand to administrative law judge, 4405.1200

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Generally, 4405.0100
- Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500
- Environmental assessment worksheets, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS
- Environmental impact statements, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS
- Ex parte communication, restrictions, 4405.0400
- Genetically engineered organisms
  - Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms
    - Environmental assessment worksheets, publication, 1558.0050
    - Release permit applications, copies, 1558.0040
    - Releases, unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0060
  - Permits for releases, *see* under GENETIC ENGINEERING

## Hazardous waste facilities

- Operator clearance, 9205.0500 to 9205.0560
- Supplementary review, *see* Supplementary review of waste facilities under this topic

## Hearings

- Decisions, 4405.1200
- Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200
- Intervention, 4405.1100
- Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0900
- Parties, 4405.1000
- Proposed findings, 4405.0900
- Rehearings, 4405.1300

## Meetings

- Generally, 4405.0600
- Regular meetings, defined, 4405.0100
- Special meetings, defined, 4405.0100

## Members, temporary members, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4100, 9200.4300

Monitor, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

## Officers, duties, 4405.0500

## Permit coordination, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, *see* Exploratory drilling for disposal under RADIOACTIVE WASTE

## Rehearings, procedures, 4405.1300

## Sanctions for violation of conduct rules, 4405.0300

## Supplementary review of waste facilities

- Acceptance of petition, 9200.4300
- Computation of time, 9200.5300
- Contested review hearings, 9200.4600, 9200.4800, 9200.5000
- Decision of board, 9200.5000
- Definitions, 9200.3600, 9200.4800
- Eligible persons, who may request review, 9200.3800
- First phase, 9200.4100
- Hearing after mediated agreement, 9200.4700
- Hearings
  - After mediated agreement, 9200.4700
  - Contested review hearings, 9200.4600, 9200.4800
  - Default, contested review hearings, 9200.4800
  - Ex parte communications, 9200.5000
  - Identification of issues, 9200.4200
  - Party, defined, 9200.4800
  - Prehearing procedures, contested review, 9200.4800
  - Records and record keeping, 9200.4800, 9200.5000
  - Second phase, 9200.4100
- Identification of issues, 9200.4200
- Issues, identification and statement of, 9200.4200, 9200.4500, 9200.4600
- Mediated agreements, 9200.5000, 9200.5200
- Mediation
  - Hearings after mediated agreement, 9200.4700

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Supplementary review of waste facilities (Cont'd)

## Mediation (Cont'd)

- Recommended disposition, 9200.5000
- Services, generally, 9200.4400
- Notice requirements, 9200.4200 to 9200.4400, 9200.4700, 9200.4800
- Permitting agencies, terms, conditions, and requirements, 9200.5100

## Petitions for

- Acceptance of petitions, 9200.3900
- Additional information requirements, 9200.4000
- Contents, 9200.3900
- Submission requirements, 9200.3800
- Procedures, generally, 9200.4100
- Public hearings notice, 9200.4200, 9200.4700, 9200.4800
- Purpose of rules, 9200.3700
- Reconciliation procedures, 9200.4900
- Revocation of approval, 9200.5200
- Scope of rules, 9200.3700
- Second phase, 9200.4100, 9200.4600
- Temporary board members, appointment, 9200.4100, 9200.4300
- Time periods, computation, 9200.5300
- Task forces, establishment, duties, 4405.0800

## Vice-chair

- Defined, 4405.0100
- Duties, 4405.0500

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD CITIZENS TASK FORCES**

## Power line routing, 7850.2400, 7850.3600

## Power plant siting, 7850.2400, 7850.3600

**ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS**

## Agricultural and economic development program, agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0400

## High voltage transmission lines, alternative permitting process, 7850.3700

## Large electric power generating plants, alternative permitting process, 7850.3700

## Power lines, high-voltage transmission lines, certification, 7848.1600

## Radioactive materials, specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW***See also* ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS

## Abbreviations, 4410.0200

## Accuracy of documents, verification, 4410.0400

## Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010, 1558.0040, 1558.0050

## Agriculture, exemptions, 4410.4600

## Airport projects, exemptions, 4410.4600

## Airports, construction, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

## Alternative review processes

- Generally, 4410.3600
- Notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

## Alternative urban areawide review process, 4410.3610

## Analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700

## Animal feedlots, exemptions, 4410.4600

## Appeal, 4410.0400

Assessment worksheet, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS

## Authority for rules

- Early notice, 4410.5000
- Generally, 4410.0300

## Bulletins, EQB Monitor, early notices, 4410.5000

## Certificates of need, large energy facilities, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

## Comments on analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Complying with review processes, responsibility, 4410.0400  
 Consolidated permit application, notice of receipt, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Construction projects, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Cooperative processes, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Copper mining, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Copy, analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Definitions, 4410.0200  
 Ditch maintenance or repair, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Documents  
     Environmental assessment worksheet, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS  
     Environmental impact statements, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS  
     Generally, 4410.0400  
     Joint federal and state cooperation, 4410.3900  
 Draft environmental report, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
 Effectiveness of rules, monitoring, 4410.0400  
 Electric generating facilities, exemption, 4410.4600  
 Electrical power plant sites, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 EQB Monitor  
     Early notice, publication, 4410.5000  
     Publication, 4410.5200, 4410.5500, 4410.5600  
     Publication in  
         Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, documents about, 1558.0040 to 1558.0070  
         Nonnative species, review of proposed introductions, 6216.0290  
 Exemptions  
     Early notice requirements, 4410.5100  
     Generally, 4410.4600  
 Federal agencies, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Federal government, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Federal permits, early notice, exemptions, 4410.5100  
 Final environmental report, notice of availability, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Financial transactions, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Forests and forestry, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Forms, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Fuel conversion facilities, exemption, 4410.4600  
 General responsibilities, 4410.0400  
 Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 4410.8000  
 Governmental activities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Hearings, EQB Monitor, publication, 4410.5200  
 High voltage transmission lines  
     Construction permit, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
     Exemptions, 4410.4600  
     Procedure, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100  
 Highway projects, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Impact statement, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS  
 Impending projects, early notice, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
 Industrial, commercial, and institutional facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Iron ore mining  
     Exemptions, 4410.4600  
     Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Land use, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Large electric power generating plants, procedure, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100  
 Large energy facilities, certificate of need, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Licenses, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Mandatory categories  
     Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
     Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400  
     Selection procedures, 4410.0500  
 Marinas, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Meetings, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Mines and mining, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Mitigating adverse environmental affects, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Model ordinance  
     Adoption, notices, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
     Generally, 4410.3700  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, exemptions, 4410.5100  
 Natural resources management and development permit, applications, notice, 4410.5300  
 Nickel mining, notice, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Notice  
     Content, early notice rules, 4410.5300  
     Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
     EQB Monitor, 4410.5000, 4410.5200  
     Model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Objectives of rules, 4410.0300  
 Ordinances, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Paper or pulp processing facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Pesticides, special local need registration, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Preparation, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Proposer of project, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Publication, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Purpose of rules  
     Early notice, 4410.5000  
     Generally, 4410.0300  
 Research and data collection, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Residential development, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Responsible governmental unit, selection procedures, 4410.0500  
 Scope of rules, 4410.0300  
 Selection procedures, responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500  
 Sewage systems, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Shorelands, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Standard exemptions, 4410.4600  
 State projects, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Statement of compliance, early notice rules, 4410.5400  
 Storage facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Substitute forms of review, 4410.3600 to 4410.3900  
 Trade secrets, data classification, 4410.0400  
 United States, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Utilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Variances, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Water impoundments, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Water resources permits, applications, EQB Monitor notices, 4410.5200  
**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING GRANTS**  
 Definitions, 9210.0190  
 Generally, 9210.0200  
**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES**  
 Autoclaves, 4740.2100  
 Bacteriological media, 4740.2089  
 Bacteriology, quality assurance, 4740.2110  
 Carriers, radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Certification, generally, 4740.2050

**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES  
(Cont'd)**

Chemistry, quality assurance, 4740.2100  
 Clean water program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Definitions, 4740.2010  
 Employees, training, documentation, 4740.2099  
 Equipment, calibration, 4740.2091, 4740.2093  
 Fees, certification, 4740.2050  
 Foreign states, reciprocity, 4740.2050  
 Incorporations by reference, 4740.2010  
 Incubators, 4740.2100  
 Inspections, certification, 4740.2050  
 Labware, washing procedures, 4740.2100, 4740.2120  
 Location, changes, 4740.2050  
 Managing agents, changes, 4740.2050  
 Manuals  
   Procedures manuals, 4740.2065  
   Quality assurance, 4740.2085  
 Matrix spikes  
   Chemistry, quality assurance, 4740.2100  
   Radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Mobile laboratories, certification, 4740.2050  
 Names, changes, 4740.2050  
 Operating procedures  
   Chemistry, quality assurance, 4740.2100  
   Procedures manual, 4740.2065  
 Ovens, 4740.2100  
 Ownership, changes, 4740.2050  
 Proficiency testing, 4740.2070  
 Proficiency testing providers, 4740.2075  
 Proficiency testing samples, 4740.2075  
 Quality assurance  
   Bacteriology, 4740.2110  
   Chemistry, 4740.2100  
   Generally, 4740.2080  
   Manual for, 4740.2085  
   Samples, handling procedures, 4740.2087  
   Standards, reagents, and bacteriological media, 4740.2089  
 Radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Reagents  
   Generally, 4740.2089  
   Quality assurance, 4740.2100  
   Radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Records and record keeping  
   Employees, training, documentation, 4740.2099  
   Generally, 4740.2097  
 Reference standards, 4740.2089  
 Reports given  
   Analytical results, 4740.2095  
   Reporting limits, 4740.2100  
 Resource conservation recovery program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Safe drinking water program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Samples, handling procedures, 4740.2087  
 Spectroscopy, 4740.2120  
 Successors in interest, recertification, 4740.2050  
 Test instruments, calibration, 4740.2093, 4740.2120  
 Tests  
   Analytical results, reporting, 4740.2095  
   Quality assurance, *see same under this topic*  
 Tracers, radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Ultraviolet instruments, 4740.2100  
 Underground storage tank program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Variances, requests, 4740.2050

**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES  
(Cont'd)**

Volatile organic compounds, 4740.2100  
 Wet baths, 4740.2100  
**EPIDEMIC**  
*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
**EPILEPSY**  
 Hospital sections for persons with, 4640.4300  
 School bus drivers  
   Health waivers, 7414.1510  
   No medical waivers, 7414.1460  
 Workers' compensation, disability schedules, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

**EQB MONITOR**

*See* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

**EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA**

Definitions, animal health, 1721.0230  
 Quarantine, procedures, 1721.0260  
 Testing  
   Generally, 1721.0240, 1721.0250  
   Race horses, 7877.0170

**EQUINES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**EQUIPMENT**

*See also* MACHINES

Aboveground storage tanks, *see* Equipment under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Accessibility, *see* Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Athletic equipment, use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Bakeries, 1550.1480 to 1550.1510  
 Beverages, manufacturing, *see* BEVERAGES  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Capital equipment, sales and use tax refunds, 8130.8100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Cosmetology, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Food, *see* FOOD  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Equipment under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Grain standards testing equipment, *see* GRAIN  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.1200, 7514.1400  
 Homestead property owners, refunds for chairlifts, ramps, elevators, 8130.8100  
 Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
 Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1050  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Sales tax, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Vessels (boats), 5225.6500  
 Veterinarians' facilities, maintenance, 9100.0200  
 Warehouses, sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**EQUITABLE**

630

**EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**

*See* COMPARABLE WORTH

**EROSION**

*See* SOIL CONSERVATION

**ERSKINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESCALATORS**

*See* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES

**ESCAPES**

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Reports about, jails, generally, 2911.3700

**ESCROW**

Chiropractors, prepay plans, 2500.6060

Escrow agents, copies to, electronic voting systems programs, 8220.0650

MNvest securities, 2876.3051

Public utilities, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800

Radioactive materials, financial assurances, *see* Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND

Telephone utilities, bill disputes, 7810.2400

Wholesale produce dealers, sale proceeds, confiscated shipments, 1500.2100

**ESTATE TAXES**

Generally, 8160.0300

**ESTATES**

Definitions, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200

**ESTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTHER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTHETICIANS**

Address changes, notice, 2105.0190

Advanced practice estheticians, training, 2110.0525

Advertising

Defined, 2105.0010

Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110

Continuing education, 2105.0200

Definitions, 2105.0010

Documentation

Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0520

Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

Education and training

Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0520

Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550

Full course of instruction, 2110.0710

Reciprocity, 2105.0183

Refresher courses, license renewal requirements, 2105.0200

Skills courses, 2105.0187

Fees

Expired licenses, 2105.0215

License renewal, 2105.0200, 2105.0330

Reinstated licenses, 2105.0220

Retired licenses, 2105.0205

Hours of training, certification, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

Infection control, 2105.0375

Instructors, *see* under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

Licenses

Additional licenses, 2105.0145

Annual expiration date, 2105.0200

**ESTHETICIANS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

Application, 2105.0145, 2105.0200

Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0190

Continuing education, 2105.0200

Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550

Deadline, 2110.0690

Display, 2105.0190

Expired licenses, 2105.0215

Homebound permits, 2105.0410

Military temporary, 2105.0184

Outstanding fees or violations, 2105.0225

Reciprocity, 2105.0183

Reinstatement, 2105.0220

Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200

Retired licenses, 2105.0205

Special event permits, 2105.0410, 2105.0420

Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230

Name changes, notice, 2105.0190

Notice requirements

Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0520

Name or address changes, 2105.0190

Photo identification, 2105.0370

Posting (notices), licenses, display, 2105.0190

Salons

Buildings, physical requirements, 2105.0310

Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0322

Fees, licenses, 2105.0330

Fixtures, 2105.0360

Furniture, 2105.0360

Generally, 2105.0305 to 2105.0390

Health and safety procedures, 2105.0360, 2105.0370

Inspection results, posting, 2105.0115

Inspections, 2105.0115

Laundry, 2105.0375

Licenses

Applications for, 2105.0310

Fees, 2105.0330

Renewal, 2105.0330

Requirements, 2105.0322

Managers

Designation, 2105.0305

Duties, 2105.0390

Licenses, 2105.0145

Violations and penalties, 2105.0115

Mobile salons

Generally, 2105.0395

License changes, 2105.0322

Special event permits, 2105.0420

Operational requirements, 2105.0370

Physical requirements, 2105.0360

Private residences, 2105.0393

Prohibitions, 2105.0377

Records and record keeping, 2105.0390

Sanitation practices, 2105.0360, 2105.0370

Suite-style salons, 2105.0397

Supervision by owner or manager, 2105.0390

Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0390

Violations and penalties, 2105.0115

Services

Practice of esthology, 2105.0105

Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510

Violations and penalties

Penalties, authority to impose, 2105.0650

Salon inspections, 2105.0115



**ESTHETICIANS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510  
 Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820

**ESTIMATED TAXES**

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Withholding, power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**ESTOPPEL**

Dams, construction, 6115.0420

**ESTRAYS**

Kennels, animals held at, 1721.0520

**ETHANOL**

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110  
 Denatured ethanol, defined as type A substance, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Diesel fuel, biodiesel component test method, 7601.8000  
 Ethanol production facilities, defined, 1654.0020  
 Ethanol production facility loan program  
   Applicants, 1654.0030 to 1654.0050  
   Application of rules, 1654.0010  
   Applications, 1654.0030 to 1654.0050  
   Authority for rules, 1654.0010  
   Bonds (public debt), 1654.0050, 1654.0060  
   Borrowers, 1654.0070  
   Certificates and certification  
     Applicants, employment nondiscrimination, 1654.0030  
     Collateral, 1654.0040  
     Participation interests, 1654.0070  
 Collateral  
   Inspections, 1654.0070  
   Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1654.0070  
   Requirements, 1654.0030, 1654.0040  
 Default or foreclosure, loans, 1654.0070  
 Definitions, 1654.0020  
 Disclosure, applications, 1654.0030  
 Fees, 1654.0050  
 Inspections, 1654.0070  
 Lenders, 1654.0070  
 Loans, 1654.0050 to 1654.0070  
 Notice requirements, 1654.0050 to 1654.0070  
 Participation agreements, 1654.0070  
 Participation interests, 1654.0070  
 Projects, 1654.0030, 1654.0050  
 Purpose of rules, 1654.0010  
 Records and record keeping, 1654.0070  
 Waivers, consent, 1654.0070

**ETHICS**

*See also* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.1400  
 Ethics in government act, general provisions, campaign practices, 4501.0010 to 4501.0700  
 Insurance agents, 2795.0600, 2795.1000  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Teachers, code of ethics, 8710.2100

**ETHYL ALCOHOL**

*See also* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460  
 Affidavits, 7515.1460, 7515.1470  
 Confiscation, 7515.1300, 7515.1340  
 Consignment, 7515.1470  
 Dentists as purchasers, 7515.1450  
 Generally, 7515.1400 to 7515.1480

**ETHYL ALCOHOL (Cont'd)**

Importation  
   Limits, 7515.1410  
   Resale, 7515.1400  
 Industrial purchaser, 7515.1430  
 Limits to importation, 7515.1410  
 Nonindustrial purchasers, 7515.1440  
 Permit holders report, 7515.1480  
 Physicians as purchasers, 7515.1450  
 Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470  
 Reports, permit holders reports, 7515.1480  
 Resale, imports, 7515.1400  
 Storage  
   Generally, 7515.1470  
   Underground storage tanks, 7150.0100  
 Veterinarians as purchasers, 7515.1450  
 Wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480

**ETNA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**EUGENE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EUNICE LAKE**

Fishing  
   Limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL**

Infested waters  
   Aquatic farm operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500  
   Bait, harvesting restrictions, permits, 6216.0400  
   Diverting water from, permits required, 6216.0500  
   Fish, transporting from, restrictions, 6216.0500  
   Fish hatchery operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500  
   Lists, 6216.0300  
   Marking, buoys, 6110.1500  
   Notice about, 6216.0300  
   Permits, live fish, and wild animals, 6216.0500  
   Posting requirements, 6216.0300  
   Sport gill netting, restrictions, 6216.0400  
   Taking of minnows or bait, 6216.0400, 6254.0200  
   Transporting water and live fish from, 6216.0500  
   Turtle, frog, or crayfish harvesting, restrictions, 6216.0400  
   Violations of law, 6216.0600  
   Water, transporting from, prohibitions, 6216.0500  
 Nonnative species, listed as, 6216.0250

**EUROPIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**EVERETT CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**EVERGREENS**

Christmas trees, 1556.0110

**EVICTION**

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, disruptive persons, 7620.0330

**EVIDENCE**

Administrative notice, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, noncompliance, 7017.1100  
 Arbitration, health claims appeals, 2770.9110, 2770.9130  
 Change of name, evidence of, drivers' licenses, permits, and identification cards, 7410.0410  
 Contested cases, *see* Evidence under CONTESTED CASES  
 Cross-examination, *see* CROSS-EXAMINATION  
 Definitions, cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0330

**EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Exhibits, *see* EXHIBITS  
 Grain buyers, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700  
 Grain warehouses, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700  
 Horse racing  
     Horse medication, chemists' findings, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130  
     Licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0170  
 Human services occupations, questionnaire, 4695.1100  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Mediation Services Bureau, collective bargaining representation, hearings, 5505.0600  
 Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0900  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.5100  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100 to 6000.3400  
 Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 7615.0350  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1700  
 Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Presumptions, *see* PRESUMPTIONS  
 Revenue recapture hearings, *see* Evidence under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
 Rulemaking hearings, *see* RULEMAKING  
 Rules of evidence, primary or secondary documents, authentication, 7410.0425  
 Special education due process hearings, *see* Due process hearings under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800  
 Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2921, 3310.2922  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, *see* Evidence under WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS**  
 Contested cases, 1400.7700  
 Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606  
 Sanitary districts, 1408.0050  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, hearings, 9200.5000  
 Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2924

**EXAMINATIONS**  
 Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings

**EXCAVATION**  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Wetlands, *see* Excavation under WETLANDS

**EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**EXCISE TAXES**  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 United States, sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES**  
 Arbitration proceedings  
     Application of rules, 5510.2410  
     Generally, 5510.5170  
 Certification  
     Application of rules, 5510.2410  
     Joint-party petitions, 5510.1810  
 Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Exclusive representative status  
     Abandonment, 5510.1310  
     Change or transfer, 5510.2310  
     Decertification, 5510.2310  
     Transfer, 5510.1210  
 Fair share fees  
     Assessment, notice requirements, 5510.1410  
 Challenges  
     Burden of proof, 5510.1610  
     Hearings, *see* under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
     Investigations by, *see* under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
     Petitions, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310  
 Grievance arbitration, duties, generally, 5510.5170  
 Grievance procedure  
     Application of rules, 5510.5120  
     Step one, duties, 5510.5140  
     Step three, duties, 5510.5160  
     Step two, duties, 5510.5150  
 Human services merit system, *see* Exclusive representatives under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Intent to strike notices, application of rules, 5510.2410  
 Mediation, application of rules, 5510.2410  
 Negotiations, application of rules, 5510.2410  
 Notice given, fair share fees, assessment, 5510.1410  
 Service of process by, notice of intent to refer case to arbitration, grievance arbitration, 5510.5170  
 Service of process on, fair share fee challenge petitions, 5510.1510

**EXECUTORS**  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
     Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**EXEMPT RULES**  
 Generally, 1400.2400

**EXEMPTIONS**  
*See* specific index headings

**EXERCISE**  
*See* PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS

**EXHAUST SYSTEMS**  
 Air exchange, 1346.0501  
 Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Commercial kitchen hoods, 1346.0507  
 Discharge of air, 1346.0501  
 Hazardous exhaust systems, 1346.0510  
 Kitchens, domestic, 1346.0505  
 Makeup air, 1346.0501  
 Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912  
 Smoke exhaust fans, fire protection, 1305.0910  
 Subslab exhaust systems, 1346.0512  
 Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION

**EXHIBITIONS**  
 Livestock, *see* Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK  
 Poultry, *see* Public exhibitions under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**EXHIBITS**  
 Contested cases, public participation, 1400.6200  
 Metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.1400  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROADS  
 School safety patrol flag, 7415.9910

**EXHIBITS (Cont'd)**

Tax Court, documentary evidence, 8610.0130  
 Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2912

**EXITS**

Doors, *see* DOORS  
 Doorways, 1305.1006  
 Enclosed refuge spaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1300  
 Existing buildings  
     Fire Code, 7511.1009  
     State Building Code, 1305.1009  
 Fire Code, 7511.1006, 7511.1018, 7511.1023, 7511.1024, 7511.1203  
 Lighting, 5205.0140  
 Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940, 8840.5950  
 Parking facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0406  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Signs, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Windows, *see* WINDOWS

**EXOTIC SPECIES**

*See* NONNATIVE SPECIES

**EXPENSES**

*See* specific index headings

**EXPERIMENTAL WATERS**

Designation, public participation  
     Application of rules, 6264.0260  
     Definitions, 6264.0250  
     Department actions, 6264.0270  
     Proposals to designate waters, 6264.0270  
     Public meetings, 6264.0280  
     Special management waters, designation as, 6264.0280  
 Fishing, length of fish, 6264.0400

**EXPERIMENTS**

Flexible school year programs, 3500.1000

**EXPERT WITNESSES**

Marriage and family therapists, 5300.0355  
 Special education, due process hearings, 3525.4770

**EXPERTS**

Mushroom identification experts, education and training, 4626.0156

**EXPLORATORY BORING**

Applications  
     License renewals, 4727.0550  
     Licenses, 4727.0500  
 Authority for rules, 4727.0050  
 Backfilling, 4727.0940  
 Bedrock  
     Borings in, permanent sealing, 4727.1250  
     Definition, 4727.0100  
 Buildings, distance from, 4727.0930  
 Casings  
     Groundwater flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985  
     Temporary sealing, 4727.0950, 4727.0980, 4727.1100  
 Completion of activities, sealing, 4727.1000  
 Conditional licenses, responsible individual not designated, 4727.0500  
 Covering, 4727.0942  
 Cuttings, 4727.0940  
 Definitions, 4727.0100  
 Disposal, use for, 4727.0925  
 Drilling, 4727.0935  
 Drilling machines  
     Registration, 4727.0850  
     Registration decals, 4727.0860

**EXPLORATORY BORING (Cont'd)**

Drilling mud, 4727.0940  
 Examinations, responsible individual, 4727.0600  
 Explorers  
     Definition, 4727.0100  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Responsibilities, 4727.0250  
 Fees, license application, 4727.0500  
 Gas pipes, distance from, 4727.0930  
 Geological materials, reports about, 4727.0920  
 Groundwater  
     Flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985  
     Injection, use of borings for, 4727.0925  
     Protection, 4727.0942, 4727.1000, 4727.1100  
 Groundwater contamination  
     Sealing, 4727.1000  
     Temporary sealing, maintaining protection, 4727.1100  
 Grouting  
     Permanent sealing, 4727.1250  
     Temporary sealing, 4727.0980, 4727.0985  
 Hoists  
     Registration, 4727.0850  
     Registration decals, 4727.0860  
 Incorporation by reference, 4727.0150  
 Injection, use for, 4727.0925  
 Interpretation of rules, 4727.0050  
 Licenses  
     Application, 4727.0500  
     Commissioner actions, 4727.0700  
     Conditional licenses, responsible individual not designated, 4727.0500  
     Fees, application, 4727.0500  
     Numbers, placement, 4727.0860  
     Renewal forms, false information, 4727.0830  
     Renewals, 4727.0550, 4727.0830  
     Requirement, 4727.0400  
     Responsible individuals, 4727.0500, 4727.0600  
     Revocation, 4727.0830, 4727.0840  
     Suspension, revocation, or restrictions, 4727.0830  
 Liquid propane tanks, distance from, 4727.0930  
 Locations, restrictions, 4727.0930  
 Marking, temporarily sealed borings, 4727.1100  
 Notices about  
     Requirements, 4727.0910  
     Responsible person designation, 4727.0500, 4727.0700  
 Nuclear materials, logging with, 4727.0945  
 Permanent sealing  
     Generally, 4727.1250  
     Reports about, 4727.0920  
 Policies, 4727.0200  
 Power lines, distance from, 4727.0930  
 Radioactive waste disposal, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Repairs, water for, 4727.0935  
 Responsible individuals  
     Certification  
         Generally, 4727.0600  
         Notices about, 4727.0700  
         Revocation, 4727.0840  
     Disciplinary actions, 4727.0830  
     Licenses, 4727.0500, 4727.0600  
     Notice of certification, 4727.0700  
 Sampling, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000  
 Scope of rules, 4727.0922  
 Sealing  
     Generally, 4727.1000  
     Permanent sealing, 4727.0920, 4727.1250

## EXPLORATORY

634

**EXPLORATORY BORING (Cont'd)**

Sealing (Cont'd)  
 Temporary sealing, 4727.0920, 4727.1100  
 Water for, 4727.0935  
 Surface water, injection, use of borings for, 4727.0925  
 Temporary sealing  
 Aquifers, interconnection, 4727.0975  
 Casings for, 4727.0950, 4727.0980, 4727.1100  
 Definition, 4727.0100  
 Generally, 4727.1100  
 Groundwater flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985  
 Grouting, 4727.0980  
 Reports about, contents, 4727.0920  
 Scope of rules, 4727.0947  
 Treatment chemicals, 4727.0940  
 Uses, restrictions, 4727.0925  
 Vandalism, prevention, 4727.0942  
 Variances, 4727.0350  
 Water pollution, groundwater contamination  
 Sealing, 4727.1000  
 Temporary sealing, maintaining protection, 4727.1100

**EXPLORER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EXPLOSIONS**

Radioactive materials  
 Reports about, 4731.3110  
 Source material, 4731.0820  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0620

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**

Abandonment, explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300  
 Ammonium nitrate  
 Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Applicability of rules, 7500.0300  
 Authorities, local, designation of facilities, explosives, 7500.2400  
 Authorization, manufacturing, 7500.0600  
 Blast holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400  
 Blasters, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101  
 Bomb detection units, radiation-producing equipment, 4732.1000  
 Bomb technicians, emergency conditions, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Boxes and packaging materials, storage at use sites, explosives, 7500.1300  
 Building construction, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Building locations, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Cartridges, storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Charges, explosives, initiation, 7500.1500  
 Commercial stocks, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Commissioner of public safety, authority, 7500.0500  
 Composition, blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Consignees, accepting shipments, 7500.2350  
 Containers  
 Opening, storage at use sites, explosives, 7500.1300  
 Use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Controls, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Covering blast, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Damaged explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300  
 Dealer licenses, 7500.0550  
 Definitions, 7500.0100  
 Delivery  
 Carriers, 7500.2200  
 Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Design of mixers, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Detonators, storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Detoxification centers, 9530.6545  
 Disposition and sale of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Drill holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400  
 Electric blasting detonators, use for operation in congested districts, 7500.1500  
 Electric power, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Electricity source, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Equipment, mixing, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Facilities, designation, local authorities, explosives, 7500.2400  
 Federal agencies, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Federal Bureau of Mines, jurisdiction, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100  
 Fire, liquor or narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Fireworks, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Floodplains, storage of materials, 6120.5800  
 Fuel, liquid, solid, composition, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Fuses, safety, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard descriptions, 7851.0360  
 General prohibitions, 7500.0700  
 General provisions, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Handling, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Hazardous substances and waste, life and property, manufacturing, 7500.0600  
 Ingredients, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Inspections, site or routine, 7500.0500  
 Jurisdiction, federal bureau of mines, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100  
 Laboratory use, 7500.0700  
 Licenses, dealers, 7500.0550  
 Liquor, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Loading of explosives, blast holes, 7500.1400  
 Local authorities, designation of facilities, explosives, 7500.2400  
 Magazines  
 Distance from primers, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Manufacturing  
 Authorization required, 7500.0600  
 Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
 Marking, containers, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Materials transported under other rules, exemptions, 7500.0400  
 Medicinal use, 7500.0700  
 Military explosives, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Mining operation  
 Air pressure standards, 6130.3900  
 Blasting levels, 6130.3800  
 Misfires, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Mixing equipment, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Motors, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Notice, utilities, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Oxidizer bags, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Petitions, requests for exemptions of rules, 7500.0400  
 Placards, railroad cars, Transportation Department, 7500.2200  
 Possession, detoxification centers, 9530.6545  
 Power, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Precautions, use of explosives, 7500.1200

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Premixed water gels, compliance with regulations, 7500.3100

Primers  
     Distance from magazines, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
     Storage, explosives, 7500.0800

Prohibitions, general, 7500.0700

Public display, 7500.0700

Public safety commissioner, duties, 7500.0500

Purpose of rules, 7500.0200

Quantities  
     Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
     Storage, small arms ammunition, 7500.3400

Railroad cars, storage, Transportation Department, regulations, 7500.2200

Records  
     Site or routine inspections, 7500.0500  
     Transactions, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800

Reports, theft, 7500.2000

Requests, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Restricting quantity of explosives, 7500.0500

Safety  
     Railroad cars, piers, delivery or forwarding, 7500.2200  
     Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800

Safety fuses, blasting detonators, initiation of explosive charges, 7500.1500

Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800

Scope of rules  
     Carriers, federal regulations, 7500.2200  
     Generally, 7500.0300, 7500.0400  
     Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
     Small arms ammunition, 7500.3400  
     Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
     Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500

Separation in plant, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Site  
     Inspections, 7500.0500  
     Use, storage of explosives, 7500.1300

Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400, 7500.3600

Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500

Smoking or open flames, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Storage  
     Ammonium nitrate, 7500.2700  
     Blasting agents, 7500.2500, 7500.2700  
     Magazines, 7500.0800  
     Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
     Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
     Railroad cars, Transportation department regulations, 7500.2200  
     Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
     Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
     Supplies, 7500.2700  
     Use sites, 7500.1300  
     Warehouses, small arms ammunitions, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
     Water gels, 7500.3000

Switches, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Thefts of explosives, reports, 7500.2000

Times for blasting, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Transportation  
     Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
     Small arms ammunition, 7500.3400, 7500.3600  
     Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
     United States Department of, storage with explosives, 7500.3400

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Transportation (Cont'd)  
     United States Department of, Storage with explosives, 7500.3500  
     Water gels, 7500.3000

Unauthorized persons, selling or giving away, 7500.0700

Undue hazard to life and property  
     Manufacturing, 7500.0600  
     Storage, handling and transportation of explosives, 7500.0700

Unexploded charges, use of additional primers, 7500.1500

Use of blasting agents, 7500.2900

Use of explosives, general provisions, 7500.1200

Use sites, storage, explosives, 7500.1300

User permits, 7500.0560

Utilities, notice, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Vehicles, *see* Transportation under this topic

Ventilation, buildings, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Warehouses, storage, small arms ammunition, quantity limitations, 7500.3400

Warnings required, firing of blasts, 7500.1600

Washdown facilities, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Water gels, transportation or storage, 7500.3000

Wiring, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

**EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

*See* REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**EXTORTION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EXTRAUTERINE PREGNANCY**

Reporting of maternal deaths, 4615.0800

**EYEGLASSES**

Contact lenses, *see* CONTACT LENSES

Drivers' licenses, corrective lens restrictions, 7410.2400

Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700

Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0277

Thorium, licenses, 4731.0725

**EYELASH TECHNICIANS**

Address changes, notice, 2105.0190

Advertising  
     Defined, 2105.0010  
     Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110

Continuing education, 2105.0200

Definitions, 2105.0010

Documentation  
     Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0580  
     Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

Education and training  
     Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0580  
     Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550  
     Full course of instruction, 2110.0710  
     Reciprocity, 2105.0183  
     Refresher courses, license renewals, 2105.0200  
     Skills courses, 2105.0187

Fees  
     Expired licenses, 2105.0215  
     Reinstated licenses, 2105.0220  
     Renewal of license, 2105.0200  
     Retired licenses, 2105.0205

Hours of training, certification, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

Infection control, 2105.0375

Licenses  
     Annual expiration date, 2105.0200  
     Application, 2105.0145, 2105.0200

**EYELASH TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0190
- Continuing education, license renewals, 2105.0200
- Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550
- Deadline, 2110.0690
- Display, 2105.0190
- Expired licenses, 2105.0215
- Homebound permits, 2105.0410
- Military temporary, 2105.0184
- Outstanding fees or violations, 2105.0225
- Reciprocity, 2105.0183
- Reinstatement, 2105.0220
- Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200
- Retired licenses, 2105.0205
- Special event permits, 2105.0410
- Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230

## Name changes, notice, 2105.0190

## Notice requirements

- Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0580
- Name or address changes, 2105.0190

## Services

- Licensed services, defined, 2105.0010, 2110.0010
- Practice of eyelash technology, 2105.0105
- Providing under the influence of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2105.0510

## Unregulated services, defined, 2105.0010, 2110.0010

## Violations and penalties

- Penalties, authority to impose, 2105.0650
- Salon inspections, 2105.0115
- Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510

## Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820

**EYES AND EYESIGHT**Blind persons, *see* BLIND PERSONS

## Drivers, special transportation services, 8840.5900

## Eye examinations

- Driver's license applicants, 7404.0400, 7410.2400, 7410.4200, 7410.4900
- Special education, eligibility, 3525.1345

## Food employees, discharge from eyes, work restrictions, 4626.0110

Ionizing radiation exposure, occupational doses, *see* Occupational doses under IONIZING RADIATIONOptometrists, *see* OPTOMETRISTS

## School bus drivers, health waivers, 7414.1440, 7414.1530

## Vision care services, medical assistance

- Coverage, 9505.0277
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

## Visual acuity, drivers' licenses

- Applicants, 7410.2400
- Cancellation, 7409.2800
- Denial, cancellation, or restrictions, 7410.2400

## Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0030, 5223.0330

**EYEWASH STATIONS**

## Plumbing, 4714.0416

**FABRIC**Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

## Printing, coating and dyeing, emission standards, 7011.7760

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, duties, 5208.1500

**FACE SHIELDS**

## Full face shields, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830

**FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS***See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES***See* FIREPLACES**FAIR SHARE FEES***See* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**FAIRGROUNDS**

## Individual sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**FAIRHAVEN CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FAIRS***See also* EXHIBITIONS

- Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900
- Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Fair labor standards, defined, 5200.0270
- Noise, 7030.0050
- State Fair, *see* STATE FAIR
- Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

**FALCONRY**

## Abatement permits, 6238.1250, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

## Apprentice falconry permittees, 6238.1350

## Eagles, permits, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

## Examinations, 6238.1300

## Facilities for, 6238.1550

## Federal regulations, 6238.1200

## General falconry permittees, 6238.1350

## Hacking, 6238.1200, 6238.1500

## Hybrids, 6238.1200, 6238.1450, 6238.1500

## Imprinted raptors, 6238.1200

## Junior apprentice falconry permittees, 6238.1350

## Liability for, 6238.1750

## Master falconers, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

## Nonresidents

## Falconry permits, 6238.1250

## Take permits, 6238.1200, 6238.1250

## Passage raptors, 6238.1200, 6238.1350

## Permit holders

- Liability, 6238.1750
- Reporting requirements, 6238.1650

## Permits

## Abatement permits, 6238.1250, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

## Application for, 6238.1300

## Apprentice falconry permittees, 6238.1350

## Carrying, when required, 6238.1500

## Conditions and restrictions, 6238.1250

## Duration, 6238.1700

## Eagle permits, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

## Examinations, 6238.1300

## General falconry permittees, 6238.1350

## Issuance, state disclaimer of liability, 6238.1750

## Junior apprentice falconers, 6238.1350

## Master falconers, 6238.1350

## Nonresident falconry permits, 6238.1250

## Nonresident take permits, 6238.1250

## Propagation permits, 6238.1200, 6238.1250, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

## Renewal, 6238.1700

## Resident falconry permits, 6238.1250

## Revocation, 6238.1700

## Sponsorship, 6238.1300

## Transfer, 6238.1700

## Trespass, not authorized, 6238.1400, 6238.1500

## Wild Minnesota raptors, 6238.1200

## Wild raptors, 6238.1200, 6238.1350, 6238.1400

**FALCONRY (Cont'd)**

- Raptors for
  - Banding, 6238.1600
  - Eagles, 6238.1300, 6238.1350
  - Eyases, 6238.1200, 6238.1400
  - Facilities for, 6238.1550
  - Flying, 6238.1500
  - Hacking, 6238.1200, 6238.1500
  - Holding, 6238.1550
  - Housing, 6238.1550
  - Hybrid raptors, 6238.1200, 6238.1450, 6238.1500
  - Importing, restrictions, 6238.1450
  - Injuries, reports about, 6238.1400
  - Intentional release, 6238.1500
  - Loans, 6238.1650
  - Microchips, 6238.1600
  - Possession, reporting, 6238.1650
  - Raptors not native to Minnesota, 6238.1200, 6238.1500
  - Relocating, 6238.1550
  - Reports about, requirements, 6238.1650
  - Tagging, 6238.1600
  - Taking, restrictions, 6238.1400
  - Transporting, 6238.1550
- Seasons of experience, 6238.1200

**FALL LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FALL RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FALLOUT SHELTERS**

- State Building Code, application of rules, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

**FALLS CREEK**

- Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FALSE ADVERTISING**

- Dental personnel, 3100.6500
- Dentists, 3100.6500
- Food, 4626.0015, 4626.0125
- Hospices, 4664.0370
- Podiatrists, 6900.0010

**FALSE PERSONATION**

- Minnesota Zoo employees, 9900.3800

**FALSE STATEMENTS**

- Accountants, licensing, 1105.5600
- Agricultural chemicals, incidents, eligible costs, lawsuits, voiding of applications, or forfeiture of payments, 1512.1100
- Agricultural development grants, effect, 1552.0110
- Contract crime, false statements defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100
- Conviction
  - Business-related violations, *see* under WIC PROGRAM
  - State contracts
    - Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150
    - Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600
- Definitions
  - Dentistry Board, 3100.6500
  - State contracts, 1230.3100
  - WIC program, 4617.0002
- Dentists, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500
- Drivers licenses, commercial license holders, disqualification, 7421.0600

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Eggs, offer for sale, or advertising, prohibited, 1520.1800
- Hospices, 4664.0020
- Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see* Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM
- Limousines, permit applications, revocation, 8880.1300
- Radioactive materials, licenses, modification, revocation, or suspension, 4731.0270, 4731.3130
- Teachers, standards of conduct, 8710.2100
- Voter registration, felony, fines, 8200.9115
- Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**FAMILIES**

*See also* RELATIVES

## Definitions

- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020
- Education and training, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3000, 8710.3100, 8710.4450
- Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

- Access to residence, 9502.0335
- Activities, daily activities, written permission for participation, 9502.0415
- Admissions, 9502.0405
- Age, minimum age, provider, 9502.0355
- Agency
  - Applications, processing, 9502.0335
  - Defined, 9502.0315
  - Record keeping requirements, 9502.0345
  - Variations, rulings on, 9502.0335
- Allergies, children's health, 9502.0405
- Applications, licenses, 9502.0335
- Authorization to remove child, 9502.0405
- Basements, 9502.0425
- Bathroom door locks, 9502.0425
- Bed linen, 9502.0435
- Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395
- Capacity limits, 9502.0365
- Caregivers
  - Defined, 9502.0315
  - Evaluations required by commissioner, 9502.0335
  - Group family homes, qualifications, 9502.0355
  - Information available for agency, 9502.0405
  - Information available to parents, 9502.0405
  - Qualifications, 9502.0355
  - Reporting requirements, 9502.0375
  - Requirements, 9502.0335
  - Substitutes, 9502.0365
  - Supervision by, 9502.0365
- Carseats, 9502.0435
- Changes affecting license, notice, 9502.0335
- Child abuse
  - Complaints, 9543.0070
  - Prohibition, 9502.0395
  - Reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375
- Children's health, 9502.0435
- Cleanliness, 9502.0435
- Closet door latches, 9502.0425
- Combs, separate combs, 9502.0435
- Complaints
  - Defined, 9543.0020

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Complaints (Cont'd)  
     Investigations, procedures, 9543.0070  
 Confidential and privileged information, 9502.0345  
 Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130  
 Consent, emergency medical care treatment, 9502.0405  
 Construction, 9502.0425  
 Contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Cooperation with parents, 9502.0405  
 Copies of rules, 9502.0405  
 Corporal abuse, 9502.0395  
 Correction orders, 9543.0090  
 County agency  
     Applications, processing, 9543.0030  
     Certification, commissioner duties, 9543.0140  
     Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120  
     Contracting powers, 9543.0140  
     Correction orders, 9543.0090  
     Corrective action plan, 9543.0140  
     Decertification by commissioner, 9543.0140  
     Defined, 9543.0020  
     Funding sanctions, 9543.0140  
     Licensing functions, 9543.0030  
     Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
     Noncompliance with law, 9543.0140  
     Provisional certification, 9543.0140  
 Cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435  
 Data, personal data, privacy, 9502.0345  
 Decks, 9502.0425  
 Definitions  
     Behavior guidance, 9502.0395  
     Fire code, 7511.0202  
     Licensing process, 9502.0335  
     Licensure, 9543.0020  
 Delegation to children, discipline or punishment, 9502.0395  
 Diapers, 9502.0435  
 Disabled children, 9502.0405  
 Discrimination, limitations of license, 9502.0405  
 Diseases, 9502.0435  
 Drinking cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0425  
 Drinking water, 9502.0445  
 Effective date of rules, 9502.0300  
 Electrical service, 9502.0425  
 Emergencies  
     Consent records, 9502.0405  
     Health emergencies, 9502.0405  
     Preparations, 9502.0435  
 Enforcement, commissioners orders, 9543.0110  
 Environment, physical environment, 9502.0425  
 Equipment, 9502.0405  
 Exclusion  
     Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395  
     License requirements, 9502.0325  
 Exits, 9502.0405  
 Family adult day services  
     Definitions, 9543.0020  
     Facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0302  
     Purpose of rules, 9543.0010  
 Fines, notice about, 9502.0341  
 Fire code, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Fire safety, 9502.0425  
 Firearms, 9502.0435  
 First aid supplies, 9502.0435  
 Flexible feeding schedule, 9502.0445  
 Food, safety, 9502.0445

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Forms, applications for licenses, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
 Garbage disposal, physical environment, 9502.0435  
 Group family day care homes, additional requirements, 9502.0355  
 Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100  
 Hand washing, 9502.0435  
 Hazardous substances, 9502.0435  
 Health  
     Adults in family day care home, 9502.0355  
     Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
 Heating systems, 9502.0425  
 Helpers  
     Defined, 9502.0315  
     Use of, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 History of health, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Illness, serious illness, reports, 9502.0435  
 Immunization records, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Indoor space requirements, 9502.0425  
 Infants  
     Capacity limits, 9502.0365  
     Daily activities, 9502.0415  
     Defined, 9502.0315  
     Equipment, 9502.0415  
     Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Information about caregivers, 9502.0405  
 Inspections and inspectors, 9502.0335  
 Insults, 9502.0395  
 Insurance, liability coverage, 9502.0355  
 Interior walls and ceilings, 9502.0425  
 Investigations, licensed programs, 9543.0070  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
     County agency, duties, 9543.0030  
     Denial, 9543.0100  
     Disqualification factors, 9502.0335  
     Exclusions, 9502.0325  
     Extensions, 9543.0040  
     Generally, 9502.0335  
     Informational meetings before licensure, 9543.0040  
     Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100  
     Probationary, 9502.0335, 9543.0100, 9543.0110  
     Reapplication, 9502.0341  
     Renewal, 9543.0040  
     Suspension or revocation, 9502.0335, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
     Tracking application progress, 9543.0040  
     Variances, 9502.0335, 9543.0050  
     Violations, complaints, 9543.0070  
 Licensing study, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
 Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130  
 Lights and lighting, 9502.0425  
 Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070  
 Maximum number of children under school age, license limitations, 9502.0365  
 Meals, well-balanced, 9502.0445  
 Medical care or treatment, consent to emergency medical care, 9502.0405  
 Medication, children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435, 9502.0445  
 Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040  
 Minimum age, provider, 9502.0355  
 Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0020, 9543.0100  
 Neglect  
     Complaints, 9543.0070  
     Reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375



**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Newborns  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 Daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Equipment, 9502.0415  
 Sleeping space, 9502.0425

Notice  
 County agency, noncompliance, 9543.0140  
 Diseases, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
 Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0100

Nutrition, 9502.0445

Outdoor environment, play place, 9502.0425

Parents  
 Notice of negative actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
 Written permission for outside activities, 9502.0415

Personal data, privacy, 9502.0345

Pest control, 9502.0435

Pets, 9502.0425

Physical environment, 9502.0425

Physical examinations of caregivers, 9502.0355

Physicians instructions, prescription medication, 9502.0435

Plans and specifications, 9502.0405

Posting licenses, 9502.0335

Preschoolers  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 Daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Equipment, 9502.0415

Privacy, personal data, 9502.0345

Private agency, defined, 9543.0020

Probationary licenses, 9502.0335

Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040

Provisional licenses, 9502.0335

Psychological abuse, 9502.0395

Purpose of rules, 9502.0325, 9543.0010

Records and record keeping, 9502.0345, 9502.0405, 9543.0070, 9543.0130

Remodeling, 9502.0425

Removing child from residence, authorized persons, 9502.0405

Repeal of rules, 9502.0300

Reports, caregivers to agencies, 9502.0375

Reports given, vaccinations, 4604.0410

Revocation of licenses, 9502.0335

Safety, fire and structural safety, 9502.0425

Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110

School-aged children, daily activities, 9502.0415

Seatbelts, 9502.0435

Separate personal articles, 9502.0435

Serious illness or injury, reports, 9502.0435

Sewage disposal, 9502.0425

Sexual abuse, reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375

Sick children, 9502.0435

Sleeping space, 9502.0425

Smoking, 9502.0425

Snacks, 9502.0445

Special diets, 9502.0405, 9502.0445

Stairs, 9502.0425

State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302

Statements  
 Physician statements, health of adults, 9502.0355  
 Specific habits of children, parents or guardian statement, 9502.0405

Structural safety, 9502.0425

Substitutes for caregivers, 9502.0365

Supervision by caregiver, 9502.0365

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Suspension of licenses, 9502.0335

Temperatures, 9502.0425

Toddlers  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 Daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Equipment, 9502.0415

Toilet training, 9502.0395, 9502.0405

Toilets, physical environment, 9502.0425, 9502.0435

Towels, separate towels, 9502.0435

Toxic substances, 9502.0435

Training, group family day care homes, 9502.0355

Transportation of children, 9502.0405, 9502.0435

Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080

Variations  
 County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
 Defined, 9543.0020  
 Procedures, generally, 9543.0050  
 Standards, 9502.0335

Ventilation, 9502.0425

Washcloths, separate washcloths, 9502.0435

Water hazards, 9502.0425

Water supply, 9502.0445

Well-balanced meals, 9502.0445

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE**  
*See also FOSTER CARE*

Closure of program, 9543.0060

Complaints  
 Defined, 9543.0020  
 Investigations, procedures, 9543.0070

Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130

Contested cases, 9543.0120

Correction orders, 9543.0090

County agency  
 Applications, processing, 9543.0030  
 Certification, commissioner duties, 9543.0140  
 Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120  
 Contracting powers, 9543.0140  
 Correction orders, 9543.0090  
 Corrective action plan, 9543.0140  
 Decertification by commissioner, 9543.0140  
 Defined, 9543.0020  
 Funding sanctions, 9543.0140  
 Licensing duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060  
 Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
 Noncompliance with law, 9543.0140  
 Provisional certification, 9543.0140

Definitions, 9543.0020

Enforcement, commissioners orders, 9543.0110

Family foster homes, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100

Forms, application forms, licenses, 9543.0040

Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100

Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120

Information, prospective applicants, 9543.0060

Investigations of licensed programs, 9543.0070

Licenses  
 County agency duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060  
 Denial, 9543.0100  
 Generally, 9543.0040  
 Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100  
 Probation, 9543.0110  
 Revocation, 9543.0100

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Study, 9543.0060
  - Suspension, 9543.0100
  - Variations, 9543.0050
  - Violations, complaints, 9543.0070
- Licensing study, 9543.0040
- Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130
- Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070
- Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040
- Negative licensing action
  - Defined, 9543.0020
  - Procedures, 9543.0100
- Neglect of persons, complaints, 9543.0070
- Notice
  - County agency, noncompliance, 9543.0140
  - Foster care closure, 9543.0060
  - Negative licensing actions, notice, license holder, parents of guardians, 9543.0100
- Orientation, applicants, 9543.0060
- Parents, negative licensing action notice, 9543.0100
- Preplacement training for applicants, 9543.0060
- Private agencies
  - Appeal, negative licensing action, 9543.0150
  - Compliance with law, commissioners determination, 9543.0150
  - Defined, 9543.0020
  - Licensure of programs, delegation of duties, 9543.0030
  - Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100, 9543.0150
  - Revocation of authorization, 9543.0150
- Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040
- Purpose of rules, 9543.0010
- Records, 9543.0070, 9543.0130
- Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110
- Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080
- Variations
  - County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040
  - Defined, 9543.0020
  - Procedures, generally, 9543.0050

**FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM**

See MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

**FAMILY PLANNING**

See also BIRTH CONTROL

See also CONTRACEPTIVES

Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0280, 9505.0380

**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**

- Abortion, use of funds, 4700.1900
- Allocation of funds, 4700.2410
- Applicability of rules, 4700.1900
- Applications
  - Content, 4700.2100
  - Criteria for award of grants, 4700.2300
  - Joint applications, 4700.2420
  - Ranking, 4700.2420
- Assessment of unmet needs, application contents, 4700.2100
- Award of grants, criteria, 4700.2300
- Budget, application contents, 4700.2100
- Children, use of funds, 4700.1900
- Comments on applications, boards of health, 4700.2300
- Community health board
  - Defined, 4700.2000
  - Review of applications, 4700.2300
- Community health services subsidy funds
  - Supplanting, 4700.2500

**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Community health services subsidy funds (Cont'd)
    - Supplementing, 4700.2100
  - Counseling, 4700.2210
  - Criteria for awarding grants, 4700.2300
  - Definitions, 4700.2000
  - Description of service components to be provided, application content, 4700.2100
  - Discrimination, contents of application, 4700.2100
  - Eligible applicants, 4700.2210
  - Family planning methods, 4700.2210
  - Fees, charges to prospective customers, application contents, 4700.2100
  - Follow-up procedures, 4700.2100, 4700.2210
  - Foreign language, communications with recipient, application contents, 4700.2100
  - Funds
    - Allocations, calculating, 4700.2410
    - Contingency funding, 4700.2420
    - Limits per applicant, 4700.2420
    - State funds, replacing with grant, prohibitions, 4700.2500
    - Use of funds, limitations, 4700.2500
  - Geographic area to be served, identification in application, 4700.2100
  - Hotline, mandatory allocation, 4700.2410
  - Inventory of existing services in geographic area to be served, application content, 4700.2100
  - Matching funds, 4700.2500
  - Medical, laboratory services, 4700.2210
  - Outreach, 4700.2210
  - Privacy of recipient, application contents, 4700.2100
  - Progress evaluation criteria, application contents, 4700.2100
  - Public information, 4700.2210
  - Purpose of rules, 4700.1900
  - Referrals, 4700.2210
  - Review of applications, boards of health, 4700.2300
  - Scope of rules, 4700.1900
  - Service components, 4700.2210
  - Sterilization, use of funds, 4700.1900
  - Summary of training and experience, application contents, 4700.2100
  - Third-party sources of funding, application contents, 4700.2100
- FAMILY SERVICES**
- Family services collaboratives, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction compliance, 5208.1500
- FAN LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- FANS**
- Exhaust fans, fire code requirements, 7511.0910
  - Residential energy code requirements, 1322.0402, 1322.0403
  - Smoke control systems, 7511.0909
- FARIBAULT COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
  - Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- FARM ADVOCATES**
- Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0012, 1502.0017, 1502.0027
- FARM ANIMALS**
- See ANIMALS
  - See LIVESTOCK
- FARM ISLAND LAKE**
- Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**FARM LABORERS**

Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations, *see*  
COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

Workplace accident and injury reduction, contractors,  
employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FARM LAKE**

## Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FARM LANDS**

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program,  
definitions, 1650.0511

Agricultural land, definitions

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Agricultural purposes, definitions

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program,  
1650.0021

Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250

## Definitions

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

Marginal agricultural land, defined, 8400.3030

Property tax statements, copies, farm worker restricted drivers'  
licenses, applications, 7410.4940

Sale, certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250

**FARM PRODUCTS**

Advertising, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to  
1552.0110

Agricultural commodities

Definitions, value-added agricultural product loan program,  
1656.0021

Market prices, defined, 1506.0015

Marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facility  
standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015

Application of law, contracts, 1572.0030

## Arbitration

Contract provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050

Defined, 1572.0010

Procedures, 1572.0020

Breach of contract, producers, damages, ineligibility,  
1572.0030

## Contractors

Letters of credit, 1572.0030

Subsidiaries, parent company liability, 1572.0040

Surety bonds, 1572.0030

## Contracts

Application of law, 1572.0030

Arbitration provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050

Breach of contract, 1572.0030

Cancellation or termination, 1572.0030

Mediation provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050

Sample contracts, 1572.0020

## Crops, damage to

Crows, taking, 6240.2500

Wild animals, 6232.3300, 6232.4000

Damage to crops by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Damages, contracts, cancellation or termination, reimbursement  
of capital investments, 1572.0030

Dealers, wholesale, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

## Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000

Enforcement of law, unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Feed, *see* FEED

Handlers (agricultural commodities)

Notice received, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Value limits, 1500.3400

Labels and labeling

Compliance requirements, 1556.0150

"Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

"Minnesota grown" labeling statement, *see* under FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160,  
1556.0170

Letters of credit, contractors, 1572.0030

Liability, contractor subsidiaries, parent company liability,  
1572.0040

Loans, value-added agricultural product loan program,  
1656.0011 to 1656.0100

## Mediation

Contract provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050

Defined, 1572.0010

Procedures, 1572.0020

Milk and milk products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* LABELS

Potatoes, *see* POTATOES

Prima facie evidence, contracts, arbitration findings, 1572.0020

## Producers

Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements,  
1556.0110

Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic

Large capital investments, 1572.0030

Promotional orders, generally, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900

## Retailers

Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements,  
1556.0110

Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic

Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, grain, 8130.3300

Seeds, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

Surety bonds, contractors, 1572.0030

Unfair trade practices, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to  
1656.0100

Water appropriation and impoundments, irrigation,  
identification of crops, 6115.0680

## Wholesale dealers

Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements,  
1556.0110

Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic

Workplace accident and injury reduction, market preparation,  
employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FARM SERVICE AGENCY (U.S.)**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils,  
promotional orders, copies, 1570.0700

**FARMED CERVIDAE**

Animals, farmed cervidae defined as, meat inspection,  
1540.0010

Carcasses, movement, CWD endemic areas, 1721.0410

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0400

## Chronic wasting disease

Control, 1721.0400

CWD endemic areas, 1721.0420

Definitions, 1721.0370

Endemic areas, 1721.0410

## FARMED

642

**FARMED CERVIDAE (Cont'd)**

Chronic wasting disease (Cont'd)  
 Herd certification programs, 1721.0420  
 Testing, 1721.0420  
 Definitions  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Ear tags, 1721.0390, 1721.0410  
 Fences, 1721.0380  
 Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Herds  
 Additions to, restrictions, 1721.0410  
 Inventories, 1721.0380  
 Identification, 1721.0390  
 Importation, permits, 1721.0400  
 Inspections, requirements, 1721.0380  
 Intrastate movement, 1721.0410  
 Meat products, sale, 1721.0380  
 Owners, registration, 1721.0380  
 Possession, live cervidae, requirements, 1721.0380  
 Quarantine, chronic wasting disease, 1721.0420  
 Records and record keeping, 1721.0380  
 Reports about  
 Death or slaughter of identified animals, 1721.0420  
 Intrastate movement, 1721.0410  
 Running at large, 1721.0380  
 Slaughter, 1721.0380  
 Transportation, restraint in transit, 1721.0410  
 Wild cervidae, removal, 1721.0380  
**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)**  
 Investment securities, 8002.0300  
 Lenders approved or certified by, financial institutions, lenders defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
**FARMS**  
*See also* AGRICULTURE  
 Affidavits, farm workers, restricted drivers' licenses, 7410.4940  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural purposes, definitions, 1650.0021  
 Beginning farmer loans, *see under* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Family farms  
 Definitions  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Family farmers defined as, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Producers, family farms defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Farm auctions, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
 Farm crossings (railroads), 8830.0100, 8830.0310  
 Farm loans  
 Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
 Generally, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Farm management programs, participation, seller-sponsored loan participation program borrowers, 1651.0041  
 Farmer-lender mediation  
 Family farm law project, 1502.0012  
 Generally, 1502.0024

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Farmers  
 Claims against wholesale produce dealers, priority distribution, 1500.0801  
 Definitions, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
 Drivers' licenses  
 Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Restricted licenses, 7410.4940  
 Education and training, legal education, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0004  
 First time farmers, 1650.0511  
 Organizations, Arbitration Council, 1572.0020  
 Pesticide end-users, farmers defined as, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
 Restructure farmers, Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111  
 Farming, definitions  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Producers, farms defined as, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, definitions, 8400.3030  
 Valuation of property Restructure II program, 1653.0021, 1653.0051  
 Waste pesticide collection program, *see under* PESTICIDES  
 Wetlands, generally, *see* WETLANDS  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, farmers, management, compliance, 5208.1500  
**FARNHAM CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**FARQUHAR CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**FARRIERS**  
*See* HORSE RACING  
**FAT LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FAWN CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**FAX MACHINES**  
 Facsimile distribution services, costs, lobbyist reports, 4511.0600  
 Facsimile transmissions  
 Campaign finance filings, 4501.0100, 4501.0300  
 Contested cases, filing of documents, 1400.5550  
 Driver's license agents, requests for appointment, 7404.0360  
 Financing statements, Uniform Commercial Code  
 Date and time of filing, 8280.0020  
 Electronically based processing, 8280.0310  
 Filing fees, 8280.0480  
 Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0554  
 Public Utilities Commission practice, use allowed, 7829.0400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, filing of documents, 1400.8545  
 Rulemaking procedure, filing of documents, 1400.2030  
 Service of process, public employment labor relations proceedings, documents, 5510.0310  
 Occupational safety and health, procedural documents, filing, 5210.0007  
**FAY LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FEASIBILITY STUDIES**  
 Agricultural and economic development program, agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0400  
**FEATHER LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**FEATHER LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEDERAL ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME**

*See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**

Asian Development Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Banks for Cooperatives, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

College Construction Loan Insurance Association, investments subject to tax, 8002.0300

Commodity Credit Corporation, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Community development corporations, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Dental hygienists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Dentists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Embassies, forms, report of birth abroad of a U.S. citizen, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

Environmental Financing Authority, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Export-Import Bank of the United States (eximbank), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Farmers Home Administration (FMHA), investment securities, 8002.0300

Federal Aviation Administration, *see* FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 1506.0015 to 1506.0030

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), 8002.0300

Federal Farm Credit Administration, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal Financing Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), 8830.0100

Federal Home Loan Banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal land bank associations, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal land banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), *see* under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

Federal reserve banks, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Management and Budget Office (OMB), standard industrial classifications, 5208.1500

Maritime Administration Merchant Marine, federal securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

National Consumer Cooperative Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Regulations, defined as federal law, government data practices, 1205.0200

Rural Electrification Administration, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Small Business Administration, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Student Loan Marketing Association, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400

Tennessee Valley Authority, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Units of government, federal agencies defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

**FEDERAL AID**

Career and technical education, allocation of funds, 3505.1700

Emergency 911 telephone systems, nonavailability, waivers, 7580.0800

Home investment partnership program (HOME), 4900.2620  
LAWCON grant program, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400

Rail line rehabilitation, Transportation Department, duties, 8830.5300

Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

Agricultural aircraft operator certification, licenses, 8800.3800

Aircraft mechanics, certification, 8800.3900

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Notice received, airports and landing fields, change of operational status, 8800.1400

Pilots' licenses, secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**FEDERAL COURTS**

*See* UNITED STATES COURTS

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Federal crop adjusters, damage caused by elk

Compensation, 1506.0015

Investigations, 1506.0025

Notice received, 1506.0020, 1506.0025

Signatures, claim forms, 1506.0030

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)**

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070

Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)**

Storm shelter standards, amendments to, 1370.0361

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Gas, utility and pipeline company, reports filed with, identification to director, 7610.0860

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

*See* SOCIAL SECURITY

**FEDERAL PREEMPTION**

Agricultural contracts, unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

Hazardous waste rules, 7045.0070

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.1501

**FEDERAL REGISTER**

Notices in, manufactured homes, correction plans, extensions, 1350.5200

Publication in, governors' designees, nuclear waste, transportation notification, 4731.0419

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Acquisition

Eligibility and standards, 1260.0300

Financing and service charge, 1260.0400

Advisory groups, consultation, 1260.0900

Auction sales, 1260.0800

Authority and scope of rules, 1260.0100

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Bids and bidding, sales, 1260.0800  
 Bulletins, property available for distribution, 1260.0600  
 Conditions on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Definitions, 1260.0200  
 Direct transfer, 1260.0400  
 Disaster victims, 1260.0600  
 Distribution, financing and service charge, 1260.0400  
 Distribution center, 1260.0600  
 Eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300  
 Fair distribution, 1260.0600  
 Field audits, 1260.0700  
 Help yourself plan, 1260.0600  
 Inventory controls, establishment by donee, 1260.0500  
 Natural disasters, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Negotiated sales, 1260.0800  
 Nonprofit educational and public health institutions, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300  
 Obsolete property, reporting and evaluating, 1260.0700  
 Penalties, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Private bodies, consultation, 1260.0900  
 Public agencies, eligibility standards, 1260.0300  
 Public groups, consultation, 1260.0900  
 Reimbursement, sales, 1260.0800  
 Reports, obsolete or surplus property, 1260.0700  
 Return by donee, 1260.0500  
 Revolving fund, financing acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400  
 Sales, 1260.0800  
 Screening donees, 1260.0600  
 Sealed bid sales, 1260.0800  
 Service charges, acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400  
 Special costs, 1260.0400  
 Standards, eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300  
 Storage, financing and service charge, 1260.0400  
 Terms on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500  
 Utilization restriction, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500

**FEDERAL TAX STAMPS**

Wholesale liquor dealers tax stamps, 7515.0610

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

**FEED**

Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Commercial feed, 1510.1930 to 1510.2200  
 Containers  
   Defects, products unfit for feed, 1550.2910  
   Denatured fish, 1545.2060  
 Control programs, defined, 1505.0751  
 County agricultural inspectors  
   Planning, 1505.0754  
   Training, 1505.0756  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Distressed food, denaturing and use for, 1550.2880  
 Fish unfit for human food, denatured fish, 1545.2050, 1545.2060  
 Horses  
   Contaminants, 7890.0100  
   Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances, 7890.0110

**FEED (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling  
   Denatured fish, 1545.2060  
   Meat or meat by-products, 1545.0250  
 Manufacturers, food establishments, 4626.0020  
 Marking and identification cold storage warehouses, 1550.2180  
 Meat or meat by-products, labeling, 1545.0250  
 Packages and packaging, defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Sales, denatured fish, 1545.2050  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Storage, cold storage warehouses, 1550.2180

**FEED LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**FEEDER PIG MARKETS**

See LIVESTOCK

**FEEDLOTS**

See ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

**FEES**

See specific index headings

**FELONIES**

Conviction  
   Assessors, license revocation or denial, 1950.1090  
   Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
   Generally, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS

**FELTON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FEMALES**

See WOMEN

**FENCES (PARTITION)**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Farmed cervidae, confinement, 1721.0380  
 Mining operations  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
   Request for release, 6130.4700  
 Obscuring fences, defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Water bank program, 6115.1250

**FENS**

Calcareous fens  
   Generally, 8420.0935  
   Projects affecting, Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200  
   Replacement requirements, 8420.0420  
 Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0335  
 Water pollution, classification of fens, 7050.0470

**FENSKE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERGUSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FERN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERNDAL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FERRETS**

Biting  
   Confinement and observation for rabies, 1721.0580  
   Impounded or stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520  
 Carcasses, disposal, 1721.0695

**FERRETS (Cont'd)**

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0500  
 Confinement areas, defined, 1721.0490  
 Duly authorized agents, defined, 1721.0490  
 Exhibitions, 1721.0510  
 Housing facilities, defined, 1721.0490  
 Importation, requirements for, 1721.0500  
 Impounded animals, defined, 1721.0490  
 Institutions, defined, 1721.0490  
 Kennel dealers, defined, 1721.0490  
 Kennels, defined, 1721.0490  
 Pounds, defined, 1721.0490  
 Rabies  
   Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510  
   Vaccination, 1721.0500  
 Regular business days, defined, 1721.0490  
 Vaccinations, rabies, 1721.0500

**FERRIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, water transportation, duties, 5208.1500

**FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural chemicals, fertilizers defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

## Agricultural fertilizers

Liquid commercial fertilizers, *see* same under this topic  
 Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Sales and use taxes, production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085  
 Underground water pollution, interpretation of rules, 7060.0600

Agricultural water quality certification, 1573.0080

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Application, prohibitions, 1573.0030, 1573.0050 to 1573.0070

Best management practices, 1573.0040, 1573.0090

Bulk fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0413

Continuous liquid feed, defined, 1510.0411

## Control programs

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Defined, 1505.0751

Controlled release plant nutrients, generally, 1510.0416

Custom blend fertilizers, 1510.0413

## Definitions

Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Groundwater protection, 1573.0010

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371

Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

## Domestic fertilizer

Defined, 7020.0300

Manure or process wastewaters not used as, animal feedlot permits, 7020.2000

## Dry commercial fertilizers

Authority for rules, 1510.0400

Definitions, 1510.0401

Emergencies, planning, 1510.0402

Enforcement of law, 1510.0408

## Facilities

Generally, 1510.0402

Maintenance and repair, 1510.0404

Substantially altering, 1510.0401

Handling equipment, maintenance and repair, 1510.0404

Incidents, 1510.0401, 1510.0407

Inspections, facilities, 1510.0402

Purpose of rules, 1510.0400

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

## Dry commercial fertilizers (Cont'd)

Responsible parties, incidents, duties, 1510.0407

Safeguards, 1510.0402, 1510.0404

Storage, 1510.0404, 1510.0406

## Storage containers

Facility approval, 1510.0402

Labels and labeling, 1510.0405

Maintenance and repair, 1510.0404

Variances, 1510.0403

## Emergencies, planning

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0402

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372

## Enforcement of law

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0408

Labels and labeling, 1510.0422

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0380

Fertilizer industry, representation, Soil Testing Advisory Panel, 1512.0075

Fillers, defined, 1510.0411

Fish emulsions, labels and labeling, 1510.0417

Foliar fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

## Genetically engineered fertilizers

Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, fertilizers defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020

## Guaranteed analysis

Controlled release fertilizers, 1510.0416

Exceptions, 1510.0413

Investigational allowance, 1510.0420

Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0416

Hydroponic, defined, 1510.0411

Incident notification signs, definitions, 1510.0371

Incorporations by reference, groundwater protection, 1573.0020

## Inspections

Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0402

Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372

Invoices, custom orders, 1510.0413

## Labels and labeling

Analytical procedures, 1510.0420

Authority for rules, 1510.0410

Bulk fertilizers, 1510.0413

Custom blend fertilizers, 1510.0413

Dry commercial fertilizers, storage containers, 1510.0405

Enforcement of law, 1510.0422

Environmentally beneficial, claims, 1510.0419

Exceptions, 1510.0413

Fish emulsions, 1510.0417

Generally, 1510.0416

Guaranteed analysis, 1510.0412, 1510.0413, 1510.0416

Information requirements, 1510.0412

Investigational allowances, 1510.0420

Liquid commercial fertilizers, storage containers, 1510.0377

Natural fertilizers, 1510.0419

Nitrogen, chemical forms, 1510.0413

Nonplant food materials, 1510.0412

Organic base fertilizers, 1510.0419

Placement, 1510.0414, 1510.0419

Purpose of rules, 1510.0410

Registration requirements, 1510.0419

Safety, use of term, 1510.0419

Secondary and micro plant nutrients, 1510.0412, 1510.0420

Specialty fertilizers, 1510.0412

Sphagnum peat moss, 1510.0419

## FERTILIZERS

646

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling (Cont'd)  
 Stabilized nitrogen fertilizers, 1510.0419  
 Standards, 1510.0419  
 Warning statements, 1510.0421

Liability  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0407  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0378

Liquid commercial fertilizers  
 Application of law, exceptions, 1510.0379  
 Appurtenances, maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
 Authority for rules, 1510.0370  
 Definitions, seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371  
 Emergencies, planning, 1510.0372  
 Enforcement of law, 1510.0380

Facilities  
 Approval, 1510.0372, 1510.0373  
 Incident notification signs, 1510.0371, 1510.0377  
 Inspections, 1510.0372  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
 Permits, 1510.0372  
 Pipes and piping, 1510.0375  
 Plumbing, 1510.0372  
 Previously established facilities, 1510.0373  
 Substantially altering, 1510.0371, 1510.0372  
 Valves, 1510.0375

Handling equipment, maintenance and repair, 1510.0375

Incidents  
 Generally, 1510.0378  
 Notification signs, 1510.0371, 1510.0377

Liability, incidents, 1510.0378

Permits, facility approval, 1510.0372

Purpose of rules, 1510.0370

Responsible parties, 1510.0371, 1510.0378

Safeguards  
 Defined, 1510.0371  
 Facility approval, 1510.0372  
 Generally, 1510.0376  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375

Storage containers  
 Defined, 1510.0371  
 Facility approval, 1510.0372  
 Identification signs, 1510.0377  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0377  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375

Variations, 1510.0374

Manure, *see* MANURE

Natural base fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Natural fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Natural inorganic fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Natural organic fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Nitrogen mitigation levels, 1573.0040

Nitrogen stabilizers, defined, 1510.0411

Organic base fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Organic fertilizers, defined, 1510.0411

Packages and packaging, *see* Labels and labeling under this topic

Permits  
 Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0402  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090  
 Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372

Phosphate fertilizer production, emission standards, 7011.2400, 7011.7600

Physical manipulation, defined, 1510.0411

Planning, emergencies, liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Plant nutrients  
 Controlled release, 1510.0416  
 Defined, 1510.0411  
 Guaranteed analysis, 1510.0412  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0416  
 Primary plant nutrients, defined, 1510.0411

Production facilities, phosphate fertilizers, emission standards, 7011.2400, 7011.7600

Prohibitions  
 Groundwater protection, 1573.0030  
 Water resource protection orders, 1573.0050 to 1573.0070

Purpose of rules  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, agricultural use, 1510.0400  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0410  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, agricultural use, 1510.0370

Registration, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Sales and use taxes  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Secondary and micro plant nutrients  
 Defined, 1510.0411  
 Guarantees, 1510.0412  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0420

Specialty fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0412

Stabilized nitrogen fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Standards, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Storage tanks, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)

Synthetic, defined, 1510.0411

Underground water pollution, 7060.0600

Variations  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0403  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0374

**FETUSES**  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiation doses, 4732.0415  
 Radiation exposure, doses  
 Medical use, 4731.4526  
 Occupational exposure of pregnant women, 4731.2080

**FIBERGLASS**  
 Manufacturing, emission standards  
 Wet-formed fiberglass mat production, 7011.7720  
 Wool fiberglass insulation, 7011.3400, 7011.7730

**FIDDLE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FIDELITY BONDS**  
 Credit unions, 2675.6250

**FIDELITY INSURANCE**  
 Banks, 2675.2400  
 Credit unions, 2675.6250

**FIDUCIARIES**  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
 Escrow, *see* ESCROW  
 Income taxes, withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900

Sales and use taxes  
 Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**FIDUCIARY BONDS**  
*See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**FILING**  
*See* specific index headings



**FILLING STATIONS**

See GAS STATIONS  
See MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**FILLMORE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**FILM (CAMERA EQUIPMENT)**

Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**FILTERS**

Asbestos, fabric filters, specifications, 7011.9925  
Aviation gasoline, 8800.1600 to 8800.2200  
Bakeries

Air conditioners, 1550.1420  
Ventilation, 1550.1410

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Filters under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Swimming pools, *see* SWIMMING POOLS

Water vending machines, 1550.3290

**FILTRATION**

See WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS

**FINAL ARGUMENT**

Contested cases, 1400.7800

**FINANCE CHARGES**

Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

Sales and use taxes, repossessed property, isolated sales, 8130.5800

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 1587.0100 to 1587.1200

Public transit, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Banks, *see* BANKS

Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290

Currency exchanges, fees, 2872.0100

Definitions

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Drinking water revolving fund, duties, 7380.0275

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190

Loans by

Environmental assistance grants and loans, participation loans and agreements, 9210.0855

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070

Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Tourism loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110

Notice given, tourism loan program, defaults, 4308.0100

Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190

Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS

Tourism loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110

Trust companies, 4308.0020

**FINANCIAL PLANNERS**

Business of financial planning, regulation, 2876.5024

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Digital signatures law, 8275.0070  
Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930  
Hospitals, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
Lake improvement districts, 6115.0980  
Mining operations

Annual report, 6130.4500  
Permits, applications, 6130.4300

Outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Public utilities, annual reports, including, 7825.5400

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Workers' compensation self-insurance

Filing reports, 2780.0500  
Individual-insurers, applications, 2780.1100

**FINANCING CORPORATIONS**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FINDINGS**

See specific index headings

**FINE ARTS**

Career and technical education programs, 3505.1150

Teachers of, licenses

Dance, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4310  
Theater arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4320  
Visual arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4900

**FINES**

Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Boarding care homes, *see* Violations and penalties under BOARDING CARE HOMES

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsites, 6140.0600

Capitol, 7525.0500

Child care centers, noncompliance, 9503.0170

Conveyors, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040

Definitions, horse racing, 7869.0100

Digital signatures, civil penalties, 8275.0090, 8275.0095

Drugs and medicine, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Elevators and related devices, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040

Energy supply emergencies, offenses, 7620.0240

Federal surplus property, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500

Fire sprinkler systems, violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750, 7512.2770

Horse racing

Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150  
Class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120, 7897.0130

Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling of racetrack facility without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840, 7897.0130

Defined, 7869.0100

Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440

Denial of license, 7897.0140

Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190

False, misleading, or omitted information on license applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830, 7897.0130

Frivolous protests, 7883.0160

Nonpayment of fines, license suspension, 7897.0130

Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855, 7897.0130

Serious violations, amount of fine, 7897.0130

Hospices

Administrators, violations, 4664.0070

Advertising, violations, 4664.0025

Assessments (patients and families), 4664.0100, 4664.0120

Background checks, violations, 4664.0020

Buildings, violations, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0400

**FINES (Cont'd)**

## Hospices (Cont'd)

Clinical nurse supervisors, violations, 4664.0085  
 Complaints, 4664.0050  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, violations, 4664.0470, 4664.0480  
 Contested cases, 4664.0018  
 Contracts, violations, 4664.0008, 4664.0090  
 Counseling services, violations, 4664.0240  
 Disability access, violations, 4664.0400  
 Drugs and medicine, violations, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Electrical systems, violations, 4664.0450  
 Emergencies, violations, 4664.0500  
 Employees, 4664.0150  
 Enforcement, obstruction, 4664.0020  
 Evidence, destruction, 4664.0020  
 False statements, 4664.0020  
 Generally, 4664.0012, 4664.0060  
 Governing bodies, violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0070  
 Home health aides, violations, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270  
 Hospice bill of rights, violations, 4664.0014, 4664.0030  
 Housekeeping violations, 4664.0400, 4664.0430  
 Infection control violations, 4664.0290, 4664.0430  
 Inpatient care violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0090, 4664.0330  
 Interdisciplinary teams, violations, 4664.0170  
 Keys, violations, 4664.0510  
 Licenses, violations, 4664.0010, 4664.0020  
 Lights and lighting, violations, 4664.0450  
 Meals (refreshment), violations, 4664.0490  
 Mechanical systems, violations, 4664.0440  
 Medical directors, violations, 4664.0080  
 Medical social services, violations, 4664.0230  
 Nursing services, violations, 4664.0220  
 Occupational therapy services, violations, 4664.0250  
 Orientation training violations, 4664.0140  
 Patient care and accommodation areas, violations, 4664.0420, 4664.0430  
 Patients  
   Belongings, violations, 4664.0540  
   Deaths, 4664.0530, 4664.0540  
   Financial matters. handling violations, 4664.0040  
 Personnel records, violations, 4664.0300  
 Pets, violations, 4664.0550  
 Physical therapy services, violations, 4664.0250  
 Physician services, violations, 4664.0210  
 Planning violations, 4664.0020  
 Plans of care, violations, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170  
 Quality assurance violations, 4664.0160  
 Records and record keeping, violations, 4664.0040, 4664.0190, 4664.0260, 4664.0300, 4664.0390  
 Reporting violations, 4664.0480  
 Residential hospice facilities, violations, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550  
 Right of entry, interference, 4664.0020  
 Schedules, 4664.0014, 4664.0020  
 Services, violations, 4664.0020, 4664.0060, 4664.0170  
 Smoking violations, 4664.0520  
 Speech-language pathology services violations, 4664.0250  
 Staffing violations, 4664.0390  
 Statutory violations, 4664.0012, 4664.0014  
 Surveys, violations, 4664.0320  
 Variances, 4664.0018  
 Ventilation, violations, 4664.0520  
 Visitors, accommodation violations, 4664.0420  
 Volunteers, violations, 4664.0180

**FINES (Cont'd)**

## Hospices (Cont'd)

Vulnerable adults act, violations, 4664.0014  
 Waivers or variances, violations, 4664.0016, 4664.0018  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Infectious waste, hospices, violations, 4664.0430  
 Lifts and hoists, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040  
 Limousines, violations, generally, 8880.1200  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Mining operations  
   Assessment, commencement of proceedings, 6130.5200  
   Reclamation, 6130.6100  
 Nursing homes, *see* Violations and penalties under NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0320  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
   Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Private career schools, violations, generally, 4880.2700  
 Public utilities, customer information, providing, 7820.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications, 7845.7600  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0060  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0600  
 Self-insurance pools, reporting, 2785.1600  
 Soil conservation  
   Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, 8400.4065  
   Development activities, violations, 8400.4037  
   Mediation, noncompliance, 8400.4050  
 Traffic regulations, speed limits, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, additional penalties, 7620.0670  
 Veterinarians, late renewal or failure to renew licenses, 9100.0500  
 Voter registration, false statements, 8200.9115  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Penalties under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100

**FINGER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FINGERPRINTS**

## Horse racing

Class C licensees, 7877.0155  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110  
 Radioactive materials licensees, category 1 and category 2 quantities, 4731.8025, 4731.8030, 4731.8035

**FINN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FIRE ALARMS**

Building code amendments, 1305.0901, 1305.0907  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Fire protection, 1305.0907  
 Hospitals, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Inspection and testing, fire code requirements, 7511.0901  
 Jails, 2911.7300  
 Systems, fire code requirements, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

**FIRE CODE**

Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300  
 Adult day care centers, 7511.0202, 7511.8100  
 Aerial luminaries, 7511.0202

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Aisles  
 Definition, 7511.0202  
 Exits, 7511.1018  
 Ambulatory care facilities, 7511.0202, 7511.0907  
 Appeals, State Fire Marshal's orders, 7511.0109  
 Appendices, amendments, 7511.7900  
 Appliances, fuel-fired, 7511.0603  
 Artwork, 7511.0807  
 Assembly, places of, 7511.1029  
 Auditoriums, 7511.0807  
 Automotive motor fuel-dispensing facility, 7511.0202  
 Balconies, 7511.0903, 7511.7900  
 Barbecues, 7511.7900  
 Basements, sprinklers, 7511.1103  
 Battery systems, 7511.0601  
 Bleachers  
 Generally, 7511.1029  
 Guards, 7511.1015  
 Board and care homes, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Boats, fuels, 7511.5706  
 Boiler rooms  
 Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Building code references, 7511.0102  
 Carbon monoxide detection, 7511.0915  
 Certification, service personnel, 7511.0904  
 Child care centers, compliance with, 9503.0155  
 Children in out-of-home placement facilities, compliance, 2960.0120  
 Citation, 7511.0101  
 Closets, doors, existing buildings, 7511.1104  
 Clothes dryers, 7511.0304  
 Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Combustible waste, 7511.0304  
 Commercial kitchen hoods, 7511.0607  
 Compliance  
 Adult foster homes, 9555.6125  
 Hospices, 4664.0370  
 Congregate living facilities, cooking facilities, 7511.0904  
 Conservation code for existing buildings, references, 7511.0102  
 Construction work, fire-resistant barriers, 7511.3308  
 Cooking equipment, 7511.1103  
 Correctional facilities  
 Existing buildings, 7511.0102  
 Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Corridors  
 Definition, 7511.0202  
 Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
 Generally, 7511.1020  
 Covered mall buildings, 7511.0321  
 Curtains, 7511.0807  
 Decks, 7511.0903  
 Decorative materials, 7511.0202, 7511.0806, 7511.0807  
 Definitions  
 Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020  
 General definitions section, 7511.0202  
 Undefined terms, 7511.0201  
 Delayed egress locks, 7511.1010  
 Design of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7511.8430  
 Detention facilities  
 Existing buildings, 7511.0102  
 Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Detoxification facilities, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Doors  
 Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
 Fire doors, testing, 7511.0705  
 Hardware, 7511.1010  
 Stairway doors, 7511.1010  
 Dormitories, exit doorways, 7511.1104  
 Drapes, 7511.0807  
 Ducts, fire and smoke protection features, 7511.0706  
 Egress, means of, *see* Means of egress under this topic  
 Electrical code references, 7511.0102  
 Electrical equipment, space heaters, 7511.0604  
 Electrical equipment rooms  
 Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Elevator equipment rooms, combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Elevators, existing buildings, 7511.1103  
 Emergency escape, 7511.1030  
 Emergency evacuation drills, 7511.0403, 7511.0405  
 Emergency medical services, quarters, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Emergency responder radio coverage, 7511.0510, 7511.7900  
 Enforcement, local government amendments, 7511.0101  
 Equipment rooms, combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Exhaust fans, 7511.0910  
 Exhaust systems, 7511.0903  
 Existing buildings, construction and design provisions, applicability, 7511.0102, 7511.1101, 7511.1103  
 Exit signs, 7511.1104  
 Exits  
 Access to, 7511.1018  
 Doorways, 7511.1006  
 Emergency and standby power, 7511.1203  
 Existing buildings, 7511.1009  
 Passageways, 7511.1024  
 Stairways and ramps, 7511.1023  
 Extinguishment authority, 7511.0307  
 Family adult day services, definition, 7511.0202  
 Finishes, interior, 7511.0801  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Fire alarms, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire breaks, forested land, 7511.0320  
 Fire chief, definition, 7511.0202  
 Fire department connections, 7511.0912  
 Fire detection systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Fire detectors, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire drills, 7511.0405  
 Fire escapes, existing buildings, 7511.1104  
 Fire extinguishers, portable, 7511.0906  
 Fire extinguishing systems, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire protection systems, compliance with, 7512.0900  
 Fire sprinkler systems  
 Automatic, 7511.0903, 7511.1103  
 Inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire stations, smoke alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Fireworks  
 Deleted sections, 7511.5601  
 Displays, 7511.5608  
 Storage, 7511.5609  
 Flammable liquids  
 Special operations, 7511.5706  
 Spray finishes, 7511.2404  
 Storage, 7511.5704  
 Forested land, 7511.0320  
 Foster homes, inspections required, 2960.3050

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Fuel-fired appliances, 7511.0603  
 Furnace rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Gas stations, 7511.2306  
 General evacuation signal, 7511.0202  
 Group A occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Group B occupancies  
     Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group day care homes, definition, 7511.0202  
 Group E occupancies  
     Automatic sprinkler systems, 7511.0903  
     Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Group F occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group H occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group I occupancies  
     Classification, 7511.0202  
     Existing buildings, 7511.0102  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Group I-1 occupancies, hazardous areas, 7511.1105  
 Group I-2 occupancies  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
     Hazardous areas, separation, 7511.1105  
 Group I-3 occupancies  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
     Hazardous areas, separation, 7511.1105  
 Group I-4 occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group R occupancies  
     Classification, 7511.0202  
     Hazardous areas, 7511.1105  
 Group R-1 occupancies, fire alarms and detection systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Group R-2 occupancies  
     Fire alarms and detection systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
     Small hose connections, 7511.0905  
 Group R-4 occupancies, fire alarm and detection systems, 7511.0907  
 Guest rooms, definition, 7511.0202  
 Hangings, 7511.0807  
 Hazardous materials, laboratories above third floor, 7511.5003  
 Health care facilities, existing buildings, 7511.1104  
 Heat vents, 7511.0910  
 Heating appliances, 7511.0603  
 Heliports, stand pipes, 7511.0905, 7511.2007  
 High-piled combustible storage, 7511.3206  
 High-rise buildings, smoke control systems, 7511.0909  
 Hospices  
     Classification, 7511.8100  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
     Fire sprinkler systems, automatic, 7511.0903  
     Residential hospice facility, definition, 7511.0202  
 Hospitals, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Hydrants, distance from, 7511.0507  
 Incorporations by reference, 7511.0090  
 Interior finishes, 7511.0801  
 International Fire Code, adopted by reference, 7511.0090  
 Janitors' closets, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Key boxes, 7511.0506  
 Kindergartens, 7511.1001  
 Kiosks, 7511.0321  
 Kitchens, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Laboratories  
     Above third floor, hazardous materials in, 7511.5003  
     Chemistry laboratories, automatic sprinkler systems, 7511.0903

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Laboratories (Cont'd)  
     Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Latches, 7511.1010  
 Laundry carts, 7511.0318  
 Laundry rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Linen chutes, 7511.1103  
 Linen closets, 7511.0903  
 Linen rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, storage and handling, 7511.6101  
 Locker rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Locks, 7511.1010  
 Malls, 7511.0321, 7511.0909  
 Marine motor fuel dispensing facilities, 7511.2310  
 Means of egress  
     Bleachers, 7511.1028  
     Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
     Locks, 7511.1029  
     Maintenance, 7511.1031  
     School buildings, 7511.1001  
 Mechanical code references, 7511.0102  
 Mechanical rooms  
     Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
 Mechanical smoke exhaust, 7511.0910  
 Medical gases, 7511.5306  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mezzanines, 7511.0610  
 Minnesota State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440  
 Mixed occupancies, 7511.0102  
 Mobile fueling vehicles, 7511.5707  
 Motor fuel dispensing facilities, 7511.2306  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 7511.5706  
 Movable walls and partitions, 7511.0807  
 Nursing homes, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Occupancies, hazardous areas, 7511.1105  
 Occupancy classifications, 7511.0202  
 Open burning, 7511.0307  
 Open flames, 7511.0308  
 Outpatient clinics, definition, 7511.0202  
 Paneling, 7511.0807  
 Pantries, 7511.0903  
 Partitions, 7511.0807  
 Patios, fires or open flames on, 7511.7900  
 Pedestrian tunnels, 7511.0610  
 Pedestrian walkways, 7511.0610  
 Performance-based designs, 7511.0104, 7511.0202  
 Permits, 7511.0105  
 Placement of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7511.8440  
 Plants (vegetation), clearing, 7511.0320  
 Plumbing code references, 7511.0102  
 Power taps, definition, 7511.0202  
 Preschools, 7511.1001  
 Pressurized flammable gas  
     Definitions, 7511.8410  
     Design, 7511.8430  
     Placement of symbol, 7511.8440  
     Purpose of rules, 7511.8400  
     Scope of rules, 7511.8400  
     Specifications, 7511.8430  
     Symbols marking carriers, 7511.8400 to 7511.8440  
     Warning symbol requirements, 7511.8420  
 Protection features, 7511.0701

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, International Fire Code amendments, 7511.0010

Ramps, exits, 7511.1023

Recreational fires, 7511.0307

Refrigeration systems, 7511.0601

Religious facilities, existing buildings, 7511.1104

Residential code references, 7511.0102

Roads, fire apparatus access, 7511.0503

Roofs, solar energy systems, 7511.1204

Rooms, definition, 7511.0202

Rubbish chutes, 7511.1103

School buildings, rooms for younger students, 7511.1001

Schools, 7511.0903, 7511.0907

Scope of rules, International Fire Code, 7511.0020

Separated uses, 7511.0102

Ships ladders, 7511.1011

Shops, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

Small hose connection, definition, 7511.0202

Smoke control systems, 7511.0909

Smoke detectors, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

Smoke protection, 7511.0701, 7511.0705, 7511.0706

Smoke vents, 7511.0910

Solar energy systems, 7511.1204

Space heaters, 7511.0604

Stairways, 7511.1011, 7511.1023, 7511.1103, 7511.1104

Standards, 7511.8000

Standby power systems, 7511.0606

Standpipe systems, 7511.0202, 7511.0905

State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440

Storage, high-piled combustible storage, 7511.3206

Storage areas, high-piled storage areas, 7511.3206

Storage rooms

- Automatic sprinklers, 7511.0903
- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

Supervised living facilities, 7511.0202, 7511.8100

Swimming pools, 7511.0903

Teaching materials, 7511.0807

Trash-collection rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

Trees, decorative, 7511.0806

Unplanned evacuations, 7511.0401

Vestibules, 7511.0903

Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030

Violations, criminal penalties, 7511.0110

Warning symbol requirements, pressurized flammable gas, 7511.8420

Water supplies for fire protection, 7511.0507, 7511.0903

Windows

- Escape windows, 7511.1104
- Openings, 7511.0705, 7511.1015
- Replacement windows, 7511.1104

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

Chiefs

- Agreements by, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, waivers, 1306.0060
- Approvals by, special fire protection systems, water supply, 1306.0040

Copies to, pesticide release response plans, 1505.3100

Filing with

- Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0402
- Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0372

Fire stations

- Smoke alarm systems, 7511.0907
- State Building Code, 1305.0423

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Inspections, private career schools, reporting requirements, 4880.1800

Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

Radio coverage, fire code, 7511.0510, 7511.7900

Reports given, private career schools, inspections, 4880.1800

Telephone numbers

- Emergency, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100
- Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**FIRE ESCAPES**

Existing buildings, 1311.0504, 7511.1104

Fire Code, 7511.1030

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Airports and landing fields, 8800.1600 to 8800.2100

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360

Esthetician salons, 2105.0360

Nail salons, 2105.0360

Portable

- Building code requirements, 1305.0906
- Fire code requirements, 7511.0906

Special transportation services

- Drivers and attendants, training, 8840.6100
- Requirements, 8840.5925

Systems, inspection and testing, 7511.0901

Vessels (boats), 5225.6500

**FIRE HYDRANTS**

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Distance from, fire code restrictions, 7511.0507

Parking near, prohibited, 1225.0300

**FIRE INSURANCE**

Public grain warehouses, leased facilities, policies, 1562.0600

**FIRE INSURANCE TAXES**

See INSURANCE TAXES

**FIRE MARSHALS**

Approvals by

- Boarding care homes, new construction, licensure, 4660.0300
- Nursing homes, new construction, licensure, 4658.3005

Child care centers, inspections, 9503.0155

State, see STATE FIRE MARSHAL

**FIRE PROTECTION**

Automatic sprinkler systems, see FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Building code, optional chapters, 1300.0060

Combustible decorative materials

- Fire Code, 7511.0807
- State Building Code, 1305.0806

Congregate living facilities, domestic cooking, 1305.0904, 7511.0904

Fire alarm and detection systems, 1305.0907

Fire department connections, 1305.0912

Generally, 1305.0901

Heavy timber construction, building code exception, 1305.0803

Residential code, fire resistance tables, 1309.0302

Shaft enclosures, State Building Code, 1305.0707

Smoke alarms, 1305.0907

Smoke and heat removal, 1305.0910

Smoke barriers, State Building Code, 1305.0709

Smoke detectors, 1305.0907

Smoke exhaust systems, post-fire systems, 1305.0912

Stairways, 7511.1009, 7511.1104

Standpipe systems, 1305.0905, 7511.0905

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Apprentice sprinkler fitter  
 Card, 7512.2300  
 Fees, registration, 7512.2100, 7512.2200  
 Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700  
 Registration  
     Generally, 7512.2100, 7512.2200  
     Revocation, 7512.2600  
     Suspension, 7512.2700  
 Sprinkler fitter program, satisfactory progress required, 7512.2300  
 Supervision, 7512.0900  
 Authority having jurisdiction  
     Defined, 7512.0100, 7512.1100  
     Municipalities, 1306.0020  
     Permits, authority to require, 7512.1100  
 Automatic fire sprinkler systems  
     Fire Code, 7511.0903, 7511.1103  
     Hospices, 4664.0370, 4664.0380  
     Municipal option, 1306.0010 to 1306.0070  
     Schools, State Building Code, 1305.0903  
     State Building Code, 1305.0903  
     Substitutions, 1306.0050  
 Contested cases  
     Immediate risk to public health or safety, cease and desist orders, 7512.2770  
     Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750  
 Contractors  
     Bonds, 7512.0500, 7512.1000  
     Building codes, complying with, 7512.0900  
     Change in conditions, notice to commissioner, 7512.0700  
     Cost estimates, required for obtaining permit, 7512.1100  
     Employees  
         Apprentice sprinkler fitter, *see same under this topic*  
         Journeyman sprinkler fitter, *see same under this topic*  
         Liability for employee acts, 7512.2500  
         Managing employee, *see same under this topic*  
         Restrictions, generally, 7512.0900  
     Fees  
         Licenses, 7512.0500  
         Renewal of license, 7512.0600  
         Surcharge fees, 7512.1200  
     Fire codes, complying with, 7512.0900  
     Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700  
     Liability insurance requirements, 7512.1000  
     Licenses  
         Exceptions from requirement, 7512.0400  
         Generally, 7512.0500, 7512.0600  
         Posting, 7512.0900  
         Requirement, generally, 7512.0400  
         Suspension, 7512.2500, 7512.2700  
         Transferability, 7512.0700  
     Managing employee, *see same under this topic*  
     Notice  
         Change in conditions, notice to commissioner, 7512.0700  
         Managing employee, loss of, 7512.0800  
     Permits, 7512.1100, 7512.2800  
     Tax information form, required with application, 7512.0500  
     Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750  
     Work after losing managing employee, conditions, 7512.0800  
     Workers' compensation insurance coverage, required with application, 7512.0500  
 Definitions  
     Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0030, 1306.0070

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Fire protection personnel, 7512.0100  
 Designer contractors, 7512.0500  
 Effective date of rules, 7512.0300  
 Elevators and related devices, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0070  
 Fire protection, State Building Code, 1305.0903  
 Garages, residential code, 1309.0309  
 Immediate risk to public health or safety, cease and desist orders, 7512.2770  
 Inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Journeyman sprinkler fitter  
     Card, 7512.2000  
     Certificate  
         Generally, 7512.1800  
         Lapse, 7512.1900  
         Renewal, 7512.1900  
         Revocation, 7512.2600  
         Suspension, 7512.2700  
     Competency requirements, 7512.2000  
     Continuing education requirements, 7512.1900  
     Examinations, 7512.1700, 7512.2400  
     Fees, 7512.1900, 7512.2400  
     Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700  
     Supervision of apprentice sprinkler fitter, 7512.0900  
     Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750  
 Managing employee  
     Card, 7512.1400, 7512.1600  
     Certificate  
         Issuing, 7512.1400  
         Lapse of certificate, 7512.1500  
         Renewal, 7512.1500  
         Revocation, 7512.2600  
         Suspension, 7512.2700  
     Continuing education requirements, 7512.1500  
     Duties, 7512.0800  
     Employment, required for contractors, 7512.0800  
     Examinations  
         Applications, 7512.1300, 7512.2400  
         Generally, 7512.2400  
         List of persons passing, 7512.1400  
         Qualifications for, 7512.1300  
     Fees, 7512.1500, 7512.2400  
     Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700  
     Identification in contractor license application, 7512.0500  
     List, qualified managing employee candidates, 7512.1400  
     Supervision of journeyman sprinkler fitter, 7512.0900  
     Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750  
 Orders, cease and desist orders, immediate risk to public health or safety, 7512.2770  
 Ordinances, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070  
 Permits  
     Authority having jurisdiction, imposing, 7512.1100  
     Fees, 7512.1100  
     Required for contractors, 7512.1100, 7512.2800  
 Purpose of rules, 7512.0200  
 Residential code requirements, 1309.0313  
 Scope of rules, 7512.0300  
 Special fire protection systems, 1306.0010  
 Sprinkler fitters, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 State Building Code, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*  
 Suppression mode (ESFR) sprinkling, mechanical smoke exhaust fans, action, 1305.0910  
 Violations and penalties  
     Cease and desist orders, 7512.2770

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Civil penalties, 7512.2750, 7512.2770
  - Good cause to believe, defined, 7512.2750
- Waivers, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0060
- Water supply, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0040

**FIRE WALLS**

- Correctional facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0408
- Exterior walls, residential code, tables, 1309.0302

**FIREARMS**

- Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, form, 7416.9940
- Carrying in public places, permits
  - Application, 7416.0400, 7416.9931
  - Issuance, form, 7416.0500, 7416.9950
- Dealers, security standards
  - Definitions, 7504.0100
  - Electronic security requirements, 7504.0400
  - Exemptions, 7504.0600
  - Inspections by law enforcement, 7504.0500
  - Large dealers, 7504.0300
  - Small dealers, 7504.0200
- Definitions, dealers, security standards, 7504.0100
- Discharge
  - Minnesota Zoo, prohibition concerning, 9900.5600
  - Shooting hours, game and fish rules, 6200.0200
- Fishing, turtles, taking by firearms, prohibition, 6256.0500
- Hunting
  - Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700 to 6230.1000
  - Crows, 6240.2400
  - Gray partridge, 6234.0500
  - Grouse, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100
  - Handguns, small game, 6234.0100, 6234.0400, 6234.0500
  - Limits, 6234.0500
  - Pheasant hunting, 6234.0300
  - Shooting hours, 6200.0200
  - Turkeys, 6236.0100, 6236.0550
  - Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260
- Jails, policies about, 2911.4950
- Machine guns, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600
- Municipal lockups, 2945.4700
- Muzzle-loading rifles, hunting, national wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
- Permits
  - Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, 7416.9940
  - Carrying in public places, 7416.0500, 7416.9950
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Secondary documents
    - Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300
    - Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
    - Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES
    - Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450
  - Transferees, 7416.0200
- Pistols, *see* PISTOLS
- Possession
  - Racetracks, prohibited acts, 7897.0100, 7897.0130
  - Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200
- Private detectives and protective agents, training, 7506.2300
- Public water access sites, 6218.0100
- Shotguns, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600
- Transferee permits
  - Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, form, 7416.9940
  - Application, 7416.0100, 7416.9911
  - Issuance, form, 7416.0200

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

- Transfers, reports about, form, 7416.0300, 7416.9911
- Transportation, driver education vehicles, 7411.0545
- Uniform firearm application, 7416.9911
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260

**FIREFIGHTERS**

- County 911 planning committees, representation, 7580.0300
- Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100
- Equipment, airports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
- Nonprofit firefighting corporations, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030
- Personal protective equipment, high visibility, 5205.0030
- Sirens, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES
- Training, buildings for, 1300.0040
- Volunteers
  - Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
  - Motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600

**FIREPLACES**

- Fuel gas code requirements, 1346.5303, 1346.5501, 1346.5602
- Inspections, timing, 1300.0210
- Mechanical code requirements, 1346.0801

**FIRES**

*See also* FIRE CODE

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6400
- Airports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Alcoholic beverages, retailers, 7515.0640
- Boarding care homes, *see* Fire safety under BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0500
- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Child-caring institutions, *see* CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS
- Definitions
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Family day care homes, 9502.0425
- Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600
- Fire extinguishers, *see* FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
- Fire protection systems, regulation, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licensing requirements, 4675.0300
- Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard measures, 7851.0360
- Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700
- Jails, 2911.3700
- Municipal jails, 2945.5490
- Municipal lockups, 2945.5490
- Nursing homes, *see* Fire safety under NURSING HOMES
- Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to fires, 7615.0320
- Oil pipelines, control and safeguard descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630
- Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING
- Prevention
  - Aircraft maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900
  - Amendments to GREB, 1311.0502
  - Federal standards, 5205.0010
  - Hospices, 4664.0370, 4664.0380
  - Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

Prevention (Cont'd)  
 Sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 Standpipes, *see* STANDPIPE SYSTEMS  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Radioactive materials  
   Reports about, 4731.3110  
   Source material, 4731.0820  
   Special nuclear material, 4731.0620  
 Recreational fires, 7511.0307  
 Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Reports about  
   Jails, 2911.3700  
   Radioactive materials, 4731.3110  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400  
 Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION  
 Vessels (boats), fire extinguishers, 5225.6500  
 Walls, *see* FIRE WALLS  
 Waste tire facilities  
   Processing facilities, emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470  
   Storage facilities, emergency preparedness standards, 9220.0480  
   Tire dumps, emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160

**FIREWOOD**

Agricultural products  
 Definitions, 1556.0110  
 "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0145  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, 1556.0120  
 Collection, restrictions, 6100.0900  
 Removal from outdoor recreation area, prohibited, 6100.1000

**FIREWORKS**

Displays, fire code requirements, 7511.5608  
 Fire code, deleted sections, 7511.5601

**FIRST AID**

Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Instructors, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
 Jails, 2911.1350, 2911.1500, 2911.6000  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.5430  
 Special transportation services, drivers and attendants, education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6250  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.4700  
 Swimming pools, first aid kits, 4717.1450  
 Training  
   Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070  
   Special transportation services attendants and drivers, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6250

**FIRST AID SUPPLIES**

Anhydrous ammonia, cargo tanks, 1513.0040  
 Children in out-of-home placement facilities, 2960.0080  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0370  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0370  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1670  
 Nail salons, 2105.0370  
 School buses, 7410.5180, 7410.5320  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5925

**FIRST RIVER LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**FISCAL YEAR**

Application year, state fiscal year defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Definitions, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**FISH AND FISHING**

Agricultural products, fish defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Aircraft, use, *see* Commercial operations under AIRCRAFT  
 Alewives  
   Commercial fishing  
     Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
     Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
     Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Amur sleeper, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Angling  
   Commercial fishing, angling licenses, 6260.0200  
   Largemouth bass, experimental regulations, 6264.0300  
   Tackle, 6262.0100  
   Trout, Square Lake, 6264.0400  
 Aquatic management areas, permitted activity, 6270.0200  
 Archery  
   Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
   Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750  
 Bait, *see* BAIT  
 Bass, *see* BASS  
 Bighead carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Black carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Bluegills, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500  
 Boundary waters  
   Generally, 6266.0100  
   Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700  
   Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200  
   Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300  
   Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400  
   Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600  
   Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300  
 Bowfin, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Bowfishing, *see* Archery under this topic  
 Bullheads, limits, 6262.0600, 6262.0650  
 Canned tuna, *see* CANNED TUNA  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Catching or harvesting, fish received by food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0145  
 Charitable contributions of fish, fishing contests, 6212.2600  
 Ciscoes, *see* CISCOES  
 Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING  
 Comminuted products, defined, 4626.0020  
 Common carp, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Consumption of fish, on docked watercraft or on the ice, 6262.0100  
 Containers, denatured fish, 1545.2060  
 Contests  
   Boat ramps, 6212.2700  
   Boats, 6212.2525, 6212.2700  
   Drawings or raffles, 6212.2700  
   Equipment, 6212.2525  
   Fish taken, charitable gifts of, 6212.2600  
   Limits on fish possession, 6212.2600  
   Parking restrictions, 6212.2700  
   Permits, 6212.2400, 6212.2525  
   Removal of debris, 6212.2700  
   Reports about, 6212.2800  
   Rules, 6212.2400  
   Weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525



**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Crappies, seasons and limits  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Conservation lakes, 6262.0575  
 Experimental waters, restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400  
 Size limits, experimental waters, 6264.0300  
 Special management waters, 6264.0400

Crayfish  
 Bait, using crayfish for, 6259.0200, 6259.0800  
 Disposal, dead crayfish, 6259.0400  
 Harvesting, Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400  
 Importing, restrictions, 6259.0600  
 Permits  
 Commercial use, 6259.0900, 6259.1000  
 Importing, 6259.0600  
 Importing, for aquarium sales, 6259.0200, 6259.1000  
 Rusty crayfish, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Sale, 6259.0200, 6259.0800  
 Taking  
 Commercial use, 6259.0900, 6259.1000  
 Generally, 6259.0100  
 Licenses, personal use, 6259.0800  
 Personal use, 6259.0800  
 Transportation, prohibitions, 6259.0500  
 Traps, tending, 6259.0300  
 Violations and penalties, 6259.0700

Crucian carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Culling, 6262.0100

Dark houses, *see* DARK HOUSES

Definitions  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Denatured fish  
 Fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050  
 Packing boxes and containers, 1545.2060

Designated special management waters, restrictions, 6264.0400

Designated waters, application of law, 6264.0025

Diseases, viral hemorrhagic septicemia, susceptible areas, bait harvesting, 6254.0600, 6262.0576, 6262.0577

Dressed fish  
 Defined, 6262.3150  
 Patch of skin, retention, 6262.3200

Dyeing, fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050

Eggs  
 Quarantine facilities, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900  
 Spawn bags, 6262.0100, 6262.0300

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Equipment  
 Fishing contests, 6212.2525  
 Harpooning equipment, 6262.0600  
 South Dakota boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0400  
 Wisconsin boundary waters, commercial fishing, 6266.0600

Eurasian minnow, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400

European perch, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Experimental waters  
 Possession of fish on, 6262.0100  
 Seasons and limits, 6264.0300

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Fillets  
 Defined, 6262.3150  
 Number per fish, restrictions, 6262.3200

Fish houses, *see* FISH HOUSES

Fish preserves, 6264.0125

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120

Fish products, definitions  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fish unfit for human food  
 Denatured fish, 1545.2050  
 Minnesota condemned, defined, 1545.2040

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Fish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Foodborne disease prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Forest campgrounds, fish cleaning, 6100.1500

Forest day use areas, fish cleaning, 6100.1500

Gaffs, 6266.0700

Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Gefilte fish, defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020

Goldfish, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Grass carp, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

Guides, Lake Superior fishing guides  
 Licensing requirements, 6262.3000  
 Record keeping requirements, 6262.3050

Harpooning, rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750

Hatcheries, aeration systems, *see* PUBLIC WATERS

Hooks  
 Number, 6262.0100  
 Turtle hooks, 6256.0500

Hours, angling hours, generally, 6262.0100

Identity and identification, fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050

Importing, permit requirements, 6262.0100

Inspections, 1545.2840

Koi, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Labels and labeling  
 Denatured fish, 1545.2060  
 "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD

Lake improvement districts  
 Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
 Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
 Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
 Preventing degradation, 6115.0940

Largescale silver carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Lawful possession from nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200

Leech Lake Reservation, special restrictions, 6262.0800

Length  
 Licensed fish packers, packing and labeling, 6262.3250  
 Restrictions on transportation and possession, 6262.3200

Licensed fish packers, 6262.3250

Lines, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Live well sorting, 6262.0100

Madtoms, tadpole, 6262.0575

Minnesota condemned, defined, fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Minnesota retained, defined, fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Mussels, *see* MUSSELS

Nets  
 Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Nets (Cont'd)  
 Dip nets, rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0650  
 Gill nets  
     Boundary waters, 6266.0600  
     Marking, 6262.3100  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800, 6262.0850  
 Marking, 6262.3100  
 Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700  
 Seines  
     Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
     Marking, 6262.3100  
     Rough fish, 6262.0600  
 Night bowfishing, *see* Archery under this topic  
 Nonnative species, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Nonresidents, spearing from fish houses or dark houses, 6262.0600  
 Northern snakehead fish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Oriental weatherfish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Packing of fish, boundary waters, 6266.0100  
 Permits, 6262.0100  
 Possession of fish  
     Boundary waters, 6266.0100  
     Defined, 6262.0500  
     Generally, 6262.0100  
     Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400  
 Private fish hatcheries, regulation of operations, 6250.0101  
 Processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Prussian carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Rainbow smelt, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Redhorse  
     Limits, 6262.0650  
     Seasons and limits  
         Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
         Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090  
 Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400  
 Restricted waters, 6262.0575  
 Roach, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Round goby, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Rudd, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Ruffe  
     Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
     Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Sales, fish unfit for human food, sale for animal food, 1545.2050  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Sea lamprey, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Seasons and limits  
     Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
     Closed seasons, generally, 6262.0100  
     Mille Lacs Lake, modification to accommodate harvest by Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa, 6262.0575, 6264.0400  
     Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400  
 Sheepshead  
     Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
     Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Shellfish, *see* SHELLFISH  
 Shelters, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0500, 6266.0700  
 Silver carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Smoked fish, defined, 1545.3130  
 Smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170  
 Spawning areas  
     Fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
     Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Spawning beds, 6264.0125  
 Spearing  
     Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
     Designated special management waters, restrictions, 6264.0400  
     Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300, 6266.0400  
     Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750  
 Special fish management species  
     Tags, 6262.1000  
     Transportation, 6262.3200  
 Special management waters  
     Possession of fish on, 6262.0100  
     Seasons and limits, 6264.0400  
 State parks, restrictions, 6100.1500  
 Stocking, live fish, permit requirements, 6262.0100  
 Stone moroko, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Stonecats, 6262.0575  
 Suckers  
     Limits, 6262.0650  
     Transportation, 6262.0600  
 Tackle, 6262.0100  
 Tadpole madtoms, 6262.0575  
 Tags, special fish management species, 6262.1000  
 Taking  
     Fish received by food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0145  
     Restricted waters, 6262.0575  
 Tilapia, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Toxicants, release, insurance, 6212.2900, 6212.3000  
 Transportation of fish  
     Boundary waters, 6266.0100  
     Bullheads, 6262.0600  
     Definitions, 6262.3150  
     Exemption from requirements, 6262.3300  
     Labeling, 6262.3250  
     Packing, 6262.3200, 6262.3250  
     Permit requirements, 6262.0100  
     Special fish management species, 6262.3200  
     Statewide length limits, restrictions on transportation, 6262.3200  
     Suckers, 6262.0600  
     Wrapping, 6262.3200  
 Traps, rough fish, 6262.0600  
 Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)  
 Trout streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS  
 Tubenose goby, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Tuna, *see* CANNED TUNA  
 Turtles, *see* TURTLES  
 Utility crossings, public waters  
     Construction methods, 6135.1300  
     Right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, susceptible areas, bait harvesting, 6254.0600, 6262.0576, 6262.0577  
 Walleye, *see* WALLEYE  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
     Field investigations, 6115.0790  
     Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220, 6115.0222

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

## Waters

- Carcinogens in water, protection from, 7050.0218, 7050.0219
- Closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500
- Crossing public waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Ecology, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0220
- Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0150, 7050.0218, 7050.0219, 7050.0222, 7050.0224

- Wels catfish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250
- Western mosquitofish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250
- White perch, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250
- Winter kill, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Zander, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

- Power lines, planning, 7848.1000, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

**FISH FARMS**

See AQUACULTURE

**FISH HOOK LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**FISH HOUSES**

- Abandonment, disposal of property, 6100.1650
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0700, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
- Nonresidents, spearing, 6262.0600
- Public water access sites, 6218.0100
- Wildlife management areas, lakes permitted on, 6230.0250

**FISH LAKE**

## Fishing

- Sunfish, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**FISH LAKE RESERVOIR**

- Fishing, walleye, special management waters, 6264.0400

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

- Buildings and structures, sanitation, 1545.2910
- Ceilings, 1545.2950
- Cleaning materials and facilities, 1545.2970, 1545.3050
- Compartments and rooms
  - Construction, 1545.2960
  - Defined, 1545.2840
  - Objectionable conditions, 1545.3040
  - Rejection tags, 1545.2890
  - Sanitation, 1545.2960, 1545.2970
- Containers
  - Handling, methods and procedures, 1545.3110
  - Processed products, 1545.3030, 1545.3110
- Contamination, prevention
  - Containers, handling, 1545.3110
  - Employees, 1545.3120
  - Mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080
  - Pesticides, 1545.2970
  - Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070
  - Water supply, 1545.2980
- Definitions, meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.2840
- Detergents, use, 1545.3050
- Doors
  - Construction, 1545.2950
  - Toilet rooms, 1545.3010

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Drains and drainage

- Floors, 1545.2950
- Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020
- Traps and vents, 1545.2940

- Employees, health and hygiene, 1545.3120

## Equipment and utensils

- Cleaning, 1545.3060
- Defined, 1545.2840
- Handling, methods and procedures, 1545.3110
- Material and construction, 1545.3060
- Mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080
- Minnesota rejected, 1545.2840, 1545.2890
- Sanitation, 1545.3060

- Fish processing, defined, 1545.2840

- Floors, 1545.2950

- Gutters, 1545.2940

- Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020

- Hearings, permits, revocation, 1545.2870

- Hoses, 1545.3050

## Hot water

- Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020
- Sanitation, 1545.2990

## Ingredients

- Handling, 1545.3110
- Human food, fitness, 1545.3100
- Methods and procedures, 1545.3070, 1545.3110
- Temperatures, 1545.3070

## Inspections

- Generally, 1545.2880
- Minnesota rejected, 1545.2840
- Permit requirements, 1545.2850, 1545.2860

## Inspectors

- Defined, 1545.2840
- Rejection tags, duties, 1545.2890

- Lights and lighting, 1545.2920

- Maintenance and repair, equipment and utensils, 1545.3060

## Minnesota rejected

- Defined, 1545.2840
- Tags and tagging, 1545.2890

- Notice received, permits, revocation, 1545.2870

- Odors, premises free from, 1545.2900, 1545.2960

## Orders

- Correction orders, 1545.2880
- Permits, revocation, 1545.2870

- Packages and packaging, 1545.3110

- Parking facilities, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

- Partitions, 1545.2950

## Permits

- Generally, 1545.2850
- Reinstatement, 1545.2870
- Renewal, 1545.2860
- Revocation, 1545.2870

- Pesticides, use restrictions, 1545.2970

- Pests, exclusion, 1545.2970

- Plumbing, 1545.2940

## Premises

- Dogs, cats, and pests, exclusion, 1545.2970
- Objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

## Processed products

- Containers, 1545.3030, 1545.3110
- Products unfit for human food, removal and segregation, 1545.3090

- Products creating objectionable conditions, 1545.3040

- Right of entry, inspections, 1545.2880

- Rodenticides, use restrictions, 1545.2970

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Roofs, 1545.2950

## Sanitation

- Buildings and structures, 1545.2910
- Compartments and rooms, 1545.2960, 1545.2970
- Correction orders, 1545.2880
- Equipment and utensils, 1545.3060
- Generally, 1545.3000, 1545.3070
- Hot water, 1545.2990
- Storage, 1545.3070

Screens, insect prevention, 1545.2970, 1545.3010

Service of process on

- Correction orders, 1545.2880
- Permits, revocation, notice, 1545.2870

Shellfish, *see* SHELLFISH

Smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170

Soap, 1545.3020, 1545.3050

Solid waste, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

Standards, water supply, 1545.2980

Storage, sanitation, 1545.3070

Streets and roads, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

Temperatures

- Hot water, 1545.2990
- Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.3010

Towels, 1545.3020

Ventilation, 1545.2930, 1545.3010

Walls, 1545.2950

Waste disposal, 1545.2940

Water supply, 1545.2980

**FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Definitions, meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Facilities and equipment, 1545.3170

Inspections, permit requirements, 1545.3140, 1545.3160

Permits, generally, 1545.3140 to 1545.3160

Sanitation, compliance, 1545.3170

**FISH TRAP LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**FISHDANCE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FISHERS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Hunting

- Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700
- Generally, 6234.1700
- Zones, 6234.0900

Pelts

- Registration, 6234.2600
- Site validation coupons, 6234.2600
- Tags, 6234.1700, 6234.2600

Site validation coupons, 6234.2000, 6234.2600

**FISHING LICENSES**

Applications, 6200.0200

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Duplicate licenses, electronic issuance, 6213.0510

Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

Importing, not permitted by license, 6262.0100

Indian band members, documentation, 6200.0200

License bureau, commercial license applications, 6200.0200

Nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200

Stocking live fish, not permitted by license, 6262.0100

Transportation, not permitted by license, 6262.0100

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS***See* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**FITNESS CENTERS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**FITTINGS***See* specific index headings**FIVEMILE LAKE OUTLET**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FIXTURES**

Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Bathroom fixtures, waste material, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Controlled access, 1305.2902

Definitions

- Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
- Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Financing statements, failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040

Minimum number, building code amendments, 1305.2902

Sales and use taxes

- Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800
- Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
- Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Industrial production, 8130.5500
- Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

**FLADMARK LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6262.0575

**FLAGS**

Alcoholic beverages

- Advertisements, 7515.0740
- Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Divers' warning flags, boat operators, operating near, restrictions, 6110.1200

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, retailers flags, 7620.0650

School safety patrol, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910

**FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**

Mobile fueling vehicles, 7511.5707

Special operations, 7511.5706

**FLAMMABLE MATERIALS***See* COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**FLANDREAU CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

- Commercial taking, 6254.0300
- Personal use, 6262.0500

**FLARES**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**FLASHLIGHTS**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Special transportation services, 8840.5925

Vessels (boats), 5225.6200

**FLAX**

Seed, sales, variety names, application of law, 1510.0200

**FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM**

Elementary schools or high schools, 3500.1000

**FLIES**

Black flies, larvae, control, 6280.1300

Caddis flies, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Dragonflies, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**FLIGHT CREW EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES**

Military aircraft, purchase for civilian use, base value, 8800.0400

Payments, commercial aircraft, 8800.3200

**FLIGHT SCHOOLS**

Commercial operations

Flight schools defined as, aeronautics, 8800.3100

Licenses, 8800.3300

Flight instructors

Defined, 8800.0100

Exceptions, 8800.3300

Records and record keeping, 8800.3300

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Generally, 8800.3300

Ground schools, 8800.3100

**FLIGHT SIMULATORS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLOODPLAINS**

Animal feedlots located near, expansion limitations, 7020.2005

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

Bridges, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Building permits, 1335.1100

Coordination of activities, 6120.5500

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Management, 6120.5000

Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Development of flood fringe areas outside of floodways, 6120.5800

Fill, bridge crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Guidelines, 6120.5500

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100, 7080.2270

Information, disposition, 6120.5500

International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010

Local authorities, powers and duties, 6120.5400

Management

Administration, 6120.6200

Defined, 6120.5000

Supplemental standards, 6120.5900

Management criteria, updating, 6120.5500

Maps, official floodplain zoning map, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0300

Minimum management standards, 6120.5700

Ordinances

Administration, 6120.6200

Duties, local governments, 6120.5400

Permitted uses in flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

Permitted uses in floodway areas, 6120.5800

Public policy, 6120.5100

Public uses, 6120.6000

Red River of the North

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

Animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600

Regulatory flood datum (RFD), elevation

Assignments, 1335.1000

Flood hazard areas, improvements, 1335.1000

Floodproofing protection, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0400

Inspections, 1335.1000

Space below, use restrictions, 1335.1400

**FLOODPLAINS (Cont'd)**

Regulatory flood datum (RFD), elevation (Cont'd)

Vents, extension, 1335.2600

Scope of rules, 6120.5200

Severability of rules, 6120.5300

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555

Standards for management

Duties, commissioner, 6120.5500

Supplemental standards, 6120.5900

Technical standards and requirements, 6120.5600

Variances

Standards, 6120.6100

Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Wells, construction in, 4725.4350

Zoning

Minimum management standards, 6120.5700

Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS**

Appeals, board, 1335.0800

Building code, State Building Code, 1335.1800

Building permits, 1335.1100

Certificates and certification, copies, retention, 1335.0700

Complete floodproofing, methods, 1335.1950

Conflict of rules, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600

Definitions

Conflict of rules, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600

Habitable space, 1335.1700

Dikes, levees, and floodwalls, 1335.2150, 1335.3100

Drainage

Intentional flooding, 1335.2200

Sump pumps, 1335.2500

Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010

Exits, enclosed refuge spaces, 1335.1300

Federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0500

Fill, exceptions, 1335.2100

Food products, contents classification, federal regulations, amendments, 1335.2300

Group M, Division 1 occupancies

Plans and specifications, exemptions, 1335.1200

Requirements, 1335.2100

Habitable space, defined, 1335.1700

Heating systems, gas- or oil-fired furnaces, 1335.2400

Improvements, statement of intention, 1335.1000

Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 1335.0200

Individual sewage treatment systems

Cesspools, 1335.2800

Requirements, 1335.2700

Seepage pits, 1335.2900

Intentional flooding of spaces, 1335.2200

International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010

Interpretation of rules, space classification, 1335.1900

Natural terrain, 1335.2000

New buildings and structures, enclosed refuge spaces, 1335.1300

Nonconforming use, 1335.0600

Pipes and pipelines, intentional flooding, 1335.2200

Placards, 1335.1500

Plans and specifications, 1335.1200

Plumbing, vents, 1335.2600, 1335.3000

Refuge spaces, new buildings or structures, 1335.1300

**FLOODPROOFING**

660

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

- Regulatory flood datum (RFD)
    - Elevation, 1335.1000
    - Federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0400
    - Space below
      - Plans and specifications, 1335.1200
      - Use restrictions, 1335.1400
      - Vent requirements, 1335.2200
  - Repairs
    - Minor repairs, permit exceptions, 1335.1100
    - Nonconforming use, 1335.0600
  - Reports about, copies, retention, 1335.0700
  - Scope of rules, federal regulations, amendment, 1335.0500
  - Space classification, 1335.1900
  - State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
  - Sump pumps, drainage, 1335.2500
  - Tests, load testing, copies, retention, 1335.0700
  - Validity, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0900
  - Waivers, owner's contingency plans, 1335.1200
- FLOODS**
- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400
  - Cleanup, slaughter houses, retail meat markets, and wholesale meat processors, 1540.4100, 1540.4110
  - Damage caused by
    - Canned distressed foods, 1550.2890
    - Meat and meat products, condemnation, 1540.4090
  - Dams
    - Controlling waters, 6115.0220, 6115.0222
    - New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
  - Definitions
    - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
    - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
    - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
  - Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600
  - Flooding, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Floodwalls, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100
  - Food and beverage service establishments, notice of floods, 4626.1795
  - High water levels, utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Incidents, floods defined as
    - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
    - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
    - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
  - Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, regional floodplains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600
  - Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to floods, 7615.0320
  - Protection from, anhydrous ammonia, containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0420
  - Public utilities, crossing in public waters, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
  - Red River of the North, *see* RED RIVER OF THE NORTH
  - Riprap
    - Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340
    - Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
    - Public waters restoration work, 6115.0215, 6115.0216
    - Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340
  - Shorelands
    - Management, municipalities, 6120.3100
    - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
    - Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
    - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**FLOODS (Cont'd)**

- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION
  - Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
  - Water appropriation and impoundments
    - Permits, 6115.0620
    - Review of applications, 6115.0670
- FLOODWAYS**
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- FLOORING**
- Installers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
- FLOORS**
- Bakeries, 1550.1360
  - Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690
  - Beverage manufacturing facilities
    - Generally, 1550.1730
    - Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820
    - Syrup rooms, 1550.1830
  - Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Carports, residential code, 1309.0309
  - Clear spaces, 1341.0606
  - Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210
  - Commercial canneries, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020
  - Construction sites, openings, labels, 5207.0250
  - Correctional facilities
    - Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
    - New construction, 2900.0200
  - Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Esthetician salons, 2105.0360
  - Exterior doors, residential code, 1309.0311
  - Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950
  - Floor drains, plumbing
    - Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702
    - Generally, 4714.0418
    - Walk-in coolers, 4714.0801
  - Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Floors under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
  - Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2540, 1550.2600
  - Garages, residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0309
  - Honey houses, 1550.2350
  - Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS
  - Inspections, under-floor inspections, 1300.0210
  - Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402
  - Joists, exposed, food establishments, 4626.1370
  - Labels and labeling, floor openings, construction sites, 5207.0250
  - Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650
  - Nail salons, 2105.0360
  - Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES
  - Radon control, passive systems, 1303.2402
  - Sanitation
    - Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210
    - Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650
  - Smooth, defined, 4626.0020
  - Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650
  - Under-floor inspections, 1300.0210
- FLORICULTURE**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500
- FLORIDA LAKE**
- Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**FLORISTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900

**FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Bags or sacks, used, laundering, 1550.0880

Bakery products, 1550.1290, 1550.1300

Containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

Denaturing, products unfit for human food, 1550.2920

Distressed flour products, reconditioning, procedures, 1550.2920

Mixed flours, labels and labeling, 1550.0600

**FLOUR LAKE**

Bass, limits, 6264.0400

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLOWAGE LAKE**

Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**FLOWERS**

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Seeds, 1510.0231 to 1510.0271

**FLUORIDATION**

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**FLUORINE**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**FLUTE REED RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FLYERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**FLYING CLUBS**

Air instruction, commercial operations, 8800.4600

Aircraft

Charter, lease, or rental, 8800.4600

Reporting, 8800.4300

Articles of incorporation, 8800.4400

Articles of partnership, 8800.4400

Assets

Commercial operations, 8800.4600

Defined, 8800.4100

Records and record keeping, 8800.4400

Reporting, 8800.4300

Bylaws, 8800.4400, 8800.4600

Commercial operations, licenses, 8800.4600

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.4100

Inspections, records, 8800.4500

Insurance, reporting, 8800.4300

Licenses, commercial operations, 8800.4600

Members

Commercial operations, 8800.4600

Records and record keeping, 8800.4400

Reporting, 8800.4300

Organization, 8800.4400

Purpose, 8800.4200

Records and record keeping

Inspections, 8800.4500

Safety and operations officers, duties, 8800.4400

Registration, 8800.4300

Reporting, registration reports, 8800.4300

Rules, 8800.4400, 8800.4600

Safety and operations officers

Appointment, 8800.4400

**FLYING CLUBS (Cont'd)**

Safety and operations officers (Cont'd)

Duties, 8800.4400

Reporting, 8800.4300

**FOLLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FOND DU LAC CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FOOD**

*See* also FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

Adulteration

Adulterated food, defined, 4626.0020

Distressed food, 1550.2840, 1550.2870

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020, 4626.0445, 4626.1805

Generally, 1550.0410, 1550.1290

Not corrected by labeling, 1550.0330

Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125

Advertising

"Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120

Allergies, food code, 4626.0030, 4626.0035

Application of law

Definitions, 1550.0890

Meat and meat products, compliance, 1540.4370

Standards, 1550.0890

Authority for rules, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0100

Bakeries, 1550.1255 to 1550.1530

Beer, *see* BEER

Beverages, nonalcoholic beverages, *see* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Bills of lading, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400

By-products, labels and labeling, 1550.0320

Catsup, bottles, 4626.0020

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Children in out-of-home placement

Detention settings, 2960.0270

Foster care, 2960.3080

Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Cleaned in place (CIP), 4626.0020

Coating, staining, or other treatment, 1550.0360

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330

Coloring, *see* FOOD COLORING

Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

Comminuted products, defined, 4626.0020

Compounds

Preservatives, labeling, 1550.0400

Term, use, 1550.0280

Consumers, defined, 4626.0020

Containers

Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910

Fill, 1550.0910, 1550.0920

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Food containers under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Formed-aluminum containers, defined as single-use articles, food code, 4626.0020

Products unfit for human food, 1550.2910

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Containers (Cont'd)  
 Quality, 1550.0890, 1550.0920  
 Standards, interpretation of law, 1550.0890  
 Water capacity, 1550.0900  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800  
 Contamination, *see* Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Contents classification, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, amendments, 1335.2300  
 Correctional facilities, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Critical points, HACCP, *see* HACCP plans under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Definitions  
 Application of law, 1550.0890  
 Containers  
 Fill, 1550.0910  
 Substandard quality, 1550.0920  
 Water capacity, 1550.0900  
 Delivery of food, 1550.0930  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Food salvage establishments, sanitation, 1550.2750  
 Interpretation of law, 1550.0890  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1040  
 Reconditioned food, 1550.2860  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Salvaged food, 1550.2860  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Delivery equipment  
 Construction, 1550.0940, 1550.0950  
 Contract haulers or common carriers, identification, 1550.1020  
 Defined, 1550.0930  
 Frozen food, 1550.0970, 1550.1020  
 Hot food, 1550.0980  
 Identification, 1550.1000  
 Licensees, duties, 1550.1000  
 Perishable foods, 1550.0950  
 Readily perishable foods, 1550.0960, 1550.1020  
 Refrigeration equipment, 1550.0960  
 Sanitation, 1550.0940  
 Temperature, 1550.0960, 1550.0970, 1550.0980  
 Violations, license suspension or revocation, 1550.1010  
 Delivery services, defined as food establishments, 4626.0020  
 Diets, *see* DIETS  
 Distributors, delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020  
 Dressings, 4626.0245, 8130.4700  
 Edible vegetable oils and fats, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS  
 Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000  
 Enforcement of law, labels and labeling, 1556.0170  
 Equipment  
 Delivery equipment, *see* same under this topic  
 Salvage and reconditioning, *see* same under this topic  
 Expired or damaged food, defined, 4617.0002  
 False advertising, prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125  
 Fats, edible, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS  
 "Featuring" labeling statements  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Authorization, 1556.0160  
 Color and appearance, 1556.0145  
 Eligible products, 1556.0120, 1556.0145, 1556.0170  
 Enforcement of law, 1556.0170  
 Inspections, 1556.0170  
 Investigations, 1556.0170

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

"Featuring" labeling statements (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, 1556.0160  
 Use, 1556.0145  
 Fees, labeling statements, 1556.0170  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170  
 Food code  
 Citation, 4626.0010  
 Definitions, 4626.0020  
 Food establishments, *see* Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Fruit juices, *see* FRUIT JUICES  
 Hazard analysis critical control point plans, *see* HACCP plans under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Scope, 4626.0017  
 Food items  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, *see* Food items under WIC PROGRAM  
 Food products  
 Definitions  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, *see* Food items under WIC PROGRAM  
 Food salvage establishments  
 Air conditioning systems, 1550.2630  
 Ceilings, 1550.2505  
 Cleaning materials, 1550.2750  
 Compressed air, 1550.2720  
 Construction, 1550.2505, 1550.2510  
 Contamination, prevention  
 Dry storage facilities, 1550.2790  
 Elevated platforms or mezzanine floors, 1550.2600  
 Generally, 1550.2500 to 1550.2510, 1550.2560, 1550.2570  
 Lights and lighting, 1550.2630  
 Plumbing, 1550.2550  
 Refrigerated facilities, 1550.2780  
 Distressed food, separation from salvaged food, 1550.2520  
 Doors  
 Construction, 1550.2505  
 Entryways, 1550.2580  
 Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610  
 Processing rooms, 1550.2590  
 Drains and drainage, 1550.2500, 1550.2550, 1550.2780  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.2760  
 Dry storage facilities, 1550.2790  
 Elevated platforms of mezzanine floors, 1550.2600  
 Employees, 1550.2750, 1550.2800  
 Entryways, 1550.2580  
 Equipment and utensils, 1550.2620, 1550.2710, 1550.2750  
 Filters, 1550.2720  
 Floors, 1550.2505, 1550.2540, 1550.2600  
 Garbage, disposal and handling, 1550.2680, 1550.2690  
 Garbage and refuse receptacles, cleaning, 1550.2700  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2760  
 Insecticides, handling, 1550.2770  
 Lights and lighting, 1550.2630, 1550.2760  
 Liquid waste, disposal, 1550.2660, 1550.2760  
 Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610  
 Location, 1550.2500  
 Maintenance and repair, 1550.2530  
 Notice given, distressed food, possession, 1550.2820  
 Pests, control and eradication, 1550.2770  
 Plumbing  
 Code compliance, 1550.2670



**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Food salvage establishments (Cont'd)

- Plumbing (Cont'd)
  - Contamination, prevention, 1550.2550
  - Generally, 1550.2640
  - Refrigeration facilities, 1550.2780
- Posting (notices)
  - Distressed food not for sale, 1550.2810
  - Hand washing, 1550.2760
  - No smoking signs, 1550.2800
- Premises, 1550.2500
- Processing rooms, 1550.2590
- Quality control, 1550.2830
- Refrigerated storage facilities, 1550.2780
- Refrigeration facilities, temperature indicators, 1550.2740
- Rodenticides, handling, 1550.2770
- Sanitation
  - Buildings, 1550.2530
  - Dressing rooms, 1550.2760
  - Equipment and utensils, 1550.2710, 1550.2750
  - Generally, 1550.2530, 1550.2750
  - Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2760
- Scope of rules, 1550.2490
- Sewers, 1550.2660, 1550.2760
- Signs, hand washing, 1550.2760
- Soap, 1550.2760
- Solid waste, disposal and handling, 1550.2680, 1550.2690
- Standards, 1550.2490
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2760
- Towels, 1550.2760
- Ventilation, 1550.2630
- Wall and floor junctures, 1550.2560
- Walls
  - Construction, 1550.2505
  - Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610
  - Processing rooms, 1550.2560, 1550.2590
  - Surfaces, 1550.2560
- Waste disposal, 1550.2650, 1550.2660, 1550.2690
- Water supply, 1550.2640
- Windows, 1550.2570
- Wiring, 1550.2730
- Foodborne disease outbreaks
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
- Foster care, 2960.3080
- "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements
  - Authority for rules, 1556.0100
  - Authorization, 1556.0160
  - Eligible products, 1556.0120
  - Enforcement of law, 1556.0170
  - Inspections, 1556.0170
  - Investigations, 1556.0170
  - Licenses, 1556.0160
  - Use, 1556.0120
- Fruit, *see* FRUIT
- Hearings, open dating, 1550.1150, 1550.1160
- Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480
- Hot food, delivery equipment, 1550.0980
- Identification, *see* Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Imminent food hazards, defined, 4626.0020
- Inspections
  - Food salvage establishments, 1550.2840
  - Labels and labeling, 1556.0170
- Interpretation of law, 1550.0890

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Investigations
 

- Labels and labeling, 1556.0170
- Perishable foods, 1550.1150 to 1550.1170

Invoices, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020

Jails, food in, *see* Food under JAILS

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Kosher foods, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830

Labels and labeling
 

- Adulterations not corrected by labeling, 1550.0330
- Authority for rules, 1556.0100
- Below standard in fill, 1550.0920
- By-products or waste materials, 1550.0320
- Compliance with other law, 1556.0150
- Containers, below standard in fill, 1550.0920
- Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134
- Destruction or mutilation when opening packages, 1550.0150
- "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
- Food taken from original package, 1550.0130
- Geographical names, use, 1550.0200
- Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132
- Improper use, defined, 1556.0110
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, *see* same under this topic
- Mislabeling, distressed food, 1550.2870
- Misrepresentation, prohibited, 1550.0090
- Misstatements, prohibited, 1550.0090
- Omitting, prohibited, 1550.0100
- "Organic product" labeling statement, 1556.0160, 1556.0170
- Outside containers, 1550.0140
- Preservatives, compounds or mixtures, 1550.0400
- Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250
- Retail cartons, 1550.0140
- Safe handling instructions, 4626.0130
- Sale or offer for sale without label, prohibited, 1550.0100
- Special labeling, 1550.0110
- Wild rice state grain labeling statements, *see* LABELS

Licenses, delivery equipment, 1550.1000, 1550.1010

Logos
 

- Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050

Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES

Manufacturers
 

- Alcoholic beverages, use, permits, 7515.0220
- Delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020

Margarine, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Meat, *see* MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

Milk products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements
 

- Authority for rules, 1556.0100
- Authorization, 1556.0160
- Eligible products, 1556.0120, 1556.0170
- Enforcement of law, 1556.0170
- Improper use, defined, 1556.0110
- Inspections, 1556.0170
- Investigations, 1556.0170
- Licenses, 1556.0160
- Use, 1556.0120

Misbranding
 

- Distressed food, 1550.2870

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Misbranding (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 1550.0410  
 Labels, illegible or removed, 1550.0150  
 Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125

Mixtures  
 Preservatives, labeling, 1550.0400  
 Term, use, 1550.0280

Municipal lockups, 2945.3410 to 2945.3450

Nonalcoholic beverages, *see* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Numbers and numbering, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120

Oils, edible vegetable oils, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

Packages and packaging  
 Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Exclusions, 4626.0020  
 Food establishments, *see* Packages and packaging under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Labels, *see* Labels and labeling under this topic  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250

Perishable food, *see* PERISHABLE FOODS

Pesticide residues, food and beverage service establishments, restrictions, 4626.0170

Pet food, *see* PET FOOD

Planning, HACCP plans, *see* HACCP plans under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Potatoes, *see* POTATOES

Poultry and poultry products, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Powdering, restrictions, 1550.0350

Preparation, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Prepared food, utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705

Preservatives  
 Compounds or mixtures, labeling, 1550.0400  
 Generally, restrictions, 1550.0370  
 Use to conceal damage or inferiority, prohibited, 1550.0390

Prima facie evidence, delivery equipment  
 Contract haulers or common carriers, responsibility, 1550.1020  
 Identification, licensees' responsibility, 1550.1000

Processors, delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020

Produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110

Quality, general statement of substandard quality, 1550.0920

Quality assurance dating  
 Before and after January 1, 1974, 1550.1230  
 Compliance, 1550.1250  
 Definitions, 1550.1040  
 Foods already labeled, 1550.1210  
 Generally, 1550.1030  
 Open date and dating  
 Abbreviations and numerical designations, 1550.1110, 1550.1120  
 Display, 1550.1070  
 Exemptions, 1550.1140 to 1550.1170, 1550.1200  
 Expired, display of food, 1550.1190  
 Explanation, 1550.1080  
 Final sale packages, 1550.1180  
 Hearings, 1550.1150, 1550.1160  
 More than 90 days, 1550.1130  
 Ninety days or less, 1550.1120, 1550.1230  
 Other information, 1550.1090  
 Perishable foods requiring aging, 1550.1150  
 Readability, 1550.1100  
 Rules in lieu of, 1550.1140

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Quality assurance dating (Cont'd)  
 Open date and dating (Cont'd)  
 Use, 1550.1060  
 Remedies, 1550.1240

Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025

Ready-to-eat food, defined, food code, 4626.0020

Reconditioning, *see* Salvage and reconditioning under this topic

Safety, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0015

Sale  
 Adulterated food, violations, 1550.0410  
 Unlabeled food, 1550.0100, 1550.0120

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
 Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700

Salvage and reconditioning  
 Food salvage establishments, *see* same under this topic  
 Scope of rules, 1550.2490

Sanitation  
 Delivery equipment, 1550.0940  
 Food salvage establishments  
 Equipment and utensils, 1550.2750  
 Generally, 1550.2490  
 Salvage food processing buildings, 1550.2530  
 Scope of rules, 1550.2490

Shellfish, *see* SHELLFISH

Sources  
 Federal and state regulations, compliance, 4626.0130  
 Food establishments, *see* Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Standards  
 Application of law, 1550.0890  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2490  
 Interpretation of law, 1550.0890

Stickers, wild rice labeling statements, 1556.0132

TCS foods  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Food establishments, *see* TCS foods under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Temperature  
 Delivery equipment, 1550.0960, 1550.0970, 1550.0980  
 Salvage establishments, refrigerated storage facilities, 1550.2780

Tom and Jerry mix, 1550.3560 to 1550.3650

Tuna, *see* CANNED TUNA

Unlabeled goods, misleading statements prohibited, destruction or mutilation when opening packages, 1550.0120

Use taxes, *see* Sales and use taxes under this topic

Utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705

Vegetable oils, edible, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES

Vinegar, *see* VINEGAR

Vitamins, *see* VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS

Waste materials, labels and labeling, 1550.0320

Water activity (aW), defined, 4626.0020

Wholesalers, defined, 1550.2950

WIC-allowed foods, *see* under WIC PROGRAM

Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE

Wildlife exhibits  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
 Wholesome food, 6244.2800

**FOOD ADDITIVES**  
 Definitions  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food code, 4626.0020

**FOOD ADDITIVES (Cont'd)**

- Food and beverage service establishments, restrictions, 4626.0170, 4626.0250
- Fresh meat and meat products, labels and labeling, 1545.0320
- Pet food, 1510.2550
- Safe materials
  - Defined as, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food additives defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200
- Soda water, 1550.3440
- Sulfiting agents, food and beverage service establishments, prohibited use, 4626.0250

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

- Adulterated food
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445
  - Embargo, removal, or destruction, 4626.1805
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230
  - Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480
- Alternative manual warewashing equipment
  - Generally, 4626.0680
  - Procedures, 4626.0880, 4626.0885
  - Washing solutions, 4626.0765
- Ambient air, measuring devices, 4626.0560
- Animals
  - Bait, 4626.1585
  - Permitted animals, restrictions, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585
  - Prohibited animals, 4626.1585
- Antimicrobial chemicals, 4626.1620
- Beverage dispensers, plumbing, 4714.0603
- Beverages
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Juices, 4626.0367, 4626.0368
  - Storage, *see same under this topic*
  - Use, food employees, restrictions, 4626.0105
- Boilers, water additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630
- Buffets, unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330
- Bulk food
  - Labeling, 4626.0435
  - Manual dispensing tools, 4626.0275
  - Storage, *see same under this topic*
- Can openers, cutting or pressure points, 4626.0735
- Capitol area
  - Parking areas, spaces, number, 2400.2820
  - Standards, 2400.2730
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Carbonators, copper, use prohibited, 4626.0465
- Ceilings
  - Attachments, cleaning, 4626.1365
  - Coverings and coatings, 4626.1360
  - Requirements, 4626.1325, 4626.1335
  - Studs, joists, and rafters, 4626.1370
  - Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340
- Certified food protection managers, 4626.0033
- Chemicals
  - Antimicrobials, application, 4626.1620
  - Fruit and vegetable washes, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1625
  - Wiping cloths, storage, 4626.0285
- Cleaning
  - Diarrhea, 4626.0123
  - Dining areas, 4626.1585

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Cleaning (Cont'd)
  - Equipment, *see Cleaning equipment and supplies under this topic*
  - Floors, dustless methods, 4626.1525
  - Kickplates, 4626.0545
  - Maintenance and repair, *see same under this topic*
  - Maintenance tools, 4626.1535
  - Physical facilities, 4626.1520
  - Plumbing fixtures, 4626.1550
  - Recyclables and refuse, receptacles and waste handling units, 4626.1265, 4626.1305
  - Services, cleaning, 4626.1265
  - Sinks, 4626.0760
  - Surfaces, 4626.0020
  - Ventilation hoods and filters, 4626.0550
  - Ventilation systems, 4626.1530
  - Vomit, 4626.0123
- Cleaning equipment and supplies
  - Cleaners and sanitizers
    - Availability, 4626.0721
    - Chemical sanitizers, application, 4626.1620
    - Manual warewashing equipment, detergent sanitizers, 4626.0810
    - Sanitizing solutions, test kits or devices, 4626.0715
    - Warewashing equipment, 4626.0805, 4626.0815
  - Mops, drying, 4626.1540
  - Refuse, recyclables, and returnables, receptacles and waste handling units, 4626.1265
  - Storage, 4626.1575
- Cleaning services, use, 4626.1265
- Clothes dryers and washers, 4626.0695, 4626.0960
- Clothing
  - Condemnation, 4626.1810
  - Food employees, 4626.0100
- Coffee machines, plumbing, 4714.0603
- Condemnation
  - Compliance violations, 4626.1810
  - Tags, 4626.1815
- Conditions, change, notice requirements, 4626.1705
- Construction
  - Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*
  - Surfaces, *see same under this topic*
  - Utensils, 4626.0450, 4626.0505
- Consumer self-service operations
  - Food, protection from contamination, 4626.0330
  - Prohibited items, 4626.0330
  - Utensils, 4626.0330, 4626.0700
- Containers
  - Bulk milk, 4626.0833
  - Definitions, 4626.0020
  - Food containers, *see same under this topic*
  - Labels and labeling, 4626.1035, 4626.1595
- Contested cases, variances, 4626.1715
- Cooking
  - Eggs, 4626.0035, 4626.0340
  - Microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360
  - Raw animal foods, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360
  - Reheating, *see Food under this topic*
  - Temperatures, *see Food temperature and time under this topic*
- Coolers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1350
- Correctional facilities, 2900.0200
- Covers or lids, 4626.0570
- Critical control points
  - Defined, 4626.0020

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Critical control points (Cont'd)  
 HACCP plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Monitoring, 4626.1700  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030

Crustacea  
 Live, permitted use, 4626.1585  
 Shells, 4626.0835

Cutting surfaces, *see* Surfaces under this topic

Definitions  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Delivery vehicles, cold holding, substitutions, 4626.0395

Dining areas, generally, 4626.1585

Disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Dishwashing facilities, 4626.1855

Dispensing and dispensing equipment  
 Consumer self-service, utensils, 4626.0700  
 Design requirements, 4626.0575  
 Manual dispensing utensils, 4626.0275

Display  
 Equipment, *see* same under this topic  
 Food, 4626.0320, 4626.1680

Doors  
 Living or sleeping quarters, 4626.1430  
 Toilet rooms, 4626.1390, 4626.1555

Drains and drainage  
 Curbed cleaning facilities, 4626.1080  
 Drainboards, 4626.0650, 4626.0750  
 Equipment compartments, 4626.0655  
 Floors, 4626.1345  
 Liquid waste drain lines, passing through ice machines or storage bins, 4626.0595  
 Liquid wastes and rainwater, 4626.1220  
 Recyclables, refuse, and returnables  
 Outdoor refuse areas, 4626.1420  
 Receptacles, drain plugs, 4626.1295  
 Service sinks, 4626.1080  
 Sewage holding tanks, mobile food service, 4626.1180  
 Sewers, *see* same under this topic  
 Walkways and driveways, 4626.1415  
 Warewashing sinks and drainboards, 4626.0650

Dressing rooms  
 Designation, 4626.1480  
 Food storage, prohibited, 4626.0305  
 Use, 4626.1560

Drinking water  
 Bottled, 4626.0990, 4626.1035  
 Faucets, service sinks, 4626.1080  
 Pipes, 4626.1115  
 Source, 4626.0980, 4626.0990  
 Standards, 4626.0995  
 Systems, flushing and disinfection, 4626.0985

Drive-in restaurants, defined, capitol area, 2400.2040

Driveways  
 Drainage, 4626.1415  
 Requirements, 4626.1325

Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660

Eating utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705

Eggs  
 Condition, 4626.0175  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Pasteurization, 4626.0177  
 Requirements, 1520.1100  
 Shell eggs, 4626.0340

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Embargoes, tags, 4626.1815

Emergencies  
 Notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 Resumption of operations, 4626.1797

Employees  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Dressing rooms, *see* same under this topic  
 Drugs and medicine, restrictions, 4626.1660  
 Eating and drinking, designated areas, 4626.1500  
 Food employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Jewelry, restrictions, 4626.0095  
 Lockers, *see* same under this topic  
 Personal care items, storage, 4626.1675  
 Service animals, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585  
 Tobacco use, designated areas, 4626.1500

Enforcement of rules, regulatory authorities, duties and powers, 4626.1685

Equipment  
 Air-drying, 4626.0935  
 Application of rules, 4626.0730  
 Bearings or gear boxes, leakproof requirements, 4626.0585  
 Beverage tubing, 4626.0590  
 Can openers, 4626.0535, 4626.0605  
 Case lot handling equipment, moveability, 4626.0665  
 Clean in place (CIP) equipment, 4626.0520  
 Cleaning  
 Cooking and baking equipment, 4626.0850  
 Dry cleaning, 4626.0860  
 Food, cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Frequency, 4626.0750  
 Requirements, 4626.0725, 4626.0730, 4626.0845  
 Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875  
 Cleaning equipment and supplies, *see* same under this topic  
 Cleanliness, 4626.0840  
 Cold-plate beverage cooling devices, 4626.0590  
 Compartments, drainage, 4626.0655  
 Condemnation, 4626.1810  
 Condenser units, barriers, 4626.0600  
 Construction, 4626.0450, 4626.0506, 4626.0520  
 Contamination, protection, 4626.0955, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575  
 Cooking and baking equipment, cleaning, 4626.0850  
 Counter-mounted, 4626.0725, 4626.0730  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Design, 4626.0520, 4626.0575, 4626.0620  
 Detergent sanitizers, use, 4626.0810, 4626.0885  
 Dispensing and dispensing equipment, *see* same under this topic  
 Display equipment, 4626.0730  
 Drainage, 4626.0520  
 Easily movable, defined, 4626.0020  
 Embargo, 4626.1805  
 Exclusions, 4626.0020  
 Fixed, 4626.0725, 4626.0730  
 Food, cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Food contact, restrictions, 4626.0270  
 Food cooling and heating, number and capacity, 4626.0675  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
 Hot or cold food holding, 4626.0620, 4626.0675  
 Inspections, 4626.0520  
 Installation, spacing or sealing, 4626.0725  
 Maintenance, 4626.0735, 4626.0740  
 Non-food-contact surfaces, cleaning, 4626.0855  
 Openings, flanging, 4626.0570

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

## Equipment (Cont'd)

## Ovens

- Microwave ovens, *see* same under this topic
- Temperature requirements, 4626.0340

## Parts extending into equipment joints, 4626.0570

## Plans and specifications, 4626.1725

## Polishing, 4626.0935

## Precleaning, 4626.0865

## Reassembly, contamination prevention, 4626.0950

## Reduced oxygen packaging, access, 4626.0420

## Rinsing, 4626.0977

## Rinsing procedures, 4626.0885

## Sanitation, 4626.0035

## Standards, 4626.0506

## Storage, 4626.0955, 4626.0960

Warewashing equipment, *see* same under this topic

## Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875

## Extensive remodeling

## Defined, 4626.0020

## Food preparation sinks, 4626.0780

HACCP plans, *see* same under this topic

## Fast food restaurants, defined, capitol area, 2400.2040

## Fees, licenses, 4626.1770

## Filing with, water sample reports, 4626.1010

## Filters

## Hot oil filtering equipment, 4626.0530

## Ventilation hoods and systems, 4626.0550, 4626.1475

## Water filters, 4626.1065, 4626.1145

## Fires, notice requirements, 4626.1795

## First aid, supplies, 4626.1670

## Fish

## Catch and harvest requirements, 4626.0145

## Fish for raw consumption, 4626.0130

## Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

## Freezing, 4626.0130, 4626.0350

## Raw, raw-marinated, partially cooked, or marinated-partially cooked fish, 4626.0350, 4626.0355

## Record keeping, 4626.0130, 4626.0355

## Reduced oxygen packaging, restrictions, 4626.0420

Shellfish, *see* same under this topic

## Suppliers, 4626.0130

## Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260, 4626.0265

## Floors

## Absorbent materials, use on, restrictions, 4626.1545

## Cleaning, 4626.1525

## Drains, 4626.1345

## Floor and wall junctures, 4626.1345

## Floor coverings, 4626.1350, 4626.1355

## Requirements, 4626.1325, 4626.1335

## Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340

## Walk-in coolers, 4626.1350

## Food

Additives, *see* Food additives under this topicAdulterated food, *see* same under this topic

## Approved, defined, 4626.0020

## Artificial color, information requirements, 4626.0435

Bulk food, *see* same under this topic

## Condemnation, 4626.1810

## Consumer information, 4626.0440

Contact surfaces, *see* Food-contact surfaces under this topicContainers, *see* Food containers under this topicCooking, *see* same under this topic

## Copper and copper alloys, contact with, restrictions, 4626.0465

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

## Food (Cont'd)

## Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale, 4626.0335

Cross-contamination, protection, *see* Food contamination, protection under this topic

## Dating information, 4626.0440

## Disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

## Display, contamination protection, 4626.0320

Eggs, *see* same under this topic

## Embargo, removal, or destruction, 4626.1805

Fish, *see* same under this topic

## Food prepared or stored in private homes, restrictions, 4626.0130

Fresh fruits and vegetables, *see* same under this topicFrozen food, *see* same under this topicHACCP plans, *see* same under this topic

## Identification standards, 4626.0425

## Inspection, 4626.1565

## Labels and labeling, 4626.0130, 4626.0435

## Linens or napkins, contact restrictions, 4626.0280

## Liquid food, dispensing equipment, 4626.0575

## Milk, 4626.0140, 4626.0833

## Misbranded, discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445

Molluscan shellfish, *see* Shellfish under this topic

## Mushrooms, wild, 4626.0155

Packages and packaging, *see* same under this topic

## Pasteurization requirements, 4626.0177

## Pesticide residues, restrictions, 4626.0170

## Plans and specifications, 4626.1725

Poultry and poultry products, *see* same under this topicPreparation, *see* Food preparation under this topic

## Presentation, 4626.0430

## Preservatives, information requirements, 4626.0435

Raw animal foods, *see* same under this topic

## Reheating

## For hot holding, temperature, 4626.0360

## Returned food, reservice or sale, 4626.0335

## Samples, collection and examination, 4626.1800

Shellfish, *see* same under this topicShellstock, *see* Shellfish under this topic

## Smoking or curing, variances, 4626.0415

Storage, *see* Food storage under this topic

## Takeout, defined, 4626.0020

Temperature, *see* Food temperature and time under this topic

## Thawing, 4626.0380

## Unwholesome, embargo, removal or destruction, 4626.1805

TCS foods, *see* same under this topic

## Food additives

## Restrictions, 4626.0170

## Sulfiting agents, prohibited use, 4626.0250

## Unapproved additives, protection from contamination, 4626.0250

## Variances, 4626.0415

Food carts, *see* Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic

## Food code, scope, 4626.0017

## Food-contact surfaces

## Cast iron, use restrictions, 4626.0455

## Chemical sanitizers or antimicrobials, application, 4626.1620

## Cleaning

## HACCP plans, 4626.0420

## Requirements, 4626.0515, 4626.0845, 4626.0850, 4626.0860

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Food-contact surfaces (Cont'd)

- Cleanliness, 4626.0840
- Construction materials, 4626.0450
- Corrosion-resistant material, defined, 4626.0020
- Defined, 4626.0020
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1640
- Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
- Galvanized metal, use restrictions, 4626.0470
- Inspections, 4626.0515
- Lubricants, 4626.0945, 4626.1640
- Multiuse surfaces, 4626.0515
- Pewter or imitation pewter, use, 4626.0460
- Sanitizing
  - Requirements, 4626.0900, 4626.0905
  - Sanitization, defined, 4626.0020
  - Smooth, defined, 4626.0020
  - Solder and flux containing lead, use prohibited, 4626.0460
  - Sponges, contact prohibited, 4626.0475
  - V-type threads, use restrictions, 4626.0525
  - Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875
- Food containers
  - Cleaning, 4626.0235
  - Cooling or cold holding, 4626.0390
  - Hermetically sealed containers, source, 4626.0135
  - Identification, common names, 4626.0240
  - Liners, linens or napkins, 4626.0280
  - Shellfish, 4626.0202, 4626.0215, 4626.0220
  - Storage, 4626.0235, 4626.0240
  - Take-home, cleaning and refilling, 4626.0295
  - Wood, 4626.0490
- Food contamination, protection
  - Cross-contamination, generally, 4626.0235
  - Employees, designated areas, 4626.1500
  - Food display, 4626.0320
  - Food employees, 4626.0255
  - Linens, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
  - Miscellaneous sources, 4626.0337
  - Preparation and cooking areas, 4626.0320
  - Tasting utensils, 4626.0230
  - Unapproved additives, 4626.0250
  - Unpackaged food, 4626.0315
- Food employees
  - Applicants, health reports, 4626.0040
  - Clothing, 4626.0100, 4626.0115
  - Critical control points, monitoring, 4626.1735
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Dressing rooms, *see* same under this topic
  - Drugs and medicine, restrictions, 4626.1660
  - Education and training, reduced oxygen packaging, 4626.0420
  - Fingernails, maintenance, 4626.0090
  - Food, direct hand contact, restrictions, 4626.0225
  - Food code, duties, 4626.0030, 4626.0035
  - Food observation, duties, 4626.0035
  - Gloves, *see* same under this topic
  - HACCP plans, compliance, 4626.0030
  - Hair restraints, 4626.0115
  - Hand antiseptics, use, 4626.0085
  - Handwashing facilities, *see* same under this topic
  - Hygiene, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030
  - Jewelry, restrictions, 4626.0095
  - Personal cleanliness, 4626.0065

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Food employees (Cont'd)

- Reports given
  - Health requirements, 4626.0040
  - Illnesses, 4626.0040
  - Wounds, 4626.0040
- Requirements and restrictions, 4626.0105, 4626.0110
- Restrictions, removal, 4626.0050
- Sanitation, duties, 4626.0035
- Support animals, requirements and restrictions, 4626.0120
- Tasting utensils, contamination prevention, 4626.0230
- Work restrictions, 4626.0045
- Food establishments, defined, 4626.0020
- Food preparation
  - Contamination protection, 4626.0320
  - Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235
  - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
  - Sinks, *see* same under this topic
  - Unpackaged food, protection from contamination, 4626.0315
- Food storage
  - Containers, *see* Food containers under this topic
  - Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235
  - Damaged, spoiled, or recalled food, 4626.0235
  - Frozen food, 4626.0370
  - Generally, 4626.0300
  - Hot food storage units, temperature sensors, 4626.0620
  - Identification, common names, 4626.0240
  - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
  - Prohibited areas, 4626.0305
  - Water or ice, restrictions, 4626.0260, 4626.0265
- Food storage areas, floor drains over, plumbing, 4714.0418
- Food temperature and time
  - Hot or cold holding, 4626.0360, 4626.0395
  - Immediate service, 4626.0357
  - Measuring devices, 4626.0510, 4626.0555, 4626.0620
  - Noncontinuous cooking, raw animal foods, 4626.0349
  - Plant foods, hot holding, 4626.0347
  - Raw animal foods, cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345
  - Reheated food, 4626.0345, 4626.0360
  - Slacking, 4626.0020, 4626.0375
  - TCS foods, *see* same under this topic
- Food waste grinders, drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702
- Foodborne disease prevention
  - Employees, 4626.0045, 4626.0050
  - Generally, 4626.0030
  - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
- Freezers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1350
- Fresh fruits and vegetables
  - Cross contamination, protection, 4626.0235
  - Immersion in ice water, restrictions, 4626.0265
  - Sulfiting agents, prohibited use, 4626.0250
  - Temperature, hot holding, 4626.0347
  - Washing, 4626.0255, 4626.0355, 4626.1625
- Frozen food
  - Storage, *see* Food storage under this topic
  - TCS foods, *see* same under this topic
- Game animals
  - Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0360
  - Slaughter and processing requirements, 4626.0160
- Garbage rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0960
- Glassware, reuse, 4626.0290
- Gloves
  - Cloth, 4626.0287, 4626.0915

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

## Gloves (Cont'd)

- Laundering, 4626.0915
- Restrictions, 4626.0287
- Single-use, 4626.0225, 4626.0287
- Slash-resistant, 4626.0287

## HACCP plans

- Compliance requirements, 4626.0030
- Generally, 4626.1730, 4626.1735
- Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030
- Records, licensees' duties, 4626.1700
- Reduced oxygen packaging, 4626.0420
- Trade secrets, treatment, 4626.1740
- Variations, 4626.1700

## Handwashing and handwashing facilities

- Cleaning, 4626.1550
- Employees
  - Practices, 4626.1440, 4626.1445
  - Requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0065 to 4626.0080, 4626.0225
- Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
- Hand drying, provision, 4626.1255, 4626.1445
- Location, 4626.1095
- Maintenance tools, cleaning in, prohibited, 4626.1535
- Requirements, 4626.0070, 4626.0080, 4626.1050, 4626.1070
- Signage, 4626.1457
- Special event food stands, 4626.1855
- Use, 4626.1110, 4626.1455
- Waste receptacles, 4626.1255, 4626.1450

## Heating systems, 4626.1475

## Highly susceptible populations

- Generally, 4626.0447
- Time as public health control, 4626.0408

## Home delivery services, definitions, 4626.0020

## Hoods and hood systems

- Adequacy, 4626.0690
- Drip prevention, 4626.0565
- Requirements, 4626.0550

Hot water, *see* Water under this topic

## Ice

- Cold-plate beverage cooling devices, contact prohibited, 4626.0590
- Dispensing equipment, 4626.0575
- Food storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260
- Ice used as exterior coolant, food use prohibited, 4626.0260
- Liquid waste drain lines passing through, 4626.0595
- Requirements, 4626.0195
- Special event food stands, use restrictions, 4626.1855

## Identity and identification

- Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200, 4626.0215
- Storage, common names, 4626.0240

## Incorporations by reference

- Equipment, standards, 4626.0506
- Molluscan shellfish, federal regulations, 4626.0150

Injected meats, *see* Meat and meat products under this topic

## Insect, rodent, and pest control

- Control devices, 4626.1385
- Dead or trapped insects, rodents, or pests, removal, 4626.1570
- Pesticides, 4626.1610, 4626.1655
- Requirements, 4626.1565

## Rodents

- Bait stations, 4626.1650
- Protection against, 4626.1395, 4626.1400
- Trapping, 4626.1565

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

## Inspections

- Backflow prevention devices, 4626.1120
- Documentation, 4626.1791
- Equipment, 4626.0520
- Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0515
- Generally, 4626.1785, 4626.1790
- Kickplates, 4626.0545
- Performance and risk-based, 4626.1787
- Preoperational, 4626.1745
- Reports, 4626.1792
- Supplies, 4626.1565
- Water treatment devices, 4626.1120

## Investigations, food employees, risk of foodborne disease transmission, 4626.0045

Itinerant eating places, food carts, *see* Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic

## Juices, 4626.0367, 4626.0368

## Kickplates, 4626.0545

## Kitchenware

- Nonstick coatings, 4626.0493
- Single-service articles, *see* same under this topic
- Single-use articles, *see* same under this topic
- Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855

## Labels and labeling

- Bulk food, 4626.0435
- Containers, common names, 4626.1595
- Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660
- First aid supplies, 4626.1670
- Packaged food, 4626.0130, 4626.0435
- Personal care items, 4626.1590
- Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.1590, 4626.1595, 4626.1670
- Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200, 4626.0215
- Time as public health control, 4626.0408

## Laundry facilities

- Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.0930
- Requirements, 4626.0695
- Use, 4626.0930

Lavatories, *see* Handwashing and handwashing facilities under this topic

## Licensees

- Defined, 4626.0020
- Employee and applicant health reports, duties, 4626.0040
- HACCP plans, duties, 4626.1730
- Notice given, variances, change in conditions, 4626.1705
- Notice received, variances, decisions, 4626.1700
- Persons in charge, *see* same under this topic
- Plans and specifications, duties, 4626.1700
- Products held for credit, redemption, or return, segregation and location, duties, 4626.1505
- Record keeping, HACCP plans, 4626.1700
- Reports given, emergencies, 4626.1795
- Reports received, plans and specifications, approval, 4626.1720
- Responsibilities, 4626.0024, 4626.0033
- Supervision, duties, 4626.0025
- Variations, duties, 4626.1690, 4626.1700, 4626.1710

## Licenses

- Applications, 4626.1760
- Defined, 4626.0020
- Denials, 4626.1777
- Fees, 4626.1770
- Qualifications, 4626.1770
- Requirements, generally, 4626.1755
- Special event food stands, 4626.1855

## FOOD

670

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Lights and lighting  
 Fixtures, cleaning, 4626.1365  
 Intensity, 4626.1470  
 Light bulbs, protective shielding, 4626.1375

Linens  
 Clean requirements, 4626.0280, 4626.0910  
 Contact with food, 4626.0270, 4626.0280  
 Contamination, protection, 4626.1500, 4626.1505,  
 4626.1575  
 Laundering, 4626.0915, 4626.0925  
 Storage  
 Requirements, 4626.0950, 4626.0960  
 Soiled linens, 4626.0920  
 Wiping cloths, *see* same under this topic

Liquid waste and rainwater, drainage, 4626.1220

Living or sleeping quarters, separation, 4626.1430

Locker facilities and rooms, storage in, prohibitions and  
 restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0960

Lockers  
 Designation, 4626.1480  
 Location, 4626.1500  
 Use, 4626.1560

Lubricants  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1640  
 Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0945, 4626.1640

Maintenance and repair  
 Areas and enclosures, 4626.1300  
 Cleaning, *see* same under this topic  
 Cutting surfaces, 4626.0740  
 Equipment, 4626.0735, 4626.0740  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
 Litter and other unnecessary items, 4626.1580  
 Mechanical rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions,  
 4626.0960  
 Physical facilities, 4626.1515  
 Recyclables and refuse, waste handling units, 4626.1280  
 Tools, cleaning, 4626.1535  
 Utensils, 4626.0820

Marks and marking  
 Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
 TCS foods, 4626.0400

Meat and meat products  
 Cooking, temperature, 4626.0340, 4626.0349, 4626.0360  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Injected, 4626.0340

Mechanical rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions,  
 4626.0960

Mechanical systems  
 Exhaust systems, *see* same under this topic  
 Heating requirements, 4626.1475  
 Hoods, 4626.0550, 4626.0690  
 Ventilation systems, *see* same under this topic  
 Water heaters, 4626.1475  
 Water systems, *see* same under this topic

Menus, plans and specifications, 4626.1725

Microwave ovens  
 Cleaning, 4626.0850  
 Raw animal foods cooked in, 4626.0340, 4626.0345,  
 4626.0360  
 Safety, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.0745  
 Thawing food in, 4626.0380

Milk and milk products  
 Bulk milk containers, 4626.0833  
 Fluid milk and milk products, source, 4626.0140

Misbranded food, discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Mobile food units  
 Construction, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined as temporary food establishments, food code,  
 4626.0020  
 Exterior surfaces, 4626.1330  
 Food carts, *see* Retail food vehicles, portable structures,  
 or carts under this topic  
 Manual warewashing, 4626.0680  
 Servicing areas, outdoor, overhead protection, 4626.1410  
 Sewage, 4626.1180, 4626.1205  
 Water supply  
 Generally, 4626.1035  
 Mobile water tanks, 4626.1035, 4626.1135, 4626.1155

Monitoring, critical control points, HACCP plan requirements,  
 4626.1700, 4626.1735

Mushrooms, wild mushrooms, 4626.0155

Napkins, *see* Linens under this topic

Non-food-contact surfaces  
 Design and construction, 4626.0495, 4626.0540  
 Equipment, cleaning, 4626.0855  
 Smooth, defined, 4626.0020

Noncritical items, defined, 4626.0020

Notice given  
 Clean tableware, use, 4626.0035  
 Opening dates, 4626.1750

Openings, outer openings, protection, 4626.1395

Operations, private homes, living or sleeping quarters, use  
 prohibited, 4626.1425

Orders, raw shuck shellfish, hold orders, 4626.0200

Organisms, destruction, *see* TCS foods under this topic

Outdoor refuse areas, *see* Recyclables, refuse, and returnables  
 under this topic

Ovens  
 Microwave ovens, *see* same under this topic  
 Temperature requirements, 4626.0340

Owners, licensees, owners defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Packages and packaging  
 Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale,  
 4626.0335  
 Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235

Food  
 Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale,  
 4626.0335  
 Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions,  
 4626.0260

HACCP plans, *see* same under this topic

Integrity, 4626.0190

Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic

Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200

Reduced oxygen, 4626.0420

TCS foods, 4626.0310

Vended food, 4626.0310

Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions,  
 4626.0260

Persons in charge  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Duties, generally, 4626.0035  
 Food code, duties, 4626.0030  
 Foodborne illness, duties, 4626.0030  
 Licensees, 4626.0025  
 Licenses, duties, 4626.1790  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports received, food employees and food employee  
 applicants, health, 4626.0040  
 Requirements, 4626.0025



**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Pesticides, *see* Supplies under this topic  
 Physical facilities, defined, 4626.0020  
 Pipes and piping  
     Drinking water, 4626.1115  
     Pipes entering equipment, joints, 4626.0570  
     Utilities, installation, 4626.1340  
     Water systems, 4626.1115  
 Plans and specifications  
     Contents, 4626.1725  
     Generally, 4626.1720  
     Trade secrets, treatment, 4626.1740  
 Plumbing  
     Backflow prevention devices  
         Inspection and service, 4626.1120  
         Requirements, 4626.1085  
         Water supply, 4626.0030  
         Water systems, 4626.1165  
     Copper, use prohibited, 4626.0465  
     Materials standards, 4626.1040  
     Pipes and piping, *see* same under this topic  
     Soil or drain pipes, installation, 4714.0317  
     Water lines, conditioning devices, 4626.1065  
 Poisonous or toxic materials  
     Application of rules, 4626.1605  
     Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
     Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
     Retail sale, 4626.1680  
     Supplies, *see* same under this topic  
 Portable structures, *see* Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic  
 Potentially hazardous food, *see* TCS foods under this topic  
 Poultry and poultry products  
     Chicken, raw, water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260, 4626.0265  
     Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0340  
     Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Premises, defined, 4626.0020  
 Ratitae, cooking, temperature, 4626.0340  
 Raw animal foods  
     Contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
     Disclosure, 4626.0442  
     Fish, *see* same under this topic  
     Microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
     Parasites, destruction, 4626.0350  
 Ready-to-eat food  
     Contaminated, discarding, 4626.0445  
     Defined, 4626.0020  
     Foodborne disease prevention, *see* same under this topic  
     Potentially hazardous, 4626.0400  
 Records and record keeping  
     Fish, 4626.0130, 4626.0355  
     HACCP plans, 4626.1700  
     Inspections, 4626.1790  
     Licensees, duties, 4626.1700  
     Shellfish, tags and labels, 4626.0220  
     Water sample reports, 4626.1010  
 Recyclables, refuse, and returnables  
     Disposal, 4626.1315, 4626.1320  
 Receptacles  
     Cleaning, 4626.1265, 4626.1305  
     Covered, 4626.1290  
     Drain plugs, 4626.1295  
     Location, 4626.1270  
     Requirements, 4626.1240 to 4626.1250, 4626.1275

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Recyclables, refuse, and returnables (Cont'd)  
     Redeeming machines, 4626.1270, 4626.1285  
     Refilling, 4626.0295  
     Removal, 4626.1310, 4626.1315  
     Storage, 4626.1225 to 4626.1235, 4626.1270, 4626.1275  
     Storage areas and enclosures, 4626.1300, 4626.1420  
     Waste handling units  
         Cleaning, 4626.1265  
         Location, 4626.1270  
         Maintenance, 4626.1280  
         Requirements, 4626.1240, 4626.1250, 4626.1275  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Refrigeration and refrigerators, coolers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1350  
 Refuse, *see* Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic  
 Regulatory authorities  
     Approvals by  
         Plans and specifications, 4626.1720  
         Used equipment, 4626.1725  
         Vending locations condiments, dispensers, 4626.0325  
         Wild mushroom identification experts, 4626.0155  
     Condemnation by, 4626.1810, 4626.1815  
     Defined, 4626.0020  
     Enforcement of code, duties and powers, 4626.1685  
     Fees, 4626.1720  
     Food code, duties, 4626.0030  
     Food samples, collection and examination, 4626.1800  
     Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
     Notice given  
         Inspections, 4626.1790  
         License denial, 4626.1777  
         Variances, decisions, 4626.1700  
     Notice received  
         Embargoed utensils or equipment, modification, 4626.1805  
         Emergencies, 4626.1795  
         Opening dates, 4626.1750  
         Variances, change in conditions, 4626.1705  
     Reports given  
         Inspections, 4626.1792  
         Plans and specifications, approval, 4626.1720  
     Tags, 4626.1815  
     Variances  
         Decisions, notice requirements, 4626.1705  
         Duties, 4626.1695, 4626.1700, 4626.1705  
         Temperature requirements, 4626.0340  
 Remodeling  
     Extensive remodeling, *see* same under this topic  
     Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Restaurants, defined, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts  
     Adverse weather, 4626.1400  
     Cold holding, substitutions, 4626.0395  
     Construction, *see* same under this topic  
     Defined, 4626.0020  
     Equipment, exemptions, 4626.0506  
     Manual warewashing, 4626.0680  
     Plans and specifications, exemptions, 4626.1720  
     Seasonal temporary food stands, *see* same under this topic  
     Service sink, exemption, 4626.1080  
     Sewage removal, 4626.1205  
     Special event food stands, *see* same under this topic  
     Toilets, exemption, 4626.1075  
     Walls and ceilings, 4626.1325

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts (Cont'd)  
Water supply, 4626.1035

Retail sales, poisonous or toxic materials, separation,  
4626.1680

Returnables, *see* Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under  
this topic

Rodents, *see* Insect, rodent, and pest control under this topic

Roofs, 4626.1400

Safety  
Microwave ovens, federal regulations, compliance,  
4626.0745  
Requirements, generally, 4626.0015

Salad bars  
Food guards, contamination, protection from, 4626.0320  
Unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Sanitation  
Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
Supplies, *see* Cleaning equipment and supplies under this  
topic

Sanitization  
Special event food stands, 4626.1855  
Warewashing equipment, *see* same under this topic

Satellite feeding locations, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Searches and seizures, raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200

Seasonal food stands, *see* Construction under this topic

Seasonal permanent food stands  
Defined as temporary food establishments, food code,  
4626.0020  
Walls and ceilings, 4626.1325

Seasonal temporary food stands  
Defined as temporary food establishments, food code,  
4626.0020  
Handwashing facilities, 4626.1070  
Walls and ceilings, 4626.1325

Self-service  
Manual dispensing utensils, 4626.0275  
Tableware, reuse, 4626.0290

Service animals  
Definitions, 4626.0020  
Employees, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585

Servicing areas  
Defined, 4626.0020  
Outdoor, overhead protection, 4626.1410

Sewage  
Conveying, 4626.1200  
Disposal, system requirements, 4626.1215  
Holding tanks, mobile food service, 4626.1180  
Removal, mobile food service, 4626.1205  
Waste retention tanks, flushing, 4626.1210

Sewer lines, storage near or under, prohibitions and restrictions,  
4626.0305, 4626.0960

Sewers  
Drainage, 4626.1190  
Grease traps, 4626.1195  
Sewage, conveying, 4626.1200

Shellfish  
Commingling, prohibited, 4626.0220  
Containers, 4626.0202, 4626.0215, 4626.0220  
Identification requirements, 4626.0202, 4626.0220  
Live, permitted use, 4626.1585  
Molluscan shellfish  
Containers, 4626.0215  
Dead or broken, discards, 4626.0210

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Shellfish (Cont'd)  
Molluscan shellfish (Cont'd)  
Federal regulations, incorporation by reference,  
4626.0150  
Source, 4626.0150  
Raw consumption, disclosure, 4626.0442  
Raw shuck, 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
Shells, use limitation, 4626.0835

Silverware, *see* Tableware under this topic

Single-service articles  
Contamination, protection, 4626.0965, 4626.1500,  
4626.1505, 4626.1575  
Materials, 4626.0500  
Reuse, 4626.0290, 4626.0830  
Special event food stands, 4626.1855  
Storage, *see* same under this topic  
Use requirements, 4626.0825

Single-use articles  
Contamination, protection, 4626.0965, 4626.1500,  
4626.1505, 4626.1575  
Materials, 4626.0500  
Reuse, prohibited, 4626.0830  
Storage, *see* same under this topic

Sinks  
Backflow prevention, 4626.1190  
Cleaning, 4626.0760  
Compartments, 4626.0680  
Definitions, 4626.0020  
Food preparation sinks, 4626.0780, 4626.1535  
Handwashing aids and devices, use restrictions, 4626.1455  
Service sinks, 4626.1080  
Warewashing sinks, 4626.0760, 4626.0765  
Wiping cloths, laundering, 4626.0925

Slacking, *see* Food temperature and time under this topic

Smoking restrictions, *see* SMOKING

Solid waste, *see* Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under  
this topic

Special event food stands  
Adverse weather, 4626.1400  
Cold holding, substitutions, 4626.0395  
Construction, *see* same under this topic  
Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Equipment, exemptions, 4626.0506  
Generally, 4626.1855  
Handwashing facilities, 4626.1070  
Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
Manual warewashing, 4626.0680  
Plans and specifications, exemptions, 4626.1720  
Service sink, exemption, 4626.1080  
Sewage removal, 4626.1205  
Toilets, exemption, 4626.1075  
Walls and ceilings, 4626.1325  
Water pressure, 4626.1030  
Water supply, 4626.1035

Specialized processing, 4626.0415

Spices and condiments  
Contamination, protection, 4626.0325  
Unopened original packages, reservice or sale, 4626.0335

Sponges, use restrictions, 4626.0475

Stairwells, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305,  
4626.0960

Standards  
Drinking water, 4626.0995  
Equipment, 4626.0506  
Microwave ovens, safety, 4626.0745

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

## Standards (Cont'd)

Plumbing, materials standards, 4626.1040  
Utensils, 4626.0505

## Storage

Areas, rooms, and receptacles, 4626.1255

## Beverages

Bottled or canned, water or ice, use restrictions,  
4626.0260, 4626.0265

Generally, 4626.0300

Prohibited areas, 4626.0305

Bulk food, 4626.0020

Cleaning equipment and supplies, 4626.1575

Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660

Equipment, 4626.0955, 4626.0960

First aid supplies, 4626.1670

Food storage, *see* same under this topic

Ice storage bins, liquid waste drain lines, passing through  
prohibited, 4626.0595

Indoor areas, 4626.1225

Linens, 4626.0920

Outdoor, surfaces, 4626.1230, 4626.1235, 4626.1285

Personal care items, 4626.1675

Pest control, 4626.1565

Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.1600, 4626.1605,  
4626.1680

Recyclables, refuse, and returnables, *see* same under this  
topic

Refrigerated units, temperature sensors, 4626.0620

Single-service or single-use articles, 4626.0955, 4626.0960

Utensils, *see* same under this topic

Wiping cloths, 4626.0285

Wood containers, use, 4626.0490

## Subsurface sewage treatment systems

Design flow, 7081.0130

Local ordinances, 7082.0050

## Supervision, generally, 4626.0025 to 4626.0050

## Supplies

Cleaning equipment and supplies, *see* same under this topic

Containers, 4626.1595, 4626.1615

Drying agents, 4626.1635

Inspection, 4626.1565

Personal care items, storage, 4626.1675

Pesticides, 4626.1610

## Poisonous or toxic materials

Containers, common name labels, 4626.1595

Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030

Pesticides, use restrictions, 4626.1610, 4626.1655

Restrictions, 4626.1605

Rodent bait stations, 4626.1650

Storage requirements, separation, 4626.1600

Use, requirements and restrictions, 4626.1610,  
4626.1655

## Surfaces

Cutting surfaces, maintenance, 4626.0740

Easily cleanable, defined, 4626.0020

Food-contact surfaces, *see* same under this topic

Indoor, generally, 4626.1325

Non-food-contact, *see* same under this topic

Outdoors, generally, 4626.1330

## Tableware

Clean, contamination protection, 4626.0970, 4626.0975

Lead-free requirement, 4626.0460

Presetting, 4626.0975

Reuse, 4626.0290

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

## Tableware (Cont'd)

Single-use and single-service articles, contamination  
protection, 4626.0965

Soiled, handling, 4626.0970

Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855

Use, notice requirements, 4626.0035

## TCS foods

Certified food protection managers, 4626.0033

Cold or hot holding, 4626.0395

Cooking, 4626.0035, 4626.0349

Cooling, methods and temperature, 4626.0385, 4626.0390

Definitions, 4626.0020

Dispensing equipment, 4626.0575

Equipment, utensils, and food-contact surfaces, cleaning,  
4626.0845

Generally, 4626.0165

Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030, 4626.0035

Prevention of foodborne disease, 4626.0030

Ready-to-eat, 4626.0400, 4626.0405

Reduced oxygen packaging, *see* Packages and packaging  
under this topic

Refilling returnables, prohibited, 4626.0295

Reheating for hot holding, temperature, 4626.0360

Slacking, 4626.0375

Storage, 4626.0030

Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0620

Thawing, 4626.0380

Time as public health control, 4626.0408

Vended food, packaging, 4626.0310

## Temperature

Food temperature and time, *see* same under this topic

## Measuring devices

Ambient air, 4626.0560

Calibration, 4626.0820

Entry into equipment, joints, 4626.0570

Food, 4626.0555, 4626.0620, 4626.0705

Readout increments, 4626.0620

Sensors, location, 4626.0620

Warewashing, 4626.0710

Warewashing machines, 4626.0635

Water, 4626.0560

Raw animal foods, microwave cooking, 4626.0340,  
4626.0345

Variances, 4626.0340

## Temporary food establishments

Adverse weather, 4626.1400

Construction, *see* same under this topic

Defined, 4626.0020

Manual warewashing, 4626.0680

Mobile food units, *see* same under this topic

Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts, *see* same  
under this topic

Seasonal permanent food stands, *see* same under this topic

Seasonal temporary food stands, *see* same under this topic

Service sink, exemption, 4626.1080

Sewage removal, 4626.1205

Toilets, exemption, 4626.1075

Walls and ceilings, application of rules, 4626.1370

Water supply, 4626.1020, 4626.1035

## Toilets and toilet facilities

Cleaning, 4626.1550

Number required, 4626.1075

## Toilet rooms

Doors, 4626.1390, 4626.1555

Enclosures, 4626.1390

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Toilets and toilet facilities (Cont'd)  
 Toilet rooms (Cont'd)  
   Hand washing facilities, 4626.1095  
   Location, 4626.1495  
   Receptacles, covering, 4626.1260  
   Storage in, prohibited, 4626.0305, 4626.0960  
   Toilet tissue, 4626.1465  
 Toxic materials, *see* Poisonous or toxic materials under this topic  
 Trade secrets, plans and specifications, treatment, 4626.1740  
 Utensils  
   Air-drying, 4626.0935, 4626.1855  
   Cast iron, use restrictions, 4626.0455  
   Cleaning, 4626.0845, 4626.0850, 4626.0860  
   Cleanliness, 4626.0840  
   Condemnation, 4626.1810  
   Construction, 4626.0450  
   Consumer self-service, 4626.0700  
   Contamination, protection, 4626.1575  
   Dispensing and dispensing equipment, *see* same under this topic  
   Eating utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705  
   Embargo, 4626.1805  
   Food contact, 4626.0270  
   Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
   Galvanized metal, use restrictions, 4626.0470  
   Hard maple, use, 4626.0490  
   Kitchenware, *see* same under this topic  
   Lead-free requirement, 4626.0460  
   Maintenance, 4626.0820  
   Polishing, 4626.0935  
   Precleaning, 4626.0865  
   Rinsing, 4626.0977  
   Sanitation and sanitizing, 4626.0035, 4626.0900, 4626.0905  
   Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855  
   Storage  
     In-use utensils, 4626.0275  
     Requirements and restrictions, 4626.0955, 4626.0960  
   Tableware, *see* same under this topic  
   Tasting utensils, contamination prevention, 4626.0230  
   Warewashing, special event food stands, 4626.1855  
   Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875  
 Utilities, 4626.1340  
 Variances  
   Alternative measures, 4626.1705, 4626.1710  
   Conditions, 4626.1705, 4626.1710  
   Contested cases, 4626.1715  
   Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, 4626.1715  
   Environmental health, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
   Granting, 4626.1695, 4626.1700  
   HACCP plan requirements, 4626.1700  
   Licensees, duties, 4626.1690, 4626.1700, 4626.1705, 4626.1710  
   Prohibited variances, 4626.1690  
   Reduced oxygen packaging, 4626.0415  
   Regulatory authorities, duties, 4626.1695, 4626.1700  
   Renewal, procedures, 4626.1710  
   Request procedures, 4626.1690, 4626.1710  
   Requirements, generally, 4626.0415  
   Temperature requirements, 4626.0340  
 Vegetables, *see* Fresh fruits and vegetables under this topic  
 Ventilation  
   Filters, 4626.0550, 4626.1475  
   Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning vents, 4626.1380

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Ventilation (Cont'd)  
   Hoods and hood systems, drip prevention, 4626.0565  
   Requirements, 4626.1475  
 Ventilation systems  
   Cleaning, 4626.1530  
   Filters, use, 4626.1475  
   Use requirements, 4626.1475  
 Walkways  
   Drainage, 4626.1415  
   Requirements, 4626.1325  
 Wall coverings and coatings, 4626.1335, 4626.1360  
 Walls  
   Attachments, cleaning, 4626.1365  
   Exterior, 4626.1400  
   Requirements, 4626.1325  
   Studs, joints, and rafters, 4626.1370  
   Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340  
 Warewashing  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Equipment, *see* Warewashing equipment under this topic  
   Machines, *see* Warewashing machines under this topic  
   Manual, drainboards, 4626.0680, 4626.0685  
   Sinks, *see* same under this topic  
   Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0710  
 Warewashing areas, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
 Warewashing equipment  
   Cleaning solutions, 4626.0770  
   Hot water supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563  
   Machines, *see* Warewashing machines under this topic  
   Maintenance tools, cleaning in, prohibited, 4626.1535  
 Manual  
   Alternative manual warewashing equipment, *see* same under this topic  
   Chemical sanitizers, 4626.0805  
   Detergent-sanitizers, 4626.0810  
   Drainboards, 4626.0680, 4626.0685  
   Heaters, 4626.0640  
   Hot water sanitization temperatures, 4626.0790  
   Racks or baskets, 4626.0640  
   Wash solution temperature, 4626.0775  
 Mechanical  
   Chemical sanitizers, 4626.0805, 4626.0815  
   Hot water sanitization temperatures, 4626.0795  
   Hot water sanitizing rinse, flow pressure, 4626.0800  
   Sink alternative, 4626.0680  
   Warning devices, 4626.0805  
   Washing solution, temperature, 4626.0785  
 Rinsing procedures, 4626.0885  
 Sanitization  
   Manual equipment, detergent-sanitizers, 4626.0805, 4626.0810  
   Mechanical equipment, 4626.0795, 4626.0805, 4626.0815  
 Warewashing facilities, generally, 4626.1855  
 Warewashing machines  
   Backflow prevention, 4626.1190  
   Chemical sanitizing machines, 4626.0685  
   Cleaning, 4626.0750  
   Data plate operating specifications, 4626.0625  
   Drainboards, 4626.0680  
   Flow pressure devices, 4626.0645  
   Internal baffles, 4626.0630  
   Manufacturer operating instructions, 4626.0755  
   Sanitizer level indicators, 4626.0643

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

- Warewashing machines (Cont'd)
  - Sinks and drainboards, drainage, 4626.0650
  - Soiled items, loading, 4626.0870
  - Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0635
  - Washing solutions, 4626.0765
- Warning devices, warewashing equipment, 4626.0805
- Water
  - Boiler water, additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630
  - Drinking water, *see* same under this topic
  - Food storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0265
  - Heaters, *see* Mechanical systems under this topic
  - Hot water
    - Sanitizing machines, 4626.0685
    - Supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
  - Warewashing equipment
  - Lines, *see* Water lines, storage under or near under this topic
  - Measuring devices, 4626.0560, 4626.0820
  - Nondrinking, use restrictions, 4626.1000
  - Pressure, 4626.1020
  - Sampling, 4626.1005, 4626.1010
  - Supply, *see* Water supply under this topic
  - Systems, *see* Water systems under this topic
- Water heaters, 4626.1475
- Water lines, storage under or near
  - Conditioning devices, 4626.1065
  - Prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0960
  - Warewashing equipment, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
- Water supply
  - Alternative, 4626.1035
  - Backflow protection, 4626.0030
  - Cross-connections, 4626.0030
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
  - Mobile food units, 4626.1035, 4626.1135, 4626.1155
  - Temporary food establishments, 4626.1020, 4626.1035
  - Warewashing equipment, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
- Water systems
  - Backflow prevention, 4626.1165
  - Capacity, 4626.1015
  - Cross-connections, restrictions, 4626.1115
  - Fogging devices, water reservoirs, cleaning and maintenance, 4626.1125
  - Hoses, dedication, 4626.1175
  - Pipes and piping, 4626.1115
  - Pumps, dedication, 4626.1175
  - Requirements, 4626.1030
- Water tanks
  - Compressed air, filters, 4626.1145
  - Dedication, 4626.1175
  - Flushing and disinfection, 4626.1160
  - Hoses, 4626.1140, 4626.1150
  - Mobile water tanks, 4626.1135, 4626.1155
  - Protective equipment and devices, 4626.1150
  - Tank inlets and outlets
    - Mobile food units, 4626.1155
  - Protection, 4626.1150
  - Water treatment devices, inspection and service, 4626.1120
- Wiping cloths
  - Air-drying, 4626.0940
  - Laundry, 4626.0695, 4626.0915, 4626.0925
  - Storage, 4626.0285
  - Use, 4626.0285

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

- Work clothes
  - Food employees requirements, 4626.0100, 4626.0115
  - Laundry, 4626.0695
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- FOOD ASSISTANCE**
  - Foodshelves, donated game animals, sanitation, 4626.0160
  - WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176
- FOOD CODE**
  - See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- FOOD COLORING**
  - DBSE, misrepresentation of food appearance, 4626.0430
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food and beverage service establishments, protection from contamination, 4626.0250
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**
  - Artificial food extracts or flavors, Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, labeling, 1550.3600
  - Imitation fruit extracts, 1550.0540
  - Labels and labeling
    - Imitation fruit extracts, restrictions, 1550.0540
    - Meat and meat products, 1540.2690
    - Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, artificial flavors, 1550.3600
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
  - Soda water, 1550.3440
- FOOD POISONING**
  - See* DISEASES
- FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
  - Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500
- FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**
  - Agricultural product processing facilities, definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
  - Breweries, *see* BREWERIES
  - Custom processors, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food containers, hermetically sealed containers, food and beverage service establishments, obtaining, 4626.0135
  - Food establishments, food code, 4626.0020
  - Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
  - Wholesale meat processing establishments
    - Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020
    - Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010
    - Equipment and utensils, compartments, rooms, or receptacles, insanitary, Minnesota rejected tag, 1540.0870
    - Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850
  - Wild mushrooms, identification, 4626.0155
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500
- FOOD SERVICE AND PREPARATION**
  - Municipal lockups, *see* Food service under LOCKUPS
- FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**
  - Food assistance program, food stamp program defined as WIC program, 4617.0002
  - Recipients, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300
  - Vendors, WIC program, disqualification, 4617.0084

**FOOD THERMOMETERS**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0510

**FOOD-VENDING MACHINES**

See VENDING MACHINES

**FOOT BRIDGES**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**FOOTBALL**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**FOOTCANDLE METERS**

Lights and lighting occupational safety and health, 5205.0150

**FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)**

Anchorage, residential code, 1309.0403, 1309.0404

Anhydrous ammonia, storage systems, 1513.0340, 1513.0420

Dampproofing and waterproofing, 1305.1805

Decks, residential code, 1309.0507

Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Depth, frost protection

Residential code, 1309.0301

State Building Code, 1303.1600

Drain discharge, 1305.1805

Frost protection

International Building Code, 1305.1809

Residential code, 1309.0403

Gas piping, installation, 1346.5404

Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

Manufactured homes

Clearance, 1350.2700

Concrete slabs, 1350.2900

Continuous, anchor load transfer, 1350.2900

Installation, instructions, 1350.2700

Load-bearing capacity, 1350.2600, 1350.2700

Requirements, 1350.2600, 1350.2700

Soil requirements, 1350.2700

State Building Code, compliance, 1350.2600

Radon control, passive systems, 1303.2402

Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, 8830.1600

Shallow foundations, frost protection, 1305.1809

Walls

Concrete and masonry, water- and dampproofing, residential code, 1309.0406

State Building Code, 1303.1600

**FORAGE**

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**FORCED AIR HEATING**

See also FURNACES

Mechanical code, see MECHANICAL CODE

**FORECLOSURE**

Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0066

Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0081

Restructure II program, loans, 1653.0091

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0081

Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0071

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

Adoption, 9560.0150, 9560.0160

Birth and death records, certified copies, birth records, secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

Certified public accountants, certification, reciprocity, 1105.3400

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES (Cont'd)**

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation, 8043.0200

Reciprocity, 2105.0183

Water appropriation and impoundments, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL), proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4150, 8710.4950

American sign language

Interpreters, see under DEAF PERSONS

Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4950, 8710.5200

Translators, special education, 3525.2385

Teachers of, licenses

Oral and written proficiency demonstration, 8710.4150

Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4150, 8710.4950, 8710.5200

Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, documents, 3310.2911

**FOREIGN STATES**

Adoption, see ADOPTION

Agreement states

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radioactive materials, see Agreement states under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Agreements by

National poultry improvement plan, affiliated flocks, participation, 1520.5310

Pesticides, applicators, certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Athletic events, admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Certified public accountants

Certification, reciprocity, 1105.3400

Continuing professional education, 1105.3100

Examination in foreign state, 1105.2000, 1105.2200

Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900

Citations or notices of violation, asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Definitions

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dental hygienists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Dentists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Drivers' licenses, definitions, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Fish smoking establishments, permits, 1545.3150

Health services occupations, out-of-state registrants or licensees, information collection, 4695.0300

Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Licenses, radioactive materials, see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Manufactured homes, dealers, disciplinary action, notice, 1350.8500

Notice received, violations, commercial drivers licensees, 7503.2500

Permits, fish smoking establishments, 1545.3150

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Licenses, transfers, 6800.1300

Pharmacy interns, 6800.5400, 6800.5500

Private career schools, standards, application of law, 4880.2000

Public utilities, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Radioactive materials shipments to, notices about, 4731.8110, 4731.8115

Reciprocity, *see* RECIPROCITY

Registered nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES

Sales and use taxes

Duty to file return, 8130.7900

Erroneous tax payments, credit, 8130.4400

Leased property for trade or business, 8130.0400

Payments, credits, 8130.3500

Trade or business, leased property, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Underground storage tank operators, 7150.0450

Water appropriation and impoundments, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**FOREIGN STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

*See* STUDENT GRANTS

**FOREIGN STUDENTS**

American Sign Language, proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.0500

Exchange students, health and accident insurance coverage, 3650.0020

International student exchange visitor placement organizations

Definitions, 3650.0010

Host families, 3650.0010, 3650.0020

Record keeping, 3650.0020

Registration, 3650.0030, 3650.0040

Responsible officer, 3650.0010, 3650.0030

Students, 3650.0010 to 3650.0030

Telephone number, instate, toll free, 3650.0030

Travel responsibilities, 3650.0020

Teachers of, licenses, proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.0500

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650

Camping

Dispersed camping, 6100.0500, 6100.1350

Generally, 6100.1250

Fires, building or maintaining, 6100.1000

Fishing, fish cleaning, restrictions, 6100.1500

Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000

Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650

Pets, 6100.1100

Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200

Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000

Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600

**FOREST DAY USE AREAS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650

Access to state lands, 6100.1355

Camping, 6100.1250

Fires, 6100.1000

Fishing, fish cleaning, restrictions, 6100.1500

Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000

Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650

Pets, 6100.1100

Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200

Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000

Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650

State recreational areas, hours of operation, 6100.0600

Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600

**FOREST FIRE EMERGENCIES**

Parks, warning signs, 6100.1000

**FOREST ROADS**

Definitions, exclusions, 6100.0500

Motor vehicles, operation on, restrictions, 6100.1950

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090

**FOREST ROADS (Cont'd)**

Standards, minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986

**FORESTS**

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites,

proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest, hunting restrictions, 6230.1400

Silviculture, *see* SILVICULTURE

State recreational areas

Generally, 6100.1355

Hours of operation, generally, 6100.0600

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water appropriation and impoundment, field investigations, 6115.0790

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**FORESTVILLE CREEK**

Branches, designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout

Special management waters, 6264.0400

State parks, 6262.0200

**FORFEITURES**

Manufactured homes, abandoned applications, 1350.1700

Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000

Sand and gravel, leases, cancellation, 6125.6600

Solid waste management, planning assistance program, 7035.5900

State contracts, bid security, 1230.0500

Water appropriation and impoundments, contracts for deed and leases, termination of permits, 6115.0750

Water bank program

Change in ownership, 6115.1260

Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**FORGERY**

Contract crime, forgery defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100

Conviction, state contracts

Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

Convicts, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100

**FORKLIFT TRUCKS**

Equipment exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**FORMALDEHYDE**

*See* UREA FORMALDEHYDE

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS)**

Absentee ballot application, 8210.0200

Absentee ballot return envelope, 8210.0300

Absentee voting

Applications, 8210.0200

Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800

Instructions, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Permanent applications, 8210.0200

Return envelope, 8210.0300

Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Acquisition filing statements, insurance holding companies, 2720.9910

Actuarial opinions  
     Asset adequacy analysis, statements based on, 2711.0230  
     Memorandums in support of, 2711.0240

Adult foster care homes, applications for licenses, 9543.0040

Agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost reimbursement or payment applications, certifications, 1512.0900

Animal feedlots, construction short-form permits, 7020.0535

Application to automatically receive absentee ballot applications, 8210.0200

Asbestos abatement, diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708

Ballots  
     Duplicate ballots, 8220.0250  
     Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550  
     Town election ballots, 8250.0385

Banned toys, refund procedures notice, 2630.1600, 2630.1700

Beneficial ownership statements, insurance companies, 2715.4400, 2715.6401 to 2715.6404

Bills of lading, household goods carriers, 7800.2100

Certificate of eligibility, absentee voting, 8210.0100, 8210.0800

Challenges, voter registration, 8200.9950

Contested cases, 1400.5275, 1400.5700

Contracts for deed, *see* CONTRACTS FOR DEED

Conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES

Coordination of benefits provisions, health and accident insurance, 2742.0300

Corrections Department, residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, variances, 2955.0070

Cosmetologists, unregulated services, notice, 2110.0100

Cosmetology schools, unregulated services, notice, 2110.0100

Decisions, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.1100

Deeds, *see* DEEDS

Dental personnel, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Dentists, *see* DENTISTS

Dietetics and Nutrition Board  
     Continuing education reports, 3250.0145  
     License reinstatement applications, 3250.0150

Elected state officers, recall petitions, 8205.1010, 8205.2000, 8205.2110

Election day registration oath, 8200.9939

Electricity, certificate of need applications, 7849.0200

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1300

Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Family day care homes, applications for licenses, 9502.0335, 9543.0040

Family foster care, applications for licenses, 9543.0040

Franchises, 2860.9910, 2860.9920, 2860.9930

Grain inventory examinations, 1562.1100

Handgun permits, *see* Pistols under this topic

Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300

Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0400

Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030

Housing finance loans and grants, 4900.0070

Human services merit system, applications, 9575.0410

Instructions to mail ballot voters, 8210.3000

Insurance, *see* INSURANCE

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Labor and Industry Department, 5210.0005, 5210.0533, 5210.0539

Limited warranty deeds, *see* DEEDS

Local telecommunications service providers, price increases or service changes, notice, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Mail balloting, generally, 8210.0500, 8210.0600, 8210.3000

Mail voter's certificate, 8210.3000

Major and minor political parties, recognition petitions, 8205.3000

Metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

Motor carriers, household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100

Natural Resources Department, snowmobiles, 6100.5000

Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (U.S.), 4620.3200

Off-highway motorcycles, registration, 6102.0010

Off-road vehicles, registration, 6102.0010

Pharmacists and pharmacies, application for license, 6800.0200

Pistols  
     Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, permit, 7416.9940  
     Carrying in public places, permits, 7416.9931, 7416.9950  
     Transfer reports, 7416.9911  
     Transferee permit, 7416.9911

Police emergency radio network authorization agreement, 7418.9910

Political parties, recognition petitions, 8205.3000

Polling place rosters, 8200.9115

Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0050

Prevailing wages, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050

Proxy statements, insurance companies, 2715.7320, 2715.7330

Public utilities  
     Escrow payments, 7820.2800  
     Meter reading, 7820.3300  
     Uniform statewide contracts, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.9910

Radioactive materials  
     Calibration or reference sources, labels and labeling, 4731.0555, 4731.0605  
     Depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750  
     Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
     Source materials, specific license applications, 4731.0765  
     Specific licenses (domestic) applications, 4731.3065, 4731.3090  
     Uranium counterweights, labels, 4731.0725

Real estate, conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES

Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200

Registration of voters, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Registration statements, insurance holding companies, 2720.9920, 2720.9930

Rulemaking  
     Certificates, 1400.2550  
     Notices  
         Dual notice, 1400.2540  
         Hearing notice, 1400.2530  
         Intent to adopt expedited rule without public hearing, 1400.2570  
         Intent to adopt rule without public hearing, 1400.2520  
     Orders, rule adoption, 1400.2560  
     Petition, 1400.2500  
     Request for comments, 1400.2510

Secured transactions, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION



**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

State permit to acquire handguns from federal firearms dealers, 7416.9940

Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0500, 8210.0600, 8210.3000

Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND

Telephone utilities, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500

Town election ballots, 8250.0385

Transaction notices, insurance holding companies, 2720.9940

UCC financing statements, 8280.0040

Unfair labor practice charge form, 7325.0110

Uniform firearm application/receipt transferee permit of transfer for firearms, 7416.9911

Uniform handgun application/receipt carry permit for handgun in public place, 7416.9931

Voluntary extension of credit contracts (grain buyers), 1562.1000

Voter registration

- Challenges, 8200.9950, 8200.9960
- Election day registration oath, 8200.9939
- Polling place rosters, 8200.9115

Warranty deeds, *see* DEEDS

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Wellhead protection plans, data reporting, 4720.5500

Wells, pumping tests, data, 4720.5520, 4720.5530

Wholesale produce dealers, payment protection, notice, 1500.1201

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0500

**FOSTER AREND LAKE**

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**FOSTER CARE**

Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780

Administrative review

- Court-ordered placements, 9560.0613
- Defined, 9560.0521
- Generally, 9560.0606

Adult foster care

- Abuse, 9543.0070, 9555.6195
- Application of rules, 9543.0010, 9555.5205, 9555.6105
- Assessments, 9555.5305, 9555.5605
- Background checks, 9555.6125
- Caregivers, 9555.6125, 9555.6185
- Cash resources of residents, safeguards, 9555.6265
- Closure of program, 9543.0060
- Complaints, 9543.0020, 9543.0070
- Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130
- Contested cases, 9543.0120
- Correction orders, 9543.0090
- County agencies, duties

  - Applications, processing, 9543.0030
  - Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120
  - Correction orders, 9543.0090
  - Defined, 9543.0020
  - Generally, 9543.0140
  - Licensing duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060
  - Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040

- Definitions, 9543.0020
- Discrimination, prohibited, 9555.6195
- Effective dates of rules, 9555.5050
- Enforcement, commissioner's orders, 9543.0110
- Forms, applications for licenses, 9543.0110
- Foster homes

  - Capacity, 9555.6165
  - Development, 9555.5405
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Orientation and training, 9555.5505
  - State Building Code classification, 1305.0302

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Adult foster care (Cont'd)

- Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100
- Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.5705, 9555.6167, 9555.6245
- Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120
- Inspections, licensing requirements, 9555.6125
- Investigations of licensed programs, 9543.0070
- Licenses

  - Appeals, 9555.6145
  - Applicant studies, 9555.6125
  - Application of rules, 9555.6105
  - Applications, 9543.0040, 9555.6115, 9555.6125
  - Background checks, 9555.6125
  - Capacity, 9555.6165
  - County agency duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060
  - Denial, 9543.0100
  - Extensions, 9543.0040
  - Food, 9555.6215
  - Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.6167
  - Informational meetings before licensure, 9543.0040
  - Inspections, 9555.6125
  - Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100, 9555.6145
  - Notice requirements, negative licensing actions, 9555.6145
  - Physical environment, 9555.6205 to 9555.6225
  - Planning, 9555.6235
  - Probation, 9543.0110
  - Prohibitions against maltreatment, 9555.6195
  - Purpose of rules, 9555.6105
  - Records and record keeping, 9555.5515, 9555.6245
  - Renewal, 9543.0040
  - Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245
  - Requirements, 9555.6125, 9555.6165 to 9555.6265
  - Resident's cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265
  - Resident's health, 9555.6225
  - Resident's rights, 9555.6255
  - Review, 9555.6125
  - Revocation, 9543.0100
  - Safety requirements, 9555.6225
  - Study, 9543.0060
  - Suspension, 9543.0100
  - Terms, 9555.6125
  - Tracking application progress, 9543.0040
  - Training requirements, 9555.6185
  - Variations, 9543.0050, 9555.6125
  - Violations, complaints, 9543.0070
  - Water, 9555.6215

- Licensing study, 9543.0040
- Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130
- Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070
- Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
- Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040
- Negative licensing action, 9543.0020, 9543.0100
- Neglect, 9543.0070, 9555.6195
- Operators, qualifications, 9555.6125
- Orientation, 9543.0060
- Parents, negative licensing action notice, 9543.0100
- Placement standards, 9555.5605
- Plans, licensing requirements, 9555.6235
- Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
- Preplacement training for applicants, 9543.0060
- Private agency, defined, 9543.0020
- Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040
- Purpose of rules, 9543.0010, 9555.5305, 9555.6105

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Adult foster care (Cont'd)

- Records and record keeping
  - Complaints and investigations, 9543.0070
  - County agency, duties, generally, 9543.0130
  - Generally, 9555.5515, 9555.6167, 9555.6245
- Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245
- Residence, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Residence licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Residents
  - Assessments, 9555.5305, 9555.5605
  - Cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265
  - Health and safety, 9555.6225
  - Placement, 9555.5605, 9555.5705
  - Protection, 9555.6195
  - Records, 9555.6245
  - Rights, 9555.6255
- Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110
- Scope of rules, 9555.5105
- Semi-independent living services, eligibility, 9525.0920
- Services, 9555.5305, 9555.5705
- Training, 9555.5505, 9555.6185
- Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080
- Variations
  - County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040
  - Definitions, 9543.0020, 9555.5105
  - Procedures, generally, 9543.0050
- Appeals, 9560.0665
- Applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300
- Assessments, difficulty of care
  - Generally, 9560.0654
  - Notice requirements, 9560.0665
  - Records and record keeping, 9560.0656
- Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205
- Case plans, definitions, 2960.3010
- Certificates and certification
  - Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570
  - Licensing, required, 2960.0010
- Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
- Complaints, 2960.3080
- Consent
  - Children placed outside state, 9560.0525
  - Placement plans, 9560.0552
  - Release of information, relative searches, 9560.0535
  - Termination, 9560.0525
  - Voluntary placement, 9560.0527, 9560.0552
- Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570
- Court-ordered placements
  - Changes, 9560.0606
  - Records and record keeping, 9560.0545
  - Review, 9560.0606, 9560.0613
- Definitions
  - Adult sex offender treatment, 2960.3010
  - Difficulty of care assessments, 9560.0652
  - Family community support services, 9535.4010
  - Generally, 9560.0521
  - Interstate placement of children, 9560.0360
- Difficulty of care
  - Assessments, 9560.0654, 9560.0656, 9560.0665
  - Definitions, 9560.0652
  - Effective date of rules, 9560.0657
  - Payments, 9560.0653
  - Records and record keeping, 9560.0656

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Discipline

- Defined, 2960.3010
- Requirements, 2960.3080
- Discrimination, prohibited, 9560.0670
- Dispositional hearings
  - Defined, 9560.0521
  - Requirements, 9560.0606, 9560.0613
- Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310
- Emergency procedures, 2960.3050
- Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150
- Family foster homes, definitions, 9560.0020, 9560.0521
- Federal aid
  - Allocation, calculation, 9550.0320
  - Definitions, 9550.0310
  - Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350
  - Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360
  - Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370
  - Purpose of rules, 9550.0300
  - Reporting requirements, 9550.0340
- Food, 2960.3080
- Foster care homes, *see* Foster residence settings under this topic
- Foster care maintenance payments
  - Defined, 9560.0521
  - Generally, 9560.0665
  - Parents' contribution, 9560.0640
- Foster care providers
  - Absence from residential facilities, 9560.0620
  - Authorization to obtain health care for foster children, 9560.0600
  - Defined, 9560.0521
  - Payments to, *see* Foster care maintenance payments under this topic
  - Placement plans, notice requirements, 9560.0603
  - Recruitment, 9560.0670
  - Services, 9560.0580
  - Training, 9560.0670
- Foster children
  - Absence from residential facilities, 9560.0620
  - Adoption, 9560.0050
  - Complaints, 2960.3080
  - Defined, 2960.3010
  - Health care, 9560.0600
  - Information about, 2960.3080
  - Personal property, 2960.3080
  - Placement plan, notice requirements, 9560.0603
  - Records, 2960.3100
  - Rights, 2960.3080
  - Services, 9560.0580
- Foster family settings
  - Application of rules, 2960.3000
  - Background studies, 2960.3060
  - Capacity limits, 2960.3030
  - Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570
  - Definitions, 2960.3010
  - Emergency procedures, 2960.3050
  - Foster parent training, 2960.3070
  - Generally, 2960.3080
  - Home studies, 2960.3060
  - License holder qualifications, 2960.3060
  - Licensing process, 2960.3020
  - Pets, 2960.3050
  - Physical environment, 2960.3040
  - Program outcomes, 2960.3000
  - Purpose of rules, 2960.3000

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

- Foster family settings (Cont'd)
  - Records and record keeping, 2960.3100
  - Respite care, 2960.3090
  - Safety inspections, 2960.3050
  - Statements of intended use, 2960.3000
  - Substitute care, 2960.3090
  - Treatment foster care services, 2960.3300 to 2960.3340
  - Trips, 2960.3090
- Foster parents
  - Defined, 2960.3010
  - Training, 2960.3070, 2960.3330
- Foster residence settings
  - Application of rules, 2960.3200
  - Background studies, 2960.3060
  - Capacity limits, 2960.3030
  - Communication plans, 2960.3080, 2960.3230
  - Definitions, 2960.3010
  - Emergency procedures, 2960.3050
  - Employees, 2960.3210, 2960.3220
  - Generally, 2960.3080
  - Home studies, 2960.3060
  - Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2100
  - Licensing process, 2960.3020
  - Pets, 2960.3050
  - Physical environment, 2960.3040
  - Purpose of rules, 2960.3200
  - Records and record keeping, 2960.3100, 2960.3230
  - Respite care, prohibited, 2960.3090
  - Safety inspections, 2960.3050
  - Scope of rules, 2960.3200
  - Staffing requirements, 2960.3220
  - State Building Code classification, 1305.0302
  - Substitute care, prohibited, 2960.3090
  - Volunteers, 2960.3220
  - Windows, 1311.0505, 1311.0702
- Goals, number of children in, 9560.0850
- Guardians, return to, 9560.0527, 9560.0615
- Health care services, 9560.0600
- Indian children
  - Generally, 9560.0542
  - Records and record keeping, 9560.0545
  - Relative searches, 9560.0535
  - Return to home, 9560.0615
  - Voluntary placement agreements, 9560.0527
- Interstate placement
  - Definitions, 9560.0360
  - Provisions, 9560.0370
  - Scope of rules, 9560.0350
- Legal custody, local social services agencies, authority, 9560.0523, 9560.0525
- License holders
  - Defined, 2960.3010
  - Qualifications, 2960.3060
- Licensed facilities, 9560.0529, 9560.0620
- Licenses
  - Adult foster care
    - Appeals, 9555.6145
    - Application of rules, 9555.6105
    - Applications, 9555.6115, 9555.6125
    - Capacity, 9555.6165
    - Food, 9555.6215
    - Generally, 9555.6125
    - Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.6167
    - Negative licensing actions, 9555.6145
    - Notice, negative licensing actions, 9555.6145

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Adult foster care (Cont'd)
    - Physical environment, 9555.6205 to 9555.6225
    - Planning, 9555.6235
    - Prohibitions against maltreatment, 9555.6195
    - Purpose of rules, 9555.6105
    - Records and record keeping, 9555.5515, 9555.6245
    - Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245
    - Requirements, 9555.6125, 9555.6165 to 9555.6265
    - Resident's cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265
    - Resident's health, 9555.6225
    - Resident's rights, 9555.6255
    - Safety requirements, 9555.6225
    - Training requirements, 9555.6185
    - Water, 9555.6215
  - Defined, 2960.3010
  - Denial, 2960.3020
  - Foster family settings, 2960.3000 to 2960.3100
  - Foster residence settings, 2960.3000 to 2960.3230
  - Limitations, 2960.3020
  - Process, 2960.3020
  - Treatment foster care services, 2960.3000 to 2960.3100, 2960.3300 to 2960.3340
  - Variations, 2960.3020
- Medical assistance, children, eligibility, 9505.0055
- Mentally ill persons, adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500
- Minority children, 9560.0542, 9560.0545
- Orders, 9560.0552, 9560.0615
- Parents
  - Financial contributions, 9560.0640
  - Foster parents, *see* Foster care providers under this topic
  - Notice requirements, 9560.0603
  - Return to, 9560.0525, 9560.0527, 9560.0615
  - Services, 9560.0580
- Payments
  - Difficulty of care, 9560.0653
  - Maintenance payments, *see* Foster care maintenance payments under this topic
- Placement
  - Another county, approval requirements, 9560.0560
  - Authority, 9560.0523
  - Changes, 9560.0606
  - Court-ordered placements, 9560.0545, 9560.0606, 9560.0613
  - Criteria, 2960.3080
  - Interstate placement, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370
  - Legal custody, 9560.0525
  - Licensed facilities, 9560.0529
  - Licensing does not guarantee placement, 2960.3020
  - Outside state, 9560.0525
  - Permanent placement determinations, 9560.0613
  - Records and record keeping, 9560.0545
  - Review, 9560.0606 to 9560.0613
  - Voluntary placement, *see* same under this topic
- Placement plans
  - Consent, 9560.0552
  - Defined, 9560.0521
  - Requirements, generally, 9560.0603
- Placing agency
  - Defined, 2960.3010
  - Foster child information, duties, 2960.3080
- Plans
  - Placement plans, *see* same under this topic
  - Recruitment of foster care providers, 9560.0670

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Private child foster care placement agencies

- Access, commissioner, 9545.0775
- Accounting requirements, 9545.0795
- Application of rules, 9545.0755
- Compliance with laws, submitting with application, 9545.0815
- Conflicts of interest, written policies, 9545.0785
- Definitions, 9545.0765
- Description of services, submitting with application, 9545.0815
- Employees, 9545.0805
- Fees, 9545.0795
- Funding plan, submitting with application, 9545.0795
- Incorporation in another state, 9545.0755
- Inspections, 9545.0775
- Legal organization, 9545.0785
- Licenses, 9545.0775
- Notice, changes in agency operation, 9545.0775
- Offices, 9545.0785
- Philosophy of program, submitting with application, 9545.0815
- Placement, procedures, 9545.0825
- Purpose of agency, submitting with application, 9545.0815
- Purpose of rules, 9545.0755
- Records, management, 9545.0845
- Social worker supervision, 9545.0805
- Variances, 9545.0775
- Volunteers, 9545.0805

Purpose of rules, 2960.3000, 9560.0510

Records and record keeping

- Adult foster care, 9555.5515, 9555.6167, 9555.6245
- Difficulty of care, 9560.0656
- Foster family settings, 2960.3100
- Foster residence settings, 2960.3100, 2960.3230
- Recruitment of providers, 9560.0670
- Requirements, generally, 9560.0545

Relatives

- Defined, 9560.0521
- Requests for payments, 9560.0665
- Searches, 9560.0535

Removal from home, 9560.0532

Reports about, adult foster care, 9555.6175, 9555.6245

Respite care

- Defined, 2960.3010
- Requirements, 2960.3090

Schools, notice requirements, 9560.0560

Scope of rules, 9560.0350, 9560.0500, 9560.0521

Services

- Health care services, 9560.0600
- Placement plans, 9560.0603
- Requirements, generally, 9560.0580

Special needs children, *see* Difficulty of care under this topic

Substitute care

- Defined, 2960.3010
- Requirements, 2960.3090

Therapeutic support of foster care

- Defined, 9535.4010
- Family community support services, 9535.4062

Treatment foster care services

- Admission, 2960.3310
- Capacity, 2960.3340
- Discharges, 2960.3310
- Provider qualifications, 2960.3320
- Requirements, generally, 2960.3300
- Training requirements, 2960.3330

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Treatment foster care services (Cont'd)

- Treatment plans, 2960.3310

Voluntary placement

- Authority, 9560.0523
- Defined, 9560.0521
- Procedures, 9560.0527
- Return of child to home, 9560.0615
- Review, 9560.0606

Voluntary placement agreements

- Consent, 9560.0552
- Defined, 9560.0521
- Local agencies, duties, 9560.0527

Waivers, 9560.0590

**FOUND LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOUNDATIONS**

*See* FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)

**FOUNTAIN SYRUPS**

- Fruit syrups, labels and labeling, 1550.0520

**FOURMILE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOWL**

- Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES
- Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**FOWL LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOX FARM CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FOX LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**FOXES**

Gray foxes

- Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700
  - Generally, 6234.1300
  - Zones, 6234.0900

Predator control program, 6234.3000 to 6234.3400

Red foxes

- Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700
  - Generally, 6234.1300
  - Zones, 6234.0900

**FRANCHISES**

- Advertisements, public offering statements, 2860.3200, 2860.4100
- Amendments, *see* Registration under this topic
- Annual reports
  - Filing requirements, 2860.2500
  - Forms, 2860.1300, 2860.1700
  - Verification, 2860.1700
- Audits and examinations, *see* Financial statements under this topic
- Cancellation, 2860.4400
- Contracts
  - Public offering statements, inclusion in, 2860.3500
  - Requirements, generally, 2860.4400
  - Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.4400

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Copies, charges for, 2860.0500

Definitions

- Generally, 2860.0100
- Good cause, 2860.4400
- Material change, 2860.2400
- Material event, 2860.2400
- Payment of fee, 2860.2500
- State contracts, 1230.0150

Documents, charges for copies, 2860.0500

False, fraudulent, and deceptive practices, 2860.4500

Fees, payment, defined, 2860.2500

Financial statements

- Audits and examinations, 2860.1400, 2860.1500
- Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600
- Filing requirements, 2860.2500
- Out of date financial statements, 2860.1400
- Public offering statements, inclusion in, 2860.3500

Forms

- Application for registration, annual report, or amendment to registration, 2860.9910
- Consent to service of process, 2860.9930
- Verification, 2860.1700, 2860.9920

Franchisees, 2860.1800

Franchisors

- Financial statements
  - Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600
  - Impoundments, duties, 2860.1800
  - Purchase receipts, duties, 2860.1800
  - Registration, duties, 2860.1100
- Public offering statements, disclosures, 2860.3500

Gas stations, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600

Hardware franchises

- Application of rules, exception, 2860.7200
- Estimation and projection statements, 2860.7300
- Public offering statements, 2860.7200
- Special classification, 2860.7100

Initial unfinanced investments over 200,000 dollars

- Application of rules, exception, 2860.8200
- Financial statements, 2860.8300
- Registration requirements, 2860.8300

Interpretation of rules

- Commerce Department, interpretive opinions, 2860.0300
- Exemptions, 2860.0200

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600

Public offering statements

- Advertisements, 2860.3200, 2860.4100
- Alternative applications, 2860.3800
- Disclosures, 2860.3500
- Filing requirements, 2860.3100
- Hardware franchises, 2860.7100 to 2860.7300
- Publishing requirements
  - Content, 2860.3500
  - Document format, 2860.3400
  - Last page, 2860.3600
  - Outside front cover, 2860.3300
- Revised public offering statements
  - Alterations, indication of, 2860.2300
  - Material change, defined, 2860.2400
  - Material event, defined, 2860.2400
  - When required, 2860.2100
- Subfranchisor sales, 2860.3700

Registration

- Amendments
  - Applications for, 2860.2200
  - Forms, 2860.1300

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)

- Amendments (Cont'd)
  - When required, 2860.2100
- Applications
  - Amended registrations, 2860.2200
  - Content, generally, 2860.1200
  - Denial, 2860.1200
  - Forms, 2860.1300, 2860.1700
  - Verification, 2860.1700
- Extension, 2860.1100
- Financial statements, *see* same under this topic
- Impoundments, 2860.1800, 2860.1900
- Initial unfinanced investment over 200,000 dollars, 2860.8300
- Renewal, 2860.1100
- Requirements, generally, 2860.1100
- Separate registrations, when required, 2860.1100

Sales

- Advertisements, 2860.4100, 2860.4200
- False, fraudulent, and deceptive practices, 2860.4500
- Prohibited practices, 2860.4300

Service of process, consent for

- Forms, 2860.9930
- Generally, 2860.0400

Service stations, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600

Special classifications

- Hardware franchises, 2860.7100
- Initial unfinanced investments over 200,000 dollars, 2860.8100
- Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5100

State contracts, preferences, eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600

Subfranchisors, 2860.1800, 2860.3700

Termination, 2860.4400

Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.4400

**FRANKLIN LAKE**

Fishing

- Crappie limits, 6264.0400
- Sunfish, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**FRASER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRASER MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

Actuarial opinions, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

Benefit certificates, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans

- Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600
- Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934
- Violations, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200

Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200

Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Group purchasers, fraternal benefit societies defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Health and accident insurance, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association

- Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400
- Memberships, 2740.2200

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Payments by, reinsurance pooling payments, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5300  
 Reinsurance  
   Actuarial opinions, *see* same under LIFE INSURANCE  
   Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 Reserves, actuarial opinions, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Gambling organizations  
   Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
   Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Memberships, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**FRAUD**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, licensed disposal personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600  
 Accountants, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
 Advertising, alcoholic beverages, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Contract crime, fraud defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
   Business-related violations, *see* same under WIC PROGRAM  
   State contracts  
     Contract cancellation, 1230.1200  
     Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   State contracts, 1230.3100  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Dental personnel, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Dentists  
   Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
   Faculty dentists, cessation of practice, failure to give notice, 3100.1150  
   Resident dentists, student status, cessation, failure to give notice, 3100.1160  
 Drivers' licenses, commercial driver's license holders, disqualification, 7421.0600  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0640  
 Energy supply emergencies, fraudulent reports, penalties, 7620.0240  
 Food, *see* FOOD  
 Fraud unit, Labor and Industry Department, 5228.0100 to 5228.0130  
 Horse racing, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Human services merit system  
   Applications, disqualification, 9575.0420  
   Dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see* Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM  
 Licensed professional counselors, 2150.7595  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, notice, 1350.8500  
 Medical assistance, *see* same under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Psychologists  
   Fees, 7200.5200  
   Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300  
 Teachers, records, standards of conduct, 8710.2100  
 Workers' compensation, fraud unit, 5228.0100 to 5228.0130  
**FREE SAMPLES**  
*See* SAMPLES  
**FREEBORN COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Administration of centers, 4675.0400  
 Administrative areas, 4675.0600  
 Admission of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
 Air conditioning, 4675.1600  
 Air filters  
   Efficiencies, 4675.1800  
   Laundries, 4675.1700  
   Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
   Ventilation or air conditioning, 4675.1600  
 Alarms, 4675.1500  
 Ambulance services, emergencies, 4675.0400  
 Ambulatory surgical centers, *see* under OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
**Anesthetics**  
   Administration, policies, 4675.0500  
   Flammable anesthetics, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
   Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
   Storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
 Applications, license, 4675.0300  
 Authority for rules, 4675.0200  
 Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS  
 Chief of staff, 4675.0400  
 Clinical laboratory services, space for services, 4675.0800  
 Complaints of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Construction, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
 Contaminated linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Definitions, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Diagnostic procedures, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Diagnostic services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Disaster plan, 4675.0400  
 Discharge examinations, 4675.0500  
 Dressing rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Ducts  
   Linings, 4675.2000  
   Penetrating construction for X-rays protection, 4675.1900  
   Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
 Electrical systems, 4675.1400  
 Electricity, emergency service, 4675.1500  
 Elevators, 4675.1500  
 Emergencies  
   Ambulance services, 4675.0400  
   Surgical complications, procedures, 4675.0500  
 Emergency care, agreements with local hospital, 4675.0400  
 Emergency electrical service, 4675.1500  
 Equipment  
   Essential equipment, 4675.1500  
   Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Examination rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Fees, licensing, 4675.0300

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
(Cont'd)**

Fire alarms, 4675.1500  
 Fire safety, licensing requirements, 4675.0300  
 Flammable anesthetic, operating rooms, electrical code, 4675.0900  
 Flammable liquids, storage and distribution systems, 4675.1200  
 Follow-up services, 4675.0500  
 Foreign corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Forms, license applications, 4675.0300  
 General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Gowning areas, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Health personnel, providing sufficient personnel, 4675.0400  
 Heating systems, 4675.1600  
 Humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Infection control, policies, 4675.0500  
 Infectious waste, management, 4675.2205  
 Inservice programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
 Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Institutional type linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Laboratories  
   Clinical services, space arrangements, 4675.0800  
   Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Laundries  
   Air filters, 4675.1700  
   General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Licenses, 4675.0300  
 Lights and lighting, 4675.1500  
 Locker rooms, general service areas, 4675.1100  
 Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Mechanical systems, 4675.1400  
 Medical audit and utilization review, 4675.0400  
 Medical director, 4675.0400  
 Medical staff, 4675.0500  
 Nurses  
   Call or paging systems, 4675.1500  
   Responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Nurses office or station  
   Patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
   Post operative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Operating rooms  
   Exhaust system, 4675.2100  
   Generally, 4675.0900  
   Temperature and humidity, 4675.1600  
 Orientation programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
 Outdoor air intakes, 4675.1600  
 Oxygen, storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
 Pathological waste, management, 4675.2205  
 Patient arrival and departure area, 4675.0600  
 Patient consultation room, 4675.0600  
 Patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Patients grievance mechanism  
   Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
   Complaints, 4680.0500, 4680.1000  
   Definitions, 4680.0100  
   Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
   Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
   Notice  
     Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
     Time limit, 4680.0700  
     Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
   Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900  
   Person operating system, 4680.0400  
   Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
(Cont'd)**

Patients grievance mechanism (Cont'd)  
   Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
   Reports, 4680.1100  
   Time for response, 4680.0600, 4680.0700  
 Physical examinations, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Plumbing, 4675.1400  
 Policies, admission and treatment of patients, 4675.0500  
 Postoperative patient observation and care, 4675.0500  
 Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Preoperative history, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Professional peer review, 4675.0500  
 Radiology area, 4675.0800  
 Records  
   Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800  
   Inspection, testing, of equipment and systems, 4675.1300  
   Medical staff responsibilities, 4675.0500  
   Physicians and dentists on staff, 4675.0400  
 Recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Recovery rooms, temperature and humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Registered nurses, responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Renewal, license, 4675.0300  
 Rights of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Scrub sink, operating room, 4675.0900  
 Soiled laundry, 4675.2700  
 Soiled workroom, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Solid waste, separate storage area, 4675.1100  
 State licensed facilities, freestanding outpatient surgical centers defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Sterilizer, operating rooms, 4675.0900  
 Storage, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Storage areas  
   General service areas, 4675.1100  
   Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
   Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Table, general pressure relationships and minimum ventilation, 4675.2800  
 Telephones, public telephone, 4675.0600  
 Temperature range, 4675.1600  
 Toilet, 4675.0600  
 Transfer of patients needing hospital care, policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment areas, separate areas, 4675.0700  
 Treatment of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Utilization review and medical audit, 4675.0400  
 Ventilation  
   General requirements, 4675.1600  
   Laundry service, 4675.2700  
   Minimum requirements, table, 4675.2800  
   Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Waiting areas, 4675.0600  
 Waiver, physical plant deficiency, 4675.0300  
**FREEZERS**  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Equipment, freezers defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020  
 Meat freezers or coolers, child labor, 5200.0920  
 Slaughter houses, 1545.1010  
**FREGO CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## FREIGHT

686

**FREIGHT CARRIERS***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**FRENCH DRESSING***See* DRESSINGS (FOOD)**FRENCH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRENCH RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FRENDENBERG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FRESH PURSUIT**

Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, written procedures, duties, 6700.2700, 6700.2704

**FROGS**

Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Game and fish, 6256.0050

Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, harvesting, restrictions, 6216.0400

Importing, permits, 6256.0300

Records and record keeping, 6256.0400

Reporting, licensees and permittees, 6256.0400

Species, 6256.0050

Taking

Allowed times, 6256.0100

Size limits, 6256.0200

Species allowed, 6256.0200

**FRONT-END LOADERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**FROST LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

Definitions

Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Food code, 4626.0020

Frozen dessert machines, cleaned in place (CIP), defined, 4626.0020

Manufacturers, 1525.3120

Quiescently frozen confections

Bacterial or coliform counts, 1525.3080

Defined, 1525.3040

Labels and labeling, 1525.3050

Manufacture, 1525.3050

Mix, pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070

Packages and packaging, 1525.3050, 1525.3120

Processing or mixing, 1525.3060

Records and record keeping, 1525.3070

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS**

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040, 1525.3090 to 1525.3110

Food and beverage service establishments, pasteurization, 4626.0177

Frozen malt, defined, 1525.3110

Frozen malted milk, 1525.3090

Frozen milk shakes, defined, 1525.3100

Frozen products

Ice cream, *see* ICE CREAM

Quiescently frozen dairy confections, 1525.3040 to 1525.3080

Manufacturers, identification number or codes, 1525.3120

Mix, pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070

Pasteurization, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0177

Quiescently frozen dairy confections, *see* FROZEN CONFECTIONS**FROZEN FOOD**

Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1880

Delivery equipment, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020

Exclusions, delivery of food, 1550.0930

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Frozen food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTSFrozen dairy foods, *see* FROZEN DAIRY FOODS

Temperature, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165

**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850

**FRUIT**

Advertising, home grown, 1550.3050

Agricultural products, fruit defined as

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Food code, 4626.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Fresh, food code, 4626.0250

Home grown, 1550.3050

Juices, *see* FRUIT JUICES

Labels and labeling

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

Home grown, 1550.3050

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Raw, display, protection from contamination, 4626.0320

Ready-to-eat food, fruit defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0490

Washing, 4626.0255

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**FRUIT JUICES**

Citrus juice, defined, 4617.0002

Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002

Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465

Modified fruit juices, labels and labeling, 1550.3540

WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM**FRUIT TREES**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**FRY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**

Certificate of need applications

Additional information, 7855.0280, 7855.0300 to 7855.0370

Adverse affects, states energy supply, criteria, 7855.0120

Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, 7855.0370

Air pollution, required information, 7855.0350

Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Alternate sources of energy, discussion, 7855.0320

Alternative sites, description, proposed new facilities, 7855.0340

Alternatives to proposed facility, 7855.0110, 7855.0120, 7855.0310

Assessment criteria, certificates of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120



**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)  
 Assumptions, forecast data, 7855.0320  
 Categories of customers, discussion, 7855.0320  
 Conservation programs, 7855.0270, 7855.0320  
 Construction data, proposed new facilities, 7855.0300  
 Contents, 7855.0220  
 Criteria for assessment, certificates of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
 Customer categories, description, 7855.0320  
 Data basis, discussion, 7855.0320  
 Definitions, 7855.0010  
 Environmental protection, 7855.0120, 7855.0330, 7855.0350, 7855.0360  
 Erosion control, proposed new facilities, 7855.0360  
 Fees, 7855.0210  
 Forecast data, 7855.0320  
 General information, 7855.0230  
 Generally, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
 Hearings, 7855.0200  
 Induced developments, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0370  
 Joint applications, 7855.0220  
 Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220  
 Need summary, 7855.0250  
 Proposed new facility, information about, 7855.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7855.0020  
 Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240  
 Scope of rules, 7855.0030  
 Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260  
 Time, 7855.0200  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**FUEL GAS CODE**  
 Amendments, 1346.5050 to 1346.6014

Appliances  
 Category I appliances, 1346.5503, 1346.5504  
 Combustion air, 1346.5304  
 Connections to fireplace or chimney flues, 1346.5501  
 Decorative, for fireplaces, 1346.5602  
 Labels and labeling, 1346.5301  
 Listing, 1346.5301  
 Locations, 1346.5303  
 On roofs, 1346.5306  
 Ventilation air, 1346.5304  
 Venting, 1346.5501

Barometric draft regulators, 1346.5304  
 Boilers, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012  
 Burners, 1346.5900  
 Carbon monoxide alarms, 1346.5311  
 Chimneys, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504  
 Citation, 1346.5050  
 Codes, definitions, 1346.0060

Combustion air  
 Calculation method, 1346.6012  
 Generally, 1346.5304  
 Required volume, 1346.6014

Condensate disposal, 1346.5307  
 Definitions, 1346.0060, 1346.5202  
 Dilution air, 1346.5304  
 Domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010  
 Draft hoods, 1346.5503  
 Ducts, combustion air, appliances, 1346.5304

**FUEL GAS CODE (Cont'd)**

Fireplaces, 1346.5303, 1346.5501, 1346.5602  
 Furnaces, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012  
 Gas or fuel-burning systems, 1346.1605, 1346.5900

Gas piping  
 Generally, 1346.5403  
 Inspections, 1346.5406  
 Installation, 1346.5404  
 Shutoff valves, 1346.5409

Hoods  
 Domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010  
 Draft hoods, 1346.5503

Infrared heaters, ventilation, 1346.5630  
 International code, amendments, 1346.5050 to 1346.6014  
 Ladders, 1346.5306  
 Manufactured home parks, fuel gas equipment in, 1346.6000  
 Pipes and piping, inspections, 1346.5406  
 Pressure regulators, 1346.5900  
 References in, to other codes, 1346.5060  
 Room heaters, unvented, 1346.5621  
 Scope of rules, 1346.0101, 1346.5101  
 Service space, 1346.5306  
 Shutoff valves, 1346.5409  
 Stairs for access, 1346.5306  
 Standards, supplemental, 1346.5800  
 Ventilation air, 1346.5304  
 Venting, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504  
 Water heaters, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012

**FUEL OIL**

*See* FURNACE OIL

**FUELS**

Alcohol fuels, underground storage tanks, 7150.0100  
 Coal, *see* COAL  
 Firewood, 6100.0900, 6100.1000  
 Fuel gas piping, building code requirements, *see* FUEL GAS CODE  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0120, 7045.0125  
 Home heating oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Jet fuel, defined as type B substance, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), 7853.0010 to 7853.0800  
 Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Recyclable fuel, hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0125  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Special fuels, sales and use taxes, 8130.5300  
 Storage tanks, floodproofing, 1335.2400

**FULLERS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FUNDS**

*See* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**FUNERAL HOMES**

Capitol area, parking areas, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
 Definitions, vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Funeral establishments, defined, 4601.0100  
 Records and record keeping, death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100

**FUNERAL HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Reports given
  - Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, occupational safety and health, 5208.1500

**FUNERALS**

- Crime victims, reparations, 3050.3750
- Flowers, sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**FUNGI**

- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0400
- Organisms, fungi defined as, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, 8130.3300

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

- Beavers, *see* BEAVERS
- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Farmland Furbearer Zone restrictions, 6234.2400
- Fishers, *see* FISHERS
- Foxes, *see* FOXES
- Furbearer zones, description, 6234.1000
- Hunting, zones
  - Descriptions, 6234.0900
  - Snaring, restrictions, 6234.2400

**Lynx, *see* LYNX****Martens, *see* MARTENS****Minks, *see* MINKS****Opossums, *see* OPOSSUMS****Otters, *see* OTTERS****Pelting fees, 6234.2800, 6234.2900****Rabbits, *see* RABBITS****Raccoons, *see* RACCOONS****Squirrels, *see* SQUIRRELS****FURNACE OIL**

- Businesses, voluntary conservation plans, 7620.0510
- Conversion to residual oil, emergency measure, 7620.0520
- Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620
- Electric utilities, emergency measures, decreased fuel oil use, 7620.0520
- Emergencies
  - Building temperature restrictions, mandatory measure, 7620.0520
  - Closing buildings, business and government, 7620.0510
  - Criteria and priorities, 7615.0310
  - Declaration of measures, 7620.0500
  - Definitions, 7620.0100
  - Duties, governor, 7620.0540
  - Mandatory measures, 7620.0520
  - Priorities, 7615.0310
  - Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, 7620.0510
  - Releasing fuel oil, inventory supplies, 7620.0510
  - Selection of measures, 7620.0500
  - Severe shortages, measures, 7620.0530
  - Thermostat setback, home owners and renters, 7620.0510
  - Voluntary measures, 7620.0510
- Government, voluntary conservation plans, emergencies, 7620.0510
- Home closings, homeowners and renters, emergency fuel oil measures, 7620.0530
- Inventory supplies, release of oil from, emergency measures, 7620.0510
- Political subdivisions, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
- Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0400

**FURNACE OIL (Cont'd)**

- Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, emergencies, 7620.0510
- Residential heating fuels, sales and use taxes, 8130.1100
- Slowed deliveries, emergency measures, 7620.0520
- Smoking within buildings, prohibition, emergencies, 7620.0520
- State, *see* MINNESOTA
- Storage, major facility substance storage permits, application of rules, 7001.0020
- Tanks
  - Oil tanks, *see* OIL BURNERS
  - Underground storage tank rules, applicability, 7150.0010
  - Thermostat setback, emergencies, 7620.0510
  - Type B substance, fuel oil defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
  - Type C substance, fuel oil defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Ventilation systems, reduction of outside air, emergency measures, 7620.0520

**FURNACES**

*See also* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

- Air pollution standards
  - Brass and bronze production, 7011.1905
  - Electric arc furnaces, 7011.8215
  - Hydronic heaters and forced-air furnaces, 7011.2960
  - Iron and steel, basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2000 to 7011.2015
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620
- Fuel supply lines, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400
- Furnace rooms
  - Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103
  - Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Gas-fired furnaces, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400
- Gas heating systems, 1335.2400
- Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS
- Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735
- Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE
- Oil- or fuel-fired equipment, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400
- Ventilation, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400
- Warm air heating, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS

**FURNITURE**

- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500
- Manufacturers, wood furniture manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7340
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650
- Metal furniture, surface coating, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2550
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Churches, exemptions, 8130.6200
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FURS**

- Bobcats, 6234.1600, 6234.2600
- Fishers, 6234.1700, 6234.2600
- Fur-bearing animals, pelting fees, 6234.2800, 6234.2900

**FURS (Cont'd)**

Making from pelts or hides, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Martens, 6234.2600

Otters, 6234.2000, 6234.2600

Pine martens, 6234.1700

Tags, *see* Pelts under TAGS

**GABIMICHIGAMI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GADOLINIUM**

Radioactive materials

A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422

Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**GADWALL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GALACTOSEMIA**

*See* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**GALLIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**GAMBLING**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0320

Administrative controls, 7861.0320

Advertising, 7861.0260

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0760

Allowable expenses, 7861.0320

Appeals

Gambling licenses, denials, 7861.0220

Gambling manager licenses, 7861.0230

Premises permits, 7861.0240

Assistant gambling managers, 7861.0230

Bingo, *see* BINGO

Cash, definitions, 7861.0210

Cash basis, 7861.0260

Citation form, 7865.0230

Closed games, sampling and testing, 8122.0550

Compliance review groups, 7865.0210

Compulsive gamblers

Appointments with gambling assessors, 9585.0020

Collateral contact, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Compulsive gambling

Definitions, 9585.0010

Generally, 9585.0040

Information about, posting, 7861.0260

Compulsive gambling treatment program

Generally, 9585.0040

Treatment providers, gambling assessors, shared financial gain, 9585.0040

Conduct of lawful gambling

Exemptions, 7861.0340

Generally, 7861.0260

Contested cases

Distributor licensing, 7861.0210

Gambling bank accounts, reimbursements to, 7865.0225

Licensing determinations, 7861.0220, 7861.0230

Manufacturer licensing, 7864.0210

Premises permits, 7861.0240, 7865.0220

Tamper resistance process, 7864.0230

Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0225

Continuation bingo games, definitions, 7861.0210

Control board, *see* GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD

Control numbers, definitions, 7861.0210

Data, gambling assessments, 9585.0040

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Definitions

Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Generally, 7861.0210

Distributors

Break-open bingo, invoice information, 7861.0270

Delinquent payments, reports about, 7864.0240

Employees, 7861.0210

Encryption standards, 7861.0215

Equipment purchases, 7863.0220

Fines, 7865.0230

Identification card, required, 7861.0210

Inspections, requiring availability, 7570.0040

Investigations for licensing, 7861.0210

Leases, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Licenses

Changes in, equipment inventory, 7863.0220

Definitions, 7570.0010

Fees, 7570.0020

Generally, 7570.0020

New gambling device, defined, 7570.0010

Recalls, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Records and record keeping, 7570.0030, 7861.0210, 7863.0220

Registration stamps, 7863.0220

Reports given, 7863.0220

Restrictions, 7861.0210

Returns, 7861.0260, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Sale or purchase of gambling equipment, 7864.0230

Salespersons, 7861.0210

Used gambling device, defined, 7570.0010

Electronic gambling equipment

Definitions, 7861.0210

Electronic linked bingo, 7863.0270

Electronic pull-tabs, 7864.0235

Encryption standards, 7861.0215

Electronic games, 7861.0260

Employees

Distributors, 7861.0210

Duties, generally, 7861.0320

Identification, 7861.0260

Restrictions, 7861.0260

Encryption standards, incorporations by reference, 7861.0215

Event games, definitions, 7861.0210

Exempted lawful gambling, 7861.0340

Expenditures, 7861.0320

Fines

Appeals, 7865.0230

Audits, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650

Imposing, generally, 7865.0230

Stays, 7865.0240

Flares

Posting, 7861.0260

Pull-tabs, 7861.0280

Requirements, 7861.0260

Tipboards, 7861.0290

Fund losses, procedures, 7861.0320

Gambling activities, suspension, audits, 8122.0650

Gambling assessments

Definitions, 9585.0010

Gambling assessors, duties, 9585.0040

Generally, 9585.0040

Offenders, 9585.0020, 9585.0040

Probation officers, duties, 9585.0020

Reports about, 9585.0020, 9585.0040

South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010, 9585.0020

## GAMBLING

690

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Gambling assessors  
 Appointments with, when required, 9585.0020  
 Collateral contacts, 9585.0010, 9585.0040  
 Defined, 9585.0010  
 Education and training, 9585.0040  
 Financial gain, 9585.0040  
 Human Services Department, lists, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Independent gambling assessors, 9585.0010, 9585.0020  
 Qualifications, 9585.0010, 9585.0040  
 Reports given, 9585.0040

Gambling bank accounts  
 Defined, 7861.0210  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Generally, 7861.0320  
 Licensing requirements, 7861.0220  
 Reimbursements to, 7865.0225  
 Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0225

Gambling counselors, gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Gambling equipment  
 Approval, 7864.0230  
 As prizes, 7861.0260  
 Bingo, 7861.0270  
 Break-open bingo, 7861.0270  
 Defined, 7861.0210  
 Distributor personnel, 7863.0210  
 Distributors, *see* same under this topic  
 Exchange, prohibitions, 7861.0260  
 Exclusive basis, proprietary names, 7864.0240  
 Invoices, 7861.0260  
 Leases, 7863.0220  
 Manufacturers, *see* same under this topic  
 Nonconforming equipment, corrective action, 7864.0230  
 Pricing reports, 7864.0240  
 Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230  
 Programmable electronic devices, 7864.0230  
 Purchase from manufacturer, 7863.0220  
 Recalls, 7863.0220, 7863.0260  
 Record keeping requirements, 7864.0230  
 Registration, 7863.0220  
 Registration stamps, 7863.0220  
 Reporting requirements, 7864.0230  
 Requirements, 7861.0260  
 Return of equipment, 7864.0230  
 Returns, reports about, 7864.0240  
 Returns by distributor, 7863.0220  
 Returns to distributor, 7861.0260  
 Sale or purchase, 7863.0220, 7863.0260, 7864.0230  
 Sales, 7864.0240  
 Standards, 7864.0230  
 Standards for manufacturer, generally, 7864.0230  
 Storage, 7861.0260, 7864.0230  
 Testing, 7864.0230

Gambling funds, 7861.0320

Gambling managers  
 Generally, 7861.0230  
 Paddlewheel tables, training for, 7861.0300  
 Restrictions, 7861.0260

Gross receipts  
 Accounting method, 7861.0320  
 Payment of fines from, prohibited, 7865.0230

Hearings  
 License denials, 7861.0210, 7864.0210  
 Premises permit application denials, 7861.0210, 7864.0210

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Hotline for compulsive gambling, posting, 7861.0260  
 Hours, 7861.0260  
 House rules, posting, 7861.0260  
 Illegal gambling  
 Generally, 7861.0260  
 License suspension or revocation, 7865.0220, 7865.0240

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Incorporation by reference  
 Encryption standards, 7861.0215  
 Gambling organization audits, internal control structure reports, 8122.0550  
 Pathological gambling, determination, 9585.0040  
 South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010

Independent gambling assessors  
 Appointments with, when required, 9585.0020  
 Defined, 9585.0010  
 Lists, 9585.0020

Internal accounting, 7861.0320

Inventory  
 Distributors, license termination procedures, 7861.0210, 7861.0220  
 Record keeping requirements, 7861.0320

Jar tickets, 7861.0210, 7864.0230

Lawful gambling, 7861.0210, 7861.0260, 7861.0340  
 Lawful purpose, 7861.0320

Leased premises  
 Contents of lease, 7861.0240  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Renegotiated leases, 7861.0240  
 Restrictions, 7861.0260

Licenses, fines, 7865.0230, 7865.0240

Licenses  
 Appeals, 7865.0260  
 Contested cases, 7861.0210, 7861.0220, 7861.0230, 7864.0210  
 Definitions, 7865.0220  
 Denials  
 Appeals, 7861.0220, 7861.0230  
 Audits, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650  
 Generally, 7861.0220  
 Distributor's salesperson, 7861.0210  
 Exempted organizations, 7861.0340  
 Gambling managers, 7861.0230, 7861.0260  
 Gaming-related vendors, racetracks, 7877.0130  
 Generally, 7861.0220  
 License number, posting, 7861.0260  
 Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0250  
 Posting of information, 7861.0260  
 Relicensure, denial, audits and examinations, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650  
 Suspension or revocation  
 Audits and examinations, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650  
 Compliance review groups, duties, 7865.0210  
 Definitions, 7865.0220  
 Grounds, 7865.0220, 7865.0230  
 Length, 7865.0220  
 Stays, 7865.0240

Management and general costs, definitions, 7861.0210

Manipulating outcome of games, 7861.0260

Manufacturers  
 Encryption standards, 7861.0215  
 Fines, 7865.0230  
 Generally, 7864.0210, 7864.0230  
 Inspections, requiring availability, 7570.0040

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Manufacturers (Cont'd)

## Licenses

- Application, contents, attachments, 7570.0020, 7864.0210
- Change in information, notice, 7570.0020
- Classes of license, 7570.0020
- Fee, 7570.0020, 7864.0210
- Investigations, 7570.0020, 7864.0210
- Licensing year, 7570.0020
- Required for purchase by distributor, 7861.0220
- Requirement, generally, 7864.0210
- New gambling device, defined, 7570.0010
- Operations generally, 7864.0240
- Recalls, 7863.0220, 7864.0230
- Records and record keeping, 7570.0030, 7864.0230
- Returns, reports about, 7864.0240
- Returns to, 7863.0220, 7864.0230
- Standards, 7864.0230
- Used gambling device, defined, 7570.0010

Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0260

Minors, prohibitions, 7861.0260

## Organizations

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0320, 8122.0350
- Administrative controls, 7861.0320
- Advertising, 7861.0260
- Audits and examinations
  - Accountants, qualifications, 8122.0200
  - Accountants' workpapers and communications, access and retention, 8122.0400
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 8122.0350, 8122.0550
  - Annual financial audit, 8122.0550
  - Audit opinions, 8122.0550
  - Authority for rules, 8122.0100
  - Closed games, sampling and testing, 8122.0550
  - Communications regarding, access and retention, 8122.0400
  - Definitions, 8122.0150
  - Due dates, 8122.0250
  - Extensions, 8122.0250
  - Failure to file, penalties, 8122.0650
  - Financial statements, 8122.0550
  - Generally, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650
  - Illegal acts, reporting, 8122.0300
  - Internal control structure, reports about, 8122.0550
  - Irregularities, reporting, 8122.0300
  - Less than 12-month audit, 8122.0500
  - Material errors, reporting to Revenue Department, 8122.0300
  - Minimum requirements, 8122.0550
  - More than a 12-month audit, 8122.0510
  - Noncompliance, penalties, 8122.0650
  - Purpose of rules, 8122.0100
  - Scope of rules, 8122.0100
  - Supplemental schedules, 8122.0550
  - Termination of engagement, 8122.0350, 8122.0450
  - Workpapers, access and retention, 8122.0400
- Bank accounts, *see* Gambling bank accounts under this topic
- Conduct of lawful gambling, 7861.0260
- Employees
  - Duties, 7861.0320
  - Electronic pull-tabs, duties, 7861.0285
  - Identification, 7861.0260
- Exempted organizations, 7861.0340
- Expenditures of gambling funds, 7861.0320
- Expense calculations, violations, fines for, 7865.0240

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Organizations (Cont'd)

- Financial statements, annual audit, 8122.0550
- 501 (c)(4) festival organizations, 7861.0220, 7861.0320
- 501 (c)(3) organizations, 7861.0220, 7861.0320
- House rules, 7861.0260
- Incorporation by reference, internal audit standards, 8122.0550
- Internal control structure, reports about and responses to, 8122.0550
- Lawful purposes expenditures, reports about, 7861.0320
- Licenses, 7865.0220, 7865.0240
- Material weaknesses, 8122.0150, 8122.0550
- Physical inventory, annual audit, 8122.0550
- Posting of information, 7861.0260
- Records and record keeping, 7861.0320
- Reportable conditions, 8122.0150, 8122.0550
- Reporting requirements, 7861.0320
- Reports given
  - Generally, 7861.0320
  - Illegal acts, material errors, and irregularities, 8122.0300
- Supplemental schedules, annual audit, 8122.0550
- Tax returns, amendments, assistance from auditors, 8122.0550
- Variances, reportable conditions, 8122.0550
- Paddlewheels, *see* PADDLEWHEELS
- Pathological gambling
  - Defined, 9585.0010
  - Determination, incorporation by reference, 9585.0040
- Payment, restrictions, 7861.0260
- Permits, appeals, 7865.0260
- Players, identification records, 7861.0260
- Point-of-sale systems
  - Lawful gambling, 7861.0210
  - Requirements, 7863.0270
- Posting of information, 7861.0260
- Premises, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Premises permits
  - Food and beverage dispensing, bingo leased or permitted premises, 7861.0260
  - Generally, 7861.0240
  - Illegal gambling, license suspension or revocation, 7865.0220, 7865.0240
  - Information about, posting, 7861.0260
  - Licensing requirements, 7861.0220
  - Posting of information, 7861.0260
- Prizes
  - Generally, 7861.0260
  - Manufacturers, restrictions, 7864.0210
- Merchandise prizes
  - Bingo, 7861.0210
  - Defined, 7861.0210
  - Paddlewheels, 7861.0300
  - Pull-tabs, 7861.0280
  - Raffles, 7861.0310
- Programmable electronic devices, 7864.0230
- Pull-tabs, *see* PULL-TABS
- Purpose of rules, organizations, audits and examinations, 8122.0100
- Raffles, *see* RAFFLES
- Random number generators
  - Definitions, 7861.0210
  - Requirements, 7863.0270, 7864.0230, 7864.0235
- Records and record keeping
  - Bingo operations, 7861.0270
  - Continuation bingo games, 7861.0270

## GAMBLING

692

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Distributors, 7861.0210, 7863.0220
  - Gambling equipment, 7861.0260
  - Generally, 7861.0320
  - Multiple winners, 7861.0270
  - Players, identification, 7861.0260
  - Premises permits, 7861.0240
  - Prizes, 7861.0270
  - Progressive bingo games, 7861.0270
  - Winning bingo games, description and announcement, 7861.0270
- Reimbursement, fund losses, 7861.0320
- Reporting
  - Allowable expense calculation report, 7861.0320
  - Bingo, 7861.0270
  - Distributors, sales, 7863.0220
  - Generally, 7861.0320
  - Manufacturers, 7864.0230
- Restrictions generally, 7861.0260
- Scope of rules, organizations, audits and examinations, 8122.0100
- South Oaks Gambling Screen
  - Defined, 9585.0010
  - Incorporation by reference, 9585.0010
  - Pathological gambling screening, use, 9585.0020
  - Probation officers, duties, 9585.0020
- Tipboards, *see* TIPBOARDS
- Toll-free telephone number, hotline for compulsive gambling, 7861.0260
- Unlawful expenditures, reimbursement, bank account, 7865.0225
- Variations, 7865.0250
- Violations and penalties
  - Audits, examinations, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650
  - Failure to correct, consequences, 7865.0230
  - Failure to revise internal accounting and administrative control systems, disciplinary action, 7861.0320
  - Lawful gambling violations, fines, 7865.0230
  - Lessors, lease agreement violations, 7861.0240
  - License violations, compliance review groups, duties, 7865.0210
  - Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0225
- Volunteers
  - Considered employee, bingo, 7861.0270
  - Defined, 7861.0210
  - Duties, 7861.0320

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**

- Compliance review groups, 7865.0210
- Gambling, regulation, *see* GAMBLING
- Lawful gambling organizations, audits, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650

**GAMBLING TAXES**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0320
- Failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100
- Pari-mutuel betting, 7874.0100
- Returns, played games, gambling equipment returned to distributor, 7861.0260

**GAME ANIMALS**

*See also* FISH AND FISHING

*See also* WILD ANIMALS

- Big game, *see* BIG GAME
- Birds, *see* GAME BIRDS
- Farms
  - Generally, 6242.0500 to 6242.1200

**GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

- Farms (Cont'd)
    - Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400
  - Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS
  - Hunting, *see* HUNTING
  - Processing, inspection requirements, 4626.0160
  - Raising, inspection requirements, 4626.0160
  - Refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES
  - Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)
  - Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090
  - Saint Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
  - Shooting preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400
  - Slaughter, processing, or raising, 4626.0160
  - Small game, *see* SMALL GAME
  - Taking for charitable donation, sanitation standard operating procedures, 4626.0160
  - Wild game animals, definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- GAME BIRDS**
- Canada spruce grouse, hunting, 6234.0200
  - Common snipes
    - Hunting, 6234.0800, 6240.0200
    - Migratory game birds, snipe defined as, 6240.0100
    - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
    - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Coots
    - Hunting
      - Falconry, 6234.0800
      - Generally, 6240.0200
      - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
      - Shot, 6240.0550
    - Migratory game birds, coots defined as, 6240.0100
    - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
    - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Crows, *see* CROWS
  - Definitions
    - Animal health, 1721.0010
    - Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
    - Public lands, 6230.0100
  - Ducks, *see* DUCKS
  - Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300
  - Gallinules
    - Hunting
      - Falconry, 6234.0800
      - Generally, 6240.0200
      - Shot, 6240.0550
    - Migratory game birds, gallinules defined as, 6240.0100
    - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
    - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Gray partridges, hunting
    - Firearms restrictions, 6234.0500
    - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
    - Season, 6234.0500
  - Grouse, hunting, 6234.0200
  - Hunting, limits, 6234.0500
  - Importation, *see* Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
  - King rails, hunting, prohibition, 6240.0400
  - Migratory game birds, defined, 6240.0100
  - Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL
  - Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200
  - Pheasants, hunting
    - Bag limit, 6234.0400
    - Firearms restrictions, 6234.0300
    - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

**GAME BIRDS (Cont'd)**

- Pheasants, hunting (Cont'd)
  - Seasons, 6234.0400
  - Shooting preserves, marking, 6242.0200
- Prairie chickens, 6234.0300, 6237.0100 to 6237.0400
- Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
- Restitution value, 6133.0030
- Ruffed grouse, hunting
  - Bag limit, 6234.0200
  - Motor vehicles, hunting near, 6234.0100
  - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Seasons, 6234.0200
- Sharp-tailed grouse, hunting
  - Generally, 6234.0300
  - Motor vehicles, hunting near, 6234.0100
- Shooting preserves
  - Marking, 6242.0200, 6242.0400
  - Tagging, 6242.0200
- Snipes
  - Common snipes
    - Birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - Migratory game birds, 6240.0100
    - Seasons and limits, 6240.0500
  - Hunting
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
- Sora rails
  - Hunting
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - Generally, 6240.0200
    - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
    - Seasons and limits, 6240.0400
  - Migratory game birds, rails defined as, 6240.0100
  - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
- Turkeys, *see* TURKEYS
- Virginia rails
  - Hunting
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - Generally, 6240.0200
    - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
    - Seasons and limits, 6240.0400
  - Migratory game birds, rails defined as, 6240.0100
  - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
- Waterfowl
  - Federal waterfowl production areas, crow hunting, 6240.2600
  - Hunting
    - Migratory birds, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL
    - Seasons, defined, 6230.0100
    - Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200
    - Youth waterfowl hunting, 6240.0610
    - Zones, 6240.0620
  - Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL
- Woodcocks
  - Hunting
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - Generally, 6240.0200, 6240.0300
    - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Migratory game birds, woodcock defined as, 6240.0100
  - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

**GAME FARMS**

- Acquisition of animals, restrictions, 6242.0800

**GAME FARMS (Cont'd)**

- Disposal of animals, receipts, 6242.0900
- Endangered species, restrictions, 6242.1200
- Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE
- Inspection of records, 6242.1000
- Licenses
  - Conditions for licensing, generally, 6242.0600
  - Nonrenewal, 6242.0600
  - Revocation, 6242.0600
  - Species propagated or sold, specifying on license, 6242.0500
  - Wild animal rehabilitation permits, restrictions, 6244.0400
- Record keeping requirements, 6242.1000
- Reports given, farm operations, 6242.1100
- Sales of animals, receipts, 6242.0900
- Threatened species, restrictions, 6242.1200
- Transportation, sales receipts, 6242.0900
- GAME FISH**
- Bass, *see* BASS
- Catfish, *see* CATFISH
- Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE
- Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE
- Paddlefish, seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500
- Perch, seasons and limits
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
  - Inland waters, 6262.0200
  - Yellow perch, 6262.0575
- Restitution value, 6133.0080
- Salmon, *see* SALMON
- Sauger, *see* SAUGER
- Sturgeon, *see* STURGEON
- Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)
- Walleye, *see* WALLEYE
- GAME MEATS**
- Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0360
- Farmed cervidae, meat products, sale, 1721.0380
- Processing, food code, 4626.0160
- GAME PRESERVES**
- Fish preserves, 6264.0125
- GAME REFUGES**
- Albert Lea State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Claremont State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Clay County Game Refuge, prairie chickens, 6237.0400
- Crow hunting, 6240.2600
- Douglas County Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Fox Lake Game Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Linn Lake State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Lost Lake Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Minnetonka Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Moscow State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Rickert Lake Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
- Rochester State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Saint Croix River Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Saint James Game Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Special provisions, specific game refuges, 6230.0400
- Stearns County State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Stillwater Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Trapping, beaver or otter, permits, 6230.0300
- Whitewater State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900

**GAMES**

*See* RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT

**GAMMA RAYS**

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, *see* under NUCLEAR MEDICINE

**GANGS**

Crime victim reparations, 3050.2900

**GARAGE SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**GARAGES**

Concrete, strength, 1309.0402  
 Door openers, automatic, 1303.1400, 1309.0309  
 Dwelling/garage fire separation, 1309.0302  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Fire sprinkler systems, residential code, 1309.0309  
 Floor drains, plumbing, 4714.0418  
 Floors, residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0309  
 Parking garages, *see* under PARKING FACILITIES  
 Ventilation, occupational safety and health, 5205.0200

**GARBAGE**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, disposition, 6140.0300  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cans, liners, sales and use tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Collection, individual property, 7035.0800  
 Containers, individual properties, 7035.0700

Definitions

Animal health, 1721.0590  
 Big game, 6232.2600

Disposal

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2690  
 Systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010

Feeding to livestock or poultry

Definitions, 1721.0590  
 Exceptions, 1721.0600  
 Feeding premises  
     Classes, 1721.0650  
     Maintenance, 1721.0630  
     Permits, 1721.0610, 1721.0650  
     Practices, 1721.0640  
     Right of entry, 1721.0620

Garbage trucks

Definition, 1721.0590  
 Maintenance, 1721.0630  
 Permits, 1721.0610  
 Inspections, 1721.0620  
 Records and record keeping, 1721.0620  
 Treated garbage, treatment, procedures, 1721.0650  
 Untreated garbage, restricting access to, 1721.0640, 1721.0660

Garbage dumps

Bear bait stations, distance from dumps, 6232.3200  
 Defined, 6232.2600

Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2680

Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120

Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS

Individual properties, duties, 7035.0700

Littering, *see* LITTERING

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE

Storage, individual properties, 7035.0700

Treated garbage

Definition, 1721.0590

**GARBAGE (Cont'd)**

Treated garbage (Cont'd)

Treatment, procedures, 1721.0650

Untreated garbage

Definitions, 1721.0590  
 Feeding to livestock, 1721.0640, 1721.0660  
 Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Wildlife exhibits  
     Disposal, 6244.2800  
     Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**GARBAGE DISPOSALS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1930

**GARDEN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**GARDEN RESERVOIR**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**GARDENS**

*See* HORTICULTURE

**GARMENTS**

*See* CLOTHING

**GARNISHMENT**

Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560

**GARVIN BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**GAS**

*See* also OIL

Air pollution

Emission standards, 7011.8190  
 Provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Alternative sources of energy, extended forecast assumption, discussion, 7610.1010

Alternatives

Consideration, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0110  
 Proposed facilities, certificate of need criteria, 7851.0120  
 Providing information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0290

Anticipated annual consumption and supply, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920

Assumptions

Discussion, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270  
 Extended forecast, discussion, 7610.1010  
 Forecast report, 7610.0920

Certificate of need applications

Agricultural land, removal from use, 7851.0370  
 Area runoff information, 7851.0350  
 Assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330  
 Conservation programs, 7851.0260  
 Decisions, 7851.0200  
 Denial, 7851.0200  
 Design, 7851.0310  
 Environmental protection, monitoring, 7851.0360  
 Erosion control information, 7851.0360  
 Exemptions, 7851.0200  
 Explosion safeguards, 7851.0360  
 Fees, 7851.0210  
 Fire safeguards, 7851.0360  
 Form, 7851.0200  
 Fuel conversion facilities, gas utilities, 7855.0320  
 Hearings, 7851.0200  
 Lists, government agencies, 7851.0230  
 Load information, 7851.0280  
 Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220  
 Need summaries, 7851.0240



**GAS (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)

- Noise, information, 7851.0350
- Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560
- Operation information, 7851.0310
- Pollution control, 7851.0350
- Present facilities, data, 7851.0300
- Relocation of persons, estimates, 7851.0370
- Socioeconomic considerations, 7851.0250
- Wastewater information, 7851.0350
- Water pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
- Water use, 7851.0370

Certificates of need

Applications

- Additional data, 7851.0320
- Capacity information, 7851.0280
- General information, 7851.0230
- Generally, 7851.0200
- Changes, 7851.0200
- Construction, providing information, 7851.0310
- Criteria, assessments, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120
- Incomplete applications, 7851.0200
- Joint application, 7851.0220
- Modifications, 7851.0400
- Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560
- Storage facilities, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Commercial consumption, reports, 7610.1130

Commercial industrial interruptible users, lists, 7610.1130

Consequences to society, granting or denying certificate of need, criteria, 7851.0120

Conservation programs, forecast assumptions, documentation, 7610.1010

Consumption

- Anticipated annual consumption, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920
- Reports, 7610.1130

Conversion to or from gas, forecast assumptions, 7610.1010

Current statistics, reporting, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920

Customers, categories

- Information, reporting, 7610.1130
- Sales by category, 7610.0914

Database

- Extended forecast, 7610.1010
- Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Definitions

- Certificates of need, 7851.0010
- Pipeline utilities, 7610.0800
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Demand, peak-day forecast, reports, 7610.1000

Denial, probable results, criteria, 7851.0120

Descriptions, proposed facilities, 7851.0310

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Estimates of error, forecast, reports, 7610.0920

Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500

Facility requirements, utilities, reports, 7610.1100 to 7610.1130

Federal Bureaus of Mines, reports filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860

Federal Power Commission, reports filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

Forecasts

- Methodology, 7610.1010
- Overall supply and demand, 7610.0910

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Forecasts (Cont'd)

- Peak-day forecasts, 7610.1000
- Peak demand and annual sales, 7851.0270

Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Gas detection systems, State Building Code, 1305.0916

Gas distribution companies

- Defined, 8100.0100
- Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200
- Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE

Historical data

- Facilities, 7851.0300
- Last calendar year, reports, 7610.0920

Interruptible consumption, reports, 7610.1130

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800

Last calendar year historical data, reports, 7610.0920

Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Liquefied natural gas, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Liquefied petroleum gas, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800

Location, proposed facilities, maps, 7851.0340

Maps, proposed facility locations, 7851.0340

Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Natural gas processing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3325

Onshore natural gas processing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3300

Peak consumption or demand

- Day volumes, reports, 7610.0910
- Forecasts, 7851.0270

Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES

Pollution control, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Proposed new facilities

- Design, 7851.0310
- Vehicular traffic, estimates, 7851.0370
- Water use, 7851.0370

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Public utilities, equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS

Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0100

Registration, 7610.0850

Reports

- Annual reporting dates, 7610.0820
- Corrections, procedures, 7610.0830
- Definitions, 7610.0800
- Extension for reporting dates, 7610.0820
- Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.0840
- Federal reports, notice to commissioner, 7610.0860
- Forecasts, 7610.0920
- Historical data, 7610.0920
- Other information required, generally, 7610.1130
- Overall supply and demand, 7610.0910
- Peak-day forecasts, 7610.1000
- Purpose of rules, 7610.0810
- Sales, by customer category, 7610.0914
- Scope of rules, 7610.0810

Residential use, reports, 7610.1130

Sales

- Forecasts, 7851.0270
- Report, 7610.0910, 7610.0914, 7610.1130

Sales and use taxes

- Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
- Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Industrial production, 8130.5500

**GAS (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)
  - Petroleum products, 8130.5300
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
  - Utilities and residential heating fuels, 8130.1100
- Storage
  - Capacity of present facilities, 7610.1100
  - Facilities
    - Certificates of need, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400
    - Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110
  - Purpose of rules, 7851.0020
- Substitute natural gas
  - Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110
  - Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800
  - Present facilities, reports, 7610.1100
  - Reports, 7610.0910
- Supply
  - Anticipated annual supply, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920
  - Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730
  - Supply curve, certificate of need application, 7851.0280
- Taxes, gas companies
  - Apportionment, 8100.0600
  - Definitions, 8100.0100
  - Equalization, 8100.0700
  - Valuation of property, 8100.0200 to 8100.0400
- Underground storage facilities, 7610.1110
- United States, report filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860
- Value of property
  - Allocation of tax, 8100.0400
  - Methods of valuation, 8100.0300
  - Taxes, generally, 8100.0200
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Withdrawal from storage, total volume, report, 7610.0910

**GAS COMPANIES**

- Meters, 7820.3900
- Valuation of property, methods of valuation, 8100.0300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**GAS CYLINDERS**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

- Fuel gas code, 1346.1605, 1346.5900
- Gas-fired furnaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2400
- Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

**GAS LAMPS**

*See* DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS

**GAS MASKS**

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* Gas masks under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

**GAS PIPELINES**

- Certificate of need applications
  - Accuracy ranges, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
  - Additional information required, 7851.0320
  - Agricultural land removal information, 7851.0370
  - Alternative to proposed facility, 7851.0120
  - Annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
  - Capacity information, 7851.0280
  - Changes, 7851.0200
  - Conservation programs, 7851.0260
  - Construction information, 7851.0310
  - Consumption forecast, filing, 7610.1200
  - Criteria for assessment, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)
  - Current statistics, filing, 7610.1200
  - Definitions, 7851.0010
  - Description of proposed facility, 7851.0310
  - Design, proposed facilities, 7851.0310
  - Environmental monitoring, information about, 7851.0360
  - Environmental protection, assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330
  - Erosion control, estimates for new facilities, 7851.0360
  - Exemptions, 7851.0200
  - Fees, 7851.0210
  - Fire safeguards, information about, 7851.0360
  - Forms, 7851.0200
  - Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0320
  - General information section, 7851.0230
  - Generally, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400
  - Hearings, 7851.0200
  - Historical facilities, 7851.0300
  - Incomplete applications, 7851.0200
  - Joint applications, 7851.0220
  - Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800
  - Load information, 7851.0280
  - Maps, 7610.1210, 7610.1220, 7851.0340
  - Modifications, 7851.0400
  - Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220
  - Need summary, 7851.0240
  - Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560
  - Operational information, 7851.0310
  - Peak demand forecast, 7851.0270
  - Pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
  - Purpose of rules, 7851.0020
  - Registration, interstate companies, 7610.0850
  - Routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES
  - Safety information, 7851.0360
  - Scope of rules, 7851.0030
  - Socioeconomic consideration, 7851.0250
  - Supply curve information, 7851.0280
  - Supply forecast, filing, 7610.1200
  - Supply information, 7851.0290
  - Water pollution, provision of information, 7851.0360
- Reports
  - Annual reporting dates, 7610.0820
  - Corrections, procedures, 7610.0830
  - Definitions, 7610.0800
  - Extension for reporting date, 7610.0820
  - Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.0840
  - Federal reports, notice to commissioner, 7610.0860
  - FERC form, filing with department, 7610.1230
  - Forecasts, reports, 7610.1200
  - Present facilities, 7610.1210
  - Purpose of rules, 7610.0810
  - Scope of rules, 7610.0810
  - Statistics, use for forecasts, 7610.1200
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Wells, distance from, 4725.2150

**GAS STATIONS**

- Air emission permits
  - Definitions, 7008.0100
  - Operation without permit, conditions for, 7008.2100
- Car washes, *see* CAR WASHES
- Fire code requirements, 7511.2306
- Franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600
- Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS
- Oil and flammable liquid interceptors, 4714.1017

**GAS STATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Refueling positions
  - Definitions, 7008.0100
  - Number of, notice about, 7008.2100
- Vapor recovery systems
  - Incorporations by reference, 7011.0865
  - Installation and use, 7011.0870
  - Stage-one vapor recovery, definitions, 7008.0100
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**GASES**

- Medical gases, fire code requirements, 7511.5306
- Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, dentists, 3100.0100, 3100.3600, 3100.8700
- Pressurized flammable gas, warning symbols, 7511.8400 to 7511.8440
- Propane, liquid tanks, distance from, 4725.2150, 4727.0930
- Spills, leaks, and releases, radioactive materials, reports about, 4731.3110

**GASKIN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GASOLINE**

- Aviation, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE
- Bulk gasoline terminals, incorporation by reference, standards of performance, 7011.1550
- Destruction by accident, motor fuel tax credits, 8125.0500
- Emission standards
  - Gasoline dispensing facilities, 7011.7185
  - Gasoline distribution facilities, 7011.7180
- Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
- Records and record keeping, power takeoff (PTO) units or auxiliary engines, 8125.1301
- Taxes
  - Generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
  - Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5300
- Type A substance, gasoline defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**GASOLINE TAXES**

- See* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**GATES**

- State Building Code, 1305.1010

**GAUTHIER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GE-BE-ON-EQUAT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEESE**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Egyptian goose, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Hunting
  - Canada geese, 6240.0610, 6240.1800
  - Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500
  - Douglas County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Falconry, 6234.0800
  - Fox Lake Game Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Game refuges, 6230.0400
  - Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Limits, early season, 6240.1200
  - Motorized watercraft, use on South Heron Lake, 6240.0200
  - Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Public roads and rights of way, 6240.1850
  - Rickert Lake Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Saint James Game Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

**GEESE (Cont'd)****Hunting (Cont'd)**

- Seasons
  - Blue geese, 6240.1150
  - Definitions, 6240.0100
  - Douglas County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Early seasons, 6240.0100, 6240.1800
  - Fox Lake Game Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Lac qui Parle goose zone, 6240.1150
  - Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Regular seasons, 6240.0100
  - Rickert Lake Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Ross' geese, 6240.1150
  - Saint James Game Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Snow geese, 6240.1150
  - Special goose season, defined, 6230.0100
  - White-footed geese, 6240.1150
- Shot, 6240.0550
- Zones, 6240.0860
- Poultry, geese defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Wild geese, hunting, *see* Hunting under this topic

**GELATIN**

- Labels and labeling, meat and meat products, use of term, 1540.2950
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GEMSTONES**

- Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

- See also* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

**Appeals**

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Drug dependent persons, representative payee assignments, 9500.1272
- Rights, 9500.1211
- Termination of benefits, 9500.1254, 9500.1259

**Applicants**

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Eligibility, documentation, 9500.1215
- Responsibilities, 9500.1245
- Rights, 9500.1211
- SSI applicants, 9500.1254

**Applications**

- Assistance, 9500.1211
- Consent, contact with third parties, 9500.1215
- Defined, 9500.1206
- Requirements, 9500.1213

- Assistance payments, *see* Benefits under this topic

**Assistance unit**

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Eligibility, 9500.1219, 9500.1221, 9500.1223

**Authorized representative**

- County agency, providing, 9500.1211
- Defined, 9500.1206
- Designation, 9500.1211

**Benefits**

- Budgets, 9500.1243
- Drug dependent persons, 9500.1272
- Generally, 9500.1237
- Issuance, 9500.1239
- Pending hearing, 9500.1211
- Budgets, payment amounts, determination, 9500.1243
- Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Children, eligibility, 9500.1219  
 County of financial responsibility, determination, 9500.1248  
 Definitions, 9500.1206  
 Drug dependent persons, representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Earned income  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Determination, 9500.1225  
 Eligibility  
   Assistance unit, *see* same under this topic  
   Changes, 9500.1245  
   Documentation, 9500.1215  
   Emergency assistance, 9500.1261  
   Generally, 9500.1219  
   Income, *see* same under this topic  
   Payment eligibility test, 9500.1233  
   Property limitations, 9500.1221  
   Prospective eligibility, 9500.1233  
   Retrospective eligibility, 9500.1233  
   Verification, 9500.1215  
 Emergency, defined, 9500.1206  
 Emergency general assistance, 9500.1261, 9500.1272  
 Employment  
   Grants to recipients, 9500.1237  
   Requirements, 9500.1219  
 Family assistance unit, defined, 9500.1206  
 Filing unit  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Determination, 9500.1213  
   Excluded income, 9500.1223  
   Exclusion from assistance unit, 9500.1219  
 Hearings  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Rights, 9500.1211  
 Hospitals, inpatient payment system, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Household report forms, 9500.1245  
 Income  
   Definitions, 9500.1206  
   Earned income, determination, 9500.1225  
   Excluded income, 9500.1223  
   Unearned income, determination, 9500.1226  
 Interim assistance  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Reimbursement, 9500.1254  
 Literacy of recipients, definitions, 9500.1206  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Negotiated rates  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Facilities with negotiated rates, payments to, 9500.1239  
 Notice  
   Applications, 9500.1213  
   Excess property, exclusions, 9500.1221  
   Rights, 9500.1211  
   Termination of benefits, 9500.1254, 9500.1259  
 Overpayments, defined, 9500.1206  
 Payments, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Payments to vendors  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Direct payments, provisions, 9500.1239  
   Drug dependent persons, representative payees, 9500.1272  
   Emergency assistance, 9500.1261  
   Interim assistance, 9500.1254  
 Personal property, eligibility determination, 9500.1221  
 Purpose of program, 9500.1202  
 Purpose of rules, 9500.1200

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Qualified providers, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic  
 Real property  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Eligibility determination, 9500.1221  
 Recipients  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Eligibility, documentation, 9500.1215  
   Responsibilities, 9500.1245  
   Rights, 9500.1211  
 Records, right to review, applicants and recipients, 9500.1211  
 Referrals  
   Chemical use assessment, 9500.1272  
   Other maintenance benefits programs, 9500.1254  
 Reports about, generally, 9500.1250  
 Residence  
   Definitions, 9500.1206  
   Requirements, 9500.1219  
 SSI (supplementary security income) applicants, definitions, 9500.1206  
 Standards, 9500.1231  
 State participation  
   Emergency assistance, 9500.1261  
   Generally, 9500.1232  
 State soldiers assistance fund, coordination with, 9055.0020  
 Suspension, 9500.1233  
 Termination  
   Appeals, 9500.1254, 9500.1259  
   Noncompliance with referral requirements, 9500.1254  
   Prospective ineligibility, 9500.1233  
 Underpayments  
   Correction, 9500.1243  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
 Unearned income  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Determination, 9500.1226  
 Vendors, defined, 9500.1206  
**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**  
*See also* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Appeals  
   Prior authorization, 9505.5105  
   Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Coordination of care  
   Health care homes, 4764.0020, 4764.0070  
   Medical assistance, 9506.0050  
 Definitions  
   Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
   MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
   Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
   State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Diagnostic categories, inpatient hospital payment system, 9500.1100  
 Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010  
 Hospital reimbursement, inpatient hospital services, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Liability, recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 Medical review agents  
   Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005  
   Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

- Medical review agents (Cont'd)
  - Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076
- MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
- Notice, prior authorization requests, 9505.5020
- Prior authorization
  - Appeals, 9505.5105
  - Application of rules, 9505.5000
  - Criteria, 9505.5030
  - Definitions, 9505.5005
  - Failure to comply, 9505.5085, 9505.5091
  - Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020
  - Out-of-state service, 9505.5025
  - Procedures, 9505.5010
  - Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078
- Recipients, liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
- Vendors
  - Participation requirements, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240
  - State health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

**GENERAL ELECTIONS**

- See also* ELECTIONS
- Ballots, forms, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810
- Optical scan voting systems
  - Ballot boxes, 8230.4355
  - Write-in voting, 8230.4375

**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

- Regulations, land ambulances, compliance requirements, 4690.1500

**GENERATORS**

- Boarding care homes, 4660.7800
- Coal- and oil-fired electric utility steam generators, mercury emission standards, 7011.0563
- Emergency power generators, underground storage tanks, 7150.0010
- Greenhouse gas emissions, 7011.0562

**GENETIC DISEASES**

*See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

**GENETIC ENGINEERING**

- Advisory committee, duties, generally, 4420.0040
- Agriculturally related organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090
- Definitions
  - Environmental review, 4410.0200
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - Permits for releases, 4420.0010
- Environmental review, 4410.8000
- Genetically engineered organisms, agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090
- Incorporation by reference, genetically engineered organism containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020
- Permits for releases
  - Advisory committee, duties, 4420.0040
  - Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090
  - Application
    - Evaluation, 4420.0030
    - Generally, 4420.0025
    - Information required, 4420.0025, 4420.0045
  - Application of rules, 4420.0020
  - Authority for rules, 4420.0015
  - Comment period, 4420.0030
  - Conditions of permit, scope, 4420.0030

**GENETIC ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

- Permits for releases (Cont'd)
  - Containment facilities
    - Certification, 4420.0070
    - Defined, 4420.0010
    - Exemptions, 4420.0020, 4420.0070
    - Inspections, 4420.0070
  - Contested cases, 4420.0030, 4420.0050
  - Cooperation with state and federal agencies, 4420.0015
  - Definitions, 4420.0010
  - Denying permit, 4420.0030
  - Draft release permit documents, 4420.0030
  - Emergency corrective action, 4420.0050
  - Environmental impact statement, decision about permit, time limits, 4420.0030
  - Exemptions, 4420.0020, 4420.0080
  - Issuing permit, 4420.0030
  - Mailing lists for public notices, 4420.0060
  - Modification of permit, 4420.0030, 4420.0050, 4420.0055
  - Monitoring by board, 4420.0085
  - Notice
    - Application acceptance, 4420.0025
    - Draft release permit documents, 4420.0030
    - Mailing lists, 4420.0060
    - Modification and suspension actions, not initiated by permittee, 4420.0050
    - Modification requested by permittee, 4420.0055
    - Public meetings, 4420.0030
    - Significant environmental permit, request for finding, 4420.0075
  - Purpose of rules, 4420.0015
  - Revocation, 4420.0050
  - Scope of rules, 4420.0015
  - Significant environmental permit, 4420.0075
  - Standards for issuing or denying, 4420.0035
  - Suspension, 4420.0050
  - Trade secret information, identification by applicant, 4420.0045
- Release of genetically engineered organisms, environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300, 4410.8000

**GEO-CACHING**

- Permits, scientific and natural areas, 6136.0550

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS**

- Blind or dry valleys, animal feedlot construction near
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300
  - Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600
- Confining layers, defined, 4720.5100
- Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400
- Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**GEOLOGISTS**

*See* GEOSCIENTISTS

**GEORGE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Sunfish, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEOSCIENTISTS**

- Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450
- Competence, 1805.0650, 1805.0700
- Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300
- Discrimination prohibited, employment practices, 1805.0800
- Duties, 1800.4200

## GEOSCIENTISTS

700

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Examinations

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0900

Fees, 1800.0500

Scheduling, 1800.0900

Written examinations, 1800.3920

False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Geoscience disciplines, 1800.3900

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

## Licenses

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500, 1800.0850

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Classes, 1800.0200

Definitions, 1800.0050

Education and experience, 1800.3910

Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.3900 to 1800.3930

Fees, 1800.0500

Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900

Geologist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.3920, 1800.4000

Oral interviews, 1800.0900

Qualifications, 1800.0800, 1800.0900

Qualifying experience, defined, 1800.3910

Reciprocity, 1800.0850, 1800.0900

Reinstatement, 1800.0400

Renewals, 1800.0500

Required, 1805.1500

Soil scientist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional responsibility, 1805.0100

## Reciprocity

Compliance with laws, 1805.0700

Registration in another state, 1800.0850, 1800.0900

Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200

## Soil scientists

Examinations, fees, 1800.0500

## Licenses

Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Fees, 1800.0500

Renewals, 1800.0500

Soil scientist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000

Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

## Violations and penalties

Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

Duty to report, 1805.0200

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Felony convictions, 1805.0700

General prohibitions, 1805.0200

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Mistakes of law, reliance, 1805.0650

Professional misconduct, 1805.0900

**GERMANIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**GERVAIS LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**GIFTS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6000

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0300, 7515.0620, 7515.0760

Dams, political subdivisions, 6115.0370

Definitions, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Honoraria, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

## Lobbyist gifts

Acceptance, prohibited, 4512.0200

Definitions, 4512.0100

Exclusions, 4512.0600

Generally, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Gifts paid for by third parties, 4512.0300

Gifts partially paid by lobbyist, 4512.0400

Gifts requested by lobbyist, 4512.0500

Reporting requirements, 4511.0500, 4511.0600

Scope of rules, 4512.0010

Overtime, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Sales and use taxes, credit for return of property, 8130.1700

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

Wild animals, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

**GIJIKIKI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILBERT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GILBERTSON STREAM**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GILCHRIST LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**GILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GILLIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILMORE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GILSTAD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GINSENG**

Artificially propagated ginseng

Exportation, labeling, 6282.0500

Records, 6282.0400

## Wild ginseng

Dealers, 6282.0400, 6282.0500

Exportation, labeling, 6282.0500

## Harvesting

Generally, 6282.0300

Green roots, 6282.0500

Limits, 6282.0200

Replanting seeds after harvest, 6282.0500

Season, 6282.0100

Size of plant, 6282.0500

Possession, personal use, 6282.0400

**GIRL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**GIRL SCOUT CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GIRL SCOUTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**GLACIER POND NO. 1**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GLACIER POND NO. 2**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GLADSTONE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Food and beverage service establishments, reuse, 4626.0290  
Glaziers, *see* under BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES  
Manufacturing plants  
    Air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2500, 7011.8235  
    Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
    Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725  
Waste glass, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**GLOVES**

Anhydrous ammonia, safety, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830  
Bakery employees, 1550.1530  
Cloth gloves, defined as linens, food code, 4626.0020  
Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Gloves under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
Rubber gloves, use, fish processing establishments, 1545.3120  
Utensils, gloves defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**GOATS**

Animals, goats defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800  
Exhibitions, *see* under LIVESTOCK  
Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
Inspections, goat meat, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
Meat, goat defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
Public exhibitions, *see* Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK

**GOGEBIC LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOGGLES**

Chemical splash goggles, anhydrous ammonia, safety, 1513.0030, 1513.0830  
Definitions, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

**GOLDENEYE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOLF COURSES**

Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
Sales and use taxes, admissions and use of equipment, 8130.0900  
Water appropriation and impoundments, water supply, 6115.0690  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**GONORRHEA**

Health education, 4605.7800  
Reporting, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

**GOOD FAITH**

*See* specific index headings

**GOOD HARBOR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GOODHUE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670  
Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**GOOSE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**GOOSEBERRY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GOPHER STATE ONE CALL SYSTEM**

*See* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

**GORDON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GORMAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GOULD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GOVERNMENT DATA**

Access to data  
    Copies, 1205.0300  
    Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0300  
    Specific data, *see* specific entries under this topic  
Accountancy Board, peer review data, classification, 1105.5500  
Administration  
    Definitions, 1205.1500  
    Planning, 1205.1500  
    Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0900, 1205.1500  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, classification and disclosure, 1652.0080  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571  
Agricultural extension service, farmer-lender mediation data, 1502.0004  
Agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, data collection, 1508.0020  
Appeals, 1205.1600  
Application of law, 1205.0100  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, records, 3325.0120  
Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3306, 4606.3307  
Child care centers  
    Children's records, 9503.0125  
    Staff personnel records, 9503.0120  
Child maltreatment assessments or investigations, 9560.0216  
Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0480  
Children's mental health services, family community support services, 9535.4065  
Classification  
    Confidential data on individuals, 1205.1200  
    Private data on individuals, 1205.1200  
    Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0800  
Code numbers, 1205.0200  
Collection  
    Confidential data on individuals, 1205.1300, 1205.1400  
    Informed consent, 1205.1400  
    Monitoring, 1205.1700  
    Necessity, 1205.1500  
    New purposes, 1205.1400  
    Private data on individuals, 1205.1300, 1205.1400

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Collection (Cont'd)  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1300 to 1205.1500, 1205.1700  
 Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Confidential data on individuals  
 Access to data, 1205.0600  
 Classification, 1205.0200, 1205.1200  
 Collection, 1205.1300, 1205.1400  
 Data collected before 1975, 1205.1300  
 Defined, 1205.0200  
 Lists, 1205.1300  
 Necessity, 1205.1500  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0600, 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500  
 Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Summary data, nondisclosure agreements, 1205.0700  
 Contested cases, 1205.1600  
 Copies  
 Costs, 1205.0300  
 Private data on individuals, 1205.0400  
 Public access, procedures, 1205.0300  
 Credit card disclosure report information, 9700.0400  
 Criminal history data, drivers  
 Limousine drivers, 8880.0800  
 Special transportation services, 8840.6100  
 Data on individuals  
 Definitions, 1205.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 1205.0100  
 Definitions  
 Administrative appeals, 1205.1600  
 Data administration, 1205.1500  
 Data collection, authorizing new purposes, 1205.1400  
 Data practices, 1205.0200  
 Educational and examination data, 1205.0500  
 Generally, 1205.0200  
 Summary data, 1205.0700  
 Designees  
 Appointment, 1205.1100  
 Defined, 1205.0200  
 Instruction, 1205.1100  
 Responsible authorities, authority, 1205.0900  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1100, 1205.1200  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
 Condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 Public guardians, restrictions, 9525.3035  
 Disabled persons, condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 Disclosure  
 Confidential data on individuals, retention, 1205.0600  
 Private data on individuals, release to insurers, informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Disposition, records management act, compliance, 1205.1500  
 Dissemination, agricultural resource loans and projects, informed consent, 1580.0400  
 Educational and examination data, 1205.0500  
 Electronic voting systems, programs, documentation, and source code, classification, 8220.0650  
 Environmental review documents, classification, 4410.0400  
 Extended employment, 3300.6025  
 Fees, access to data  
 Private data on individuals, 1205.0400  
 Public data on individuals, 1205.0300  
 Format, data practices, 1205.0200  
 Forms  
 Responsible authorities, appointment, 1205.2000  
 Responsible authorities, public notice, 1205.1200  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0040

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

General assistance, applications, 9500.1215  
 Government Data Practices Act, defined, 1205.0200  
 Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, claims, 7190.0009, 7190.0015  
 Hazardous waste information requests, 7045.0080  
 Health Department, health care quality measures  
 Dispute resolution, 4654.0400  
 Submission to Health Department, 4654.0300, 4654.0400  
 Validation procedures, 4654.0400  
 Horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, release of personal data, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110  
 Indexes, responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1500  
 Informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Integrated treatment of mental illness and substance use disorders, data privacy, 9533.0170  
 Interpretation of law  
 Generally, 1205.0100  
 Subjects of data, rights, 1205.0100, 1205.0400  
 Interpretation of rules, trade secret data, occupational safety and health, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
 Law enforcement data, access, 1205.0500  
 Licensed professional counselors, test results, 2150.7565  
 Lists  
 Confidential data on individuals, collection, 1205.1300  
 Data, generally, 1205.1500  
 Private data on individuals, collection, 1205.1300  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1300, 1205.1500  
 Local telecommunications service providers, tariff filings, competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Maternal and infant health, metabolic disease treatment, 4615.0760  
 Mediation, farmer-lender mediation data, 1502.0004  
 Mediation Services Bureau, labor contract mediation, 5510.2905  
 Medical assistance  
 Applicants or recipients, records, access, 9505.0130  
 Local social services agencies, 9505.0135  
 Medical cannabis patient registry, 4770.4018  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Community mental health services grants, access, 9535.1760  
 Condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 MinnesotaCare, managed care health plans, access, 9506.0400  
 MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105  
 Monitoring, collection, 1205.1700  
 Municipal lockups, detainee records, 2945.2130  
 Orders, designees, appointment orders, 1205.1100  
 Pay equity implementation reports, 3920.0300  
 Personnel data, social services agencies, exemption, 1205.1100  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Generally, 7000.1300  
 Grant and loan program data, classification, 9210.0825  
 Posting (notices), responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1200  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1458  
 Private data, agricultural resource loans and projects, dissemination, informed consent, 1580.0400  
 Private data on individuals  
 Access to data, 1205.0400, 1205.0500  
 Classification, 1205.0200, 1205.1200  
 Collection, 1205.1300, 1205.1400  
 Copies, fees, 1205.0400  
 Data collected before 1975, 1205.1300  
 Defined, 1205.0200  
 Disclosure, 1205.1400  
 Educational and examination data, 1205.0500



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Private data on individuals (Cont'd)

- Lists, 1205.1300
- Necessity, 1205.1500
- Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0400, 1205.0500, 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500
- Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400
- Summary data, nondisclosure agreements, 1205.0700

Public data on individuals

- Access to data, 1205.0300
- Classification, 1205.0200
- Copies, fees, 1205.0300
- Defined, 1205.0200
- Designees, appointment orders, 1205.1100
- Summary data, 1205.0100, 1205.0200, 1205.0700

Purpose of rules, data on individuals, 1205.0100

Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600

Railroads, reports, 8830.3400

Responsible authorities

- Access to data, 1205.0300, 1205.0400, 1205.0500
- Administration, duties, 1205.0900, 1205.1500
- Administrative practices, review and analysis, 1205.1500
- Adverse determinations, contested cases, 1205.1600
- Appointment, 1205.1000, 1205.2000
- Appointments by, designees, 1205.1100
- Authority, 1205.0900
- Classification, duties, 1205.0800
- Confidential data on individuals, duties, 1205.0600, 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500
- Data retention, duties, 1205.1500
- Definitions, 1205.0200
- Designees, *see same under this topic*
- Determination by, minor subjects of private data, denial of parental access, 1205.0500
- Fees, 1205.0300, 1205.0400
- Indexes, 1205.1500
- Lists, 1205.1500
- Monitoring, duties, 1205.1700
- Notice given
  - Confidential data on individuals, 1205.0600
  - Minor subjects of private data, rights, 1205.0500
  - Public notices, 1205.1200
  - Summary data, preparation costs, 1205.0700
- Planning, duties, 1205.1500
- Policy making, 1205.1300
- Private data on individuals, duties, 1205.0800, 1205.1500
- Public accountability, duties, 1205.1200
- Public data on individuals, duties, 1205.0300
- Retention, duties, 1205.1500
- Summary data, access, duties, 1205.0700

Retention

- Confidential data on individuals, notice, 1205.0600
- Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1500

Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, classification and access to data, 2660.0080

School districts, data, 1205.0500

Scope of rules, data on individuals, 1205.0100

Severability of law, 1205.1900

Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300

State contracts, application of law, 1205.0100

Statewide systems

- Defined, 1205.0200
- Responsible authorities, *see same under this topic*

Subjects of data, rights

- Absentee voters, 8210.0500, 8210.3000
- Informed consent, data collection, 1205.1400
- Interpretation of law, 1205.0100, 1205.0400

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Subjects of data, rights (Cont'd)

- Minor subjects, access of data of, 1205.0500
- Notice received, confidential data, retention, 1205.0600
- Private data on individuals, access, 1205.0400

Summary data

- Application of law, 1205.0100
- Code numbers, treatment, 1205.0200
- Definitions, 1205.0200, 1205.0700
- Generally, 1205.0700

Telephone assistance applicants and recipients, 7817.0400

Trade secret data, occupational safety and health, 5210.0940, 5210.0950

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2913

Veterans Affairs Department, assistance applicants, 9055.0115

Workers' compensation

- Files, 5220.2880
- Rehabilitation services, 5220.1802

**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**

Data practices, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Management, 1205.0200

**GOVERNOR**

Appointments by

- Labor referees, exclusive representative jurisdictional disputes, 5500.1600
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, temporary board members, 9200.4300

Approvals by

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bonds, issuance, 1652.0060
- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program bonds, issuance, 1650.0551

Candidates for office, 4503.1300

Certifying to, exclusive representative jurisdictional disputes, 5500.1500

Community action agencies, recognition, 9571.0040

Critical areas planning

- Designation, 4410.8800
- Submission of recommendation to governor, 4410.8700

Declarations by, emergencies, agricultural aircraft, license exemptions, 8800.3800

Designation by, metropolitan planning organizations, 8805.0100

Notice received

- Irradiated reactor fuel, shipment, 4731.0419
- Nuclear waste, transportation, 4731.0419
- Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2120

Pardons, *see* PARDONS

Public safety employees merit system, organization, rules, 7520.0400

Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**GRADES AND GRADING**

*See specific index headings*

**GRAHAM LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GRAIN**

*See also* FARM PRODUCTS

Agricultural products, grain defined as

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Definitions

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Grades and grading, grain warehouses, duties, 1562.1400

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

Grain handling facilities, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Grain hopper scales, 7601.2000

Labels and labeling

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Milling, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Producers, claims, grain warehouses, breach of bond, 1562.1700

Quality, public grain warehouses, duties, 1562.0500

Sales, 1562.1200

Storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE

Warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

**GRAIN BUYERS**

Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700

Cash sales, grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200

Claims, breach of contract, 1562.1700

Contracts

Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700

Grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, 1562.1000

Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100, 1562.1200

Evidence, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Grain purchase receipts, generally, 1562.1200

Licenses

Exemptions, 1562.0300

Leased facilities, 1562.0600

Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic

Termination, 1562.2200

Purchase receipts, 1562.1200

Records and record keeping, grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200

Surety bonds

Contract grain sales, exclusion, 1562.1200

Defined, 1562.0100

Disbursement date, 1562.1700

Limitations, 1562.1700

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, exclusion, 1562.1000

Testing equipment, *see* GRAIN

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, generally, 1562.1000

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Testing equipment, *see* GRAIN

**GRAIN STORAGE**

Bins, steel, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)

Licenses, warehouses, *see* Licenses under GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Surety bonds, defined, 1562.0100

Testing equipment, *see* GRAIN

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES**

*See* also WAREHOUSES

Accounting and bookkeeping, public grain warehouses, 1562.0500, 1562.1100

Affidavits, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

Agreements by, commodity credit corporation, storage agreements, audits and examinations, 1562.1100

Audits and examinations

Generally, 1562.1100

Shortages, 1562.2000

Buyers of grain, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Charges and rates, 1562.1600

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Claims, 1562.1700

Cleanliness, license requirements, 1562.0500

Contracts

Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700

Definitions, 1562.1200

Term, 1562.1500

Default, Agriculture Department, duties, 1562.2000

Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Depositors

Affidavits, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

Claims, 1562.1700

Indemnification, 1562.2200

Notice received

Charges and rates, change, 1562.1600

Grain, grade, 1562.1400

Shortages, 1562.2000

Surety bonds, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

Equipment and supplies, license requirements, 1562.0500

Evidence, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Grain in storage

Contracts, *see* same under this topic

Encumbered grain, movement, 1562.2100

Grade, 1562.1400

Quality requirements, 1562.0500

Shortages, 1562.2000

Title, 1562.1000

Grain storage bonds, *see* Surety bonds under this topic

Grain warehouse receipts

Cancellation, movement of grain, 1562.2100

Depositors, *see* same under this topic

Duplicates, 1562.1900

Issuance, 1562.1500, 1562.1900, 1562.2100

Liability, 1562.2200

Lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

Owners or holders, shortages, protection, 1562.2000

Inspections, 1562.0500

Insurance, leased facilities, 1562.0600

Inventory

Generally, 1562.1100

Liquidation, default, 1562.2000

Leases and leased facilities, 1562.0600

Liability, warehouse receipts, 1562.2200

Licenses

Change of ownership, 1562.2200

Exemptions, 1562.0300

Generally, 1562.0500

Leased facilities, 1562.0600

Multiple warehouses covered by single license, 1562.0500, 1562.0600

Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic

Termination, 1562.2200

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Posting (notices)

Charges and rates, 1562.1600

Licenses, 1562.0500

Tariffs, 1562.0500

Private grain warehouse operators, *see* Licenses under this topic

Public grain warehouse operators

Bonds, *see* Surety bonds under this topic

Default, 1562.2000

Leases and leased facilities, 1562.0600

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Public grain warehouse operators (Cont'd)  
 Notice given  
   Charges and rates, change, 1562.1600  
   Grain, grade, 1562.1400  
   Ownership, change, 1562.2200  
   Notice received, shortages, 1562.2000  
   Place of business, 1562.0500  
   Record keeping, 1562.0500, 1562.1400  
 Receivers and receivership, appointment, 1562.2000  
 Records and record keeping  
   Requirements, 1562.0500  
   Scale tickets, 1562.1400  
 Scale tickets, requirements, 1562.1400  
 Sealing, shortages, 1562.2000  
 Shortages, *see* Grain in storage under this topic  
 Storage of grain, *see* GRAIN STORAGE  
 Surety bonds  
   Claims, 1562.1700, 1562.2000  
   Defined, 1562.0100  
   Disbursement date, 1562.1700  
   Leased facilities, 1562.0600  
   Limitations, 1562.1700  
   Lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900  
   Voluntary extension of credit contracts, exclusion, 1562.1000  
 Tariffs, posting (notices), 1562.0500  
 Testing equipment, *see* GRAIN  
 Trustees, appointment, 1562.2000  
**GRAND PORTAGE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**GRANDPARENTS**  
 Victims of crime, grandparents of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
**GRANITE FALLS (CITY)**  
 Ordinances, Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1260  
**GRANT COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117  
**GRANT LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**GRAPHIC ARTS**  
 Industry, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2850  
**GRAPHITE**  
 Hazardous substances list, 5206.0400  
 Industrial minerals, 6125.0100, 6125.8100  
 Radioactive material, 4731.0411  
**GRASS**  
 Capitol area, visual screens, *see* Visual screens under CAPITOL AREA  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Visual screens, capitol area, *see* Visual screens under CAPITOL AREA  
**GRASS SEED**  
 Inert matter in, 1510.0161  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0011  
 Samples and sampling, 1510.0261  
**GRASSY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**GRATUITIES (TIPS)**  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**GRATUITIES (TIPS) (Cont'd)**

Wages, tip credit, 5200.0080  
**GRAVE LAKE**  
 Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
**GRAVEL**  
*See also* AGGREGATE MATERIAL  
*See also* SAND  
 Applications, permits, 6125.6100  
 Assignments, leases, 6125.7000  
 Authority for rules, 6125.6000  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), leases, 6125.6100  
 Boundaries, prospecting permit, 6125.6100  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
 Damages  
   Liability for damages, 6125.6200  
   Prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
 Fees, prospecting permit, 6125.6100  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Forfeitures, termination of lease, 6125.6600  
 Inspection, record of materials sold, 6125.6700  
 Leases  
   Additional permits, 6125.7100  
   Annual rental fee, 6125.6800  
   Authority for rules, 6125.6000  
   Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
   Damages, 6125.6200  
   Method of mineral recovery, 6125.6100  
   Navigation laws, 6125.6900  
   Other agreements, 6125.7000  
   Removal of materials, records, 6125.6700  
   Rights, 6125.6300  
   Termination, 6125.6600  
 Mineral aggregate, gravel defined as, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Navigation laws, 6125.6900  
 Permits  
   Additional permits, 6125.7100  
   Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
   Damages, 6125.6200  
   Duration, 6125.6100  
   Other agreements, 6125.7000  
   Removal of materials, 6125.6400, 6125.6700  
   Rentals, 6125.6800  
   Right of holder to lease, 6125.6300  
   Termination, 6125.6600  
 Prospecting, 6125.6500  
 Prospecting permit, fees, 6125.6100  
 Records, removal of materials, 6125.6700, 6125.6800  
 Removal of materials, 6125.6400  
 Rent  
   Amount, 6125.6800  
   Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
 Reports, sales, 6125.6700  
 Royalties  
   Amount, 6125.6800  
   Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
   Record of materials removed, 6125.6700  
 Sales, records, 6125.6700  
 Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Samples, commencement of work, 6125.6500  
 Slab on grade construction, footings and foundations, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Taxes  
   Amount, 6125.6800  
   Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

## GRAVEL

706

**GRAVEL (Cont'd)**

Torts, damages, 6125.6200  
Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**GRAVES AND GRAVEYARDS**

*See* CEMETERIES

**GRAVES LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GRAY WOLVES**

*See* WOLVES

**GREASE RACKS, HOISTS, AND PITS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0770

**GREAT LAKES**

Effluent limits

- Calculating, 7052.0200
- Compliance with, deadlines, 7052.0260
- Water quality-based effluent limits
  - Below quantification level, 7052.0250
  - Decreasing stringency, 7052.0260
  - Mixing zones, 7052.0210
  - Reasonable potential to exceed, determining, 7052.0220, 7052.0240
  - Revisions, 7052.0260
  - Total maximum daily loads, 7052.0010, 7052.0200
  - Whole effluent toxicity, effect on, 7052.0240

Water quality standards

- Acute mixing zones, 7052.0210
- Additive effects of multiple pollutants, 7052.0230
- Aquatic life pollutants, additive effects, 7052.0230
- Aquatic life standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0220, 7052.0270
- Best technology in process and treatment, analysis, 7052.0330
- Bioaccumulation equivalency factors, 7052.0230
- Bioaccumulation factors, 7052.0110
- Bioaccumulative chemicals of concern
  - Defined, 7052.0010
  - List, 7052.0350
  - Mixing zones, 7052.0210
- Carcinogenic human health pollutants, 7052.0230
- CDFs, toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0380
- Chronic mixing zones, 7052.0210
- Class 2 waters, tables, 7052.0100
- Compliance schedules, 7052.0260
- Definitions, 7052.0010
- Effluent limits, *see* same under this topic
- Endangered or threatened species, protection, 7052.0270
- Fish tissue samples, 7052.0220
- High quality waters, 7052.0300, 7052.0310
- Human health pollutants, additive effects, 7052.0230
- Human health standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0220, 7052.0270
- Incorporation by reference, 7052.0015
- Intake credits, 7052.0220
- Intake pollutants, 7052.0220
- Lowering of water quality, 7052.0300
- Metal conversion factors, list, 7052.0360
- Mixing zones, 7052.0210
- Modifications, site-specific, 7052.0270
- Nondegradation
  - Agency decisions, 7052.0330
  - Demonstrations, 7052.0320
  - Standards, 7052.0300, 7052.0310
- Outstanding international resource waters, 7052.0300, 7052.0310
- Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0335, 7052.0300
- Permit conditions
  - Compliance with, deadlines, 7052.0260

**GREAT LAKES (Cont'd)**

Water quality standards (Cont'd)

- Permit conditions (Cont'd)
  - Pollutant concentrations too low to quantify, 7052.0250
  - Whole effluent toxicity, 7052.0240
- Preliminary effluent limitations, 7052.0220
- Projected effluent quality, 7052.0220
- Reasonable potential multiplying factors, list, 7052.0370
- Scope of rules, 7052.0005
- Site-specific standards, 7052.0270
- Surface waters of the Lake Superior basin, nondegradation, 7052.0300 to 7052.0330
- TCDDs, toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0380
- Thermal discharges, 7052.0300
- Total maximum daily loads, 7052.0010, 7052.0200
- Toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0230, 7052.0380
- Variances, 7052.0280
- Waste load allocations, 7052.0010, 7052.0200
- Water quality-based effluent limits, *see* Effluent limits under this topic
- Whole effluent toxicity, 7052.0240
- Wildlife standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0270

**GREEN LAKE**

Fishing

- Walleye, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GREEN PRAIRIE FISH LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish limits, 6264.0300

**GREEN WATER LAKE**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GREENHOUSE GASES**

Definitions

- Air pollution, 7500.0100
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300

Emission control

- Air emission permits
  - Capped permit emission thresholds, 7007.1141
  - Capped permit record keeping, 7007.1146
  - Definitions, 7007.0100
  - Emission rates, in permit applications, 7007.0500
  - Environmental management system permits, 7007.1105, 7007.1107
  - Facility modifications increasing greenhouse emissions, 7007.0150
  - Part 70 permits, 7007.0200, 7007.0400, 7007.1300
  - Stationary source registration permits, 7007.1110, 7007.1125, 7007.1130
- Biogenic carbon dioxide, exclusion, 7007.0500
- CO2 equivalent emissions
  - Biogenic carbon dioxide, exclusion, 7007.0500
  - Capped permittees, record keeping, 7007.1146
  - Defined, air emission permits, 7007.0100
  - Low-emitting option d sources, record keeping, 7007.1130
  - Permit application statements, 7007.0500, 7007.1107
  - Registration permittees, option c, record keeping, 7007.1125
  - Stationary source permittees, record keeping, 7007.1130
- Definitions, 7500.0100
- Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0150 to 7023.0300
- Modifications to permits, requirements related to, 7007.0150
- Performance standards, 7011.0562
- Stationary sources
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**GREENHOUSE GASES (Cont'd)**

Stationary sources (Cont'd)

Registration permits, 7007.1110, 7007.1125, 7007.1130

**GREENHOUSES**

Agricultural products, 1556.0110

Containment facilities, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 1558.0080

**GREENWOOD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GREENWOOD RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GRIBBEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**GRIEVANCES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5200

Public employees

Arbitration, 5510.5170

Independent review, 7315.0210 to 7315.2900

**GRINDING COMPOUNDS AND WHEELS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GRINDSTONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRINDSTONE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GRIZZLY CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**GROCERY STORES***See* RETAIL FOOD STORES**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES**

Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

**GROSS RECEIPTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1800

**GROUND SCHOOLS**

Commercial operations, 8800.3100

**GROUNDWATER**

Angle of ambient groundwater flow, defined, 4720.5100

Definitions

Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010

Groundwater protection, 1573.0010

Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORINGGrants, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Groundwater surface water interactions, goals, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0080

Groundwater under influence of surface water treatment facilities

Construction, variances, 4717.7000

Water supply, 4717.7000, 4720.3920, 4720.3942

Hydraulic gradient, defined, 4720.5100

Large electric power generating plants, use, restrictions, 7850.4400

Metropolitan counties, comprehensive local water plan, defined

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2815

Monitoring, levels, public water-supply wells, pumping test requirements, 4720.5520

Pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION**GROUNDWATER (Cont'd)**

Potential contaminant sources, defined, 4720.5100

Protection

Definitions, 1573.0010

Hazardous waste, 7045.0143, 7045.0484

Orders, 1573.0050 to 1573.0070

Solid waste management facilities, siting, 7001.3111

Sensitive groundwater area, defined, 8400.3030

Thermal exchange devices, permits, 4725.1831

Time of travel, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Wellhead protection areas, delineation requirements, 4720.5510

Wellhead protection plans

Changes, impact, 4720.5220

Data, groundwater flow, 4720.5400

Quality, 4720.5400

Quantity, 4720.5400

Wetland replacement plans, 8420.0515

**GROUNDWATER SOURCE***See* WATER SUPPLY**GROUP FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES***See* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**GROUP FOSTER HOMES***See* FOSTER CARE**GROUP INSURANCE**

Replacement coverage

Definitions, 2755.0100

Generally, 2755.0200

Liability, carriers, 2755.0400, 2755.0500

Purpose of rules, 2755.0300

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**

Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Dining areas

Common dining areas, defined, 4626.0020

Pets in, restrictions, 4626.1585

Residents, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

State Building Code, classification, 1305.0308

**GROUSE**

Hunting, firearms or bows and arrows, discharging near motor vehicles, 6234.0100

**GROVE LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**GUAM**

Birth records, 7410.0100

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0100

Identification cards, 7410.0100

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**GUARANTEES***See* WARRANTY**GUARDIANS AD LITEM**

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0440

Definitions, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Foster children, 9560.0603

Regional treatment center residents, 9515.0700

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**

Definitions

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200

School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100

Fees, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Fiduciaries, guardians and conservators defined as, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Hospice patients, licensees, restrictions, 4664.0040  
 Incapacitated persons, voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550  
 Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110  
 Legal guardian, defined, 2965.0020  
 Proxies (persons), WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Public guardians or conservators  
     Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100  
 Regional treatment center clients or residents, *see* Guardians and conservators under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, duties, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 State nursing home residents, *see* Cost of care under STATE NURSING HOMES  
 Vulnerable adults, refusal of protective services, 9555.7600

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS**

Affidavits  
     Drivers' licenses, restrictions, 7410.4940, 7410.4960  
     Motorized bicycle operators permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Definitions, foster care, 9560.0521  
 Foster children, 9560.0527, 9560.0615  
 Public guardians or conservators, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Regional treatment center clients or residents, *see* Guardians and conservators under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 State nursing home residents, *see* Cost of care under STATE NURSING HOMES

**GUARDRAILS**

Bleachers, State Building Code, 1303.2100  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981  
 Residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0312

**GUINEA FOWL**

Poultry, food code, 4626.0020  
 Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**GULL LAKE**

Fishing  
     Sunfish limits, 6264.0400  
     Walleye, limits, 6264.0300, 6266.0700  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Public water access site, use, 6218.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GULL RIVER**

Fishing  
     Closing, 6262.0500  
     Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**GUM (FOOD)**

Food, gum defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GUN LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNFLINT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNS**

*See* FIREARMS

**GYMNASIUMS**

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**GYPSY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**HAFNIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**HAIR BRAIDERS**

Definitions, barbering, exclusion from, 2100.0100  
 Education and training, cosmetology instruction, limitation, 2110.0100, 2110.0680

**HAIRDRESSERS**

Barbers, *see* BARBERS  
 Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Hairdressing products, vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**HALFWAY HOUSES**

Correctional facilities, adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600  
 State Building Code, classification, 1305.0308, 1305.0310

**HALL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HALLUM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HAMILTON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HAMMOND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HAMS CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**HAND TRUCKS**

Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**HAND-WASHING FACILITIES**

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1780  
 Child care centers, staff, 9503.0140  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2230  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.2030  
 Disability access, 1341.1004  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Handwashing facilities under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760  
 Honey houses, 1550.2430  
 Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
 Plumbing  
     Basic principles, 4714.0100  
     Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
     Public lavatories, water temperature, 4714.0407  
     Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170  
 Slaughter houses, *see* Hand-washing facilities under SLAUGHTER HOUSES

**HANDBILLS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**HANDGUNS**

*See* PISTOLS

**HANDICAPPED ACCESS**

*See* ACCESSIBILITY CODE

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

*See* DISABLED PERSONS

**HANDRAILS**

Hospitals, ramps and stairways, 4640.3500  
 Nursing homes, corridor handrails, 4658.4120, 4658.5015  
 Ramps, hospitals, 4640.3500  
 Ships ladders, 5207.0200, 5207.0210  
 Stairways  
   Hospitals, 4640.3500  
   Residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0311  
 Swimming pools, 4717.3250

**HANDWASHING FACILITIES**

Food and beverage service establishments  
 Cleaning, 4626.1550  
 Employees  
   Practices, 4626.1440, 4626.1445  
   Requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0065 to 4626.0080, 4626.0225  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
 Hand drying, provision, 4626.1255, 4626.1445  
 Location, 4626.1095  
 Maintenance tools, cleaning in, prohibited, 4626.1535  
 Requirements, 4626.0070, 4626.0080, 4626.1050, 4626.1070  
 Signage, 4626.1457  
 Special event food stands, 4626.1855  
 Use, 4626.1110, 4626.1455  
 Waste receptacles, 4626.1255, 4626.1450

**HANGING HORN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**HANOVER (CITY)**

Metropolitan area, exclusion, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**HANSON BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HANSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HARASSMENT**

Physical therapist assistants, prohibition, 5601.3200  
 Physical therapists, prohibition, 5601.3200  
 Stalking, victims, address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Telephone calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Victims, confidentiality programs, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**HARBORS AND PORTS**

Boats, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Disposal facilities (dredging materials), port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Dredges and dredging  
   Costs, port development assistance program, eligibility, 8895.0400  
   Definitions, 8895.0100  
   Maintenance dredging, 8895.0100, 8895.0400  
 Floodplains, permitted structures, 6120.5800  
 Maintenance and repair, 8895.0100, 8895.0400  
 Port development assistance program  
   Administration, 8895.0200  
   Applications  
     Contents, 8895.0800  
     Filing, 8895.0600  
     Resubmittal, 8895.0500  
     Submittal, 8895.0500  
   Assistance agreements  
     Authority to enter, 8895.0200

**HARBORS AND PORTS (Cont'd)**

Port development assistance program (Cont'd)  
 Assistance agreements (Cont'd)  
   Defined, 8895.0100  
   Requirements, 8895.0600, 8895.0900, 8895.1000  
   Variances, 8895.1100  
 Audits and examinations, 8895.1000  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 8895.1000  
 Costs, 8895.0400, 8895.0800  
 Definitions, 8895.0400  
 Eligibility, 8895.0300, 8895.0600  
 Eligible applicants, 8895.0100, 8895.0900  
 Final engineering costs, defined, 8895.0100  
 Funding  
   Continuance, prohibited, 8895.0700  
   Generally, 8895.0600  
   Matching funds, 8895.0600, 8895.0700, 8895.0800  
   Maximum amount, 8895.1000  
   Priorities, 8895.0500, 8895.0600  
   Requirements, 8895.0500  
 Funds and accounts, 8895.0200  
 Grants  
   Authority, 8895.0200  
   Eligibility, 8895.0600  
   Notice requirements, 8895.0600, 8895.1000  
   Repayment, 8895.1000  
   Rulemaking authority, 8895.0200  
 Implementation, 8895.0900  
 Inspections, 8895.1000  
 Liability, 8895.1000  
 Loans  
   Authority, 8895.0200  
   Eligibility, 8895.0600  
   Repayment, 8895.0600, 8895.0800, 8895.1000  
   Rulemaking authority, 8895.0200  
   Terms and conditions, 8895.0600  
   Location, 8895.0300  
 Performance bonds, 8895.1000  
 Permits, 8895.0600, 8895.0800  
 Planning, application requirements, 8895.0800  
 Purpose, 8895.0200  
 Ranking, 8895.0500  
 Records and record keeping, 8895.1000  
 Reporting requirements, 8895.1000  
 Selection, 8895.0500  
 Types, 8895.0600  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Waters, inland excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
**HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS**  
 Alcohol and drug counselors for, 4747.0030, 4747.1100  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota  
   Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800  
   Applications for services, duties, 8775.0300  
   Definitions, 8775.0100  
**HARDWARE**  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
**HARES**  
 Hunting, 6234.0600  
**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM**  
 Applications for compensation, 7190.0006  
 Attorney fees, property damage claims, 7190.0020  
 Claimants  
   Board members, discussions with, 7190.0014

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Claimants (Cont'd)

Compensation acceptance, deadline, 7190.0017  
 Death after award, payment of claims, 7190.1005  
 Death during investigation, payment of claims, 7190.1005  
 Death during payout, payment of claims, 7190.1005  
 Payments to, 7190.0017, 7190.0107  
 Representation, 7190.0005

## Claims

Acceptance, time, 7190.0007  
 Amendments, 7190.0010  
 Applications for compensation, contents, 7190.0006  
 Consolidation, 7190.0011  
 Data, access, 7190.0009  
 Determinations, 7190.0015  
 Dismissal, 7190.0012  
 Extensions of time, 7190.0008  
 Household labor losses, 7190.0101 to 7190.0108  
 Information required, 7190.0008  
 Investigations, conditions, 7190.0014  
 Refiling, 7190.0007  
 Refusing, 7190.0007  
 Reopening, 7190.0016  
 Subrogation, 7190.0017

Data privacy, 7190.0009, 7190.0015

## Death benefits

Amount, 7190.1020, 7190.1025, 7190.1026  
 Calculation of time, 7190.1020  
 Collateral sources, calculating, 7190.1020  
 Definitions, 7190.1000  
 Eligible dependents, 7190.1015  
 Established dependents, 7190.1010, 7190.1015, 7190.1020, 7190.1026  
 Installment payments, 7190.1020  
 Lump sum payments, 7190.1020  
 Payment when claimant dies, 7190.1005  
 Presumed dependents, 7190.1010 to 7190.1025  
 Priority for benefits, enumeration, 7190.1010  
 Stopping benefits, 7190.1020

Definitions, 7190.0001, 7190.0100, 7190.1000

Director, defined, 7190.0001

Emergency compensation, 7190.0013

## Household labor loss claims

Claimant's loss, calculation, 7190.0106  
 Compensation payments, 7190.0107  
 Definitions, 7190.0100  
 Disability determination, 7190.0105  
 Eligibility, 7190.0101  
 Future years, 7190.0101  
 Hourly wage, calculation, 7190.0104  
 Hours spent, calculation, 7190.0102, 7190.0103  
 Past years, 7190.0101  
 Primary employment schedules, 7190.0108

Members, discussions with claimants, 7190.0014

Payments of compensation, 7190.0017, 7190.0107

## Property damage losses

Current principal residence, 7190.1120  
 Definitions, 7190.1100  
 Drinking water, contamination, eligible losses, 7190.1190  
 Hardship, defined, 7190.2000  
 Intended principal residence, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1150  
 Past principal residence, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1160  
 Principal residence, 7190.1110

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Property damage losses (Cont'd)

Property purchased after date of discovery, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1140  
 Residence owned but not occupied, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1130  
 Residential property that has been sold, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1170  
 Two properties owned by claimant, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1180  
 Two residences, required to maintain, eligible losses, 7190.2010

Representation of claimants, 7190.0005

Subrogation of claims, 7190.0017

**HARRIGAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HARRIS LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HASTY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HATCH ACT**

Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0300

**HATCHERIES**

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Poultry, *see* Hatcheries under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

## Private fish hatcheries

Licenses, minnow dealers, no requirement, 6254.0700

Regulation of operations, 6250.0101

**HATS**

Food employees, 4626.0115

**HAWKERS**

State parks, restrictions, 6100.0550

State recreational areas, restrictions, 6100.0550

**HAWKS**

Falconry, *see* FALCONRY

**HAY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Special management waters, trout, 6264.0400

Tributary, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAY RIDES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**

Utilities, disconnection, building code, 1300.0180

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

Aboveground storage tanks

Definitions, 7151.1200

Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.1200, 7151.7500

Leak detection, 7151.5200, 7151.5400, 7151.7200

Leak tests, 7151.5200, 7151.7200

Recovery, contaminated soils and released substances, 7151.7200

Reporting requirements, compliance, 7151.9500

Storm water discharge, 7151.7300

Air contaminations, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Contamination cleanup development grants, 4309.1000

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0370



**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Definitions

- Aboveground storage of liquid substances, 7151.1200
- Driver education, 7411.0100
- Priority assessment criteria, 7044.0200
- Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000
- Esthetician salons, 2105.0370
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, occupational safety and health, 5210.0150
- Fire prevention and protection, building code amendments, 1305.0414
- Forms, notification report forms, 7513.0100 to 7513.0300
- Funding priorities of classes, 7044.0750, 7044.0850
- Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM
- Incident responses
  - Authority for rules, 7514.0400
  - Authorizing emergency response, 7514.1600
  - Certificates and certification, 7514.0600
  - Chemical assessment team
    - Additional teams, designating, 7514.0500
    - Cleanup operations, support of, 7514.0900
    - Composition, 7514.0800
    - Continuing education, 7514.0600
    - Defined, 7514.0100
    - Emergency response team, serving as, 7514.0500
    - Qualifications, 7514.0600
    - Responsibilities, 7514.0900
    - Selection, 7514.1500
    - Statewide response, duties, 7514.0500
    - Training, 7514.0600, 7514.0800
  - Compensation for contractor, 7514.1500
  - Contract for services, 7514.1500
  - Coordination, response activities, 7514.1800
  - Costs, 7514.1700
  - Definitions, 7514.0100
  - Deployment time, 7514.0100, 7514.1600
  - Emergency preplanning, 7514.1100
  - Emergency response team
    - Chemical response team, serving as, 7514.0500
    - Cleanup activities, supporting, 7514.0900
    - Composition, 7514.0800
    - Continuing education, 7514.0600
    - Defined, 7514.0100
    - Primary, assigning to response area, 7514.0500
    - Qualifications, 7514.0600
    - Responsibilities, 7514.0900
    - Selection, 7514.1500
    - Statewide response, duties, 7514.0500
    - Training, 7514.0600, 7514.0800
  - Equipment, 7514.1200, 7514.1400
  - Evaluation committee, 7514.1500
  - Evaluation of response, 7514.1300
  - Federal government
    - Coordination with, 7514.1800
    - Mutual aid agreements, 7514.1900
    - Standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
  - Indian tribes, 7514.1800, 7514.1900
  - Local authorities, 7514.1800
  - Management plan, lines of authority, establishing, 7514.1800
  - Minnesota emergency operations plan, defined, 7514.0100
  - Minnesota incident management system, defined, 7514.0100
  - Mitigation, defined, 7514.0100
  - Mutual aid agreements, 7514.1900

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Incident responses (Cont'd)

- Notice about, completion of response, notice to PCA, 7514.0900
- Proposals for contract services, 7514.1500
- Purpose of rules, 7514.0200
- Records, team training and continuing education, access, 7514.0600
- Reports
  - Evaluation of responses, 7514.1300
  - Responses to incidents, 7514.0900
- Response areas, 7514.0500
- Response time, 7514.0500
- Responsible persons, 7514.1800
- Scope of rules, 7514.0300
- Secondary response area, 7514.0500
- State agencies, coordination with, 7514.1800
- Suggested operating guidelines, 7514.1000
- Supplies, access, 7514.1400
- Technical assistance, 7514.1200, 7514.1600
- Training programs, 7514.0700
- Vehicles, access, 7514.1400
- Waiver, training, substitutions allowed, 7514.0600
- Workers' compensation, coverage, 7514.2000
- Incorporations by reference
  - DOT regulations, 1513.0030
  - Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010
- Jails, policies about, 2911.5450
- Labels and labeling, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200
- Laboratories above third floor, 7511.5003
- Nail salons, 2105.0370
- Names, trade secret registration, occupational safety and health, 5210.0920
- Notification reports
  - Alternative form, 7513.0300
  - Form, 7513.0100, 7513.0200
- Occupational safety and health
  - Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
  - Vent pipe outlets, 5205.0105
- Pipes and pipelines, routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES
- Project list, establishment, 7044.0650
- Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Reimbursement for response expenditures, 7044.1100
- Release, defined, 7151.1200
- Scope of rules, 7044.0100
- Secure juvenile facilities, storage, 2960.0380
- Sites
  - Additions to list, 7044.0250
  - Classification, 7044.0450
  - Deletion from list, 7044.0950
  - Reclassification, 7044.0450
  - Responsive action classes, 7044.0450
  - Scoring, 7044.0250
  - Updating, 7044.0600
- Spill prevention and response plans, supplying to commissioner, 7514.1100
- Spills, leaks, and releases, bottled water, source water monitoring, 1550.3230
- Storage information, 7514.1100
- Trade secrets, registration, occupational safety and health, 5210.0920
- Transportation, driver education vehicles, 7411.0850
- HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS**
- Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

## HAZARDOUS

712

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS (Cont'd)**

Federal regulations, radioactive materials, transportation, 4731.0402

Insurance, 8855.0450

Radioactive materials, transportation, 4731.0402

Traffic patterns, railroad crossings

- Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
- Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

Vehicles

- Lightweight vehicles, exclusions, 8850.6900
- Out-of-service vehicles, operation restrictions, 8850.8550

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Acute hazardous waste, designation, 7045.0129

Air pollution, exemption, 7045.0120

Alternate design and operating practices, petitions, 7045.0075

Appeal and review, county ordinances, waste management, 7045.1010

Approval

- County-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030
- County ordinances, effect, 7045.1020

Batteries, *see* BATTERIES

Boilers, 7045.0020, 7045.0075

Building renovation or demolition debris, 7035.0805

Burning for energy recovery, 7045.0692

Certificates and certification, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300

Characteristics, generally, 7045.0131

Child labor, prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920

Chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants, used, exempt, 7045.0120

Chromium wastes, 7045.0120

Classification as hazardous, criteria, 7045.0129

Combustion facilities, emission standards, 7011.7410

Conflict of laws, rule conflict with other standards, 7045.0070

Constituents, listing, 7045.0139, 7045.0141, 7045.0143

Containers, standards, air emission controls, Part B specific information, 7001.0570, 7001.0635

Corrosivity, characteristics, 7045.0131

County regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030

Criteria, 7045.0214

Criteria for classification, 7045.0129

Data availability, 7045.0080

Debris, 7045.1390

Definitions

- Driver education, 7411.0100
- Generally, 7045.0020, 7045.0127
- Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500

Discharges, publicly owned treatment works, discharges into, 7049.0210

Disposal

- Dental offices, 3100.6300
- Land disposal restrictions, incorporations by reference, 7045.1390
- Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665

Drilling wastes, 7045.0120

Effects, agency approval, county ordinances, 7045.1020

Emergency response operations, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Empty containers or inner liners, 7045.0127

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Equivalent testing or analytical methods, petitions to use, 7045.0075

Evaluation

- Additional evaluations ordered by commissioner, 7045.0217

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Evaluation (Cont'd)

- Classification by commissioner, 7045.0218
- Methods, 7045.0214
- Reports, 7045.0216

Excluded scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020

Exclusion from rules, petitions, 7045.0075

Exemptions

- Fuel recycling, 7045.0125
- Petroleum fuel filters, 7045.0125
- Recycled waste, 7045.0125
- Regulation due to lethality, 7045.0133
- Wastes, 7045.0120

Exporters, 7045.0212

Exports

- Industrial ethyl alcohol, 7045.0125
- Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675

Extraction procedure, toxicity, 7045.0131

Facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Feedstock

- Exemption, 7045.0120
- Recycled hazardous waste, 7045.0125

Financial resources, waste producers, 7045.0210

Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, universal waste handlers, 7045.1400

Fuel containing

- Burning for energy recovery, 7045.0692
- Warning statements, 7045.0125

Fuels, exemptions, 7045.0120

Garbage and refuse, exemption, 7045.0120

Generators, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS

Groundwater protection hazardous constituents list, 7045.0143

Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Hazardous waste identification numbers, pesticide collection program, 1509.0040

Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

Home scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020

Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES

Household hazardous waste

- Defined, 7035.0300
- Exemption, permit requirements, 7045.0120
- Management plan, required for permit, 7001.3300
- Management programs

  - Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0310
  - Generally, 7045.0310
  - Solid waste management facility operators, plan, 7035.2535
  - Solid waste management facility operators, plan, 7035.2535

Identification, incorporations by reference, 7045.0155

Ignitability, characteristics, 7045.0131

Importers, 7045.0212

Imports

- Manifest documents, 7045.0125
- Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675

Incorporation by reference

- Availability, 7045.0065
- Emergency response operations, federal standards, 5205.0010

Individual sewage treatment systems, influent, 7080.1550

Industrial ethyl alcohol, exporting, 7045.0125

Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Information requests, data availability, 7045.0080

Inspectors, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Interstate commerce, labeling for, 7045.0270

Labeling requirements, 7045.0270

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Land application, prohibitions, 7045.0665  
 Land disposal restrictions, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Lethality  
   Characteristics, 7045.0131  
   Exemption from listing, 7045.0133  
 Licenses, county approval or review, notice, 7045.1030  
 Lists  
   Basis for listing, 7045.0139  
   Incorporations by reference, 7045.0135, 7045.0155  
 Management  
   Generators, duties, 7045.0208  
   Waste determined to be hazardous, 7045.0214  
 Manifest documents, transfrontier shipments, 7045.0125, 7045.0212  
 Metropolitan counties, waste management ordinances, review, 7045.1010  
 Metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Mining overburden returned to mine site, 7045.0120  
 Mixtures of wastes, enumeration, 7045.0102  
 No substantial hazard, demonstration, petition, 7045.0075  
 Nuclear waste, *see* NUCLEAR WASTE  
 Occupational safety and health, contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Operators, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Ore and mineral processing, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Oxidizers, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 PCB wastes, 7045.0135  
 Permits, disposal, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730  
 Petitions, 7045.0075  
 Petroleum contaminated media and debris, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700  
 Pharmaceutical waste, disposal, 6800.2350, 6800.8001  
 Pipeline interface material, recycled hazardous waste, 7045.0125  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Processed scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020  
 Processing facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Production, 7045.0210  
 Prohibited waste, land disposal, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Prompt scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020  
 Pulping liquors, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Reactivity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Reclaiming, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Recyclable fuel  
   Conditions for exemption, 7045.0125  
   Defined, 7045.0020  
   Exemption, permit requirements, 7045.0125  
   Registration with PCA, 7045.0125  
 Recycling, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Rejected wastes  
   Generators generally, 7045.0292  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0385, 7045.0476, 7045.0582  
 Reports, county ordinances, generators controlled by, 7045.1020  
 Restricted wastes land disposal restrictions, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Reusing, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Reversal, county-issued licenses or permits, state reversal, 7045.1030  
 Review, county-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030  
 Sanitary sewer, exemption, 7045.0120

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, 7045.1000  
 Secondary containment requirements, exemption, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Secondary materials, tank storage, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Septic tank sludge, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Sewage, *see* SEWAGE  
 Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Sorbents, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Spills, 7045.0120  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Standards, federal, state, local, 7045.0070  
 Sulfuric acid, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Surface impoundments, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Surface water, protection from toxic pollutants, 7050.0217  
 Suspension, county-issued licenses or permits, state suspension, 7045.1030  
 Tank systems, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Toxic waste, designation, 7045.0129  
 Toxicity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Transfrontier shipments  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0125, 7045.0212  
   Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Transportation  
   Driver education vehicles, 7411.0850  
   Generators, pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270  
   Transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS  
 Treatability studies  
   Defined, 7045.0020  
   Exemptions, 7045.0121  
   Increasing quantity limits, petition, 7045.0075  
   Mobile treatment units, 7045.0121  
 Underground injection, 7001.0501, 7045.0071  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Underlying hazardous constituent, definitions, 7045.0020  
 Universal waste  
   Definitions, 7045.0020  
   Exemption from facility permit requirements, 7045.0120, 7045.0450, 7045.0552  
   Federal standards, 7045.1400  
   Generators, exemptions, 7045.0120  
   Lamps, 7045.1400  
   Management, 7045.0208  
   Used lead acid batteries, 7045.0685  
 Universal waste handlers  
   Definitions, 7045.0020  
   Exemption from facility permit requirements, 7045.0120, 7045.0450, 7045.0552  
   Hazardous facility permits, exclusion, 7001.0520  
   Lamps, handlers of, financial assurance, 7045.1400  
 Universal waste transporters  
   Definitions, 7045.0020  
   Exemption from facility permit requirements, 7045.0120, 7045.0450, 7045.0552  
   Hazardous facility permits, exclusion, 7001.0520  
 Unrelated chemicals, collection of small amounts, 7045.0137  
 Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Used oil  
   Applicability, 7045.0795  
   Burners of off-specification used oil for energy recovery, 7045.0885  
   Crude oil pipelines or a petroleum refining facility, 7045.0825  
   Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0790

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Used oil (Cont'd)  
 Disposal, prohibitions, 7045.0845  
 Fuel marketers, standards, 7045.0895  
 Generators, standards, 7045.0855  
 Management requirements, 7045.0125  
 Materials derived from used oil, 7045.0815  
 Mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665  
 Mixtures of used oil and hazardous waste, 7045.0800  
 Mixtures of used oil with products and reuse of used oil, 7045.0810  
 Oil filters, used, 7045.0990  
 PCB containing, 7045.0835  
 Processors, 7045.0875  
 Refiners, 7045.0875  
 Rerefiners, 7045.0875  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2535  
 Specifications, 7045.0840  
 Standards for transporters and transfer facilities, 7045.0865  
 Storage, 7045.0855  
 Vessels (boats), 7045.0830  
 Waste combustors, waste contaminated with, 7011.1215  
 Waste containing or contaminated with used oil, 7011.1215, 7045.0805  
 Wastewater, 7045.0820  
 Variances, 7045.0060  
 Waste oil, mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665  
 Waste pesticides, 1509.0020, 7045.0213  
 Wood preserving operation wastes, 7045.0145  
 Wood preserving solutions, exemption, 7045.0120

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**  
 Acquisition of property, operators, prior clearance not required, 9205.0520  
 Action leakage rate  
     Landfills, 7045.0538  
     Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
     Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Aisle space requirements, 7045.0462  
 Alarm system requirements, 7045.0462  
 Bankruptcy, 7045.0522  
 Casualty insurance, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700  
 Certifications, closure, 7045.0488  
 Cleanup after emergencies, 7045.0470  
 Closure  
     Amendment of plan, 7045.0486  
     Certification to commissioner, 7045.0488  
     Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
     Corporate guarantee, 7045.0504  
     Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
     Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0488  
     Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
     Financial tests, 7045.0504  
     Insurance, 7045.0504  
     Land treatment, 7045.0536  
     Landfills, 7045.0538  
     Letters of credit, 7045.0504  
     Multiple financial mechanisms, 7045.0504  
     Nonhazardous wastes, receiving, 7045.0488  
     Notice, 7045.0486  
     Plans, 7045.0486  
     Postclosure, *see same under this topic*  
     Removal of waste and decontamination, 7045.0486  
     Requirements, generally, 7045.0655  
     Standards, generally, 7045.0486  
     Surety bond guaranteeing payments, 7045.0504

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Closure (Cont'd)  
     Surety bond guaranteeing performance, 7045.0504  
     Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
     Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542  
     Times, 7045.0488  
     Trust funds, 7045.0504  
     Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Cochran's approximation to the Behrens-Fisher Student's t-test, 7045.0543, 7045.0544  
 Combustion facilities  
     Emission standards, 7011.7410  
     Permit modifications, 7001.0730  
 Combustion waste, 7045.0450, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Commercial facilities, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300  
 Commercial waste processing facility defined, 9205.0500  
 Communications systems requirements, 7045.0462  
 Compliance monitoring program, 7045.0484  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461  
 Construction requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539  
 Containers  
     Air emissions standards, 7045.0526  
     Empty containers, residues, 7045.0127  
     Inspections, 7045.0452  
     Standards  
         Air emission controls, Part B specific information, 7001.0570, 7001.0635  
         Incorporation by reference, 7045.0540, 7045.0543, 7045.0645  
         Storage, labeling, use, and management, 7045.0526  
         Waste analysis, 7045.0458  
 Containment buildings  
     Definitions, 7045.0020  
     Financial requirements, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
     Postclosure, 7045.0600  
     Postclosure requirements, 7045.0490  
     Standards, incorporation by reference, 7045.0550, 7045.0649  
 Containment measures, emergencies, 7045.0468  
 Contingency plans  
     Requirements, 7045.0466  
     Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0524  
 Corrective action management units (CAMU)  
     CAMU-eligible wastes, disposal, 7045.0548  
     Generally, 7045.0545  
 Corrective actions  
     Cost estimates, 7045.0512  
     Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
     Generally, 7045.0514  
     Ground water, 7045.0484  
     Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
     Requirements, generally, 7045.0485  
 Deeds, notice requirements, 7045.0496  
 Definitions  
     Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200  
     Operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Design requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539  
 Detection monitoring program, 7045.0484  
 Development plans  
     Operator clearance applications, contents, 9205.0530  
     Substantive changes, operator clearance reapplication, 9205.0520  
 Drip pads  
     Defined, 7045.0020  
     Generally, 7045.0541

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Elementary neutralization unit, exemption from rules, 7045.0450

Emergencies

- Containment measures, 7045.0468
- Contingency plans, 7045.0466
- Coordinator, 7045.0468
- Equipment requirements, 7045.0462
- Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0464
- Monitoring, 7045.0468
- Postemergency requirements, 7045.0470
- Procedures, generally, 7045.0468
- Reports requirements, 7045.0482
- Surface impoundments, 7045.0532

Employees, 7045.0454

Enclosed treatments, exemption from rules, 7045.0450

Equipment

- Disposal upon closure, 7045.0488
- Leaks, federal regulations, 7045.0551
- Requirements, 7045.0462

Exemptions from rules, 7045.0450

Federal regulations, definitions, 7045.0090

Fees

- Adjustments, adoption, 7046.0065
- Closed land disposal facilities, exemption, 7046.0020
- Definitions, 7046.0010
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 7046.0020
- Formula, 7046.0060, 7046.0065
- Late fees, 7046.0020, 7046.0031
- Major modification fees, 7046.0020
- Payment schedules, 7046.0020
- Permit reissuance fees, 7046.0020
- Schedule, 7046.0020

Financial requirements

- Closure of facility, 7045.0504, 7045.0516
- Corporate guarantee, liability coverage, 7045.0518
- Corrective actions, 7045.0514, 7045.0516
- Cost estimates for closure, 7045.0502
- Definitions, 7045.0498
- Insurance, 7045.0504
- Letters of credit, 7045.0504
- Liability coverage, 7045.0518
- Postclosure care, 7045.0508, 7045.0516
- Scope of rules, 7045.0498
- Surety bonds, 7045.0504
- Trust funds, 7045.0504

Food chain crops, permit conditions, 7045.0536

Forms, financial assurance instruments, 7045.0524

Generator standards, 7045.0205

Groundwater, generally, 7045.0484

Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0452, 7045.0655

Ignitable wastes

- Containers, storage, 7045.0526
- Land treatment, 7045.0536
- Landfills, 7045.0538
- Required precautions, 7045.0456
- Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528
- Waste piles, 7045.0534

Imports, 7045.0474

Incompatible wastes

- Containers, storage, 7045.0526
- Land treatment, 7045.0536
- Required precautions, 7045.0456
- Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Incompatible wastes (Cont'd)

- Waste piles, 7045.0534

Incorporation by reference, relationship of federal to state rules, 7045.0090

Inspections

- Containers, storage, 7045.0526
- Landfills, 7045.0538
- Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539
- Requirements, generally, 7045.0452, 7045.0655
- Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528
- Waste piles, 7045.0534

Insurance certificates, form, 7045.0524

Interim status standards, 7045.0552 to 7045.0648

Labeling, containers, 7045.0526

Land disposal, restricted wastes, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Land treatment, 7045.0536

Landfills

- Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461
- Requirements, 7045.0538
- Sorbents, treatment with, 7045.0538, 7045.0638

Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685

Letters of credit, form, 7045.0524

Liability endorsements, form, 7045.0524

Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0518

Liquid waste, landfills, 7045.0538

Loans for

Applications

- Approval, 1585.0600
- Certification, 1585.0600, 1585.0700
- Contents, 1585.0500
- Procedures, 1585.0500, 1585.0600
- Review, 1585.0600, 1585.0700

- Approval, procedures, 1585.0700
- Authority for rules, 1585.0100
- Definitions, 1585.0200
- Eligibility, 1585.0300, 1585.0400
- Funding, 1585.0700
- Scope of rules, 1585.0100

Local authorities

- Arrangements for emergencies, 7045.0464
- Notice of closure, 7045.0494

Location, standards, 7045.0460, 7045.0539

Location of property, operators, prior clearance not required, 9205.0520

Maintenance requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539

Manifest documents

- Absence, 7045.0482
- Discrepancies, 7045.0476
- General requirements, 7045.0474, 7045.0655
- Rejected wastes, 7045.0476
- Unmanifested wastes, 7045.0482

Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539

Monitoring

- Emergencies, 7045.0468
- Landfills, 7045.0538
- Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539
- Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Unsaturated zone, 7045.0536
- Waste piles, 7045.0534

Nonsudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0518

Notice

- Bankruptcy, 7045.0522
- Closure of facility, 7045.0486, 7045.0494
- Deed, recording on, 7045.0496

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468  
 Requirements, 7045.0452  
 Resuming operations after emergency, 7045.0470  
 Ocean disposal, application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Operating record, 7045.0478  
 Operator and inspector certification  
 Certificates, 7048.1000  
 Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
 Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400  
 Deadlines, 7048.1300  
 Definitions, 7048.0100  
 Examinations, 7048.0800, 7048.0900  
 Fees, 7048.1100  
 Inspector requirement, 7048.0700  
 Operator requirement, 7048.0600  
 Purpose, 7048.0200  
 Required individuals, 7048.0500  
 Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Operator clearance  
 Appeals, disapproval, 9205.0540  
 Applicants, 9205.0500, 9205.0530  
 Applications, contents, deficiencies, acceptance, 9205.0530  
 Contested cases, 9205.0540  
 Definitions, 9205.0500  
 Disapproval, 9205.0540  
 Exclusive privilege, effect on, 9205.0520  
 Expiration, 9205.0560  
 Limitations, 9205.0520  
 Notice requirements, 9205.0530, 9205.0550  
 Property rights, effect on, 9205.0520  
 Purpose of rules, 9205.0510  
 Requirements, 9205.0520  
 Operators  
 Certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300  
 Clearance, 9205.0500 to 9205.0560  
 Letters of credit  
 Facility closure, financial requirements, 7045.0504  
 Liability coverage, 7045.0518  
 Trust funds, 7045.0524, 7045.0620  
 Liability coverage, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620  
 Trust agreements, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620  
 Owners of property, notice in deed, 7045.0496  
 Permit-by-rule, application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Personnel records, 7045.0454  
 Personnel training, 7045.0454  
 Pollution liability insurance, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700  
 Postclosure  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0506  
 Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
 Generally, 7045.0508  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0494  
 Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
 Plans, 7045.0490  
 Records retention, 7045.0506  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0490  
 Security requirements, 7045.0492  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Time, 7045.0492  
 Use of property, 7045.0492  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Postemergency, 7045.0470

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Pretreatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Process vents, facilities using, federal regulations adopted, 7045.0549  
 Reactive wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Records  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
 Disposition, 7045.0480  
 Emergencies, arrangements with local authorities, 7045.0464  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Operating record, 7045.0478  
 Retention, 7045.0480, 7045.0512  
 Recycling, restrictions, 7045.0125  
 Rejected wastes, 7045.0476  
 Remediation waste management sites  
 Exemptions, 7045.0450, 7045.0478, 7045.0485  
 Generally, 7045.0020  
 Reports  
 Annual, 7045.0482  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468, 7045.0470  
 Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482  
 Response action plans  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Schedules of compliance, 7045.0485  
 Security requirements, 7045.0452, 7045.0492, 7045.0655  
 Shipments, 7045.0472  
 Sorbents  
 Definitions, 7045.0020  
 Treatment of liquid waste with, 7045.0536, 7045.0538, 7045.0638  
 Staging piles, 7045.0020, 7045.0547  
 Standards, generally, 7045.0452  
 Storage areas for containers, 7045.0526  
 Sudden accidental occurrences, liability requirements, 7045.0518  
 Surety bonds, form, 7045.0524  
 Surface impoundments  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461  
 Containment buildings, 7045.0484  
 Financial requirements, 7045.0498  
 Groundwater protection, 7045.0484  
 Inspections, 7045.0452  
 Postclosure requirements, 7045.0490  
 Requirements, 7045.0532  
 Standards  
 Air emission controls, 7001.0590, 7001.0635  
 Incorporation by reference, 7045.0540, 7045.0630, 7045.0645  
 Waste analysis, 7045.0458  
 Tank systems  
 Air emissions standards, 7045.0528, 7045.0628, 7045.0645  
 Alternate design or operating practices, petition, 7045.0075  
 Generally, 7045.0528  
 Inspections, 7045.0452, 7045.0528  
 No substantial hazard demonstration, petitions, 7045.0075

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Tank systems (Cont'd)
  - Postclosure, 7045.0490, 7045.0528
  - Secondary materials, exemption, 7045.0120
  - Small quantity generators, 7045.0629
  - Standards
    - Air emission controls, 7001.0580, 7001.0635
    - Incorporation by reference, 7045.0540
  - Waste analysis, 7045.0458
- Temporary units
  - Adding units to existing permit, 7045.0486
  - Generally, 7045.0546
- Testing of emergency equipment, 7045.0462
- Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542
- Time
  - Closure of facilities, 7045.0488
  - Postclosure requirements, 7045.0492
- Tracking documents, 7045.0452, 7045.0474
- Transfrontier shipments, tracking documents, 7045.0452, 7045.0474
- Transportation
  - Compliance with rules, 7045.0472
  - Generators, pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270
  - Transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS
- Treated wastes
  - Exemption from rules, 7045.0450
  - Requirements, 7045.0655
- Trust agreements, form, 7045.0524
- Underground injection, 7045.0071
- Unfit-for-use tank systems
  - Defined, 7045.0020
  - Spills or leaks, response, 7045.0528
- Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482
- Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665
- Use of waste in a manner constituting disposal, 7045.0665
- Waste analysis
  - Plan, 7045.0458
  - Requirements, 7045.0458
  - Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542
- Waste explosives, restrictions, 7045.0542
- Waste piles
  - Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461
  - Requirements, 7045.0534
- Wastewater treatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**

- Applications
  - Certification, 7001.0540
  - Generally, 7001.0530
  - Part A, contents, 7001.0550
  - Part B, contents
    - Containers of hazardous waste, storage, 7001.0570
    - Drip pads, 7001.0623
    - Equipment, 7001.0627
    - General information, 7001.0560
    - Land treatment, 7001.0610
    - Land treatment units, 7001.0640
    - Landfills, 7001.0620, 7001.0640
    - Miscellaneous units, information required, 7001.0625
    - Process vents, 7001.0626
    - Storage or treatment tanks, 7001.0580
    - Surface impoundments, 7001.0590, 7001.0640
    - Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0630
    - Waste piles, 7001.0600, 7001.0640
- Applications for, operator clearance, 9205.0520
- Certification requirements, 7001.0540

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

- Combustion facilities, permit modifications, 7001.0730
  - Conditions, generally, 7001.0720
  - Contested cases, 7001.0670
  - Definitions, 7001.0510
  - Denial of application, 7001.0520
  - Draft permits, 7001.0660
  - Emergency permits, 7001.0690
  - Exclusions, 7001.0520
  - Experimental processes, 7001.0712
  - Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0725
  - Fees, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310
  - General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS
  - Innovative technology, 7001.0712
  - Interim status, 7001.0650
  - Interpretation of rules, 7001.0500
  - Issuance, final determination, 7001.0680
  - Land treatment demonstration permits, 7001.0710
  - Modifications, 7001.0730
  - Notice
    - Interim status, failure to qualify, 7001.0650
    - Public informational meetings, 7001.0670
  - Obtaining without application, 7001.0520
  - Operations requiring, 7001.0520
  - Preliminary determinations, 7001.0660
  - Public comments, 7001.0660
  - Public informational meetings, 7001.0670
  - Reissuance, 7001.0730
  - Research, development, board demonstration facilities, 7001.0712
  - Revocation, 7001.0730, 9205.0530
  - Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.0500
  - Term of permit, 7001.0720
  - Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0700, 7045.0542
  - Underground injection, 7001.0501
- HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**
- Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292
  - Acute hazardous waste accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292
  - Acute hazardous waste generators, defined, 7045.0206
  - Appeals, fees, 7046.0070
  - Container inspection reports, retention, 7045.0294
  - Criteria, 7045.0214
  - Disclosures
    - False statements, restrictions, 7045.0230
    - Information required, 7045.0230
    - Submissions to commissioner, 7045.0240
  - Evaluation of wastes
    - Additional evaluations required by the commissioner, 7045.0217
    - Classification by commissioner, 7045.0218
    - Method, 7045.0214
    - Reevaluations, 7045.0215
    - Reports, 7045.0216
    - Timing, 7045.0215
  - Evaporation disposal, prohibitions, 7045.0665
  - Exempt waste for size determination, 7045.0206
  - Exported waste, reports, exemption, 7045.0248
  - Exporters, 7045.0212, 7045.0302, 7045.0322, 7045.0375
  - Farmers, permits, 7045.0213
  - Fees
    - Adjustments, adoption, 7046.0065
    - Annual fees, nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031
    - Definitions, 7046.0010
    - Errors, notice given, 7046.0070
    - Exemptions, 7046.0050

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 Formula, 7046.0060, 7046.0065  
 Late fees, 7046.0031, 7046.0070  
 Licenses, 7045.0225, 7046.0031  
 Metropolitan area fee, 7046.0040, 7046.0045  
 Nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031, 7046.0050  
 Retroactive fees, 7046.0045  
 Special waste, exemption, 7046.0050  
 Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210  
 Forms, identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221  
 Fuel, generators of hazardous waste fuel, 7045.0692  
 Generator standards, 7045.0205  
 Household hazardous waste, fee exemptions, 7046.0050  
 Identification numbers  
     Including in application, 7045.0230  
     Obtaining, 7045.0221  
 Ignitable wastes, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Importers, 7045.0212, 7045.0302, 7045.0322  
 Incompatible wastes, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Inspections, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Labeling requirements, 7045.0270  
 Land disposal, restricted wastes, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Large quantity generators  
     Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
     Acute hazardous waste generators, 7045.0206  
     Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Licenses  
     Applications  
         Contents, 7045.0230  
         Procedures, 7045.0225  
         Submitting, time, 7045.0240  
     Approval by commissioner, 7045.0245  
     Conditions of license, 7045.0243  
     Denial, 7045.0245  
     Expired license, continuation, 7045.0247  
     Fees, 7045.0225, 7046.0031  
     Issuing, 7045.0245  
     Posting, 7045.0225  
     Reinstatement, 7045.0250  
     Renewal, 7045.0247, 7045.0248  
     Revocation, 7045.0250  
     Term of license, 7045.0243  
     Time for applications, 7045.0240  
     Very small quantity generators, *see* same under this topic  
 Loading, 7045.0270  
 Management, 7045.0208, 7045.0214, 7045.0305  
 Manifest documents  
     Alternate manifest system, petitions to use, 7045.0075  
     Alternate manifests, record keeping, 7045.0294  
     Appendix, incorporation by reference, 7045.0325  
     Certifications, 7045.0261  
     Commissioner's request, 7045.0265  
     Exemptions, 7045.0261  
     Information required, 7045.0261, 7045.0265  
     International shipments, 7045.0302  
     Operations requiring, 7045.0261  
     Out-of-state shipments, 7045.0265  
     Record keeping, 7045.0294  
     Shipments by rail, 7045.0265  
     Shipments by water, 7045.0265  
     Transfrontier shipments, 7045.0212  
 Mixtures of waste, hazardous and nonhazardous, 7045.0102  
 Oaths, disclosures, 7045.0230

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

On-site treatment, storage, and disposal, 7045.0211  
 One-time disposals, 7045.0255  
 Packaging, 7045.0270  
 Permits, accumulations, 7045.0292  
 Pesticides, 7045.0213  
 Pilot plant waste, exemption, 7045.0230  
 Placarding, 7045.0270  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270  
 Radioactive waste, low-level waste, 4731.2950  
 Reactive waste, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Record keeping requirements, 7045.0294  
 Recycling, 7045.0125, 7045.0248  
 Rejected shipments, 7045.0292  
 Reports  
     Additional reports, 7045.0300  
     Exception reporting, 7045.0298  
     Exported waste, exemptions, 7045.0248  
     International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Sanitary sewers, discharging hazardous waste into, 7045.0305  
 Satellite accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
 Size, 7045.0206  
 Small quantity generators  
     Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292, 7045.0629  
     Manifest documents, 7045.0261  
     One-time disposals, 7045.0255  
     Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Spills, duties, 7045.0275  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Storage tanks, labeling, 7045.0270  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300  
 Time, record retention, 7045.0294  
 Training records, 7045.0292, 7045.0294  
 Transfrontier shipments  
     Generally, 7045.0322  
     Manifest documents, 7045.0212  
 Transportation, international shipments, 7045.0302  
 Treatability studies  
     Defined, 7045.0020  
     Exemptions, 7045.0121  
     Increasing quantity limits, petition, 7045.0075  
     Mobile treatment units, 7045.0121  
 Use of waste in a manner constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Used oil generators, standards, 7045.0855  
 Very small quantity generators  
     Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
     Accumulation of hazardous waste in tanks, 7045.0629  
     Collection programs, 7045.0320  
     Exempt waste, 7045.0120  
     Fees, exemptions, 7046.0031, 7046.0050  
     Licenses, application, contents, 7045.0230  
     Management, 7045.0305  
     Manifest documents, 7045.0261, 7045.0265  
     Record keeping, 7045.0294  
     Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Waste minimization certification, 7045.0262  
 Wood preserving processing plants, 7045.0145  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS**  
 Action leakage rate  
     Landfills, 7045.0638  
     Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
     Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Air emissions standards, 7045.0620, 7045.0628, 7045.0630



**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS  
(Cont'd)**

Aisle space, 7045.0566  
 Alarm systems, 7045.0566  
 Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
 Biological methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Cadmium, limitations, 7045.0636  
 Chemical methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Closure  
     Certifications, 7045.0596  
     Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642  
     Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
     Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612  
     Cost estimates, 7045.0610  
     Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0596  
     Financial assurance, generally, 7045.0612, 7045.0618  
     Insurance, 7045.0612  
     Land treatment, 7045.0634  
     Landfills, 7045.0638  
     Letters of credit, 7045.0612  
     Multiple facilities, financial assurance, 7045.0612  
     Performance standards, generally, 7045.0594  
     Plan, 7045.0594  
     Postclosure, *see same under this topic*  
     Receiving nonhazardous waste, conditions, 7045.0596  
     Release of owner from financial requirements, 7045.0612  
     Removal of wastes and decontamination, 7045.0594  
     Surety bonds, 7045.0612  
     Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
     Tank systems, 7045.0628  
     Time, 7045.0596  
     Trust funds, 7045.0612  
     Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Communications requirements, 7045.0566  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0556  
 Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
 Containment buildings  
     Financial requirements, 7045.0608  
     Postclosure, 7045.0600  
 Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
 Corporate guarantee, liability coverage, 7045.0620  
 Deeds, notice of facility, 7045.0606  
 Definitions, 7045.0552, 7045.0556, 7045.0608  
 Drip pads  
     Definitions, 7045.0020  
     Generally, 7045.0644  
 Elementary neutralization units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Emergencies  
     Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
     Coordinator, 7045.0574  
     Equipment requirements, 7045.0566  
     Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0568  
     Notice, 7045.0574  
     Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
 Equipment, 7045.0566  
 Equipment leaks, federal regulations adopted, 7045.0648  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0552  
 Existing hazardous waste facility, defined, 7045.0552  
 Facility standards, 7045.0450  
 Financial institutions, incapacity, bankruptcy, 7045.0622  
 Financial requirements  
     Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0620, 7045.0624  
     Definitions, 7045.0608  
     Financial test for liability coverage, 7045.0620

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS  
(Cont'd)**

Financial requirements (Cont'd)  
     Instruments of financial assurance, form, 7045.0624  
     Insurance, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
     Letters of credit, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
     Multiple facilities, 7045.0612, 7045.0616  
     Postclosure care, 7045.0616  
     Surety bonds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
     Trust funds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Food chain crops land treatment facilities, 7045.0636  
 Forms, instruments of financial assurance, 7045.0624  
 Ground water  
     Monitoring, general requirements, 7045.0590  
     Quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Identification number, obtaining, 7045.0556  
 Ignitable waste, 7045.0562  
 Incompatible waste, 7045.0562  
 Incorporations by reference, 7045.0643, 7045.0645, 7045.0649  
 Inspections  
     Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642  
     Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
     Landfills, 7045.0638  
     Requirements, 7045.0556  
     Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
     Tank systems, 7045.0628  
     Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
     Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Labeling, containers for storage, 7045.0626  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634, 7045.0636  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0620  
 Local authorities  
     Emergency procedures, 7045.0568  
     Notice of closure, 7045.0604  
 Location of facility, 7045.0556  
 Manifest documents  
     Discrepancies, 7045.0582  
     Generally, 7045.0580  
     Rejected wastes, 7045.0582  
     Undocumented wastes, 7045.0588  
 Monitoring  
     Emergencies, 7045.0574  
     Ground water, 7045.0590  
     Land treatment, 7045.0634  
     Landfills, 7045.0638  
     Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
     Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Nonsudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620  
 Notice  
     Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
     Deed notation, 7045.0606  
     Emergencies, 7045.0574  
     Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
     Land treatment facilities, food chain crops, 7045.0636  
     Local land authorities, postclosure, 7045.0604  
     Postclosure activities, 7045.0600  
     Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
     Requirements, 7045.0556  
 Open burning, 7045.0640  
 Operation, prevention of emergencies, 7045.0566  
 Personnel training, 7045.0558  
 Physical methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Postclosure  
     Certification of completion, 7045.0602

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS  
(Cont'd)**

Postclosure (Cont'd)  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0616  
 Cost estimate, 7045.0614  
 Duration, 7045.0602  
 Financial assurance, 7045.0616, 7045.0618  
 Insurance, 7045.0616  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0616  
 Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0604  
 Multiple facilities, 7045.0616  
 Notice, 7045.0600  
 Plan, 7045.0600  
 Release of owner from financial assurance requirements, 7045.0616  
 Security requirements, 7045.0602  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0616  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Tank systems, 7045.0628  
 Time, 7045.0600  
 Trust funds, 7045.0616  
 Use of property, 7045.0602  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Process vents, facilities using, federal regulations, 7045.0647  
 Program director, 7045.0558  
 Prohibitions, 7045.0556  
 Qualifications for obtaining, 7045.0554  
 Reactive waste, 7045.0562  
 Records  
     Closure, cost estimates, 7045.0610  
     Disposition, 7045.0586  
     Emergencies, arrangements with local authorities, 7045.0568  
     Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590  
     Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
     Inspection, 7045.0556  
     Land treatment, 7045.0634  
     Landfills, 7045.0638  
     Personnel, 7045.0558  
     Postclosure cost estimates, 7045.0614  
     Requirements, generally, 7045.0584  
     Retention, 7045.0586  
     Training, 7045.0558  
 Rejected wastes, 7045.0582  
 Reports  
     Annual, 7045.0588  
     Emergencies, 7045.0574  
     Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590  
     Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
     Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
     Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0588  
 Response action plans  
     Landfills, 7045.0638  
     Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
     Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Scope of rules, 7045.0552  
 Security measures, 7045.0556  
 Shipments, owners' requirements, 7045.0578  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Sudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Tank systems, 7045.0628  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS  
(Cont'd)**

Time  
     Closure activities, 7045.0596  
     Postclosure activities, 7045.0600  
 Transfrontier shipments, tracking documents, 7045.0556, 7045.0580  
 Waste analysis and trial tests, 7045.0628, 7045.0630  
 Waste analysis requirements, plan, 7045.0564  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**  
 Acceptance of shipments, documents required, 7045.0375  
 Application of generator requirements, 7045.0355  
 Application of state and federal law, 7045.0371  
 Collection programs, very small quantity generators, 7045.0320  
 Discharges during transportation, 7045.0395  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0351, 7045.0365  
 Exporters, 7045.0322, 7045.0375  
 Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210  
 Fuel, hazardous waste fuel transporters, 7045.0692  
 Generally, 7045.0351 to 7045.0397  
 Generator standards, 7045.0205  
 Generators, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS  
 Household hazardous waste management programs, 7045.0310  
 Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221, 7045.0361  
 Importers, 7045.0322  
 Insurance, 8855.0450  
 International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Land disposal, restricted wastes, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Manifest documents  
     Compliance, 7045.0385  
     General requirements, 7045.0375  
     Generally, 7045.0381  
     Record keeping requirements, 7045.0391  
     Rejected shipments, 7045.0385  
 Notice, discharges during transportation, 7045.0395  
 Permits, 7045.0397  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Records and record keeping, 7045.0391  
 Recycled wastes, 7045.0125  
 Rejected shipments, 7045.0385  
 Reporting of discharges, 7045.0395  
 Shipments returned to generator, 7045.0385  
 Spills, 7045.0395  
 Storage requirements, 7045.0365  
 Transfer facility requirements, 7045.0365  
 Transfrontier shipments  
     Generally, 7045.0322  
     Tracking documents, 7045.0375  
 Use of waste in a manner constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Used oil transporters, standards, 7045.0855  
**HAZARDS**  
 Airport hazards or obstructions, *see* under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Highways, mailboxes, 8818.0300  
 IDLH, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Imminent food hazards, food code, 4626.0020  
 Limousines, operation restrictions, 8880.0900  
 Mailboxes, installation and support violations, 8818.0300  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Failure to conform under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Streets and roads, mailboxes, 8818.0300

**HAZEL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HEAD START**

Buses, drivers, license endorsements, exemption, 7414.0200

**HEADGEAR**

Bakery employees, 1550.1530  
Head protection, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES

**HEADLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050  
Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5180, 7410.5200  
Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200  
Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050  
Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

**HEALTH**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300  
Animals, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
Bathing facilities, *see* BATHING FACILITIES  
Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for sanitation service, 7620.0610  
Dams, hazards, classification, 6115.0340  
Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
Environmental health, variances  
    Alternative measures or conditions, 4717.7030  
    Criteria, 4717.7010  
    Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, appeals, 4717.7040  
    Notification, 4717.7020  
    Renewal, 4717.7040  
    Requests, 4717.7000  
Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200  
Environmental protection, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
Family day care homes  
    Adults in FDC home, 9502.0355  
    Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150  
Hotels and motels, 4625.0300  
Maternal and infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
Pharmacies, 6800.2300  
Resorts, 4625.0300  
Teachers of, licenses  
    Generally, 8710.3200, 8710.4500  
    Health and physical disabilities special education, 8710.5800  
Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800  
Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**  
Affordable Health Care Act, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE  
Applications, filing fees, 2605.0300  
Benefits  
    Coordination, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500  
    Cost of care determination, 9515.2200  
Certificates and certification, filing fees, 2605.0300

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Claims, coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500  
Claims reporting system, *see* Minnesota health care claims reporting system, data submissions under this topic  
Comprehensive health and accident insurance plans  
    Actuarial equivalence, determinations  
        Equivalent points, 2740.9924, 2740.9959, 2740.9964  
        Generally, 2740.9904 to 2740.9993  
        Methods for determining, 2740.9914  
        Qualified plan three, 1984 values, 2740.9909  
        Tests for, examples, 2740.9979, 2740.9991 to 2740.9993  
        Tests for, grand totals, 2740.9949  
        Worksheets, 2740.9954  
    Tables for determining actuarial equivalence  
        Benefit variations not covered by tables, 2740.9929  
        Misuse, 2740.9944  
        Surgical factors, 2740.9919  
        Updates, 2740.9939  
        Use of tables, 2740.9934  
    Comprehensive health insurance plans  
        Administration, 2740.4400  
        Appeals, 2740.3800, 2740.4500  
        Approval, 2740.3200  
        Authority for rules, 2740.0200  
    Coverage  
        Cancellation or termination, 2740.1600  
        Continuation and conversion privileges, 2740.1200, 2740.1600  
        Effective date, 2740.3700  
        Preexisting conditions, 2740.3100  
        Requirements, 2740.1200, 2740.3100  
    Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210  
    Definitions, 2740.0100  
    Eligibility, 2740.3600 to 2740.3800  
    Enrollment, 2740.3600, 2740.3700  
    Information dissemination, 2740.3900  
    Minimum benefits, 2740.3100  
    Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2100 to 2740.5500  
    Purpose of rules, 2740.0200, 2740.9904  
    Qualified plans  
        Actuarial equivalence, 2740.1700, 2740.9904 to 2740.9993  
        Cancellation or termination, 2740.1600  
        Certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
        Conversion privileges, 2740.1600  
        Employers, duties, 2740.1100  
        Insurers and fraternal, duties, 2740.1200  
        Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic  
        Minimum benefits, 2740.3100  
        Preexisting conditions, 2740.1300, 2740.3100  
        Violations, 2740.1200  
    Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
    Scope of rules, 2740.0200  
    Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240  
    Writing carriers, duties and requirements, 2740.4300, 2740.4400  
Contracts  
    Filing fees, 2605.0300  
    Reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200  
Coordination of benefits  
    Definitions, 2742.0200  
    Effective date, 2742.0500

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Coordination of benefits (Cont'd)  
 Model contract, 2742.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 2742.0100  
 Requirements, 2742.0400  
 Scope of rules, 2742.0100

Coverage  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0400  
 Foreign exchange students, 3650.0020

Credit health and accident insurance  
 Generally, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200

Definitions  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.0100, 2740.2100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Employer-subsidized health coverage, defined, 9506.0010

Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160

Forms, coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0300

Group health and accident insurance  
 Coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Group purchasers, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Health and accident insurance companies  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200, 2740.5300  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans  
 Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600  
 Certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
 Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200

Group purchasers, aggregate data, reports  
 Amending, 4652.0130  
 Contents, 4652.0120  
 Definitions, 4652.0100  
 Errors, 4652.0130  
 Generally, 4652.0110  
 Incomplete, 4652.0130  
 Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
 Review, 4652.0130  
 Variances, 4652.0140

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2200 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400

Health plan companies  
 Baskets of care, *see* State-designated baskets of care under HEALTH CARE  
 Claims reporting system, *see* Minnesota health care claims reporting system, data submissions under this topic  
 Quality measures, use, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE

Hospital indemnity  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, exclusion, 2740.1200  
 Definitions, 2740.0100, 2742.0200

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

Long-term care coverage, assessments, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Major medical expenses  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.1200  
 Defined, 2740.0100

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Managed care plans or organizations  
 Definitions, MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400

Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

Medical expense insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Medicare supplement insurance  
 Actuarial equivalence, 2740.9904  
 Certification, 2740.1500  
 Defined, 2740.0100  
 Generally, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic  
 Minimum benefits, 2740.1400, 2740.3100  
 Timing of required offer, 2740.1200

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2100 to 2740.5500

Minnesota employees insurance program  
 Defined as group purchaser, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210  
 Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

Minnesota health care claims reporting system, data submissions  
 Appendices, incorporations by reference, 4653.0600  
 Contents, 4653.0200  
 Definitions, 4653.0100  
 Form, 4653.0300  
 Health plan companies, registration with data processor, 4653.0200  
 Schedule, 4653.0300  
 Variances for individual data submitters, 4653.0500

MNSure, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE

Policies  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, exclusions, 2740.1200  
 Discrimination, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0500  
 Filing fees, generally, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
 Riders, filing fees, 2605.0300

Preexisting conditions, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.0100, 2740.1300, 2740.3100

Premiums  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0430  
 State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Qualified plans, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic

Rates, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500

Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400

Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500

Replacement insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500

Self-insurance  
 Joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Political subdivisions, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

State-designated baskets of care, *see* under HEALTH CARE

State health care programs  
 Definitions, 9505.5210  
 Participation requirements, 9505.5200, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

State plan, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic

Violations and penalties, health and accident insurance companies, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation managed care plans, eligibility, 5218.0200

**HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

MNsure appeals, administrative review, 7700.0100, 7700.0105

**HEALTH CARE**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

Adverse health care events, radiation-producing equipment, reports, 4732.0610

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0750

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Baskets of care, *see* State-designated baskets of care under this topic

Chemical dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Chest x-rays, *see* X-RAYS

Children, data, parental access, 1205.0500

Children in out-of-home placement

Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0270

Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Chiropractic, *see* CHIROPRACTORS

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050

Correctional facilities, 9505.0050

Data, access to, parental access, children's data, 1205.0500

Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship or conservatorship, consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060

Disclosure, trade secrets, occupational safety and health, 5210.0950

Elective surgery, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Essential community providers

Application for ECP designation

Federal qualification, including with application, 4688.0040

Fees, 4688.0030

Information required, 4688.0020

Authority for rules, 4688.0001

Conflicts of interest, 4688.0120

Contracts, 4688.0050, 4688.0060

Copayments, required by health plan company, 4688.0140

Coverage by health plan company, 4688.0110

Criteria for ECP designation, 4688.0040

Definitions, 4688.0010

Dispute resolution, 4688.0060, 4688.0070

Fees, 4688.0030, 4688.0040

Incorporation by reference, 4688.0005

Information to health plan company enrollees, 4688.0080

Medical care, criteria for designation, 4688.0040

Other providers, health plan companies, 4688.0100

Payment, negotiated rate of payment, 4688.0070

Primary care clinic, ECP designation as, 4688.0130

Prior authorization, health plan company, 4688.0090

Reporting requirements, 4688.0160

Restrictions on services, 4688.0140

Supportive and stabilizing services, criteria for designation, 4688.0040

Toll-free telephone number, information to enrollees, 4688.0080

Violations and penalties, generally, suspension, modification, or revocation of designation, 4688.0150

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Family day care homes, consent to emergency care, 9502.0405

First aid, *see* FIRST AID

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Health care directives, hospice patients, 4664.0190

Health care providers, disability access, 1341.0011

Health care quality measures

Ambulatory surgical centers, 4654.0200

Applicability of rules, 4654.0100

Data, 4654.0300, 4654.0400

Definitions, 4654.0200

Health care providers, registration with Health Department, 4654.0300

Health plan companies, use of quality measures, 4654.0600

Quality reporting and measurement system, 4654.0500, 4654.0800

Urgent care centers, 4654.0200

Variances, 4654.0700

Health care services, veterinarians' care of humans, standards, 9100.0800

Health service agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Jails, *see* Health care under JAILS

Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0270

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Midwifery, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

Municipal lockups, 2945.5400 to 2945.5480

Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Occupational therapy, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Osteopathy, *see* OSTEOPATHS

Outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Pharmacists and pharmacies, patients in hospitals, 6800.7510

Physical therapy, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

Podiatry, *see* PODIATRISTS

Pregnancy termination, 4615.3500

Preventive health services, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0355, 9505.0380

Quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures under this topic

Reports, pregnancy termination, 4615.3600

Research, radioactive materials, use, 4731.2090

Sales and use taxes, animals, 8130.8700

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

Service, group purchasers, data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports

Amending, 4652.0130

Contents, 4652.0120

Definitions, 4652.0100

Errors, 4652.0130

Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110

Extensions, 4652.0110

Filing, 4652.0110

Incomplete, 4652.0130

Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010

Requirements, generally, 4652.0110

Review, 4652.0130

State-designated baskets of care

Applicability of rules, 4765.0010

Definitions, 4765.0020

Generally, 4765.0030

List of baskets, incorporation by reference, 4765.0040

## HEALTH

724

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

State-designated baskets of care (Cont'd)  
 Listed, 4765.0020  
 Telemedicine systems, reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Urgent care centers, health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM  
 Workers' compensation  
   Disability schedules, *see* under WORKERS  
   COMPENSATION  
   Independent medical examinations, fees, 5219.0500  
   Managed care plans, *see* under WORKERS  
   COMPENSATION  
   Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
   Treatment parameters, *see* under WORKERS  
   COMPENSATION

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**  
 Accreditation, Medicare, 5221.0100  
 Ambulance services, *see* Licenses under AMBULANCE  
 SERVICES  
 Ambulatory care facilities  
   Corridors, fire code requirements, 7511.0907  
   Defined, fire code, 7511.0202  
   State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302  
 Ambulatory surgical centers, defined, 5221.0100  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
 exemption, 7620.0610  
 Conflict of interest, medical cannabis, 4770.0400  
 Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030  
 Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Federally qualified health centers, medical assistance, covered  
 services, 9505.0395  
 Fire code requirements, existing buildings, 7511.1104  
 Grievance mechanism  
   Patient complaints, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
   Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Health care facilities code, 1305.3500  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Infectious waste management, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Medical cannabis, storage, 4770.4030  
 Mental hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC  
 HOSPITALS  
 Neurosurgical centers  
   Psychosurgery, regional treatment center clients, duties,  
   9515.0450  
   Referrals to, regional treatment center clients, 9515.0200,  
   9515.0450  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Parking facilities, disability access, 1341.0403  
 Patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.0100 to  
 4680.1300  
 Patients  
   Absentee balloting, 8210.2900  
   Absentee voting, health care facility absentee voting course  
   Length, content, 8240.1800  
   Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
   Mail balloting procedures, 8210.3000  
 Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions,  
 6800.3000  
 Premises, defined, 4626.0020  
 Psychiatric hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC  
 HOSPITALS  
 Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Sexually transmitted disease, education, 4605.7800  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, disability access, 1341.0610  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance,  
 5208.1500

**HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES**  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Tax liability, defined as operating expenses, hospital and  
 surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**HEALTH CARE HOMES**  
 Access, standards for, 4764.0040  
 Appeals, denials of certification, 4764.0060  
 Applicability of rules, 4764.0010  
 Benchmarks for superior achievement, 4764.0030, 4764.0050  
 Care coordination  
   Payment system, 4764.0020, 4764.0070  
   Standards, 4764.0040  
 Care plans, standards, 4764.0040  
 Certification  
   Applications, 4764.0030  
   Denials, 4764.0030, 4764.0060  
   Notice about, 4764.0030  
   Reinstatement, 4764.0070  
   Revocation, 4764.0070  
   Surrender, voluntary, 4764.0070  
 Communication, standards for, 4764.0040  
 Experimental variances, 4764.0050  
 Health care home learning collaboratives, 4764.0040  
 Measurable improvement, failure to show, 4764.0050  
 On-site review, 4764.0030  
 Participants, standards, 4764.0040  
 Patients, 4764.0040  
 Payment system, care coordination payments, 4764.0020,  
 4764.0070  
 Performance reporting, standards, 4764.0040  
 Petitions for variances, 4764.0050  
 Purpose of rules, 4764.0010  
 Quality improvement, standards, 4764.0040  
 Recertification  
   Generally, 4764.0030  
   Variances for superior outcomes and continued progress,  
   4764.0050  
 Standards, 4764.0040  
 Statewide quality reporting system participation, 4764.0040  
 Superior achievement, benchmarks, 4764.0030, 4764.0050  
 Variances, 4764.0050

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW**  
 Costs, defined as quality assurance and utilization management  
 program or activity expenses, hospital and surgical center  
 reporting, 4650.0102

**HEALTH CLUBS**  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030 to 4747.1400  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3000 to 4620.3724  
 Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES  
 Birth and death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND  
 LODGING HOUSES  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Borings, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 Brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training, advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200  
 Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* SMOKING  
 Communicable diseases, *see* DISEASES  
 Community health boards, 4736.0110  
 Dead bodies, disposition  
     Funeral homes, *see* FUNERAL HOMES  
     Funerals, 3050.3750, 8130.8900  
 Delivery methods, adding methods to approved list, 4770.4003  
 Diseases, *see* DISEASES  
 Drinking water revolving fund, *see* DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200  
 Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
 Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500  
 Food code, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Funerals, 3050.3750  
 Health care group purchasers, reporting, 4652.0100 to 4652.0140  
 Health care homes, 4764.0010 to 4764.0070  
 Health care quality measures, data, 4654.0100 to 4654.0800  
 Health risk values, rules changes  
     Definitions, 4717.8050  
     Scope and purpose, 4717.8000  
 Health services occupations, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400  
 Hockey arenas  
     Corrective actions, failure to maintain air quality conditions, 4620.4600  
     Ice maintenance, 4620.4100, 4620.4800  
     Waiver and variance decisions, 4655.1060  
 Hospices, *see* HOSPICES  
 Hospitals  
     Construction, *see* under HOSPITALS  
     Financial, services and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Hotels, *see* HOTELS  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0500 to 4695.1600  
 Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950  
 Laboratories  
     Bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
     Environmental, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES  
 Lead hazard reduction, duties, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Life support transportation services, ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Local registrars of vital statistics  
     Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100  
     Defined, 4601.0100  
     Duties, generally, 4601.0300  
     Fees, for reports, 4601.0400  
     Notice given  
         Delayed registration of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0900  
         Documentation of birth or death, inadequacies, 4601.0300, 4601.0600

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Local registrars of vital statistics (Cont'd)  
     Replacement records, registration, 4601.1300  
     Reports received  
         Cause of death information, 4601.1800  
         Death records, delayed registration, 4601.2000  
         Fact of death and demographic information, 4601.1500, 4601.1600  
         Verification by, 4601.0900, 4601.1000  
 Lodging establishments, *see* HOTELS  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500  
 Maternal and infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
 Medical cannabis, *see* MEDICAL CANNABIS  
 Medical Cannabis Review Panel, 4770.4003  
 Medical records, individual, 4642.1000  
 Metabolic disease, treatment, 4615.0760  
 Metropolitan watershed management, plan review authority, 8410.0020  
 Mobile home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210  
 Motels, *see* HOTELS  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational therapists and assistants, registration, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* Reports given under OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Pet animals in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
 Public health  
     Community health services, merit systems, 4736.0110  
     Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500  
 Rabies, animals observed for, reports received, 1721.0580  
 Radiation-producing equipment, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT  
 Radioactive materials, duties regarding, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210  
 Resorts, *see* RESORTS  
 Sanatoriums, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0139  
 Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING  
 Special transportation services, ambulance services, license violations, reports received, 8840.5800  
 Spinal cord injury registry, *see* under PERSONAL INJURIES  
 State registrar (vital statistics)  
     Birth records, corrections and amendments, 4601.1000  
     Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100  
     Defined, 4601.0100  
     Determinations by, personal or property rights, criteria, 4601.2600  
     Duties, generally, 4601.0200  
     Fees, for reports, 4601.0400  
     Notice given  
         Delayed registration of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0900  
         Documentation of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0600  
     Replacement records, registration, 4601.1300  
     Reports received  
         Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800  
         Fetal deaths, 4601.2300  
         Signature, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500  
 Subdivided land sales, duties, 2810.2600  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Surgical centers, *see* Reports given under OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975  
 Traumatic brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040

## HEALTH

726

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Underground water pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900

Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES

Vital statistics

Generally, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Local registrars of vital statistics, *see* same under this topic

State registrar (vital statistics), *see* same under this topic

Waivers, hospices, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030

Water and wastewater treatment operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500

Water pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

X-ray machines, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT

**HEALTH FACILITY COMPLAINTS OFFICE**

Hospices

Address and telephone number, duties, 4664.0030

Patients, complaints, 4664.0030, 4664.0050, 4664.0140

Reports received, 4664.0140

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Accessibility of services, 4685.1010

Advertising

Improper practices, 4685.3400

Open enrollment, 4685.3100

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, licensing, examinations, 2730.0300, 2730.0400

Alcoholism treatment, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700

Ambulance services, transportation, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700

Annual reports

Auditing, 4685.1960

Contents, 4685.2100

Deadline for reports, 4685.2150

Definitions, 4685.1930

Enrollment and utilization table, 4685.1950

Filing date, 4685.1930

Filing fee, 4685.2800

Financial disclosure, 4685.1970

Forms, 4685.1920

Instructions, 4685.1930

NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920

Participating entities, list, 4685.2100

Statement of revenue and expenses, 4685.1940

Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Uniform reporting, 4685.1910

Appeals, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Application, certificates of authority, 4685.0300

Arbitration, enrollee complaints, 4685.1900

Artificial aids, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700

Assumption of risk, insurance against, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300

Audits, NAIC Blank reports, 4685.1960

Authority for rules, 2730.0200

Availability of services, 4685.1010

Average aggregate charge, categories of similar services, 4685.0801

Basic services, 4685.1010

Bylaws, governing body, selection, 4685.1400

Cancellation of coverage, 4685.2200

Category of similar goods or services, copayment determinations, 4685.0801

Certificates and certification, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.1500, 2740.9934

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates of authority

Amendment, filing fee, 4685.2800

Application, 4685.0300, 4685.2800

Renewal, fee, 4685.2800

Requirements for issuance, 4685.0400

Certificates of need, 4685.2600

Chemical dependency, treatment coverage, 4685.0700

Children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Claims, 4685.0815

Committees, governing body, meetings, open to enrollee opinions, 4685.1500

Complaints

Generally, 4685.1900

Ongoing evaluation, 4685.1110, 4685.1120

Opportunity to participate, 4685.1600

Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Comprehensive services, providing, 4685.0700

Conflicts of interest, disclosure, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300

Consumer information, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Consumer representatives on governing body

Election results, annual report, 4685.2100

Nomination and selection by enrollees who are contractor holders, 4685.1600

Selection, 4685.1400

Contact lenses, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700

Continuation and conversion privileges, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, effect, 2740.1600

Contracts

Changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300

Discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Filing requirements, 4685.3300

Reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200

Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Coordination of benefits

Application of rules, 4685.0905

Definitions, 4685.0910

Dependent children, 4685.0915

Effective date, 4685.0935

Generally, 4685.0900

Model coordination of benefits provisions, 4685.0940, 4685.0950

Noncomplying plans, coordinating with, 4685.0930

Order of benefits, generally, 4685.0915

Procedures, 4685.0915

Purpose of rules, 4685.0905

Secondary plan, procedures, 4685.0925

Services, reasonable cash value, 4685.0930

Coordination of care, 4685.1010

Copayments, 4685.0801

Corrective appliances, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700

Cosmetic services, 4685.0700

Coverage, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Custodial care, limitation, 4685.0700

Definitions

Annual reports, 4685.1955, 4685.2800

Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Coordination of benefits, 4685.0910

Filing fees, 4685.2800

Generally, 4685.0100, 4685.0910, 4685.1105

Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Medical assistance, 9505.0015



**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Demographic characteristics  
 Enrollees, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Denial of coverage, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Dental services, limitation or exclusion of minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Dependent children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400  
 Disabled children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Disclosure  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Copayment charges, 4685.0801  
 Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Discrimination  
 Contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Recipients of medical assistance or Medicare, 4685.2500  
 Domiciliary care, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Drugs, prescriptions, limitations, 4685.0700  
 Effective date of operating requirements, 4685.1300  
 Emergencies, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Emergency services  
 Out of plan, copayments, 4685.0801  
 Payment for cost, insurance policy, 4685.0500  
 Requirements, 4685.1010  
 Endorsements, filing, 4685.3300  
 Enrollee directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400  
 Enrollee surveys  
 Opinions, 4685.1500  
 Opportunity to participate, 4685.1600  
 Enrollment, *see* Open enrollment under this topic  
 Enrollment statistics, 4685.0300, 4685.1200  
 Equipment and supplies, limitations of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
 Evidence of coverage  
 Referral procedures, 4685.1010  
 Required changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300  
 Exclusions  
 Comprehensive services, 4685.0700  
 Copayments, 4685.0801  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Expenses, unreasonable expenses  
 Determination, 2730.0500  
 Enforcement authority, 2730.0600, 2730.0700  
 Experimental, investigative, or unproven procedures, limitation or exclusion, 4685.0700  
 Eye care, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 False information, enrollment, termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Family members, dependence, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Fees, 4685.2800  
 Filing  
 Date, annual report, 4685.1930  
 Fees, 4685.2800  
 Generally, 4685.3300  
 Modified documents, 4685.2250  
 Financial disclosure, principal officers, 4685.1970  
 Financial responsibility, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Forms  
 Annual reports, 1985 NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)  
 Supplemental benefits claims, NAIC blank, 4685.1955  
 Governing body  
 Consumer representatives, 4685.1400, 4685.1600, 4685.2100  
 Enrollee opinion surveys, 4685.1500  
 Selection, 4685.1400  
 Gross utilization aggregates  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Group contracts, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Group coverage  
 Cancellation of coverage, notice, 4685.2200  
 Inpatient hospital care, limitations on number of days covered, 4685.0700  
 Group purchasers  
 Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports  
 Amending, 4652.0130  
 Contents, 4652.0120  
 Definitions, 4652.0100  
 Errors, 4652.0130  
 Generally, 4652.0110  
 Incomplete, 4652.0130  
 Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
 Review, 4652.0130  
 Variances, 4652.0140  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Hearing aids, fitting, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Hearings, complaints, records, 4685.1900  
 Home health care, limitations, 4685.0700  
 Hospital services, 4685.1010  
 Improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Income, use of funds, 4685.2700  
 Information summaries, annual report, 4685.2100  
 Inpatient hospital care, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Inpatient physician care, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Insurance policies  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Cost of services beyond minimum services, 4685.0500  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Marketing, improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Medical assistance, recipients, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500  
 Medical care surcharge  
 Amount, 9510.2020  
 Appeals, 9510.2040  
 Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050  
 Definitions, 9510.2010  
 Effective date, 9510.2020  
 Enforcement, 9510.2050  
 Merger or cessation of operation, 9510.2020  
 Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030  
 Purpose of rules, 9510.2000  
 Scope of rules, 9510.2000  
 Medicare, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500  
 Meetings, governing body, enrollee opinions, 4685.1500  
 Mental illness, coverage, 4685.0700  
 Mentally ill children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2200 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400  
 Modification of documents, notice, filing, 4685.2250

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Mortality rates  
 Certificates of application, 4685.0300  
 Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Net earnings, 4685.2700  
 Notice  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, cancellation or termination, 2740.1600  
 Group enrollees, cancellation of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Modification of documents, 4685.2250  
 Open enrollment, 4685.3100  
 Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Open enrollment  
 Effective date, 4685.2900  
 Improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Notice, 4685.3100  
 Periodic filings, 4685.3300  
 Scope of rules, 4685.3000  
 Underwriting restrictions, 4685.3200  
 Waiver, 4685.3200  
 Operating requirements, 4685.0400  
 Operational statistics  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Maintenance procedures, 4685.1200  
 Organ transplants, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Out-of-area services  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Payment of costs, insurance policy, 4685.0500  
 Out-of-pocket expenses, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Outpatient health services, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Payments by, reinsurance pooling payments, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5300  
 Prepayment charges, schedule, annual report, 4685.2100  
 Prescription drugs, limitations, 4685.0700  
 Preventive health care services  
 Copayments, prohibited, 4685.0801  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Primary care physician services, 4685.1010  
 Prior authorization, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Private room accommodations, inpatient hospital care, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700  
 Provider agreements, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Purpose for rules, 2730.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 4685.0200  
 Quality assurance  
 Annual work plan, 4685.1130  
 Correcting problems, 4685.1120  
 Definitions, 4685.1105  
 Evaluations, 4685.1110, 4685.1115  
 Focused studies, 4685.1125  
 Generally, 4685.1110  
 Identifying problems, 4685.1120  
 Written plan, 4685.1110, 4685.1130  
 Quarterly reports, 4685.1980  
 Records and record keeping  
 Claims, 4685.0815  
 Complaints, 4685.1900  
 Coverage, uncovered expenditures, 4685.0805  
 Referral centers, 4685.1010  
 Referral procedures, 4685.0100, 4685.1010  
 Refractions, eyes, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700  
 Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 Renewal of coverage, termination, 4685.2200

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Replacement insurance, group contracts, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Reports  
 Annual report, 4685.2100  
 Filing fees, 4685.2800  
 Quarterly reports, 4685.1980  
 Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Riders, filing, 4685.3300  
 Scope of rules, 4685.0200  
 Second opinions, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Self-insurance, joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Service area  
 Defined, 4685.1010  
 Enrollment of persons outside of service area, improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Expansion, filing request, 4685.3300  
 Specialty physician services, 4685.1010  
 State health care programs  
 Definitions, 9505.5210  
 Participation requirements, 9505.5200, 9505.5220, 9505.5240  
 Statistics  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Maintenance procedures, 4685.1200  
 Subrogation, 4685.0900  
 Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Telephone service, inpatient care, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Televisions, inpatient hospital care, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700  
 Termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Terminology, insurance terminology, 4685.2300  
 Time  
 Open enrollment notice, 4685.3100  
 Termination of coverage, notice, 4685.2200  
 Timely access to health care services, 4685.1010  
 Uncovered expenditures, 4685.0805  
 Underwriting restrictions, open enrollment, 4685.3200  
 Violations and penalties, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200  
 Waiver, open enrollment, 4685.3200  
 Workers' compensation, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900  
**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS**  
 American Dental Association, 3100.0100  
 Mental health workers associations, 9000.0100, 9000.0170  
 Unlicensed mental health practitioner associations, 9000.0100, 9000.0170  
**HEALTH RISK VALUES (HRVS)**  
 Acute health risk value (acute HRV)  
 Defined, 4717.8050  
 Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8200  
 Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500  
 Additional lifetime risk, defined, 4717.8050  
 Carcinogen exposure  
 Calculation equations, 4717.8400, 4717.8450  
 Cancer index, multiple carcinogen exposure, 4717.8550  
 Chronic health risk value  
 Defined, 4717.8050  
 Table, 4717.8100  
 Definitions, 4717.8050  
 Extrarespiratory effect, defined, 4717.8050  
 Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition (RDDER), defined, 4717.8050  
 Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition ratio (RDDRER), defined, 4717.8050

**HEALTH RISK VALUES (HRVS) (Cont'd)**

- Lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL)
    - Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500
    - Chronic HRV equations, 4717.8100
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350
  - Lowest observed adverse effect level adjusted (LOAEL[ADJ])
    - Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350
  - Multimedia health risk values (MHRV)
    - Cancer index, multiple carcinogen exposure, 4717.8550
    - Carcinogen exposure, calculation equations, 4717.8450
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, 4717.8350, 4717.8600
    - Purpose and scope, 4717.8000
    - Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8250
  - No observed adverse effect level (NOAEL)
    - Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500
    - Chronic HRV equations, 4717.8100
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350
  - No observed adverse effect level adjusted (NOAEL[ADJ])
    - Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350
  - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300
  - Potency slope/slope factor
    - Carcinogen exposure calculations, 4717.8450
    - Defined, 4717.8050
  - Purpose and scope, 4717.8000
  - Reference dose (RfD), defined, 4717.8050
  - Reference exposure level (REL), defined, 4717.8050
  - Regional deposited dose (RDD), defined, 4717.8050
  - Regional deposited dose ratio (RDDR), defined, 4717.8050
  - Regional gas dose (RGD), defined, 4717.8050
  - Regional gas dose ratio (RGDR)
    - Calculation equations, 4717.8300
    - Defined, 4717.8050
  - Respiratory effect, defined, 4717.8050
  - Respiratory system, defined, 4717.8050
  - Statistical significance, defined, 4717.8050
  - Subchronic health risk value
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8150
  - Uncertainty factor
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350
  - Unit risk
    - Carcinogen exposure calculations, 4717.8100, 4717.8400
    - Defined, 4717.8050
- HEALTH SCREENING**
- Children in out-of-home placement
    - Generally, 2960.0070
    - Shelter care facilities, 2960.0520
- HEALTH SERVICES**
- Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500
- HEALTH SERVICES EXECUTIVES**
- Application of law, 6400.5150

**HEALTH SERVICES EXECUTIVES (Cont'd)**

- Certificates and certification, Minnesota license, verification, 6400.6760
  - Continuing education
    - Course content, 6400.6800
    - Credits, 6400.6850
    - Requirements, license renewal, 6400.6800
    - Sponsors, program approval, duties, 6400.6870
  - Courses of study
    - Academic programs, review and approval, 6400.6660
    - Course requirements
      - Completion, evidence, 6400.6570
      - General course requirements, 6400.6400
      - Specific course requirements, 6400.6550
    - Practicum courses
      - Generally, 6400.6600
      - Length, 6400.6655
      - Preceptors, 6400.6600, 6400.6850
  - Definitions, 6400.5100
  - Disciplinary action, 6400.6900
  - Education and training
    - Continuing education, 6400.6800, 6400.6850, 6400.6870
    - Courses of study, *see* same under this topic
  - LHSE, use of title after name, restrictions, 6400.5200
  - Licensed health services executive, use of title, restrictions, 6400.5200
  - Licenseses
    - Duties, generally, 6400.6710
    - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
    - Responsibilities, 6400.7050
    - Standards of practice, 6400.7095
  - Licenses
    - Applicants
      - Licensed in foreign jurisdictions, 6400.6700
      - Procedural requirements, 6400.6100
      - Qualifications, 6400.6000
    - Applications, 6400.6100
    - Course requirements, 6400.6400, 6400.6550, 6400.6570
    - Display, 6400.6720
    - Duplicate licenses, obtaining, 6400.6730
    - Foreign jurisdictions, endorsement, 6400.6700
    - Issuance, Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, duties, 6400.6000
    - Reinstatement, 6400.6750
    - Renewal
      - Continuing education, 6400.6800, 6400.6850, 6400.6870
      - Requirements, 6400.6740
      - Waivers, course requirements, 6400.6560
  - Preceptors, practicum courses
    - Continuing education credits, 6400.6850
    - Qualifications, 6400.6600
- HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**
- Authority for rules, information collection, 4695.0200
  - Definitions
    - Information collection, 4695.0200
    - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
  - Education and training, teachers licenses, medical careers, 8710.8040
  - Forms, information collection, 4695.0400
  - Information collection, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400
  - Licensed practitioner of the healing arts, definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100
  - Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE
  - Purpose of rules, information collection, 4695.0200
  - Radiographers, defined, 4731.0100
  - Radiographer's assistant, defined, 4731.0100

## HEARING

730

**HEARING AIDS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0287  
 Dispensing, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0287  
 Fitting, health maintenance organizations, coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0287  
 Turkey hunting, permitted use, 6236.0900

**HEARING EAR DOGS**

See SERVICE DOGS

**HEARING-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS

**HEARING OFFICERS**

See DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES

**HEARINGS**

See specific index headings

**HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT**

Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800

**Book slip**

Defined, 2940.0100  
 Issuing, 2940.1200

Case management, defined, 2940.0100

Definitions, 2940.0100

**Executive officer**

Actions, 2940.3700  
 Appointment, 2940.0300  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Orders revoking parole and supervised or work release, duties, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Parole, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400, 2940.2300  
 Qualifications, 2940.0300  
 Release plans, duties, 2940.1300, 2940.2700  
 Supervised release, approval, 2940.2300  
 Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
 Work release, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

**Inmates**

Cooperation with release plan, 2940.2600  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Good time lost, 2940.1600  
 Modifications of release plan, 2940.2700  
 Notice  
   Conditions of release, 2940.2500  
   Reentry review, 2940.1400  
 Reimprisonment after revocation, 2940.3800  
 Sentences, length, 2940.1500 to 2940.1800

Interstate supervision of releasees, 2940.5700

**Parole**

Defined, 2940.0100  
 Discharge, 2940.1700  
 Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Inmates, cooperation, 2940.2600  
 Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
 Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
 Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
 Requirements, modifications, 2940.2700  
 Requirements for release, 2940.2000, 2940.2300  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
 Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
 Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**Prerelease status**

Minnesota correctional facility, Lino Lakes, housing, 2940.1000  
 Participation, 2940.2900

**Program review teams**

Appointment, 2940.0500

**HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT (Cont'd)****Program review teams (Cont'd)**

Defined, 2940.0100  
 Functions, 2940.0600  
 Minnesota Sentencing Guidelines, policies and procedures, use, 2940.1500  
 Plans for inmates, 2940.0700, 2940.0800  
 Prerelease status, granting, 2940.1000  
 Progress reviews, 2940.0900  
 Reentry review, 2940.1200, 2940.1400  
 Release dates, special reviews, 2940.1500  
 Work release approvals, 2940.1100

Purpose of rules, 2940.0200, 2940.0300

Release plan, 2940.1200, 2940.1300

**Residential community program**

Defined, 2940.0100  
 Placement, 2940.2400

**Revocation of parole, work release, supervised release**

Emergency situations, 2940.4000  
 Grounds, 2940.3600  
 Hearings, 2940.3500, 2940.4300  
 Initiating proceedings, 2940.4100  
 Investigations, 2940.3900  
 Reimprisonment, 2940.3800  
 Supervising agent, duties, 2940.4200

**Sentences**

Inmates with indeterminate sentences, 2940.1500  
 Inmates with life sentences, 2940.1800

**Supervised release**

Defined, 2940.0100  
 Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Inmates, cooperation, release plan, 2940.2600  
 Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
 Modifications of requirements, 2940.2700  
 Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
 Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
 Requirements, 2940.2000, 2940.2300, 2940.2700  
 Residential community program, placement, 2940.2400  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
 Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
 Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**Supervising agent**

Assignment, 2940.1200  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Progress reviews, 2940.1700  
 Revocation proceedings, duties, 2940.4200

**Violations of release, 2940.3700****Warrants**

Emergency situations, 2940.4000  
 Revocation proceedings, 2940.4400

**Work release**

Applications, 2940.1100  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Director, prerelease status, 2940.1000  
 Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
 Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Participation, 2940.2800, 2940.2900  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

**HEART**

Cardiac life support courses, see CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0190, 5223.0570

**HEARTBREAK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HEAT AND HEATING**

Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500

Boilers, *see* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

Definitions

Safe toys, 2630.0100

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Farming operations training program, harmful physical agent, 5206.1300 to 5206.2000

Forced air, *see* MECHANICAL CODEFuel oil, *see* FURNACE OILFurnaces, *see* FURNACES

Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems, asbestos abatement, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575

Heating systems, *see* HEATING SYSTEMSHospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553

Inspections, timing, 1300.0210

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Sales and use taxes

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Exemptions, publications, 8130.5600

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

Stationary internal combustion engines

Heat input, air pollution control, 7030.1020

Incorporation by reference

New stationary gas turbines, standards of performance, 7011.2350

Stationary combustion turbines, 7011.2375

Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305

Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.1110, 7007.1140, 7011.2310

Thermal hazard, defined, 2630.0100

Ventilation, building code amendments, 1305.1202

Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300

Water, *see* WATER HEATERS

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**

Bored geothermal heat exchangers

Construction

Licensing, 4725.0475

Permits, 4725.1833

Requirements, 4725.7050

Contractors, limited well/boring contractors, 4725.0475, 4725.0650

Defined, 4725.0100

Flowing borings, 4725.3450

Leaks, notice to commissioner, 4725.7050

Location, 4725.7050

Records and recordkeeping, 4725.1851

Sealing, 4725.7050

Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

Definitions, water well construction, 4725.0100

Plumbing, 4714.0603

**HEAT POLLUTION**

Proposed new facilities

Fuel conversion facilities, required information, 7855.0350

Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

**HEAT POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Proposed new facilities (Cont'd)

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

**HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING, AND REFRIGERATION CODE**Commercial buildings, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE

Dwellings, HVAC systems, climate design conditions, 1322.0403

Generally, *see* MECHANICAL CODE**HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Pharmacy equipment, heating apparatus, 6800.1050

Supplies, wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**HEATING SYSTEMS***See also* HEAT AND HEATINGBoarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Commercial energy code, requirements, 1323.0403

Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Fire code requirements

Heat vents, 7511.0910

Heating appliances, 7511.0603

Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400

Fireplaces, *see* FIREPLACES

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1475

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600

Furnaces, *see* FURNACES

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Gas piping, *see* GAS PIPELINES

Heating and frost insulators, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Heating equipment, defined, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Heating media piping systems, *see* STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMSHot water systems, *see* under STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

Infrared heaters, ventilation, 1346.5630

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODENursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Residential energy code, 1322.0402

Room heaters, unvented, 1346.0901

**HEATING UNITS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

Operators, prevailing wages

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Master job classifications, 5200.1100

**HEFFELFINGER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HEIGHT OF LAND LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**HELBIG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HELIPORTS***See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**HELLCAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HELLWIG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HELMETS**

Head protection, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Motorized bicycle riders, 7410.5200

## HEMMINGWAY

732

**HEMMINGWAY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**HENNEPIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HENRY LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**HEPATITIS**

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Hepatitis A virus

Food employees, 4626.0040, 4626.0045

Vaccination, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0820

Hepatitis B virus (HBV)

Blood borne disease, HBV defined as, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Pregnant women, reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7044

Vaccination, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0800, 4604.0810, 4604.0815

Infection control procedures

Centers For Disease Control, compliance with recommendations, 6950.1030

Contaminated equipment, instruments and devices, procedures, 6950.1060

Definitions, 6950.1010

Disposable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060

Exposure incidents, 6950.1010

Eye protection equipment, 6950.1070

Gloves, use, 6950.1070

Handwashing, 6950.1060

Inconsistencies, rules and Centers for Disease Control recommendations, 6950.1030

Infectious disease policies at clinical practice locations, compliance with, 6950.1050

Laundry, procedures, 6950.1080

Masks, 6950.1070

Multiple dose vials, procedures, 6950.1060

Notice, exposure incidents, 6950.1040

Personal protective equipment, 6950.1070

Purpose of rules, 6950.1000

Regulated persons

Actions, generally, 6950.1060

Compliance with requirements, 6950.1020

Exposure incidents, notice requirements, 6950.1040

Reusable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060

Shields, 6950.1070

Spills, procedures, 6950.1080

Transfers among containers, 6950.1060

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**HERBS**

Food containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS**

Counseling services, reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Screening, Health Department, duties, 4615.0760

Treatment

Definitions, 4615.0755

Generally, 4615.0760

Purpose of rules, 4615.0750

Scope of rules, 4615.0750

**HEROIN***See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**HEXACHLOROENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards

Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**HEXACHLOROBUTADIENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANES**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**HEXACHLOROETHANE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**HIER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HIGH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS**Ammonia refrigeration systems, *see* under REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

Bioprocess piping, 5230.0220

Boilers, piping for, mechanical code requirements, 1346.1001

Construction, generally, 5230.0045

Contractor pipefitters, business licenses, 5230.0095

Definitions, 5230.0005

High pressure pipefitters, *see* under PIPEFITTERS

Licenses, high pressure piping businesses, 5230.0095

Permit payment alternatives, 5231.0040

Piping systems, *see* STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS

State Building Code, 1300.0050

Unauthorized piping, violations, remedies for, 5230.0045

Welders and welding, qualifications, 5230.5920

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS BOARD**Licenses, *see* HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS**HIGH RISE BUILDINGS**

Smoke control systems, 7511.0909

State Building Code, 1305.0403

**HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**

Election judge trainees, 8240.1655

**HIGH SCHOOLS***See* SECONDARY SCHOOLS**HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINES***See* POWER LINES**HIGHER EDUCATION***See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE**

Aid programs, termination of school's eligibility, 4830.0120 to 4830.0195

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

Contractual payments to private colleges, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100

Financial assistance, 4830.0100 to 4830.9130

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities, *see* under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
 Private career schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS  
 Private colleges and universities, *see* under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
 Student loans and grants, 4830.0100 to 4830.9130  
 Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0027  
 Veterans dependents student assistance program, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND**

Apportionment, 8820.2300

**HIGHWAYS**

## Air pollution

Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Airspace, mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300

Alterations, materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Bicycle ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Billboards, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800

Bridges, *see* Highway bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Building materials, sales tax, 8130.5500

Capitol area, streets and roads, 2400.2040

## Coal

Handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan area, 7011.1105

Pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

## Construction

Flag persons, 5200.1101

Labor, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Quality control testers, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862

Traffic control persons, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Construction and maintenance projects, development activity, exclusion, soil conservation, 8400.4002, 8400.4030

Control-of-access lines, utilities, location restrictions, 8810.3300

Controlled freeways, 8810.0200

## Dams

Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340

## Definitions

Game and fish rules, 6200.0200

Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Railroads, 8830.0100

Trunk highway system, 8810.0200, 8810.3100

Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS

Easements, utility equipment, permits not granting, 8810.3300

## Environmental protection

Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

## Expressways

Controlled freeways, 8810.0200

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.0200

Drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

## Floodplains

Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Floodplains (Cont'd)

Public uses, 6120.6000

Freeways, drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150

Hazards, mailboxes, support and installation violations, 8818.0300

High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational health and safety, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Highway bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Highway windbreaks, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110

Identification, defined, 6200.0200

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700

Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600

Intersections, railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Interstate highways

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.0200, 8810.3100

Nonmotorized traffic, prohibited, 8810.0050

Utility equipment, location along, across, or under, 8810.3300

Liability, utilities, equipment and work, 8810.3300

## Lights and lighting

Definitions, 8885.0100

Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300

Prohibited installations, 8885.0300

Purpose of rules, 8885.0200

Scope of rules, 8885.0200

Limited access highways, drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

Mailboxes, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300

Manholes, utilities, equipment access alongside interstate highways, 8810.3300

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

## Nuclear materials

Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0540, 7855.0570

Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Pedestrian walkways, *see* PEDESTRIAN WAYS

Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

Private roadways, defined, 8830.0100

Projects, funding, transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775

Public highways, defined, 8880.0100

Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640

Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

Radioactive materials, transportation on, *see* Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Recreational vehicles, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Rights-of-way, utilities, location restrictions, 8810.3300

Roadways, definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS

## HIGHWAYS

734

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Signs and signals
  - Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
  - Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION
- State aid highways
  - Counties, *see* COUNTIES
  - Municipalities, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS
- Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS
- Taconite
  - Excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
  - Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Usable roadway
  - Defined, 8818.0100
  - Mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600
- Water appropriation and impoundments, temporary permits, 6115.0750

**HIKING**

- State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**HILL CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HINDEMAN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

- Historic buildings
  - Building code, application of rules, 1300.0040
  - Definitions, 1300.0070, 1305.0202
  - Disability access, 1341.0011
  - Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0202, 1311.1201
  - International Existing Building Code, *see* Existing buildings under STATE BUILDING CODE

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**

- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
- Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Existing Building Code, 1311.0010 to 1311.1402
- Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340
- Historic buildings, *see* under HISTORIC PRESERVATION
- Historic districts, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
- National historic sites and landmarks, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
- Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0540
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640
- Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 7853.0610
- Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100
- Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS
- State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL CENTERS**

*See* MUSEUMS

**HISTORY**

- Academic standards
  - Kindergarten, 3501.1300
  - Grade 1, 3501.1305
  - Grade 2, 3501.1310

**HISTORY (Cont'd)**

- Academic standards (Cont'd)
  - Grade 3, 3501.1315
  - Grade 4, 3501.1320
  - Grade 5, 3501.1325
  - Grade 6, 3501.1330
  - Grade 7, 3501.1335
  - Grade 8, 3501.1340
  - Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

**HOBBLIN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HOCKAMIN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HOCKEY ARENAS**

- Clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800
- Ice maintenance, equipment
  - Certificates and certification, 4620.4100, 4620.4800
  - Defined, 4620.4000
- Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800
- Ventilation, air quality conditions, maintenance, 4620.4600

**HOGBACK LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOISTS**

*See* LIFTS AND HOISTS

**HOLD ORDERS**

- Vulnerable adults, 9555.7600

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

- Insurance, 2720.0100 to 2720.9940
- Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190

**HOLDING FACILITIES**

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**HOLIDAY BASKETS**

- Sales and use taxes, food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4700

**HOLIDAYS**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, employees, 2920.3700
- Business day, exclusions, 4650.0102
- Contested cases, computation of time, 1400.6100
- Deadlines falling on, campaign practices
  - Filing requirements, 4501.0500
  - Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700
- Income taxes withholding, additional withholding, 8092.0600
- Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800
- Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**HOLLOW ROCK CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HOLMIUM**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**HOLMSTAD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HOLT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS**

- Definitions
  - Developmental disability waiver, 9525.0004, 9525.1800
  - Positive support strategies, 9544.0020
- Developmental disability waiver
  - Appeals, 9525.1930
  - Application of rules, 9525.1810
  - Billing requirements, 9525.1860



**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

- Developmental disability waiver (Cont'd)
  - Conditions, 9525.1830
  - Contracts, 9525.1850, 9525.1870, 9525.1900, 9525.1930
  - Conversions, allocation, 9525.1890
  - County proposals, 9525.1880
  - Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.1800
  - Diversions, allocation, 9525.1890
  - Effective time, 9525.1810
  - Eligibility, 9525.1820
  - Funding, 9525.1830, 9525.1890, 9525.1910
  - Licensing, 9525.1850, 9525.1860
  - Parental contribution fees, 9525.1840
  - Payments
    - Allowable services, 9525.1860
    - Case management services, authorization, 9525.0016
    - Contracts, 9525.1870
    - County proposals, 9525.1880
    - Rate setting, 9525.1910
    - Requirements, generally, 9525.1850
    - Statewide average reimbursement rate, defined, 9525.1800
    - Variances, 9525.1860
  - Provider training, 9525.1850
  - Records and record keeping, 9525.1910, 9525.1920
  - Violations and penalties, noncompliance, 9525.1870, 9525.1930
- Manual restraint use
  - Definitions, 9544.0020
  - Emergency use, 9544.0070
  - Functional behavior assessment, 9544.0040
  - Legal representatives, notice to, 9544.0080
  - Notice about, policy change, 9544.0080
  - Positive support transition plan, 9544.0070
  - Prohibited procedures, 9544.0060
  - Records and record keeping, 9544.0110
  - Restricted procedures, 9544.0060
  - Review committee, 9544.0130
  - Training, 9544.0090
  - Variances, 9544.0140
- Positive support strategies
  - Application of rules, 9544.0010
  - Definitions, 9544.0020
  - Evaluation, 9544.0030
  - Functional behavior assessment, 9544.0040
  - Permitted procedures, 9544.0050
  - Person-centered principles, 9544.0030
  - Program improvement, 9544.0050, 9544.0120
  - Prohibited procedures, 9544.0060
  - Purpose of rules, 9544.0005
  - Records and record keeping, 9544.0030, 9544.0050, 9544.0100, 9544.0110
  - Restricted procedures, 9544.0060
  - Standards, 9544.0030
  - Training, 9544.0090
  - Variances, 9544.0140

**HOME-BASED BUSINESSES**

See also SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Capitol area, definitions, 2400.2040

**HOME CARE SERVICES**

- Clients, *see* Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Definitions, medical assistance
  - Home health agencies, 9505.0175, 9505.0290
  - Home health services, 9505.0295
  - Hospice care services, 9505.0297

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, medical assistance (Cont'd)
  - Personal care services, 9505.0335
- Drugs and medicine, legend drugs, prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200
- Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
- Home health agencies
  - Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0290
  - Services, medical assistance, 9505.0290, 9505.0445
- Home health aides, *see* HOME HEALTH AIDES
- Medical assistance
  - Coverage
    - Home health agency services, 9505.0290
    - Home health services, 9505.0295
    - Personal care services, 9505.0335
  - Definitions
    - Home health agencies, 9505.0175, 9505.0290
    - Home health services, 9505.0295
    - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
    - Personal care services, 9505.0335
  - Nursing services
    - Coverage, 9505.0290, 9505.0295, 9505.0360
    - Payment rates, 9505.0445
  - Payments to vendors, 9505.0295, 9505.0445
- Personal care assistants
  - Definitions
    - Medical assistance, 9505.0335
    - Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0335, 9505.0445
  - Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
- Personal care providers, medical assistance, duties and requirements, 9505.0335
- Personal care services
  - Definitions
    - Medical assistance, 9505.0335
    - Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0295, 9505.0335, 9505.0445
  - Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175
- Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**HOME HEALTH AIDES**

- Definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Home health aide services, definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Hospices, *see* Home health aides under HOSPICES
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0290, 9505.0295, 9505.0297

**HOME HEATING OIL**

See FURNACE OIL

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS**

See REMODELING

**HOME MORTGAGES**

See MORTGAGES

**HOME SCHOOLS**

- Driver education programs, access, 7411.0540
- Election judge trainees, 8240.1655

**HOMELESS PERSONS**

- Continuum of care plans
  - Defined, 4900.3610, 4900.3705

## HOMELESS

736

**HOMELESS PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Continuum of care plans (Cont'd)  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3730, 4900.3745,  
 4900.3766

Definitions, Housing Finance Agency loans and grants,  
 4900.3610, 4900.3705

Shelters, *see* SHELTERS

**HOMEMAKERS**

Drivers' licenses

Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Limited licenses, 7409.3600

Homemaker services

Availability, 9565.1200

Contracts, 9565.1300

Definitions, 9525.1800, 9565.1100

Homemakers, 9565.1200

Income taxes, credit, husband and wife, divorce, 8038.0100

Medical assistance payments, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Scope of rules, 9565.1000

Standards, 9565.1200

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

Nonrenewal

Application of rules, 2880.0050

Definitions, 2880.0100

Grounds, 2880.0200

Multiline contracts, 2880.0700

Noncompliance, penalties, 2880.0800

Notice, 2880.0400, 2880.0500

Penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800

Record keeping, 2880.0600

Validity, 2880.0500

Waiver of penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800

**HOMES**

*See* DWELLINGS

**HOMESTEADS**

Definitions

General assistance, 9500.1206

Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents  
 in state facilities, 9515.1200

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes,  
 8001.0300

Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, 8130.6600

**HOMOSEXUALS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, nonconstruction  
 contractors, worker specifications, 5000.3450

**HONEY**

Storage, honey houses, 1550.2450

**HONEY HOUSES**

Ceilings, 1550.2360

Construction, 1550.2470

Containers, 1550.2440, 1550.2450, 1550.2470

Doors, 1550.2370, 1550.2400

Drains and drainage, 1550.2390, 1550.2470

Employees, cleanliness, 1550.2460

Equipment and utensils, 1550.2440, 1550.2450, 1550.2470

Floors, 1550.2350

Generally, 1550.2340

Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2430

Honeycombs, extraction, 1550.2480

Housekeeping, 1550.2470

Lights and lighting, 1550.2380, 1550.2400

Paint and painting, 1550.2360

Sanitation, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480

Sewage disposal, 1550.2390

Sinks, 1550.2420

**HONEY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Soap, 1550.2430

Storage, 1550.2440

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2400

Towels, 1550.2430

Ventilation, 1550.2380, 1550.2400

Walls, 1550.2360

Waste disposal, 1550.2470

Water supply, 1550.2410

Windows, 1550.2370

**HONEYMOON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HOOPER CREEK**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**HOOT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HORNBY JUNCTION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HORNS**

Motor vehicles

Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5200

Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200

**HORSE RACING**

Affidavits, claims races, claiming procedures, 7883.0140

Agents, rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200

Alkalinizing agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160

Allowance

Defined, 7869.0100

Penalties and allowances, determining, 7883.0130

Androgenic-anabolic steroids, 7890.0100, 7890.0110

Animal chiropractors

Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180

Defined, 7890.0100

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170

License standards, 7877.0130

Recordkeeping, 7890.0120

Appeals, disciplinary actions

Fees, 7897.0155

Hearings, 7897.0170

Procedures, 7897.0155

Subpoenas, 7897.0180

Assistant starters, 7877.0180

Association of Racing Commissioners International (ARCI),  
 rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200

Associations

Appointments by, stewards, 7879.0100

Forms, claiming races, claims, 7883.0140

Licenses

Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see*  
 same under this topic

Class C, occupation licenses, *see* same under this topic

Class D, county fair licenses, *see* same under this topic

On-track stabling, stall allocation, duties, 7876.0100

Payments by

Medical tests, cost recovery assessments, 7892.0160

State stewards, reimbursement to Racing Commission,  
 7879.0300

Payout guarantee, *see* Minimum return or payout under

**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING**

Permanent employees, license fees, 7877.0120

Racing facilities and equipment, duties, 7875.0100,  
 7875.0200

Reports given

Racing facilities, inspection reports, 7875.0100

Taxes and fees, collection and remission, 7874.0100

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Associations (Cont'd)  
 Taxes and fees, collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100  
 Temporary employees, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Temporary passes, issuance, 7877.0165  
 Willful underpayments, disciplinary action, 7873.0550  
 Authorized agents  
 Appointment, license standards, 7877.0130  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Protests, filing, 7877.0130  
 Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120  
 Background checks  
 Concessionaires or vendors, license applications, 7877.0130  
 Facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, 7870.0160, 7870.0330  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110  
 Bends, 7883.0170  
 Betting  
 Live racing day  
 Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Pari-mutuel, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Televised racing days, *see* same under this topic  
 Blood doping, 7890.0100  
 Blood doping agents  
 Androgenic-anabolic steroids, 7890.0110  
 Defined, 7890.0100  
 Horse medication, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0100  
 Blood possession, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Bloodstock agents  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 License standards, 7877.0130  
 Changing of races, 7883.0100  
 Chemists  
 Defined, 7890.0100  
 Findings, horse medication, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130  
 Claiming authorization  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Fees, 7883.0140  
 Issuance, procedures, 7883.0140  
 Claiming procedures, 7883.0140  
 Claiming races  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Generally, 7883.0140  
 Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200  
 Claims clerks  
 Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175, 7883.0140  
 License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Class A, racetrack licenses  
 Applications for  
 Affidavits, 7870.0020  
 Character information, disclosure, 7870.0040  
 Clarification of requirements, 7870.0380  
 Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0140  
 Deadlines for submission, 7870.0400  
 Development process for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0060  
 Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0350  
 False or misleading information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
 Fees, investigation costs, 7870.0370  
 Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0080  
 Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0070

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Class A, racetrack licenses (Cont'd)  
 Applications for (Cont'd)  
 Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0090  
 Identification of applicant, 7870.0010  
 Impact of racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0120  
 Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0050  
 Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0100  
 Omitted information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
 Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0410  
 Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0030  
 Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0160  
 Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0150  
 Promotion and public service, disclosure, 7870.0110  
 Public support and opposition, disclosure, 7870.0130  
 Submission procedures, 7870.0360  
 Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0390  
 Criteria, 7870.0170  
 Fees, 7870.0420  
 Fines, *see* same under this topic  
 Class B, sponsorship and management licenses  
 Applications for  
 Authorization to use racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0230  
 Character information, disclosure, 7870.0210  
 Clarification of requirements, 7870.0380  
 Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0310  
 Deadlines for submission, 7870.0400  
 Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0350  
 Economic impact, disclosure, 7870.0290  
 False or misleading information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
 Fees, investigation costs, 7870.0370  
 Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0250  
 Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0240  
 Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0260  
 Identification of applicants, 7870.0180  
 Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0220  
 Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0270  
 Omitted information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
 Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0410  
 Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0200  
 Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0330  
 Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0320  
 Promotion and public service, disclosure, 7870.0280  
 Public support and opposition, disclosure, 7870.0300  
 Submission procedures, 7870.0360  
 Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0390  
 Criteria, 7870.0340  
 Fees, 7870.0420  
 Fines, *see* same under this topic  
 Racing days, *see* same under this topic  
 Class C, occupation licenses  
 Advance deposit wagering, 7880.0020  
 Application of rules and rulings, 7877.0185  
 Applications for, 7877.0110  
 Criteria, 7877.0100  
 Disciplinary actions, 7897.0120, 7897.0150  
 Dual licensing, 7877.0135  
 Duration, 7877.0160

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Class C, occupation licenses (Cont'd)
  - Eligibility, 7877.0125
  - Emergency licenses, 7877.0145
  - Failure to obtain, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - Fees, 7877.0120, 7877.0150
  - Fines, 7897.0120, 7897.0130
  - Fingerprinting, 7877.0155
  - Identification badges, 7877.0165
  - Inspections, 7877.0155
  - Licensees, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
  - National Racing Compact licenses, 7877.0110
  - Preconditions for, 7877.0155
  - Racetrack security officers, 7878.0120
  - Replacement badge, 7877.0150
  - Standards, specific licenses, 7877.0130
  - Suspension or revocation rulings, reciprocity, 7897.0120
  - Temporary licenses, 7877.0140
  - Termination, temporary licenses, 7877.0140
  - Validation stickers, 7877.0120
  - Who must be licensed, 7877.0100
- Class D, county fair licenses
  - Applications for
    - Authorization to use racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0650
    - Character information, disclosure, 7870.0630
    - Clarification of requirements, 7870.0780
    - Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0720
    - Deadlines for submission, 7870.0800
    - Development process for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0670
    - Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0760
    - False or misleading information, effect, 7870.0830
    - Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0680
    - Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0660
    - Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0690
    - Identification of applicants, 7870.0600
    - Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0640
    - Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0695
    - Omitted information, effect, 7870.0830
    - Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0810
    - Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0620
    - Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0740
    - Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0730
    - Submission procedures, 7870.0770
    - Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0790
  - Criteria, 7870.0750
  - Fees, 7870.0820
  - Fines, *see same under this topic*
  - Racing days, *see same under this topic*
- Clenbuterol, 7890.0110
- Clerk of course (harness)
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Clerk of scales (thoroughbred or quarter horse)
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Clocker (thoroughbred, quarter horse, Arabian, or other breeds)
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Closing of entries, 7883.0100
- Concessions/vendors
  - Employees, 7877.0120
  - License fees, 7877.0120

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Concessions/vendors (Cont'd)
  - License standards, 7877.0130
- Conditioned races, defined, 7869.0100
- Conflict of rules, recognition of other racing jurisdictions' claiming rules, 7883.0140
- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Contested cases
  - Appeals by Racing Commission, 7897.0220
  - Hearings, 7897.0190
  - Rehearings, 7897.0210
- Contracts
  - Pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0010
  - Prior approval by Racing Commission, 7870.0500
- County fairs
  - Average daily handle of less than 150,000 dollars
    - Horses, workout requirements, waiver, 7883.0100
    - Racing and pari-mutuel rules, waiver, 7879.0200
  - Licenses, *see Class D, county fair licenses under this topic*
- Coupled entries
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Generally, 7883.0100
- Darbepoetin alfa, 7890.0100
- Dead heats
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Generally, 7883.0160
- Declarations, procedures, 7883.0120
- Definitions
  - Categories of violations, 7897.0130
  - Fines, 7020.0300
  - Generally, 7869.0100
  - Horse medication, 7890.0100
  - Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
  - Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100
- Detention barn employees, 7877.0180
- Detention facilities, 7875.0100
- Director of security, 7877.0110
- Disciplinary actions
  - Appeals, disciplinary actions, 7897.0140 to 7897.0180
  - Associations, willful underpayments, 7873.0550
  - Class C licensees, 7897.0120, 7897.0150
  - Contested cases, 7897.0190 to 7897.0220
  - Drug or alcohol violations, 7897.0110
  - Generally, 7897.0120
  - Procedures, 7897.0150
- Disqualifications, determination of, 7883.0160
- Drawing of entries, generally, 7883.0100
- Drivers (harness)
  - Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
  - Helmets, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - License standards, 7877.0130
  - Payments by, license fees, 7877.0120
  - Payments to, driver's fee, 7877.0120
  - Unauthorized communications with, 7897.0100
- Drivers' rooms, generally, 7875.0100
- Drivers rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200
- Early-closing races, defined, 7869.0100
- Entries and subscription, *see Race horses under HORSES*
- Equine masseuses
  - Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - License standards, 7877.0130
  - Practice restrictions, 7877.0170
- Erythropoietin, 7890.0100

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Exercise rider  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 License standards, 7877.0130  
 Extracorporeal shock wave therapy, 7890.0130  
 Facilities, generally, 7875.0100  
 Farriers  
 In paddock, during live horse races, 7883.0150  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 License standards, 7877.0130  
 Farrier's assistant, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Federal laws, compliance, Class C licenses applicants, 7877.0125  
 Feed  
 Contaminants, 7890.0100, 7890.0110  
 Feed containing drugs, 7897.0100  
 Fees  
 Appeals, disciplinary actions, 7897.0155  
 Broodmare registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 Claiming authorization, 7883.0140  
 Class A licenses, 7870.0370, 7870.0420  
 Class B licenses, 7870.0370, 7870.0420  
 Class C licenses, 7877.0120, 7877.0150  
 Class D licenses, 7870.0820  
 Collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100  
 Definitions, 7869.0100  
 Driver's fees, 7877.0120  
 Entrance money or stakes, liability, 7883.0100  
 Foal registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 Jockey mount fees, 7877.0120  
 Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100  
 Nonpayment, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Stallion registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 Fines  
 Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150  
 Class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120, 7897.0130  
 Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling of racetrack facility without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840, 7897.0130  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440  
 Denial of license, 7897.0140  
 Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190  
 False, misleading, or omitted information on license applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830, 7897.0130  
 Frivolous protests, 7883.0160  
 Nonpayment of fines, license suspension, 7897.0130  
 Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855, 7897.0130  
 Serious violations, amount of fine, 7897.0130  
 First-time entrants, procedures, 7883.0100  
 Flunixin meglumide, 7890.0100  
 Fraud, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Funds and accounts, horsepersons' trust accounts, 7877.0170  
 Gate crew, license fees, 7877.0120  
 General manager, 7877.0110  
 Groom/hot-walker, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Guest racetracks  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Wagering interface interruption or complete system failure, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Handicap races  
 Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0170  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Purse supplements, 7895.0300  
 Harness races  
 Also eligibles, 7884.0110, 7884.0160  
 Blacksmiths, 7884.0220  
 Change of trainers, 7884.0120  
 Claiming prices, 7883.0140  
 Claiming races, 7884.0210  
 Class D facilities  
 Drawing horses, procedure, 7884.0125  
 Entering horses, procedures, 7884.0125  
 Expanded homestretch racing, 7884.0270  
 Qualifying races, 7884.0195  
 Closing of entries, 7884.0120  
 Conditions precedent to entering, 7884.0120  
 Coupled entries, 7884.0140  
 Divided races, 7884.0110  
 Drivers  
 Colors, 7884.0230  
 Conduct, 7884.0260  
 Naming, 7884.0120  
 Duration of meets, 7884.0190  
 Eligibility and entering of horses, *see* Race horses under HORSES  
 Eligibility of horses, 7884.0120  
 Equipment, 7884.0230  
 Foul claims, 7884.0260  
 Head poles, 7884.0230  
 Lost entries, 7884.0150  
 Maximum number in field, 7884.0120  
 Medication requirements, 7884.0190  
 Number pads, 7884.0230  
 Overnight events, 7884.0110  
 Paddock, 7884.0220  
 Post time, 7884.0240  
 Postponed races, 7884.0110  
 Preference systems, 7884.0130  
 Qualifying races, 7884.0190  
 Recalls, 7884.0250  
 Rejection of entries, 7884.0120  
 Scope of rules, 7884.0100  
 Scratches, 7884.0170  
 Split races, 7884.0140  
 Stakes races, 7884.0110, 7884.0200  
 Starting of races, 7884.0240  
 Substitute races, 7884.0110  
 Sulkies, 7884.0230  
 Time trials, 7884.0180  
 Warm-up equipment, 7884.0230  
 Harness racing  
 Helmets, 7884.0240  
 Safety vests, 7884.0240  
 Whipping, unreasonable force, 7884.0260  
 Hemopure, 7890.0100  
 Homestretch, expanded, class D licensees, 7884.0270  
 Horse medication  
 Alkalinizing agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160  
 Biological product, 7890.0100  
 Bisphosphonates, 7883.0100, 7884.0120, 7890.0100, 7897.0100  
 Blood doping agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0100  
 Chemists' findings, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Horse medication (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 7890.0100  
 Disclosure requirements, 7890.0150  
 Emergency treatment, notice, 7890.0160  
 Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances, 7890.0110  
 Furosemide  
 Administration, 7877.0170, 7890.0120  
 Bleeders, 7890.0140  
 Defined, 7890.0100  
 Disclosure, 7890.0150  
 Growth hormones, 7897.0100  
 Hormone releasing factor, 7897.0100  
 NSAIDs, stacking, 7890.0100  
 Prescription drugs, dispensing guidelines, 7877.0170  
 Prohibitions, 7890.0110  
 Records and record keeping, 7890.0120  
 Regulatory limits, drugs with, 7897.0100  
 Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200  
 Synthetic analogue, 7890.0100  
 Venom, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0150  
 Veterinarians, duties, 7890.0120, 7890.0160  
 Violations and penalties, 7897.0150  
 Horsepersons' bookkeepers  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Horses, *see* Race horses under HORSES  
 Host racetracks  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Interruption of satellite signals from, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150  
 Wagering system failure, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150  
 Identifier  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Intra-articular injections, 7890.0110  
 Invitational races, defined, 7869.0100  
 Jar caulks, 7883.0170  
 Jockey agents  
 Changes in business relationships with jockeys, notice, 7877.0170  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 License standards, 7877.0130  
 Records and record keeping, 7877.0170  
 Jockeys  
 Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0130, 7877.0170  
 Best efforts, 7883.0160  
 Changes in business relationships with agents, notice, 7877.0170  
 Concussion protocol, 7870.0480  
 Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
 Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 Fees, 7877.0170  
 Helmets, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Injuries, on way to post, 7883.0150  
 License standards, 7877.0130  
 Payments by, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Payments to, mount fees, 7877.0120, 7877.0170  
 Protective clothing, 7877.0170  
 Protests, filing, 7883.0160  
 Removal from mount, 7877.0170  
 Suspension, 7883.0160  
 Unauthorized communications with, 7897.0100

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Jockeys (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311  
 Jockeys' or drivers' room custodians  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100  
 Lead ponies, in paddock, 7883.0150  
 Liability, entrance money or stakes, 7883.0100  
 Licensees  
 Associations, Class B or D licensees defined as, 7869.0100  
 Class C, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 Cooperation with law enforcement agencies, 7878.0160  
 Court appearances, failure to appear, 7897.0115  
 Denial of license  
 Deemed grounds for fines or suspension or revocation, 7897.0140  
 Generally, 7870.0430, 7870.0830  
 Drug and alcohol testing, 7897.0110  
 Enforcement of law, 7878.0160  
 Financial responsibility, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Live racing days, applications for assignment, 7872.0100  
 Nonlicensed personnel, employment prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Owners with suspended licenses, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100  
 Pari-mutuel pools, *see* under PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Security officers, notice of intention to employ, 7878.0120  
 Strikes and lockouts, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439  
 Suspension or revocation of license  
 Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440  
 Denial of license, 7897.0140  
 Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190  
 False, misleading, or omitted information on applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830  
 Generally, 7897.0120, 7897.0150  
 Nonpayment of fines, 7897.0130  
 Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855  
 Suspension or revocation of license, construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840  
 Waivers, contract approval, 7870.0500  
 Licenses  
 Class A, racetrack licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class C, occupation licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class D, county fair licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Racetracks, *see* Class A, racetrack licenses under this topic  
 Tip sheet vendors, 7873.0240  
 Live racing days  
 Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Loss of entries, 7883.0100  
 Managers of races, licenses, *see* Class B, sponsorship and management licenses under this topic  
 Matinee races, defined, 7869.0100  
 Medication, *see* Horse medication under this topic  
 Minnesota breeders' funds  
 Advisory committees, 7895.0100  
 Arabian breeders' fund, 7895.0400  
 Collections and remissions to Racing Commission, 7874.0100  
 Definitions, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400  
 Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100  
 Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300  
 Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250, 7895.0275

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Minnesota breeders' funds (Cont'd)  
 Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110  
 Mortality review committee, 7891.0120  
 Nasogastric tubes, 7890.0160  
 No contest races, 7883.0160  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Nonstarter horses, 7883.0120  
 Notice requirements  
 Disciplinary actions, 7897.0150, 7897.0190  
 Horse medication, emergency treatment, 7890.0160  
 Jockeys and agents, changes in business relationships, 7877.0170  
 Paddock, rule violations occurring in, 7877.0170  
 Telecommunications interruptions, at racetrack, 7871.0150  
 Outriders  
 Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Overnight races  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Purse supplements, 7895.0110  
 Owners  
 Affidavits, Minnesota-bred horses, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 Authorized agents, 7877.0120, 7877.0130  
 Claiming races, eligibility for claim, 7883.0140  
 Class C licensees, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
 Deaths of horses, reports, 7891.0110  
 Deceased owners, entry and nomination rights, 7883.0100  
 Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135  
 Emergency licenses, 7877.0145  
 Entry and nomination procedures, 7883.0100  
 Exclusion from racetrack, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100  
 Individuals, license, 7877.0130  
 Individuals, licenses, 7877.0120  
 Multiple, corporate, partnership, or stable, licenses, 7877.0110, 7877.0120, 7877.0130  
 Owner/trainer/driver, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Owners' awards, distribution, 7895.0400  
 Protests, filing, 7883.0100, 7883.0160  
 Registration of colors, 7877.0170  
 Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120  
 Stakes payment, jockeys' and drivers' fees, 7877.0170  
 Suspended licenses, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100  
 Wagers, records and record keeping, 7877.0170  
 Paddock judges  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Paddocks  
 Facilities and equipment, 7875.0100  
 Rule violations occurring in, notice, 7877.0170  
 Parade and post-parade of horses, 7883.0150  
 Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Pari-mutuel racing director, approvals by, pari-mutuel pools, variations, changes, and placement in racing program, 7870.0020, 7873.0110  
 Parties to suits, contested cases, rehearings, 7897.0210  
 Patrol judges  
 Communication with stewards, 7877.0175  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Pharmaceutical representatives, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Placing judges  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Pony riders  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 License standards, 7877.0130  
 Preferred list, 7883.0110  
 Presiding officials  
 Communication with stewards, 7875.0200  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Program director (harness), 7877.0110  
 Prohibited acts  
 Appeal hearing conduct, 7897.0170  
 Subpoenas, 7897.0180  
 Prohibited entries, 7883.0100  
 Protest of claims, 7883.0100, 7883.0140, 7883.0160  
 Purse, defined, 7869.0100  
 Purse earned, defined, 7877.0120  
 Purse money, distribution  
 Allocation, basis for, 7895.0100  
 Breeders' funds supplements, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400  
 Breeders' funds supplements, forfeiture, 7895.0100  
 Chemist's report regarding horse medication, effect, 7890.0130  
 Redistribution, based on medical test results, 7892.0150  
 Qualifying list, defined, 7869.0100  
 Qualifying races  
 Class D licensed facilities, 7884.0195  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Quarter horse races, starter, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 Race horses, *see* under HORSES  
 Racetrack security officers  
 Basic course, 7878.0130  
 Continuing education, 7878.0140  
 Cooperation with law enforcement agencies, 7878.0160  
 Definitions, 7878.0100  
 Detention barns, duties, 7892.0100  
 Enforcement of law, 7878.0160  
 Firearm permits, 7878.0150  
 Licenses, 7878.0120  
 Minimum selection standards, 7878.0110  
 Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Secured areas, 7878.0180  
 Sheriffs or local peace officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170  
 Standards of conduct, 7878.0150  
 Visitor passes, issuance, 7878.0180  
 Racetracks  
 Ambulances at, 7870.0490, 7870.0870  
 Arson or attempted arson, 7897.0100, 7897.0130  
 Authorization to use racing facility, 7870.0230, 7870.0650  
 Class A, racetrack licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Class D, county fair licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Competition, effects on, 7870.0140, 7870.0310, 7870.0720  
 Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling, approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840  
 Delayed construction or completion, penalties, 7870.0440  
 Destruction of property, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Development process, 7870.0060, 7870.0670  
 Distance poles, 7875.0100  
 Ecological impact, 7870.0120

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Racetracks (Cont'd)

Economic impact, 7870.0120, 7870.0290  
 Emergency medical technicians at, 7870.0480  
 Employees, list provided to Racing Commission, 7877.0110  
 Energy conservation impact, 7870.0120  
 Equine diseases, outbreaks, 7876.0130  
 Equipment  
   General requirements, 7875.0200  
   License applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0220, 7870.0640  
   Prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Exclusion from, class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120  
 Facilities, general requirements, 7875.0100  
 Film patrol, 7875.0200  
 Financial plans and projections, 7870.0080, 7870.0250, 7870.0680  
 Firearms or weapons, possession, 7897.0100, 7897.0130  
 Governmental actions, 7870.0090, 7870.0260, 7870.0690  
 Health and safety, 7870.0460, 7870.0470, 7870.0850, 7870.0855  
 Improvements, 7870.0050, 7870.0220, 7870.0640  
 Inspections, reports about, 7875.0100  
 Jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100  
 Maintenance requirements, 7875.0100  
 Management and operation, 7870.0100, 7870.0270, 7870.0695  
 Medical facilities, equipment, and personnel  
   Detention barn, 7890.0100, 7892.0100, 7892.0120  
   Horses, 7870.0490, 7870.0870  
   Humans, 7870.0480, 7870.0860  
   Hypodermic equipment and injectable substances, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Motor vehicles, driving violations, 7897.0100  
 Off-track stabling, 7876.0110  
 On-track stabling, 7876.0100  
 Owners and operators  
   Character information, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630  
   Financial resources, 7870.0070, 7870.0240, 7870.0660  
 Ownership and control, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7870.0620  
 Partners, directors, or officers, personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110  
 Photo finish systems, 7875.0200  
 Physical altercations, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Promotion and public service, 7870.0110, 7870.0280  
 Public support and opposition, 7870.0130, 7870.0300  
 Racing surfaces, 7875.0100  
 Secured areas, 7878.0180  
 Security (health and safety), 7870.0460, 7870.0470, 7870.0850, 7870.0855  
 Smoking, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Social impact, 7870.0120  
 Stable areas, work in, 7877.0165  
 Starting gates, 7875.0200  
 Superintendent, license procedures, 7877.0110  
 Telecommunications, 7871.0150  
 Timing system, 7875.0200  
 Racing Commission, *see* RACING COMMISSION  
 Racing days  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Horses, inspections, 7876.0110  
   Live racing days, 7872.0100, 7872.0110  
   Televised racing days, *see* same under this topic  
   Televised racing days, assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110  
 Racing facilities, *see* Racetracks under this topic

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Racing officials

Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
 Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 Emergency licenses, 7877.0145  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Racing or gaming-related vendors  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   License standards, 7877.0130  
 Racing secretary  
   Assistant racing secretary, 7877.0110  
   Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
   License procedures, 7877.0110  
   On-track stabling, stall allocation, duties, 7877.0175, 7891.0100  
   Scale of weights races, alternate weights, 7883.0130  
 Racing surfaces, 7875.0100  
 Radial pulse wave therapy, 7890.0130  
 Receiving barns, 7875.0100  
 Records and record keeping  
   Animal chiropractors, 7890.0120  
   Horse medical tests, 7892.0140  
   Horse medications, 7890.0120  
   Jockey agents, duties, 7877.0170  
   On-track stabling, stall allocation, 7876.0100  
   Owners' wagers, 7877.0170  
   Paddock judges, duties, 7877.0175  
   Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110, 7878.0130  
   Racing secretary, duties, 7877.0175  
   Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100  
   Veterinarians, *see* same under this topic  
 Refused entries, 7883.0100  
 Registration of colors, 7877.0170  
 Reports about  
   Horses, deaths, 7877.0170  
   Stewards' reports, 7879.0200  
   Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150  
 Riding crops, 7869.0100, 7883.0160, 7883.0170  
 Scale of weights races, 7883.0130  
 Scope of rules  
   Harness racing, 7884.0100  
   Prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Scratches  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Failure to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0140, 7873.0150  
   Harness racing, 7884.0170  
   Procedures, generally, 7883.0120  
 Security and surveillance, 7897.0100  
 Simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300  
 Sponsors of races, licenses, *see* Class B, sponsorship and management licenses under this topic  
 Stable supervisors  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   License standards, 7877.0130  
 Stables  
   Defined, 7877.0130  
   Equine diseases, outbreaks, 7876.0130  
   Generally, 7875.0100  
   License standards, 7877.0130  
   Off-track stabling, 7876.0110  
   Removing horses from without permission, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
   Stable names, 7877.0120, 7877.0130



**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Stakes races

- Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0170
- Defined, 7869.0100
- Purse supplements, 7895.0110, 7895.0300
- Scratches, 7883.0120

## Start

- Defined, 7869.0100
- Failure to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0140
- Prevention to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0130

## Starter

- Blinkers or nasal strips, use during race, approval, 7883.0100
- Communication with stewards, 7877.0175
- Defined, 7869.0100
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- License procedures, 7877.0110
- Loading horses into starting gate, procedures, 7883.0160

## Stewards

- Appointment, 7879.0100
- Approvals by
  - County fairs with average daily handle of less than 150,000 dollars, rules changes, 7879.0200
  - Scratches, 7883.0120
  - Withdrawals, 7883.0120
- Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150
- Communication with patrol judge, 7877.0175
- Communication with presiding officials, 7875.0200
- Communication with starter, 7877.0175
- Compensation and salaries, 7879.0300
- Complaints to, licensees, financial responsibility issues, 7897.0100
- County fairs, dual capacities permitted, 7877.0135
- Decision-making criteria, 7879.0200
- Determinations by, 7883.0160, 7892.0150
- Disciplinary and appeal procedures, 7897.0150
- Duties and powers, 7879.0200
- Filing with, protests, 7883.0100, 7883.0140, 7883.0160
- License procedures, 7877.0110
- Meetings, disciplinary and appeal procedures, 7897.0150
- Notice received
  - Jockeys and agents, changes in business relationships, 7877.0170
  - Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, 7877.0170
  - Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150
- Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100
- Qualifications, 7879.0100
- Temporary stewards, appointment, 7879.0100

## Stickers, 7883.0170

- TCO2 levels, testing, 7890.0100, 7890.0110

## Televised racing days

- Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110
- Defined, 7869.0100
- Simulcast wagering, 7871.0090, 7873.0300
- Transmissions outside of state, 7873.0120

## Thoroughbred racing, starter, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

## Thyroid supplements, 7890.0110

## Timer

- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- License procedures, 7877.0110

## Tip sheet vendors, licenses, 7873.0240, 7877.0120, 7877.0130

## Tip sheets, 7873.0240

## Toe grabs, 7883.0170

## Track superintendents

- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- License procedures, 7877.0110

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Traction devices, 7883.0170

## Trainers

- Assistant trainers, 7877.0120, 7877.0130, 7877.0170
- Authorized agents, 7877.0130, 7883.0120
- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- Emergency owner's license, applications for, 7877.0145
- Horse medication, duties, 7890.0140
- Horses, entry and nomination procedures, 7883.0100
- Horses in paddock, duties, 7883.0150
- License fees, generally, 7877.0120
- License standards, 7877.0130
- Postrace analysis, duties, 7883.0140
- Prospective trainers, 7877.0130
- Protests, filing, 7883.0100, 7883.0160
- Registration of colors, 7877.0170
- Reports given, horses, deaths, 7891.0110
- Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200
- Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

## United States Trotting Association (USTA)

- Defined, 7869.0100
- Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200

## Valet, license fees, 7877.0120

## Venom

- Defined, 7890.0100
- Testing for, 7890.0110, 7890.0130, 7890.0160

## Veterinarians

- Association veterinarian, 7877.0110
- Blood possession, emergency care, 7897.0100
- Commission veterinarian
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - Scratches, 7883.0120
- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Contact with horses on race days, 7877.0170, 7890.0160
- Definitions, 7869.0100, 7890.0100
- Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- Emergency treatment procedures, 7877.0175
- Horse medications, duties, 7890.0120, 7890.0160
- License fees, 7877.0120
- License standards, 7877.0130
- Minnesota-bred horses, certification, 7895.0125, 7895.0350
- Pharmaceutical representatives, registration with, filing, 7877.0170
- Physical examinations, duties
  - Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110
  - Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
- Prescription drugs, dispensing guidelines, 7877.0170
- Records and record keeping
  - Commission veterinarian, duties, 7877.0175
  - Horse medications, 7890.0120
  - Mortality review committee, 7891.0120
  - Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
- Registration with, 7877.0170
- Reports received
  - Blood and/or urine tests, 7892.0130
  - Horses, deaths, 7877.0170, 7891.0110
- Veterinary assistants, 7877.0120

## Veterinarian's list

- Bleeders, 7890.0140
- Defined, 7890.0100
- Veterinary assistants, 7877.0170, 7877.0180

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Breeders' awards, forfeiture, 7895.0100
  - Categories of violations, definitions, 7897.0130
  - Fines, *see* same under this topic
  - Firearms or weapons, possession violations, 7897.0100, 7897.0130
  - Interference and willful fouling, 7883.0160
  - Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, notice, 7877.0170
  - Prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - Purse supplements, forfeiture, 7895.0100
  - Registration documents, false statements in, 7895.0100
  - Serious violations, defined, 7897.0130
  - Willful delay of horses to post, prohibited, 7883.0150
- Weight for age races, 7883.0130

**HORSEBACK RIDING**

- State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**HORSEPOWER**

- Boilers, ratings, 5225.1000

**HORSES**

- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300
- Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX
- Boarding services, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700
- Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0240
- Definitions
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Animal health, 1721.0230
- Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800
- Equine infectious anemia, *see* EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA
- Exhibitions, equine infectious anemia testing, 1721.0250
- Feed
  - Contaminants, 7890.0100
  - Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances, 7890.0110
- Importation, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0240
- Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Medication, *see* HORSE RACING
- Minnesota Zoo, 9900.2000
- Nonracing horses at race tracks, certificates of veterinary inspection, 7876.0120
- Pari-mutuel horse racing, *see* HORSE RACING
- Race horses
  - Age limits, 7883.0100
  - Alkalinizing agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160
  - Alteration of sex, reporting, 7877.0170
  - Androgenic-anabolic steroids, 7890.0100, 7890.0110
  - Arabians, registration, 7895.0450
  - Artificial insemination, 7895.0275
  - Bleeder list, 7890.0100, 7890.0140
  - Bleeders, examination, certification, restrictions, 7890.0140
  - Blinkers, approval requirements, 7883.0100
  - Blood doping agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0110, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0100
  - Bred mares, ineligibility for claiming races, 7883.0140
  - Breeders' fund awards
    - Distribution, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
    - Forfeiture, 7895.0100
  - Broodmares
    - Definition, 7895.0300
    - Registration, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection, 7876.0100, 7876.0110, 7876.0120, 7876.0130, 7877.0170
  - Chiropactors, 7877.0170
  - Claiming, in claiming races, 7883.0140

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

- Race horses (Cont'd)
  - Clenbuterol, 7890.0110
  - Death during race, claiming on, 7883.0140
  - Deaths, 7877.0170, 7891.0110, 7891.0120
  - Declarations, 7869.0100, 7883.0120
  - Definitions, 7869.0100, 7890.0100, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
  - Disqualification, determinations of, 7883.0160
  - Drug labeling, 7890.0110
  - Eligibility, restricted races, 7895.0100
  - Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances, 7890.0110
  - Entries and subscription, 7883.0100
  - Equine diseases, outbreaks, 7876.0130
  - Equine piroplasmiasis testing, 7876.0100, 7876.0110
  - Equipment, 7883.0150, 7883.0170
  - Euthanizing, 7883.0160
  - Foals, registration and certification, 7895.0100, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
  - Fraud, prohibited, 7897.0100
  - Harness racing, medications, 7884.0190
  - Health certificates, 7877.0170
  - Hormones, 7897.0100
  - Impaired vision horses, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - In-today horses, 7883.0110
  - Ineligibility, 7883.0100
  - Injuries during race, 7883.0160
  - Intra-articular injections, 7890.0110
  - Medical tests
    - Blood tests, 7892.0120, 7892.0130
    - Cost recovery, assessments for, 7892.0160
    - Equine infectious anemia (EIA), 7877.0170
    - Records, retention, 7892.0140
    - Reporting requirements, 7892.0130
    - Split sample testing, 7892.0120
    - Urine tests, 7892.0120, 7892.0130
  - Microchipping, 7869.0100, 7883.0160
  - Minnesota-bred horses
    - Affidavits and certification, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
    - Definitions, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
    - Eligibility for registration, 7895.0100
  - Misrepresentation of identity, deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130
  - Nasal strips, approval requirements, 7883.0100
  - Nerved horses, 7869.0100, 7897.0100
  - Nominations, alteration or withdrawal, 7883.0120
  - Nonstarter horses, 7883.0120
  - Off-track stabling, 7876.0110
  - On-track stabling, 7876.0100
  - Owners' awards, 7895.0100, 7895.0400
  - Paddock to post procedures, 7883.0150
  - Parading, excusal from, 7883.0150
  - Penalties and allowances, determining, 7883.0130
  - Pony horses, medical tests, equine infectious anemia (EIA), 7877.0170
  - Post to finish procedures, 7883.0160
  - Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110
  - Preference system, generally, 7883.0110
  - Pregnant horses, 7897.0100
  - Quarter horses, 7895.0300, 7895.0350
  - Race day inspections, 7876.0110
  - Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
  - Registration, 7883.0100

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

Race horses (Cont'd)  
 Registration with Racing Commission, generally, 7895.0100  
 Removing horses from stables without permission, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Sales, 7877.0170, 7883.0100  
 Scratches, *see* under HORSE RACING  
 Sex allowance, 7883.0130  
 Stallion awards  
   Distribution, 7895.0110, 7895.0300, 7895.0400  
   Forfeiture, 7895.0100  
 Stallions, registration, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 Standardbreds, registration, 7895.0275  
 Tattoos, 7869.0100, 7883.0160  
 TCO2 levels, testing, 7890.0100, 7890.0110  
 Thoroughbreds, registration, 7895.0125  
 Thyroid supplements, 7890.0110  
 Trainers' duties, at racetracks, 7877.0170, 7883.0100  
 Transfers with engagements, 7883.0100  
 Violations and penalties, serious violations, defined, 7897.0130  
 Weight, scale of weights or weight for age, 7883.0130  
 Withdrawals, 7869.0100, 7883.0120  
 Workouts, 7883.0100  
 Racing, *see* HORSE RACING  
 Suckling foals, 1721.0250  
 Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000  
 Trails, designation, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Veterinary supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HORSESHOE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HORSESHOE LAKE**

Fishing  
 Limits, 6264.0400  
 Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**HORTICULTURE**

Horticultural stock, definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Products, defined as agricultural products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HOSPICES**

*See also* HOME CARE SERVICES

Accidents, reports about, 4664.0070, 4664.0500  
 Acknowledgments, hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030  
 Administration, multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010  
 Administrators  
   Compliance exemptions, 4664.0002  
   Generally, 4664.0070  
 Admissions, records and record keeping, 4664.0530  
 Advertising, 4664.0025  
 Agents, 4664.0010  
 Alarm systems and signals, 4664.0500  
 Appliances, 4664.0430  
 Assessments (patients and families)  
   Basis, plans of care, 4664.0110  
   Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020  
   Generally, 4664.0100  
   Reassessments, 4664.0120  
 Authority for rules, licenses, 4664.0002  
 Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Background checks  
   Disqualification, 4664.0010, 4664.0016  
   Generally, 4664.0020  
   Licenses, 4664.0010  
   Records and record keeping, 4664.0300  
 Bathrooms, 4664.0430  
 Bedrooms, 4664.0430  
 Beds  
   Licenses, 4664.0010  
   Staffing requirements, 4664.0390  
 Bill of rights, 4664.0030  
 Buildings  
   Accessibility, 4664.0400, 4664.0430  
   Auxiliary space, 4664.0430  
   Classification, 4664.0370  
   Construction, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0380  
   Maintenance and repair, 4664.0400  
   Plans and specifications, 4664.0360  
   Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0370, 4664.0400  
 Burden of proof, waivers or variances, denial, 4664.0016  
 Call systems, 4664.0430  
 Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Charges and rates, 4664.0008, 4664.0030  
 Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180  
 Climate control, 4664.0440  
 Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0002, 4664.0085  
 Closets, 4664.0430  
 Complaints  
   Notice, 4664.0030, 4664.0050  
   Orientation training, 4664.0140  
   Procedures, 4664.0050  
   Records and record keeping, 4664.0050, 4664.0190  
   Reports about, 4664.0140  
   Retaliation prohibited, 4664.0050  
 Confidential or privileged information, patient information, 4664.0190  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   Building Codes, compliance, 4664.0370, 4664.0380  
   Definitions, 4664.0370  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
   Review, 4664.0360  
   Safety codes, compliance, 4664.0370  
   Water supply, 4664.0380  
   Wells and borings, 4664.0380  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0470, 4664.0480  
 Contested cases  
   Grounds, 4664.0018  
   Procedures, 4664.0018  
   Waivers or variances, 4664.0016  
 Contracts  
   Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085  
   Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0008  
   Core services, 4664.0210  
   Defined, 4664.0003  
   Exclusions, 4664.0008  
   Hospice providers, duties, 4664.0090  
   Laundry and laundry facilities, 4664.0430  
   Medical directors, 4664.0080, 4664.0210  
   Services, 4664.0002, 4664.0090  
 Cooling systems, 4664.0440  
 Cooperation, background checks, 4664.0020  
 Counseling services  
   Bereavement, 4664.0003, 4664.0110, 4664.0210, 4664.0240

## HOSPICES

746

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Counseling services (Cont'd)  
 Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020  
 Definitions, 4664.0003  
 Generally, 4664.0240  
 Nutritional, 4664.0003, 4664.0020  
 Counselors, 4664.0170  
 Data collection, 4664.0210  
 Deaths, 4664.0530, 4664.0540  
 Definitions  
 Construction and reconstruction, 4664.0370  
 Fire code, 7511.0202  
 Generally, 4664.0003  
 Health information management, 4664.0190  
 Home health aide services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Meal service, 4664.0490  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Respite care, 4664.0020  
 Scope of rules, 4664.0002  
 Waivers and variances, 4664.0016  
 Discharge (patients), 4664.0060, 4664.0530  
 Disclosure, patient information, 4664.0190  
 Disinfection, 4664.0290  
 Disqualification  
 Grounds, 4664.0010  
 Licenses, effect, 4664.0010  
 Waivers or variances, prohibited, 4664.0016  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Administering  
 Definitions, 4664.0265, 4664.0270  
 Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0390  
 Patients, self-administration, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Who may administer, 4664.0270  
 Central storage, 4664.0425  
 Compliance, 4664.0002  
 Controlled substances, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Disposition, 4664.0002, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Education and training, 4664.0390  
 Legend drugs, 4664.0425, 6800.6200  
 Medication reminders, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
 Medication samples, 4664.0425  
 Nurses, duties, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0425  
 Orders and authorization, 4664.0002, 4664.0270  
 Over-the-counter drugs, 4664.0003, 4664.0425  
 Personnel, access, 4664.0425  
 Pharmacists, duties, 4664.0425  
 Plans of care, 4664.0110, 4664.0270  
 Policies and procedures, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Prescribers, 4664.0270  
 Pro re nata medication, 4664.0265  
 Providing, 4664.0020  
 Records and record keeping, 4664.0190, 4664.0425  
 Reports about, 4664.0265  
 Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0425  
 Education and training  
 Emergencies, 4664.0140, 4664.0260, 4664.0500  
 Food handling, 4664.0490  
 Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0390  
 In-service training, 4664.0150, 4664.0290  
 Infection control, 4664.0290  
 Inpatient services, 4664.0090  
 Licensees, duties, 4664.0260  
 Orientation, 4664.0140

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)  
 Personnel generally, 4664.0090  
 Records and record keeping, 4664.0300  
 Volunteers, 4664.0180  
 Electrical systems, 4664.0450  
 Emergencies  
 Planning, 4664.0500  
 Training, 4664.0140, 4664.0260, 4664.0500  
 Equipment and supplies  
 Appliances, 4664.0430  
 Food service, 4664.0490  
 Infection control, 4664.0290  
 Safety codes, compliance, 4664.0380  
 Evidence, destruction prohibited, 4664.0020  
 False statements, 4664.0020  
 Federal regulations  
 Compliance, 4664.0190  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0290, 4664.0470  
 Incorporation by reference, 4664.0380  
 Medicare-certified hospices, compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0320  
 Financial statements  
 Requirements, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Revenues, verification, 4664.0010  
 Fines  
 Administrators, violations, 4664.0070  
 Advertising violations, 4664.0025  
 Assessments (patients and families), violations, 4664.0100, 4664.0120  
 Background check violations, 4664.0020  
 Buildings, violations, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0400  
 Clinical nurse supervisors, violations, 4664.0085  
 Complaints, 4664.0050  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, violations, 4664.0470, 4664.0480  
 Contested cases, 4664.0018  
 Contract violations, 4664.0008, 4664.0090  
 Drugs and medicine, violations, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Electrical systems, violations, 4664.0450  
 Emergencies, violations, 4664.0500  
 Enforcement, obstruction, 4664.0020  
 Evidence, destruction, 4664.0020  
 False statements, 4664.0020  
 Generally, 4664.0012, 4664.0060  
 Governing bodies, violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0070  
 Home health aides, violations, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0390  
 Hospice bill of rights, violations, 4664.0014, 4664.0030  
 Housekeeping violations, 4664.0400, 4664.0430  
 Illegal acts, 4664.0020  
 Infection control violations, 4664.0290, 4664.0430  
 Inpatient care violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0090, 4664.0330  
 Inspections, violations, 4664.0012  
 Interdisciplinary teams, violations, 4664.0170  
 Keys, violations, 4664.0510  
 Licenses, violations, 4664.0010, 4664.0020  
 Lights and lighting, violations, 4664.0450  
 Meals (refreshment), violations, 4664.0490  
 Mechanical systems, violations, 4664.0440  
 Medical directors, violations, 4664.0080  
 Orientation training, violations, 4664.0140  
 Patient care and accommodation areas, violations, 4664.0420, 4664.0430  
 Patients  
 Belongings, violations, 4664.0540

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Fines (Cont'd)

## Patients (Cont'd)

- Deaths, violations, 4664.0530, 4664.0540
- Financial matters, handling violations, 4664.0040

## Personnel

- In-service training, violations, 4664.0150
- Performance reviews, violations, 4664.0150
- Staffing, violations, 4664.0390

## Personnel records, violations, 4664.0300

## Pets, violations, 4664.0550

## Physical therapy services, violations, 4664.0250

## Planning violations, 4664.0020

## Plans of care, violations, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170

## Quality assurance violations, 4664.0160

## Records and record keeping violations, 4664.0040, 4664.0190, 4664.0260, 4664.0300, 4664.0390

## Reporting violations, 4664.0480

## Residential hospice facilities, violations, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550

## Right of entry, interference, 4664.0020

## Schedules, 4664.0014, 4664.0020

## Service violations

- Core services, 4664.0020, 4664.0060, 4664.0170
- Counseling services, 4664.0240
- Home health aides, 4664.0390
- Medical social services, 4664.0230
- Nursing services, 4664.0020, 4664.0220, 4664.0390
- Nutritional counseling, 4664.0003, 4664.0020
- Occupational therapy services, 4664.0250
- Physician services, 4664.0210
- Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0250
- Volunteers, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180

## Smoking, violations, 4664.0520

## Statutory violations, 4664.0012, 4664.0014

## Surveys, violations, 4664.0320

## Ventilation, violations, 4664.0520

## Visitors, accommodations, violations, 4664.0420

## Volunteers, violations, 4664.0180

## Vulnerable adults act, violations, 4664.0014

## Waivers or variances, violations, 4664.0016, 4664.0018

## Fire code requirements

## Definitions, 7511.0202

## Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

## Generally, 7511.8100

## Sprinkler systems, 7511.0903

## Fire prevention and protection, 4664.0010, 4664.0370

## Furniture, 4664.0420, 4664.0430

## Gifts, bequests, and donations, accepting, 4664.0040

## Governing bodies, 4664.0070

## Health information management, 4664.0002, 4664.0190

## Heat and heating, 4664.0440

## Home health aide services

## Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020

## Defined, 4664.0003

## Generally, 4664.0260

## Supervision, 4664.0180, 4664.0260

## Volunteers, 4664.0180

## Home health aides

## Drugs and medicine, administering or assisting with self-administration, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0390

## Education and training, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0390

## Policies and procedures, 4664.0260

## Qualifications, 4664.0260

## Reports given, pro re nata medication, administration, 4664.0265

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Home health aides (Cont'd)

## Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0390

## Supervision, 4664.0180, 4664.0260

## Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210

## Hospice bill of rights

## Generally, 4664.0030

## Orientation training, 4664.0140

## Variances or waivers, prohibited, 4664.0016, 4664.0030

## Hospice providers

## Contingency plans, duties, 4664.0020

## False statements, 4664.0020

## Governmental providers, 4664.0008

## Hospital and surgical center reporting, gifts and grants, 4650.0102

## Housekeeping, 4664.0400, 4664.0430

## Incorporation by reference

## Building and safety codes, 4664.0370, 4664.0380

## Contagious or infectious diseases, federal regulations, 4664.0470

## Federal regulations, 4650.0104

## Infection control, 4664.0260, 4664.0290, 4664.0430

## Informal conferences, 4664.0018

## Inpatient care and services

## Contracts, 4664.0002, 4664.0090

## Generally, 4664.0210, 4664.0330

## Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297

## Medical records, 4664.0090

## Short-term, 4664.0020, 4664.0330

## Inspections

## Authority, 4664.0012

## Records and record keeping, 4664.0530

## Vulnerable adults, 4664.0012

## Interdisciplinary teams

## Assessments (patients and families), duties, 4664.0020, 4664.0100

## Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085

## Complaints, duties, 4664.0050

## Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020

## In-service training, duties, 4664.0150

## Medical directors, duties, 4664.0080

## Members, 4664.0170, 4664.0210

## Orientation, 4664.0210

## Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210

## Services, duties, 4664.0170

## Investigations, 4664.0010

## Keys, 4664.0510

## Kitchens, 4664.0490

## Laundry and laundry facilities, 4664.0430

## Licensees

## Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0085

## Defined, 4664.0003

## Guardians and conservators, 4664.0040

## Home health aides, duties, 4664.0260

## Hospice bill of rights, notice, 4664.0030

## Medical directors, duties, 4664.0085

## Orientation training, 4664.0140

## Patients' financial matters, handling, 4664.0040

## Power-of-attorney, 4664.0040

## Licenses

## Authority for rules, 4664.0002

## Building review, 4664.0360

## Generally, 4664.0010

## Gifts, donations, and bequests, 4664.0040

## Governmental providers, 4664.0008

## Health care professionals, 4664.0020

## HOSPICES

748

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Notice, 4664.0010, 4664.0030
- Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 4664.0002, 4664.0010
- Scope of rules, 4664.0002
- Violations, effect on, 4664.0002, 4664.0100

## Lights and lighting, 4664.0450

## Linens, 4664.0430

## Lists, providers, 4664.0060

## Living and lounge space, 4664.0430

## Maintenance and repair, 4664.0400

## Management, multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010

## Managerial officials

- Agents, 4664.0010
- Defined, 4664.0003
- False statements, 4664.0020
- Illegal acts, prohibited, 4664.0020

## Meals (refreshment), 4664.0490

## Medical assistance

- Certification, surveys, 4664.0320
- Coverage, 9505.0297
- Crisis and counseling services, 9505.0297
- Payment rates, 9505.0446

## Medical directors

- Duties, 4664.0002, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210
- Generally, 4664.0080
- Policies and procedures, 4664.0210
- Qualifications, 4664.0210

## Medical equipment and supplies, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297

## Medical social services

- Compliance, 4664.0002
- Core services, 4664.0020
- Defined, 4664.0003
- Generally, 4664.0230

## Medicare-certified hospices, 4664.0002, 4664.0210, 4664.0320

## Multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010

## Notice given

- Agents, 4664.0010
- Charges and rates, 4664.0030
- Complaints, procedures, 4664.0050
- Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
- License application information, change, 4664.0010
- Medical assistance recipients, revocation of election, 9505.0297
- Patients, deaths, 4664.0540
- Providers, 4664.0060
- Services, cessation or termination, 4664.0010, 4664.0060

## Notice received, medical assistance recipients, election statements, 9505.0297

## Nurses

- Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085
- Contracts, 4664.0085
- Drugs and medicine, duties, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0425
- Plans of care, duties, 4664.0170
- Reports received, pro re nata medication, 4664.0265
- Supervision by
  - Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
  - Nursing personnel, 4664.0085

## Nursing services

- Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0002, 4664.0085
- Core services, 4664.0020
- Delegated services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
- Policies and procedures, 4664.0085
- Providing, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0220

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Nursing services (Cont'd)

- Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0085, 4664.0390

## Obstruction (physical), Health Department representatives, prohibited, 4664.0020

## Occupational therapy

- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- Generally, 4664.0250

## Orders, correction orders, licenses, effect, 4664.0010

## Orientation

- Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0210
- Personnel generally, 4664.0140
- Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210

## Owners and ownership

- Change, licenses, effect, 4664.0010
- False statements, 4664.0020
- Illegal acts, prohibited, 4664.0020

## Partnerships, dissolution or termination, effect, 4664.0010

## Patients

- Acceptance, 4664.0002, 4664.0060
- Acknowledgments, 4664.0030
- Assessments (patients and families), *see* same under this topic
- Care and accommodation areas, 4664.0420, 4664.0430
- Census data, 4664.0530
- Clothing, 4664.0430
- Confidentiality, 4664.0190
- Consent, surveyor visits, 4664.0320
- Contingency plans, 4664.0020
- Death, 4664.0530, 4664.0540
- Discharge, 4664.0060, 4664.0530
- Families, 4664.0003
- Finances, handling, 4664.0040
- Guardians and conservators, 4664.0040
- Health care directives, 4664.0190
- Living and lounge areas, 4664.0430
- Notice given, medical assistance recipients, election statements, 9505.0297
- Notice received
  - Complaints, procedures, 4664.0030, 4664.0050
  - Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
  - Ombudsman for Older Minnesotans, 4664.0030, 4664.0060
  - Services, termination, 4664.0060
- Personal effects and property, 4664.0040, 4664.0430, 4664.0540

Plans of care, *see* same under this topic

## Power-of-attorney for, 4664.0040

Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic

## Respite care, 4664.0020, 4664.0330

Responsible persons, *see* same under this topic

## Transfers, 4664.0060, 4664.0190, 4664.0530

## Tuberculosis screening, prevention, treatment, 4664.0190

## Visiting

- Accommodations, 4664.0420
- Physical therapists, 4664.0260
- Surveyors, 4664.0320

## Personnel

- Contact persons, 4664.0210
- Direct service providers, 4664.0008
- Drugs and medicine, access, 4664.0425
- Emergencies, duties, 4664.0500
- Hospice program directors, 4664.0210
- In-service training, 4664.0150, 4664.0210, 4664.0290
- Job descriptions, 4664.0300
- Licensure, 4664.0020
- Notice, 4664.0030

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Personnel (Cont'd)

- Orientation, 4664.0140
- Performance reviews, 4664.0150
- Qualifications, 4664.0030, 4664.0150
- Quality assurance, 4664.0210
- Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0030, 4664.0390
- Shifts, coverage, 4664.0030

## Pets, 4664.0550

## Pharmacists, drugs and medicine, duties, 4664.0425

## Physical therapists

- Patients, visiting, 4664.0260
- Supervision by, home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265

## Physical therapy

- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- Delegated services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
- Generally, 4664.0250

## Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210

## Physicians

- Attending, 4664.0210
- Delegation of duties to, 4664.0080
- Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170
- Medical directors, acting as, 4664.0080, 4664.0210
- Patients, discharge, duties, 4664.0060
- Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120

## Planning

- Contingency plans, 4664.0020
- Counseling services, 4664.0240
- Emergencies, 4664.0500
- Quality assurance, 4664.0160, 4664.0210
- Vulnerable adults, abuse prevention, 4664.0014

## Plans and specifications, building, 4664.0360

## Plans of care

- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- Coordination, 4664.0170, 4664.0190
- Drugs and medicine, administering, 4664.0270
- Generally, 4664.0110
- Home health aides, supervision, 4664.0260
- Interdisciplinary teams, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0210
- Palliative care, 4664.0210
- Physicians, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210
- Records and record keeping, 4664.0190
- Reviews and updates, 4664.0002, 4664.0120
- Volunteer services, 4664.0180

## Plumbing, 4664.0440

## Policies and procedures

- Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0085
- Controlled substances, disposition, 4664.0270
- Drugs and medicine, 4664.0270, 4664.0425
- Emergencies, 4664.0500
- Emergency medical services, 4664.0500
- Home health aides, 4664.0260
- Medical directors, 4664.0080, 4664.0210
- Nursing services, 4664.0085
- Pets, 4664.0550
- Smoking, 4664.0520

## Posting (notices), licenses, 4664.0010

## Quality assurance, 4664.0002, 4664.0070, 4664.0160

## Receipts, patients' financial transactions, 4664.0040

## Records and record keeping

- Admissions, 4664.0530
- Census data, 4664.0530
- Complaints, 4664.0050, 4664.0190
- Confidentiality, 4664.0180, 4664.0190, 4664.0210
- Destruction prohibited, 4664.0020
- Drugs and medicine, 4664.0190, 4664.0425

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Education and training, 4664.0140, 4664.0300
- Health information management, 4664.0190
- Hospice bill of rights, acknowledgments, 4664.0030
- Inpatient services, 4664.0090
- Inspections, 4664.0530

## Patients

- Deaths, 4664.0530
- Discharge, 4664.0060, 4664.0530
- Finances, 4664.0040
- Plans of care, 4664.0190
- Transfer, 4664.0190

## Personnel records

- Compliance, 4664.0390
- Generally, 4664.0300
- Home health aides, 4664.0260
- Orientation, 4664.0140
- Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0390
- Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210

## Pets, 4664.0550

## Retention, 4664.0190, 4664.0300, 4664.0390

## Services, 4664.0190

## Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0190

## Referral services, 4664.0310

## Reports given

- Accidents and incidents, 4664.0070, 4664.0500
- Administrators, duties, 4664.0070
- Children, maltreatment, 4664.0140
- Complaints, 4664.0140
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0480
- Financial reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Orientation training, 4664.0140
- Pro re nata medication, 4664.0265
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 4664.0014, 4664.0140

## Residential hospice facilities

- Generally, 4664.0370, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550
- Smoke detectors, 1305.0907

## Respite care

- Generally, 4664.0020, 4664.0330
- Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297

## Responsible persons

- Acknowledgments, 4664.0030
- Consent, surveyor visits, 4664.0320
- Contingency plans, 4664.0020
- Defined, 4664.0003

## Notice received

- Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
- Patients, discharge, 4664.0060
- Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110

## Retaliation

- Complaints, prohibited, 4664.0050
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment reporting, 4664.0014

## Revenues, 4664.0010

## Right of entry, Health Department, 4664.0020

## Scope of rules, 4664.0002, 4664.0210

## Service of process on, agents, 4664.0010

## Services

- Administrators, duties, 4664.0070
- Cessation, discontinuance, or termination notice, 4664.0010, 4664.0060, 4664.0090
- Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180
- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- Contracts, 4664.0002, 4664.0090
- Coordination, 4664.0170, 4664.0190

## HOSPICES

750

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Services (Cont'd)

- Core services, 4664.0003, 4664.0008, 4664.0020, 4664.0210
- Counseling services, *see* same under this topic
- Direct services, 4664.0008
- Documentation, 4664.0190
- Generally, 4664.0020
- Home health aide services, *see* same under this topic
- Inpatient care and services, *see* same under this topic
- Medical social services, 4664.0002, 4664.0003, 4664.0020, 4664.0230
- Multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010
- Nursing services, *see* same under this topic
- Occupational therapy, 4664.0250
- Palliative care, 4664.0110
- Physical therapy, 4664.0250
- Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210
- Plans of care, *see* same under this topic
- Speech-language pathology, 4664.0250
- Therapy services, 4664.0265
- Volunteers, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180
- Sewers, 4664.0440
- Shares, change of ownership, 4664.0010
- Smoking, 4664.0520
- Social workers, interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170
- Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0250
- State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302
- Storage
  - Drugs and medicine, 4664.0425
  - Food, 4664.0490
  - Generally, 4664.0430
  - Infectious waste, 4664.0430
  - Linen, 4664.0430
  - Patient records, 4664.0190
- Supervision and supervisors
  - Counseling services, 4664.0240
  - Home health aides, 4664.0180
  - Volunteers, 4664.0180
- Surveys and surveyors, 4664.0003, 4664.0010, 4664.0320
- Variances, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030
- Ventilation, 4664.0440, 4664.0490, 4664.0520
- Verification by, revenues, 4664.0010
- Violations and penalties
  - Administrators, 4664.0070
  - Advertising, 4664.0025
  - Assessments (patients and families), 4664.0100, 4664.0120
  - Buildings, review, 4664.0360, 4664.0370
  - Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085
  - Complaints, 4664.0050
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0470, 4664.0480
  - Contracts, 4664.0008, 4664.0090
  - Disqualification, 4664.0010
  - Drugs and medicine, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425
  - Electrical systems, 4664.0450
  - Emergencies, 4664.0500
  - Employees, 4664.0150
  - False statements, 4664.0020
  - Governing bodies, 4664.0070
  - Home health aide services, 4664.0260
  - Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270
  - Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
  - Illegal acts generally, 4664.0020
  - Infection control, 4664.0290
  - Inpatient care, 4664.0330

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Inspections, 4664.0012
  - Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170
  - Licenses, 4664.0002, 4664.0010, 4664.0020
  - Lights and lighting, 4664.0450
  - Mechanical systems, 4664.0440
  - Medical directors, 4664.0080
  - Nursing services, 4664.0220
  - Occupational therapy services, 4664.0250
  - Orientation training, 4664.0140
  - Patient care and accommodation areas, 4664.0420, 4664.0430
  - Patients, 4664.0040, 4664.0540
  - Pets, 4664.0550
  - Physical therapy services, 4664.0250
  - Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210
  - Plans of care, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170
  - Quality assurance, 4664.0160
  - Records and record keeping, 4664.0020, 4664.0190, 4664.0300
  - Services, 4664.0060, 4664.0170
  - Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0250
  - Surveys, 4664.0320
  - Visitors, accommodations, 4664.0420
  - Volunteers, 4664.0180
  - Waivers or variances, 4664.0016
  - Visitors, 4664.0420
  - Volunteers
    - Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180
    - Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085
    - Coordinators, 4664.0180
    - Licensure or registration, 4664.0180
    - Medical directors, 4664.0080
    - Notice, 4664.0030
    - Orientation, 4664.0210
    - Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0030, 4664.0390
    - Services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180
    - Training, 4664.0180, 4664.0210
  - Waivers
    - Hospices, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030
    - Medical assistance recipients, waiver of other benefits, 9505.0297
  - Water supply, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
  - Wells and borings, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
  - Workers' compensation, coverage, 4664.0010
- HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**
- Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700
  - Facilities provided, 4645.0600
- HOSPITAL BASKETS**
- Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900
- HOSPITAL INSURANCE**
- See* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- HOSPITALS**
- Abortion reports, 4640.1300
  - Accounting and bookkeeping
    - Accounting period
      - Changes, reporting, 4650.0112, 4650.0113
      - Defined, 4650.0102
    - Budget year, 4650.0112
  - Accreditation, *see* Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic
  - Additions, working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400
  - Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700
  - Administrators
    - Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700



**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Administrators (Cont'd)  
 Facilities provided, 4645.0600

Admissions  
 Chest x-rays, 4640.0900  
 Costs, 4650.0102  
 Records, 4640.1100

Admissions certification (public assistance)  
 Appeals, 9505.0545  
 Definitions, 9505.0505  
 Exclusions, 9505.0520  
 Medical records, review, 9505.0520  
 Medically necessary, 9505.0505, 9505.0530  
 Payments, adjustments, 9505.0520  
 Physicians, duties, 9505.0520  
 Procedures, 9505.0520  
 Qualified staff, 9505.0515  
 Readmissions criteria, 9505.0540  
 Reconsideration of decision, 9505.0520  
 Requirements, generally, 9505.0520  
 Scope of rules, 9505.0501

Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730

Advertising, costs, 4650.0102

Affiliated clinics, reporting requirements, 4650.0113, 4650.0138

Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING

Air supply, 4645.3200

Alcoholic beverages, permits, expiration dates, 7515.0220

Anesthesia, administration and equipment, 4640.2500, 4640.2600

Annual reports, 4640.1300

Architectural drawings, 4645.5400

Assessments, generally, *see* Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic

Attorney fees, malpractice actions, defined as malpractice expenses, hospital and surgical reporting, 4650.0102

Autoclaves, 4640.2400, 4645.0900, 4645.3600

Automated drug counting and dispensing systems, 6800.2600

Automated medication management systems, 6800.3100

Autopsy rooms, 4645.0700

Auxiliary heating, 4645.3000

Auxiliary workers, 4640.0900

Average length of stay, records, 4640.1100

Babies, *see* Infants under this topic

Bad debts  
 Charity care, exclusion, 4650.0115  
 Classification, 4650.0117  
 Costs, 4650.0102

Basal metabolism rooms, 4645.0700

Base hospitals (ambulance services), ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200

Bassinets  
 Nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Obstetrical department, 4640.2600

Bathing facilities, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Batteries, independent power sources, 4645.4300

Bed screens, patient rooms, 4640.1800

Bedpan facilities, 4640.1800, 4645.0800

Beds and bedding  
 Available beds, 4650.0102  
 Patient rooms, 4640.1700, 4640.1800

Benefits, resident salaries and benefits, defined, 4650.0102

Bill of rights, veterans facilities, complying with, 9050.0030

Billing, rates, defined, 4650.0102

Birth and death records  
 Duties regarding, *see* Institutions under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Birth and death records (Cont'd)  
 Reports, 4640.1300

Births register, 4640.1100

Blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600

Boarding of infants, 4640.1400

Boiler rooms, 4645.1300, 4645.5400

Boilers, 4645.2800, 4645.2900

Building conversions, 4640.0600

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

Business day, defined, 4650.0102

Calls, nurses and emergency calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

Capitol area  
 Parking areas, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
 Use districts, 2400.2205

Carpentry shops, 4645.1300

Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Ceilings, 4640.3500, 4645.2400

Certificates and certification, *see* Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic

Chairs, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Charges, rates, defined, 4650.0102

Charity care  
 Classification, 4650.0115, 4650.0117  
 Exclusions, 4650.0115  
 Policies, 4650.0112, 4650.0115  
 Public funding for operations, exclusion, 4650.0102

Chest x-rays, admissions of patients, 4640.0900

Child labor, 5200.0920

Child welfare reports, 4640.1400

Children, *see* Infants under this topic

Children placement, 4640.1400

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400

Circuits, electrical systems, 4645.4000

Classrooms-parent teaching rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100

Common towels, lavatories, 4640.3300

Community programs, 4650.0102

Complaints of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Compliance  
 Approved plans of construction, 4645.5800  
 Rules, 4640.0300

Construction  
 Chronic disease hospital facilities, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400  
 Compliance with codes, ordinances and other rules, 4645.0400  
 Conformance to rules, 4645.0300  
 Defined, 4645.0200  
 Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800  
 Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
 General hospital facilities, 4645.0600 to 4645.1600  
 Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500  
 Kitchens, 4645.5100  
 Laundries, 4645.5200  
 Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
 Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Refrigeration, 4645.3805  
 State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
 Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700

Contagious and infectious disease nursing units, 4645.1400

Conversion of nonhospital buildings, 4640.0600

Corridors, 4640.3500, 4645.2400

## HOSPITALS

752

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Costs  
 Nonoperating expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
 Operating expenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Patients, costs to, rates, defined, 4650.0102  
 Crime victims, hospital expenses, payment, 3050.3700  
 Crowded conditions, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Curtains, cubicle curtains, patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Data  
 Health care quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE  
 Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations, reporting, processing, and transmission, 4650.0156, 4650.0158  
 Dead loads, 4645.2500  
 Deaths register, 4640.1100  
 Definitions  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 Delayed construction, 4645.5900  
 Delivery rooms  
 Obstetrical department, 4645.1100  
 Size, 4640.2600  
 Design  
 Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800  
 Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
 Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
 Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Refrigeration, 4645.3805  
 Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700  
 Design and construction, conformance to rules, 4645.0300  
 Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700  
 Dietary departments  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Equipment, 4645.5100  
 Food establishments, 4626.0020  
 Generally, 4640.2800 to 4640.3200, 4645.1300  
 Dietitians, supervision of dietary departments, 4640.2800  
 Dining rooms, employees, 4640.2800, 4645.1300  
 Discharge records, 4640.1100  
 Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030  
 Dishwashing facilities, 4640.2800, 4640.2900, 4645.5100  
 Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Doors  
 Construction requirements, 4645.2400  
 Screens, 4640.3400  
 Drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400  
 Drugs and medicine, medicinal alcohol or ethyl alcohol purchases, permits, 7515.0220  
 Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800, 4645.5400  
 Electrical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Electrical systems, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Electrocardiography rooms, 4645.0700  
 Electrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700  
 Elevators  
 Dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks  
 Cabs, 4645.4600  
 Cars, number, 4645.4500  
 Controls, 4645.4700  
 Dumbwaiter cabs, 4645.4800

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Elevators (Cont'd)  
 Dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks (Cont'd)  
 Tests, 4645.0900  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Emergency calls  
 Medical staff availability, 4640.0800  
 Nurses' call, 4645.4400  
 Patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Emergency electrical systems, 4645.4300  
 Emergency lighting, 4640.3500, 4645.5400  
 Emergency rooms, 4645.1000  
 Emergency services  
 Admissions, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Emesis basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Employees  
 Facilities, 4645.1300  
 Full-time equivalent employees (FTE), *see* same under this topic  
 Full-time equivalent residents, defined, 4650.0102  
 Laboratory employees, 4640.1500  
 Medical records custodians, 4640.1000  
 Medical staff, 4640.0800  
 Nurses, *see* NURSES  
 Personnel, licensing requirements, 4640.0900  
 Physicians and surgeons  
 Full-time equivalent residents, defined, 4650.0102  
 Generally, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 X-ray employees, 4640.1600  
 Engineers facilities, 4645.1300  
 Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300  
 Equipment and supplies  
 Construction, 4645.0200 to 4645.6000  
 Costs, *see* Operating expenses under this topic  
 Patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Examination and workrooms, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Exercise facilities, 4645.0700  
 Exhaust ventilation, 4645.3200  
 Expansion, alleviation of overcrowding, 4640.0500  
 Expenses, *see* Costs under this topic  
 Federal regulations  
 Incorporation by reference, 4650.0104  
 Reports, compliance, 4650.0111, 4650.0112  
 Feeders, electrical systems, 4645.4000  
 Film-viewing boxes, operating rooms, 4645.4200  
 Final working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Financial, services, and utilization reports  
 Affiliates, 4650.0113, 4650.0138  
 Aggregate reporting, 4650.0139  
 Alternative practices, 4650.0139  
 Amended reports, 4650.0141  
 Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110  
 Bad debts, 4650.0115, 4650.0117  
 Charity care, 4650.0115, 4650.0117  
 Compliance violations, fines, 4650.0173, 4650.0174  
 Definitions, 4650.0102, 4650.0150  
 Errors and corrections, 4650.0150  
 Federal regulations, 4650.0111, 4650.0112  
 Fees, 4650.0158, 4650.0166, 4650.0167  
 Forms, 4650.0130  
 Health Department, powers, 4650.0141  
 Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations, 4650.0130, 4650.0150, 4650.0154 to 4650.0160

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Financial, services, and utilization reports (Cont'd)  
 Inspections, 4650.0158  
 Multiple facilities operated by one organization, 4650.0138  
 Reporting costs, defined, 4650.0102  
 Reporting year, 4650.0112  
 Requirements, 4650.0104, 4650.0111 to 4650.0115  
 Review, 4650.0150  
 Scope of rules, 4650.0104  
 Submitting, 4650.0130, 4650.0150, 4650.0158  
 Variances, 4650.0139  
 Fines, defined as taxes, fees, and assessments, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Fire alarms  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Fire protection, 4640.3500, 4645.2700, 4645.6000  
 Floor pantries, 4645.0800  
 Floors  
 Finishes, 4645.2400  
 Maintenance, 4640.3500  
 Nurseries, minimum floor space, 4640.2700  
 Patient rooms, minimum floor area, 4640.1700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Food  
 Prepared food, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Food preparation and service facilities, *see* Dietary departments under this topic  
 Food service operations, 4626.0020  
 Footings, 4645.2700  
 Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Formula rooms, nursery departments, 4645.1200  
 Foster care facilities, applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300  
 Foundations  
 Generally, 4645.2700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Full-time equivalent employees (FTE), 4650.0102  
 Funding  
 Nonoperating public funding, defined, 4650.0102  
 Private funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102  
 Public funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102  
 Garbage  
 Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5600  
 Food preparation and service facilities, 4640.3100  
 Gas appliances and equipment, 4645.3800  
 General assistance, inpatient payment system, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Generators, 4645.4300  
 Gifts to, defined, 4650.0102  
 Governing bodies, 4640.0700  
 Grants to, defined, 4650.0102  
 Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Gross revenues from patient care, defined, 4650.0102  
 Handrails, stairs and ramps, 4640.3500  
 Handwashing facilities, *see* Lavatories under this topic  
 Health care quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE  
 Health of employees, 4640.0900  
 Heating and cooling systems, 4640.3500, 4645.2800, 4645.3000, 4645.3100, 4645.5400  
 High radiation areas, access control, exceptions, 4731.2220  
 Hospices, *see* HOSPICES  
 Hospital administrators  
 Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700  
 Facilities provided, 4645.0600

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Hospital cost index, inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100, 9500.1120  
 Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations  
 Applications, review, 4650.0160  
 Approval, 4650.0154 to 4650.0160  
 Data collection, 4650.0156, 4650.0158  
 Defined, 4650.0102  
 Fees, 4650.0158  
 Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500  
 Housekeepers offices, 4645.1300  
 Humidifiers, 4645.3200  
 Hydrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700  
 Ice, standards for ice used with food or drink, 4640.2800  
 Ice-making equipment, 4645.3805  
 Illegitimate birth reports, 4640.1400  
 Incinerators  
 Mercury emission standards, 7011.1292  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500, 4645.3300  
 Incombustible materials, 4645.2700  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104  
 Incubators, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Independent power sources, 4640.3500, 4645.4300  
 Infants  
 Boarding, 4640.1400  
 Eyes treatment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
 Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Identification devices, obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Placement, 4640.1400  
 Infectious waste management, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Inpatient facilities, definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inspections  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7400  
 State building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Intravenous solution administration  
 Obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
 Supplies and equipment, 4640.2200  
 Investigation of need for hospitals, 4640.0400  
 Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
 Isolation facilities  
 Generally, 4640.2300, 4645.0800  
 Nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Kitchens  
 Equipment, 4645.5100  
 Generally, 4640.2800, 4645.1300  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Labor beds, 4640.2600  
 Labor rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100  
 Laboratories  
 Generally, 4640.1500, 4645.0700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Lateral loads, 4645.2500  
 Laundries  
 Chutes, 4645.2400  
 Generally, 4640.3500, 4645.1300, 4645.5200  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Lavatories  
 Dietary departments, 4645.1300  
 Fixtures, 4645.3500  
 Food handlers, 4640.2800, 4640.3200  
 Patients rooms, 4640.1800, 4645.0800  
 Sanitation requirements, 4640.3300

## HOSPITALS

754

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Leases, *see* Operating expenses under this topic

Licenses

- Fire marshal approval, 4645.6000
- Generally, 4640.0200
- Hospitals with segregated units for specialized care, 4640.0100
- Radioactive materials, *see* Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Lighting

- Emergency lighting, 4645.4300
- Generally, 4640.3500, 4645.4200
- Panels, 4645.4100
- Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Linen closets, 4640.2100

Linen rooms, 4645.1300

Live loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600

Loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600

Local trade area hospitals

- Defined, 9500.1100
- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Location, 4645.0200

Locker rooms, employees, 4645.1300

Long-term care hospitals

- Defined, 9500.1100
- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Maintenance and repair, *see* Operating expenses under this topic

Maintenance shops, 4645.1300

Malpractice, expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Management information systems (MIS), expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Marketing, *see* Operating expenses under this topic

Massage facilities, 4645.0700

Materials, 4645.2700

Meals, *see* Dietary departments under this topic

Mechanical drawings, 4645.5400

Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800

Medical and nursing care supplies and equipment, provision and storage, 4640.2200

Medical assistance, participation, 9505.0300

Medical care surcharge

- Amount, 9510.2020
- Appeals, 9510.2040
- Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050
- Defined, 4650.0102
- Definitions, 9510.2010
- Effective date, 9510.2020
- Enforcement, 9510.2050
- Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030
- Ownership changes, 9510.2020
- Purpose of rules, 9510.2000
- Scope of rules, 9510.2000

Medical records, 4640.1000

Medical staffs, 4640.0800

Mental hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Menus, maintenance in files, 4640.2800

Metropolitan statistical area hospitals

- Defined, 9500.1100
- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Milk, standards for milk and milk service, 4640.2800

MinnesotaCare tax, definitions, 4650.0102

Monthly reports, 4640.1300

Morgues, 4645.0700, 4645.3805

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Mouthwash cups, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Municipal lockup detainees, treatment of, 2945.5420

Narcotic records and permits, 4640.1200

Neonatal transfers

- Diagnostic categories, 9500.1100
- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), determinations, 9500.1116, 9500.1124

Neurosurgical centers, 9515.0200, 9515.0450

Newborn nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200

Noise, 7030.0050

Nonmetropolitan statistical area hospitals

- Defined, 9500.1100
- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Nonoperating donations and grants, definitions, 4650.0102

Nonoperating expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Nonoperating public funding, defined, 4650.0102

Nonoperating revenue, 4650.0102

Notice received

- Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), reconsideration decisions, 9505.0520
- Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218
- Patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Nursery departments, 4640.2700, 4645.1200

Nurses

- Calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400
- Departments, 4645.0800
- Responsibilities, 4640.0900
- Stations, 4640.1900, 4645.0800

Observation windows, nurseries, 4640.2700

Obstetrical department

- Generally, 4640.2600, 4645.1100
- Separate toilet and bathing facilities, 4640.3300
- Separation from surgical departments, 4640.2400

Obstetrical nurses, limitations on services, 4640.0900

Occupancy rates, excessively high, alleviation, 4640.0500

Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310

Operating expenses

- Generally, 4650.0102
- Medical care surcharge, *see* same under this topic
- Reporting, Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

Operating revenue, 4650.0102

Operating rooms, 4640.2400, 4645.0900

Operations or surgery register, 4640.1100

Out-of-area hospitals

- Defined, 9500.1100
- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Outlets, electrical outlets, 4645.4200

Outpatient registration, defined, 4650.0102

Outpatients register, 4640.1100

Overcrowding, alleviation, 4640.0500

Oxygen

- Analyzers, premature nurseries, 4640.2700
- Availability of oxygen and oxygen equipment, 4640.2500
- Concentration, oxygen analyzers or limiting devices, premature nurseries, 4640.2700
- Equipment, 4645.3800
- Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600

Painting shops, 4645.1300

Parking facilities, disability access, 1341.0403

Patient days records, 4640.1100

Patient medical records, 4640.1000

Patient services

- Charity care, *see* same under this topic
- Cost to hospitals, *see* Operating expenses under this topic

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Patient services (Cont'd)
  - Cost to patients, rates, defined, 4650.0102
  - Emergency medical services, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
  - Revenue, *see* same under this topic
- Patients
  - Admissions, *see* same under this topic
  - Hospice patients, short-term inpatient care, 4664.0330
  - Outpatient registration, defined, 4650.0102
  - Services for, *see* Patient services under this topic
- Patients grievance mechanism
  - Applicability of rules, 4680.0200
  - Complaints, 4680.0500, 4680.1000
  - Definitions, 4680.0100
  - Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300
  - Generally, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300
  - Minimum standards, 4680.0300
  - Notice
    - Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900
    - Violations, fines, 4680.1200
  - Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900
  - Person operating system, 4680.0400
  - Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400
  - Records, complaints, 4680.0800
  - Reports, 4680.1100
  - Time for response, 4680.0600, 4680.0700
  - Veterans facilities, complying with, 9050.0030
- Patients rooms
  - Generally, 4640.1700, 4645.0800
  - Lavatories, 4640.3300
  - Maternity patients, separation from other patients, 4640.2600
- Pediatric nursing units, 4645.1500
- Permits, narcotics purchases, 4640.1200
- Personnel, *see* Employees under this topic
- Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200
- Pharmacies in, patient consultation, exception, 6800.0910
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.0100 to 6800.9954
- Physical plant, 4640.3500
- Physicians and surgeons
  - Call and in-and-out systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400
  - Medical staff, 4640.0800
  - Responsibility for medical records, 4640.1000
- Piers, 4645.2700
- Piping
  - Generally, 4645.2800, 4645.3500
  - Heating and steam systems, 4645.3100
  - Medical gases, 4645.3800
  - Plans and specifications, 4645.5400
- Placement of children, 4640.1400
- Planning, 4640.0400
- Plans and specifications
  - Changes in plans, approval, 4645.5800
  - Compliance with approved plans, 4645.5800
  - Fire marshal approval, 4645.6000
  - Generally, 4645.5400
  - Preliminary plans, 4645.5300
  - Preparation and certification by registered engineers or architects, 4645.5700
  - Resubmission, construction commenced one year or more after approval, 4645.5900
  - Specifications supplementing drawings, 4645.5500
  - Water supply, 4645.5600
- Plant, equipment, and occupancy expenses, defined, 4650.0102

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Plumbing
  - Generally, 4640.3300, 4645.1300, 4645.3500
  - Plans and specifications, 4645.5400
- Practical nurses, 4640.0900
- Pregnancy-related deaths reports, 4640.1300
- Preliminary plans, 4645.5300
- Premature nurseries, 4640.2700
- Preparation of plans and specifications by registered architects or engineers, 4645.5700
- Prices, rates, defined, 4650.0102
- Private donations and grants for operations, defined, 4650.0102
- Professional care, medical staff responsibilities, 4640.0800
- Promotion, costs, *see* Operating expenses under this topic
- Property taxes, *see* Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic
- Psychiatric hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS
- Public funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102
- Public information and education programs, costs, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Public places, hospitals defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Pump rooms, 4645.1300
- Quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses, defined, 4650.0102
- Quiet rooms, 4645.0800
- Radiation hazard caution signs, 4731.2320
- Radiation-producing equipment, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT
- Radiators, 4645.3000
- Radioactive materials
  - Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
  - Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE
- Radiology facilities, 4645.0700
- Ramps, safety, 4640.3500
- Rates, defined, 4650.0102
- Recommended facilities, 4645.0700
- Records
  - Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800
  - Medical records, 4640.1000
  - Narcotics, 4640.1200
  - Personnel records, 4640.0900
  - Requirements, generally, 4640.1100
  - Storage facilities, 4645.1300
- Refrigeration systems, 4640.2800, 4645.3805
- Regulatory and compliance reporting expenses, defined, 4650.0102
- Rehabilitation hospitals, diagnostic categories, 9500.1100
- Rents, *see* Operating expenses under this topic
- Reports given
  - Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110
  - Births in hospital, 4640.1300
  - Deaths in hospital, 4640.1300
  - Disciplinary action, 6321.0500
  - Grievances, 4680.1100
  - Illegitimate births, 4640.1400
  - Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111
  - Patient service data, 4640.1300
  - Vital statistics, *see* Institutions under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS
- Research, defined, 4650.0102
- Research expenses, defined, 4650.0102
- Residents (physicians), full-time equivalent residents, defined, 4650.0102
- Revenue, 4650.0102
- Rights of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300
- Roofs
  - Drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400

## HOSPITALS

756

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Roofs (Cont'd)  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Rooms  
 Radiation hazard caution signs, 4731.2320  
 Used for patients, 4640.1700

Rural hospital planning and transition grant program, defined, 4650.0102

Safety, 4640.3500

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Prepared food, candy, and soft drinks, 8130.5700

Screens, doors, windows and other outside openings, 4640.3400

Service departments, 4645.1300

Services, *see* Patient services under this topic

Set-up beds, *see* Beds and bedding under this topic

Sewage disposal, 4640.3300, 4645.3700, 4645.5600

Showers, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Signaling devices, patient rooms, 4640.1800

Sites, selection, 4645.0200

Sleeping rooms, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Smoking regulations, generally, *see* Public places under SMOKING

Soap, lavatories, 4640.3300

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Solariums, 4645.0800

Special education  
 Early childhood intervention, 3525.1351, 3525.2335, 3525.2340  
 Infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350  
 Residential facilities and programs, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Specialized hospitals  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 4650.0102  
 Psychiatric hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Specifications, *see* Plans and specifications under this topic

Spinal cord injury registry, *see* under PERSONAL INJURIES

Stairs, 4640.3500, 4645.2400, 4645.2700

Standpipe and sprinkler systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400

State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302

State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

State licensed facilities, hospitals defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

Steam systems, 4645.3100

Sterilization  
 Facilities in utility rooms, 4640.2000  
 Infant formula preparation, 4640.2700  
 Patient utensils, 4640.1800  
 Requirements, sterilizers and autoclaves, 4645.3600  
 Supplies, provision and storage, 4640.2200  
 Surgical department, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Surgical supplies, 4640.2400

Sterilizing and supply rooms, surgical departments, 4645.0900

Storage  
 Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Service department, 4645.1300  
 Utility rooms, 4640.2000

Stretcher alcoves, 4645.0800

Structural drawings, 4645.5400

Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700

Subcutaneous solution administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Submission of plans before construction, 4645.5400

Suction devices, infants respiratory tracts, 4640.2600

Surcharges  
 Financial statements, annual reporting, 4650.0112  
 Medical care surcharge, *see* same under this topic

Surgical departments, 4640.2400, 4645.0900

Suspect nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200

Switches, electrical switches, 4645.4200

Tables, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Taxes, fees, and assessments  
 Costs, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 4650.0102  
 MinnesotaCare tax, 4650.0102  
 Property taxes, generally, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax liability, health care gross revenues taxes, 4650.0102

Telephones  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Temperature, 4645.3000

Tests and testing, radioactive materials, in vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245

Thermometers, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Tissue examination, 4640.1500

Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Disability access, 1341.0610  
 Employee locker rooms, 4645.1300  
 Fixtures, 4645.3500  
 Food handlers, 4640.3200  
 Generally, 4640.3300, 4645.0800  
 Obstetrical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.1100  
 Surgical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.0900

Towels  
 Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Lavatories, 4640.3300

Transfers  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), limitation, 9500.1129  
 Neonatal transfers, *see* same under this topic

Traumatic brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040

Treatment rooms, 4645.0800

Umbilical cord care equipment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600

Utility rooms, 4640.2000, 4645.0800

Utilization, review, costs, 4650.0102

Vapor venting systems, 4645.3500

Ventilation  
 Food storage, preparation and service areas, 4640.3000  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.2800, 4645.3200, 4645.5400

Volunteers, generally, 4640.0900

Walls, 4640.3500, 4645.2400

Wards, 4640.1700

Wash basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Wash cloths, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Water supply, 4640.3300, 4645.3400

Wellness education, 4650.0102

Whole blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600

Wind loads, 4645.2600

Windows  
 Patient rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800  
 Screens, 4640.3400

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**HOT WATER**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2990, 1545.3020  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Sanitization  
     Machines, 4626.0685  
     Warewashing equipment, temperatures, 4626.0790,  
     4626.0795  
   Supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563  
 Slaughter houses, *see* Hot water under SLAUGHTER HOUSES

**HOTELS**

Alcoholic beverages  
   Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to  
   7515.1230  
   Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
   Sale of miniatures in dispensing devices, 7515.0560  
 Bathtubs, 4625.1200  
 Bed and breakfast establishments  
   Capitol area, 2400.2040, 2400.2820  
   Food service, 4626.0506  
 Bedding requirements, 4625.1000  
 Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Building requirements, 4625.0400  
 Capitol area  
   Parking facilities, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Clean indoor air, *see* SMOKING  
 Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900  
 Definitions  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200  
 Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fees, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fire protection, 4625.2000  
 Floor requirements, 4625.0500  
 Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500  
 Handwashing and handwashing facilities, 4625.1400  
 Ice for beverages, 4625.2200  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Insect control, 4625.1700  
 Lavatories, 4625.1200  
 License fees, 4625.2300  
 Lighting requirements, 4625.0800  
 Linen requirements, 4625.1000  
 Machines, ice, 4625.2200  
 Noise, area classification systems, 7030.0050  
 Operator, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800  
 Plumbing, construction and design, 4625.2100  
 Premises, defined, 4626.0020  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.2300  
 Rodent control, 4625.1700  
 Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Criteria, 8130.1000  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300  
 Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700  
 Sewerage systems, 4625.1600

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Showers and shower facilities, food and beverage service  
 establishments, 4625.1200  
 Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Smoke detectors and alarms, building code amendments,  
 1305.0907  
 Smoking restrictions, *see* SMOKING  
 Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 State Building Code, classification, 1305.0310  
 Swimming pools, 4625.2100  
 Toilet requirements, 4625.1200  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING  
 CODE  
 Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800  
 Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600  
 Waste disposal, 4625.1600  
 Water supply, 4625.1300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance,  
 5208.1500

**HOUGHTALING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HOURS OF OPERATION**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsites, 6140.0400

**HOURS OF WORK**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
 2920.3700  
 Flexible or staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel  
 emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Joint labor-management safety and health committees,  
 employee representatives, duties considered work time,  
 5208.0030  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program,  
 application contents, 7035.5700

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

Education committee, reports received, school desegregation,  
 3535.0150, 3535.0160, 3535.0180  
 Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Members, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**HOUSE ORGANS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**HOUSE SPARROWS**

*See* SPARROWS

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion,  
 9515.2500  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion,  
 9515.2500  
 Warehouse operators, dock charges, 7800.2200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
 5208.1500

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS CARRIERS**

*See* MOTOR CARRIERS

**HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Building renovation or demolition debris, 7035.0805  
 Solid waste management planning, counties and districts,  
 9215.0680

**HOUSEKEEPING**

*See* CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

**HOUSING**

*See* DWELLINGS

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Home investment partnership program (HOME), 4900.2620  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010,  
 4900.3610, 4900.3705

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3730, 4900.3745, 4900.3766  
Interstate land sales office, 2810.2610

Investment securities, taxable and tax exempt, 8002.0300

Manufactured homes

Complaints, 1350.4400, 1350.4600

Corrections and remedial actions, oversight, 1350.5700

Failure to conform

Correction, 1350.5300, 1350.5500, 1350.5700

Determinations, appeals, 1350.4800

Labels, 1350.0500

Manufactured home building code, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Subdivided land sales, filings, 2810.2610

Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

Accessibility deferred loan program

Amount, 4900.0770

Definitions, 4900.0750

Distribution, 4900.0770

Eligibility, 4900.0760

Repayment, 4900.0780

Affordable rental investment fund program loans

Applications, 4900.3530

Definitions, 4900.3510

Eligible applicants, 4900.3520

Required occupancy, 4900.3540

Scope of rules, 4900.3500

Selection criteria, 4900.3550

Apartment renovation mortgage program

Criteria for granting, 4900.0358

State energy conservation standards, compliance, 4900.0357

Bankruptcy, credit review, 4900.0080

Battered women housing program, publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Capacity building grant program

Applications, form, 4900.1934

Criteria for selection, 4900.1936

Definitions, 4900.1932

Eligible applicants, 4900.1933

Funding priorities, 4900.1937

Scope of rules, 4900.1931

Uses of grant funds, eligibility, 4900.1935

Capacity building revolving loan program

Applications, forms, 4900.1928

Criteria for selection, 4900.1930

Definitions, 4900.1926

Eligible applicants, 4900.1927

Scope of rules, 4900.1925

Uses of loan funds, eligibility, 4900.1929

Challenge grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Civil rights, compliance, 4900.0110

Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans

Definitions, 4900.1220

Eligibility requirements, 4900.1230, 4900.1240

Feasibility loans, 4900.1260

Selection criteria for loans, 4900.1250

Courts, invalidity of rules, 4900.0100

Credit, 4900.0080

Crime victims housing program, publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Debts, credit review, 4900.0080

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Deferred loans

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610, 4900.3632, 4900.3634

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705, 4900.3720, 4900.3721

Improvements, 4900.0680

Definitions

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Generally, 4900.0010

Development cost loans

Applications, 4900.0210

Authorization, 4900.0220

Cancellation, 4900.0240

Disbursements, 4900.0230

Forms, 4900.0070

Recall, 4900.0240

Disabled persons

Construction hazards, warranty claim program, 4900.1400

Improvements, 4900.0670

Discrimination, projects, 4900.0110

Domestic abuse victims, battered women housing program, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Economic development and housing challenge program

Amortizing loans, 4900.3632

Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3640

Application guide, 4900.3620, 4900.3650

Applications, eligibility, 4900.3642

Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3632

Definitions, 4900.3610

Existing loans, refinancing, 4900.3644

Fees, 4900.3632

Funds, generally

Allocation, 4900.3620

Awards, compliance requirements, 4900.3652

Permitted uses, 4900.3644

Priority of allocation, 4900.3650

Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3650

Types of funds available, 4900.3630

Generally, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652

Guidelines, 4900.3610, 4900.3620, 4900.3648

In-kind contributions, 4900.3646

Owner-occupied housing

Applications, eligibility requirements, 4900.3642

Interim financing for, 4900.3644

Requirements, generally, 4900.3634, 4900.3646

Private developers, 4900.3610, 4900.3640

Public housing agency, eligibility for funds, 4900.3640

Rental housing

Applications, eligibility requirements, 4900.3642

Loans and grants for, 4900.3632

Management and operation, 4900.3652

Requirements, generally, 4900.3646

Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3632

Repayment of loans or grants, 4900.3632

Scope of rules, 4900.3600

Selection standards, 4900.3648

Effective date of rules, 4900.0011

Emergency home improvement plan, 4900.0700

Employment, credit review, 4900.0080

Family rental housing loan programs

Applications, forms, 4900.2703

Criteria for selection, 4900.2706

Definitions, 4900.2701

Eligible applicants, 4900.2702

Funding priorities, 4900.2707



**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

- Family rental housing loan programs (Cont'd)
  - New construction, eligible units, 4900.2705
  - Occupancy requirements, 4900.2704
  - Scope of rules, 4900.2700
- Home energy loans
  - Credit review, 4900.0591
  - Definitions, 4900.0590
  - Eligibility, 4900.0591
  - Eligible properties, 4900.0592
  - Income qualifications, 4900.0593
  - Preferences, low and moderate income, 4900.0594
  - Requirements, generally, 4900.0593
- Home equity conversion counseling program
  - Contents of program, 4900.2040
  - Criteria for selection, 4900.2060
  - Definitions, 4900.2030
  - Eligible applicants, 4900.2050
  - Fees to clients, 4900.2040
  - Record keeping requirements, 4900.2070
  - Reporting requirements, 4900.2070
  - Scope of rules, 4900.2020
- Home improvement grants and loans
  - Eligibility, 4900.0660
  - Generally, 4900.0510, 4900.0520, 4900.0610 to 4900.0700
  - Repayment, 4900.0680
  - Requests for reservation of funds, 4900.0620
- Home improvements, emergency fund, 4900.0700
- Home investment partnership program (HOME), 4900.2620
- Home owner labor agreement, 4900.0690
- Home ownership assistance fund
  - Administrative fees, providing by agency, 4900.1375
  - Coinsurance, providing by agency, 4900.1375
  - Default by recipient, 4900.1331
  - Definitions, 4900.1315
  - Eligible property, 4900.1359
  - Entry costs, 4900.1315, 4900.1375
  - Limitations on assistance, 4900.1390
  - Participation interest, 4900.1315, 4900.1375
  - Purpose of program, 4900.1331
  - Recapturing of funds, 4900.1331
  - Recipients, 4900.1315, 4900.1345
  - Risk sharing pools, providing by agency, 4900.1375
  - Scope of rules, 4900.1300
  - Use of money, 4900.1331, 4900.1375
- Housing pool allocations to cities
  - Agency issuance on behalf of cities, 4900.3270
  - Allotments list, 4900.3250
  - Definitions, 4900.3210
  - Designation of issuance, 4900.3250
  - Mortgage revenue bond authority
    - Allotment of funds to applicants, 4900.3250
    - Applications for bonding authority, 4900.3230, 4900.3270
    - Definitions, 4900.3210
    - Eligible programs, 4900.3220
    - Program administration, agreements about, 4900.3270
    - Scope, 4900.3200
  - New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3300 to 4900.3320
  - Scope of rules, 4900.3200
  - Single-family housing programs, 4900.3220
- Housing sponsors
  - Eligibility, 4900.0060
  - Staff services to assist in preapplication procedure, 4900.0050

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

- Housing trust fund program
  - Amortizing loans, capital funding, 4900.3721
- Applicants
  - Capital funding, eligibility, 4900.3725
  - Operating subsidies, eligibility, 4900.3741
  - Rental assistance, eligibility, 4900.3761
- Application guide, 4900.3710, 4900.3730
- Applications
  - Capital funding, eligibility, 4900.3726
  - Operating subsidies, eligibility, 4900.3742
  - Rental assistance, eligibility, 4900.3762
  - When accepted, 4900.3710
- Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3724
- Capital funding
  - Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3725
  - Applications, eligibility, 4900.3726
  - Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3724
  - Awards, compliance requirements, 4900.3731
  - Grants, 4900.3722
  - Housing-related space, 4900.3728
  - Loans, 4900.3721
  - Permitted uses, 4900.3727, 4900.3728
  - Priority of allocation, 4900.3730
  - Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3724
  - Selection standards, 4900.3729
  - Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3730
  - Types of funds available, generally, 4900.3720
- Definitions, 4900.3705
- Fees, 4900.3723, 4900.3763, 4900.3767
- Funds, generally
  - Allocation and availability, 4900.3710
  - Capital funding, 4900.3720 to 4900.3731
  - Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746
  - Permitted uses, generally, 4900.3710
  - Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769
- Generally, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769
- Grants
  - Capital funding, 4900.3720
  - Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746
  - Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769
  - Term and repayment, 4900.3722
- Guidelines, 4900.3705, 4900.3710
- Interest rates, capital funding, 4900.3721
- Operating subsidies
  - Administration provisions, 4900.3746
  - Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3741
  - Applications, eligibility, 4900.3742
  - Owners of housing developments, duties, 4900.3746
  - Permitted uses, 4900.3743
  - Priority of allocation, 4900.3745
  - Reduction or termination of subsidies, 4900.3746
  - Revenue shortfall funding, 4900.3743, 4900.3746
  - Selection standards, 4900.3744
  - Types of funds available, 4900.3740
  - Unique costs funding, 4900.3743, 4900.3745, 4900.3746
- Permanent rental housing, operating subsidies, priority, 4900.3745
- Project-based rental assistance
  - Administration provisions, 4900.3768
  - Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761
  - Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762
  - Permitted uses, 4900.3763
- Public housing agencies, eligibility for funds, 4900.3725, 4900.3761

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

## Housing trust fund program (Cont'd)

## Rental assistance

- Administrators, duties, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769
- Administrators' fees, 4900.3763
- Amount provided, 4900.3767, 4900.3768
- Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761
- Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762
- Extension of funding, 4900.3769
- Form of funding, 4900.3767, 4900.3768
- Length of time of funding, 4900.3767, 4900.3768
- Permitted uses, 4900.3763
- Priority of allocation, 4900.3766
- Project-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761
- Selection standards, 4900.3765
- Sponsor-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761
- Tenant-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761
- Tenants, eligibility, 4900.3764
- Termination of administrator, 4900.3767, 4900.3768
- Termination of subsidy, 4900.3767, 4900.3768
- Types of funds available, 4900.3760

## Rental housing

- Capital funding, permitted uses, 4900.3720 to 4900.3731
- Construction and permanent financing for, 4900.3720
- Management and operation, 4900.3731
- Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746
- Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769
- Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3724

## Repayment of loans or grants

- Capital funding, 4900.3721, 4900.3722
- Processing fees, 4900.3723

## Scope of rules, 4900.3700

## Sponsor-based rental assistance

- Administration provisions, 4900.3767
- Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761
- Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762
- Permitted uses, 4900.3763

## Tenant-based rental assistance

- Administration provisions, 4900.3767
- Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761
- Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762
- Permitted uses, 4900.3763

## Improvements

- Administration, loans, 4900.0650
- Emergency home improvement plans, 4900.0700
- Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540
- Time of completion, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530

## Income, credit review, 4900.0080

## Indians, program for, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

## Innovative housing loans

- Applications, 4900.1200
- Cooperative or rental multifamily housing, 4900.1220 to 4900.1260
- Criteria, 4900.1210

## Insurance, evidence, 4900.0350

## Interest

- American Indian housing, 4900.0980
- Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3632, 4900.3634, 4900.3644
- Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
- Housing trust fund program, 4900.3721

## Interim loans, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610, 4900.3634, 4900.3644

## Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360

## Low and moderate income families

- American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

## Low and moderate income families (Cont'd)

- Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
- Innovative housing loans, 4900.1200, 4900.1210
- Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360
- Occupancy in multiunit developments, 4900.0340
- Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630
- Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530
- Temporary housing programs, 4900.1700 to 4900.1703
- Warranty claim program, eligibility, 4900.1410

## Mobile homes, rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630

## Mortgage loans

- Evidence of indebtedness, 4900.0350
- Forms, 4900.0070
- Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360
- Multiunit developments, 4900.0320, 4900.0330

## Mortgage revenue bond authority, housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

## Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0350

## Neighborhood land trust program, publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3430 to 4900.3434

## New housing mortgage revenue bonds

- Definitions, 4900.3310
- Housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320
- Metropolitan area, limits on new construction, 4900.3320
- Scope of rules, 4900.3300

## Planning grants, 4900.0410, 4900.0420

## Procedures, 4900.0070

## Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program

- Applications, information required, 4900.3432
- Authority for rules, 4900.3430
- Definitions, 4900.3431
- Eligible applicants, 4900.3432
- Eligible uses of money, 4900.3432
- Interest rate, 4900.3433
- Ownership and use of property, 4900.3433
- Repayment requirements, 4900.3433
- Scope of rules, 4900.3430
- Selection criteria, 4900.3434

## Publicly owned transitional housing

- Definitions, 4900.3110
- Eligible applicants, 4900.3120
- Eligible structures, 4900.3120
- Scope of rules, 4900.3100
- Selection criteria for financial assistance, 4900.3130

## Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans

- Definitions, 4900.2000
- Generally, 4900.2005

## Receivership revolving loan fund

- Administrative expenses, 4900.2905
- Application process, 4900.2903
- Definitions, 4900.2901
- Disbursement of funds, 4900.2906
- Eligible property, 4900.2902
- Eligible receivers, 4900.2902
- Prequalification requirements, 4900.2902
- Property management fees, disbursement, 4900.2904
- Repayment, 4900.2907
- Scope of rules, 4900.2900
- Supplemental management fees, disbursement, 4900.2904

## Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans

- Definitions, 4900.2000
- Generally, 4900.2005

## Rehabilitation grants and loans

- Amounts, 4900.0640

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation grants and loans (Cont'd)

- Deferred loan assets, 4900.0630
- Eligibility, 4900.0660
- Forms, 4900.0070
- Repayment, 4900.0680
- Requests for reservation of funds, 4900.0620
- Revolving loan assets, 4900.0630

Rental assistance loans or grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Rental housing loan programs for families, 4900.2700 to 4900.2707

Rental housing loan programs for individuals

- Applications, forms, 4900.2803
- Criteria for selection, 4900.2805
- Definitions, 4900.2801
- Eligible applicants, 4900.2802
- Occupancy requirements, 4900.2804
- Scope of rules, 4900.2800

Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness

- Applications, content, 4900.3030
- Definitions, 4900.3010
- Eligible recipients, 4900.3020
- Scope of rules, 4900.3000
- Selection criteria, 4900.3050
- Use of grant funds, 4900.3040

Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540

Rental rehabilitation program

- Agency loans, 4900.0294
- Definitions, 4900.0291
- Eligible projects, 4900.0293
- Federal regulations, 4900.0292
- Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4900.0292
- Notice of available funds, 4900.0295
- Scope of rules, 4900.0290
- Selection criteria, 4900.0296

Renters, preference in occupancy, 4900.0120

Scope of rules, 4900.0020

Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority, housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

Sponsors, *see* Housing sponsors under this topic

Staff services, preapplication procedure, 4900.0050

Standards

- Home improvements, loans, 4900.0520
- Improvements, 4900.0540, 4900.0670

Structures less than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, home improvements, 4900.0540

Structures more than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, improvements, 4900.0540

Temporary housing programs

- Definitions, 4900.1701
- Eligible applicants, 4900.1702
- Eligible structures, 4900.1702
- Scope of rules, 4900.1700
- Selection criteria, 4900.1703

Transitional housing, publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Trust fund, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Undue hardship, waiver of rules, 4900.0090

Unfit dwellings, warranty claim program, 4900.1400

Urban and rural homesteading program

- Administrative costs, 4900.2440
- At-risk homebuyers, eligible homebuyers, 4900.2540
- Contract for deed, 4900.2560
- Definitions, 4900.2420
- Eligible homebuyers, 4900.2540

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Urban and rural homesteading program (Cont'd)

- Eligible organizations
  - Applications, 4900.2460
  - Criteria for selecting, 4900.2480
  - Record keeping requirements, 4900.2600
  - Selection, 4900.2480
- Eligible properties, 4900.2520
- Good neighbor policy, eligible homebuyers, consenting to, 4900.2440
- Home investment partnership program, federal funds, 4900.2620
- Local Neighborhood Advisory Board, duties, 4900.2500
- Purpose of program, 4900.2440
- Record keeping requirements, 4900.2600
- Reporting requirements, 4900.2600
- Revolving fund, 4900.2580
- Scope of rules, 4900.2400

Urban Indian housing loan program

- Administrator, 4900.1510
- Allocation of funds, 4900.1520
- Homeownership mortgage participation component
  - Administration, 4900.1578
  - Advisory Council on Urban Indians, reports to, 4900.1586
  - Alternate administrator, 4900.1582
  - Alternative program components, 4900.1580 to 4900.1584
  - Approval, alternative program components, 4900.1584
  - Eligible recipients, 4900.1572, 4900.1576
  - Income for eligible persons, 4900.1574
  - Purchase price limitations, 4900.1572
- Recipients, eligibility, 4900.1540
- Scope of rules, 4900.1500

Victims of crime, housing program, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Waiver, rules, 4900.0090

Warranties, improvements, 4900.0540

Warranty claim program

- Applications, 4900.1420, 4900.1430
- Defects covered, 4900.1400
- Eligibility, 4900.1410
- Exclusions, 4900.1440
- Limited-unit mortgage loans, 4900.1430
- Rehabilitation, applications, 4900.1420
- Subrogation rights, 4900.1410

**HOUSING PROJECTS**

Assisted units, defined, 4900.3705

Cooperatively developed plan, definitions

- Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610
- Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Developers, loans or grants to, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3640

Grants or loans for

- Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652
- Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Housing sponsors, 4900.0050, 4900.0060

Low and moderate income housing, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020, 2660.0090

Private developers, 4900.3640

Public housing agencies

- Definitions
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705
- Funding for, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3640

## HOUSING

762

**HOUSING REHABILITATION**

Grants or loans for, Housing Finance Agency, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3644

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS**

Assisted living facilities, *see* ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES

Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205

Housing for the elderly, definitions, Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Medical cannabis, storage, 4770.4030

Permanent supportive housing, defined, 4900.3705

Residents, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302

**HOUSTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**HOWARD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUBBARD COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**HUBBARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)**

Bloodborne disease, HIV defined as, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Chemically dependent persons, detoxification program clients, 9530.6530

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Infection control procedures

Centers For Disease Control, compliance with recommendations, 6950.1030

Contaminated equipment, instruments and devices, procedures, 6950.1060

Definitions, 6950.1010

Disposable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060

Exposure incidents, 6950.1040

Eye protection equipment, 6950.1070

Gloves, use, 6950.1070

Handwashing, 6950.1060

Inconsistencies, rules and Centers for Disease Control recommendations, 6950.1030

Infectious disease policies at clinical practice locations, compliance with, 6950.1050

Laundry, procedures, 6950.1080

Masks, 6950.1070

Multiple dose vials, procedures, 6950.1060

Notice, exposure incidents, 6950.1040

Personal protective equipment, 6950.1070

Purpose of rules, 6950.1000

Regulated persons

Actions, generally, 6950.1060

Compliance with requirements, 6950.1020

Exposure incidents, notice requirements, 6950.1040

Reusable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060

Shields, 6950.1070

Spills, procedures, 6950.1080

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) (Cont'd)**

Infection control procedures (Cont'd)

Transfers among containers, 6950.1060

Pregnant women, reporting, 4605.7044

Public education, 4605.7800

Reporting requirements

Clinical materials submissions, 4605.7040

Generally, 4605.7040

Medical laboratories, 4605.7030

Pregnant women, 4605.7030, 4605.7044

Transmission prevention, drugs for, nursing homes, 6800.6800

Treatment and prevention, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070

**HUMAN ORGANS**

Ionizing radiation exposure, occupational doses, *see*

Occupational doses under IONIZING RADIATION

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

Administrative appeal

No probable cause determination, 5000.0700

Probable cause determination, 5000.0750

Administrative law judges, decisions, 5000.2000

Affirmative action requirements, use of records, educational institutions, 5000.2250

Amendments to complaints, 5000.0900

Answer to complaint, 5000.0500, 5000.1200

Appeal and review

Court, 5000.2100

No probable cause determination, 5000.0700

Audio recordings, fact finding conferences, 5000.0510

Certificates of compliance for public contracts, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600

Charges

Generally, 5000.0400

Supplemental information, 5000.0500

Civil actions, private, procedures, 5000.0550

Class action suits, 5000.1100

Complaints, 5000.0400, 5000.0900

Conciliation, 5000.0800

Confidential and privileged information, 5000.0500, 5000.0800

Contested cases

Court review, 5000.2100

Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600

Sanctions for delays, 1400.7050

Contracts, state, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600

Cross-filing with other agencies, 5000.0400

Decisions, administrative law judges, 5000.2000

Definitions, 5000.0050

Department procedure, 5000.0300

Discovery, 5000.0500

Discrimination, charges, 5000.0400

Dismissal of charges

Failure to provide required information, 5000.0540

F frivolous charges, 5000.0530

Notice, 5000.0560

Documents

Preserving, 5000.2250

Production and inspection, 5000.0500

Due process rights, 5000.0300

Educational institutions, use of records, 5000.2250

Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510

Filing complaint, 5000.0900

Final order, 5000.2000

F frivolous charges, dismissal, 5000.0530

Hearings, 5000.0700

Inspection of documents, 5000.0500

**HUMAN RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

Interpretation of rules, 5000.2400  
 Interrogatories, 5000.0500  
 Investigations, 5000.0500  
 Monitoring agreements, 5000.0800  
 No probable cause determinations  
   Notice, 5000.0580  
   Reconsideration, 5000.0700  
 Notice  
   Agreements, noncompliance, 5000.0800  
   Dismissal for failure to provide information, 5000.0540  
   Dismissal of charges, 5000.0560  
   No probable cause determinations, 5000.0580  
   Probable cause and conciliation determinations, 5000.0580  
   Reconsideration of no probable cause determination, 5000.0700  
   Reconsideration of probable cause determination, 5000.0750  
   Reopening decisions, 5000.0570  
 Policy letters, 5000.2200  
 Private civil actions, notice to department, 5000.0550  
 Probable cause determinations, 5000.0580, 5000.0750  
 Production of documents, 5000.0500  
 Reconsideration, no probable cause determinations, 5000.0700  
 Records and record keeping, 5000.2250  
 Reopening cases, 5000.0570  
 Service, 5000.0500, 5000.2000  
 Service of complaint, 5000.0900  
 Settlement, 5000.0800  
 Severability of rules, 5000.2300  
 State contracts, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
 Statement of grievance, 5000.0400  
 Subpoenas  
   Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510  
   Witnesses, 5000.0500  
 Suits, class actions suits, 5000.1100  
 Termination of proceedings, 5000.0520, 5000.0550  
 Testimony, 5000.0500  
 Unfair discriminatory practice  
   Charges, 5000.0400  
   Determinations, 5000.0580  
 Withdrawn charges, 5000.0400  
 Written interrogatories, 5000.0500

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**

Notice given, state agency contracts, void for affirmative action violations, 5000.3415  
 Referrals to, school district, findings of segregation, 3535.0150

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS**

Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, involvement, 2920.5000  
 Adult day care  
   Generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730  
   Licenses, family adult day services, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150  
 Adult foster care  
   Generally, 9555.5105 to 9555.6265  
   Licenses, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150  
 Assistance payments, fraud, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Boarding care homes, *see* Medical assistance payments under NURSING HOMES  
 Chemical abuse review panels, 7503.2200  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Children in out-of-home placement providers, *see* Out-of-home placements under CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Children in out-of-home placement providers, policy and procedures, review, 2960.0030  
 Client financial information, 9515.1600  
 Community action programs, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180  
 Community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Cost of care determinations, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100  
 Day training, generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930  
 Deaf Services Division, 8775.0100, 8775.0300, 8775.0800  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Day training, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930  
   Rate exceptions, 9510.1020 to 9510.2050  
 Disabled persons, programs for, *see* Residential and nonresidential programs under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Drug dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Emotionally disturbed children, family community support, 9535.4000 to 9535.4070  
 Employees  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580  
   Medical director, 9515.0310, 9515.0450  
 Family day care homes  
   Generally, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445  
   Licenses, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150  
 Federal aid, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370  
 Forms, client financial information, 9515.1500  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272  
 General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
 Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930  
 Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1000 to 9565.1300  
 Hospices, *see* HOSPICES  
 Human services agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0500 to 4695.1600  
 Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Integrated treatment programs, mental illness and substance use disorders, 9533.0010 to 9533.0180  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Interstate child placement, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370  
 Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Licenses, disqualification, hospices, 4664.0010  
 Local social services agencies, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300  
 Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical director  
   Approvals by, psychosurgery referrals, regional treatment center clients, 9515.0450

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Medical director (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 9515.0310  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0750 to 9520.0870  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0510, 9520.0620  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations, community action programs, *see* COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400  
 Nursing homes  
   Medical assistance payments, *see* same under NURSING HOMES  
   Rates, 4658.0145  
   Replace-in-kind projects, 4658.3005  
 Paternity suit settlements, *see* PATERNITY  
 Prior authorization of health services, 9505.5000 to 9505.5105  
 Public assistance fraud, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Public guardianship, children, special education students, 3525.2440  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* Cost of care under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Rehabilitation programs for chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Rules by number, *see* Human services rules under POPULAR NAMES OF RULES  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020  
 Senior companions, *see* SENIOR COMPANIONS  
 Sex offenders  
   Sexual psychopaths and sexually dangerous persons, *see* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER  
   Standards generally, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Special transportation services, ambulances, license violations, 8840.5800  
 State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310  
 State nursing homes, *see* STATE NURSING HOMES  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA PROGRAM  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930  
 Vendor participation in medical assistance, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240  
 Vulnerable adults, 9555.7100 to 9555.7600  
 Waivers, clients' personal property, 9515.2500  
 Welfare fraud, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Administration, 9575.0100 to 9575.0160  
 Affirmative action  
   Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
   Defined, 9575.0010  
   Plans, 9575.0090  
 Allocation  
   Appeals, 9575.1170  
   Defined, 9575.0010  
   Generally, 9575.1560  
 Amendments to rules, 9575.0040, 9575.1290

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Appeals  
   Appointing authority, denial or suspension of administrative reimbursement to council, 9575.0070  
   Generally, 9575.1150 to 9575.1200  
   Investigatory leave, not appealable, 9575.0920  
   Procedures, council's duties, 9575.0130  
   Suspensions, not appealable, 9575.0920  
 Applicants  
   Change of address, 9575.0560  
   Disqualification, 9575.0420  
   Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
   Medical examinations, 9575.0400  
   Registers, *see* same under this topic  
 Applications, 9575.0410, 9575.1160  
 Appointing authority  
   Defined, 9575.0010  
   Duties, generally, 9575.0650 to 9575.0700  
   Notice given  
     Completion of probationary period, 9575.0790  
     Layoffs, 9575.0930  
     Removal of probationary employee, 9575.0780  
   Violations and penalties, 9575.0070  
 Appointments  
   Appeals, effect, 9575.1160  
   Definitions, 9575.0010  
   Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
   Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
   Generally, 9575.0650 to 9575.0700  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
   Supervisors, 9575.0150  
   Termination, 9575.0660, 9575.0680  
   Trainee appointments, 9575.0680  
 Authority for rules, 9575.0030  
 Certification of eligibles  
   Appeals, effect, 9575.1160  
   Generally, 9575.0600 to 9575.0630  
   Promotions, 9575.0800  
   Requisitions for, 9575.0610  
 Classes and classification  
   Definitions, 9575.0010  
   Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
   Evaluation, 9575.0300  
   Plan, 9575.1550 to 9575.1570  
   Reclassification, procedures, 9575.1580  
   Review, council's duties, 9575.0130  
 Collective bargaining agreements, salary adjustments, 9575.0350, 9575.0370  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Council members, 9575.0140  
   Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Employees  
   Adjustments, 9575.0320, 9575.0350, 9575.0370  
   Computation, 9575.1360, 9575.1380  
   Demotions, 9575.1430  
   Entrance salaries, 9575.1410  
   Promotions, 9575.1420  
   Provisional employees, 9575.1410  
   Reinstatements, 9575.1450  
   Review, 9575.1280  
   Salary ranges, 9575.0310, 9575.0330, 9575.1500  
   Transfers, 9575.1440  
   Examination monitors, 9575.0470  
 Compensation plans  
   Generally, 9575.0300 to 9575.0370  
   Review, council's duties, 9575.0130

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation plans (Cont'd)  
 Salary ranges, 9575.1500  
 Variances, 9575.1490  
 Council  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Compensation, 9575.0140  
 Compensation plans, review, 9575.0300  
 Consulting, 9575.0130, 9575.0150  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Denial of administrative reimbursement, 9575.0070  
 Duties, generally, 9575.0130  
 Meetings, 9575.0120  
 Organization, 9575.0110  
 Recommendations by  
 Amendments to rules, 9575.0040  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Generally, 9575.0130  
 Probationary period, 9575.0790  
 Reports given, permanent status of probationary employees, 9575.0790  
 Review by, classification plans, 9575.1550  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Demotions  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0860  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0770  
 Salaries, 9575.1430  
 Disabled persons  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Examinations, 9575.0450, 9575.0470  
 Disadvantaged groups, positions, 9575.0450  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Dismissals  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Grounds, 9575.0070, 9575.0910  
 Editing of rules, 9575.0050  
 Effective date of rules, 9575.1300  
 Eligibles  
 Certification, 9575.0600 to 9575.0630  
 Change of address, 9575.0560  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Registers, 9575.0550 to 9575.0580  
 Emergency employees, 9575.0670  
 Employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Investigatory leaves, 9575.0920  
 Other employment, prohibited, 9575.1270  
 Political activity, prohibitions and restrictions, 9575.0080  
 Records, 9575.1280  
 Resignations, 9575.0900  
 Suspensions, 9575.0920  
 Training, 9575.1260  
 Violations and penalties, 9575.0070  
 Examinations  
 Appeals, rating, 9575.1160  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Generally, 9575.0450 to 9575.0530  
 Interagency cooperation, 9575.1280

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Passing points, 9575.0480  
 Procedures, council's duties, 9575.0130  
 Promotions, 9575.0810  
 Provisional employees, 9575.0660  
 Scoring, 9575.0480  
 Training and experience, evaluation, 9575.0490  
 Transfers, 9575.0810  
 Exclusive representatives  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Salary adjustments, 9575.0350  
 Salary ranges, 9575.0310, 9575.0330, 9575.1360  
 Fraud  
 Applications, disqualification, 9575.0420  
 Dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Hearings  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Generally, 9575.1180  
 Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Intermittent employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Probationary period, 9575.0730  
 Salaries, 9575.1360  
 Investigatory leaves, 9575.0920  
 Layoff lists  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Generally, 9575.0930  
 Requirements, 9575.0550, 9575.0860  
 Layoffs  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Generally, 9575.0930  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Objectives, 9575.0020  
 Oral examination boards, 9575.0500  
 Part-time employees, salary computation, 9575.1360  
 Permanent employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, *see* same under this topic  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Notice received, salary reductions, 9575.0370  
 Probationary period, exclusion, 9575.0710  
 Promotions, *see* same under this topic  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0950  
 Restoration to former class, 9575.0780  
 Transfers, *see* same under this topic  
 Positions  
 Allocations, appeal, 9575.1170  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550 to 9575.1570  
 Covered by rules, 9575.0060  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Disadvantaged groups, 9575.0450  
 Hard-to-fill, 9575.0410  
 Reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Probationary employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, 9575.0770, 9575.0860, 9575.0930  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Permanent status, procedures, 9575.0790  
 Promotions, 9575.0750  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0960

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Probationary employees (Cont'd)  
 Removal, 9575.0780  
 Requirements, 9575.0690  
 Trainee appointments, 9575.0680  
 Transfers, 9575.0760, 9575.0850

Probationary period  
 Conditions requiring, 9575.0720  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Employees with continuous service, exemption, 9575.0690  
 Extensions, 9575.0740  
 Generally, 9575.0710 to 9575.0790  
 Permanent employees from other jurisdictions, 9575.1280

Promotions  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0800, 9575.0810  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0750  
 Registers, 9575.0650  
 Salaries, 9575.1420

Provisional employees, 9575.0660  
 Reclassification, procedures, 9575.1580

Records and record keeping  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Employee services records, 9575.1280  
 Examination records, 9575.0520  
 Permanent status, 9575.0790

Recruitment of employees  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Generally, 9575.0400 to 9575.0420

Reemployment lists  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Requirements, 9575.0550, 9575.0860, 9575.0980

Reemployment of former employees  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0950 to 9575.0980  
 Salaries, 9575.1450

Registers  
 Appointments, 9575.0650, 9575.0660, 9575.0680  
 Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Duration, 9575.0570  
 Generally, 9575.0550 to 9575.0580  
 Promotions, 9575.0810  
 Removal, appeals, 9575.1160  
 Veterans preference, 9575.0700

Removal of probationary employees, 9575.0780  
 Resignations, generally, 9575.0900  
 Salaries, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Scope of rules, 9575.0010, 9575.0930

Seniority  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930

Supervisor  
 Applications, authority, 9575.0410  
 Appointment, 9575.0130, 9575.0150  
 Cooperation, merit system agencies, 9575.1280  
 Council, duties, 9575.0110  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Duties, generally, 9575.0160  
 Editing of rules, duties, 9575.0050  
 Examinations, duties, 9575.0480, 9575.0490  
 Filing with, negotiated salary schedules, 9575.0330

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Supervisor (Cont'd)  
 Notice given  
 Appeals, 9575.1150  
 Examinations, 9575.0460, 9575.0510  
 Removal from register, 9575.0580

Notice received  
 Appeals, 9575.1150  
 Salary ranges, 9575.0310  
 Registers, duties regarding, 9575.0570  
 Review by, payrolls, 9575.1280

Suspensions  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Generally, 9575.0920

Temporary employees  
 Appointments, 9575.0680  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930

Trainee appointments, termination, 9575.0680

Trainees  
 Appointments, 9575.0650  
 Registers, 9575.0550

Training, employees, 9575.1260

Transfers  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0850  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Lists, eligible employees, 9575.0550  
 Other merit system jurisdictions, 9575.1280  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0760  
 Salaries, 9575.1440

Unclassified positions, appointments, 9575.0680

Veterans and veterans preference  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Registers, 9575.0700  
 Removal, restrictions, 9575.1180

Violations of rules, 9575.0070

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**  
 Actions by commissioner, 4695.1500

Applicant groups  
 Contents of questionnaire, 4695.1100  
 Delayed consideration, 4695.1300

Collection of data, commissioner-initiated identification of occupational groups, 4695.1000

Consideration for regulation  
 Delayed consideration, 4695.1300  
 Immediate consideration, 4695.1400

Credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500  
 Definitions, 4695.0500  
 Delayed consideration, application for regulation, 4695.1500  
 Determining necessity of regulation, factors, 4695.0800  
 Disciplinary procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Evidence, applicant or occupational groups, 4695.1100  
 Existing licensing board, registration with, 4695.1500  
 Factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800  
 Fees, initial registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Functional differentiation of groups, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Further studies, regulation of occupational group, 4695.1500  
 Guidelines, factors for determining necessity regulation, 4695.0800

Identification of occupational groups  
 Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000



**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Identification of occupational groups (Cont'd)
  - Letter of intent, 4695.0900
  - Questionnaires, *see* same under this topic
- Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
- Justification, need for regulation, 4695.1400
- Letter of intent, identification of occupational group, 4695.0900
- Meetings, subcommittee, immediate consideration, regulation, 4695.1400
- Necessity of regulation, factors for determining, 4695.0800
- New or emerging occupational groups, determination of need for regulation, 4695.1000
- Notice
  - Applicant group, consideration of application, 4695.1500
  - Commissioners action, 4695.1500
  - Determination of nonregulation of occupational groups, 4695.1500
  - Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400
  - Reconsideration process, 4695.1600
- Occupational group identification
  - Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000
  - Letter of intent, 4695.0900
  - Questionnaires, *see* same under this topic
- Organizational structure, advisory councils, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Priorities, questionnaire processing priorities, 4695.1200
- Procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Procedures for determining regulations, 4695.0500
- Processing priorities, questionnaires, 4695.1200
- Protection of public, means other than regulation, 4695.0800
- Public forums, immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
- Qualifications, registration for all entry routes, registration with existing board, 4695.1500
- Questionnaires
  - Contents, 4695.1100
  - Processing priorities, 4695.1200
  - Studying for purposes of immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
  - Submission to applicant group, 4695.0900
- Reconsideration process, 4695.1600
- Registered titles, occupations career progression, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Regulations, consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
- Regulatory decision process, 4695.1300 to 4695.1600
- Renewal of registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
- Reports
  - Commissioners action, 4695.1500
  - Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
  - Recommendation for credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500
- Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600
- Subcommittee, consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
- Time
  - Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400
  - Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600
  - Submission of questionnaire to commissioner by applicant group, 4695.0900
- Unregulated practice of occupation, 4695.0800
- HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**
  - Appointment of subcommittee, consideration of applications, 4695.1400
  - Conflicts of interest, 4695.0700

**HUMPHREY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HUNGRY JACK LAKE**

- Bass, limits, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUNTER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HUNTING**

*See also* GAME ANIMALS

- All-terrain vehicles
  - Deer licensees, 6232.0300
  - Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950
- Aquatic management areas, permitted activity, 6270.0200
- Artificial lights, raccoons, 6234.1200
- Blinds
  - Cutting plants for, 6232.0200
  - Public lands or waters, use, 6240.0200
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1200
- Children
  - Take a Kid Hunting weekend, dates, 6234.3500
  - Turkey licenses, 6236.0300
  - Youth waterfowl hunting days, 6240.0610
  - Youth wild turkey hunts, 6236.1070
- Clothing, *see* HUNTING CLOTHING
- Controlled hunting zones
  - Alcoholic beverages, regulations, 6230.0500
  - Bag tag permits, 6230.0700
  - Descriptions, specific zones, 6230.0600
  - Dogs, use in, 6230.0500
  - Elm Lake, special provisions, 6230.0900
  - Establishment, 6230.0600
  - Hunting groups, limits on number, 6230.0500
  - Lac qui Parle, special provisions, 6230.0700
  - License requirements, 6230.0500
  - Littering, regulations, 6230.0500
  - Loitering, regulations, 6230.0500
  - Orwell, special provisions, 6230.0900
  - Regulations, generally, 6230.0500
  - Rochester, special provisions, 6230.1000
  - Roseau River, special provisions, 6230.1000
  - Talcot Lake, special provisions, 6230.1100
  - Thief Lake (early), special provisions, 6230.0700
  - Thief Lake (late), special provisions, 6230.0800
  - Trailers, restrictions in zone, 6230.0500
- Decoys, live decoys, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Definitions, game and fish rules, 6200.0200
- Disabled hunters
  - Assistants, 6232.2500
  - Grouse hunting near motor vehicles, exception, 6234.0100
  - Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, motor use, 6240.2000
  - Organized hunts by nonprofit organizations, 6232.2500
  - Permits, 6232.2500
  - Snowmobiles, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250
- Dogs, *see* Hunting with dogs under DOGS
- Falconry, *see* FALCONRY
- Firearms
  - Crows, 6240.2400
  - Gray partridge hunting, 6234.0500
  - Grouse hunting, discharging firearms near motor vehicles, 6234.0100
  - Handguns
    - Crows, 6240.2400
    - Prairie chickens, 6237.0400
    - Small game, 6234.0100

## HUNTING

768

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

## Firearms (Cont'd)

- Pheasant hunting, 6234.0300
- Prairie chickens, 6237.0400
- Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest, restrictions, 6230.1400
- Shooting hours, 6200.0200
- Turkey hunting, 6236.0100, 6236.0550
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260

Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS

## Guides, bear outfitters, licenses, 6232.3500

## Lawful possession from nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200

Licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES

## Outfitters, bear outfitters, licenses, 6232.3500

## Party hunting

- Bears, 6232.2800
- Deer, 6232.0300

## Public water access sites, 6218.0100

## Radios, crow hunting, 6240.2400

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

## Shooting hours, defined, 6200.0200

## Stands

- Big game, 6232.0100
- Construction, 6100.1950
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250
- Take a Kid Hunting weekend, dates, 6234.3500
- Wildlife management areas
  - Becklin Homestead Park Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0290
  - Vermillion Highlands Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0295

## Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250

## Youth waterfowl hunting, 6240.0610

**HUNTING CLOTHING**

## Deer hunting, 6232.0300

## Elk hunting, 6232.4200

## Moose hunting, 6232.3700

**HUNTING LICENSES**

## Applications, 6200.0200

## Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500

## Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

## Duplicates, electronic licenses, 6213.0510

## Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

## Indian band members, documentation, 6200.0200

## License bureau, commercial license applications, 6200.0200

## Nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200

**HUNTINGTON FEIGH LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**HUSTLER LAKE**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HYBRID SEED FIELD CORN**

## Labels and labeling, sample labels, 1510.0350

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS***See* MOTOR VEHICLES**HYDROCARBONS**

## Air pollution

- Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
- Episode reduction objectives, Table 5, 7009.1100

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER***See* WATER POWER**HYDROFLUOROCARBONS**

## Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**HYDROGEN SULFIDE**

## Air pollution

- Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
- Measurement methodology, 7009.0060

## Oil refineries, emission monitoring, 7011.1420

**HYPOTHYROIDISM***See* METABOLIC DISORDERS**ICE***See also* SNOWAeration systems, *see* PUBLIC WATERS

## Food, ice defined as, food code, 4626.0020

## Food and beverage service

- Boarding care homes, *see* Ice under BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Hospitals, 4640.2800, 4645.3805
- Hotels, 4625.2200
- Nursing homes, 4658.0645, 4658.4305
- Restaurants, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

## Ice detection devices, strontium-90 in, 4731.3380

## Ice made from drinking water, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0195

## Removal, occupational safety and health, 5205.0660

**ICE ARENAS**

## Indoor ice arenas, air quality

- Carbon monoxide concentrations
  - Follow-up testing, 4620.4600
  - Limits, 4620.3950
  - Measurement, 4620.4510, 4620.4700
- Certificates and certification, 4620.4000
- Corrective actions, 4620.4600
- Definitions, 4620.4000
- Enforcement, 4620.4800
- Evacuation, when required, 4620.4600
- Ice edging, air quality measurements for, 4620.4510
- Ice resurfacing, air quality measurements for, 4620.4510
- Internal combustion equipment, suspending use, 4620.4600
- Measurement, 4620.4510, 4620.4700
- Measuring devices, 4620.4550
- Nitrogen dioxide concentrations
  - Follow-up testing, 4620.4600
  - Limits, 4620.3950
  - Measurement, 4620.4510, 4620.4700
- Owners and operators, 4620.3910, 4620.3950
- Purpose of rules, 4620.3900
- Records and record keeping, 4620.4650
- Responsible persons, training, 4620.4450
- Standards, acceptable air quality, 4620.3950
- Tests and testing, 4620.4600
- Variations, 4620.4900
- Ventilation rate, increasing, 4620.4600

**ICE CRACKING LAKE**

## Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**ICE CREAM**

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**ICE FISHING HOUSES***See* FISH HOUSES**ICE RINKS***See* HOCKEY ARENAS*See* SKATING RINKS**IDA LAKE**

## Fishing

- Closing, 6262.0200, 6262.0500
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS**

- Alcoholic beverage sales, *see* Identification cards under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Armed forces members, *see* Military identification cards under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS
- Citizen identification cards (U.S.), primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0400
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Employee identification cards
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0400
- Laminating, sales and use tax, 8130.0700
- Medical cannabis manufacturing, employees, 4770.1300, 4770.1400
- Minnesota identification cards
  - Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410
  - Applicants
    - Addresses, 7410.0200, 7410.0400
    - Appearance, administrative review of applications, 7410.0425
    - Applications, disposition, notice received, 7410.0425
    - Change of name, duties, 7410.0500
    - Disposition, notice received, 7410.0425
    - Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425
    - Physical descriptions, 7410.0400
    - Residency, proof of, 7410.0410
    - Signatures, 7410.0200
    - Variances, disposition, notice received, 7410.0600
  - Applications
    - Contents, 7410.0200, 7410.0400
    - Definitions, 7410.0100
    - Disposition, notice requirements, 7410.0425
    - Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700
    - Fraudulent or suspect documents, 7410.0425
    - Generally, 7410.0700
    - Licenses without photographs, 7410.1810
    - Proof of residency, 7410.0410
    - Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700
    - Refusal, procedures, 7410.0425
    - Signatures, 7410.0450
    - Suspense, 7410.0425, 7410.0700
  - Contents
    - Disabled, mentally ill, or developmentally disabled persons, designation of condition, 7410.0700
    - Names, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
    - Photographs, electronic, or digitized images, 7410.0400
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Documentation
    - Additional documents, 7410.0425
    - Applications, 7410.0600, 7410.0700
    - Duplicate cards, 7410.0450
    - Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700
    - Variances, 7410.0600
  - Duplicate cards, 7410.0450
  - Enhanced drivers' licenses
    - Definitions, 7410.0100
    - Documentation, 7410.0400
    - Proof of residency, 7410.0410
  - Fees, reduced fee cards, 7410.0700
  - Issuance, 7410.0425, 7410.1810
  - Names
    - Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500
    - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
    - Requirements, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0500

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

- Minnesota identification cards (Cont'd)
  - Photographs, electronic, or digitized images
    - Applications without, 7410.0400
    - Change of name, 7410.0500
    - Duplicate cards, 7410.0450
    - Objections to requirement, 7410.1810
    - Requirements, 7410.0400, 7410.0450
  - Purpose of rules, 7410.0200
  - Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700
  - Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410
  - Scope of rules, 7410.0200
  - Translations and translators, non-English documents, 7410.0400
  - Variances, photographs, full-face images, 7410.1810
  - Voter registration
    - Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
    - Unified application with identification card registration, 8200.9320
- Primary documents, Minnesota identification cards
  - Applications, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450, 7410.0700
  - Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425
  - Change of name, 7410.0500
  - Definitions, 7410.0100
  - Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700
  - Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500
  - Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400
  - Variances, 7410.0600
- Secondary documents, Minnesota identification cards
  - Applications, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450, 7410.0700
  - Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425
  - Change of name, 7410.0500
  - Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700
  - Names, 7410.0400, 7410.0500
  - Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400
  - Variances, 7410.0600
- Signatures, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0200, 7410.0450
- Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
- Tribal identification cards
  - Absentee voting, proof of residence, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
  - Voter registration, election day registration, 8200.5100

**IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION**

*See* specific index headings

**IDLERS AND SPROCKETS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN**

*See* CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK

**ILLINOIS**

- Reciprocity, manufactured homes, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

**ILLITERATE PERSONS**

- Literacy training, definitions, 9500.1206

**ILLNESS**

*See* also DISEASES

- Child care centers, sick care program, 9503.0085
- Food employees, *see* Food employees under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal, 8043.0200
- Sick pay, 3315.1010
- Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800

**ILLUMINATION**

*See* LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

**IMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IMITATION FRUIT PREPARATIONS**

Labels and labeling, 1550.0540

Syrups, *see* SYRUPS

**IMITATIONS**

*See* FOOD

**IMMINENT DANGER**

Disclosure, occupational safety and health, 5210.0950

Employees, refusal to work, 5210.0210

**IMMUNITY**

*See* PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY

**IMMUNIZATION**

*See* VACCINATION

**IMPORTATION**

*See* specific index headings

**IMPORTS**

Raptors, for falconry, 6238.1450

**IMPOUNDMENTS**

Motor vehicles in state parking facilities, 1225.0300

Water, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810

**IMPRISONMENT**

Home detention, supervision by jails, staffing, 2911.0900

House arrest, supervision by jails, staffing, 2911.0900

Life imprisonment, hearings and release unit, duties, 2940.1800

**IMPROVEMENTS**

Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Definitions

    Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

    Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Farm lands, 1650.0511

Floodproofing of buildings, statement of intention, 1335.1000

Housing, *see* DWELLINGS

Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980

Lakes, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Leases, *see* LEASES

Prevailing wages, *see* PREVAILING WAGE

Railroads service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

**IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED**

*See* HOME CARE SERVICES

**IN-SERVICE TRAINING**

Jails, 2911.1000

Municipal lockups, 2945.1000

**INCINERATORS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600

Air emission permits, 7007.0200

Air pollution, performance standards, 7011.1201, 7011.1299

Boarding care homes, 4660.7100

Chimneys, *see* CHIMNEYS

Commercial or industrial solid waste incinerators, mercury emissions, 7011.1201, 7011.1215, 7011.1360, 7011.1365, 7011.1370

Hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators, mercury emissions, 7011.1292

Hospitals, 4645.3300

Nursing homes, 4658.4355, 4658.5230

Radioactive materials, disposition, 4731.2430

Scrap metal and abandoned motor vehicles, 7035.3600

Sewage sludge incinerators, *see* Incinerators under SEWAGE SLUDGE

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Solid waste incineration units, mercury emissions, 7011.1294

**INCINERATORS (Cont'd)**

Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

**INCOME**

Annual gross income, definition, restructure II program, 1653.0021

Drinking water revolving fund, financial need, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Gross income, computation, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

Interest income, United States bonds, subtraction from federal taxable income, 8002.0300

Low and moderate income, defined, 4300.0100

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 9506.0020, 9506.0040

Personal or professional service income, nonresidents, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

Program income, defined, 4300.0100

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0400

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**

Accountants, *see* ACCOUNTANTS

Accounting and bookkeeping

    Changes, approval, 8007.0200

    Generally, 8007.0200, 8007.0300

Agents

    Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400

    Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

    Withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900

Air carriers, apportionment of net income, 8017.6000

Amended returns, husband and wife, 8038.0100

Annualizing income, estimated taxes, 8093.0400

Appeals

    Assessment orders, 8160.0630

    Returns prepared by Revenue Department, 8160.0620

    Spouses relief, 8160.0500

Apportionment of income

    Air carriers, 8017.6000

    Formula, 8020.0100, 8020.0150

Assessments

    Amended returns, time limitations, 8160.0300

    Assessment orders, 8160.0630

    Date of assessment, 8160.0300

Attorneys, disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400

Bad debts, sales and use taxes, 8130.7400

Banks, *see* BANKS

Bonds, withholding, wages paid in bonds, 8092.0400

Bonuses

    Estimated taxes, 8093.0500

    Nonresidents, 8002.0200

Capital gains and losses, *see* CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES

Collection

    Amended returns, time limitations, 8160.0300

    Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630

Commercial paper, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Commissions (compensation), nonresidents, 8002.0200

Community property, 8038.0100

Credits

    Low-income housing tax credits, 4900.3646

    Overpayments, 8050.0100

    Work incentive program (WIN), 8002.0200

Death

    Estates, *see* Decedents estates under this topic

    Estimated taxes, 8093.0400

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Death (Cont'd)  
 Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Surviving spouse, estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Decedents estates  
 Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100  
 Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
 Withholding, 8092.0400  
 Deductions, husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Definitions, generally, 8001.0300, 8001.9000  
 Determination of tax, restoration of amounts received under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Dissolution of marriage, 8038.0100, 8093.0200  
 Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS  
 Domicile, defined, 8001.0300  
 Estimated taxes  
 Amount to be paid, 8093.0500  
 Credits, 8050.0100  
 Exceptions, 8093.0500  
 Installments, underpayment, 8093.0500  
 Partial years, individuals, 8093.0600  
 Payment with refunds, 8050.0100  
 Short taxable years, 8093.0400  
 Unitary group franchise taxes, 8019.0405  
 Evasion, corporations, 8034.0100  
 Exemptions  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040, 1652.0060, 1652.0080  
 Agricultural development bonds, beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0571  
 Interest income, 8002.0300  
 Investment securities, enumerated, 8002.0300  
 Withholding, 8092.0700  
 Federal adjusted gross income, husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Federal income taxes  
 Husband and wife, deductions, 8038.0100  
 Subtractions from, 8002.0300  
 Federal taxable income, subtractions from, 8002.0300  
 Fiduciaries, *see* FIDUCIARIES  
 Foreign states, *see* FOREIGN STATES  
 Forms  
 Form M-115 (reciprocity exclusion), 8002.0200  
 Form MW-6 (withholding exemption certificate), 8002.0200  
 Returns, 8019.0405  
 Gifts, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Gross income, nonresidents and part-year residents, 8002.0200  
 Husband and wife  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Returns, 8038.0100  
 Splitting income, 8038.0100  
 Improvements, *see* IMPROVEMENTS  
 Incorporation by reference, internal revenue code, 8001.9000  
 Individuals  
 Estimated taxes  
 Exceptions, 8093.0500  
 Partial years, 8093.0400  
 Short taxable years, 8093.0600  
 Gross income, computation, 8002.0200  
 Partial year, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
 Information returns, hospices, 4664.0010  
 Installment payments, overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Interest  
 Amended returns, 8160.0300

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Interest (Cont'd)  
 Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630  
 Inventories, *see* INVENTORIES  
 Joint returns, husband and wife, joint and several liability, 8160.0500  
 Labor, *see* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Legacies, lottery, 7857.6000  
 Limitation of actions, refunds, 8050.0100  
 Low-income housing tax credits, economic development and housing challenge program, in-kind contributions, 4900.3646  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Net operating losses, husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Noncash remuneration, withholding, 8092.1200  
 Nongame wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Nonresidents  
 Assignable income, 8001.0300  
 Certain persons deemed nonresidents, 8001.0300  
 Claims of nonresidency, records, 8001.0300  
 Gross income, computation, 8002.0200  
 Notice requirements, 8160.0500  
 Overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Partial years, estimated taxes, 8093.0400, 8093.0600  
 Partnerships  
 Gross income, computation, 8002.0200  
 Physical presence test, exemption, 8001.0300  
 Payment, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Payroll period, withholding, 8092.0100  
 Penalties (monetary)  
 Amended returns, 8160.0300  
 Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630  
 Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Presumptions, domicile, 8001.0300  
 Reciprocity, 8002.0200  
 Refunds  
 Joint refunds, allocation, 8165.0400  
 Overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Unitary group franchise taxes, 8019.0405, 8019.0500  
 Residents, 8001.0300  
 Restoration, amounts received under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Returns  
 Agricultural chemical incident reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900  
 Amended returns, effect, 8160.0300  
 Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0030  
 Filing, reciprocity exclusion, 8002.0200  
 Generally, 8038.0100  
 Hospices, 4664.0010  
 Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Multiple returns filed before due date, effect, 8160.0300  
 Preparation by Revenue Department, 8160.0620  
 Unitary combined group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
 Reversal of designation, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 S corporations, *see* S CORPORATIONS  
 Separate maintenance, estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200  
 Spouses, 8038.0100, 8093.0200  
 Stock, *see* STOCKS  
 Sundays, payment periods, withholding, 8092.0500  
 Supplemental wage payments, withholding, 8092.0700  
 Surviving spouse  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0200, 8093.0400  
 Returns, 8038.0100

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Tax liability, 8160.0500  
 Tax preparers, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300, 8052.0400  
 Taxable income, investment securities, enumerated, 8002.0300  
 Taxpayers  
     Notice received, 8160.0500  
     Records and record keeping, claims of nonresidency, 8001.0300  
 Trusts  
     Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100  
     Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
     Subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
     Withholding, 8092.0400  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500  
 Vacation pay, nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Violations and penalties, nonpayment, assessor licenses, suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090  
 Wage brackets, withholding, 8092.0500  
 Wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Withholding  
     Alternative methods, 8092.0400  
     Commissioned salespersons, 8092.1200  
     Definitions, 8092.0100  
     Exemption certificates (form MW-6), reciprocity exclusion, 8002.0200  
     Exemptions, 8092.0700  
     Fiduciaries, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900  
     Liability for tax, 8092.1100  
     Method of collection, 8092.0400  
     Miscellaneous payroll periods, 8092.0100  
     Multiple employers, 8092.0900  
     Payroll period, 8092.0100  
     Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
     Several years, 8092.0800  
     Supplemental wage payments, 8092.0700  
     Tables, 8092.0400, 8092.0500  
     Vacation pay, 8092.0700  
     Wage brackets, 8092.0500  
     Wages paid in other than money, 8092.0400  
     Wages paid through agent, 8092.0900

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE**

AASHTO design manual, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Aboveground storage tanks  
     Generally, 7151.2100  
     Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4210  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, health care services, 4652.0010  
 Agricultural liming materials, sampling and analysis methods, 1508.0030  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms  
     Containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020  
     Shipment, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0080  
 Air pollution  
     Control equipment, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070  
     Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865  
     Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0150  
     Performance standards  
         Aluminum reduction plants, 7011.2050  
         Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0090  
         Ammonium sulfate manufacture, 7011.2800  
         Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacture, 7011.0950

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Air pollution (Cont'd)  
 Performance standards (Cont'd)  
     Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555  
     Basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2020  
     Basic oxygen process steel making facilities, 7011.2020  
     Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575  
     Brass and bronze production plants, 7011.1920  
     Bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1005  
     Bulk gasoline terminals, 7011.1550  
     Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580  
     Coal preparation and processing plants, 7011.1150  
     Copper smelters, 7011.1840  
     Electric arc furnaces, 7011.2020  
     Electric utility steam generating units, 7011.0560  
     Ferroalloy production facilities, 7011.2080  
     Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150  
     Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, 7011.0555  
     Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3510, 7011.3515, 7011.3525  
     General provisions, 7011.0050  
     Glass manufacturing plants, 7011.2500  
     Graphic arts industry, 7011.2850  
     Hot mix asphalt plants, 7011.0909  
     Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0565  
     Kraft pulp mills, 7011.2450  
     Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565  
     Lead-acid battery manufacturing plants, 7011.2650  
     Lead smelters, 7011.1820  
     Lime manufacturing plants, 7011.2600  
     Liquid petroleum and volatile organic liquid storage vessels, 7011.1520  
     Magnetic tape coding facilities, 7011.3450  
     Metal coil surface coating, 7011.2570  
     Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550  
     Metallic mineral processing plants, 7011.2700  
     Nitric acid plants, 7011.1730  
     Nonmetallic mineral processing plants, 7011.3350  
     Onshore natural gas processing plants, 7011.3300  
     Petroleum dry cleaners, 7011.3250  
     Petroleum refineries, 7011.1435  
     Phosphate fertilizer industry, 7011.2400  
     Phosphate rock plants, 7011.2750  
     Polymer manufacturing industry, 7011.3050  
     Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100  
     Portland cement plants, 7011.0830  
     Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560  
     Residential wood heaters, 7011.2950  
     Rubber tire manufacturing industry, 7011.3000  
     Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1350  
     Small industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0570  
     Stationary combustion turbines, 7011.2375  
     Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305  
     Stationary gas turbines, 7011.2350  
     Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2310  
     Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1635  
     Synthetic fiber production facilities, 7011.3200  
     Synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry, 7011.2900

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Air pollution (Cont'd)  
 Performance standards (Cont'd)  
     Wool fiberglass insulation manufacturing plants, 7011.3400  
     Zinc smelters, 7011.1880  
 Performance tests, 7017.2010, 7017.2015  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, *see* Incorporations by reference under AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, qualifications, 2960.0460  
 American sign language proficiency guidelines, teachers, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, standards, 5230.5001  
 Anhydrous ammonia, standards, 1513.0020  
 Animal feedlots, pollution control, 7020.0205  
 ANSI/ASME B31.3, American national standards, chemical plant and petroleum refinery piping anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI/ASME B31.5, American national standard for refrigeration piping, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI/NFPA 70, national electrical code, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI RMA 1P-14, Specifications for anhydrous ammonia hose, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI/SAE J513f, Refrigeration tube fittings, society of automotive engineers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI Z87.1, Practice for occupational and educational eye and face protection, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI Z88.2, Practices for respiratory protection, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI Z358.1, Emergency eyewash and shower equipment, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 API Standard 620, recommended rules for design and construction of large welded low-pressure storage tanks, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Appliances, servicing and recycling, 7027.1000  
 AREMA design manual, railroads, 8830.0100  
 ASAE S276.4, slow-moving vehicle identification emblem, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Asbestos, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Asbestos abatement  
     Definitions, 4620.3100  
     Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708  
     Indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598  
     Industrial facility, defined, 4620.3100  
     Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
     Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460, 4620.3592  
     Training courses, 4620.3716, 4620.3718  
     Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573  
 ASME Boiler and pressure vessel code, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Assessors, license levels list, 1950.1020  
 Assisted living facilities, Emergency disaster plans, 4659.0100  
 ASTM specification A47 and specification A395, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ASTM specification A53, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Bakeries, equipment and supplies, standards, 1550.1490  
 Boats and pilots, regulation, 5225.6050  
 Boilers and powerboats, 5225.0090  
 Bottled water, 1550.3210  
 Certified public accountants  
     Audit work papers, 1105.7850  
     Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800  
     Generally, 1105.0250  
     Peer review standards, 1105.4700  
 CGA C-4, American national standard method of marking portable compressed gas containers to identify the material contained (ANSI/CGA C-4), 1513.0020

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

CGA P-7, Standard for requalification of cargo tank hose used in transfer of compressed gases, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 CGA V-1 American national, Canadian, and compressed gas association standard for compressed gas cylinder valve outlet and inlet connections (ANSI/CSA/CGA V-1), anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Children in need of protection or services, tuition waivers, 9560.0450  
 Commercial kitchens, ventilation and fire protection standards, 1346.0050  
 Common carriers, insurance, certificates and certification, 8855.0500  
 Conservation standards, Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0090  
 Containers, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Digital signatures  
     Certificate standards, X.509, 8275.0060  
     Trustworthy system, standards, 8275.0040  
 Effluent limits  
     Industrial consumption, 7053.0260  
     Irrigation water quality, 7053.0263  
 Electric facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5100  
 Electrical code, national electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, safety codes, 1307.0020  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0005  
 Existing Building Code, 1311.0010  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0150  
 Federal actions, conformity to state or federal air pollution plans, 7009.9000  
 Federal-aid policy guide (FAPG), railroads, 8830.0100  
 Federal regulations, 5210.0150  
 Federal regulations title 49, parts 300-399 (transportation), anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, 1335.0200  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Incorporations by reference under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Foreign language proficiency guidelines, teachers, 8710.4150, 8710.4950  
 Gambling assessment, South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010  
 Gambling equipment, encryption standards, 7861.0215  
 Gambling organization audits, internal control structure reports, 8122.0550  
 Gas facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5100  
 Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0015  
 Hazardous air pollutants  
     Construction or reconstruction of major sources, 7007.3010  
     Off-site waste and recovery operations, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Hazardous substances act, federal, safe toys, 2630.0300  
 Hazardous waste  
     Availability, 7045.0065  
     Containers, standards, 7045.0540, 7045.0543, 7045.0645  
     Containment buildings, standards, 7045.0550, 7045.0649  
     Identification, standards, 7045.0155  
     Land disposal restrictions, 7045.1390  
     Lists, 7045.0135, 7045.0155  
     Relationship of federal rules to state rules, 7045.0090  
     Surface impoundments, standards, 7045.0540, 7045.0630, 7045.0645  
     Tanks, standards, 7045.0540  
 Health care quality reporting and measurement system, 4654.0800  
 High pressure piping systems, welders and welding, 5230.5920

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Horse racing  
     Generally, 7869.0200  
     Horse medications, 7890.0110  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), medically necessary, 9505.0530  
 Individual drain systems, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, model rules and regulations, 1361.0300, 1361.0500  
 Insulation  
     Building envelope criteria, 7640.0110  
     Residential insulation standards, 7640.0100  
 Insurance  
     Common carrier cargo, certificates of insurance, 8855.0500  
     Motor carrier cargo, certificates of insurance, 8855.0400, 8855.0500, 8855.0700  
 Insurance companies, proxy statements, financial statements contained in annual report, 2715.7840  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.1200  
 Internal audit standards, lawful gambling organizations, 8122.0550  
 Internal combustion engines  
     Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305  
     Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2310  
 Internal revenue code, income and franchise taxes, 8001.9000  
 International Building Code  
     Adoption, 1305.0011  
     Elevators and related devices, 1307.0020  
 International Fire Code, 7511.0090  
 International Residential Code, 1309.0010  
 Internet availability, workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0405  
 Invasive species, taxonomic nomenclature, 6216.0230  
 Life insurance, 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020  
 Limousines  
     Driver qualifications, 8880.0800  
     Safety equipment, 8880.0900  
 Mailboxes, crash tests, federal regulations, 8818.0300  
 Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, federal regulations, 1370.0130  
 Mechanical code, incorporated documents, 1346.0050  
 Medical cannabis laboratories, standards, 4770.2800  
 Medical examiners, certificates and certification, limousine drivers, physical examinations, 8880.0800  
 Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary  
     Residential code, 1309.0201  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0201  
 Metropolitan development guide, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0110  
 Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD), railroads, 8830.0100  
 Mortality tables, 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020  
 Motor carriers  
     Insurance  
         Aggregation forms, 8855.0800  
         Certificates and certification, 8855.0400, 8855.0500, 8855.0700  
         Surety bonds, 8855.0400, 8855.0700  
 Motor vehicles  
     Air conditioners, servicing, 7027.1000  
     Equipment, federal regulations, 7425.0500  
     Lighting devices, 7425.2100  
     Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0150  
     Safety glazing material, 7425.5000  
     Towing devices, 7425.6000  
 National Association of Long Term Care Administrator Board, Administrator-in-Training program manual, 6400.7030

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

National Board Inspection Code, ANSI/NB-23, National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 National Electrical Safety Code  
     Electric utility standards, 7826.0300  
     Rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5000, 7819.5100  
 National emission standards  
     Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities, 7011.7320  
     Aluminum production, 7011.7660, 7011.7665  
     Appliances, surface coating, 7011.7900  
     Arsenic emissions, 7011.9910  
     Asbestos emissions, 7011.9920  
     Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacturing, 7011.7940  
     Benzene emissions, 7011.9930  
     Beryllium emissions, 7011.9940  
     Boat manufacturing, 7011.7370  
     Brick manufacturing, 7011.7930  
     Cellulose products manufacturing, 7011.7740  
     Chromium emissions from chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120  
     Clay, structural clay products manufacturing, 7011.7930  
     Clay ceramics manufacturing, 7011.7935  
     Coke oven batteries, 7011.7080  
     Coke ovens, 7011.7090  
     Containers, 7011.7400  
     Copper smelting, 7011.7650  
     Engine test cells/stands, 7011.7980  
     Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140  
     Fabrics, printing coating and dyeing, 7011.7760, 7011.7770  
     Ferroalloys production, 7011.7460  
     Fertilizers, phosphate fertilizer production, 7011.7600  
     Fiberglass, wet-formed fiberglass mat production, 7011.7720  
     Fiberglass, wool fiberglass manufacturing, 7011.7730  
     Flexible polyurethane foam production, 7011.7480  
     Friction materials manufacturing, 7011.7880  
     Gasoline dispensing, 7011.7185  
     Gasoline distribution, 7011.7180  
     Halogenated solvent cleaning, 7011.7200  
 Hazardous air pollutants  
     Monitoring requirements, 7017.1010  
     Off-site waste and recovery operations, 7011.7400  
 Hazardous waste combustion, 7011.7410  
 Hydrochloric acid production, 7011.7610  
 Individual drain systems, 7011.7400  
 Industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160  
 Iron, integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675  
 Leather finishing, 7011.7760  
 Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, 7011.7300  
 Marine tank vessel loading operations, 7011.7260  
 Mercury emissions, 7011.9950  
 Metal coil, surface coating, 7011.7905  
 Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.7910  
 Mineral wool production, 7011.7520  
 Municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.7390  
 Natural gas production facilities, 7011.7290  
 Nutritional yeast manufacturing, 7011.7780  
 Oil production facilities, 7011.7290  
 Oil-water separators and organic-water separators, 7011.7400  
 Organic hazardous air pollutants, 7011.7040, 7011.7060  
 Paper and other web coating, 7011.7385  
 Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, 7011.7100  
 Pesticide active ingredient production, 7011.7560



**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

National emission standards (Cont'd)  
 Petroleum refineries, 7011.7280  
 Pharmaceuticals production, 7011.7580  
 Phosphoric acid manufacturing, 7011.7600  
 Plastics, reinforced plastic composites production, 7011.7800  
 Polyether polyols production, 7011.7620  
 Polymers and resins, 7011.7420  
 Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers production, 7011.7820  
 Portland cement manufacturing, 7011.7640  
 Printing and publishing, 7011.7380  
 Publicly owned treatment works, 7011.7680  
 Pulp and paper production, 7011.7700  
 Radionuclides, emissions, 7011.9970  
 Radon emissions, 7011.9960  
 Refractory products manufacturing, 7011.7920  
 Secondary lead smelting, 7011.7240  
 Semiconductor manufacturing, 7011.7960  
 Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), 7011.7360  
 Steel, integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675  
 Steel pickling, 7011.7670  
 Surface coating of large appliances, 7011.7900  
 Surface coating of metal coil, 7011.7905  
 Surface coating of metal furniture, 7011.7910  
 Surface coating of wood building products, 7011.8000  
 Surface impoundments, 7011.7400  
 Tanks-level 1, 7011.7400  
 Tires, rubber, manufacturing, 7011.7860  
 Vegetable oil production, solvent extraction for, 7011.7840  
 Vinyl chloride emissions, 7011.9980  
 Volatile hazardous air pollutants, 7011.9990  
 Wood building products surface coating, 7011.8000  
 Wood furniture manufacturing, 7011.7340  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
     Handbook 44, 7601.1000  
     Handbook 133, 7601.1020  
 Noise pollution control, American National Standards Institute, 7030.0010  
 Nursing home administrators, domains of practice, 6400.5100  
 Nursing homes, new construction, 4658.3500, 4658.3590  
 Occupational safety and health  
     Air pollution, 5205.0010  
     Cotton dust, 5205.0010  
     Lead (mineral), 5205.0010  
     Recording and reporting requirements, 5205.0010  
     Standards  
         Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
         Federal standards, 5205.0010  
         Head protection, 5205.0020  
 Oil-water separators and organic-water separators, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Pathological gambling, determination, 9585.0040  
 Peat land protection management areas, peat mining, 6131.0100  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.3700  
 Pollution control  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0205  
     Storm water, 6106.0090  
 Polymers and resins, emission standard, 7011.7420  
 Printing and publishing, emission standard, 7011.7380  
 Registered accounting practitioners  
     Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800  
     Compilation services, 1105.7500  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Rollover protection systems, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940  
 School bus drivers, health requirements, 7414.1200, 7414.1300

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Sewage sludge, analytical procedures, determining constituents in samples, 7041.3200  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs  
     Paraphilia, definition of, 2965.0020  
     Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160  
 Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), emission standard, 7011.7360  
 Shipyards, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Soil conservation  
     Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
     Model ordinances, 8400.4080  
     Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070  
 Soil testing laboratories, soil analysis methods and procedures, 1512.0050  
 Special transportation services, vehicles, rollover protection systems, 8840.5940  
 Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, railroads, 8830.0100  
 State Building Code, *see* Incorporations by reference under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Steam or heating media piping systems, ASME standards, incorporation by reference, 5230.0265  
 Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, federal regulations, 1370.0130  
 Student loans, SELF Loan program manual, 4850.0016  
 Surety bonds, motor carriers, 8855.0400, 8855.0700  
 Surface impoundments, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0275  
 Tanks-level I, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Telecommunications facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5000  
 Traffic signs and signals, standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, 8830.0100  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0015  
 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020  
 UL B2, Standard on safety relief valves for anhydrous ammonia and LP-gas, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Underground storage tanks  
     Program rules, 7150.0451, 7150.0500  
     Project certification, 7105.0130  
 Uniform Plumbing Code, 4714.0050  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1205  
 Waste tires, indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150, 9220.0450  
 Water supply, regulating, 4720.0350  
 Water well construction, 4725.0150  
 Welders and welding, high pressure piping systems, 5230.5920  
 Wetlands, conservation guides and manuals (federal and state), 8420.0112  
 Wood furniture manufacturing, emission standard, 7011.7340  
 Workers' compensation  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300  
     Health services fees, 5221.0405  
     IAIABC Claims Release 3.0, 5220.2530  
     Minnesota implementation guide, 5220.2530  
     Rehabilitation services, 5220.0105  
     Revenue codes, 5221.0100  
     Treatment parameters, 5221.6030  
**INDEBTEDNESS**  
 Bad debts, sales and use taxes, 8130.7400  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Public transit, 8835.0290  
 Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**INDECENCY**

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Telephone call-tracing services, *see* Tracing under  
 TELEPHONE CALLS

**INDEMNITY**

Digital signatures, certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Grain warehouses, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900  
 State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

*See* CONTRACTORS

**INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS**

Appeals, 3300.3270  
 Certification  
     Appeals, certification withdrawal, 3300.3270  
     Application forms, 3300.3250  
     Contents, 3300.3250  
     Duration of certificate, 3300.3250  
     Notice of termination, 3300.3260  
     Procedures, 3300.3250  
     Requirements, 3300.3200  
     State funds, withdrawal for certificate termination,  
     3300.3260  
     Termination, 3300.3260  
 Contested case appeals, 3300.3270  
 Definitions, 3300.3150  
 Generally, 3300.3200  
 Purpose or rules, 3300.3100  
 Scope of rules, 3300.3100

**INDEPENDENT LIVING PROGRAM**

*See* BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES

**INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL**

Business loans, *see* same under INDIANS  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, copies to, 4410.1500

**INDIAN CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**INDIAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)**

Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
 exclusion, 9500.1090  
 MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090

**INDIAN HOUSING**

*See* AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS

**INDIAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIANA**

Reciprocity, manufactured homes, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

**INDIANS**

Adoption, 9560.0040  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis,  
 5000.3450  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, training in Native American  
 issues, 4747.1100  
 Business loans  
     Applications, 5100.0500, 5100.0600  
     Definitions, 5100.0200  
     Generally, 5100.0500  
     Maximum participation, 5100.0900  
     Purpose of rules, 5100.0400

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Business loans (Cont'd)  
     Repayment, 5100.0700  
     Review, 5100.0800  
     Scope of program, 5100.0300  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Education and training, Indian education parent committees,  
 3535.0120  
 Fishing, lawful possession, documentation requirements,  
 6200.0200  
 Gambling, equipment purchases, 7863.0220, 7864.0240  
 Housing programs, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
 Hunting, lawful possession, documentation, 6200.0200  
 Identification cards, American Indian cards, primary  
 documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100,  
 7410.0400  
 Indian children  
     Adoption requirements, 9560.0040  
     Children in need of protection or services, social service  
     plans, 9560.0440  
     Definitions  
         Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
         Foster care, 9560.0521  
         Maltreatment, 9560.0214  
     Foster care, *see* Indian children under FOSTER CARE  
     Maltreatment, 9560.0221, 9560.0223  
 Leech Lake Chippewas, minnow taking on Leech Lake,  
 permission, 6254.0800  
 Notice received, radioactive materials, decommissioning,  
 4731.2100  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Public school students, identification, racial composition  
 reports, 3535.0120  
 Reservations  
     Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2300  
     Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and  
     acquisitions, 2660.0090  
     Leech Lake Indian reservation  
         Fishing, seasons and limits, 6262.0800  
         Minnnows, commercial taking, 6254.0800  
     Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0600  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4100, 8710.4800  
 Tribal councils  
     Agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030  
     Notice received, agriculturally related genetically  
     engineered organisms, notification before release,  
     1558.0060  
 Tribal governments  
     Community action agencies, termination, 9571.0060  
     Notice received  
         High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings,  
         7848.1000  
         High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
     Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects  
     reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Tribal identification cards  
     Absentee voting, proof of residence, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
     Voter registration, election day registration, 8200.5100  
 Tribes  
     Agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030  
     Local units of government, Indian tribes or bands defined  
     as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
     Nuclear waste shipments, notice to tribes about, 4731.0419  
 Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1500 to 4900.1586  
 Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0600

**INDIGENT PERSONS**

Jail inmates, 2911.2750  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Air emission permits, 7007.1150

## Air pollution

Acid rain, incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7011.0553  
 Derating, compliance with performance standards, 7011.0540  
 Determination, applicable standards of performance, 7011.0505  
 Existing equipment, standards, 7011.0510  
 High heating value, 7011.0525  
 Industrial solid waste, recording, 7011.0551  
 New equipment, standards, 7011.0515  
 Performance test methods, 7011.0530  
 Performance test procedure, 7011.0535  
 Stack height, allowance for, 7011.0520  
 Standards of performance, 7011.0500 to 7011.0550  
 Table I, existing sources, 7011.0545  
 Table II, new sources, 7011.0550

Alternate method, performance test procedures, air pollution, 7011.0535

Boiler steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution control standards, 7011.0540

Cofired facilities, regulation, 7011.1215

Combusting solid waste, 7011.0551

Conditions on permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7011.0540

Definitions, air pollution, 7011.0500

Different fuels, simultaneous burning, air pollution standards, 7011.0505

Existing sources, air pollution control, Table I, 7011.0545

Height of stack, air pollution standards, allowance for, 7011.0520

High heating value, diesel fuel, 7011.0525

## Incorporation by reference

Electric utility steam generating units, performance standards, 7011.0560

Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, performance standards, 7011.0555

Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, performance standards, 7011.0565

Small industrial-institutional steam generating units, performance standards, 7011.0570

Industrial solid waste, recording and reporting, 7011.0551

Method 1, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7011.0535

Method 5, air pollution performance tests, procedures, 7011.0535

Method 6, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7011.0535

Method 7, air pollution performance, procedures, 7011.0535

Nanograms, performance test procedures, air pollution, 7011.0535

New sources, air pollution control, Table II, 7011.0550

Nitrogen oxides, air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515

Notice, intention to derate equipment, air pollution standard compliance, 7011.0540

Oil refineries, air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410

## Opacity

Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515

Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0510

Operation during performance test, air pollution, 7011.0535

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

## Particulate matter

Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515

Existing equipment, standards of performance, 7011.0510

Permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7011.0540

Rated heat input, determination, 7011.0505

Reports, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7011.0540

Simultaneous burning, different fuels, air pollution standards, 7011.0505

## Sulfur dioxide

Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515

Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0510

## Tests and testing

Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7011.0535

Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.0530

**INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Fees, annual fees, errors, 7002.0075

General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0075

Parking facilities, exemptions, 7001.0020

Scope of rules, permits and certifications, 7001.0020

**INDIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)**

*See also* SEWAGE

*See also* SEWAGE SLUDGE

*See also* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Abandonment, 7080.2500

Absorption area size, determination, 7080.1720

Additional treatment, 7080.1550

Application of law, State Building Code, 1305.0011

At-grade systems, 7080.2230

Baffle walls, 7080.2050

Bedroom additions, system sizing for, 7080.1850

Businesses, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670

Certified individuals, generally, 7080.1670

Collection systems, 7080.2440

Definitions, 7080.1100

## Design

Generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670

Phase II design reports, 7080.2430

## Design flow

Classifications of dwellings, table, 7080.1860

Establishments other than dwellings, 7080.1880

Multifamily dwellings, 7080.1850

Sewage collection systems with, 7080.1885

Design phase I, 7080.1700 to 7080.1720

Design phase II, 7080.1750 to 7080.2430

Design standards, administration, 7080.1200

Discharges into, 7080.1550

Distribution boxes, 7080.2050

Distribution of effluent, 7080.2050

Dosing of effluent, 7080.2100

Drywells, existing systems, 7080.2550

## Dwellings

Design flows for, 7080.1860

Holding tanks, 7080.2290

Sewage flow determination, 7080.1850

## Effluent

Distribution, requirements generally, 7080.2050

Dosing, 7080.2100

## Existing systems

Compliance criteria, 7080.1500

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)  
(Cont'd)**

Existing systems (Cont'd)  
 Compliance inspections, 7080.2550  
 Federal regulations, generally, 7080.1200  
 Field evaluations, 7080.1720  
 Floodplain areas, 7080.2270  
 Floodproofing of buildings  
     Federal regulations, State Building Code amendments,  
     1335.2700, 1335.2800  
     Requirements, 1335.2700  
 Floodways, soil treatment and dispersal systems in, 7080.2150  
 Food salvage establishments, liquid waste disposal, 1550.2660  
 Garbage disposals, 7080.1930  
 Grants for  
     Amendments to grants, 7077.0735  
     Amount of grants, 7077.0735  
     Applications, 7077.0725  
     Certification of award to public facilities authority,  
     7077.0745  
     Definitions, 7077.0705  
     Eligibility for grants, 7077.0710  
     Eligible costs, 7077.0730  
     Funds not allocated, 7077.0735  
     On-site funding list, 7077.0713  
     Payment of grant, 7077.0750, 7077.0755  
     Purpose of program, 7077.0700  
     Scope of rules, 7077.0100  
     Subsequent grants, 7077.0765  
     Termination of grants, 7077.0760  
 Gravity distribution, pumps for, 7080.2100  
 Graywater, hand carried, 7080.1500  
 Graywater systems, 7080.2240  
 Hand-carried graywater, 7080.1500  
 Hazardous chemicals, 7080.1550  
 Hazardous waste, 7080.1550  
 Holding tanks  
     Floodplains, 7080.2270  
     Generally, 7080.2290  
 Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Influent, 7080.1550  
 Inspections, generally, 7080.1670  
 Installation, generally, 7080.1200  
 Leaching pits, existing systems, 7080.2550  
 Loading rates, 7080.1720, 7080.2150  
 Loans for, septic system loans, tourism loan program,  
 4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050  
 Location, floodproofing requirements, 1335.2700, 1335.2800  
 Maintenance  
     Generally, 7080.1670  
     Requirements, 7080.2450  
 Mound absorption areas, 7080.2150  
 Mound systems, 7080.2220  
 Multifamily dwellings  
     Design flow, 7080.1850  
     Federal regulation, 7080.1200  
 New construction, compliance criteria, 7080.1500  
 Oil and grease interceptors, 7080.1930  
 Operation, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670  
 Preliminary evaluations, 7080.1710  
 Privies, 7080.2280, 7080.2450  
 Pump tanks, 7080.1100, 7080.2100  
 Pumping, 7080.2450  
 Purpose of law, 7080.1050  
 Repairs, replacement components, 7080.1500  
 Replacement components, repairs, 7080.1500

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)  
(Cont'd)**

Seepage beds  
     Bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150  
     Systems, 7080.2210  
 Seepage pits  
     Definitions, 7080.1100  
     Existing systems, 7080.2550  
 Septic tanks  
     Access, 7080.1970  
     Baffles, 7080.1960  
     Capacity, 7080.1930  
     Compartmentalization, 7080.1950  
     Definitions, 7080.1100  
     Design, 7080.1920  
     Graywater systems, 7080.2240  
     Multiple, 7080.1940  
 Servicing, generally, 7080.1200  
 Setback distances, 7080.2150  
 Sewage, flow determination, dwellings, 7080.1850  
 Sewage tanks  
     Assessments, 7080.2010  
     Construction, 7080.1980  
     Definitions, 7080.1100  
     Effective date of requirements, 7080.2030  
     Generally, 7080.1900 to 7080.2030  
     Identification, 7080.2020  
     Installation, 7080.2000  
     Leaking, assessment, 7080.2450  
     Location, 7080.2000  
     Septic tanks, *see* same under this topic  
     Storage, 7080.1990  
     Strength, 7080.1910  
     Testing, 7080.2010  
     Transportation, 7080.1990  
     Use, 7080.1990  
 Sewage treatment, 7080.1500, 7080.2150  
 Site evaluations  
     Reports about, 7080.1730  
     Requirements, 7080.1700  
 Soil observations, 7080.1720  
 Soil treatment and dispersal systems  
     Removal, 7080.2500  
     Wells, distances from, 4725.4450  
 Standards, minimum standards, 1309.0020  
 Supply pipes, 7080.2050  
 Table XII, 7080.2350  
 Table XIIa, 7080.2350  
 Toilet waste treatment devices, 7080.2450  
 Trench systems, 7080.2210  
 Trenches, bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150  
 Type I systems, 7080.2200 to 7080.2240  
 Type II systems, 7080.2250 to 7080.2290  
 Type III systems, 7080.2300  
 Type IV systems, 7080.2350  
 Type V systems, 7080.2400  
 Variances, generally, 7080.1200  
 Vegetative cover, 7080.2150  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER  
 TREATMENT FACILITIES  
**INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES**  
 Shorelands, management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
 Water, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0223, 7050.0260  
**INDUSTRIAL AREAS**  
 Dams, construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS***See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**

Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900

Bottled water plants

Defined, 1550.3200

Existing plants, 1550.3320

Inspections, 1550.3310

Plans and specifications, 1550.3300

Plant operators

Defined, 1550.3200

Product recalls, duties, 1550.3220

Source water, duties, 1550.3230

Records and record keeping, monitoring, 1550.3230, 1550.3240

Trade secret information, 1550.3300

Variances, source water, monitoring, 1550.3230

Concrete manufacturing plants, *see* CONCRETE**MANUFACTURING PLANTS**

Construction, flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Industrial railroad crossings, 8830.0100

Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500

Mills, child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910

Millwrights, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Occupational safety and health

Application of rules, 5205.0015

Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Pollutants, introducing into public wastewater treatment facilities, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoking, 4620.0955

Storm water discharges, permits, *see* Storm water permit program under STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Water quality standards, 7050.0140

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.5100

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.5120

Cash dividends, 2675.5110

Certificates of authorization, 2675.5130

Employees, surety bonds, insurance, 2675.5120

Insurance, 2675.5120

Licenses, managers or managing officers, 2675.5130

Managers or managing officers, 2675.5130

Notice given, managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.5130

Officers, surety bonds, insurance, 2675.5120

Records and record keeping, retention period, 2675.5100

Surety bonds, 2675.5120

**INDUSTRIAL MINERALS**

Geological data gathering activities, authorization, 6125.8600

Leases of state lands

Definitions, 6125.8100

Form of lease, 6125.8500, 6125.8700

Generally, 6125.8500

Lands covered by lease, 6125.8200

Model form, 6125.8700

Negotiated leases, 6125.8400

**INDUSTRIAL MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Leases of state lands (Cont'd)

Purpose of rules, 6125.8000

Qualifications of holder, 6125.8300

Term of lease, 6125.8200

Marl, definitions, agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution

Definitions, 7011.0700

Performance tests, methods, 7011.0720

Post-1969 equipment, standards, 7011.0715

Pre-1969 equipment, standards of performance, 7011.0710

Scope of rules, 7011.0705

Standards of performance, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735

Table I, 7011.0730

Table II, 7011.0735

Coke ovens

Batteries, 7007.0200, 7011.7080

Emissions

Batteries, 7011.7080

Hazardous air pollutant threshold table, 7007.1300

Hazardous substances, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0400

Industrial furnaces, coke ovens defined as, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Gas discharges, air pollution

Post-1969 equipment, 7011.0715

Pre-1969 equipment, 7011.0710

Major metropolitan areas, equipment located outside of, standards of performance, air pollution, 7011.0710, 7011.0715

Post-1969 equipment, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.0715

Pre-1969 equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0710

Scope, air pollution regulations, 7011.0705

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS**

Areas, posting, 4732.1065

Certificates and certification

Programs, 4731.4360

Records and record keeping, 4731.4290

Defined, 4731.0100

Definitions, radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Education and training, 4731.4290

Industrial radiographer's assistant, radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Misconduct, 4731.0280

Permanent radiographic installations, 4731.4120

Records and record keeping, 4731.4290

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY**

Areas, posting, 4732.1065

Containers, devices or equipment, 4731.4040, 4731.4050

Depleted uranium, records and record keeping, 4731.4070

Devices or equipment

External radiation levels, limits, 4731.4040

Inspection and maintenance, 4731.4090

Leak testing, 4731.4070

Locking, 4731.4050

Performance standards, 4731.4030

Radiation survey instruments, 4731.4060

Radiographic exposure devices, 4731.4050, 4731.4070, 4731.4090

Removable sources and source changers, 4731.4030

Storage containers and source changers, 4731.4040, 4731.4050

Education and training, 4732.1060

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY (Cont'd)**

Emergencies, 4731.4150, 4732.1055  
 Incidents, unsafe conditions, notice to Health Department, 4731.4350  
 Individual monitoring devices, 4732.0440  
 Inspections, devices or equipment, 4731.4090  
 Labels and labeling, sealed sources, 4731.4110  
 Licensees, 4731.4060 to 4731.4090  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 4731.4010  
   Generally, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360  
   Maintenance, 4731.4210  
   Specific licenses, 4731.4020  
 Manufacturing uses, 4732.1040  
 Operating procedures, 4732.1055  
 Packages and packaging, sealed sources, 4731.4110  
 Permanent industrial radiographic installations, 4732.1050, 4732.1055  
 Permanent radiographic installations, 4731.4100, 4731.4120  
 Radiation safety officers, 4731.4130  
 Radiation surveys, 4731.4060, 4731.4180  
 Radiographers, *see* INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS  
 Radiographic operations, 4731.4120, 4731.4190, 4731.4200  
 Records and record keeping  
   Depleted uranium, 4731.4070  
   Emergencies, 4731.4150  
   Inspections, 4731.4090, 4731.4270  
   Instrument calibrations, 4731.4060  
   Leak testing, 4731.4240  
   Location of records, 4731.4330  
   Personnel monitoring, 4731.4310  
   Quarterly inventories, 4731.4080, 4731.4250  
   Sealed sources, 4731.4220, 4731.4240  
   Utilization logs, 4731.4260  
 Reports about  
   Industrial radiographic operations, unsafe conditions, 4731.4350  
   Leaking sources, 4731.4070  
 Safety, generally, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360  
 Sealed sources  
   Inventory, 4731.4080, 4731.4250  
   Labels and labeling, 4731.4110  
   Leak testing, 4731.4070, 4731.4240  
   Leaking sources, 4731.4070  
   Packages and packaging, 4731.4110  
   Records and record keeping, 4731.4220, 4731.4240  
   Transportation, 4731.4110, 4731.4150  
 Security, sealed sources, transportation, 4731.4110  
 Shielding, 4732.0370  
 Storage containers and source changers, locking, 4731.4050  
 Surveillance, 4732.1067  
 Temporary job sites, 4732.1058  
 Tests and testing, sealed sources, leak testing, 4731.4070, 4731.4240  
 Transportation, sealed sources, 4731.4110, 4731.4150  
 Utilization logs, 4732.0545  
 Warning devices, 4732.1063

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Access to site, control, 7035.1700  
 Airports and landing fields, prohibited sites, proximity to airport, 7035.1600  
 Analysis of site, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Animal carcasses, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Application for permits, 7035.1800  
 Bar screenings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Certificates and certification, construction, 7035.1900

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Changes, water monitoring conditions, 7035.1700  
 Climate, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800  
 Communication facilities, emergencies, 7035.1700  
 Compacting of waste, 7035.1700  
 Construction certificates, 7035.1900  
 Construction waste, separate areas, 7035.1700  
 Control, site access, 7035.1700  
 County solid waste management system plan, 7035.1900  
 Covering of deposits, termination of sites, 7035.1700  
 Covering of waste, 7035.1700  
 Cross section plans, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Cultivation of site, depth of soil, 7035.1700  
 Cutoff trenches, venting decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Dead animals, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Decomposition gases, venting, 7035.1700  
 Demolition wastes, separate area, 7035.1700  
 Description, terminated site, 7035.1700  
 Development plans, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Drains and drainage, surface water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700  
 Drawings, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Dust  
   Control, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Emergencies, communications facilities, 7035.1700  
 Engineers and engineering, plan preparation, proposed sites, 7035.1800  
 Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
 Fill and trench areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Financial assurances  
   Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805  
   General requirements, 7035.2695  
   Incapacity, owners, operators, guarantors, financial institutions, 7035.2795  
   Letters of credit, 7035.2745, 7035.2805  
   Multiple facilities, 7035.2765  
   Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755  
   Nonstandard mechanisms, proposals for, 7035.2751  
   Operators or owners, 7035.2775, 7035.2795  
   Self-insurance, 7035.2750  
   Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785  
   Surety bonds  
     General requirements, 7035.2735  
     Guaranteeing payment into a trust fund, 7035.2725  
     Wording, 7035.2805  
 Trust funds  
   Dedicated long-term care trust funds, 7035.2720, 7035.2805  
   Requirements, 7035.2705  
   Unrelated sites, 7035.2715  
   Wording, 7035.2805  
 Fires and fire protection, 7035.1700  
 Flies, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Floodplains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Forced ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Gates, access to site, 7035.1700  
 Geology, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Grit chamber cleanings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Highways  
   Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600  
 Housing, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600  
 Hydrogeologic studies, required documents, 7035.1800

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Hydrology, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Infectious waste, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Insects, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Investigations and investigators, pretermination investigation, 7035.1700  
 Leachate, collection and treatment, approved systems, 7035.1700  
 Lime sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Liquids, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Locks, gate to site, 7035.1700  
 Machinery and equipment, safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700  
 Maintenance and operation, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Manure, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Monitoring programs, water, 7035.1700  
 Noise  
   Equipment, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Notice, termination of site, 7035.1700  
 Officers and employees, 7035.1700  
 Open burning, prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Operation and maintenance, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Operational reports, 7035.1700  
 Parks and parklands, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600  
 Permits  
   Applications, 7035.1800  
   Basic requirements, 7035.1900  
 Pests, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Plans and specifications, required plans, 7035.1800  
 Plants, terminated sites, 7035.1700  
 Precipitation, permit application, consideration, 7035.1800  
 Prohibited areas, sites, 7035.1600  
 Property lines, distance from disposal operation, 7035.1700  
 Refuse cells, intermediate cover, 7035.1700  
 Reports  
   Operational reports, 7035.1700  
   Required documents, proposed sites, 7035.1800  
 Reputation, termination of site, covering, 7035.1700  
 Required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Requirements, generally, 7035.1590  
 Rodents, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Safety, equipment, 7035.1700  
 Scavenging, prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Screening, 7035.1700  
 Septic tank pumpings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Sewage sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Shelters and facilities, site personnel, 7035.1700  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Signs and signals, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700  
 Siting standards, 7035.2525, 7035.2555  
 Size of area, 7035.1700  
 Slope, site covering, termination, 7035.1700  
 Soil boring data, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Soil conditions, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2535  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
   Environmentally undesirable locations, application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
   Lists, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Stockpiling, suitable cover material, 7035.1700  
 Surface water runoff, 7035.1700  
 Termination of sites, covering of deposits, 7035.1700  
 Topography, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Water monitoring program  
   Monitoring practices, 7035.1700  
   Requirements, 7035.1900  
 Water pollution, preventive practices, 7035.1700  
 Water table profile, permit applications, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Waters (geographical features), prohibited sites, proximity to water bodies, 7035.1600  
 Wetlands, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Windblown materials, control, 7035.1700

**INDUSTRIAL WASTE**

Discharges  
   Into public wastewater treatment facilities, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
   Into waters  
     Generally, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
     Point source discharges into waters, 7053.0225  
 Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010  
 Effluent limits, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Ethyl alcohol, exporting, 7045.0125  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION  
 Radioactive, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

**INDUSTRIALIZED/MODULAR BUILDINGS**

*See* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**INDUSTRY**

*See* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**INFANT FORMULA**

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**INFANTS**

Child care program, at-home infant care program, 3400.0235  
 Definitions  
   Adoption, 9560.0020  
   Child care fund, 3400.0235  
   Medical neglect, 9560.0214  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Medical neglect  
   Defined, 9560.0214  
   Reports about, 9560.0218  
 Newborns, *see* NEWBORNS  
 Special education, infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**INFECTIOUS WASTE**

Disposal, dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Facilities and transportation  
   Commercial transporters  
     Management plan, duties, 7035.9130  
     Registration requirements, 7035.9140  
     Required practices, 7035.9120  
   Decontamination requirements, 7035.9120  
   Definitions, 7035.9110  
   Facility owners and operators, management plan, 7035.9130  
   Fees, 7035.9140  
   Financial assurance, facility owners and operators, 7035.9120  
   Forms, 7035.9150  
   Generators transporting infectious waste, 7035.9120  
   Labeling requirements, 7035.9120  
   Letters of credit, forms, 7035.9150

## INFECTIOUS

782

**INFECTIOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

## Facilities and transportation (Cont'd)

## Management plan

Applications, procedures, 7035.9140

Certification procedures, 7035.9140

Defined, 7035.9110

Requirements, generally, 7035.9130

Offsite facility owners, storage requirements, 7035.9120

Packaging requirements, 7035.9120

Record keeping requirements, 7035.9120

Reporting requirements, 7035.9120

Scope of rules, 7035.9100

Spill response plans, 7035.9120

Storage requirements, 7035.9120

Surety bond forms, 7035.9150

Generators, free standing outpatient surgical centers, 4675.2205

Hospices, violations and penalties, 4664.0430

Incinerators, mercury emission standards, 7011.1292

Sharps, dental offices, disposal, 3100.6300

**INFLUENZA***See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**INFORMATION***See* specific index headings**INFORMATION SERVICES**

Integrated risk information system (IRIS), defined, 4717.8050

**INFORMED CONSENT**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, data dissemination, 1587.1000

Agricultural resource loans and projects, applications, 1580.0400

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.1400

Electroconvulsive therapy, regional treatment centers, use, 9515.0500

Government data, subjects of data, rights, 1205.1400

Jail inmates, health care, 2911.5800

Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, psychotropic medication administration, 2960.0620

Sex offender residential treatment programs, special assessment and treatment, 2965.0160

Special education, parents of students

Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710

Initial placement, 3525.3700

Interpretation of law, 3525.2710

Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0800

**INGA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**INGUADONA LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, sunfish, and crappies, 6264.0400

**INJECTION WELLS**

Underground water pollution, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600

**INJUNCTIONS**

Energy supply emergencies, plan enforcement, 7620.0240

Minnesota food products logo, use, 1550.2990

Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, disciplinary actions, violations, 6700.1710

Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6244.3100

**INJURIES***See* PERSONAL INJURIES**INK**

Listed metals in, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

**INNS***See* HOTELS**INORGANIC FIBROUS MATERIAL**

Air pollution standards, spraying, 7011.2100, 7011.2105

**INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

## Definitions

Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Medical assistance, 9505.0297, 9505.0300

Hospice patients, *see* Inpatient care and services under HOSPICES

Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments)

Adjusted base year operating cost, determination, 9500.1115, 9500.1116

Adjustments, determination, 9500.1121, 9500.1123, 9500.1127, 9505.0520

Admission, adjusted base year operating cost, 9500.1115

Appeals, 9500.1140

Application of rules, 9500.1090

Authority for rules, 9500.1095

Base years, establishment, 9500.1105

Contested cases, 9500.1140

Day outlier, adjusted base year operating cost, 9500.1115

Definitions, 9500.1100

Diagnostic categories, 9500.1100, 9500.1110

Diagnostic related groups (DRG), 9500.1100

Disproportionate population adjustment, 9500.1121, 9500.1123

Excluded services, 9505.0300

Hospital cost index, 9500.1120

Limitations, 9500.1129, 9505.0300, 9505.0325

Notice requirements, rates, determination, 9500.1128

Procedures, 9500.1130

Property costs, 9500.1122, 9500.1124

Purpose of rules, 9500.1090

Rates, 9500.1128, 9505.0445

Readmissions, 9500.1128, 9505.0540

Reporting requirements, 9500.1105

Scope of rules, 9500.1090

Small rural payment adjustment, determination, 9500.1127

Third party liability, 9500.1130

Transfers, 9500.1128, 9505.0540

## Medical assistance

Coverage, 9505.0300, 9506.0050

Payments, 9506.0050

## MinnesotaCare

Coverage, 9506.0050, 9506.0080

Enrollees not eligible for medical assistance, 9506.0090

Payments, 9506.0050, 9506.0090, 9506.0300

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**INSECTICIDES**

Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2770

Restrictions, slaughter houses, 1540.0620

Storage and use, bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440

**INSECTS**

Black flies, larvae, control, 6280.1300

## Control

Bakeries, 1550.1430

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Honey houses, 1550.2470

Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0200

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200



**INSECTS (Cont'd)**

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, control measures, 7035.1700

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6244.2800

**INSIDER TRADING**

Insurance companies, *see* Insider trading under INSURANCE COMPANIES

**INSIGNIAS**

Minnesota-national poultry improvement program, 1520.5400, 1520.7200

Slow moving vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

**INSOLVENCY**

*See* BANKRUPTCY

**INSPECTIONS**

*See* specific index headings

**INSPECTORS**

Asbestos abatement, *see* Inspectors under ASBESTOS

Building inspectors

Construction code inspectors, *see* Building inspectors under STATE BUILDING CODE

Local, *see* Building officials under STATE BUILDING CODE

Combination inspectors, *see* under STATE BUILDING CODE

Construction code inspectors, *see* under STATE BUILDING CODE

County agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758

Local weed inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758

Mechanical inspectors, *see* under STATE BUILDING CODE

Plumbing inspectors, *see* under STATE BUILDING CODE

**INSTALLATION**

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**INSTRUCTORS AND INSTRUCTION**

*See* specific index headings

**INSULATION**

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480

Asbestos, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923

Commercial energy code

Ducts and plenums, tables, 1323.0403

In exposed existing cavities, 1323.0100

Piping, 1323.0403

Roof replacements, insulation for, 1323.0402

Ducts, 1322.0403

Dwellings, *see* Residential energy code under this topic

Foam insulation

Plastic insulation, standards, 7640.0130

Sill plates and headers, residential code, 1309.0314

Home insulation, *see* Residential insulation under this topic

Inorganic fibrous materials, air pollution standards, 7011.2100, 7011.2105

Installation, residential insulation, 7640.0130

Manufacturers

Instructions to purchasers, 7640.0100

Reporting requirements, 7640.0150

Outdoor air intakes, 1322.0403

Plenums, 1322.0403

Residential energy code

Attics, 1322.0100

Building thermal envelope, 1322.0402

Ducts, 1322.0403

Dwellings, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE

Minnesota thermal insulation standards, 1322.0303

**INSULATION (Cont'd)**

Residential energy code (Cont'd)

Plenums, 1322.0403

Residential insulation

Application of rules, 7640.0110

Authority for rules, 7640.0100

Definitions, 7640.0120

Generally, 7640.0130

Incorporations by reference, 7640.0100, 7640.0110

Manufacturers, instructions to purchasers, 7640.0100

Purpose of rules, 7640.0100

Quality assurance program, 7640.0120

Reporting requirements, 7640.0150

Retailers, materials given to purchasers, 7640.0100

Sill plates and headers, residential code, 1309.0314

Standards, incorporations by reference, 7640.0100

Testing, residential insulation, 7640.0130

Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**INSURANCE**

Actuaries, *see* ACTUARIES

Administrators, self-insurance plans, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.3600

Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Aircraft, *see* Insurance under AIRCRAFT

Annuities, *see* ANNUITIES

Automobiles, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Boilers, inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200

Brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Commercial insurance, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE

Contracts, sex discrimination in

Application of rules, 2735.0400

Definitions, 2735.0100

Purpose of rules, 2735.0200

Requirements generally, 2735.0500

Statutory authority, 2735.0300

Cosmetology, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS

Credit insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE

Definitions

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Discrimination

Blind persons, 2700.3200

Contracts, sex discrimination in

Application of rules, 2735.0400

Definitions, 2735.0100

Purpose of rules, 2735.0200

Requirements generally, 2735.0500

Statutory authority, 2735.0300

Nonassessable policies, 2700.0500

Prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 1506.0015 to 1506.0030

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Group Insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100 to 4685.3400

## INSURANCE

784

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Homeowners, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800  
 Household goods carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, officers and employees, 2675.5120  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Liability insurance, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Mental health centers  
   Applications, 9520.0820  
   Purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
 Mental health clinics, purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
 Nonrenewals, homeowners, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800  
 Old age and survivors insurance systems, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers, 7455.1100  
 Policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Premiums, *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
 Property insurance, *see* PROPERTY  
 Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400  
 Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances, *see* Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Rate service organizations  
   Commercial insurance filings, 2700.2470 to 2700.2480  
   Filing fees, 2605.0500  
 Rates  
   Commercial policies, exemption from filing, 2700.2470 to 2700.2480  
   Filing fees, 2605.0400  
 Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Schools and school districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Self-insurance, *see* SELF-INSURANCE  
 Solicitors, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Survivors insurance, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Title insurance, 2675.0901, 2675.3110  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**  
 Annuities, modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.1200  
 Authority for rules, 2795.0200  
 Clients, duties to  
   Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
   Funds from client, 2795.1300  
   Loans, restrictions, 2795.0300  
   Receipts for materials received, 2795.0500  
   Refunds, time, 2795.1700  
 Complaint records, mandatory, 2795.1500  
 Conduct, 2795.0600, 2795.1000  
 Crimes committed, reporting, 2795.0700  
 Definitions, 2795.0100  
 Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
 Disciplinary actions, reporting, 2795.0700  
 Financial records, mandatory, 2795.1400  
 Funds from client, duties to, 2795.1300  
 Health maintenance organizations, licensing, examinations, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
 Licensing, display, 2795.1200  
 Life insurance agents, variable life insurance policies, 2750.4500

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS (Cont'd)**

Loans conditional on obtaining insurance, misrepresentations, 2795.1800  
 Loans from clients, restrictions, 2795.0300  
 Penalties for violations of law, 2795.1900  
 Policies, time of delivery, 2795.0400  
 Receipts for client materials, 2795.0500  
 Registered office, 2795.1100  
 Scope of rules, 2795.0200  
 Supervising agents, 2795.0800  
 Termination of agent's appointment, reporting, 2795.1600  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
   Life insurance, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
   Life insurance agents, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
   Violations and penalties, life insurance, 2700.3300  
 Untrustworthy practices, 2795.0600  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 2795.1900  
**INSURANCE COMPANIES**  
 Access to data, private data on individuals, informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Accounts and accounting, proxy statements, 2715.7780, 2715.7860  
 Acquisitions, proxy statements, 2715.7830  
 Annual meetings, *see* Shareholders under this topic  
 Annual reports, proxy statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7390  
 Appraisals, mortgage deposits, 2700.0400  
 Authority, aircraft insurers, 8800.3200  
 Beneficial owners  
   Definitions, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
   Determination, 2715.4500  
   Insider trading, *see* same under this topic  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7750  
   Sale of equity securities, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
   Trustees, 2715.5000  
 Beneficial ownership statements  
   Changes in ownership  
     Filing requirements, 2715.4400  
     Form B, 2715.6403, 2715.6404  
     Requirements, generally, 2715.4900  
   Disclaimer, 2715.4600  
 Exemptions  
   Generally, 2715.4700  
   Gifts, 2715.5100  
   Odd-lot dealers, 2715.4800  
   Puts, calls, options, or other right or obligation to buy or sell securities, 2715.4900  
   Retirement plans, 2715.5000  
   Small transactions, 2715.5100  
 Filing requirements, 2715.4400, 2715.6402, 2715.6403  
 Form A (initial statement of ownership), 2715.4400, 2715.6401, 2715.6402  
 Form B (changes in ownership), 2715.4400, 2715.6403, 2715.6404  
 Termination of director or officer, 2715.4400  
 Transactions requiring, 2715.4900  
 Trustees, 2715.5000  
 Board of directors  
   Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400  
   Beneficial ownership statements, *see* same under this topic  
   Classification, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
   Compensation and salaries, proxy statements, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7800  
   Election of, proxy statements, *see* Proxy statements under this topic  
   Employee stock ownership plans, 2715.5400  
   Insider trading, *see* same under this topic

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Board of directors (Cont'd)  
 Sale of equity securities  
   Distribution, effect, 2715.6200  
   Exemptions, 2715.6100  
   Securities acquired, 2715.6300  
 Stock option plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Bylaws, amendments, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
 Charters, amendments, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
 Definitions  
   Insider trading, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100, 2715.5300  
   Proxy statements, domestic stock companies, 2715.7100, 2715.7390  
 Deposits, securities, 2700.0400  
 Disclosure  
   Information statements, 2715.8400  
   Proxy statements  
     Annual report, 2715.7310  
     Filed by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8300 to 2715.8340  
     Requirements, generally, 2715.7700 to 2715.7910  
     Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360  
 Domestic stock insurance companies  
   Beneficial ownership statements, *see same under this topic*  
   Insider trading, *see same under this topic*  
   Proxy statements, *see same under this topic*  
 Employee stock purchase plans  
   Approval, 2715.5400  
   Defined, 2715.5300  
   Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400  
 Equity securities  
   Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400  
   Beneficial ownership statements, *see same under this topic*  
   Class, defined, 2715.4100  
   Definitions, 2715.4100  
   Insider trading, *see same under this topic*  
   Ownership over ten percent, 2715.4500  
   Securities held of record, determination, 2715.4200  
 Financial institutions, insurance companies defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Financial statements, proxies, 2715.7310, 2715.7780, 2715.7840  
 Foreign insurance companies, defined, 2720.0100  
 Funds and accounts, guaranty fund, establishment, 2700.0500  
 Guaranty fund, establishment, 2700.0500  
 Indebtedness, board of directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770  
 Information statements, 2715.7200, 2715.7370, 2715.8400  
 Insider trading  
   Definitions, 2715.4100, 2715.5300  
   Exemptions  
     Certain distributions, 2715.5350  
     Convertible securities, 2715.5900  
     Deposit agreements, 2715.5800  
     Effective date, 2715.4300  
     Employee stock purchase plans, 2715.5400  
     Generally, 2715.4700  
     Long term profits incident to sales within six months of exercise, 2715.5600  
     Mergers or consolidations, 2715.5700  
     Retirement plans, 2715.5400  
     Securities received by redemption of other securities, 2715.5500  
     Stock options, 2715.5400  
     Subscription rights, 2715.6000  
     Voting trusts, 2715.5800

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Insider trading (Cont'd)  
   Securities held of record, 2715.4200  
 Lawsuits, beneficial owners, recovery of profit, exemptions, 2715.5200  
 Loans  
   Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
   Farm loan programs, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*  
 Mail and mailing, proxy statements, 2715.7350  
 Mergers  
   Insider trading, recovery of profits, exemption, 2715.5700  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7830  
 NAIC annual statements, actuaries, duties, 2700.0600  
 Notice given, shareholders  
   False or misleading statements prohibited, 2715.7370  
   Proposals, omission from proxy statement, 2715.7360  
 Officers and employees  
   Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400  
   Beneficial ownership statements, *see same under this topic*  
   Compensation and salaries, proxy statements, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7800  
   Definitions, 2715.4100, 2715.7100  
   Election to board of directors, proxy statements, *see Proxy statements under this topic*  
   Employee stock ownership plans, 2715.5400  
   Insider trading, *see same under this topic*  
   Sale of equity securities, restrictions, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
   Stock option plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Personal property, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850  
 Proxies  
   Application of rules, 2715.7300  
   Definitions, 2715.7100  
   Form of, 2715.7320, 2715.7370  
   Revocability of, 2715.7710  
   Scope of rules, 2715.7200  
 Proxy statements  
   Accounts and accounting, 2715.7780, 2715.7860  
   Acquisitions and mergers, 2715.7830  
   Annual reports, 2715.7310, 2715.7840  
   Application of rules, 2715.7300  
   Authority to vote, conferral, 2715.7320  
   Ballots, 2715.7320  
   Beneficial owners, 2715.7310  
   Bylaws, amendments, 2715.7890  
   Charters, amendments, 2715.7890  
   Compensation and salaries, board of directors and officers, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
   Definitions, 2715.7100  
   Election contests  
     Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750  
     Disclosure, 2715.7740, 2715.7760  
     Filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8300 to 2715.8350  
     Form, 2715.7320  
     Generally, 2715.7760  
     Issuer, 2715.8310, 2715.8320, 2715.8330  
     Meeting attendance, 2715.7760  
     Requirements, generally, 2715.7390, 2715.7730  
   False or misleading statements, prohibited, 2715.7370  
   Filing requirements  
     Election contests, 2715.7390  
     Generally, 2715.7340  
     Preliminary copies, 2715.7310  
     Scope of rules, 2715.7200

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Proxy statements (Cont'd)

- Financial statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7780, 2715.7840
- Form, 2715.7320, 2715.7330
- Generally, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500
- Incorporation by reference, financial statements contained in annual report, 2715.7840
- Indebtedness, board of directors and officers, 2715.7770
- Information statements, 2715.8400
- Mailing requirements, 2715.7350
- NAIC, alternative compliance, 2715.8500
- Other proposed action, 2715.7900
- Property, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850
- Remuneration, board of directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7790
- Reports requiring action, 2715.7870
- Restatements of accounts, 2715.7860
- Revocability of proxy, 2715.7710
- Schedule A, 2715.7700 to 2715.7910
- Schedule B, 2715.8300 to 2715.8350
- Schedule C, 2715.8400
- Scope of rules, 2715.7200
- Securities, 2715.7810, 2715.7820
- Shareholder lists, 2715.7350
- Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400
- Shareholders, dissenters' right of appraisal, 2715.7720
- Signatures, filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8350
- Undated or postdated solicitations, prohibited, 2715.7380
- Voting
  - Approval requirements, 2715.7910
  - Authority, 2715.7320
  - Ballots, 2715.7320
  - Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750
  - Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880
  - Rights, 2715.7750
- Real property, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850
- Records and record keeping, insider trading, securities held of record, 2715.4200
- Reporting, flying clubs, 8800.4300
- Reports given
  - Beneficial owners statements, *see* same under this topic
  - Shareholders
    - Information statements, 2715.8400
    - Proxy statements, *see* same under this topic
- Retirement plans
  - Approval, 2715.5400
  - Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400, 2715.5600
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790
- Securities
  - Depositing with Commerce Department, 2700.0400
  - Equity securities, *see* same under this topic
  - Exchange of, proxy statements, 2715.7820
  - Issuance other than for exchange, proxy statements, 2715.7810
  - Modification of, proxy statements, 2715.7820
- Shareholders
  - Annual meetings
    - Information statements, 2715.8400
    - Notices, false or misleading statements prohibited, 2715.7370
    - Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400
  - Notice received, shareholder proposals, omission, 2715.7360
  - Proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Shareholders (Cont'd)

- Reports received
  - Information statements, 2715.8400
  - Proxy statements, *see* same under this topic
- Rights of appraisal, proxy statements, 2715.7720
- Votes and voting
  - Approval requirements, 2715.7910
  - Authority, 2715.7320
  - Ballots, 2715.7320
  - Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750
  - Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880
  - Rights, 2715.7750
- Solicitations
  - Application of rules, 2715.7300
  - Definitions, 2715.7100
  - Proxy statements, *see* same under this topic
  - Scope of rules, 2715.7200
- Stock option plans
  - Approval, 2715.5400
  - Definitions, insider trading, 2715.5300
  - Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400, 2715.5600
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7800
- Warrants
  - Defined, 2715.5300
  - Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.6000
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**

- Acquisition filing statements
  - Additional information, 2720.1400
  - Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1600
  - Defined, 2720.0100
  - Exhibits, 2720.1400
  - Extension of time, 2720.1300
  - Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9910
  - Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200
  - Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300
  - Requirements, generally, 2720.1600
  - Summaries, 2720.1200
- Acquisition of control
  - Definitions, 2720.0100
  - Disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900
  - Hearings, 2720.0400
  - Definitions, 2720.0100
  - Disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900
  - Distributions, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500
  - Dividends, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500
  - Hearings, acquisition of control, 2720.0400
  - Notice given, *see* Transaction notices under this topic
  - Officers, executive officers defined, 2720.0100
  - Purpose of rules, 2720.0300
  - Registration, termination, 2720.1900
- Registration statements
  - Additional information, 2720.1400
  - Alternative registrations, 2720.1700
  - Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1700
  - Consolidated registrations, 2720.1700
  - Defined, 2720.0100
  - Exemptions, 2720.1800
  - Exhibits, 2720.1400
  - Extension of time, 2720.1300
  - Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9920, 2720.9930
  - Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200
  - Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300
  - Requirements, generally, 2720.1700

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Registration statements (Cont'd)
  - Summaries, 2720.1200, 2720.9930
- Reports given
  - Acquisition filing statements, *see* same under this topic
  - Distributions to shareholders, 2720.0500
  - Registration statements, *see* same under this topic
- Severability of rules, 2720.0350
- Surplus, adequacy, determination, 2720.0600
- Transaction notices
  - Additional information, 2720.1400
  - Amendments, 2720.1500
  - Exhibits, 2720.1400
  - Extension of time, 2720.1300
  - Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9940
  - Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200
  - Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300
  - Requirements, generally, 2720.2000
  - Summaries, 2720.1200

**INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**

- Advertising restrictions
  - Age limits, 2790.0500
  - Application of rules, 2790.0300
  - Claims handling, 2790.1900
  - Comparisons, 2790.1700
  - Deductibles, 2790.0500
  - Dread disease policies, 2790.0500
  - Group eligibility, 2790.1300
  - Medicare supplements, 2790.0500
  - Premium levels, 2790.0500
- Construction of advertising or representations, commissioner's duties, 2790.0400
- Deceptive words, restrictions, 2790.0500
- Descriptions of policies, restrictions, 2790.0500
- Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000
- Disclosures
  - Benefits, 2790.1400
  - Cancelability, 2790.0700
  - Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000
  - Endorsements, 2790.0900
  - Enrollment period, 2790.1200
  - Financial planners, 2790.0550
  - Government agency approvals, 2790.1100
  - Health and accident policies, 2790.0600
  - Identity of insurer, 2790.0800
  - Medical examinations, 2790.0600
  - Methods, 2790.0400
  - Preexisting conditions summary, 2790.0600
  - Renewability, 2790.0700
  - Statistics use, 2790.1500
  - Termination, 2790.0700
  - Testimonials, 2790.0900
- Endorsements, 2790.0900
- Financial planners, regulation, 2790.0550
- Inspection of policies, 2790.1600
- Insurers
  - Control over advertisements, 2790.2100
  - Retention of advertising used, 2790.2000
  - Status, advertising restrictions, 2790.1800
- Introductory offers, regulation, 2790.1200
- Penalty for violations of law, 2790.2200
- Policy inspection, 2790.1600
- Preexisting conditions
  - Advertising restrictions, 2790.0500
  - Disclosures, 2790.0600
- Restrictions on words used, 2790.0500

**INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

- Special offers, regulation, 2790.1200
- Statistics use, 2790.1500
- Testimonials, 2790.0900
- INSURANCE POLICIES**
  - Authority for rules, typeface styles, 2700.1100
  - Casualty insurance, *see* Policies under CASUALTY INSURANCE
  - Commercial policies
    - Definitions, 2700.2460
    - Filing exemptions, 2700.2460 to 2700.2480
  - Definitions, commercial policies, 2700.2460
  - Discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
  - Filing, fees, 2605.0400
  - Flying clubs, reports about, 8800.4300
  - Forms, commercial insurance policies, 2700.2470
  - Fraternal benefit societies, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
  - Health and accident insurance, *see* Policies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  - Health maintenance organizations, *see* Contracts under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
  - Life insurance, *see* Policies under LIFE INSURANCE
  - Long-term care insurance, 2745.0040
  - Nonassessable policies, 2700.0500
  - Property insurance, *see* Policies under PROPERTY INSURANCE
  - Purpose of rules, typeface styles, 2700.1200
  - Readability, typeface styles, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300
  - Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400
  - Unfair trade practices, generally, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

**INSURANCE PRODUCERS**

- Minnesota Insurance Marketplace participation
  - Certification requirements, 7700.0060
  - Certification training, 7700.0050
  - Compensation, 7700.0090

**INSURANCE TAXES**

- Appeals, repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100
- Fire insurance taxes, 8175.0100
- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9533.0041
- Penalties (monetary), repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100
- Taxpayers, notice received, repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

**INTEGRATED RISK INFORMATION SYSTEM (IRIS)**

- Defined, 4717.8050

**INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS**

- Assessments
  - Employee qualifications for, 9533.0110
  - Integrated assessments, 9533.0090
- Billing structure, 9533.0060
- Certification
  - Eligible providers, 9533.0030
  - Generally, 9533.0010
- Chemical dependency programs, certification requirements
  - Children's programs, substitution of requirements, 9533.0100
  - Generally, substitution of requirements, 9533.0010, 9533.0100
- Children's programs, substitution of requirements, 9533.0100
- Clients
  - Choice of psychiatric service provider, 9533.0110
  - Data privacy, 9533.0170
  - Monitoring of, 9533.0120
  - Outcomes, measurement, 9533.0160
  - Target population, 9533.0040
- Continuity of care, 9533.0130

**INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS  
AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS (Cont'd)**

Core treatment services, 9533.0130  
 Data, client information, privacy, 9533.0170  
 Definitions, 9533.0020  
 Delivery of treatment, evidence-based practices for, 9533.0130  
 Diagnoses, obtaining, 9533.0080  
 Drugs and medicine  
     Medication management, 9533.0050  
     Psychopharmacological treatment, 9533.0130  
 Electronic signatures, use, 9533.0170  
 Employees  
     Qualifications, record keeping, 9533.0110  
     Staffing levels, 9533.0110  
     Training, 9533.0050  
     Treatment services staff, 9533.0150  
 Engagement and outreach techniques, 9533.0130  
 Family-based interventions, 9533.0130  
 Illness management and recovery principles, 9533.0050  
 Integrated assessments, 9533.0090  
 Integrated case consultation, 9533.0120  
 Integrated treatment plans, 9533.0100, 9533.0120  
 Integrated treatment team leaders  
     Duties generally, 9533.0110, 9533.0120  
     Quality improvement plan reviews, 9533.0160  
 Medical records, release, data privacy, 9533.0170  
 Medication management, 9533.0050  
 Mentally ill persons, residential treatment, substitution of requirements, 9533.0100  
 Mission statement, 9533.0060  
 Motivational interviewing, 9533.0130  
 Multidisciplinary teams  
     Members, qualifications, 9533.0110  
     Protocols for review, 9533.0120  
     Requirements generally, 9533.0060, 9533.0110  
 Optional certification, 9533.0010  
 Orientation of employees, 9533.0150  
 Outpatient programs, 9533.0090, 9533.0100  
 Outreach techniques, 9533.0130  
 Peer support, 9533.0130  
 Policies, generally, 9533.0050  
 Practice principles, 9533.0060  
 Procedures, generally, 9533.0050  
 Protocols  
     Generally, 9533.0050  
     Multidisciplinary teams, review by, 9533.0120  
     Screening, 9533.0070  
 Providers, eligibility for certification, 9533.0030  
 Psychoeducation, 9533.0130  
 Psychopharmacological treatment, 9533.0130  
 Purpose of rules, 9533.0010  
 Quality assurance systems, 9533.0160  
 Quality improvement plans, 9533.0160  
 Records and record keeping, employee qualifications, 9533.0110  
 Recovery coaching, 9533.0130  
 Residential programs, 9533.0090, 9533.0100  
 Screening  
     Employee qualifications for, 9533.0110  
     Proposed additional tools, standards for, 9533.0180  
     Protocols for, 9533.0070  
 Staff, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Staffing levels, 9533.0110  
 Stage-based individual and group modalities, 9533.0130  
 Target population, 9533.0040  
 Telemedicine, 9533.0110

**INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS  
AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS (Cont'd)**

Training, 9533.0050, 9533.0150  
 Treatment services staff, 9533.0150  
 Treatment structure, 9533.0060  
**INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**  
 Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
**INTEREST**  
 American Indian housing loans, 4900.0980  
 Definitions  
     Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
     Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
     Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300  
 Drinking water revolving fund loans, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Income taxes, overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Interest income, subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable expense, 9553.0060  
 Lottery retailers, funds due, 7856.7020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, limitations, 9549.0060  
 Public utilities  
     Deposits, 7820.4500  
     Estimates, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
     Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
     Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0014, 4850.0017, 4850.0021, 4850.0022  
 Telephone utilities, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, securities, deposits, 2780.0400  
**INTERIOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Geological survey, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
**INTERIOR DESIGNERS**  
 Armed forces members, expedited and temporary certification, 1800.0450  
 Certificates and certification  
     Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500, 1800.0850, 1800.2200  
     Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
     Certification by board, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200  
     Definitions, 1800.0050  
     Education and experience, 1800.2100  
     Equivalent education, defined, 1800.2100  
     Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.2100, 1800.2200  
     Fees, 1800.0500  
     Oral interviews, 1800.0900  
     Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900  
     Reciprocity, 1800.0850, 1800.0900  
     Reinstatement, 1800.0400  
     Renewals, 1800.0500  
     Required, 1805.1500  
 Competence, 1805.0650, 1805.0700  
 Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300  
 Disclosure, false or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200  
 Discrimination prohibited, employment practices, 1805.0800  
 Duties, 1800.4200  
 Examinations  
     Applications, 1800.0400

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 1800.0500  
 Licenses, 1800.0900  
 False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500  
 Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400  
 Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING,  
 LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE,  
 GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
 Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Professional misconduct, 1805.0900  
 Professional responsibility, 1805.0100  
 Reciprocity  
 Certification, 1800.0850, 1800.0900  
 Compliance with laws, 1805.0700  
 Seals and sealing, 1800.4300  
 Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200  
 Supervision, 1805.1600  
 Titles, use of, 1800.4100  
 Violations and penalties  
 Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700  
 Duty to report, 1805.0200  
 False or malicious statements and nondisclosure,  
 1805.0200, 1805.0500  
 Felony convictions, 1805.0700  
 General prohibitions, 1805.0200  
 Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400  
 Mistakes of law, reliance, 1805.0650  
 Professional misconduct, 1805.0900

**INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS**

Contested cases, administrative law judges, 1400.5500  
 Revenue recapture hearings, making by administrative law  
 judges, 1400.8606

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, medical assistance payments,  
 9553.0030, 9553.0040, 9553.0041  
 Audits and examinations  
 Definitions, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance payments, 9553.0041, 9553.0060  
 Case management services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY  
 DISABLED PERSONS  
 Certificates and certification, medical assistance payments,  
 cost reports, 9553.0041  
 Contracts, day training and habilitation services, 9525.1230,  
 9525.1240  
 Corridors, smoke detectors, building code amendments,  
 1305.0907  
 Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330  
 Definitions  
 Case management services, 9525.0004  
 Home and community-based waived services for  
 developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Manual restraint use, *see* under HOME AND  
 COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Medical assistance payments  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0030, 9553.0040,  
 9553.0041  
 Allowable costs, 9553.0035  
 Appeals, 9553.0041, 9553.0080  
 Audits and examinations, 9553.0041, 9553.0060  
 Authorization requirements, 9525.0016  
 Capital assets, treatment, 9553.0035, 9553.0060  
 Capital debt, treatment, 9553.0060  
 Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, 9553.0030,  
 9553.0040  
 Certificates and certification, cost reports, 9553.0041

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0030, 9553.0040  
 Allowable costs, 9553.0035  
 Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036  
 Conflict of laws or rules, accounting and bookkeeping,  
 9553.0041  
 Conversions, Class A to Class B, interim payments,  
 9553.0075  
 Cost categories, 9553.0030, 9553.0040  
 Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to  
 9525.1330  
 Definitions, 9553.0020  
 Depreciation, allowable expense, 9553.0060  
 Energy conservation incentive, 9553.0060  
 Equipment, 9553.0060  
 Fringe benefits, cost allocation, 9553.0030  
 Insurance taxes, reporting requirements, 9553.0041  
 Interest expense, 9553.0035, 9553.0060  
 Interim payments, new facilities or conversions, 9553.0075  
 Lease or rental expense, 9553.0060  
 Life safety code adjustment, 9553.0061  
 Limitations, 9505.0325, 9505.0420  
 New facilities, 9553.0035, 9553.0075  
 Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036  
 Operating cost payments  
 Adjustments, 9553.0061  
 Determination, 9553.0050, 9553.0051  
 Operating costs  
 Accounting and bookkeeping procedures, 9553.0040  
 Allowable costs, 9553.0035  
 Definitions, 9553.0020  
 Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036  
 Owners, personal expenses, cost allocation procedures,  
 9553.0030  
 Payroll taxes, cost allocation, 9553.0030  
 Property-related payments, determination, 9553.0060  
 Property taxes, reporting requirements, 9553.0041  
 Rates  
 Adjustments, 9553.0041, 9553.0061, 9553.0070  
 Defined, 9553.0020  
 Determination, 9505.0445, 9553.0050, 9553.0051,  
 9553.0060, 9553.0070  
 Limitations, 9553.0070  
 Training and habilitation services, exclusion, 9553.0035  
 Records, 9553.0035, 9553.0041  
 Related organizations, cost allocation, 9553.0030  
 Reports, 9553.0041  
 Respite care  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0035  
 Defined, 9553.0020  
 Payment rate, determination, 9553.0070  
 Retirement contributions, 9553.0035  
 Scope of rules, 9553.0010  
 Settle-up payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0075  
 Special assessments, reporting requirements, 9553.0041  
 Special operating cost payments, 9553.0051, 9553.0061  
 Total payment rate  
 Adjustments, 9553.0041, 9553.0070  
 Defined, 9553.0020  
 Determination, 9553.0070  
 Limitations, 9553.0070  
 Training and habilitation services, exclusion, 9553.0035  
 New facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0035,  
 9553.0075

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Payment rates, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020 to 9510.1140

Positive support strategies, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Records, medical assistance payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0041

Reports, medical assistance payments, 9553.0041

Scope of rules, medical assistance payments, 9553.0010

Semi-independent living services grants, generally, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS)**

Incorporation by reference, income and franchise taxes, 8001.9000

Internal Revenue Code (IRC), definitions

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020
- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Reports received

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bonds, 1652.0070
- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, bond issuance, 1650.0561

**INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE**

*See* STATE BUILDING CODE

**INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE**

References to other International Code Council codes, 1322.0030

Residential provisions, incorporation by reference, 1322.0202

**INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE AMENDMENTS**

*See* FIRE CODE

**INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE**

Amendments, *see* FUEL GAS CODE

**INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE**

Amendments, 1346.0101 to 1346.1606

**INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE**

Administration, 1309.0010

Amendments to, *see* RESIDENTIAL CODE

Incorporation by reference, 1309.0010

Occupancy classifications, tables, 1309.0300

References to other codes, modifications, 1309.0020

**INTERNATIONAL WATERS**

Canada, *see* CANADA

Commercial fishing, 6260.1500

Uses of waters, classification, 7050.0460

**INTERNET**

Continuing education, certified public accountants, 1105.3100

Courses, driver education programs, 7411.0535

Online access, defined, 8280.0015

Telephone directories, 7810.2900, 7810.2950, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Web pages, government information on

Digital signatures law, URLs in

- Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015

- Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

- Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

- Common criteria protection profile for commercial security (CPCPS), 8275.0040

**INTERNET (Cont'd)**

Web pages, government information on (Cont'd)

- Digital signatures law, URLs in (Cont'd)

- Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110

- Environmental assessment worksheets, completion, 4410.1500

- Fishing seasons and limits, Mille Lacs Lake, 6262.0575, 6264.0400

- High voltage transmission lines

- Environmental assessments, 7850.3700

- Final decisions, alternative permitting process, 7850.3900

- Route permit applications, 7850.1700

- Large electric power generating plants

- Environmental assessments, 7850.3700

- Final permit decisions, 7850.2700, 7850.3900

- Site permit applications, 7850.1700

- Minnesota plant database, wetlands conservation, 8420.0112

- Protected waters and wetlands, maps, 7020.0205

- Secretary of state, 8280.0270, 8280.0280

- Soil surveys, 7020.0205

- URL (uniform resource locator), digital signatures, 8275.0015

- Watershed management organizations, 8410.0150

- Watershed mapping project, 8420.0112

- Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0405

**INTERNS**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.5100 to 6800.5600

Work-study grants, eligibility for, 4830.2400

Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW**

*See* specific index headings

**INTERPRETERS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, use, 4747.1400

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420, 3325.0478

Deaf persons, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS

Foreign language interpreters

- Driver's license tests, 7410.4740

- Health services, surveillance and integrity review program, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

Sign language interpreters, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0140

Translators, deaf persons, 3525.2385

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2911

**INTERROGATORIES**

Human rights, 5000.0500

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE**

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Sales and use taxes

- Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

- Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS**

Definitions, industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200

Interstate Industrialized/Modular Buildings Commission

- Defined, 1361.0200

- Industrialized/modular buildings, building code compliance, 1361.0400

**INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

Foster care, 9560.0370

**INTERSTATE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN FOR FOSTER CARE**

*See* FOSTER CARE



**INTERVENORS**

Attorney general, *see* Intervention under ATTORNEY GENERAL  
 Commerce Department, local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiation arbitration, 7811.1700  
 Contested cases, 1400.6200  
 Local social services agencies, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600  
 Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5210.0573, 5210.0576  
 Petitions to intervene, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0900  
 Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8570  
 Sanitary districts, 1408.0040  
 Service, occupational safety and health, 5215.0700  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, contested review hearings, 9200.4800  
 Wetland replacement, compensation actions, 8420.0910

**INTOXICATED PERSONS**

*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

*See* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**INTOXICATION**

Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2105.0510  
 Cosmetology schools, instructors or students, under the influence, 2110.0430  
 Estheticians, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2105.0510  
 Nail technicians, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2105.0510

**INTOXICATION TESTING, TRAINING**

Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400  
 Analysis, blood or urine samples, 7502.0700  
 Blood tests  
   Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0300  
   Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
 Breath test instruments  
   Approved instruments, list, 7502.0425  
   Definitions, 7502.0100  
   Software, 7502.0410  
 Definitions, 7502.0100  
 Interpretation, blood or urine tests, 7502.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 7502.0200  
 Refusal or failure, license revocation, 7503.1000  
 Scope of rules, 7502.0200  
 Urine tests  
   Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0500  
   Analysis, 7502.0700  
   Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600

**INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS**

Ambulance services, administering, 4690.0800, 4690.8300

**INVENTORIES**

Alcoholic beverages  
   Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460  
   Transfer of retailers licenses or business, 7515.0650  
 Federal surplus property, controlled by donee, 1260.0500  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sale, 8130.5800

**INVESTIGATIONS**

Aboveground storage tanks, discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500

**INVESTIGATIONS (Cont'd)**

Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040  
 County attorneys, voter registration, 8200.7200  
 Discrimination  
   Occupational safety and health complaints, 5210.0340  
   Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Diseases, communicable, 4605.7500  
 Distributors of gambling devices, 7570.0020, 7570.0040  
 Human rights, 5000.0500  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, pretermination investigation, 7035.1700  
 Labor and Industry Department  
   Collective bargaining agreements, 5229.0050  
   Discrimination in occupational safety complaints, 5210.0340  
 Manufacturers of gambling devices, 7570.0020, 7570.0040  
 Motor carriers, claims, 7800.2800  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Investigations under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Oil, set aside program, applications, 7615.0330  
 Public officials, *see* PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
 Public safety employees merit system  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Sales and use taxes, refund claims, 8130.8100  
 Teachers, standards of professional conduct violations, 8710.2100  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6700

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Regulated investment companies, 8002.0300  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Small business investment companies, 8002.0300

**INVESTMENTS**

Banks, *see* BANKS  
 Brokers, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)  
 Definitions, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Developmental investments, defined, 2660.0020  
 Financial planners, 2876.5024  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Investment advisers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)  
 Joint self-insurance plans, funds, 2765.1400  
 MNvest, *see* MNVEST  
 Prospectus, *see* PROSPECTUS  
 Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Savings associations, 2675.3180  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500

**INVOICES**

Agricultural seeds, 1510.0261  
 Alcoholic beverages, pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Eggs, 1520.0800, 1520.1500  
 Fertilizers, custom orders, 1510.0413  
 Food, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020  
 Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0840  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**IODINE**

A1 values, 4731.0422  
 A2 values, 4731.0422

**IODINE (Cont'd)**

Iodine-125, licenses, 4731.3245

Iodine-131, licenses, 4731.3245

Specific activity, 4731.0422

**IONIZING RADIATION**

*See also* X-RAYS

## Alpha radiation

Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790

Reports about, 4731.0600, 4731.3085

## Annual limit on intake (ALI)

Occupational doses, 4731.2020, 4731.2750

Tables, 4731.2750

## Beta radiation

Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790

Reports about, 4731.0600

## Definitions

Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Derived air concentration (DAC)

Defined, 4731.0100

Occupational doses, 4731.2020, 4731.2750

Tables, 4731.2750

## Dose limits

Members of the public, 4732.0430

Occupational doses, *see* same under this topic

Doses, *see* Occupational doses under this topic

## Exposure

Defined, 4731.0100

Incidents, reports about, 4731.2620

## Gamma radiation

Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790

Reports about, 4731.0600

Measuring and measurements, instruments, 4731.3030

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, analysis, 7855.0550

Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE

## Occupational doses

Accumulated doses, determining, 4732.0400

Adults, limits, 4732.0410

ALARA (as low as reasonably achievable), 4731.2010, 4731.2100, 4731.2220

Children, 4732.0420

Deep dose equivalent, assessment, 4731.2020

Defined, 4731.0100

Embryos or fetuses, 4732.0415

Generally, 4732.0305

Limits, 4731.2020

Planned special exposures, 4732.0425

Radioactive materials, generally, *see* Occupational doses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Purpose of rules, protection standards, 4731.2000

Radiation-producing equipment, *see*

## RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT

## Radiation protection standards

Generally, 4731.2000 to 4731.2950

Records and record keeping, 4731.2510 to 4731.2550

Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Radium, *see* RADIUM

Records and record keeping, radiation protection standards, 4731.2510 to 4731.2550

## Reports about

Beta radiation, 4731.0600

Exposure, incidents, 4731.2620

Gamma radiation, 4731.2620

Restricted areas, worker exposure, *see* Exposure under this topic

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, protection standards, 4731.2000

Training, *see* Occupational doses under this topic

Variances, health risk limits, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

X-rays, *see* X-RAYS

**IOWA**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0200

**IRENE LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**IRIDIUM**

## Radioactive materials

A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422

Annual limits on intake, 4731.2750

Derived air concentrations, 4731.2750

Exempt concentrations, 4731.3140

Exempt quantities, 4731.3145

Nationally tracked source thresholds, 4731.2820

**IRISH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**IRON**

*See also* STEEL

## Air pollution performance standards

Definitions, 7011.2000

Generally, 7011.2005

Methods, performance tests, 7011.2010

Procedures, test performance, 7011.2015

Blast furnaces, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120

Iron workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

## Manufacturing

Emission standards, 7011.7675, 7011.8040

Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Melters, mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502

Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2010

Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.2010, 7011.2015

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2015

Sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600

Standards of performance, air pollution, 7011.2000 to 7011.2015

Steel fabrication, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Storage structures, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)

**IRON ORE**

Air pollution, 6130.3700

Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300

Barriers, mining operations, 6130.1500

Blasting operations, 6130.3800

Blasting requirements, 6130.3900

Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500

Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100

Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100

Excluded areas, 6130.1200

Land disturbance, 6130.1400

Landform design, 6130.2000

## Mining

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Notice, permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

Permits, 6130.0300

Production process, sales and use taxes, 8130.9600

Sales taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Reactivated operations, scope of rules, 6130.0300

**IRON ORE (Cont'd)**

Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300  
 Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400  
 Runoff, management, 6130.2200  
 Sloping, 6130.2000  
 Stockpiles  
   Design, 6130.2100  
   Separation of materials, 6130.2800  
   Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600  
 Subsidence, 6130.4000  
 Surface overburden, 6130.2500  
 Surface overburden portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900  
 Surface overburden stockpile design and construction, 6130.2700  
 Taconite, 6130.1000 to 6130.4100  
 Tailings basins, design, construction and operations, 6130.3000  
 Vegetation  
   Control of vegetation, 6130.3500  
   Location, 6130.3600  
 Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400  
 Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**IRON SPRINGS BOG**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

**IRRIDIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**IRRIGATION**

Chemigation, 1505.2100 to 1505.2800  
 Conditions, 6115.0680  
 Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Irrigation systems  
   Defined as waters of the state, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015  
 Measuring devices, 6115.0750  
 Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
   Conditions, 6115.0680  
   Meters, 6115.0750  
   Permits, 6115.0620, 6115.0670  
   Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0224, 7053.0205, 7053.0263  
 Wetlands, irrigation devices used on, 8420.0105  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**ISANTI COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing  
   Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
   Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
   Sunfish, 6264.0400

**ISLANDS**

Walkways, access, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**ITASCA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

**ITASCA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

**ITASCA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ITASCA LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**ITASCA WILDERNESS SANCTUARY**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JACK LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**JACK PINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JACKSON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**JACOB LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JAILS**

*See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Accounts, 2911.3200

Administrative segregation

  Design capacity, 2911.0340

  Generally, 2911.2800

  Housing for, 2911.2500

  Recreation, access to, 2911.3100

Administrators, *see* Facility administrators under this topic

Admissions

  Generally, 2911.2525

  Medical screening, 2911.5800

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

Adult detention centers, administrators, 2911.0900

Assaults, reporting, 2911.3700

Assistant jail administrators, 2911.0200, 2911.0900

Attempted suicides, reporting, 2911.3700

Attorneys, space for visitation, 2911.3100

Average daily population, effect on staffing, 2911.0900

Bathing facilities, generally, 2911.2750

Bedding, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3650

Beds

  Approved bed capacity, 2911.0330

  Operational bed capacity, 2911.0360

  Variances, exceeding bed capacity, 2911.0370

Body searches, 2911.5300

Booking

  Booking staff, 2911.0900

  Number, 2911.2525

  Telephone calls, policies, 2911.2525

Capacity, 2911.0330 to 2911.0370

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 2911.1350

Cells

  Double-occupancy cells, 2911.0330, 2911.0340

  Locks, 2911.1900

  Single-occupancy cells, 2911.0330

Chemically dependent inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Class IV facilities, jail annexes, 2911.0900, 2911.2600  
 Class V facilities  
   Defined, 2911.0200  
   Inmate activities, 2911.3100  
 Class VI facilities  
   Defined, 2911.0200  
   Inmate activities, 2911.3100  
 Clerical and support employees, 2911.1200  
 Clothing, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3600, 2911.3650  
 Coeducational activities, supervision, 2911.2500  
 Commissaries, 2911.4800  
 Commitments, 2911.7100  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200  
 Compliance orders, 2911.0300  
 Compliance with rules, 2911.0200  
 Condemnation, generally, 2911.0300  
 Construction of new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
   Management, policy, 2911.7000  
   Reporting, 2911.3700  
 Contraband, inspections for, 2911.3300, 2911.5300  
 Contracts, bed space in case of overcrowding, 2911.0400  
 Correspondence, 2911.3200  
 Counts, policies, 2911.5000  
 Custody staff  
   Age, 2911.0600  
   Medical training, 2911.1350  
   Multifloor jails, 2911.0900  
   Override of ratio requirements, 2911.0900  
   Requirements, 2911.0900  
   Training, 2911.1300  
 Data  
   Data privacy rights, information to inmates, 2911.2700  
   Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
   Medical and dental records, 2911.6200  
   Privacy of inmate information, 2911.2525  
 Dayrooms, 2911.2500, 2911.3100  
 Deficiencies, correction, 2911.0300  
 Definitions, generally, 2911.0200  
 Deprivation  
   Drugs and medicine, 2911.6600  
   Reports about, 2911.2800  
 Detainees, 2911.0200  
 Detention information system, jails, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
 Developmentally disabled inmates, 2911.7100  
 Dietitians, review of menus, 2911.4000  
 Disabled inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100  
 Disasters, 2911.3700  
 Discharge of inmates, *see* Releases under this topic  
 Disciplinary segregation  
   Design capacity, 2911.0340, 2911.0350  
   Generally, 2911.2850  
   Housing for, 2911.2500  
   Recreation, access to, 2911.3100  
 Dispatchers, 2911.0900  
 Doors and doorways, security doors, 2911.5400  
 Dormitories, capacity, 2911.0330  
 Double-occupancy cells, capacity, 2911.0330  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Administration, 2911.6700  
   Delivery and control, 2911.6400, 2911.6600  
   Insulin, self-administration, 2911.6700  
   Prescription medications, 2911.0200  
   Record keeping, 2911.6800

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Drugs and medicine (Cont'd)  
   Storage, 2911.6500  
 Due process, 2911.2850  
 Education and training, inmate activities, 2911.3100  
 Emergencies  
   Emergency health care, 2911.5800  
   Planning, 2911.3700  
   Procedures, 2911.3700, 2911.4900  
   Suspensions of rules, 2911.0400  
 Employees  
   Age, 2911.0600  
   Booking staff, 2911.0900  
   Clerical employees, 2911.1100, 2911.1200  
   Collective bargaining, 2911.2000  
   Coordination of community services and volunteer planning, 2911.0900  
   Custody staff, *see* same under this topic  
   Designated training officers, 2911.1600  
   Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
   Discrimination, 2911.0600  
   Education and training  
     First aid, 2911.1350, 2911.1500  
     Medication delivery, 2911.6600  
     Plans, 2911.1000  
     Waivers of requirements, 2911.1700  
   Employment policies, 2911.0100  
   Extra duty, 2911.0800  
   Force, use, 2911.3000  
   Internal escort officers, 2911.0900  
   Job descriptions, 2911.1800  
   Maintenance personnel, 2911.0900  
   Merit system, 2911.2000  
   Movement officers, 2911.0900  
   Opposite-sex inmates, supervision, 2911.0900  
   Probationary period, 2911.0700  
   Recruitment, 2911.0600  
   Rover officers, 2911.0900  
   Staffing, 2911.0900  
   Support employees, 2911.1100, 2911.1200  
   Work stoppages, 2911.3700  
 Escapes, 2911.3700  
 Facility administrators  
   Administrative segregation, duties, 2911.2800  
   Buildings and equipment, deterioration, 2911.7400  
   Corrections of deficiencies, 2911.0300  
   Death investigations, 2911.3700  
   Detention information system, duties, 2911.2400  
   Disciplinary segregation, review, 2911.2850  
   Duties, generally, 2911.0900  
   Inmate activities, duties, 2911.3100  
   Job descriptions, 2911.1800  
   Medical records, 2911.6200  
   Number of, 2911.0900  
   Restraints, policies about, 2911.3000  
   Staff training plans, 2911.1000  
   Suspensions of rules, 2911.0400  
 Facility inspectors, compliance orders, 2911.0300  
 Fingerprinting, 2911.2525  
 Fire alarms, 2911.7300  
 Firearms, 2911.1300, 2911.4950, 2911.5600  
 Fires, 2911.3700  
 First aid, 2911.1300, 2911.1350, 2911.1500, 2911.6000  
 Food  
   Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700  
   Menu records, 2911.4600

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

## Food (Cont'd)

- Nutrition, dietary allowances, 2911.3900
- Portions, 2911.4000
- Religious diets, 2911.4300
- Rules governing, 2911.3800
- Therapeutic diets, 2911.4200
- Withholding as punishment, 2911.4400

## Force, use, 2911.3000

## General population, 2911.0200

## Grievance procedure, 2911.2900

## Hazardous materials, policies about, 2911.5450

## Health care

- Definitions, 2911.0200
- Drugs and medicine, 2911.6400 to 2911.6800
- First aid, 2911.1300, 2911.6000
- Hygiene, 2911.2750
- Medical and dental records, 2911.6200
- Policies and procedures, 2911.5800
- Staff training, 2911.1350
- Telephone numbers, posting, 2911.5900
- Tuberculosis screening, 2911.7000

## Holding cells, 2911.0330 to 2911.0350

## Holding facilities

- Administrators, 2911.0900
- Commissaries, exemption, 2911.4800
- Program information, exemption, 2911.2700
- Recreational activities, exemption, 2911.3100
- Staffing exemptions, 2911.0900
- Uses, 2911.0300

## Indigent persons, 2911.2750

## Infirmaries, 2911.5800

## Inmates

- Accounts, 2911.3200
- Administrative segregation, *see* same under this topic
- Admissions procedures, 2911.2525, 2911.5800
- Assaults, reporting, 2911.3700
- Attempted suicides, reporting, 2911.3700
- Attorneys, space for visitation, 2911.3100
- Bathing, 2911.2750
- Bedding, 2911.2525, 2911.3650
- Body searches, 2911.5300
- Chemically dependent inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100
- Clothing, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3600, 2911.3650
- Coeducational activities, supervision, 2911.2500
- Commitments, 2911.7100
- Contact with, by employees, 2911.1200
- Counts, policies, 2911.5000
- Data
  - Data privacy rights, information to inmates, 2911.2700
  - Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400
  - Medical and dental records, 2911.6200
- Death, reports, 2911.3700
- Deprivation, 2911.2800, 2911.6600
- Detention information system, jails, designated reporters, 2911.2400
- Disabled inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100
- Drugs and medicine, jails, 2911.6400 to 2911.6800
- Food, *see* same under this topic
- Indigent persons, 2911.2750
- Intermittent sentence inmates, exceeding capacity, 2911.0400
- Internal escort officers, 2911.0900
- Interviews, 2911.2525
- Meals, *see* Food under this topic
- Mentally ill persons, 2911.2500, 2911.5000, 2911.7100

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

## Inmates (Cont'd)

- Non-English-speaking persons, 2911.2700
- Orientation, 2911.2525
- Personal hygiene, 2911.2750
- Personal property, 2911.0200, 2911.2525, 2911.2550
- Pest control, 2911.7500
- Photographs, 2911.2525
- Postage allowance, 2911.3300
- Pregnancy, 2911.4200
- Prescription medications, 2911.0200
- Privacy of information, 2911.2525
- Releases, 2911.2550, 2911.6800
- Religious services, 2911.3100, 2911.4300
- Resistance by, response policies, 2911.1300, 2911.4950
- Sexes, separation, 2911.0300, 2911.0900
- Sexual misconduct, 2911.3700
- Showers, 2911.2525, 2911.2750
- Suicide precautions, 2911.1300, 2911.1900
- Supervision, 2911.1300
- Telephone calls, 2911.2525, 2911.3400
- Visitation, 2911.3100, 2911.5300
- Well-being checks, 2911.5000

## Inspections

- Contraband, 2911.5300
- Fire inspections, 2911.7300
- Housekeeping, sanitation, and maintenance, 2911.7200

## Intake

- Generally, 2911.2525
- Medical screening, 2911.5800

## Intermittent sentences, 2911.0200, 2911.0400

## Internal escort officers, 2911.0900

## Interviews, 2911.2525

## Jail annexes

- Inmates, classification review, 2911.2600
- Staffing requirements, 2911.0900

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

## Keys, 2911.1300, 2911.5400, 2911.5550

## Kitchen equipment, policies about, 2911.5450

## Laundry, 2911.3675

## Lawsuits, suits against facilities, notice of intent to file, 2911.3700

## Legend drugs, prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200

## Library services, 2911.3100

## Limited use agreements, 2911.0300

## Linens, 2911.3650

## Locks, 2911.5400, 2911.5550

Lockups, *see* LOCKUPS

## Maintenance, 2911.7200, 2911.7400

## Manuals, 2911.0200, 2911.1900

## Mass arrests, 2911.3700

## Mass disturbances, 2911.2850, 2911.3700

## Maximum security facilities, 2911.2500

## Meals (refreshment)

- Frequency, 2911.4100
- Hot meals, 2911.4700
- Supervision, 2911.4500

## Medical equipment, policies about, 2911.5450

## Medical experiments, prohibition, 2911.6900

## Medical screening, 2911.2525, 2911.5800

## Medium security facilities, segregation of inmates, 2911.2500

## Mentally ill inmates, 2911.7100

## Minimum security facilities, 2911.2500, 2911.2600

## Movement of inmates, reporting, 2911.5000

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Movement officers, 2911.0900  
 Municipal lockups, *see* LOCKUPS  
 New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Non-English-speaking persons, 2911.2700  
 Nonconformance with rules, 2911.0300  
 Nutrition, dietary allowances, 2911.3900  
 Observation of inmates, 2911.5000  
 Orientation, 2911.2525  
 Overcrowded facilities, 2911.0200  
 Overrides, 2911.0200, 2911.0900, 2911.2600  
 Personal hygiene, generally, 2911.2750  
 Personal property, 2911.0200, 2911.2525, 2911.2550  
 Pest control, 2911.7500  
 Photographs, 2911.2525  
 Planning
 

- Disasters, 2911.3700
- Disciplinary segregation, 2911.2850
- Housekeeping, 2911.7200
- Inmate activities, 2911.3100
- Inmate classification, 2911.2600
- Mass arrests, 2911.3700
- Overcrowding, 2911.0400
- Staff training, 2911.1000
- Work stoppages, 2911.3700

 Policies and procedures
 

- Administrative and managerial staff, 2911.1400
- Administrative segregation, duties, 2911.2800
- Buildings and equipment, deterioration, 2911.7400
- Clerical employees, orientation, 2911.1100
- Contagious or infectious diseases, management, 2911.7000
- Correspondence, 2911.3100
- Counting of inmates, 2911.5000
- Custody staff training, 2911.1300
- Dangerous materials, 2911.5450
- Grievance procedure, 2911.2900
- Hazardous materials, 2911.5450
- Health care, 2911.5800
- Housekeeping, 2911.7200
- Inmate activities, 2911.3100
- Inmate classification, 2911.2600
- Inmate counts, 2911.5000
- Locks and keys, 2911.5550
- Manuals, 2911.1900
- Medical records, 2911.6200
- Medical training of staff, 2911.1350
- Personal hygiene, 2911.2750
- Post orders, 2911.5000
- Program staff, 2911.1500
- Releases, 2911.2550
- Response to resistance, 2911.4950
- Restraint or force, use, 2911.3000
- Security and control, 2911.4900
- Security equipment, 2911.5600
- Support employees, 2911.1200

 Post orders, 2911.0900, 2911.5000  
 Pregnant inmates, 2911.4200  
 Prescription medications, 2911.0200  
 Privacy, 2911.2525  
 Programs, information about, 2911.2700  
 Records and record keeping
 

- Confidentiality, 2911.2300
- Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400
- Disciplinary records, 2911.2850
- Drugs and medicine, 2911.6800
- Formats, 2911.2200

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
 

- Medical and dental records, 2911.6200
- Menus and foods purchased, 2911.4600
- Restraints, use, 2911.3000
- Storage space, 2911.2100

 Recreation, 2911.3100  
 Releases
 

- Generally, 2911.2550
- Prescription medication, generally, 2911.6800

 Religious services
 

- Generally, 2911.3100
- Religious diets, 2911.4300

 Reports
 

- Deprivation, reports about, 2911.2800
- Firearms use, 2911.5600
- Force, use, 2911.3000, 2911.5600
- Restraints, use, 2911.5600
- Weapons, use, 2911.5600
- Writing, training about, 2911.1300

 Resistance by inmates, response policies, 2911.1300, 2911.4950  
 Restraints, use, 2911.3000, 2911.4950  
 Riots, 2911.2850, 2911.3700  
 Rover officers, 2911.0900  
 Sally ports, 2911.5400  
 Sanctions, 2911.0300  
 Sanitation, 2911.7200, 2911.7400  
 Scope, 2911.0100  
 Searches, 2911.2525, 2911.5300  
 Security
 

- Devices and equipment, 2911.4950
- Locks and keys, 2911.5400
- Policies and procedures, 2911.4900
- Post orders, 2911.5000
- Searches, 2911.2525, 2911.5300
- Training, 2911.1300, 2911.1500

 Segregation areas, 2911.0200  
 Sexual misconduct, 2911.0200  
 Shower facilities, 2911.2525, 2911.2750  
 Single-occupancy cells or detention rooms, 2911.0330  
 Special management areas, 2911.0200  
 Special management inmates, 2911.2600  
 Strikes, work stoppages, 2911.3700  
 Suicide
 

- Attempts, reporting, 2911.3700
- Prevention and intervention plan, 2911.1900
- Reports, 2911.3700
- Risks, training, 2911.1300

 Suspensions of rules, 2911.0400  
 Technical assistance to, 2911.0100  
 Telephone calls, 2911.2525, 2911.3400  
 Tools, policies about, 2911.5450  
 Training officer, 2911.1600  
 Transfers, prescription medication, 2911.6800  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2911.7000  
 Uses of facilities, 2911.0300  
 Variances
 

- Exceeding bed capacity, 2911.0370
- Generally, 2911.0100
- Suspension of rules, 2911.0400

 Visitation
 

- Generally, 2911.3100
- Visitors, searches of, 2911.5300

 Volunteers, 2911.3500  
 Vulnerable adults, 2911.3700

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Waste disposal, 2911.7600  
 Weapons, 2911.5600  
 Well-being checks, 2911.5000  
 Work assignments  
     Generally, 2911.3100  
     Protective clothing, 2911.3600  
 Work stoppages, 2911.3700

**JAMES LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JAMMER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**JANE LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**JANITORS**

Building custodians, *see* under CUSTODIANS  
 Janitor's closets, *see* under BUILDINGS

**JAP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**JASPER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JAY GOULD LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**JET FUEL**

Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

**JEWELRY**

Bakery employees, not to wear, 1550.1530  
 Food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0095  
 Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Sales and use taxes, trade-ins, 8130.1500  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**JEWETT LAKE**

Fishing  
     Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**JIM LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOB CREATION FUND PROGRAM**

Applications for  
     Contents, 4301.0400  
     Notice of results, 4301.0500  
     Review, 4301.0500  
 Benefits  
     Certification to receive, 4301.0700  
     Requests for disbursement, 4301.0700  
     Time frame, 4301.0500  
 Business subsidy agreements, 4301.0600  
 Capital investment rebates, 4301.0700, 4301.0800  
 Definitions, 4301.0200  
 Designation of businesses, criteria, 4301.0500  
 Eligibility, 4301.0300  
 Job creation awards, 4301.0700  
 Job creation fund businesses  
     Benefits, 4301.0500, 4301.0700  
     Designation, criteria, 4301.0500  
     Eligibility, 4301.0300  
     Goals, failure to meet, 4301.0800

**JOB CREATION FUND PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Job creation fund businesses (Cont'd)  
     Removal from program, 4301.0700  
     Reports given, 4301.0800  
     Wages, requirements about, 4301.0700  
 Monitoring of projects, 4301.0800  
 Purpose of rules, 4301.0100  
 Removal from program, 4301.0700  
 Reports given, 4301.0800  
 Retained jobs projects, 4301.0700  
 Statutory authority, 4301.0100  
 Wages, requirements about, 4301.0700

**JOB TRAINING**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**JOBBERs**

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**JOCKEYS**

Horse racing, *see* HORSE RACING

**JOE MARTIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JOHN'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JOHNSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JOHNSON LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOINT AGREEMENTS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, federal government, 6140.1200

**JOINT ENTERPRISES**

Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**

Cooperative secondary facilities grants, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0030

Racially isolated districts

    Education Department, duties, 3535.0180

    Integration plans, 3535.0170, 3535.0180

School districts, school desegregation, duties, 3535.0170

Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

Watershed management, metropolitan area

    Agreements, 8410.0030

    Members, removal, appeals, 8410.0040

Zoning ordinances, enforcement, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0500

**JOINT POWERS BOARDS**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**JOINT RETURNS**

Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS**

Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**

Accounts, 2765.1400  
 Application for plans, 2765.0600  
 Approval of plans, 2765.0600  
 Assets of plans, handling, 2765.1400

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS (Cont'd)**

Audits, 2765.1500  
 Board of trustees, 2765.0500  
 Bonds, fidelity, 2765.1400  
 Bylaws, 2765.0400  
 Cash flow difficulties, 2765.1200  
 Commerce commissioner  
   Filing bylaws, 2765.0400  
   Record keeping, supervision, 2765.0800  
   Reporting to, 2765.1500  
 Coverage requirements, 2765.1000  
 Definitions, 2765.0100  
 Delinquent payments, 2765.1100  
 Dissolution of plans, 2765.0700  
 Distributions, 2765.1100  
 Dividends, 2765.1100  
 Ending self-insurance authority, 2765.0700  
 Exemptions from rules, 2765.0600  
 Expulsion from a plan, 2765.0900  
 Fidelity bonds, 2765.1400  
 Financial administrator, 2765.0800  
 Financial condition, monitoring, 2765.1400  
 Financial statements, 2765.1500  
 Full funding reserves, 2765.1200  
 Funds, sources and uses, 2765.1400  
 Health maintenance organization coverage, 2765.1000  
 Investment of funds, 2765.1400  
 Membership in plan, 2765.0900  
 Merger of plans, 2765.0600  
 Nonresident employers, 2765.0900  
 Number of employees covered, 2765.0900  
 Political subdivision pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Premium payments, 2765.1100  
 Purpose of rules, 2765.0200  
 Record keeping requirements, 2765.0800  
 Renewal of applications, 2765.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 2765.1500  
 Reserves, 2765.1200  
 Revenue commissioner, reports to, 2765.1500  
 Revocation of self-insurance authority, 2765.0700  
 Runoff period, 2765.0700  
 Scope of rules, 2765.0300  
 Service companies, 2765.0800  
 Stop-loss insurance, 2765.1300  
 Uncollectible premiums, 2765.1100  
 Withdrawal from a plan, 2765.0900

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**  
 Corporations, *see* CORPORATIONS  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**JOINT VENTURES**  
*See* JOINT ENTERPRISES

**JOISTS**  
 Exposed joists, food establishments, restrictions, 4626.1370

**JONVICK CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JOPPI LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOURNEYMEN**  
 Electricians, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870

**JUDAISM**  
 Kosher foods, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830

**JUDD LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUDGES**

Administrative law judges, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES  
 Court of Appeals judges, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120  
 Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Election of, judicial ballots, 8250.0375  
 Judicial nonpartisan offices, ballots, 8250.0375

**JUDGMENTS**

Digital signatures  
   Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
   Claimants, duties, 8275.0100  
   Secretary of state repository, 8275.0125  
   Suitable guaranty, qualified right to payment, 8275.0100  
 Manufactured home sales, dealers, notice, 1350.8500  
 Trade secret information, 5210.0960

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2923

**JUDICIAL REVIEW**

*See* specific index headings

**JUDICIARY**

*See* COURTS

**JUDSON MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUKEBOXES**

Furnishing music, retailers, defined, 8130.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.0900

**JULIA LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**JUNCO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JUNCO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUNCO RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**JUNCTION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**JURIES**

Jury rooms, courthouses, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

**JURISDICTION**

*See* specific index headings

**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Approvals by, translators, drivers' licenses and vehicle records applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400  
 Forms, identification documents, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

*See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Educational programs, special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Visitation, 2911.3200

**JUVENILE COURTS**

Approvals by, children in out-of-home placement, secure facility placement, 2960.0330



**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**

See also JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Admissions, 2960.0070, 2960.0250  
 Advisory committees, 2960.0060  
 Audits and examinations, 2960.0060  
 Board of directors, 2960.0060  
 Case plans  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Requirements, 2960.0080, 2960.0250  
 Certificates and certification  
   Licensing, required, 2960.0010  
   Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710  
   Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
   Transitional services, 2960.0500  
 Complaints, 2960.0080  
 Definitions, 2960.0020  
 Discipline plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Education and training, employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0240, 2960.0710  
 Education programs (residents), 2960.0270  
 Eight-day temporary holdover facilities  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
   Staffing plans, 2960.0240  
 Emergency plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Employees  
   Background studies, 2960.0100  
   Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0240, 2960.0710  
   Handling of resident property, 2960.0070  
   Qualifications, 2960.0100, 2960.0240  
   Recruitment, 2960.0100  
   Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0240  
 Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0270, 2960.0290  
 Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Food service, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Health care, 2960.0270  
 Inmates, special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Inspections, secure programs, 2960.0360  
 Licenses  
   Application of rules, 2960.0230  
   Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040  
   Exemptions, 2960.0010  
   Purpose of rules, 2960.0230  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120, 2960.0230 to 2960.0290  
   Statement of intended use, 2960.0040  
   Terms, 2960.0030  
   Variance requests, 2960.0030  
 New construction standards, 2960.0280  
 Physical plant  
   Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0290  
   New construction standards, 2960.0280  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0270  
   Safety reports, 2960.0290  
 Planning, housekeeping, sanitation, and plant maintenance, 2960.0270  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0230  
 Records and record keeping  
   Admission documentation, 2960.0070  
   Case plans, 2960.0250  
   Discipline plans, 2960.0270  
   Employee licensing, 2960.0240  
   Generally, 2960.0080  
   Visitors, denial, 2960.0270  
 Reports given  
   Critical incident, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Maltreatment, 2960.0080  
 Program services, outcomes, and resident data, 2960.0270  
 Residents  
   Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0250  
   Classification, 2960.0260  
   Clothing, 2960.0080, 2960.0250, 2960.0270  
   Communication policies, 2960.0080  
   Complaints, 2960.0080  
   Discharges and releases, 2960.0090, 2960.0250  
   Discipline, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
   Education programs, 2960.0270  
   Information to, 2960.0250  
   Mail, 2960.0270  
   Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090, 2960.0250  
   Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
   Records, 2960.0080  
   Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080  
   Screening, 2960.0070  
   Separation of residents by gender, 2960.0260  
   Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
   Telephone use, 2960.0270  
   Visitation, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0410, 2960.0710  
 Secure programs  
   Admissions, 2960.0330  
   Application of rules, 2960.0300  
   Certificates and certification, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
   Chemical irritant use, restrictions, 2960.0360  
   Continuing need review, 2960.0340  
   Counts, residents, 2960.0390  
   Dangerous materials, handling requirements, 2960.0380  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Discharge, 2960.0350  
   Education programs, 2960.0320  
   Employees, 2960.0240, 2960.0340  
   Goals, 2960.0310  
   Group arrest plans, 2960.0340  
   Hazardous substances, storage requirements, 2960.0380  
   Hospitalization, residents, 2960.0400  
   License requirements, 2960.0300  
   Locks and keys, 2960.0370  
   New construction, 2960.0420  
   Outcomes, 2960.0310  
   Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
   Purpose of rules, 2960.0300  
   Restrictive procedures, 2960.0410  
   Security, 2960.0340, 2960.0360  
   Services, 2960.0320  
   Tools, storage requirements, 2960.0380  
 Services, 2960.0080  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Staffing plans, 2960.0240  
 Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Temporary holdover facilities  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Employees, training, 2960.0240  
   Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
 Transitional services certification, 2960.0500  
 Transitional services plans, 2960.0250  
 Twenty-four hour temporary holdover facilities  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Employees, training, 2960.0240  
   Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
 Visitors, 2960.0270

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Volunteer services, coordinator, 2960.0240

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS**

Emotionally disturbed children, programs for, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700

Extended jurisdiction juveniles, defined, 2960.0020

Inmates, visitation, 2911.3200

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Juvenile sex offenders, residential treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

*See also* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Admissions, 2960.0070, 2960.0160

Advisory committees, 2960.0060

Audits and examination, 2960.0060

Board of directors, 2960.0060

Certificates and certification

Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490

Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570

Licensing, required, 2960.0010

Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710

Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420

Transitional services, 2960.0500

Treatment certification, exemption, 2960.0130

Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490

Complaints, 2960.0080

Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570

Definitions, 2960.0020

Education and training, employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710

Education programs (residents), 2960.0180

Employees

Background studies, 2960.0100

Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710

Handling of resident property, 2960.0070

Qualifications, 2960.0100

Recruitment, 2960.0100

Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0150

Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0210

Food, 2960.0080

Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190

Inspections, secure programs, 2960.0360

Licenses

Application of rules, 2960.0130

Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040

Exemptions, 2960.0010

Purpose of rules, 2960.0130

Requirements, generally, 2960.0010 to 2960.0220

Statement of intended use, 2960.0040

Terms, 2960.0030

Variance requests, 2960.0030

New construction standards, 2960.0220

Physical plant

Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0210

New construction standards, 2960.0220

Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0200

Safety reports, 2960.0210

Purpose of rules, 2960.0130

Quality assurance and improvement, 2960.0140

Records and record keeping

Ability to meet resident needs, 2960.0160

Admission documentation, 2960.0070

Complaints, 2960.0080

Employee licensing, 2960.0150

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

Generally, 2960.0080, 2960.0180

Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140

Reports given, critical incident and maltreatment, 2960.0080

Residents

Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0160

Audio or visual recordings, 2960.0180

Classification, 2960.0170

Clothing, 2960.0080

Communication policies, 2960.0080

Complaints, 2960.0080

Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090, 2960.0190

Discipline, 2960.0080

Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190

Information to, 2960.0160

Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090

Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0180

Records, 2960.0080

Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080

Satisfaction surveys, 2960.0140

Screening, 2960.0070

Separation by gender, 2960.0170

Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180

Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190

Visitation, 2960.0080

Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710

Secure programs

Admissions, 2960.0330

Application of rules, 2960.0300

Certificates and certification, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420

Chemical irritant use, restrictions, 2960.0360

Continuing need reviews, 2960.0340

Counts, residents, 2960.0390

Dangerous materials, handling, 2960.0380

Defined, 2960.0020

Discharge, 2960.0350

Education programs, 2960.0320

Employees, 2960.0340

Goals, 2960.0310

Group arrest plans, 2960.0340

Hazardous substances storage, 2960.0380

Hospitalization, residents, 2960.0400

License requirements, 2960.0300

Locks and keys, 2960.0370

New construction, 2960.0220, 2960.0420

Outcomes, 2960.0310

Purpose of rules, 2960.0300

Security, 2960.0340, 2960.0360

Services, 2960.0320

Tools, storage requirements, 2960.0380

Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180

Staffing plans, 2960.0150

Transitional services certification, 2960.0500

Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190

Treatment plans

Compliance, 2960.0140, 2960.0190

Defined, 2960.0020

Requirements, generally, 2960.0180

Volunteer services, coordinator, 2960.0150

**JUVENILE TEMPORARY HOLDOVER FACILITIES**

*See* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

**KABEKONA LAKE**

Fishing  
 Walleye restrictions, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KABEKONA RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KABETOGAMA LAKE**

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**KADUNCE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KALMAR RESERVOIR**

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**KANABEC COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KANARANZI RIVER**

Fishing, minnows  
 Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500

**KANDIYOHI COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KARL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KAWISHIWASH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KAWISHIWI RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**KAYAKS**

License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
 License validation decals  
 Display, 6110.0400  
 Removal, 6110.0600  
 Licenses, generally, 6110.0100

**KEDRON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400

**KEENE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KEHTEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KEK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEKEKABIC LAKE**

Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**KELLY CREEK**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**KEMO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNALEY'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KENNEDY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNELS**

Breeding, use of animals for, 1721.0520  
 Complaints against, 1721.0520  
 Confinement areas, 1721.0520  
 Euthanization of animals, 1721.0520  
 Feeding, 1721.0520  
 Fines, 1721.0520  
 Housing facilities, 1721.0520  
 Identification of animals, 1721.0520  
 Impounded animals, 1721.0520  
 Licenses, 1721.0520  
 Pest control, 1721.0520  
 Veterinarians, duties concerning, 9100.0200, 9100.0300  
 Veterinary care programs, 1721.0520  
 Violations and penalties, 1721.0520

**KERBS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**KEROSENE**

Air quality standards, 7011.0903  
 Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200  
 Permits

Insignificant activities, 7007.1300

Registration, 7007.1125

Type B substance, kerosene defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**KETCHUP**

Bottles, defined as single-use articles, food code, 4626.0020

**KETTLE RIVER**

Bridges (structures), crossings, 6105.0640  
 Classification, 6105.0625  
 Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335  
 Land use districts  
 Establishment, 6105.0650  
 Property descriptions and acreage, 6105.0730  
 Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740  
 Management plan

Land management, generally, 6105.0640

Recreational management, 6105.0630

Maps, recreation management maps, 6105.0710

Minnesota wild and scenic rivers system, designation, 6105.0605

Property descriptions and acreage

Acquisition acreage, 6105.0750

Land use districts, 6105.0730

Mile by mile, 6105.0720

Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740

Public utilities, transmission crossings, 6105.0640

Rulemaking

Scope of rules, 6105.0610

Statutory authority, 6105.0600

Trails, design, 6105.0760

Tributaries, designated tributaries, 6105.0640

Zoning ordinances, 6105.0650

**KEYS**

Jails, 2911.1300, 2911.5400, 2911.5550  
 Locksmiths, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.4740

**KICKBACKS**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**KILNS**

See INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT

**KILPATRICK LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KIMBALL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KIMBALL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KIMBLE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KINDERGARTENS**

Academic standards, *see* Kindergarten under ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Fire code requirements, 7511.1001

Students, vaccination, 4604.0600, 4604.0810, 4604.0900

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

**KING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KINGSBURY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KINGSTON (CITY)**

Ordinances, Crow River, wild, scenic, and recreational districts management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1070

**KINMOUNT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KINNEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KINZER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KITCHENS**

Commercial kitchens

Exhaust equipment, 1346.0506

Hoods, 1346.0507, 7511.0607

Makeup air, 1346.0508

Sinks, waste outlets, 4714.0420

Ventilation and fire protection standards, 1346.0050

Cooking equipment, fire code requirements, 7511.1103

Cooking ranges, connection to drainage systems, 4714.0801

Disability access, 1341.0011

Exhaust systems

Commercial kitchens, 1346.0506

Domestic kitchens, 1346.0505

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Hoods, domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Range hoods, 1346.0505

Sinks, plumbing

Basic principles, 4714.0100

Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

Waste outlets, 4714.0420

**KITCHIE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KITTSOON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KNIFE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, protected slot limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KNIFE RIVER**

Branches, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, closing, 6262.0200, 6262.0500

**KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**KNIVES**

Maintenance, repair, and storage, occupational safety and health, 5205.0685

Scabbards, slaughter houses, 1540.0690

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KOSHER FOODS**

Advertising, use of "kosher," limitations, 1550.0830

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0810

Labels and labeling

Application of law, 1550.0680

Generally, 1550.0680

Individual packages, 1550.0790, 1550.0800

Legibility, 1550.0670

Packaged food, 1550.0680, 1550.0790, 1550.0800

Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

Use of "kosher," limitations, 1550.0830

Marking materials

Definitions, 1550.0660

Requirements, 1550.0660, 1550.0690

Marks and marking, legibility, 1550.0670

Signs and symbols, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

Supervision, rabbinical councils, duties, 1550.0650

**KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Audits and examinations, 1550.0840

Bills of lading, 1550.0840

Carcasses, treatment, 1540.1370

Containers, bulk containers, 1550.0770

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0810

Invoices, 1550.0840

Labels and labeling

Bulk cuts, 1550.0700, 1550.0760

Cured, cooked, or prepared meat, 1550.0760

Fresh meat, trimmings, 1550.0710

Generally, 1550.0690, 1550.0700

Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740

Poultry, 1550.0730

Prepackaged meats, 1550.0780

Shochets, duties, 1550.0690, 1550.0730, 1550.0740

Tongue and livers, 1550.0720

Wieners, sausages, and frankfurters, bulk containers, 1550.0770

Marks and marking

Fresh meat, trimmings, 1550.0710

Generally, 1550.0690

Tref, 1550.0740, 1550.0750

Meat preparations

Defined, 1550.0810

**KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Meat preparations (Cont'd)
  - Labels and labeling, 1550.0760
- Records and record keeping, bills of lading and invoices, 1550.0840
- Seals and sealing (labels and marks), 1550.0700, 1550.0730, 1550.0760
- Sliced, cut, ground, or chopped meats or meat products, sale, identification, 1550.0820
- Supervision, rabbinical council, 1550.0780, 1550.0790, 1550.0820
- Tref
  - Fresh meats, 1550.0750
  - Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740

**KOSKI CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**KREMER LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KRYPTON**

- A1 values, 4731.0422
- A2 values, 4731.0422
- Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750
- Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750
- Licenses, self-luminous products, 4731.3045
- Specific activity, 4731.0422

**LA SALLE LAKE**

- Fishing, conservation lakes, limits, 6262.0575

**LABELS**

- DOT labels, retention, federal standards, 5205.0010
- Specific items, *see* Labels and labeling under specific index headings

**LABOR AGREEMENTS**

- Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
- Unions, *see* UNIONS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600
- Affirmative action programs, state agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700
- Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260
- Apprenticeships, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS
- Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION
- Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960
- Children, 3300.0500
- Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
- Compensation and salaries, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120
- Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employers without conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS
- Definitions, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106
- Disabled persons, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES
- Discrimination
  - Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, certification of nondiscrimination, 1587.1000
  - Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, nondiscrimination, 1654.0030
  - Radioactive materials employees, application of law, 4731.0290
  - WIC program, contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, 4617.0030
- Drug and alcohol policies and testing, public transit participation program, 8835.0260

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

- Employee representatives, occupational safety and health, *see* Employee representatives under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Employees
  - Access to medical records, 5210.0150, 9506.0090
  - Asbestos abatement, *see* Workers under ASBESTOS
  - Definitions
    - Food code, 4626.0020
    - Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005
  - Discrimination against employees, *see* Employee discrimination under DISCRIMINATION
  - Eating places, *see* Employees under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
  - Exposure, access to medical records, 5210.0150, 9506.0090
  - Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0010 to 5208.1500
  - Meals provided to, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700
  - Medical records, access, 5210.0150, 9506.0090
  - Occupational safety and health, *see* Employees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
  - Representation, joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0030
  - Representatives, occupational safety and health, *see* Employee representatives under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
  - Terminations, notice requirements, 5200.0280
- Employers
  - Addresses, private career school placement reports, 4880.2200
  - Definitions, occupational safety and health, 5210.0005
  - Employee counseling, exemptions from law, 2150.7575
  - Joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0010 to 5208.1500
  - Meals provided by, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700
  - Occupational safety and health, *see* Employers under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
  - Representatives, 5210.0480, 5210.0510
  - Veterinarians as, supervisory duties, 9100.0800
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500
- Employment agencies, 5200.0500 to 5200.0800
- Energy supply emergencies, employer conservation plans, review, 7620.0220
- Fair, defined, 5200.0270
- Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262
- Health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690
- Hours of work, *see* HOURS OF WORK
- Independent contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS
- Inspections, safety and health, *see* Inspections under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130
- Mechanics, defined, 5200.1106
- Mediation services, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU
- MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
- Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE
- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies
  - Conservation plans, 7620.0610
  - Employer conservation measures, 7620.0610
  - Fuel economy literature distribution, 7620.0600
- Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Opportunities industrialization centers job training, economically disadvantaged, defined, 3300.3300

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242  
 Part-time work, 5200.0170  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100  
 Refusal to work, imminent danger, 5210.0210  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080  
 Safety, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Safety and health committees, *see* Joint labor-management safety and health committees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Seasonal workers, 5200.0242  
 Sick leave, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Specified, defined, 5200.0261  
 Staff member, camping organizations, 5200.0241  
 State employment, civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500  
 Surveys, safety, 5208.0040  
 Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010  
 Unfair labor practices, *see* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES  
 Vacations, *see* VACATIONS  
 Work-study programs, teacher coordinators, licenses, 8710.4825  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Youth employment, 3300.0500

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT**

Accessibility code, 1341.0005 to 1341.1004  
 Apprenticeships  
   Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330  
   Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310  
   Asbestos workers, 4620.3300  
   Generally, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS  
 Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Asbestos workers, 4620.3300  
 Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, duties regarding, 1306.0070  
 Boats and vessels, 5225.0010 to 5225.8700  
 Boilers, 5225.0010 to 5225.8700  
 Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Building officials, *see* under STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Child labor, *see* CHILD LABOR  
 Commissioner's orders  
   Interim notices and orders, 5220.2960  
   Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Construction codes, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Conveyors, *see* CONVEYORS  
 Definitions, electrical act, 3800.3500  
 Disabled persons, building accessibility, 1341.0005 to 1341.1004  
 Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS  
 Electricians' licenses, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570  
 Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000  
 Employment agencies, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES  
 Energy codes  
   Commercial, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE  
   Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Escalators, *see* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES  
 Fire code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440  
 Fire protection systems, 1306.0010 to 1306.0070  
 Floodproofing, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100  
 Fraud unit  
   Definitions, 5228.0100  
   Disclosure of information, 5228.0120  
   Illegal activity, defined, 5228.0100

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Fraud unit (Cont'd)  
   Investigations, 5228.0110, 5228.0130  
   Investigators, powers, generally, 5228.0120  
   Material fact, defined, 5228.0100  
   Payments not received in good faith, identification, 5228.0110  
 Hazardous substances in workplaces, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 International Building Code, 1305.0011 to 1305.3500  
 International Residential Code, 1309.0010 to 1309.0905  
 Labor and employment, *see* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130  
 Loggers, safety education program, 5222.3007  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Inspections under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Medical record cost reimbursement, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Orders, commissioner interim notices and orders, 5220.2960  
 Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242  
 Pay, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Plumbing Code, 4714.0050 to 4714.1701  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Public works highway projects, compensation and salary reports, 5200.1106  
 Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070  
 Solar energy, 1325.1100  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0230  
 Trade secret information, occupational safety and health, 5210.0900 to 5210.0960  
 Vessels, *see* VESSELS (BOATS)  
 Vocational rehabilitation  
   Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
   Services, 5220.0100 to 5220.2960  
 Wages  
   Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
   Prevailing wage, *see* PREVAILING WAGE  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, *see* WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS  
 Workers' compensation  
   Administrative conferences, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES  
   Collective bargaining agreements, 5229.0010 to 5229.0060  
   Equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100 to 5229.0700  
   Generally, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
   Independent contractors, 5224.0010 to 5224.0340  
   Loggers, safety education program, 5222.3007  
   Managed care, 5218.0010 to 5218.0900  
   Medical record cost reimbursement, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300  
   Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
   Rehabilitation, *see* Vocational rehabilitation under this topic  
   Supplementary benefits, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS  
**LABOR CAMPS**  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

**LABOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, apprenticeship programs, registered  
 Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Asbestos workers, 4620.3300

**LABOR EDUCATION ADVANCEMENT PROGRAM GRANTS**

Definitions, 5227.0110  
 Grantees, defined, 5227.0110  
 Notice, grant proposal requests, 5227.0120  
 Proposals  
     Evaluation by commissioner, 5227.0130  
     Form, 5227.0120  
     Information required, 5227.0120  
     Submitting to commissioner, 5227.0120  
 Scope of rules, 5227.0100

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

*See* UNIONS

**LABORATORIES**

Accreditation, wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430  
 Air emission permits, insignificant activity, 7007.1300  
 Alcoholic beverages, research, purchase of alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Analysis, asbestos abatement  
     Air sample analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598  
     Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Certificates and certification, wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430  
 Certified milk laboratories, 1525.1470  
 Chemistry laboratories, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903, 7511.0903  
 Dental laboratories, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES  
 Ethyl alcohol purchases, permits, 7515.0220  
 Exits  
     Fire Code, 7511.1006  
     State Building Code, 1305.1006  
 Fire protection  
     Existing buildings, 7511.1104  
     Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103  
     Hazardous materials, 1305.0414, 7511.5003  
 Horse racing, medical tests, 7892.0130  
 Medical cannabis testing, *see* Laboratories under MEDICAL CANNABIS  
 Medical laboratories  
     Disease reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7050  
     Medical assistance  
         Covered services, 9505.0305, 9505.0345  
         Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Milk laboratories, *see* Certified milk laboratories under this topic  
 Radon analysis laboratories, licensing, 4620.7350  
 Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085  
 Tests and testing  
     Bottled water, 1550.3230, 1550.3240  
     Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940  
     State contracts, purchased items, 1230.1000  
 Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION  
 Wastewater laboratories  
     Administrator, 7001.4350

**LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

Wastewater laboratories (Cont'd)  
 Analytical methods, 7001.4340  
 Application of rules, 7001.4310, 7002.0400  
 Applications, 7001.4360, 7002.0430  
 Biosolids methods, 7001.4340  
 Ceasing reporting, conditions for, 7001.4350, 7001.4380  
 Certification  
     Applications, 7001.4360  
     Certification documents, 7001.4370  
     Discontinuation, 7001.4380  
     Effective date, 7001.4370  
     Fees, 7002.0400, 7002.0415, 7002.0435  
     Limits of, 7001.4370  
     Proficiency testing, 7001.4390  
     Requirement, generally, 7001.4330  
     Voluntary withdrawal of application, 7001.4380  
 Change of address, 7001.4360  
 Clean water methods, 7001.4340  
 Definitions, 7001.4320  
 Employees, qualifications, 7001.4350  
 Fees  
     Application fees, 7002.0430  
     Application of rules, 7002.0400  
     Determinations, 7002.0410  
     Dollar per point values, 7002.0425  
     Generally, 7001.4350  
     Methods, 7001.4340, 7001.4360  
 Pollution Control Agency laboratory certification manual, 7001.4340  
 Premises, access to, 7001.4350  
 Preservation procedures, 7001.4340  
 Proficiency testing, 7001.4390  
 Quality control, 7001.4350  
 Records and record keeping, 7001.4350  
 Responses to agency, 7001.4350  
 Sample collection, 7001.4340  
 Subcontracting, 7001.4350  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**LABORERS**

Definitions, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Prevailing wages  
     Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
     Job classification descriptions, 5200.1101  
     Master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110

**LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Minnesota River  
     Inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1260  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**LAC QUI PARLE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LADDERS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Ships ladders  
     Means of egress, 1305.1011, 7511.1011  
     Occupational safety, *see* Ships ladders under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**LADY LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**LAGOONS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**LAKE AMELIA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE BRONSON**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE BURGEN**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE CALHOUN**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE CHRISTINA**

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**LAKE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**LAKE CRYSTAL**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE DARLING**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE ELMO**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE HENDRICKS**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

**LAKE IDA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Access, purposes, 6115.0960  
 Administration, 6115.0980  
 Advisory report, establishment hearings, 6115.0970  
 Appropriateness and purposes, 6115.0960  
 Boundaries, 6115.0960  
 Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
 Coordination with other special purpose districts, 6115.0960  
 Creation, eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Definitions, 6115.0920  
 Eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Environment, long range monitoring, 6115.0960  
 Establishment, 6115.0900, 6115.0960  
 Feasibility of plans, 6115.0960  
 Financing, 6115.0960  
 Goals, 6115.0940  
 Guidelines for establishment, 6115.0900  
 Hearings, creation, 6115.0970  
 Inspection, 6115.0980  
 Land management, 6115.0960  
 Limited state liability, 6115.0980  
 Local needs, 6115.0960  
 Meeting to approve creation, 6115.0970  
 Modification, 6115.0980  
 Notice, creation, 6115.0970  
 Permits, compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
 Petitions, modification, 6115.0980  
 Planning, 6115.0960  
 Powers and duties, 6115.0980

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Preexisting districts, application of law, 6115.0980  
 Preliminary review, creation, 6115.0970  
 Protection of lakes, 6115.0940  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0900  
 Recreation  
     Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
     Goals, 6115.0940  
     Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
 Referendum, creation, 6115.0970  
 Rehabilitation of lakes, 6115.0940  
 Reports, review of petition, 6115.0970  
 Resolutions  
     Creation, 6115.0970  
     Modification, 6115.0980  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0910  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0930  
 Standards for establishment, 6115.0900  
 Water management policies, compliance, 6115.0980  
 Wildlife  
     Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
     Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
     Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
     Preventing degradation, 6115.0940

**LAKE JOHANNA**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE LATOKA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE LE HOMME DIEU**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE MAUD**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE MILTONA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE MINE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LAKE MINNETONKA**

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**LAKE NOKOMIS**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE OF THE CLOUDS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE ISLES**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE OF THE WOODS**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.1700  
 Fishing  
     Northern pike limits, 6264.0400  
     Sauger, seasons and limits, 6264.0400  
     Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400  
     Walleye, seasons and limits, 6264.0400  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117  
 WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002



**LAKE OSAKIS**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE OWASSO**

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**LAKE PEPIN**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0500

**LAKE PHALEN**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE SAINT CROIX**

Fishing

Lake sturgeon, 6264.0400

Seasons and limits, 6266.0500

Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255

**LAKE STURGEON**

Designated special management waters, 6264.0400

Seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

**LAKE SUPERIOR**

Classification of state waters, 7050.0470

Commercial fishing, 6260.1800

Drainage basin waters, phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255

Fishing

Bait, taking fish for, prohibition, 6262.0300

Closing, 6262.0500

Guides, 6262.3000, 6262.3050

Limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300

Lines, 6262.0300

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, minnows, restrictions, 6266.0500

Possession limits, 6262.0300

Season, 6262.0300

Smelt, 6262.0300

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Lake Superior basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

North Shore management plan, 6120.2800

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

State designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

Surface waters of the Lake Superior basin, water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Tributaries, fishing, 6262.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water quality standards, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

**LAKE THIRTEEN**

Fishing

Bass, special management waters, 6264.0400

Sunfish, possession limit, 6264.0400

**LAKE TRAVERSE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

**LAKE TROUT**

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**LAKE VERMILION**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE WHITEFISH**

Commercial fishing

Lake Superior, 6260.1800

Namakan Lake and Sand Point Lake, 6260.1500

Rainy Lake, 6260.1600

Gill nets, restrictions, 6262.0850

**LAKE WHITEFISH (Cont'd)**

Seasons and limits

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Leech Lake Reservation, 6262.0800

Specific waters and schedules, 6262.0800

**LAKES AND PONDS**

Aeration systems, *see* PUBLIC WATERS

Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS

Beaches, *see* BEACHES

Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Boating facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Boats, *see* BOATS AND BOATING

Boundary waters

Canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

Fishing

Generally, 6266.0100

Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700

Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200

Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300

Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600

Commercial fishing

Areas, 6260.2400

Minnows, list of closed waters, 6254.0300

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0222

Fish preserves, 6264.0125

Fishing

Commercial fishing, 6254.0300, 6260.2400

Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

Whitefish and ciscoes, schedules on specific lakes, 6262.0800

Flow boundaries, defined, 4720.5100

Great Lakes, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Improvements, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, high water areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

Public water access sites, 6218.0100, 6218.0200

Restoration, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Restricted harvest lakes, fishing limits, 6264.0400

Seven-county metropolitan area, seaplane operation, 8800.2800

Spawning beds, 6264.0125

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100

Unnamed lakes and wetlands

Designated trout lakes, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Upper Red Lake, whitefish and ciscoes, gill netting, 6262.0800

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water appropriation and impoundments, management planning process, 6115.0810

Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**LAMB (MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)**

Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0390

Meat, lamb defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Mutton fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts, names, 1545.0830

**LAMB (MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS) (Cont'd)**

Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330

Spring lamb or genuine spring lamb, labeling, 1540.2910

**LAND**

Generally, *see* REAL PROPERTY

State lands, *see* STATE LANDS

**LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND**

*See* OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

**LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM**

## Agricultural activities

Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002

Restrictions, 8400.4030

Violations and penalties, 8400.4040

Annual plans (conservation districts), reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Annual work plans (conservation districts), cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Approved practices, defined, 8400.3030

## Authority for rules

Cost-sharing program, 8400.0060

Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4000

## Complaints

Agricultural activities, violations, 8400.4040

Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060, 8400.4065

Development activities, violations, 8400.4037

Hearings, procedure, 8400.4055

Mediation, 8400.4040, 8400.4045

## Conservation plans

Alternative plans, 8400.4055, 8400.4060

Defined, 8400.4002

## Conservation practices

Definitions, 8400.0100, 8400.4002

Permanent practices, 8400.4002

Review criteria, cost-sharing program, 8400.0300

Temporary practices, 8400.4002

## Court-ordered settlements

Cost-share funds, 8400.4060

Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4065

## Definitions

Erosion control and water treatment cost-share program, 8400.0100

Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4002

## Development activities

Defined, 8400.4002

Sedimentation control plan and time schedule, 8400.4030, 8400.4037

Violations and penalties, 8400.4037

## Erosion control and water management program

Administration policies, 8400.0250

Appeals, by land occupiers, 8400.1800

Applications, review, 8400.0900

## Applications for funds

Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060

Land occupiers, procedures, 8400.4070

Mediated settlements, 8400.4045

Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070

Approved conservation practices, 8400.0300

Authority for rules, 8400.0060

Comprehensive plans (conservation districts), incorporation by reference, 8400.0100

Contracts, 8400.0900, 8400.4070

Cost-share rates, 8400.0500, 8400.0900

Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060

Covenants, 8400.0550, 8400.1650

Definitions, 8400.0100

**LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Erosion control and water management program (Cont'd)

Funds, 8400.0600, 8400.0900

Grants to districts, 8400.0600

Incorporation by reference, 8400.0100

Inspections, conservation practice sites, 8400.1750

Maintenance of conservation practices, 8400.1700

Mediated settlements, 8400.4045

Monitoring, reports, 8400.1900

Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070

Purpose of rules, 8400.0050

Reapplication or removal of conservation practices, 8400.1700

Recording practices, property title, 8400.1650

Reports about, 8400.1900

Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

## Excessive soil loss

Defined, 8400.4002

Management standards, 8400.4015

Mediation, 8400.4040

Notice requirements, 8400.4040

Prohibited activities, 8400.4030

## Field office technical guide, 8400.4002

## Fines

Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, 8400.4065

Development activities, violations, 8400.4037

Mediation, noncompliance, 8400.4050

## Hearings, procedures, 8400.4055

## Incorporations by reference

Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Model ordinances, 8400.4080

Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070

## Inspections

Cost-sharing program, conservation practice sites, 8400.1750

Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

## Land occupiers

Adversely affected land occupiers, complaints by, 8400.4040

Agricultural land occupiers, 8400.4030

Alternate plans and time schedule, 8400.4055, 8400.4060

Appeals, cost-sharing program, 8400.1800

Application for cost-share funds, 8400.4045, 8400.4060, 8400.4070

Assistance to, by soil and water conservation districts, 8400.4010

Complaints, hearing procedure, 8400.4055

Definitions, 8400.4002

Excessive soil loss, notice, 8400.4040

Hearings, procedures, 8400.4055

Liability, failure to maintain conservation practices, cost-sharing program, 8400.1700

Maintenance of conservation practices, cost-sharing program, 8400.1700

Variations, petitions for, 8400.4075

Local governments, hearings, procedures, 8400.4055

Management standards, establishment, 8400.4015

## Mediation

Cost-share funds, 8400.4045

Excessive soil loss reductions, 8400.4040

Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4050

## Notice requirements

Complaints, 8400.4040

Development activities, review, 8400.4037

Excessive soil loss, 8400.4040

Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

**LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Ordinances

- Drafting, 8400.4015
- Local ordinances, conformity, 8400.4000, 8400.4037
- Loss limits, minimum standards, 8400.4025
- Model ordinances, 8400.4025, 8400.4080

## Permits, development activities, 8400.4037

## Planning, cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

## Policy of state, 8400.4000

## Purpose of rules

- Erosion control and water management cost-sharing program, 8400.0050
- Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4000

## Reports about, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

## Right of entry, soil and water conservation districts, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

## Road construction and maintenance, 8400.4002, 8400.4030

## Scope of rules, 8400.4000

## Sedimentation

- Definitions, 8400.4002
- Permitted limits, 8400.4025

## Sedimentation control plan

- Defined, 8400.4002
- Developers, 8400.4030, 8400.4037
- Requirements, generally, 8400.4025
- Review, by local governments, 8400.4037
- Urban conservation practices, 8400.4037

## Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

## Soil loss limits

- Activities, coordination of federal, state, and local governments, 8400.4015
- Adoption by local governments, 8400.4005
- Defined, 8400.4002
- Minimum standards, 8400.4025

## Statutory compliance

- Cost-sharing program, 8400.0900
- Model ordinances, 8400.4080

## Time schedule

- Alternative plans, 8400.4055, 8400.4060
- Defined, 8400.4002
- Developers, 8400.4030, 8400.4037
- Requirements, generally, 8400.4025
- Review, by local governments, 8400.4037

## Urban conservation practices, development activities, 8400.4037

## Variances, 8400.4075

## Violations and penalties

- Agricultural activities, 8400.4040
- Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, fine, 8400.4065
- Development activities, 8400.4037
- Failure to maintain conservation practices, 8400.1700
- Mediation, noncompliance, fine, 8400.4045, 8400.4050

## Voluntary adoption, local ordinances, 8400.4000

**LAND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS**Hazardous wastes, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE**LAND USE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

## Metropolitan significance review

- Commencement, notice, 5800.0080
- Committee, representation, 5800.0090
- Definitions, 5800.0020

**LAND USE DISTRICTS**

## Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700

Rum River, *see* RUM RIVERScenic river land use districts, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**LAND USE PLANNING**

## Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, local governments, 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240

**LANDFILLS**

## Hazardous waste in, sorbents used to treat, 7045.0538

## Municipal solid waste landfills

## Emission standards, 7011.7390

## Fees

- Amount, calculation, election of method, 8121.0300
- Definitions, 8121.0200
- Exemptions, 8121.0500
- Generally, 8121.0400
- Purpose of rules, 8121.0100
- Scope of rules, 8121.0100

## Gas emissions

- Definitions, 7011.3500
- Generally, 7011.3505

## Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.3510, 7011.3515, 7011.3525

## Solid waste management planning, 9215.0577

## Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230

## Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

**LANDING FIELDS***See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS**

## Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900

## Air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

## Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

## Fuel oil

## Closing homes and moving to shared shelter, emergency measures, 7620.0530

## Emergency measures, setting thermostat back, 7620.0510

## Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

## Landlords, notice received, rental assistance, termination of subsidy, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769

## Minimum wage, chief place of employees residence, lodging allowance, 5200.0070

## Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540

Rents, *see* RENTS

## Tenants

## Notice received, rental assistance, termination of subsidy, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769

## Tenant-based rental assistance, 4900.3610, 4900.3705

## Utilities for which the tenant is responsible, defined, 4900.3705

## Utilities for which the tenant is responsible, defined, 4900.3705

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS***See also* ARCHITECTS

## Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

## Competence, 1805.0650, 1805.0700

## Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300

## Discrimination prohibited, employment practices, 1805.0800

## Duties, 1800.4200

## Examinations

- Applications, 1800.0400
- Fees, 1800.0500
- Licenses, 1800.0900

## False or malicious statements, prohibited, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

## Improper solicitation of employment, prohibited, 1805.0400

## Licenses

- Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500, 1800.0850
- Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

## LANDSCAPE

810

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200
- Classes, 1800.0200
- Definitions, 1800.0050
- Education and experience, 1800.1500
- Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.1500, 1800.1700
- Fees, 1800.0500
- Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900
- Oral interviews, 1800.0900
- Procedures, 1800.1750
- Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900
- Reciprocity, 1800.0850, 1800.0900
- Reinstatement, 1800.0400
- Renewals, 1800.0500
- Required, 1805.1500

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional responsibility, 1805.0100

## Reciprocity

- Compliance with law, 1805.0700
- Registration in another state, 1800.0850, 1800.0900

Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200

Supervision, 1805.1600

## Violations and penalties

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
- Duty to report, 1805.0200
- False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
- Felony convictions, 1805.0700
- General prohibitions, 1805.0200
- Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
- Mistakes of law, reliance, 1805.0650
- Professional misconduct, 1805.0900

**LANDSCAPING**

Capitol area, *see* Landscaping under CAPITOL AREA

County state-aid highways, state-aid, limitations, 8820.3100

Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390

Equipment, operators, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Laborers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**LANESBORO PARK POND**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LANGUAGE**

Academic standards, 3501.0640 to 3501.0655

Definitions, special education, 3525.1343

English, *see* ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Environmental impact statements, 4410.2300

Foreign languages, *see* FOREIGN LANGUAGES

## Language disorders

- Children with, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Defined, 3525.1343

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties, 3600.0045

Teachers of, licenses, communication arts and literature, 8710.3200, 8710.4250

**LANTERNS**

Vessels, 5225.6200

**LARD**

Definitions, 1545.0780

## Labels and labeling

- Contents, 1540.2670
- Lard mixed with edible fats and oils, 1540.3100
- Rendered pork fat, 1540.3080
- Terms, use, 1540.3050, 1540.3060

Leaf lard, 1540.3060, 1545.0790

Mixtures, rendered pork fat, 1540.3080

Neutral lard, 1545.0800

Preparation, 1540.3570

Standards, 1545.0780 to 1545.0800

**LARSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LARSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LASALLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAST ILLNESS**

Controlled substances, pharmacists, dispensing for, 6800.4300

**LATSCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

*See* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7100

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305

## Clothes dryers

- Exhausts, 1346.0504
- Fire code, 7511.0304

## Clothes washers, plumbing

- Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702
- Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0695, 4626.0930

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.2700

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Laundromats, subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Laundry rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

Laundry sinks, waste outlets, plumbing, 4714.0420

Manufactured home parks, toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Services, jails, 2911.3675

Supervised living facilities, 4665.5500

**LAVATORIES**

*See* HAND-WASHING FACILITIES

**LAVI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

Agreements by, nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- American Polygraph Association
  - Members, sex offender psychophysiological assessment examiners, 2965.0090
  - Standards and principles of practice, incorporation by reference, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0160
- Complaints against peace officers
  - Documentation, 6700.2500
  - Processing, procedure, 6700.2600
- Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610
- Cooperation
  - Horse racing licensees and racetrack security officers, 7878.0160
  - Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500
- Coordination
  - Maltreatment of children, investigations, 9560.0220, 9560.0222
  - Radioactive materials licensees, incident response, 4731.8060, 4731.8090, 4731.8125
- Copies to, pesticides, release response plants, 1505.3100
- Definitions, maltreatment of children, 9560.0214
- Detoxification centers, calling law enforcement, 9530.6535
- Filing with
  - Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0402
  - Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0372
- Fresh pursuit, written procedures
  - Compliance with rules, duties, 6700.2704
  - Copies, 6700.2703
  - Establishment, 6700.2701
  - Requirements, generally, 6700.2700
  - Training, 6700.2702
- Inspections, firearms dealers, security, 7504.0400, 7504.0500
- Misconduct allegations and investigations, written procedures
  - Application of rules, 6700.2100
  - Content, 6700.2200
  - Copies, distributions, duties, 6700.2400
- Notice given
  - Compliance, misconduct, procedures, 6700.2300
  - Part-time peace officers, 6700.1125, 6700.1130
- Notice received
  - Drivers' licenses, restricted licenses, issuance, 7410.2900
  - Maltreatment of children, reports, 9560.0216, 9560.0224
- Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS
- Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910
- Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100
- Records and record keeping, misconduct allegations and investigations, 6700.2500
- Reports received, drivers' licenses, road tests, permit holders unaccompanied by licensed drivers, 7410.5120
- Representation, county 911 planning committees, 7580.0300
- Supervision by, part-time peace officers, duties, 6700.1110
- Telephone numbers
  - Emergency, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100
  - Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500
- LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**
- See* PEACE OFFICERS
- LAWN MOWERS**
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- LAWN SPRINKLERS**
- Plumbing, 4714.0610, 4714.1601
- LAWDALE CREEK**
- Brook trout, fishing, 6264.0400

**LAWDALE CREEK (Cont'd)**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- LAWNS**
- See* GRASS
- LAWRENCE CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- LAWYERS**
- See* ATTORNEYS
- LAYOFFS**
- Human services merit system, *see* Layoffs under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- LE SUEUR COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- LE SUEUR RIVER**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LEAD (MINERAL)**
- Abatement
  - Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see* same under this topic
  - Bare soil, 4761.2660
  - Barriers, 4761.2630, 4761.2640
  - Clearance inspections, 4761.2000, 4761.2670, 4761.2680
  - Emergency projects, 4761.2600
  - Methods
    - Generally, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700
    - Persons required to use, 4761.2220
  - Notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590
  - Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615
  - Prohibited practices, 4761.2620, 4761.2625
  - Records and record keeping, 4761.2610
  - Reports about, 4761.2680
  - Warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650
- Abrasive blasting, lead paint
  - Analysis, methods, 7025.0030
  - Application of rules, 7025.0010
  - Before blasting, actions required, 7025.0040
  - Bridges, 7025.0290
  - Cleanup requirements, 7025.0060
  - Containment requirements, 7025.0050
  - Contractors, 7025.0020, 7025.0070
  - Definitions, 4761.2000, 7025.0020
  - Disposal, blasting debris, 7025.0060
  - Modified-wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0070
  - Notice of blasting, 7025.0040
  - Requirements generally, 4761.2625
  - Samples for testing, 7025.0030
  - Storage structures, 7025.0340, 7025.0350
  - Testing requirements, 7025.0030
  - Vacuum blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0080
  - Waiver of testing, 7025.0030
  - Wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0070
- Air pollution
  - Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141
  - Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080, 7009.0090
  - Lead smelters, performance standards, 7011.1820
- Bare soil analyses
  - Contamination, standard, 4761.2510
  - Urban areas, 4761.2540
- Bridges, lead paint removal
  - Bodies of water, protecting, 7025.0280
  - Bridges traversing state boundaries, 7025.0260

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Bridges, lead paint removal (Cont'd)  
 Class I bridges, 7025.0250 to 7025.0270  
 Class II bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0280  
 Class III bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0290  
 Class IV bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0300  
 Curtains or barriers, 7025.0270  
 Dry abrasive blasting, 7025.0290  
 Ground cover, 7025.0270  
 Vacuum blasting, 7025.0290  
 Waste material clean up, 7025.0280  
 Wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0290  
 Wind speed limitations, 7025.0270  
 Building components with lead based paint, removal  
 Deteriorated paint, small areas, 4761.2640  
 Exterior paint, large areas, 4761.2650  
 Intact paint, 4761.2630  
 Interior paint, large areas, 4761.2645  
 Certified lead firms  
 Certification, 4761.2200  
 Defined, 4761.2000  
 Employees, 4761.2220  
 Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
 Paint removal, duties, *see* Lead-based paint under this topic  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
 Child care buildings  
 Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240  
 Clearance inspections, 4761.2000, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
 Contractors, subcontractors, qualifications, 4761.2220  
 Definitions, regulated lead work, 4761.2000  
 Enforcement of law, regulated lead work, 4761.2690  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, metal conversion factors, 7052.0360  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0135  
 Interim controls workers, 4761.2220  
 Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
 Lead-acid batteries, 7011.2650, 7011.8225, 9215.0670  
 Lead-based paint  
 Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see* same under this topic  
 Encapsulation, 4761.2000, 4761.2655  
 Paints and primers, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130  
 Standard, 4761.2510  
 Steel structures, lead paid removal, *see* same under this topic  
 Lead-contaminated debris, storage, 4761.2665  
 Lead-contaminated drinking water, standard, 4761.2510  
 Lead-contaminated dust, standard, 4761.2510  
 Lead firms, *see* Certified lead firms under this topic  
 Lead hazard awareness training, 4761.2220  
 Lead hazard reduction, *see* Abatement under this topic  
 Lead hazard screens  
 Reports about, 4761.2680  
 Requirements, 4761.2550  
 Lead inspections  
 Reports about, 4761.2680  
 Requirements, 4761.2560  
 Lead inspectors  
 Clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
 Lead inspections, 4761.2560  
 Licenses, 4761.2280  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Lead orders  
 Bare soil analyses, urban areas, 4761.2540

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Lead orders (Cont'd)  
 Property owners, compliance, deadlines, 4761.2690  
 Lead poisoning  
 Prevention  
 Generally, 4761.2000 to 4761.2700  
 Variances, 4717.7000  
 Reporting, 4605.7040  
 Lead project designers  
 Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
 Licenses, 4761.2320  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Lead risk assessments  
 Reports about, 4761.2680  
 Requirements, 4761.2570  
 Lead risk assessors  
 Clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
 Lead hazard screens, 4761.2550  
 Lead inspections, 4761.2560  
 Licenses, requirements, 4761.2300  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Lead-safe work practices training, 4761.2220  
 Lead sampling technicians, clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
 Lead smelters  
 Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1820  
 Secondary smelting, emissions standards, 7011.7240  
 Lead supervisors  
 Encapsulation, duties, 4761.2655  
 Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
 Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
 Licenses, 4761.2260  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Presence at site, 4761.2220  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Work performed, 4761.2220  
 Lead workers  
 Licenses, 4761.2240  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Work performed, 4761.2220  
 Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil containing lead, management, 7037.1800  
 Property owners, lead hazard reduction work by  
 Compliance with lead orders, deadlines, 4761.2690  
 Encapsulation, duties, 4761.2655  
 Exemptions, owners and relatives, 4761.2220  
 Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
 Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Paint removal, duties, *see* Lead-based paint under this topic  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
 Regulated lead work  
 Debris, storage, 4761.2665  
 Definitions, 4761.2000  
 Emergency projects, 4761.2600  
 Enforcement of law, 4761.2690  
 Exemptions from rules, 4761.2100, 4761.2220  
 Independent testing organizations, 4761.2460, 4761.2480  
 Methods generally, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700  
 Subcontractors, qualifications, 4761.2220

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Regulated lead work (Cont'd)  
 Training courses for  
     Attendance, 4761.2400  
     Diplomas, 4761.2400  
     Generally, 4761.2420  
     Instructors, 4761.2380, 4761.2400  
     Permits, 4761.2370  
     Providers, duties, 4761.2370 to 4761.2440  
     Records and record keeping, 4761.2400, 4761.2420  
 Training managers, 4761.2370, 4761.2380  
 Variances from rules, 4761.2700  
 Residential property and playgrounds  
     Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240  
     Paint, abrasive blasting, *see* Abrasive blasting, lead paint under this topic  
 School buildings  
     Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see* same under this topic  
     Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240  
 Solder and flux containing lead, food-contact surfaces, 4626.0460  
 Steel structures, lead paint removal  
     Abrasive blasting  
         Defined, 7025.0020  
         Storage structures, 7025.0340, 7025.0350  
         Wet and dry, bridges, 7025.0290  
     Alternative methods, procedures for use, 7025.0220  
     Application of rules, 7025.0200  
     Bridges, 7025.0250 to 7025.0300  
     Calculation of lead concentration, 7025.0230  
     Contractors, 7025.0210, 7025.0220  
     Definitions, 7025.0210  
     Federal regulations, compliance, 7025.0220  
     Local regulations, compliance, 7025.0220  
     Notice before removal, 7025.0240  
     Other steel structures, 7025.0360, 7025.0370  
     Owners, 7025.0210, 7025.0220  
     Record keeping requirements, paint tests, 7025.0230  
     Sampling procedures for testing, 7025.0230  
     Storage structures, 7025.0310 to 7025.0350  
     Testing for lead concentration, procedures, 7025.0230  
     Vacuum blasting  
         Bridges, 7025.0290  
         Defined, 7025.0020  
         Storage structures, 7025.0350  
     Waste materials, disposing of, 7025.0380  
     Water blasting, restrictions, 7025.0380  
 Storage structures, lead paint removal  
     Abrasive blasting, wet and dry, 7025.0340, 7025.0350  
     Chemical stripping, 7025.0350  
     Class I storage structures, 7025.0310 to 7025.0330  
     Class II storage structures, 7025.0310, 7025.0320, 7025.0340  
     Class III storage structures, 7025.0310, 7025.0320, 7025.0350  
     Curtains, use required, 7025.0330  
     Definitions, 7025.0310  
     Exemptions, 7025.0320  
     Ground cover, 7025.0330  
     Receptor properties, defined, 7025.0310  
     Table, required class of pollution control, 7025.0310  
     Vacuum blasting, 7025.0350  
     Waste material clean up, 7025.0330  
     Wind speed limitations, 7025.0330  
 Warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650  
 Water blasting  
     Requirements generally, 4761.2625

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Water blasting (Cont'd)  
     Steel structures, lead paint removal, 7025.0380  
 Water pollution, 7050.0222  
**LEAFHOPPERS**  
 Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200  
**LEAGUE OF MINNESOTA CITIES**  
 Transmission planning meetings, high voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000  
**LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200  
**LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS**  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Specific learning disabilities, definitions, special education, 3525.1341  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5700  
**LEASES**  
 Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Alcoholic beverages, retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Banks, 2675.2110, 2675.2140  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0300  
 Coal, *see* COAL  
 Computers, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Copper, *see* COPPER  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Foreign states, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Gambling organizations, *see* GAMBLING  
 Gas, *see* GAS  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.0600  
 Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Gross leasable floor area, defined, 2400.2040  
 Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable expense, 9553.0060  
 Lessors, third party lessors, 1230.0150, 1230.1600  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300  
 Metallic mineral lands, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700  
 Minerals, *see* MINING  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Leases under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nickel, *see* NICKEL  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, *see* RAILROADS  
 Rents, *see* RENTS  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Advertising signs, 8130.9400  
     Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
     Generally, 8130.0400  
     Isolated sale, 8130.5800  
     Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
     Records, 8130.7500  
     Use of real property over 30 days, 8130.1000  
     Water softeners, 8130.9000  
 Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Silver, *see* SILVER  
 State lands, state as lessor, 1245.0900  
 State rail bank, 8830.5850  
 Third party lessors  
     Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
     State contracts, preferences, eligibility exclusions, 1230.1600  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Water bank program  
     Annual payments, 6115.1240

## LEASES

814

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

## Water bank program (Cont'd)

- Duration, 6115.1250
- Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
- Modification, 6115.1260
- Records, 6115.1220

Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**LEATHER AND LEATHER PRODUCTS**

Leather finishing, emission standards, 7011.7760

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

Sick leave, political activity, 7520.0300

**LEAVITT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LEECH LAKE**

Fishing

- Crappie, 6264.0400
- Minnnows, commercial taking, 6254.0800
- Sunfish, 6264.0400
- Walleye, length limits, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LEECH LAKE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEECHES**

Aquatic plant management and nuisances, leeches defined as, 6280.0100

Taking, wildlife management areas, permits, 6230.0250

**LEGACIES**

Lottery prizes, 7857.6000

**LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS***See* DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS**

Notices in

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, referendums, 1570.0700
- Electronic voting systems, public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Grain buyers, bonds, claims, 1562.1700
- Grain warehouses, bonds, claims, 1562.1700
- Water resource protection orders, 1573.0050

Publication in, driver's license agents, vacancy, 7404.0360

**LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0120

**LEGAL SERVICES**

Family farm law project, farmer-lender mediation, assistance, 1502.0012

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**

Audits and examinations

- Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070
- Public transit participation program, 8835.0350

Employees

- Accountants, certificates, 1105.2500
- Civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100

Inspections

- Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0071
- Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0070
- Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0101
- Restructure II program, 1653.0111
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0101

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)

Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0090

**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION**

Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

Notice received, statements of need and reasonableness, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2070

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**

Copies to, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, release permits, applications, 1558.0040

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

**LEGISLATURE**

Adjournment sine die, defined, 4503.0100

Appropriations, arts allocations, 1900.3410

Constituent services, nonreportable expenditures, 4503.0950

Definitions, campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

**LEISURE ACTIVITIES***See* RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT**LENGBY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LENSES***See* EYEGLASSES**LEO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEROY TROUT POND**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LESKINEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LESTER LAKE**

Fishing, 6262.0575

**LESTER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, closed waters, 6262.0500

**LETTERS (CORRESPONDENCE)**

Jail inmates, 2911.3200

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**

Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Farm products, contractors, 1572.0030

Hazardous waste facility operators

Closure requirements, 7045.0504, 7045.0508

Corrective actions, 7045.0514

Liability coverage, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620

Irrevocable letters of credit, wholesale produce dealers, in lieu of bonds, 1500.0701

Radioactive materials, decommissioning, *see* Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Subdivided land sales, registration by qualification, 2810.2300

Waste tire facilities, financial assurance requirements

Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580

Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0630

**LEVEES**

Flood control, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Saint Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410



**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY***See* INDECENCY**LIABILITY***See* specific index headings**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Blind persons, licensed blind vendors, 3321.1000

Certificates and certification, ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0040

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0330

Coverage

Commercial pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1250

Structural pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1260

Family day care homes, 9502.0355

Fire protection system contractors, 7512.1000

Fish toxicants release, amount required, 6212.2900, 6212.3000

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Hazardous materials transporters, 8855.0450

Hazardous waste transporters, 8855.0450

Liability insurance companies, certificates and certification, hazardous waste processing facilities, insurance, 1585.0700

Motor carriers, *see* Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS

Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0200

Overdimensional load escort drivers, 7455.1100

Pollution liability insurance, hazardous waste facilities, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700

Port development assistance projects, limitation, 8895.1000

Public transit participation program

Expense category, 8835.0280

Total operating costs, 8835.0290

State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700

**LIBBY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Taxes, attorney practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**LIBRARIES**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

Jails, library services in, 2911.3100

Library media specialists, licenses, 8710.4550

Multicounty multitype library systems

Appeal and review, 3530.2300

Audits, 3530.2600

Eligibility criteria, 3530.2400

Grants, 3530.2200, 3530.2500

Posting (notices), major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4215

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Regional library systems, 3530.0200 to 3530.1200

**LICENSE PLATES**

Administrative impoundment, sale for valid consideration, 7503.2900

Disability license plates

Eligibility, 1225.0300

Verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700

Display

    All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES    Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

Driver education vehicles, 7411.0850

Issuance, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Limousines, decal applications, 8880.0600

Motor vehicles

Applications, 7403.0500, 7403.1200

Characters allowed, 7403.0400

Color, size, 7403.0400

Dealer plates, restrictions, 7400.6000

Definitions, 7403.0100

Duplication, 7403.0400

Format and content, 7403.0400

Multiple vehicle owners, consent, 7403.0400

Personalized plates

Characters permitted, 7403.0500

Contents, 7403.0500

Daily sequencing, 7403.1200

Generally, 7403.0600

Recall, procedures, 7403.0850

Reserved combinations, 7403.0500

Retention of rights to plates, 7403.0950

Purpose of rules, 7403.0200

Regular plates, defined, 7403.0100

Reserved combinations, 7403.0500, 7403.0800

Special plates

Defined, 7403.0100

Generally, 7403.0900

Refunds, 7403.0800

Symbols, 7403.0400

Validation sticker, defined, 7403.0100

Registration, issuance defined as, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

State surplus vehicles, sale, 1255.0300

Tabs and stickers, issuance, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LICENSE ROYALTIES***See* ROYALTIES**LICENSED NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS***See* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES***See* PRACTICAL NURSES**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS**

Assessments, conducting, 2150.7565

Billing

Billing statements, privacy, 2150.7515

Misrepresentations to third party payers, 2150.7580

Burden of proof

Competence, 2150.7510

Variances from rules, petitions for, 2150.7610

Case reports, 2150.7515

Chemical dependency, 2150.7545, 2150.7605

Child abuse, reporting, 2150.7515

Clients

Bill of rights, displaying, 2150.7550

Collateral information about, obtaining, 2150.7515

Competence to serve, 2150.7510

Complaints to Behavior Health and Therapy Board, 2150.7605

Defined, 2150.7505

Explaining procedures to, 2150.7550

Health care providers of, coordination of services, 2150.7560

Information about, 2150.7515, 2150.7520

Informed consent for services, 2150.7505, 2150.7525

Minor clients, privacy, 2150.7515

**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Clients (Cont'd)  
 Rights generally, 2150.7550  
 Sexual behavior with, 2150.7550  
 Competence  
 Defined, 2150.7505  
 Developing, 2150.7510  
 Complaints about, 2150.7605  
 Complaints against, nonrenewal licenses, 2150.0120  
 Conduct generally, 2150.7500 to 2150.7610  
 Conflicts of interest, between rules and work demands, 2150.7500  
 Continuing education  
 Activities, approval  
 Applications for, 2150.2550, 2150.2560, 2150.2580  
 Automatically approved activities, 2150.2570  
 Criteria for approval, 2150.2540  
 Individually designed activities, 2150.2580  
 Affidavits of compliance, 2150.2590  
 Audits and examinations, 2150.2650  
 Excess credits, carryover to next reporting period, 2150.2600  
 Generally, 2150.2510, 2150.2520, 2150.2530  
 Purpose, 2150.2500  
 Reactivation of licenses, 2150.0160  
 Relicensure following termination, 2150.0130  
 Transcripts, 2150.2590  
 Variances, 2150.2660  
 Data, test results, classification, 2150.7565  
 Deception or fraud, 2150.7595  
 Definitions, 2150.7505  
 Disciplinary action  
 Conflicts of interest, 2150.7500  
 Expired licenses, practice with, 2150.0090  
 Inactive licenses, 2150.0160  
 Terminated licenses, 2150.0150  
 Disclosures, client information, 2150.7515  
 Drugs and medicine, discussing with clients, 2150.7560  
 Dual clients  
 Client privacy, 2150.7515  
 Defined, 2150.7505  
 Irreconcilable goals, impaired objectivity or effectiveness, 2150.7540  
 Records, access and release of, 2150.7520  
 Education and training  
 Supervised field experience, 2150.5000  
 Supervised professional practice, 2150.5010  
 Education and training, academic degrees, representations to public, 2150.7575  
 Effectiveness, impairment of, 2150.7540  
 Emergency or crises services, 2150.7525  
 Experimental, emerging, or innovative services, 2150.7510  
 Fees, disclosure, 2150.7580  
 Fraud, 2150.7595  
 Illness  
 Absence from practice caused by, 2150.7530  
 Impairment caused by, 2150.7545  
 Interviews, recording, 2150.7515  
 Investigations, client information, release to board, 2150.7520  
 Licenses  
 Cancellation, 2150.0140  
 Expiration, 2150.0090, 2150.0100  
 Inactive, 2150.0160  
 Reactivation, 2150.0160  
 Renewal  
 Applications, 2150.0070  
 Continuing education variances, denial, 2150.2660

**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Renewal (Cont'd)  
 Failure to renew, 2150.0110, 2150.0120  
 Inactive licenses, 2150.0160  
 Notices, 2150.0060  
 Pending renewals, practice during, 2150.0080  
 Supervised field experience, 2150.5000  
 Supervised professional practice, 2150.5010  
 Term, 2150.0050  
 Termination  
 Board jurisdiction after, 2150.0150  
 For nonrenewal, 2150.0110, 2150.0120, 2150.0140  
 Relicensure following, 2150.0130, 2150.0140  
 Voluntary, 2150.0120, 2150.0140  
 Multiple relationships, 2150.7505, 2150.7540  
 Objectivity, impairment of, 2150.7540  
 Payments to, arranging for payments, 2150.7515  
 Practice  
 Absence from practice due to illness or injury, 2150.7530  
 Activities involving, violations arising from, 2150.7590  
 By members of other professions, 2150.7575  
 Complaints about, 2150.7605  
 Expired licenses, practice with, 2150.0090  
 Inactive licenses, practice with, 2150.0160  
 Limitations on scope of, 2150.7510  
 Pending license renewals, 2150.0080  
 Unlicensed, aiding and abetting, 2150.7585  
 Professional relationships  
 Exploitation of, 2150.7550  
 Terminating, 2150.7530, 2150.7545  
 Public statements, standards of conduct, 2150.7570  
 Qualifications, misrepresentation of, 2150.7570  
 Records and record keeping  
 Client records, limiting access to, 2150.7515  
 Requirements generally, 2150.7535  
 Referrals, 2150.7550, 2150.7580  
 Reports given, standards of conduct, 2150.7565  
 Research subjects, 2150.7505, 2150.7555  
 Services  
 Coordination with other health care providers, 2150.7560  
 Emergency or crisis services, 2150.7525  
 Experimental, emerging, or innovative services, 2150.7510  
 Informed consent of clients for, 2150.7505, 2150.7525  
 Misrepresentation to third party payers, 2150.7580  
 Termination, 2150.7530  
 Sexual exploitation by, 2150.7550, 2150.7605  
 Specialty board designations, 2150.7570  
 Students, 2150.7505, 2150.7540, 2150.7555  
 Supervised field experience, 2150.5000  
 Supervised professional practice, 2150.5010  
 Supervisees, 2150.7505, 2150.7540, 2150.7555, 2150.7585  
 Tests, administering and interpreting, 2150.7565, 2150.7585  
 Titles, representations to public, 2150.7575  
 Unprofessional conduct, 2150.7600  
 Variances from rules, petitions for, 2150.7610  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, reporting, 2150.7515  
 Waivers of rules, petitions for, 2150.7610  
**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**  
 Applicants, good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450  
 Applications, early examinations, applications for, 1105.1650  
 Audits and examinations  
 Banks, 2675.2620  
 Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
 Examinations, early examinations, 1105.1650

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Fees paid by, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450

**LICENSED REGULATED LENDERS**

*See* LOANS

**LICENSES**

Sales and use taxes

Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
 Tangible personal property, 8130.0500

Specific activities, *see* specific index headings

Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies

Applications, 2780.6100  
 Revocation, 2780.6800

**LIDA LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LIENS**

*See also* ENCUMBRANCES

Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206

Environmental liens, petroleum tank releases, 2890.4800

Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0080

Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

**LIEUNG LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

Candidates for office, 4503.1300

Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**LIFE INSURANCE**

Actuarial opinions

Adverse opinions, 2711.0240  
 Adverse or qualified opinions, 2711.0230  
 Alternative options, 2711.0240

Annual statements

Asset adequacy analysis, basis for, 2711.0230,  
 2711.0240  
 Asset adequacy analysis not included, 2711.0230  
 Defined, 2711.0210  
 Requirements, generally, 2711.0200, 2711.0220

Appointed actuaries

Defined, 2711.0210, 2711.0220  
 Records and record keeping, 2711.0240  
 Requirements, generally, 2711.0220

Asset adequacy analysis

Defined, 2711.0210  
 Requirements, 2711.0200, 2711.0230, 2711.0240  
 Standards, 2711.0220  
 2001 CSO Mortality Table, conditions for use,  
 2747.0030

Assumptions, 2711.0240

Data furnished by other persons, 2711.0230

Deficiency reserves, calculation, 2747.0030

Definitions, 2711.0210

Exemptions, 2711.0220

Foreign or alien companies, 2711.0220

Independent reviews, 2711.0240

Liabilities to be covered, 2711.0220

Memorandum in support, 2711.0200, 2711.0240

New issues, claims, or liabilities, assumptions, 2711.0230

Professional judgment in performing, 2711.0200

Qualified actuaries, 2711.0210, 2711.0220

Qualified opinions, 2711.0240

Records and record keeping, 2711.0240

Refusal to issue, 2711.0240

Regulatory asset adequacy issues summary, 2711.0240,  
 2747.0030

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Actuarial opinions (Cont'd)

Requirements, generally, 2711.0220

Scope of rules, 2711.0200

Annuities, *see* ANNUITIES

Applications, filing fees, 2605.0300

Armed forces members, sales to, false, misleading, deceptive,  
 or unfair practices, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500

Authority for rules, variable life insurance policies, 2750.0200

Cash value, variable life insurance policies

Applications, statement, 2750.4200

Requirements, 2750.1200, 2750.1300

Certificates and certification, filing fees, 2605.0300

Charges and rates

Filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500

Guaranteed gross premiums, 2747.0020, 2747.0030

Minimum period for a policy year, 2747.0050

One-year valuation premium, secondary guarantee period  
 policies, 2747.0050

Policy fees, deficiency reserve calculations, 2747.0030

Reentry provisions, valuation exceptions, 2747.0010

Scheduled gross premiums, defined, 2747.0020

Specified premiums, 2747.0050

Tabular cost of insurance, defined, 2747.0020

Valuation net premiums, 2747.0030, 2748.0030

Charter policies, defined, 2700.3100

Contracts

Filing fees, 2605.0300

Variable basis contracts, 2747.0010

Credit life insurance, generally, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE

Death benefits, variable life insurance policies

Applications, statement, 2750.4200

Requirements, 2750.1200, 2750.1300

Definitions

Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210

Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020, 2747.0050,  
 2748.0010

Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Variable life insurance policies, 2750.0100

Discrimination

Contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050

False, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, armed forces  
 members, sales to, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500

Flexible premium policies, variable life insurance policies

Defined, 2750.0100

Loan provisions, 2750.1400

Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300

Reports about, 2750.4300

Reserve liabilities, 2750.2201

Group life insurance

Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010

Guaranteed annual endowments, defined, 2700.3100

Incidental insurance benefits, variable life insurance policies

Charges, disclosure requirements, 2750.3700

Defined, 2750.0100

Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300

Payment, 2750.1500

Reserve liabilities, 2750.2300

Life insurance companies

Actuarial opinions, *see* same under this topic

Disclosure, variable life insurance, 2750.3700, 2750.4100

Foreign life insurance companies

Actuarial opinions, 2711.0220

Modified guaranteed annuities, compliance with rules,  
 2751.1100

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Life insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Foreign life insurance companies (Cont'd)
  - Variable life insurance, compliance with rules, 2750.4400
- Investments by, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3300 to 2750.3600, 2750.4100, 2750.4300
- Records and record keeping, actuarial opinions, 2711.0240
- Reports given
  - Annuity issuers, 2751.0500, 2751.1000
  - Variable life insurance, 2750.4300
- Reserves, *see* same under this topic
- Separate accounts
  - Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0900
  - Variable life insurance policies, 2750.3000 to 2750.3700
- Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200
- Mortality tables
  - Composite mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030
  - Gender-blended tables, 2748.0050
  - Generally, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040
  - Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, defined, 2748.0010
  - 2001 CSO Mortality Table
    - Application to valuation procedures, 2747.0065
    - Defined, 2748.0010
    - Incorporation by reference, 2748.0020
- Policies
  - Changed policies, reserve requirements, 2747.0030
  - Contract segmentation method, 2747.0020
  - Definitions, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100
  - Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0500
  - Filing fees, generally, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500
  - Forms, name or title requirements, 2700.3200
  - Gender-blended mortality tables, 2748.0050
  - Group life insurance certificates, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010
  - Juvenile policies, unitary reserves exemptions, 2747.0040
  - Reentry provisions, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010
  - Riders, filing fees, 2605.0300
  - Secondary guarantee period, 2747.0010, 2747.0050
  - Secondary guarantee policies, 2747.0050, 2748.0040
  - Sex-distinct or sex-neutral policies, 2748.0050
  - Term life insurance, attained-age-based yearly renewable policies, reserves, optional exemption, 2747.0040
  - Universal life policies
    - Defined, 2747.0020
    - Scheduled gross premiums, 2747.0020
    - Valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010, 2747.0040
  - Valuation, *see* same under this topic
  - Variable life insurance policies, *see* same under this topic
- Policyholders, reports received
  - Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.1000
  - Variable life insurance policies, 2750.4300
- Premium financing plans, defined, 2700.3100
- Premiums, *see* Charges and rates under this topic
- Profit-sharing policies, defined, 2700.3100
- Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400
- Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- Reinsurance
  - Actuarial opinions, *see* same under this topic
  - Term reinsurance, yearly renewable, optional reserves exemption, 2747.0040
- Replacement insurance, group life insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Reporting, deficiency reserves, actuarial reports, 2747.0030

Reserves

- Actuarial opinions, *see* same under this topic
- Adequacy, documentation, 2747.0030
- Attained-age-based yearly renewable term life insurance policies, optional exemption, 2747.0040
- Basic reserves
  - Calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0040, 2748.0040
  - Generally, 2747.0040
  - Gross premiums and policy fees, 2747.0030
  - Minimum reserve liabilities, computation, 2747.0030
  - Secondary guarantee, 2747.0050
  - 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2747.0065
- Changed policies, 2747.0030
- Deficiency reserves
  - Actuarial opinions and reports, 2747.0030
  - Calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0040, 2748.0040
  - Generally, 2747.0040
  - Gross premiums and policy fees, 2747.0030
  - Secondary guarantees, 2747.0050
  - Select mortality factors, use, 2747.0030
- Definitions, 2747.0020
- Guaranteed cash surrender values, unusual pattern, 2747.0040
- Minimum mortality standard, 2747.0030
- Minimum reserves, secondary guarantee period, 2747.0050
- Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0800
- Secondary guarantee period policies, 2747.0050, 2748.0040
- Segmented reserves, 2747.0020, 2747.0030
- Select mortality factors, use, 2747.0030
- Standard valuation, 2747.0020
- Unitary reserves, 2747.0040
- Variable life insurance policies, 2750.2100 to 2750.2300
- Yearly renewable term reinsurance, optional exemption, 2747.0040

Risk, defined, 2700.3100

Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500

Sales, false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, sales to armed forces members, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500

Scheduled premium policies, variable life insurance policies

- Defined, 2750.0100
- Loan provisions, 2750.1400
- Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300
- Reserve liabilities, 2750.2200

Scope of rules

- Valuation, 2747.0020
- Variable life insurance policies, 2750.0200

Select mortality factors

- Election for use, 2747.0030
- Female, 2747.0060
- Male, 2747.0060
- One-year valuation premiums, use for calculation prohibited, 2747.0050
- Sex-blended tables, 2747.0060
- Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030
- Ten-year, 2747.0020, 2747.0030

Separate accounts, 2747.0010

State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Term life insurance, policies, *see* Policies under this topic

2001 CSO Mortality Table, policy valuation, use for, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050

Unfair or deceptive trade practices

- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400
- Definitions, 2700.3100

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Unfair or deceptive trade practices (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 2700.3200  
 Policies, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

Unfair trade practices  
 Generally, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050  
 Violations and penalties, 2700.3300

Valuation  
 Application of rules, 2747.0010  
 CSO valuation tables (1980), defined, 2747.0020  
 Definitions, 2747.0020  
 Maximum valuation interest rates, defined, 2747.0020  
 Minimum valuation standards  
 Calculation, 2747.0010  
 Fixed premium universal life insurance policies,  
 2747.0010, 2747.0050  
 Flexible premium universal life insurance policies,  
 2747.0010, 2747.0050  
 Guaranteed nonlevel benefits other than universal life  
 policies, 2747.0010, 2747.0040  
 Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums, 2747.0010,  
 2747.0040  
 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to  
 2748.0050  
 Mortality tables, election for use in calculation, 2747.0030,  
 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050  
 Scope of rules, 2747.0020  
 Standards  
 Effective date, 2747.0060  
 Guaranteed nonlevel benefits policies, 2747.0040  
 Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums policies,  
 2747.0040  
 Secondary guarantee period policies, 2747.0050

Variable basis contracts, valuation, application of rules,  
 exceptions, 2747.0010

Variable life insurance policies  
 Agents, qualification, 2750.4500  
 Application of rules, 2750.0300, 2750.3000  
 Applications, 2750.4100, 2750.4200  
 Authority for rules, 2750.0200  
 Automatic premium loans, 2750.1500  
 Benefit requirements, 2750.1200  
 Cash value, 2750.1200, 2750.1300, 2750.4200  
 Death benefits, 2750.1200, 2750.1300, 2750.4200  
 Definitions, 2750.0100  
 Design requirements, 2750.1200  
 Filing, 2750.0300, 2750.3600, 2750.4500  
 Foreign life insurance companies, compliance with rules,  
 2750.4400  
 Form, conformance with statutes, 2750.1100  
 Information about, 2750.4100  
 Insurers, generally, 2750.0300  
 Loan provisions, 2750.1400  
 Nonforfeiture provisions, 2750.1300  
 Participating basis provisions, 2750.1500  
 Premiums, mandatory provisions, 2750.1300  
 Provisions, 2750.1300 to 2750.1500  
 Reports about, 2750.4300  
 Requirements, generally, 2750.1300  
 Reserve liabilities, 2750.2100 to 2750.2300  
 Sale, qualifications of agents, 2750.4500  
 Scope of rules, 2750.0200  
 Separate accounts  
 Amounts, 2750.3200  
 Application of rules, 2750.3000  
 Charges against, 2750.3700  
 Investments by, 2750.3300, 2750.3600

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Variable life insurance policies (Cont'd)  
 Separate accounts (Cont'd)  
 Ownership, 2750.3400  
 Requirements, generally, 2750.3100  
 Valuation, 2750.3500  
 Suicide exclusions, 2750.1500

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

Aircraft, unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300  
 Immediately available, defined, 6110.1200  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Readily accessible, defined, 6110.1200  
 Vessels (boats), 5225.6500  
 Wearing while on board watercraft, 6110.1200

**LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

See AMBULANCE SERVICES

**LIFEGUARDS**

Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Swimming pools, see Lifeguards under SWIMMING POOLS

**LIFTS AND HOISTS**

Accidents, 1307.0040  
 Aerial lifts, scaffolds, see Cranes (machines) under  
 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Alteration, maintenance, or repair  
 Approval, 1307.0035  
 ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090  
 Damaged installations, 1307.0090  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090  
 Attendant-operated lifts, 1307.0047  
 Authorities having jurisdiction, permits, duties, 1307.0030  
 Automotive hoists, occupational safety and health, 5205.0770  
 Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
 Definitions, 1307.0027  
 Endless belt lifts  
 Building code, 1307.0010  
 Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010  
 Exploratory borings, use, 4727.0850  
 Fines, accidents, reporting violations, 1307.0040  
 Inclined stairway chairlifts, 1307.0047  
 Incorporation by reference, ASME safety standard, 1307.0020  
 Inspections  
 Accident investigations, 1307.0040  
 Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
 Frequency, 1307.0090  
 Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
 Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090  
 Record keeping, 5205.1200  
 Reporting, 1307.0030, 1307.0040  
 Ropes, 5205.1200  
 Installation  
 Approval, 1307.0035  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040  
 Manlifts, occupational safety and health, 5205.0550 to  
 5205.0570  
 Mechanical parking garage equipment, 1307.0070  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.1200  
 Operation  
 Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
 Discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090  
 Operators, prevailing wage, master job classifications,  
 5200.1100

## LIFTS

820

**LIFTS AND HOISTS (Cont'd)**

Orchestra lifts, *see* under THEATERS

Orders, 1307.0040

Owners

- Accidents, duties, 1307.0040
- ASME code compliance, duties, 1307.0090

Permits, 1307.0030

Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035

Platform lifts

- Accessibility code provisions, 1341.0011, 1341.0105, 1341.0410
- Elevator code and ASME provisions, 1307.0020, 1307.0110
- International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010

Purpose of rules, 1307.0010

Records and record keeping, 5205.1200

Relocation, approval, 1307.0035

Removal

- Approval, 1307.0035
- Permits, 1307.0030

Reporting requirements

- Accident investigations, 1307.0040
- Inspection reports, 1307.0030, 1307.0040
- Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090

Ropes, inspections, 5205.1200

Safety

- ASME standards, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020
- Tests and testing, 1307.0035
- Unsafe conditions, reporting, 1307.0090

Safety devices, orders, 1307.0090

Scope of rules

- Generally, 1307.0010
- Inspections, 5205.1200
- Occupational safety and health, 5205.1200

Special transportation services, *see* Lifts, hoists, and ramps under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Stage lifts, *see* Stage lifts under THEATERS

Stairway chair lifts, 1307.0020, 1307.0110, 1341.0105

Tests and testing

- Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
- Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035

Wheelchair lifts, *see* Lifts under WHEELCHAIRS

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)**

Brake lights

- Driver's license road tests, 7410.5140, 7410.5180, 7410.5200
- Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200

Equipment checks, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820

Overdimensional load escort vehicles, 7455.0900

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

Airports and landing fields, *see* Lights and lighting under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Ambulances, 4690.1500

Anhydrous ammonia, trucks, semitrailers, trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0790

Bakeries, 1550.1370 to 1550.1400

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770

Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

Correctional facilities

- Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
- New construction, 2900.0200

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

County state-aid highways

- Cost data, 8820.1000
- Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100

Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Definitions, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE

Electrical lighting, electrical code, compliance requirements, 1315.0200

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Elevators, disability access, 1341.0407

Energy conservation, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Esthetician salons, 2105.0360

Existing lighting equipment, defined, 8885.0100

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2930

Fluorescent lamps, waste disposal, *see* Universal waste under HAZARDOUS WASTE

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Lights and lighting under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630, 1550.2760

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500

High intensity discharge lamps

- Universal waste handlers, 7045.1400
- Waste management, *see* Universal waste under HAZARDOUS WASTE

Highways, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Honey houses, 1550.2380, 1550.2400

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Initial efficiency, defined, 8885.0100

Lighting equipment, defined, 8885.0100

Lumen output, defined, 8885.0100

Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, 1370.0210

Motor vehicle sales lots, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

Nail salons, 2105.0360

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Parking facilities, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

Sales and use taxes

- Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
- Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Industrial production, 8130.5500
- Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, 1370.0210

Streets and roads, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Supervised living facilities

- Lighting levels, 4665.1600
- Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200

Swimming pools, 4717.3450, 4717.3650

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Vessels, 5225.6200

Veterinarians' facilities requirements, 9100.0300

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

Worn out, defined, 8885.0100

**LILY LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**LILY LAKES**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIMA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIME**

Agricultural liming materials, *see* under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
By-product limes  
    Defined, 7035.0300  
    Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860  
Manufacturing plants, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8100

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

*See* STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

Deeds, forms, *see* DEEDS  
Investment advisers, custody of funds, 2876.4116  
Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Transfers between companies and members, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

Horse racing licenses  
    Fees, 7877.0120  
    Standards, 7877.0130  
Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300, 8002.0200  
Investment advisers, custody of funds, 2876.4116  
Loans to, tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LIMITED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**

Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**LIMOUSINES**

Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300  
Assignments, permits, prohibited, 8880.0500  
Authority for rules, 8880.0200  
Communication devices, 8880.0900  
Contested cases  
    Costs, payment, 8880.1200, 8880.1300  
    Drivers, waiver revocations, 8880.0800  
    Hearings, waivers, 8880.1200, 8880.1300  
    Orders, 8880.1200  
    Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300  
Decals  
    Fees, 8880.0600  
    Generally, 8880.0300, 8880.0700  
    Records and record keeping, 8880.0600, 8880.0700  
    Reporting, 8880.1100  
Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
Drivers  
    Contested cases, 8880.0800  
    Leasing, 8880.0300  
    Permits, 8880.0100, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
    Vehicle operation requirements, 8880.0900  
Enforcement of law, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
Equipment, 8880.0900  
Fares  
    Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
    Requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300  
Fines  
    Nonpayment, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300  
    Violations, generally, 8880.1200

**LIMOUSINES (Cont'd)**

For hire, defined, 8880.0100  
Hearings, *see* Contested cases under this topic  
Incorporation by reference  
    Drivers, federal regulations, 8880.0800  
    Safety equipment, 8880.0900  
Inspections  
    Cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
    Records and record keeping, 8880.0400, 8880.0900, 8880.1000  
    Reporting requirements, 8880.1100  
    Requirements, 8880.0900  
    Transportation Department, duties, 8880.1100  
    Violations, permit suspension or revocation, 8880.1300  
Insurance  
    Advertising, 8880.0300  
    Application of law, 8880.0300  
    Requirements, 8880.0300, 8880.0700  
    Violations, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300  
Investigations, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
Leases, 8800.0300  
License plates  
    Decal applications, 8880.0600  
    Reporting requirements, 8880.1100  
Limousine service  
    Corporate status, 8880.0400  
    Defined, 8880.0100  
    Exclusions, 8880.0100  
    Licenses, *see* Permits under this topic  
    Permits, *see* same under this topic  
Luxury passenger automobiles  
    Defined, 8880.0100  
    Promotional material, decals, 8880.0600  
Maintenance and repair  
    Out-of-service declarations, 8880.1100  
    Records and record keeping, 8880.1000  
    Requirements, 8880.0900  
Meters, defined, 8880.0100  
Notice requirements, permits, application changes, 8880.0500  
Operation  
    Licenses, *see* Permits under this topic  
    Restrictions and requirements, 8880.0900  
Operators  
    Defined, 8880.0100  
    Driver qualifications, duties, 8880.0800  
    Fares, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
    Inspections, duties, 8880.0900  
    Leases, 8880.0300  
    Notice received, permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300  
    Records and record keeping, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
    Reports received, inspections, 8880.1100  
    Soliciting passengers, prohibited, 8880.0300  
    Trip referrals  
        Operators, duties, 8880.0900  
        Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.0400, 8880.1000  
        Vehicle operation requirements, 8880.0900  
Orders, 8880.1200  
Out-of-service declarations, 8880.1100  
Permits  
    Applications  
        Change, notice requirements, 8880.0500  
        False or misleading statements, revocation, 8880.1300  
        Procedures, 8880.0400  
        Records and record keeping, 8880.0400

**LIMOUSINES**

822

**LIMOUSINES (Cont'd)**

- Permits (Cont'd)
  - Assignments, prohibited, 8880.0500
  - Decals, 8880.0600
  - Defined, 8880.0100
  - Fees, 8880.0400
  - Generally, 8880.0500
  - Issuance, 8880.0500
  - Names, 8880.0300
  - Numbers, 8880.0300, 8880.0500, 8880.0600
  - Requirements
    - Decal issuance, 8880.0700
    - Generally, 8880.0300, 8880.0500
  - Suspension or revocation
    - Applications, 8880.0400
    - Generally, 8880.1300
    - Prohibited issuance, 8880.0500
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 8880.0400
- Prearranged pickup, defined, 8880.0100
- Records and record keeping
  - Decals, 8880.0600, 8880.0700
  - Drivers, 8880.0800, 8880.1000
  - Fares, 8880.0300, 8880.1000
  - Inspections, 8880.0900, 8880.1000
  - Leases, 8800.0300
  - Lessees, duties, 8880.0300, 8880.1000
  - Operators, duties, 8880.0400, 8880.1000
  - Permits, 8880.0400, 8880.0500
  - Referrals, 8880.1000
  - Retention, 8880.1000
  - Service and inspections (vehicles), 8880.1000
  - Trip records and referrals, 8880.0300, 8880.0400, 8880.1000
- Regular route, defined, 8880.0100
- Reporting requirements, inspections, 8880.1100
- Safety equipment, 8880.0900
- Trip referrals
  - Operators, duties, 8880.0300
  - Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.0400, 8880.1000
- Unmarked limousines, defined, 8880.0100
- Vehicle identification numbers
  - Decal applications, 8880.0600
  - Leases, 8880.0300
  - Record keeping, 8880.0600, 8880.1000
  - Reporting requirements, 8880.1100
- Violations and penalties
  - Drivers, false information prohibited, 8880.0800
  - Generally, correction orders, fines, 8880.1200
  - Permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300
  - Solicitation of passengers, prohibited, 8880.0300
- Waivers
  - Contested cases, hearings, 8880.1200, 8880.1300
  - Drivers, qualifications, 8880.0800, 8880.1000
  - Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**LINCOLN COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**LIND LAKE**

- Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**LINDANE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**LINDANE (Cont'd)**

- Great Lakes water quality standards (Cont'd)
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**LINDSTROM CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LINEN CLOSETS**

- Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

**LINEN ROOMS**

- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

**LINENS**

- Cloth hampers, defined as linens, food code, 4626.0020
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Linens under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Jails, 2911.3650
- Placemats, single-service articles, food code, 4626.0020
- Tablecloths, defined, 4626.0020

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**

- Alternatives
  - Consideration, certificate of need application criteria, 7851.0100, 7851.0110
  - Proving pertinent information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0290
- Certificate of need applications
  - Additional information required, 7851.0320
  - Agricultural land removal, 7851.0370
  - Air pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
  - Alternative to proposed facility, criteria, 7851.0120
  - Area runoff information, 7851.0350
  - Capacity information, 7851.0280
  - Changes, 7851.0200
  - Conservation programs, 7851.0260
  - Construction information, 7851.0310
  - Copies, 7851.0200
  - Corrections, 7851.0200
  - Cover letters, 7851.0200
  - Decisions, 7851.0200
  - Denials, 7851.0120, 7851.0200
  - Description of proposed facility, 7851.0310
  - Design, proposed facilities, 7851.0310
  - Environmental assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330
  - Environmental monitoring, 7851.0360
  - Erosion control, 7851.0360
  - Exemptions, 7851.0200
  - Explosion safeguards, 7851.0360
  - Filing, fees, 7851.0210
  - Fire safeguards, 7851.0360
  - Form, 7851.0200
  - General information section, 7851.0230
  - Hearings, 7851.0200
  - Historical facility data, 7851.0300
  - Lists, government agencies, filing, 7851.0230
  - Load information, 7851.0280
  - Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220
  - Need summaries, 7851.0240
  - Noise, 7851.0350
  - Operational information, 7851.0310
  - Pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
  - Relocation of persons, 7851.0370
  - Socioeconomic considerations, 7851.0250
  - Supply curve, 7851.0280
  - Vehicular traffic, 7851.0370
  - Water pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
  - Water use development, 7851.0370



**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

- Certificates of need
  - Criteria for assessment, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120
  - Definitions, 7851.0010
  - Incomplete applications, 7851.0200
  - Joint applications, 7851.0220
  - Modifications, 7851.0400
  - Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560
  - Storage facilities, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400
- Consequences to society, granting or denying need certificate, criteria, 7851.0120
- Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110
- Gas pipelines
  - Future facility requirements, maps, 7610.1220
  - Present facilities, reports, 7610.1210
- Large energy facilities, 4410.5200
- Location of new facilities, maps, 7851.0340
- Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Present facilities
  - Filing information, certificate of need application, 7851.0300
  - Reports, 7610.1100
- Proposed new facilities
  - Environmental monitoring, 7851.0360
  - Erosion control, 7851.0360
  - Generally, 7851.0370
  - Operational information, 7851.0310
- Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0100
- Sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Volume withdrawn from storage, report, 7610.0910

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

- Certificate of need applications
  - Additional information, 7853.0270, 7853.0300 to 7853.0340
  - Agricultural land, removal from use, 7853.0450
  - Air pollution, discussion and control, 7853.0430, 7853.0440
  - Area runoff, 7853.0430
  - Assessment worksheets, 7853.0400
  - Changes, 7853.0200
  - Contents, 7853.0220
  - Copies, 7853.0200
  - Cover letters, 7853.0200
  - Description, 7853.0330
  - Environmental protection data, 7853.0410 to 7853.0450
  - Explosions, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440
  - Fees, 7853.0210
  - Fires and fire protection, 7853.0440
  - Forecast data, 7853.0320
  - General information section, 7853.0230
  - Historical energy data, 7853.0310
  - Incomplete applications, 7853.0200
  - Induced developments, 7853.0450
  - Joint applications, 7853.0220
  - Land descriptions, 7853.0420
  - Leaks, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440
  - Lists, government authorities, 7853.0230
  - Multiparty ownership and use, 7853.0220
  - Need summaries, 7853.0240
  - Noise, discussion, 7853.0430
  - Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560
  - Pollution, discussion and control, 7853.0430, 7853.0440
  - Relocation of persons, discussion, 7853.0450
  - Safeguards and controls, 7853.0440
  - Socioeconomic considerations, 7853.0250
  - Vehicular traffic, 7853.0450
  - Wastewater, discussion, 7853.0430

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (Cont'd)**

- Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)
    - Water pollution, 7853.0430, 7853.0440
  - Certificates of need
    - Applications, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270
    - Conservation programs, 7853.0130, 7853.0260
    - Criteria, assessment of need, 7853.0100 to 7853.0130
    - Denial, 7853.0200
    - Generally, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800
    - Large storage facilities, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800
    - New facility alternatives, 7853.0120, 7853.0130, 7853.0340
    - Purpose of criteria, 7853.0100
    - Written findings, 7853.0100
  - Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100
  - Definitions, certificates of need, 7853.0010
  - Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620
  - Energy supply, future reliability, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130
  - Equipment using, *see* MECHANICAL CODE
  - Exemptions
    - Certificate of need applications, 7853.0200
    - Environmental protection disclosure, 7853.0410
  - Installations, *see* MECHANICAL CODE
  - Measuring
    - Temperature corrections, 7601.6000
    - Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900
  - Meter inspectors
    - Inspection of work by, 7601.9040
    - Permits, 7601.9050
    - Registration
      - Applications, 7601.9010
      - Examinations, 7601.9010
      - Inspection seals, 7601.9020
      - Permits, 7601.9010
      - Purpose of rules, 7601.9000
      - Violations and penalties, 7601.9050
      - Warnings, 7601.9050
  - Meters
    - Inspection seals, 7601.9020
    - Out-of-service tags, 7601.9030
    - Repairs, 7601.9030
    - Test reports, 7601.9030, 7601.9050
  - Monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200
  - Pipes and piping, mechanical code, 1346.5900
  - Proposed new facilities
    - Description, 7853.0330
    - Description of surrounding land, 7853.0420
  - Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130
  - Storage, fire code, 7511.6101
- LIQUID COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**  
*See* FERTILIZERS
- LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS**
- Air pollution
    - Definitions, 7011.1500
    - Exceptions, 7011.1515
    - Monitoring operations, 7011.1510
    - Standards of performance, 7011.1505
- LIQUID WASTE**  
*See also* WASTE
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450
  - Disposal
    - Food salvage establishments, 1550.2660, 1550.2760
    - Tom and Jerry base, mix, or batter manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

## LIQUID

824

**LIQUID WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700
- Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

- State contracts, *see* Liquidated damages under STATE CONTRACTS
- State surplus property, sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

**LIQUOR TAXES**

- Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100
- Violations and penalties
  - Repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100
  - Unpaid taxes, confiscation, 7515.0950

**LITTERING**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0300
- Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1585
- Forest campgrounds, prohibited, 6100.1000
- Forest day use areas, prohibited, 6100.1000
- Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5300
- State parks, prohibited, 6100.1000
- State trails, prohibition, 6100.3800

**LITTLE ANDRUS LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200

**LITTLE BEAVER CREEK**

- Fishing, minnows
  - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
  - Personal use, 6262.0500

**LITTLE BEMIDJI LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE BOWSTRING LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Sunfish, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE BOY LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Walleye, 6264.0300

**LITTLE BRULE RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE CANNON RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE CLOQUET RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE CORMORANT LAKE**

- Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE CUT FOOT LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
  - Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE DEVIL TRACK RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE DRY LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LITTLE ELBOW LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LITTLE FLOYD LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE FORK RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE GOOSEBERRY RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE GUNFLINT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE HAY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE ISABELLA RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE JORDAN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE KNIFE RIVER**

- Branches
  - Designated trout streams, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**LITTLE LONG LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MANITOU RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE MANTRAP LAKE**

- Fishing, largemouth bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE MARAIS RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE MCDONALD LAKE**

- Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE MINNESOTA RIVER**

- Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255

**LITTLE MISSISSIPPI CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE MOONSHINE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LITTLE MOOSE LAKE**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LITTLE MUD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE NET RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE NORTH STAR LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**LITTLE OSAKIS LAKE**

- Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE OTTER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE PICKWICK CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE PIG'S EYE LAKE**

- Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400

**LITTLE PINE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Walleye, limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE POKEGAMA CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE PORTAGE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LITTLE RACHEL LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE ROCK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**LITTLE ROCK RIVER**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**LITTLE SAGANAGA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SAUK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE SAUK LAKE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6262.0575

**LITTLE SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE STEWART RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE STONY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE SUCKER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE SUGAR BUSH LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**LITTLE THIRTY-NINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE TOAD LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE TROUT LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout restrictions, 6264.0400

**LITTLE TURTLE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE VERMILION LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, size and length limits, 6264.0300

**LITTLE WEB LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish and crappie limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE WINNIBIGOSHISH LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE WOLF LAKE**

Fishing restrictions, 6264.0400

**LITTLE WOMAN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LIVERWORTS**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0400

**LIVESTOCK***See also* ANIMALS*See also* CATTLEAgents, *see* Dealers under this topic

Agricultural production animals, veterinary supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

Agricultural products, livestock defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Animal holding facilities, construction, storm water permits, 7090.2020

Animal unit, defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAXAuction markets, *see* Livestock market agencies under this topic

Authority for rules, compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3000

Back tags

Cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140

Official back tags, application or removal, 1721.0030

Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Brucellosis, *see* BRUCELLOSISCattle, *see* CATTLE

Community sales

Definitions, 1721.0080

Generally, 1721.0090

Official veterinarians, *see* same under this topic

County fairgrounds facilities

Permit exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0405

Registration exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0350

Damage to

Crows, taking, 6240.2500

Nuisance animals, 6232.3300, 6232.4000

Dealers

Cattle in slaughter channels, duties, 1721.0140

Slaughter sows, boars, and stags, 1721.0200

Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Destruction by wolves

Authority for rules, 1515.3000

Claim forms

Defined, 1515.3100

Investigators, duties, 1515.3300, 1515.3500, 1515.3600

Claims, denial, 1515.3500

Compensation, 1515.3600, 1515.3800

Defined, 1515.3100

Evidence, 1515.3500

Insurance, 1515.3400

Investigations, 1515.3500

Notice requirements, 1515.3200

Owners' statements, 1515.3400

Diseased livestock, *see* ANIMAL DISEASESDiseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES

Ear tags

Cervidae, 1721.0390, 1721.0410

Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Evidence, loss, 1515.3500

Exhibitions

Identification, slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topicFeed, *see* FEED

Feeder pig markets

Buyers, registration, 1515.2300

Records and record keeping, 1515.2300, 1515.2400

Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Garbage, feeding to, definitions, 1721.0590

Goats, *see* GOATS

Handling facilities, slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Horses, *see* HORSES

## LIVESTOCK

826

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Identification, slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Importation

- Cattle, *see* Importation under CATTLE
- Poultry, *see* Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- Swine, *see* Importation under SWINE

Insurance, livestock destroyed by wolves

- Claims, payment, 1515.3400, 1515.3800
- Compensation claim requirements, 1515.3400

Investigations, loss, 1515.3500

Labels and labeling

- "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD
- "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170
- Produced in Minnesota, 1556.0110

Livestock carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Livestock dealers, *see* Dealers under this topic

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101

Livestock market agencies, records and record keeping, 1515.2400

Livestock processing operations, *see* Agricultural product processing facilities under AGRIPROCESSING

Loans

- Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101
- Special feeder loans, 2675.0500
- Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Market operators, cattle in slaughter channels, duties, 1721.0140

Market value, livestock destroyed by wolves, fair market value, 1515.3600

Marketing, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

Markets

- Community sales, *see* same under this topic
- Feeder pig markets, *see* same under this topic
- State-approved, 1721.0090
- State-federal approved, 1721.0010, 1721.0090, 1721.0130, 1721.0220

Mules or asses, *see* ASSES

Official veterinarians, duties, 1721.0090

Owners

- Definitions, compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100
- Notice given, loss (destruction by wolves), 1515.3200
- Payments to, livestock destroyed by wolves, compensation, 1515.3600, 1515.3800
- Statements by, loss (livestock destroyed by wolves), 1515.3400

Production facilities, ambient air quality standards, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002

Public exhibitions, generally, 1721.0100

Public stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

Rabies, *see* RABIES

Records and record keeping

- Dealers, 1515.2400
- Feeder pig markets, 1515.2300, 1515.2400
- Livestock market agencies, 1515.2400
- Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Sales, *see* Community sales under this topic

Scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040

Sellers, *see* Dealers under this topic

Sheep, *see* SHEEP

Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Slaughtering establishments

- Cattle shipped directly to, 1721.0130
- Removal of livestock from, 1721.0110
- Swine, identification, 1721.0200

Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS

Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYS

Swine, *see* SWINE

Tests and testing, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic

Trespass, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Veterinarians, *see* VETERINARIANS

Workplace accident and injury reduction, services, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**LIVESTOCK CARRIERS**

*See* MOTOR CARRIERS

**LIVING AREAS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

**LIZZ LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIZZIE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LLAMAS**

Food code, 4626.0020

**LOADING SPACE**

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**LOAINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOANS**

Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780

Affordable rental investment fund program loans, 4900.3500 to 4900.3550

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900

American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

Amortized loans, definitions, Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Applications, home improvement loans, 4900.0510

Banks, *see* BANKS

Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1925 to 4900.1930

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290

Definitions

- Railroads, 8830.0100
- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020
- Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Developmental loans, defined, 2660.0020

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070

Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2700 to 4900.2707

Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Hazardous waste processing, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700

Home energy loans, 4900.0590 to 4900.0594

Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1300 to 4900.1390

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Indians, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

Lending institutions

- Defined, 2700.3100
- Disapproval of insurer or policy, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101  
 Minnesota loan, defined, 2660.0020  
 Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0340  
 Payment by lobbyist, defined as gift, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100  
 Political contributions  
     Limits, 4503.0700  
     Loan agreements, 4503.1500  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0300  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Public safety employees merit system, political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005  
 Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005  
 Refinancing, American Indian housing, 4900.0940  
 Regulated lenders  
     Applications for, place of acceptance, 2675.4100  
     Loan accounts, 2675.4140, 2675.4160  
     Maximum loans, multiple offices, 2675.4110  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2800 to 4900.2805  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0080  
 Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600  
 Savings associations  
     Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150  
     Mortgage loans, 2675.3110  
 Schools and school districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9130  
 Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0027  
 Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Waste tire processing, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Workers' compensation, safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070

**LOBBYISTS**

Administrative Rulemaking Advisory Committee, participation not lobbying, 4511.0800  
 Compensation and salaries, reporting, 4511.0700  
 Definitions, registration and reporting, 4511.0100  
 Designated lobbyists  
     Appointment, 4511.0500  
     Definition, 4511.0100  
     Registration and reporting, 4511.0200  
     Termination, 4511.0400  
 Disbursements reports  
     Generally, 4511.0600  
     Termination of registration, 4511.0400  
 Gifts  
     Generally, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600  
     Reporting, 4511.0500, 4511.0600  
 Registration and reporting requirements  
     Address changes, 4511.0500  
     Compensation paid to lobbyist, 4511.0700  
     Designated lobbyists, 4511.0200  
     Designated reporting lobbyist, 4511.0500  
     Disbursement reports, 4511.0400 to 4511.0600

**LOBBYISTS (Cont'd)**

Registration and reporting requirements (Cont'd)  
     Due dates, 4511.0500  
     Generally, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800  
     Gifts, 4511.0500, 4511.0600  
     Late fees, 4511.0500  
     Loans to local or public officials, exception, 4511.0500  
     Lobbying disbursements, providing for report, 4511.0500  
     Multiple lobbyists representing same entity, 4511.0200  
     Name changes, 4511.0500  
     Principals, presumptions, 4511.0300  
     Reporting lobbyists, 4511.0200, 4511.0500  
     Representing multiple entities, 4511.0200, 4511.0500  
     Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210  
     Scope of rules, 4511.0010  
     Termination of registration, 4511.0400  
 Reporting, disbursements, 4511.0400 to 4511.0600  
 Reporting lobbyists  
     Definition, 4511.0100  
     Registration and reporting, 4511.0200  
     Termination, 4511.0400  
 Rulemaking, administrative actions, commencement, 4511.0800

**LOCAL CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**

Public safety employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, reimbursement of disposal costs, percentage, 7035.3500  
 Administration by, waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020, 1509.0040  
 Adoption by, soil loss limits, 8400.4005  
 Agreements by  
     Pesticide control, local implementation, 1505.4010  
     Streets and roads, state aid, agency agreements, 8820.0200  
     Waivers, wetlands replacement plans, 8420.0105  
     Waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020, 1509.0040  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Appointments by  
     Election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
     Supplementary review of waste facilities, temporary board members, 9200.4300  
     Technical evaluation panel members, 8420.0240  
 Approvals by  
     Conveyors, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
     Ethanol production facility loan projects, 1654.0030  
     High voltage transmission lines, route permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300  
     Horse racing, license applications, 7870.0090, 7870.0260, 7870.0690  
     Large electric generating plants, site permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300  
     Lifts and hoists, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
     Soil conservation, mediated settlements, 8400.4040  
     Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Assistance to, soil conservation, 8400.4010, 8400.4015  
 Association of municipalities, definitions, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Authorization by, outdoor advertising, local zoning, 8810.1400  
 Bicycle ways, duties, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Boats and boating, watercraft owned by, license numbers, 6110.0900  
 Boundary adjustments, *see* MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS  
 Capital improvements, defined, 8410.0020  
 Certificates and certification, endless belt lifts, operation, 1307.0030

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Contracts  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0900  
   Social services agencies, data practices, application of law, 1205.0100  
 Cooperation, bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
 Copies to, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, release permit applications, 1558.0040  
 Cosponsors, local governments defined as, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
 Counties, *see* COUNTIES  
 Critical areas planning  
   Generally, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
   Mississippi River, 6106.0010 to 6106.0180  
 Dams  
   Gifts, 6115.0370  
   Reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Data, Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
   Government data practices, 1205.0200  
   Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
   Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
   Port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
   Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
   Waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020  
 Delegation of duties to, pesticide control, local implementation, 1505.4010  
 Determinations by, wetlands  
   Generally, 8420.0240  
   Replacement plans, sequencing analysis, procedure, 8420.0520  
 Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER  
 Elevators and related devices  
   Approvals, 1307.0030, 1307.0035  
   Certificates and certification, operation, 1307.0030  
   Fees, 1307.0030  
   Filing with, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
   Notice received  
     Accidents, 1307.0040  
     Inspections, 1307.0035  
   Orders, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
   Permits, forms, 1307.0030  
   Reports, inspections, 1307.0030  
 Eligible applicants, port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Employees, comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 Entities, local governments defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Explosives and blasting agents, compliance with federal regulations, 7500.0400  
 Fees  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, waiver deemed in-kind contribution, 4900.3644  
   Endless belt lifts, certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
   Wetlands determinations, 8420.0200  
 Filing with, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
 Fuel oil  
   Curtailed of delivery, emergency measure, 7620.0530  
   Emergency measures, 7620.0510, 7620.0530  
   Thermostat lowering, emergency measures, 7620.0530  
 General purpose local governments, defined, 4300.0100

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Grants by, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Lawsuits, building officials, defense, 1300.0110  
 Licenses  
   Hospice services, 4664.0008  
   Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Loans  
   Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
   Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Local enforcement agencies, prefabricated buildings, *see* Local enforcement agencies under PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS  
 Local government units  
   Defined, 8410.0020  
   Political subdivisions defined as, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600  
 Local units of government, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Mediation, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Metropolitan governmental units, local or public officials, determination of status, campaign practices, 4501.0400  
 Metropolitan watershed management plans, amendments, review, 8410.0140  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 7620.0610  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300  
 Notice given, pesticides, control, local implementation, proposal adoption, 1505.4030  
 Notice received  
   Bridges (structures), funding, 8810.8400  
   Conveyors, 1307.0035, 1307.0040  
   Hazardous waste facilities, operator clearance, 9205.0530, 9205.0550  
   High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
   Lifts and hoists, 1307.0035, 1307.0040  
   Radioactive materials, 4731.2100  
   Supplementary review of waste facilities  
     Acceptance of petition, 9200.4300  
     Contested review hearings, 9200.4800  
     Hearing after mediated agreement, 9200.4700  
     Mediation, 9200.4400  
   Wheelchair lifts, 1307.0035, 1307.0040  
 Oil pipelines, government lands, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Orders  
   Conveyors, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
   Lifts and hoists, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
   Wheelchair lifts, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
 Ordinances, *see* ORDINANCES  
 Payments by  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, costs, 7580.0600  
   Waste pesticide collection assessments, 1509.0030  
 Payments to, municipally owned utilities, relocation, construction, or reconstruction of trunk highways, costs, 8810.3300  
 Permits  
   Driveways, 8810.4400  
   Gambling, premises permits, approvals, 7861.0240  
   Soil conservation, development activities, 8400.4037  
   Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Pesticide control, local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES  
 Public agencies, local governments defined as, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640  
 Public swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Public water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Referrals by

- High voltage transmission lines, route permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300
- Large electric generating plants, site permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300

Reports received

- Lifts and hoists, inspections, 1307.0030
- Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

Resolutions by

- Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance projects, approval, 1587.1000
- Bridges (structures), construction and reconstruction, 8810.8400

Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Review by

- Metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0140
- Soil conservation, development activities, 8400.4037
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350

Sales and use taxes

- Charitable, religious, and educational organizations, 8130.6200
- Construction contracts, exempt entities, 8130.1200
- Employees or agents, exempt entities, 8130.5700
- Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200
- Generally, 8130.9300
- Sales by governmental units, 8130.9300

Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Solid waste

- Beneficial uses, standards, 7035.0400
- Resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of local participation, 7035.4500
- Resource recovery project applications, grants-in-aid, 7035.4400

Solid waste landfills, gas emissions, 7011.3500 to 7011.3525

Solid waste management planning assistance program

- Eligible applicants, 7035.5300
- Resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700

State-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, duties regarding

- Administration of rules by, generally, 7082.0010 to 7082.0700
- Duties regarding, product development permits, 7083.4110

Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

Swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975

Townships, general purpose local governments defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Units of government, local governments defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Variations, soil conservation, 8400.4075

Waste pesticide collection program, *see* under PESTICIDES

Wastewater treatment, revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)

Water appropriation and impoundments

- Coordination of rules, 6115.0640
- Permits, 6115.0760

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Water surface use management

- Ordinances, 6110.3100
- Regulation
  - Assessment of conditions, duties, 6110.3600
  - Existing ordinances, compliance, 6110.3500
  - Generally, 6110.3700
  - Notice requirements, 6110.3800

Wetlands, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use planning, 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Zoning ordinances

- Kettle River, 6105.0650
- Minnesota River, 6105.1260
- Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0070, 6106.0120
- Rum River, 6105.1470
- Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0352, 6105.0510

**LOCAL REGISTRARS**

*See* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

**LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD**

Costs, payment, 8820.3500

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Generally, 8820.3150

Recommendations by, research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

Administration by

- Foster care, 9560.0500
- Maltreatment of children, protective services, 9560.0232
- Medical assistance, 9505.0011, 9505.0135
- Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300
- WIC program, 4617.0010 to 4617.0030

Adoption, duties, *see* ADOPTION

Appeals, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, reporting, noncompliance, 9550.0340

Application of law, data practices, 1205.0100

Approvals by, adoption, foster children, 9560.0050

Assessments by, maltreatment of children, 9560.0216

Authority, foster care, placement, 9560.0523

Authorization by, foster care providers, obtainment of health care for foster child, 9560.0600

Case management, maltreatment of children, protective services, 9560.0228

Case managers, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3030, 9515.3110

Child custody, foster care, 9560.0523, 9560.0525

Children in need of protection or services

- Change in residence, notice, 9560.0440
- Consent, 9560.0450
- Definitions, 9560.0430
- Generally, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
- Guardians ad litem, 9560.0440
- Postguardianship services, reimbursement, 9560.0485
- Records and record keeping, 9560.0480
- Social service plans, 9560.0440, 9560.0475

Complaints, vulnerable adults, maltreatment investigations, 9555.7300

Consulting

- Foster care providers, 9560.0670
- Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment investigations, 9555.7300

Contracts

- Data practices, application of law, 1205.0100
- Homemaking services, 9565.1300

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Coordination, maltreatment of children, investigations, 9560.0220, 9560.0222

Data collection, maltreatment of children, 9560.0216, 9560.0220, 9560.0230

Definitions

- Adoption, 9560.0020
- Adult foster care, 9555.5105
- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- Foster care, 9560.0521
- Homemaking services, 9565.1100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214
- Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
- Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451
- Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005
- Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9100
- Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310
- Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200
- WIC program, 4617.0002

Determinations by

- Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218
- Maltreatment of children, 9560.0220, 9560.0222

Disclosure

- Maltreatment of children, 9560.0226, 9560.0230
- Medical assistance records, 9505.0130
- Wards, information about, 9525.3035

Eligibility criteria, women, 9555.9200

Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

Fees, adoption, 9560.0140

Funds and accounts, foster care, 9560.0650

General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Investigations by

- Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, 9560.0130
- Maltreatment of children
  - Facilities, 9560.0222
  - Family units, 9560.0220
  - Requirements, generally, 9560.0216
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7300

Monitoring, maltreatment of children, protective services, 9560.0228

Notice given

- Adoption, 9560.0110, 9560.0140
- Foster care
  - Legal custody, 9560.0525
  - Relative searches, 9560.0535
  - Schools, 9560.0560
- Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218
- Maltreatment of children
  - Determinations, 9560.0225, 9560.0230
  - Interviewees, 9560.0216
  - Investigations of facilities, 9560.0222
  - Law enforcement agencies, 9560.0216, 9560.0224
  - Reporters, report status, 9560.0216
- Medical assistance eligibility
  - Decision, 9505.0100
  - Delay of decision, 9505.0090
  - Denial or termination, 9505.0125, 9505.0131
  - State hospital residents, 9505.0105
- Public guardianship, 9560.0440

Notice received

- Medical assistance
  - Applicants, withdrawal of application, 9505.0090
  - Applicants or recipients, change in eligibility, 9505.0115

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Notice received (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance (Cont'd)
  - Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071
  - Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0340, 9550.0350
- Payments by, *see* Payments under FOSTER CARE
- Payments to, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370
- Petitions by, foster care, parents' financial responsibility, 9560.0640
- Planning
  - Adult foster care, 9555.5405
  - Foster care placement plans, *see* Placement plans under FOSTER CARE
  - Medical assistance, transportation plans, 9505.0140
- Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464
- Protective intervention, maltreatment of children, 9560.0220
- Public guardianship or conservatorship of developmentally disabled persons
  - Consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060
  - Contracts, 9525.3080
  - Definitions, 9525.3015
  - Generally, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100
  - Petitions by, 9525.3025, 9525.3085
  - Planning, 9525.3035
  - Records and record keeping, 9525.3065, 9525.3090
  - Reports given, 9525.3065, 9525.3090
  - Review by, 9525.3065
  - Training, 9525.3095
- Recommendations by, adoption, foster children, 9560.0050
- Records and record keeping
  - Foster care, 9560.0545
  - Maltreatment of children, 9560.0230
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0135
- Reports given
  - Foster care, parents' contribution for costs of care, 9560.0640
  - Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218
  - Maltreatment of children, 9560.0216, 9560.0224
  - Medical assistance, welfare fraud, 9505.0131
  - Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0340, 9550.0370
  - Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7100, 9555.7300
- Reports received
  - Adult foster care, 9555.6175, 9555.6225
  - Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7100
- Requests by
  - Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, legal action, county attorney's opinion, 9560.0130
  - Foster care, permanent placement determinations, pleadings, 9560.0613
- Responsible authorities in political subdivisions, *see* Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Review by, foster care, 9560.0606 to 9560.0613
- Screening
  - Infant medical neglect, reports, 9560.0218
  - Maltreatment of children, reports, 9560.0216
- Training
  - Adult foster care, 9555.5505
  - Child protection workers, 9560.0234
  - Foster care providers, 9560.0670
  - Homemakers, 9565.1200
- Violations and penalties, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, reporting, noncompliance, 9550.0340
- Waivers
  - Adoptive placement requirements, 9560.0120
  - Foster care, 9560.0590
- WIC program, 4617.0005 to 4617.0030



**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS**

Application of laws, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Basic local service, requirement to offer, 7811.0200  
 Blocking capability, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Call-tracing capability, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Calling areas  
   Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0800, 7812.0800  
   Local exchange carriers, 7811.0900, 7812.0900  
   New calling area offerings, notice and disclosure, 7811.1100, 7812.1100  
 Certifications  
   Basic local service, required for certification, 7811.0200  
   Categories of certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
   Intent to provide service, required for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
   Interexchange service certification  
     Criteria for granting, 7811.0400, 7812.0400  
     Information required for petition, 7811.0400, 7812.0400  
     Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
   Local facilities-based service certification  
     Amendments to certificates, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
     Conditional certificates, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
     Criteria for granting, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
     Information required, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
     Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7811.0300, 7812.0200, 7812.0300  
   Local niche service certification  
     Criteria for granting, 7811.0500, 7812.0500  
     Information required, 7811.0500, 7812.0500  
     Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
   Local resale service certification  
     Amended certificates, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
     Conditional certificates, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
     Criteria for granting, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
     Information required, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
     Procedures, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
     Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7811.0350, 7812.0200, 7812.0350  
   Local self-provisioned service, required for certification, 7811.0200  
   Petitions, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
   Procedures, generally, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
   Revocation for failure to serve, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Charges  
   Local service providers, flat rate service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
   Measured rate basis, local service providers, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
   Notice to customers, 7811.1000, 7812.1000  
   Unauthorized charges, protection against, 7811.1200, 7812.1200  
 Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs)  
   Affiliated CLECs, defined, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Alternative calling areas, procedures, 7811.0800, 7812.0800  
   Application of laws, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Calling area, required offering, 7811.0800, 7812.0800  
   Complaints, proceedings, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Contested cases, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Cost information, when filing is required, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Discontinuation of service or physical connection, approval, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Discriminatory service rates or terms, prohibited, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Emergency service, providing, prerequisite to operation, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
   Enforcement of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs) (Cont'd)  
 ETC designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Intercarrier agreements, quality standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700  
 Interconnections with LECs, 7811.2000, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Investigations, proceedings, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Mergers and acquisitions, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Notice given  
   Alternative calling area options, 7811.0800, 7812.0800  
   Price increases, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Service changes, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Notice received, rural carrier exemption requests, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Prices and pricing practices, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Prohibited practices, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Public rights-of-way, compliance, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Rates, uniform rates, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Reports, annual reports, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Rural carrier exemption challenges, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Rural exemption, 7811.2000  
 Scope of rules, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Service area designations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Service changes or additions, tariff amendments, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Service promotions and packaging, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Surcharges, application of laws, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Tariffs, filing, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Contested cases  
   Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs), 7811.2210  
   Petitions, factual disputes, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Customer rights, annual notice, 7811.1000, 7812.1000  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
   Intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Directories, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Directory assistance, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Disconnection of service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Discrimination, prohibitions, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Eligible telecommunications carriers (ETC)  
   Designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
   Ineligible local service providers, service requirements, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
   Relinquishment of designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
   Revocation of designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
   Service obligations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Emergency telephone service  
   Basic service requirement, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
   Competitive local exchange carriers, prerequisite to operation, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
   Criteria, adequate plan by CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
   Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
   Local exchange carrier, access to facilities and information, cooperation with CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
 Enforcement of law, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Enhanced 911 service, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Expedited proceedings, generally, 7811.0150, 7811.1900  
 Facilities-based service  
   Certifications, *see* same under this topic  
   Changes, terms and conditions of service, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
   Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
   Forms, price increases or service changes, notice, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 High-cost area end-users, universal service, 7811.1300, 7812.1300

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

Intercarrier negotiations  
 Agreement approval, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Arbitration  
 Agreement approval, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Arbitrator, qualifications, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Burden of proof, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Decisions, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Disputes, existing agreements, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
 Information required for request, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Intervenors, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Mediation-arbitration hybrid, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Mediator serving as arbitrator, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Procedures, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Request for arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Severance, arbitrated and negotiated terms, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Definitions, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Disputes, existing agreements, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
 Expedited proceedings, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
 Initial service list, establishment, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Mediation  
 Confidentiality, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Mediation-arbitration hybrid, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Mediators, qualifications, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Procedures, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Requests, information required, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Termination, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Rehearings, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Rural carrier exemption, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Status, updates, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Interconnection requirements  
 Modifications, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Petitions for suspension or modification, procedures, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Rural carrier exemption, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Suspension, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Interexchange service  
 Certifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Large providers, application of rules, 7812.0050  
 Liability, quality of service, 7811.0700, 7812.0700  
 Local exchange carriers (LECs)  
 Affiliated LECs, defined, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Calling areas, 7811.0900, 7812.0900  
 Cooperation, emergency telephone service facilities and information, providing to CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
 Filing with, intercarrier negotiations, service list inclusion, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Intercarrier agreements, quality standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700  
 Interconnection requirements  
 Petitions for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 With CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Notice given  
 Alternative calling area options, 7811.0900, 7812.0900  
 Negotiation requests, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Rural carrier exemption, negotiation and interconnection, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Local niche service  
 Certifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Local service providers (LSP), service obligations, 7811.0200  
 Low-income end-users, universal service, 7811.1300, 7812.1300

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

Notice given  
 Customer rights, 7811.1000, 7812.1000  
 New calling area offerings, 7812.1100  
 Online directories, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Petitions  
 Certification petitions, procedures, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Comment period, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Failure to serve area, justification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Interconnection, suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Interexchange service certifications, 7811.0400, 7812.0400  
 Local facilities-based service, authority to provide, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Local niche service certifications, 7811.0500, 7812.0500  
 Local resale service certifications, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
 Service area changes, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Universal service support designations, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Print directories, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Proprietary information  
 Discovery, 7811.2000  
 Treatment, 7811.0150  
 Reports given, service area status, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Resale service  
 Certifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Changes, terms and conditions of service, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Local service providers, obligations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Rules of practice and procedure, 7811.0150, 7812.0150  
 Rural telephone companies, rural exemptions, claims, proceedings, 7811.2000  
 Service areas, withdrawal by local service providers, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Service requirements  
 Basic services, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700  
 Small local exchange carriers (SLEC)  
 Application of law, 7811.0050  
 Defined, 7811.0700, 7812.0100  
 Interconnection, petition for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Rural carrier exemption, negotiation and interconnection, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Task force, rule review and revision, 7811.2300, 7812.2300  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
 Trade secret information  
 Discovery, 7811.2000  
 Treatment, 7811.0150  
 Universal service  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Eligibility for federal support, 7811.1300, 7812.1300  
 Eligibility for state support, 7811.1300, 7812.1300  
 ETC designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Relinquishment, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Unserved areas, orders to provide service, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 White pages directory, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**  
 Comprehensive water plans  
 Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100  
 Local, *see Local water plans under this topic*  
 Watershed management organizations  
 Generally, *see Watershed management organizations under WATERSHED DISTRICTS*  
 Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180

**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

- Local water plans
  - Adoption and implementation, 8410.0160
  - Structure, 8410.0160
  - Watershed management plans, adoption as local water plans, 8410.0105

**LOCKER ROOMS**

- Disability access, alterations of buildings, 1341.0011
- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**LOCKOUT/TAGOUT PROCEDURES**

- Hazardous energy sources, confined spaces, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**LOCKOUTS**

- Horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439

**LOCKS**

- Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
- Delayed egress locks, 7511.1010
- Fire code requirements, 7511.1010
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, locking gate at site, 7035.1700
- Jails, 2911.5300, 2911.5550
- Municipal lockups, 2945.4740
- Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030
- State Building Code, 1305.1010

**LOCKSMITHS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**LOCKUPS**

- Admissions, policies, 2945.4710
- Ambulance services, availability, 2945.5400
- Bedding, 2945.2540
- Bibles, providing, 2945.2530
- Buildings, detecting deterioration, 2945.5490
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, 2945.5430
- Class I municipal lockup facilities, standards, 2945.0120
- Class II municipal lockup facilities, standards, 2945.0120
- Class III municipal lockup facilities
  - Correspondence, exclusions from rules, 2945.2530
  - Meals, exclusions from rules, 2945.3450
  - Standards, 2945.0120
- Communicable diseases
  - Defined, 2945.0100
  - Reporting requirements, 2945.5460
  - Separation from other prisoners, 2945.5470
- Condemnation, orders, 2945.0120
- Contraband
  - Defined, 2945.0100
  - Generally, 2945.2530
  - Inspections for, 2945.4730
  - Policies, 2945.4730
- Dangerous material, securing, 2945.4750
- Deaths of detainees, 2945.2550
- Definitions, municipal lockups, 2945.0100
- Dental care, emergency dental care, availability, 2945.5400
- Detainees
  - Bathing, daily washing, 2945.5440
  - Clothing, provided at release, 2945.4720
  - Deaths, reports about, 2945.2550
  - Defined, 2945.0100
  - Detention, legal basis, notice to detainee, 2945.2510
  - Disciplinary actions against, 2945.2510, 2945.3430
  - Female detainees, housing, 2945.2500
  - Guarding while in hospital, 2945.5420
  - Information about, reporting, 2945.2140

**LOCKUPS (Cont'd)**

- Detainees (Cont'd)
  - Juveniles, 2945.2500, 2945.2520
  - Living facilities, generally, 2945.2500
  - Mail, receiving, restrictions, 2945.2530
  - Misuse of clothing or bedding, rules for, 2945.2540
  - Observation, 2945.4700
  - Personal hygiene practices, 2945.5440
  - Records, access, 2945.2130
  - Restraining, 2945.2510
  - Rules, posting, 2945.2510
  - Sexual misconduct, reports about, 2945.2550
  - Special management detainees
    - Defined, 2945.0100
    - Housing, 2945.2500
    - Observation, 2945.4700
    - Security classification, 2945.4710
  - Special needs detainees
    - Defined, 2945.0100
    - Housing, 2945.2500
    - Observation, 2945.4700
    - Policies, 2945.5480
    - Security classification, 2945.4710
    - Visitation, 2945.2520
  - Disciplinary actions, limitations, 2945.2510
  - Discrimination, staff recruitment, 2945.0530
  - Emergencies
    - Defined, 2945.0100
    - Generally, 2945.2550
    - Notice to Corrections Department, 2945.0130
    - Variations, 2945.0130
  - Employees
    - Detainee information, reporting, 2945.2140
    - Generally, 2945.0530
    - Job descriptions, 2945.1600
    - Policy and procedure manuals, 2945.1610
    - Training, 2945.1000, 2945.1010
    - Tuberculosis screening, 2945.5455
  - Equipment, detecting deterioration, 2945.5490
  - Firearms, policies, 2945.4730
  - First aid, 2945.5430
  - Food service
    - Frequency of meals, 2945.3410
    - Hot meals, minimum requirements, 2945.3450
    - Therapeutic diets, 2945.3420
    - Withholding food as punishment, 2945.3430
  - Health care
    - Ambulance services, 2945.5400
    - Availability, 2945.5400
    - Communicable diseases, reporting, 2945.5460
    - Delousing materials and procedures, 2945.5440
    - Hospitalization, 2945.5420
    - Medication, provision and control, 2945.5450
    - Preventive health services, 2945.5440
  - Housekeeping requirements, 2945.5490
  - Inspections
    - Contraband, 2945.4730
    - Fire inspections, 2945.5490
    - Housekeeping, sanitation, and maintenance, 2945.5490
    - Locks to security doors, 2945.4740
  - Intake procedures, privacy, 2945.4710
  - Juvenile detainees, separation from adults, 2945.2500
  - Keys, 2945.4740
  - Laundry, 2945.2540
  - Locks, 2945.4740
  - Mail, restrictions, 2945.2530

## LOCKUPS

834

**LOCKUPS (Cont'd)**

- Maintenance, 2945.5490
- Mass arrests, plans for, 2945.2550
- Municipal lockup facilities
  - Classes, defined, 2945.0100
  - Standards, 2945.0120
- Noncompliance with law, 2945.0120
- Personal hygiene practices for detainees, written plan, 2945.5440
- Pest control, 2945.5490
- Policy and procedure manuals, 2945.1610
- Prescription drugs, providing, policy, 2945.5450
- Records and record keeping
  - Directory records, 2945.2100
  - Illness and injury to prisoners, 2945.5430
  - Mandatory records, 2945.2100
  - Medical and dental care of detainees, 2945.5430
  - Prescription drugs, disposition of, 2945.5450
  - Repair requests and expenditures, 2945.5490
- Releases
  - Generally, 2945.4720
  - Prescription medications, giving to detainees, 2945.5450
- Reports
  - Death of detainee, 2945.2550
  - Emergency situations, 2945.2550
  - Incident reports, 2945.0530
  - Restraints, use, 2945.2510
- Restraints, use, 2945.2510
- Rules for detainee behavior, posting, 2945.2510
- Sacred books, providing, 2945.2530
- Sanitation, 2945.5490
- Searches, 2945.4730
- Shakedown, 2945.4730
- Staffing, 2945.0530
- Suicide, attempts, reporting, 2945.2550
- Variances
  - Defined, 2945.0100
  - Generally, 2945.0130
- Visitation
  - Generally, 2945.2520
  - Searches of visitors, 2945.4730

**LOFT LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOGAN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**LOGOS**

See MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

**LOGS**

See TIMBER

**LOLA AND RUDY PERPICH MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

See MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

**LONG BRANCH CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LONG BROOK**

- Lower south, designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Upper south, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LONG CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LONG ISLAND LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Bass, 6264.0400
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
  - Sunfish, limits, 6264.0300
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG LAKE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LONG PRAIRIE RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2180
- Billing, leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415
- Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287
- Leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415
- Medical assistance payments
  - Covered services
    - Generally, 9505.0420
    - Hearing aid services, eligibility, 9505.0287
    - Physician services, 9505.0345
    - Podiatry services, 9505.0350
    - Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, 9505.0390, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
  - Definitions, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287
  - Hospice services, coordination, 9505.0446
  - Leave days, 9505.0415
  - Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0300
  - Nutritional products, 9505.0325
  - Resident fund accounts, 9505.0425
- Medical cannabis, storage, 4770.4030
- Medical records
  - Leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415
  - Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, medical assistance, 9505.0412

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.0100 to 6800.9954
- Records, resident fund accounts, medical assistance, 9505.0425
- Resident fund accounts, medical assistance, 9505.0425
- Skilled nursing care facilities, medical assistance payments
  - Covered services, 9505.0420
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2180

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE**

- Activities of daily living, assessment standards, 2745.0020
- Assessments, standards, 2745.0010 to 2745.0050
- Benefits, cost of care determination, 9515.2200
- Certificates and certification, assessment standards, 2745.0050
- Cognitive impairment, assessment standards, 2745.0030
- Policies, assessments, effect, 2745.0040
- Purpose of rules, 2745.0010

**LONG TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS, BOARD OF EXECUTIVES FOR**

- Licenses, *see* ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES; HEALTH SERVICES EXECUTIVES; NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

**LONGSHORING**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, programs, duties, 5208.1500

**LONGSTORFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LOON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOON RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**LOONEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LOONS**

Nesting sites, minnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200

**LOONS FALLS PORTAGE**

Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**LOSSES**Capital losses, *see* CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES**LOST CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LOST LAKE**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LOST PROPERTY**Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

Personal property, capitol area, 1225.0200

State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

**LOST RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LOTS (REAL ESTATE)***See* REAL PROPERTY**LOTTERY***See* STATE LOTTERY**LOUIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS**

Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180

Health care facilities, *see* Charity care under HOSPITALS

Household at risk of becoming homeless, definitions

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Housing assistance

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

Senior companions program, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300

**LOW LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**LOWER BIG SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER DES MOINES RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER LASALLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER MINNESOTA RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER SAINT CROIX NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY***See* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**LOWER SPRING BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LOWER SUCKER (BIG SUCKER) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LOWER TWIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LP GAS***See* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**LUBRICANTS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Poisonous or toxic materials, lubricants defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**LUCKY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LULLABY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LUMBER**

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Sales and use taxes

Building materials, 8130.1200

Custom sawing, 8130.0700

Exemptions, 8130.5500

Lumber yards, cutting and milling charges, 8130.0700

Piles of lumber, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**LUNAR LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LUTETIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**LUXEMBURG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LWECs**

Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

**LYNCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LYNX**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700

Prohibition, 6234.1500

Snaring, prohibition, 6234.2300

**LYNX LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LYON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MACHINE GUNS**

Regulation

Definitions, 7500.5100

Fees, 7500.5300

## MACHINE

836

**MACHINE GUNS (Cont'd)**

- Regulation (Cont'd)
  - Reporting requirements
    - Contest decision, 7500.5500
    - Fee, 7500.5300
    - Filing not accepted, 7500.5400
    - Information, limited protection, 7500.5600
    - Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200

**MACHINES**

- See also EQUIPMENT
- Agricultural machinery and equipment, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
- Air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0110
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Business machines, surface coating, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2580
- Child labor, power driven machinery, 5200.0910
- Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Drugs, automated counting and dispensing systems, 6800.2600
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700
- Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600
- Leases, retailer, defined, 8130.1900
- License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500
- Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS
- Sales and use taxes
  - Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE
- Special tooling, 8130.5550

**MAGAZINES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, publishers, duties, 5208.1500

**MAGNESIUM**

- Processing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120
- Refining, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8020

**MAGNETIC LAKE**

- Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAGNETIC SEPARATOR COVERS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MAGNETIC TAPE**

- Coating facilities, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3450
- Data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
- Manufacturing operations, emission standards, 7011.7300
- Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**MAGNIFYING GLASSES**

See EYEGLASSES

**MAHNOMEN COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MAHNOMEN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**MAHOODS CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**MAIL AND MAILING**

See specific index headings

**MAIL BALLOTING**

- Generally, 8210.3000
- Presidential nomination primaries, 8215.0500

**MAIL ORDER SALES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**MAILBOXES**

- Cross-sectional areas, unlawful supports, 8818.0300
- Definitions, 8818.0100
- Installation, 8818.0300
- Neighborhood delivery and collection box units, unlawful installations or supports, 8818.0300
- Purpose of rules, 8818.0200
- Supports
  - Crash tests, 8818.0300
  - Design standards, 8820.9981
  - Unlawful supports, 8818.0300
- Tests and testing, crash tests, 8818.0300

**MAKI CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MAKWA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MALLEN MINE PIT**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MALLS**

See SHOPPING CENTERS

**MALPRACTICE**

- Medical malpractice, hospitals, 4650.0102
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, investigations, notice, 2965.0060

**MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

- Costs, defined as malpractice expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**MALT BEVERAGES**

- See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780
- Beer, *see* BEER
- Beverage coolers
  - Defined, 1550.1560
  - Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590
  - Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590
  - Sanitation, 1550.1580

**Bottles**

- Capping, 1550.1540
- Labels and labeling, 1550.1680
- Size, 1550.1680
- Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

**Bottling**

- Automatic filters, 1550.1660
- Contamination, protection, 1550.1690
- Licenses, suspension or revocation, 1550.1700
- Premises, 1550.1650, 1550.1690

**Brand labels**

- Defined, 7515.0100
- Registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870

**Cans**

- Labels and labeling, 1550.1680
- Size, 1550.1680
- Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

**MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## Confiscation

Labeling, violations, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100,  
7515.1110

Unpaid taxes, 7515.0950

## Containers

Defined, 7515.0100

Labels and labeling, 1550.1680

Net contents declaration, 1550.1630

Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1090

Requirements, 1550.1600

Signs, 1550.1620

Size, 1550.1680

Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710

## Dispensers

Net contents declaration, 1550.1630

Requirements, 1550.1600

Signs, 1550.1620

Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1120

## Importers

Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910

Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920

Packaging requirements, 7515.1090

Sales, 7515.0320

## Labels and labeling

Alcoholic content, 7515.1100 to 7515.1110

Bottles, 1550.1680

Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870

Cans, 1550.1680

Containers, 1550.1680

Federal regulations, 7515.1120

Violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100,  
7515.1110

Licenses, bottling, 1550.1700

Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550

Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1090

## Sales

Invoices, 7515.0300

Packaging requirements, 7515.1090

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions,  
8130.4700

Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580

Signs, 1550.1620

Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1080 to  
7515.1120

## Transportation

Packaging requirements, 7515.1090

Requirements, generally, 7515.0940

**MALTREATMENT**

Children, 9560.0210 to 9560.0234

Vulnerable adults, *see* Maltreatment under **VULNERABLE  
ADULTS**

**MAMMALS**

Aquatic mammals, defined as game animals, food code,  
4626.0020

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special  
concerns, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Prohibited nonnative species, 6216.0250

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**MANAGEMENT**

*See* specific index headings

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT**

Affirmative action programs, state agencies, generally,  
3905.0100 to 3905.0700

Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500

Civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100 to 9700.0400

Motor vehicle registration, late fees, 7406.0450

Social Security, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY

State employees, personnel management, 3900.0100 to  
3900.9500

State funds and accounts, *see* STATE FUNDS AND  
ACCOUNTS

State health care programs, conditions for participation, reports  
received, 9505.5240

State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0050

Teacher license fees, reports received, 8710.0200

Turnback accounts, surplus transfers, notice received,  
8820.2300

**MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)**

Hospitals, expenses, 4650.0102

**MANDALL LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MANGANESE**

Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**MANHOLES**

Public utilities, equipment located along interstate highways,  
access, 8810.3300

**MANICURISTS**

*See* now NAIL TECHNICIANS

**MANITOU RIVER**

Branches, designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MANSLAUGHTER**

2d degree manslaughter, offenses related to vehicular operation,  
7409.2000

Motor vehicles used in commission of, ignition interlock device  
program, 7503.1675, 7503.1725

**MANTOUX TESTS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
employees, 2920.3900

**MANUALS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
2920.2700

AREMA signal manual, defined, 8830.0100

Data service organizations, 2705.1100, 2705.2000

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0540

Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for  
Streets and Highways (MMUTCD), *see* under TRAFFIC  
SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0200

**MANUEL MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

*See* MANUFACTURED HOMES

*See* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**MANUFACTURED HOME BUILDING CODE**

*See* MANUFACTURED HOMES

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**

Access to highways or alleys, 4630.0400

Animals, domestic animals or house pets, 4630.0500

Application of law, safety, reliability, and service quality  
standards for electric utilities, 7826.0100

Attendants, 4630.0300

Barbecue pits, 4630.1000

Bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Bottled gas, 4630.1500

## MANUFACTURED

838

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Building materials storage, pest harborage, 4630.1200

Buildings

- Community kitchens and dining rooms, 4630.1400
- Cooking shelters, 4630.1000
- Laundry and bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Campfires, 4630.1000

Caretakers, 4630.0300

Clothes dryers, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Community kitchens, 4630.1400

Cooking shelters, 4630.1000

Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.7100

Dining rooms, 4630.1400

Disability access, storm shelters, exits, 1370.0160

Domestic animals, 4630.0500

Drainage

- Location, 4630.0200
- Sewer riser pipes, 4630.0800

Dressing areas, bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Dual purpose storm shelters, *see* Storm shelters under this topic

Dumping stations, 4630.0900

Fire protection, 4630.1700

Fireplaces, 4630.1000

Fires, open fires, 4630.1000

Fuel gas equipment, installations, 1346.6000

Fuel oil supply systems, 4630.1600

Garbage, 4630.1100

Gas, bottled gas, 4630.1500

Heating oil supply systems, 4630.1600

Incinerators, 4630.1000

Incorporation by reference, storm shelters, federal regulations, 1370.0130

Insect breeding areas, 4630.1100, 4630.1200

Inspections, frequency, 4630.2210

Kennels, 4630.0500

Kitchens, community kitchens, 4630.1400

Laundry facilities, 4630.0900

Laundry trays, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Licenses

- Category A site, 4630.1900
- Category B site, 4630.1900
- Definitions, 4630.1900
- Expiration dates, 4630.2100
- Renewals, 4630.2200

Lights and lighting

- Night lighting, 4630.1300
- Storm shelters, 1370.0210

Liquefied petroleum gas, 4630.1500

Location, 4630.0200

Manufactured homes in park, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Minimum site sizes, 4630.0400

Noise, 7030.0050

Noxious weeds, 4630.1200

Outhouses, 4630.0900

Owners

- Limited dealers, *see* under MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Residence, established place of business, 1350.7300

Pens, domestic animals, 4630.0500

Permits, storm shelters, procedures, 1370.0140

Pets, 4630.0500

Plans and specifications, storm shelters, 1370.0140

Plumbing, installation, 4630.0700

Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700

Privies, 4630.0900

Propane, 4630.1500

Purpose of rules, storm shelters, 1370.0100

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Recreational parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210

Refuse, 4630.1100

Rodent harborage, 4630.1100, 4630.1200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000, 8130.9100

Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900

Sanitary facilities, storm shelters, not required, 1370.0230

Scope of rules, storm shelters, 1370.0110

Sewage disposal

- Generally, 4630.0800
- Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900

Sewer lines and pipes, 4630.0800

Showers, 4630.0900

Single purpose storm shelters, *see* Storm shelters under this topic

Sites, spacing and sizes, 4630.0400

Spacing of homes and vehicles, 4630.0400

Storm shelters

- Application of rules, State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
- Ceilings, height, 1370.0150
- Construction, 1370.0170
- Definitions, 1370.0120
- Disability access, 1370.0160
- Drinking water, not required, 1370.0230
- Dual purpose storm shelters, multiple uses, State Building Code compliance, 1370.0130
- Electricity, underground lines, 1370.0200
- Exits, 1370.0160
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 1370.0130
- FEMA standards, 1370.0361
- Lights and lighting, 1370.0210
- Permits, procedures, 1370.0140
- Plans and specifications, 1370.0140
- Purpose of rules, 1370.0100
- Sanitation facilities, not required, 1370.0230
- Scope of rules, 1370.0110
- Space requirements, 1370.0150
- Standards, federal, amendments to, 1370.0361
- Utility lines, 1370.0180

Stoves, wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

Toilet facilities, 4630.0900

Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

Utility service

- Electricity, underground lines, 1370.0200
- Sanitary facilities, not required for storm shelters, 1370.0230

Variances to rules, 4630.1801, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

Washing machines, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Waste water, 4630.0200

Water extractors, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Water pipes, 4630.0600

Water supply and storage, 4630.0600

Wells, 4630.0600

Wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**MANUFACTURED HOMES**

*See also* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

Accessory buildings and structures

- Approvals, 1350.1400
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Inspections, accessory structure seals, 1350.0500
- Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400
- Manufacturing facilities, *see* same under this topic



**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Accessory buildings and structures (Cont'd)  
 Model groups, defined, 1350.0100  
 Plans and specifications, 1350.0500, 1350.1300, 1350.1400  
 Quality control, 1350.3500  
 Seals  
   Installation seals, *see* same under this topic  
   Manufactured home accessory structure seals, *see*  
     Accessory structure seals under this topic  
 Serial numbers, 1350.1000  
 Accessory structure compliance certificates, 1350.1200  
 Accessory structure seals  
   Acquisition requirements, 1350.0500, 1350.1300  
   Applications, 1350.0600, 1350.0700  
   Assigning, 1350.0900  
   Fees, 1350.0600  
   Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
   Placement, 1350.0900  
   Removal, 1350.0800  
   Repossession, 1350.0700  
   Requirements, 1350.0400  
   Return, 1350.1100  
   Serial numbers, 1350.0900, 1350.1000  
   Transferability, 1350.0900  
   Violations, notice, 1350.0700  
   Void seals, 1350.0900  
 Agencies  
   Approvals, *see* same under this topic  
   Design approval inspection, defined, 1350.0100  
   Evaluation agencies, defined, 1350.0100  
   Independent inspection  
     Certificates and certification, seals, 1350.0500,  
     1350.1300  
     Defined, 1350.0100  
   Listing, defined, 1350.0100  
   Production inspection primary inspection agencies, *see*  
     same under this topic  
   State administrative agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.4400  
   Testing agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.1500, 1350.1600  
 Agreements, *see* Manufacturers' sales agreements under this  
 topic  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 1350.3850  
 Anchoring equipment  
   Approvals, *see* same under this topic  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Generally, 1350.2800  
   Ground anchors, *see* same under this topic  
   Installation, 1350.3000  
   Soil types, 1350.3000  
   Ties, *see* same under this topic  
 Anchoring systems  
   Approvals, *see* same under this topic  
   Changes, 1350.2000  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Design requirements, 1350.2600  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
   Installation seals, *see* same under this topic  
   Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0500  
   Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
   Ties, *see* same under this topic  
 Anchors, defined, 1350.0100  
 Appeals  
   Fees, 1350.5900, 1350.6600  
   Generally, 1350.5900  
 Approvals  
   Accessory buildings and structures, 1350.1400  
   Anchoring equipment, 1350.2900

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Approvals (Cont'd)  
 Anchoring systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1900, 1350.2000  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Equipment approved by testing agencies, 1350.1600  
 Evidence, stamps and numbers, 1350.1800  
 Ground anchors, 1350.2900  
 Installation, 1350.1600, 1350.2700  
 Manufacturing facilities, quality control, 1350.0500,  
 1350.3500  
 Numbers, 1350.1800, 1350.2000  
 Plans and specifications  
   Accessory buildings and structures, 1350.0500,  
   1350.1300, 1350.1400, 1350.1800  
   Anchoring systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1800, 1350.1900,  
   1350.2000  
   Support systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1800, 1350.1900,  
   1350.2000  
   Quality control, 1350.0500, 1350.3500  
   Quality control manuals, 1350.3500  
   Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700  
 Assembly, 1350.4700  
 Authority having jurisdiction, defined, 1350.0100  
 Authorization for rules  
   Licenses, 1350.7000  
   Manufactured home building code, 1350.0200  
 Authorized representatives  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Inspections, powers, 1350.0300  
   Right of entry, 1350.0300, 1350.9200  
 Baling straps, 1350.2600  
 Buyers, *see* Purchasers under this topic  
 Certificates and certification  
   Accessory buildings and structures, 1350.0400, 1350.1300  
   Accessory structure seals, 1350.0400  
   Agencies, 1350.3500  
   Construction compliance certificates, 1350.0100, 1350.0400  
   Construction seals, 1350.0400  
   Corrections, 1350.5300  
   Installation seals, 1350.0400  
 Classification, 1350.5000  
 Complaints  
   Dealers, duties, 1350.8800  
   Determinations, 1350.4500, 1350.4600, 1350.4800  
   Generally, 1350.3900  
   Inspections, 1350.2300  
   Investigations, 1350.4500  
   Labor and Industry Department, duties, 1350.4600  
   Limited dealers, duties, 1350.8800  
   Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4200, 1350.4300, 1350.4500,  
   1350.4700  
   Notice, 1350.1000, 1350.4300 to 1350.4500  
   Purpose of rules, 1350.4000  
   Record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.4600  
   Referral to manufacturer, 1350.4200  
   Remedial action, 1350.3900, 1350.4100, 1350.4300  
   Scope of rules, 1350.4100  
 Construction alterations  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Generally, 1350.0400, 1350.3800  
 Construction compliance certificates  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Requirements, generally, 1350.0400  
 Construction seals  
   Application, 1350.0600, 1350.2200  
   Assigning, 1350.0900  
   Defined, 1350.0100

## MANUFACTURED

840

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Construction seals (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 1350.0600, 1350.1000  
 Inspection, 1350.2200  
 Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
 Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400, 1350.0500  
 Placement, 1350.0900  
 Reciprocity, 1350.5800  
 Removal, 1350.0800  
 Replacement construction seals, *see* same under this topic  
 Serial numbers, 1350.1000  
 Transferability, 1350.0900  
 Void seals, 1350.0900, 1350.3800  
 Consumer complaints, *see* Complaints under this topic  
 Contested cases  
 Generally, 1350.6000, 1350.6300  
 Imminent safety hazards and serious defects, determination, manufacturers' requests, 1350.4800  
 Continuing education, installers, 1350.6705, 1350.6710  
 Contracts, 1350.7400  
 Contracts for deed, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300  
 Conversion of funds, notice, 1350.8500  
 Corrections, reimbursements, application of rules, 1350.5500  
 Dealers  
 Certificates and certification, accessory buildings and structures, code compliance, 1350.0400  
 Complaints, duties, 1350.8800  
 Corrections, manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500  
 Corrections by, reimbursement, 1350.5500  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Disclosure, 1350.8600, 1350.9100  
 Documents, requirements and duties, 1350.8600, 1350.8800  
 Investigations, complaints, 1350.8800  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Limited dealers, *see* same under this topic  
 Lists, salespersons, 1350.8200  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500, 1350.8800  
 Notice given  
 Failure to conform, 1350.5500  
 Franchise agreements or contracts, expiration, 1350.7400  
 Incomplete installations, 1350.0400  
 Principal place of business, closing, 1350.7900  
 Records, location, 1350.8100  
 Unimproved storage lots, 1350.7300  
 Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000 to 1350.5200, 1350.5600, 1350.5700  
 Photographs, license requirements, 1350.7300  
 Principal place of business  
 Closing, notice and license return, 1350.7900  
 Duties, 1350.8800  
 License requirements, 1350.7300  
 Records and record keeping  
 Corrections, 1350.5500  
 Disclosure statements, 1350.8600  
 Duties, generally, 1350.8800  
 Inspections, 1350.9200  
 License applications, 1350.7200  
 Location, 1350.8100  
 Salespersons, 1350.8200  
 Requests by, inspections, 1350.2100  
 Review by, trust accounts, books and records, 1350.8800  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Signatures, disclosures, 1350.8600  
 Standards of conduct  
 Generally, 1350.8700, 1350.8800

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)  
 Standards of conduct (Cont'd)  
 Noncompliance, denial, suspension, or revocation of license, 1350.8700  
 Subagencies, duties, 1350.8100, 1350.8800  
 Supervision by, 1350.8800  
 Surety bonds, 1350.7200  
 Dealers' subagencies  
 Closing, notice and license return requirements, 1350.7900  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Place of business, license requirements, 1350.7300  
 Records and record keeping, license applications, 1350.7200  
 Supervision, 1350.8800  
 Defects, *see* Failure to conform under this topic  
 Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Design, failure to conform, 1350.4700  
 Design approval inspection agencies, defined, 1350.0100  
 Design loads  
 Installation instructions, 1350.2600  
 Requirements, 1350.3100  
 Determinations, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100  
 Diagonal ties, *see* Ties under this topic  
 Disclosure  
 Dealers, generally, 1350.8600  
 Forms, 1350.8600  
 In-park sales, 1350.9100  
 Salespersons, 1350.8900  
 Urea formaldehyde, 1350.8600  
 Dispute resolution, 1350.3850  
 Distributors  
 Corrections, manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500  
 Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice given, failure to conform, 1350.5500  
 Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000 to 1350.5200, 1350.5600, 1350.5700  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Double wide homes  
 Support systems, 1350.2700  
 Ties, 1350.3200  
 Electrical systems  
 Connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400  
 Testing, 1350.3400  
 Elevated homes, stabilizing systems, 1350.2700  
 Evaluation agencies, defined, 1350.0100  
 Failure to conform  
 Appeals, 1350.4800  
 Consumer complaints, *see* Complaints under this topic  
 Corrections  
 Appeals, 1350.4800  
 Application of rules, 1350.5500  
 Costs, payment, 1350.4900, 1350.5500  
 Dealers, reimbursable corrections, 1350.5500  
 Defects or hazards created during, correction, 1350.5400  
 Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, 1350.5500  
 Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.), duties, 1350.5700  
 Implementation requirements, 1350.5200  
 Inspections, 1350.5700  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.4600, 1350.4800, 1350.5700  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4700, 1350.4900, 1350.5200, 1350.5300, 1350.5500

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Failure to conform (Cont'd)

- Corrections (Cont'd)
  - Manufacturers' notification plans, 1350.4500 to 1350.5000, 1350.5300
  - Planning, 1350.4500
  - Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5700
  - Records and record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.5300, 1350.5500, 1350.5600
  - Reporting requirements, 1350.5300
  - Requirements generally, 1350.4300
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Determination, complaints, 1350.4600, 1350.4800
- Hearings, 1350.4800
- Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, 1350.5500
- Inspections, 1350.4500
- Investigations, 1350.4500
- Liability, limitation, 1350.4300
- Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.5100, 1350.5600
- Notice requirements
  - Corrections, 1350.5100
  - Generally, 1350.4300
  - Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4300 to 1350.4600, 1350.5100, 1350.5600
  - Plans and specifications, 1350.1700
  - Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5700
  - Waivers, 1350.4800
- Plans and specifications, 1350.1700
- Preliminary determinations, notice, 1350.4800
- Presentation of views, 1350.4800, 1350.6000 to 1350.6200
- Problems, classification, 1350.4500
- Prohibited sales, 1350.5500
- Settlements, 1350.4800

Fees

- Abandoned applications, forfeiture, 1350.1700
- Accessory structure seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000
- Agencies, approval, 1350.3500
- Appeals, 1350.5900, 1350.6600
- Construction seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000
- Form and remittance, 1350.6400
- Installation seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000
- Labor and Industry Department, employee-hour fees, 1350.6800
- Licenses, 1350.7200
- Replacement construction seals, 1350.0600

Footings

- Concrete slabs, 1350.2900
- Continuous, anchor load transfer requirements, 1350.2900
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Load-bearing capacity, 1350.2600, 1350.2700
- Requirements, 1350.2600, 1350.2700

Forfeitures, abandoned applications, fees, 1350.1700

Foundation systems

- Clearance, 1350.2700
- Crawlspace, 1350.2700
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Footings, *see* same under this topic
- Installation instructions, 1350.2700
- Piers, 1350.2700, 1350.3300
- State Building Code compliance, 1350.2600

Franchise agreements, 1350.7400

Fraud, notice requirements, 1350.8500

Gas, 1350.3400

Ground anchors

- Defined, 1350.0100

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Ground anchors (Cont'd)

- Generally, 1350.2900
- Installation, 1350.2900, 1350.3000

Ground support systems

- Inspections, 1350.2100, 1350.2200
- Installation seals, *see* same under this topic

Hazards, imminent safety hazards, *see* Failure to conform under this topic

Hearings, *see* Contested cases under this topic

Independent inspection agencies

- Certificates and certification, seals, 1350.0500, 1350.1300
- Defined, 1350.0100

Inspections

- Accessory buildings or structures, seals, 1350.0500
- Anchoring systems, 1350.2100, 1350.2200
- Authorized representatives, powers, 1350.0300
- Class of manufactured homes, determination, 1350.5000
- Construction, alterations, 1350.3800
- Corrections, 1350.5700
- Failure to conform, manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.5000
- Ground supports, 1350.2100, 1350.2200
- Installation, 1350.0300, 1350.2300
- Labor and Industry Department, powers, 1350.5700, 1350.9200
- Manufacturing facilities, quality control, 1350.3500
- Oversight inspections, 1350.2300
- Records and record keeping, 1350.0300, 1350.4500, 1350.9200
- Request forms, 1350.2100
- Timing, 1300.0210
- Who may request, 1350.2100

Installation

- Approvals, *see* same under this topic
- Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
- Climatic conditions, 1350.0400
- Compliance certificates, 1350.1200
- Definitions, 1350.0100
- Ground anchors, 1350.2900
- Incomplete, notice, 1350.0400
- Inspections, 1350.0300, 1350.2300
- Installers, *see* same under this topic
- Instructions
  - Approval numbers, 1350.1800
  - Available instructions, 1350.2700
  - Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100
  - Stabilizing systems, 1350.2600
- Municipal permits, 1350.0400
- Noncompliance, denial or repossession of installation seals, 1350.0600
- Permanent installation, approvals, 1350.0400
- Plans and specifications, 1350.1300
- Removal of parts, restrictions, 1350.2600
- Seals, *see* Installation seals under this topic
- Violations, 1350.2400

Installation alteration, defined, 1350.0100

Installation certificates, installers, duties, 1350.6700

Installation compliance certificates, 1350.1200

Installation seals

- Application requirements, 1350.0600, 1350.2200
- Assigning, 1350.0900
- Compliance, certification, 1350.0400
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Denial, 1350.0700
- Exceptions, 1350.0400

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Installation seals (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 1350.0600, 1350.1000  
 Incomplete installation, notice, 1350.0400  
 Inspection requirements, 1350.2200  
 Installers, duties, 1350.0400, 1350.0500, 1350.1100, 1350.6700  
 Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
 Placement, 1350.0900  
 Removal, 1350.0800  
 Repossession, 1350.0700  
 Requirements, generally, 1350.0400  
 Return, 1350.1100  
 Transferability, 1350.1100  
 Installers  
 Continuing education, 1350.6705, 1350.6710  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Dispute resolution, 1350.3850  
 Installation compliance certificates, duties, 1350.1200  
 Installation seals, duties, 1350.0400, 1350.0500  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice given, 1350.0400  
 Requests by, inspections, 1350.2100  
 Investigations  
 Complaints, dealers, duties, 1350.8800  
 Failure to conform, manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500  
 Quality control, manufacturing facilities, 1350.3500  
 Records and record keeping, 1350.4500  
 Judgments, notice requirements, 1350.8500  
 Labels and labeling  
 Acquisition, 1350.0500  
 Construction alterations, effect, 1350.3800  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Lost or damaged labels, 1350.1000  
 Removal, 1350.0800  
 Requirements, 1350.0400  
 Labor and Industry Department  
 Employee-hour fees, 1350.6800  
 Enforcement of rules, duties, 1350.0100, 1350.0300, 1350.9200  
 Leases, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300  
 Length of a manufactured home  
 Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Exclusions, 1350.0100  
 Room additions, 1350.9000  
 Sales contracts, documents, or records, 1350.9000  
 Liability, complaints, limitation, 1350.4300  
 Licensees  
 Contracts, 1350.7400  
 Defined, 1350.7100  
 Franchise agreements, 1350.7400  
 Notice given, 1350.8500  
 Sole licensed occupants, 1350.7300  
 Trust accounts, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses  
 Applicants, 1350.7100, 1350.7200  
 Applications  
 Fees, 1350.7200  
 Information changes, notice, 1350.8500  
 Limited dealers, 1350.7205  
 Renewals, 1350.8000  
 Requirements, generally, 1350.7200  
 Authority, limited dealers, 1350.7000  
 Authority for rules, 1350.7000  
 Dealers, 1350.7300, 1350.7900  
 Definitions, 1350.7100

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, 1350.7800, 1350.8700  
 Expiration, 1350.8000  
 Fees  
 Applications, 1350.7200  
 Renewals, 1350.8000  
 Returned checks, effect, 1350.7600  
 Installers, 1350.0500, 1350.6700  
 Posting (notices), 1350.7700  
 Reapplying, 1350.7800  
 Renewal, 1350.8000  
 Return, 1350.7900  
 Limited dealers  
 Complaints, duties, 1350.8800  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Documents, duties, 1350.8600, 1350.8800  
 In-park sales, disclosure requirements, 1350.9100  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Managers, duties, 1350.8800  
 Notice given, principal place of business or subagencies, closing, 1350.7900  
 Records and record keeping  
 Inspections, 1350.9200  
 Requirements, 1350.8100, 1350.8800  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Salespersons, *see* same under this topic  
 Standards of conduct, 1350.8700  
 Listed, defined, 1350.0100  
 Listing agencies, defined, 1350.0100  
 Lists  
 Manufacturing facilities, 1350.7200  
 Salespersons, 1350.8200  
 Main frame, defined, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home accessory structures, *see* Accessory buildings and structures under this topic  
 Manufactured home building code, defined, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home installers, *see* Installers under this topic  
 Manufacturers  
 Accessory structure approvals, duties, 1350.1400  
 Agreements by, complaints, notice and corrections plans, 1350.4500  
 Certificates and certification, 1350.0400, 1350.5300  
 Complaints, *see* same under this topic  
 Correction plans, 1350.5200  
 Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Determination by, serious defects or imminent safety hazards, notice, 1350.4500  
 Dispute resolution, 1350.3850  
 Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, duties, 1350.5500  
 Identity and identification, lost or damaged labels or seals, notice, 1350.1000  
 Inspections, failure to conform, 1350.4500  
 Investigations, failure to conform, 1350.4500  
 Liability, complaints, limitation, 1350.4300  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Manufacturers sales agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Monitoring, complaints, 1350.4600  
 Names, license requirements, 1350.7200  
 Notice given  
 Accessory structures, discontinuance, 1350.1100  
 Failure to conform, 1350.4500, 1350.5000 to 1350.5300, 1350.5600  
 Quality control manuals, changes, 1350.3500  
 Record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.5300  
 Notice received  
 Accessory structures, violations, 1350.0700

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)

- Notice received (Cont'd)
  - Complaints, 1350.4400
  - Correction plans, extensions, 1350.5200
  - Failure to conform, 1350.4800, 1350.5500
- Payments by, 1350.4900, 1350.5500
- Planning, failure to conform, notice and corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5000 to 1350.5300
- Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700
- Quality control manuals, duties, 1350.3500
- Records and record keeping
  - Complaints, 1350.4500
  - Corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5300, 1350.5500
  - Failure to conform, 1350.4500
  - Inspections, 1350.9200
  - Investigations, 1350.4500, 1350.9200
  - License applications, 1350.7200
  - Noncompliances and defects, communications regarding, 1350.5600
  - Notices, 1350.5300
  - Reports given, corrections, 1350.5300
  - Requests by, waivers, 1350.4800, 1350.4900
  - Seals, construction alterations, effect, 1350.3800
  - Waivers, complaints, approval of notice and correction plans, 1350.4500
- Manufacturers' sales agreements
  - Contracts, 1350.7400
  - Defined, 1350.7100
- Manufacturing
  - Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
  - Construction compliance certificates, *see* same under this topic
  - Construction seals, *see* same under this topic
  - Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400
- Manufacturing facilities
  - Lists, license requirements, 1350.7200
  - Production inspection primary inspection agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.5000, 1350.5700
  - Quality control approvals, 1350.0500, 1350.3500
  - Right of entry, 1350.0300, 1350.9200
- Misrepresentation, notice, 1350.8500
- Mobile homes, defined, 1350.0100
- Model groups, *see* Accessory buildings and structures under this topic
- Moving, 1350.2400, 1350.9000
- Notice requirements
  - Incomplete installation, 1350.0400
  - Plans and specifications, nonconforming, 1350.1700
- Owners
  - Inspections, requesting, 1350.2100
  - Notice given, lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000
  - Notice received
    - Failure to conform, 1350.5700
    - Incomplete installation, 1350.0400
    - Violations, generally, 1350.0800, 1350.2400
  - Payments to, corrections, reimbursements, 1350.4900
  - Service of process on, violations, notice, 1350.2400
- Parking, authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
- Permits, installation, municipal permits, 1350.0400
- Photographs, dealers, license requirements, 1350.7300
- Piers
  - Placement, 1350.2700
  - Plates and shims, 1350.2700
  - Specifications, 1350.2700, 1350.3300

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Pipes and piping
 

- Connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400
- Gas, testing, 1350.3400

Planning, failure to conform, notice and corrections
 

- Approval requirements, 1350.4500
- Implementation requirements, 1350.5200
- Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5000
- Requirements, 1350.4500, 1350.5000

Plans and specifications
 

- Accessory buildings and structures
  - Model groups, 1350.0500, 1350.1300
  - Requirements, 1350.1300, 1350.1400
- Failure to conform, notice and corrections, 1350.4500
- Nonconforming, 1350.1700

Plumbing
 

- Connections, 1350.3400
- Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610
- Traps, drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702

Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700

Presentation of views meetings
 

- Conduct of meetings, 1350.6100
- Determinations, 1350.6100
- Notice requirements, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Presiding officers, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Proceedings, recording and reporting, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Public, 1350.6000
- Public participation, 1350.6200
- Requests, 1350.4800, 1350.6000

Production inspection primary inspection agencies
 

- Corrections, duties, 1350.5700
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Notice given, corrections, 1350.5700
- Statements by, notification and correction plans, 1350.5000

Purchasers
 

- Acknowledgments, in-park sales disclosure, 1350.9100
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000, 1350.5100, 1350.5700
- Rights, limitation prohibited, 1350.6900
- Signatures, disclosure statements, 1350.8600

Purpose of rules, consumer complaints, 1350.4000

Quality control, 1350.3500

Reciprocity, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

Records and record keeping
 

- Complaints, 1350.4500, 1350.4600
- Corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5500

Dealers
 

- Corrections, 1350.5500
- Duties, generally, 1350.8800
- Inspections, 1350.9200
- Location of records, 1350.8100
- Disclosure statements, 1350.8600
- Hearings, 1350.6000, 1350.6100

Inspections
 

- Authorized representatives, powers, 1350.0300, 1350.9200
- Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.9200

Investigations, 1350.4500

License applications, 1350.7200

Limited dealers, duties, generally, 1350.8100, 1350.8800

Manufacturers
 

- Complaints, 1350.4500
- Corrections, 1350.5300
- Inspections, 1350.4500, 1350.9200

## MANUFACTURED

844

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Manufacturers (Cont'd)
  - Investigations, 1350.4500
  - Notices, 1350.5300
  - Noncompliances and defects, communications regarding, 1350.5600
  - Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- Registration, agencies, 1350.3500
- Replacement construction seals
  - Acquisition requirements, 1350.0500
  - Alterations, 1350.3800
  - Application requirements, 1350.0600
  - Assignment, 1350.0900
  - Defined, 1350.0100
  - Fees, 1350.0600
  - Inspection requirements, 1350.2200
  - Placement, 1350.0900
  - Removal, 1350.0800
  - Transferability, 1350.0900
  - Void seals, 1350.0900
- Reporting requirements, 1350.5300
- Retailers, *see* Dealers under this topic
- Right of entry, authorized representatives, 1350.0300, 1350.9200
- Roofs, clerestory roofs, tie requirements, 1350.2600
- Safety, imminent safety hazards, *see* Failure to conform under this topic
- Sales
  - Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
  - Disclosure statements, 1350.8600
  - Homes with imminent safety hazards or noncompliance, 1350.5500
  - In-park sales, disclosure requirements, 1350.9100
  - Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400
  - Manufacturers' sales agreements, *see* same under this topic
  - Unimproved sales lots, dealers' licenses, 1350.7300
- Salespersons
  - Dealers, duties, 1350.8200, 1350.8800, 1350.8900
  - Disclosure requirements, 1350.8900
  - Limited dealers, duties, 1350.8800, 1350.8900
  - Lists, 1350.8200
  - Supervision of, 1350.8800
- Scope of rules, consumer complaints, 1350.4100
- Seals and sealing (labels and marks)
  - Installation seals, *see* same under this topic
  - Reciprocity, 1350.5800
- Serial numbers
  - Accessory structure seals, 1350.0900, 1350.1000
  - Construction seals, 1350.1000
  - Failure to conform, notice and correction, 1350.5000
  - Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000
- Settlements, failure to conform, 1350.4800
- Sewers, connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400
- Skirtings, 1350.2700
- Stabilizing devices
  - Baling straps, 1350.2600
  - Compliance requirements, 1350.2500
  - Defined, 1350.0100
- Stabilizing systems
  - Anchoring systems, *see* same under this topic
  - Defined, 1350.0100
  - Design requirements, 1350.2600
  - Elevated homes, 1350.2700

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Stabilizing systems (Cont'd)

- Footings, *see* same under this topic
- Foundation systems, *see* same under this topic
- Installation, 1350.2600
- Support systems, *see* same under this topic

Standards of conduct, dealers, 1350.8700, 1350.8800

State administrative agencies

- Defined, 1350.0100
- Notice received, complaints, 1350.4400

State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Storage, unimproved storage lots, dealers' licenses, 1350.7300

Storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361

Support systems

- Approvals, *see* same under this topic
- Changes, 1350.2000
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Double wide homes, 1350.2700
- Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0500
- Placement, 1350.2700
- Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic
- Unavailable installation instructions, 1350.2700

Surety bonds, dealers, 1350.7200

Testing agencies

- Approvals by, equipment and installations, 1350.1600
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Support and anchoring systems, duties, 1350.0100, 1350.1500

Tests and testing, reporting requirements, 1350.1500

Ties

- Connections, 1350.2800
- Definitions, 1350.0100
- Number, 1350.2600, 1350.3200
- Requirements, 1350.2600, 1360.2800
- Strength, 1350.2800
- Vertical ties, 1350.2600

Transportation

- Homes in violation, prohibited, 1350.2400
- Length of a manufactured home, 1350.9000
- Width of a manufactured home, 1350.9000

Trust accounts

- Books and records, review, 1350.8800
- Deposits to, 1350.8400
- Disbursements, 1350.8400
- Establishment, 1350.7500

Trust funds, 1350.8400

Urea formaldehyde, disclosure, 1350.8600

Utility connections

- Defined, 1350.0100
- Generally, 1350.3400

Ventilation, skirtings, 1350.2700

Vertical ties

- Defined, 1350.0100
- Requirements, 1350.2600

Violations and penalties

- Accessory structures, manufacture, seals or labels, removal, 1350.0800
- Dealers, 1350.8500, 1350.8700
- Limited dealers, notice requirements, 1350.8500
- Notice requirements, 1350.2400, 1350.8500

Waivers, failure to conform, notice and correction, 1350.4500, 1350.4800, 1350.4900

Warranty deeds, dealers, license requirements, 1350.7300

Water supply, connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400

Width of a manufactured home

- Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Width of a manufactured home (Cont'd)

- Room additions, 1350.9000
- Sales contracts, documents, or records, 1350.9000

**MANUFACTURERS**

Air pollution

- Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Alcoholic beverages, *see* Manufacturers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940

Beverages, *see* BEVERAGESBrass, *see* BRASS

Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Definitions

- Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200
- Safe toys, 2630.0100
- State contracts, 1230.0150

Drugs and medicine, licenses, 6800.1400

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Ethyl alcohol purchases, permit requirements, 7515.0220

Explosives and blasting agents, authorization required, 7500.0600

Floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800

Food, *see* FOOD

Furniture, wood furniture manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7340

Gambling, *see* Manufacturers under GAMBLING

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735

Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500

Licenses, drugs, 6800.1400

Manufacturers' representatives, definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Medical cannabis, *see* Manufacturers under MEDICAL CANNABISMercury, *see* MERCURYNational pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730

Noise, 7030.0050

Notice received, trade secrets

- Disclosure, occupational safety and health, 5210.0950
- Negative determination, 5210.0960

Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Pet food, 1510.2595

Pharmacists and pharmacies, licenses, 6800.1400

Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

Prefabricated buildings, *see* Manufacturers under PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

Representatives (sales), state contracts, 1230.0150

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 8130.5500
- Inventory or stock in trade, occasional sale, 8130.5800
- Permits, manufacturer's representative, 8130.2500, 8130.4000

Statements by, trade secrets, justification, 5210.0960

Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

Toys, duties, *see* Manufacturers under TOYS

Underground water pollution, 7060.0600

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**MANURE**

Definitions

- Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411
- Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431

Labels and labeling

- Added ingredients, 1510.0433
- Generally, 1510.0419

Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Slaughter houses, removal from, 1545.1720

**MANY POINT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAPLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MAPLE LAKE**

Fishing

- Crappie, size limits, 6264.0300
- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Sunfish, limits, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAPLE SUGAR**

Labels and labeling, 1550.0570

**MAPLE SYRUP**

Labels and labeling, 1550.0570

Produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110

**MAPS**

Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540

Bois De Sioux River, *see* BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1500

Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0400

County state-aid highways

- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- Status maps, 8820.3000
- Variance requests, 8820.3300

Crow River, *see* CROW RIVER

Dams

- Construction, applications, 6115.0350
- New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Drinking water, drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9015

Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY

Floodplains

- Local governments, duties, 6120.5400
- Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700

Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0340

Kettle River, *see* KETTLE RIVER

Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970

Mine operating plans, 6130.4200 to 6130.4400

Mining area, advertisements, publication, 6130.5700

Minnesota River, *see* MINNESOTA RIVERMississippi River, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Municipal state-aid streets

- Status maps, 8820.3000
- Variance requests, 8820.3300

Oil pipelines, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510

Pipeline companies, interstate

- Future facilities map, 7610.1220
- Oil pipeline companies, pipeline locations, 7610.1500
- Present facilities map, 7610.1210

Protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205

**MAPS (Cont'd)**

Railroad crossings, relocation or establishment, 8830.2700  
 Recreation management maps  
     Crow River, 6105.1110  
     Kettle River, 6105.0710  
     Mississippi River, 6105.0860, 6105.0960  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, permits, 6115.1380  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 School districts, 8255.0015  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Voting precincts, 8255.0010, 8255.0030  
 Waste tire facilities, 9220.0270  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240  
 Watersheds  
     Water quality standards, 7050.0469  
     Watershed mapping project, 1979, 8420.0112  
 Wells, *see* Maps under WELLS  
 Wetlands, incorporation by reference, 8420.0112  
 Wilderness rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**MARBLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARGARET LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARINAS**

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Environmental reports, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 4410.4600  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Discharge hose, 4717.4200  
 Holding tank, 4717.4300  
 Plan approval, 4717.4500  
 Potable water supply, protection, 4717.4400  
 Pump, 4717.4000  
 Septic-tank-soil absorption system, 4717.4300  
 Sewers, connections, 4717.4300  
 Suction hose, 4717.4100  
 Water supply, 4717.4400

**MARINE TRAFFIC RULES**

Private seaplane bases, compliance, 8800.2000  
 Public seaplane bases, compliance, 8800.1700  
 Seaplanes, compliance, 8800.2600

**MARINE WORKERS**

Marine terminals, occupational safety and health, 5205.0010  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**MARION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARITAL STATUS**

Discrimination, career and technical education, 3505.2300

**MARK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MARKET VALUE**

Fair market value  
     Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
     Livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3600  
     Rail line rehabilitation project contracts, in-kind participation, 8830.5300

**MARKETING**

Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Telemarketing services, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MARKETS**

Cattle, *see* CATTLE  
 Swine, *see* SWINE

**MARKS**

*See also* BRANDS  
*See also* LABELS  
 Airports, *see* Marks and markers under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500  
 Anhydrous ammonia, container valves and lines, 1513.0150  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330  
 DOT marks, retention, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Drugs and medicine, identification, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050  
 Headgear, motorcycles, identification, 7460.0400  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
 Tires, not for highway use, unsafe, motor vehicles, 7445.0300

**MARL**

Defined, agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 Generally, *see* INDUSTRIAL MINERALS

**MARQUETTE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MARRIAGE**

Certificates and certification  
     Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
     Secondary documents  
         Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
         Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
         Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES  
         Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
 Developmentally disabled persons, public guardians, consent, 9525.3040  
 Dissolution of marriage, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Therapy, *see* MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS**

Advertising  
     Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350  
     Defined, 5300.0100  
     Unlicensed qualified individuals, 5300.0120  
 Age requirements, 5300.0130, 5300.0135  
 American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy, clinical experience, supervisors, 5300.0140, 5300.0160  
 Assessments, usage, 5300.0355  
 Associate therapists, 5300.0135  
 Clients, 5300.0350  
 Code of ethics  
     Agreement to follow, generally, 5300.0130, 5300.0135  
     Generally, 5300.0350  
 Confidentiality, 5300.0350, 5300.0355



**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education, 5300.0320  
 Crimes, conviction, effect on licensure, 5300.0330  
 Definitions, 5300.0100  
 Disciplinary actions, 5300.0350  
 Education requirements  
   Board evaluation, 5300.0140  
   Degrees  
     Equivalencies, 5300.0140  
     Foreign institutions, evaluation, 5300.0145  
     Use, codes of ethics, 5300.0350  
   Generally, 5300.0130  
 Emeritus status  
   Continuing education, exemption, 5300.0320  
   Defined, 5300.0100  
   Licensure, 5300.0315  
 Endorsements  
   Endorser requirements, 5300.0230  
   General requirements, 5300.0130  
   Supplying with license application, 5300.0200  
 Examinations  
   Admission to, 5300.0190  
   Applications, 5300.0155, 5300.0190  
   Denial of admission, 5300.0190  
   Evidence of passing, 5300.0200  
   Fees, 5300.0190, 5300.0240  
   Foreign states, applicants from, 5300.0250  
   Generally, 5300.0130, 5300.0135  
   Passing score, 5300.0240  
   Reexaminations, 5300.0240  
   Requirement, generally, 5300.0190  
   State examination, 5300.0240  
   Written examination, 5300.0240  
 Experience requirements  
   Clinical client contact, 5300.0140, 5300.0150, 5300.0155  
   Generally, 5300.0130  
   Supervision requirements, 5300.0150, 5300.0155  
   Verifying for licensure, 5300.0200  
   Years required, computation, 5300.0150, 5300.0155  
 Expert witnesses, 5300.0355  
 Fees  
   Examination, 5300.0190  
   License applications, 5300.0200  
   Reinstatement of license, 5300.0300  
   Renewal of license, 5300.0280  
 Licensed associate marriage and family therapists  
   LAMFT, defined, 5300.0100  
   Licensure, 5300.0175  
 Licenses  
   Age requirement, 5300.0130, 5300.0135  
   Applications, 5300.0200  
   Associate therapists, 5300.0135  
   Denial, failure to meet qualifications, 5300.0200  
   Display, 5300.0270  
   Education requirements, 5300.0130, 5300.0135, 5300.0140, 5300.0350  
   Effective date, 5300.0260  
   Emeritus status, 5300.0315  
   Endorsements, 5300.0130, 5300.0200, 5300.0230  
   Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
   Exceptions to requirement, 5300.0120  
   Experience requirements, 5300.0130 to 5300.0150, 5300.0200  
   Fees, 5300.0200, 5300.0280  
   Foreign countries, 5300.0250  
   Foreign states, 5300.0250

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 5300.0330  
   Investigations, board powers, 5300.0200  
   Licensed associate marriage and family therapists, 5300.0175  
   Process, generally, 5300.0180  
   Reciprocity, 5300.0250  
   Reinstatement, 5300.0300  
   Renewal, 5300.0280, 5300.0290  
   Requirement, generally, 5300.0110  
   Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
   Term of license, 5300.0260  
   Time requirements, 5300.0200  
   Variances, 5300.0340  
   Voluntary termination, 5300.0310  
 Multiple relationships  
   Code of ethics violation, 5300.0350  
   Defined, 5300.0100  
 Practice of marriage and family therapy, defined, 5300.0110  
 Practice without a license, penalty, 5300.0300  
 Reciprocity of licenses, 5300.0250  
 Records and record keeping, confidentiality, 5300.0350  
 Reports, usage, 5300.0355  
 Research activities, 5300.0350  
 Sexual behavior  
   Code of ethics violation, 5300.0350  
   Defined, 5300.0100  
 Sexual contact, defined, 5300.0100  
 Sexual harassment  
   Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350  
   Defined, 5300.0100  
 Sponsors, continuing education, 5300.0320  
 Supervisors  
   Application, 5300.0160  
   Defined, 5300.0100  
   Qualifications, 5300.0160  
   Responsibilities, 5300.0170  
 Variances, licensure variances, 5300.0340  
**MARSH LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**MARSHALL COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117  
**MARSHALL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**MARTENS**  
 Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Hunting  
   Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700  
   Generally, 6234.1700  
   Pelts, tags, 6234.1700, 6234.2600  
   Zones, 6234.0900  
 Pelts  
   Registration, 6234.2600  
   Site validation coupons, 6234.2600  
   Tags, 6234.1700, 6234.2600  
 Site validation coupons, 6234.1700, 6234.2600  
**MARTIAL ARTS**  
*See* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

**MARTIN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MARTIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MARTIN LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**MARTIN MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARY ANN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MARY LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MASONRY**

Definitions

Demolition debris, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Inorganic solid debris, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Supports, veneer support, residential code, 1309.0703

Walls

Flashing and weep holes, building code amendments, 1305.1404

Foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0404, 1309.0406

Hospital construction, 4645.2700

Waste

Demolition debris, solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Inorganic solid debris, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**MASONS**

See BRICKLAYERS

**MATCHING FUNDS**

Career and technical education, plans, 3505.1900  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0835

**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Sales and use taxes, property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700

**MATERIALS MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

See STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY

**MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**

Abortion, 4615.0800  
 Deaths, reports, 4615.0800  
 Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Vendors, WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM

**MATERNITY**

See PATERNITY

**MATHEMATICS**

Academic standards, 3501.0700 to 3501.0745  
 Career and technical education programs, 3505.1150  
 Teachers, *see* Mathematics teachers under TEACHERS

**MATUSKA'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MAUD LAKE**

Fishing  
 Limits, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAUSOLEUMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MAVIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAXIMUM SECURITY CELLS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**MAYHEW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAYONNAISE**

See DRESSINGS (FOOD)

**MAYORS**

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Election of, town election ballots, 8250.0385  
 Local weed inspectors, mayors defined as, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

**MAZASKA LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**MAZEPPA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MCCARTHY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MCCRANEY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MCCULLEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MCFARLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCLEOD COUNTY**

Ambulance services assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MEADOW CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**MEALS (REFRESHMENT)**

Correctional facilities, 8130.4700  
 Gifts, meals defined as, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
 Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Special education, conditional procedures, 3525.0210  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010  
 Vendors, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

**MEASLES**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vaccination, school age children, 4604.0600

**MEASURES**

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Additives and extenders, labels and labeling, 1545.0320  
 Advertising  
 Graded meat, 1545.0220  
 Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210  
 Animal fats  
 Edible, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS  
 Uninspected rendered animal fat, shipping, 1540.2620  
 Application of law  
 Dairy foods, 1540.4370  
 Food, 1540.4370  
 Transportation, 1545.0145

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Batteries, 1545.1330  
 Beef, *see* BEEF  
 Bulk meat and meat products, labels and labeling, 1545.0320  
 Chopped or ground meat and products  
   Cut, exclusions, 1545.0840  
   Labels and labeling, 1545.0840  
   Primal cuts, use of terms, 1545.0230  
   Seasonings, 1545.0260  
 Comminuted  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Food and beverage service establishments, cooking, 4626.0035  
 Contamination, products contaminated by flood water, harbor water, or polluted water, 1540.4090  
 Containers  
   Definitions, 1540.0010  
   Glands and organs, 1540.4120  
   Hermetically sealed metal or glass containers, 1540.3490, 1540.4110  
   Inedible products, 1545.0250  
   Transportation, 1545.0180  
 Contamination  
   Prevention and protection from, 1540.0760, 1545.0180, 1545.0940  
   Products contaminated by flood water, harbor water, or polluted water, condemnation, 1540.4090  
 Coverings, restrictions, 1540.2920  
 Custom processed products  
   Handling, 1540.4480, 1540.4490  
   Identification  
     During processing, 1540.4460, 1540.4490  
     Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490  
     Products derived from game, 1540.4490  
     Marks and marking, products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4480, 1540.4490  
 Definitions  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE  
 Distributors, labels, information, 1540.2900  
 Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, retail cuts, labels and labeling, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Meat and meat products under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Fresh meat and meat products  
   Additives and extenders, 1545.0320  
   Terms, use, 1545.0210  
 Frozen products  
   Defrosting, 1540.3480, 1540.3500  
   Inspection, 1540.3480  
 Game meats, *see* GAME MEATS  
 Glands, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Grades and grading, labels and labeling, 1545.0220  
 Gyros, defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020  
 Handling  
   Containers, hermetically sealed contaminated by polluted water, rehandling, 1540.4110  
   Custom processed products, 1540.4470, 1540.4490  
 Identity and identification  
   Custom processed products, 1540.4455 to 1540.4490  
   Standards, 1545.0360 to 1545.0410  
 Inedible products  
   Glands and organs, 1540.4120  
   Handling, 1545.0250, 1545.1320

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Ingredients  
   Fit for human food, 1540.3640  
   Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2670, 1540.2860  
   Lists, 1540.2670, 1540.2690  
   Names, 1540.2690  
 Injected, injecting, defined, 4626.0020  
 Inspected products, dairy and food laws, compliance, 1540.4370  
 Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Inspection legend  
   Defined, 1540.0010  
   Illustrations, 1540.2670  
   Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2670  
 Kosher, *see* KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS  
 Labels, marks, or tags  
   Additives and extenders, 1545.0320  
   Baked, use of term, 1540.2970  
   Browned, use of term, 1540.2980  
   Bulk meat and meat products, 1545.0320  
   Chopped or ground meat and products, 1545.0230, 1545.0840  
   Containers, hermetically sealed contaminated by polluted water, rehandling, 1540.4110  
   Contaminated products, handling, 1540.4110  
   Contents, 1540.2670  
   Custom processed products, 1540.4455 to 1540.4490  
   Deceptive, misleading, or false names, terms, or impressions, use prohibited, 1540.2850, 1540.2870, 1540.2990  
   Farm or country, use of terms, 1540.2890  
   Fresh, use of term, 1540.2930  
   Gelatin, use of term, 1540.2950  
   Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880  
   Glands and organs, 1540.4120  
   Graded meat, 1545.0220  
   Imitation products, 1540.2860  
   Inedible products, 1545.0250  
   Ingredients, 1540.2670, 1540.2860  
   Inspection legend, 1540.2670  
   Keep refrigerated statement, 1540.2750  
   Loaf, use of term, 1540.2960  
   Manufacturers, packers, or distributors, information, 1540.2670, 1540.2700, 1540.2900  
   Meat, use of term, 1540.2990  
   Meat extract, use of term, 1540.3020  
   Packing substances, 1540.3040  
   Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts and meat products, 1545.0230, 1545.0820 to 1545.0850, 1545.0870  
   Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4480  
   Quantity statement, 1540.2710  
   Requirements, 4626.0130  
   Retail cuts  
     From primal cuts, 1545.0820, 1545.0850  
     Generally, 1545.0850  
     Names or terms, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880  
     Species declaration, 1545.0810, 1545.0840  
   Species, 1545.0810, 1545.0840  
   Spice, spices, and spiced, use of term, 1540.2940  
   Trade names, use, 1540.2850  
   Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210  
   Weight, 1545.0290  
 Lamb, *see* LAMB (MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)  
 Manufacturers, labels, information, 1540.2070, 1540.2700, 1540.2900  
 Meat by-products, defined, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010

## MEAT

850

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Meat Inspection Act, 1540.0010 to 1540.4520  
 Minnesota retained, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Misbranding, application of law, mandatory inspection exemptions, 1540.0040  
 Names  
   Ingredients, 1540.2690  
   Labels, 1540.2680  
 Packages and packaging, transportation, 1545.0170, 1545.0180  
 Pinning, injected, injecting, defined, 4626.0020  
 Placards  
   Bulk meat and meat products, 1545.0320  
   Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880  
 Pork, *see* PORK  
 Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Primal cuts  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Food and beverage service establishments, application of rules, 4626.0235  
   Labels and labeling, 1545.0230, 1545.0820 to 1545.0850, 1545.0870  
 Quantity, labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2710  
 Records and record keeping, chopped or ground meat products, primal cuts, 1545.0230  
 Retail cuts  
   Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, restrictions, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880  
   Labels, marks, or tags, *see* same under this topic  
   Names, 1545.0850  
 Retail dealers, record keeping chopped or ground meat, 1545.0230  
 Sale  
   Graded meat, 1545.0220  
   Inspection requirements, 1540.0050  
   Sale by weight, 1545.0290  
   Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Samples, examination, 1545.0280  
 Sanitation, transportation, 1545.0150, 1545.0180  
 Seasonings, spice extracts, red color, 1545.0260  
 Shipping, products of special kind or type, 1540.4150  
 Standards, identity and identification, 1545.0360 to 1545.0410  
 Stitch pumping, injected, injecting, defined, 4626.0020  
 Storage, inedible products, 1545.0250  
 Temperature, transportation, 1545.0180, 1545.0190  
 Transportation  
   Application of law, 1545.0145  
   Means of transport, 1545.0180  
   Meat exposed to elements, 1545.0170  
   Temperature, 1545.0180, 1545.0190  
   Vehicles, 1545.0150, 1545.0160, 1545.0180  
 Trucks, inedible products, handling, 1545.1320  
 Venison, identification, standards, 1545.0410  
 Weight  
   Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2710  
   Meat treated with tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200  
   Sales by, 1545.0290  
**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**  
 Adulteration, mandatory inspection exemptions, 1540.0040  
 Antemortem inspection  
   Application of law, 1540.0020  
   Carcasses, bringing into official establishments, 1540.2030  
 Appeals, condemned meat, 1540.4360  
 Application of law  
   Federally inspected establishments, exemption, 1540.0090

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Application of law (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 1540.0020  
 Condemnation and condemned products  
   Animals and products, denaturing, 1540.2140, 1540.4500 to 1540.4520  
   Appeals, 1540.4360  
   Articles unfit for human food, 1540.3520, 1540.3530, 1540.4510  
   Contaminated products, 1540.4090  
   Inedible fats or grease, denaturing, 1540.2600  
   Minnesota retained tags, 1540.3520  
 Conduct, generally, 1540.0360  
 Containers  
   Dog food, 1540.4070  
   Glands and organs, shipping, 1540.4120  
   Inedible fats or grease, marking, 1540.2600  
   Secondhand tubs, barrels, and boxes, 1540.0820  
 Custom slaughtering, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Definitions, generally, 1540.0010  
 Federal inspections, official establishments, designation, 1540.0090  
 Frozen products, 1540.3480, 1540.3500  
 Inedible fats or grease  
   Containers, marking, 1540.2600  
   Denaturing, 1540.2600  
   Fats from outside establishments, restrictions, 1540.2080  
   Rendered fats, denaturing, 1540.2130  
 Inspected products, dairy and food laws, compliance, 1540.4370  
 Inspection legend  
   Defined, 1540.0010  
   Labels, marks, and tags, 1540.2670  
 Inspection premises, moisture, steam, and vapors, freedom from, 1540.0720  
 Inspectors  
   Approvals by, official establishments, receiving docks, 1540.3540  
   Assignment where family members employed, 1540.0290  
   Diseased carcasses, duties, 1540.1480  
   Facilities provided to, 1540.0360  
   Frozen products, duties, 1540.3480, 1540.3500  
   Identification, 1540.0280  
   Notice given, carcasses condemned on account of anthrax, 1540.2140  
   Obstruction, abuse, or interference with, 1540.0310  
   Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, duties, 1540.4290, 1540.4300  
   Products shipped for further processing, duties, 1540.2520  
   Records and record keeping, 1540.3520, 1540.4300  
   Reports given  
     Sanitation, 1540.4350  
     Violations, 1540.0250  
   Right of entry, 1540.0270  
 Interpretation of law, uninspected articles, 1540.4060  
 Marking, labeling, stamping, or tagging  
   Custom slaughtered products, 1540.4450  
   Dog food, 1540.4070  
   Minnesota retained tags, 1540.3520, 1540.4140, 1540.4300  
   Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530  
 Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota retained  
   Chemicals, cereals, and spices, 1540.4140  
   Condemned articles, 1540.3520  
   Defined, 1540.0010  
   Records and record keeping, 1540.3520  
   Reports about, 1540.3520

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Minnesota retained (Cont'd)  
 Tagging, 1540.3520, 1540.4140, 1540.4300  
 Official establishments  
 Carcasses brought into, 1540.2030, 1540.2060  
 Cleansing  
 Cleanup after contamination by flood water, harbor water, or other polluted water, 1540.4100, 1540.4110  
 Generally, 1540.0430  
 Condemned products  
 Containers, rehandling, 1540.4110  
 Denaturing and disposition, 1540.2140  
 Disposition facilities, 1540.0470  
 Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530  
 Custom slaughtering, 1540.4450  
 Defined, 1540.0020  
 Department employees, soliciting employment prohibited, 1540.0300  
 Designation, federally inspected establishments, 1540.0090  
 Disinfection, 1540.0430  
 Docks, designation, 1540.3540  
 Dog food, preparation in, 1540.4050, 1540.4060  
 Equipment and utensils  
 Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050, 1540.4060  
 Dual use, 1540.3570  
 Sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Sterilization, 1540.0430  
 Uninspected articles, 1540.4050  
 Facilities, providing to inspectors, 1540.0360  
 Federally inspected establishments, designation, 1540.0090  
 Glands and organs, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550 to 1540.3640  
 Products entering, inspection and reinspection, 1540.3530, 1540.3540  
 Receiving docks, designation, 1540.3540  
 Right of entry, 1540.0270, 1540.0280  
 Sanitation  
 Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050  
 Equipment and utensils, 1540.3550, 1540.4050  
 Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550  
 Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0530  
 Reports about, 1540.4350  
 Vehicles, 1540.0790  
 Sterilization, 1540.0430  
 Storage, 1540.4050, 1540.4120  
 Postmortem inspection  
 Application of law, 1540.0020  
 Carcasses, bringing into official establishments, 1540.2030  
 Records and record keeping  
 Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520  
 Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, 1540.4300  
 Reinspection  
 Minnesota retained, 1540.3520  
 Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530  
 Returned products, 1540.3540  
 Reports about  
 Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520  
 Violations and penalties, 1540.0250  
 Right of entry, inspectors, 1540.0270, 1540.0280  
 Samples, taking for examination, 1540.3950  
 Sanitation  
 Mandatory inspection exemptions, application of law, 1540.0040  
 Official establishments  
 Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050  
 Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Sanitation (Cont'd)  
 Official establishments (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 1540.0530  
 Vehicles, 1540.0790  
 Reports about, 1540.4350  
 Uninspected articles  
 Dog food, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070  
 Rendered animal fat, shipping, 1540.2620  
 Wholesale meat processing establishments, *see* under FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS  
**MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS**  
 Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Labels and labeling, keep refrigerated statement, 1540.2750  
 Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota retained, *see* under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Shipping, product for educational use or laboratory examination, 1540.4150  
 Transportation, product for educational use or laboratory examination, 1540.4150  
 Wholesomeness, 1540.3760  
**MEAT FREEZERS OR COOLERS**  
 Child labor, 5200.0920  
**MECHANICAL CODE**  
 Access space, 1346.0306, 1346.5306  
 Additions, 1346.0104  
 Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Alterations, 1346.0104  
 Appliances  
 Atmospherically vented gas or oil appliances, 1346.0202  
 Category 1 appliances, 1346.5503, 1346.5504  
 Closed combustion solid fuel burning appliances, 1346.0202  
 Combustion air, 1346.5304  
 Commercial kitchens, 1346.0202  
 Connections to fireplace or chimney flues, 1346.5501  
 Decorative, for fireplaces, 1346.0202, 1346.5602  
 Labels and labeling, 1346.0301, 1346.5301  
 Ladders, 1346.0306  
 Listing, 1346.0301, 1346.5301  
 Location, 1346.0303  
 On roofs, 1346.5306  
 Roofs, appliances on, 1346.0306  
 Stairs, 1346.0306  
 Ventilation air, 1346.5304  
 Venting, 1346.5501  
 Approved, definition, 1346.0202  
 Balancing, 1346.0309  
 Boilers  
 Generally, *see* Mechanical code requirements under BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS  
 Installation, 1346.1004  
 Labor and Industry Department duties, 1346.1001  
 Low-water cutoff, 1346.1007  
 Residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012  
 Standards, 1346.1004  
 Tests, 1346.1011  
 Building officials, powers, 1346.0106, 1346.0108, 1346.0109  
 Burners, 1346.5900  
 Carbon monoxide alarms, 1346.0313  
 Chimney flues, 1346.0801  
 Chimneys, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504  
 Clothes dryer exhaust, 1346.0504  
 Codes, definitions, 1346.0060

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Combustion air  
 Fuel gas code, 1346.5304  
 Required volume, 1346.6014  
 Residential, calculation method, 1346.6012

Commercial kitchens  
 Definitions, 1346.0202  
 Hoods, 1346.0507  
 Ventilation and fire protection standards, 1346.0050

Condemnation, 1346.0108

Condensate disposal, 1346.0307, 1346.5307

Connectors, supports and joints, 1346.0803

Definitions  
 Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020  
 Fuel Gas Code, 1346.5202  
 Generally, 1346.0201, 1346.0202, 1346.5201

Dilution air, 1346.5304

Disconnection of energy sources, 1346.0109, 1346.0110

Draft hoods, 1346.5304, 1346.5503

Ducts  
 Boilers, 1346.1004  
 Combustion air, 1346.0604, 1346.5304  
 Drainage, 1346.0603  
 Insulation, 1346.0603, 1346.0604  
 Penetrations, 1346.0607

Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CODE

Engineered combustion air installations, 1346.0701

Exhaust systems  
 Air exchange, 1346.0501  
 Commercial kitchen hoods, 1346.0507  
 Discharge of air, 1346.0501  
 Hazardous exhaust systems, 1346.0510  
 Kitchens, domestic, 1346.0505  
 Makeup air, 1346.0501  
 Subslab exhaust systems, 1346.0512

Existing installations, 1346.0102

Expansion tanks, shutoff valves, 1346.1205

Fees, permits, generally, 1346.0309

Fireplaces, 1346.0801, 1346.5501, 1346.5602

Flow controls, 1346.5410

Fuel gas code, *see* FUEL GAS CODE

Furnaces, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012

Gas or fuel-burning systems, *see* under FUEL GAS CODE

Gas piping  
 Flow controls, 1346.5410  
 Generally, 1346.5403  
 Installation, 1346.5404  
 Shutoff valves, 1346.5409  
 Size, 1346.5402

Generally, 1346.5050 to 1346.6012

Hoods  
 Domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010  
 Draft hoods, 1346.5503  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Hoods and hood systems under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Hoods, commercial kitchens, 1346.0506, 1346.0507

Hydronic systems, 1346.0309

Incorporations by reference, 1346.0050, 1346.5050

Infrared heaters, ventilation, 1346.5630

Inspections, 1346.0106

Inspectors, *see* Mechanical inspectors under STATE BUILDING CODE

Interpretation of rules  
 International codes, references, 1309.0020  
 International Fuel Gas Code, references, 1305.0021

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Interpretation of rules (Cont'd)  
 International Residential Code, replacement, 1309.0010

Kitchens  
 Commercial kitchens, 1346.0506 to 1346.0508  
 Domestic kitchens, exhaust systems, 1346.0505

Ladders, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

Maintenance, 1346.0103

Manufactured homes, utility connections, compliance requirements, 1350.3400

Mechanical ventilation systems, 1346.0309, 1346.0403

Oil or liquid fuel furnaces  
 Application of rules, 1346.1601  
 Igniter flames, 1346.1603  
 Performance standards, 1346.1605  
 Pilot flames, 1346.1603  
 Testing, 1346.1602, 1346.1604, 1346.1605

Outdoor air, 1346.0703

Permits  
 Exemptions, 1346.0105  
 Fees, 1346.0309

Piping  
 Hydronic pipes, 1346.1206  
 Installation, 1346.1206  
 Insulation, 1346.1204

Plenums, piping in, 1346.0602

Pressure vessels  
 Generally, *see* Mechanical code requirements under BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS  
 Safety valves, 1346.1006  
 Tests, 1346.1011

Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

Renovations, 1346.0104

Repairs, 1346.0104

Required systems, specific building uses, 1346.0501

Roofs, 1346.0306

Room heaters  
 Unvented, 1346.0901  
 Unvented room heaters, fuel gas code restrictions, 1346.5621

Safety valves, 1346.1006

Scope of rules, 1346.0101

Service space, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

Shutoff valves, 1346.5409

Shutoff valves, expansion tanks, 1346.1205

Specific building uses, required systems for, 1346.0501

Stairs for access, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

Standards, references, 1346.1500

Temperature control, 1346.0309

Ventilation  
 Generally, scope of rules, 1346.0401  
 Ventilation air, 1346.5304  
 Ventilation systems, garages, 1346.0404

Venting, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504

Water heaters, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012

**MECHANICAL SYSTEMS**  
 Ventilation, scope of rules, 1346.0401

**MECHANICS**  
 Aircraft, certification, 8800.3900  
 Definitions, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

**MEDARY CREEK**  
 Fishing, minnows, commercial taking, 6254.0300

**MEDIA**  
*See* NEWS MEDIA

**MEDIATION**

Agricultural contracts, procedures, 1572.0020  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0478  
 Community legal education for farmers, 1502.0004  
 Contested cases, 1400.5950  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Farm products, procedures, 1572.0020  
 Farmer-lender mediation  
     Administration, 1502.0003  
     Affidavits, 1502.0011, 1502.0022  
     Application of law, 1502.0011  
     Claims, 1502.0011, 1502.0026  
     Computer software, FINPAC, 1502.0004  
     Confidentiality, 1502.0016, 1502.0017  
     Court-supervised mediation, 1502.0023, 1502.0025  
 Creditors  
     Abusive behavior, 1502.0021  
     Affidavits, 1502.0011  
     Debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011  
     Designated representatives, 1502.0017  
     Good faith obligation, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024  
     Mediation agreements, copies to, 1502.0019  
     Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0026  
     Mediation notices, duties, 1502.0008  
     Records, 1502.0024  
     Remedies, suspension, 1502.0025  
     Right to an attorney, 1502.0014  
     Substantive rights, 1502.0006  
 Data, 1502.0004  
 Debtors  
     Abusive behavior, 1502.0021  
     Defaults, cure, effect, 1502.0009  
     Designated representatives, 1502.0017  
     Farm advocates, fees, payment, 1502.0027  
     Financial analysts, duties, 1502.0012  
     Good faith obligation, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024  
     Legal assistance to, 1502.0012  
     Mediation requests, 1502.0007  
     Records, 1502.0024  
     Right to an attorney, 1502.0014  
     Right to mediation, waivers, 1502.0007  
     Substantive rights, 1502.0006  
 Definitions, 1502.0002  
 Farm advocates  
     Fees, 1502.0027  
     Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0017  
     Providing, 1502.0012  
 Fees, farm advocates, 1502.0027  
 Financial analysts  
     Compensation and salaries, 1502.0004  
     Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0017  
     Orientation sessions, attendance, 1502.0014  
     Providing, 1502.0012  
     Training, 1502.0004  
 Forms, 1502.0005, 1502.0011  
 Good faith  
     Lack of, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024  
     Requirements, 1502.0026  
 Mediation agreements  
     Cancellation of proceedings, 1502.0009  
     Copies, 1502.0019  
     Debt restructuring alternatives, rejection, 1502.0020  
     Objections, 1502.0026  
     Signing, 1502.0019

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Farmer-lender mediation (Cont'd)  
 Mediation meetings  
     Agreement objections, 1502.0026  
     Conduct and procedures, 1502.0016, 1502.0017  
     Creditors, attendance, 1502.0026  
     Generally, 1502.0017  
     Mediators, duties, 1502.0016  
 Mediation notices  
     Combined notices, 1502.0017  
     Debtors, duties, 1502.0007  
     Service, 1502.0008  
 Mediation periods, computation, 1502.0013  
 Mediation proceeding notices, debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011  
 Mediation requests  
     Failure to file, 1502.0008  
     Filing requirements, 1502.0007, 1502.0008, 1502.0010  
     Mail and mailing, 1502.0010  
     Withdrawal, 1502.0007, 1502.0008  
 Mediators  
     Affidavits, lack of good faith, 1502.0022  
     Comediators, 1502.0015  
     Compensation and salaries, 1502.0004  
     Duties, 1502.0014, 1502.0016, 1502.0017  
     Lists, 1502.0015, 1502.0025  
     Removal, 1502.0018  
     Replacement mediators, 1502.0015, 1502.0018  
     Selection, 1502.0015, 1502.0025  
     Technical assistance, 1502.0004  
     Training, 1502.0004  
     Orientation, 1502.0014  
 Proceedings  
     Cancellation, 1502.0009  
     Combined proceedings, 1502.0017  
     Notices, 1502.0002, 1502.0011  
 Records and record keeping  
     Failure to supply, lack of good faith, 1502.0024  
     Mediation meetings, 1502.0017  
     Mediation requirements, 1502.0024  
 Scope of rules, 1502.0001  
 Statewide program office  
     Appointments by, replacement mediators, 1502.0015  
     Copies to, mediators' affidavits, 1502.0023  
     Documents filed with, 1502.0022  
     Farm advocates lists, 1502.0012  
     Farmer-lender mediators lists, 1502.0015, 1502.0025  
     Forms, 1502.0005  
     Mediation requests, 1502.0007  
     Notice given, 1502.0008, 1502.0011, 1502.0017  
     Notice received, strikes from mediators' lists, 1502.0015  
     Record keeping, 1502.0017  
     Service of process on, mediation notices, 1502.0008  
     Time periods, mediator removal, effect, 1502.0018  
     Waivers, 1502.0007  
 Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1600, 7811.1700  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100  
 Rulemaking, proposed rules, 1400.2450  
 Sanitary districts, 1408.0050  
 Soil conservation  
     Cost-share funds, 8400.1800, 8400.4045  
     Excessive soil loss reductions, 8400.4040  
     Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4050  
 Special education, defined, 3525.0210  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4400

## MEDIATION

854

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Unfair labor practices, 7325.0120  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901, 1500.1301  
 Workers' compensation disputes, 5220.2670

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**  
 Arbitration, interest arbitration procedure, 5510.2930  
 Arbitration awards, 5530.0800  
 Arbitration board proceedings  
   Application of rules, 5500.2200  
   Awards, 5500.2700, 5500.2800  
   Chairperson, duties, 5500.2300  
   Compromise and settlement prior to award, 5500.2700  
   Conduct of hearing, 5500.2400  
   Confidentiality, 5500.2400  
   Evidence, 5500.2500  
   Generally, 5500.2200 to 5500.2800  
   Notice requirements, 5500.2300  
   Parties, designation, 5500.2400  
   Reconsideration of awards, 5500.2800  
   Statement of dispute, 5500.2600  
 Arbitration panels, 5530.0900  
 Arbitration proceedings  
   Application of rules, 5530.0100  
   Duties, limitations, 5530.0400  
   Jurisdiction, limitations, 5530.0900  
   Policy of state, 5530.0200  
 Arbitrator roster  
   Advisory committee  
     Arbitrator investigations, 5530.1300  
     Defined, 5530.0300  
     Duties, appointment of arbitrators, 5530.0700  
     Fee disputes, duties, 5530.1000  
     Biographic data on arbitrators, duties, 5530.0900  
     Generally, 5530.0700  
 Arbitrators  
   Applicants, qualifications, 5530.0600  
   Arbitrator roster, *see same under this topic*  
   Direct appointment, 5530.0900  
   Disciplinary matters, 5530.1300  
   Investigation proceedings, 5530.1300  
   Professional performance and compliance, 5530.1300  
   Renewal appointment, 5530.0700, 5530.1200  
 Awards, arbitration board proceedings, 5500.2700  
 Certification orders, 5505.1300 to 5505.1500  
 Charges, unfair election practices, 5510.2110  
 Collective bargaining representation  
   Adjournment, 5505.0600  
   Certification orders, 5505.1300 to 5505.1500  
   Challenged voters, eligibility to vote, 5505.1100  
   Conduct of hearings, 5505.0600  
   Consent elections, duties, 5505.1200  
   Construction of rules, 5505.0200  
   Definitions, 5505.0100  
   Elections, 5505.1000 to 5505.1500  
   Evidence, 5505.0600  
   Following hearing, 5505.0900  
   Generally, 5505.0100 to 5505.1500, 5505.0500  
   Hearings, 5505.0500 to 5505.0700  
   Interpretation of rules, 5505.0500, 5505.0600  
   Investigations by, 5505.0300, 5505.0400  
   Notice of hearing, 5505.0500  
   Notice of investigation, 5505.0500  
   Parties to proceedings, 5505.0500, 5505.0600  
   Purpose of rules, 5505.0200  
   Reconsideration of certification order, 5505.1500

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Collective bargaining representation (Cont'd)  
   Record of, 5505.0600  
   Request for investigation, 5505.0300  
   Request for subpoena, 5505.0800  
   Requests for investigation, 5505.0400  
   Stipulation, 5505.0600  
   Testimony, 5505.0600, 5505.0700  
   Waiver of rules, 5505.0200  
 Witnesses  
   Examination, 5505.0700  
   Fees, 5505.0800  
   Generally, 5505.0600  
   Mileage, 5505.0800

Commission hearings  
   Appearances, 5500.0800  
   Conduct of hearing, 5500.1100  
   Construction of rules, 5500.0700  
   Definitions, 5500.0600  
   Evidence, 5500.1100  
   Generally, 5500.0600 to 5500.1100  
   Interpretation of rules, 5500.0600  
   Record of hearing, 5500.1100  
   Stipulation, 5500.1100  
   Subpoenas, 5500.1000  
   Testimony, 5500.1100  
   Transcripts, 5500.1100  
   Waiver of rules, 5500.0600  
   Witnesses, 5500.0900

Commissioner hearings  
   Conduct of hearings, 5500.0500  
   Construction of rules, 5500.0200  
   Definitions, 5500.0100  
   Generally, 5500.0100 to 5500.0500  
   Meetings, 5500.0500  
   Petitions, 5500.0300, 5500.0400  
   Waiver of rules, 5500.0200

Conduct, 5510.1910  
 Consent elections, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1200  
 Consolidation, 5510.1910  
 Continuances, 5510.1910  
 Cooperative labor-management program office, 5520.0540  
 Date right to strike matures and terminates, 5510.3005  
 Disruption, prohibited, 5510.1910  
 Employee organization affiliation, 5510.1110  
 Evidence  
   Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
   Representation matters, 5510.1910  
   Showing of interest, certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710  
 Exclusive representatives, duties, 5500.1500  
 Fair share fee challenges  
   Applicability of determination, 5510.1710  
   Application of rules, 5510.0110  
   Assessment, notice requirements, 5510.1410  
   Definitions, 5510.0310  
   Determinations, applicability, employees, 5510.1710  
   Elections, 5510.2010, 5510.2110  
   Exclusive representatives, determination, 5510.1610  
   Fees, 5510.1510  
   Generally, 5510.1910  
   Petitions  
     Affiliation petitions, challenges, 5510.1110  
     Amendment, certification petitions, 5510.1010  
     Authorization signatures supporting, 5510.0810



**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Fair share fee challenges (Cont'd)
  - Petitions (Cont'd)
    - Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710
    - Fair share fee assessment challenges, 5510.1510
    - Limitations, 5510.0510
    - Requirements, generally, 5510.0410
    - Showing of interest, determination, criteria, 5510.0810
    - Unit clarification petitions, 5510.0910
    - Withdrawal, 5510.0610
  - State policy, 5510.0210
  - Unfair election practices, 5510.2110, 5510.2210
  - Waiver of rules, 5510.0210
- Intent to strike, 5510.3005
- Interest arbitration procedure, 5510.2930
- Interpretation of rules
  - Arbitration proceedings, limitations, 5530.0900
  - Arbitration roster, 5530.0200
  - Hearings, objections, waivers, 5505.0600
  - Parties to proceedings, 5505.0500
- Interventions, when permitted, 5510.1910
- Investigation request forms, collective bargaining representation, 5505.0300
- Labor contract disputes, certifying to arbitration, 5510.2930
- Labor contract mediation
  - Arbitration, 5510.2930
  - Confidential information, 5510.2905
  - Continuation after certification to arbitration, 5510.2930
  - Mediation periods, 5510.2915
  - Meetings, generally, 5510.2810
  - Petitions, 5510.2810
  - Unresolved issues, certification to arbitration, 5510.2930
- Labor contract negotiations
  - Application of rules, 5510.2410
  - Definitions, 5510.2610
  - Notice requirements, 5510.2710
  - Waiver of rules, 5510.2510
- Labor-management committee
  - Grants, *see* Labor-management committee grants under this topic
  - Members, 5520.0200
- Labor-management committee grants
  - Amount of grant, 5520.0300, 5520.0540
  - Application of rules, 5520.0100
  - Audits, 5520.0620
  - Definitions, 5520.0120
  - Grant applications
    - Contents, 5520.0200
    - Proposals, evaluation criteria, 5520.0500
    - Requirements, generally, 5520.0200
    - Review procedures, 5520.0500
    - Work plans, contents, 5520.0520
  - Grant period, 5520.0300
  - Grant recipients
    - Accounting and bookkeeping, 5520.0600
    - Audits, 5520.0620
    - Budget adjustments, duties, 5520.0540
    - Quarterly reports, duties, 5520.0560
    - Termination, suspension, or withdrawal of grant, duties, 5520.0800
    - Work plans, duties, 5520.0520
  - Management of funds, 5520.0250
  - Payments, 5520.0700
  - Policy of state, 5520.0110
  - Reports about, Quarterly reports, 5520.0560
  - Restrictions, 5520.0250

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Labor-management committee grants (Cont'd)
  - Termination, suspension, or withdrawal, 5520.0800
  - Transfers, prohibited, 5520.0250
  - Work plans, 5520.0700
- Labor referee proceedings
  - Appearances, 5500.1700
  - Certification of jurisdictional dispute, 5500.1500
  - Compromise and settlement prior to final determination, 5500.2000
  - Conduct of hearing, 5500.1700
  - Construction of rules, 5500.1300
  - Definitions, 5500.1200
  - Evidence, 5500.1700
  - Final determination, 5500.2000
  - Generally, 5500.1200 to 5500.2100
  - Notice of controversy, 5500.1400
  - Notice requirements, 5500.1600
  - Reconsideration of determination, 5500.2100
  - Record of hearing, 5500.1700
  - Referees, duties, 5500.1600
  - Stipulation, 5500.1700
  - Subpoenas, 5500.1900
  - Testimony, 5500.1700
  - Waiver of rules, 5500.1300
  - Witnesses, 5500.1700, 5500.1800
- Negotiation, mediation, impasse certification, arbitration, and intent to strike notices, waiver of rules, 5510.2410
- Notice of controversy, labor referee proceedings, 5500.1400
- Notice of hearing and investigation, 5505.0500
- Notice of renewal of right to strike, service of process on, 5510.3005
- Objections
  - Certification orders, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1400
  - Consent elections, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1200
- Orders
  - Elections, 5510.2010
  - Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
  - Reconsideration, requests for, 5510.2210
  - Representation matters, 5510.1910
- Petition for reconsideration of certification, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1500
- Petitions
  - Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710
  - Commission hearings, 5500.0800
  - Commissioner hearings, 5500.0300
  - Fair share fee challenges, 5510.0410, 5510.0510, 5510.1510
  - Labor contract mediation, 5510.2810
  - Representation matters, 5510.0410, 5510.0510
- Petitions to, commissioner's hearings, 5500.0300
- Public employment labor relations proceedings documents, facsimile transmissions, 5510.0310
- Quarterly reports, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0560
- Reconsideration requests, commissioner's orders, 5510.2210
- Record of, duties, 5510.1910
- Representation matters
  - Application of rules, 5510.0110
  - Definitions, 5510.0310
  - Elections, 5510.2010, 5510.2110
  - Exclusive representative status, 5510.1210, 5510.1310
  - Hearings, 5510.1910
  - Intervenors, 5510.1910

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Representation matters (Cont'd)
  - Petitions
    - Abandonment of exclusive representation, 5510.1210
    - Affiliation petitions, challenges, 5510.1110
    - Amendment, certification petitions, 5510.1010
    - Authorization signatures supporting, 5510.0810
    - Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710
    - Limitations, 5510.0510
    - Requirements, generally, 5510.0410
    - Showing of interest, determination, criteria, 5510.0810
    - Transfer of exclusive representation, 5510.1210
    - Unit clarification petitions, 5510.0910
    - Withdrawal, 5510.0610
  - State policy, 5510.0210
  - Unfair election practices, 5510.2110
  - Waiver of rules, 5510.0210
  - Witnesses, 5510.1910
- Stipulation, commission hearings, 5500.1100
- Subpoenas
  - Collective bargaining representation, 5505.0800
  - Commission hearings, 5500.1000
  - Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
  - Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1900
  - Representation matters, 5510.1910
- Transcripts, 5510.1910
- Witnesses, 5510.1910

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

- Administration, 9505.0011, 9505.0135, 9505.0195
- Adult day treatment
  - Coverage, 9505.0372
  - Definitions, 9505.0370
- Appeals
  - Applicants, denial of eligibility, 9505.0100
  - Generally, 9505.0130
  - Prior authorization, 9505.5105
  - Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545
  - Suspended providers, 9505.0475
- Applicants
  - Appeals by, 9505.0100, 9505.0130
  - Authorization by, eligibility verification, 9505.0095
  - Defined, 9505.0015
  - Notice given
    - Applications, withdrawal, 9505.0090
    - Change in eligibility, 9505.0115
    - Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071
  - Notice received, eligibility, 9505.0090, 9505.0100, 9505.0125
  - Rights, 9505.0085
- Applications
  - Applicants, rights, 9505.0085
  - Defined, 9505.0015
  - Local social services agencies, 9505.0085, 9505.0090
  - State hospital residents, 9505.0105
  - Vendor participation, 9505.0195
- Assets, income, treatment, 9505.0065
- Assignment of benefits
  - Applicants and recipients, 9505.0071
  - Providers, responsibility, 9505.0070
- Authorized representatives, applications, 9505.0085
- Benefits, transitional, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300
- Billing
  - Business agents, 9505.0455
  - Medicare billing requirements, compliance, 9505.0440

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Billing (Cont'd)
  - Pharmacy services, 9505.0340
  - Provider responsibility, 9505.0470
  - Requirements, generally, 9505.0225, 9505.0450
  - Third party claims, 9505.0070
- Case management, 9505.0322
- Certification, hospices, 4664.0320
- Chemical dependency treatment services, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Child, definitions, 9505.0370
- Claims
  - False claims, 9505.0460
  - Generally, 9505.0450
  - Provider responsibility, 9505.0470
  - Third party liability, 9505.0070, 9505.0071
- Claims against estates, local social services agencies, duties, 9505.0135
- Client, definitions, 9505.0370
- Clinical summaries, definitions, 9505.0370
- Clinical supervision
  - Definitions, 9505.0370
  - Requirement for mental health services, 9505.0371
- Clinical supervisors
  - Definitions, 9505.0370
  - Qualifications for mental health services coverage, 9505.0371
- Contested cases, providers, participation, ineligibility, 9505.0195
- Contracts
  - Competitive bids
    - Generally, 9505.0200, 9505.0445
    - Hearing aids, 9505.0287
  - Medical equipment and supplies, performance agreements, 9505.0365
  - Provider agreements, 9505.0175, 9505.0195
- Coordination
  - Hospice services, coordination, 9505.0446
  - Mental health services, 9505.0322
  - MinnesotaCare, 9506.0050
- Coordination of care, health care homes, 4764.0020, 4764.0070
- Coverage
  - Abortion-related services, 9505.0235
  - Adult day treatment, 9505.0372
  - Ambulance services, 9505.0315
  - Ambulatory surgical center services, 9505.0240
  - Chiropractic services, 9505.0245
  - Clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395
  - Community health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0255
  - Community mental health clinic services, 9505.0260
  - Dental services, 9505.0250, 9505.0270, 9505.0380
  - Diagnostic assessments, 9505.0372
  - Dialectical behavior therapy, 9505.0372
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.0380
  - Explanations of findings, 9505.0372
  - Eyeglass services, 9505.0277
  - Family planning services, 9505.0280, 9505.0380
  - Generally, 9505.0210, 9505.0220
  - Health care insurance premiums, 9505.0430
  - Hearing aid services, 9505.0287
  - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
  - Inpatient hospital services, 9505.0300
  - Laboratory services, 9505.0305, 9505.0330
  - Lodging, 9505.0140
  - Meals, 9505.0140
  - Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0250

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Medical transportation services, 9505.0315  
 Medication management, 9505.0372  
 Mental health services generally, 9505.0371  
 Neuropsychological assessments, 9505.0372  
 Neuropsychological testing, 9505.0372  
 Noncovered services, 9505.0220, 9505.0372  
 Nurse midwife services, 9505.0320  
 Nursing services  
   Home care, 9505.0290, 9505.0295  
   Home care nursing services, 9505.0360  
 Nutritional products, 9505.0325  
 Occupational therapy services, 9505.0390  
 Orthotic devices, 9505.0365  
 Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215  
 Outpatient hospital services, 9505.0330  
 Partial hospitalization, 9505.0372  
 Personal care services, 9505.0295, 9505.0335  
 Pharmacy services, 9505.0340  
 Physical therapy services, 9505.0390  
 Physician services, 9505.0345, 9505.0380  
 Podiatry services, 9505.0350  
 Prenatal care services, 9505.0353, 9505.0380  
 Prescription drugs, 9505.0340, 9505.0345  
 Preventive health services, 9505.0355, 9505.0380  
 Prosthetic devices, 9505.0365  
 Psychological testing, 9505.0372  
 Public health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380  
 Rehabilitative services, 9505.0385, 9505.0386, 9505.0390, 9505.0410, 9505.0411  
 Respiratory therapy services, 9505.0295  
 Rural health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395  
 Screening teams, home health services, 9505.0295  
 Services provided by affiliate, limitation, 9505.0221  
 Sign language interpreters, 9505.0140  
 Speech therapy services, 9505.0390  
 Therapeutic services, 9505.0385, 9505.0386, 9505.0390, 9505.0410, 9505.0411  
 Transportation, 9505.0140, 9505.0315  
 Vision care services, 9505.0277  
 X-ray services, 9505.0305, 9505.0330

Cultural competence, definitions, 9505.0370

Culture, definitions, 9505.0370

Day training services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330

## Definitions

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Eligibility, 9505.0015  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Mental health services, 9505.0370  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Payments to vendors, 9505.0175  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Denial or termination, notice, 9505.0125, 9505.0131

Developmental disability waiver, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Diagnostic assessments

Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Requirement for mental health services, 9505.0371

Diagnostic categories, inpatient hospital payment system, 9500.1100

## Dialectical behavior therapy

Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

## Eligibility

Administration, 9505.0011  
 Appeals, 9505.0130  
 Application of rules, 9505.0010  
 Applications, 9505.0085, 9505.0090  
 Definitions, 9505.0015  
 Denial or termination, notice, 9505.0125, 9505.0131  
 Developmentally disabled children, 9525.1820  
 Foster care, children, 9505.0055  
 Fraud, 9505.0131  
 Hospice care services, 9505.0297  
 Income eligibility standards, 9505.0065  
 Mental health services, 9505.0322, 9505.0371  
 MinnesotaCare enrollees, 9506.0050  
 Notice of decision, 9505.0100  
 Periods of eligibility, determination, 9505.0110  
 Persons detained by law, 9505.0050  
 Redeterminations, 9505.0115  
 Residency requirements, 9505.0030  
 Residents of institutions for the treatment of mental diseases, 9505.0045  
 Retroactive, 9505.0110  
 Scope of rules, 9505.0010  
 State hospital residents, 9505.0105  
 Supplemental security income recipient, 9505.0055  
 Verification, 9505.0095

## Explanations of findings

Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Providing to client, 9505.0372

Family, definitions, 9505.0370

## Federal aid

Administration, 9505.0011  
 Allocation, calculation, 9550.0330  
 Definitions, 9550.0310  
 Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350  
 Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360  
 Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370  
 Purpose of rules, 9550.0300  
 Reporting requirements, 9550.0340

Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010

## Formularies (drugs and medicine)

Defined, 9505.0175  
 Requirements, 9505.0340

Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

Health maintenance organization, refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500

Home and community-based waived services, developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

## Income

Definitions, 9505.0015  
 Eligibility standards, 9505.0065

## Individual treatment plans

Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Requirement for coverage of services, 9505.0371

Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance payments under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Investigations  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2200  
 Wrongfully obtained medical assistance, 9505.0131

Liability, recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085

Medical equipment and supplies  
 Competitive bids, 9505.0200  
 Home health services, coverage, 9505.0295  
 Hospice care services, coverage, 9505.0297  
 Payment exclusions and limitations, 9505.0221, 9505.0300, 9505.0310  
 Payment rates, determination, 9505.0445

Medical records  
 Case management services, 9505.0322  
 Home health agency services, 9505.0290  
 Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, 9505.0412  
 Requirements, generally, 9505.0205

Medical review agents  
 Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076

Medication management  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

Mental health practitioners  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Qualifications for mental health services coverage, 9505.0371

Mental health professionals  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Qualifications for mental health services coverage, 9505.0371

Mental health services  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Eligibility, 9505.0371  
 Noncovered services, 9505.0372

Mental health telemedicine  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Eligibility, 9505.0371

Mental illness, definitions, 9505.0370

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Multidisciplinary staff, definitions, 9505.0370

Neuropsychological assessments  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

Neuropsychological testing  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

Notice  
 Prior authorization requests, 9505.5020  
 Providers, sale or transfer of entity providing health services, 9505.0195  
 Vendor participation, determination, 9505.0195

Nursing home payment rates, workers' compensation medical services fees, payer liability, 5221.0500

Outpatient mental health services, coverage, 9505.0371

Overpayments, case management services, 9505.0322

Parents' responsibility, children in out-of-home care  
 Appeals, 9550.6235  
 Application of rules, 9550.6200, 9550.6210  
 Collection of fee, 9550.6240  
 Definitions, 9550.6210  
 Determination, 9550.6220, 9550.6225  
 Exclusion, 9550.6200

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Parents' responsibility, children in out-of-home care (Cont'd)  
 Financial information, 9550.6226  
 Health insurance, effect, 9550.6225  
 Notice requirements, 9550.6226, 9550.6229  
 Refusal or failure to pay, 9550.6226  
 Review, 9550.6226, 9550.6228  
 Variances, 9550.6226, 9550.6230

Partial hospitalization  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

Payments to vendors  
 Application of rules, 9505.0170  
 Claims  
 False claims, 9505.0460  
 Generally, 9505.0450  
 Provider responsibility, 9505.0470  
 Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330  
 Definitions, 9505.0175  
 Hearing aid services, 9505.0287  
 Home and community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance payments under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Program participation requirements, 9505.0195  
 Provider choice, 9505.0190  
 Rates, generally, 9505.0445, 9505.0446  
 Recipients' responsibility, 9505.0225  
 Record keeping, 9505.0205  
 Recovery of payment, 9505.0465  
 Services provided by affiliate, limitation, 9505.0221  
 Third-party liability, 9505.0070

Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285

Primary caregivers, definitions, 9505.0370

Prior authorization  
 Ambulatory aids, 9505.0365  
 Appeals, 9505.5105  
 Application of rules, 9505.5000  
 Billing procedures, 9505.0450  
 Chiropractic services, 9505.0245  
 Criteria, 9505.5030  
 Definitions, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.5005  
 Denial, notice requirements, 9505.0125  
 Dental services, 9505.0270  
 Failure to comply, 9505.5010, 9505.5085, 9505.5091  
 Home care nursing services, 9505.0360  
 Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020  
 Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0310  
 Medically necessary health services, 9505.0190  
 Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215  
 Out-of-state service, 9505.5025  
 Outpatient hospital services, 9505.0330  
 Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285  
 Procedures, 9505.5010  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Weight reduction programs, 9505.0345

Provider agreements  
 Defined, 9505.0175  
 Prosthetic or orthotic devices, 9505.0365  
 Requirements, 9505.0195

Providers, *see* Vendors under this topic

Psychological testing  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Psychotherapy, definitions, 9505.0370
- Quality control review, cooperation, 9505.0080
- Recipients
  - Appeals by, 9505.0130
  - Authorization by, health service records, access, 9505.2185
  - Liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085
  - Notice given
    - Change in eligibility, 9505.0115
    - Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071
  - Notice received, denial or termination of eligibility, 9505.0125, 9505.0131
  - Quality control review, cooperation, 9505.0080
- Records and record keeping
  - Applicants or recipients, right to review, 9505.0130
  - Local social service agencies, 9505.0135
  - Requirements, 9505.0205
- Residence
  - Defined
    - Eligibility, 9505.0015
    - Home care services, 9505.0290
    - Payments, 9505.0175
  - Eligibility requirements, 9505.0030
- Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200
- Scope of rules, 9505.0010, 9505.0175
- Screening teams
  - Defined, 9505.0175
  - Home health services, coverage, 9505.0295
  - Personal care services overutilization, determinations, 9505.0335
- Second medical opinions
  - Applicants, 9505.5035
  - Application of rules, 9505.5000
  - Definitions, 9505.5005
  - Failure to obtain, 9505.5080
  - Medical appropriateness criteria, 9505.5046
  - Medical review agents, duties, 9505.5076
  - Medicare recipients, 9505.5041
  - Notice requirements, 9505.5082
  - Physician advisers, duties, 9505.5077
  - Physicians and surgeons, duties, 9505.5075, 9505.5080
  - Procedures requiring, 9505.0175, 9505.5035, 9505.5045
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020
- Supervisee, definitions, 9505.0370
- Third party claims, 9505.0070, 9505.0071
- Utilization review, long-term care facilities, exemptions, 9505.0420
- Vendors
  - Billing, *see same under this topic*
  - Community health clinics, 9505.0255
  - Defined, 9505.0015, 9505.0175
  - Disclosure, health services restrictions or criteria, 9505.0195
  - Eligible providers
    - Clinics, 9505.0250
    - Community mental health centers, 9505.0260
    - Family planning services, 9505.0280
    - Home health agencies, 9505.0290
    - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
    - Laboratory and x-ray services, 9505.0305
    - Mental health case management services, 9505.0322
    - Pharmacy services, 9505.0340
    - Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285
    - Rehabilitative and therapeutic services to long-term care facility residents, 9505.0410

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Vendors (Cont'd)
  - Eligible providers (Cont'd)
    - Therapists, 9505.0391
  - Notice received
    - Health service records, access to, 9505.2185
    - Program participation applications, 9505.0195
  - Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215
  - Out-of-state vendors, 9505.0195
  - Participation requirements, 9505.0195, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240
  - Payments to vendors, *see same under this topic*
  - Physician services, supervision requirements, 9505.0345
  - Recipients' choice of, 9505.0190
  - Recipients' choice of provider, 9505.0125
  - Record keeping requirements, 9505.0205
  - Suspension, 9505.0475
  - Third-party liability, 9505.0070
- Violations and penalties
  - Crime convictions, suspension, 9505.0475
  - Nonprocessable claims, repeated submission, sanctions, 9505.0450
  - Prior authorization, noncompliance, 9505.5091
  - Provider agreements, noncompliance, 9505.0195

**MEDICAL CANNABIS**

- Cultivation, 4770.1700
- Disposal, 4770.1200
- Disposal by patients or caregivers, 4770.4012
- Distribution, 4770.1750
- Diversion, labels about, 4770.0850
- Health care practitioners
  - Certification of qualifying medical conditions, 4770.4015
  - Duties generally, 4770.4014
  - Health record data, reporting, 4770.4018
  - Prohibited activities, 4770.4016
  - Qualifications, 4770.4014
  - Records and record keeping, 4770.4014, 4770.4017
  - Serious adverse incidents, reporting, 4770.4004
- Health care practitioners, conflicts of interest, 4770.0400
- Labeling, 4770.0850
- Laboratories
  - Analytes tested for, list, 4770.1900
- Approval
  - Applications for, 4770.2000, 4770.2200
  - Defined, 4770.0200
  - Denial, 4770.2100, 4770.2300
  - Documents, availability, 4770.2100
  - Generally, 4770.1900
  - Inspections, 4770.2000
  - Notices about, 4770.2000
  - Rescinding, 4770.2100, 4770.2300
  - Variations, 4770.2400
  - Withdrawal, 4770.2200
- Change of name, 4770.2200
- Eligibility, 4770.1900
- Notice requirements, 4770.2200
- Reports given, 4770.2100
- Standards, incorporation by reference, 4770.2800

**Manufacturers**

- Advertising, 4770.0800
- Alarm systems, 4770.1000
- Audits and examinations, 4770.2700
- Closed-circuit television surveillance, 4770.0900
- Closures of facilities, 4770.1500
- Definitions, 4770.0200, 4770.4002
- Distance from schools, 4770.0600

**MEDICAL CANNABIS (Cont'd)**

## Manufacturers (Cont'd)

- Economic interest in, conflicts of interest, 4770.0400
- Electronic controlled access systems, 4770.0700
- Employees
  - Criminal background checks, 4770.0400
  - Identification cards, 4770.1300, 4770.1400
  - Personnel identification system, 4770.1400
  - Sanitation, 4770.1700
- Health Department, duties, 4770.0300
- Hours of operation, 4770.0700
- Hydrocarbon-based extraction processes, 4770.1700
- Inspections, Health Department duties, generally, 4770.0300
- Interagency agreements, 4770.0300
- Inventory, 4770.1500, 4770.1800
- Location, 4770.0600
- Logos, 4770.0800
- Marketing, 4770.0800
- Names, 4770.0800
- Operating documents, 4770.0400
- Packaging, *see* Packaging under this topic
- Patients, fees charged to, 4770.0300
- Production of cannabis, 4770.1700
- Purpose of rules, 4770.0100
- Quality assurance programs, 4770.0500
- Recall procedures, 4770.1850
- Records and record keeping, 4770.1600, 4770.2700
- Registration, 4770.0400, 4770.1460
- Restricted access areas, 4770.0700
- Sales, prohibited practices, 4770.0400
- Sanitation, 4770.1700
- Security alarm systems, 4770.1000
- Security systems, 4770.0900, 4770.1000, 4770.1700
- Serious adverse incidents, reporting, 4770.4004
- Signs, 4770.0800, 4770.1300
- Take-back requirements, 4770.1200
- Testing, 4770.0500
- Threats to public safety, 4770.0300
- Transportation of products, 4770.1100
- Visitors, passes, 4770.1400
- Waste, 4770.1200, 4770.1800
- Websites, 4770.0800
- Medical Cannabis Review Panel, 4770.4003
- Packaging, 4770.0850
- Patient registry program
  - Applications for
    - Designated caregivers, 4770.4007
    - Fees, 4770.4013
    - Patients, 4770.4005
  - Definitions, 4770.4002
  - Delivery methods, adding to list, 4770.4003
  - Disposal of product, 4770.4012
  - Distribution to registered persons, 4770.1750
  - Purpose of rules, 4770.4000
  - Qualifying medical conditions, 4770.4002, 4770.4015
  - Revocation of enrollment, 4770.4009
  - Serious adverse incidents, reporting, 4770.4004
  - Suspension of enrollment, 4770.4009
- Possession, unauthorized possession, reports about, 4770.4010
- Processing, 4770.1700
- Production, 4770.1700
- Purchasing, limits, 4770.1750
- Qualifying medical conditions
  - Adding condition to approved list, 4770.4003
  - Certification by health care practitioner, 4770.4015

**MEDICAL CANNABIS (Cont'd)**

## Qualifying medical conditions (Cont'd)

- Definition, 4770.4002
- Records and record keeping, health care practitioners, 4770.4014, 4770.4017
- Registered designated caregivers
  - Applications for registration, 4770.4007
  - Disposal of product, 4770.4012
  - Duties generally, 4770.4008
  - Serious adverse incidents, reporting, 4770.4004
- Storage, 4770.1700, 4770.4030
- Take-back requirements, 4770.1200
- Trade names, 4770.0850
- Transportation, 4770.1100
- Violations and penalties
  - Diversion of product, 4770.4002
  - Unauthorized possession, reports about, 4770.4010
- Waste
  - Disposal and tracking, 4770.1200
  - Inventory, 4770.1800
- Website, medical cannabis, 4770.4003, 4770.4004, 4770.4010
- MEDICAL CARE FACILITIES**
- See* HEALTH CARE FACILITIES
- MEDICAL CONDITIONS**
- Attention deficit disorder (ADD)
  - Children with, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - Diagnosis, special education eligibility, 3525.1335
- Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)
  - Children with, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - Diagnosis, special education eligibility, 3525.1335
- Definitions
  - Special education, 3525.1335
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Diseases, *see* DISEASES
- Drivers, special transportation services qualifications, 8840.5900
- Injuries, *see* PERSONAL INJURIES
- Other health disabilities, defined, 3525.1335
- Pain, intractable
  - Opioid analgesics for, workers' compensation treatment parameters, 5221.6040, 5221.6105, 5221.6110
  - Workers compensation treatment parameters, 5221.6200, 5221.6205, 5221.6210, 5221.6305
- Post-traumatic stress disorder, workers compensation treatment parameters, 5221.6700
- Workers' compensation disability schedules, *see* Disability schedules under WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Workers' compensation treatment parameters, *see* Treatment parameters under WORKERS COMPENSATION
- MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**
- See* PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS
- MEDICAL DOCTORS**
- See* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
- MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**
- Definitions
  - Ambulance services, 4690.0100
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Electric power for, disconnection, protection against, 7826.1800
- Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Medical records, surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
- Nuclear medicine devices, *see* Devices and equipment under NUCLEAR MEDICINE
- Single-service equipment, defined, 4690.0100
- Stretchers or litters, special transportation services, 8840.5925

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175

**MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

See PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

Certificates and certification

- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 8880.0800
- Limousine drivers, physical examinations, 8880.0800, 8880.1000

**MEDICAL EXPENSES**

State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**MEDICAL GASES**

Medical gas systems

- Plumbing, 4714.0319
- Work on, plumbers, certification for
  - Authority for rules, 4716.0070
  - Continuing education, 4716.0205
  - Definitions, 4716.0010, 4716.0071
  - Generally, 4716.0072
  - Incorporations by reference, 4716.0015

Retail sale and distribution

- Application of rules, 6800.9920
- Labeling requirements, 6800.9923
- Licensing exceptions, 6800.1400
- Location change, 6800.9921
- Prescriptions, 6800.9922, 6800.9924
- Registration, 6800.9921
- Restrictions on sale, 6800.9922
- Separate locations, separate registration, 6800.9921
- Variations, right to request, 6800.9900

**MEDICAL IMAGING**

See DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING FACILITIES AND SERVICES

**MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIANS**

Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES

Intoxication testing, instructor qualifications, 7502.0300, 7502.0600

Laboratories, licensing, *see* LABORATORIES

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

See MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

**MEDICAL NEGLECT**

Infants

- Definitions, 9560.0214
- Reports about, 9560.0218

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD**

Fee splitting, *see* under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Hearings

- Accusations
  - Generally, 5615.0200
  - Notice, 5615.0900
  - Service, 5615.0400, 5615.0600
- Admissible evidence, 5615.0900
- Affirmation, evidence, 5615.0900
- Appeal and review, contested cases, 5615.1300
- Argument, 5615.1000
- Board member, 5615.0800
- Conditional licenses, contested cases, 5615.1000
- Conduct, 5615.0800
- Decisions
  - Contested cases, 5615.1000
  - Date, 5615.1200
  - Form, 5615.1100
  - Review, 5615.1300

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)

- Depositions, 5615.0700
- Evidence, 5615.0900
- Exemptions, contested cases, 5615.1000
- Findings, form, 5615.1100
- Form, decisions, 5615.1100
- Hearsay, 5615.0900
- Informal dispositions, contested cases, 5615.1000
- Issuance, licenses, 5615.1000
- Issues, statement, 5615.0300
- Legal counsel, 5615.0800
- Limitations, licenses, 5615.1000
- Notice, 5615.0300, 5615.0600
- Oaths, 5615.0900
- Parties, rights, evidence, 5615.0900
- Physicians licenses, *see* Licenses under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
- Place, 5615.0300
- Qualifications, licenses, 5615.1000
- Records, 5615.0800
- Relevant evidence, 5615.0900
- Renewal, licenses, 5615.1000
- Restrictions, licenses, 5615.1000
- Revocation, licenses, 5615.1000
- Rights of parties, evidence, 5615.0900
- Service, 5615.0300, 5615.0400
- Statement of conclusions, contested cases, 5615.1100
- Suspension, licenses, 5615.1000
- Time, 5615.0300, 5615.0500
- Verification of issue, 5615.0300
- Professional medical corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

**MEDICAL PRODUCTS**

See MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

**MEDICAL RECORDS**

Access to data

- Employee records, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150
- Failure to provide, dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Human Services Department, MinnesotaCare enrollees, 9506.0090

Adult community-based residential correctional facility residents, 2920.7500

Definitions

- Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Dental hygienists, 3100.1400, 3100.6200

Dentists, *see* Records and record keeping under DENTISTS

Drivers

- Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500
- Mental and physical qualifications, variances, 7410.3000
- Motor carriers, medical evaluations, conflict resolution, 8850.7675

Employee records, access, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150

Hospital medical records, 4640.1000

Individual permanent medical record, 4642.1000

Optometrists, 6500.0700

Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1454

Standards, employee exposure and medical records, access, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150

State health care programs, surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation reimbursement for copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300

**MEDICAL SERVICE AND TREATMENT**

*See* HEALTH CARE

**MEDICAL SERVICES REVIEW BOARD**

Alternates, 5217.0300

Chair, 5217.0300, 5217.0500

Contested cases

Appeals, 5217.1000

Procedures, 5217.0800

Decisions, 5217.1000

Definitions, 5217.0300

Meetings

Additional meetings, 5217.0600

Frequency of meetings, 5217.0600

Quorum, 5217.0400

Members, disqualification, 5217.0700

Officers, 5217.0300, 5217.0500

Oral arguments before, 5217.0800

Orders, 5217.1000

Parties appearing before, representation, 5217.0800

Settlement agreements, 5217.0900

Vice-chair, 5217.0500

Work group, 5217.0610

**MEDICAL TESTS**

Blood tests, *see* BLOOD TESTS

Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900

Development tests, 3530.3400

Diagnostic tests, ultrasound, reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES

Mantoux tests, 2920.3900

Urine tests, *see* URINE TESTS

**MEDICARE**

Accreditation, health care facilities, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Certification, hospices, 4664.0002, 4664.0320

Cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111, 4664.0010

Definitions

Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175

Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Health maintenance organizations, refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500

Hospitals, costs, reporting, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

Medicare National Physician Relative Value File, workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.4005

Outpatient surgical centers, costs, reporting, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

Vendors, rehabilitation therapists, required enrollment, 9505.0391

**MEDICINE**

*See* DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**MEDICINE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MEDITATION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEDIUM SECURITY DORMITORIES**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MEEKER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Land use districts, Crow River recreational land use district

Cooperation, 6105.1080

Duties, 6105.1070

Ordinances

Crow River, north fork, application of rules, 6105.1040

Crow River recreational land use district, duties, 6105.1070

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MEETINGS**

*See* also specific index headings

Public meetings, smoking in, 4620.0100

**MELISSA LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MEMORIALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MENINGITIS**

Vaccination requirements, school or child care enrollment, 4604.1020

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

*See* also HOSPITALS

*See* also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Access, 9520.0790

Adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500

Aides, 4640.3600

Aisles, patients rooms and dormitories, 4640.3900

Attendants, 4640.3600

Beds, spacing and location, 4640.3900

Bedside cabinets, 4640.3900

Chairs, individual patients areas, 4640.3900

Chiefs of staff, 4640.3600

Compliance with rules, 4640.4300

Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.3600

Dayrooms, 4640.4100

Definitions, 4650.0102

Dental service, 4640.3700

Dining rooms, 4640.4000

Disability access, generally, 1341.0610

Dormitory areas, minimum floor areas and aisle widths, 4640.3900

Employees, 4640.3600

Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300

Financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Floor areas, patient rooms, minimum areas, 4640.3900

Gifts to, definitions, 4650.0102

Group I-2 facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0308

Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104

Mechanical restraints, 4640.3800

Medical directors, 4640.3600

Medical staff, 4640.3600

Mentally deficient persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance, 4640.4300

Nursing staff, 4640.3600

Occupational therapists, 4640.3600

Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.4200

Patients rooms, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900

Personnel, 4640.3600

Physical therapists, 4640.3600

Physical therapy facilities, 4640.4200



**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Plumbing, 4645.3500  
 Protection of patients and employees, 4640.3800  
 Psychiatric aides, 4640.3600  
 Psychiatric nursing units, 4645.1600  
 Recreation space, 4640.4100  
 Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.4200  
 Reports given, Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Restraints, 4640.3800  
 Rooms, general hospital facilities, 4645.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Scope of rules, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0104  
 Seclusion of patients, 4640.3800  
 Security, 4640.3800  
 Segregation of patients, communicable diseases, 4640.3800  
 Specialized hospitals, mental and psychiatric hospitals defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.4200  
 Staff, 4640.3600  
 Statements by, mentally ill persons, competency, 7410.2700  
 Storage, patients clothes and other personal possessions, 4640.3900  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Wards, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

Admissions, 9520.0790  
 Applications  
   Appeals, 9520.0850  
   Approval, postapproval, 9520.0860  
   Decisions, 9520.0840  
   Generally, 9520.0820  
   Review, 9520.0830  
 Assignment of cases, 9520.0790  
 Branch offices, 9520.0780  
 Consultation, 9520.0790  
 Continuing education, staff, 9520.0800  
 Data classification, 9520.0800  
 Deferral of application, 9520.0840  
 Definitions, 9520.0760  
 Diagnostic process, 9520.0790  
 Disciplinary action, 9520.0860  
 Emergency services, 9520.0790  
 Fees, applications, 9520.0820  
 Governing body, 9520.0770  
 Hospitals, availability, 9520.0790  
 Locations, 9520.0780  
 Minimum quality assurance standards, 9520.0800  
 Minimum treatment standards, 9520.0790  
 Notice  
   Applications, 9520.0840  
   Variances, 9520.0870  
 Organizational chart, 9520.0770  
 Organizational structure, 9520.0770  
 Professional staff, 9520.0810  
 Purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
 Quality assurance standards, 9520.0800  
 Records  
   Clients records, 9520.0790  
   Employees, 9520.0810  
 Referrals, 9520.0790  
 Reports, compliance with procedures, 9520.0860  
 Services, 9520.0770  
 Staff  
   Minimum standards, 9520.0810  
   Supervision, 9520.0800

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Standards and procedures  
   Noncompliance, 9520.0860  
   Variances, 9520.0870  
 Treatment planning, 9520.0790  
 Treatment standards, 9520.0790  
**MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE**  
 Clients' bill of rights, 9000.0170  
 Definitions, 9000.0100  
**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**  
 Bill of rights, Mental Health Practice Office duties, 9000.0170  
 Clients, bill of rights, requirements concerning, 9000.0170  
 Coordination, medical assistance, 9505.0322  
 Grants for, community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Inpatient services, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Medical assistance  
   Coverage, 9505.0322, 9505.0386  
   Definitions, case management, 9505.0322  
   Eligibility, 9505.0045  
   Outpatient mental health services, coverage, 9505.0370 to 9505.0372  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Outpatient mental health services, coverage, medical assistance, 9505.0370 to 9505.0372  
 Veterans homes, services made available, 9050.1030  
 Victims of crime, reparations, 3050.2700, 3050.3700, 3050.3800

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Education and training, family community support services, 9535.4068  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Mental health practitioners  
   Defined, 9505.0175  
   Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Mental health professionals  
   Definitions  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260  
     Family community support services, duties, 9535.4028  
     Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
     Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, clinical supervision, 2960.0630  
     Restrictive procedures, supervision, 2960.0710  
     Verification by, mentally ill persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700  
 Special mental health consultants, family community support services  
   Availability, 9535.4020  
   Definitions, 9535.4010  
 Unlicensed mental health practitioners, filing requirements  
   Bill of rights, providing to clients, 9000.0170  
   Definitions, 9000.0100  
**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH**  
*See also* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Abuse reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Adult mentally ill persons, residential services, licenses  
   Definitions, 9520.0510  
   Scope of rules, 9520.0500  
 Adults with serious and persistent mental illness  
   Community mental health services grants, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
   Defined, 9535.4010  
 Attention deficit disorder (ADD), 3525.1335  
 Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), 3525.1335

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Boarding care homes, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400

Case management services

- Appeals, 9520.0926
- Availability of services, generally, 9520.0900
- Case management provider, referral to, 9520.0910
- Case management team
  - Adults with serious and persistent mental illness, team for, 9520.0917
  - Children with severe emotional disturbance, team for, 9520.0916
  - Defined, 9520.0902
- Case managers
  - Caseload, size, 9520.0903
  - Defined, 9520.0902
  - Generally, 9520.0912
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0322
  - Monitoring requirements, 9520.0920
  - Other mental health services, providing, 9520.0922
  - Record keeping, 9520.0920
  - Responsibilities, 9520.0914
- Coordination with other programs, 9520.0923
- Coordinator of services, contact, 9520.0908
- County board, responsibilities, 9520.0903
- Court orders to authorize service, 9520.0907
- Definitions, 9520.0902
- Diagnostic assessment
  - Defined, 9520.0902
  - Generally, 9520.0909
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0322
- Eligibility for services, 9520.0910
- Follow-up, notice of availability, 9520.0906
- Grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
- Individual community support plan, 9520.0919
- Individual family community support plan, 9520.0918
- Information about child's services, persons receiving, 9520.0907
- Local agency, responsibilities, 9520.0906
- Notice
  - Adverse action concerning services, 9520.0926
  - Availability of services, 9520.0906
  - Determination of eligibility, 9520.0910
- Outcomes of services
  - Adults with serious and persistent mental illness, 9520.0905
  - Children with severe emotional disturbance, 9520.0904
  - Monitoring and recording progress, 9520.0920
- Planning services, child included, 9520.0907
- Refusal of services, 9520.0910
- Scope of rules, 9520.0900
- Termination of services, 9520.0924
- Case managers, verification by, developmentally disabled persons' condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700
- Certificates and certification, verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700
- Chemical dependency treatment programs, *see* INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS
- Children
  - Children with behavioral disorders, special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0030, 9520.0040, 9520.0070
- Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Crisis intervention, residential facilities for adults

- Licenses, 9520.0510
- Program services, 9520.0620

Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700

Definitions
 

- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- General assistance, 9500.1206
- Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, incorporation by reference, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Drivers licenses, 7410.2700

Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070

Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health maintenance organizations
 

- Dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
- Limitations on coverage, 4685.0700

Hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Institutions, hospital sections, compliance with hospital rules, 4640.4300

Insurance, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0570

Jail inmates, 2911.2500, 2911.5000, 2911.7100

Licenses, adults, residential facilities, 9520.0500 to 9520.0520

Lockups, special needs detainees, 2945.0100, 2945.2500, 2945.4700, 2945.4710, 2945.5480

Mail, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630

Maltreatment, *see* Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

Psychologists with mental illness, 7200.4850

Records, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0640

Rental housing programs, 4900.3000 to 4900.3050

Residential facilities for adults
 

- Admissions, 9520.0610
- Advisory committee, 9520.0560
- Category I programs, 9520.0660
- Category II programs, additional requirements, 9520.0670
- Compensation for labor, 9520.0630
- Designated authority, out-of-state headquarters, 9520.0560
- Discharge, 9520.0610
- Employees, 9520.0590, 9520.0620
- Grievance procedure, 9520.0630
- Licenses, generally, 9520.0520
- Living unit requirements, 9520.0650
- Medical care, 9520.0630
- Personal funds, supervision, 9520.0630
- Personnel files, 9520.0600
- Program evaluation, 9520.0580
- Program organization, 9520.0560
- Program policy, 9520.0540
- Program services
  - Generally, 9520.0620
  - Public policy, 9520.0550
  - Records, 9520.0640
  - Required documentation, 9520.0570
- Reports, 9520.0570
- Resident counsel, 9520.0630
- Rights of residents, 9520.0630
- Transfer policies, 9520.0610

Scope of rules, residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500

Students, symptoms, recognition, teacher training, 8710.7200

Veterans homes, mental health services availability, 9050.1030

**MENU**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1725

**MERCURY**

Air pollution emission standards

Boilers, industrial, commercial, and institutional,  
7011.7050, 7011.7055

Calculating emissions, 7019.3020, 7019.3065

Commercial or industrial solid waste incinerators  
Emissions, 7011.1215

Generally, 7011.1360, 7011.1365, 7011.1370  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Definitions, 7005.0100

Electric generating units, 7011.0561

Emission inventory, 7019.3000, 7019.3020

Exceeding emission limits, reports about, 7011.1340

Hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators, 7011.1292

Large municipal waste combustors, 7011.1291

Limits exceedance testing, 7011.1340

Mercury cell chlor-alkali plants, incorporation by reference,  
7011.8080

Mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502

National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference,  
7011.9950

Performance test data, 7019.3050

Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1350, 7011.1355

Small municipal waste combustors, 7011.1293

Solid waste incineration units, 7011.1294

Automotive mercury switches, solid waste management  
planning, 9215.0670

Emissions, *see* Air pollution emission standards under this  
topic

Great Lakes water quality standards

Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Materials containing, building renovation or demolition,  
materials removed before, 7035.0805

Waste combustors, *see* Mercury under WASTE  
COMBUSTORS

Water pollution, 7050.0222

**MERGERS**

*See* specific index headings

**MERIT SYSTEM COUNCIL**

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400

**MESABA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MESABI MOUNTAIN MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**METABOLIC DISORDERS**

*See also* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Screening, Health Department, duties, 4615.0760

Treatment

Definitions, 4615.0755

Generally, 4615.0760

Purpose of rules, 4615.0750

Scope of rules, 4615.0750

**METALLIC MINERALS**

Definitions, 6125.0200

Geological data gathering, applications for, 6125.0620

Leases

Bidding for purchase, 6125.0500

Fees, 6125.0500

Form of lease, 6125.0700

Interested persons, list, maintaining, 6125.0420

Length, 6125.0400

Negotiated leases, 6125.0600

**METALLIC MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Leases (Cont'd)

Notice, 6125.0420

Preference rights leases, 6125.0610

Public sale, 6125.0500

Required, state lands, 6125.0400

Right to apply, qualifications, 6125.0410

Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100 to 6132.5300

Processing plants, air pollution, standards of performance,  
7011.2700

Purpose of rules, 6125.0100

**METALS**

Emission standards

Aluminum, production, 7011.7660, 7011.7665

Fabrication and finishing, 7011.8255

Ferroalloys production, 7011.7460, 7011.8260

Listed metals, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment,  
7049.0310

Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers,  
duties, 5208.1500

**METERS**

Cigarettes, taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Electric meters

Malfunctioning meters, 7820.3700, 7826.1000

Meter readings, 7826.0900, 7826.1400

Safety standards, 7826.0300

Utility billing, *see* Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Gas meters, malfunctioning meters, adjustment of gas bills,  
7820.3900

Limousines, permits, 8880.0100

Liquefied petroleum gas meters, *see* Meters under LIQUEFIED  
PETROLEUM GAS

Public utilities, *see* Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0750

Water meters, location, plumbing, 4714.0609

**METHADONE**

Controlled substance, 6800.4220

**METHANE**

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**METHYLENE CHLORIDE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation  
by reference, 5205.0010

**METHYLENEDIANILINE**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation  
by reference, 5205.0010

**METROPOLITAN AGENCIES**

Metropolitan planning organizations, transportation projects,  
8805.0100

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**

Limousine service permits, duties regarding, 8880.0100,  
8880.1400

**METROPOLITAN AREA**

*See* SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020, 8410.0140

Mississippi River corridor critical area review, 6106.0060,  
6106.0070

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, review, 7035.4600

Solid waste management facilities, 9210.0160

Trunk highway system, 8810.8000, 8810.8300

**METROPOLITAN DISPOSAL SYSTEM***See* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW**Adjacent governmental units, *see* Local governmental units under this topic

Alternatives to review, 5800.0100

## Appeals

Mediation, 5800.0100

Noncommencement of review, 5800.0080

Bad faith, cause for dismissal, 5800.0140

Commencement, 5800.0080

Commercial-agricultural area, significance criteria, 5800.0040

Contested cases, 5800.0100, 5800.0110

Coordination with other reviews, 5800.0140

Criteria, determining significance, 5800.0040

Definitions, 5800.0020

Dismissal, causes, 5800.0140

Emergency projects, exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Extension period, 5800.0140

## Final determinations on projects

Adoption, by Metropolitan Council, 5800.0130

Judicial review, 5800.0150

Standards for review, 5800.0030

## Hearings

Administrative law judges, duties, 5800.0100, 5800.0110

Appeals, 5800.0080, 5800.0100

Nonparties, participation, 5800.0110

Process, generally, 5800.0100, 5800.0110

Removal of suspension, request for, 5800.0130

Implementation hold, during review period, 5800.0080

## Information submissions

Hearings, 5800.0110

Initiation of review, 5800.0060

Preliminary findings, review, 5800.0070

Initiation of review, 5800.0060

Issues, scope of review, 5800.0070

Judicial review, final determinations, 5800.0150

## Land use advisory committee

Defined, 5800.0020

Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080

Representation, significance review committee, 5800.0090

Local comprehensive plans, exemptions from review, 5800.0050

## Local governmental units

Appeals, noncommencement of review, 5800.0080

Defined, 5800.0020

Hearings, duties, 5800.0110

Initiation of review, 5800.0060

Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080

Significance criteria, 5800.0040

Mediation, 5800.0100

## Metropolitan agencies

Defined, 5800.0020

Initiation of review, 5800.0060

Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080

## Metropolitan airports

Projects, exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Significance criteria, 5800.0040

Metropolitan Council, duties, *see* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

## Metropolitan development guide

Definitions, 5800.0020

Incorporation by reference, 5800.0110

Metropolitan highways, significance criteria, 5800.0040

Metropolitan system, significance criteria, 5800.0040

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan transit services, significance criteria, 5800.0040

Minor alterations, exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Noncommencement of review, 5800.0080, 5800.0150

Nonparties, participation in hearings, 5800.0110

## Notice requirements

Commencement of review, 5800.0080

Final determinations on projects, 5800.0130

Public hearings, 5800.0110

Scope of review expanded, 5800.0070

Orders, commencement of review, 5800.0080

## Parties

Defined, 5800.0020

## Notice received

Commencement of review, 5800.0080

Suspension, request for removal, 5800.0130

Petitions, initiation of review, 5800.0060

## Preliminary findings

Generally, 5800.0070

Standards for review, 5800.0030

Preliminary statements, hearings, 5800.0110

Procedural options, 5800.0140

## Proposed projects

Definitions, 5800.0020

Exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Final determinations, 5800.0130

Phased proposed projects, independent viability, 5800.0100

Projects with vested rights, exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Publicly subsidized projects, significance criteria, 5800.0040

Reports about, 5800.0110

Significance criteria, 5800.0040

Site alterations, implementation hold during review period, 5800.0080

Suspension, 5800.0080, 5800.0100, 5800.0130

Purpose, 5800.0010

Records and record keeping, proposed projects, 5800.0110

Regional recreational open space system, significance criteria, 5800.0040

Reports received, administrative law judges, recommendations, 5800.0100

## Requesters

Appeals, noncommencement, 5800.0080

Commencement, 5800.0080

Defined, 5800.0020

Hearings, duties, 5800.0110

Initiation of review, 5800.0060

Suspension of review, 5800.0140

Withdrawal of review, 5800.0140

Review alternatives, 5800.0100

## Review period

Defined, 5800.0020

Extension, 5800.0140

Requirements, 5800.0080

Scope of review, 5800.0070

Settlement agreements, 5800.0100, 5800.0140

Sewer policy plan, significance criteria, 5800.0040

## Significance review committee

Chair, designation, 5800.0090

Hearings, duties, 5800.0100, 5800.0110

Members, appointment, 5800.0090

Reports given, findings, conclusions, and recommendations, 5800.0120

Solid waste facilities, significance criteria, 5800.0040

## Sponsors

Appeals, noncommencement of review, 5800.0080

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW (Cont'd)**

- Sponsors (Cont'd)
  - Hearings, duties, 5800.0110
  - Initiation, 5800.0060
  - Suspension, 5800.0140
  - Withdrawal, 5800.0140
- Standards for review, 5800.0030
- State agencies, initiation, 5800.0060
- Suspension of projects
  - Conditions and removal, 5800.0130
  - Orders, notice of commencement, 5800.0080
  - Review alternatives, 5800.0100
- Suspension of review, 5800.0140
- Withdrawal, 5800.0140

**METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES**

See LANDFILLS

**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS**

- Capital improvement program
  - Capital improvement, defined, 8410.0020
  - Watershed management plans, 8410.0140
- Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100
- Joint powers boards, members, removal, appeals, 8410.0040
- Local water plans
  - Adoption and implementation, 8410.0160
  - Structure, 8410.0160
  - Watershed management plans, adoption as local water plans, 8410.0105
- Watershed management
  - Activity reports, 8410.0150
  - Application of rules, 8410.0010
  - Audits, 8410.0150
  - Definitions, 8410.0020
  - Financial reports, 8410.0150
  - Generally, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
  - Joint powers agreements, 8410.0030
  - Reports about, 8410.0150
- Watershed management organizations
  - Advisory committees, 8410.0045
  - Amendments to plan, review, 8410.0140
  - Defined, 8410.0020
  - Establishment, by joint powers agreements, 8410.0030
  - Goals, establishment, 8410.0080
  - Reports given, annual reports and evaluations, 8410.0150
  - Watershed plans, duties regarding, 8410.0045
  - Websites, 8410.0150
- Watershed management plan review authorities
  - Amendments to plan, copies to, 8410.0140
  - Defined, 8410.0020
- Watershed management plans
  - Amendments, 8410.0010, 8410.0030, 8410.0045, 8410.0140
  - Changes not requiring an amendment, 8410.0140
  - Executive summary, 8410.0050
  - Failure to implement, determinations, 8410.0180
  - Generally, 8410.0105
  - Goals, establishment, 8410.0080
  - Initial planning meetings, 8410.0045
  - Land and water resource information in, 8410.0060
  - Local comprehensive plans, *see* Local water plans under this topic
  - Minor amendments, 8410.0020
  - Notices about, to stakeholders, 8410.0045
  - Priority issues, identifying, 8410.0045
  - Water quality and quantity, 8410.0080

**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Watershed management review authorities, plan and amendment development, notices received, 8410.0045

**METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**

- Metropolitan agency, defined as, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**

- Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION**

- Metropolitan agency, defined as, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**METROPOLITAN WATER MANAGEMENT ACT**

- Definitions, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

**MEYERS CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MEZZANINES**

- Disability access, 1341.0011
- Fire code requirements, 7511.0610

**MIA'S**

- See MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS

**MICE**

- See PESTS

**MICHIGAN**

- Fishing licenses, limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300
- Reciprocity, income and franchise taxes, nonresidents, 8002.0200

**MICROFICHE AND MICROFILM**

- Sales and use taxes, generally, 8130.9700
- Voter registration applications, storage format, 8200.9310

**MICROORGANISMS**

- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Potentially hazardous food, *see* TCS foods under FOOD
- Specific organisms, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**MIDDLE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MIDDLE LAKE**

- Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MIDDLE LEAF LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MIDDLE SCHOOLS**

- Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**MIDWAY RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MIDWIVES**

- Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

**MIGRANT WORKERS**

- Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations, community action agencies, termination, 9571.0060
- Migrant service agencies, *see* under LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

**MIGRATORY WATERFOWL**

- Ducks, *see* DUCKS
- Federal waterfowl production areas, beaver and otter trapping, 6240.2000, 6240.2100
- Feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100
- Geese, *see* GEESE
- Hunting
  - Boats and boating, motors, 6240.0200
  - Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700
  - Falconry, 6234.0800

**MIGRATORY WATERFOWL (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

- Feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100
- Game refuges, 6230.0400
- Limits, 6240.0200
- Seasons, defined, 6230.0250
- Shooting hours, 6240.0200
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200
- Zones, 6240.0620

Migratory game birds, migratory waterfowl defined as, 6240.0100

Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

## Stamps

## Design contests

- Application procedures, 6290.0300
- Definitions, 6290.0200
- Delivery of entries, 6290.0300
- Display of entries, 6290.0700
- Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300
- Generally, 6290.0400
- Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500
- Judging procedure, 6290.0500
- Notice requirements, 6290.0300
- Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300
- Promotion of entries, 6290.0700
- Purpose of rules, 6290.0100
- Receipt of entries, 6290.0300
- Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300
- Return of entries, 6290.0600
- Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800
- Hunting in commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0400

Transporting, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

**MIKE KELLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MILE POST FORTY-THREE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MILEAGE**

See TRAVEL EXPENSES

**MILITARY FORCES**

Aircraft, purchase for civilian use, taxes, 8800.0400

Members, see ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

**MILITARY RESERVIST ECONOMIC INJURY LOANS**

Applications, contents, 4305.0030

Default, 4305.0070

Definitions, 4305.0020

Eligibility, criteria, 4305.0040

## Loans

- Applications for, 4305.0030
- Borrowers, selection criteria, 4305.0040
- Default, statements in loan agreements, 4305.0070
- Funds, uses, restrictions, 4305.0050
- Security for, 4305.0080
- Terms, 4305.0060
- Purpose of rules, 4305.0010
- Scope, 4305.0010
- Scope of rules, 4305.0010
- Security for loans, 4305.0080
- Terms, 4305.0060
- Uses of loan funds, 4305.0050

**MILK**

See also DAIRY PRODUCTS

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.2890, 1525.3040

Delivery equipment, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020

Dried or powdered milk, definitions, 1525.2890, 1525.3040

Dry milk and dry milk products, pasteurization, 4626.0177

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Fluid milk and fluid milk products

Food and beverage service establishments, obtaining, 4626.0140

Pasteurization, 4626.0140, 4626.0177

Grades and grading, payment for, basis, 1525.2970

Malted milk, defined, 1525.2890

Milk products, definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Pasteurization, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0177

Price, grade of milk basis, 1525.2970

## Producers

Notice received

Grades of milk, computation, 1525.2970

Quality, noncompliance, 1525.1470

Quality test reports, 1525.1470

Purchasers, dairies, 1525.1470 to 1525.2700

Quality testing, 1525.1470

Records and record keeping, tests and testing, skim milk, 1525.2990

Reports about, tests and testing, quality testing, 1525.1470

Skim milk, defined, 1525.3040

## Temperature

Delivery equipment, 1550.0960

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165

Tests and testing, 1525.1470

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**MILK FAT**

See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**MILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**MILL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MILLE LACS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MILLE LACS LAKE**

## Fishing

Designated special management waters, 6264.0400

Seasons and limits, modification to accommodate harvest by Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa, 6262.0575

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MILLER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MILLER VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MILLS**

See INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**MILLWRIGHTS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

**MINERAL WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

Standards, exemptions, 1550.3210

**MINERALS**

See also MINING

Cobalt, *see* COBALT

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Processing, waste, status as hazardous waste, 7045.0120, 7045.0214

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MINER'S MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINERVA LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**MINES, BUREAU OF (U.S.)**

Explosives and blasting agents, jurisdiction, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100

**MINIMUM SECURITY ROOMS**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MINIMUM WAGE**

Children, proof of age, 5200.0010

Crimes, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010

Deductions, 5200.0090

Definitions, child care fund, 3400.0020

Disabled persons, 5200.0030, 5200.0040

Drivers license, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010

Equal pay, disabled workers, 5200.0040

Independent contractors, 5200.0221

Labor and industry commissioner, ruling on special cases, 5200.0110

Lodging allowance, 5200.0070

Meal allowances, 5200.0060, 5200.0120

Off-duty, hours worked, 5200.0120

On-call time, hours worked, 5200.0120

Penalties, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010

Permits, disabled workers, 5200.0030

Records, meal allowances, 5200.0060

Rehabilitation facilities, disabled persons, 5200.0030

Salary, 5200.0211

Seasonal employment, lodging allowance, 5200.0070

Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241

Weekly wage, 5200.0211

Work shifts, meal allowances, 5200.0060

Work week, 5200.0170

Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**MINING**

Advertising, 6130.4900, 6130.5100, 6130.5700

Applications, permits, 6130.4200, 6130.4300

Assignments, permits, 6130.5500

Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), performance bonds, 6130.6000

Brass, *see* BRASS

Bronze, air pollution, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920

Child labor, prohibition, 5200.0910

Chromium, *see* CHROMIUM

Commencement of proceedings, revocation of permit, 6130.5200

Conditional variances, 6130.5800

Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520

Deactivation

Goals and requirements, 6130.4100

Plan, 6130.4600

Release of permittee, 6130.5400

Request for release, 6130.4700

Dredges and dredging, *see* DREDGES

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

**MINING (Cont'd)**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Erosion

Barriers, 6130.1500

Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000

Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600

Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500

Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

Fines, 6130.6100

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

Hearings

Procedures, 6130.5600

Variances, application, 6130.4900

Industrial minerals, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

Inspection, 6130.6300

Iron, *see* IRON

Lead, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Liens, performance bonds, 6130.6000

Mercury, *see* MERCURY

Metallic minerals, 6125.0100 to 6125.0620

Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0110

Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100 to 6132.5300

Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

Operating plans, 6130.4400

Peat, *see* Mining under PEAT

Penalties, 6130.6100

Performance bonds, 6130.6000

Permits

Amendments, 6130.5000

Applications, 6130.4300

Assignments, 6130.5500

Avoidance areas, 6130.1300

Cancellation, 6130.5100

Deactivation, 6130.5400

Hearings, 6130.4800

Metallic minerals, 6130.4200

Modification, 6130.5200

Performance bonds, 6130.6000

Procedure for obtaining permit to mine, 6130.4800

Public waters, 6115.0280

Revocation, 6130.5200, 6130.5900

Suspension, 6130.5300, 6130.6200

Term, 6130.0300

Variances, application, 6130.4900

Pollution

Barriers, 6130.1500

Deactivation, 6130.4100

In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400

Prospecting leases, auctions, 6125.0500

Publications, advertisements, 6130.5700

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Reclamation

Annual report, 6130.4500

Deactivation, 6130.4100, 6130.4600

Definitions, 6130.0100

In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400

Performance bonds, 6130.6000

Permits, applications, 6130.4200

Public policy, 6130.0200

Purpose of rules, 6130.0200

## MINING

870

**MINING (Cont'd)**

Reclamation (Cont'd)  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Severability of rules, 6130.0400  
 Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000

Release  
 Duties on deactivation on mine, 6130.5400  
 Goals and requirements, 6130.4100  
 Request, 6130.4700

Reports, annual report, 6130.4500

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

Second and subsequent offenses, fines, 6130.6100

Security deposits, 6130.6000

Solid waste disposal, exemption from rules, 7035.2525

Steel, *see* STEEL

Taconite, *see* TACONITE

Variations  
 Application, 6130.4900  
 Granting, 6130.5800

Vegetation  
 Air pollution, 6130.3700  
 Barriers, 6130.1500  
 Deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700  
 Location, 6130.3600  
 Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400  
 Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
 Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600

Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Conditions, 6115.0720  
 Field investigations, 6115.0790  
 Permits, 6115.0610, 6115.0670  
 Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
 Termination of permits, 6115.0750

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Wetlands  
 Impacts on, from mining activities, 8420.0930  
 Mining in, Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**MINISTERS**  
*See* CLERGY

**MINK CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MINK LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, limits, 6264.0400  
 Minnows, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINKS**  
 Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Damage by killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Feed, processing plants, *see* PET FOOD  
 Hunting  
 Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Generally, 6234.1100  
 Zones, 6234.0900

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)**

Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7011.0710, 7011.0715  
 Parking facilities, state, 1225.0300

**MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL AIR QUALITY CONTROL REGION**

Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1105  
 Direct heating equipment, sulfur oxide standards, air pollution, 7011.0610

**MINNEHAHA CREEK**

Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400

**MINNESOTA**

Debts, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Fuel oil emergency measures, 7620.0510 to 7620.0530  
 Greater Minnesota, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 UCC information management system, liability, immunity, information errors, 8280.0130  
 Waste pesticide collection program, *see* under PESTICIDES  
 Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0900

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

Academic interview process, 3600.0055

## Applicants

Academic interviews, 3600.0055  
 Eligibility, 3600.0030  
 Final evaluations, 3600.0065  
 High school records, 3600.0085  
 Second round applications, 3600.0075

Application of law, admissions process, 3600.0020

Applications, 3600.0030

Definitions, 3600.0010

Eleventh grade students, matriculation as 12th grade students, 3600.0030

Evaluation, final evaluation process, 3600.0065

Executive director, second round applications, 3600.0075

Generally, 3600.0045

Interviews, academic interview process, 3600.0055

Recommendations, submitting with application, 3600.0030

School record, submitting to board, 3600.0030

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)**

## Articles of incorporation

Amendments, 2740.2700

Meetings, 2740.3000

## Assessments

Failure to pay, 2740.2600

Generally, 2740.2400

Levy, 2740.2500

## Board of directors

Generally, 2740.2800

Operating rules, duties, 2740.2700

State plan eligibility, duties, 2740.3600, 2740.3700

Writing carriers, approvals, 2740.4400

## Bylaws

Amendments, 2740.2700

Meetings, 2740.3000

Committees, 2740.2800

## Definitions

Generally, 2740.2100

Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Fees, referrals, 2740.3900

Group purchaser, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102



**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA) (Cont'd)**

Information dissemination, state plan, 2740.3900  
 Insurance plan, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Meetings, 2740.3000  
 Membership  
   Requirements, 2740.2200  
   Voting rights, 2740.2900  
 Notice given, state plan acceptance, 2740.3700  
 Officers, 2740.2800  
 Operating rules, 2740.2700  
 Powers, 2740.2700  
 Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 State plan, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)**

Child care  
   Assistance, *see* CHILD CARE FUND  
   Student child care grants, ineligibility, 4830.7100  
 Food stamp portion, sanctions, WIC program vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Infant exemption, at-home infant child care program, effect on, 3400.0235  
 Medical assistance, diagnostic categories, 9500.1100  
 Recovery of money, revenue recapture notices, 8165.0300

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO**

Applications, 1550.2960, 1550.2970  
 Authority for rules, 1550.2940  
 Certification mark, defined, 1550.2950  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.2950  
 Generally, 1550.2990  
 Illustration, 1550.3000  
 Labeling statements  
   Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134  
   Defined, 1550.2950  
   Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, *see* LABELS  
   Use of logo, 1550.2970  
 "Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165  
 Purpose of rules, 1550.2940  
 Registration numbers, 1550.2970  
 Use

  Agriculture Department, duties, 1550.2970  
   Approval, 1550.2980  
   Authorization, denial or revocation, 1550.2970, 1550.2990  
   Discretionary, 1550.2970  
   Eligibility, 1550.2960  
   Improper use  
     Authorization, denial or revocation, 1550.2970, 1550.2990  
     Defined, 1550.2950  
     Generally, 1550.2990  
   Not warranty of quality, 1550.2990  
   Promotional use, 1550.2980

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
 Notice received, large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permit, notice, 4410.7906

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE**

Certified application counselors  
   Certification requirements, 7700.0060

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE (Cont'd)**

Certified application counselors (Cont'd)  
   Definitions, 7700.0020  
 Consumer assistance partners, certification  
   Application of rules, 7700.0010  
   Certification training program, 7700.0050  
   Certified application counselors, *see* same under this topic  
   Compensation, 7700.0090  
   Conflicts of interest, 7700.0070  
   Data privacy, 7700.0080  
   Data security, 7700.0080  
   Definitions, 7700.0020  
   Duties generally, 7700.0040  
   Eligibility, 7700.0030  
   Grants, 7700.0090  
   In-person assisters, *see* same under this topic  
   Insurance producers, *see* same under this topic  
   Navigators, *see* same under this topic  
 Enrollments, payments for, 7700.0090  
 Grants, 7700.0090  
 In-person assisters  
   Certification requirements, 7700.0060  
   Certification training program, 7700.0050  
   Definitions, 7700.0020  
 Insurance producers  
   Certification requirements, 7700.0060  
   Certification training, 7700.0050  
   Compensation, 7700.0090  
 Navigators  
   Certification requirements, 7700.0060  
   Certification training program, 7700.0050  
   Definitions, 7700.0020

**MINNESOTA MEAT INSPECTION ACT**

Generally, 1540.0010 to 1540.4520

**MINNESOTA POWER**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**MINNESOTA PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS CODE**

*See* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**MINNESOTA RACING COMMISSION**

*See* RACING COMMISSION

**MINNESOTA RIVER**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Boat access sites, design, 6105.1340  
 Campground sites, design, 6105.1360  
 Canoe access sites, design, 6105.1350  
 Classification, 6105.1250  
 Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335  
 Fishing  
   Catch and release, 6264.0400  
   Seasons and limits, 6266.0500  
 Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Land management  
   Purchase of land, 6105.1280  
   Zoning ordinances, 6105.1260  
 Management plan, transferred land, moratoria, 6105.1260  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Project Riverbend, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
 Property descriptions and acreage  
   Fee title lands, 6105.1310  
   Land use districts, 6105.1290  
   Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1300  
 Recreation management, 6105.1280  
 Recreational river land use district, ordinances, local governments, duties, 6105.1260

**MINNESOTA RIVER (Cont'd)**

- Rest area sites, design, 6105.1330
- Scenic river land use district, ordinances, local governments, duties, 6105.1260
- Setbacks, Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0120
- Sites typical, diagrams
  - Boat access, 6105.1340
  - Campground camping spur, 6105.1360
  - Canoe access, 6105.1350
  - Primitive campsites, 6105.1320
  - Rest areas, 6105.1330
  - Trail design, 6105.1370
- Trails, design, 6105.1370
- Water pollution, classification of, 7050.0470
- Wild and scenic rivers system, designation, 6105.1200

**MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM**

Sexual psychopaths and sexually dangerous persons, *see* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER**

- Administrators, staffing, 9515.3050
- Admissions
  - Criteria, 9515.3020
  - Records, 9515.3110
- Application of law, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3010
- Background checks, record keeping, 9515.3100
- Chief officers, review by, protective isolation review determinations, 9515.3090
- Civil commitments, orders, 9515.3020
- Clients, *see* Persons in treatment under this topic
- Confidential and privileged information, license holders, duties, 9515.3040
- Consent, records, disclosure, 9515.3110
- Consultants, record keeping, 9515.3100
- Contraband, monitoring, 9515.3040
- Contracts, record keeping, 9515.3100
- Data, license holders, duties, 9515.3040
- Definitions, 9515.3000
- Disciplinary restrictions, 9515.3090
- Disclosure, records, consent, 9515.3110
- Emergencies
  - Employees, training, 9515.3070
  - Records, 9515.3110
- Emergency seclusion, 9515.3090
- Employees
  - Background checks, 9515.3100
  - Education and training, 9515.3070, 9515.3100
  - License holders, duties, 9515.3050, 9515.3070
  - Orientation, 9515.3070, 9515.3080, 9515.3100
  - Planning, 9515.3050, 9515.3070
  - Program directors, 9515.3030, 9515.3050, 9515.3060
  - Qualifications, 9515.3100
  - Record keeping, 9515.3100
  - Reports about, 9515.3050
  - Staffing levels, assessments, 9515.3050
  - Teams, 9515.3030, 9515.3050
  - Treatment staff, *see* same under this topic
  - Treatment support staff, *see* same under this topic
- Handbooks, 9515.3080
- Inspections, records, 9515.3100
- License holders
  - Employee education and training, duties, 9515.3070
  - Persons in treatment, 9515.3030, 9515.3080
  - Records, duties, 9515.3100, 9515.3110
  - Safety, duties, 9515.3040, 9515.3080

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER (Cont'd)**

- License holders (Cont'd)
  - Staffing, duties, 9515.3050
  - Treatment program services, duties, 9515.3040
  - Treatment-related policies and procedures, duties, 9515.3040
- Licenses
  - Purpose of rules, 9515.3010
  - Record keeping, 9515.3100
- Medical records, 9515.3110
- Monitoring
  - Contraband, 9515.3040
  - Staffing levels, 9515.3050
- Multidisciplinary teams
  - Duties, 9515.3030, 9515.3050
  - Generally, 9515.3030
- Notice given, multidisciplinary teams, meetings, 9515.3030
- Orders, civil commitments, 9515.3020
- Persons in treatment
  - Admissions, 9515.3020, 9515.3110
  - Assessment and evaluation, 9515.3030
  - Behavior, 9515.3080, 9515.3090
  - Commitments, orders, 9515.3020
  - Consent, records, disclosure, 9515.3110
  - Defined, 9515.3000
  - Disciplinary restrictions, 9515.3090
  - Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450
  - Emergency seclusion, 9515.3090
  - Photographs, 9515.3110
  - Protective isolation, 9515.3090
  - Psychosurgery, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450
  - Records, generally, 9515.3100, 9515.3110
  - Rights, 9515.3070
  - Treatment, *see* same under this topic
  - Treatment plans, 9515.3030
- Photographs, persons in treatment, 9515.3110
- Planning
  - License holders, duties, 9515.3050, 9515.3070
  - Quality improvement, records, 9515.3100
  - Staff development and evaluation, 9515.3070
  - Staffing, 9515.3050
  - Treatment, 9515.3030, 9515.3090
- Program directors
  - Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 9515.3030
  - Qualifications, 9515.3060
  - Requirements, 9515.3050
- Protective isolation, 9515.3090
- Purpose of rules, 9515.3010
- Records
  - Administrative records, 9515.3100
  - Generally, 9515.3110
  - Inspections, 9515.3100
  - License holders, duties, 9515.3100, 9515.3110
  - Personnel records, 9515.3100
  - Persons in treatment, 9515.3100, 9515.3110
  - Reports about, records, 9515.3100, 9515.3110
- Residents, *see* Persons in treatment under this topic
- Rules, persons in treatment, behavior
  - License holders, duties, 9515.3080
  - Requirements, 9515.3080
  - Violations, disciplinary measures, 9515.3080, 9515.3090
- Safety
  - License holders, duties, 9515.3040, 9515.3080
  - Requirements, 9515.3080, 9515.3090

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC  
PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER (Cont'd)**

Sex offender residential treatment program, license, exemption, 2965.0010

Sexually psychopathic personalities, civil commitment orders, 9515.3020

Sexually dangerous persons, civil commitment orders, 9515.3020

Treatment

- License holders, duties, 9515.3040
- Planning, 9515.3030, 9515.3090
- Records, 9515.3110
- Services, scope, 9515.3040

Treatment staff

- Defined, 9515.3000
- Education and training, 9515.3070
- License holders, duties, 9515.3050
- Licenses, certification, or registration, 9515.3060, 9515.3070
- Multidisciplinary teams, membership, 9515.3030
- Notice received, multidisciplinary teams, meetings, 9515.3030
- Psychiatrists, duties, 9515.3030
- Qualifications, 9515.3060

Treatment support staff

- Defined, 9515.3000
- License holders, duties, 9515.3050
- Multidisciplinary teams, membership, 9515.3030
- Qualifications, 9515.3060

**MINNESOTA STATE BUILDING CODE**

*See* STATE BUILDING CODE

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
SYSTEM (MNSCU)**

Career and technical education programs, evaluation, 3505.1300

Certificates and certification, student residences, 8200.5100

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

Courses of study, building inspection technology (BIT) programs, 1301.0300, 1301.1000

Electricians, programs for, experience credit programs, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870

Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800

Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Students, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Tuition, war orphans, 9055.0110

Vocational rehabilitation services

- Books and supplies, 3300.5010, 3300.5060
- Definitions, 3300.5010
- Tools and equipment, 3300.5010, 3300.5060
- Tuition, 3300.5010, 3300.5060

**MINNESOTA STATE LOTTERY BOARD**

*See* STATE LOTTERY

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

Annuities

- Applications, 7900.0500
- Birth date, verification, 7900.0600

Assignments of money, annuities, or benefits, powers of attorney, 7900.1400

Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300

Benefits payable, Social Security benefit increase, effect, 7900.1000

Board of directors, members

- Election procedures, generally, 7900.0200 to 7900.0410
- MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, representation, 7900.0410
- Retired employees, representation, 7900.0400

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Board of directors, members (Cont'd)

- State patrol fund, representation, 7900.0300

Covered employees

- Birth date, verification, 7900.0600
- Burden of proof, service credit, 7900.0700
- Election of board of directors, procedures, 7900.0200
- Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900
- Temporary reclassification, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

Disability benefits, birth date, verification, 7900.0600

Employee contributions, mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

Employees, civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100

Employer contributions, mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

Employers, omitted salary deductions, penalties, exception, 7900.0800

Filing with

- Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300
- Birth date, verification, 7900.0600

Forms

- Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300
- Generally, 7900.0500

Leaves of absence, military service, proof, 7900.1100

Lump sums, repayment of refunds, 7900.1200

Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

Omitted salary deductions, 7900.0800

Payroll deductions

- Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900
- Omitted salary deductions, employer penalties, exception, 7900.0800

Powers of attorney, 7900.1400

Records and record keeping, service credit, burden of proof, 7900.0700

Refunds

- Applications, 7900.0500
- Birth date, verification, 7900.0600
- Military forces, death in service, 7900.1100
- Repayment, 7900.1200

Retired employees, election of board of directors, procedures, 7900.0400

Service credit

- Lack of proper records, burden of proof, 7900.0700
- Military service, proof, 7900.1100

Social Security benefit increase, effect, 7900.1000

Temporary reclassification, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

**MINNESOTA SUPPLEMENTAL AID**

*See* SUPPLEMENTAL AID

**MINNESOTA TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION**

Transmission planning meetings, high-voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000

**MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN BOUNDARY AREA  
COMMISSION**

Review by, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0530

**MINNESOTA ZOO**

*See also* ZOOLOGICAL BOARD

Admission fees, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700

Agents, 9900.7600

Airports and landing fields, 9900.7000

Alcoholic beverages, 9900.2800

Animals

- Bringing, possessing, abandoning, or releasing wildlife on zoo premises, 9900.1800
- Chemical agents, release, 9900.1400
- Harassment, audible, 9900.1600
- Horses, 9900.2000

**MINNESOTA ZOO (Cont'd)**

Animals (Cont'd)  
     Pets, 9900.1900  
     Physical contact with wildlife, restrictions, 9900.1500  
     Protection, 9900.1300  
     Wildlife, feeding, 9900.1700  
 Assemblies, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Broadcasting devices, 9900.3600  
 Chemical agents, release prohibited, 9900.1400  
 Closing zoo premises, 9900.0600  
 Conflict of rules, statutes and ordinances, 9900.7700  
 Contractors, 9900.7600  
 Controlled substances, rules concerning, 9900.2800  
 Defacing, 9900.5400  
 Definitions, 9900.0100  
 Demonstrations, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400  
 Distribution of written material, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Effect of rules, zoo employees agents and contractors, 9900.7600  
 Employees  
     Effect of rules, 9900.7600  
     Impersonation, 9900.3800  
 Enforcement of rules, 9900.7900  
 Entertainment, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Entry at designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400  
 False personation of zoo employees, 9900.3800  
 Feeding wildlife, 9900.1700  
 Fees, admission, 9900.0400  
 Frisbees, 9900.4400  
 Games, 9900.4400  
 Hearing ear/seeing eye dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900  
 Horses, 9900.2000  
 Hours, admission, 9900.0500  
 Littering, 9900.5300  
 Meetings, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Minerals, protection, 9900.1300  
 Motorized recreational vehicles, 9900.6500  
 Ordinances, effect of rules, 9900.7700  
 Parades, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Parking  
     Designated areas, 9900.6800  
     Overnight parking, 9900.6900  
     Pets at the zoo, rules concerning, 9900.1900  
 Permits, speech and related conduct, 9900.3500  
 Pets prohibited at, 9900.1900  
 Picketing, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Protection of wildlife and natural resources, 9900.1300  
 Public address systems, 9900.3600  
 Radios, 9900.3600  
 Recreational activities, 9900.4400, 9900.4500  
 Restricted areas, admission, 9900.0700  
 Right of way, 9900.6600  
 Roadways, 9900.6300  
 Rocks, protection, 9900.1300  
 Rulemaking, 9900.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Service dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900  
 Severability of rules, 9900.8000  
 Shooting, 9900.5600  
 Signs and signals, defacing property, 9900.5400  
 Skis, 9900.4400  
 Sleds, 9900.4400  
 Smoking, 9900.5200

**MINNESOTA ZOO (Cont'd)**

Snowshoes, 9900.4400  
 Soil, protection, 9900.1300  
 Soliciting, 9900.3700  
 Speech and related conduct, 9900.3500 to 9900.3800  
 Speed limit, 9900.6400  
 Sports equipment, 9900.4400  
 Statutes, effect of rules, 9900.7700  
 Swimming, 9900.4500  
 Tobacco and tobacco products, littering, 9900.5300  
 Traffic regulations  
     Generally, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000  
     Obstruction of traffic, 9900.6700  
     Orders, compliance, 9900.6200  
 Vegetation, protection, 9900.1300  
 Vehicles, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700  
 Violations and penalties  
     Admission, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700  
     Aircraft, 9900.7000  
     Alcoholic beverages, controlled substances and beer, 9900.2800  
     Littering, 9900.5300  
     Meetings, assemblies, entertainment, parades, demonstrations, picketing and distributing written material, 9900.3500  
     Shooting, 9900.5600  
     Soliciting, 9900.3700  
     Traffic rules and regulations, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000  
     Violation of rules, petty misdemeanor, 9900.7800  
 Visitors  
     Balls, conduct involving, 9900.4400  
     Conduct, audible harassment of wildlife, 9900.1600  
     Physical contact with wildlife prohibited, 9900.1500  
 Wading, 9900.4500  
 Weapons possession, prohibition of, 9900.5500  
**MINNESOTACARE**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, managed care health plans, financial risk capacity, 9506.0400  
 Appeals  
     Application of rules, 9506.0070, 9506.0400  
     Prior authorization, 9505.5105  
     Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545  
 Applicants  
     Appeals, 9506.0070  
     Defined, 9506.0010  
     Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
     Notice given, prepaid health plans, health plan selection, 9506.0200  
     Notice received  
         Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination of eligibility, 9506.0070  
         Prepaid health plans, health plan selection, 9506.0200  
     Premiums, 9506.0040  
     Requirements, generally, 9506.0030  
 Applications, referral sources, 9506.0030  
 Audits and examinations  
     Enrollees, eligibility, 9506.0060  
     Managed care health plans, 9506.0400  
 Billing, premiums, notices, 9506.0040  
 Case management, 9506.0400  
 Certificates and certification  
     Certificate of coverage, 9506.0400  
     Inpatient hospital admissions, 9506.0080  
 Change of health plan or primary care provider, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
 Chemical dependency assessments, 9506.0400  
 Complaints, 9506.0070, 9506.0400

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Contracts  
 Definitions, 9506.0010  
 Managed care health plans, 9506.0200 to 9506.0400

Coordination  
 Cost avoidance techniques, 9506.0080  
 Generally, 9506.0400  
 Medical assistance, 9506.0050

Coordination of care, health care homes, 4764.0020, 4764.0070

Coverage  
 Beginning, determination, 9506.0030  
 Certificate of coverage, 9506.0400  
 Coordination with medical assistance, 9506.0050  
 Definitions, 9506.0010  
 Generally, 9506.0080  
 Managed care health plans, 9506.0300

Data  
 Access to data, 9506.0090, 9506.0400  
 Welfare data on enrollees, classification, 9506.0400

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, 9506.0090, 9506.0300

Definitions  
 Generally, 9506.0010  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Eligibility  
 Application, 9506.0030  
 Audits, 9506.0060  
 Definitions, 9506.0010  
 Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination, notice, 9506.0070  
 Determination deadline, 9506.0030  
 Generally, 9506.0020  
 Medical assistance, coordination, 9506.0050

Enrollees  
 Appeals, 9506.0070  
 Audits, 9506.0060  
 Change of health plan or primary care provider, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
 Copayments, 9506.0090  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability, 9506.0300, 9506.0400  
 Notice given  
 Prepaid health plans, health plan selection, 9506.0200  
 Requirements, generally, 9506.0060

Notice received  
 Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination of eligibility, 9506.0070  
 Inpatient hospital services, medical assistance eligibility, 9506.0050  
 Managed care health plans, contract termination, 9506.0400  
 Prepaid health plans, 9506.0200

Premiums, 9506.0040

Enrollment  
 Date, determination, 9506.0030  
 Failure to pay premiums, effect, 9506.0040  
 Family enrollment, 9506.0020  
 Medical assistance eligibility, effect, 9506.0050  
 Open enrollment period, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200

Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Families  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Enrollment, 9506.0020

Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010

Health plans, *see* Managed care health plans under this topic

Hospital inpatient services, *see* MinnesotaCare under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Identification cards, 9506.0400

Immunization, 9506.0400

Income  
 Eligibility requirements, 9506.0020  
 Premiums, determination, 9506.0040

Liability  
 Recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 State and enrollees held harmless, 9506.0400  
 Third-party, 9506.0400

Liens, 9506.0080

Managed care health plans  
 Access to data, 9506.0400  
 Complaint procedures, 9506.0070, 9506.0400  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Generally, 9506.0200  
 Medical assistance or general assistance medical care eligible enrollee's continued participation, 9506.0050  
 Payments, 9506.0300  
 Requirements, generally, 9506.0400

Medical records, Human Services Department, access, 9506.0090

Medical review agents  
 Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076

Notice, prior authorization requests, 9505.5020

Payments  
 Coordination with medical assistance, 9506.0050  
 Generally, 9506.0090  
 Managed care health plans, 9506.0300

Premiums, 9506.0040

Prepaid health plans, 9506.0200

Prior authorization  
 Appeals, 9505.5105  
 Application of rules, 9505.5000  
 Criteria, 9505.5030  
 Definitions, 9505.5005  
 Failure to comply, 9505.5085, 9505.5091  
 Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020  
 Out-of-state service, 9505.5025  
 Procedures, 9505.5010  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078

Providers  
 Change of primary care provider, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
 Definitions, 9506.0010  
 Payments, 9506.0050, 9506.0090, 9506.0300

Quality assurance, 9506.0060, 9506.0400

Recipients, liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085

Residence  
 Definitions, 9506.0010  
 Eligibility requirements, 9506.0020

Scope of rules, 9506.0010

Second medical opinions  
 Generally, 9506.0400  
 Medical assistance  
 Applicants, 9505.5035

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Second medical opinions (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
     Application of rules, 9505.5000  
     Definitions, 9505.5005  
     Failure to obtain, 9505.5080  
     Medical appropriateness criteria, 9505.5046  
     Medical review agents, duties, 9505.5076  
     Medicare recipients, 9505.5041  
     Notice requirements, 9505.5082  
     Physician advisers, duties, 9505.5077  
     Physicians and surgeons, duties, 9505.5075, 9505.5080  
     Procedures requiring, 9505.0175, 9505.5035, 9505.5045

**Spenddowns**

    Defined, 9506.0010  
     Medical assistance, coordination, 9506.0050  
     Requirements, generally, 9506.0020  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Surveillance and utilization review, application of rules, 9506.0100

**Third party payers**

    Cost avoidance, 9506.0080  
     Defined, 9506.0010  
     Identification, 9506.0020  
     Liability, 9506.0400

**Vendors**

    Participation requirements, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240  
     State health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

**MINNEWASHITA LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**MINNEWAWA LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MINNIE BELLE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**MINNKOTA POWER COOPERATIVE**

Electricity, historical data and forecast, 7610.0300

**MINNOWS**

Bullheads, *see* BULLHEADS  
 Closing of waters, commercial taking, list of closed waters, 6254.0300

**Dealers**

    Nets and traps, specifications, 6254.0510  
     Permitted activities, 6254.0100  
     Private hatcheries, 6254.0700

**Defined, 6254.0500**

Goldeyes, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Hoop nets, 6254.0500, 6254.0510  
 Leeches, designated trout lakes, 6264.0050  
 Madtoms, tadpole, 6262.0575  
 Ownership, display requirements, 6254.0500  
 Permits, taking in restricted waters, 6216.0400, 6254.0200  
 Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Restitution value, 6133.0090

**Retailers**

    Licenses, 6254.0100, 6254.0700  
     Reselling minnows, activities permitted, 6254.0100

**Specifications, 6254.0510**

**Stonecats, 6262.0575**

**Tadpole madtoms, 6262.0575**

**Taking**

    Boundary waters, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0500  
     Commercial taking  
         Closed waters, 6254.0300, 6262.0500

**MINNOWS (Cont'd)**

**Taking (Cont'd)**

    Commercial taking (Cont'd)  
         Lake Superior, 6262.0300  
         Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6254.0800  
         Designated trout streams and lakes, 6264.0050  
         Designated trout waters, 6254.0200  
         Equipment, traps, 6254.0500  
         Loon nesting sites, 6254.0200  
         Nets, 6254.0500  
         Restricted waters, 6216.0400, 6254.0200, 6262.0575  
         State parks, generally, 6254.0200  
         Statutory compliance, 6216.0400, 6254.0200  
         Trapping, 6254.0500, 6254.0510  
         Waters open, 6254.0200  
         Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6254.0200

**Tending, 6254.0510**

**Transporting**

    Application of rule, 6254.0600  
     Containers, 6254.0600  
     Reporting requirements, 6254.0600  
     Vehicle license requirements, 6254.0100  
     Water volume requirements, 6254.0600

**Trap nets, 6254.0500, 6254.0510**

**Use, 6254.0510**

**MINOR PARENTS**

Females, social services, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS**

**Adoption**

    Generally, *see* ADOPTION  
     Requirements, 9560.0040

**Alaska natives, definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150**

**Alcohol and drug counseling, generally, 4747.0030 to 4747.1400**

**Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485**

**Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150**

**Ethnic backgrounds, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300**

**Foster care**

    Generally, *see* FOSTER CARE  
     Placement, consideration of heritage, 9560.0542  
     Records and record keeping, 9560.0545

**Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910**

**Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150**

**Underserved populations, definitions**

    Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

    Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

**MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES**

**Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions**

    Definitions, 2660.0020  
     Developmental loans, 2660.0090

**MIREX**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**MIRROR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MIRRORS**

School buses, 7410.5180, 7470.1300

**MISQUAH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISREPRESENTATION**

See also FRAUD  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, 1587.0600  
 Agricultural chemicals, incidents, eligible costs, lawsuits, voiding of applications, or forfeiture of payments, 1512.1100  
 Agricultural development grants, effect, 1552.0110  
 Agricultural improvement loan program applications, effect, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Agricultural resource loans and projects, applications, 1580.0500  
 Contract crime, misrepresentation defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction, state contracts, transportation construction, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Drivers, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers' license denial or cancellation, 7410.2500  
 Food, labels and labeling, prohibited, 1550.0090  
 Goods purchased under state contracts, vendor default, 1230.1100  
 Livestock expansion loan program applications, effect, 1655.0061, 1655.0091  
 Pesticides, bulk storage permits, obtaining by, 1505.3040  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program applications, effect, 1656.0051, 1656.0081  
 Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS**

Dependents, financial assistance for postsecondary education  
 Amount, 4830.4200  
 Definition, 4830.0100  
 Eligibility, 4830.4100  
 Scope of rules, 4830.4000

**MISSING LINK LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MISSION LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MISSIONARY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSISSIPPI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER**

Archaeological sites, inventory, Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 6105.0880  
 Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Classification  
     Recreational river, 6105.0840  
     Scenic river, 6105.0830  
 Corridor critical area  
     Administration, 6106.0060  
     Agriculture, 6106.0110  
     Definitions, 6106.0050  
     Districts, 6106.0100  
     Feedlots, 6106.0110  
     Forestry, 6106.0110  
     Incorporations by reference, 6106.0090, 6106.0100  
     Local plans, 6106.0060, 6106.0070  
     Mining, 6106.0110  
     Mitigation, 6106.0080  
     Ordinances  
         Definition, 6106.0060  
         Flexibility requests, 6106.0070  
         Provisions required, 6106.0080  
         Review and approval, 6106.0070

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER (Cont'd)**

Corridor critical area (Cont'd)  
 Ordinances (Cont'd)  
     Standards, 6106.0120 to 6106.0180  
     Variances, 6106.0080  
     Zoning, 6106.0070, 6106.0120  
 Permits  
     Conditional use, 6106.0080, 6106.0120  
     Interim use, 6106.0080  
     Land alteration, 6106.0160  
     Vegetation management, 6106.0150  
 Policy of the state, 6106.0010  
 Purpose, 6106.0020  
 Scope, 6106.0030  
 Standards  
     Dimensions, 6106.0120  
     Exemptions, 6106.0180  
     Land alteration, 6106.0160  
     Nonconformities, prior use, 6106.0080  
     Private facilities, 6106.0140  
     Public facilities, 6106.0130  
     Storm water management, 6106.0160  
     Subdivision and land development, 6106.0170  
     Variances, 6106.0080  
     Vegetation management, 6106.0150  
     Uses, 6106.0110  
 Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335  
 Discharges into, 7053.0265  
 Fishing  
     Catch and release, 6264.0400  
     Closing, 6262.0500  
     Commercial fishing, 6260.1500, 6260.1900  
     Crappie, 6264.0400  
     Seasons and limits, 6266.0500  
     Smallmouth bass, 6264.0400  
     Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
     Sunfish, 6264.0400  
     Walleye, limits, 6264.0400  
 Great River Road, interagency recommendations, 6105.0880  
 Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Historical sites, inventory, Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 6105.0880  
 Inland Mississippi, commercial fishing, 6260.1500  
 Land management  
     Maps, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.0860  
     Plan, see Management plan under this topic  
 Locks and dams, boat operation near, restrictions, 6110.1200  
 Lower basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Management plan  
     Administration, local governments, 6105.0870, 6105.0880  
     Recreation management, 6105.0850  
 Maps  
     Land management maps, 6105.0950  
     Recreation management maps, 6105.0960  
 Mississippi headwaters area, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
 Navigation system, Minnesota River defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255  
 Pool Two, fishing, restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Public access, Saint Cloud dam, below, local governments, duties, 6105.0880  
 Seaplane operations, seven-county metropolitan area, 8800.2800  
 Sites typical, diagrams, 6105.0940  
 Tributaries, designation, 6105.0860  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## MISSISSIPPI

878

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER (Cont'd)**

Water quality  
 Monitoring, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 6105.0880  
 Standards, 7050.0222  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational river, designation, 6105.0800

**MISSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MISSOURI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MISSOURI RIVER**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISTAKES**

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation, 8043.0200

**MISTLETOE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MITAWAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MITCHELL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS**

Appearance, 2202.0580  
 Bandages, for combatants' hands, 2202.0400  
 Bantamweight class, 2202.0200  
 Championship contests, 2202.0600  
 Chest protectors, 2202.0520  
 Contest results, types, 2202.1200  
 Contests, stopping, 2202.0700  
 Decisions by scorecards, 2202.1200  
 Definitions, 2202.0010  
 Disqualifications  
 Grounds for, 2202.1000  
 Intentional foul, injuries caused by, 2202.1100  
 Types of contests, 2202.1200  
 Draws, 2202.1200  
 Equipment  
 Approvals, criteria for, 2202.0100  
 Requirements, 2202.0375, 2202.0520  
 Facial hair, shaving, 2202.0560  
 Facilities, approvals, criteria for, 2202.0100  
 Featherweight class, 2202.0200  
 Female combatants, 2202.0520, 2202.0560  
 Fighting area  
 Control, judging, 2202.0800  
 Requirements, 2202.0300  
 Flyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Forfeits, 2202.1200  
 Fouls, 2202.1000, 2202.1100  
 Gloves, 2202.0540  
 Groin protectors, 2202.0520  
 Hair, 2202.0560  
 Heavyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Infractions, warnings for, 2202.0900  
 Injuries, 2202.1100  
 Inspectors  
 Bandaging, duties regarding, 2202.0400  
 Definitions, 2202.0020  
 Jewelry, 2202.0560  
 Judging, 2202.0800  
 Light heavyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Lightweight class, 2202.0200  
 Majority decisions, 2202.1200  
 Male combatants, 2202.0520, 2202.0560  
 Middleweight class, 2202.0200

**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS (Cont'd)**

No contest, 2202.1200  
 Nonchampionship contests, 2202.0600  
 Penalties, 2202.0900, 2202.1000  
 Physicians, ringside  
 Mouthpiece inspections, 2202.0500  
 Stopping contests, 2202.0700  
 Piercing accessories, 2202.0560  
 Purpose of rules, 2202.0010  
 Referees  
 Fouls, assessing, 2202.1000  
 Mouthpieces, duties regarding, 2202.0500  
 Stopping contests, 2202.0700  
 Warnings, 2202.0900  
 Rounds  
 Number, 2202.0560  
 Scoring, 2202.0800  
 Scorekeepers, 2202.1000  
 Scoring  
 Incomplete rounds, 2202.1100  
 Systems, 2202.0800  
 Shaving, 2202.0560  
 Split decisions, 2202.1200  
 Stools for combatants, 2202.0350  
 Submission, 2202.1200  
 Super heavyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Technical decisions, 2202.1200  
 Technical draws, 2202.1200  
 Technical knockouts, 2202.1100, 2202.1200  
 Techniques, evaluation, 2202.0800  
 Unanimous decisions, 2202.1200  
 Warnings, 2202.0900  
 Water bottles, 2202.0375  
 Water buckets, 2202.0375  
 Weight classes, 2202.0200  
 Welterweight class, 2202.0200  
**MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Closure  
 Care requirements, 7035.2815  
 Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685  
 Financial assurances, *see* same under this topic  
 Contingency actions  
 Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685  
 Financial assurances, *see* same under this topic  
 General requirements, 7035.2815  
 Financial assurances  
 Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805  
 General requirements, 7035.2695  
 Incapacity, owners, operators, guarantors, financial institutions, 7035.2795  
 Letters of credit, 7035.2745, 7035.2805  
 Multiple facilities, 7035.2765  
 Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755  
 Nonstandard mechanisms, proposals for, 7035.2751  
 Operators, 7035.2775, 7035.2795  
 Owners, 7035.2775, 7035.2795  
 Self-insurance, 7035.2750  
 Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785  
 Surety bonds guaranteeing performance, 7035.2735, 7035.2805  
 Surety bonds guaranteeing trust fund payments, 7035.2725  
 Trust funds  
 Dedicated long-term care trust funds, 7035.2720, 7035.2805  
 Requirements, 7035.2705



**MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Financial assurances (Cont'd)  
 Trust funds (Cont'd)  
     Unrelated sites, 7035.2715  
     Wording, 7035.2805  
 Permits, preliminary applications, 7001.0040  
 Postclosure  
     Care requirements, 7035.2815  
     Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685  
     Financial assurances, *see* same under this topic  
 Record keeping, cost estimates, 7035.2685  
 Scope of rules, 7035.2665

**MIXED SYRUPS**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0570

**MNSURE**

*See also* AFFORDABLE CARE ACT

*See also* MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE

Appeals of eligibility determinations

    Application of law, 7700.0100  
     Definitions, 7700.0101  
     Generally, 7700.0105

Benefits pending appeal, 7700.0105

Data, eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

Definitions, 7700.0101

Determinations, eligibility, 7700.0100 to 7700.0105

Eligibility, appeals, 7700.0100 to 7700.0105

Forms, eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

Hearings, eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

**MNVEST**

Definitions, 2876.1000

Fraud, 2876.3059

Funds, escrow and impoundment, 2876.3051

Investments

    Exclusions, 2876.3056  
     Reports about, 2876.3054  
     Resale, restrictions, 2876.3057

Investors, right of cancellation, 2876.3058

Issuers

    Data protection, 2876.3055  
     Notice filing, 2876.3050  
     Records retention, 2876.3052  
     Reporting, 2876.3054

Portals

    Data protection, 2876.3055  
     Registration, 2876.3053  
     Reporting, 2876.3054

Use of term, 2876.3060

**MOBILE EQUIPMENT**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

**MOBILE HOME PARKS**

*See* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

*See* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**MOBILE TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.3500

**MOCCASIN LAKE**

Fishing

    Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400  
     Sunfish and crappie, possession limit, 6264.0400

**MODEL ORDINANCES**

Environmental review

    Generally, 4410.3700

**MODEL ORDINANCES (Cont'd)**

Environmental review (Cont'd)

    Notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

**MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS**

Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180

Household at risk of becoming homeless, definitions

    Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

    Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Housing assistance

    Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

    Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Housing finance agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300

**MOISTURE**

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**MOLD (FUNGUS)**

Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480

**MOLDS**

*See* DIES AND MOLDS

**MOLLUSKS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Molluscan shellfish, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

Shellstock, mollusks defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Snails, carriers of swimmer's itch, control, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**MOLYBDENUM**

Labels and labeling, fertilizers, warning statements, 1510.0421

**MONEY**

Cash, definitions, wholesale produce dealers act, 1500.0401

Definitions, campaign practices, 4501.0100

Lottery prizes, *see* STATE LOTTERY

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**MONEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MONKER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MONS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MONTEVIDEO (CITY)**

Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**MONTICELLO (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**MONUMENTS**

Capitol area

    Standards, 2400.2705  
     Use districts, 2400.2205

**MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)**

Tombstones, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MOODY LAKE**

Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400

**MOODY'S CREEK**

Fishing

    Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**MOODY'S CREEK (Cont'd)**

Fishing (Cont'd)  
 Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**MOONSHINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOORE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOORING AREAS**

Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**MOOSE**

Hunting  
 Bag limit, 6232.3700  
 Clothing, colors, 6232.3700  
 Landowner and tenant drawings, 6232.3800  
 Licenses, 6232.3700, 6232.3800  
 National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Nuisance moose, 6232.4000  
 Party hunting, 6232.3700  
 Registration after taking, 6232.3700, 6232.4000  
 Rothsay Wildlife Management Area, 6232.3900  
 Seasons, 6232.3600  
 Tagging, 6232.3700  
 Zones, 6232.3800, 6232.4100

**MOOSE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**MOOSE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOSEHORN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOSEHORN RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MOOT CASES**

Contested cases, dismissal, 1400.5500

**MOPEDS**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing facilities, 7620.0610

**MORA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORGUES**

Hospitals, 4645.0700

**MORRISON BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MORRISON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MORTARS**

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS**

Financial institutions, mortgage companies defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**MORTGAGES**

Apartment renovation mortgage program, 4900.0357, 4900.0358  
 Credit unions, 2675.6141  
 First mortgage loans, seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1300 to 4900.1390  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 Insurance companies, deposits, assignment to Commerce Department, 2700.0400  
 Mortgage liens, livestock expansion loans, security, 1655.0011  
 Mortgage loans  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0340  
 Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2500  
 Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005  
 Savings associations, 2675.3110

**MORTICIANS**

*See* FUNERAL HOMES  
*See* MORTUARY SCIENCE

**MORTON (CITY)**

Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**MORTON MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORTUARY SCIENCE**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MOSQUITO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MOSS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOSSES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0400

**MOTELS**

*See* HOTELS

**MOTHS**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**MOTION PICTURES**

*See* MOVIES

**MOTIONS**

Contested cases, *see* Motions under CONTESTED CASES  
 Occupational safety and health, default judgments, 5210.0595  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings  
 Environmental Quality Board, limitations, 1405.2200  
 Motions to quash, 1405.1300  
 Revenue recapture hearings, *see* Motions under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
 Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.1400  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, *see* Motions under WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES  
**MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 Accidents, reporting requirements, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400, 8850.7600

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Addresses  
 Drivers, waiver requirements, 8850.7600, 8850.7675  
 Lessee, display, 7800.2700

Advertisements  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2400  
 Signs, sales tax, 8130.9400

Age, permits, 7800.1100

Agents, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Agreements by, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400

Application of law  
 Drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7200  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0300  
 Loss or damage, 7800.2300

Billing and filing registration data, due dates, 7405.1000

Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents, bills of lading under this topic

Cargo insurance, *see* Insurance under this topic

Certificates and certification, drivers, waivers, 8850.7300

Charges and rates  
 Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Tariffs, 7805.0300, 7805.0400

Claims  
 Filing, 7800.3600  
 Investigations, 7800.2800

Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140

Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000

Compensation and salaries  
 Drivers, 5200.1100, 5200.1105  
 Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600

Contested cases, drivers  
 Medical evaluations, 8850.7675  
 Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7675, 8850.7700

Copies  
 Leases, 7800.2700  
 Records, retention, 7800.3000

Courier services carriers, proof of delivery, financing statements, date and time of filing, 8280.0020

Damages  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400

Definitions  
 Carrier safety, exclusions, 8850.6900  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0300  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900, 8850.8550

Drivers  
 Accidents, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400, 8850.7600  
 Addresses, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic  
 Arrests, reporting requirements, 8850.7400  
 Certificates and certification, waivers, 8850.7300  
 Contested cases, 8850.7675, 8850.7700  
 Conviction, reporting requirements, 8850.7400  
 Driving records, waivers requirements, 8850.7600  
 Employment applications, 8850.7350  
 Hours of service, out of service, 8850.8950  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Intrastate carriers, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic  
 Licenses  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Inspection requirements, 8850.8950

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Drivers (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Suspension, revocation, or withdrawal, reporting, 8850.7400  
 Limb impairments, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic  
 Medical evaluations and certificates  
 Contested cases, 8850.7675  
 Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Names, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice received, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7650  
 Out of service, 8850.8950  
 Physical examinations, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic  
 Physically unqualified, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic  
 Prosthetic devices, 8850.7350  
 Qualifications, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic  
 Records and record keeping, duty status, 8850.8950  
 Road tests, 8850.7350  
 Driver's license examinations by, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Drivers services, leasing, 7800.2500  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Enforcement of law  
 Drivers, out of service, 8850.8950  
 Inspectors, 8850.8400  
 Equipment, leases, 7800.2500  
 Estimated registration information, 7405.0900  
 Estimates, household goods carriers, 7800.2000  
 Evaluation by, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400  
 Federal regulations  
 Drivers, physical examinations, compliance, 8850.7350, 8850.7600  
 Incorporation by reference, *see* same under this topic  
 Filing  
 Claims, 7800.3600  
 Registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000  
 Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Forms  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Registration information, required, 7405.0400  
 Freight bills  
 Inspection, 7800.2800  
 Issuance, 7800.2900  
 Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Gross weight, lightweight vehicles, 8850.6900  
 Hazardous materials transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS  
 Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS  
 Household goods carriers  
 Advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Application of law, 7800.2300  
 Bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Dock charges, storage, 7800.2200  
 Generally, 7800.2000  
 Insurance  
 Advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Generally, 7800.2000  
 Release, 7800.2100  
 Storage, charges for dockage, 7800.2200

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Identification letters and numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Incorporation by reference  
     Insurance  
         Aggregation forms, 8855.0800  
         Cancellation notices, 8855.0700  
         Certificates and certification, 8855.0400 to 8855.0700  
         Surety bonds, federal regulations, 8855.0400  
 Information, registration, estimated, 7405.0900  
 Inspections  
     Checklists, 8850.8950  
     Drivers, 8850.7450, 8850.8950  
     Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
     Records and record keeping, 7800.2800  
     Vehicles, 8850.8950  
     Who may inspect, 8850.8400  
 Inspectors, authority, 8850.8400  
 Installation of truck body, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Insufficient registration, 7405.0800  
 Insurance  
     Aggregation, forms, 8855.0800  
     Certificates and certification  
         Cancellation, 8855.0700  
         Filing requirements, 8855.0400  
         Incorporation by reference, 8855.0400 to 8855.0700  
     Coverage, 8855.0400  
     Household goods carriers  
         Advertisements, 7800.2400  
         Bill of lading, 7800.2100  
         Generally, 7800.2000  
     Interstate carriers, bonds in lieu of, 8855.0400  
     Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600  
     Policies, copies to Transportation Department, 8855.0300  
 Interlining freight, liability, determination, 7800.3400  
 Interstate carriers  
     Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
     Insurance, *see* same under this topic  
     Out-of-service vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
     Petroleum carriers, *see* same under this topic  
 Intrastate carriers  
     Accidents, 8850.7400, 8850.7600  
     Drivers, 8850.7400, 8850.7600  
     Safety, *see* same under this topic  
 Investigations, claims, 7800.2800  
 Leases  
     Copies, 7800.2700  
     Duties of lessor and lessee, 7800.2700  
     Motor equipment, 7800.2500  
     Required provisions, 7800.2600  
     Retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
     Sales and use taxes, direct pay authorizations, 8130.3500  
 Liability  
     Claims, filing, 7800.3600  
     Household goods carriers, insurance, failure to notify shipper, 7800.2000  
     Leased equipment, 7800.2500  
 Lightweight vehicles, drivers, *see* Drivers under this topic  
 Limitation of actions, claims, filing, 7800.3600  
 Loss, interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Maintenance and repair, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550  
 Manifests, leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Names  
     Drivers, waivers, 8850.7600, 8850.7675  
     Lessee, display, 7800.2700  
 Noise, 7030.1040  
 Noncompensatory tariffs, filing, 7805.0300

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Notice given  
     Freight rates, publication, filing, 7805.0300  
     Household goods carriers, insurance coverage, 7800.2000  
 Notice received, drivers  
     Out of service, 8850.8950  
     Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7650  
 Numbers, identification numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750, 5205.0760, 5207.0900, 5207.0910  
 Operators or owners, rental trailers or trucks  
     Information or reports, 7405.0500  
     Registration, 7405.0300  
 Out-of-service vehicles  
     Authority, 8850.8400  
     Grounds, 8850.8400  
     Operation, restrictions, 8850.8550  
 Stickers  
     Removal, restrictions, 8850.8550  
     Requirements, 8850.8500  
     Who may use, 8850.8400  
     Towing, 8850.8550  
 Owners and ownership, defined, 8850.6900  
 Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers  
     Information or reports, 7405.0500  
     Registration, 7405.0300  
 Permits  
     Age requirement, 7800.1100  
     Definitions, 8850.6900  
 Petitions, tariffs, reconsideration, 7805.0300  
 Petroleum carriers  
     Bill of lading, 7800.2900  
     Drivers, *see* same under this topic  
     Freight bills, 7800.2900  
     Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
     Insurance, *see* same under this topic  
     Out-of-service vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
 Power units, out of service stickers, 8850.8500  
 Prevailing wages, truck drivers, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Private carriers  
     Drivers, *see* same under this topic  
     Petroleum carriers, *see* same under this topic  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Publication, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7405.0200  
 Radioactive material, transportation, *see* Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Receipt bills, 7800.2900  
 Records and record keeping  
     Copies, retention, 7800.3000  
     Drivers, 8850.7650, 8850.8950  
     Inspection, 7800.2800  
 Registration  
     Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
     Determination of total number of trailers, 7405.0600, 7405.0700  
     Insufficient, 7405.0800  
     Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers, 7405.0300  
 Registration information  
     Estimated, 7405.0900  
     Form, 7405.0400  
     Required, 7405.0500  
 Release, household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
 Rendering plants, carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Rental trailers  
     Information, 7405.0500

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Rental trailers (Cont'd)  
 Registration, determination of numbers, 7405.0700  
 Rental truck reports, 7405.0500  
 Rental vehicles, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Reports  
 Estimated registration information, 7405.0900  
 Filing registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000  
 Rental trucks, 7405.0500  
 Reports given, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400  
 Responsible officials, defined, 8850.6900  
 Safety  
 Accidents, 8850.7400, 8850.7600  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales and use taxes, payment, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 School bus driver's license endorsement, exemption, 7414.0200  
 Self-employment, *see* Drivers under this topic  
 Shipping documents, bills of lading  
 Generally, 7800.2900  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
 Inspection, 7800.2800  
 Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Statutes, application of law, 7800.2300  
 Storage, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Surety bonds  
 Cancellation, 8855.0700  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 8855.0400  
 Security in lieu of insurance, 8855.0400  
 Tariffs  
 Alternation of rates, 7805.0400  
 Filing, 7805.0300  
 Time, copies, records, retention, 7800.3000  
 Towing, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550  
 Trailers  
 Information, rental, 7405.0500  
 Rental, registration, determination of total numbers, 7405.0700  
 Valuation, household goods carriers, liability, 7800.2100  
 Vehicles  
 Driver qualification waiver applications, 8850.7300  
 Gross weight, lightweight vehicles, 8850.6900  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Operation by out of service drivers, restrictions, 8850.8950  
 Out-of-service vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
 Power units, out of service stickers, 8850.8500  
 Safety, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
 Drivers, 8850.7400, 8850.7750  
 Out-of-service vehicle stickers, 8850.8500  
 Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications  
 Application of law, 8850.7200  
 Applications, 8850.7250 to 8850.7350, 8850.7600, 8850.7750  
 Approval or denial, 8850.7550, 8850.7600  
 Contested cases, 8850.7675, 8850.7700  
 Drivers, duties, 8850.7450, 8850.7650  
 Duration, 8850.7550  
 Evaluation requirements, 8850.7400, 8850.7450, 8850.7500, 8850.7675  
 False information, prohibited, 8850.7750  
 Generally, 8850.7200  
 Motor carriers, agreement requirements, 8850.7400  
 Notice requirements, 8850.7600, 8850.7650  
 Records and record keeping, 8850.7650  
 Renewal, procedures, 8850.7600

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications (Cont'd)  
 Reporting requirements, 8850.7400  
 Revocation, 8850.7700  
 Warehouses and warehouse operators, household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200  
 Water haulers, *see* WATER HAULERS  
 Waybills, leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES**

Credits, distributors and dealers, 8125.0500  
 Evasion, presumption, 8125.0410  
 Gasoline taxes  
 Credits  
 Distributors and dealers, 8125.0500  
 Sales invoices, 8125.0400, 8125.0600  
 Exemptions, metropolitan area transit programs, 8125.1300  
 Power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301  
 Refunds, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines, 8125.1301  
 Power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

Contents, conservation plans, employer emergency plans, 7620.0610  
 Diesel fuel, 7151.1200, 7601.8000, 7615.0200  
 Emergencies  
 Ban on driving, severe emergencies, 7620.0730  
 Colors, retailers flags, 7620.0650  
 Definitions, 7620.0100  
 Diesel powered automobiles, discontinuance of use, 7620.0600  
 Driver education programs, schools and private schools, elimination, 7620.0620  
 Driving ban, severe emergencies, 7620.0730  
 Employer emergency fuel conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Extracurricular activities, schools and school districts, prohibition, 7620.0620  
 Flags for retailers, 7620.0650  
 Governor's orders, 7620.0700  
 Literature relating to fuel economy, distribution, 7620.0600  
 Minimum purchase requirements, 7620.0640  
 News releases, public information, 7620.0600  
 No-driving day designation, permit-sticker, 7620.0710  
 Odd-even purchase requirements, 7620.0630  
 Parking management strategy, 7620.0610, 7620.0620  
 Permit-sticker measures, severe emergencies, 7620.0710  
 Private schools, conservation measures, 7620.0620  
 Public information measures, 7620.0600  
 Public service announcements, 7620.0600  
 Publicity, 24 hour a day service, retailers, 7620.0660  
 School bus fuel economy programs, 7620.0620  
 School conservation measures, 7620.0620  
 Set aside product assignment, 24 hour a day service, 7620.0660  
 Severe emergency measures, 7620.0710 to 7620.0730  
 Speed limit reduction, severe emergencies, 7620.0720  
 Speed limits, strict enforcement, 7620.0670  
 Student parking, prohibition, schools and private schools, 7620.0620  
 24-hour a day service, set-aside product assignments, 7620.0660  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.0202, 7511.5706, 7511.5707  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Mobile fueling vehicles, 7511.5707

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL (Cont'd)**

Motor fuel dispensing facilities, fire code requirements, 7511.2306

Notice, minimum purchases, emergencies, 7620.0640

Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0410

Records and record keeping, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines, 8125.1301

Retailers, flag requirement, emergencies, 7620.0650

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300

Set aside program, 7615.0320

Severe emergencies, 7620.0710 to 7620.0730

Storage, fire code requirements, 7511.5706

Tanks on residential property, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**

Cancellation, 2860.5500

Definitions, unfair and inequitable, 2860.5400

Public offering statements, contents, 2860.5200

Renewal, 2860.5600

Special classification, 2860.5100

Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.5400

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

Accidents, surcharge plans, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900

Answers, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000

Arbitration, *see* under NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

Authority for rules, surcharge plans, 2770.1200

Certificates and certification

- Finance account, 2770.0200
- Replacement registration certificates and license plates, 7413.0800

Charges and rates

- Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200
- Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900

Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration

- Applicants, 2770.4200
- Application of rules, 2770.3300
- Arbitration committees, appointment, 2770.4100
- Assessments, filing, 2770.4900
- Authority for rules, 2770.3100
- Authority to determine, 2770.3800
- Commencement of proceedings, 2770.5000
- Committee on insurance arbitration, authority, 2770.4000
- Companion claims, filing, 2770.4600
- Counterclaims, 2770.5000
- Decisions, 2770.5200
- Deferral, 2770.4500
- Evidence, 2770.5100
- Filing, time, answers, 2770.5000
- Findings, 2770.5200
- Hearings, 2770.5100
- Interpretation of rules, 2770.3400
- Jurisdiction, limitation, 2770.3500
- Limitation of actions, 2770.4300
- Limitations on claims, 2770.3600
- Lists, arbitrators, 2770.4700
- Notice, 2770.5000, 2770.5100
- Other industry programs, waiver, 2770.4400
- Out-of-state accidents, 2770.3900, 2770.4800
- Panel, designation, 2770.4700
- Pending claims, 2770.4500

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration (Cont'd)

- Pleadings, 2770.5000
- Primary jurisdiction, 2770.3700
- Procedure, 2770.5000
- Purpose of rules, 2770.3200
- Respondents, 2770.4200
- Statutes of limitation, 2770.4300
- Time, filing, answers, 2770.5000
- Waiver, other industry programs, 2770.4400
- Witnesses, 2770.5100

Committees, insurance arbitration, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, authority, 2770.4000

Common carriers, 8855.0500

Coverage

- Drivers' licenses, vehicles used in road tests, 7410.5100, 7410.5140
- Limousines, 8880.0300, 8880.1300

Disclosure, surcharge disclosure statements, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900

Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Failure to maintain, suspension of registration certificate and license plates, 7413.0700

Hazardous materials transporters, 8855.0450

Hazardous waste transporters, 8855.0450

Health claims appeals arbitration

- Administration of arbitration, 2770.9010
- Appeals, 2770.9170

Arbitration panel

- Communication with, restrictions, 2770.9070
- Evidence, determinations about, 2770.9110
- Generally, 2770.9020
- Recommendations, 2770.9130
- Subpoena power, 2770.9090
- Written report, 2770.9150

Arbitrators, 2770.9020, 2770.9120

Conciliating a claim, 2770.9060

Costs and disbursements, 2770.9150

Decision by commissioner, 2770.9160

Discovery, 2770.9100

Evidence, 2770.9110

Exceptions, filing, 2770.9160

Fees

- Arbitrators, 2770.9120
- Filing fees, petition for initiating arbitration, 2770.9030 to 2770.9050
- Postponement of hearing, fees, 2770.9080
- Witnesses, 2770.9090

Filing, petition, initiation of arbitration, 2770.9030

Hearing

- Close of hearings, 2770.9130
- Generally, 2770.9080
- Reopening, 2770.9140

Initiation of arbitration, 2770.9030

Insurer, claimants right to appeal, notice, 2770.9030

Medical examinations, 2770.9100

Notice

- Claimants right to appeal, 2770.9030
- Commissioner, petition to initiate arbitration, 2770.9050
- Hearing, 2770.9080
- Insurer, petition, 2770.9050
- Right to arbitration, 2770.9030

Order of commissioner, 2770.9160

Personal service, arbitration panel report, 2770.9150

Petitions, 2770.9050

Prehearing conferences, 2770.9060

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health claims appeals arbitration (Cont'd)  
 Recommendations, 2770.9130, 2770.9150  
 Right to arbitration, notice, 2770.9030  
 Service of process, arbitration panel report, 2770.9150  
 Stipulating to facts not in dispute, 2770.9060  
 Subpoenas, arbitration panel powers, 2770.9090  
 Waiver, notice of hearing, 2770.9080  
 Witnesses, 2770.9020, 2770.9090  
 Information, duty to provide, reparations obligors, 7413.0600  
 Insureds, persons 55 or older, accident prevention courses, premiums, reduction, 7411.7700  
 Legibility, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400  
 License plates  
 Replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800  
 Suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
 Medical component, defined as group purchaser, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, policy forms, endorsements, and rate filings, fees, 2605.0200  
 Motor carriers, *see* Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0300  
 Multiline contracts, nonrenewal, 2770.8400  
 Nonrenewal  
 Authority for rules, 2770.7500  
 Definitions, 2770.7700  
 Grounds, 2770.7800  
 Multiline contracts, 2770.8400  
 New vehicles, 2770.8300  
 Notices, 2770.8100  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 2770.8500  
 Points for violations or chargeable accidents, 2770.7900, 2770.8000  
 Purpose of rules, 2770.7600  
 Reasons permitted, 2770.7800  
 Record keeping requirements, 2770.8200  
 Register of cancellations, 2770.8200  
 Replacement vehicles, 2770.8300  
 Violations, penalties, 2770.8500  
 Owners of vehicles, duty to provide information, reparations obligors, 7413.0600  
 Political subdivisions, self-insurance, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300  
 Premiums  
 Reduction, accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, completion, 7411.7700  
 Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200  
 Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Proof of insurance, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5140  
 Purpose of rules  
 Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200  
 Reparation security, 7413.0200  
 Surcharge plans, 2770.1300  
 Readability, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400  
 Registration certificates  
 Replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800  
 Suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
 Reparations arbitration, 2770.3100 to 2770.5200  
 Salespersons, driver's license agents, appointment as, ineligibility, 7404.0360, 7404.0400  
 Scope of rules  
 Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200  
 Reparation security, 7413.0300  
 Self-insurance  
 Application procedures, 2770.6400  
 Assigned claims plans, 2770.7100  
 Assumption of liability agreements, 2770.6400

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Self-insurance (Cont'd)  
 Authorization of commissioner, 2770.6300  
 Bonds, surety, 2770.6800  
 Certificates of approval, 2770.6600  
 Commerce commissioner  
 Authorization, 2770.6300, 2770.6400  
 Certificate, 2770.6600  
 Quarterly financial statements, 2770.7000  
 Revocation, 2770.7300  
 Definitions, 2770.6200  
 Denial, 2770.6600  
 Fees, 2770.6400  
 Financial statements, 2770.6400, 2770.6900, 2770.7000  
 Forms for application, 2770.6400  
 Loss liabilities report, 2770.6900  
 Political subdivisions  
 Conditions for authorizing, 2770.6500  
 Defined, 2770.6200  
 Resolutions, 2770.6400  
 Purpose of rules, 2770.6100  
 Renewal, procedures, 2770.6700  
 Reporting requirements, 2770.6900  
 Revocation by commissioner, 2770.7300  
 Security bonds, 2770.6800  
 Standards for authorizing, 2770.6500  
 Status reports, 2770.6900  
 Termination, 2770.7200  
 Special transportation services  
 Coverage, motor vehicle insurance companies, 8840.6000  
 Drivers, violations and penalties, 8840.5900  
 Liability insurance, 8840.6000  
 Statements, surcharge plans, readability, 2770.1400  
 Surcharge plans  
 Authority for rules, 2770.1200  
 Auto plans, statements, 2770.1700  
 Definitions, 2770.1100  
 Examples, display, 2770.1800  
 Filing, disclosure statements, 2770.1600  
 Formats, 2770.1900  
 Highlights, print, 2770.1500  
 Purpose of rules, 2770.1300  
 Review, 2770.1600  
 Statements, readability, 2770.1400  
 Suspension of registration certificates and license plates, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**  
 Applicants  
 Addresses, 7410.0400  
 Names, 7410.0100 to 7410.0500  
 Notice received, documentation, variances, disposition, 7410.0600  
 Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400  
 Variances, duties, 7410.0600  
 Applications  
 Definitions, 7410.0100  
 Documentation, variances, 7410.0600  
 Certificates of registration, defined as vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Contents, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Documentation  
 Registrants other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
 Variances, 7410.0600

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Fees, state surplus vehicles, sales, 1255.0300

Names

- Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Requirements, 7410.0100, 7410.0200, 7410.0300

Primary documents

- Applications, 7410.0400
- Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400
- Variances, 7410.0600

Purpose of rules, 7410.0200

Registrants

- Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Other than individuals, identification, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0425, 7410.0500

Requirements, drivers' licenses, vehicles used in road tests, 7410.5100, 7410.5140

Scope of rules, 7410.0200

Secondary documents

- Applications, 7410.0400
- Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400
- Variances, 7410.0600

Signatures, verification, 7410.0425

State surplus vehicles, sale, 1255.0300

Taxes

- Audits and examinations, 7406.0475
- Daily summary reports, 7406.0450
- Delinquency, denial of appointment, 7406.0360
- Depositing, 7406.0450

Variances, documentation, 7410.0600

**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**

Auto body refinishing, air pollution, 7008.2300

Capitol area

- Parking facilities, spaces, number, 2400.2820
- Standards, 2400.2730
- Use districts, 2400.2205

Car washes, *see* CAR WASHES

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600

Oil and flammable liquid interceptors, 4714.1017

Ventilation, 1346.0502, 5205.0200

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

Abandoned vehicles

- Applications, licenses, collectors, transporters, reducers, and processors, 7035.3600
- Auction sales, 7035.3400
- Collection, 7035.3400
- Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600
- Conditions of sale, 7035.3400
- Definitions, 7035.3100
- Disposal contracts, 7035.3500
- Disposal in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400
- Forest campgrounds, disposal, 6100.1650
- Forest day use areas, disposal, 6100.1650
- Incineration, 7035.3600
- Open burning, 7035.3600
- Package bid, 7035.3400
- Percentage of costs, reimbursement of government units, 7035.3500

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Abandoned vehicles (Cont'd)

- Proceeds from sale, 7035.3500
- Processors, licenses, 7035.3600
- Records and record keeping, 7035.3500, 7035.3600
- Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600
- Regional collection sites, 7035.3300
- Reimbursement to units of government, percentage of costs, 7035.3500
- Removal from collection site, condition of sale, 7035.3400
- Revocation of licenses, disposal licensees, 7035.3600
- Sale, 7035.3400
- Scope of rules, 7035.3000
- Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200
- State parks, disposal, 6100.1650
- Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600

Acceleration maneuvers, noise, 7030.1030

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7200

Air conditioners, service and disposal

- Definitions, 7027.0500
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 7027.1000
- Refrigerant recovery, standards of competence, 7027.1050

Air pollution

- Auto body refinishing, 7008.2300
- Control system restrictions, 7023.0120
- Definitions, 7023.0100
- Exemptions, 7023.0115
- Fleet average, 7023.0250
- Low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0150 to 7023.0300
- Performance labels, low-emissions vehicles, 7023.0250
- Standards of performance, 7023.0105
- Zero-emissions vehicle credits, 7023.0300

Alcoholic beverages, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Applications, license plates, 7403.0500

Authority for rules

- Reparations arbitration, commercial vehicles, 2770.3100
- Tires, 7445.0200
- Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200

Automobile service centers, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

Automotive mercury switches, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670

Banks, 2675.2130

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800

Brakes, *see* BRAKES

Carseats, family day care homes, 9502.0435

Certificates of title

Applicants

- Addresses, 7410.0400
- Owners other than individuals, identification, 7410.0400, 7410.0425
- Variances, disposition, notice received, 7410.0600

Applications, 7410.0400, 7410.0600

Contents, 7410.0300, 7410.0400

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Documentation

- Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425
- Variances, 7410.0600

Names

- Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500
- Requirements, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400

Purpose of rules, 7410.0200

Scope of rules, 7410.0200

Signatures, verification, 7410.0425



**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Certificates of title (Cont'd)
  - Translations and translators, non-English documents, 7410.0400
- Child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920
- Class A vehicles, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100
- Class B vehicles, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100
- Class C vehicles
  - Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100
  - Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES
- Class D vehicles
  - Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100
  - Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES
- Commercial carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS
- Commercial motor vehicles
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100
  - Driver's license road tests, 7410.4840, 7410.5160
  - Registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000
  - Safety standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160
- Cords, exposure by cuts or snags, unsafe tires, 7445.0300
- Dealers
  - Auctioneers, exemption from requirements, 7400.0900
  - Boat trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000
  - Building requirements, 7400.4100
  - Business hours, 7400.4300
  - Commercial office space, 7400.4100
  - Consent orders, license withdrawal, 7400.2700
  - Consignment sales, 7400.0900, 7400.5300
  - Contract, documentation requirements, 7400.0300
  - Dealer information, 7400.0800
  - Definitions, 7400.0100
  - Display area, 7400.4100
  - Employees, acts, dealers' responsibility, 7400.1500
  - Fees, 7400.0300
  - Franchise, documentation requirements, 7400.0300
  - Hearings
    - Burden of proof, 7400.3100
    - Conducted by hearing examiner, 7400.2400
    - Defaults, 7400.2800
    - Evidence, 7400.2900
    - Final decision, registrar, 7400.3500 to 7400.3700
    - Hearing examiner, 7400.3300, 7400.3400
    - Notice, 7400.2300
    - Notice and order, content, 7400.2500
    - Record, 7400.3200
    - Request for hearing, 7400.2300
    - Right to counsel, 7400.2600
    - Testimony, 7400.3000
    - Witnesses, 7400.3000
  - High value vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or destroy, 7400.5700
  - Horse trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000
  - Inspections, records and location, 7400.4300
  - Late model vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or destroy, 7400.5700
  - Leasing vehicles, 7400.5500
  - License plates, 7400.6000
  - Licenses
    - Application, contents, 7400.0200
    - Cancellation, 7400.1500, 7400.1800
    - Denial of renewal, 7400.0700
    - Denying, reasons, 7400.0600
    - Granting by registrar, 7400.0500
    - Renewal, 7400.0700
    - Revocation, 7400.1600, 7400.3600
    - Suspension, 7400.1500, 7400.1700

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Dealers (Cont'd)
  - Licenses (Cont'd)
    - Temporary licenses, 7400.0400
    - Transferability, 7400.0800
  - Location, approval by registrar, 7400.0800
  - Motorized bicycle sales, application of rules, 7400.1000
  - New motor vehicles
    - Consignment sales, 7400.0900
    - Defined, 7400.0100
    - Generally, 7400.5000, 7400.5200
  - Notice, dealer information, changes, 7400.0800
  - Older model vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or destroy, 7400.5700
  - Ownership of building, proof required, 7400.0300
  - Record keeping requirements, generally, 7400.5900
  - Registrar
    - Defined, 7400.0100
    - Inspections, 7400.4300
    - License decisions, 7400.3500 to 7400.3700
  - Sales, prohibitions, 7400.1900, 7400.2000
  - Salvage pool licensees, place of business, 7400.4000, 7400.4100
  - Salvage vehicles, 7400.5600, 7400.5800
  - Scrap metal processor licensees, place of business, 7400.4000
  - Settlement, license withdrawal, 7400.2700
  - Signs, 7400.4200
  - Snowmobile trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000
  - Stipulations, license withdrawal, 7400.2700
  - Sunday sales, prohibitions, 7400.1900
  - Surety bond, required for license, 7400.0300
  - Tax information, required for license, 7400.0300
  - Temporary vehicle permits, 7400.5400
  - Used motor vehicles
    - Consignment sales, 7400.0900
    - Defined, 7400.0100
    - Documentation requirements, 7400.5100, 7400.5200
    - Generally, 7400.5100
    - Odometer statement, 7400.5100, 7400.5200
    - Sales agreement, 7400.5200
  - Used vehicle parts dealers, place of business, restrictions, 7400.4000
  - Withdrawal of license
    - Definitions, 7400.2200
    - Generally, 7400.2700
    - Hearings, 7400.2300 to 7400.2600
    - Sales after, prohibitions, 7400.2000
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
  - Zoning compliance, statement required for license, 7400.0300
- Definitions
  - Air pollution standards, 7023.0100
  - Driver education, 7411.0100
  - Drivers' licenses, 7410.4100
  - Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100
  - Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
  - Low- and zero-emissions standards, 7023.0200
  - Noise, 7030.1000
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Deputy registrars, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700
- Descriptions, slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0300
- Direction of travel, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Disabled persons, *see* Wheelchair safety devices under this topic

Disabled veterans, excise taxes, 8130.6400

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Driver training schools, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Driver's license road tests

- Generally, *see* Road tests under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Vehicles used in, 7410.5100

Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Electric vehicles, low- and zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0150 to 7023.0300

Electrical contractors, marking required, 3800.3570

Emblems, *see* Slow moving vehicles, emblems under this topic

Emergency response vehicles, hazardous materials incidents, 7514.1400

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410

Excise taxes, disabled veterans, 8130.6400

Exhaust noise, air pollution laws, separate enforcement, 7030.1020

Exposure of ply or cord, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Filling stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

Film rental fees, *see* PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Filters, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670

Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000

Fluids, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670

Fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Garages, *see* GARAGES

Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS

Gasoline, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Headgear, *see* MOTORCYCLE HELMETS

Headlights, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

Hunting near, bows and arrows, 6234.0100

Idling, driver training about, 7411.0515

Ignition interlock devices

- Definitions, 7503.0100
- Program participants
  - Abstinence period, 7503.1725
  - Definitions, 7503.0100
  - Employment exemption variance, 7503.1775
  - Instruction permits, 7503.1800
  - Limited licenses, 7503.1725, 7503.1800
  - Qualifications for program, 7503.1650
  - Rehabilitation program, exemption, 7503.1700, 7503.1725
  - Termination from program, 7503.1675
  - Program participants, limited licenses, 7409.3600

Insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Leases

- Air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120
- Rental agencies, no-driving day designation permit sticker, 7620.0710
- Retailer, defined, 8130.1900
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES

Licenses, abandoned vehicles, collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600

Lighting devices

- Alternate replacement bulbs, 7425.2500

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Lighting devices (Cont'd)

- Alternately flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500
- Bicycle headlamps, 7425.2500
- Combination lamps, 7425.2500
- Courtesy lamps, 7425.2600
- Definitions, 7425.0110
- Electric emergency lanterns, 7425.2500
- Emergency vehicle flashing white lamps, 7425.2600
- Federal regulations, 7425.0500
- Fender lamps, 7425.2600
- Fuses, 7425.2500
- Identification, 7425.2300
- Incorporations by reference, enumeration, 7425.2100
- Installation of flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500
- Manufacturers
  - Approval expiration, 7425.0900
  - Compliance, 7425.0800
  - Test reports, 7425.0700
- Marking, 7425.2300
- Model designations, 7425.2200
- Nonfederally regulated devices, 7425.2400
- Nonstandard devices, 7425.2600
- Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000
- Purpose of rules, 7425.0150
- Replacement lens, 7425.2500
- Requirements, generally, 7425.2000
- School bus warning-lamp system, 7425.2500
- School bus white strobe lamps, 7425.2600
- Scope of rules, 7425.0160
- Side cowl lamps, 7425.2600
- Spot lamps, 7425.2500
- Standards, incorporations by reference, 7425.2100
- Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700
- Volunteer ambulance driver lamps, 7425.2600
- Volunteer firefighter lamps, 7425.2600
- Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100

Lights, *see* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)

Limousines

- Generally, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400
- Stretch limousines, conversions, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Loans, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Location, mounting of emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500

Log books, 7411.0100

Luxury passenger automobiles

- Defined, 8880.0100
- Exclusions, 8880.0100
- Station wagons, *see* STATION WAGONS

Manufacturers

- Certificates and certification, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940

Low- and zero-emissions vehicles

- Credits, 7023.0300
- Definitions, 7023.0200
- Fleet average, 7023.0250
- Purpose, 7023.0150
- Records, 7023.0250, 7023.0300
- Reports, 7023.0250
- Standards, 7023.0250, 7023.0300

Marks, "not for highway use," unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Midget cars, indoor racing, competition, or demonstration, clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Minnow transporting, 6254.0100

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Mirrors  
 Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5180, 7410.5200  
 Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200

Modifications, noise, 7030.1010

Motor carriers, *see* Vehicles under MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Diesel powered vehicles, discontinuance of use, 7620.0600  
 Electric vehicles, purchase by employers, 7620.0610

Motorcycle road guards, vehicles used by, 7422.1000

Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES

Motorsports vehicles, indoor arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Mufflers  
 Motorized bicycles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200  
 Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040  
 Vessels, engine mufflers, 5225.6900

Noise  
 Acceleration maneuvers, safety purposes, 7030.1030  
 Area classifications, 7030.0050  
 Definitions, 7030.1000  
 Exceptions, 7030.1030  
 Exhaust noise, separate enforcement, 7030.1020  
 Large vehicles, 7030.1040  
 Modification of vehicle, 7030.1010  
 Motorcycles, 7030.1050  
 Operation of vehicle, excessively loud, prohibition, 7030.1010  
 Other vehicles, 7030.1060  
 Prohibitions, 7030.1010  
 Safety maneuvers, acceleration, 7030.1030  
 Sale of parts, 7030.1010  
 Sale of vehicle, 7030.1010  
 Scope, 7030.1020

Occupant restraint devices, *see* Wheelchair safety devices under this topic

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750, 5207.0900, 5207.0910

Odometer statements, sale of vehicles, 7400.5100, 7400.5200

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

Operation method, snowmobiles, 7460.5200

Operation without air pollution equipment, 7023.0120

Overdimensional load escort vehicles, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS

Oversize vehicles  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see* under DRIVERS  
 Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS

Owners  
 Change of name, motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Owners other than individuals, identification, 7410.0400, 7410.0425

Paints for, auto finish paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Parking, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES

Parts and repair costs, sales, noise, restrictions, 7030.1010

Permits, state parks  
 Application of law, 6100.1700  
 Daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710

Physical aids, driver's license road tests, use during, 7410.5200

Primary documents, certificates of title  
 Applications, 7410.0400  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0450

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Primary documents, certificates of title (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 7410.0100  
 Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Requirements, 7410.0400

Purpose of rules  
 Certificates of title, 7410.0200  
 License plates, 7403.0200  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Tires, 7445.0200  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200

Racetracks, driving violations, 7897.0100

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

Rear lamps, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

Rearview mirrors, drivers, restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

Rebuilt auto parts, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Recalls, low-emissions vehicles, 7023.0250

Records and record keeping  
 Low-emissions vehicles, 7023.0250  
 Zero-emissions vehicles, 7023.0300

Recreational vehicles, *see* RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Recut below the original tread design, depth, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Red lights, ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500

Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Registrars, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700

Registration, 7410.0100 to 7410.6540

Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

Repairs  
 Air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Replacements, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

Safe at Home program, participants, 8290.1400

Safety checks, driver's license road tests, 7410.5140

Safety glazing materials  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Incorporations by reference, 7425.5000  
 Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.5000  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100

Safety purposes, acceleration maneuvers, noise, 7030.1030

Safety standards, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160

Sales  
 Air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120  
 Noise, excessively loud vehicle, 7030.1010  
 Parts, noise restrictions, 7030.1020

Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, exemptions, 8130.6400

Sales lots  
 Defined, 8885.0100  
 Lights and lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Scales, vehicles, *see* Vehicle scales under COMMERCIAL SCALES

School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules  
 Certificates of title, 7410.0200  
 License plates, 7403.0300  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Scrap melters, mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502  
 Seatbelts, family day care home requirements, 9502.0435  
 Secondary documents, certificates of title  
 Applications, 7410.0400  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0450  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Sidewalls, bulges caused by separation, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Site users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Slow moving vehicles, *see* SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5200  
 Solid waste, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Special transportation services, *see* Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Spot lamps, specifications, 7525.0400  
 Standards and specifications, mounting, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 State-owned vehicles, surplus vehicles, 1255.0300  
 Station wagons, shelters, station wagons defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Surface coating operations, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2555  
 Tank trucks, *see* TANK TRUCKS  
 Throttles  
 Off-highway motorcycles, *see* same under MOTORCYCLES  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040  
 Tires  
 Definitions, 7445.0100  
 Unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Towing devices  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Incorporations by reference, 7425.6000  
 Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Requirements, 7425.6000  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.6000  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Transfer of ownership, air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120  
 Transfers of title, state surplus vehicles, sale requirements, 1255.0300  
 Travel direction, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Tread design depth of less than 2/32 inch, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Turn signals, driver's license road tests, 7410.5140, 7410.5180, 7410.5200

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115  
 Unsafe conditions, tires, 7445.0300  
 Unsafe equipment, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Variances, certificates of title, documentation, 7410.0600  
 Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Warranties, low-emissions vehicles, 7023.0250  
 Wheelchair safety devices  
 Approval procedure, 7450.0500  
 Authority for rules, 7450.0200  
 Definitions, 7450.0100  
 Drivers of vehicles, duties, 7450.0700  
 Frame-attached wheelchair securement, 7450.0300, 7450.0400  
 Inspections, removal and correction, 7450.0800  
 Minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Occupant restraint, 7450.0600  
 Other than a transit vehicle, type of securement, 7450.0250  
 Purpose of rules, 7450.0200  
 School bus exception, 7450.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7450.0200  
 Securement devices, using, 7450.0700  
 Type of securement, 7450.0250  
 User-friendly wheelchair securement, 7450.0430, 7450.0460  
 Wide loads  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see* under DRIVERS  
 Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS  
 Windshield wipers, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820  
 Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6260.1100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, dealers, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500  
 Worn tread, three locations, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
**MOTORBOATS**  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Hunting, migratory waterfowl, 6240.2000  
 Migratory waterfowl, 6240.0200, 6240.2000  
 Operation, seasonal restrictions, 6262.0500  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
**MOTORCYCLE HELMETS**  
 Design and construction, minimum standards, 7460.0300  
 Driver's license road tests, 7410.5200  
 Markings and identification, 7460.0400  
**MOTORCYCLES**  
 Authority for rules, headgear, 7460.0200  
 Class C vehicles, exclusion, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Class D vehicles, exclusion, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Construction and design, minimum standards, headgear, 7460.0300  
 Definitions  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Design and construction, headgear, minimum standards, 7460.0300  
 Driver education vehicles, *see* Vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Headgear, *see* MOTORCYCLE HELMETS  
 Identification and markings, headgear, 7460.0400  
 Indoor racing, competition, or demonstration, clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Inspections, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200  
 Markings and identification, headgear, 7460.0400

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Motorcycle group rides, 7422.0200
- Motorcycle road guards
  - Alcoholic beverages, consumption, 7422.0600
  - Certificates and certification
    - Appeals, 7422.0500
    - Certificate program curriculum, 7422.1200
    - Course fees, 7422.0900
    - Data, classification, 7422.0800
    - Disqualification, 7422.0500, 7422.0600
    - Duty to carry, 7422.0200
    - Expiration, 7422.0500
    - Issuance, 7422.0500
    - Qualifications, 7422.0300
  - Clothing, high visibility, 7422.1100
  - Controlled substance use, 7422.0600
  - Definitions, 7422.0100
  - Duties generally, 7422.0200
  - Flagging equipment, 7422.1100
  - Instruction courses
    - Curriculum, 7422.1200
    - Fees, 7422.0900
    - Frequency, 7422.0700
  - Instructors, 7422.0400, 7422.0700
  - Liability insurance, 7422.0200
  - Motor vehicle insurance, 7422.0300
  - Motor vehicles, 7422.1000
- Motorcyclists
  - Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
  - Drivers' licenses
    - Endorsement, 7410.4580, 7410.4980, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540
    - Knowledge tests, 7410.4500, 7410.4580, 7410.4980, 7410.5000
    - Road tests, 7410.4860, 7410.4980, 7410.5200
- Noise, 7030.1050
- Off-highway motorcycles
  - Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010
  - Application of rules, exemptions, 6102.0080
  - Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800
  - Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020
  - Definitions, 6102.0002
  - Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010
  - Education and training programs, 6102.0070
  - Headlights, 6102.0040, 6102.0050
  - Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040
  - Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050
  - Permanent identification number, 6102.0040
  - Private use vehicles, 6102.0010
  - Registration, electronic issuance, agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800
  - Scope of rules, 6102.0001
  - Special operating permits, 6102.0030
  - Speed limits, 6102.0050
  - Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010
  - Taillights, 6102.0040, 6102.0050
  - Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050
  - Trailers, sleds, or other devices towed by vehicle, 6102.0040
- Purpose of rules, headgear, 7460.0200
- Safety, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200
- Safety courses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540
- Scope of rules, 6102.0001
- Standards, minimum, design and construction, headgear, 7460.0300
- Three-wheeled motorcycles, driver's license tests, 7410.4880, 7410.5000

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Two-wheeled driver's safety courses, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION
- MOTORS**
  - Boundary Waters Canoe Area
    - Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
    - Storage and transportation, 6140.0900
  - Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
  - Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000
- MOTORSPORTS ARENAS**
  - Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality
    - Acceptable air quality, 4620.5200
    - Application, 4620.5100
    - Certificates and certification, 4620.5400
    - Definitions, 4620.5300
    - Enforcement, 4620.5900
    - Generally, 4620.5600, 4620.5700
    - Measuring devices, 4620.5650
    - Purpose, 4620.5000
    - Records and record keeping, 4620.5600, 4620.5800
    - Responsible persons, training, 4620.5500
    - Variations, 4620.5950
- MOUND CREEK**
  - Fishing, minnows
    - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
    - Personal use, 6262.0500
- MOUND LAKE**
  - Fishing, crappie limits, 6264.0300
- MOUNTAIN LAKE**
  - Fishing, closing, 6262.0500
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- MOURNING DOVES**
  - Hunting
    - Falconry, 6234.0800
    - Generally, 6240.0250
    - Lead shot, managed dove fields, 6230.0200
- MOVIE THEATERS**
  - See also* MOVIES
  - Adult movie theaters, capitol area, 2400.2040
- MOVIES**
  - Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900
  - Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
  - Media arts, Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties, 3600.0045
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Admissions, 8130.0900
    - Artists, 8130.8800
  - Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals hearings, use at, 9800.1000
- MOVIL LAKE**
  - Fishing
    - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
    - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- MOVING COMPANIES**
  - See also* MOTOR CARRIERS
- MOWER COUNTY**
  - Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
  - Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
  - Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND**

Covered employees, Minnesota State Retirement System board of directors, 7900.0410

**MUCKEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MUCKWA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Fishing, minnows  
    Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
    Personal use, 6262.0500

**MUD LAKE**

Fishing  
    Catfish, 6264.0300  
    Seasons and limits, 6266.0300  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Waterfowl feeding and resting area, 6240.2100

**MUD RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MUKOODA LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout restrictions, 6264.0400  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MULE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MULES**

*See* ASSES

**MULLIGAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

Apartment buildings, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS  
Asbestos abatement, *see* Small residential abatement under ASBESTOS  
Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Harbors, offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210, 6115.0212  
Housing for the elderly, capitol area, 2400.2040  
Multifamily dwellings  
    Apartments, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS  
    Condominiums, air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
    Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1200, 7080.1850  
    Subsurface sewage treatment systems (SSTS), federal regulation, 7081.0050  
Parking facilities, disability access, 1341.0403  
Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000  
Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES  
Two-family dwellings, defined, 2400.2040  
Zero-bedroom residences, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100

**MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)**

Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS**

Applications, 4900.0310  
Authorization, 4900.0320  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0310  
Occupancy, 4900.0340  
Project selection, 4900.0330

**MUMPS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
Vaccination, school age children, 4604.0600

**MUNICIPAL BONDS**

*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS**

Admission of evidence, 6000.1700, 6000.1900  
Amendments, 6000.3100  
Annexations, 6000.3400  
Appearance, failure, 6000.1600  
Attorney representation, parties, 6000.0400  
Certification of service, petitions, 6000.0800  
Consolidation of municipalities, 6000.3400  
Continuances, 6000.0900  
Copies, exhibits, 6000.1400  
Definitions, 6000.0100  
Evidence  
    Admission, 6000.1700, 6000.1900  
    Petitions used as, 6000.0600  
    Public records, 6000.1700  
    Witness examination, 6000.1310  
Examination of witnesses, 6000.1310  
Exhibits, 6000.1400  
Filing, written arguments, 6000.2600  
Filing fees  
    Generally, 6000.3400  
    Petitions, filing, 6000.0800  
Findings of fact, amendments, 6000.3100  
Formal petitions, 6000.0100 to 6000.0800  
Hearings  
    Additional hearings, 6000.3000  
    Amendments, 6000.3100  
    Exhibits, 6000.1400  
    Failure to appear, 6000.1600  
    Notice, payment, 6000.1200  
    Oral arguments, 6000.2500  
    Parties, 6000.1200  
    Petitioners knowledge, notice, 6000.1200  
    Procedure, order, 6000.1510  
    Record, 6000.1900  
    Written arguments, 6000.2500  
Incorporation of a municipality, filing fees, 6000.3400  
Maps, service of petitions, 6000.0800  
Notice of hearings, payment, 6000.1200  
Notice of intent, commencement, 6000.0110  
Objections, 6000.0500  
Oral argument, requests, 6000.2500  
Orders, amendments, 6000.3100  
Parties  
    Appearances, 6000.1200  
    Representation, 6000.0400  
Petitions  
    Amendments, 6000.0700  
    Commencement, 6000.0110  
    Defined, 6000.0100  
    Evidence, use as, 6000.0600  
    Filing, 6000.0800  
    Pleadings, 6000.0500  
    Samples, 6000.0200  
    Service, 6000.0800  
    Title, 6000.0200  
Pleadings, 6000.0500  
Prehearing conference, 6000.1150  
Proceedings  
    Failure to appear, 6000.1600

**MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Proceedings (Cont'd)  
 Order, 6000.1510  
 Property detachment, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Records of proceedings, 6000.1900  
 Representation of parties, 6000.0400  
 Service  
   Petitions, 6000.0800  
   Written arguments, 6000.2600  
 Stipulations, 6000.1000  
 Subpoenas, 6000.2210  
 Title of petition, 6000.0200  
 Unincorporated property annexation, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Waiver, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Witness examination, 6000.1310  
 Written arguments  
   Filing, 6000.2600  
   Requests, 6000.2500  
   Service, 6000.2600

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0760

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS**

Ballots, town election ballots, 8250.0385  
 Electronic voting systems  
   Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825  
   Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**MUNICIPAL LIQUOR STORES**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**MUNICIPAL PARKS**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES**

Safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0100  
 Valuation of property, methods, 8100.0300

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**

Bridges (structures), rural or suburban roadways not on state-aid system, 8820.9922  
 Clear zones  
   Bridges, 8820.9922  
   Rural and suburban roads, 8820.9920  
 Roundabouts, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND**

Advances, 8820.1500  
 Allocation (administrative)  
   Advances, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
   Authorization, 8820.1700  
   Construction, 8820.1400  
   Determination, 8820.1200  
   Disaster funds, 8820.2100  
   Local road research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
   Maintenance, 8820.1400  
   Modifications, 8820.1400  
   Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
   Reporting requirements, 8820.1400, 8820.2700  
   Requirements, generally, 8820.2600  
   Schedule, 8820.1400  
   Withholding, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Bond accounts, 8820.1500  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Deposits to, disaster account funds, reimbursements, 8820.2100  
 Disaster accounts  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
   Generally, 8820.2100

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND (Cont'd)**

Disaster boards, 8820.0200, 8820.2100  
 Expenditures, *see* Payments by under this topic  
 Federal aid, local road research, 8820.3150  
 Local road research accounts  
   Payments from, 8820.2200  
   Research board, *see* LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD  
 Municipal state-aid account, minimum balance, 8820.1500  
 Municipal state-aid street screening committees, *see* Screening committees under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Payments by  
   Authorization, 8820.1700  
   Disaster funds, 8820.2100  
   Engineering costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
   Force account payments, 8820.1500  
   Limitations, 8820.1500  
   Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
   Project development costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
   Release requirements, 8820.1500  
   Requirements, 8820.2600, 8820.2800  
   Rights-of-way costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
   Turnbacks, 8820.1400, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
 Reporting requirements  
   Allocation, 8820.1400  
   Funds withheld, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 State-aid accounts  
   Financial statements, 8820.1600  
   Payments from, 8820.3150  
   Transfers to, 8820.1500  
 Town road account, county auditors, duties, 8820.2300  
 Transfers to  
   Authorization, 8820.1700  
   Maintenance accounts, balance, 8820.1400  
   Turnback account, surpluses, 8820.2300  
 Turnback accounts  
   Advances, repayment from, 8820.1500  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
   Deposits to, 8820.2300  
   Payments from, 8820.1400, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
   Surpluses, transfer, 8820.2300  
**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**  
 Agreements  
   Certified acceptance program, compliance, 8820.2800  
   Force account agreements, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 8820.1500  
   Selection and designation, 8820.0800  
   Turnback funds, lump sum payments, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
   Variances, state held harmless, 8820.3300  
 Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, approval, 8820.0600  
 Application of law, 8820.2500  
 Audits and examinations, work audits, 8820.2800  
 Average daily traffic (ADT), defined, 8820.0200  
 Bicycle ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Bids  
   Abstract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
   Town bridge account funds, release, 8820.2300  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Contract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
   Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300  
 Certificates and certification  
   Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
   Contracts, execution, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

City engineers, duties  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 Contracts, 8820.2800  
 Costs, 8820.1000, 8820.1500

Claims, hold harmless requirements  
 Non-state-aid system projects, 8820.1800  
 Variances, 8820.3300

Clear zones  
 Definitions, 8820.0200  
 Rural and suburban roads, 8820.9920  
 State-aid routes, 8820.2500

Construction and reconstruction  
 Bids  
 Abstracts, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Town bridge account funds, release, 8820.2300  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 Costs, *see* same under this topic  
 Defective work, effect, 8820.3000  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Inspections, 8820.2800  
 Legal requirements, compliance, 8820.3000  
 Local forces, defined, 8820.0200  
 Non-state-aid system projects, 8820.1800  
 Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Project identification, 8820.2800  
 Reconditioning, *see* same under this topic  
 Records and record keeping, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 Requirements, 8820.2800  
 Standards, *see* same under this topic  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Turnbacks, 8820.0800  
 Work audits, 8820.2800

Contracts  
 Administration, 8820.2800  
 Certification, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Generally, 8820.1500  
 Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200  
 Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300  
 Unit prices, 8820.2800

Costs  
 Apportionment, 8820.1000  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500  
 Construction engineering, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1500  
 Disasters, 8820.2100  
 Estimates  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1500  
 Turnback projects, engineering costs, 8820.2300  
 Investigations, 8820.1100  
 Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200  
 Project development costs, *see* same under this topic  
 Reimbursements, force account agreements, 8820.0200  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1100, 8820.1500  
 Research, 8820.3150  
 Rights-of-way  
 Acquisition of land or properties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100  
 Needs, 8820.1000  
 Screening committees, duties, 8820.1100

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Costs (Cont'd)  
 State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Unit prices, 8820.2800

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Design  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Standards, *see* same under this topic

Designation and selection (routes)  
 Approval, 8820.0600, 8820.0800  
 Criteria, 8820.0600, 8820.0700, 8820.0800  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.0800  
 Generally, 8820.0800  
 Municipal state-aid street fund screening committees, duties, 8820.0600  
 One-way streets, 8820.0600

Disaster boards  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Recommendations by, 8820.2100

Disasters, 8820.2100

Ditches, 8820.2700

Drains and drainage  
 Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Maintenance standards, 8820.2700

Easements  
 Bicycle paths, 8820.3100  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2500  
 Sidewalks, 8820.3100

Eminent domain, costs, payment, 8820.3100

Establishment, alteration, location or vacation, approval, 8820.0600

Federal aid  
 Agency agreements, 8820.1500  
 Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500  
 Disaster aid, 8820.2100

Financing  
 Advances  
 Construction, 8820.1500  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Maintenance, 8820.1400  
 Allocation, 8820.1200, 8820.1400  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Turnback funds, release, 8820.2300  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500  
 Disaster costs, 8820.2100  
 Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Force account agreements, 8820.1500  
 Funds, withholding, 8820.3000  
 Research, 8820.2200  
 Revoked routes, payback, 8820.0800  
 Rights-of-way, costs, 8820.1500  
 State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200, 8820.1500  
 Turnbacks, 8820.2900  
 Withholding of funds, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700

Force account agreements  
 Construction project requirements, 8820.2800  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800



**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Force account agreements (Cont'd)  
 Estimates, turnback project requirements, 8820.2300  
 Financing, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Functional classification plans, *see* Plans and specifications under this topic  
 Improvements, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Inspections  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Standards, 8820.2700  
 Investigations, screening boards, duties, 8820.1100  
 Landscaping, state-aid, limitations, 8820.3100  
 Length of systems, 8820.1100  
 Lights and lighting  
 Cost data, 8820.1000  
 Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100  
 Local forces  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Force account agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Local Road Research Board, *see* LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
 Designation, 8820.0600  
 Financing, *see* same under this topic  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1400  
 Research, 8820.3150  
 Selection, 8820.0500, 8820.0600  
 Standards, 8820.2700  
 Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.1400, 8820.2900  
 Maps  
 Status maps, 8820.3000  
 Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200  
 Notice requirements, costs, apportionment, 8820.1200  
 Orders  
 Construction, suspension, 8820.3000  
 Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800  
 Parking areas, *see* Standards under this topic  
 Pavements striping, standards, 8820.2700  
 Plans and specifications  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 Construction, standards, 8820.2500  
 Functional classification plans, 8820.0200, 8820.0700  
 Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800  
 Storm sewers, 8820.3100  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2900  
 Project development costs  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Reimbursements, 8820.1500  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2800  
 Projects  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 Costs, *see* Project development costs under this topic  
 District state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Financing, *see* same under this topic  
 Identification numbers, 8820.2800  
 Reporting requirements, *see* same under this topic  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2300  
 Reconditioning  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Design standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9946, 8820.9951  
 Minimum standards, 8820.2500

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000  
 Construction projects, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 Reporting requirements  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000  
 Cost estimates, 8820.1500  
 Maintenance, 8820.1400  
 Needs reports, costs, apportionment, 8820.0200  
 Project reports, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
 Research  
 Funding, 8820.2200  
 Local Road Research Board, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
 Revocation, payback requirements, 8820.0800  
 Rights-of-way  
 Acquisition of land or properties, certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Costs, *see* same under this topic  
 Easements, 8820.2500  
 Financing, *see* same under this topic  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Standards, *see* same under this topic  
 State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100  
 Routes  
 Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Collection routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Designation and selection (routes), *see* same under this topic  
 Safety, variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Screening committees  
 Approvals by, state park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Determination by, municipal state-aid street systems, 8820.0600  
 Investigations, costs, 8820.1100  
 Notice received, turnbacks, designation, 8820.0800  
 Recommendations by  
 Costs, 8820.1100  
 Generally, 8820.1500  
 Length of systems, 8820.1100  
 Local road research, funding, 8820.3150  
 Shoulders, 8820.2700  
 Sidewalks, expenditure limitation, 8820.3100  
 Signs  
 Maintenance, standards, 8820.2700  
 Traffic signs and signals, *see* same under this topic  
 Specifications, *see* Plans and specifications under this topic  
 Standards  
 Application of law, 8820.2500  
 Bicycle ways, *see* Design under BICYCLE WAYS  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2500  
 Design standards  
 Generally, 8820.2500  
 Suburban undivided, 8820.9920, 8820.9926  
 Urban, 8820.9946, 8820.9951  
 Urban roadways not on state-aid system, exceptions, 8820.9936, 8820.9941  
 Maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500  
 Parking, 8820.2500, 8820.9936, 8820.9941, 8820.9946, 8820.9951, 8820.9961  
 Reconditioning, 8820.2500, 8820.9946, 8820.9951  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2500  
 State aid, *see* Financing under this topic  
 Storm water control systems  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

- Storm water control systems (Cont'd)
  - Plans and specifications, 8820.3100
- Technical assistance, 8820.3000
- Traffic signs and signals
  - Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
  - Cost data, 8820.1000
  - State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100
- Traffic volume, selection criteria, 8820.0700
- Turnbacks, *see* Reversion or conveyance under TRUNK HIGHWAYS
- Variations, 8820.3300, 8820.3400

**MUNICIPALITIES**

*See* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES**

- Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100
- Costs, relocation, construction, or reconstruction of trunk highways, reimbursements, 8810.3300
- Electric utilities, interconnections with small power producers, *see* Small power producers under POWER PLANTS
- Records and record keeping, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200
- Service of process by
  - Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700
  - Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900
- Web sites, transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100

**MURMUR CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MURPHY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MURPHY LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MURRAY COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MUSEUMS**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Admissions, 8130.0900
  - Exemptions, 8130.6200
- Warehouses, *see* WAREHOUSES
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MUSHROOMS**

- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0155
- Identification experts, education and training, 4626.0156
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600
- Wild mushrooms, sources, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0155

**MUSIC**

- Arts grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS
- Concerts
  - Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
  - Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- Concerts, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties, 3600.0045

**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

- Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MUSICIANS**

- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140

**MUSICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MUSKELLUNGE**

- Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525
- Muskellunge-northern pike hybrids, 6262.0200
- Seasons and limits
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700
  - Inland waters, 6262.0200
  - Leech Lake, 6264.0400
  - Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700
  - Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200
  - Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500
- Special management waters, 6264.0400

**MUSKRATS**

- Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Houses and burrows, 6234.1100
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Generally, 6234.1100
  - Zones, 6234.0900

**MUSQUASH LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUSSELS**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Molluscan shellfish
  - Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
  - Mussels defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250
- Zebra mussels, *see* ZEBRA MUSSELS

**MUSTINKA RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUTTON**

- Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0380

**MYCOPLASMA**

*See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**MYHR CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NAIL TECHNICIANS**

- Address changes, notice, 2105.0190
- Advertising
  - Defined, 2105.0010
  - Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110
- Continuing education, 2105.0200
- Definitions, 2105.0010
- Documentation
  - Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0530
  - Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680
- Education and training
  - Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0530
  - Credit toward other registration, 2110.0550
  - Full course of instruction, 2110.0710
  - Reciprocity, 2105.0183
  - Refresher courses, registration renewal requirements, 2105.0200
  - Skills courses, 2105.0187
- Fees
  - Expired licenses, 2105.0215
  - Registration renewal, 2105.0200, 2105.0330
  - Reinstated registration, 2105.0220
  - Retired licenses, 2105.0205

**NAIL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Hours of training, certification, 2110.0670, 2110.0680
- Infection control, 2105.0375
- Instructors, *see* under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS
- Licenses
  - Annual expiration date, 2105.0200
  - Application, 2105.0145, 2105.0200
  - Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0190
  - Continuing education, 2105.0200
  - Deadline, 2110.0690
  - Display, 2105.0190
  - Expired licenses, 2105.0215
  - Homebound permits, 2105.0410
  - Military temporary, 2105.0184
  - Outstanding fees or violations, 2105.0225
  - Reciprocity, 2105.0183
  - Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200
  - Retired licenses, 2105.0205
  - Special event permits, 2105.0410, 2105.0420
- Name changes, notice, 2105.0190
- Notice requirements
  - Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0530
  - Name or address changes, 2105.0190
- Photo identification, 2105.0370
- Posting (notices), licenses, display, 2105.0190
- Registration
  - Credit toward other licenses, 2110.0550
  - Reinstatement, 2105.0220
  - Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230
- Salons
  - Buildings, physical requirements, 2105.0310
  - Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0322, 2105.0390
  - Equipment, 2105.0390
  - Fees, registration, 2105.0330
  - Fixtures, 2105.0360
  - Furniture, 2105.0360, 2105.0370, 2105.0390
  - Generally, 2105.0305 to 2105.0390
  - Health and safety procedures, 2105.0360, 2105.0370
  - Inspection results, posting, 2105.0115
  - Inspections, 2105.0115
  - Laundry, 2105.0375
  - Licenses, requirements, 2105.0322
  - Managers
    - Designation, 2105.0305
    - Licenses, 2105.0145
    - Violations and penalties, 2105.0115
  - Managers, duties, 2105.0390
  - Mobile salons
    - Generally, 2105.0395
    - License changes, 2105.0322
    - Special event permits, 2105.0420
  - Operational requirements, 2105.0370
  - Pedicure tubs, plumbing, 4714.0409
  - Physical requirements, 2105.0360
  - Private residences, 2105.0393
  - Prohibitions, 2105.0377
  - Records and record keeping, 2105.0390
  - Registration, 2105.0310, 2105.0330
  - Sanitation practices, 2105.0360, 2105.0370
  - Suite-style salons, 2105.0397
  - Supervision by owner or manager, 2105.0390
  - Towels and linens, 2105.0370
  - Unregistered persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0390
  - Violations and penalties, 2105.0115
- Services
  - Practice of nail technology, 2105.0105

**NAIL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Services (Cont'd)
  - Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510
- Violations and penalties
  - Penalties, authority to impose, 2105.0650
  - Salon inspections, 2105.0115
  - Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510
- Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820
- Work experience, registered, 2105.0200
- NAMAKAN LAKE**
  - Fishing
    - Walleye, size limits, 6264.0300
    - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
  - Reservoir lakes, walleye length limits, 6264.0300
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- NAMES**
  - Accounting firms
    - Certified public accounting firms, 1105.6300, 1105.6400
    - Registered accounting practitioners (RAP) firms, 1105.7450
  - Boarding care homes, misrepresentation, 4655.0600
  - Change of name, *see* CHANGE OF NAME
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Dentists, *see* DENTISTS
  - Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
  - First names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Food, *see* FOOD
  - Food products, *see* Labels and labeling under FOOD
  - Full names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Last names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Meat and meat products, *see* MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
  - Middle names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
  - Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS
  - Motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
  - Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
  - Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Public utilities
    - Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200
    - Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
  - Purified water, 1550.3490
  - Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES
  - Soda water, 1550.3450
  - Telephone utilities
    - Customers, error omission, 7810.3100
    - Directories, 7810.2900
  - Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010
- NAPKINS**
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food and beverage service establishments, contact with food, 4626.0280
- NARCOTICS**
  - See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
- NASHWAUK LAKE**
  - Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- NASSETT CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC)**

Proxy statements, 2715.8500

**NATIONAL BANKS**

Financial institutions, national banking associations defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**NATIONAL FORESTS**

Forest roads, *see* FOREST ROADS

Natural forest highways, design standards, 8820.9981

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090

Roads, *see* FOREST ROADS

**NATIONAL GUARD**

Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (NIOSH)**

Respiratory protective equipment

Restrictions, 4731.2270

Use for radioactive materials protection, 4731.2260

**NATIONAL MONUMENTS**

Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL ORIGIN**

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

Transmission planning meetings, high-voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000

**NATIONAL PARKS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 7850.4300

Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**

Animal feedlots

Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505

Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405

Defined, 7020.0300

Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355

Requirements, generally, 7020.0405

Antidegradation procedures, 7050.0280, 7050.0290, 7050.0295

Applications

Contents, 7001.1050

Timing, 7001.1040

Conditions, generally, 7001.1090

Definitions, 7001.1020

Draft permits, 7001.1070

Effluent analysis, 7001.1060

Effluent limits, 7053.0275

Environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions, 4410.5100

Fact sheets, commissioner's duties, 7001.1070

Fees

Annual fees

Major and nonmajor NPDES permit fees (tables), 7002.0310

Requirements, 7002.0270

Water quality permits, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310

General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

Interpretation of rules, 7001.1000

Issuance, final determinations, 7001.1100

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Modifications

Justification to commence proceedings for, 7001.0170

Minor modifications, 7001.0180

Publicly owned treatment works, 7001.1150, 7049.1005

Operations requiring, 7001.1030

Organic toxic pollutants, testing, 7001.1061

Preliminary determinations, 7001.1070

Public comments, 7001.1070

Publicly owned treatment works

General conditions in, 7001.1090

Modifications, 7001.1150, 7049.1005

Special conditions in, 7001.0170

Scope of rules, 7001.1000

Special conditions, establishment, 7001.1080

State permits, satisfaction, 7001.1010

Storm water permits, *see* Storm water permit program under STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

Storm water treatment facilities, *see* under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430

Water pollution, effluent limits, 7053.0275

**NATIONAL POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

*See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

*See* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

**NATIONAL TRAILS**

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**NATIONAL WILDERNESS AREAS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES**

Agassiz national wildlife refuge

Beaver trapping, 6234.2100

Hunting, 6230.1300

Big Stone national wildlife refuge, hunting, 6230.1300

Hunting, otter, 6234.2100

Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

Minnesota Valley national wildlife refuge

Beaver trapping, 6234.2100

Hunting, 6230.1300

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Rice Lake national wildlife refuge

Beaver trapping, 6234.2100

Hunting, 6230.1300

Sherburne national wildlife refuge

Beaver trapping, 6234.2100

Hunting, 6230.1300

Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400

Tamarac national wildlife refuge

Beaver trapping, 6234.2100

Hunting, 6230.1300

Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400

Upper Mississippi River national wildlife refuge

Beaver trapping, 6234.2100

Hunting, 6230.1300

**NATIONALITY**

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH**

Peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NATIVE AMERICANS***See* INDIANS**NATIVE PRAIRIE**

Native prairie banks, eligibility for inclusion, 6136.0900

**NATURAL DISASTERS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6500

Ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3100

Dams, warning systems, 6115.0490

Drought, emergency plans, 4720.9015, 4720.9025, 4720.9045

Emergencies, natural disasters defined as, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, plan, 4675.0400

Jails, planning, 2911.3200

Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to disaster, 7615.0320

Priority points, drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9035

Student loan forbearance, 4850.0017

Telephone utilities, interruptions of service, 7810.5800

**NATURAL GAS**Appliances, *see* under MECHANICAL CODEBuilding code requirements, *see* FUEL GAS CODE

Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Gas, *see* GAS

Liquefied natural gas, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400

Natural gas production facilities, emission standards, 7011.7290

Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINESPiping, building code requirements, *see* FUEL GAS CODE

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**NATURAL LIGHT**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**NATURAL PRESERVATION ROUTE CONSTRUCTION ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4090

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Environmental review, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Mining, in-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400

Severability of rules, 6140.1300

**NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

Employees

Deemed design engineers, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**Acquisition of land, *see* Land acquisition under this topicAeration systems, *see* under PUBLIC WATERS

Alcoholic beverages, 6230.0250

All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Alterations in public waters, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0420

Aquaiculture, *see* AQUACULTURE

Aquatic farms, stocking or transport of fish raised in nonnative species infested waters, 6216.0500

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200

Aquatic plant management, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

Area fisheries offices, notice received

Commercial fishing, 6260.0500

Fish kills, 6260.1000

Bait, *see* BAIT**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Big game

Generally, 6232.0100 to 6232.4700

Specific animals, *see* specific index headingsBoats and boating, *see* BOATS AND BOATING

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Boundary waters with other states, 6266.0100 to 6266.0700

Cabin site leases, *see* State lands under APPRAISERSCalcareous fens, *see* FENS

Cannon River

Scope of rules, 6105.1570, 6105.1610

Severability of rules, 6105.1580

Special rules, 6105.1610

Statutory authority, 6105.1560

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

Commercial aquatic plant mechanical control permits, 6280.0700

Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING

Commissioner's orders, boat and water safety, supersession, 6110.2300

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS

Contested cases, bait or minnows, harvesting from Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, revocation of permit, 6216.0400

Crayfish, 6259.0100 to 6259.1000

Cross-country skiing, *see* CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING

Crow River

Land use district, 6105.1080

North fork

Application of rules, 6105.1040

Scope of rules, 6105.1020

Statutory authority, 6105.1010

Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520

Deer hunting, *see* Hunting under DEER

Disabled hunters, 6232.2500

Drainage, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS

Drownings, 6110.1900

Electronic license agents

Applicability of rules, 6213.0200

Applications, 6213.0300, 6213.0320

Business locations

Additional locations, 6213.0300, 6213.0310

Change, notice, 6213.0410, 6213.0420

Conditions for contract, 6213.0400

Defined, 6213.0100

Inspections, 6213.0700

Place of sale, 6213.0500

Contracts

Duration, 6213.0410

Forfeiture for violations, 6213.0420

Suspension or cancellation, 6213.0400

Terms, 6213.0400

Transfers, prohibited, 6213.0410

Data practices, 6213.0400

Definitions, 6213.0100

Denial of applications, 6213.0320

Equipment, 6213.0400

Hours of operation, 6213.0400

Liability, 6213.0400

License fees, restrictions, 6213.0400

License sales

Bank accounts, 6213.0600

Conditions, 6213.0500

Duplicates, 6213.0510

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Electronic license agents (Cont'd)  
 License sales (Cont'd)  
   Funds, disposition, 6213.0600  
   Qualifications, 6213.0300, 6213.0310  
   Reports given, 6213.0800  
   Selection, 6213.0310  
   Violations and penalties, 6213.0420  
 Employees  
   Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, entry, 6240.2000  
   Outdoor recreation rules, 6100.2350  
   Recreational vehicles, use, 6102.0080  
   Wildlife managers, ginseng harvest permits, 6282.0300  
 Endangered species, *see* ENDANGERED SPECIES  
 Enforcement and Field Services Division  
   Defined, 6200.0100  
   Game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900  
 Enforcement of rules  
   Cannon River, 6105.1660  
   Crow River, 6105.1060  
   Minnesota River, 6105.1280  
   Mississippi River, 6105.0850  
   Rum River, 6105.1460  
   Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0550  
 Errors, game and fish licenses, 6200.0200  
 Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300  
 Exotic species, food code, 4626.0020  
 Falconry, 6238.1200 to 6238.1750  
 Fees  
   Recreational areas, 6100.0550  
   Registration fees, 6102.0010, 6102.0020  
   Snowmobile education and training programs, 6100.5500  
   State parks, 6100.0550  
   Utility crossings, license applications, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820  
 Fish farms, *see* Aquatic farms under AQUACULTURE  
 Fish hatcheries, private, *see* Private fish hatcheries under HATCHERIES  
 Fishing, *see* FISH AND FISHING  
 Floodplains, *see* FLOODPLAINS  
 Forest lands, classification for motor vehicle use, 6100.1950  
 Frogs, 6256.0050 to 6256.0400  
 Furbearing animals, 6234.0900 to 6234.2100, 6234.2700 to 6234.2900  
 Game and Fish Division, director, defined, 6200.0100  
 Game and fish licenses  
   Fishing, *see* FISHING LICENSES  
   Hunting, *see* HUNTING LICENSES  
 Game farms, 6242.0500 to 6242.1200  
 Game preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400  
 Game refuges, 6230.0300, 6230.0400  
 Gas, underground storage, 7610.1110  
 Ginseng, 6282.0100 to 6282.0500  
 Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Great River Road, 6105.0880  
 High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000  
 Hunting, *see* HUNTING  
 Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700  
 Interpretation of rules, game and fish enforcement, 6200.0200  
 Invasive species, 6216.0100 to 6216.0600  
 Iowa, boundary waters with, fishing, 6266.0200  
 Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE  
 Kettle River  
   Purpose of rules, 6105.0620  
   Scope of rules, 6105.0610  
   Statutory authority, 6105.0600

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, *see* State lands under APPRAISERS  
 Land acquisition  
   Critical natural habitat, priorities, 6136.0700  
   Eminent domain  
     Cannon River, 6105.1620  
     Minnesota River, 6105.1270  
   Land exchanges  
     Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050  
     Minnesota River, 6105.1270  
   Leases, Cannon River, 6105.1620  
   Purchase  
     Cannon River, 6105.1620  
     Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050, 6105.1080  
     Minnesota River, 6105.1270, 6105.1280  
   Scenic easements  
     Cannon River, 6105.1620  
     Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050  
     Minnesota River, 6105.1270  
 License bureau  
   Commercial license applications, 6200.0200  
   Defined, 6200.0100  
 Local ordinances, operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Maps, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
 Metallic minerals, *see* METALLIC MINERALS  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, *see* Stamps under MIGRATORY WATERFOWL  
 Minnesota River  
   Application of rules, 6105.1230  
   Scope of rules, 6105.1220  
   Severability of rules, 6105.1230  
   Statutory authority, 6105.1210  
 Minnows, 6216.0400, 6254.0100 to 6254.0800  
 Mississippi River  
   Bicycle way, 6105.0880  
   Corridor critical area, 6106.0010 to 6106.0180  
   Inclusion in national wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.0880  
   Scope of rules, 6105.0820  
   Statutory authority, 6105.0810  
 Motorboats  
   Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
   Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Nonferrous metallic minerals, *see* NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING  
 Nonnative species infested waters, transporting water, live fish, and wild animals from, 6216.0500  
 Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080  
 Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 Outdoor recreation system, *see* OUTDOOR RECREATION  
 Parks, *see* PARKS AND PARKLANDS  
 Peat mining, *see* Mining under PEAT  
 Permits, bait preservation permits, 6262.0577  
 Pheasant stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700  
 Plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Plant management control permits, decisions about, 6280.1100  
 Predator control, 6234.3000 to 6234.3400  
 Public campgrounds, leases, *see* State lands under APPRAISERS  
 Public utilities crossings, *see* Crossing of public lands under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100, 6218.0200

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Publications, 6100.3800, 6110.3800  
 Quarantine facilities for fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900, 6287.0500  
 Raptors for falconry, 6238.1200 to 6238.1750  
 Recreational areas, *see* OUTDOOR RECREATION  
 Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 Recreational vehicles, abandoned, destroyed, or stolen vehicles, 6102.0010  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Reports given, consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1540  
 Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
 Restitution values for fish and wildlife, *see* RESTITUTION  
 Rum River, *see* RUM RIVER  
 Saint Croix riverway  
     Conditional use permits, 6105.0530  
     Jurisdiction, 6105.0353  
     Land subdivisions, 6105.0530  
     Local governments, decisions, 6105.0540  
     Purpose of rules, 6105.0352  
     Scope of rules, 6105.0310  
     Subdivision of land, preliminary plans, 6105.0400  
     Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430  
 Salmon stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700  
 Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0100 to 6136.0600  
 Search and rescue operations, water-related recreational activities, 6110.2100  
 Shooting preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Small game, *see* SMALL GAME  
 Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES  
 Special events, 6100.0550  
 Special operating permits, 6102.0030  
 Speed limits, 6102.0050  
 State forests, 6230.1400  
 State park access roads, funding, 8820.2000  
 State parks, *see* STATE PARKS  
 State trails, 6100.3000, 6100.3100  
 Stromatolites, 6136.0800  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Taconite, 6130.1000 to 6130.4100  
 Threatened species, 6212.1800 to 6212.2100  
 Trail assistance programs  
     Crow River, 6105.1080  
     Mississippi River, 6105.0880  
 Trails, *see* TRAILS  
 Trapping, wildlife management areas, 6230.0200  
 Trout stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700  
 Turtles, 6256.0500 to 6256.0900  
 Utility crossings, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200 to 6115.1280  
 Water safety, *see* BOATS AND BOATING  
 Water surface use management  
     Application of rules, 6110.4000 to 6110.4200  
     Jurisdiction, 6110.3400  
     Local governments, ordinances, 6110.3600, 6110.3800  
     Policy of state, 6110.3000  
     Regulation, 6110.3200, 6110.3400  
     Scope of rules, 6110.3100  
 Watercraft, *see* BOATS AND BOATING  
 Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWL  
 Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Website, notices on  
     Fish, seasons and limits, Mille Lacs Lake, 6262.0575, 6264.0400  
     Protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
 Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360  
 Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS  
 Wild animals  
     Contraceptive chemicals, 6212.1750  
     Pets, 6212.1400  
     Possession, permits, 6212.1400  
     Rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Wild ginseng dealers, 6282.0400  
 Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2100 to 6244.3300  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0100 to 6230.0280  
 Wildlife rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
**NAVIGATION**  
 Airports, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Boats and boating on state waters, 6110.1200  
 Bridges, obstruction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Navigational buoys, 6110.1500, 6110.1800  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Public utility crossings of public waters, interference, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Waters  
     Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
     Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0225  
**NAVIGATIONAL FACILITIES**  
 Waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
**NECKTIE RIVER**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**NEGATIVES**  
 Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800  
**NEGLECT**  
 Definitions  
     Children, maltreatment, 9560.0214  
     Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Medical neglect, 9560.0214, 9560.0218  
**NEGLIGE LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**NEGLIGENCE**  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitaricians, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Gross negligence, certified public accountants, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**  
 Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600  
**NEMADJI CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**NEMADJI RIVER**  
 Forks, designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**NEPSTAD CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**NEST LAKE**  
 Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**NESTOR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NET LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NET OPERATING LOSSES***See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**NET RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEUTRONS***See* IONIZING RADIATION**NEW HARTFORD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEW PRAGUE (CITY)**

Metropolitan area, exclusion, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**NEW YORKER HOLLOW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEWBORN METABOLIC SCREENING PROGRAM***See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS*See* METABOLIC DISORDERS**NEWBORNS**Family day care, *see* Newborns under FAMILY DAY CARE HOMESMetabolic screening, *see* METABOLIC DISORDERS

Neonatal sepsis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**NEWBURG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEWMAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEWS MEDIA**

Cameras, revenue recapture hearings, use, restrictions, 1400.8611

Contested cases, 1400.8000

Educational programs, permits to take animals, 6212.1400

Newspapers, *see* NEWSPAPERS

Payments to, dentists, referrals to, 3100.6800

Radio, *see* RADIOTelevision, *see* TELEVISION**NEWSLETTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**NEWSPAPERS**

Animal feedlots, notice of proposed construction or expansion, 7020.2000

Community action agencies, notice of establishment, 9571.0030

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0410

Legal newspapers, *see* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS

Major substance storage permits, notice, 7001.4215

Mineral prospecting leases, notice of public sale, 6125.0500

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, public information news releases, 7620.0600

Notices in

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bond hearings, 1652.0060

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, bond hearings, 1650.0551

Environmental assessment worksheets, completion, 4410.1500

Hazardous waste facilities, operator clearance, 9205.0530

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Pesticides, local control, delegation agreements, 1505.4030

Pharmacy closings, 6800.1010

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Notices in (Cont'd)

Pollution Control Agency, solid waste management plans, counties and districts, public informational meetings, 9215.0860

Radioactive materials, 4731.2100

Savings associations

Branch offices, hearings, 2675.3160

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, applications for acquisition, 2660.0110

State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840

State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400

Supplementary review of waste facilities, public hearings notice, 9200.4200, 9200.4700, 9200.4800

Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0040

Payments to, dentists, referrals to, 3100.6800

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

Waste paper, 7035.2860

**NEWTON LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NEXT OF KIN**

Employees, occupational safety and health citations, penalties, notice of failure to abate, 5210.0530

**NICADOO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NICHOLS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**NICKEL**

Great Lakes water quality standards

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Leases, prospecting, 6125.0500

Mining, notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**NICKEL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NICOLLET COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**NINE MILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NIP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NIRA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NITRATES**

Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**NITRIC ACID**

Air pollution

Definitions, 7011.1700

Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1705, 7011.1715

New source performance standards, 7011.1730

Performance standards, 7011.1700 to 7011.1725

Performance tests, 7011.1720, 7011.1725

**NITROGEN**

Organic nitrogen, fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Radioactive material, annual limit on intake, 4731.2750

Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE



**NITROGEN DIOXIDE**

Abbreviation, air pollution rules, 7005.0110

## Air pollution

Acid rain permits, 7007.0350

Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141, 7007.1146, 7007.1148

Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080, 7009.0090

Hazardous materials, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0400

Hazardous waste, 7045.0135

Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.4600

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Nitric acid production units, emission monitoring, 7011.1715

**NITROGEN OXIDES**

See AIR POLLUTION

**NITROUS OXIDE**

Air emissions, see GREENHOUSE GASES

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

Medical gases, retail sale restrictions, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

## Arbitration

Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3100 to 2770.5200

Filing fee, 2770.9040

Health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9010 to 2770.9170

## Violations and penalties

Generally, defined as traffic violations, driver education, 7411.0100

Identification cards, driver's license revocation, 7409.1600

**NOBLES COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**NOISE**

Airports and landing fields, zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400

Area classification system, 7030.0050

## Certificate of need applications

Electricity, generating facilities, 7849.0320

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0350

Gas storage and pipelines, 7851.0350

Large oil facilities, controls and safeguards, 7853.0430

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, 7853.0620

Concrete manufacturing plants, 7011.0858

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

## Definitions

Generally, 7030.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Exceptions, area classifications, 7030.0050

Hearing conservation, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

## Incorporation by reference

Hearing conservation, federal standards, 5205.0010

Noise pollution, 7030.0010

## Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

Equipment control devices, 7035.1700

Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600

Measurement methodology, 7030.0060, 7030.0070

Mining operations, barriers, 6130.1500

Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Motorcycles, 7030.1050

## Proposed new facilities

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0350

Gas storage and pipelines, 7851.0350

Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

**NOISE (Cont'd)**

## Proposed new facilities (Cont'd)

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

Required information, coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, 7855.0450

Scope of rules, 7030.0030

Standards, 7030.0040

## Taconite mining

Reclamation standards, 6130.1000

Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Variations, 7030.0080

**NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS**

Farming operations training program, 5206.1700, 5206.1800

Jail inmates, policies about, 2911.2700

Students, generally, see ENGLISH LEARNERS

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

See also BEVERAGES

## Beverage coolers

Defined, 1550.1560

Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590

Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590

Sanitation, 1550.1580

## Bottles

Capping, 1550.1540

Labels and labeling, 1550.3510

Misbranding, 1550.3520

## Coffee

Defined, 1550.3360

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Substitutes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, 8130.2500

## Containers

Net contents declaration, 1550.1630

Requirements, 1550.1600

Signs, 1550.1620

## Dispensers

Net contents declaration, 1550.1630

Requirements, 1550.1600

Signs, 1550.1620

## Ingredients, optional, 1550.3470

## Labels and labeling

Bottles, 1550.3510

Content, 1550.3470

Cordials, wines, creme de menthe (nonalcoholic), 1550.3530

Placement, 1550.3470

Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550

Misbranding, bottles, 1550.3520

Names, 1550.3450

Phosphate beverages, 1550.3500

Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580

## Signs

Dispensers or containers, 1550.1630

Net contents declaration, 1550.1620

Soda water, 1550.3420 to 1550.3480

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Standards, 1550.3480

## Tea

Defined, 1550.3350

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**NONCOMMUNITY WATER SUPPLY**

See WATER SUPPLY

**NONDEGRADATION POLICY**

See WATER POLLUTION

**NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING**

Annual report  
 Generally, 6132.1300  
 Review, 6132.4000  
 Authority for rules, 6132.0200  
 Blasting, 6132.2900  
 Buffers, 6132.2100  
 Closure, maintenance, 6132.3200  
 Definitions, 6132.0100  
 Dust, control, 6132.2800  
 Financial assurance, 6132.1200  
 Heap and dump leaching facilities, 6132.2600  
 Hearings  
   Objections to proposed mining operations, 6132.4000  
   Procedures, generally, 6132.5000  
 Inspections of mining area, 6132.5200  
 Mine waste characterization, 6132.1000  
 Objections to proposed mining operations, procedures, 6132.4000  
 Overburden portion of pitwalls, 6132.2300  
 Permits  
   Advertisements relating to permits, 6132.4900  
   Amendments, 6132.4200  
   Applications  
     Financial assurance, 6132.1200  
     Form, 6132.1100  
     Information required, 6132.1100  
     Joint applications, 6132.0300  
     Preapplication conference, 6132.4000  
     Site visit, 6132.4000  
   Assignment, 6132.4700  
   Cancellation, 6132.4400  
   Environmental setting, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
   First year of operation plans, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
   General requirement, 6132.0300  
   Maps, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
   Mine waste characterization, 6132.0100, 6132.1000  
   Mining and reclamation plan, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
   Modification by commissioner order, 6132.4300  
   Notice, 6132.4900  
   Organizational structure, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
   Preapplication conferences, 6132.1100  
   Procedures, generally, 6132.4000  
   Release, request, 6132.1400  
   Release of permittee, 6132.4800  
   Revocation, 6132.4600  
   Site visits, 6132.1100  
   Suspension, 6132.4500  
   Term of permit, 6132.0300  
   Variances, 6132.4100  
   Violations, corrective action, 6132.3100  
 Policy of department, 6132.0200  
 Postclosure, maintenance, 6132.3200  
 Purpose of rules, 6132.0200  
 Reactive mine waste, 6132.2200  
 Siting, 6132.2000  
 Storage piles, 6132.2400  
 Subsidence, 6132.3000  
 Tailings, basins, 6132.2500  
 Vegetation, 6132.2700  
 Violations and penalties, civil, 6132.5100  
 Wetlands  
   Conservation, siting considerations, 6132.2000

**NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING (Cont'd)**

Wetlands (Cont'd)  
 Mitigation and replacement procedures, 6132.5300  
**NONGAME WILDLIFE**  
 Checkoff, income taxes, 8043.0200  
**NONMETALLIC MINERALS**  
 Processing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3350  
**NONNATIVE SPECIES**  
 Amur sleeper, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Brazilian waterweed, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Brittle naiad, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Confiscating, violations of law, 6216.0600  
 Crucian carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Eurasian minnow, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
 European perch, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Infested waters, 6216.0500  
 Introduction  
   Defined, 6216.0200  
   Permit requirement, 6216.0265  
   Proposed introductions, review process, 6216.0290  
   Unauthorized introduction of animals, reporting, 6216.0270  
 Invasive species  
   Aquatic plants, 6216.0250, 6216.0260  
   Birds, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
   Control, fishing contests, 6212.2700  
   Definitions, 6216.0200  
   Escape of animals, 6216.0280  
   Fish, 6216.0250, 6216.0260  
   Invertebrates, 6216.0250, 6216.0260  
   Lists, 6216.0250  
   Mammals, list of prohibited mammals, 6216.0250  
   Prohibited species, list, 6216.0250  
   Purpose of rules, 6216.0100  
   Regulated species, list, 6216.0260  
   Taxonomic nomenclature, 6216.0230  
 Largescale silver carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Liability for, 6216.0265  
 New Zealand mud snail prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Northern snakehead fish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Oriental weatherfish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Permits, 6216.0265  
 Prohibited invasive species, permits, 6216.0265  
 Prussian carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
 Regulated invasive species, permits, 6216.0265  
 Roach, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Slaughter processing or raising, 4626.0160  
 Stone moroko, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Tubenose goby, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270  
 Wels catfish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Western mosquitofish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Yabby, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
**NONPARTISAN ELECTIONS**  
*See* ELECTIONS  
**NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS**  
 Authority to dispense and administer, basic ambulance services, 4690.0800  
**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.1800

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100 to 4685.3400  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7870.0620  
 Nonprofit housing corporations  
     Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652, 4900.3640  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769, 4900.3725, 4900.3761  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110  
 Responsible authorities in political subdivisions, *see*  
 Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

Comprehensive health insurance  
     Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, 2740.5200  
     Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
     Reinsurance pooling payments, 2740.5300  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans  
     Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600  
     Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
     Continuation and conversion privileges, effect, 2740.1600  
     Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Discrimination, subscriber contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Group purchasers  
     Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports  
         Contents, 4652.0120  
         Definitions, 4652.0100  
         Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110  
         Extensions, 4652.0110  
         Filing, 4652.0110  
         Generally, 4652.0130  
         Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
         Requirements, generally, 4652.0110  
         Variances, 4652.0140  
     Nonprofit health services plan corporations defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association  
     Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400  
     Memberships, 2740.2200  
 Subscriber contracts, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

**NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS**

Subscriber contracts, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

Alcoholic beverages  
     Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
     Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Arts Board, *see* ARTS BOARD  
 Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Disabled hunters, organized hunts, 6232.2500  
 Drinking water revolving fund, loans, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300  
 Gambling organizations, generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Senior companion program, grants, 9555.0400  
 Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400  
 Trusts and trustees, 4501.0200

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Allocation of funds, 3540.0400  
 Contested cases, funds, 3540.0500  
 Definitions, 3540.0200  
 Driver education programs, *see* Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Eligibility, termination, funds, 3540.0500  
 Funds  
     State administration, 3540.0400  
     Termination of eligibility, 3540.0500  
 Guidance and counseling services  
     Funding, 3540.0400  
     Policy, 3540.0300  
 Health services  
     Defined, 3540.0200  
     Funding, 3540.0400  
     Policy, 3540.0300  
 Individualized instructional materials, policy, 3540.0300  
 Policy, 3540.0300  
 Standardized tests, policy, 3540.0300  
 State administration of funds, generally, 3540.0400  
 Teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7400  
 Termination of eligibility, funds, 3540.0500  
 Tests, policy, 3540.0300  
 Textbooks, policy, 3540.0300

**NONRESIDENTS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0200  
 Attorneys, Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020  
 Certified public accountants  
     Certificates and certification, 1105.2500  
     Continuing professional education, 1105.3100  
     Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900  
 Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS  
 Falconry  
     Permits, 6238.1250  
     Take permits, 6238.1200, 6238.1250  
 Fishing, spearing from fish houses or dark houses, 6262.0600  
 Gross income, computation, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
 Hunting, foxes, limits, 6234.1300  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300, 8002.0200  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Flowers, 8130.8900  
     Imports, 8130.4300  
     Permits, 8130.2500  
 Teachers, renewal of licenses, 8710.7300  
 Wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0400

**NORBERG LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORDBAK KITS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**NORMAN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

## NORMANNA

906

**NORMANNA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NORTH BROWN'S LAKE**

Fishing, catfish, 6264.0300

**NORTH DAKOTA**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0300  
Reciprocity, income and franchise taxes, nonresidents, 8002.0200

**NORTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH LONG LAKE**

Fishing  
Crappie, 6264.0400  
Sunfish, 6264.0400  
Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NORTH REDWOOD (CITY)**

Minnesota River, scenic and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**NORTH SHADY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**NORTH TAMARACK LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**NORTH TURTLE LAKE**

Fishing, bass and crappie restrictions, 6264.0400

**NORTH TWIN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**NORTH YAWKEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**NORTHERN LIGHT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTHERN PIKE**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525  
Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6264.0400  
Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
Inland waters, 6262.0200  
Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300  
Length limits, 6264.0300  
Waters with specific restrictions, 6262.0500, 6262.0575, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY (NSP)**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**NORTHFIELD (CITY)**

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1610, 6105.1670

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**NORWAY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**Fishing**

Crappies, possession limits, 6264.0400  
Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400  
Northern pike, possession limits, 6264.0400  
Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0400  
Walleye, possession limits, 6264.0400  
Yellow perch, possession limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORWEGIAN CREEK**

Fishing, minnows  
Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
Personal use, 6262.0500

**NOTARIES PUBLIC****Notarized documents****Dental hygienists**

License requirements, 3100.1400, 3100.1600  
Photographs, 3100.1200, 3100.1400

Dental personnel, license applications, 3100.1300, 3100.1600

**Dentists**

License requirements, 3100.1400, 3100.1600  
Photographs, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.1600

Limousine permit applications, signatures, 8880.0400

Minnesota State Retirement System, annuity or refund applications, 7900.0500

Occupational safety and health, notices of contest

Accuracy and truth, 5210.0533

Posting and service, 5210.0536, 5210.0539

**Witnesses**

Absentee voting, voter registration, proof of residence, 8210.0500

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

**NOTICE**

Notice requirements, *see* specific index headings

**NOXIOUS WEEDS**

*See also* WEEDS

Aquatic plants, prohibited exotic species, 6216.0250

**Control or eradication**

Control programs, defined, 1505.0751

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Planning, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Products, defined as genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Wetlands, 8420.0105

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

**Enforcement of law**

Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751

Planning, 1505.0754

Local weed inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758

Planning, control or eradication, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

Seeds, tolerances, agricultural seeds, 1510.0080

Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250

**NUCLEAR ENERGY**

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Particles, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING****Alternatives to proposed facility**

Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0110, 7855.0120

Consideration, 7855.0510

**Certificate of need applications**

Adverse effects, state energy supply, criteria, 7855.0120

Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120

Contents, 7855.0220

Description, conservation programs, 7855.0270

Environmental information, 7855.0530

Fees, 7855.0210

Forecast data, existing facilities, 7855.0520

General information, 7855.0230

Hearings, 7855.0200

Historical and forecast data, 7855.0520

Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220

Need summaries, 7855.0250

Purpose of rules, 7855.0020

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)  
 Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240  
 Scope of rules, 7855.0030  
 Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0570  
 Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0560  
 Costs  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facility, 7855.0500  
 Definitions, 7855.0010  
 Descriptions  
 Alternative sites, 7855.0540  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500  
 Drawings  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facility, 7855.0500  
 Emissions, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Environmental protection  
 Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120  
 Pollution control and safeguards equipment, 7855.0560  
 Wastes and emissions, 7855.0550  
 Gaseous wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550  
 Highways  
 Induced development, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
 Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Induced development, estimates, proposed new  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500  
 Liquid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550  
 List, known facilities nationwide, addition during forecast years, 7855.0520  
 Noise, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Nonradioactive waste, 7855.0550  
 Output materials, types and amounts  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500  
 Percentage of use, full design capacity  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500  
 Pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Proposed new facilities  
 Additional data, 7855.0500 to 7855.0570  
 Agricultural land, removal from use, 7855.0570  
 Air pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Alternative sites, description, 7855.0540  
 Alternatives, rejection, justification, 7855.0510  
 Construction, description, 7855.0500  
 Contingency plans, accidental release, radioactive materials, 7855.0560  
 Description, design, 7855.0500  
 Dust, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Electricity, transmission lines, induced development, 7855.0570  
 Erosion, contingency plans, 7855.0560  
 Estimated economic life, 7855.0510  
 Estimates, 7855.0570  
 Heat pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Induced developments, vehicular traffic, 7855.0570  
 Ionizing radiation, analysis, 7855.0550  
 Leaks, contingency plans, 7855.0560  
 Maintenance, 7855.0500  
 Monitoring, environmental protection, 7855.0560  
 Recycling, solid or liquid waste, 7855.0560  
 Safeguard and control equipment, 7855.0560  
 Spills, contingency plans, 7855.0560

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

Proposed new facilities (Cont'd)  
 Time, construction commencement and probable in-service date, 7855.0500  
 Transportation, 7855.0500  
 Water pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Water supply, induced developments, 7855.0570  
 Radioactive wastes, 7855.0550  
 Solid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550  
 Time, construction commencement and probable in-service date, alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Transportation, alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Wastes, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE**

*See also* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT

Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430  
 Application of law, 4731.4400 to 4731.4527  
 Authorized medical physicists  
 Education and training, 4731.4412, 4731.4414, 4731.4415  
 Licenses, 4731.4403  
 Strontium-90 sources for ophthalmic treatments, 4731.4456  
 Teletherapy units, 4731.4469  
 Authorized users  
 Brachytherapy, manual, 4731.4458  
 Calibration, transmission, and reference use, 4731.4423  
 Education and training  
 Brachytherapy, manual, 4731.4458  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4479  
 Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4436  
 Ophthalmic use, strontium-99, 4731.4459  
 Remote afterloader units, 4731.4479  
 Sealed sources for diagnosis, 4731.4461  
 Sodium iodide, 4731.4444, 4731.4445  
 Teletherapy units, 4731.4479  
 Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4443  
 Written directives, 4731.4408  
 Brachytherapy sources  
 Accountability, 4731.4452  
 Calibration measurements, 4731.4455  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Licensees, 4731.4424, 4731.4455  
 Permitted uses, 4731.4450  
 Possession, 4731.4424  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.4424, 4731.4451, 4731.4453, 4731.4512, 4731.4513  
 Safety, 4731.4453, 4731.4454  
 Computed tomography (CT) scanners, *see under* X-RAYS  
 Decay-in-storage, disposal, 4731.4429  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Devices and equipment  
 Devices containing plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, *see same under* this topic  
 Radiation surveys, 4731.4476, 4731.4523  
 Teletherapy units, *see same under* this topic  
 Doses  
 Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526  
 Individuals containing unsealed radioactive material or implants, 4731.4427  
 Limits, generally, 4731.2090  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.4422, 4731.4503  
 Emergencies, medical, 4731.4443, 4731.4454  
 Federal regulations, compliance, licenses, 4731.4402  
 Fusion imaging device operators, 4731.4620  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units  
 Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4479

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units (Cont'd)

- Calibration, 4731.4471
- Computer systems, testing, 4731.4478
- Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468
- Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
- Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
- Radiation hazard caution signs, exemption, 4731.2320
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
- Spot checks, 4731.4474

Gases, collection systems, 4731.4430

Human research subjects, protection, 4731.4401

Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4434, 4731.4436

Implant and removal, records, 4731.4451, 4731.4511

Inspections

- Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
- Teletherapy units, 4731.4477, 4731.4524

Licensees

- Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4455
- Exempt licensees, superseding law, 4731.4402
- Medical events, duties, 4731.4525
- Notice given, patients
  - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
  - Medical emergencies or death, 4731.4442
  - Medical events, 4731.4525
- Radiation protection programs, duties, 4731.4500

Licenses (radioactive materials)

- Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430
- Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4455
- Decay-in-storage, disposal of materials, 4731.4429
- Exemptions, 4731.4402
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.4402
- Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4477
- Individuals administered unsealed materials, release, 4731.4427
- Instrument calibration, 4731.4502
- Material for in vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3390
- Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507
- Molybdenum-99 concentration tests, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Remote afterloader units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
- Safety instruction records, 4731.4510
- Sources or devices, manufacture and distribution, 4731.3400
- Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.4403
- Strontium-82 concentration tests, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Strontium-85 concentration tests, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Supervised individuals, permitted activities, 4731.4407
- Teletherapy units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
- Therapy related computer systems, 4731.4457
- Unsealed material, 4731.4421
- Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432

Medical events, 4731.4525

Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507

Molybdenum-99, 4731.4435, 4731.4509

Nuclear medicine technologists

- Accreditation
  - Exceptions to accreditation requirement, 4731.4610
  - Qualifications for, 4731.4605
  - Unaccredited persons, training and transition, 4731.4612, 4731.4615
- Definitions, 4731.4600
- Fusion imaging device operators, 4731.4620

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Nuclear medicine technologists (Cont'd)

- Unaccredited persons, 4731.4612, 4731.4615

Patients

- Excreta, disposition, 4731.2420
- Notice received
  - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
  - Medical emergencies or death, 4731.4442
  - Medical events, 4731.4525
- Patients who cannot be released, safety, 4731.4441, 4731.4442

Permitted uses of radioactive materials, 4731.4404

Positron emission tomography (PET)

- Radioactive drugs, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Scanners, *see* under X-RAYS

Radiation protection programs, 4731.4405, 4731.4500

Radiation safety officers

- Education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
- Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454

Radiation surveys

- Devices and equipment, 4731.4476, 4731.4523
- Records and record keeping, 4731.4505, 4731.4511

Radiopharmaceuticals, *see* under PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Records and record keeping

- Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430
- Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4451, 4731.4453
- Disposal records, decay-in storage, 4731.4429
- Disposition of materials, 4731.4429
- Dosage determinations, 4731.4422, 4731.4503
- Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units
  - Calibration, 4731.4471, 4731.4518
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517
  - Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
  - Safety procedures and instructions, 4731.4466, 4731.4516
  - Spot checks, 4731.4474, 4731.4521
- Implant and removal, 4731.4451, 4731.4511
- Individuals receiving safety instructions, 4731.4441
- Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair of remote afterloader units, teletherapy units, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
- Instrument calibration, 4731.4502
- Leak tests, 4731.4504
- Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507
- Mobile remote afterloader units, 4731.4475, 4731.4522
- Molybdenum-99, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Radiation protection programs, 4731.4500
- Release records, individuals containing unsealed material or implants, 4731.4427, 4731.4506

Remote afterloader units

- Calibration, 4731.4470, 4731.4518
- Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517
- Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
- Patients treated with, survey, 4731.4464
- Safety, 4731.4466
- Spot checks, 4731.4473, 4731.4520

Sealed sources, 4731.4424

Strontium-82, 4731.4435, 4731.4509

Strontium-85, 4731.4435, 4731.4509

Strontium-90 sources, 4731.4456, 4731.4514

Survey records, 4731.4505, 4731.4511

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Teletherapy units
    - Calibration, 4731.4469, 4731.4518
    - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517
    - Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
    - Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
    - Safety procedures and instructions, 4731.4466, 4731.4516
    - Spot checks, 4731.4472, 4731.4519
  - Unsealed material, survey instruments, calibration, 4731.4421
  - Written directives, 4731.4501
- Remote afterloader units
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4479
  - Calibration, 4731.4470
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468
  - Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
  - Mobile remote afterloader units, 4731.4475, 4731.4522
  - Radiation hazard caution signs, exemption, 4731.2320
  - Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
  - Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Sealed sources, use in, 4731.4463
  - Spot checks, 4731.4473
  - Treatment with, patients, survey, 4731.4464
- Reports about
  - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
  - Leaking sources, 4731.4527
  - Medical events, 4731.4525
- Research and development, 4731.2090, 4731.3245, 4731.4401
- Safety
  - Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4453, 4731.4454
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Human research subjects, 4731.4441, 4731.4442
  - Implant and removal, 4731.4451
  - Instructions, 4731.4427, 4731.4441, 4731.4510
  - Patients who cannot be released, 4731.4441, 4731.4442
  - Precautions, 4731.4442
  - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
- Sealed sources
  - Gamma sterotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4463
  - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4463
  - Suppliers, restrictions, 4731.4410
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4463
  - Use for diagnosis, 4731.4460
- Sodium iodide
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4444, 4731.4445
  - Greater than 33 millicuries, administration, 4731.4445
  - Less than 33 millicuries, administration, 4731.4444
  - Parenteral administration, 4731.4446
- Specific licenses (radioactive materials), 4731.4403
- Strontium-82, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Strontium-85, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Strontium-90 sources for ophthalmic use, 4731.4456, 4731.4459, 4731.4514
- Supervised individuals, permitted activities, 4731.4407
- Teletherapy units
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4469, 4731.4479
  - Calibration, 4731.4469
  - Computer systems, testing, 4731.4478
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

- Teletherapy units (Cont'd)
  - Inspections, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
  - Radiation hazard caution signs, exemption, 4731.2320
  - Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Spot checks, 4731.4472
- Tests and testing
  - Leak tests, 4731.4504
  - Molybdenum-99, concentration, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Therapy related computer systems, 4731.4457
- Unsealed radioactive materials, activity, measuring, instruments required, 4731.4420
- Unsealed sources
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4443
  - Dosages, determination, 4731.4422
  - Measurement of activity, 4731.4420
  - Parenteral administration, training, 4731.4446
  - Survey instruments, calibration, 4731.4421
  - Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432
  - Vials and syringes, labeling, 4731.4425
  - Written directives, 4731.4440
- Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432, 4731.4433
- Written directives
  - Administrations requiring, procedures, 4731.4409
  - Records, retention, 4731.4501
  - Requirements, 4731.4408
  - Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4443
- NUCLEAR POWER**
  - Source material (domestic licenses), *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)**
  - Radioactive materials
    - By-product material, 4731.0705
    - Certificates of compliance, 4731.0416
    - Contractors, 4731.0715
    - Jurisdiction, 4731.0300, 4731.0355
    - Site decommissioning management plan (SDMP), 4731.0600
    - Special nuclear material, 4731.0615
    - Temporary job sites, 4731.0355
    - Theft of materials, notice, 4731.2600
    - Transportation, notice, 4731.0419, 4731.2950
- NUCLEAR WASTE**
  - Storage and disposal facilities, certificate of need applications
    - Accidental releases, contingency plans, 7855.0660
    - Additional data, 7855.0280
    - Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use estimates, 7855.0670
    - Alternatives to proposed facilities, 7855.0110, 7855.0120, 7855.0640
    - Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
    - Conservation programs, description, 7855.0270
    - Construction description, 7855.0600
    - Contents, 7855.0220
    - Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0660
    - Criteria for assessment, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
    - Definitions, 7855.0010
    - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
    - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
    - Environmental protection
      - Criteria, 7855.0120
      - Information about, 7855.0630, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
      - Fees, 7855.0210

**NUCLEAR WASTE (Cont'd)**

Storage and disposal facilities, certificate of need applications (Cont'd)

- Forced shutdowns, generating facilities, expansion, 7855.0100
- Forecast data, existing facilities, 7855.0620
- General information, 7855.0230
- Generally, 7855.0010 to 7855.0670
- Hearings, 7855.0200
- Historical data, existing facilities, 7855.0620
- Induced development, estimates, 7855.0670
- Joint applications, 7855.0220
- Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220
- Need summary, 7855.0250
- Pollution, information about, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
- Proposed new facilities, information about, 7855.0600 to 7855.0670
- Purpose of rules, 7855.0020
- Schedule of other filings, 7855.0240
- Scope of rules, 7855.0030
- Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260
- Temporary storage facilities required information, 7855.0600
- Time, 7855.0200
- Transportation, 4731.0419

**NUISANCE**

- Aquatic nuisance control, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS
- Water pollution
  - Effluent limits, 7053.0205
  - Prohibition, 7050.0210
- Wild animals
  - Bears, taking, 6232.3300
  - Moose, taking, 6232.4000

**NUMBERS AND NUMBERING**

*See* specific index headings

**NURSE MIDWIVES**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0320
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0320
- Reports given
  - Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2200

**NURSE PRACTITIONERS**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Special transportation services drivers, health, statements, 8840.5900, 8840.6100

**NURSERIES**

- Pests, *see* PESTS
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900
- Workplace accident and injury reduction employers, duties, 5208.1500

**NURSERY STOCK**

- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**NURSES**

- Abbreviations, nursing categories, 6305.0300
- Advanced practice registered nurses, *see* under REGISTERED NURSES
- Certified nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES
- Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6100
- Community mental health clinics, 9520.0040, 9520.0050
- Continuing education
  - Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500
  - Generally, 6310.2800
  - Purpose of rules, 6310.2700

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Continuing education (Cont'd)
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100
- Disciplinary action, 6310.3100, 6310.3110
- Education and training, program requirements, incorporation by reference, 6305.0800
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Graduate nurses
  - Designated titles, 6305.0300
  - Foreign nursing school graduates, licensure, 6305.0400, 6305.0410
- Hospices, *see* NURSES under HOSPICES
- Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS
- Licensed practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES
- Licenseses
  - Acceptable nursing practice, reregistration, 6310.3100, 6310.3110
  - Address change, registration, 6310.3300
  - Name change, registration, 6310.3300
  - Out-of-state licenseses, reregistration, 6310.3110
- Licenses
  - Applications, nullification, 6305.0600
  - Authority for rules, 6305.0200
  - Authorization to practice nursing, generally, 6305.0300
  - Canadian-educated applicants, 6305.0405
  - Examinations
    - Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500
    - Canadian-educated applicants, 6305.0405
    - Licensure by examination, 6305.0400
    - Success rates, effects on nursing schools, 6301.2360
  - Expiration, 6310.3100, 6310.3110
  - Fees, 6305.0400, 6305.0410, 6310.3700
  - Licensure by endorsement, 6305.0405, 6305.0500
  - Licensure by examination, 6305.0400
  - Purpose of rules, 6305.0200
  - Renewal, 6310.2800
  - Replacement licenses, 6310.3400
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100, 6310.3110
  - Verification of licensure, 6310.3500
- Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600
- Midwives, nurse, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES
- Notice given, registration, 6310.3300
- Nurse practitioners, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS
- Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, in-service training, 6800.6500
- Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES
- Professional nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES
- Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES
- Public health nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES
- Recommendations by, disability parking eligibility, 1225.0300
- Refresher courses
  - Foreign applicants, 6305.0500
  - Program requirements, 6305.0800, 6310.3800
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100
- Registered nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES
- Registration
  - Initial registration, 6305.0400, 6305.0410
  - Licensure by endorsement, 6305.0500
  - Purpose of rules, 6310.2700
  - Renewal, 6310.2800
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100, 6310.3110
- Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personalities treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030
- School nurses, *see* under TEACHERS



**NURSES (Cont'd)**

## Schools

- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
- Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

## Temporary permits

- Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500
- Authority and practical nursing, generally, 6305.0300
- Regeneration, 6310.3100

Veterans homes, nursing services required, 9050.1030

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**NURSES AIDES**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

**NURSING BOARD**

Contested cases, nursing education program approvals, 6301.2360

Disciplinary actions, policy, 6321.0200

Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Nurse practitioners, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS

Nurses, *see* NURSES

Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS

Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES

Public health nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES

Registered nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

Acting administrators, permits, 6400.6770

Application of law, 6400.5150

Appointment, 4658.0050

Certificates and certification, Minnesota license, verification, 6400.6760

## Continuing education

- Course content, 6400.6800
- Credits, 6400.6850
- Requirements, license renewal, 6400.6800
- Sponsors, program approval, duties, 6400.6870

## Courses of study

- Academic programs, review and approval, 6400.6660
- Course requirements
  - Completion, evidence, 6400.6570
  - General course requirements, 6400.6400
  - Specific course requirements, 6400.6550
- Practicum courses
  - Generally, 6400.6600
  - Length, 6400.6655
  - Preceptors, 6400.6600, 6400.6850

Definitions, 6400.5100

Disciplinary action, 6400.6900

Disclosure, condition for licensure, 4658.0025

## Education and training

- Continuing education, 6400.6800, 6400.6850, 6400.6870
- Courses of study, *see* same under this topic

Licensed nursing home administrators, use of title, restrictions, 6400.5200

## Licensees

- Duties, generally, 6400.6710
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic

## Licenses

- Applicants
  - Licensed in foreign jurisdictions, 6400.6700
  - Procedural requirements, 6400.6100
  - Qualifications, 6400.6000
- Applications, 6400.6100
- Course requirements, 6400.6400, 6400.6550, 6400.6570
- Display, 6400.6720
- Duplicate licenses, obtaining, 6400.6730
- Foreign jurisdictions, endorsement, 6400.6700, 6400.7045

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Issuance, Board of Executives for Long Term Services and Supports, duties, 6400.6000

Reinstatement, 6400.6750

## Renewal

- Continuing education, 6400.6800, 6400.6850, 6400.6870
- Requirements, 6400.6740

Waivers, course requirements, 6400.6560

LNHA, use of title after name, restrictions, 6400.5200

Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070

## Preceptors, practicum courses

- Continuing education credits, 6400.6850
- Qualifications, 6400.6600

**NURSING HOMES**

Adequate care, generally, 4658.0520

Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730

Applicants, assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059

## Audits and examinations

- Definitions, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020
- Health information management services, quality, 4658.0430
- Medical assistance resident assessments, 4656.0080

Autoclave room, ventilation, 4658.4550

## Barbershop services

- Providing, 4658.1100
- Space requirements, 4658.4375, 4658.5245
- Ventilation, *see* same under this topic
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1190, 4658.4390, 4658.5290

## Bathing facilities

- Bathtubs, *see* same under this topic
- Showers and shower facilities, *see* same under this topic

## Bathrooms

- Design, 4658.4155
- Emergency call system, 4658.4635
- Grab bars, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
- Hot water temperature, 4658.1415
- Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305
- Nonslip floors, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
- Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025
- Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
- Secured units, 4658.2010
- Size, 4658.4155
- Ventilation, *see* same under this topic

## Beauty shop services

- Providing, 4658.1100
- Space requirements, 4658.4375, 4658.5245
- Ventilation, *see* same under this topic
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1190, 4658.4390, 4658.5290

## Bedrooms

- Access to exits, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
- Bed arrangement, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
- Ceiling heights, 4658.4455
- Closet space, 4658.4115, 4658.5010
- Design, generally, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
- Doors, 4658.4110
- Electrical receptacles, location, 4658.4625
- Floors, 4658.4105
- Location, 4658.4105
- Night lights, 4658.4630
- Numbering, 4658.4180, 4658.5040
- Nurse call system, 4658.4635, 4658.5515

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Bedrooms (Cont'd)

- Private rooms, number required, 4658.4100
- Reading lights, 4658.5505
- Secured units, 4658.2010
- Shared, restrictions on number, 4658.4100
- Size, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
- Smoking in bed, restrictions, 4658.0200
- Usable floor area, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
- Ventilation, *see* same under this topic
- Windows, 4658.4105

## Beds

- Arrangement, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
- Size, height, condition, 4658.1405

## Boiler rooms, ceiling heights, 4658.4455

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

## Bylaws

- Development by licensee, 4658.0050
- Filing with license application, 4658.0025

## Capacity

- Approval by department, 4658.0035
- Prescribed by license, 4658.0030

## Capitol area, standards, 2400.2715

## Care, comprehensive plan of care

- Generally, 4658.0405
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0420

## Carpeting, specifications, 4658.4460, 4658.5315

## Cats, pets in facilities, 4658.0200, 4658.0200

## Ceilings

- Ceiling coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005
- Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315
- Height, 4658.4455
- Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

## Chairs, providing for resident unit, 4658.1405

## Charges and rates, written agreement, 4658.0145

## Child labor, 5200.0920

## Complaints, room assignments, 4658.0210

## Compliance with standards and rules, 4658.0015, 4658.3005

## Confidentiality

- Clinical records, 4658.0435
- Electronic paperless health information management system, 4658.0475
- Orders received by telephone, fax, electronic means, 4658.0455
- Records of discharged residents, stored off site, 4658.0470

## Consent, restraints, use, 4658.0300

## Construction

- Changes, approval requirements, 4658.4025
- Commencement, notice requirements, 4658.4025
- Details, rule violations, penalties, 4658.4490, 4658.5390
- Final inspections, 4658.4030
- New construction, *see* same under this topic
- New construction, plans, *see* Plans, new construction under this topic
- State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850

## Contested cases

- Conditional or limited licenses, 4658.0025
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0080
- Variations and waivers, department action, 4658.0040

## Contracts

- Charges and rates, written agreement, 4658.0145
- Services furnished to residents by nonemployees, 4658.0075

## Controlling persons, disclosure, 4658.0025

## Conveyors

- Cleaning, 4658.0655, 4658.4410

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Conveyors (Cont'd)

- Operating requirements, 4658.4410

## Corporal punishment, 4658.0220

## Corporations

- Articles of incorporation, filing with application for license, 4658.0025
- Bylaws, filing with application for license, 4658.0025
- Officers and directors, disclosure, 4658.0050

## Corridors

- Access from bedrooms, 4658.4105
- Ceiling heights, 4658.4455
- Electrical receptacles, 4658.4605
- Handrails, 4658.4120, 4658.5015
- Nurse call system, 4658.4635
- Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Ventilation, *see* same under this topic
- Width, code requirements, 4658.4120

## Day care programs, space, 4658.4200, 4658.5100

## Day rooms

- Emergency call system, 4658.4635
- Lighting, 4658.4205
- Location, 4658.4205
- Nourishment area, 4658.4130
- Providing, generally, 4658.4200, 4658.5100
- Secured units, 4658.2010
- Size, 4658.3005, 4658.4200
- Uses, 4658.4205
- Ventilation, *see* same under this topic
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4290, 4658.5190

## Death of residents

- Discharge summary, contents, 4658.0465
- Notice, 4658.0085, 4658.0205
- Personal funds, disposition, 4658.0275
- Procedures by employees, 4658.0205
- Remaining medications, disposition, 4658.1350

## Definitions

- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
- Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400
- Drugs and medicine, 4658.1350, 4658.1355
- Generally, 4658.0010
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Lighting, 4658.4615
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0020, 9549.0051
- Medications and pharmacy services, 4658.1300
- Restraints, use of, 4658.0300
- Social services programs, 4658.1000
- Specialized units, 4658.2000, 4658.2030

Dental care, *see* Oral care under this topic

## Designated representatives, reports received, medication errors, 4658.1320

## Dietary services and facilities

- Clinical record, 4658.0450
- Cutting boards, specifications, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
- Dietary staff, 4658.0610, 4658.4300
- Dietitians, 4658.0605
- Diets, 4658.0530, 4658.0600
- Dining areas, *see* same under this topic
- Director of dietary services, 4658.0605
- Dishes
  - Specifications, 4658.0665
  - Washing, *see* Dishwashing under this topic
- Eating assistance, 4658.0530
- Eggs, 1520.1100

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Dietary services and facilities (Cont'd)

- Floor surfaces, 4658.4460, 4658.5315
- Food
  - Adding drugs to food, 4658.0215, 4658.1325
  - Condiments, individual packages, 4658.0635
  - Containers, 4658.0650
  - Generally, 4658.0650
  - Poisoning, reporting requirements, 4658.0820
  - Preparation, cleaning prohibited during preparation, 4658.0660
  - Quality, 4658.0600
  - Returned food, reusing, 4658.0630
  - TCS foods, defined, 4658.0615
  - Temperature, TCS foods, 4658.0615
  - Transporting within nursing home, 4658.0655
- Food carts
  - Storage, 4658.4305
  - Washing, location, 4658.4310, 4658.4315
- Food establishments, 4626.0020
- Food handling guide, current copy required, 4658.0610
- Food service equipment, standards, generally, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
- Food services and sanitation rule violations, penalties, 4658.0685
- Kitchens, 4658.0660, 4658.4300
- Meals, 4658.0620
- Menus, 4658.0625
- Milk, 4658.0640
- Nourishment area, 4658.4130
- Overhead piping, restrictions, 4658.4445
- Recipes, file and tested recipes, maintaining, 4658.0625
- Sanitary requirements, 4658.0610
- Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
- Snacks, 4658.0620, 4658.4130
- Utensils
  - Specifications, 4658.0665
  - Storage, clean utensils, 4658.0670
  - Washing, *see* Dishwashing under this topic
- Vending machines, 4658.0650
- Ventilation, *see* same under this topic
- Violation of rules, physical plant, penalties, 4658.4390, 4658.5290
- Dining areas
  - Drinking fountains, 4658.4160
  - Location, 4658.4210
  - Providing, generally, 4658.4200, 4658.5100
  - Secured units, 4658.2010
  - Size, 4658.3005, 4658.4200
  - Ventilation, *see* same under this topic
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4290, 4658.5190
  - Windows, 4658.4210
- Disability access, 1341.0011
- Discharge
  - Discharge summary, contents, 4658.0465
  - Drugs, discharged residents, disposition, 4658.1350
  - Notice, policy, 4658.0085
  - Nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505
  - Personal funds, return, 4658.0275
- Disclosure
  - Controlling persons, 4658.0025
  - Generally, 4658.0050
  - Managerial employees, 4658.0025
- Diseases
  - Communicable diseases, employees, excluding from work, 4658.0805
  - Food poisoning, reporting, 4658.0820

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Diseases (Cont'd)

- Infection control program, 4658.0800
- Reportable diseases, procedures, 4658.0820
- Dishwashing
  - Air drying, 4658.0675, 4658.0680
  - Chemical sanitization, 4658.0675, 4658.0680
  - Dishwashing machines
    - Cleaning, 4658.0675
    - Equipment standards, 4658.4305
    - Water temperature requirements, 4658.4500
  - Drain boards, 4658.0680
  - Facilities, 4658.4310
  - Food cart washing, 4658.4310, 4658.4315
  - Hot water sanitization, 4658.0675, 4658.0680
  - Location, dishwashing area, 4658.4310
  - Manual cleaning and sanitizing, 4658.0680
  - Mechanical cleaning and sanitizing, 4658.0675
  - Sanitization methods, manual cleaning, 4658.0680
  - Soiled and clean dishes and utensils, separating, 4658.0670
  - Three compartment sink, 4658.0680
  - Ventilation requirements, dishwashing area, 4658.4535
- Do not intubate (DNI), included in admission information, 4658.0445
- Do not resuscitate (DNR), included in admission information, 4658.0445
- Doctors, *see* Physicians under this topic
- Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200, 4658.0200
- Doors
  - Bedrooms, 4658.4110
  - Construction, code requirements, 4658.4110
  - Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Exits, security, 4658.0065
  - Glass doors, safety protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310
  - Handles, 4658.4405
  - Keys, nursing home staff requirements, 4658.0120
  - Kitchens, 4658.4300
  - Laundry, 4658.4325
  - Locks
    - Bedrooms, 4658.4110, 4658.5005
    - Kitchen doors, 4658.4300
    - Toilet rooms, 4658.4140
    - Wardrobes or closets, 4658.4115, 4658.5010
    - Toilet room doors, 4658.4140, 4658.4145
- Drainage, generally, 4658.4500
- Drinking fountains
  - Equipment standards, 4658.4305
  - Providing, 4658.4160
- Driveways, repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
- Drugs and medicine
  - Adding to food, restrictions, 4658.0215, 4658.1325
  - Administration of medications
    - Generally, 4658.1325
    - Self-administration by resident, 4658.0215, 4658.1325
    - Telephone orders, 4658.1330
    - Training, unlicensed nursing personnel, 4658.1360
    - Unlicensed personnel, delegation, 4658.1360
    - Written orders, 4658.1330
  - Chemical restraints, 4658.0300
  - Controlled substances, defined, 4658.1300
  - Definitions, 4658.1300, 4658.1310, 4658.1355
  - Discharged residents drugs, disposition, 4658.1350
  - Drug regimen, 4658.1300, 4658.1310
  - Emergency medication supply, 4658.1335
  - Errors, procedures, 4658.1320
  - Labeling, 4658.1345

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Drugs and medicine (Cont'd)

- Loss, procedures, 4658.1350
- Medical cannabis, storage, 4770.4030
- Medication preparation area, 4658.4125
- Medication reference book, current, maintaining, 4658.1355
- Medications and pharmacy services rules violations, penalties, 4658.1365
- Pharmacist
  - Consultant, required, 4658.1305
  - Drug regimen review, 4658.1310
  - Reports, drug use irregularities, 4658.1310, 4658.1315
- Pharmacy services
  - Defined, 4658.1300
  - Pharmacist consultant, required, 4658.1305
  - Requirements, generally, 4658.1325
- Prescription drugs, using for other residents, prohibitions, 4658.1335
- Quality assessment and assurance committee, duties, 4658.0070
- Reports, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310
- Return or redispensing of drugs, procedures for, 6800.2600
- Returning to pharmacy, 4658.1350
- Schedule II drugs
  - Defined, 4658.1300
  - Loss or spillage, explanations, 4658.1350
  - Storage, locked compartments, 4658.1340
- Self-administration by resident, 4658.0215, 4658.1325
- Spillage, procedures, 4658.1350
- Stock medications, 4658.1335
- Storage, 4658.1340
- Unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1315

Dumbwaiters

- Cleaning, 4658.0655, 4658.4410
- Operating requirements, 4658.4410

Electrical systems

- Bedroom receptacles, location, 4658.4625
- Corridor receptacles, 4658.4605
- Inspections, new construction, 4658.4030
- Lighting and appliance panel boards, 4658.4600, 4658.5500
- Switches and receptacles, location, 4658.4610
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4690, 4658.5590

Electronic data transmission

- Converting health information management system to, 4658.0475
- Health care data, confidentiality, ensuring, 4658.0435
- Orders for resident care, signatures, copies, 4658.0455

Elevators

- Generally, 4658.4415
- New construction violations, penalties, 4658.4490

Emergencies

- Choking, monitoring when eating, 4658.0580
- Defined, 4658.0115
- Emergency call system, 4658.4635
- Emergency electrical service, 4658.4640, 4658.5520
- Medication supply, 4658.1335
- Physicians, availability, 4658.0705
- Restraints, use, 4658.0300
- Scheduling staff work periods during, 4658.0115

Employees

- Administrators, 6400.5000 to 6400.6900
- Communicable diseases, exclusion from work, 4658.0805
- Competency, 4658.0105
- Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610
- Dietary services and facilities, *see same under this topic*
- Duties, 4658.0120, 4658.0510

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Eating areas, 4658.0610
- Handwashing facilities, 4658.4165, 4658.5035
- Health information records, 4658.0130
- Identification, badges, 4658.0120
- In-service education
  - Administrator's responsibilities, 4658.0060
  - Generally, 4658.0100
  - Oral care, 4658.0730
- Job descriptions, nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505
- Keys, person in charge, 4658.0120
- Licensing rules availability, 4658.0095
- Locker facilities, 4658.4365, 4658.5235
- Managerial employees, disclosure for licensure, 4658.0025
- Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070
- New employees, orientation, 4658.0060, 4658.0100
- Normal work period, defined, 4658.0115
- Nursing services director, *see same under this topic*
- Orientation requirements, 4658.0060, 4658.0100
- Personal belongings, storage, 4658.0125
- Personnel records, 4658.0060, 4658.0130
- Recruitment, selection, nursing services director duties, 4658.0505
- Scheduling work, number of hours permitted, 4658.0115
- Termination, nursing services director duties, 4658.0505
- Toilet facilities, 4658.4365, 4658.5235

Entrances

- Covered entrance area, 4658.4360
- Main entrance, 4658.0020, 4658.0055

Equipment

- Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
- Storage, 4658.4170

Evacuation, 4658.0065

Evaluations

- Compliance with rules, 4658.3005
- Generally, by department, 4658.0035
- Resident areas, rule violations, penalties, 4658.5090
- Variance or waiver requests, 4658.0040

Exit doors, security, 4658.0065

Exterior mechanical shafts, 4658.4420

Family members, licensing rules, availability, 4658.0095

Federal law, compliance with, 4658.0015

Fees, licenses, 4658.0020, 4658.0025

Filing, architectural and engineering plans, condition of licensure, 4658.0025

Financial resources, general requirements, 4658.0050

Fines, *see Violations and penalties under this topic*

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Fire safety

- Building code, 4658.4620, 4658.5510
- Secured units, 4658.2000
- State Fire Marshal, 4658.3005
- Written plan, 4658.0065

Floors

- Drains, 4658.4500
- Expansion joint covers, 4658.4425
- Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315
- Floor coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005
- Grade level, 4658.4105
- Maximum temperature, 4658.4400, 4658.5300
- Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
- Thresholds, 4658.4420

Food

- Dietary services and facilities, *see same under this topic*

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Food (Cont'd)
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Garbage and refuse
  - Can washing area, 4658.4320
  - Holding areas, 4658.4355, 4658.5230
  - Solid waste, disposal, 4658.1420
  - Transporting through food preparation areas, restrictions, 4658.0660
  - Trash chutes, 4658.4440
- Generators, emergency electrical service, 4658.4640, 4658.5520
- Glass protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310
- Grab bars
  - Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Horizontal grab bars, toilet rooms, 4658.4145, 4658.5025
  - Vertical grab bars, toilet rooms, 4658.4145, 4658.5025
- Grounds surrounding home
  - Drainage, 4658.4500
  - Maintenance, 4658.1415
- Guard railings, 4658.4450
- Handrails, corridor handrails, 4658.4120, 4658.5015
- Handwashing
  - Facilities, requirements, generally, 4658.4165, 4658.5035
  - Nurses' station requirements, 4658.4125
- Health information management
  - Abbreviations, use, 4658.0440
  - Auditing, 4658.0430
  - Computerization, procedures, 4658.0475
  - Confidentiality, 4658.0435
  - Defined, 4658.0430
  - Maintaining system, generally, 4658.0430
- Heating systems
  - Boiler water additives, 4658.1415
  - Forced flow room units, 4658.4510
  - Temperature, 4658.1415, 4658.4510, 4658.5400
- HIV prevention, medications, providing by pharmacies, 6800.6800
- Hospital-attached nursing facilities
  - Defined, 9549.0020
  - Medical assistance payments, property-related payments, determination, 9549.0060
- Hot water
  - Installation, code requirements, 4658.4500
  - Supply, 4658.4500
  - Temperature, 4658.1415, 4658.4500
- Housekeeping, generally, 4658.1415
- Humidity requirements, 4658.4510
- Ice
  - Equipment standards, ice makers, 4658.4305
  - Storage and handling, 4658.0645
- In-service education, *see* Employees under this topic
- Incinerator, 4658.4355, 4658.5230
- Incorporation by reference
  - New construction, 4658.3500
  - New construction rule violations, penalties, 4658.3590
- Infection control
  - Designing program, 4658.0800
  - Linens, handling, storage, 4658.1410
  - Policies, content, 4658.0800
  - Quality assessment and assurance committee, duties, 4658.0070
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0850
- Inpatient facilities, nursing homes defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Insect control, 4658.1415

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Inspections
  - Construction completion, 4658.4030
  - Generally, by Health Department, 4658.0150
  - State building official, duties, 1302.0500
- Janitor closets, number, 4658.4175
- Kitchens, *see* Dietary services and facilities under this topic
- Labeling, bedrooms, service rooms, 4658.4180, 4658.5040
- Laundry
  - Chutes, 4658.4440
  - Clean linen areas, overhead piping, restrictions, 4658.4445
  - Clean linen room, 4658.4345, 4658.5220
  - Doors, 4658.4325
  - Equipment requirements, 4658.4340, 4658.5215
  - Infection prevention, 4658.1410
  - Location, 4658.4325
  - Personal clothes washing, providing for, 4658.4350, 4658.5225
  - Planning, included in future expansions, 4658.4010
  - Processing room, 4658.4335
  - Size, 4658.4325, 4658.5205
  - Soiled linen collection room, 4658.4330, 4658.5210
  - Supplies, storage, 4658.4335
  - Ventilation, *see* same under this topic
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4390, 4658.5290
- Legal guardians, reports received, medication errors, 4658.1320
- Licenses
  - Appointments by, nursing home administrator, 4658.0050
  - Defined, 4658.0010
  - Duties, generally, 4658.0050
- Licenses
  - Change in number of beds, fee changes, 4658.0020
  - Expiration, 4658.0020, 4658.0025
  - Fees, 4658.0020, 4658.0025
  - Generally, 4658.0025
  - Posting requirements, 4658.0020
  - Printed licensing rules, availability, 4658.0095
  - Requirement, generally, 4658.0020
  - Separate license, institutions on separate premises, 4658.0020
  - State Fire Marshal's approval, new construction, prerequisite for licensure, 4658.3005
- Lighting
  - Adequate lighting, defined, 4658.4615
  - Comfortable lighting, defined, 4658.4615
  - Day rooms, 4658.4205
  - Electrical receptacles, location, 4658.4610
  - Interior lighting, generally, 4658.4615, 4658.5505
  - Night lights, 4658.4630
  - Power panels, 4658.4600, 4658.5500
  - Reading lights in bedrooms, 4658.5505
  - Resident units, general requirement, 4658.1405
- Linens
  - Bath linens, providing to residents, 4658.1405
  - Infection control procedures, 4658.1410
  - Laundry, *see* same under this topic
- Local law, compliance with, 4658.0015
- Location, new construction, considerations, 4658.4040
- Locked unit
  - Defined, 4658.2000
  - Secured unit, 4658.2000 to 4658.2020, 4658.2090
- Mail, receiving and sending, 4658.0200
- Mechanical systems
  - Inspections, new construction, 4658.4030
  - Mechanical rooms, ventilation, 4658.4545, 4658.5410
  - Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Mechanical systems (Cont'd)  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4590, 4658.5490

Medical assistance payments  
 Appeals, 9549.0080  
 Applicable credits, 9549.0035  
 Assessments (residents)  
 Audits, 4656.0080  
 Classification of residents, 4656.0040, 9549.0058  
 Forms, 4656.0030  
 Procedures, 4656.0030, 4656.0050, 9549.0059  
 Audits and examinations, 4656.0080  
 Capacity days, determination, 9549.0060  
 Capital debt, 9549.0020, 9549.0060  
 Classification of residents, 4656.0040, 4656.0050, 4656.0070, 9549.0058  
 Contested cases, 9549.0080  
 Cost categories, defined, 9549.0020  
 Definitions, 4656.0020, 9549.0020  
 Developmentally disabled persons, authorization, 9525.0016  
 Equipment allowance, determination, 9549.0060  
 Information requirements, 4656.0090  
 Inspections, 4656.0030  
 Interest expense, treatment, 9549.0060  
 Limitations, 9505.0325  
 Notice, classification of residents, 4656.0050, 4656.0060  
 Operating cost payments  
 Geographic classification, 9549.0052  
 Resident assessments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059  
 Property taxes, 9549.0060  
 Scope of rules, 4656.0010, 9549.0010  
 Special assessments, 9549.0020

Medical care surcharge  
 Amount, 9510.2020  
 Appeals, 9510.2040  
 Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050  
 Definitions, 9510.2010  
 Effective date, 9510.2020  
 Enforcement, 9510.2050  
 Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030  
 Ownership changes, 9510.2020  
 Purpose of rules, 9510.2000  
 Scope of rules, 9510.2000

Medical director  
 Designation, 4658.0700  
 Disclosure, condition of licensure, 4658.0025  
 Duties, 4658.0700  
 Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070, 4658.0700  
 Referrals to, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310  
 Review by, unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1310

Medications, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic

Mirrors  
 Dietary staff, toilet room equipment, 4658.4300  
 Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150

Monitoring, unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1315

Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions  
 Advisory review panel, 4655.1070, 4655.1074  
 Age-related data, calculating, 4655.1084  
 Alternative care grant use, calculating, 4655.1084  
 Approval by commissioner, 4655.1096  
 Change orders, 4655.1098  
 Complaints, history, compiling, 4655.1084  
 Correction orders, history, 4655.1084  
 Costs, 4655.1084, 4655.1098

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions (Cont'd)  
 Data collection, 4655.1084  
 Definitions, 4655.1070  
 Documentation requirements, generally, 4655.1098  
 Environmental conditions, evaluation, 4655.1084  
 Final working drawings, submitting by proposer, 4655.1098  
 Hearings on proposals, 4655.1088  
 Incorporation by reference, annual statistical report, 4655.1072  
 Interagency long-term care planning committee (INTERCOM)  
 Advisory review panel appointments, 4655.1074  
 Data collection, 4655.1084  
 Executive director, advisory review panel chairperson duties, 4655.1074  
 Forms, proposals, 4655.1078  
 Hearings on proposals, 4655.1088  
 Initial screening of proposals, 4655.1082  
 Notice, requests for proposals, 4655.1076  
 Recommendations about proposals, 4655.1094  
 Licensed bids, number, calculating, 4655.1084  
 Medical assistance cost, determining, 4655.1084  
 Occupancy data, compiling, 4655.1084  
 Preliminary plans, submitting by proposer, 4655.1098  
 Proposals  
 Advisory review panel, evaluations, 4655.1086  
 Approval, recommendations to commissioner, 4655.1094  
 Comparisons, 4655.1090  
 Deadline for submission, 4655.1080  
 Evaluation, 4655.1090  
 Persons eligible to submit, 4655.1080  
 Public hearings, 4655.1088  
 Ranking, 4655.1090  
 Reimbursement limits, 4655.1092  
 Requests for proposals, 4655.1076, 4655.1078  
 Submission to INTERCOM, 4655.1080  
 Reimbursement limits, 4655.1092  
 Reports, annual statistical report, incorporation by reference, 4655.1072  
 Sanctions, history, compiling, 4655.1084  
 Waivers, licensing and certification, history, 4655.1084

New construction  
 Compliance with rules, 4658.3005  
 Incorporation by reference, 4658.3500  
 Plans, *see* Plans, new construction under this topic  
 Resident areas, rule violations, penalties, 4658.4190  
 Secured units, physical plant requirements, 4658.2010  
 State Fire Marshal's approval, plans, 4658.3005

Notice  
 Administrators, appointment, replacement, 4658.0050  
 Charges and rates, changes, 4658.0145  
 Conditional or limited licenses, 4658.0025  
 Construction, 4658.4025, 4658.4030  
 Death of resident, 4658.0205  
 Denial of admission, 4658.0140  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059  
 On-call coverage, 4658.0510  
 On-site coverage, 4658.0510  
 Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4658.3000  
 Staffing requirements, number, 4658.0510  
 Nursing services, violations, penalties, 4658.0580

Nursing services director  
 Disclosure, condition of licensure, 4658.0025  
 Generally, 4658.0500  
 Job description, contents, 4658.0505

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Nursing services director (Cont'd)

- Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070
- Reports received, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310

Occupational therapy, *see* Rehabilitative services under this topic

Open shafts, guard rails, 4658.4450

Oral care

- Annual dental visit, 4658.0725
- Appointments, assistance in making, 4658.0730
- Assistance to residents, 4658.0720
- Dentists, list, availability, 4658.0730
- Dentures, labeling, 4658.0720
- Emergency dental services, 4658.0725
- On-site services, 4658.0730
- Plan, daily oral care, 4658.0720
- Record keeping, 4658.0725
- Routine dental services, 4658.0725
- Staff training, 4658.0730
- Supplies, 4658.0720
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0750
- Written dental provider agreement, 4658.0730

Orders for resident's care, receipt by telephone, fax, electronic means, confidentiality, 4658.0455

Outside resources, standards, 4658.0075

Oxygen, use, policies and procedures, 4658.0090

Ozone generators, prohibitions, 4658.1425

Patients, *see* Residents under this topic

Penalties, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Personal funds

- Accounting system, 4658.0260
- Commingling with nursing home funds, 4658.0260
- Deposits, 4658.0265
- Policies for handling, generally, 4658.0250
- Quarterly statements, 4658.0260
- Records, including in clinical record, 4658.0450
- Return of funds, discharge or death, 4658.0275
- Use by nursing home, 4658.0260
- Withdrawals from, 4658.0270
- Written authorizations, 4658.0255

Personnel, *see* Employees under this topic

Pest control program, 4658.1415

Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200, 4658.0200

Pharmacists, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic

Physical environment, general requirements, 4658.1400

Physical plant

- Approval by department, 4658.0030
- Compliance with rules, 4658.3005
- Licensure rule violations, penalties, 4658.3090
- Repair and maintenance, generally, 4658.1415
- Secured units, 4658.2010

Physical therapy, *see* Rehabilitative services under this topic

Physicians

- Clinical record information, 4658.0710
- Defined, 4658.0010
- Designation for each resident, 4658.0705
- Drug regimen review, 4658.1310
- Emergency physicians, availability, 4658.0705
- Interdisciplinary team, member, 4658.0405
- Orders, physical or chemical restraints, 4658.0300
- Reports received, medication errors, 4658.1320
- Resident evaluations, frequency, 4658.0710
- Twenty-four hour coverage, 4658.0705
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0750

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Plans

- Disaster and safety, 4658.0065
- New construction
  - Activity areas, 4658.4215
  - Architects, qualifications, 4658.4000
  - Engineers, qualifications, 4658.4000
  - Expansion of facility, included in planning, 4658.4010
  - Final plans, 4658.4015, 4658.4020
  - Final working drawings, 4658.4005
  - Janitor closets, 4658.4175
  - Laundry, planning required, 4658.4010
  - Preliminary plans, 4658.4005, 4658.4010
  - Preparation, 4658.4000
  - Retention of records, 4658.4030
  - Site plan contents, 4658.4010
  - Violations of rules, penalties, 4658.4090
- Plant management, director, 4658.1415

Plumbing systems

- Hot water, 4658.1415, 4658.4500
- Institutional fittings, 4658.4505
- Piping, 4658.4445, 4658.4500
- Plumbing code requirements, meeting, 4658.4500
- Waste lines, 4658.4445

Policies

- Admission policies, availability, 4658.0135
- Bedroom door locks, 4658.4110, 4658.5005
- Clinical records, electronically transmitted, confidentiality, 4658.0435
- Daily housekeeping, special cleaning, 4658.1415
- Infection control program, 4658.0800
- Laundrying policies, 4658.1410
- Medical director, duties, 4658.0700
- Medical intervention when physician is unavailable, 4658.0705
- Oxygen use, 4658.0090
- Personal funds of residents, handling, 4658.0250, 4658.0270
- Records of discharged residents, off-site storage, 4658.0470
- Residents, 4658.0085, 4658.0135
- Room assignment complaints, 4658.0210
- Secured units, 4658.2020
- Specialized care units, statement of operations, 4658.2030

Posting

- Activities and recreation programs, 4658.0900
- Administrator in charge, posting at main entrance, 4658.0055
- Disaster plan, 4658.0065
- Licenses, 4658.0020
- Menus, 4658.0625

Prescription drugs, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic

Proper care, generally, 4658.0520

Public places, nursing homes defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Quality assessment and assurance committee

- Approvals by, emergency medication supply, 4658.1335
- Duties, 4658.0070
- Membership, 4658.0070
- Review by, 4658.1310

Railings

- Glass windows and doors, safety barriers, 4658.4435
- Guard railings, 4658.4450

Ramps

- Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305
- Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

Reclassification from boarding care home, 4658.3005, 4660.0300

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Computerization, 4658.0475  
 Dental visits, 4658.0725  
 Discharge summaries, 4658.0465  
 Emergencies, scheduling work periods, documentation required, 4658.0115  
 Inspections by department, 4658.0150  
 Master resident record, 4658.0460  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059  
 Medical records, 4658.0715  
 Menus, food purchased, 4658.0625  
 Personnel records, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Plans, new construction, 4658.4035  
 Residents' personal funds, 4658.0260  
 Retention, 4658.0470  
 Statistical data and services furnished, retention, 4658.0155  
 Training, unlicensed nursing personnel, medication administration, 4658.1360  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Reference materials, 4658.0100  
 Refrigerated storage, perishable foods, 4658.4300  
 Refuse, *see* Garbage and refuse under this topic  
 Rehabilitative services  
 Definitions, 4658.1200  
 Equipment requirements, 4658.4370, 4658.5240  
 Nursing care, 4658.0525  
 Personnel, 4658.1200  
 Physical therapy, equipment, 4658.4370, 4658.5240  
 Providing, generally, 4658.1200  
 Rule violations, penalties, 4658.1290  
 Space requirements, 4658.4370, 4658.5240  
 Remodeling, new construction standards, 4658.3005  
 Reports  
 Accidents and injuries, 4658.0110  
 Administrator responsibilities, 4658.0060  
 Food poisoning and reportable diseases, 4658.0820  
 Medication errors, 4658.1320  
 Residents  
 Assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059  
 Calls to nurses' station, equipment, 4658.4125, 4658.5020  
 Charges and rates, changes, notice, 4658.0145  
 Choking, monitoring when eating, 4658.0580  
 Comprehensive plan of care, 4658.0405  
 Comprehensive resident assessments, 4658.0400  
 Corporal punishment, 4658.0220  
 Death of residents, *see* same under this topic  
 Discharge, *see* same under this topic  
 Eating assistance, 4658.0530  
 Health status, notice of change, 4658.0085  
 Hospice patients, short-term inpatient care, 4664.0003, 4664.0330  
 Injuries, reporting requirements, 4658.0110  
 Licensing rules, availability to, 4658.0095  
 Mail, sending and receiving, 4658.0200  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medications, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic  
 Number permitted, 4658.0030  
 Personal business affairs, legal authorization to handle, 4658.0200  
 Personal funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Physical examination, before admission, 4658.0710  
 Referrals, 4658.1005  
 Seclusion, involuntary, 4658.0220  
 Smoking, 4658.0200  
 Spiritual needs, 4658.0960, 4658.0990

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)  
 Telephones, access, 4658.0200  
 Transfer to another facility, nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505  
 Visitors, access to residents, 4658.0200  
 Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Restraints  
 Definitions, 4658.0300  
 Penalties for rule violations, 4658.0350  
 Procedures for use, 4658.0300  
 Review by  
 Comprehensive plan of care, periodic review, 4658.0405  
 Comprehensive resident assessments, periodic review, 4658.0400  
 Rodent control, 4658.1415  
 Room assignments, 4658.0210  
 Safety  
 Emergencies, *see* same under this topic  
 Fire safety, *see* same under this topic  
 Oxygen, storage, 4658.0090  
 Written disaster plan, 4658.0065  
 Written safety plan, 4658.0065  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Salon services, 2105.0410  
 Scope of rules, medical assistance payments, 9549.0010  
 Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200  
 Seclusion, involuntary, 4658.0220  
 Secured unit  
 Criteria for assignment, 4658.2000  
 Defined, 4658.2000  
 Health Department approval, 4658.2000  
 Physical plant, 4658.2010  
 State Fire Marshal approval, 4658.2000  
 Statement of operations, content, 4658.2020  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.2090  
 Security, exit doors, 4658.0065  
 Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600  
 Showers and shower facilities  
 Controls, placement, 4658.4155  
 Emergency call system, 4658.4635  
 Grab bars, 4658.4155, 4658.5030  
 Hot water temperature, 4658.1415  
 Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305  
 Non-slip floors, 4658.4155, 4658.5030  
 Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025  
 Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030  
 Secured units, 4658.2010  
 Size, 4658.4155  
 Ventilation, *see* same under this topic  
 Sidewalks, repair and maintenance, 4658.1415  
 Sinks  
 Clean utility room, nurses' station, 4658.4125  
 Clinical sinks, 4658.4505  
 Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150  
 Flushing rim service sinks, 4658.4505  
 Food preparation area, 4658.4300  
 Height, specifications, 4658.4145  
 Hot water temperature, 4658.1415  
 Laundry processing rooms, 4658.4335  
 Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025  
 Rehabilitative services areas, 4658.4370, 4658.5240  
 Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200  
 Sleeping rooms, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907



**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Smoking
  - Dietary staff, restrictions, 4658.0610
  - Generally, *see* Public places under SMOKING
  - Restrictions, generally, 4658.0200
  - Smoking room, ventilation, *see* Ventilation under this topic
- Social services programs
  - Definitions, 4658.1000
  - Requirements, generally, 4658.1005
  - Staffing, 4658.1005
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1090
- Social workers, 4658.1005
- Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Soiled linen collection rooms, 4658.4330, 4658.5210
- Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300
- Specialized care unit
  - Defined, 4658.2030
  - Statement of operations, 4658.2030
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.2090
- Speech therapy, *see* Rehabilitative services under this topic
- Staff, *see* Employees under this topic
- Stairs
  - Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305
  - Protection railings, 4658.4450
- State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302
- State law, compliance with, 4658.0015
- State licensed facilities, nursing homes defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400
- State nursing homes, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, 1302.0850
- Sterilizer vent systems, 4658.4505
- Storage
  - Amount required, 4658.4170
  - Ceilings of storage rooms, height, 4658.4455
  - Clean linen, 4658.4345, 4658.5220
  - Dishes and utensils, 4658.4300, 4658.4310
  - Drugs and medicine, 4658.1340
  - Food, 4658.0650, 4658.4300
  - Housekeeping supplies and equipment, 4658.4170
  - Ice, 4658.0645
  - Laundry supplies and equipment, 4658.4335
  - Nonperishable food, 4658.4300
  - Nurses' station area, 4658.4125, 4658.5020
  - Perishable food, 4658.4300
  - Personal storage for residents, 4658.1405
  - Refuse area, 4658.4355, 4658.5230
  - Residents' clinical records, 4658.0470
  - Sanitized kitchen equipment and utensils, 4658.0670
  - Sterile supplies, 4658.1415, 4658.4170
  - Supplies, 4658.1415
  - Toxic substances, 4658.1415
  - Vending machine storage, 4658.0650
  - Ventilation, *see* same under this topic
  - Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, 4658.4170
- Supplies, storage, 4658.1415, 4658.4170
- Telephones
  - Access to residents, 4658.0200
  - Administration of drugs, orders, 4658.1330
- Toilets and toilet facilities
  - Accessibility to bedrooms, 4658.4140
  - Ceilings in toilet rooms, height, 4658.4455
  - Design, generally, 4658.4135
  - Dietary staff, accessibility, 4658.4300
  - Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Doors, 4658.4140, 4658.4145
  - Emergency call system, providing, 4658.4635

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Toilets and toilet facilities (Cont'd)
  - Employee facilities, 4658.4125, 4658.4365, 4658.5235
  - Food preparation areas, 4658.4300
  - Layout of room, 4658.4145
  - Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.4140, 4658.5025
  - Paper holders, location, 4658.4145
  - Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
  - Private rooms, 4658.4100
  - Public, providing, 4658.4135
  - Rehabilitative services areas, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
  - Shared, restrictions on number, 4658.4100
  - Shelving
    - Defined, 4658.0010
    - Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
    - Requirements, generally, 4658.4145
  - Ventilation, *see* same under this topic
- Towel bars
  - Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Height, 4658.4145
- Towels
  - Common towel, prohibitions, 4658.4165, 4658.5030
  - Single-service, 4658.4165, 4658.5030
- Toxic substances, storage, 4658.1415
- Transfer of interest, 4658.0025
- Trash, *see* Garbage and refuse under this topic
- Utility rooms, secured units, 4658.2010
- Variations, procedures, generally, 4658.0040
- Ventilation
  - Air supply, 4658.4550, 4658.5415
  - Autoclave room, 4658.4550
  - Building code requirements, 4658.4515
  - Dietary area, 4658.4535
  - Filtering, 4658.4550, 4658.5415
  - Fresh air intakes, 4658.4525
  - Laundry, 4658.4540
  - Mechanical rooms, 4658.4545, 4658.5410
  - Pressure relationships, 4658.4515, 4658.4520
  - Registers for air supply, location, 4658.4530
  - Requirements, generally, 4658.4515, 4658.5405
  - Sterilizer vent systems, 4658.4505
  - Storage, nonperishable food, 4658.4300
  - Temperature requirements, 4658.1415
- Violations and penalties
  - Activity and recreation program rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0950
  - Administration and operations rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0190
  - Barber and beauty shop services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1190
  - Clinical records rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0490
  - Comprehensive assessment and plan of care rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0420
  - Construction details, chutes and elevator rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4490, 4658.5390
  - Dietary, laundry, other services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4390, 4658.5290
  - Dietary and food services and sanitation rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0685
  - Electrical systems, new construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4690, 4658.5590
  - Environmental services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1490
  - Incorporation by reference, new construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.3590
  - Infection control rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0850
  - Licensing rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0045
  - Mechanical systems rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4590

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Medications and pharmacy services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1365
- Minnesota Statutes, chapter 144A, penalty amounts, 4658.0192
- New construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4090
- Nursing services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0580
- Physical plant licensure rules, penalty amounts, 4658.3090
- Physician and dental services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0750
- Reporting maltreatment of vulnerable adults rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0193
- Resident areas rules, 4658.4190, 4658.5090
- Residents' bill of rights, penalty amounts, 4658.0191
- Residents rights rules generally, penalty amounts, 4658.0290
- Restraints rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0350
- Secured units rules, penalty amounts, 4658.2090
- Social services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1090
- Specialized units rules, penalty amounts, 4658.2090
- Spiritual needs rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0990
- Supportive services rules, physical plant, penalty amounts, 4658.4290, 4658.5190

## Visitors, access to residents, 4658.0200

## Volunteers

- Communicable diseases, exclusion from volunteering, 4658.0805
- Defined, 4658.0010
- Eating assistance, conditions for use, 4658.0530
- In-service education, administrator's responsibilities, 4658.0060

## Waivers

- Boarding care to nursing home reclassifications, physical plant, 4658.3005
- Procedures, generally, 4658.0040

## Walls

- Electrical switches, height, 4658.4610
- Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315
- Maximum temperature, 4658.4400, 4658.5300
- Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
- Wall coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005

## Windows

- Bedrooms, 4658.4105
- Dining areas, 4658.4210
- Glass, safety protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310
- Wells, protection railings, 4658.4450

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

## Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, storage, 4658.4170

**NURSING SCHOOLS**

## Accreditation, evidence of, 6301.2350

## Closure

- Student records, 6301.2400
- Voluntary, 6301.2370

## Contested cases, 6301.2360

## Curriculum, program approval requirements, 6301.2330

## Directors

- Defined, 6301.0100
- Program approvals, 6301.2340

## Faculty

- Defined, 6301.0100
- Program approval requirements, 6301.2330

## Graduates

- Affidavits of graduation, 6305.0500, 6316.0100
- Licensure by examination, 6305.0400

## Programs

- Accreditation, evidence of, 6301.2350

**NURSING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Programs (Cont'd)

- Administration, 6301.2340
- Advanced practice programs, 6301.2340, 6301.2350

## Approvals

- Contested case hearings, 6301.2360
- Continuing approval, 6301.2350, 6301.2360
- Denial, 6301.2380
- Generally, 6301.2300 to 6301.2410
- Initial approval, 6301.2350, 6301.2360
- Purpose of rules, 6301.2310
- Reinstatement, 6301.2390
- Revocation, 6301.2360, 6301.2400
- Scope of rules, 6301.2300
- Surveys for, 6301.2360
- Withdrawal, 6301.2380

## Closure, voluntary, 6301.2370

## Contested cases, 6301.2360

## Controlling bodies, 6301.2330, 6301.2340

## Directors, 6301.2340

## Documents of intent, 6301.2360

## Education standards

- Exemptions from requirements, 6301.2410
- Generally, 6301.2330
- Purpose, 6301.2320
- Survey of evidence for compliance, 6301.2360

## Exemptions from requirements, 6301.2410

## Faculty, 6301.2330

## Initial approval, 6301.2350

## License examination success rates, 6301.2360

## Organization, 6301.2340

## Proposed programs, 6301.2360

## Reprimands, 6301.2360

## Requirements, incorporation by reference, 6305.0800, 6310.3800

## Self-evaluations, 6301.2330, 6301.2340

## Student records, 6301.2400

## Records, student records, 6301.2400

## Self-evaluations, program approval requirements, 6301.2330, 6301.2340

**NURSING SERVICES**Hospices, *see* Nursing services under HOSPICES

## Rehabilitative nursing services, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0390, 9505.0410

**NUTRIA**

## Nonnative species, 6216.0250

**NUTRITION**

## Child day care centers, 9503.0145

## Day care centers for adults, 9555.9710

## Family day care homes, 9502.0445

## Jails, dietary allowances, 2911.3900

## Nutritional counseling

## Definitions

- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Medical assistance, 9505.0353

## Hospices, 4664.0020

## Nutritional products, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0325

## Nutritionists, 3250.0010 to 3250.0150

WIC-allowed foods, *see* under WIC PROGRAM**NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM (MATERNAL AND CHILD)***See* WIC PROGRAM**NUTRITIONISTS**

## Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education)

- Approvals by, programs, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130

**NUTRITIONISTS (Cont'd)**

## Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education) (Cont'd)

- Defined, 3250.0110
- Records of, 3250.0135
- Units, determination, 3250.0110

## Continuing education

- Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education), 3250.0110 to 3250.0135

Cycles, 3250.0140

Definitions, 3250.0110

Noncompliance, nonrenewal of licenses, 3250.0145

## Programs

Approval, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130

Defined, 3250.0110

Record keeping, 3250.0135

Purpose of rules, 3250.0100

Reporting requirements, 3250.0145

Requirements, generally, 3250.0120

## Units

Completion, evidence, 3250.0145, 3250.0150

Formats, 3250.0125

General, 3250.0110

License reinstatement, 3250.0150

License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140

Number, assignment, 3250.0130

Fees paid by, *see* specific entries under this topic

## Licenses

Applications, information required, 3250.0020, 3250.0150

## Continuing education requirements

License reinstatement, 3250.0150

License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140

Noncompliance, nonrenewal, 3250.0145

Education requirements, 3250.0020

Experience requirements, 3250.0020

Fees, 3250.0020, 3250.0045, 3250.0050, 3250.0150

Foreign degrees, applicants holding, 3250.0020

Independent review, petitions for, 3250.0020

Notice requirements, 3250.0045

Registration, American Board of Nutrition, required with application, 3250.0020

Reinstatement, 3250.0045, 3250.0150

## Renewal

Continuing education, 3250.0120, 3250.0140

Terms, 3250.0045

Term of license, 3250.0040

Termination, 3250.0045, 3250.0150

Transition period requirements, 3250.0030

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**NUTS AND NUT PRODUCTS**

Display, protection from contamination, 4626.0300

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0490

**OAK (MUD) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**OARS**

Vessels, 5225.6500

**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

Affirmations, contested cases, administration, 1400.5500

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800

Arbitrators, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, contested cases, 4525.0200

**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Contested cases

Administration, administrative law judges, duties, 1400.5500

Witnesses, 1400.7200

Dentists, professional corporations, annual reports, 3100.9100

Medical examiners hearings, 5615.0900

Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010

Optical scan voting systems, operators, 8230.3450

Perjury, 8052.0300

Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.2000, 8205.2110

Revenue recapture hearings, administration, 1400.8606

Unemployment insurance hearings, witnesses, 3310.2920

Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Witnesses, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020

Workers' compensation hearings, self-insurance, reports, 2780.0500

**OATS**

Seed, sales, variety names, application of law, 1510.0200

**OBJECTIONS**

## Contested cases

Hearing record, 1400.7400

Intervention, 1400.6200

Mining permits, hearings, 6130.4800

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**O'BRIEN CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**OBSCENITY***See* INDECENCY**OBSOLESCENCE**

Obsolescence allowance, railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Public utilities, valuation of property, taxes, 8100.0300

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

**OBSTRUCTION (PHYSICAL)**

Hospices, 4664.0020

**OCCASIONAL SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES**

COVID-19, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Death, illness, or injury, 5208.0050

## Radiation workers

Source materials, 4731.0760

Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

## Abatement (violations)

## Failure to abate

Generally, *see* Notice of contest under this topicNotice, *see* Notification of failure to abate under this topic

Modification of abatement date, 5210.0542

Pleadings, *see* same under this topic

## Accident and injury reduction programs

Employers, compliance, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

Safety and health committees, compliance, 5208.0070

## Affected employees

Appearance by, contested cases, restrictions, 5210.0576

Defined, 5210.0005

## Notice received

Variance requests, objections to denial, 5210.0860

Variances, requests for interim orders, 5210.0835

Representatives, *see* Employee representatives under this topic

Settlement agreements, objections, filing, 5210.0596

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Aged persons, lights and lighting, minimum illumination values, 5205.0120  
 Air in workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Answers, complaints, 5210.0570  
 Asbestos  
     Construction projects, 5207.0035  
     Employee protection, 5205.0660  
     Removal or encapsulation, 5205.0660  
 Authorized employee representatives, *see* Employee representatives under this topic  
 Automatic shutoffs, gas fired units, 5205.0115, 5207.0320  
 Automobile wrecking cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Backhoes, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Barricades, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670, 5205.0770  
 Blowoffs, boiler blowoffs, 5205.0330  
 Board hearings, 5215.0100 to 5215.6100  
 Body shops, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Carbon monoxide gas, garage ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Carbon monoxide monitoring, 5205.0116, 5207.0310  
 Ceilings, painting, maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
 Centrifuges, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Certificates and certification  
     Modification of abatement date, petitions, 5210.0542  
     Pleadings, proof of service, 5210.0551  
 Citations  
     Affirmation or vacation, orders, 5210.0570  
     Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200  
     Definitions, 5210.0005  
     Generally, 5210.0530  
     Notice of contest, *see* same under this topic  
     Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Clips, wire rope clips, 5207.0050  
 Clothing  
     Contaminated storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
     High visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Complainants, 5210.0520, 5210.0530, 5210.0570  
 Complaints, 5210.0520, 5210.0570  
 Compressed gas containers, 5207.0700  
 Confidential or privileged information  
     Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589  
     Trade secrets, 5210.0510  
 Confined spaces, 5205.0330  
 Construction (structures), application of rules, 5205.0015  
 Construction stairs, 5207.0250  
 Contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Contested cases  
     Affected employees, appearance, restrictions, 5210.0576  
     Citations, variances, effect, 5210.0810  
     Confidential or privileged information, protection orders, 5210.0589  
     Consolidation and severance, 5210.0583  
     Expedited proceedings, procedures, 5210.0597  
     Intent to participate, 5210.0573  
     Intervention, 5210.0573  
     Judgments, default, failure to certify service and posting of notice, 5210.0595  
     Motions, 5210.0579, 5210.0595  
     Notice of contest, *see* same under this topic  
     Orders, 5210.0595  
     Parties to  
         Hearings, notice, service of process on, 5210.0595  
         Representatives, 5210.0576

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
     Parties to (Cont'd)  
         Status, 5210.0573  
         Withdrawal of representatives, service of notice, 5210.0576  
     Pleadings, *see* same under this topic  
     Settlement, 5210.0596  
     Trade secrets, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Conveyors, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Covers, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Cranes (machines)  
     Inspections, 5205.1200, 5207.0400  
     Personnel platforms suspended from, 5205.1230  
     Safety devices, hoist hooks, 5205.1210, 5207.0400  
     Scope of rules, 5205.1200, 5207.0400  
     Standards, incorporations by reference, 5205.0010  
     Warning signals, 5205.1220  
 Crawler equipment, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Crew mobility, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Cutting tools, maintenance and repair, storage, 5205.0685  
 Data, trade secrets  
     Classification, 5210.0940  
     Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
     Interpretation of rules, 5210.0940  
     Security procedures, 5210.0940  
 Definitions  
     Heat conditions, 5205.0110  
     Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
     Modification, 5210.0160  
     Steamboilers, 5205.0330  
 Demolition operations, 5207.0030, 5207.0035  
 Derricks, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Disclosure, trade secret data, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
 Discrimination against employees exercising rights  
     Claims, procedures, 5210.0310  
     Deferral of action on complaints, 5210.0320  
     Discriminatory acts, 5210.0300  
     Final determinations by other proceedings, 5210.0330  
     Scope of rules, 5210.0210  
     Settlements of complaints, 5210.0340  
     Withdrawals of complaints, 5210.0340  
 Doors, overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Drag line excavators, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Dust, control, 5205.0100  
 Electrical requirements, grounding, 5205.0665  
 Electronic filings, 5210.0007  
 Elevating work platform equipment, fall protection, 5205.1310, 5207.1100  
 Emergencies, lighting, 5205.0140  
 Emergency vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Employee discrimination, employee protections, 5208.0060  
 Employee representatives  
     Appearance by, contested cases, 5210.0576  
     Investigations and inspections  
         Accompanying investigators, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
         Identification, disputes, settlement, 5210.0480  
         Opening and closing conferences, participation, 5210.0490  
     Notice given  
         Contested cases, 5210.0573, 5210.0576  
         Penalties, citations, or notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530  
     Notice received  
         Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, 5210.0530  
         Variance applications, hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Employee representatives (Cont'd)

- Notice received (Cont'd)
  - Variations, requests for interim orders, 5210.0835
- Service of process by
  - Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539
  - Contested cases, 5210.0573, 5210.0576
- Service of process on
  - Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0596
  - Modification of abatement date, objections to petitions, 5210.0542
  - Notice of contest, 5210.0533, 5210.0536
- Settlement agreements, objections, filing, 5210.0596
- Statements by, notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533
- Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000

Employees

- Compensation and salaries, investigations, employee time during, payment, 5210.0500
- Consulting, investigations, 5210.0490, 5210.0510
- Death, citations, notice of penalties or failure to abate, 5210.0530
- Definitions, 5210.0005
- Investigations, rights, 5210.0500
- Notice given
  - Contested cases, intent to participate, 5210.0573
  - Penalties, citations, notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530
- Notice received, variance applications, hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830
- Representatives, *see* Employee representatives under this topic
- Service of process by
  - Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539
  - Contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573
- Service of process on, contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573
- Statements by, notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533
- Training, heat conditions, 5205.0110

Employer representatives, investigations and inspections

- Accompanying investigators, 5210.0480, 5210.0510
- Identification, disputes, settlement, 5210.0480

Employers

- Certificates and certification, contested case hearings, service and notice, posting, 5210.0595
- Defined, 5210.0005
- Hazards, record keeping, 5208.0040
- Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005
- Notice given
  - Contested cases, intent to participate, 5210.0573
  - Penalties, citations, notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530
  - Variance denials, objections, 5210.0860
- Notice received
  - Failure to abate, 5210.0530
  - Informal review requests, summary, decision, 5210.0520
  - Penalties, 5210.0530
  - Trade secrets, negative determination, 5210.0960
  - Variations, requests for interim orders, denial, 5210.0835
- Representatives, 5210.0480, 5210.0510
- Service of process by
  - Contested case hearings, notice, 5210.0595
  - Contested cases, intent to participate, notice, 5210.0573

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)

- Service of process by (Cont'd)
  - Notice of contest, 5210.0536
- Service of process on
  - Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539
  - Contested case hearings, notice, 5210.0595
  - Contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573
  - Modification of abatement date, objections to petitions, 5210.0542
- Statements by
  - Informal review, positions, 5210.0520
  - Notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533
  - Trade secrets, justification, 5210.0960
- Variations, *see* same under this topic
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

Enclosures, construction or engineering projects, 5207.0500

Enforcement of law

- Abatement verification, 5210.0532
- Purpose of rules, 5210.0410

Environmental controls, 5205.0100, 5205.0110

Equipment

- Measuring equipment, lights and lighting, 5205.0150
- Modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720
- Rubber-tired skid steer equipment, scissor points protection, 5205.0765, 5207.0740

Exemptions, lockout devices, public utilities, 5207.0600

Exhaust ducts, garage ventilation, 5205.0200

Exhaust gases, internal combustion engines, ventilation, 5205.0200

Extractors, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860

Failure to abate (violations)

- Notice of contest, *see* same under this topic
- Notification of failure to abate, *see* same under this topic

Fall protection, elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150

Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Fines and penalties, *see* Penalties under this topic

Firefighters, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Flammable liquid tank supports, 5207.0060

Flammable paints, 5207.0040

Foot-actuated machines and equipment, protections, 5205.0870, 5207.0630

Fork truck operators, 5205.0760, 5207.0900

Fumes, control, 5205.0100

Garbage compactors, 5205.0750

Gas, control, 5205.0100

Gas fired machines and appliances, safeguards, 5205.0115, 5207.0320

Glare, light diffusion and distribution, 5205.0130

Grease racks, hoists and pits, 5205.0770

Guardrails

- Penthouses, ships ladders, 5207.0200, 5207.0210
- Vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850

Hair, protection, 5205.0020

Handrails, ships ladders, 5207.0200, 5207.0210

Hazard communication, standards, 5205.0010

Hazardous substances, vent pipe outlets, 5205.0105

Hazards

- Information about, workers' compensation insurance companies, 5208.0080
- Record keeping requirements, 5208.0040

## OCCUPATIONAL

924

## OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)

Hazards (Cont'd)

- Reports about
  - Discrimination against employees, protections, 5208.0060
  - Requirements, 5208.0050
- Head protection
  - General industry, 5205.0020
  - Standards, 5205.0010
- Hearings
  - Contested cases, *see same under this topic*
  - Presiding officers, powers, 5210.0070, 5210.0080
  - Record, 5210.0090
  - Standards, 5210.0050 to 5210.0090
  - Transcripts, 5210.0070, 5210.0090
  - Variations, 5210.0820, 5210.0830, 5210.0860
- Heat stress, 5205.0110
- Heavy work, 5205.0110
- High pressure steam boilers, 5205.0330
- Highways, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100
- Hoppers, inspections, 5205.1400
- Humidity, 5205.0100
- Hydraulic presses, barrier guards, 5205.0890
- Ice and snow, maintenance and repair, 5205.0660
- Illumination, *see Lights and lighting under this topic*
- Impaling hazards, 5207.0250
- Incorporation by reference, federal standards, 5205.0010
- Industrial hygienists, asbestos abatement
  - Indoor air monitoring sample collection, 4620.3596
  - Inspector certification requirements, 4620.3330
  - Management planner certification, 4620.3340
  - Project designer certification requirements, 4620.3350
- Industrial trucks, 5205.0116, 5205.0750, 5205.0760, 5207.0850, 5207.0900
- Inspection pits, garages, ventilation, 5205.0200
- Inspections
  - Defined, 5210.0005
  - Employee and employer representatives, accompanying investigator, 5210.0480, 5210.0510
  - Objections, 5210.0450
  - Opening and closing conferences, 5210.0470
  - Permission, waivers not implied, 5210.0460
  - Platform manlifts, 5205.0560
  - Safety surveys, 5208.0040
  - Trade secrets, disclosure restrictions, 5210.0510
  - Vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850
- Inspectors, reports given, investigations or inspections, objections, 5210.0450
- Internal combustion engines, carbon monoxide monitoring, 5207.0310
- Interpretation of rules, trade secret data, 5210.0940
- Intervenors
  - Contested cases, 5210.0573
  - Representation, 5210.0576
  - Service of process on, employee representatives, withdrawal of appearance, contested cases, notice, 5210.0576
- Investigations
  - Defined, 5210.0005
  - Employee and employer representatives, accompanying investigator, 5210.0480, 5210.0510
  - Employees, rights, 5210.0500
  - Objections, 5210.0450
  - Opening and closing conferences
    - Employee representatives, participation, 5210.0490
    - Employees, rights, 5210.0500
    - Generally, 5210.0470

## OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)

Investigations (Cont'd)

- Opening and closing conferences (Cont'd)
  - Private conferences, 5210.0490
  - Permission, waivers not implied, 5210.0460
  - Unwarranted, informal review, procedures, 5210.0520
- Investigators
  - Authority, 5210.0470, 5210.0480
  - Conduct, 5210.0470
  - Consulting, occupational safety and health, 5210.0490, 5210.0510
  - Employee or employer representatives, accompanying, 5210.0480, 5210.0510
  - Reports given, 5210.0530
  - Waivers, granting, prohibited, 5210.0460
- Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810
- Joint labor-management safety and health committees
  - Alternative committee forms, compliance, 5208.0070
  - Application of rules, 5208.0010
  - Employee representatives, 5208.0030
  - Employers, 5208.0010, 5208.0020, 5208.0050
  - Establishment, 5208.0010, 5208.0020
  - Hazards, duties, 5208.0040, 5208.0050
  - Industrywide, committees, 5208.0020
  - Information about, workers' compensation insurance companies, 5208.0080
  - Inspections, safety and health, duties, 5208.0040
  - Management representatives, 5208.0030
  - Members, 5208.0030
  - Multiemployer committees, 5208.0020
  - Recommendations by, 5208.0040, 5208.0050
  - Records and record keeping, 5208.0050
  - Reports given, record keeping, 5208.0050
  - Reports received
    - Employee reporters, protections against discrimination, 5208.0060
    - Hazards, 5208.0050
    - Record keeping, 5208.0050
    - Review by, 5208.0050
    - Safety surveys, duties, 5208.0040
- Judgments, contested cases, default judgments, 5210.0595
- Knives, maintenance and repair, storage, 5205.0685
- Labels and labeling
  - Floor and wall opening, 5207.0250
  - Trade secret information, 5210.0510
- Ladders, ships ladders, *see Ships ladders under this topic*
- Law enforcement officers, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030
- Letters of contest
  - Defined, 5210.0005
  - Electronic filing, 5210.0007
- Lifts and hoists, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*
- Light work, 5205.0110
- Lights and lighting
  - Diffusion, 5205.0130
  - Distribution, 5205.0130
  - Emergency lighting, 5205.0140
  - Exit lighting, 5205.0140
  - Footcandle meter, 5205.0150
  - Glare, 5205.0130
  - Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810
  - Level of illumination, maintenance, 5205.0150
  - Measuring equipment, 5205.0150
  - Minimum levels, 5205.0120
  - Platform manlifts, 5205.0550
  - Sidewalk sheds, 5207.0540
  - Skylights, glare, 5205.0130

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Lights and lighting (Cont'd)  
 Traversed spaces, 5205.0120  
 Use of lighting system, minimum illumination of, 5205.0120  
 Windows, glare, 5205.0130  
 Working place, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Live storage garages, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Lockout devices, construction projects, 5207.0600  
 Loggers, safety program, 5222.3007  
 Machine guarding  
 Controls and equipment, 5205.0865, 5207.0620  
 Foot activation, 5205.0870  
 Hydraulic presses, 5205.0890  
 Pneumatic tools, 5205.0850, 5205.0890  
 Revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Start buttons, 5205.0880  
 Maintenance and repair  
 Asbestos encapsulation, 5205.0660  
 Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670  
 Covers, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Electrical requirements, grounding, 5205.0665  
 Equipment, modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
 Fall prevention, 5205.0730  
 Knives and cutting tools, storage, 5205.0685  
 Lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Lubrication of moving machinery, 5205.0690, 5207.0730  
 Motor start buttons, 5205.0880, 5207.0610  
 Overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Pressure hoses and nozzles, 5205.0686, 5207.0710  
 Scope of rules, 5205.0650  
 Thermoplastic (PVC) pipe, uses, 5205.0720  
 Tools, modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
 Walkways, 5205.0660  
 Wire rope clips, 5205.0700  
 Manlifts, 5205.0550 to 5205.0570  
 Mechanical exhaust system requirements, 5205.0200  
 Mine hoists, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Mist, control, 5205.0100  
 Mixers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Mobile scaffolds, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Moderate work, heat stress, 5205.0110  
 Monorail cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Motions, default judgments, 5210.0595  
 Motor carriers, 5205.0750  
 Motor start buttons, protections, 5205.0880, 5207.0610  
 Motorized self-propelled vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Mullers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Nailers, 5205.0850  
 National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)  
 Education and training, asbestos abatement, indoor air monitoring sample collection, 4620.3596  
 Methods, asbestos abatement, indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597  
 Nonflammable paints, 5207.0040  
 Notice  
 Failure to abate, *see* Notification of failure to abate under this topic  
 Penalty, *see* Notification of penalty under this topic  
 Rulemaking, 5210.0060  
 Notice of contest  
 Citations, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Content, 5210.0533  
 Contesting parties, sworn statements, 5210.0533  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Electronic filing, 5210.0007  
 Employee notice of contest, 5210.0539

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Notice of contest (Cont'd)  
 Employee representatives, notice, 5210.0530  
 Employer notice of contest, 5210.0536  
 Failure to abate (violations), posting, 5210.0536  
 Filing requirements, 5210.0520 to 5210.0539  
 Notification of failure to abate, failure to timely file, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Penalties  
 Failure to file, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Generally, 5210.0530 to 5210.0539  
 Pleadings, *see* same under this topic  
 Posting, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Service of process, certification, 5210.0533 to 5210.0539  
 Withdrawal, 5210.0570  
 Notification of failure to abate  
 Contents, 5210.0530  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Issuance, 5210.0530  
 Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005  
 Notice of contest, *see* same under this topic  
 Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Posting requirements, 5210.0530  
 Notification of penalty  
 Contest, *see* Notice of contest under this topic  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Failure to file notice of contest, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005  
 Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Objections  
 Abatement (violations), modification of abatement date, procedures, 5210.0542  
 Inspections, 5210.0450  
 Investigations, 5210.0450  
 Settlements, procedures, 5210.0596  
 Off-road machines, rim wheel servicing, 5207.0910  
 Officers and employees, transportation, vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Orders  
 Citations, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Contested cases  
 Expedited procedures, 5210.0597  
 Hearings, 5210.0595  
 Protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Failure to abate, affirmation or vacation, notice, 5210.0570  
 Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Notification of failure to abate, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Notification of penalty, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Penalties, affirmation or vacation, notice, 5210.0570  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Settlement agreements, 5210.0596  
 Variances, 5210.0820 to 5210.0835, 5210.0850  
 Overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Paint  
 Maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
 Spray painting, building exteriors, 5207.0040  
 Parties to cases, notice received, expedited proceedings, 5210.0597  
 Parties to complaints  
 Anonymity, review requests, 5210.0520  
 Motions, orders, 5210.0570  
 Notice received, investigations not warranted, decisions, 5210.0520  
 Requests by, informal review of determinations, 5210.0520

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Parties to complaints (Cont'd)  
 Service of process by, answers, 5210.0570  
 Service of process on, notices, 5210.0570

Penalties  
 Notice, *see* Notification of penalty under this topic  
 Notice of contest, *see* same under this topic  
 Posting violations, 5210.0530

Personal fall arrest systems, elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100

Personnel platforms suspended from cranes and derricks, 5205.1230

Petitions  
 Modification of abatement date, requirements and procedures, 5210.0542, 5210.0554  
 Standards, adoption, modification, or revocation, 5210.0040

Photographs  
 Investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Trade secret information, labeling, 5210.0510

Pits  
 Barricades, 5207.0510  
 Covering, 5207.0510

Plans and specifications  
 Environmental control measures, 5205.0100  
 Garage ventilation, 5205.0200

Platform manlifts  
 Floors, 5205.0550  
 Inspections, 5205.0560  
 Installation limitations, 5205.0550  
 Types, enumeration, 5205.0570

Platforms  
 Elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100  
 Suspended from cranes and derricks, 5205.1230

Pleadings  
 Captions and case titles, 5210.0567  
 Contested cases, 5210.0548 to 5210.0567  
 Filing, procedures and requirements, 5210.0551, 5210.0554  
 Forms, 5210.0557  
 Record address, 5210.0548  
 Refusal, 5210.0564  
 Service of process, 5210.0551  
 Signatures, 5210.0561  
 Time, computation, 5210.0554

Pneumatic and hydraulic lines, lockout devices, 5207.0600

Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850

Police vehicles, barriers between seats, 5205.0755

Posting (notices)  
 Citations, 5210.0530, 5210.0536  
 Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0596  
 Employers, duties, 5210.0420  
 Failure to abate (violations)  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Notice of contest, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Modification of abatement date, 5210.0542  
 Noncompliance, penalties, citation, 5210.0530  
 Notice of contest  
 Citations, 5210.0536  
 Failure to abate (violations), 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Penalties, 5210.0533, 5210.0536, 5210.0539

Penalties  
 Notice of contest, 5210.0533, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Requirements, 5210.0530  
 Protection and obligations, 5210.0420

Power cutoffs, machine controls and equipment, 5205.0860

Power tools, pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Pressure hoses and nozzles, 5205.0686, 5207.0710

Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800

Progress reports, electronic filing, 5210.0007

Purpose of rules  
 Enforcement of act, 5210.0410  
 Variances, 5210.0800

Radiation, thermal radiation, 5205.0110

Railway wrecking cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic

Recirculated air, 5205.0110

Records and record keeping  
 Hazards, employers' duties, 5208.0040, 5208.0050  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040

Reflectorized material, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Repair garages, ventilation, 5205.0200

Repair pits, garages, ventilation, 5205.0200

Representatives  
 Employee representatives, *see* same under this topic  
 Employers, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Service of process on, contested cases, 5210.0551

Respiratory protection  
 Spray painting, 5207.0040  
 Tuberculosis, 5205.0010

Rim wheels, large vehicles, servicing, 5207.0910

Road maintenance vehicles, 5205.0750

Rubber-tired skid steer equipment, scissor points protection, 5205.0765, 5207.0740

Rubber-tired vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850

Rulemaking  
 Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Standards, adoption, notice requirements, 5210.0050

Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070

Safety professionals, asbestos abatement  
 Inspector certification, 4620.3330  
 Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
 Project designer certification, 4620.3350

Safety surveys, 5208.0040

Safety valves, steam boilers, 5205.0330

Samples  
 Investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Trade secret information, labeling, 5210.0510

Scaffolds, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic

Scope of rules  
 Cranes (machines), 5205.1200  
 Employee discrimination, 5210.0210  
 Generally, 5210.0020  
 Lifts and hoists, 5205.1200  
 Maintenance and repair, 5205.0650  
 Variances, 5210.0800

Service stations, ventilation, 5205.0200

Service trucks, 5205.0750, 5207.0850

Settlement, 5210.0596

Shafts  
 Barricades, 5207.0510  
 Covering, 5207.0510

Ships ladders  
 Handrails, 5207.0200  
 Mechanical equipment on roofs, access, 5207.0210  
 Soffits, 5207.0200  
 Stringers, 5207.0200  
 Treads, 5207.0200

Shop caps, 5205.0020

Shovels, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic

Sidewalk sheds, 5207.0530, 5207.0540



**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Signs and signals  
     Construction or engineering projects, dangerous places, 5207.0520  
     Platform manlifts, 5205.0550  
 Single girder cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Skip hoists, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Skylights, glare, 5205.0130  
 Snoods, head protection, 5205.0020  
 Snowplows, 5205.0750  
 Spray painting, interiors of buildings, 5207.0040  
 Stairs  
     Construction stairs, 5207.0250  
     Lights and lighting, 5205.0140  
 Standard industrial classifications, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
 Standards  
     Adoption, modification, or revocation  
         Decisions, procedures, 5210.0100  
         Generally, 5210.0050  
         Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
         Objections, procedures, 5210.0050, 5210.0060  
         Petitions, procedures, 5210.0040  
         Scope of rules, 5210.0020  
     Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150  
     Medical records, access to data, 5210.0150, 9506.0090  
 Staplers, 5205.0850  
 Steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Streets and roads, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Tables, temperature and humidity table, 5205.0110  
 Tank supports, flammable liquid, 5207.0060  
 Temperature  
     Definitions, 5205.0110  
     Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
     Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800  
     Table, 5205.0110  
     Workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Thermal radiation, 5205.0110  
 Thermoplastic (PVC) pipe, uses, maintenance and repair, 5205.0720  
 Time, pleadings, computation, 5210.0554  
 Tobacco and tobacco products, *see* SMOKING  
 Tools  
     Modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
     Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Towers, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Tractors, rim wheels servicing, 5207.0910  
 Trade secrets  
     Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589  
     Data, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
     Determination, 5210.0960  
     Disclosure, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
     Formulations or procedures, 5210.0910  
     Inspections or investigations, employee or employer representatives, right to accompany investigators, 5210.0480  
     Registration, 5210.0900 to 5210.0930  
 Transportation of employees, vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Tripping hazards, 5207.0250  
 Trucks, 5205.0750, 5207.0910  
 Underhung cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) under this topic  
 Vapor, control, 5205.0100  
 Variances  
     Applications, 5210.0820, 5210.0830  
     Denial, 5210.0850, 5210.0860  
     Effect, 5210.0810

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Variances (Cont'd)  
     Hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830, 5210.0860  
     Multistate federal variances, application of rules, 5210.0870  
 Orders  
     Denial of variance requests, 5210.0850  
     Interim, notice requirements, requests, 5210.0835  
     Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
     Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
     Purpose of rules, 5210.0800  
     Scope of rules, 5210.0800  
 Vehicles, 5205.0750 to 5205.0770, 5207.0850, 5207.0910  
 Vehicular traffic, working near, protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Vent pipe outlets, hazardous substances, 5205.0105  
 Ventilation  
     Garages, 5205.0200  
     Workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Vests, warning vests, high visibility garments, 5207.0100  
 Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Video recordings, investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Violations and penalties  
     Abatement (violations), *see* same under this topic  
     Complaints, *see* same under this topic  
     Employees, discrimination against, 5208.0060  
     Posting violations, notices, penalties, citations, 5210.0530  
 Waivers  
     Inspections or investigations, 5210.0460  
     Pleadings, record address, failure to furnish, effect, 5210.0548  
 Warning signs, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0520  
 Warning vests, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Wells  
     Barricades, 5207.0510  
     Covering, 5207.0510  
 Windows  
     Cleaning, 5205.0730  
     Glare, 5205.0130  
 Wire rope clips, 5205.0700, 5207.0050  
 Working place  
     Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
     Ventilation and temperature, 5205.0110  
**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**  
 Citations or notices of violation, asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD**  
 Address, 5215.0600  
 Affidavits, extensions of time, explanations of, 5215.0500  
 Appeals  
     Briefs, 5215.5050  
     Notice of appeal, 5215.5000  
     Right to appeal, 5215.5000  
 Briefs, 5215.5050  
 Commissioner of labor and industry, restrictions on, 5215.5700  
 Confidential or privileged information, trade secrets, 5215.1100  
 Consolidation of cases, 5215.0900  
 Contested cases, service, 5215.0700  
 Definitions  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
     Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Disclosure, records, 5215.5800  
 Ethical conduct, standards, 5215.5500

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD (Cont'd)**

Ex parte communications, board or administrative law judge, 5215.5600

Extensions of time, 5215.0500

Filing

- Briefs, 5215.5050
- Documents filed with board, procedures, 5215.0700
- Notice of appeal, 5215.5000
- Petitions to vacate final order of commissioner, 5215.5350

Final orders, stays, 5215.5100

Former employees, restrictions, 5215.5900

Forms, pleadings, 5215.1500

Intervenors

- Ex parte communication, 5215.5600
- Record address, 5215.0600
- Representatives, 5215.1400
- Service on, 5215.0700
- Signatures on pleadings, 5215.1600
- Standards of conduct, 5215.5500

Jurisdiction, 5215.6100

Mail, service by mail, 5215.0700

Modification of abatement period, petitions, 5215.2100

Notice

- Appeals, 5215.5000
- Oral argument before the board, 5215.5200
- Record address, 5215.0600

Oral arguments, 5215.5200

Orders

- Final order of commissioner, petition to vacate, 5215.5350
- Trade secrets and confidential information, 5215.1100

Parties

- Ex parte communication, 5215.5600
- Record address, 5215.0600
- Representatives, 5215.1400
- Service, 5215.0700
- Severance, 5215.1000
- Standards of conduct, 5215.5500

Penalties, 5215.6100

Petitions

- Final order of commissioner, vacating, 5215.5350
- Modifications of abatement date, 5215.2100

Pleadings

- Caption, 5215.1500
- Forms, 5215.1500
- Signatures, 5215.1600

Proceedings, defined, 5210.0005

Representatives

- Appearance by, 5215.1400
- Service, 5215.0700
- Signatures on pleadings, 5215.1600
- Standards of conduct, 5215.5500
- Withdrawal, 5215.1400

Review by board, 5215.5210

Scope of rules, 5215.0100

Service

- Appeal notice, 5215.5000
- First class mail, 5215.0700
- Notice of appeal, 5215.5000
- Parties and intervenors, 5215.0700
- Petitions to vacate final order of commissioner, 5215.5350
- Record address, 5215.0600

Severance of issues or parties, 5215.1000

Signatures, pleadings, 5215.1600

Standards, health and safety, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD (Cont'd)**

Standards of conduct, 5215.5500

Stay of proceedings, final orders, 5215.5100

Time, extensions, 5215.0500

Trade secrets, 5215.1100

Transcript, providing for appeal, 5215.5000

Withdrawal, appearance, representatives, 5215.1400

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0390

Instruction by, special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200

Medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0390
- Enrollment, 9505.0391
- Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
- Medicare compliance, 9505.0392

Occupational therapy aids, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390

Occupational therapy assistants, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Hospices, 4664.0020

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Therapists, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS

Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0700

**OCCUPATIONS**

Employment, generally, *see* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Health services, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings

**OCTACHLOROSTYRENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**ODOROUS EMISSIONS**

Animal matter processing, *see* ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING

Bakeries, ventilation, 1550.1420

Solid waste composting, 7035.2836

Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

Yard waste composting, 7035.2836

**OFF-ROAD VEHICLES**

Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Brakes, 6102.0040

Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020

Definitions, 6102.0002

Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Headlights

- Equipment requirements, 6102.0040
- Operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Mufflers, 6102.0040

Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040

Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050

Private use vehicles, registration, 6102.0010

Registration, electronic issuance, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

Scope of rules, 6102.0001

Seatbelts, 6102.0040

Special operating permits, 6102.0030

Speed limits, 6102.0050

Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Taillights

- Equipment requirements, 6102.0040
- Operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Throttles, 6102.0040

**OFF-ROAD VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050  
Trailers, sleds, or other devices towed by vehicles, 6102.0040  
Variances, 6102.0080

**OFFENSES**

*See* CRIMES

**OFFICE BUILDINGS**

Clean Indoor Air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT  
Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
Smoking, *see* Office buildings under SMOKING  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**OFFICE FURNITURE**

*See* FURNITURE

**OFFICE SUPPLIES**

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**OFFICIAL BONDS**

*See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**OGISHKEMUNCIE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OIL**

*See also* GAS

Agriculture, *see* AGRICULTURE

Air pollution

Discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Refineries, 7011.1400 to 7011.1430

Applications, certificates of need, proposed new facilities, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270

Area runoff, discussion, certificate of need application, 7853.0430

Assessment worksheets, submitting with certificate of need application, 7853.0400

Assumptions, forecasts, discussion, 7610.1430

Aviation gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE

Certificates of need, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800

Changes, certificate of need applications, 7853.0200

Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, oil treatment, 7011.1105

Confirming, monthly set-aside volumes, representative, 7615.0210

Conservation of energy, pipeline certificate of need application criteria, 7853.0130

Crude oils

Air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3325

Defined as type B substances, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Definitions

Certificates of need, 7853.0010

Prime supplier reports, 7610.1300

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Energy supply, future effect upon, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730

Environmental protection, certificate of need application data, 7853.0410 to 7853.0450

Estimates, forecasts, 7610.1430

Explosions, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440

Fifteen-year forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

Fires, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440

Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerators, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1420

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Forecasts

Certificate of need applications, 7853.0320

Five-year forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430

Fuel gas combustion devices, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1420

Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Heating oil, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Incinerator waste heat boilers, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1420

Inventories, records, 8125.0400, 8125.0700

Land description, certificate of need application, 7853.0420

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.1300

Leases, equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520

Location, proposed facility, description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0420

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Motor gasoline, monthly reports, 7615.0200

Motor oil, used motor oil, 9215.0670

Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Noise, description of problem, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430

Oil production facilities, emission standards, 7011.7290

Passenger transportation service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320

Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

Pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES

Prime suppliers

Authority for rules, 7610.1310

Facilities, reports to commissioner, 7610.1500

Forecasts

Annual forecasts, submitting to department, 7610.1400

Content, 7610.1410

Criteria for forecasts, 7610.1430

Reporting years, 7610.1420

Historical supply data, reports, 7610.1380

Maps, pipeline locations, 7610.1500

Purpose of rules, 7610.1310

Reports

Annual forecasts, 7610.1400

Annual reporting dates, 7610.1330

Corrections, procedures, 7610.1340

Definitions, 7610.1300

Facilities, 7610.1500

Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.1350

Federal reports filed, notice to department, 7610.1370

Historical supply data, 7610.1380

Purpose of rules, 7610.1320

Storage tanks, reports about, 7610.1500

Priorities, 7615.0310

Processing, monthly set-aside volumes, representative, 7615.0210

Propane sales, reports, 7615.0200

Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS

Recertification, certificate of need modifications not requiring, 7853.0800

Refineries

Air pollution

Definitions, 7011.1400

Existing facilities, performance standards, 7011.1405

Flares, exclusion, 7011.1405, 7011.1410

Methods of testing, 7011.1425

Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1420

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Refineries (Cont'd)

Air pollution (Cont'd)

- New facilities, performance standards, 7011.1410
- Performance tests, 7011.1425, 7011.1430
- Procedures, performance tests, 7011.1430
- Standards of performance, 7011.1400 to 7011.1430
- Calibration gas mixtures, emission monitoring, 7011.1420
- Coke burn off, 7011.1420, 7011.1430
- Combustion gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7011.1425
- Concentration determination, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1425
- Continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7011.1420
- Emission standards, 7011.7280
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Excess emissions, reportable periods, 7011.1420
- Exhaust gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7011.1425
- Existing facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1405
- Flares, air pollution, exclusion, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
- Flow control valve, air pollution performance tests procedures, 7011.1430
- Fuel catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
  - Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1420
- Fuel gas combustion devices
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
  - Emission monitoring, 7011.1420
- Gas introduction into sampling train, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430
- Hydrogen sulfide, emission monitoring, 7011.1420
- Incinerator-waste heat boiler
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
  - Monitoring emissions, 7011.1420
- Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1435
- Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7011.1420
- New facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1410
- Opacity, air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
- Particulate matter
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1405
  - New facilities, 7011.1410
  - Performance tests, 7011.1430
- Performance tests, 7011.1425, 7011.1430
- Periods of excess emissions, reports, 7011.1420
- Rate of extraction, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430
- Release of gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7011.1425
- Reports, periods of excess emissions, 7011.1420
- Site for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430
- Spanning intervals, continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7011.1420
- Standards of performance, air pollution, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
- Sulfur dioxide
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
  - Concentration, air pollution performance test procedures, 7011.1430
- Time for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430
- Volume, minimum air pollution samples, performance tests, 7011.1430
- Registration, prime suppliers, 7610.1360

**OIL (Cont'd)**

- Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130
- Residual fuel oil, sales, reports, 7615.0200
- Safeguard equipment, pollution control, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Imposing, 8130.5300
- Scope of rules, certificates of need, 7853.0030
- Set-aside program
  - Agricultural gasoline shortfalls, 7615.0320
  - Appeal board, 7615.0340
  - Appeals, 7615.0340, 7615.0350
  - Applications, 7615.0300, 7615.0330
  - Area hardships, 7615.0320
  - Attorney representation, appeals, 7615.0350
  - Authority for rules, 7615.0120
  - Blizzards, shortages due to, 7615.0320
  - Community hardship, 7615.0320
  - Definitions, 7615.0100
  - Denial of application, refusal of additional information, 7615.0330
  - Emergency service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320
  - Emergency services, 7615.0310
  - Essential service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320
  - Evaluation criteria
    - Generally, 7615.0310
    - Middle distillates, reports, 7610.0410
    - Motor gasoline, 7615.0320
  - Evidence, appeals hearings, 7615.0350
  - Final arguments, appeals hearings, 7615.0350
  - Fires, shortages due to, 7615.0320
  - Floods, shortages due to, 7615.0320
  - Hearing dates, appeals, 7615.0340
  - High winds, shortages due to, 7615.0320
  - Implementation, assignments, 7615.0330
  - Investigations, application, 7615.0330
  - Middle distillates, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310
  - Monthly reports, 7615.0200
  - Natural disasters, 7615.0320
  - Nonpublic data, reports, 7615.0220
  - Opening statements, appeals hearings, 7615.0350
  - Orders, assignment implementation, 7615.0330
  - Prime suppliers, obligations, 7615.0200 to 7615.0220
  - Priority vehicles, 7615.0320
  - Purpose, 7615.0130
  - Rebuttal evidence, appeals hearings, 7615.0350
  - Records and recordation, appeals hearings, 7615.0350
  - Reports, 7615.0200
  - Representative of prime supplier, 7615.0210
  - Stays of orders, appeals, 7615.0340
  - Supplier pullouts, 7615.0320
  - Technical facts, appeals hearings, 7615.0350
  - Time, appeal deadline, 7615.0340
  - Tornadoes, shortages due to, 7615.0320
  - Unusual growth in population, 7615.0320
  - Volume, 7615.0320
  - Weather conditions, 7615.0320
  - Witnesses, appeals hearings, 7615.0350

Spills

  - Generally, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
  - Utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400
  - Wildlife affected by, transportation, 6244.0400

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Substitution, federal or state data, 7610.1350  
 Supply and demand, forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430  
 Tanks, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 Used, *see* Used oil under HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Used motor oil, management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0670  
 Vehicular traffic, development discussion, certificate of need application, 7853.0450  
 Waste oil, defined as type B substances, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Wastewater, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430  
 Water pollution, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440  
 Wells, logging, *see* Well logging under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

**OIL BURNERS**

*See also* HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Furnaces, *see* FURNACES  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

**OIL PIPELINES**

Certificate of need applications  
     Additional information, 7853.0500 to 7853.0540  
     Agricultural land, removal from use, environmental description, 7853.0640  
     Alternatives to new facilities, 7853.0540  
     Changes, 7853.0200  
     Conservation programs, 7853.0130, 7853.0260  
     Contents, 7853.0220  
     Copies, 7853.0200  
     Cover letter, 7853.0200  
     Criteria, assessment of need, 7853.0100 to 7853.0130  
     Denial, 7853.0200  
     Design capacity, percentage use, 7853.0510  
     Energy supply future, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130  
     Environmental protection, data furnished for, 7853.0600 to 7853.0640  
     Exemptions from requirements, 7853.0200  
     Existing facilities, description in maps, 7853.0510  
     Fees, applications, 7853.0210  
     Forecasts, 7853.0520  
     General information section, 7853.0230  
     Generally, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270  
     Government lands, inclusion in land description, environmental data, 7853.0610  
     Historical data, 7853.0510  
     Incomplete applications, 7853.0200  
     Joint applications, 7853.0220  
     Land descriptions, environmental data, 7853.0610  
     Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.1300  
     Large pipelines, additional information, 7853.0500 to 7853.0540  
     List, government authorities, mandatory application filing, 7853.0230  
     Multiparty ownership and use, 7853.0220  
     Need summaries, 7853.0240  
     Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560  
     Pollution, environmental descriptions, 7853.0630  
     Purpose, criteria, 7853.0100  
     Socioeconomic considerations, summary, 7853.0250  
     Written findings, specific criteria, 7853.0100

**OIL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Maps  
     Existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510  
     Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Reports  
     Annual reporting dates, 7610.1330  
     Authority for rules, 7610.1310  
     Corrections, procedures, 7610.1340  
     Definitions, 7610.1300  
     Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.1350  
     Purpose for rules, 7610.1310  
     Scope of rules, 7610.1320

**OJIBWAY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLD AGE**

*See* AGED PERSONS

**OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

*See* SOCIAL SECURITY

**OLD MILL STREAM**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**OLGA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLIVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**OLMSTED COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**OLSON BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**OLSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, largemouth bass, restrictions, catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE**

Assisted living facilities  
     Closure plans, 4659.0130  
     Contracts, 4659.0040  
     Dementia care, license relinquishment, 4659.0160  
     Service reduction notices, 4659.0200  
     Termination notices, 4659.0120

**OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

Assisted living facilities  
     Closure plans, 4659.0130  
     Service reduction notices, 4659.0200  
 Maltreatment of children, investigations, notice, 9560.0222

**OMBUDSMAN FOR OLDER MINNESOTANS**

Hospices  
     Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030  
     Orientation training, 4664.0140  
     Service violations, 4664.0060

**OMBUDSMEN**

Prepaid medical assistance program  
     Definitions, 9500.1451  
     Generally, 9500.1463

## OMBUDSPERSON

932

**OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES**

Foster care, recruitment of providers, 9560.0670

**OMEGA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ONCE-THROUGH COOLING CONVERSION LOANS***See* COOLING SYSTEMS**ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM**

Abandoned facilities

Definitions, 7560.0100

Operators' duties, 7560.0125

Administrative review, response to notice, effect on review, 7560.0400, 7560.0500

Civil penalties, 7560.0800

Consent orders, 7560.0700

Contested cases, response to notice of violation, 7560.0500

Cost of system, 7560.0300

Definitions, 7560.0100

Emergency excavations, notices, 7560.0325

Excavators

Emergency excavation notices, 7560.0325

Locates, duty to preserve, 7560.0225

Notices requesting meet, 7560.0350

Penalties against, 7560.0800

Service laterals, locating, 7560.0375

Locates

Excavators, duties, 7560.0225

Markings, 7560.0250

Meets

Definitions, 7560.0100

Notices requesting meet, 7560.0350

No-conflict situations, 7560.0250

Nonconductive facilities, locating wires, installation, 7560.0150

Notice of violation

Contents, 7560.0400

Directors review, 7560.0600

Issuing, pipeline safety office duties, 7560.0400

Response options, 7560.0500

Operators

Costs of system, sharing, 7560.0300

Emergency excavations, 7560.0325

Liability, abandoned or out-of-service facilities, 7560.0125

No-conflict situations, duties, 7560.0250

Notices requesting meet, 7560.0350

Penalties against, 7560.0800

Public rights of way, duties regarding, 7560.0150

Service laterals, locating, 7560.0375

Out-of-service facilities, 7560.0125

Public rights-of-way

Definitions, 7560.0100

Locating wires, installation, 7560.0150

Mapping, 7560.0150

Service laterals

Definitions, 7560.0100

Locating, 7560.0375

Underground facility operators, *see* Operators under this topic**ONE HUNDRED ACRE SLOUGH**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ONION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ONION RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**OPEN BURNING**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600

Fire code requirements, 7511.0307, 7511.0308

**OPEN BURNING (Cont'd)**

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700

Scrap metal, 7035.3600

Solid waste management facilities

Generally, 7035.2565

Prohibitions, 7035.2545

**OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)**

Special education students, school transportation, 3525.0800

**OPEN MEETING LAW**

Application of law, Dentistry Board, 3100.0300

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.3000

Pollution Control Agency meetings, 7000.0500

**OPEN SPACE**

Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM***See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0277

Statements by, visual acuity, 3100.1400

Strontium-90, ophthalmic use, 4731.4459

Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.4030

**OPOSSUMS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Limits, 6234.1400

Seasons, 6234.1400

Zones, 6234.0900

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS**

Job training, economically disadvantaged, 3300.3300

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS**

Absentee voting, 8230.1130

Alternate procedures, authorized, 8230.1860

Ballot boxes

Inserting ballots into, 8230.0650

Opening during voting hours, 8230.4365

Precinct counting centers, 8230.4355, 8230.4365

Providing to precincts, 8230.0580

Ballot counters

Defined, 8220.0250

Error messages, 8230.4365

Inserting ballots into, 8230.0650

Security (safety), 8230.4365

Testing, 8230.4365

Ballot envelopes

Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850

Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050

Duplicate ballots, 8230.3850

Excess ballots, 8230.0580, 8230.2030

Precinct supplies, 8230.0580

Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050, 8230.4365

Write-in voting, 8230.2040

Ballots

Absentee voting, 8230.0560, 8230.1130

Ballot style indicator, 8220.0250

Counting votes, *see* same under this topic

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

## Ballots (Cont'd)

- Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850
- Delivery to election judges, 8230.0560
- Duplicate ballots
  - Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Generally, 8230.2030, 8230.3850
  - Overvotes, 8230.2040
  - Write-in voting, 8230.2040
- Excess ballots, 8230.2030
- Form, 8250.1810
- General rules, *see* Ballots under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Judicial ballots, 8250.0375
- Marking, demonstrations, 8230.0650
- Number of, verification by central counting center personnel, 8230.3750
- Printing specifications, 8230.0560
- Retention, 8230.4150
- Sample ballots, 8230.0580
- Secrecy covers
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Format, 8230.0570
  - Precinct supplies, 8230.0580
  - Voting procedures, 8230.0650
- Security (safety), 8230.1150, 8230.2050
- Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050, 8230.4365
- Transfer cases
  - Central counting centers, procedures, 8230.3750
  - Contents, 8230.2050, 8230.4385
  - Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2250
  - Second transfer case, 8230.2050, 8230.4385
- Unissued ballots, 8230.0560, 8230.1150, 8230.4395
- Central count voting system
  - Application of rules, 8230.2010
  - Defective ballots, envelope, 8230.0580
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Election judges, duties, 8230.2020 to 8230.2040
  - Generally, 8230.2010 to 8230.4150
  - Observers, 8230.3450
  - Operators, 8230.3450
  - Overvotes, 8230.2040
  - Polling place procedures, 8230.2030
  - Preliminary procedures, 8230.3450
  - Public accuracy test, 8230.3550
  - Required use, 8230.3560
  - Vote totals, certification, 8230.2020
  - Write-in voting, 8230.2040
  - Zero reports, 8230.3550
- Central counting center
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Duplication of ballots, 8230.3850
  - Procedures, generally, 8230.3560
  - Retention, ballots and related documents, 8230.4150
  - Security (safety), 8230.3450, 8230.3750
  - Summary statements, preparation, 8230.3950
  - Transfer cases, procedures, 8230.2050, 8230.2250, 8230.3750
  - Verification, number of ballots, 8230.3750
  - Voting system, accuracy, certification, 8230.3550
- Certificates and certification
  - Election judges, duties, *see* same under this topic
  - Local election officials, duties, *see* same under this topic
- Computer programs
  - Error messages, 8230.4365

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

## Computer programs (Cont'd)

- General rules, *see* Computer programs under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Counting votes
  - Ballot counters, *see* same under this topic
  - Central count voting system, *see* same under this topic
  - Central counting center, *see* same under this topic
  - General rules, *see* Counting votes under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
  - Precinct count voting system, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 8220.0250
- Election judges, duties
  - Absentee voting, 8230.1130
  - Ballots, delivery to, 8230.0560
- Certificates and certification
  - Ballots received, issued, and used, 8230.2050
  - Central count voting system, 8230.2020 to 8230.2040
  - Generally, 8230.2150, 8230.4390
  - Precinct count voting system, 8230.4385, 8230.4390
  - Summary statements, 8230.4380
  - Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.4385
- Counting procedures, statutory compliance, 8230.4370
- Duplication of ballots, 8230.1850, 8230.3850
- Election day procedures, 8230.4365
- General rules, 8220.1150
- Polling place procedures, 8230.2030
- Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850
- Summary statements, 8230.4380
- Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.4385
- Voting procedures, 8230.0650
- Write-in voting, 8230.4375
- Examination and certification, *see* under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Experimental procedures, authorized, 8230.1860
- Forms, ballots, 8250.1810
- Generally, 8230.0050 to 8230.4395
- Hardware, *see* Hardware under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Incident reports
  - Ballot/vote totals, discrepancies, 8230.2030
  - Ballots found in voting stations, 8230.1050
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050
  - Excess ballots, 8230.2030
- Local election officials, duties
  - Ballot specifications, 8230.0560
  - Certificates and certification, 8230.0560, 8230.4050
  - Certifying to, summary statements, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
  - Delivery to, transfer cases, 8230.4385
  - Records and record keeping, ballots, number received, 8230.0560
  - Reports given, summary statements, 8230.4050
  - Transfer cases, delivery to, 8230.2050, 8230.2250
  - Unissued ballots, return to, 8230.2450
- Precinct count voting system
  - Application of rules, 8230.4325
  - Ballot boxes, 8230.4355, 8230.4365
  - Ballot counters, testing, 8230.4365
  - Certification, 8230.4380
  - Counting procedures, statutory compliance, 8230.4370
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Election day procedures, 8230.4365
  - Election judges, duties, 8230.4365 to 8230.4390
  - Equipment, 8230.4365
  - Generally, 8230.4325 to 8230.4395
  - Overvotes, 8230.4365, 8230.4375

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Precinct count voting system (Cont'd)
  - Spoiled ballots, 8230.4365
  - Summary statements, 8230.4365, 8230.4380
  - Transfer cases, 8230.4385
  - Use, generally, 8230.3560
  - Write-in voting, 8230.1350, 8230.4375
- Precinct supplies, 8230.0580
- Procedures following close of polls, 8230.1150
- Scope of rules, 8230.0050
- Seals and sealing (labels and marks)
  - Ballot counters, 8230.4365
  - Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.3750, 8230.4385
- Security (safety)
  - Ballot counters, 8230.4365
  - Ballots, 8230.1150, 8230.2050
  - Central counting center procedures, 8230.3450, 8230.3750
  - General rules, *see* Security (safety) under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
  - Unissued ballots, 8230.1150
- Statutory compliance
  - Counting procedures, precinct count voting systems, 8230.4370
  - Paper ballot procedures, 8230.0150
- Summary statements
  - Central counting center personnel, duties, 8230.3950
  - Certification, 8230.4050
  - Contents, 8230.3950
  - County auditors, duties, 8230.4050
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050
  - Distribution, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
  - Format, 8230.3950
  - Local election officials, duties, 8230.4050
  - Number of voters, 8230.1150
  - Precinct count voting system, 8230.3560, 8230.4365, 8230.4380
  - Printing, for public information, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
- Testing
  - Ballot counters, 8230.4365
  - Certification, 8230.3550
  - General rules, *see* Testing under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.0250, 8230.3550
  - Test deck, 8220.0250, 8230.3550
  - Voting systems, generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
- Vendors
  - Ballot specifications, filing with secretary of state, 8230.0560
  - Delivery of ballots, 8230.0560
  - General rules, *see* Vendors under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Voting booths or stations
  - Arrangement, 8230.0250
  - Ballots found in, 8230.1050
  - Self-contained voting stations, defined, 8220.0250
  - Voting procedures, 8230.0650
- Voting procedures
  - Ballots found in voting stations, 8230.1050
  - Demonstrations, 8230.0650
  - General rules, *see* Voting procedures under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
  - Paper ballot procedures, 8230.0150
  - Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050
  - Voter's receipts, 8230.0650
- Write-in voting
  - Counting, generally, 8230.1350

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Write-in voting (Cont'd)
  - General rules, *see* Write-in voting under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
  - Overvotes, procedures, 8230.2040
  - Precinct count voting system, 8230.4375
  - Processing location, 8230.2040, 8230.4375
  - Records and record keeping, 8230.0580
  - Stickers, use prohibited, 8230.1450
  - Tally sheet, delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050

**OPTICIANS**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0277

**OPTIONS**

- Leases, options to buy, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulations, 7825.2000
- Water bank program, acquisition of additional property, 6115.1260

**OPTOMETRISTS**

- Advertisements, restrictions, 6500.0400
  - Certificates and certification, drivers' license applicants, vision examination certificates, 7410.2400
  - Continuing education
    - Emeritus registration, 6500.2700
    - Generally, 6500.3000
  - Corporations, formation, 6500.0800
  - Definitions, 6500.0100, 9505.0277
  - Emeritus registration, 6500.2700
  - Examinations, 6500.2400
  - Licenses
    - Contested cases, 6500.2000
    - Display, 6500.0500
    - Fees, 6500.2200
    - Reinstatement, 6500.2900
    - Renewal, 6500.2000, 6500.2700
    - Termination, 6500.2000
  - Names, display, 6500.0500
  - Prescriptions
    - Authority, 6500.0600
    - Generally, *see* PRESCRIPTIONS
  - Professional conduct, generally, 6500.0400
  - Recommendations by, drivers' licenses, denial or cancellation, 7410.2400
  - Records, storage, 6500.0700
  - Rules governing, purpose of rules, 6500.0300
  - Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
  - State soldiers assistance fund, payment for optical care, 9055.0085
  - Statements by, visual acuity, 3100.1400
  - Titles, use, 6500.0400
  - Veterans homes, optometric care services availability, 9050.1030
- OPTOMETRY BOARD**
- Optometrists, licenses, *see* OPTOMETRISTS
- ORAL ARGUMENTS**
- Mediation Services Bureau, hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800
- ORAL PATHOLOGY**
- Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000
- ORCHESTRAS**
- See* BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES
- ORDERS**
- Administrative law judges, *see* Orders under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES
  - Confidential or privileged information, occupational safety and health, 5210.0589
  - Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400



**ORDERS (Cont'd)**

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Digital signatures law, *see* Orders under DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Driver's license agents, correction orders, 7400.0800  
 Electricity Board, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Interlocutory orders  
   Contested cases, 1400.5500  
   Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606  
 Labor and Industry Department, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100 to 6000.3400  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Orders under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Oil, set-aside program, assignment implementation, 7615.0330  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600  
 Psychologists, private information, 7200.4700  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Temporary orders, petitions, Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0400  
 Trade secret information, occupational safety and health, 5210.0589  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, temporary orders, petitions, 9800.0400

**ORDINANCES**

Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Hazardous waste rules, conflicts, 7045.0070  
 Limousines, operation, compliance, 8880.0900  
 Model ordinances, environmental review, 4410.3700, 4410.5200  
 Recreational vehicles, operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Rights-of-way, high-density corridor, installation procedures, 7819.0200  
 Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0700  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7082.0050  
 Zoning ordinances, Saint Croix Riverway, *see* Zoning ordinances under SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

**ORES**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Source radioactive material, license exemptions, 4731.0725  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS**

Health maintenance organizations, limitation on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**ORGANIC FOOD**

"Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**ORIENTEERING**

Permits, scientific and natural areas, 6136.0550

**ORNAMENTAL TREES**

*See* DECORATIVE TREES

**ORTHODONTICS**

Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0270

**OSAKIS CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**OSAKIS LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**OSSAWINAMAKEE (LONG) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**OSTEOPATHS**

Definitions, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
 Reports received, physical therapist reports, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
 X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**OSTRICHES**

*See* RATITAE

**OTSEGO (CITY)**

Mississippi River recreational land use district, 6105.0870

**OTTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTER TAIL COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**OTTER TAIL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**OTTER TAIL POWER COMPANY**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**OTTER TAIL RIVER**

Fishing  
   Limits, 6264.0400  
   Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTERS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Hunting  
   Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700  
   Generally, 6234.2100  
   Limits, 6234.2000  
   Seasons, 6234.2000  
   Tags, 6234.2000  
   Trapping, 6230.0300, 6234.2100  
   Zones, 6234.0900, 6234.2000

**Pelts**

Registration, 6234.2600  
 Site validation coupons, 6234.2600  
 Tags, 6234.2000, 6234.2600  
 Site validation coupons, 6234.1700, 6234.2200

**OTTO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Adjacent areas, defined, 8810.0200  
 Advertising areas  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Advertising devices  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Disassembly, permit violations, 8810.1300  
 Prohibited devices  
   Generally, 8810.0400  
   Maintenance and repair, 8810.0500  
   Scenic areas, 8810.0800  
 Back to back signs  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

## OUTDOOR

936

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Business areas  
 Classification, termination, effect, 8810.0900  
 Corporate limits, 8810.0900  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Generally, 8810.1100  
 Nonrecognized areas, 8810.0900  
 Size, 8810.0900  
 Unzoned areas, 8810.0900  
 Capitol area, purpose of rules, 2400.2900  
 Certificates and certification, local zoning, 8810.1400  
 Commercial activities, defined, 8810.0200  
 Commercial or industrial areas  
 Local zoning, certification, 8810.1400  
 Unzoned, 8810.0200, 8810.1000  
 Definitions  
 Disassembly, 8810.1300  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.0200  
 Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000  
 Directional signs, defined, 8810.0200  
 Enforcement of law, local zoning, certification, 8810.1400  
 Erection and maintenance  
 Definitions, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Prohibited placement or servicing, 8810.0500  
 Exclusions and exemptions, 8810.0400  
 Industrial activities, defined, 8810.0200  
 Interpretation of law, intersections, 8810.1100  
 Location  
 Application of law, 8810.1200  
 Business areas, 8810.1100  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Intersections, restrictions, 8810.1100  
 Prohibited areas, 8810.1200  
 Rights-of-way, prohibited, 8810.0500  
 Measurement  
 Business areas, 8810.1100  
 Method, 8810.0600  
 Prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Size, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300  
 Unzoned or industrial areas, 8810.1000  
 Official signs and notices  
 Advertising, prohibited, 8810.0500  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Exclusions, 8810.0400  
 On-premise signs, defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits  
 Back to back signs, 8810.0700  
 Fees, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Generally, 8810.1300  
 Side by side signs, 8810.0700  
 V-type signs, 8810.0700  
 Placement, state-aid rights-of-way, restrictions, 8820.2700  
 Public utility signs  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Exclusions, 8810.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8810.0300  
 Removal, 8810.1300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Scenic areas  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Prohibited devices, 8810.0800  
 Scope of rules, 8810.0300  
 Service club and religious notices  
 Defined, 8810.0200

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Service club and religious notices (Cont'd)  
 Permits, exemptions, 8810.1300  
 Side by side signs  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Size  
 Business areas, 8810.0900  
 Measurement, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300  
 New permits, 8810.1300  
 Permits, fee schedules, 8810.0700  
 V-type signs, 8810.0700  
 Spacing  
 Application of law, 8810.1200  
 Business areas, 8810.1100  
 Prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Unzoned commercial or industrial areas  
 Commercial or industrial activity, defined, 8810.1000  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Measurement, 8810.1000  
 V-type signs  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Size and direction, 8810.0700  
 Zoning, local zoning, certification, 8810.1400

**OUTDOOR LIGHTING**

Gas lamps, *see* DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS  
 Veterinarians' facilities requirements, 9100.0300

**OUTDOOR RECREATION**

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200  
 Correctional facilities, space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Outdoor recreational projects  
 Acquisition projects, 6100.7300  
 Areas of public responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Definitions, 6100.7000  
 Development projects, 6100.7300  
 Proposed projects, 6100.7100, 6100.7400  
 State allocation, 6100.7400  
 Programs, educational, permits to take animals, 6212.1400  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0222  
 Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250

**OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**

Acquisition projects, criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Amendment to grants, 4310.8160  
 Applications, 4310.8130  
 Criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Definitions, 4310.8105  
 Development projects, criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Disbursement of grants, 4310.8150  
 Eligible applicants, 4310.8105, 4310.8130  
 Inspections, 4310.8130, 4310.8150  
 LAWCON funds, awarding, 4310.8130  
 Notice, 4310.8130  
 NPS, National Park Service, 4310.8105  
 Project agreement, 4310.8140  
 Purpose of rules, 4310.8120  
 Reimbursement of costs, requests, 4310.8150  
 State funds, awarding, 4310.8130

**OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

Medical assistance  
 Coverage, 9505.0330  
 Definitions, 9505.0330  
 Emergency services, 9505.0330, 9505.0445  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

- Ambulatory surgical centers
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0240, 9505.0445
  - Outpatient surgical centers defined as, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100
- Data, health care quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE
- Definitions
  - Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
  - Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 4650.0104
- Financial statements, reports, 4650.0104 to 4650.0174
- Food, prepared food, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700
- Freestanding, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Gifts to, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Grants to, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100
- Health care quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE
- Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104
- Patients, registration, defined, 4650.0102
- Reports given
  - Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110
  - Financial, services, and utilization reports, generally, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
  - Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111
- Revenue
  - Gross surgical center revenue from patient care, defined, 4650.0102
  - Reporting requirements, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Sales and use taxes, prepared food, candy, and soft drinks, 8130.5700
- State Building Code, enforcement, 1302.0850

**OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**

- Chemical dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
- Facilities, *see* Outpatient clinics under CLINICS

**OVENS**

- Bakeries, 1550.1490
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Equipment, ovens defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Ovens under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735
- Microwave ovens, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0380, 4626.0745, 4626.0850

**OVERHEAD EXPENSES**

- Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

**OVERLAND TRAILS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000

**OVERTIME**

- Administrative employees, exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0200
- Bonuses, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Call time, hours worked, 5200.0120
- Cleaning time, hours worked, 5200.0120
- Commissions (compensation), 5200.0170
- Credits, meals, 5200.0160
- Determination of exempt and nonexempt work, 5200.0180
- Employer records, 5200.0100
- Excessive work weeks, 5200.0170
- Exclusions, regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Executive employees, exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0190

**OVERTIME (Cont'd)**

- Exemptions, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180
  - Expense allowances, exemptions, 5200.0230
  - Gifts, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
  - Gratuitous service, 5200.0230
  - Hours worked, 5200.0120, 5200.0121
  - Independent contractors, 5200.0221
  - Insurance, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
  - Labor and industry commissioner, ruling on special cases, 5200.0110
  - Meals, 5200.0121, 5200.0160
  - Nonprofit organizations, exemptions, 5200.0240
  - Off-duty, 5200.0120
  - On-call time, 5200.0120
  - Outside salespersons, 5200.0220
  - Premium payments, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
  - Professional employees, 5200.0180, 5200.0210
  - Profit sharing, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
  - Records, employers records, 5200.0100
  - Regular rate of pay, 5200.0130
  - Reimbursement of expenses, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
  - Residing on employer's premises, 5200.0121
  - Rest periods, hours worked, 5200.0120
  - Retirement plans, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
  - Salespersons, 5200.0220
  - Seasonal employees, 5200.0242
  - Sleeping time, 5200.0121
  - Sole charge, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180
  - Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241
  - Time paid, 5200.0150
  - Training time, hours worked, 5200.0120
  - 24-hour duty, 5200.0121
  - Voluntarily donated work, 5200.0230
  - Waiting time, hours worked, 5200.0120
  - Work week, 5200.0170
- OWASSO LAKE**
- Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400
- OWENS CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- OWL LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- OX YOKE LAKE**
- Fishing, limits, 6264.0400
- OXYACETYLENE WELDING**
- Child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920
- OXYGEN**
- Administering, ambulance services, 4690.0800
  - Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300
  - Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage and distribution, 4675.1200
  - Hospitals, *see* Oxygen under HOSPITALS
  - Legend medical gases, restrictions on sale, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924
  - Nursing homes, policies, 4658.0090
  - Radioactive material, annual limit on intake, 4731.2750
- OYSTER LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- OYSTERS**
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

## OYSTERS

938

**OYSTERS (Cont'd)**

Molluscan shellfish, food and beverage service establishments,  
*see* Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
 ESTABLISHMENTS

Oysters defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**OZAWINDIB LAKE**

Fishing, bass and black crappies, 6264.0400

**OZONE**

*See* under AIR POLLUTION

**PACIFIC ISLANDERS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis,  
 5000.3450

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**PACKAGES**

*See* also CONTAINERS

*See* also LABELS

Cigarettes, taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Drugs and medicine, *see* DRUGS AND MEDICINE

Eggs, *see* Packages and packaging under EGGS

Food, *see* Packages and packaging under FOOD

Packaging and labeling services, workplace accident and injury  
 reduction, 5208.1500

Pharmacists and pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND  
 PHARMACIES

Sales and use taxes

    Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions,  
     8130.5500

    Industrial production, 8130.5500

Wrappers, single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

**PACKING PLANTS**

Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Packers and Stockyards Act, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
 5208.1500

**PADDLE BOATS**

Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display,  
 6110.0700

License certificates, display, 6110.0200

License validation decals, removal, 6110.0600

**PADDLEFISH**

Seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters,  
 6266.0500

**PADDLEWHEELS**

*See* also GAMBLING

Approval, 7864.0230

Cash bank cashiers, duties, 7861.0300

Definitions, 7861.0210

Electronic paddlewheels

    Defective, lost, stolen, or altered games, 7864.0240

    Leases, 7864.0240

    Manufacturers, 7864.0240

    Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

Flares, 7861.0260, 7861.0300

Generally, 7861.0300

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

Master flares, 7861.0300, 7864.0230

Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0300

Paddleticket cards, 7861.0300, 7863.0220

Paddletickets

    Bar codes, 7864.0230

    Defined, 7861.0210

    Disposal, 7861.0300

    Manufacturing standards and approval, 7864.0230

**PADDLEWHEELS (Cont'd)**

Paddletickets (Cont'd)

    Paddleticket card, defined, 7861.0210

    Paddleticket card number, defined, 7861.0210

    Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230

    Record keeping, 7863.0220

    Registration stamps, 7863.0220

    Retention, 7861.0300

    Sale or purchase, 7861.0300

    Standards, 7864.0230

Paddlewheel tables, 7861.0210, 7861.0300, 7864.0230

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230

Prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0260, 7861.0300

Registration stamps, 7863.0220

Sales records, 7863.0220

Standards, 7864.0230

Tables, standards, 7864.0230

**PAGING AND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT**

Costs, lobbyist reporting requirements, 4511.0600

**PAINT**

Air emission permits, 7008.2300, 7008.2400

Auto finish paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

Containers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0140, 1513.0220

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Emission standards, 7011.8275

Honey houses, 1550.2360

Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Lead chromate primers, prohibited specified products,  
 7039.0130

Lead hazard reduction, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)

Lead paint

    Abrasive blasting, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

    Amount permitted, 7025.0380

Lead primers, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Occupational safety and health, construction projects,  
 5207.0040

Other paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Painting, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

Poisonous or toxic materials, paint defined as, food code,  
 4626.0020

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

Sign painters, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Sign paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Traffic marking paints, prohibited specified products,  
 7039.0130

Valves and lines, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0150

Waste latex paint, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Workers' compensation coverage, painters, 5224.0020

**PAINTERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Signs, *see* SIGN PAINTERS

**PALISADE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PALLETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

**PALMER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PANCAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PANCORE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PANTRIES**

Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.0903  
 Hospitals, floor pantries, 4645.0800

**PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS**

Bread wrappers, defined, 4626.0020  
 Butcher paper, defined, 4626.0020  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**Manufacturing**

Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**Mills**

Emission standards, 7011.7385, 7011.7700  
 Environmental review  
   Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
   Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
   Review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Kraft pulp mills, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2450

Newspaper and newsprint, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Wax paper, defined, 4626.0020

**PAPERS**

See DOCUMENTS

**PAPOOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PARADES**

See PUBLIC RALLIES

**PARAMEDICS**

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

**PARAPROFESSIONALS****Teachers**

Special education, see Paraprofessionals under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Voluntary credentials, 8710.9000

**PARATHION**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**PARATUBERCULOSIS**

See BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS

**PARDONS****Applications for**

Contents, 6600.0400  
 Deadline, 6600.0200  
 Eligibility, 6600.1000  
 Exclusion, 6600.0500  
 Premature applications, 6600.0600  
 Rehearings, 6600.1100

**Pardons extraordinary**

Applications for, deadline, 6600.0200  
 Hearings, appearance, applicant, 6600.0900

**PARDONS BOARD**

Commutations, see COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE

Definitions, hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

**Meetings**

Pardons, calendar, 6600.0700  
 Pardons extraordinary, calendar, 6600.0800

Pardons, see PARDONS

**Secretary**

Applications  
 Deadlines, duties, 6600.0200  
 Exclusion, 6600.0500

**PARDONS BOARD (Cont'd)****Secretary (Cont'd)**

Applications (Cont'd)  
   Forms, 6600.0300  
   Premature applications, duties, 6600.0600  
   Rehearings, duties, 6600.1100  
 Calendar, duties, 6600.0700, 6600.0800

**PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**PARENTING SKILL COURSES**

Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590

**PARENTS**

Access to data, 1205.0500

Adoptive parents, see under ADOPTION

**Affidavits**

Drivers' licenses, restrictions, 7410.4940, 7410.4960  
 Motorized bicycle operators permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000

Birth parents, adoption, 9560.0020, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Births occurring outside an institution, documentation, 4601.0600

Child care by, at-home infant child care program, 3400.0235

**Definitions**

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Family community support services, 9535.4010

Foster care, 9560.0521

General assistance, 9500.1206

Medical assistance, 9505.0015

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Special education, 3525.0210

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Education and training, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3100

Fetal deaths, reporting, 4601.2200

Foster care providers, see under FOSTER CARE

Medical assistance recipients, parents' responsibility, children in out-of-home care, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Mothers, social services, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

Parents of special education students, see under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Paternity, birth record amendments, 4601.1000

Payments by, clients in state facilities, clothing and personal needs allowances, 9515.2600

Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600

Responsible relatives, parents defined as, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING****Advance deposit wagering****Accounts**

Closing, 7880.0070  
 Establishment, 7880.0040  
 Operation, 7880.0050

Licensing, 7880.0020

Operation, 7880.0030

Payments to state, 7880.0090

Records, 7880.0080

Reports, 7880.0080

Scope, 7880.0010

Violations and penalties, 7880.0110

Wagers, 7880.0060

Associations, see under HORSE RACING

Breakage, collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100

## PARI-MUTUEL

940

**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING (Cont'd)**

Commingle of funds  
     Emergency procedures, commingled pools, 7871.0150  
     Generally, 7871.0030, 7873.0120  
 Complaint window, 7871.0070, 7873.0230  
 Complaints, procedure, 7871.0070, 7873.0230  
 Daily double, 7873.0160  
 Dead heats  
     Head-to-head wagers, 7873.0194  
     Pentafecta, 7873.0189  
     Pick (N) wagers, 7873.0196  
 Definitions, 7869.0100  
 Equipment, general requirements, 7875.0200  
 Exacta, 7873.0180  
 Federal laws, compliance, simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300  
 Governing rules, copies for public inspection, 7871.0070, 7873.0230  
 Grand slam, 7873.0187  
 Head-to-head wager, 7873.0194  
 Information window, 7871.0070, 7873.0230  
 Jockeys  
     Insurance coverage, 7875.0100  
     Suspensions, 7878.0170  
     Weight, 7878.0170  
 Minimum return or payout  
     Deficiencies, payment by associations, 7873.0120  
     Generally, 7871.0030  
     Guarantee, 7873.0110  
 Mutuels manager, license fees, 7877.0110  
 Notice requirements  
     Payoffs, underpayments or overpayments, 7873.0125  
     Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150  
 Pari-mutuel central processing unit, 7869.0100, 7875.0200  
 Pari-mutuel pools  
     Applications for, submission procedures, 7871.0010, 7873.0100  
     Approval by Racing Commission, 7873.0110  
     Dependence on entries, 7873.0127  
     Emergency procedures, commingled pools, 7871.0150  
     Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
     Who may apply, 7873.0100  
 Payoffs  
     Calculation, generally, 7873.0125  
     Overpayments, 7873.0125, 7873.0550  
     Rulings after posting of official sign, effect, 7871.0040, 7873.0200  
     Underpayments, 7873.0125, 7873.0550  
 Pentafecta, 7873.0189  
 Pick (N) wagers, 7873.0196  
 Place pick all, 7873.0193  
 Presiding officials, *see* under HORSE RACING  
 Purses  
     Defined, 7869.0100, 7877.0120  
     Withheld amounts, allocation, segregated accounts, 7871.0110, 7873.0550  
 Quinella, 7873.0170  
 Refunds  
     Exacta, 7873.0180  
     Failure to start, 7873.0140  
     Grand slam, 7873.0187  
     Prevention to start, 7873.0130  
     Scratches, 7873.0150  
     Trifecta, 7873.0185  
 Reports about  
     Taxes and fees, collection and remission, 7874.0100  
     Wagering recapitulation, 7874.0100

**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING (Cont'd)**

Simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300  
 Superfecta, 7873.0188  
 Taxes, 7874.0100  
 Ticket prices  
     Grand slam, 7873.0187  
     Pentafecta, 7873.0189  
     Pick (N) wagers, 7873.0196  
     Superfecta, 7873.0188  
     Trifecta, 7873.0185  
 Tickets  
     Alteration or mutilation, 7871.0060, 7873.0220  
     Lost tickets, 7871.0050, 7873.0210  
 Tip sheets, 7873.0240  
 Totalizator, defined, 7869.0100  
 Trainers, workers' compensation insurance, 7877.0130  
 Trifecta, 7873.0185  
 Violations and penalties, serious violations, defined, 7897.0130  
**PARK DISTRICTS**  
 Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
**PARK ROADS**  
 County state-aid highway funds, use, 8820.2000  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090  
 State parks  
     County state-aid highway funds, use, 8820.2000  
     Design standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986  
**PARKING FACILITIES**  
 Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7002.0075  
 Bicycle parking, capitol area, 2400.2830  
 Capitol area, *see* Parking facilities under CAPITOL AREA  
 Clearance, commuter van parking spaces, State Building Code, 1303.1300  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7011.1105  
 Definitions  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Disability access  
     Generally, 1341.0011, 1341.0502  
     Restriping, 1341.0030  
 Disability parking  
     Access aisles, 1341.0403  
     Disability certificates, insignia, or license plates  
     Eligibility, certification, 1225.0300  
     Verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700  
     Number of spaces, 1341.0403  
     Permits, applications, 1225.0300  
     Violations, 1225.0300, 7411.0100  
 Elevators, 1307.0047  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Exits, State Building Code, 1305.0406  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2900  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Floor drains, plumbing, 4714.0418  
 Garages, *see* GARAGES  
 Heating, prohibition, commercial energy code, 1323.0401  
 High occupancy vehicles, preferential parking, employer fuel conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Lights and lighting  
     Commercial energy code, 1323.0401

**PARKING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Lights and lighting (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 8885.0100  
 Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300  
 Prohibited installations, 8885.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 8885.0200  
 Scope of rules, 8885.0200  
 Mechanical parking garage equipment (lifts), 1307.0070  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Minnesota Zoo, designated areas, 9900.6300, 9900.6800  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, parking management strategy  
   Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
   Schools, school districts, 7620.0620  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Standards under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 National parks, *see* NATIONAL PARKS  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Off-street parking lots, defined, 2400.2040  
 Oil and flammable liquid interceptors, 4714.1017  
 Parking garages, State Building Code, special provisions, 1305.0509  
 Parking lots  
   Definitions, lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
   Lights and lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Parking spaces  
   Commuter vans, State Building Code, 1303.1300  
   Defined, 2400.2040  
 Permits, 1225.0300  
 Prohibited parking, 1225.0300  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200  
 Ramps, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Stairs, State Building Code, 1305.0406  
 State parking facilities  
   Fishing contest use, restrictions, 6212.2700  
   Lost property on, 1225.0300  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Ventilation systems, 1346.0404  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS**

*See also* STATE PARKS

Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 7855.0440  
 County parks, taconite, mining, 6130.1200  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Municipal parks  
   Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0070  
   Taconite mining, 6130.1200  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 State parks, *see* STATE PARKS

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS (Cont'd)**

Water appropriation and impoundments, field investigations, 6115.0790

**PARLEY LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**

Driver education programs, *see* Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION

Generally, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

**PAROLE**

*See* SUPERVISED RELEASE

**PART TIME STUDENT GRANT PROGRAM**

*See* STUDENT GRANTS

**PART TIME WORK**

Work week, 5200.0170

**PARTIES TO SUITS**

Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400

Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0100 to 5215.6100

Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Supplementary review of waste facilities, contested review hearings, 9200.4800

**PARTNERSHIPS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080

Businesses, partnerships defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Compensation and salaries, reciprocity exclusion, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600

**Definitions**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Distributive shares, income and franchise taxes, additions to gross income, 8002.0200

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

**Horse racing licenses**

Fees, 7877.0120

License applications, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0110, 7877.0130

Standards, 7877.0130

Income and franchise taxes, partnerships, 8001.0300, 8002.0200

Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Limited partnerships, *see* LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400

**Loans to**

Requirements, 2675.0600

Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020

Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**Pharmacists and pharmacies**

Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110

Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Related persons, partnerships defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010

**PARTRIDGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## PARTRIDGE

942

**PARTRIDGE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PARTRIDGES**

Chukar partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Gray partridges, hunting

Firearms restrictions, 6234.0500

Limits, 6234.0500

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Season, 6234.0500

Hungarian partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

Hunting, limits, 6234.0500

**PASSENGER CARRIERS***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**PASSENGERS**

Aircraft, defined, 8800.0100

Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Passenger loading zones, Disability access, 1341.0011

Public transit, 8835.0110, 8835.0310

**PASSPORTS**

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

United States passports, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

**PASTEURIZATION**

Eggs, 4626.0177, 4626.0245

Labels and labeling, milk used in cheese manufacture, 1525.2630

Milk, 4626.0177

Milk used in cheese manufacture, labels and labeling, 1525.2630

Quiescently frozen confections, mix, records and record keeping, 1525.3070

**PASTORS***See* CLERGY**PASTURE**

Animal feedlots, exclusion from rules, 7020.0300

Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Introduced pasture, defined, 8400.3030

Mining operations, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500

Pastured hillside, defined, 8400.3030

Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250

Wetlands, using as, 8420.0105

**PATERNITY**Birth and death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Lawsuits, settlements

Application of rules, 9500.1650

Compromise agreement, 9500.1655, 9500.1656

Definitions, 9500.1655

Lump sum settlements

Contents, 9500.1659

Defined, 9500.1655

Documentation, 9500.1660

Human Services Department, consent, 9500.1657, 9500.1658, 9500.1661

Notice of disposition, 9500.1663

Review process, 9500.1662

Submission time, 9500.1661

Notice requirements, final disposition, 9500.1663

Orders, copy to Human Services Department, 9500.1663

Parties, generally, 9500.1658

Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600

**PATHOLOGICAL WASTE***See* INFECTIOUS WASTE**PATIENTS**

Absentee voting, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400

Dental patients, *see* Patients under DENTISTS

Excreta, disposition (nuclear medicine), 4731.2420

Radioactive materials, exposure, dose limits, 4731.2090

**PATIOS**

Building materials, exterior, State Building Code, 1303.2000

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Fires or open flames on, 7511.7900

**PAUL'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PAULSON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PAUPERS***See* INDIGENT PERSONS**PAVEMENTS**

County state-aid highways, 8820.2700

Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2700

Walking surfaces, disability access, 1341.0403

**PAWNBROKERS**

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Pawnshops, defined, 2400.2040

**PAY EQUITY***See* COMPARABLE WORTH**PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD**

Complaint committee

Administrative rules violations, duties, 6700.1710

Members, 6700.1700

Standards of conduct violations, duties, 6700.1700

Complaints against peace officers, scope of rules, 6700.1700

Compliance, misconduct procedures, 6700.2300

Contested cases

Denial of admission, peace officer training schools, 6700.0300

Licenses, expired, renewal, 6700.1000

Executive director

Administrative rules violations, duties, 6700.1710

Compromise and settlement, 6700.1710

Continuing education, duties, reimbursement program, 6700.1800

Reports given, standards of conduct violations, 6700.1700

Standards of conduct violations, duties, 6700.1700

Hearings

Complaints against peace officers, duties, 6700.1700

Disciplinary proceedings

Administrative rules violations, 6700.1710

Continuing education courses, sponsors of, 6700.0900, 6700.0902

License examination or eligibility, denial, 6700.0601

Standards of conduct violations, 6700.1700

Injunctions, 6700.1710

Licensees, *see* PEACE OFFICERS

Orders, cease and desist, administrative rules violations, 6700.1710

Rulemaking

Continuing education, 6700.0900

Misconduct allegations and investigations, 6700.2000 to 6700.2500

Standards of conduct, 6700.1500

Statutory authority, 6700.0200

**PEACE OFFICERS**

Appointments, 6700.0800



**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Background checks, felony convictions, notification, 6700.0701, 6700.1101

Basic police education, defined, 6700.0501

Change of name, licenses, effect, 6700.1000

Chases, fleeing in a motor vehicle, drivers' licenses, revocation, 7409.1100

Chief law enforcement officers

- Continuing education reimbursement program, duties, 6700.1800
- Misconduct allegations and investigations, duties, 6700.2200
- Notice given
  - Appointments, peace officers, 6700.0800
  - Felony convictions, peace officers, 6700.0701
  - Inactive status, peace officer licenses, 6700.1400
- Reports received, hours worked, part-time peace officers, 6700.1115

Complaints against

- Definitions, 6700.1700
- Misconduct allegations, documentation, 6700.2500
- Procedures, generally, 6700.1700

Continuing education

- Classroom discrimination, complaints, 6700.0900, 6700.0902
- Course statements, 6700.0900, 6700.0902
- Courses
  - Accreditation, 6700.0902
  - Criteria, 6700.0900
  - Reimbursement to local police departments, 6700.1800
  - Sponsors, 6700.0900 to 6700.0902
- Definitions, 6700.0900
- Instructors, credit, 6700.0900
- Mandatory courses, POST board, duties, 6700.0900
- Nonapproved courses, credit, 6700.0900
- Reimbursement program, 6700.1800
- Sponsors, 6700.0900 to 6700.0902

Cooperation, standards of conduct, violation investigations, 6700.1610

Definitions

- Affected parties, 6700.1700
- Complaints against peace officers, 6700.1700
- Continuing education of peace officers, 6700.0901
- Generally, 6700.0100
- Misconduct, 6700.2000
- Training and licensing of peace officers, 6700.0100

Designated peace officers, supervision, part-time peace officers, 6700.1110

Detoxification centers, calling law enforcement, 9530.6535

Disciplinary action, standards of conduct, violation, 6700.1600

Education and training

- Basic police education, defined, 6700.0501
- Courses of study, professional peace officer education, 6700.0300
- Peace officer training schools
  - Certification, 6700.0300, 6700.0400
  - Classroom discrimination, written procedures, 6700.0401
  - Program content, 6700.0300

Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Examinations

- Applications, 6700.0600
- Eligibility, denial, 6700.0601
- Fees, 6700.0600
- Generally, 6700.0500
- Reciprocity licensing, 6700.0501
- Remedial examinations, 6700.0600

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)

- Scheduling, 6700.0600
- Standards, 6700.0601

Felony convictions, 6700.0701

Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle

- Driver's license suspension, 7409.2000, 7409.3600
- Drivers' licenses, revocation, 7409.1100

Fresh pursuit, written procedures, 6700.2700 to 6700.2704

Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

Law enforcement officer, defined, 6700.0501

Licenses

- Eligibility standards, 6700.0700
- Examinations, *see* same under this topic
- Expiration, 6700.1000
- Expired licenses, duties, 6700.1000
- Fees
  - Certificates, 6700.0800
  - Examinations, 6700.0600
  - Reinstatement after disciplinary proceedings, 6700.1710
  - Renewal, 6700.1000
- Inactive licenses, 6700.1400
- Inactive status, 6700.1400
- Procedure, generally, 6700.0800
- Property of board, 6700.0800
- Renewal, 6700.0900, 6700.1000
- Revocation or suspension, 6700.0601, 6700.0800
- Surrender, 6700.0800

Local police departments

- Payments to, continuing education reimbursement program, 6700.1800
- Racetrack security officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170

Misconduct allegations and investigations, scope of rules, 6700.2100

Motor vehicles, use, barriers between seats, 5205.0755

Notice received

- Misconduct allegations and investigations, written procedures, 6700.2400
- Termination, 6700.1130
- Work policies, 6700.1125

Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Overdimensional load escort services, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS

Part-time peace officers

- Application of rules, 6700.1101
- Appointment, 6700.0800, 6700.1101
- Continuing education, 6700.1000
- Defined, 6700.0100
- Education and training, 6700.1101
- Hours worked, 6700.1115
- Licenses, renewal, 6700.1000
- Notice of termination, 6700.1130
- Qualifications, 6700.1101
- Record keeping, hours worked, 6700.1115
- Reports given, hours worked, 6700.1115
- Termination, notice requirements, 6700.1110, 6700.1130
- Use by law enforcement agencies, 6700.1110

Peace officer training schools

- Certificates and certification, 6700.0400
- Conviction data, 6700.0300

Police call boxes, capitol area, 2400.2040

Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910

Postsecondary degree, defined, 6700.0501

Protective clothing, high visibility, 5205.0030

Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Pursuits, *see* Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle under this topic

Radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910

Radio coverage, fire code, 7511.0510, 7511.7900

Recreational vehicles, application of rules, exemption, 6102.0080

Reports given, medical cannabis, unauthorized possession, 4770.4010

Representation, county 911 planning committees, 7580.0300

Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS

Sirens, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES

Standards of conduct

Generally, 6700.1500

Violation

Disciplinary action, 6700.1600

Hearings, 6700.1700

Investigations, 6700.1700

Reporting requirements, 6700.1610

Reports, 6700.1610

Training, buildings for, 1300.0040

Years of experience, defined, 6700.0501

**PEANUT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PEAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**PEARL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, designated experimental waters, 6264.0300

**PEAT**

Definitions

Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Mining

Advertising, publications, 6131.0280

Annual reports, 6131.0160, 6131.0190

Application of rules, 6131.0030

Cleanup requirements, 6131.0130

Deactivation of mine, 6131.0250

Deactivation plan, 6131.0170

Definitions, 6131.0010

Design of mines, 6131.0110

Hearings

Amendments to permits, 6131.0210

Modification of permit, 6131.0230

Permit applications, 6131.0190

Procedures, 6131.0270

Revocation of permit, 6131.0230

Variations, 6131.0200

Inspections, 6131.0340

Notice, 6131.0280

Penalties for noncompliance, 6131.0320

Permits

Amendments, 6131.0210

Application of rules, 6131.0030, 6131.0140

Applications, 6131.0140, 6131.0150, 6131.0190

Assignment, 6131.0260

Cancellation, 6131.0220

Modification, 6131.0230, 6131.0300

**PEAT (Cont'd)**

Mining (Cont'd)

Permits (Cont'd)

Performance bonds, 6131.0310

Preapplication conferences, 6131.0140

Revocation, 6131.0230, 6131.0300

Site visits, 6131.0140

Suspension, 6131.0240, 6131.0330

Purpose of rules, 6131.0020

Release of permittee, 6131.0250

Release request, 6131.0180

Reporting requirements, 6131.0160

Restoration of site, 6131.0120

Scope of rules, 6131.0030

Siting of mines, 6131.0100

Variations, 6131.0200, 6131.0290

Wastes from mines, 6131.0110

Water appropriation and impoundments, conditions, 6115.0720

Water control, 6131.0120, 6131.0170

Wetlands rules, exemption, 8420.0105

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Sphagnum peat moss, definitions

Fertilizer labels, 1510.0419

Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431

**PECORE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

*See* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

**PEDDLERS**

State parks, restrictions, 6100.0550

State recreational areas, restrictions, 6100.0550

**PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS**

Railroads, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Violations and penalties, motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300

**PEDESTRIAN WAYS**

Disability access, 1341.0011

Fire protection, 7511.0610

Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4020

Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS

**PEDESTRIANS**

Interstate highways, prohibited, 8810.0050

Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS

**PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS**

Advertising, dentists, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

**PEER REVIEW OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE**

Data, classification, 1105.5500

Generally, 1105.4300

**PELICAN LAKE**

Fishing

Bass, length limits, 6264.0400

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELICAN RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**PELKEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PELLET LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELTS**

*See* FURS

**PEMBINA TRAIL PRESERVE**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

**PEMMICAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

See CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**PENALTIES**

See FINES

**PENCILS**

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**PENNINGTON BOG**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

**PENNINGTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**PENNINGTON MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PENSIONS**

See RETIREMENT PLANS

**PENTACHLOROBENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**PENTACHLOROPHENOL**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**PERCH**

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Yellow perch, 6262.0575

Yellow perch, limits

Conservation lakes, 6262.0575

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**PERCH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PERFLUORINATED CHEMICALS**

Health risk limits, determining, 4717.7500

Perfluorocarbons, *see* GREENHOUSE GASES

**PERFLUOROCARBONS**

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**PERFORMANCE BONDS**

See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**PERFORMANCES**

Musical entertainment, *see* MUSIC

Plays, *see* PLAYS

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**PERIODICALS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, publishers, duties, 5208.1500

**PERISHABLE FOODS**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.2780

Delivery equipment, 1550.0950, 1550.1020

Display, food with expired quality assurance date, 1550.1190

Labels and labeling, before and after January 1, 1974, 1550.1230

**PERISHABLE FOODS (Cont'd)**

Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250

Readily perishable, defined, 1550.2780

**PERISHABLE FRESH FRUITS AND VEGETABLES**

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**PERJURY**

Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**PERMITS**

See specific index headings

**PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

See MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

**PERSONAL INJURIES**

Asphyxiation or suffocation, defined, 2630.0100

Claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Conveyors, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Creating risk of, dams, serious hazard, classification of dam, 6115.0340

Definitions

Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Safe toys, 2630.0100

Elevators and related devices, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Liability, lake improvement districts, 6115.0980

Lifts and hoists, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Sand and gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

Spinal cord injury registry

Application of rules, 4643.0010

Data, providing, 4643.0040

Definitions, 4643.0020

Incorporation by reference, 4643.0015

Purpose of rules, 4643.0010

Reporting requirements, 4643.0030

Scope of rules, 4643.0010

Spinal cord injury reportable case, defined, 4643.0020

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Wheelchair lifts, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Wounds, *see* WOUNDS

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6000

Banks, 2675.2130

Career and technical education, disposition standards, 3505.2200

Children in out-of-home placement

Foster children, 2960.3080

Generally, 2960.0080

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250

Return upon discharge, 2960.0090

Secure facilities, 2960.0350

Definitions

General assistance, 9500.1206

Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Depreciable agricultural property, 1650.0511

Fixtures, *see* FIXTURES

Foster children, 2960.3080

Insurance companies, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850

Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0250

Loans, for less than fair market value, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Lost property, 1225.0200

Regional treatment center clients, *see* Residents under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Sales and use taxes, property used primarily in trade or business, 8130.5800

## PERSONAL

946

**PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Sand and gravel, taxes, 6125.6800  
 State nursing home residents, *see* Residents under STATE NURSING HOMES

**PERSONAL SERVICE**

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, generally, 1415.0700

**PERSONALIZED LICENSE PLATES**

*See* LICENSE PLATES

**PERSONNEL RECORDS**

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3100

**PERTUSSIS**

Vaccination  
     Child care and elementary school, 4604.0430  
     Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010

**PEST CONTROL**

*See* PESTS

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PESTICIDES**

Active ingredient production, emission standards, 7011.7560  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural chemicals, pesticides defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Appeals, local control delegation agreements, 1505.4120

Applicators

    Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290  
     Private applicators, 1505.0980  
     Reexamination, 1505.0960  
     Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100

Aquatic plant management, 6280.0250, 6280.0600

Authority for rules

    Pesticide control, 1505.0830  
     Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010

Black fly larvae control, 6280.1300

Bulk pesticide storage

    Aboveground storage, abandoned containers, 1505.3140  
     Appurtenances  
         Construction, installation, and maintenance, 1505.3060, 1505.3110  
         Defined, 1505.3010  
         Inspection, 1505.3110  
         Protection and security, 1505.3060  
         Underground, restrictions, 1505.3060

    Containment areas

        Defined, 1505.3010  
         Exemptions, 1505.3150  
         Permit requirements, 1505.3050  
         Prefabricated secondary containment basins, 1505.3080

    Definitions, 1505.3010

    Dry bulk pesticide, 1505.3060

    Hearings, permit denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040

    Liquid bulk pesticides, secondary containment areas, 1505.3080

    Loading sites

        Generally, 1505.3070  
         Inspection, 1505.3110  
         Liquid bulk pesticide, 1505.3070, 1505.3080  
         Permit requirements, 1505.3050  
         Precipitate accumulations, 1505.3090  
         Rinsates, sludge, or wastewater accumulations, 1505.3090  
         Spills, leaks, and releases, 1505.3090

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Bulk pesticide storage (Cont'd)

    New bulk pesticide storage facilities  
         Compliance requirements, 1505.3020  
         Defined, 1505.3010  
         Permits, 1505.3020, 1505.3050

    Permits

        Applications, 1505.3040, 1505.3050  
         Definitions, 1505.3010  
         Denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040  
         Exceptions, 1505.3040  
         Fees, 1505.3050  
         Local control, 1505.4010  
         New facilities, 1505.3020  
         Revised bulk pesticides storage permits, 1505.3010, 1505.3040  
         Transferability, 1505.3040

    Previously established bulk pesticide storage facilities

        Compliance requirements, 1505.3030  
         Defined, 1505.3010  
         Permits, 1505.3030, 1505.3050

    Records and record keeping, 1505.3110

    Secondary containment areas

        Exemptions, 1505.3150  
         Generally, 1505.3080  
         Inspections, 1505.3110  
         Maintenance, 1505.3110  
         Pipes and fittings, 1505.3060  
         Precipitation accumulations, 1505.3090  
         Rinsates, sludge, or wastewater accumulations, 1505.3090  
         Spills, leaks, and releases, 1505.3090

    Spills, leaks, and releases

        Generally, 1505.3090  
         Inspections, 1505.3110  
         Recovery, 1505.3090, 1505.3100

    Storage containers

        Abandonment, 1505.3140  
         Alternate technology, 1505.3150  
         Defined, 1505.3010  
         Exemptions, 1505.3150  
         Generally, 1505.3060  
         Inspections and maintenance, 1505.3110  
         Labels and labeling, 1505.3060, 1505.3100  
         Liquid bulk pesticide, 1505.3050, 1505.3070, 1505.3080  
         Mobile containers, 1505.3150  
         Placement, 1505.3080  
         Records and record keeping, 1505.3110, 1505.3120  
         Release response plan requirements, 1505.3100

    Storage facilities

        Defined, 1505.3010  
         Employees, training requirements, 1505.3100  
         Operators, duties, 1505.3100, 1505.3110  
         Permit applications, 1505.3050  
         Records and record keeping, 1505.3110, 1505.3120  
         Releases, equipment and supply requirements, 1505.3100

    Substantially altering facilities, 1505.3010, 1505.3040

    Underground storage

        Abandoned containers, 1505.3140  
         Existing, 1505.3130  
         New storage, prohibited, 1505.3130  
         Restrictions, 1505.3060, 1505.3130

Bulk pesticides

    Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Bulk pesticides (Cont'd)  
 Material safety data sheets, release response plans, 1505.3100  
 Minibulk pesticides, 1505.3010, 1505.3100  
 Sale, meters or scales, 1505.3060

Containers  
 Control law, local implementation, 1505.4010  
 Definitions, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
 Liquid pesticides, 1505.1120  
 Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1080

Control law, local implementation  
 Coordination, 1505.4060  
 Definitions, 1505.4020  
 Delegation agreements  
     Appeals, 1505.4120  
     Contents, 1505.4050  
     Evaluation and review, 1505.4100  
     Procedures, 1505.4030  
     Scope of local control, 1505.4010  
     Termination, 1505.4130  
 Enforcement of law, 1505.4080  
 Inspection personnel, qualifications, 1505.4070, 1505.4090

Local implementation programs  
     Administration and administering agencies, 1505.4040  
     Compliance, monitoring, 1505.4110  
     Evaluation and review, 1505.4100

Local implementation proposals, 1505.4030, 1505.4040  
 Purpose of rules, 1505.4000  
 Reports about, 1505.4090  
 Scope of rules, 1505.4010

Control programs  
     Authority for rules, 1505.0830  
     County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
     Defined, 1505.0751  
     Local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation under this topic

Custom mix  
     Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
     Pesticide producer establishment numbers, exception, 1505.3060

Dealers  
     Licenses, local control, 1505.4010  
     Restricted use pesticides, duties, 1505.1100

Definitions  
     Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
     Aquatic plan management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
     Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.0980, 1505.2100, 1505.3010  
     Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020

Disposal  
     Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
     Spills, leaks, and releases, bulk pesticides, 1505.3090

Distribution, restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100

Dry bulk pesticides, storage, 1505.3060

Dry pesticides, definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Enforcement of law, control, 1505.4080

Food and beverage service establishments, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1645

General use pesticides, defined, 4626.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, pesticides defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020

Genetically engineered pesticides  
     Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010  
     Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Great Lakes water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Inspections  
     Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3090, 1505.3110  
     Local control, implementation, 1505.4070, 1505.4100

Labels and labeling  
     Aquatic plant management, pesticides for, 6280.0600  
     Bulk pesticide storage containers, 1505.3060, 1505.3100  
     Chemigation requirements, 1505.2300  
     Inorganic arsenical compounds, 1505.1080  
     Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1080, 1505.1100

Licenses, alternatives, 1505.1030

Liquid pesticides  
     Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
     Storage, containment requirements, 1505.1120

Lists, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3050

Maps, control law, local implementation, local proposals, 1505.4040

Misrepresentation, bulk pesticide storage permits, obtaining by, 1505.3040

Packages and packaging, repackaging  
     Defined, 1505.3010  
     Pesticide producer establishment numbers, 1505.3060

Permits  
     Bulk pesticide storage, *see* same under this topic  
     Genetically engineered pesticides, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090  
     Inorganic arsenical compounds, special use, 1505.1080  
     Previously established bulk pesticide storage facilities, 1505.3030, 1505.3050  
     Special use permits, 1505.1080

Pesticide application equipment, 1505.4010

Pesticide end-users  
     Defined, 1509.0020  
     Payments by, waste pesticide collection assessments, 1509.0030

Pesticide formulation  
     Defined, 1509.0020  
     Net weight, 1509.0030

Planning, release response plans, 1505.3100

Poisoned bait, bakeries, use restrictions, 1550.1440

Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.0020

Posting (notices), control, local implementation, 1505.4010

Powdered, bakeries, use prohibited, 1550.1440

Private applicators, certification and training, 1505.0980

Purpose of rules, control law, local implementation, 1505.4000

Reciprocity, applicators, certification, 1505.1290

Records and record keeping  
     Bulk pesticide storage, inspections and maintenance, 1505.3110  
     Bulk pesticides, releases, 1505.3090  
     Control law, local implementation, proposals, 1505.4030  
     Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100

Registration, Environmental Protection Agency registration numbers, 1505.3050

Release response plans, 1505.3100

Reports about, special uses, 1505.1080

Residues, food, 4626.0170

Restricted use pesticides  
     Availability, 1505.1100  
     Containers, 1505.1080  
     Defined, 4626.0020  
     Distribution, 1505.1100  
     Food and beverage service establishments, application and use restrictions, 4626.1610  
     Labels and labeling, 1505.1080, 1505.1100  
     Local control, 1505.4010

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

- Restricted use pesticides (Cont'd)
    - Possession, restrictions, 1505.0980
    - Records and record keeping, 1505.1100
    - Sale, 1505.0980, 1505.1100, 1505.4010
    - Storage, 1505.1080
    - Uncertified persons, restrictions, 1505.0980
    - Use, supervision, 1505.3090
  - Rinsates
    - Containers, abandonment, 1505.3140
    - Use or disposal, 1505.3090
  - Safeguards, control law, local implementation, 1505.4010
  - Sale
    - Bulk pesticides
      - Local control, 1505.4010
      - Meters or scales, 1505.3060
      - Records and record keeping, 1505.3120
    - Restricted use pesticides, 1505.0980, 1505.1100, 1505.4010
  - Spills, leaks, and releases
    - Bulk pesticides, 1505.3090, 1505.3110
    - Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010
    - Liquid pesticides, containment, 1505.1120
    - Records and record keeping, 1505.3090
  - Storage
    - Bulk pesticide storage, *see* same under this topic
    - Inorganic arsenical compounds, 1505.1080
    - Liquid pesticides, 1505.1120
  - Use
    - Bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440
    - Fish processing establishment, 1545.2970
    - Pesticide end-users, 1509.0020, 1509.0030
  - Waste pesticide collection program
    - Assessments, 1509.0030, 1509.0050
    - Authority for rules, 1509.0010
    - Collection sites, 1509.0020
    - Cosponsors, 1509.0020, 1509.0040
    - Definitions, 1509.0020
  - Waste pesticides
    - Defined, 1509.0020
    - Hazardous waste disposal, 7045.0213
- PESTLES**
- Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050
- PESTS**
- Control
    - Boarding care homes, 4655.9040
    - County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756
    - Defined, 1505.0751
    - Dental offices, 3100.6300
    - Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970
    - Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
    - Jails, 2911.7500
    - Kennels, 1721.0520
    - Nursing homes, 4658.1415
    - Salvage food establishments, 1550.2770
    - Structural pest control, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS
    - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
    - Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0200
    - Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800
  - Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
  - Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE
  - Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700

**PESTS (Cont'd)**

- Insect pests, enforcement of law, country agricultural inspectors, 1505.0756
  - Municipal lockups, 2945.5490
  - Protection from, slaughter houses, 1540.0620
  - Rodents
    - Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
    - Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700, 7035.2500
    - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
  - Unregulated nonnative species, rats defined as, 6216.0270
  - Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2700, 6244.2800
- PET FOOD**
- Additives, 1510.2550
  - Brand names, 1510.2520
  - Calorie information, 1510.2580, 1510.2590
  - Definitions, 1510.2500
  - Dog or cat food, preparation and labeling, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070
  - Drugs in, 1510.2550
  - Feeding directions, 1510.2570
  - Guaranteed analysis, 1510.2530
  - Ingredients, 1510.2500, 1510.2520, 1510.2540, 1510.2550
  - Labels
    - Calorie information, 1510.2580, 1510.2590
    - Contents, 1510.2510
    - Descriptive terms, 1510.2590
    - Feeding directions, 1510.2570
    - Guaranteed analysis, 1510.2530
    - Ingredients, 1510.2520, 1510.2540, 1510.2550
    - Manufacturers' information, 1510.2595
    - Nutritional claims, 1510.2560
    - Product names, 1510.2520
  - Manufacturers' information, 1510.2595
  - Nutritional claims, 1510.2560
  - Product names, 1510.2520
  - Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700
  - Specialty pet food, 1510.2500 to 1510.2595
  - Veterinarians, foods for use by, 1510.2560, 1510.2570
- PET SHOPS**
- Wild life exhibits, scope of rules, 6244.2200
- PETER LAKE**
- Water pollution classification, 7050.0470
- PETERSON CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- PETE'S CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- PETITIONS**
- See* specific index headings
- PETROLEUM**
- See* OIL
- PETROLEUM CARRIERS**
- See* MOTOR CARRIERS
- PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL**
- Analysis
    - Methodologies, generally, 7037.2800
    - Procedures, 7037.0500
    - Requirements, generally, 7037.3100
  - Definitions, 7037.0100
  - Emergency actions, exemptions, 7037.0700
  - Exemptions, 7037.0700

**PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL (Cont'd)**

- Fuel oil contaminated soil, maximum levels in spreading, 7037.1800
- Gasoline contaminated soil, maximum levels in spreading, 7037.1800
- Generators
  - Defined, 7037.0100
  - Responsibilities, generally, 7037.0400
- Hazardous waste, soil containing, management, 7037.0600
- Incorporation by reference, 7037.3700
- Land treatment
  - Applications for approval, 7037.1300, 7037.1400
  - Approval by commissioner, 7037.1300
  - Border markings, maintaining, 7037.2000
  - Defined, 7037.0100
  - Denial of approval, 7037.1300
  - Marking borders, 7037.1400
  - Options for treatment, 7037.0400
  - Soil nutrient information, included with application, 7037.1400
- Land treatment sites
  - Applications for approval, 7037.1100, 7037.1200
  - Approval by commissioner, 7037.1100
  - Approval procedures, generally, 7037.0800
  - Border markings, maintaining, 7037.2000
  - Cropping, restrictions, 7037.2500
  - Debris removal, 7037.2100
  - Defined, 7037.0800
  - Denial of approval, 7037.1100
  - Fertilizer applications, 7037.2200
  - Filter strips, 7037.1000
  - Incorporating into upper soil, restrictions, 7037.2300
  - Loading on native soil, restrictions, 7037.1800
  - Marking borders, 7037.1200
  - Mixing from separate releases, prohibitions, 7037.1900
  - Monitoring requirements, 7037.2700
  - Native soil, 7037.0100, 7037.1200
  - Operational limits, 7037.1000
  - Operational requirements, generally, 7037.1500
  - Preliminary findings, 7037.0800
  - Prohibited areas, 7037.0900
  - Repeated use, prohibitions, 7037.1900
  - Reporting requirements, 7037.2700
  - Rock removal, 7037.2100
  - Run-on prevention, 7037.1000
  - Slope, 7037.1000
  - Soil spreading, notice, 7037.2600
  - Spreading
    - Dates and climatic conditions required, 7037.1700
    - Thickness and land area calculations, 7037.3500
    - Uniformity, 7037.2300
  - Standards, generally, 7037.0800
  - Storage, 7037.1000, 7037.1600
  - Tillage, 7037.2400
  - Treatment zones, characteristics, 7037.1000
- Lead contaminated soil, restrictions, 7037.1800
- Management, 7035.0400, 7035.2855
- Native soil
  - Characterization, 7037.3300
  - Defined, 7037.0100
  - Evaluation for nutrient additions, 7037.2200
  - Samples, collection, 7037.3200
- Notice
  - Local governments
    - Land treatment applications, 7037.1400
    - Monitoring and reporting, after spreading, 7037.2700

**PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL (Cont'd)**

- Notice (Cont'd)
    - Local governments (Cont'd)
      - Notice of application, land treatment sites, 7037.1200
      - Soil spreading, 7037.2600
    - Petroleum hydrocarbon biodegradation, nutrient additions, determining, 7037.3600
    - Purpose of rules, 7037.0200
  - Samples
    - Collection
      - Boring, collection from, 7037.2900, 7037.3000
      - Composite samples, 7037.3000
      - Grab samples, 7037.2900
      - Soil monitoring, 7037.3400
      - Stockpiles, collection from, 7037.2900, 7037.3000
    - Methodology, generally, 7037.2800
    - Native soil samples, 7037.3200
    - Procedures, 7037.0500
  - Scope of rules, 7037.0200
  - Small quantities, 7037.0700
  - Storage
    - Before batch approval, 7037.0810
    - Criteria at land treatment site, 7037.1000
    - Land treatment sites, location, 7037.1000
    - Within approved land treatment plots, 7037.1600
  - Thermal treatment, options for treatment, 7037.0400
  - Treatment options, 7037.0400
  - Variations, 7037.0300
- PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**
- Bulk purchasers, reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100
  - Bulk sales, defined, 8125.0400, 8125.0600
  - Confiscation of property, tax evasion, 8125.0410
  - Dealers
    - Motor fuel taxes, credits, 8125.0500
    - Records and record keeping, 8125.0600
    - Reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100
  - Definitions
    - Food code, 4626.0020
    - Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0300, 8125.0400, 8125.0600
  - Destruction by accident, motor fuel tax credits, 8125.0500
  - Distributors
    - Motor fuel taxes, credits, 8125.0500
    - Records and record keeping, 8125.0400
    - Reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100
  - Manifests, 8125.0200, 8125.0300
  - Meter readings, special fuel, 8125.0700
  - Mixtures not meeting state specifications, procedures, 8125.0900
  - Motor vehicle fuels
    - Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
    - Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
  - Physical inventories
    - Distributors, 8125.0400
    - Special fuel, 8125.0700
  - Poisonous or toxic materials, petroleum products defined as, food code, 4626.0020
  - Records and record keeping
    - Access to records, generally, 8125.1200
    - Dealers, 8125.0600
    - Distributors, 8125.0400
    - Special fuel, 8125.0700
  - Reporting requirements
    - Mixtures not meeting state specifications, 8125.0900
    - Ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100

## PETROLEUM

950

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300  
 Sales invoices  
   Dealers, 8125.0600  
   Distributors, 8125.0400  
   Special fuel, 8125.0700  
 Special fuel, records and record keeping, 8125.0700  
 Terminal operators, deliveries and withdrawals, 8125.0200  
 Terminals, 8125.0200  
 Transportation  
   Diverted shipments, reporting, 8125.0300  
   Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
   Truck transports, defined, 8125.0300

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD**

Appeals to, 2890.4600  
 Conflicts of interest, board members, 2890.0050  
 Contested cases, reimbursement for corrective actions, 2890.4600  
 Determinations, reimbursements, 2890.4500  
 Environmental liens, approving, 2890.4800  
 Meetings, 2890.0020, 2890.0040  
 Vice-chair, election, duties, vacancy, 2890.0030

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES**

*See* also SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Commerce Department, 2890.4400  
 Compensation board, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD  
 Consultant services  
   Active remediation, 2890.0015, 2890.1100, 2890.1700  
   Agency status updates, cost, 2890.1300  
   Annual monitoring reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300  
   Applicant status updates, costs, 2890.1300  
   Aquifer determinations, definition, 2890.0015  
   AST soil sampling  
     Costs, 2890.1300  
     Definition, 2890.0015  
     Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000  
   Citizen contacts, costs, 2890.1300  
   Collusion, 2890.2000  
   Competitive bidding, 2890.2000  
   Composted soil sampling  
     Costs, 2890.1300  
     Definition, 2890.0015  
     Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000  
   Composting monitoring worksheets, 2890.0015, 2890.1300  
   Composting site application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300  
   Contaminated stockpile soil sampling  
     Costs, 2890.1300  
     Definition, 2890.0015  
     Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000  
   Cost summaries, 2890.1000, 2890.4400  
 Costs  
   Actual hours, reimbursement for, 2890.2200  
   Alternative technologies, 2890.1350  
   Deviation from maximum costs, 2890.2100  
   Dollar amounts, adjustment, 2890.1900  
   Hourly rates, maximums, 2890.1400  
   Maximum allowed, 2890.1100, 2890.1400, 2890.1500  
   Preliminary labor charges, maximums, 2890.1150, 2890.1300  
 Definitions, 2890.0015  
 Department of Health drinking water hotline contact, 2890.0015  
 Drilling oversight, log preparation, and soil sampling, 2890.1300  
 Drum disposal management, costs, 2890.1300

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Consultant services (Cont'd)  
   Emergency response costs, 2890.1800  
   Equipment and field supplies, costs, 2890.1600  
   Excavation reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1000, 2890.1300  
   Excavation soil sampling  
     Costs, 2890.1300  
     Definition, 2890.0015  
     Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000  
   Field work notification and scheduling  
     Costs, 2890.1300  
     Definition, 2890.0015  
     Proposals, 2890.2000  
   Free product recovery report worksheets, 2890.0015, 2890.1300  
   Free product recovery through hand bailing or portable pump, 2890.1300  
   Full remedial investigations, 2890.1100, 2890.1300, 2890.2000  
   Groundwater sampling (other than permanent monitoring well)  
     Costs, 2890.1300  
     Definition, 2890.0015  
     Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000  
   Groundwater sampling (permanent monitoring well), 2890.1300  
   Investigation reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300  
   Karst field surveys, costs, 2890.1300, 2890.1500  
   Land-treated soil sampling  
     Costs, 2890.1300  
     Definition, 2890.0015  
     Proposals, 2890.2000  
   Land treatment, costs, 2890.1300  
   Land treatment application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300  
   Land treatment monitoring worksheets, 2890.0015, 2890.1300  
   Land treatment site application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300  
   Land treatment spreading notification, 2890.0015, 2890.1300  
   Limited site investigations, 2890.1100, 2890.2000  
   Monitoring wells, 2890.0015, 2890.1300  
   Nonspecific administration, costs, 2890.1300  
   Off-site access time, costs, 2890.1300  
   Per diems, maximums, 2890.1500  
   Permits for, costs, 2890.1850  
   Photocopying, 2890.0015, 2890.1300  
   Proposals for, 2890.1000  
   Proposed tasks, 2890.1100, 2890.2100  
   Quarterly monitoring reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300  
   Remedial design/maintenance, standard task, 2890.1000  
   Reports, definition, 2890.0015  
   Requests for proposals, 2890.2000  
   Sample shipping and transportation  
     Costs, 2890.1300  
     Definition, 2890.0015  
     Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000  
   Shipping, definition, 2890.0015  
   Soil disposal  
     Costs, 2890.1300  
     Definition, 2890.0015  
     Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000  
   State duty officer emergency contact  
     Costs, 2890.1300  
     Definition, 2890.0015  
     Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000  
   Steps of services  
     Definition, 2890.0015



**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Consultant services (Cont'd)

- Steps of services (Cont'd)
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
  - Written proposals for, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Subsurface migration pathway surveys, 2890.0015
- Subsurface monitoring points, costs, 2890.1300
- Surface water receptor survey and risk evaluation, 2890.1300
- Surveying and surveying equipment, 2890.1300
- Switching consultants, procedure, 2890.2000
- Temporary well installation oversight, 2890.1300
- Thermal treatment application, 2890.1300
- Travel time, maximums, 2890.1500
- Utility backfill investigations, costs, 2890.1300
- Utility clearances
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Vapor receptor survey and risk evaluation, 2890.1300
- Vehicle mileage, 2890.0015
- Water well receptor survey and risk evaluation, 2890.1300
- Word processing, 2890.0015
- Written proposal, 2890.1000

Contractor services

- Air sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.2800
- Biopiling, 2890.0015
- Borehole sealing, 2890.0015
- Clean fill purchase, transportation, and installation, 2890.2600
- Compaction, 2890.0015
- Competitive bidding, 2890.4000, 2890.4100
- Composted soil sampling
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Composting, 2890.0015
- Costs
  - Actual costs, reimbursement for, 2890.4200
  - Deviations from maximums, 2890.4100
  - Dollar amounts, adjustments, 2890.3900
  - Generally, 2890.2300, 2890.3800
- Decontamination, 2890.3100, 2890.3200
- Definitions, 2890.0015
- Disking, 2890.0015
- Drilling
  - Costs, 2890.2700, 2890.3100, 2890.3200
  - Definitions, 2890.0015
  - Permits, 2890.0015
- Drinking water wells, 2890.0015
- Drum disposal, costs, 2890.3800
- Excavation, costs, 2890.2600
- Groundwater sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.2900
- Hauling, costs, 2890.2400, 2890.3800
- Invoices, 2890.4300
- Landfilling, 2890.0015
- Loading, costs, 2890.2600
- Mobilization/demobilization (drilling), 2890.2400
- Mobilization/demobilization (heavy equipment), 2890.2600
- Monitoring wells, 2890.0015, 2890.2700, 2890.3700
- Off-site stockpiling, costs, 2890.2600
- Permits for, costs, 2890.3850
- Pumping of free product or petroleum-contaminated water, 2890.3800
- Saw cutting, 2890.2400, 2890.2600
- Soil boring advancement, 2890.2700, 2890.3300

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Contractor services (Cont'd)

- Soil boring sealing, 2890.3600
- Soil disposal, 2890.2600, 2890.3800, 2890.4000
- Soil sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.3000
- Soil test pit excavation, 2890.0015
- Surface disposal tipping fees, 2890.3800, 2890.4000
- Surface removal, 2890.2400, 2890.2600
- Surface replacement, 2890.2400, 2890.2600
- System installation, 2890.2500
- Test pits, costs, 2890.2600
- Thermal treatment, costs, 2890.2600
- Utility clearances, costs, 2890.3800
- Well charges, maximum costs, 2890.2700, 2890.3400, 2890.3500
- Well sealing, 2890.3600

Corrective action

- Defined, 2890.0015
- Reimbursement for corrective actions, *see* same under this topic

Definitions, 2890.0015

Liens, environmental liens, procedures, 2890.4800

Pollution control agency, duties
 

- Commissioner, report, 2890.4400
- Requests for reimbursement, 2890.4700

Reimbursement for corrective actions
 

- Amount, 2890.0060
- Appeals, 2890.4600
- Applications for reimbursement, 2890.4400, 2890.4500
- Conditions for reimbursement, 2890.0060
- Contested cases, appeals, 2890.4600
- Eligible costs, 2890.0070
- Environmental liens, procedures, 2890.4800
- Ineligible costs, 2890.0200
- Multiple responsible persons, 2890.0060
- Reduced reimbursement, 2890.0065

**PETS**

Adult day care centers, keeping in, 9555.9720

Birds, *see* BIRDS

Boarding care homes, permitting, 4638.0200, 4655.1910

Boarding services, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

Cats, *see* CATS

Child care centers, 9503.0140

Chiropractic services for, *see* Animal chiropractors under CHIROPRACTORS

Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES

Family day care homes, 9502.0435

Forest campgrounds, 6100.1100

Forest day use areas, 6100.1100

Foster homes, 2960.3050

Foster homes for adults, keeping in, 9555.6225

Grooming services, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

Group residences, dining areas, restrictions, 4626.1585

Health care facilities permitting pets, 4638.0200

Hospices, 4664.0550

Minnesota Zoo, visitors' pets prohibited, 9900.1900

Nursing homes, permitting, 4638.0200, 4658.0200

Pet food, *see* PET FOOD

Pet shops, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200

Sales and use taxes
 

- Raising pets, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Worm pills, 8130.8700

Standards of care
 

- Emergency services, 9100.0800
- Food for animals, veterinarians' duties, 9100.0200
- Veterinarians' requirements, 9100.0300

**PETS (Cont'd)**

State parks, 6100.1100  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.1310  
 Veterans homes, 9050.1070  
 Wild animals, permits, nonissuance, 6212.1400

**PETTY MISDEMEANORS**

Aquatic plants, control permits, violations, 6280.1200  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.7800  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0600

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

Abortifacients, refusal to dispense, exception to unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Acceptance of order, 6800.3000  
 Access to pharmacist  
   Break requirements, 6800.2160  
   Generally, 6800.0910  
 Access to pharmacy, closed pharmacies, prohibitions, 6800.2150  
 Accessories, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250  
 Acquisition of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600  
 Additional locations, hospital pharmacies, 6800.7950  
 Address changes, notice, 6800.2500  
 Advertisements, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Advisory committee, interns, 6800.5600  
 Advisory task forces, continuing education, 6800.1600  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Antibiotics, oral antibiotics, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Applications  
   Change in location, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
   Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
   Exemptions for military service, 6800.1500  
   Interns, registration, 6800.5300  
   Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200, 6800.0300  
   Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
   Manufacturers and wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400  
   Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Approval, change in dimension or security, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Approval of providers and programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Approved providers, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Associations, responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Audit trail system, outpatient intravenous admixtures, 6800.3450  
 Authorized nuclear pharmacists  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Education and training, 4731.4413 to 4731.4415  
 Automated counting devices, 6800.2600  
 Automated drug distribution systems, 6800.2600  
 Automated medication management systems, 6800.3100  
 Balances, prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Beyond-use dates, 6800.3350  
 Boarding care homes, drugs and medicine, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860, 4660.3600  
 Books and papers, reference books, 6800.1050  
 Brands of drugs, determination, 6800.3100  
 Breaks, requirements, 6800.2160  
 Canadian pharmacy graduates, licensing, 6800.1250  
 Captions, pleadings in disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Cashiers, defined, 4617.0002  
 Central service pharmacies  
   Compounding and dispensing of drugs by, 6800.3100  
   Definition, 6800.0100  
   Designation of category, 6800.0350  
   Labeling requirements, 6800.3400, 6800.4075  
   Licensure, policies, certification and notification requirements, 6800.4075

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Central service pharmacies (Cont'd)  
   Transfer of prescriptions, shared information requirements, 6800.3120  
 Certification  
   Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
   Pharmacy technicians work, 6800.3850  
   Prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Change in ownership form, transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Change of address, notice, 6800.2500  
 Change of ownership, defined, 4617.0002  
 Check-out lanes, defined, 4617.0002  
 Clerical duties, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Closing pharmacies, procedures, 6800.1010  
 Commingling of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Common carriers, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Community/outpatient pharmacies  
   Consultation area, 6800.0700  
   Defined, 6800.0100  
   Designation of category, 6800.0350  
   Satellite pharmacies, location, dimension and security, 6800.0800  
   Work areas, lighting, 6800.0700  
 Complaints  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
   Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9300  
 Compounding of drugs  
   Bulk compounding, 6800.8008  
   Nonsterile compounding, 6800.3300  
   Procedures, 6800.3100, 6800.3300  
   Sterile compounding, 6800.3300  
 Computerization  
   Controlled substances schedule II, dispensing, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
   Electronic reference materials, 6800.1050  
   Patient profiles, providing when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010  
 Conduct, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Confidential and privileged information, electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Conflict of rules, radiopharmaceuticals, standards, 6800.8300  
 Consultant services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500  
 Containers, controlled substances, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Contamination, drugs and hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Continuing education  
   Advisory task force, 6800.1600  
   Compliance with requirements of other states, 6800.1210  
   Generally, 6800.1500  
   Reactivating license, 6800.1210  
 Contracts  
   Hospitals, records, 6800.7520  
   Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500  
   Prescriptions referring to specific pharmacies or pharmacists, 6800.2900  
 Controlled substances  
   Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800  
   Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
   Inventory, required when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010  
   Labels, 6800.4150  
   Losses, reports, 6800.4800  
   Quality assurance plan, hospital pharmacies, 6800.4700  
   Researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule II  
     Generally, 6800.4220  
     Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Controlled substances (Cont'd)  
 Schedule II (Cont'd)  
   Perpetual inventory system, 6800.4600  
   Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Terminally ill patients, dispensing for, 6800.4300  
 Theft, reports, 6800.4800  
 Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Unused portions, 6800.6500  
 Corporations  
   Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
   Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Correspondence courses, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Data privacy, data processing equipment, 6800.3950  
 Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Definitions  
   Continuing education, 6800.1500  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
   Generally, 6800.0100  
   Hospitals, 6800.7100  
   Internship, 6800.5100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
   Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Determination, internship, 6800.5300  
 Dimension changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Disasters, security and emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Disciplinary action pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400  
 Disciplinary proceedings  
   Definitions, 6800.9100  
   Filing of complaints, 6800.9300  
   Form of charges, 6800.9500  
   Initiating proceedings, 6800.9200  
   Order and notice of hearing, 6800.9600  
   Service and filing of papers, 6800.9700  
   Style of pleadings, 6800.9400  
 Disclosure, unauthorized disclosure, 6800.2250  
 Discrimination, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954  
 Dispensing of drugs  
   Compounding of drugs, 6800.3100  
   Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
   Hospitals, 6800.7520  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
   Nurse practitioner authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS  
   Unit dose dispensing  
     Generally, 6800.3750  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
     Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Distribution of medication, 6800.3000  
 Distribution of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600  
 Dosage reference books, 6800.1050  
 Drug diversion, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Duties compounding and dispensing drugs, 6800.3100  
 Education, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Electronic data processing  
   Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
   Generally, 6800.3950

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Eligibility, reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Emergencies  
   Emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530  
   Emergency kits, 6800.6700, 6800.8007  
   Prepackaged drugs, hospitals, 6800.7900  
   Work conditions, exceptions, 6800.2160  
 Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Equipment  
   Minimum equipment, 6800.1050  
   Standards, radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300  
 Ethyl alcohol  
   Affidavits required for sale, 7515.1460, 7515.1470  
   Permit requirements, 7515.0220, 7515.1300 to 7515.1360  
   Purchases, limitation, 7515.1440  
   Records and record keeping, 7515.1330  
   Reports given, 7515.1360, 7515.1480  
 Examinations  
   Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250, 6800.1300  
   Multistate Pharmacy Jurisprudence Exam, 6800.1250  
   North American Pharmacy Licensing Exam, 6800.1250  
   Reciprocal licensure, applicants, 6800.1300  
 Exemptions  
   Drug identification, 6800.4050  
   Radiopharmaceuticals standards, 6800.8300  
 Expiration dates, defined, 6800.0100  
 Extension of pharmacies service under license, hospitals, 6800.7950  
 Facsimile transmission of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Fee-splitting, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Fees  
   Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
   Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
   Examination, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
   Inactive status license, 6800.1210  
   Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0300  
   Manufacturers, licenses, 6800.1400  
   Original licensure fee, 6800.1250  
   Pharmacy technician registration, 6800.3850  
   Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
   Registration, 6800.5300  
   Renewal, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0400  
 Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700  
 Foreign Pharmacy Graduate Equivalency Examination, 6800.1250  
 Foreign states, intern training, 6800.5400  
 Form of charges, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9500  
 Forms, applications, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200  
 Fraud, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Freedom of choice, 6800.6600  
 Funnels, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Grandfather rights, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Handling of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Handling radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8400  
 Health and sanitation, 6800.2300  
 Health care facilities, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Heating apparatus, equipment, 6800.1050  
 High-alert drugs, automated distribution systems, 6800.2600  
 HIV, drugs to prevent transmission, 6800.6800  
 Home health care pharmacies  
   Air source, prefilters, 6800.8008  
   Audits, 6800.8008  
   Bulk compounding, 6800.8008  
   Cytotoxic agents, regulation, 6800.8005  
   Defined, 6800.0100  
   Delivery, 6800.8004

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Home health care pharmacies (Cont'd)  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Drug use review, 6800.8006  
 Emergency kits, 6800.8007  
 Equipment for intravenous therapy programs, 6800.1050  
 Equipment requirements, 6800.8002  
 Expiration dates, 6800.8008  
 Labeling of compounded sterile products, 6800.8004  
 Laminar flow hoods, inspection, 6800.8008  
 Monitoring patients, 6800.8007  
 Patient care guidelines, 6800.8007  
 Pharmacist accessibility, 6800.8003  
 Pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.8003  
 Pharmacy technicians, 6800.8003  
 Placement, 6800.8002  
 Prescriptions, 6800.8004  
 Purpose of rules, 6800.8000  
 Quality control programs, 6800.8008  
 Scope of rules, 6800.8000  
 Sterile products policy and procedures manual, required for licensing, 6800.8001  
 Training patients, 6800.8007  
 Home of prescriber, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Hospitals  
 Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700  
 Definitions, 6800.7100  
 Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Equipment for intravenous therapy programs, 6800.1050  
 Extension of pharmacies services under license, 6800.7950  
 Handling and storage of drugs, 6800.7700  
 Hospital satellites, 6800.0100, 6800.0800  
 Inspections, 6800.7400  
 Labeling drugs, 6800.7900  
 On-site pharmacists, pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
 Patient care, 6800.7510  
 Patient consultation requirements, exception, 6800.0910  
 Pharmaceutical service policies, 6800.7100  
 Pharmacists, 6800.7400  
 Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
 Pharmacy technicians, 6800.7300  
 Quality assurance plan, controlled substance distribution, 6800.4700  
 Records, 6800.7520  
 Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
 Scope of rules, 6800.7200  
 Security and emergency access, 6800.7530  
 Service policies, 6800.7520  
 Service space, 6800.7800  
 Waiver, pharmacist-in-charge of multiple locations, 6800.2400  
 Hours of credit, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Identification  
 Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400  
 Drugs, 6800.4050  
 Interns, 6800.5300  
 Imprints, identification of drugs  
 Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400  
 Generally, 6800.4050  
 Initiating proceedings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Inspections, hospitals, 6800.7400  
 Intent of rule, pharmacists intern training, 6800.5400  
 Interns  
 Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Interns (Cont'd)  
 Concurrent time internships, 6800.5100  
 Credit, experiential education, 6800.5400  
 Experiential education, 6800.5400  
 Foreign states, license transfers, 6800.5500  
 Manual, 6800.5300, 6800.5400  
 Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Prescription transfers, 6800.3120  
 Registrations, 6800.5300  
 Reports, 6800.5300  
 Supervision, 6800.5400  
 Training, evidence of completion, 6800.5400  
 Internship  
 Advisory committee, 6800.5600  
 Concurrent time internships, 6800.5100  
 Definitions, 6800.5100  
 Experiential education, 6800.5400  
 Generally, 6800.5200  
 Internship manual, 6800.5300  
 Preceptors, 6800.5350  
 Reciprocity standards, 6800.5500  
 Registration and reporting, 6800.5300  
 Substitution, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Training, 6800.5400  
 Intravenous admixtures  
 Hospital labeling requirements, 6800.7900  
 Labeling for outpatients, 6800.3450  
 Preparation, ratios of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Intravenous therapy programs, equipment requirements, 6800.1050  
 Investigational drugs, radioactivity  
 Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600  
 Records, 6800.8700  
 Kickbacks, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Labels  
 Beyond-use and expiration dates, defined, 6800.4075  
 Central services pharmacies, 6800.3400, 6800.4075  
 Controlled substances, 6800.4150  
 Drugs, 6800.3200  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Hospital drugs, 6800.7900  
 Intravenous admixture drugs, 6800.3450  
 Prescription labels, 6800.3400, 6800.6300  
 Small container labels, 6800.3400  
 Lectures, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Legend drugs, unit dose system  
 Generally, 6800.3750  
 Prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200  
 Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Licenses  
 Additional location, hospitals, 6800.7950  
 Manufacturers, radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.1400, 6800.8100  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 4731.3395  
 Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400  
 Licensing of pharmacies  
 Application forms, 6800.0200  
 Applications, 6800.0300  
 Categories of licenses, 6800.0350, 6800.0500  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075  
 Fees, 6800.0300  
 Location, dimension or security changes, 6800.0800  
 New pharmacy licenses, information required, 6800.0300  
 Posting license, 6800.0600

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Licensing of pharmacies (Cont'd)  
 Renewal, 6800.0400  
 Requirement for license, generally, 6800.0300  
 Requirements, generally, 6800.0950  
 Security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Separate license requirement, 6800.0500  
 Space requirements, 6800.0700  
 Transfer of license, restrictions, 6800.0500  
 Transfer of ownership, restrictions, 6800.0500  
 Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Licensing of pharmacists  
 Applications, 6800.1250  
 Emeritus status, 6800.1210  
 Examinations, 6800.1250, 6800.1300  
 Exemptions for military service, 6800.1500  
 Fees, 6800.1150  
 Foreign graduate applicants, 6800.1250  
 Foreign states' licenses, transfer, 6800.1300  
 Grandfather rights, 6800.1300  
 Inactive status, 6800.1210  
 Invalid applications, 6800.1250  
 Lapsed license, 6800.1210  
 Original licensure fee, 6800.1250  
 Posting, 6800.1150  
 Reactivating license, 6800.1210  
 Reciprocity, 6800.1300  
 Renewal, 6800.1150  
 Transcripts, 6800.1250

Limited service pharmacies  
 Definitions, 6800.0100  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350

Liquidation, ethyl alcohol inventory report, 7515.1360

Lists, approved programs, continuing education, 6800.1500

Location changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800

Locked drug cabinets or rooms, hospitals, 6800.7800

Long-term care facilities  
 Consultant services, 6800.6500  
 Controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drugs, 6800.4300  
 Defined, 6800.0100  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Freedom of choice, 6800.6600  
 Labeling, prescriptions, 6800.6300  
 Pharmacy closures, notice, 6800.1010  
 Prescription drug order communications, 6800.6200  
 Scope of rules, 6800.6100

Mailing of drugs, pharmacists, duties, 6800.3000

Manufacturers  
 Licenses, 6800.1400  
 Regulations, compliance requirements, 6800.1460

Marks, drug identification, 6800.3400, 6800.4050

Measuring devices, equipment, 6800.1050

Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0340  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Medical service and treatment, hospitals, 6800.7510

Metric weights, equipment, 6800.1050

Mortars, equipment, 6800.1050

Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400

Name, use after closing, 6800.1010

Nonspecified tasks, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850

Nonsterile compounding, 6800.3300

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Nonsterile preparation compounding pharmacies, designation of category, 6800.0350

North American Pharmacy Licensing Exam, reciprocal licensing requirements, 6800.1300

Notice  
 Change of business or residents address, 6800.2500  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600  
 Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400

Nuclear pharmacies  
 Defined, 6800.0100  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Nuclear pharmacy practice, defined, 6800.8100

Nuclear pharmacists, 4731.3075, 4731.3395, 4731.4403

Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS

Nurses, in-service training, 6800.6500

Nursing homes, *see* Drugs and medicine under NURSING HOMES

Officers and employees  
 Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Supervision, 6800.3100

Oral prescription orders, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200

Orders  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600

Orders of drugs, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Original prescriptions, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Owners, definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002

Packages  
 Customized medication packages, 6800.3400  
 Prepackaging of drugs, 6800.3200  
 Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700  
 Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750

Partial dispensing, controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.3950

Partnerships  
 Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Patient care  
 Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8007  
 Hospitals, 6800.7510

Patient consultation procedure, 6800.0910, 6800.2160

Patient profiles  
 Contents, 6800.3110  
 Drug interactions, review of record, 6800.3110  
 Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Providing when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010  
 Record system, 6800.3110

Penalties  
 Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850

Permissible duties, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850

Permits, controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400

Pestles, equipment, 6800.1050

Pharmaceutical waste, disposal requirements, 6800.2350, 6800.8001

Pharmacists-in-charge  
 Duties, 6800.2400  
 Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8003  
 Hospitals, 6800.7400, 6800.7950  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8500  
 Successors, duties, 6800.2400, 6800.9900  
 Technicians, training, 6800.3850  
 Variances, right to request, 6800.9900

## PHARMACISTS

956

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Pharmacists on duty, 6800.2150, 6800.2160  
 Pharmacology reference books, 6800.1050  
 Pharmacy fellowships, 6800.5300  
 Pharmacy residencies, 6800.5300  
 Pharmacy technicians  
   Compounding and dispensing of drugs by, 6800.3100  
   Generally, 6800.3850  
   Hospitals, 6800.7300  
   Pharmacist-in-charge, duties regarding, 6800.2400  
   Prescription transmission, restrictions, 6800.3000  
 Pharmacy vendor applicants, WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0067  
 Pharmacy vendors, WIC program, *see* Pharmacy vendors under WIC PROGRAM  
 Pleadings, style, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Posting, licenses, 6800.0600, 6800.1150  
 Practitioners, duties, 6800.3850  
 Preceptors  
   Defined, 6800.5100  
   Number of interns, 6800.5400  
   Qualifications, 6800.5350  
   Registration, 6800.5350  
   Training program, continuing education credits, 6800.1500  
 Prepackaging of drugs  
   Generally, 6800.3200  
   Hospitals, 6800.7900  
   Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3950  
 Prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Prescription blanks, 6800.2900  
 Prescription dispensing counters, 6800.0200  
 Prescription labeling  
   Central services pharmacies requirements, 6800.3400, 6800.4075  
   Generally, 6800.3400  
 Prescriptions  
   Beyond-use dates, 6800.3350  
   Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.3400, 6800.4075  
   Expiration dates, 6800.3350  
   Facsimile transmission, regulation, 6800.3000  
   Freedom of choice, 6800.6600  
   Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8004  
   Labels, 6800.6300  
   Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS  
   Order communication, 6800.6200  
   Refill limitations, 6800.3510  
   Transfer between pharmacies, 6800.3120  
   Verbal or telephone orders, 6800.6200  
   Written orders, 6800.6200  
 Prohibited conduct, 6800.2250  
 Purpose of rules, internship, 6800.5200  
 Qualifications, hospital pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
 Quality assurance plans, new prescriptions, 6800.3950  
 Quality assurance policies, pharmacist-in-charge, duties regarding, 6800.2400  
 Quantity dispensed, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Radiopharmaceuticals  
   Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600  
   Containers, 6800.8550  
   Definitions, 6800.8100  
   Handling, 6800.8400  
   Labeling, 6800.8550  
   Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.8500  
   Records, 6800.8700

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Radiopharmaceuticals (Cont'd)  
   Scope of rules, 6800.8200  
   Standards, 6800.8300  
 Ratios, pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Rebates, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Recalls of drugs, records, 6800.7520  
 Reciprocity  
   Interns, training, 6800.5400  
   Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
   Standards, interns, 6800.5500  
 Records and record keeping  
   Alcoholic beverages, 7515.1330  
   Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
   Continuing education, 6800.1500  
   Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
   Ethyl alcohol purchases, 7515.1330  
   Hospitals, 6800.7520  
   Interns, 6800.5300  
   Long-term care facilities, controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drug, 6800.4300  
   Nonsterile compounding, 6800.3300  
   Patient profile record system, 6800.3110  
   Prepackaging, drugs, 6800.3200  
   Prescription transfers, shared information requirements, 6800.3120  
   Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8700  
   Registrant requirements, 6800.4400  
   Sterile compounding, 6800.3300  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2175  
   Verbal prescriptions, documentation requirements, 6800.3100  
 Reference books, 6800.1050  
 Refills of drugs  
   Authorization requirements, 6800.3100  
   Compounding and dispensing, 6800.3100  
   Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
   Limitations, 6800.3510  
   Long-term care facilities, prescription order communication, 6800.6200  
   Prescriptions with data stored electronically, 6800.3950  
 Refunds, fee payments, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
 Refusal to compound or dispense prescriptions, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Registration  
   Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
   Controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400  
   Interns, 6800.5300  
   Legend medical gases, sale, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Renewal  
   Licensing of manufacturers and wholesalers, 6800.1400  
   Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.0400, 6800.1150  
 Reports given  
   Consulting services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500  
   Continuing education, 6800.1500  
   Controlled substances, theft or loss, 6800.4800  
   Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
   Ethyl alcohol inventory, 7515.1360, 7515.1480  
   Hospital patient care, 6800.7510  
   Interns, 6800.5300  
 Research  
   Controlled substance researcher, registration, 6800.4400  
   Variances and waivers, 6800.9900  
 Return of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
 Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
 Sales, transfer requiring relicensure, pharmacy sale, 6800.0500

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Sanitation, 6800.2300

Satellite pharmacies

- Defined, 6800.0100
- Establishment, board approval, 6800.0800
- Location, dimension and security changes, 6800.0800
- Pharmacist on duty, 6800.2150
- Space requirements, waiver, 6800.0700

Scope of rules

- Hospitals, 6800.7200
- Long-term care facilities, 6800.6100
- Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8200

Security, hospitals, 6800.7530

Security changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800

Security requirements

- Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700
- Satellite pharmacies, 6800.0800

Sedatives, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Service, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700

Sinks, equipment, 6800.1050

Space requirements

- Hospitals, 6800.7800
- Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700
- Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300
- U.S. Pharmacopeia compendium requirements, 6800.8002

Spatulas, equipment, 6800.1050

Sponsors, continuing education, 6800.1500

Standards

- Interns, reciprocity, 6800.5500
- Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300

Sterile compounding, 6800.3300

Sterile preparation compounding pharmacies, designation of category, 6800.0350

Stimulants, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Stirring rods, equipment, 6800.1050

Storage of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700

Storage of medication, unit dose system, 6800.3750

Storage of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600

Style of pleadings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400

Superiority claims, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Supervision, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850

Supervision of employees, 6800.3100

Supplemental labels, hospital drugs, 6800.7900

Temperatures, drugs in hospitals, 6800.7700

Terminally ill patients, controlled substances for, 6800.4300

Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400

Title, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300

Toilets, equipment, 6800.1050

Toxicology reference books, 6800.1050

Training, interns, 6800.5400

Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120

Unit dose dispensing

- Generally, 6800.3750
- Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850

United States pharmacopeia, storage of returned drugs, 6800.2700

Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250, 6800.3120, 6800.3850

Validity of prescriptions, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

Variations from rules, 6800.9900

Verification of prescriptions, 6800.3100

Veterans homes, pharmaceutical services, availability, 9050.1030

Veterinary pharmacies

- Administration of veterinary drugs, *see* Drugs and medicine under VETERINARIANS
- Designation of category, 6800.0350

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Waiver

- Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, hospitals, 6800.2400
- Satellites, space and security requirements, 6800.0700

Warning labels, alcohol and driving, 6800.4150

Weights and measures, equipment, 6800.1050

Wholesalers, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

Work conditions, 6800.2160

Workers' compensation

- Coverage, 5224.0210
- Fees, 5221.4070
- Procedure codes, 5221.4070

**PHARMACY BOARD**

Licenses, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**PHEASANTS**

Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800

Sichuan pheasants, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Stamps, design contests

- Application procedures, 6290.0300
- Definitions, 6290.0200
- Delivery of entries, 6290.0300
- Display of entries, 6290.0700
- Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300
- Generally, 6290.0400
- Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500
- Judging procedure, 6290.0500
- Notice requirements, 6290.0300
- Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300
- Promotion of entries, 6290.0700
- Purpose of rules, 6290.0100
- Receipt of entries, 6290.0300
- Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300
- Return of entries, 6290.0600

Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

Treatment, 4615.0755, 4615.0760

**PHOSPHATES**

Beverages, concentrates, labels and labeling, 1550.0530

**PHOSPHORUS**

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750

Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

Water pollution

- Cleaning agents and water conditioners, prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200
- Effluent limits, 7053.0255
- Quality standards, 7050.0222

**PHOTOCOPIES**

Copying centers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1020

Recall of elected state officers, petitions for, 8205.1020

Revenue recapture hearings, evidence, 1400.8607

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Contested cases, 1400.8000

County state-aid highways, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Dental hygienists, licenses, 3100.1200

Dental personnel, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Dentists, license requirements, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Developing, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Drivers' licenses, religious objections to, variances, 7410.1810

## PHOTOGRAPHS

958

**PHOTOGRAPHS (Cont'd)**

Equipment, sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Identification cards, religious objections to, variances, 7410.1810  
 Juvenile group residential settings, 2960.0180  
 Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, persons in treatment, 9515.3110  
 Models, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200  
 Occupational safety and health, investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Prisoners, 2911.2525  
 Religious objections to, drivers' licenses, variances, 7410.1810  
 Sales and use taxes, retouching, 8130.8800  
 Trade secrets, occupational safety and health inspections, labeling, 5210.0510  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**PHOTOMIREX**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**PHOTORECORDING SERVICES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

**PHYSICAL DISABILITY**

*See* DISABLED PERSONS

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

Academic standards, 3501.1400, 3501.1410  
 Special education  
     Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
     Programs, 3525.1352  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.3200, 8710.4700, 8710.5300

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Aviation workers, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Drivers  
     Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
     Limousines, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
     Motor carriers, waiver requirements, 8850.7350, 8850.7600  
 Family day care homes, health of adults, 9502.0355  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, policies, 4675.0500  
 Race horses  
     Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110  
     Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100  
 School bus drivers, 7414.1100 to 7414.1410

**PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS**

Children in out-of-home placement  
     Correctional program services, 2960.0550  
     Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PHYSICAL RESTRAINT**

*See* also DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT

*See* also RESTRAINTS

Children in out-of-home placement facilities  
     Definitions, 2960.0020  
     Requirements, generally, 2960.0710  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6535

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Code of ethical practice, 5601.3200

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education  
     Compliance, 5601.2600, 5601.2700  
     Contact hours, 5601.0100, 5601.2100  
     Credited activities, 5601.2300  
     Credits, 5601.2300, 5601.2400  
     General requirement, 5601.2100  
     License renewal, 5601.1700  
     Two-year cycle, defined, 5601.2200  
 Crime victims, treatment plans, 3050.2700  
 Definitions  
     Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
     Generally, 5601.0100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Delegation of duties by, hospices, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
 Disciplinary action, 5601.3200  
 Hospices, 4664.0020  
 Instruction by, special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200  
 Licensed health care professionals, referral, conditions beyond the scope of practice, 5601.2000  
 Licenses  
     Renewal, 5601.1700, 5601.2700  
     Suspension, 5601.2700  
 Medical assistance  
     Covered services, 9505.0390  
     Definitions, 9505.0390  
     Enrollment, 9505.0391  
     Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
     Medicare compliance, 9505.0392  
     Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600  
 Notice given  
     Change of address, 5601.0900  
     Modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
 Physical therapist assistants  
     Code of ethical practice, 5601.3200  
     Continuing education, 5601.1700, 5601.2100 to 5601.2400, 5601.2600  
     Disciplinary action, 5601.3200  
     Licenses, renewal, 5601.1700  
     Reports given, disciplinary action, 5601.3200  
     Violations and penalties, 5601.3200  
 Physical therapy aids, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390  
 Physical therapy assistants, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390  
 Records and record keeping, patient records, retention, time limits, 5601.1300  
 Referrals by, patients, conditions beyond scope of practice, 5601.2000  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Reports given  
     Reports to health care providers, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
     Self reports, disciplinary action, 5601.3200  
 Treatment of patients, limitations, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
 Violations and penalties  
     Continuing education, noncompliance, 5601.2700  
     Reports about, 5601.3200  
 Workers' compensation  
     Fee adjustments, 5221.4051  
     Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
     Procedure codes, 5221.4050  
**PHYSICAL THERAPY BOARD**  
 Access to data, patient records, 5601.1300



**PHYSICAL THERAPY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Continuing education courses  
 Approval, 5601.2400, 5601.2500  
 Compliance verification forms, 5601.2600  
 Credits, 5601.2400, 5601.2500

Licenses, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

*See* DISABLED PERSONS

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**

## Definitions

Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200

Medical cannabis patient registry program, practitioner duties, 4770.4014 to 4770.4018

Radiation-producing equipment, operating, 4732.0585

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Addresses, motor carrier drivers, waiver requirements, 8850.7675

## Alcoholic beverages

Doctors alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450

Attending physicians, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Boarding care homes, 4655.4600, 4655.4700

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

Certificates and certification, drivers' license applicants, vision examination certificates, 7410.2400

Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050

## Consulting

Electroconvulsive therapy, regional treatment center residents, 9515.0500  
 Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218

## Continuing education

Certification, without education requirements, 5605.0700  
 Credit hours, 5605.0300  
 Credited activities, 5605.0300  
 Credits required, 5605.0100  
 Exemptions, 5605.1000  
 Failure to comply, suspension, 5605.1100  
 License classes, three-year cycle, establishing, 5605.0200  
 Number of credits required, 5605.0300  
 Recertification by a specialty board, 5605.0700  
 Refusal to renew, 5605.1200  
 Sponsors, accreditation, 5605.0300  
 Statement of compliance, 5605.0900  
 Three-year cycle, establishment, 5605.0200

Crime victims, medical expenses, payments, 3050.3700

## Definitions

Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0287, 9505.0345  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Dentists, *see* DENTISTS

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Diagnoses, ADD/ADHD, special education eligibility, 3525.1335

Diseases, *see* DISEASES

Doctors' offices, smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING

## Documentation by

ADD/ADHD, special education eligibility, 3525.1335  
 Other health disabilities, special education eligibility, 3525.1335  
 Traumatic brain injury, special education eligibility, 3525.1348

Drugs, dispensing, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300

## Ethyl alcohol purchases

Limitation, 7515.1450  
 Permit requirements, 7515.0220

Evaluation by, motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7350, 8850.7600, 8850.7675

Family day care homes, instructions in prescription medication, 9502.0435

## Fee splitting

Definitions, 5620.0110  
 Device, defined, 5620.0110  
 Disclosure  
 Evidence of, 5620.0140  
 Generally, 5620.0130  
 Proprietary information, disclosure not required, 5620.0150

Division of fees, reasonableness, 5620.0160

Drugs, defined, 5620.0110

Financial interest, 5620.0110, 5620.0150

Incorporation by reference, 5620.0120

Investigations of violations, burden of proof, 5620.0140

Nondurable medical equipment, defined, 5620.0110

Profit interest, 5620.0110, 5620.0150

Purpose of rules, 5620.0100

Significant financial interest, defined, 5620.0110

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Full-time equivalent residents, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Harmful substance claims, members, 7190.0001

Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Horse racetracks, 7870.0480

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

## Infection control

Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 HIV, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Information given, patients receiving intravenous therapy, ambulance transport, 4690.0800

Instruction by, special transportation services, 8840.6200

Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

## Licenses

Application  
 Contents, 5600.0600  
 Deadline, 5600.0200  
 Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
 Ineligibility, 5600.0700  
 Conduct during examinations, 5600.0300  
 Contents of application, 5600.0200, 5600.0600  
 Contested cases, insurance, 5615.1000  
 Continuing education, *see* Continuing education under this topic

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Conversion, license renewals, 5600.0605
- Conversion period, 5600.0610
- Current license, reciprocity application, 5600.0600
- Definitions, 5600.0100
- Diploma, proof for reciprocity, 5600.0600
- Duration of license, 5600.0610
- Eligibility, applications, 5600.0200
- Emeritus registration
  - Active status, change to, procedures, 5606.0500
  - Application, procedures, 5606.0200
  - Continuing education requirements, 5605.1000, 5606.0400
  - Documentation, 5606.0600
  - Fees, 5606.0700
  - Status, 5606.0300
- Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700
- Examinations
  - Conduct of, 5600.0300
  - Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700
  - Generally, 5600.0400
- Exemptions, continuing education, 5605.1000
- Federation of State Medical Boards, passing scores, 5600.0400
- Fees, 5600.0605, 5600.0610
- Filing, application, 5600.0200
- Grades, 5600.0400, 5600.0500
- Graduate training, generally, 5600.0200
- Hearings, refusal to renew license, 5605.1200
- Ineligible applicants, 5600.0200
- Limitations, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200
- Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200, 5615.0500
- Notice
  - Examination, results, 5600.0500
  - Hearing, Medical Practice Board, 5615.0600
  - Ineligible applicants, 5600.0700
  - Refusal to renew license, 5605.1200
  - Results, 5600.0500
- Qualifications, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200
- Radioactive materials
  - In vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245
  - Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Recertification, in lieu of continuing education, 5605.0700
- Reciprocity, 5600.0600
- Renewal, 5600.0605, 5605.1200
- Report of results, 5600.0500
- Restrictions, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200
- Retired physicians, *see* Emeritus registration under this topic
- Service, accusations, 5615.0400
- Statement of issues, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0300
- Suspension or revocation, 5610.0200, 5615.0200
- Three-year reporting cycles, designation, 5605.0200
- Time, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0500
- Medical advisers, ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.0200
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0345, 9505.0380
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445, 9505.0446
- Medical cannabis patient registry program, practitioner duties, 4770.4014 to 4770.4018
- Medical directors, ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.0200
- Medical records, responsibility for hospital medical records, 4640.1000

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Medical review boards, drivers' licenses, variances, duties, 7410.3000

Names, motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7675

Notice received
 

- Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), reconsideration decisions, 9505.0520
- Medical events, radioactive materials, 4731.4525, 4731.4526

Nuclear medicine, authorized users, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Nursing homes, *see* Physicians under NURSING HOMES

Ophthalmologists, *see* OPHTHALMOLOGISTS

Otolaryngologists, medical assistance, 9505.0287

Physician advisers
 

- Defined, 9505.0505, 9505.5005
- Public assistance payments
  - Ineligibility, 9505.5079
  - Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078
  - Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5077

Podiatrists, *see* PODIATRISTS

Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

Recommendations by, drivers' licenses, denial or cancellation, 7410.2400

Records, treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500

Reports given
 

- Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600
- Cause of death information, 4601.1800, 4601.2100
- Fetal deaths, 4601.2200
- Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Representation
 

- Medical review boards, drivers' licenses, 7410.3000
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

Residents
 

- Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Hospitals, 4650.0102

Retired, emeritus registration
 

- Active status, change to, procedures, 5606.0500
- Application, procedures, 5606.0200
- Continuing education requirements, 5605.1000, 5606.0400
- Documentation, 5606.0600
- Fees, 5606.0700
- Status, 5606.0300

Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

Sexually transmitted disease reporting, 4605.7700

Statements by
 

- Dental hygienists, health, 3100.1400
- Dentists, health, 3100.1400

Drivers
 

- Conditions affecting ability to drive, 7410.2800
- Developmentally disabled persons, competency, 7410.2700
- Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500
- Mentally ill persons, competency, 7410.2700
- Restricted medical licenses, need, 7410.4960
- Special transportation services drivers, health, 8840.5900, 8840.6100

Verification by
 

- Developmentally disabled persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700
- Disabled persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Veterans homes, attending physicians, 9050.1030

**Workers' compensation**

Coverage, 5224.0210, 5224.0220

Equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100, 5229.0700

Fees for services, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900

Managed care plans, *see* under WORKERS  
COMPENSATIONTreatment parameters, *see* under WORKERS  
COMPENSATIONX-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION**PICKEREL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PICKEREL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**Fishing**

Catch and release, 6264.0400

Sunfish restrictions, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PICKLES**

Application of law, use of "kosher" term, 1550.0830

**PICKWICK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PICNICS**Outdoor recreational projects, municipal responsibility,  
6100.7200

Shelters, 6100.1200

State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**PICTURES**Photographs, *see* PHOTOGRAPHS**PIERS***See* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES**PIERSON LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**PIERZ LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**PIGEON RIVER****Fishing**

Brook trout and splake, 6262.0200

Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**PIGEONS**

Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**PIGS***See* SWINE**PIKE (ESOCIDAE)**Fishing, Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300,  
6266.0400**PIKE BAY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PIKE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIKE LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PILEDRIVERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**PILLAGER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PILOTS***See* AVIATION WORKERS**PILOTS (Cont'd)***See* VESSELS (BOATS)**PIMUSHE LAKE****Fishing**

Sunfish restrictions, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PINBALL MACHINES**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**PINE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

Zoning districts, Kettle River wild and scenic river land use  
districts, duties, 6105.0650**PINE CREEK**

Fishing, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Forks, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE MARTEN***See* MARTENS**PINE MOUNTAIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PINE MOUNTAIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

South fork, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIPEFITTERS****High pressure pipefitters**

Apprentices, registration, exemptions, 5230.0035

Certified welders, grading of examinations, 5230.0090

Contractor pipefitters, competency licenses, 5230.0060,  
5230.0070

Definitions, 5230.0005

Disabled persons, examinations, 5230.0090

Examinations, generally, 5230.0090

Generally, 5231.0030

Journeyman pipefitters, competency licenses, 5230.0060,  
5230.0080**Licenses**

Competency licenses, 5230.0045, 5230.0060

Duplicate licenses, 5230.0190

Examinations, 5230.0060, 5230.0090

High pressure piping business licenses, 5230.0095

Revocation, 5230.0180

Violations, remedies for, 5230.0045

**Notice**

Examination results, 5230.0090

Inspections, 5231.0030

Registration, 5230.0035

Reports, inspections and inspectors, 5231.0030

Rights of licensed pipefitters, 5230.0120

Tags, inspectors, 5231.0030

Unauthorized piping, violations, remedies for, 5230.0045

Unlicensed individuals, registration, 5230.0035

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

## PIPEFITTERS

962

**PIPEFITTERS (Cont'd)**

Wages, classes of labor, 5200.1040

Workers' compensation, 5224.0020

**PIPELINE SAFETY OFFICE**One-call system, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEMSafety enforcement, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES**PIPES AND PIPELINES**

Abandoned pipelines, excavation, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Aboveground storage tanks

Labels, 7151.5300

Steel lines, corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600

Underground substance transmission lines, *see* under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Boilers, blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Coal slurry, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470

Corrosion experts, defined, 7151.1200

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Definitions, utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Dwellings, gas piping, *see* FUEL GAS CODE

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODEFuel gas, *see* FUEL GAS CODEGas, *see* GAS PIPELINESGas piping, *see* FUEL GAS CODE

Intentional flooding of spaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200

Lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, discharge hose, 4717.4200

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Minimum standards, 5230.0250

Mining operations

Deactivation, 6130.4100

Scope of rules, 6130.0300

Model pipeline setback ordinance

Adoption, process, 7535.0400

Definitions, 7535.0100

Purpose of rules, 7535.0200

Scope of rules, 7535.0300

Text of ordinance, 7535.0500

Oil pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES

One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Permits, joint proceedings, large electric power generating plant permits, 7850.1600

Pipelayers, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Pipeline companies

Defined, 8100.0100

Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200

Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

Pipeline interface material

Defined, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste, 7045.0125

Plumbing, *see* Pipes under PLUMBING

Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe

Maintenance and repair of buildings and equipment, occupational safety standards, 5205.0720

Production, emission standards, 7011.7820

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Radon control, passive systems, 1303.2402, 1303.2403

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Routing

Alternate routes, 7852.2600, 7852.3100

Application of rules, 7852.0300

Applications

Board acceptance, 7852.2000

Changes, filing, 7852.2000

Contents, 7852.2100

Corrections, 7852.2000

Cover letter, 7852.2100

Distribution, 7852.2000

Fees, 7852.4000

Filing, 7852.2000

Format, 7852.2000

Generally, 7852.0800

Notice of acceptance, 7852.0900

Number of copies required, 7852.2000

Statement of ownership, 7852.2100

Associated facilities, 7852.2200

Authority for rules, 7852.0200

Citizen advisory committees, 7852.1000, 7852.1100

Comments, partial exemptions, 7852.0600

Complaints, reports, 7852.3700

Conditional exclusions, 7852.0300, 7852.0400, 7852.0500

Construction delays, 7852.3300

Criteria for selection, 7852.1900

Decision of board, 7852.1800

Definitions, 7852.0100

Denials, 7852.0500, 7852.0600

Design specifications, 7852.2200

Effectiveness, monitoring by board, 7852.4100

Emergency procedures, 7852.0400

Eminent domain, exercising rights, 7852.3200

Environment description, 7852.2600

Environmental analysis, proposed routes, 7852.1500

Environmental assessment worksheets, conditional exclusions, 7852.0400

Environmental impact analysis, supplying, 7852.2700

Exclusions, 7852.0300

Expansion of pipeline, 7852.2400

Fees, 7852.0300, 7852.4000

Hearings, procedures, 7852.1700

Land requirements, application information, 7852.2300

Maintenance, compliance with law, 7852.2900

Material safety data sheet, 7852.2200

Notice

Application acceptance, 7852.0900

Partial exemptions, 7852.0600

Public information meetings, 7852.1300

Routes accepted for consideration, 7852.1600

Operating, compliance with law, 7852.2900

Operating pressure, 7852.2200

Partial exemptions

Application procedures, 7852.0600

Criteria for granting, 7852.0700

Generally, 7852.0300

Notice requirements, 7852.0600

Public meetings, 7852.0600

Standards for granting, 7852.0700

Permits

Amendments, 7852.3400

Distributing, 7852.3200

Issuing, 7852.3200

Listing required permits, 7852.3000

Modifying, 7852.3800

Suspending, 7852.3300, 7852.3800

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Routing (Cont'd)
  - Permits (Cont'd)
    - Termination, board jurisdiction, 7852.3900
  - Preferred route, identifying, 7852.2600
  - Proposing routes, 7852.1400
  - Public adviser, duties, 7852.1200
  - Public information meetings, 7852.0600, 7852.1300
  - Purpose for rules, 7852.0200
  - Right-of-way
    - Application information, 7852.2300
    - Cleanup, 7852.3600
    - Construction activity, 7852.2500
    - Construction specifications, 7852.3500
    - Defined, 7852.0100
    - Plan and profile, 7852.3500
    - Preparation, 7852.2500, 7852.3600
    - Protecting, 7852.2800
    - Restoration, 7852.2800, 7852.3600
  - Scope of rules, 7852.0200
  - Standards for route selection, 7852.1900
  - Temporary authorization, 7852.0400
- Safety enforcement
  - Civil penalties, 7530.1000
  - Consent orders, 7530.0800
  - Definitions, 7530.0100
  - Director, pipeline safety office, review, operator's objections, 7530.0500
  - Hazardous facility orders, 7530.1200
  - Inspections, 7530.0300
  - Notice
    - Probable violations, 7530.0400
    - Tests after reportable incidents, 7530.1500
  - One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800
  - Purpose of rules, 7530.0300
  - Reportable incidents, 7530.1400, 7530.1500
  - Requests for information, 7530.0400
  - Responses, 7530.0400, 7530.0500
  - Scope of rules, 7530.0300
  - Violations and penalties, 7530.1000
  - Warning letters, 7530.0400
- Safety funding
  - Application of rules, 7530.5010
  - Complaint procedure, 7530.5060
  - Definitions, 7530.5020
  - Delinquency fees, 7530.5060
  - Direct charges, 7530.5040, 7530.5060
  - Inspection expenses, 7530.5020, 7530.5040
  - Investigation expenses, 7530.5020, 7530.5040
  - Per meter assessments
    - Calculation of amount, 7530.5030
    - Defined, 7530.5020
    - Method of assessment, 7530.5030
    - Procedures, 7530.5060
  - Scope of rules, 7530.5010
  - Support costs, 7530.5050, 7530.5060
- Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700
- Throughput
  - Defined, 8100.0100
  - Valuation of property, utilities taxes, 8100.0400
- Underground and open ditch laborers, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101
- Underground piping, defined, 7151.1200
- Valuation of property
  - Allocation, 8100.0400

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Valuation of property (Cont'd)
  - Methods of valuation, 8100.0300
  - Taxation, 8100.0200, 8100.0300
- Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000
  - Temporary permits, 6115.0750
- Water well construction, *see* WELLS
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- PIPESTONE COUNTY**
  - Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
  - Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- PIPESTONE CREEK**
  - Fishing, minnows
    - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
    - Personal use, 6262.0500
- PISTOLS**
  - Carrying in public places
    - Permit, 7416.9950
    - Permit application, 7416.9931
  - Dealers, security standards, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600
  - Hunting
    - Crows, 6240.2400
    - Prairie chickens, 6237.0400
    - Small game, 6234.0100
  - Permits, forms
    - Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, permit, 7416.9940
    - Carrying in public places, 7416.9931, 7416.9950
    - Transfer reports, 7416.9911
    - Transferee permit, 7416.0200, 7416.9911
- PITT CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- PLAGUE**
  - See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES
- PLANETARIUMS**
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200
- PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**
  - See* specific index headings
- PLANT DISEASES**
  - Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE
- PLANT MANAGEMENT DIVISION**
  - Forms, parking surcharges, exemptions, 1225.0300
  - Lost property, duties, 1225.0200
  - Notice given, parking surcharges, exemptions, 1225.0300
  - Public rallies, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES
- PLANTAGANETTE LAKE**
  - Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- PLANTS (VEGETATION)**
  - Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS
  - Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction
    - Design criteria, 6115.1340
    - Removal, 6115.1380
  - Capitol area, landscaping, 2400.2630
  - Clearing, fire protection, 7511.0320
  - Dams
    - Public policy, 6115.0300
    - Termination of operations, 6115.0390
  - Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0300
  - Field trials, genetically engineered plants, 1558.0060

## PLANTS

964

**PLANTS (VEGETATION) (Cont'd)**

Genetically engineered plants, agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

Hydrophytic vegetation, defined, 8400.3030

Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction

Design criteria, 6115.1340

Removal, 6115.1380

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0660, 6115.0670

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Weeds, *see* WEEDS

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**PLASTER**

Exterior plaster, residential code, 1309.0703

Plasterers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**PLASTICS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Plastic wrap, defined, 4626.0020

**PLATINUM**

A1 values, 4731.0422

A2 values, 4731.0422

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750

Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

Specific activity, 4731.0422

**PLATS**

*See* MAPS

**PLATTE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

**PLAYGROUNDS**

Lead hazard reduction, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

**PLAYS**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**PLEADINGS**

Answers, *see* ANSWERS

Foster care, permanent placement determinations, 9560.0613

Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0548 to 5210.0567

Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, preparation and form, 9800.0300

**PLEASANT LAKE**

Fishing

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLEASANT VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PLENUMS**

Piping in, mechanical code restrictions, 1346.0602

**PLOUFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PLUMBERS**

Backflow preventers, rebuilders and testers, certification, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097

Certification, backflow prevention devices, rebuilders and testers, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205

Continuing education

Credit for hours of instruction, 4716.0210

Definitions, 4716.0200

Instructors, qualifications, 4716.0210

Licensees subject to requirements, 4716.0205

Programs, approval, 4716.0210

Examinations

Applications to take, 4716.0020

Definitions, 4716.0010

Experience, 4716.0020

Journeyman plumbers, continuing education, 4716.0205

Licenses

Applications for, 4716.0030

Definitions, 4716.0010

Examinations for, *see* Examinations under this topic

Experience required for, 4716.0020

Expiration, 4716.0040

Renewal, 4716.0040

Master plumbers, continuing education, 4716.0205

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Rebuilders and testers, backflow prevention devices, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205

Registered unlicensed plumbers, 4716.0020, 4716.0050

Restricted plumbers, continuing education, 4716.0205

Signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045

Testers, backflow prevention devices, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205

Wages, classes of labor, 5200.1040

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**PLUMBING**

Additions, application of rules, 4714.0101

Administrative authorities, defined, 4714.0203

Affidavits, inspection and testing, proper installation, 1300.0215

Air conditioners, condensate disposal, 4714.0814

Alteration of installations, inspections, 1300.0215

Alterations, application of rules, 4714.0101

Alternative engineered designs, tests and testing, 4714.0301

Application of rules, 4714.0101

Authority having jurisdiction, defined, 4714.0203

Backflow prevention devices

Approval, 4714.0603

Assemblies, installation, 4714.0603

Basic principles, 4714.0100

Rebuilders and testers

Certification, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205

Licensure, 4716.0096

Testers, certification, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205

Unlawful connections, 4714.0602

Barometric loops, 4714.0204, 4714.0603

Basic principles, 4714.0100

Bathing rooms, disabled access, 1341.0603

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Bathtubs  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Disability access, 1341.1004  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Standards, 4714.0409  
 Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Beverage dispensers, 4714.0603  
 Bidets  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Water temperature, 4714.0410  
 Boilers, *see* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS  
 Building permits, 1300.0120  
 Building sewers  
 Abandoned, 4714.0722  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Connection to public or private sewer, 4714.0713  
 Distances from wells, 4714.0721  
 Location, 4714.0307  
 Materials, 4714.0715  
 Size, 4714.0717  
 Tests and testing, 4714.0723  
 Building supply, 4714.0204  
 Certificates of approval, final inspection, 1300.0215  
 Certified backflow assembly testers, defined, 4714.0205  
 Changes in occupancy, application of rules, 4714.0101  
 Children's camps, 4630.3300  
 Cities of first class, plans and specifications, 1300.0215  
 Clarifiers, *see* Interceptors under this topic  
 Cleanouts  
 Drainage systems, 4714.0707  
 Manholes in lieu of, 4714.0719  
 Clear water waste, defined, 4714.0205  
 Clothes washers  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Coffee machines, 4714.0603  
 Cold water, requirements, 4714.0601  
 Commercial kitchens, sinks, waste outlets, 4714.0420  
 Commissioner, defined, 4714.0205  
 Connections  
 Cross-connections, control, 4714.0603  
 Tests and testing, 4714.0712  
 Unlawful connections, 4714.0602  
 Water supply systems, unsafe water supply, 1300.0215  
 Contractors, inspections, duties, 1300.0215  
 Cooking ranges, connection to drainage systems, 4714.0801  
 Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0370  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0400  
 Cross-connections, control, 4714.0603  
 Definitions  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Plumbing code, 4714.0203 to 4714.0225  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Dental units, cuspidors  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Disability access, 1341.0604  
 Discharge piping, 4714.0608, 4714.0710  
 Dishwashers  
 Commercial, drainage connections, 4714.0414, 4714.0704  
 Discharge from, 4714.0414, 4714.0804, 4714.0807

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Drainage systems  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Cleanouts, 4714.0707, 4714.0719  
 Connections to, 4714.0704, 4714.0713  
 Defined, 4714.0206  
 Fixtures below next upstream manhole, 4714.0710  
 Location, 4714.0307  
 Pipes  
 Materials, 4714.0701  
 Sizes for fixtures, 4714.0702  
 Unions, 4714.0315  
 Recreational vehicle sanitary disposal stations, 4714.0724  
 Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4714.1106, 4714.1701  
 Steam and hot water, 4714.0810  
 Tests and testing, 4714.0712  
 Drains, trench drains, 4714.0423  
 Drinking fountains  
 Combined cold water faucets and drinking fountains, 4714.0415  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Elevator pit drains, 4714.0418  
 Enforcement of rules, 4714.0101  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Existing buildings  
 Application of rules, 4714.0101  
 Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020, 1311.0809  
 Extensions, application of rules, 4714.0101  
 Eyewash stations, 4714.0416  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2940  
 Fittings, standards, 4714.1701  
 Fixtures  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Below next upstream manhole, drainage, 4714.0710  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Food-handling fixtures, connection to drainage systems, 4714.0801  
 Minimum number, 4714.0422  
 Prohibited fixtures, 4714.0405  
 Traps, 4714.1002  
 Floor drains  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Emergency floor drains, 4714.0207  
 Generally, 4714.0418  
 Slaughter houses, 1545.1160  
 Traps, 4714.1006  
 Walk-in coolers, 4714.0801  
 Food-handling establishments  
 Fixtures, connection to drainage systems, 4714.0801  
 Soil or drain pipes, installation, 4714.0317  
 Food storage areas, floor drains, 4714.0418  
 Food waste grinders, drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Garages, floor drains, 4714.0418  
 Grab bars, 1341.0609  
 Grease interceptors  
 Abandoned gravity grease interceptors, 4714.1014  
 Hydromechanical grease interceptors, defined, 4714.0210  
 Grinder pumps, 4714.0710  
 Handwashing facilities, disability access, 1341.1004  
 Hangers, 4714.0313  
 Health authorities, defined, 4714.0210  
 Heat exchangers, 4714.0603  
 Hose bibbs, supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Hot water, 4714.0601  
 Hydromechanical grease interceptors, defined, 4714.0210

**PLUMBING**

966

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Indirect wastes, 4714.0801 to 4714.0814

Inspections

- Generally, 1300.0215
- Timing, 1300.0210
- Water heaters, 4714.0503

Installation

- Backflow prevention assemblies, 4714.0603
- Basic principles, 4714.0100
- Plans and specifications, 1300.0215

Interceptors

- Generally, 4714.1009
- Grease interceptors, 4714.1014
- Oil and flammable liquid interceptors, 4714.1017
- Sand interceptors, 4714.1016
- Slaughterhouses, 4714.1010

Interpretation of code, basic principles, 4714.0100

Kitchen sinks

- Basic principles, 4714.0100
- Cleanouts, 4714.0707
- Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610
- Waste outlets, 4714.0420

Laundry sinks, waste outlets, 4714.0420

Lavatories

- Basic principles, 4714.0100
- Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702
- Public lavatories, water temperature, 4714.0407
- Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

Lawn sprinklers, generally, 4714.0610, 4714.1601

Low pressure water dispensers, 4714.0214, 4714.0417, 4714.1701

Manholes

- Cleanouts, in lieu of, 4714.0719
- Covers, 4714.0710
- Testing, 4714.0712

Manufactured homes

- Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610
- Traps, drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702

Materials

- Alternate materials, 4714.0301
- Building sewers, 4714.0715

Medical gas systems, 4714.0319

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4645.3500

Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, periodic testing requirements, 4630.0700

Moved buildings, application of rules, 4714.0101

Nail salons, physical requirements, 2105.0360

New buildings, application of rules, 4714.0101

Parking facilities, floor drains, 4714.0418

Pedicure tubs, standards, 4714.0409

Penetrations, of fire-resistant construction, 4714.0312

Pipe cutting or fitting charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Pipes

- Basic principles, 4714.0100
- Building sewers, size, 4714.0717
- Concrete pipe, test methods, standards for, 4714.1701
- Discharge piping, 4714.0608, 4714.0710
- Drainage pipes, 4714.0315, 4714.0702, 4714.0724
- Insulation, commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0403
- Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400
- Multipurpose potable water piping systems, 4714.0612
- Penetrations for, 4714.0312
- Plastic, 4714.0811
- Potable water
  - Installation, 4714.0609

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Pipes (Cont'd)

Potable water (Cont'd)

- Multipurpose potable water piping systems, 4714.0612
- Size, 4714.0610
- Size, 4714.0610, 4714.0702
- Soil pipes, food-handling establishments, 4714.0317
- Storm drains, 4714.1103
- Testing, 1300.0215
- Venting, 4714.0903
- Vents, 4714.0905, 4714.0906
- Water hammer arrestors, 4714.0609

Plans and specifications, 1300.0215

Plumbing systems, defined, 4626.0020

Potable water

- Basic principles, 4714.0100
- Building supply, location, 4714.0609
- Connections to rainwater catchment systems, 4714.1602, 4714.1605
- Defined, 4714.0218
- Isolation from rainwater catchment systems, 4714.1602, 4714.1605
- Outlets and valves, 4714.0603

Pipes

- Multipurpose potable water piping systems, 4714.0612
- Size, 4714.0610

Supply

- Generally, 4714.0601
- Tanks, 4714.0607

Pressure relief valves, 4714.0608

Private sewage disposal systems, defined, 4714.0218

Public sewers, discharge into, 4714.0311

Public water supplies, connection to, 4714.0311

Pumps, grinder pumps, 4714.0710

Radon control, 1303.2402, 1303.2403

Rainwater

- Catchment systems, 4714.1601 to 4714.1605
- Storm drains, 4714.1101

Receiving tanks, 4714.0710

Receptors, indirect waste, drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702

Recreational vehicle sanitary disposal stations, 4714.0724

Registered design professionals, defined, 4714.0220

Repairs, inspections, 1300.0215

Replacements, application of rules, 4714.0101

Roof terminals, test plugs, 4714.0712

Roofs

- Appliances on, 4714.0508
- Controlled-flow roof drainage, 4714.1105
- Drainage, 4714.1101
- Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4714.1106, 4714.1701

Separators, 4714.1009, 4714.1010

Sewage, basic principles, 4714.0100

Sewage disposal facilities, abandoned, 4714.0722

Sewage tanks, 4714.0714

Sewers and sewer systems

- Concrete sewer manholes, test methods, standards for, 4714.1701
- Concrete sewer pipe, test methods, standards for, 4714.1701
- Connections to, 4714.0713
- Damage to, preventing, 4714.0714
- Inspection, 1300.0215
- Installation, standards, 4714.1701
- Lines, tests and testing, 4714.0712
- Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400
- Shower compartments, disability access, 1341.0608, 1341.0609



**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

**Showers**  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Lining, 4714.0408  
 Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Single-family dwellings, defined, 4714.0221  
**Sinks**  
 Cleanouts, 4714.0707  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Waste outlets, 4714.0420  
 Slaughterhouses, interceptors, 4714.1010  
 Solder, lead content, 4626.0460  
 Specifications and plans, 1300.0215  
**Standards**  
 Concrete sewer pipes and manholes, testing, 4714.1701  
 Sanitary sewer and storm sewer installation, 4714.1701  
 Siphonic roof drainage, 4714.1701  
 Water main and service line installation, 4714.1701  
 Whirlpool baths, 4714.1701  
 Steam condensers, drainage, 4714.0810  
 Steam kettles, connection to drainage systems, 4714.0801  
**Storm drains**  
 Controlled-flow roof drainage, 4714.1105  
 Piping, 4714.1103  
 Requirements, 4714.1101  
 Tests and testing, 4714.1107  
 Storm sewers, installation, standards, 4714.1701  
**Sumps, 4714.0710**  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2500  
**Supplies**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
**Supports, generally, 4714.0313**  
 Swimming pools, wastewater from, 4714.0813  
**Systems**  
 Defined, 4714.0218  
 Location, 4714.0307  
**Tables**  
 Drainage pipe sizes for fixtures, 4714.0702  
 Rainwater catchment system schedules, 4714.1602  
 Supply pipe sizes for fixtures, 4714.0610  
 Tanks, rainwater catchment systems, storage, 4714.1602, 4714.1603  
 Temperature relief valves, 4714.0608  
**Tests and testing**  
 Alternative engineered designs, 4714.0301  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Building sewers, 4714.0723  
 Concrete pipe, test methods, standards for, 4714.1701  
 Concrete sewer manholes, test methods, standards for, 4714.1701  
 Drainage systems, 4714.0712  
 Storm drains, 4714.1105  
**Toilets, macerating toilet systems, 4714.0710**  
**Traps**  
 Building traps, 4714.1008  
 Fixture traps, 4714.1002  
 Floor drain traps, 4714.1006  
 Requirements, 4714.1001  
 Trap seal protection, 4714.1007  
 Uniform Plumbing Code, incorporation by reference, 4714.0050  
 Unions, drainage piping, 4714.0315

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

**Urinals**  
 Cleanouts, 4714.0707  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Nonwater urinals, 4714.0412  
 Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Water from rainwater catchment systems, 4714.1602 to 4714.1604  
**Vacuum systems, 4714.0319**  
**Vents**  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Drainage, fixtures below next upstream manhole, 4714.0710  
 Fittings, 4714.0903  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2600, 1335.3000  
 Materials, 4714.0903  
 Pipes, 4714.0903, 4714.0905, 4714.0906  
 Plastic pipes, 4714.0811  
 Shafts, storm drains, 4714.1101  
 Swimming pools, 4714.0813  
 Termination, 4714.0906  
 Vents not required, 4714.0902  
 Water heaters, 4714.0509  
 Veterans homes, complying with code, 9050.0030  
 Wading pools, wastewater from, 4714.0813  
 Walk-in coolers, floor drains, 4714.0801  
**Washfountains**  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Wastewater holding tanks, 4714.0714  
**Water closets**  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
 Water from rainwater catchment systems, 4714.1602 to 4714.1604  
**Water conditioning equipment, 4714.0225, 4714.0611**  
**Water coolers**  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
**Water hammer arrestors, 4714.0609**  
**Water heaters**  
 Air for combustion and ventilation, 4714.0506  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Category I venting systems, size, 4714.0510  
 Generally, 4714.0501  
 Inspections, 4714.0503, 4714.0504  
 Installation, 4714.0504, 4714.0507  
 Oil-burning water heaters, 4714.0505  
 Standards, 4714.1701  
 Temperature, pressure, and vacuum relief devices, 4714.0504  
 Venting, 4714.0509, 4714.0510  
**Water temperature**  
 Bathubs, 4714.0409  
 Bidets, 4714.0410  
 Eyewash stations, 4714.0416  
 Public lavatories, 4714.0407  
 Standards, 4714.1701  
 Water main and service line installation, standards, 4714.1701  
**Water meters, location, 4714.0609**  
**Water supply and distribution**  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Building supply, location, 4714.0609  
 Connections between systems safe and unsafe, 1300.0215  
 Generally, 4714.0601 to 4714.0612

## PLUMBING

968

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Wells

- Distances from building sewers, 4714.0721
- Private wells taken out of service, 4714.0311

Whirlpool bathtubs, standards, 4714.0409

Yard hydrants, 4714.0603

**PLUMBING BOARD**

Plumbing Code, 4714.0050 to 4714.1701

**PLUMBING CODE**

Administration, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

Adoption, 1305.0021

Building permits, 1300.0120

## Compliance

- Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200, 1550.3280
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2670, 1550.2780
- Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
- Roof drainage systems, 1305.1502

Existing Buildings Code provisions, 1311.0020, 1311.0809

Fixtures, 1305.2902

Generally, 4714.0050 to 4714.1701

References to international codes, 1309.0020

Replaces IRC provisions, 1309.0010

**PLUTONIUM**

A1 values, 4731.0422

A2 values, 4731.0422

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750

Calibration or reference sources, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0315

Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

## Fissile material

- Generally, *see* Fissile material under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Plutonium defined as, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

Packages and packaging, air transport, 4731.0416

Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form critical mass, 4731.0315

Specific activity, 4731.0422

Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**PNEUMATIC COAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution standards, monitoring, 7011.1115

**PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD**

Generally, 6900.0010 to 6900.0300

**PODIATRISTS**

Addresses, notice of changes, 6900.0200

## Bloodborne diseases

- Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Board, podiatry board, *see* PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD

Clinical residency, 6900.0020

College transcripts, submission, 6900.0020

Contested cases, licensure violations, 6900.0200

## Continuing education

- Failure to comply, disciplinary action, 6900.0200
- First license renewal, 6900.0200
- Generally, 6900.0300
- Reinstatement of license, 6900.0210

## Definitions

- Generally, 6900.0010
- Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Disciplinary action, 6900.0200

**PODIATRISTS (Cont'd)**

Duplicate licenses or certificates, 6900.0250

Education and training, generally, 6900.0020

Examinations, licensure, 6900.0250

False advertising, 6900.0010

## Fees

- Disciplinary action, failure to pay, 6900.0200
- Generally, 6900.0250
- Licenses, 6900.0200, 6900.0210, 6900.0250
- Temporary permits, 6900.0160, 6900.0250

Graduate training, 6900.0010, 6900.0020

Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

## Licenses

- Applicants licensed in other states, 6900.0210
- Examination, 6900.0250
- Expiration, 6900.0200
- Fees, 6900.0200, 6900.0210, 6900.0250
- Initial licensure period, defined, 6900.0010
- Reinstatement, 6900.0200, 6900.0210
- Renewal, 6900.0200
- Requirements, 6900.0020
- Suspension or revocation, 6900.0010, 6900.0210
- Voluntary termination, notice, 6900.0200

Mailing address, notice to board, 6900.0200

## Medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0350
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

Moral character, 6900.0020

Names, notice of changes, 6900.0200

Notice given, 6900.0200

Notice received, licenses, renewal requirements, 6900.0200

Payments by, costs related to disciplinary actions, 6900.0210

Preceptors and preceptorships, 6900.0020

Radiation-producing equipment, shielding plans, 4732.0360

Radioactive materials, medical use, 4731.4414

Recommendations by, applicants for licensure, 6900.0020

Reinstating licenses, 6900.0200, 6900.0210

Reports received, physical therapist reports, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000

Revocation, temporary permit, 6900.0160

Right to practice, terminating, 6900.0200

Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Scope of practice, temporary permits, 6900.0160

Temporary permits, 6900.0160

Transcripts, college, submitting, 6900.0020

Veterans homes, podiatric care services, availability, 9050.1030

## Violations and penalties

- Disciplinary actions, 6900.0200
- Licensure violations, 6900.0200
- Temporary permits, revocation, 6900.0160

X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION**POISONS**

Chemical poisoning, 4626.0020

Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100

Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900

Hunting, turtles, taking by poisons, prohibition, 6256.0500

Labels and labeling, pesticides, 1505.1080

## Mining operations

- Deactivation, 6130.4100
- Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500

**POISONS (Cont'd)**

Poisonous or toxic materials, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020, 4626.0030, 4626.1680  
 Polishes, defined as poisonous or toxic materials, food code, 4626.0020  
 Toxic, defined, 2630.0100  
 Toxic substances  
     Fish toxicants, permits for release, 6212.2900, 6212.3000  
     Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900  
     Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**POKEGAMA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**POKEGAMA LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**POLES AND WIRES**

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Mining operations  
     Deactivation, 6130.4100  
     Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 State Building Code, application to, 1300.0040  
 Trunk highways, rights-of-way, 8810.3500  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Vessels, 5225.6500  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**POLICE**

*See* PEACE OFFICERS

**POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS**

*See* RADIO

**POLICIES OF INSURANCE**

*See* INSURANCE POLICIES

**POLICY**

*See* specific index headings

**POLIO**

Vaccination requirements, child care programs or schools, 4604.0420

**POLITICAL ADVERTISING**

Signs, capitol area, definitions, 2400.2040

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

*See also* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Appointments by, optical scan voting systems, observers, 8230.3450

Major political parties, recognition petitions

    Form, 8205.3000  
     Verification by secretary of state, 8205.1050, 8205.3200

Minor political parties, recognition petitions

    Form, 8205.3000  
     Verification by secretary of state, 8205.1050, 8205.3200

Organizational information, campaign finance activities, 4503.0200

Recognition petitions

    Form, 8205.3000  
     Verification by secretary of state, 8205.1050, 8205.3200

Recording, presidential nomination primary, 8215.0300, 8215.0400, 8215.0500

**POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**

*See* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**POLK COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

**POLK COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**POLLING PLACES**

Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2300  
 Election day procedures  
     Absentee ballots, delivery to, 8210.2300  
     Voter registration, *see* Election day registration under VOTER REGISTRATION

Election judges, training, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Minnesota Election Judge Guides, availability at, 8240.2000

Opening and closing procedures, election judges, training, 8240.1600, 8240.1750

Optical scan voting systems, central count voting system procedures, 8230.2030

Posting (notices), 8200.5800

Presidential nomination primary, 8215.0300

Reports about, *see* Incident reports under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

**Rosters**

    Absentee voting, notation, 8200.9300  
     Challenges, notation, 8200.9115, 8200.9300  
     County auditors, duties, 8200.9300  
     Generally, 8200.9115  
     Guardianship status, notation, 8200.9300  
     Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.9300  
     Presidential nomination primary, 8215.0300, 8215.0400  
     Public inspection, 8200.9120  
     Security (safety) procedures, 8200.9300  
     Security (safety), rosters, 8200.9300  
 Voter registration, *see* Election day registration under VOTER REGISTRATION

**POLLUTANTS**

Wastewater treatment plants, introducing pollutants into, publicly owned treatment plants, 7049.0100 to 7049.1020

**POLLUTION**

*See also* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal manure, *see* Manure storage areas under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, 7855.0450, 7855.0460

Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390

Electricity, certificate of need applications  
     Generating facility emissions, 7849.0320  
     Transmission facility emissions, 7849.0330

Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Environmental review, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Environmental testing grants, 9210.0190, 9210.0200

Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Grants, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Lake improvement districts  
     Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
     Goals, 6115.0940

Loans, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Mining, *see* MINING

National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630

Pesticide chemigation, *see* PESTICIDES

## POLLUTION

970

**POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Taconite mining, reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 Waters, dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**

Aboveground storage tanks  
     Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400  
     Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500  
     Records, access to data, 7151.7400  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900  
 Air emission permits, *see* AIR EMISSION PERMITS  
 Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems  
     Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220  
     CEMS, quality assurance and control, exclusion, 7017.1170  
     Certification acceptance, 7017.1070  
     Certification test plans, 7017.1060  
     Certification tests, 7017.1080  
     Changes to CEMS or COMS requiring recertification, 7017.1050  
     Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180  
     Excess emissions, 7017.1110  
     Installation of CEMS or COMS, 7017.1040  
     Linearity check results summary, 7017.1180  
     Monitor bypass, 7017.1110  
     Monitor downtime, 7017.1110  
     Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180  
     Report format, 7017.1120  
     Right of entry, 7017.1030  
 Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Appliances, recycling, 7027.0500 to 7027.1150  
 Aquaculture facilities, effluent discharge reports, 7053.0405  
 Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS  
 Board  
     Authority generally, 7000.0075  
     Candor, duty of, 7000.0300  
     Decisions, 7000.0750  
     Defined, 7000.0100  
     Meetings  
         Agenda, 7000.0500, 7000.0550  
         Closing, not public information, 7000.1300  
         Generally, 7000.0500  
         Notice, 7000.0550  
         Open meetings, 7000.0500, 7000.1300  
         Presentations, 7000.0650  
         Written presentations, 7000.0650  
     Members, 7000.9000, 7000.9100  
     Officers, 7000.0400  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Certificates of need, *see* CERTIFICATES OF NEED  
 Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, 7011.1282  
 Classification of waters, *see* Classification of state waters under WATER POLLUTION  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
 Cleaning agents, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Commissioner  
     Conflict of interest, 7000.9000  
     Contested case decisions, 7000.2000

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
     Delegation of powers, 7000.0850  
     Duties, agency meetings, 7000.0400, 7000.0500  
     Emergencies, power to declare, 7000.5000  
     Executive secretary of board, 7000.0100  
     Pollution Control Agency permits  
         Meetings with commissioner, permit issues, 7001.0125  
         Preliminary determinations, 7001.0100  
         Preparation, 7001.0100  
         Report before final action, 7001.0125  
         Review, 7001.0090  
     Stipulation agreements, duties regarding, 7000.0800  
     Variance decisions, 7000.7000  
 Committees, establishment, 7000.0400  
 Composting operations, 7035.2836  
 Conflicts of interest, board members, 7000.9000  
 Contested cases  
     Consolidation, 7000.1750  
     Criteria for holding hearing, 7000.1900  
     Generally, 7000.2000  
     Not public information, use, 7000.1300  
     Parties, 7000.1750  
     Petitions  
         Generally, 7000.1800  
         Granting, 7000.1900  
         Stays, petition for, 7000.2100  
     Procedures, generally, 7000.1750  
     Remand to administrative law judge, 7000.2200  
     Reopening, 7000.2100  
     Scope of hearing, 7000.1900  
 Contracts, execution, 7000.0400  
 County hazardous waste actions, overview, duties, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030  
 Data, copying and inspection, 7000.1200  
 Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000  
 Documents, execution, 7000.0400  
 Effluent standards, water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Election, vice-chair, 7000.0400  
 Employees, conflicts of interest, 7000.9000  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program  
     Application of rules, 9210.0800  
     Awards, 9210.0825, 9210.0830  
     Data, classification, 9210.0825  
     Definitions, 9210.0805  
     Eligible applicants, projects, and costs, 9210.0815  
     Federal matching grants, 9210.0835  
     Final applications, 9210.0820, 9210.0825  
     Generally, 9210.0800 to 9210.0855  
     Grant agreements, 9210.0845  
     Grants under 1,000 dollars, 9210.0845  
     Ineligible costs, 9210.0815  
     Limitation on disbursement of funds, 9210.0830  
     Limitations on grants or loans, 9210.0810  
     Loan agreements, 9210.0850  
     Notice requirements, 9210.0810, 9210.0825  
     Participation loans and agreements, 9210.0855  
     Preliminary applications, 9210.0820  
     Reduced awards, 9210.0830  
     Requests for proposals (RFPs), 9210.0810  
     Scope of rules, 9210.0800  
     Time-sensitive grants, 9210.0840  
 Environmental protection, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
 Environmental response, compensation, and compliance, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Environmental testing grants, 9210.0190, 9210.0200  
 Execution, documents, 7000.0400  
 Executive secretary, defined as commissioner, 7000.0100  
 Fees, reproducing public records, 7000.1200  
 Field-erected aboveground storage tanks, 7001.4250  
 Final decisions, 7000.0750  
 Forms, beneficial use determinations for solid waste, reports, 7035.2860  
 Gas station refueling positions, number of, 7008.2100  
 Government data, not public information, use, 7000.1300  
 Harmful substances compensation, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM  
 Hazardous waste  
   Facility permits, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730  
   Generally, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500  
 Heat pollution, *see* HEAT POLLUTION  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0065, 7002.0075  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Infectious waste management, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Inspectors, *see* Operator and inspector certification under this topic  
 Lake Superior basin, water standards, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380  
 Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Liquid storage, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Listed metals, prohibited products, 7039.0130  
 Low-level radioactive waste generator fees, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Major facility substance storage permits  
   Access to data, records, 7001.4230  
   Notice given, 7001.4215  
   Variances, 7001.4300  
 Meetings, 7000.0550  
 Metropolitan watershed management, plan review authority, 8410.0020  
 Mississippi River  
   Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
   Water quality monitoring, duties, 6105.0880  
 Mixed municipal waste disposal facilities, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915  
 Motor vehicle air conditioners, 7027.0500 to 7027.1150  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS  
 Noise pollution, *see* NOISE  
 Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 Operator and inspector certification  
   Construction, *see* CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)  
   Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
   Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE  
 Ozone protection, 7027.0500 to 7027.1150  
 Paint, lead in, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 PCBs, *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)  
 Permits, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800  
 Policies, sewage sludge management, 7041.0200  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Procedural rules  
 Candor, duties, 7000.0300  
 Computation of time, 7000.0200  
 Contested cases, *see* same under this topic  
 Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000  
 Definitions, 7000.0100  
 Ex parte communication, 7000.9100  
 Final board decisions, 7000.0750  
 Informal complaints, 7000.0900  
 Interested persons, 7000.0100, 7000.0650  
 Petitions  
   Aboveground storage tanks, alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400  
   Contested cases, 7000.1800, 7000.1900  
   Informational meetings, 7000.0650  
   Petition for stay and reopening, 7000.2100  
   Placing matters on agenda, 7000.0650  
   Stay of agency decisions, 7000.0750  
 Purpose of rules, 7000.0050  
 Scope of rules, 7000.0050  
 Service  
   Contested cases, final decisions and orders, 7000.2000  
   Defined, 7000.0100  
   Interested persons, notice of meetings, 7000.0650  
   Members, notice of meetings, 7000.0550  
 Stipulation agreements, 7000.0800  
 Variances, 7000.7000  
 Written materials, public inspection, 7000.0650  
 Publicly owned treatment works, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
 Records and record keeping  
   Copying, 7000.1200  
   Inspection, 7000.1200  
   Water quality impairment decisions, 7050.0150  
 Reports given  
   Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000  
   Permits, report before final action, 7001.0125  
 Rulemaking authority, dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0900  
 Rulemaking record, board decisions, 7000.0750, 7000.0755  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Septic tanks, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)  
 Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE  
 Sewage treatment systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)  
 Soaps, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE  
 Solid waste management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Stipulation agreements, 7000.0400, 7000.0800  
 Storage tanks  
   Aboveground, *see* ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
   Underground, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Storm water, beneficial use demonstration projects, grants for, 7077.0105, 7077.0117 to 7077.0119  
 Storm water treatment  
   Control systems, *see* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS  
   Financial assistance, *see* under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600

## POLLUTION

972

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

Underground water pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Vacancies in office, officers, 7000.0400

Variances, generally, 7000.7000

Vice-chair, election and duties, 7000.0400, 7000.0500

Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1285

Waste tire dumps, abatement, 9220.0100 to 9220.0160

Waste tire facilities, *see* WASTE TIRE FACILITIES

Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES

Wastewater

- Facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Loans, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS

Wastewater laboratories, certification, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430

Water and wastewater treatment operators, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500

Water conditioners, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Water pollution control

- Control loans, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS
- Generally, *see* WATER POLLUTION
- Underground water, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Water quality permits, *see* WATER QUALITY PERMITS

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**

Activities for which required, 7001.0030

Applications

- Preliminary applications, mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7001.0040
- Retention requirements, 7001.0080
- Time, 7001.0040

Certification requirements, 7001.0070

Comments by the public, 7001.0010

Contested cases, petitions for, 7001.0110

Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0160

Extensions, time, 7001.0040

General permits, issuance, 7001.0210

Individual permits, 7001.0210

Mailings lists, 7001.0200

Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, preliminary applications, 7001.0040

Modifications, 7001.0040, 7001.0190

Municipal solid waste combustor ash and disposal facilities, preliminary applications, 7001.0040

Notice, public information meetings, 7001.0120

Petitions, 7001.0110

Preliminary applications, mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7001.0040

Public comment, 7001.0110

Public informational meetings, 7001.0110, 7001.0120

Public notice, mailing lists, 7001.0200

Records retention, 7001.0080

Reissuance, 7001.0040

Required, generally, 7001.0030

Review, 7001.0090

Revocations, 7001.0040, 7001.0190

Section 401 certifications

- Antidegradation procedures, 7050.0285, 7050.0305, 7050.0315
- Applications
  - Deadlines, 7001.1430
  - Notice, 7001.1440

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Section 401 certifications (Cont'd)

Applications (Cont'd)

- Requirements, 7001.1420
- Determinations, 7001.1450
- Notice, 7001.1440
- Terms and conditions, 7001.1470
- Waiver, 7001.1460

Time for application, 7001.0040

**POLONIUM**

Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)**

Great Lakes water quality standards

- Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
- Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Hazardous waste disposal, generator fees, exemption, 7046.0050

Incineration of wastes containing PCBs, environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Sewage sludge rules, exclusion, 7041.0300

Water quality standards, 7050.0220

**POLYURETHANE**

Flexible polyurethane foam production, emission standards, 7011.7480

**POMME DE TERRE RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PONDS**

*See* LAKES AND PONDS

**POOL HALLS**

*See* BILLIARD HALLS

**POOL TABLES**

*See* BILLIARD HALLS

**POOLS**

*See* PARTNERSHIPS

**POOR PERSONS**

*See* INDIGENT PERSONS

**POPE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**POPLAR CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

- Commercial taking, 6254.0300
- Personal use, 6262.0500

**POPLAR LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POPLAR RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**POPULAR NAMES OF RULES**

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2000

Clean indoor air, 4620.0050 to 4620.1450

Disability access, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE

Electrical Code, 1315.0200

Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440

Food code, 4626.0010 to 4626.1820

Handicapped access, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE

**POPULAR NAMES OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Human services rules

- Rule 2, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445
- Rule 3, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Rule 4, 9545.0755 to 9545.0845
- Rule 13, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150
- Rule 20, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020
- Rule 25, 9530.6600 to 9530.6655
- Rule 28, 9520.0010 to 9520.0230
- Rule 29, 9520.0750 to 9520.0870
- Rule 30, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330
- Rule 36, 9520.0500 to 9520.0670
- Rule 41, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930
- Rule 45, 9510.2000 to 9510.2050
- Rule 47, 9505.0010 to 9505.0140, 9505.0170 to 9505.0475
- Rule 48, 9505.0501 to 9505.0545
- Rule 50, 9549.0010 to 9549.0080
- Rule 53, 9553.0010 to 9553.0080
- Rule 54, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140
- Rule 55, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272
- Rule 62, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464
- Rule 64, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
- Rule 66, 9500.1650 to 9500.1663
- Rule 68, 9505.5000 to 9505.5105
- Rule 72, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235
- Rule 78, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
- Rule 80, 9570.2000 to 9570.3400
- Rule 100, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400
- Rule 101, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240
- Rule 161, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370
- Rule 162, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
- Rule 163, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370
- Rule 171, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
- Rule 175, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100
- Rule 185, 9525.0004 to 9525.0036
- Rule 186, 9510.1020 to 9510.1140
- Rule 195, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600
- Rule 200, 9560.0010 to 9560.0180
- Rule 203, 9555.5105 to 9555.6265
- Rule 204, 9560.0500 to 9560.0670
- Rule 206, 9565.1000 to 9565.1300
- Rule 207, 9560.0210 to 9560.0234
- Rule 221, 9555.7100 to 9555.7600
- Rule 222, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300
- Rule 223, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730
- Rule 2045, 9560.0850

International Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440

Minnesota Electrical Code, 1315.0200

Minnesota State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440

State Building Code, 1300.0020

State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8440

Uniform Commercial Code, revised article 9 (year 2000 revisions), 8280.0010 to 8280.0480

**POPULATION**

Per capita assessed valuation, defined, 4300.0100

**PORCHES**

Capitol area, 2400.2410

Concrete, strength, 1309.0402

**PORK**

See also SWINE

Handling and treatment

- Inspectors, duties, 1540.4300

- Trichinae, destroying, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0400

**PORK (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling

- Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880

- Ham, 1540.3000, 1540.3010

- Hockless, use of term, 1540.3010

- Shankless, use of term, 1540.3010

Meat, pork defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Pork fat, rendered, 1540.3070, 1540.3080

Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts

- Labels, exclusions, 1545.0840

- Names, 1545.0830

Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330

**PORNOGRAPHY**

Adult bookstores, capitol area, 2400.2040

Adult movie theaters, capitol area, 2400.2040

**PORT AUTHORITIES**

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

**PORTAGE BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PORTAGE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing

- Largemouth and smallmouth bass, 6264.0400

- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTLAND CEMENT**

Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.0830

**PORTS**

See HARBORS AND PORTS

**PORTSMITH MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POST OFFICES**

Posting (notices), major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4215

**POSTADOPTION SERVICES**

Defined, 9560.0020

Requirements, 9560.0170

**POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.)**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Radioactive materials, transportation

- Exemptions from law, 4731.0540, 4731.0720, 4731.3020

- Regulations generally, 4731.0400

Routes, county state-aid highways, selection, 8820.0700

**POSTING (NOTICES)**

See specific index headings

**POSTMORTEMS**

See AUTOPSIES

**POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS**

Driver's license examinations by, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Teacher preparation programs, see TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS

**POTABLE WATER**

Drinking water, see DRINKING WATER

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

Water well construction, see WELLS

**POTATO LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**POTATO RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

POTATOES

POTATOES

- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090
- Packaged potatoes, 1550.3550
- Potato flakes, containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0240
- Varieties, labels and labeling, 1550.3550

POTWS

See PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)

POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

- Affiliated flock owners
  - Defined, 1520.5200
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200
- Agricultural products, poultry and poultry products defined as
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300
- Approved salvage programs, defined, 1721.0270
- Authorized poultry testing agents
  - Defined, 1721.0270
  - Reports given, 1721.0330
- Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360
- Baby poultry
  - Defined, 1520.5200
  - Shipping, 1721.0280
- Barn floors, animal manure, pollution control, 7020.2120
- Breeding flock facilities
  - Defined, 1721.0270
  - Permits, 1721.0320
- Breeding flocks, defined, 1721.0270
- Carcasses, see CARCASSES
- Certificates or test charts, community sales, 1721.0310
- Chickens, see CHICKENS
- Chicks, defined, 1721.0270
- Community sales
  - Affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090
  - Identification, 1721.0310
- Dealers
  - Generally, see POULTRY DEALERS
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200
  - Records and record keeping, 1721.0290
  - Requirements generally, 1721.0290
- Definitions
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Animal health, 1721.0010, 1721.0270
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
  - Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100
- Disease control programs, pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900
- Domesticated, defined, 1520.5200
- Eggs, generally, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000
- Entrance requirements, see Public exhibitions under this topic
- Exhibition poultry, defined, 1520.5200
- Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300
- Flock owners
  - Affiliated flock owners, see same under this topic
  - Independent flock owners, defined, 1520.5200

POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

- Flocks
  - Approved salvage programs, defined, 1721.0270
  - Defined, 1520.5200, 1721.0270
  - Positive flocks, see same under this topic
  - Quarantine, 1721.0340
  - Testing, 1721.0330
- Foodborne disease prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
- Franchise breeders
  - Defined, 1520.5200
  - Franchise hatcheries, see Hatcheries under this topic
- Grades and grading, see under EGGS
- Hatcheries
  - Defined, 1721.0270
  - Definitions, 1520.5200
  - Franchise hatcheries, defined, 1520.5200
  - Permits, 1721.0320
  - Quarantine, 1721.0340
  - Testing at, 1721.0330
- Hatching eggs
  - Certificates or test charts, 1721.0300
  - Records and record keeping, 1721.0290
- Identification
  - Community sales, 1721.0310
  - Exhibitions, 1721.0290
- Importation
  - Diseases, pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900
  - Permits, 1721.0280
  - Quarantine, see same under this topic
  - Restrictions, 1721.0280
- Improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200
- Independent flock owners, defined, 1520.5200
- Infected flocks, 1721.0270
- Labels and labeling
  - "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, see under FOOD
  - "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170
  - Requirements, 4626.0130
  - Weight statements, 1545.0290
- Live bird markets
  - Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360
  - Definitions, 1721.0010
  - Permits, 1721.0110
- Manure storage areas, see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Markets, live bird markets, avian influenza testing, 1721.0360
- Mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344
- Mycoplasma synoviae, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344
- National poultry improvement plan
  - Administration, 1520.5300, 1520.5320
  - Advertising, 1520.5500, 1520.5600
  - Affiliated flocks located in other states, 1520.5310
  - Associated hatcheries, advertising, 1520.5600
  - Brooder rooms, specific requirements, 1520.6000, 1520.6100
  - Classification, generally, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200
- Dealers
  - Approval numbers, 1520.7100
  - Defined, 1520.5200
  - Designation, 1520.7100
  - Specific requirements, 1520.6500
- Definitions, 1520.5200
- Eggs
  - Designation, 1520.7000
  - Incubated eggs, 1520.6300



**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

National poultry improvement plan (Cont'd)

- Eggs (Cont'd)
  - Minimum weight, 1520.5800
  - Shipments out of country, 1520.5800
- Emblem, use, 1520.5400
- Flocks
  - Birds, identification, 1520.5900
  - Designation, 1520.5400, 1520.7000
  - Inspections, 1520.6700
  - Participating flocks, specific requirements, 1520.5900
  - Selection, 1520.6600
  - Trade names, 1520.7000
- Franchised hatcheries, advertising, 1520.5600
- Hatcheries
  - Approval numbers, 1520.7100
  - Designation, 1520.7100
  - Disinfection, 1520.6000
  - Inspections, 1520.6700
  - Multiple hatcheries with same ownership or management, 1520.6400
  - Sanitation requirements, 1520.6000
  - Specific requirements, 1520.6000
- Hearings, participants, debarment, 1520.6800
- Independent flock owners, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200
- Inspections and inspectors
  - Definitions, 1520.5200
  - Generally, 1520.6700
  - Records and record keeping, 1520.5500
  - Supervision, 1520.6600
- Investigations, 1520.6600, 1520.6800
- Invoices, 1520.5500, 1520.7100
- Labels and labeling, approval numbers, 1520.7100
- Nonparticipants, 1520.5700, 1520.6900
- Operating year, 1520.5200, 1520.5400
- Participation
  - Affiliated flocks located in other states, 1520.5310
  - Debarment, 1520.6800
  - Generally, 1520.5400
  - Multiple hatcheries with same ownership or management, 1520.6400
- Poultry houses, sanitation, 1520.5900
- Poultry offered for sale, 1520.6200
- Products
  - Class, 1520.5400
  - Classification and terminology, 1520.6900
  - Nonparticipants, restrictions, 1520.5700
  - Records and record keeping, 1520.5500
- Records and record keeping
  - Inspections and inspectors, 1520.5500
  - Requirements, 1520.5500
  - Strains, 1520.7000
- State inspectors, 1520.5200, 1520.6600
- Strains, 1520.7000
- Supervision, 1520.6500
- Terminology, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200
- Transportation, shipping reports, 1520.5800
- Permits, importation, 1721.0280
- Poultry dealers, defined, 1721.0270
- Poults, defined, 1721.0270
- Products, defined, 1520.5200
- Public exhibitions, 1721.0100
- Pullorum, defined, 1721.0270
- Pullorum-typhoid, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5900

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Pullorum-typhoid clean status
 

- Community sales, 1721.0310
- Exhibitions, 1721.0300
- Hatcheries and breeding flock facilities, 1721.0320
- Poultry dealers, 1721.0290

Purchasers, records and record keeping, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5500

Quarantine
 

- Mycoplasma, 1721.0340
- Pullorum-typhoid, 1721.0340
- Salmonella enteritidis, 1721.0350

Ranges, deemed animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330

Records and record keeping
 

- Dealers, 1721.0290
- Hatcheries and breeding flock facilities, 1721.0320

Reports about, chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800

Sales
 

- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800, 1520.6200
- Sales by weight, 1545.0290

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, eggs, 8130.4700

Sanitation, brooder rooms, 1520.6100

Sanitation, importation, 1721.0280

Shipping, 1721.0280

Started poultry
 

- Defined, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

State-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Stock, defined, 1520.5200

Strains, defined, 1520.5200

Testing
 

- Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360
- Reports given, 1721.0330

Trade names or numbers
 

- Defined, 1520.5200
- National poultry improvement plan, participating flocks, 1520.7000

Transportation, chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800

Turkeys, *see* TURKEYS

Typhoid, defined, 1721.0270

Ventilation, hatchery brooder rooms, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.6100

Weight, sales by, 1545.0290

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**POULTRY DEALERS**

Definitions, Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Records and record keeping, 1721.0290

Requirements generally, 1721.0290

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**POULTRY DISEASES**

*See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)**

Animals biting humans, duties regarding, 1721.0580

**POWDERED SUGAR**

Generally, 1550.0580

**POWELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POWER COMPANIES**

Annual service quality reports  
 Call center response times, 7826.1700  
 Customer complaint information, 7826.2000  
 Customer deposit information, 7826.1900  
 Emergency medical account status information, 7826.1800  
 Filing, 7826.1300  
 Involuntary disconnections, 7826.1500  
 Meter-reading performance, 7826.1400  
 Service extension request response times, 7826.1600  
 Customer average interruption duration index (CAIDI)  
 Definition, 7826.0200  
 Reliability standards, 7826.0600  
 Reports about, 7826.0500  
 Customer complaints  
 Definition, 7826.0200  
 Reports about, 7826.2000  
 Definitions, safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0200  
 Disconnections  
 Involuntary disconnections, reports about, 7826.1500  
 Medically necessary equipment, 7826.1800  
 Electric generating units, mercury emissions, control, 7011.0561  
 Employees, work center staffing levels, reports about, 7826.0500  
 Major service interruptions, reports about, 7826.0500, 7826.0700  
 Meters, *see* Electric meters under METERS  
 Notice given, planned service interruptions, 7826.0800  
 Planned service interruptions, notice about, 7826.0800  
 Reports given  
 Annual reliability reports, 7826.0500  
 Annual safety reports, 7826.0400  
 Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000  
 Retail kilowatt-hour sales, 7850.5500  
 Residential energy sales, customers  
 Complaints by, 7826.0200, 7826.2000  
 Emergency medical account status, reports about, 7826.1800  
 Notice received, planned service interruptions, 7826.0800  
 Safety standards  
 National Electrical Safety Code, incorporation by reference, 7826.0300  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards generally, 7826.0100 to 7826.2000  
 Service calls, appointments, keeping, 7826.1100  
 Service interruptions  
 Calls about, answering, 7826.1200  
 Definitions, 7826.0200  
 Major service interruptions, 7826.0500, 7826.0700  
 Planned service interruptions, notice about, 7826.0800  
 Reports about, 7826.0500  
 System average interruption duration index (SAIDI)  
 Definition, 7826.0200  
 Reliability standards, 7826.0600  
 Reports about, 7826.0500  
 System average interruption frequency index (SAIFI)  
 Definition, 7826.0200  
 Reliability standards, 7826.0600  
 Reports about, 7826.0500  
 Telephone calls to, response times, 7826.1200, 7826.1700  
 Valuation of property, methods of valuation, 8100.0300  
 Work centers  
 Definition, 7826.0200  
 Reliability reports, 7826.0500  
 Staffing levels, reports about, 7826.0500

**POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS**

*See* HEAVY EQUIPMENT

**POWER LINES**

Alternative permitting process  
 Applications  
 Contents, 7850.3100  
 Fees, 7850.3000  
 Notice requirements, 7850.3300  
 Review, 7850.3200  
 Submission, 7850.1700, 7850.2900  
 Citizen advisory task forces, appointment, 7850.2400, 7850.3600  
 Environmental assessment, 7850.3700, 7850.3800  
 Hearings, 7850.3800  
 Meetings, applicants, duties, 7850.3500  
 Public advisors, appointment, 7850.3400  
 Qualifying projects, 7850.2800  
 Alternatives to, 7848.1300, 7848.1500  
 Biennial transmission projects reports  
 Application of rules, 7848.0200  
 Challenges to compliance with, 7848.1800  
 Contents  
 Certification of high-voltage transmission lines, 7848.1400, 7848.1500  
 Generally, 7848.1300  
 Definitions, 7848.0100  
 Filing  
 Challenges to compliance with, 7848.1800  
 Delegation of duties, 7848.0500  
 Exemptions, requests for, 7848.1700  
 Requirements, 7848.0400, 7848.1400  
 Transmission planning programs, *see* same under this topic  
 Interventions, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Notices about, plans, 7848.1900  
 Procedures  
 Exemption requests, 7848.1700  
 Reports not seeking certification of high-voltage lines, 7848.1800  
 Reports seeking certification of high-voltage lines, 7848.2000  
 Rules of practice and procedure, 7848.0300  
 Rules of practice and procedure, 7848.0300  
 Service of process, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Variances, 7848.2100  
 Certification  
 Environmental review, 7848.1600  
 Requirements, compliance with, 7848.1400  
 Construction, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Environmental review, certification, 7848.1600  
 Full permitting process  
 Applications  
 Contents, 7850.1900  
 Electronic copies, 7850.1700  
 Fees, 7850.1800  
 Filing, 7850.1700  
 Hearings, 7850.2600, 7850.2700  
 Notice requirements, 7850.2100  
 Review, 7850.2000  
 Citizen advisory task forces, 7850.2400  
 Fees, 7850.1800  
 Meetings, 7850.2300  
 Public advisors, 7850.2100, 7850.2200  
 High voltage transmission line routing hearings  
 Administrative law judges, duties, generally, 1405.0400  
 Cameras, use in, 1405.2300

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

- High voltage transmission line routing hearings (Cont'd)
  - Continuances, 1405.2100
  - Definitions, 1405.0200
  - Depositions, 1405.1200
  - Emergency procedure, 1405.2700
  - Evidence, generally, 1405.1700
  - Interference, prohibited, 1405.2300
  - Intervention, 1405.0900
  - Notice requirements, 1405.0500
  - Prehearing conferences, 1405.1100
  - Procedure
    - Continuances, 1405.2100
    - Generally, 1405.1400
    - Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500
  - Public participation, 1405.0800
  - Record of hearing, 1405.1800
  - Rehearing, procedure, 1405.2600
  - Scope of rules, 1405.0300
- High voltage transmission lines
  - Alternatives to, 7848.1500
  - Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100
  - Certificates of need
    - Alternative review, 7849.2000
    - Applicants, 7849.1300, 7849.2100
    - Applications, 7849.1300
    - Final decisions, 7850.3900
    - Hearings, and environmental reports, 7849.1800
    - Local review, 7850.5300
  - Certification, notice plans, filing, 7829.2550
  - Construction
    - Commence construction, defined, 7850.1200, 7850.1300
    - Delay in, effect, 7850.4700
    - Permits, exceptions, 7850.1300, 7850.1500
  - Definitions, 7849.1100, 7850.1000
  - Environmental assessments, joint proceedings, 7849.1900
  - Environmental impact statements, joint proceedings, 7849.1900
  - Environmental reports
    - Assistance from applicants, 7849.1700
    - Assistance from other agencies, 7849.1600
    - Certification hearings and, 7849.1800
    - Completion, timing, 7849.1400, 7849.1800
    - Contents, 7849.1400, 7849.1500
    - Costs, payment, 7849.2100
    - Definitions, 7849.0020
    - Generally, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 7849.1000
    - Notices about, 7849.1400
    - Other bodies, duties, 4410.7055
    - Preparation, 7849.1200, 7849.1400, 7849.1500
    - Public meetings, 7849.1400
    - Supplements, 7849.1800
  - Impacts, 7849.1500
  - Increased voltage, permits, 7850.1300
  - Maps, 7848.1400
  - Minor alterations, approval process, 7850.4800
  - Permits
    - Applications for, rejection, 7850.4500
    - Conditions, amendments, 7850.4900
    - Conditions, imposed, 7850.4400, 7850.4600
    - Emergency permits, 7850.5200
    - Exceptions, 7850.1300, 7850.1400, 7850.1500
    - Generally, 7850.4000
    - Issuance, standards and criteria, 7850.4100, 7850.4200

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

- High voltage transmission lines (Cont'd)
  - Permits (Cont'd)
    - Local review option, 7850.5300
    - Permit process, alternative, *see* Alternative permitting process under this topic
    - Permit process, full, *see* Full permitting process under this topic
    - Revocation, 7850.5100
    - Suspension, 7850.5100
    - Transfers, procedure, 7850.5000
  - Routing
    - Annual public hearings, 7850.5400
    - Application of rules, 7850.1200
    - Certificates of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400
    - Construction permits, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
    - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
    - Environmental impact statements, 7850.2300, 7850.2500
    - Environmental protection, impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
    - Environmental protection, review, exemptions, 4410.4600
    - National parks, routing through, prohibition, 7850.4300
    - Permits, 7850.1300
    - Policy of state, 7850.1100
    - Program advisory task force, 7850.5600
    - Review, generally, 7849.2000
    - State parks, routing through, prohibition, 7850.4300
    - Wilderness areas, routing through, prohibition, 7850.4300
    - Siting, review, generally, 7849.2000
  - Inadequacies, identifying, 7848.0900, 7848.1300, 7848.1400
  - Less than 100 kilovolts, 7850.1400
  - Manufactured home parks, storm shelters
    - Underground line requirements, 1370.0200
    - Utility lines, 1370.0180
  - Notices about, notice plans, filing, 7848.1900
  - Public outreach programs, 7848.0600
  - Reports about, *see* Biennial transmission projects reports under this topic
  - Routing, environmental protection, review, construction permit, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
  - Storm shelters, 1370.0180
  - Transmission planning meetings
    - Attendance register, 7848.1100
    - Frequency, 7848.0900
    - Issues addressed, 7848.0900
    - Mailing lists for, 7848.0800
    - Notices about, 7848.1000
    - Records and record keeping, 7848.1200
    - Synopsis, 7848.1100
  - Transmission planning programs
    - Generally, 7848.0600
    - Mailing lists, 7848.0800
    - Meetings, 7848.0900 to 7848.1200
    - Zones, 7848.0700, 7848.9900
  - Transmission planning zones, 7848.0700, 7848.9900
  - Transmission projects reports, *see* Biennial transmission projects reports under this topic
  - Underground lines, manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0200
  - Wells, distance from, 4725.2150
- POWER OF ATTORNEY**
  - Hospice patients, licensees, prohibited, 4664.0040
  - Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

**POWER OF ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

Minnesota State Retirement System, assignments of money, annuities, or benefits, 7900.1400

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**

See STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS

**POWER PLANT SITING ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Appointments to, 7850.2400

**POWER PLANTS**

Alternative permitting process

Applications

Contents, 7850.3100

Fees, 7850.3000

Notice requirements, 7850.3300

Qualifying projects, 7850.2800

Review, 7850.3200

Submission, 7850.2900

Citizen advisory task forces, 7850.2400, 7850.3600

Environmental assessment, 7850.3700, 7850.3800

Hearings, generally, 7850.3800

Meetings, 7850.3500

Public advisors, 7850.3400

Qualifying projects, 7850.2800

Coal- and oil-fired electric utility steam generators, mercury emission standards, 7011.0563

Cogeneration and small power production, utility interconnections with small power producers, *see* Small power producers under this topic

Electric generating units

Greenhouse gas emissions, 7011.0562

Mercury emissions, control, 7011.0561

Emergency and standby power systems, building code amendments, 1305.2702

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Existing facilities

Expansion, permits, 7850.1300

Permits, exceptions, 7850.1500

Full permitting process

Applications

Contents, 7850.1900

Electronic copies, 7850.1700

Fees, 7850.1800

Filing requirements, 7850.1700

Hearings, 7850.2600, 7850.2700

Notice requirements, 7850.2100

Review, 7850.2000

Citizen advisory task forces, 7850.2400

Fees, 7850.1800

Meetings, 7850.2300

Public advisors, 7850.2100, 7850.2200

Large electric power generating plants

Certificates of need

Contents of application, 7849.0220

Environmental reports, 7849.0230

High voltage lines, 7850.3900, 7850.5300

Certification

Alternative form of review, 7849.2000

Applicants, 7849.1300, 7849.2100

Applications for, 7849.1300

Hearings, and environmental reports, 7849.1800

Construction

Commence construction, defined, 7850.1300

Delay in, effect, 7850.4700

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Large electric power generating plants (Cont'd)

Construction (Cont'd)

Permits, 7850.1300

Definitions, 7849.1100, 7850.1000

Description, certificate of need application, 7849.0250

Environmental assessments, joint proceedings, 7849.1900

Environmental impact statements, joint proceedings, 7849.1900

Environmental reports

Assistance from applicants, 7849.1700

Assistance from other agencies, 7849.1600

Certification hearings and, 7849.1800

Completion, timing, 7849.1400, 7849.1800

Contents, 7849.1400, 7849.1500

Costs, payment, 7849.2100

Generally, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 7849.1000

Notices about, 7849.1400

Other bodies, duties, 4410.7055

Preparation, 7849.1200, 7849.1400, 7849.1500

Public meetings, 7849.1400

Supplements, 7849.1800

Impacts, 7849.1500

Increased generating capacity, permits, 7850.1300

Minor alterations, 7850.4800

Permits

Applications for, rejection, 7850.4500

Conditions, amendments, 7850.4900

Conditions, imposed, 7850.4400, 7850.4600

Emergency permits, 7850.5200

Exceptions, 7850.1400, 7850.1500

Generally, 7850.4000

Issuance, standards and criteria, 7850.4100, 7850.4200

Joint proceedings, 7850.1600

Local review option, 7850.5300

Requirements, generally, 7850.1300

Revocation, 7850.5100

Suspension, 7850.5100

Transfers, procedure, 7850.5000

Routing, review, generally, 7849.2000

Siting

Annual public hearings, 7850.5400

Application of rules, 7850.1200

Certificate of site compatibility, notice, 4410.5200

Environmental impact statements, 7850.2300, 7850.2500

Exclusions, 7850.4400

Historic districts, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400

National historic sites and landmarks, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400

National monuments, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400

National parks, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400

National wildlife refuges, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400

Policy of state, 7850.1100

Program advisory task force, 7850.5600

Review, generally, 7849.2000

State parks, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400

Wild, scenic, and national riverways, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400

Wilderness areas, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400

Water supply, sufficiency, 7850.4400

Water use, restrictions, 7850.4400

Less than 50 megawatts, 7850.1400

Permits

Existing facilities, expansion, 7850.1300

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

## Permits (Cont'd)

Large electric power generating plants, *see* same under this topic

## Siting hearings

Administrative law judges, duties, 1405.0400

Cameras, use in, 1405.2300

Continuances, 1405.1200

Definitions, 1405.0200

Depositions, 1405.1200

Emergency procedure, 1405.2700

Evidence, generally, 1405.1700

Interference, prohibited, 1405.2300

Intervention, 1405.0900

Notice requirements, 1405.0500

Prehearing conferences, 1405.1100

## Procedure

Continuances, 1405.2100

Generally, 1405.1400

Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500

Public participation, 1405.0800

Record of hearing, 1405.1800

Rehearing, procedure, 1405.2600

Scope of rules, 1405.0300

## Small power producers

Avoided energy costs, 7835.3800

Capacity payments, determination, 7835.3700

## Charges and rates

Capacity payments, 7835.3700

Contracts negotiated by customer, 7835.3600

Full avoided energy costs, 7835.3800

Net energy billing rate, 7835.3300

Petition, 7835.3100

Qualifying facilities, greater than 100 kilowatts, 7835.3900

Simultaneous purchasing sale billing rate, 7835.3400

Standard rates, 7835.3200

Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500

Utility treatment of costs, 7835.4000

Compliance with National Electrical Safety Code, 7835.2100

Connecting facilities greater than 100 kilowatts, 7835.3900

## Contracts

Existing, status of, 7835.5900

Flexible language, 7835.6000

Negotiated by customer, 7835.3600

Nonstandard contracts, authorization, 7835.9920

Statewide, uniform, 7835.6100, 7835.9910

Uniform statewide contract, form, 7835.9910

Written contracts, 7835.2000

## Customers

Bills, kilowatt-hour credits, 7835.4017

Code compliance, 7835.2100

Interconnection standards, copies to, 7835.4750

Disputes, determination, 7835.4500, 7835.4550

Effectiveness, statement, 7835.1800

Emergencies, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800

Energy sales to, by utilities, rates, 7835.3000

Equipment, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200

Exchange agreements, 7835.4100

Facilities, others qualifying, 7835.1500

Fees, dispute resolution, 7835.4550

Filings, 7835.0300, 7835.1200

Indemnity clauses, 7835.2400

Information about, reporting by utilities

Availability, 7835.4700

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

## Small power producers (Cont'd)

## Information about, reporting by utilities (Cont'd)

Net average retail utility energy billing qualified, 7835.1400

Other facilities, 7835.1500

Providing to commission, 7835.1300 to 7835.1800

Wheeling, 7835.1600

Interconnection standards, copies to customers, 7835.4750

Interconnections with cooperative electric associations or municipal utilities

Application of rules, 7835.3150

Facilities over 100 kilowatts capacity, contracts, 7835.3600 to 7835.3900

Purchases of electricity, rates, 7835.3200 to 7835.3500, 7835.3900

Interconnections with public utilities

Application of rules, 7835.4010

Average retail utility energy rate, 7835.4012, 7835.4013

Consumers' bills, kilowatt-hour credits, 7835.4017

Costs to utility, treatment as energy costs, 7835.4021

Facilities over 1000 watts capacity, contracts, 7835.4019, 7835.4020

Individual system capacity, limits, 7835.4016

Metering, 7835.4018

Negotiated rates, 7835.4011

Requests to limit cumulative generation of net metered facilities, 7835.4022

Simultaneous purchase and sale billing rate, 7835.4012, 7835.4014

Solar energy, alternative tariffs for value, 7835.4023

Standard rates, 7835.4011

Time-of-day purchase rates, 7835.4015

Liability, 7835.2400

Major impacts, statement, 7835.1700

Notice, customers, 7835.4600

Payments, 7835.4300, 7835.4400

Purchases, 7835.1900, 7835.4000

Purpose of rules, 7835.0200

Renewable energy credits, ownership, 7835.5950

Schedule A, 7835.0500

Schedule B, 7835.0600

Schedule C, 7835.0650

Schedule D, 7835.0700

Schedule E, 7835.0800

Schedule F, 7835.0900

Schedule G, 7835.1000

Schedule H, 7835.1100

Scope of rules, 7835.0200

Simultaneous purchase and sale billing rate, 7835.3400

Standby service, 7835.2600

Subsequent year, filing option, 7835.0400

Tariffs, filing, 7835.0400

Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500

Types of power offered, 7835.2600

Uniform statewide contract, 7835.6100, 7835.9910

Uniform statewide contract, form, 7835.9910

## Wheeling activities

Agreements, when required, 7835.4100

Generally, 7835.1600

Inter-utility payment, 7835.4200

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**POWER PRESSES**

Mechanical, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

**PRACTICAL NURSES**

*See also* NURSES

**PRACTICAL NURSES (Cont'd)**

Address changes, 6310.3300  
 Child care centers, required staff, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
 Continuing education  
   Generally, 6310.2800  
   Participation, substantiation, 6310.3000  
   Purpose of rules, 6310.2700  
 Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Disciplinary actions, Nursing Board, duties, 6321.0500  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
 Name changes, 6310.3300  
 Prescription drug order communications, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200  
 Public health nurse registration, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES  
 Refresher courses, 6310.3100, 6310.3800  
 Registration  
   Purpose of rules, 6310.2700  
   Renewal, 6310.2800  
   Reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Temporary permits, reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Titles, abbreviations, 6305.0300  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**PRAIRIE BUSH CLOVER**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

**PRAIRIE CHICKENS**

Hunting  
   Firearms restrictions, 6237.0400  
   Licenses  
     Eligibility, 6237.0100  
     Generally, 6237.0200  
     Obtaining through electronic system, 6237.0300  
   Limits, 6237.0400  
   Permit areas, 6234.0300, 6237.0550

**PRAIRIE LAKE**

Fishing  
   Sunfish, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PRAIRIE RIVER**

Fishing  
   Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
   Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**PRECINCTS (ELECTION)**

*See* VOTING PRECINCTS

**PRECIOUS METALS**

Hazardous waste, recovered from, 7045.0675  
 Silver, *see* SILVER  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PRECIPITATION**

Dams, new dams, preliminary reports, 6115.0410  
 Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800  
 Rainwater, anhydrous ammonia storage tanks, protection, 1513.0420

**PREDATORS**

Bobcats, *see* BOBCATS  
 Control program  
   Airplanes, prohibited use, 6234.3300

**PREDATORS (Cont'd)**

Control program (Cont'd)  
   Applications for certification, 6234.3000  
   Carcasses, presentation to conservation officers, 6234.3400  
   Certificates, 6234.3000  
   Compensation, 6234.3400  
   Corrective action, designation, 6234.3100  
   Motor vehicles, prohibited use, 6234.3300  
   Notice, predator control area opening, 6234.3100  
   Poison, prohibited use, 6234.3300  
   Qualifications, predator controllers, 6234.3000  
   Snares, 6234.3200  
   Snowmobiles, prohibited use, 6234.3300  
 Damage, reporting to conservation officers, 6234.3100  
 Foxes, *see* FOXES  
 Gray wolves, *see* WOLVES  
 Lynx, *see* LYNX

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

*See also* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Appliances, compliance certificates and data plates, 1360.2400  
 Approvals

  Defined, 1360.0200  
   Generally, 1360.0300  
   Modification, 1360.0700  
   Off-site construction, 1360.0200  
   Plans and specifications  
     Changes, 1360.1500  
     Evidence, 1360.2800  
     Procedures, 1360.2500  
     Requirements, 1360.0300, 1360.2500  
     Revocation, 1360.1800

**Building officials**

  Approvals by, modifications, 1360.0700  
   Notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900

**Building permits**

  Applications, 1360.1300  
   Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, 1360.0300  
   Issuance, 1360.1300

**Certificates and certification**

  Compliance certificates and data plates, *see* same under this topic  
   Inspections, 1360.0900  
   Noncompliance, reporting requirements, 1360.1000  
   Occupancy, 1360.1400

Closed construction, defined, 1360.0200

**Compliance**

  Approvals, *see* same under this topic  
   Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
   Noncompliance, 1360.1000, 1360.1800  
   Plans and specification, 1360.2500  
   R-3 and U-1 occupancies, certification, 1360.1900

**Compliance certificates and data plates**

  Appliances, 1360.2400  
   Defined, 1360.0200  
   Manufacturers, duties, 1360.0200, 1360.0500, 1360.2400  
   Modification, restrictions, 1360.0700  
   R-3 and U-1 occupancies, 1360.1900  
   Requirements, generally, 1360.2400  
   Sale, offer for sale, or installation, 1360.0500

**Construction**

  Closed construction, defined, 1360.0200  
   Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300  
   Off-site construction, approvals, 1360.0200  
   Open construction, defined, 1360.0200

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Definitions, State Building Code, 1360.0200  
 Design loads  
     Building permits, 1360.1300  
     Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Drainage, connections, compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Electrical equipment and systems  
     Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
     Plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Enforcement of rules, *see* Local enforcement agencies under this topic  
 Fees  
     Generally, 1360.3600  
     Occupancy certificates, 1360.1400  
 Gas, permissible type for appliances, compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Handling, inspections, 1360.0900  
 Heat and heating, plans and specification, 1360.2500  
 Industrialized/modular buildings  
     Building components, defined, 1361.0200  
     Compliance, State Building Code, 1305.3113, 1361.0400, 1361.0500  
     Definitions, 1361.0200  
     Industrialized Buildings Commission, 1361.0200, 1361.0400  
     Installation, 1361.0400, 1361.0500  
     Model rules and regulations  
         Defined, 1361.0200  
         Incorporation by reference, 1361.0300, 1361.0500  
     Purpose of rules, 1361.0100  
     Sale or offer for sale, 1361.0400  
 Inspections  
     Code compliance, 1360.0400  
     Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, 1360.0300  
     Fees, 1360.3600  
     Generally, 1360.0900  
     Installation, 1360.1000  
     Local enforcement agencies, duties, 1360.0400, 1360.1000  
     On-site systems testing, 1360.2500  
     State building official, duties, 1360.0400, 1360.0900  
 Installation  
     Building permits, 1360.1300  
     Compliance certifications and data plates, 1360.0500  
     Damaged buildings, inspections, 1360.0900  
     Defined, 1360.0200  
     Inspections, 1360.1000  
     Local building officials, duties, 1360.1300  
     Seals, 1360.0500  
     Standards, 1360.1200  
 Installers, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Local enforcement agencies  
     Approvals by, 1360.0300, 1360.2800  
     Defined, 1360.0200  
     Duties delegated to, 1360.0300, 1360.0400  
     Inspections, 1360.0400, 1360.1000  
     Notice received, manufacturers, change of ownership, name, or address, 1360.1600  
     Reports given, installation, noncompliance, 1360.1000  
 Manufacture  
     Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
     Inspections, 1360.0900  
     Products manufactured in multiple locations, documentation, 1360.2600  
     Standards, 1360.1200

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers  
 Addresses  
     Change, notice, 1360.1600  
     Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
     Plans and specifications, approval, 1360.2500  
 Approvals, duties, 1360.0300, 1360.1500, 1360.2500  
 Changed plans, duties, 1360.1500  
 Compliance certificates and data plates, duties, 1360.0200, 1360.0500, 1360.2400  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Design loads, duties, 1360.1300  
 Names  
     Change, notice, 1360.1600  
     Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
     Plans and specifications, approval, 1360.2500  
 Notice given  
     Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
     Ownership, name, or address change, 1360.1600  
 Notice received, dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300  
 Ownership, change, notice requirements, 1360.1600  
 Products manufactured in multiple locations, duties, 1360.2600  
 R-3 and U-1 occupancies, seals, duties, 1360.1900  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks), *see* same under this topic  
     Service and repairs, duties, 1360.3100  
 Modifications, approval, 1360.0700  
 Occupancy  
     Certification, 1360.1400  
     R-3 and U-1 occupancies, seals, 1360.1900  
 Off-site construction, approvals, 1360.0200  
 Open construction, defined, 1360.0200  
 Owners, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Plans and specifications  
     Approvals, *see* same under this topic  
     Building permits, 1360.1300  
     Fees, 1360.3600  
     Manufacturers, duties, 1360.0300, 1360.1500, 1360.2500  
     Nonconforming, notice, 1360.2700  
     Requirements, generally, 1360.2500  
 Plumbing, plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Purpose of rules, generally, 1360.0100  
 Reporting requirements, certification, noncompliance, 1360.1000  
 Sale, 1360.0500  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks)  
     Damaged buildings, removal from, 1360.0900  
     Defined, 1360.0200  
     Fees, 1360.3600  
     Issuance, 1360.0200, 1360.2000  
     Modifications, restrictions, 1360.0700  
     Plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
     R-3 and U-1 occupancies, compliance certification, 1360.1900  
     Sale, offer for sale, or installation, 1360.0500  
     Serial numbers, 1360.2000, 1360.2400  
 Serial numbers  
     Manufacturers compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
     Seals, 1360.2000, 1360.2400  
 Service and repairs, manufacturers, duties, 1360.3100  
 Standards, 1360.1200  
 State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Storage, inspections, 1360.0900  
 Tests and testing  
     Inspections, plans and specifications, 1360.2500

## PREFABRICATED

982

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Tests and testing (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 1360.0800  
 State building official, duties, 1360.0800  
 Transportation, 1360.0900  
 Transporters, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Travel expenses, rates, 1360.3600  
 Water supply, connections, compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Zoning, local municipalities, powers reserved to, 1360.1100,  
 1360.1300

**PREGNANT WOMEN**

Abortion, *see* ABORTION  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, reporting, 4605.7030,  
 4605.7044, 4605.7080  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500  
 Jail inmates, 2911.4200  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300  
 Prenatal care, *see* PRENATAL CARE  
 Termination  
 Records, consent forms, 4615.3400  
 Reports, 4615.3600  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**PREHEARING CONFERENCES**

Contested cases, 1400.6500  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1100  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8580  
 Sanitary districts, 1408.0050

**PREHISTORIC SITES**

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

**PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)**

Credit insurance, *see* Premiums under CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Life insurance, *see* Charges and rates under LIFE  
 INSURANCE  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0040  
 Premium financing plans, life insurance, 2700.3100, 2700.3200  
 Workers' compensation insurance premiums, rates, safety  
 survey, 5208.0040

**PRENATAL CARE**

Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0353, 9505.0380  
 Definitions, 9505.0353  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**PREPAID HEALTH PLANS**

Chiropractors, prepay plans, 2500.6060  
 Definitions  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services),  
 9505.2165  
 Medical assistance  
 Case management services, 9505.0322  
 Generally, 9505.0285  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0200  
 Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services),  
 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Appeals, procedures, 9500.1463  
 Authorized representative, designation, 9500.1453  
 Capitation, rates, determination, 9500.1459  
 Case management, 9500.1460  
 Children, ineligibility, 9500.1452  
 Complaints, procedures, 9500.1463  
 Contracts, 9500.1460

**PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Copayments, prohibitions, 9500.1460  
 Coverage, 9500.1457  
 Definitions, 9500.1451  
 Elective enrollment, 9500.1452  
 Eligibility, 9500.1452  
 Enrollees  
 Data, disclosure, 9500.1458  
 Defined, 9500.1451  
 Information given, 9500.1460  
 Enrollment  
 Capacity, 9500.1460  
 Changes, 9500.1453  
 Elective enrollment, 9500.1452  
 Enrollment period, 9500.1453  
 Federal law, compliance, 9500.1450  
 Medical records, 9500.1454  
 Multiple health plan model, enrollment, 9500.1453  
 Notice  
 Change in health service, 9500.1463  
 PMAP consumer, health plan or provider choice, 9500.1453  
 Ombudsperson, designation and duties, 9500.1463  
 Payments  
 Capitation rates, determination, 9500.1459  
 Liability, health plan, 9500.1460  
 PMAP consumer, participation, 9500.1453  
 Prepayment coordinator, designation, 9500.1453  
 Primary care provider health plan model, enrollment,  
 9500.1453  
 Providers, recipients' choice, 9505.0190  
 Quality assurance system, 9500.1460  
 Records and record keeping  
 Complaints, 9500.1463  
 Generally, 9500.1454  
 Reports about, health plan companies, 9500.1460  
 Scope of rules, 9500.1450  
 Second medical opinions, 9500.1462  
 Services, pending appeals, 9500.1463  
 Surveillance, 9500.1464  
 Termination of contract, 9500.1460  
 Third-party liability, 9500.1455  
 Utilization review, 9500.1464  
**PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN**  
*See* EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS  
**PRE-SCHOOLS**  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.1001  
**PRESCRIPTIONS**  
 Beyond-use dates, 6800.3350  
 Blanks, 6800.2900  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.3400,  
 6800.4075  
 Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9952  
 Facsimile transmission, 6800.3000  
 Labels and labeling, 6800.3400, 6800.6300  
 Limitations upon provision, 4685.0700  
 Optometrists, authority, 6500.0600  
 Transfer of, shared information requirements, 6800.3120  
**PRESENTS**  
*See* GIFTS  
**PRESERVATIVES**  
 Food, *see* Preservatives under FOOD  
 Food and beverage service establishments, labeling, 4626.0435  
 Sulfite agents, 4626.0250  
**PRESIDENT (U.S.)**  
 Election of, absentee voting, 8210.0100



**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS**

Election of, absentee voting, 8210.0100

**PRESIDENTIAL PRIMARIES**

Political party choice, mail balloting, 8210.3000

**PRESSURE PIPING**

Inspections and inspectors, 5225.2200

**PRESSURE VESSELS**

See BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

See MECHANICAL CODE

**PRESSURIZED FLAMMABLE GAS**

See FIRE CODE

**PRESUMPTIONS**

Advertising, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, subdivided land sales, 2810.1300, 2810.1400

Currency exchanges, fees and fee amendments, 2872.0100

Digital signatures law, 8275.0135

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, subdivided land sales

Advertising, 2810.1300, 2810.1400

Real estate practices, 2810.3100

Motor fuel taxes, evasion, 8125.0410

Principals, lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0300

Rebuttable presumptions, power companies, reasonable practices, 7826.0300

Unitary business taxes, corporations, 8019.0100

**PRETREATMENT WASTE FACILITIES**

Industrial waste, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**PREVAILING WAGE**

Abstracts, county abstracts, 5200.1050

Apprenticeship programs and agreements

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Generally, 5200.1070

Audits and auditors, construction payrolls, 5200.1050

Authority of rules, 5200.1000

Basis for determinations

Commercial construction, 5200.1035

Generally, 5200.1020, 5200.1030

Certification, wage rates, 5200.1020, 5200.1080

Classes of labor

Basis for determinations, 5200.1030

Generally, 5200.1040

Not defined by Master Job Classifications, procedures, 5200.1030, 5200.1035

Classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Collective bargaining agreements, classes of labor, 5200.1040

Collectively bargained rates, use, 5200.1060

Commercial construction

Basis for determinations, 5200.1035

Defined, 5200.1010

State agency requirements, 5200.1020

Conferences, informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations, 5200.1090

Contested cases, 5200.1020, 5200.1090

Contractor associations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

Contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050

Contractors, posting, 5200.1110

Counties, basis for determinations, 5200.1030

County abstracts, 5200.1050

Customs and usage, classes of labor, 5200.1040

Definitions, 5200.1010

Effective date of rules, 5200.1120

Fees, notice of wage determinations, 5200.1080

Forms, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050

Fringe benefits, posting, 5200.1110

**PREVAILING WAGE (Cont'd)**

Health and welfare benefits, posting, 5200.1100

Highway and heavy construction

Basis for determinations, 5200.1030

Defined, 5200.1010

Duty to determine, 5200.1020

Public works projects, 5200.1105, 5200.1106

Informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations, 5200.1090

Job classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Labor organizations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

Laborers, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Largest numbers of workers, determination, 5200.1060

Lists, contractors, surveys, 5200.1050

Master job classifications, 5200.1100

Multiple projects, largest number of workers, 5200.1060

Notice

Determinations, 5200.1080

Final decision, 5200.1090

Rate determinations, 5200.1080

Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, 5200.1105

Pension benefits, posting, 5200.1110

Petitions, reconsideration, 5200.1090

Posting, 5200.1100

Probationary employment, apprentice, 5200.1070

Public works highway projects

Definitions, 5200.1106

Truck rental rates, 5200.1105, 5200.1106

Purpose of rules, 5200.1000

Reconsideration, petitions, 5200.1090

Reports, contractor reporting forms, 5200.1050

Residential construction or agricultural construction, defined, 5200.1010

Special crafts

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Master job classifications, 5200.1100

State Register, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080

Subcontractors, surveys, 5200.1050

Surveys, 5200.1050

Suspension of wage rate, 5200.1090

Vacation benefits, posting, 5200.1110

Vacation of wage rate, 5200.1090

**PRICES**

Damage by elk, compensation, definitions, 1506.0015

Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100

Price lists, sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

Retail purchase price, defined, 2630.0100

**PRIESTS**

See CLERGY

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE**

Farm products, contracts, arbitration findings, 1572.0020

Food, delivery equipment

Contract haulers or common carriers, responsibility, 1550.1020

Identification, licensees' responsibility, 1550.1000

Natural preservation routes, signs, 8820.4080

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS**

Ballot forms, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Electronic voting systems

Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825

Computer programs, vote tallying, 8220.0750

Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Test ballots, 8220.1150

Optical scan voting systems

Ballot counters, programming, 8230.4365

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Optical scan voting systems (Cont'd)

Generally, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Presidential nomination primary

Absentee voting, 8215.0400

Ballots, 8215.0200

Election judge training, 8215.0600

Mail balloting, 8215.0500

Polling place voting, 8215.0300

Scope, 8215.0100

**PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

**PRINCIPAL CAMPAIGN COMMITTEES***See* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**PRINCIPALS***See* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS**PRINTERS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7380

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3150

Printing equipment, manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Sales and use taxes

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Exemptions, 8130.5500

Generally, 8130.0700

Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PRINTING PLATES**

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PRIOR LAKES**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES**

Community mental health services, plan, 9520.0060

Environmental permit coordination, applications, 4350.3040

Family planning special project grants, criteria for awarding, 4700.2300

Human services occupations, processing of questionnaire, 4695.1200

Water appropriation and impoundments

Mining, 6115.0720

Use exceeding supply, 6115.0740

Water supply, 6115.0690

Water bank program, 6115.1220

**PRISONERS***See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIESHealth care, *see* under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Jail inmates

Accounts, 2911.3200

Administrative segregation

Generally, 2911.2800

Housing for, 2911.2500

Recreation, access to, 2911.3100

Administrative staff assistant, 2911.0900

Admissions, 2911.2525, 2911.5800

Adult detention centers, administrators, 2911.0900

Assaults, reporting, 2911.3700

Attempted suicides, reporting, 2911.3700

**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

Jail inmates (Cont'd)

Attorneys, space for visitation, 2911.3100

Bathing, 2911.2750

Bedding, 2911.2525, 2911.3650

Body searches, 2911.5300

Chemically dependent inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100

Clothing, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3600

Coeducational activities, supervision, 2911.2500

Commitments, 2911.7100

Data

Data privacy rights, information to inmates, 2911.2700

Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400

Medical and dental records, 2911.6200

Death, reports, 2911.3700

Deprivation, 2911.2800, 2911.6600

Detention information system, jails, designated reporters, 2911.2400

Dietitians, review of menus, 2911.4000

Disabled inmates, 2911.7100

Drugs and medicine, 2911.6400 to 2911.6800

Food

Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700

Menu records, 2911.4600

Portions, 2911.4000

Religious diets, 2911.4300

Rules governing, 2911.3800

Therapeutic diets, 2911.4200

Withholding as punishment, 2911.4400

Intermittent sentence inmates, exceeding capacity, 2911.0400

Internal escort officers, 2911.0900

Interviews, 2911.2525

Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700

Mentally ill persons, 2911.2500, 2911.5000, 2911.7100

Personal property, 2911.0200, 2911.2525

Pest control, 2911.7500

Photographs, 2911.2525

Postage allowance, 2911.3300

Privacy, 2911.2525

Releases, 2911.2550, 2911.6800

Religious services, 2911.3100, 2911.4300

Sexes, separation, 2911.0300, 2911.0900

Showers, 2911.2525, 2911.2750

Supervision, 2911.1300

Telephone calls, 2911.2525, 2911.3400

Visitation, 2911.3100, 2911.5300

**PRISONERS OF WAR**

Dependents, financial assistance for postsecondary education

Amount, 4830.4200

Definitions, 4830.0100

Eligibility, 4830.4100

**PRISONS***See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**PRIVACY**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

**PRIVATE AIRPORTS***See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS**

Accreditation and reaccreditation, 4880.2500

Administrators, qualifications, 4880.1700

Advertising

License requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2400

Name of school, 4880.1700

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Application of law  
 Foreign schools, standards, 4880.2000  
 Programs, definitions, 4880.2500  
 Audits and examinations, 4880.2500  
 Avocational schools, licenses, 4880.2400  
 Brochures, catalogs, and electronic displays  
 Changes, review and approval, 4880.2100, 4880.2500  
 Contents, 4880.2100  
 License requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
 Name of school, 4880.1700  
 Supplementary information, 4880.2100  
 Category A schools  
 Generally, 4880.2500  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Programs, *see* same under this topic  
 Category B schools  
 Generally, 4880.2500  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Programs, *see* same under this topic  
 Category C schools  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Programs, *see* same under this topic  
 Certified copies, placement (students) reports, 4880.2200  
 Clinical sites  
 Catalog information, 4880.2100  
 Requirements, 4880.1800  
 Complaints, category B schools, resolution requirements, 4880.2500  
 Contracts  
 License applications, 4880.1700  
 Name of school, 4880.1700  
 Unenforceable contracts, refunds, 4880.1600  
 Courses of instruction, *see* Programs under this topic  
 Curriculum, 4880.1700  
 Definitions  
 Categories, 4880.2500  
 Fines, 4880.2700  
 Programs, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
 Disclosure, financial records, 4880.1700  
 Electronic displays, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500  
 Enrollment, license applications, 4880.1700  
 Enrollment agreements, license applications, 4880.1700  
 Equipment and supplies, license applications, 4880.1700  
 Examinations (tests), 4880.2500  
 Facilities, sanitation and safety requirements, 4880.1800  
 False statements, license applications, fines, 4880.2700  
 Fees, refunds, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600  
 Financial records, disclosure, 4880.1700  
 Fines, 4880.2700  
 Foreign schools, standards, application of law, 4880.2000  
 Graduates  
 Cohorts, defined, 4880.2500  
 Defined, 4880.2500  
 Placements (students), *see* same under this topic  
 Gross income, license applications, 4880.1700  
 Information services  
 License requirements, 4880.1700  
 Requirements, 4880.1800  
 Inspections, reporting requirements, 4880.1800  
 Instructors  
 Application of law, 4880.2000  
 Foreign schools, application of law, 4880.2000  
 Qualifications and standards, 4880.1700, 4880.1900, 4880.2000  
 Libraries, 4880.1800

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses  
 Applications  
 Change of ownership, 4880.1700  
 Information changes, notice, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
 Requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2200  
 Avocational schools, 4880.2400  
 Category A schools, 4880.2500  
 Category B schools, 4880.2500  
 Fees, 4880.1700  
 Multiple locations, 4880.1700  
 Relicensure, reporting requirements, 4880.2500  
 Renewal, 4880.1700, 4880.2200  
 Revocation or denial, 4880.2700  
 Scope of rules, 4880.1500  
 Unlicensed schools, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600  
 Violations, fines, 4880.2700  
 Location, multiple locations, licenses, 4880.1700  
 Monitoring, programs, 4880.1700  
 Names, use requirements, 4880.1700  
 Notice given  
 Instructors, names and qualifications, 4880.2500  
 License application information, changes, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
 Notice received  
 Brochures, catalogs, or electronic displays, changes, approval, 4880.2100  
 Category B schools, complaint resolution, 4880.2500  
 Fines, 4880.2700  
 New programs, minimum standards, approval, 4880.1700  
 Unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600  
 Ownership, change, license renewal, 4880.1700  
 Passing rate, examinations (tests), 4880.2500  
 Permits, salespersons  
 Fees, 4880.2700  
 Requirements, 4880.2300  
 Violations, fines, 4880.2700  
 Placements (students)  
 Defined, 4880.2500  
 Placement rate, 4880.2500  
 Reporting requirements, 4880.2200  
 Standards, 4880.2200  
 Policies, refunds, catalogs and brochures, 4880.2100  
 Programs  
 Administrators, qualifications, 4880.1700  
 Category B schools, 4880.2500  
 Clinical, internship, practicum, or externship  
 Brochures, catalogs, or electronic displays, 4880.2100  
 License applications, 4880.1700  
 Lists, 4880.2100  
 Sites, 4880.1800, 4880.2100  
 Definitions, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
 License applications, 4880.1700  
 Lists, 4880.1700, 4880.2100  
 Minimum standards, 4880.1700  
 Monitoring, 4880.1700  
 New programs, 4880.1700  
 Records and record keeping  
 Student records, category B schools, 4880.2500  
 Violations, fines, 4880.2700  
 Refunds  
 Category B schools, 4880.2500  
 Policies, 4880.2100, 4880.2700  
 Unlicensed schools, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600  
 Reports about  
 Audit reports, 4880.2500

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Reports about (Cont'd)  
 Inspections, 4880.1800  
 Reports given  
 Financial reports, violations, fines, 4880.2700  
 Placements (students), 4880.2200  
 Relicensure, 4880.2500  
 Representatives, *see* Salespersons under this topic  
 Safety, standards, 4880.1800  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Salespersons  
 Permits, 4880.2300, 4880.2700  
 Surety bonds, 4880.1700, 4880.2300  
 Title, 4880.2300  
 Sanitation, standards, 4880.1800  
 Scope of rules, licenses, 4880.1500  
 Solicitors, *see* Salespersons under this topic  
 Standards  
 Facilities, 4880.1800  
 Foreign schools, application of law, 4880.2000  
 Instructors, 4880.1700, 4880.1900  
 Placements (students), 4880.2200  
 Programs, 4880.1800  
 Student housing, 4880.1800  
 Student housing, standards, 4880.1800  
 Students  
 Category B schools, withdrawal rate, limitations, 4880.2500  
 Contracts, unenforceable, refunds, 4880.1600  
 Graduates, *see* same under this topic  
 Placements (students), *see* same under this topic  
 Records and record keeping, 4880.2500, 4880.2700  
 Transcripts, 4880.2500  
 Supplementary pages, catalogues and brochures, 4880.2100  
 Surety bonds  
 Salespersons, 4880.1700, 4880.2300  
 Violations, fines, 4880.2700  
 Teachers, *see* Instructors under this topic  
 Transcripts, category B schools, 4880.2500  
 Tuition, refunds, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600  
 Unlicensed schools, contracts, unenforceability, 4880.1600  
 Verification by, 4880.2500  
 Violations and penalties  
 Corrective action, notice, 4880.2700  
 Generally, fines, license denial or revocation, 4880.2700

**PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**  
 Access, commissioner, 9545.0775  
 Accounting requirements, 9545.0795  
 Application of rules, 9545.0755  
 Compliance with laws, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
 Conflicts of interest, written policies, 9545.0785  
 Definitions, 9545.0765  
 Description of services, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
 Employees, 9545.0805  
 Fees, 9545.0795  
 Funding plan, submitting with application, 9545.0795  
 Incorporation in another state, 9545.0755  
 Inspections, 9545.0775  
 Legal organization, 9545.0785  
 Licenses, 9545.0775  
 Notice, changes in agency operation, 9545.0775  
 Offices, 9545.0785  
 Philosophy of program, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
 Placements, procedures, 9545.0835

**PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Purpose of agency, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
 Purpose of rules, 9545.0755  
 Records, management, 9545.0845  
 Social worker supervision, 9545.0805  
 Variances, 9545.0775  
 Volunteers, 9545.0765

**PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

*See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**PRIVATE CORPORATIONS**

*See* CORPORATIONS

**PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD**

Definitions, 7506.0100  
 Executive director, duties, 7506.0110  
 Licensing, 7506.0100 to 7506.2900

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS**

Administrative penalties, 7506.0130, 7506.0170  
 Board communications, license holder responsibilities, 7506.0150  
 Client communication, license holders, 7506.0150  
 Complaint procedures, 7506.0160  
 Conflicts of interest, license holders, 7506.0150  
 Criminal penalties, 7506.0170  
 Definitions, 7506.0100  
 Education and training  
 Continuing education, 7506.2700  
 Failure to meet requirements, sanctions, 7506.2900  
 Firearms training, 7506.2300  
 Instructors, 7506.2700  
 Preassignment training, 7506.0100, 7506.2600  
 Programs, board certification, 7506.2200, 7506.2500  
 Purpose of rules, 7506.2100  
 Record keeping, 7506.2300  
 Requirements, subject areas, 7506.2300

Fees, 7506.0140

Financial responsibility of applicants, 7506.0130

Licensing

Conflicts of interest, 7506.0150  
 Contingent license, 7506.0130  
 Fees, 7506.0140  
 Financial responsibility of applicants, 7506.0130  
 Initial license application, review by board, 7506.0110  
 Interview of applicant, 7506.0110  
 Lapsed license, 7506.0130  
 Reinstatement, 7506.0180  
 Reissuance, 7506.0110  
 Suspension or revocation, 7506.0170  
 Minnesota manager, defined, 7506.0100  
 Unlicensed activities, prohibitions, 7506.0150  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Certificates and certification, driver education, *see* Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Driver education programs, *see* Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 K-12 education, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation measures, 7620.0620  
 Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700  
 Trade schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2700

**PRIVIES**

*See* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

**PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

*See* CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY**

Diplomatic immunity, alcoholic beverages imports, 7515.0910

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0500

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**PRIZES**

Definitions, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Honoraria, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Lottery prizes, *see* STATE LOTTERY

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**PROBATE**

Lottery prize winnings, 7857.6000

**PROBATION**

Probationers, pardon applications, eligibility, 6600.1000

Violations and penalties, commutation of sentence, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000

**PROBATION OFFICERS**

Administration by, gambling screening, 9585.0020

Definitions, gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Education and training, South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0020

Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Reports given, presentence investigations, 9585.0010, 9585.0020

Reports received, offenders, compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0040

**PROCESS**

*See* SERVICE OF PROCESS

**PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

*See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)**

Dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

Farm products, *see* FARM PRODUCTS

**PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

*See* DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

Physicians and surgeons, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL EDUCATOR LICENSING AND STANDARDS BOARD (PELSB)**

Licenseses, *see* TEACHERS

Program review panel, 8705.2000, 8705.2200

Reimbursements, review teams, 8705.1100

Reports given, teacher licensure, 8710.0310

Secondary vocational teachers, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE

Teacher preparation programs, approval, *see* TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS**

*See* also ENGINEERS

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

Asbestos abatement

Inspector certification, 4620.3330

Management planner certification, 4620.3340

Project designer certification, 4620.3350

Certificates and certification, field-erected aboveground storage tanks, installation drawings, 7151.7400

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

City engineers, *see* City engineers under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Competence, 1805.0650, 1805.0700

Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300

Corrosion experts, defined, 7151.1200

County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS

Definitions, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Design by, manufactured homes

Anchoring systems, 1350.2600

Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700

Support systems, 1350.2600

Design engineers

Animal feedlots, duties, 7020.0300, 7020.2100, 7020.2110

Defined, 7020.0300

Discrimination prohibited, employment practices, 1805.0800

Duties, 1800.4200

Examinations

Administration of, 1800.2900

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0900

Fees, 1800.0500

Request for examination, 1800.2900

Scheduling, 1800.0900

Written examinations, 1800.2700

Exempt classes of buildings, services not required, 1800.5000 to 1800.5600

False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Fees, *see* Licenses under this topic

Floodproofing of buildings

Plans and specifications, 1335.1200

Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Licenses

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500, 1800.0850

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450

Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Classes, 1800.0200

Definitions, 1800.0050

Education and experience, 1800.2500, 1800.2800, 1800.2805

Elevators and related devices, 1307.0030

Engineer-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000

Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.2500 to 1800.2900

Fees, 1800.0500

Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900

Liquid manure storage area inspectors, 7020.2100

Oral interviews, 1800.0900, 1800.2600

Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900

Reciprocity, 1800.0850, 1800.0900

Reinstatement, 1800.0400

Renewals, 1800.0500

Required, 1805.1500

Waivers, 1800.2800

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

National Association of Corrosion Engineers, certificates and certification, corrosion experts, 7151.1200

Oil pipelines, engineering data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530

Plans and specifications

Elevators and related devices, duties, 1307.0030

Flood hazard areas, 1335.1200

Manufactured home park storm shelters, preparation, 1370.0140

Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

## PROFESSIONAL

988

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

Professional misconduct, 1805.0900  
 Professional responsibility, 1805.0100  
 Qualifications, plans and specifications for new construction, 4658.4000, 4660.0400  
 Reciprocity  
   Compliance with law, 1805.0700  
   Registration in another state, 1800.0850, 1800.0900  
 Registration, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Seals and sealing  
   Generally, 1800.0900, 1800.4300  
   Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Services, requirement to use, exemptions  
   Application of law, 1800.5500  
   Exempt buildings, 1800.5900  
   Generally, 1800.5400  
   Plans and specifications, 1800.5300  
   Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5000 to 1800.5900  
   Severability, 1800.5600  
 Signatures  
   Drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045  
   Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200  
 Specifications, flood hazard areas, 1335.1200  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Statements by, improvements in flood hazard areas, intention, 1335.1000  
 Supervision, 1805.1600  
 Verification by, smoking-permitted areas, offices, factories, and warehouses, negative pressure, 4620.0955  
 Violations and penalties  
   Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700  
   Duty to report, 1805.0200  
   False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500  
   Felony convictions, 1805.0700  
   General prohibitions, 1805.0200  
   Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400  
   Mistakes of law, reliance, 1805.0650  
   Professional misconduct, 1805.0900

**PROFESSIONAL FIRMS**  
 Architects, engineers, and related professionals, 1800.4600  
 Dentists, 3100.9100 to 3100.9500  
 Professional Corporations Act, dentists, examinations, 3100.3300

**PROFESSIONAL JOURNALS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**  
 Agent  
   Change, written notice, 5610.0300  
   Suspension or revocation of licenses, 5610.0200  
   Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Amendment, written notice, 5610.0300  
   Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100  
 Bylaws, amendment, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Death, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Directors  
   Death, 5610.0300  
   Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200  
   Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100  
 Employees  
   Death, written notice, 5610.0300  
   Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200  
 Filing, 5610.0100

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Licenses, 5610.0200  
 Location  
   Change, written notice, 5610.0300  
   Generally, 5610.0100  
 Members, death, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Notice, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Registered office change, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Revocation of licenses  
   Generally, 5610.0200  
   Notice, 5610.0300  
 Services, 5610.0100  
 Shares and shareholders  
   Death, written notice, 5610.0300  
   Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200  
   Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100  
 Statement of services, 5610.0100  
 Suspension of licenses  
   Generally, 5610.0200  
   Notice, 5610.0300  
 Sworn statements, filing, 5610.0100  
 Written notice requirements, 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL NURSES**  
*See* REGISTERED NURSES

**PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS**  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.6200  
   Textbooks, 8130.6700

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**  
*See* specific index headings

**PROFIT SHARING PLANS**  
 Insurance companies, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790

**PROMETHIUM**  
 Licenses, self-luminous products, 4731.3045, 4731.3225, 4731.3345  
 Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325  
 Promethium-147, 4731.3045, 4731.3225  
 Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**PROMISSORY NOTES**  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0521  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300

**PROMOTION**  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100

**PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**  
*See* AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS

**PROPANE**  
*See* GASES

**PROPERTY**  
 Certificate of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500  
 Descriptions of property, *see* DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
 Insurance, fish toxicants release, amount required, 6212.2900, 6212.3000  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROADS  
 Real property, *see* REAL PROPERTY  
 State lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
 Surplus property  
   Federal surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900  
   State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
 Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**PROPERTY DAMAGE**

Claims, harmful substance compensation claims, *see*  
HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION  
PROGRAM  
Dams, classification, 6115.0340  
Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities,  
6115.0980  
Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

**PROPERTY EXCHANGES**

*See* EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY

**PROPERTY INSURANCE**

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
Common carriers, 8855.0500  
Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0040  
FAIR plan, policy forms, endorsements, and rate filings, fees,  
2605.0200  
Flight schools, 8800.3300  
Motor carriers, *see* Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS  
Policies  
    Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500  
    Filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
Public transit participation program  
    Expense category, 8835.0280  
    Total operating costs, 8835.0290  
Rates, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
Rules, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

**PROPERTY TAXES**

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments,  
treatment, 9553.0041  
Town roads and bridges, 8820.2300

**PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Local telecommunications service providers, negotiations  
    Discovery, 7811.2000  
    Treatment, 7811.0150  
Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure,  
7829.0500

**PROSPECTING**

Mines and mining, *see* MINING

**PROSPECTUS**

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

**PROSTHETIC DEVICES**

Drivers, motor carriers, 8850.7350  
Medical assistance  
    Coverage, 9505.0365  
    Definitions, 9505.0365  
    Payment rates, 9505.0445  
Prosthodontics, advertising, 3100.7000

**PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS**

Defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
Hunting, hours, restrictions, 6200.0200  
Management, water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150  
to 6115.0260  
Permits  
    Specimens taken under, offspring, 6212.1400  
    Taking, transportation, disposal or possession, 6212.1400  
Shooting preserves, 6242.0100

**PROTECTIVE CLOTHING**

Anhydrous ammonia  
    Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830  
    Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
    Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490  
Asbestos abatement, protective equipment, 4620.3480,  
4620.3718

**PROTECTIVE CLOTHING (Cont'd)**

Fish processing establishments, employees, 1545.3120  
Gas masks, *see* under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
General industry, federal standards, incorporation by reference,  
5205.0010  
Head protection, general industry, 5205.0010  
High visibility  
    Electrical workers, 5205.0030, 5207.1000  
    Emergency medical technicians, 5205.0030  
    Firefighters, 5205.0030  
    Peace officers, 5205.0030  
    Workers near moving motor vehicle traffic, 5205.0030,  
5207.0100  
Incorporation by reference, personal protective equipment,  
general industry, federal standards, 5205.0010  
Jockeys, 7877.0170  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.1100  
Occupational safety and health, 5205.0020  
Pilots, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0550  
Reflective vests, school safety patrols, 7415.0400

**PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation  
by reference, 5205.0010  
Respiratory, *see* RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE  
EQUIPMENT

**PROTECTIVE ORDERS**

Contested cases, discovery, 1400.6700

**PROXIES (PERSONS)**

WIC program, definitions, 4617.0002

**PROXY STATEMENTS**

*See* INSURANCE COMPANIES

**PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

*See* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

**PSYCHIATRIC NURSES**

Clinical specialists, adult psychiatric and mental health nursing,  
sex offender residential treatment programs, employees,  
2965.0090  
Community mental health centers, educational services,  
9520.0040

**PSYCHIATRISTS**

Certificates and certification, sex offender residential treatment  
programs, employees, 2965.0090  
Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY  
MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0365  
Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT  
PERSONS  
Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810  
Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center,  
9515.3000 to 9515.3110  
Records, treatment of students, education records, exclusions,  
1205.0500  
Treatment staff, *see* Treatment staff under MINNESOTA  
SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY  
TREATMENT CENTER  
Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.4030

**PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS**

Definitions  
    Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
    Foster care, 2960.3010  
    Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
    Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons,  
9525.3015  
Developmentally disabled persons under public guardianship,  
consent, 9525.3050  
Emotionally disturbed children, family community support  
services, 9535.4041

**PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS (Cont'd)**

Reports about, home and community-based services, 9544.0110  
Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children,  
2960.0620

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

Accreditation of institutions, 7200.1500  
Admission to examination, 7200.0550  
Aiding or abetting, practicing without a license, 7200.5300  
Applications  
    Licenses, 7200.0600, 7200.0800  
    Rules of conduct, waivers and variances, 7200.6000  
Areas of competence  
    Limits on practice, 7200.4600  
    Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
Assessments, 7200.5010  
Canadian institutions, degrees, license requirements, 7200.1600  
Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
Chemical dependency of, 7200.4850  
Child abuse  
    Failure to report, complaints, 7200.5750  
    Reports, 7200.4700  
Clients  
    Bill of rights, 7200.4905  
    Health care insurance providers, 7200.4700  
    Informed consent for services, 7200.4720  
    Multiple clients, 7200.4710  
    Objectivity of provider, impaired, client's rights, 7200.4810  
    Privacy, 7200.4700, 7200.4710  
    Release of private information, 7200.4710  
    Sexual behavior with, 7200.4905  
    Termination of services, 7200.4740  
    Testimonials, 7200.5100  
    Welfare, 7200.4905  
Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050  
Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
Competence, rules of conduct, 7200.4600  
Complaints against  
    Complaints after voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
    Filing, by providers, 7200.5750  
    Inducement not to file, 7200.5750  
Conclusions, 7200.5010  
Conduct rules, *see* Rules of conduct under this topic  
Confidential and privileged information, clients, 7200.4700  
Continuing education  
    Activities, 7200.3830, 7200.3845  
    Audits of renewing licensees, 7200.3850  
    Calculation of credits, 7200.3825  
    Compliance, documentation and reporting, 7200.3860  
    Criteria for approval, 7200.3830  
    Purpose, 7200.3810  
    Requests for approval of activities, 7200.3830  
    Required for license renewal, 7200.3400  
    Requirements, minimum hours, 7200.3820  
Deception, prohibited, 7200.5600  
Definitions, 7200.0110, 9505.0175  
Disclosure, 7200.4700  
Education  
    Accreditation of institutions, 7200.1500  
    Canadian institutions, licenses, 7200.1600  
    Course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300  
    Degree, limitation on using name, 7200.5100  
    Foreign institutions, licenses, 7200.1600  
    General requirements, 7200.1300  
    Graduate curriculum, 7200.1300  
    Incomplete requirements, completion postdegree,  
    7200.1455

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Education (Cont'd)  
    Institutional accreditation, 7200.1550  
Electronic recordings, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
Employers  
    Postdegree supervised employment, 7200.2000  
    Requirements in conflict with rules of conduct, 7200.4500  
Endorsements, license requirements, 7200.0600, 7200.0900  
Ethical principles, rules of conduct, 7200.4500  
Examinations, 7200.0550  
False statements, public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
Fee-splitting, 7200.5200  
Fees  
    Disclosure and itemization, 7200.5200  
    Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500  
    License renewals, 7200.3400, 7200.3500  
    Translation costs, transcripts and documents, 7200.1600  
Foreign institutions, degrees, license requirements, 7200.1600  
Fraud, prohibited, 7200.5600  
Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
Impairment by mental illness or substance abuse  
    Generally, 7200.4850  
    Reporting, 7200.5750  
Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500  
Itemized fee statements, 7200.5200  
Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500  
Licensed professional counselors, licensure, supervised  
    practice, 2150.5010  
Licenses  
    Applicants, 7200.2030, 7200.3250  
    Applications for licensure, 7200.0600  
    Certificate of Professional Qualification, 7200.2040  
    Degrees from foreign institutions, 7200.1600  
    Denial of licensure, 7200.2040  
    Diplomate, ABPP, 7200.2035  
    Educational requirements, *see* Education under this topic  
    Endorsement requirements, 7200.0900  
    Examinations, *see* Examinations under this topic  
    Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500, 7200.1550  
    Licensure by mobility, 7200.2035  
    Meeting requirements for, demonstration to board,  
    7200.2030  
    Practicing without, 7200.3620, 7200.5300  
    Presentation for review, 7200.3100  
    Process, 7200.0200  
    Professional employment requirements, generally,  
    7200.2000  
    Relicensure, 7200.3610  
Renewal  
    Continuing education, 7200.3850, 7200.3860  
    Deadline, 7200.3400  
    Fraud, reporting, 7200.5750  
    Notice, 7200.3300  
Requirements, 7200.0600  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees,  
    2965.0090  
Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
Term, 7200.3200  
Termination, *see* Termination of license under this topic  
Voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810  
Mental illness of, 7200.4850  
Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center,  
    9515.3000 to 9515.3110  
Misrepresentations  
    Fees, 7200.5200  
    Public announcement of services, 7200.5100



**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 License renewal, 7200.3300  
 Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
 Objectivity, impairment, 7200.4810  
 Orders of court, private information, 7200.4700  
 Postdegree supervised employment, licenses, 7200.0600  
 Practicing without license, 7200.3620, 7200.5300  
 Practicum, course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300  
 Privacy of clients, rules of conduct, 7200.4700  
 Process of licensure, 7200.0200  
 Professional employment requirements, generally, 7200.2000  
 Psychological practitioners  
 Institutional accreditation, 7200.1550  
 Licenses, sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Psychological tests  
 Administration, 7200.5010  
 Interpretation, 7200.5010  
 Scorers, 7200.5300  
 Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Purpose of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Qualifications of endorsers, license requirements, 7200.0900  
 Records and record keeping  
 Client records, access, 7200.4700  
 Multiple clients, 7200.4710  
 Privacy, 7200.4700, 7200.4710  
 Requirements generally, 7200.4750  
 Treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500  
 Relicensure following termination, 7200.3610  
 Renewal of license  
 Deadline, 7200.3400  
 Notice, 7200.3300  
 Reports  
 Abuse of children and vulnerable adult, 7200.4700  
 Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Variances of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Waiver of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Reports given, 7200.5010  
 Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030  
 Research subject welfare, 7200.4910  
 Rules of conduct  
 Competence, 7200.4600  
 Deception, prohibited, 7200.5600  
 Fees and statements, 7200.5200  
 Fraud, prohibited, 7200.5600  
 Generally, 7200.4500  
 Impaired objectivity, effectiveness, 7200.4810  
 Practicing without license, 7200.5300  
 Privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Unprofessional conduct prohibited, 7200.5700  
 Variances, 7200.6000  
 Violation of laws, 7200.5500  
 Waivers, 7200.6000  
 School psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Services  
 Competence in providing, 7200.4600  
 Coordination with health care professionals, 7200.4950  
 Informed consent for, 7200.4720  
 Requested by one party for another, 7200.4700  
 Termination, 7200.4740  
 Sexual contact with clients  
 Complaints to board, 7200.4750

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Sexual contact with clients (Cont'd)  
 Prohibition, 7200.4905  
 Specialty board designations, 7200.5100  
 Student welfare, 7200.4910  
 Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
 Supervised experience, course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300  
 Supervisee welfare, 7200.4910  
 Supervision  
 Course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300  
 Employment, 7200.2000  
 Employment requirements, 7200.0600  
 Postdegree supervised employment, 7200.2000  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Term of license, 7200.3200  
 Termination of license  
 Board action, 7200.3510  
 Notice, 7200.3510  
 Relicensure following termination, 7200.3610, 7200.3620  
 Voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
 Termination of services, 7200.4740, 7200.4810  
 Unprofessional conduct, prohibited, 7200.5700  
 Variances, rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Violation of laws, 7200.5500  
 Violations of rules, 7200.4500  
 Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Waiver, rules of conduct, 7200.6000

**PSYCHOTHERAPISTS**

Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, qualifications, 2960.0590

**PTARMIGAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

*See* ACCOUNTANTS

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE LIENS**

MinnesotaCare, enrollee causes of action, 9506.0080

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT

Construction, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850

Definitions

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Construction approvals, 1302.0400

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500

Smoking regulations, *see* Public places under SMOKING

State Building Code enforcement

Boards of appeals, 1300.0230

Building safety departments, 1300.0090

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

*See* CONTRACTS

**PUBLIC CORPORATIONS**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Arbitration, 5510.5170

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0800

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

## Employers

- Arbitration proceedings, generally, 5510.5170
- Grievances, *see* same under this topic
- Service of process on
  - Notice of intent to refer case to arbitration, grievance procedure, 5510.5170
  - Notice of renewal of right to strike, 5510.3005
  - Notice of right to strike, 5510.3005

## Grievances

- Independent review, 7315.0210 to 7315.2900
- Procedure
  - Application of rules, 5510.5120
  - Definitions, 5510.5130
  - Effective date, 5510.5190
  - Processing of grievances, 5510.5180
  - State policy, 5510.5110
  - Step one, 5510.5140
  - Step three, 5510.5160
  - Step two, 5510.5150
  - Time, computation, 5510.5131
  - Time limits, 5510.5180

Labor relations, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

## Public employees insurance program

- Defined as group purchaser, 4650.0102
- Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210

Public officials, *see* PUBLIC OFFICIALS

- Purchases by, state surplus property, 1255.0700
- Retirement association, 7950.0100 to 7950.0520
- Unfair labor practices, 7325.0010 to 7325.0410
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS***See* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)**

## Employees, civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100

## Joint and survivor annuity or benefit options

- Actuarial standards and assumptions, 7950.0520
- Application of rules, 7950.0500
- Enumeration of options, 7950.0510
- Mortality tables, availability, 7950.0520
- Purpose of rules, 7950.0500

## Membership of elected officials

- Definitions, 7950.0100
- Eligibility status, 7950.0200
- Generally, 7950.0300

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT INDEPENDENT REVIEW**

## Administrative law judge, appointment, duties, 7315.1000

## Answer to petition, 7315.0650

## Board

- Decisions, 7315.2200
- Jurisdiction, 7315.0750

## Briefing schedule, establishment, 7315.1100

## Consolidation of cases, 7315.1900

## Continuances, 7315.1300

## Decisions of board or panel, 7315.2200

## Default, 7315.1600

## Definitions, 7315.0400

## Disposition of cases, informal, 7315.1500

## Grievances, petitions, 7315.0500

## Hearings

- Notice, 7315.1200
- Procedures, 7315.2100

## Intervention, 7315.1700

## Jurisdiction of board, 7315.0750

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT INDEPENDENT REVIEW (Cont'd)**

## Notice of hearing, 7315.1200

## Panel

- Decisions, 7315.2200
- Membership, 7315.0900

## Petitions, 7315.0500

## Policy of state, 7315.0300

## Rehearings

- Consideration by board, 7315.2500
- Decision after rehearing, 7315.2900
- Determinations, 7315.2600
- Notice, 7315.2700
- Petitions, 7315.2400
- Procedure, 7315.2800
- Request, 7315.2300

## Right to representation, 7315.1400

## Scope of rules, 7315.0210

## Statements, petitions, 7315.0500

## Statements of reason, decisions, 7315.2200

## Substitution of party's representative, 7315.1800

## Transcripts, 7315.2100

## Witnesses, 7315.2100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**

## Complaints, issuance, 7325.0200

## Definitions, unfair labor practices, 7325.0020

## Filing with, 7325.0100

## Investigations, unfair labor practices, 7325.0130

## Mediation, 7325.0120

## Public employees, grievances, independent review, 7315.0210 to 7315.2900

## Review by, unfair labor practices, 7325.0400, 7325.0410

## Service, 7325.0100

Unfair labor practices, *see* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES**PUBLIC EXHIBITIONS***See* EXHIBITIONS**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

## Clean water revolving fund

- Generally, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- Septic system loans, tourism loans, 4308.0020

## Drinking water revolving fund

- Generally, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297
- Projects, certifying to, 4720.9060
- Terminated or withheld funds, release, 4720.9075

## Executive director, defined, 7380.0250

## Official statements, defined, 7380.0250

## Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIESWater pollution control, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**PUBLIC FUNDS**

## Embezzlement or theft, offenders, gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

**PUBLIC GRADE CROSSINGS***See* RAILROAD CROSSINGS**PUBLIC HEALTH**

## Community health boards, 4736.0110

## Dental public health, specialty, 3100.7000

## Institutions, federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

Nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES

## Public health clinics, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380

**PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES**

## Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES (Cont'd)**

Instruction by, special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200  
 Registered public health nurse status, school nurses, 8710.6100  
 Registration  
   Applications, 6316.0100, 6316.0300  
   Generally, 6316.0100  
   Registration certificates, issuance, 6316.0200

**PUBLIC HEARINGS**

See specific index headings

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

See IMPROVEMENTS

**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0600  
 Horse racing, 7870.0110, 7870.0280  
 Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0590

**PUBLIC LANDS**

State lands, *see* STATE LANDS

**PUBLIC NUISANCES**

Mailboxes, installation and support violations, 8818.0300  
 Parking facilities, state parking facilities, violations, 1225.0300

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Communications with, jail inmates, 2911.3300  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Gifts from lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600  
 Retirement, PERA, 7950.0100 to 7950.0520

**PUBLIC RALLIES**

General rules, 1235.0600  
 Insurance, permit application, 1235.0400  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3500  
 Permits  
   Application, 1235.0400  
   Grounds for denial, 1235.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 1235.0300  
 Scope of rules, 1235.0100  
 Workers' compensation, permit application, 1235.0400

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Ammunition, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600  
 Blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
 Capitol security, *see* CAPITOL SECURITY  
 Chemical abuse review panels, 7503.2200  
 Chemical dependency treatment, drivers, 7503.1700  
 Contested case hearings, commercial drivers' licenses, medical waivers, 7421.0600, 7421.0700  
 Dangerous dogs, uniform tags, 7417.0100 to 7417.0400  
 Data, classification, 7410.0700  
 Definitions  
   Deputy registrars, 7406.0100  
   Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Driver and Vehicle Services Division, applications, 7410.0425  
 Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Driver Evaluation Office  
   Drivers' license or permit applications, 7410.0425  
   Minnesota identification card applications, 7410.0425  
   Restricted drivers' licenses, 7410.2400, 7410.2900  
 Driver improvement clinics  
   Applications for operating approval, 7411.5400  
   Attendance requirements, 7411.5700

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Driver improvement clinics (Cont'd)  
   Directors, 7411.5100  
   Fees, 7411.5700  
   Financial reports, 7411.5700  
 Driver training programs, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Drivers, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
 Driver's license agents  
   Appointments, 7404.0350  
   Closure of office, 7404.0500  
   Correction orders, 7404.0800  
   Late payment charges, 7404.0450  
   Moving, 7404.0330  
   Vacancy, 7404.0360  
   Variances, 7404.0330  
 Drivers' licenses  
   Cancellation, suspension, or revocation not related to alcohol, 7409.0100 to 7409.4700  
   Examinations, 7410.5400 to 7410.5560  
   Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
   Revocations or suspensions, duties, generally, 7503.0100 to 7503.2900  
 Driving while impaired, intoxication testing, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900, 7502.0100 to 7501.0700  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems  
   Contracts, 7580.0900  
   County 911 plans, modification, 7580.1000  
   Design, 7580.0700  
   Design standard variances, 7580.0700  
   Plans, 7580.0400  
   Service, 7580.0600  
   Telephone exchange areas, designation by, 7580.0100  
 Employees  
   Merit system, *see* PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
   Public safety officers, *see* same under this topic  
 Excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600  
 Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE  
 Fire protection systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 Firearms  
   Dealers, security standards, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600  
   Permits, *see* Carrying in public places, permits under FIREARMS  
 Foreign states, violations, commercial drivers licensees, 7503.2500  
 Gambling equipment, *see* under GAMBLING  
 Hazardous materials  
   Incident responses, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000  
   Notification report forms, 7513.0100 to 7513.0300  
 Intoxication testing, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900, 7502.0100 to 7501.0700  
 License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
 Liquor, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Medical Review Board, drivers' licenses, 7410.3000  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0600, 7410.0700  
 Motor vehicle registration  
   Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
   Contact person for office, 7406.0500  
   County auditor's appointment for approved office location, decision, 7406.0350  
   County auditor's death, 7406.0350  
   Daily close of records, time change, 7406.0450  
   Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
   Documentation, 7410.0600  
   Indemnity, 7406.2700

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicle registration (Cont'd)
  - Office hours, written schedule, 7406.0500
  - Requests for moving existing offices, 7406.0330
  - Startup funds, amount, 7406.0500
  - Variance requests, 7410.0600
  - Variance requests, disposition, 7410.0600
- Motor vehicles
  - Certificates of title, documentation, 7410.0600
  - Dealers, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Driving while impaired, intoxication testing, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900, 7502.0100 to 7501.0700
  - Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
  - License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
  - Registration, *see* Motor vehicle registration under this topic
  - Slow-moving vehicles, *see* SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES
  - Tires, 7445.0100 to 7445.0300
- Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES
- Offices, 7406.0500
- One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800
- Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see* under DRIVERS
- Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS
- Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910
- Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100
- Public safety officers
  - Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
  - Survivor grant program, 4830.8000 to 4830.8040
- Records and record keeping
  - Developmentally disabled persons, condition, 7410.0700
  - Disabled persons, condition, 7410.0700
  - Documents, release, 7406.0450
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700
  - Mentally ill persons, condition, 7410.0700
- Rehabilitation interviews, duties, 7503.1700
- School bus drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS
- School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES
- School safety patrol, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910
- Slow-moving vehicles, *see* SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES
- Snowmobiles on roads, 7460.5100, 7460.5200
- Special transportation services, wheelchair securement devices, 8840.5400, 8840.5500, 8840.5700
- Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540
- Voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous application, 8200.9320
- Wheelchair securement devices
  - Safety devices in motor vehicles, *see* Wheelchair safety devices under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5500, 8840.5700

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

- Abolishment of existing classes, 7520.0550
- Added classes, 7520.0550
- Adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0620, 7520.0650
- Administration, supervisor, 7520.0400
- Administrative leave, political activity, 7520.0300
- Adoption of classification plan, 7520.0500
- Adoption of compensation plans, 7520.0600, 7520.0610
- Adoption of rules, 7520.0200
- Affirmative action
  - Defined, 7520.0100
  - Plan, contents, 7520.0350
- Allocation of positions, classification plan, 7520.0510

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Amendment of rules
  - Policy statement, 7520.0200
  - Supervisor, 7520.0400
- Amendments, compensation plan
  - Adjustments of official salary schedule, 7520.0620
  - Local authority, 7520.0610
- Appeals, decisions about violations, 7520.0370
- Appointing authority, decisions, violations, 7520.0370
- Appointment authorized, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530
- Appointments
  - Compensation plan, 7520.0800
  - Discrimination, 7520.0350
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530
  - Supervisor, 7520.0400
- Assistant emergency management director, compensation plan, 7520.1000
- Authority for rules, 7520.0400
- Availability of funds, salary adjustments and increases, 7520.0650
- Candidacy, political activity, 7520.0300
- Change of existing classes, 7520.0550
- Class specifications, classification plan, 7520.0530
- Class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500
- Classification, discrimination, 7520.0350
- Classification plan
  - Adoption, 7520.0500
  - Allocation of positions, 7520.0510
  - Class specifications, 7520.0540
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530
  - Preparation, 7520.0500
  - Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520
  - Revision, 7520.0550
- Clerical salary schedules, recommended adjustments in compensation plan, 7520.0650
- Clerical workers, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620
- Coerced contributions, political activity, 7520.0300
- Collective bargaining agreements
  - Compensation plan, adjustments, 7520.0650
  - Salary decreases, 7520.0670
- Commissioner, decisions, violations, 7520.0370
- Comparable work value, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620
- Compensation and salaries
  - Discrimination, 7520.0350
  - Merit System Council, 7520.0400
- Compensation plan
  - Adjustment, 7520.0620
  - Adjustments and increases, 7520.0650
  - Adoption, 7520.0600
  - Amendments, 7520.0610, 7520.0620
  - Appointments, 7520.0800
  - County regulations, 7520.0900
  - Decreases in salary, 7520.0670
  - Demotions, 7520.0800
  - Emergency management, 7520.1000, 7520.1100
  - Equitable compensation relationships, 7520.0600, 7520.0620
  - Increases, 7520.0650
  - Negotiation of salary schedule, 7520.0630
  - Preparation, 7520.0600
  - Reinstatements, 7520.0800
  - Selection of salary ranges, local authority, 7520.0610
  - Transfers, 7520.0800
- Complaints, discrimination, 7520.0350

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
(Cont'd)**

Computation plan, promotions, 7520.0800  
 Conditions, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Confidential employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Consumer Price Index, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Contracts, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Contributions, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Council, Merit System Council, 7520.0400  
 County regulations, compensation plan, 7520.0900  
 Decisions, violations, 7520.0370  
 Decreases in salary, 7520.0670  
 Definitions  
     Generally, 7520.0100  
     Human services rules terms, 7520.0150  
 Demotions  
     Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
     Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Differentials in salary, 7520.0650  
 Disability, defined, 7520.0100  
 Discrimination  
     Complaints, filing, 7520.0350  
     Defined, 7520.0100  
 Dismissal, violations, 7520.0370  
 Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
 Elections, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Eligible employees, reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
     Defined, 7520.0100  
     Establishment, 7520.0600, 7520.0620  
 Examinations  
     Discrimination, 7520.0350  
     Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Exclusive representatives, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Exemptions, salary decreases, 7520.0670  
 Facilities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Filing, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Full-time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Governor, organization, 7520.0400  
 Hatch Act, 7520.0300  
 Increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Incumbents  
     Local authority, 7520.0610  
     Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Inflation, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Investigations, reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Labor market, review, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Leaves, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Loans, political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Local authorities  
     Compensation plan, 7520.0900  
     Selection of salary ranges, 7520.0610  
 Local civil service commission, rules, 7520.0400  
 Manuals, adoption of rules, 7520.0200  
 Maximum salary adjustments and increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Merit System Council, meetings, 7520.0400  
 Minimum salary, compensation plan, adjustments and increases, 7520.0650  
 Negotiations, salary schedule, 7520.0630  
 New classes, 7520.0550  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activity, 7520.0300

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
(Cont'd)**

Nonrepresented employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Notice  
     Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
     Salary decreases, 7520.0670  
     Violations, 7520.0370  
 Objectives of rules, 7520.0200  
 Office support, compensation, 7520.1100  
 Official salary schedule, adjustments, merit system, 7520.0620  
 Organization, 7520.0400  
 Part payment from another source, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Part-time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Payment  
     Less than full payroll period, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
     Political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Personnel records, supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Plans and specifications, *see* Compensation plan under this topic  
 Policy statements, 7520.0200  
 Political activity, 7520.0300  
 Political opinion, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Positions covered by rules, 7520.0200  
 Preparation of classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Preparation of compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Privileges and immunities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Probation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Professional salary schedules, recommendations, 7520.0650  
 Promotions  
     Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
     Discrimination, 7520.0350  
     Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
     Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Public information officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Reallocation of positions, classification of plans, 7520.0510  
 Reclassification of positions  
     Classification plan, 7520.0520  
     Incumbents, 7520.0530  
 Recommended adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Records and record keeping, supervisors, 7520.0400  
 Recruitment, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Reinstatements, compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Reports  
     Discrimination, 7520.0350  
     Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
 Review, council, compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Revision, classification plan, 7520.0550  
 Selection of salary ranges, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Sick leave, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Statements, policy, 7520.0200  
 Statistics, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620  
 Supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Supervisory employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Tables, compensation plan, emergency management  
     Office support, 7520.1100  
     Professions, 7520.1000  
 Tenure, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Titles, class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Transfers  
     Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
     Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Travel expenses, Merit System Council, 7520.0400  
 Urban wage earners, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Violations, 7520.0370

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Generally, *see* specific index headings beginning with SCHOOL

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700

**PUBLIC STOCKYARDS***See* STOCKYARDS**PUBLIC SWIMMING POOLS***See* SWIMMING POOLS**PUBLIC TRANSIT**Capitol area, *see* CAPITOL AREA

## Definitions

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public transit participation program, 8835.0110, 8835.0250, 8835.0290, 8835.0310

Disability access, accessible routes, 1341.0403

Driver's license examinations by, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Metropolitan area transit programs, gasoline taxes, exemption, 8125.1300

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Projects, funding, revolving fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775

Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

Shelters, capitol area, 2400.2040

Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING

Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

Transit shelter signs, capitol area, prohibitions, 2400.2925

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

Administration, 8835.0240, 8835.0280

## Applicants

Defined, 8835.0110

Notice received, application deadlines, 8835.0250

Who may apply, 8835.0250

Application of law, 8835.0275

Applications, 8835.0250, 8835.0260, 8835.0330

Audits and examinations, 8835.0265, 8835.0280, 8835.0350

Authority for rules, 8835.0210

Budgets, 8835.0320

Capital assistance, 8835.0240, 8835.0270, 8835.0320

## Contracts

Amendments, 8835.0330

Audits and examinations, 8835.0265

Capital assistance, 8835.0320

Contents, 8835.0330

Cost reimbursement contracts, 8835.0110, 8835.0330

Definitions, 8835.0110

Execution, authorization, 8835.0250

Governing bodies, duties, 8835.0250

Management plans, 8835.0260, 8835.0330

Noncompliance, withholding of funds, 8835.0330

Overpayment provisions, 8835.0350

Requirements, 8835.0240

Revenue, 8835.0260, 8835.0310

Review, 8835.0265

Third party contracts and contractors, 8835.0260, 8835.0265, 8835.0350

Costs, 8835.0110

## Definitions

Applications, 8835.0250

Generally, 8835.0110

Revenue categories, 8835.0310

Total operating cost, 8835.0280

Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Drivers, management plans, 8835.0260

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Drug and alcohol policies and testing, 8835.0260

Employees, unions, management plans, 8835.0260

Evaluation, 8835.0350

Expenditures, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Expense categories, 8835.0275, 8835.0280, 8835.0290

Federal regulations, compliance, 8835.0350

## Financial assistance

Allocation, 8835.0240, 8835.0270, 8835.0320

Authority for rules, 8835.0210

Defined, 8835.0110

Determination, 8835.0270, 8835.0275

Expense categories, 8835.0275, 8835.0280

Governing bodies, duties, 8835.0250, 8835.0320, 8835.0330

Local share, 8835.0110, 8835.0250, 8835.0350

Other financial assistance, 8835.0310

Overpayment, 8835.0350

Recipients, duties, 8835.0330, 8835.0350

Third party contractors, duties, 8835.0350

## Financial assistance contracts

Amendments, 8835.0330

Authority to enter, 8835.0250

Capital assistance, 8835.0320

Disbursements, schedule, 8835.0330

Management plans, incorporation, 8835.0270, 8835.0330

Requirements, 8835.0240, 8835.0330

Third party contracts, 8835.0265

Fines, total operating costs, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Funding, local sources, 8835.0110

Funds and accounts, 8835.0290, 8835.0350

General purpose equipment, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Generally, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

Indebtedness, 8835.0290

Insurance, 8835.0280

Interest, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

## Local share

Capital assistance, 8835.0320

Defined, 8835.0110

Funding, authorization, 8835.0250

Reserve accounts, 8835.0350

Revenue categories, 8835.0310

## Management plans

Applications, 8835.0250, 8835.0260

Approval, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0350

Contents, 8835.0260, 8835.0265

Contracts, 8835.0260, 8835.0265, 8835.0330

Defined, 8835.0110

Deviations, 8835.0350

Incorporation into contracts, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0330

Monitoring, 8835.0350

Reporting requirements, 8835.0350

Review, 8835.0270

Third party contracts, 8835.0265

Mileage, 8835.0350

Monitoring, 8835.0350

## Operating cost assistance

Allocation, 8835.0240, 8835.0270

Expense categories, 8835.0280

Revenue categories, 8835.0310

Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

Overpayments, 8835.0350

Passenger fares, 8835.0260, 8835.0310

Passenger trips, defined, 8835.0110

Purpose of rules, 8835.0220

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping, 8835.0350
- Reporting requirements, 8835.0350
- Revenue, 8835.0110, 8835.0310
- Safety, management plan requirements, 8835.0260
- Scope of rules, 8835.0230
- Total operating costs
  - Audits and examinations, 8835.0275, 8835.0350
  - Authority for rules, 8835.0210
  - Definitions, 8835.0110, 8835.0280
  - Determination, 8835.0275, 8835.0290
  - Purpose of rules, 8835.0220
  - Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290
- Vehicles
  - Maintenance and repair, 8835.0260
  - Replacement or disposition, 8835.0320
  - Taxes and fees expenses, 8835.0280
  - Vehicle charges expenses, 8835.0280
- Violations and penalties
  - Contracts, noncompliance, withholding of funds, 8835.0330
  - Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Absentee landlords, disconnection of service, 7820.1400
- Access
  - Customers premises, 7820.3100
  - Equipment and property, disconnection of service, failure to provide access, 7820.1000
- Accounts and accounting
  - Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600
  - List, depreciation certification, 7825.0700
  - Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5700
  - Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400
- Accurate meters, 7820.3700
- Acquisition of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800
- Actions and proceedings, Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200
- Address, 7825.1400
- Advance payments, temporary service, 7820.0900
- Affidavits, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300
- Affiliated interests
  - Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
  - Definitions, 7825.1900
  - Filing requirements, 7825.2200
  - Maintenance of records, 7825.2300
  - Procedure for regulation, 7825.2000
- Annual reports
  - Additional reports, 7825.5400
  - Customer complaints, 7820.0500
  - Definitions, 7825.4700
  - Electric cooperatives, 7825.5100, 7825.5200
  - Electric public utilities, federally regulated, 7825.4900
  - Federally regulated, 7825.4900, 7825.5000
  - Filing, 7825.4800
  - Gas public utility, federally regulated, 7825.5000
  - Multistate operations, 7825.5300
  - Nonfederally regulated, 7825.5300
  - Scope of rules, 7825.4800
- Appeal and review, discontinuance of service, suspension, 7820.3000
- Application of law, equipment for operation of interstate highways, 8810.3300
- Applications, disconnection of service, failure to make proper application, 7820.1000
- Approval
  - Acquisition of property, 7825.1700
  - Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2920
  - Customer information, 7820.0200

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Attorneys, opinion, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Automatic adjustment of charges, *see* Charges and rates under this topic
- Balance sheet, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Base gas cost
  - Defined, 7825.2400
  - New cost, submitting, 7825.2700
- Biennial conservation improvement programs, *see* Conservation improvement programs under this topic
- Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100
- Bills (invoices)
  - Basis, 7820.3200
  - Collection, customer information, 7820.0200
  - Computation, estimated billing, 7820.3400
  - Contents, 7820.3500, 7820.3600
  - Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7820.1000
  - Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600
  - Errors, 7820.3800, 7820.4000
  - Estimated billing, 7820.3400, 7820.3500
  - Good credit, 7820.4600
  - Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700, 7820.3900
  - Overcharges, 7820.3800
  - Periodic billing, 7820.3300
  - Petitions, noncompliance, contents, 7820.3600
  - Public access to information, 7820.4800
  - Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700
  - Refunds, 7820.3700, 7820.3800
  - Terms of billing, 7820.5200
  - Undercharges, 7820.3800
  - Voter registration, proof of residence, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
- Bonds, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), rate changes, 7825.3300
- Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7820.1000
- Buildings, architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900
- Burden of proof, unit value, excluded property, 8100.0500
- Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200
- Capital structure approval
  - Filing, 7825.1400
  - General procedure, 7825.1100
  - Long-term securities, 7825.1200
  - Petitions, 7825.1100 to 7825.1400
  - Short-term securities, 7825.1300
- Capitalization rate, defined, 8100.0100
- Certificates and certification, depreciation, 7825.0600
- Certified checks, interstate highways, equipment or work, costs, 8810.3300
- Charges and rates
  - Automatic adjustment
    - Annual reports, 7825.2810, 7825.2840
    - Applicability, 7825.2500
    - Changes, filing, 7825.2900
    - Commission meeting, 7825.2850
    - Electric energy adjustment computation, 7825.2600
    - Errors, 7825.2920
    - Filing charges, 7825.2910
    - Five-year projection, 7825.2820
    - Impact of market forces, gas costs, opinion, 7825.2830
    - Monthly record keeping requirements, 7825.2810
    - Orders, 7825.2920

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Charges and rates (Cont'd)

- Automatic adjustment (Cont'd)
  - Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800
  - Provisional approval, 7825.2920
  - Purchase gas adjustment computation, 7825.2700
  - Purpose of rules, 7825.2390
  - Reports, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840
  - Type, 7825.2500
- Capital schedules, rate of return costs, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200
- Changes
  - Additional information requests, 7825.4500
  - Capital schedules, rate of return cost, 7825.4200
  - Definitions, 7825.3100
  - Exhibits, 7825.3700
  - Expert opinions, 7825.3700
  - Financial information, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600
  - Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, 7825.3900
  - Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600
  - Notice, 7825.3200
  - Operating income schedules, 7825.4100
  - Procedures subsequent to notice, 7825.3400
  - Proposals, 7825.3500
  - Rate base schedules, filing, 7825.4000
  - Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300
  - Refunds, 7825.3300
  - Supplemental information, filing, 7825.4400
  - Suspension of modified rate schedules, 7825.3400
  - Waiver, 7825.4600
- Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910
- Crossings
  - Overwater crossings, tables, 6135.0720
  - Public land, table, 6135.0820
  - Underwater crossings, 6135.0520, 6135.0620
- Customer information, 7820.0200
- Financial information, change in rates, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600
- Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600
- Notice, changes, 7825.3200
- Operating income schedules, rate changes, 7825.4100
- Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800
- Proposals, change in rates, 7825.3500
- Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300
- Refunds, changes in rates, 7825.3300
- Schedule, changes, notice, 7820.3200
- Temporary service, 7820.0900
- Test year operating revenue, comparison, rate changes, 7825.4300
- Waiver, changes, 7825.4600

Classification, depreciation certification, 7825.0600

Coal, *see* COAL

Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910

Cold weather, *see* Disconnection of service under this topic

Commercial paper, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Commodity adjustment, purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700

Complaints
 

- Customer information, 7820.0200
- Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800
- Procedures, 7820.0300
- Public access to information, 7820.4800
- Records, 7820.0400
- Reports, 7820.0500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Compromise and settlement
 

- Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600
- Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800

Computations
 

- Affiliated interest, securities, 7825.2000
- Depreciation, 7825.0800
- Electric energy adjustment, charges and rates, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600
- Estimated billing, 7820.3400
- Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700

Consent, entry of premises, 7820.3100

Conservation improvement programs
 

- Alternative projects, submitting, 7690.0900

Appeals, Commerce Department decisions
 

- Attorney general, right to appeal, 7840.1500
- Burden of proof, commission decision, 7840.2000
- Comments, response to petition, 7840.1900
- Decision by commission, 7840.2000
- Petition, contents, service, 7840.1700, 7840.1800
- Political subdivisions, right to appeal, 7840.1500
- Right of appeal, 7840.1500
- Service of petition, 7840.1800
- Time of appeal, 7840.1600
- Utilities, right to appeal, 7840.1500

Approval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300

Biennial program filings, 7690.0500

Changes, procedures, 7690.1400

Decision by department, 7690.1300

Disapproval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300

Existing projects, filing requirements, 7690.0700

Extensions of time, 7690.1450

Filing
 

- Procedures, 7690.0500, 7690.0700
- Timelines, 7690.1440, 7690.1450

Interested persons, alternative project proposals, 7690.1430

Modifications, 7690.1200, 7690.1300, 7690.1400

New projects, proposals, 7690.1430

Notice, 7690.0800

Petitions about department decisions, 7690.1500

Plan, contents, 7690.0500

Proposed decisions, 7690.1000

Purpose of rules, 7690.0200

Reasonable investments, determining, 7690.1200

Responses to comments, 7690.1100

Scope of rules, 7690.0300

Service lists, department duties, 7690.0800

Significant investments, determining, 7690.1200

Status reports, 7690.0550

Terminating, 7690.1400

Termination of projects
 

- Proposals, 7690.1430
- Timelines for filing, 7690.1440, 7690.1450

Variations, 7690.1600

Written comments, 7690.0900

Construction work in progress
 

- Qualifying construction work in progress, defined, 8100.0100
- Valuation of property, 8100.0300

Contracts
 

- Affiliated interest, petitions, approval, 7825.2200
- Guarantee of payment, 7820.4500
- Inspection, affiliated interest, 7825.2300
- Small power production, negotiated by customer, 7835.3600



**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Conversion privileges, securities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000

Copies, account numbers, 7825.0400

Cost approach, valuation of property, 8100.0300

Costs, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Credit history

- Deposits or guarantee of payment, 7820.4300, 7820.4400
- Good credit, 7820.4600
- Impermissible reasons for requiring deposit or guarantee, 7820.4700

Credits

- Automatic adjustment of charges, interest, 7825.2920
- Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000
- Deposits, 7820.4500
- Disconnection of service, failure to meet requirements, 7820.1000
- Inaccurate meters, recalculation of bills, 7820.3700

Crossing of public lands

- Application fee, 6135.0400
- Application of law, 6135.1600
- Construction methods, 6135.1300
- Definitions, 6135.0200
- Environment, 6135.1000
- Licenses, 6135.1700, 6135.1800
- Rate table, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820
- Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500
- Safety considerations, 6135.1400
- Severability of rules, 6135.0300
- Standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Structure design, standards, 6135.1200
- Utility crossings, 6135.0100

Waters

- Application fees, 6135.0400
- Generally, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250

Cumulative generation, limits, 7835.4022

Customer information, 7820.0200

Customer service, inspections, operations and records, 7820.0600

Dams

- Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220, 6115.0222
- New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340

Dangerous conditions, access to customers premises, 7820.3100

Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Deeds of trust, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Definitions

- Acquisition of property, 7825.1600
- Affiliated interest, 7825.1900
- Annual reports, 7825.4700
- Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400
- Capital structure approval, 7825.1000
- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Deposit and guarantee requirements, 7820.4100
- Depreciation certification, 7825.0500
- Existing service, 7820.4400
- Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500
- New service, 7820.4300
- Rate changes, 7825.3100
- Rights-of-way, 7819.0100
- State-aid highways and streets, 8810.8000
- Taxes, 8100.0100

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Temporary and extended service, 7820.0700
- Trunk highway system, 8810.3100
- Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200
- Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Delinquency charges

- Billing terms, 7820.5200
- Crediting of payments, 7820.5600
- Definitions, 7820.5100
- Determination, 7820.5300
- Finance fee, 7820.5500
- Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500

Demand adjustment, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700

Deposits

- Customer information, 7820.0200
- Customers, 7820.4200
- Disconnection of service, failure to make deposits, 7820.1000
- Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700
- New service, 7820.4300
- Permissible means of guaranteeing payment, 7820.4500
- Public access to information, 7820.4800

Depreciation

- Book depreciation, defined, 8100.0100
- Certification, 7825.0600
- Methods, 7825.0800
- Petitions, certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0700, 7825.0900
- Straight-line method, 7825.0800
- Valuation of property, 8100.0300, 8100.0500

Disconnection of service

- Company representative, personal visit, 7820.2500
- Customer information, 7820.0200
- Disputes, investigations, 7820.2700
- Emergency status, waiver of rights to disconnect, 7820.2900
- Guarantee of payment, failure to comply, 7820.4500
- Impermissible reasons, 7820.1300
- Investigations, disputes, 7820.2700
- Landlord-tenant rule, 7820.1400
- Mailing, notice, 7820.2400
- Manner of disconnection, 7820.2500
- Notice

  - Permissible reasons, 7820.1000
  - Requirements, 7820.2400

- Personal visit, company representative, 7820.2500
- Reconnection of service, 7820.2600
- Suspension obligations, 7820.3000
- Temporary disconnection, 7820.1200
- Waiver of rights, 7820.2900
- Without notice, 7820.1000

Disputes

- Customers, refunds, 7820.2800
- Disconnection of service, investigations, 7820.2700

Dividends, estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Electric energy adjustment, charges and rates, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600

Electric meters, *see* under METERS

Electric power generating plant siting, *see* Large electric power generating plants under POWER PLANTS

Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY

Emergencies

- Access to customers premises, 7820.3100
- Disconnection of service, waiver of right to disconnect, 7820.2900
- Small power production, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Emergencies (Cont'd)  
 Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900  
 Work on trunk highways, notice, 8810.3300  
 Entry of premises, 7820.3100  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Equipment  
 Small power production, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200  
 Tampering, disconnection of service, 7820.1100  
 Trunk highway system, *see* Utility equipment under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Errors  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, refunds or credits, 7825.2920  
 Gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Meters, 7820.3700, 7820.3900  
 Escrow payments, disputes, 7800.2800, 7820.2700  
 Estimated billing  
 Access, 7820.3400  
 Identifying as estimated bill, 7820.3500  
 Estimates, interest or dividend costs, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Excavations near, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM  
 Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Exhibits  
 Affiliated interest, proposals, 7825.2200  
 Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Charges and rates, changes, 7825.3700  
 Existing service, deposits or guarantee of payment, 7820.4400  
 Expenses and expenditures, lobbying, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700  
 Expert opinions, charges and rates, changes, 7825.3700  
 Extended service, 7820.0800  
 Faulty meters  
 Electric bills, 7820.3700  
 Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Fees, reconnection of service, 7820.2600  
 Filing  
 Acquisition of property, petitions for approval, 7825.1800  
 Affiliated interest, 7825.2200  
 Annual reports, 7825.4800  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, changes, 7825.2900  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1400  
 Cogeneration, 7835.0100, 7835.0400  
 Conservation improvement programs  
 Reports, 7690.0500, 7690.0550, 7690.0700  
 Timelines, 7690.1440  
 Depreciation certification, petition, 7825.0700  
 Extended service plan, 7820.0800  
 Final registration statement, 7825.1500  
 Modified rates, proposed changes, 7825.3600  
 Procurement policies, 7825.2800  
 Securities, proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500  
 Small power production, 7835.0300, 7835.0400  
 True-up filing, gas utilities, 7825.2910  
 Final registration statement, filing, 7825.1500  
 Financial information, rate changes  
 Information requests, 7825.4500  
 Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, 7825.3900  
 Operating income schedule, 7825.4100  
 Rate base schedules, 7825.4000  
 Rate of return cost of capital schedules, 7825.4200  
 Rate structure and design information, 7825.4300

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Financial information, rate changes (Cont'd)  
 Scope of rules, 7825.3800  
 Supplemental information, 7825.4400  
 Waiver, 7825.4600  
 Financial statements, annual reports, including, 7825.5400  
 Floodplains  
 Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Foreign states, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300  
 Forms  
 Escrow payments, 7820.2800  
 Meter reading, 7820.3300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, expanded services for new facilities, estimates, 7855.0370  
 Gas, *see* GAS  
 Gas meters, *see* under METERS  
 Good credit, 7820.4600  
 Guarantees  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Payments  
 Generally, 7820.4200  
 Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700  
 New service, 7820.4300  
 Permissible means, 7820.4500  
 Hazardous conditions, disconnection of service, 7820.1100  
 Hazards, access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
 High voltage transmission lines, *see* under POWER LINES  
 Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0090  
 Income approach, valuation of property, 8100.0300  
 Indebtedness, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800  
 Information  
 Availability to customers and public, 7820.4800  
 Providing customers, 7820.0200  
 Inspections and inspectors  
 Affiliated interest, records, 7825.2300  
 Customer service, operations and records, 7820.0600  
 Depreciation, accounts and records, 7825.0600  
 Small power production, filings, availability, 7835.1200  
 Installation, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900  
 Integrated companies  
 Defined, 8100.0100  
 Valuation of property, 8100.0300, 8100.0400  
 Interest  
 Deposits, 7820.4500  
 Estimates, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800  
 Investigations and investigators, disputes, disconnection of service, 7820.2700  
 Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, weight changes, filing, 7825.3900  
 Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
 Large energy facilities, environmental review, notice, certificate of need application, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500  
 Law enforcement agencies, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100  
 Ledgers, affiliated interest, inspection, 7825.2300  
 Liability  
 Interstate and trunk highways, equipment or work, 8810.3300  
 Small power production, 7835.2400

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Liability (Cont'd)

Utility equipment, trunk highways, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300

## Lists

Accounts, depreciation certification, 7825.0700  
Affiliated interest, filing requirements, 7825.2200

Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700

## Local forces

County state-aid highways, *see* Local forces under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Defined, 8820.0200

Long-term securities, capital structure approval, 7825.1200

## Mail and mailing

Guarantors, disconnect notices, copies, 7820.4500  
Notice, disconnection of service, 7820.2400

Manholes, equipment located along interstate highways, access, 8810.3300

Manufactured gas adjustment, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700

Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Mergers and consolidations, petitions, 7825.1800

## Meters

Electric meters, *see* under METERS  
Errors, 7820.3700, 7820.3900  
Failure to check faulty meters, 7820.3700, 7820.3900  
Gas meters, *see* under METERS  
Inaccurate, 7820.3700, 7820.3900  
Reading, 7820.0200, 7820.3300

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Mortgages, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Multistate operations, annual reports, 7825.5300

## Names

Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200  
Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400

## Net operating earnings

Defined, 8100.0100  
Valuation of property, use in income approach, 8100.0300

New service, 7820.4300

Noise pollution, 7030.0050

Non-formula-assessed property, defined, 8100.0100

## Nonoperating property

Examples of, 8100.0100  
Unit value adjustments, 8100.0500

## Notice

Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000  
Charges and rates, changes, 7825.3200  
Complaints, status or disposition, 7820.0300  
Customer information, 7820.0200  
Disconnection of service, 7820.1000, 7820.2400  
Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
Refunds, inaccurate meters, 7820.3700, 7825.3800  
Schedule of rates, changes, 7820.3200

## Notice given

Emergency work on trunk highways, 8810.3300  
Operating property, retirement, 8100.0300

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, induced developments, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0670

Occupational safety and health, lockout devices, 5207.0600

Oil, *see* OIL

Operating income schedules, rate changes, filing, 7825.4100

## Operating property

Defined, 8100.0100  
Market value, computation, 8100.0600  
Retirement criteria, 8100.0300

Options, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Orders

Access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
Automatic adjustment of charges, maintaining, discontinuing or modifying, 7825.2900  
Capital structure approval, 7825.1100

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200, 8810.0400

## Overcharges

Billing errors, 7820.3800  
Gas bills, 7820.4000

## Payments

Crediting, 7820.5600  
Escrow payments, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800  
Guarantees, 7820.4200  
Public access to information, 7820.4800  
Temporary service, advance payments, 7820.0900

## Petitions

Acquisition of property, 7825.1800  
Affiliated interests, contract approval, 7825.2200  
Bills, contents, noncompliance, 7820.3600  
Capital structure approval, 7825.1100, 7825.1200  
Classification, exception to standards, 7825.0300  
Depreciation certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0900  
Merger or consolidation, 7825.1800  
Small power production, charges and rates, 7835.3100  
Uniform system of accounts, justification for noncompliance, 7825.0400

Poles and wires, *see* POLES AND WIRES

Police, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, *see* Siting hearings under POWER PLANTS

Preservation of records, 7820.4800

Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800

Property, acquisition, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800

## Public access to information

Emergency information, 7820.4900  
Generally, 7820.4800

Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200

Publication, customer information, 7820.0200

Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700

Purchase price, acquisition of property, petitions, 7825.1800

## Purpose of rules

Certificates of need, power plants, 7849.0020, 7853.0020  
Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200

Recalculation of bills, inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900

Reclassification, 7825.0300

Reconnection of service, generally, 7820.2600

## Records and record keeping

Affiliated interest, maintenance, 7825.2300  
Complaints, 7820.0400  
Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600  
Public access to information, 7820.4800  
Retention, 7820.4800  
Separate records, companies engaged in other business, 7825.0300  
Transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200  
Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300

## Refunds

Billing errors, 7820.3800, 7820.4000  
Change in rates, 7825.3300  
Customers, disputes, 7820.2800  
Deposits, 7820.4500  
Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700  
Purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700

Removal of service, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 Annual reports, *see* same under this topic  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840  
 Complaints, 7820.0500  
 Small power producers, reports about, 7835.1300 to 7835.1800  
 Special reports, 7825.4800  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300  
 Unit value, 8100.0500, 8100.0600  
 Valuation of property, 8100.0200

Resource planning  
 Contents of plan, 7843.0400  
 Criteria for commission decisions, 7843.0500  
 Definitions, 7843.0100  
 Exemptions from filing, 7843.0600  
 Findings of fact and conclusions, use, 7843.0600  
 Generally, 7843.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7843.0200  
 Review by Public Utilities Commission, 7843.0500  
 Scope of rules, 7843.0200

Revocation of consent, access to premises, 7820.3100  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Rights of way utility crossings, public lands and waters  
 Generally, 6135.1000  
 Maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Structure design, 6135.1200

Saint Croix riverway, transmission crossings, 6105.0430

Sales and use taxes  
 Heating fuels, 8130.1100  
 Mobile homes, 8130.9100

Schedules  
 Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, 7825.4200  
 Charges and rates, notice, 7820.3200  
 Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, rate changes, 7825.3900  
 Operating income schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4100  
 Rate base schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4000  
 Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910

Scope of rules  
 Annual reports, 7825.4800  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200  
 Utility rate adjustments, 7825.5600

Securities  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300  
 Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500

Security agreements, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Service of process by  
 Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700, 7848.1800  
 Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900

Shares and shareholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Signs  
 Customer information, providing, 7820.0200  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200, 8810.0400

Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910

Solar voltaic energy, 7835.4023

Special reports, 7825.4800

Standby facilities, valuation, 8100.0300

State Building Code, application to, 1300.0040

Stock and stockholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Straight-line method, depreciation, 7825.0800

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Surety bonds, interstate and trunk highways, equipment or work, costs, 8810.3300

Suspension, discontinuance of service, 7820.3000

System plant  
 Defined, 8100.0100  
 Depreciation and improvements, valuation of property, use in cost approach, 8100.0300

Tampering, equipment, disconnection of service, 7820.1100

Tariffs, *see* Charges and rates under this topic

Tax-exempt property, unit value adjustment, 8100.0500

Taxes  
 Adjustments for nonformula assessed or exempt property, 8100.0500  
 Allocation, 8100.0400  
 Apportionment, 8100.0600  
 Bills, contents, 7820.3500  
 Definitions, 8100.0100  
 Equalization, 8100.0700  
 Generally, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700  
 Introduction to rules, 8100.0200  
 Retired operating property, 8100.0300  
 Valuation of property, 8100.0200, 8100.0300

Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900

Telephone utilities, 7810.0100 to 7810.8815

Temporarily retired facilities, valuation, 8100.0300

Temporary disconnection of service, 7820.1200

Temporary service, 7820.0900

Testing  
 Inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Meters, recalculation of bill, 7820.3700

Time  
 Capital structure approval, orders, 7825.1100  
 Deposits, refund, 7820.4500  
 Emergency status, disconnection of service, waiver of right, 7820.2900  
 Meters, reading, 7820.3300  
 Transfer of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800

True-up amount, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700

True-up filing, gas utilities, 7825.2910

Undercharges  
 Billing errors, 7820.3800  
 Gas bills, 7820.4000

Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400

Utility crossings, public lands, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Utility service  
 Cutting off, unsafe buildings, building code, 1300.0180  
 Defined, 7819.0100

Valuation of property  
 Allocation, 8100.0400  
 Assessment/sales ratio computation and application, 8100.0700  
 Definitions, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Equalization, 8100.0700  
 Estimates by Revenue Department, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
 Generally, 8100.0300  
 Market value, 8100.0600  
 Taxes, 8100.0200, 8100.0300

Unit value  
 Allocation, 8100.0100, 8100.0200, 8100.0400  
 Apportionment, 8100.0100, 8100.0200, 8100.0600  
 Computation, 8100.0300  
 Excluded property, burden of proof, 8100.0500  
 Requirements, generally, 8100.0200

Waiver  
 Rate changes, 7825.4600  
 Right to disconnect service, 7820.2900

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Warrants for payment of money, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000

Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Websites, transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

Applications to, certificates of need, 7849.1300

Appointments by, local telecommunications service providers  
Intercarrier negotiation mediators, 7811.1600, 7812.1600

Local telephone competition rule review task force,  
7811.2300, 7812.2300

Approvals by

High voltage transmission lines, certificates of need,  
7850.2700, 7850.3900

Large electric power generating plants, certificates of need,  
7850.2700, 7850.3900

Local telecommunications service providers

Competitive local exchange carriers, discontinuation  
of service or physical connection, 7811.2210,  
7812.2210

Telecommunications interconnection, suspension or  
modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100

Arbitration, intercarrier negotiations

Agreements, 7811.1800, 7811.1900, 7812.1800, 7812.1900  
Petitions, 7811.1700, 7812.1700

Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100

Certificates and certification

Certificates of need

High voltage transmission lines, 7849.1000 to  
7849.2100

Large electric power generating plants, 7849.1000 to  
7849.2100, 7850.5300

Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0500

Certified HVTL list, 7850.1000, 7850.5300

Coal pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470

Code of conduct

Accepting items of monetary value, 7845.0700

Actions prohibited, 7845.0400

Authority for code, 7845.0200

Behavior, decorum, 7845.0400, 7845.0500

Communication with parties, 7845.0800

Conflicts of interest, enumeration of actions, 7845.0400

Construction of code, 7845.0300

Definitions, 7845.0100

Disciplinary action for noncompliance, 7845.1000

Disqualifying factors, 7845.0600

Employment

Future, restrictions, 7845.0800

Outside, 7845.0700

Postemployment representation, 7845.0900

Inappropriate influences, 7845.0500

Insider information, 7845.0700

Interests in utilities, 7845.0700

Outside income, restrictions, 7845.0700

Purpose of code, 7845.0300

Representing parties, restrictions, 7845.0900

Sanctions for noncompliance, 7845.1000

Solicitation, items of monetary value, 7845.0700

Withdrawal for disqualifying interests, 7845.0600

Commissioners, ex parte communications, 7845.7000 to  
7845.7600

Conservation improvement programs, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Contested cases, local telecommunications service providers,  
competitive local exchange carriers, 7812.2210

Decision-making personnel

Defined, 7845.7000

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Decision-making personnel (Cont'd)

Ex parte communications, 7845.7000 to 7845.7600

Determinations by, questions of need, 7850.2600

Employees, code of conduct, 7845.0100 to 7845.1000

Ex parte communications

Complaint proceedings, 7845.7800

Complaints seeking sanctions, 7845.7700

Definitions, 7845.7000

Documentation, 7845.7400

Interim rate proceedings, 7845.7400

Notice to public, 7845.7400

Oral, 7845.7300

Participants, 7845.7000, 7845.7200, 7845.7300, 7845.7400

Permissible, 7845.7100, 7845.7400

Procedures for handling, 7845.7400

Prohibited, 7845.7200

Sanctions

Comment period on decisions, 7845.7900

Complaint proceedings, 7845.7800

Complaints seeking, 7845.7700

Generally, 7845.7500

Violations, penalties, 7845.7600

Written, 7845.7300

Filing with

Electric utilities, annual service quality reports, 7826.1300

High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550

Local telecommunications service providers

Competitive local exchange carriers, tariffs, 7811.2210,  
7812.2210

Eligible telecommunications carrier designation  
petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400

Interconnection requirement suspension or  
modifications, petitions, 7811.2100, 7812.2100

Petitions, failure to serve area, justification, 7811.0200,  
7812.0200

Rural carrier exemption requests, 7811.2000, 7812.2000

Notice to persons affected, plans for, 7829.2560

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Hearings

Ex parte communication violations, sanctions, 7845.7900

Joint, contested cases, 7850.2600

Intervenors, compensation

Amount of compensation, 7831.0800

Application for compensation, 7831.0300

Attorney general, statement in response to request,  
7831.0400

Budget of applicant, 7831.0300

Claims for compensation, procedures, 7831.0600

Commerce Department, statement in response to request,  
7831.0400

Decision about compensation, 7831.0800

Definitions, 7831.0100

Eligibility, determining, 7831.0500

Financial information, intervenor duty to supply, 7831.0700

Insufficient financial resources, 7831.0300, 7831.0800

Materially assisted, determining, 7831.0800

Payment, time, 7831.0800

Purpose of rules, 7831.0200

Request for compensation, procedures, 7831.0300

Statement in response to request, 7831.0400

Statement of participation, filing, 7831.0300

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200

Lists, certified HVTL list, defined, 7850.1000

Local telecommunications service providers

Competitive local exchange carriers, investigations,  
7811.2210, 7812.2210

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Local telecommunications service providers (Cont'd)

- Intercarrier negotiations
  - Disputes, expedited proceedings, 7811.1900, 7812.1900
  - Mediation requests, 7811.1600, 7812.1600
  - Requests, notice, 7811.1500, 7812.1500
- Large providers, 7812.0050 to 7812.2300
- Small providers, 7811.0050 to 7811.2300

Notice received

- Certificate of need filings, 7829.2560
- High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000
- High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550
- Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600

Local telecommunications service providers

- Additional calling area options, 7811.0800, 7811.0900, 7812.0800, 7812.0900
- Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0010 to 7855.0670

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, *see* NUCLEAR WASTE

Participants, *ex parte* communications, 7845.7000, 7845.7200, 7845.7300, 7845.7400

Petitions to, arbitration, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1700, 7812.1700

Practice and procedure

- Administrative law judge report, procedures after, 7829.2700
- Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500
- Classification petitions, 7829.2300, 7829.2350

Comments

- Classification petitions, 7829.2350
- Electric service area complaints, 7829.2100
- Formal complaints, 7829.1900
- Generally, 7829.1400
- Procedure, 7829.1250
- Staff comments, availability, 7829.2600

Complainant, defined, 7829.0100

Complaints

- Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000
- Formal complaints, 7829.1700 to 7829.2100
- Informal complaints, 7829.1500, 7829.1600

Contested cases

- Classification petitions, 7829.2350
- Local telecommunications service providers
- Requests for, comments, 7829.1400

Decisions, 7829.2900

Definitions, 7829.0100

Electric service area complaints

- Formal complaints, 7829.1700
- Generally, 7829.2000, 7829.2100

Emergencies, 7829.4000

Expedited proceedings, 7829.1200

Filing

- Certificate of need, 7829.2500
- Classification petitions, 7829.2300
- Compliance filing, 7829.2900
- Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000
- Generally, 7829.0400
- Gross revenue requirement, 7829.2400
- High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550
- Late filing, 7829.0420
- Motions, 7829.0410
- Proprietary information, 7829.0500
- Representations, 7829.0250
- Responses to motions, 7829.0410
- Withdrawal, 7829.0430

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Practice and procedure (Cont'd)

Formal complaints

- Comments, 7829.1900
- Content, 7829.1700
- Filing, 7829.1700
- Generally, 7829.1800
- Intervention, comments, effect, 7829.1900
- Mailing, 7829.1700

General service list, 7829.0600

Gross revenue requirement determinations, 7829.2400

Hearings

- Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500
- Contested case proceedings, public hearing, 7829.1100
- Gross revenue requirement determination filings, 7829.2400
- Uncontested proceedings, delegation, 7829.1050

Informal complaints

- Procedures, 7829.1500
- Treatment by commission, 7829.1600

Informal proceedings, 7829.1200

Interpretation of rules, 7829.0200

Intervention

- Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500
- Classification petitions, comments, 7829.2350
- Comments, effect on, 7829.1400
- Electric service area complaints, comments, effect on, 7829.2100
- Gross revenue requirement determination filings, 7829.2400
- Initial or reply comments, effect on, 7829.1900
- Intervenor, defined, 7829.0100
- Procedures, generally, 7829.0800

Jurisdiction, general service list, effect on jurisdiction, 7829.0600

Local telecommunications service providers, application of rules, 7811.0150, 7812.0150

Miscellaneous filings, 7829.1300, 7829.1400

Notice

- Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500
- Emergencies, 7829.4000
- General notice requirements, 7829.2800
- General service list, 7829.0600
- Gross revenue requirement determination hearings, 7829.2400
- Informal or expedited proceedings, 7829.1200
- Motions, 7829.0410
- Official service list, 7829.0700

Notice plans, filing, 7829.2560

Official service list

- Generally, 7829.0700
- Informal or expedited proceedings, notice, 7829.1200

Orders, 7829.2900

Participant status

- General service list, effect on, 7829.0600
- Procedures, 7829.0900

Parties

- General service list, effect on, 7829.0600
- Withdrawal, 7829.0850

Petitions

- Classification petitions, 7829.2300, 7829.2350
- Generally, 7829.3000
- Intervention, 7829.0800
- Petitioner, defined, 7829.0100

Proprietary information, protecting, 7829.0500

Referral for contested case proceedings, 7829.1000

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

- Practice and procedure (Cont'd)
  - Reports, administrative law judges report, procedure following, 7829.2700
  - Representations, 7829.0250
  - Scope of rules, 7829.0200
  - Service
    - Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500
    - Classification petitions, 7829.2300
    - Decisions, 7829.2900
    - Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000
    - Gross revenue requirement determination filings, 7829.2400
    - Miscellaneous filings, 7829.1300
    - Orders, 7829.2900
    - Petitions for rehearings, 7829.3000
    - Procedures, generally, 7829.0400
    - Proof of service, defined, 7829.0100
    - Time, 7829.0300, 7829.1275
    - Variations, 7829.3200
  - Reports received
    - Electric utilities
      - Annual reliability reports, 7826.0500
      - Annual safety reports, 7826.0400
      - Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000
    - Local telecommunications service providers, service area status, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Resource planning, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES
  - Service on, local telecommunications service providers, petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
  - Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000
  - Telephone utilities, generally, 7810.0100 to 7810.8815
  - Uncontested proceedings subcommittee, 7829.1050
  - Variations, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.2100
  - Work centers, reliability standards, 7826.0600
- PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY**
- See* WATER SUPPLY
- PUBLIC WATERS**
- Aeration systems
  - Appeals, permit conditions, 6116.0070
  - Definitions, 6116.0010
  - Generally, 6116.0030
  - Management plan, 6116.0010, 6116.0020
  - Notice, 6116.0030, 6116.0050
  - Permits
    - Appeals, 6116.0070
    - Conditions of permit, 6116.0040
    - Generally, 6116.0030
    - Issuing, conditions for, 6116.0020
    - Required for public waters, 6116.0020
    - Waiver, 6116.0060
    - Winter operation, issuing for, 6116.0020
  - Signs, posting, 6116.0050
- Beds, plastic sheeting for control of aquatic plants, prohibitions, 6280.0250
- Commercial fishing, preventing interference, 6260.1300
- Crossings, specific standards, 6115.0231
- Defined
  - Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
- Jurisdiction, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Marine traffic rules, *see* MARINE TRAFFIC RULES
- Natural surface water storage and retention systems, defined, 8410.0020
- Pesticide application equipment, filling from, safeguards, 1505.4010

**PUBLIC WATERS (Cont'd)**

- Public waters wetlands, *see* under WETLANDS
- Riparian land, defined, 8400.3030
- Seven-county metropolitan area, seaplane operation, 8800.2800
- Water quality, monitoring, gambling expenditures, 7861.0320
- Wetlands, *see* Public waters under WETLANDS
- PUBLICATIONS (DOCUMENTS)**
- Aeration systems, notice of operation, 6116.0050
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1300
- Motor carriers, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300
- Public utilities, customer information, 7820.0200
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Telephone utilities, directories, 7810.2900
- PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)**
- Application of rules, 7049.0110
- Baseline monitoring reports
  - Certification statement, 7049.0590
  - Compliance schedule, 7049.0550
  - Compliance schedules, 7001.1150
  - Contents, 7049.0520
  - Due dates, 7049.0510
  - Monitoring for, 7049.0540
  - POTWs, reporting in lieu of users, 7049.0580
  - Requirements, 7049.0500
- Best management practices
  - Definition, 7049.0120
  - Local limits, 7049.0850
  - Records and record keeping, 7049.0162
- Bypasses, 7049.0495
- Categorical industrial users
  - Applications, contents, 7049.0530
  - Definition, 7049.0120
  - Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for, *see* same under this topic
- Combined waste streams, discharge limits for, 7049.0350
- Definitions, 7049.0120
- Delegated POTWs, 7049.0800 to 7049.0960
- Discharges into
  - Changes in, notice about, 7049.0210
  - Combined waste streams, discharge limits for, 7049.0350
  - Hazardous waste, 7049.0210
  - Indirect discharges, information about, 7049.0163
  - Information about, obtaining by POTWs, 7049.0700, 7049.0710
  - Limits
    - Combined waste streams, discharge limits for, 7049.0350
    - Local limits, 7049.0850, 7049.1010
  - Location for discharges, 7049.0140
  - Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for, *see* same under this topic
  - Prohibited discharges, 7049.0140
  - Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
  - Reports about discharges, *see* same under this topic
  - Slug discharges, industrial users, 7049.0210
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Enforcement response plans, 7049.0860
- Hazardous waste discharged into, sewerer hazardous waste, 7049.0210
- Indirect discharges into, information about, 7049.0163
- Industrial users
  - Baseline monitoring reports, 7049.0500, 7049.0510, 7049.0520
  - Categorical industrial users, *see* Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for under this topic
  - Compliance with local law, 7049.0130
  - Definition, 7049.0120

**PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
(Cont'd)**

Industrial users (Cont'd)  
 Monitoring, 7049.0200  
 Notices about specific discharges, 7049.0210  
 Pollution Control Agency action to control, 7049.0640  
 POTW responsibility to control, 7049.0600, 7049.0640  
 Reports about pollutants, 7049.0200  
 Significant industrial users  
   Discharges, information about, 7049.0700, 7049.0710  
   Lists of, 7049.0870  
   Monitoring, 7049.0710  
 Local governments owning, laws, compliance with, by industrial users, 7049.0130  
 Monitoring  
   Baseline monitoring reports, 7049.0500, 7049.0510, 7049.0520, 7049.0540  
   Industrial users, 7049.0200  
   Significant industrial users, 7049.0710  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits  
   General conditions in, 7001.1090  
   Modifications, 7001.1150, 7049.1005  
   Special conditions in, 7001.1080  
 90-day compliance reports  
   Certification statement, 7049.0590  
   Generally, 7049.0560  
   POTWs, reports by, 7049.0580  
 Nondelegated POTWs, 7049.0700, 7049.0710, 7049.0720  
 Periodic reports on continued compliance  
   Certification statement, 7049.0590  
   Generally, 7049.0570  
   POTWs, reports by, 7049.0580  
 Pollution Control Agency, approvals of programs  
   Hearings, 7049.0940  
   Notices given, 7049.0940  
   Public access to submittals, 7049.0880  
   Review of submittals, 7049.0930, 7049.0950  
 POTW, definition, 7049.0100, 7049.0200  
 POTW authorities  
   Enforcement of pretreatment standards, 7049.0650  
   Enforcement response plans, 7049.0860  
   Monitoring and reporting by, 7049.0580  
   Pretreatment annual reports, 7049.0620  
   Reports given by, *see* same under this topic  
 Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for  
   Adjustment for pollutants in intake water, 7049.0480  
   Bypasses, 7049.0495  
   Compliance schedule, 7049.0550  
   Enforcement, 7049.0650  
   Failure to implement, 7049.0640  
   Industrial users, 7049.0300  
   Specific industries, 7049.0310  
   Variances for fundamentally different factors, 7049.0485  
   Violations, "upset" defense, 7049.0490  
 Pretreatment programs  
   Approval by Pollution Control Agency, 7049.0880, 7049.0900, 7049.0930 to 7049.0960  
   Compliance schedules, 7001.1150, 7049.0550  
   Conditional approval, 7049.0910, 7049.0960  
   Conditions for approval, generally, 7049.0810 to 7049.0870  
   Enforcement response plans, 7049.0860  
   Environmental Protection Agency objections, 7049.0950  
   Funding and staffing, 7049.0840  
   Legal authority governing POTW, 7049.0820  
   Local limits, 7049.0850  
   Modification, 7049.0970, 7049.0980, 7049.0990, 7049.1000, 7049.1005

**PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
(Cont'd)**

Pretreatment programs (Cont'd)  
 POTWs without, 7049.0700  
 Procedures for ensuring compliance, 7049.0830  
 Program submittals to Pollution Control Agency, 7049.0880, 7049.0890  
 Removal credits, *see* same under this topic  
 Significant industrial user lists, 7049.0870  
 Watershed plans, compliance with, 7049.0920  
 Purpose of rules, 7049.0100  
 Records and record keeping  
   Indirect discharges, 7049.0163  
   Requirements, 7049.0162  
 Removal credits  
   Applications for, 7049.0370  
   Authorization to grant credits, 7049.0380, 7049.0450, 7049.0460, 7049.0900  
   Conditional credits before agency approval, 7049.0430, 7049.0440  
   Data demonstrating consistent removal, 7049.0400, 7049.0410  
   Definitions, 7049.0360  
   Delegated pretreatment programs, 7049.0900  
   Environmental Protection Agency objections, 7049.0950  
   Modification or withdrawal, 7049.0470  
   Provisional credits, new or changed facilities, 7049.0420  
   Revised discharge limits, calculation, 7049.0390  
 Reports about discharges  
   Baseline monitoring reports, *see* same under this topic  
   Data classification, 7049.0160  
   Delegated pretreatment programs, POTWs with, 7049.1020  
   Industrial users, 7049.0200  
   90-day compliance reports, *see* same under this topic  
   Nondelegated POTWs, 7049.0700, 7049.0720  
   Periodic reports on continued compliance, *see* same under this topic  
   POTWs, reports by, in lieu of industrial users, 7049.0580  
   Signatures, 7049.0220  
 Reports given  
   Data classification, 7049.0160  
   Delegated pretreatment programs, POTWs with, 7049.1020  
   Signatures, 7049.0630  
 Sampling  
   Data demonstrating consistent removal, 7049.0400, 7049.0410  
   Industrial users, 7049.0200  
 Significant industrial users  
   Discharges, information about, 7049.0700, 7049.0710  
   Lists, 7049.0870  
   Monitoring, 7049.0710  
   Pretreatment annual reports about, 7049.0620  
 Violations and penalties  
   Criminal penalties, 7049.0161  
   Defenses, 7049.0150, 7049.0490  
   Prohibited discharges, 7049.0140, 7049.0150  
**PUBLISHERS**  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
**PUERTO RICO**  
 Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, definitions, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 State, Puerto Rico defined as, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200



# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

1007

PURIFIED

## PUG HOLE LAKE

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

## PULL-TABS

See also GAMBLING

Bar codes, 7864.0230

Bonus screens, 7864.0235

Chance tickets

Definitions, 7861.0210

Operation, 7861.0280

Standards, 7864.0230

Commingle deals, 7861.0280

Conduct, generally, 7861.0280

Cumulative pull-tab games, 7861.0210, 7861.0280

Deals

Electronic, 7861.0285

Paper, 7861.0280, 7864.0230

Defective games

Electronic, 7861.0260

Paper, 7861.0260, 7863.0220

Definitions, 7861.0210

Dispensing devices

Accounting meter adjustments, 7864.0230

Approval, 7864.0230

Defined, 7861.0210

Electronic currency validators, 7864.0230

Fund losses, reporting requirements, 7861.0320

Generally, 7861.0280

Leases, 7863.0220

Liquor license requirements, 7861.0260

Malfunctions, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

Number permitted, 7861.0260

Permitted premises, 7861.0260

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230

Registration of equipment, 7863.0220

Registration stamps, 7863.0220

Restrictions, 7861.0260

Sale or purchase, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Standards, 7864.0230

Transfer of equipment, notice, 7861.0260

Disposal of played games, 7861.0280

Electronic pull-tabs

Defective, lost, stolen, or altered, 7861.0260

Encryption standards, 7861.0215

Game systems, requirements generally, 7864.0235

Operation, generally, 7861.0285

Prizes, 7861.0260

Sales at premises offering paper pull-tabs, 7861.0280

Electronic testing and maintenance, 7861.0300

Employees

Generally, 7861.0280

Restrictions, 7861.0260

Selling pull-tabs, identification, 7861.0260

Equipment

Electronic pull-tabs, 7864.0235

Sales, reports about, 7864.0240

Standards, 7864.0230

Flares

Approval, 7864.0230

Electronic pull-tabs, 7864.0235

Geographic boundary symbols, 7864.0230

Requirements, generally, 7861.0260, 7861.0280, 7864.0230

Gambling managers, duties and responsibilities, 7861.0280

Games

Defective games, return, 7864.0240

## PULL-TABS (Cont'd)

Games (Cont'd)

Disposal, 7861.0280

Transferring, 7861.0280

Incorporations by reference, encryption standards, 7861.0215

Information on ticket, 7864.0230

Leases, 7863.0220

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230, 7864.0235

Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0280

Multiple chance games

Definitions, 7861.0210

Operation, 7861.0280

Standards, 7864.0230

Multiple seal pull-tab games, 7861.0210, 7861.0280

Operation of game, 7861.0280

Packaging, 7864.0230

Payout slips, approval requirements, 7864.0230

Point-of-sale systems, 7861.0210, 7861.0280, 7864.0230

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230

Prize pool boards, 7864.0230

Prizes

Amount, 7861.0280

Generally, 7861.0260

Merchandise prize, defined, 7861.0210

Promotional pull-tabs, restrictions, 7861.0210

Receipt forms, 7861.0280

Requirements, generally, 7861.0280

Progressive pull-tab games

Electronic, 7861.0285, 7864.0235

Paper, 7861.0210, 7861.0280

Promotional tickets, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Records and record keeping, 7861.0280, 7863.0220

Registration stamps, 7863.0220

Reports about, 7861.0280

Restrictions, 7861.0280

Sale or purchase

Dispensing devices, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Games, 7861.0280

Sales records, 7863.0220

Separate progressive jackpot flares, 7864.0230

Single deals, 7861.0260

Standards, 7864.0230

Ticket costs, limits, 7861.0280

Tickets

Electronic pull-tabs, 7864.0235

Facsimile of a pull-tab ticket, 7861.0210

Standards, 7864.0230

Winners, identification, 7864.0230

## PULLORUM-TYPHOID DISEASE

See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

## PUMPS AND PUMPING

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Swimming pools, 4717.2570

Water well construction, *see* WELLS

## PUNCH CARDS

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

## PUNISHMENT

See DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT

## PURCHASES

Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

## PURIFIED WATER

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

**PURIFIED WATER (Cont'd)**

Definitions

Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Food, general rules, 1550.3490

Labels and labeling, 1550.3490

Names, 1550.3490

**PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE**

Aquatic plant management permits, pesticide applications, 6280.0450

Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

**PURPOSE OF RULES**

See specific index headings

**PURVIS LAKE-OBBER**

Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335

**PUTMAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**PYRAMID SALES**

Franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300

**QUAIL**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Poultry, quail defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**QUALIFICATIONS**

See specific index headings

**QUARANTINE**

Anthrax, 1721.0530

Bison, *see* BISON

Cattle, *see* CATTLE

Chronic wasting disease, 1721.0420

Diseases, *see* DISEASES

Elk, *see* ELK

Farmed cervidae, chronic wasting disease, 1721.0420

Fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900

Horses, equine infectious anemia, 1721.0260

Livestock

Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020

Contact with untreated garbage, 1721.0660

Poultry

Pullorum-typhoid, 1721.0340

Salmonella enteritidis, 1721.0350

Rabies, *see* RABIES

Salmonella enteritidis, 1721.0350

**QUARRIES**

Animal feedlots located near, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**QUARRY HILL NATURE CENTER POND**

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**QUARRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**QUIESCENTLY FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

See FROZEN CONFECTIONS

**QUIETING TITLE**

State rail bank, 8830.5810

**QUORUM**

Human Services Merit System Council, 9575.0120

Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230

**RABBI**

See CLERGY

**RABBINICAL COUNCIL**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0650

Kosher foods, duties, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830

**RABBINICAL COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Names, kosher food labels

Generally, 1550.0680

Meat and meat products, 1550.0690 to 1550.0720, 1550.0760, 1550.0770

Packaged products, 1550.0790

Poultry and poultry products, 1550.0730

Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

**RABBIT LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBITS**

Cottontail rabbits, hunting

Generally, 6234.0600

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

European rabbit, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

Game animals, rabbits defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Hunting, falconry, 6234.0800

Jack rabbits, hunting

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons and limits, 6234.0600

**RABBITS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**RABIES**

Animals dead of, carcasses, 1721.0720

Animals exposed to, management, 1721.0570

Animals that bite humans, confinement and observation, 1721.0580

Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510, 1721.0540, 1721.0550

Confinement facilities, definitions, 1721.0540

Impounded animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

Quarantine, 1721.0570

Rabies specimens, definitions, 1721.0540

Reporting requirements disease reporting, generally, 4605.7040

Reports about, confinements or quarantines, 1721.0570

Samples, submission, 1721.0560

Specimens, submission forms, 1721.0560

Stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

Vaccination

Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510, 1721.0540, 1721.0550

Dogs, 1721.0500

Vaccines, distribution and administration, 1721.0550

Vaccines

Distribution and administration, 1721.0550

Sales restrictions, 1721.0670

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800

**RABOUR LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**RACCOONS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Hunting

Generally, 6234.1200

Zones, 6234.0900

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**RACE**

Discrimination, generally, *see* DISCRIMINATION

Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300

Public schools, multicultural curriculum, 3500.0550

**RACHEL LAKE**

Fishing

Limits, 6264.0400

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**RACHEL LAKE (Cont'd)**

## Fishing (Cont'd)

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**RACIAL MINORITIES***See* MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS**RACING**Horses, *see* HORSE RACING

Noise, 7030.0050

Snowmobiles, 6100.5002

**RACING COMMISSION**

## Administrative penalties

Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130

Class A licensees, delay in completion of racetrack facilities, 7870.0440

Appeals by commission, 7897.0155

## Contested cases

Appeals by commission, 7897.0220

Hearings, 7897.0190

Rehearings, 7897.0210

Definitions, 7869.0100

Employees, conflicts of interest, 7877.0180

Licenses, *see* under HORSE RACING**RADIATION**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

## Detection and monitoring instruments

Industrial radiography, 4731.4060

Tests and testing, 4731.0250

Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4421

Well logging instruments, 4731.7060

Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

Licenses, application of rules, 4731.0200

Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALSX-rays, *see* X-RAYS**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT***See* also IONIZING RADIATION*See* also NUCLEAR MEDICINE*See* also RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

## Accelerators

Facilities using, 4732.0900

Shielding, 4732.0380

ALARA program, 4732.0530

Alarming ratemeters, 4732.0440

Bomb detection units, 4732.1000

Bone densitometry systems, 4732.0110, 4732.0360, 4732.0850

Cabinet fluoroscopic systems, standards, 4732.0825

Cabinet x-ray units, shielding plans, 4732.0360

## Calibration

Installation, reports, 4732.0280

Tests, 4732.1100

Therapeutic radiation machines, 4732.0940

Caution signs, 4732.0385

Chiropractic radiologic technologists, examinations, 4732.0585

Computed radiography equipment, 4732.0835

## Computed tomography systems

Dental, 4732.0895

Generally, 4732.0860

Head and neck, 4732.0865

Technique charts, 4732.0550

Data, 4732.0310

Definitions, 4732.0110

## Dental facilities

Dental radiography systems

Computed tomography, 4732.0895

Extraoral, 4732.0890

Intraoral, 4732.0880

**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

## Dental facilities (Cont'd)

Dental radiography systems (Cont'd)

Shielding, 4732.0365

Procedures, ordering, 4732.0560

Shielding, 4732.0220

## Diagnostic imaging devices

Computed tomography (CT) scanners, *see* under X-RAYS

Hand-held, 4732.0306

Operators, *see* Nuclear medicine technologists under NUCLEAR MEDICINEPositron emission tomography (PET) scanners, *see* under X-RAYS

Diagnostic radiation-producing systems, standards, 4732.0800, 4732.0820

Diagnostic radiographic equipment, calibration, 4732.0700

Diagnostic radiographic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560

Digital radiographic equipment, 4732.0835

## Dose limits

Members of the public, 4732.0430

Occupational doses, *see* same under this topic

Dosimeters, 4732.0440

Employee protection, 4732.0320

Equipment performance tests, 4732.0280

Exemptions, 4732.0300

External beam teletherapy, performance tests, 4732.1130

Externship sites, 4732.0590

Extraoral dental radiographic systems, 4732.0890

Film speed, 4732.0550

## Fluoroscopic equipment

Dose area product monitors, 4732.0830

Medical events, reports, 4732.0610

Fluoroscopic x-ray systems, 4732.0825

Fluoroscopy, unauthorized use, 4732.0306

Healing arts screening programs, 4732.0565

High radiation areas, entrance or access points, 4732.0620

## Individual monitoring devices

Deceptive exposure, 4732.0305

Generally, 4732.0440

Service providers, 4732.0275

## Industrial radiography

Areas, posting, 4732.1065

Education and training, 4732.1060

Emergency procedures, 4732.1055

Individual monitoring devices, 4732.0440

Manufacturing uses, 4732.1040

Operating procedures, 4732.1055

Permanent industrial radiographic installations, 4732.1050, 4732.1055

Shielding, 4732.0370

Surveillance, 4732.1067

Temporary job sites, 4732.1058

Utilization logs, 4732.0545

Warning devices, 4732.1063

Inspections, generally, 4732.0335

## Installation

Calibration reports, 4732.0280

Calibration tests, 4732.1100

Service providers, *see* same under this topic

Intensifying screens, 4732.0550

Interlocks, bypassing, 4732.0630

Intraoral dental radiographic systems, 4732.0880

Loss of, reports, 4732.0600

## Mammography systems

Shielding plans, 4732.0360

Stereotactic mammography equipment, 4732.0870

## RADIATION

1010

**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Medical events  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Reports, 4732.0610  
 New facilities, registration, 4732.0200  
 Occupational doses  
 Accumulated doses, determining, 4732.0400  
 Adults, limits, 4732.0410  
 Children, 4732.0420  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Embryos or fetuses, 4732.0415  
 Generally, 4732.0305  
 Planned special exposures, 4732.0425  
 Operators  
 Examinations, 4732.0570, 4732.0575  
 Training, 4732.0510, 4732.0590  
 X-ray equipment, facilities with, 4732.0580  
 Operator's booths, 4732.0355  
 Out-of-state equipment, reciprocity, 4732.0250  
 Performance tests, 4732.1100, 4732.1120  
 Personal protective garments, 4732.0550  
 Phantoms  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Training use, 4732.0280  
 Photostimulable storage phosphor radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0835  
 Physician assistants, operating, 4732.0585  
 Planned special exposures, 4732.0425  
 Podiatry units, shielding plans, 4732.0360  
 Portable equipment, 4732.0550  
 Prohibited equipment, 4732.0305  
 Purpose of rules, 4732.0100  
 Quality assurance programs, 4732.0520, 4732.0540  
 Radiation program audits, 4732.0540  
 Radiation safety officers, 4732.0110, 4732.0500, 4732.0505, 4732.0900  
 Radiation surveys  
 Accelerators, 4732.0380  
 Generally, 4732.0710  
 Therapeutic radiation systems, 4732.0925  
 Radiation therapy simulation systems, 4732.0825  
 Radiographers, certifying organizations, 4732.1070  
 Radiographic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Radiographic technique charts, 4732.0550  
 Radiologic technologists, examinations, 4732.0585  
 Radiology practitioner assistants, 4732.0500  
 Records and record keeping  
 Generally, 4732.0330  
 Utilization logs, 4732.0545  
 Registered radiologic assistants, 4732.0500  
 Registrants  
 Duties generally, 4732.0220  
 Misconduct, 4732.0315  
 Registration  
 Fees, 4732.0210  
 Generally, 4732.0200  
 Renewals, 4732.0200  
 Repair, *see* Service providers under this topic  
 Retake or reject analysis programs, 4732.0535  
 Safety, 4732.0500, 4732.0510  
 Safety devices, bypassing, 4732.0630  
 Scope of rules, 4732.0100  
 Screening programs, 4732.0565  
 Service providers  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Duties generally, 4732.0280

**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Service providers (Cont'd)  
 Misconduct, 4732.0315  
 Registration, 4732.0275  
 Shielding  
 Accelerators, 4732.0380  
 Dental facilities, 4732.0360, 4732.0365  
 Documentation, 4732.0220  
 Industrial facilities, 4732.0370  
 Plans, 4732.0360  
 Requirements generally, 4732.0355  
 Signs and signals, 4732.0385  
 Stereotactic mammography equipment, 4732.0870  
 Testing, 4732.0335  
 Theft of, reports, 4732.0600  
 Therapeutic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Therapeutic radiation machines  
 Calibration, 4732.0700  
 Electron therapy systems, 4732.0940  
 Less than 500 KV, 4732.0930  
 Performance tests, 4732.1100, 4732.1120  
 Photon therapy systems, 4732.0940  
 Radiation surveys, 4732.0925  
 Therapeutic x-ray equipment, quality assurance programs, 4732.0520  
 Uses of, prohibited uses, 4732.0305  
 Utilization logs  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Externship sites, 4732.0590  
 Generally, 4732.0545  
 Variances from rules, 4732.0308  
 Very high radiation areas, entrance or access points, 4732.0620  
 Veterinary medical radiographic systems, 4732.0875  
 Violations and penalties, notice about, 4732.0340  
 X-ray equipment  
 Cabinet x-ray units, shielding plans, 4732.0360  
 Operators, 4732.0580  
 Therapeutic x-ray equipment, quality assurance programs, 4732.0520  
 X-ray film processing, 4732.0555  
 X-ray fluorescent analyzers, 4732.1000  
**RADIATION WORKERS**  
 Complaints, inspections, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070  
 Consulting, inspections, 4731.1040, 4731.1050  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Discrimination, application of law, 4731.0290  
 Education and training  
 Emergencies, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
 Excess occupational dose, 4731.1020  
 Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414  
 Well logging supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200  
 Industrial radiographers, *see* INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS  
 Irradiator operators  
 Attendance during operation, 4731.6230  
 Dosimeters, 4731.6180  
 Education and training, 4731.6160  
 Panoramic irradiators, duties, 4731.6240  
 Tests and testing, 4731.6160  
 Logging assistants  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220  
 Education and training, 4731.7200  
 Logging supervisors  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Education and training, 4731.7200

**RADIATION WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Misconduct, 4731.0280  
 Notice given, violations and penalties, 4731.1060  
 Notice received  
   Exposure, radioactive materials, 4731.1030, 4731.2060  
   Respiratory protective equipment, user advisories, 4731.2260  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses  
   Accidents and emergencies, contamination, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
   Occupational doses, radioactive materials, *see* Occupational doses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Protection, application of law, 4731.2290  
 Radiation safety officers  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454  
   Nuclear medicine, education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414  
   Reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355  
   Temporary officers, 4731.4403  
 Reports about, exposure, radioactive materials, 4731.1020, 4731.1030  
 Reports received, exposure, data, 4731.1030  
 Representatives, presence at inspections, 4731.1040  
 Requests by, inspections, 4731.1060  
 Rescue personnel, respiratory protective equipment, 4731.2260, 4731.2270  
 Well logging supervisors  
   Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220  
   Education and training, 4731.7200  
   Security, 4731.7250

**RADIO**

Ambulance services, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Announcements, supplementary review of waste facilities, public hearings notice, 9200.4200  
 Channels, 4690.1900  
 Continuous tone coded squelch systems (CTCSS), ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Emergency responder coverage, fire code, 7511.0510, 7511.7900  
 Frequencies, ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Hunting with, crows, 6240.2400  
 Minnesota Zoo, operation prohibited, 9900.3600  
 Police radio communications  
   Authorization agreement, form, 7418.9910  
   Emergency frequency, 7418.0300, 7418.0400  
   Frequency allocation assignments, 7418.0300  
   Generally, 7418.0400  
   Purpose and scope, 7418.0200  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5925  
 Ultra high frequency (UHF) radios, ambulances, 4690.2600  
 Very high frequency (VHF) mobile radios, ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**

*See also* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT

A2, defined, 4731.0100  
 Abandonment  
   Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555  
   Source material, depleted uranium, 4731.0750  
 Accidents and incidents  
   Classification, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
   Education and training, 4731.0402  
   Emergencies, *see* same under this topic  
   Inspections, 4731.0260  
   Notice, 4731.0200, 4731.0760, 4731.0820, 4731.2610, 4731.3065  
   Reports about, *see* same under this topic

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Accidents and incidents (Cont'd)  
   Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0820  
   Special nuclear material, 4731.0620  
   Specific licenses (domestic), applications, 4731.3065  
   Theft, sabotage, or diversion, 4731.8090  
   Transportation, 4731.0402, 4731.8120, 4731.8125  
 Administrative penalty orders, 4731.1010  
 Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430  
 Agents, delegation of duties to, quality assurance programs, 4731.0420  
 Agreement states  
   Authorization by, use at temporary job sites, 4731.0355  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Notice received  
     Decommissioning, 4731.2100  
     Irradiated reactor fuel, shipment, 4731.0419  
     License termination, 4731.2100  
     Nuclear waste, transfer, 4731.0419  
   Transfers to, products or materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105  
 Air emissions, 4731.2010, 4731.2510  
 Airborne radioactive material  
   Annual intake limit (ALI), tables, 4731.2750  
   Concentration, control, 4731.2230  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Occupational dose, external dose, 4731.2040  
 Airborne radioactivity areas, caution signs, 4731.2310  
 Alarms, high radiation areas, 4731.2220  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI)  
   Committed effective dose equivalent, tables, 4731.2750  
   Unplanned contamination events, notice, 4731.3110  
 Audits and examinations  
   Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3155, 4731.3165, 4731.3170, 4731.3175  
   Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420  
 By-product material  
   Disposal, 4731.2460  
   Disposition, 4731.0700  
   Generally, 4731.0705  
   Licenses, *see* Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic  
   Radium-226, 4731.3250  
   Transfer for disposal, 4731.2450  
 Calibration or reference sources  
   Containers, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Disposition, 4731.0555, 4731.3245  
   Importation or exportation, 4731.0555, 4731.3230  
   Labels and labeling, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365  
   Manufacture, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Manufacture or initial transfer, 4731.3365  
   Mock iodine-125, 4731.3245  
   Records and record keeping, 4731.2510  
   Specific licenses, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Storage, 4731.0555, 4731.3230  
   Transfer, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
 Category 1 and category 2 quantities  
   Definitions, 4731.0100  
   Diversion, 4731.8090  
   Mobile devices containing, 4731.8080  
 Possession or use  
   Access authorization programs, 4731.8010, 4731.8015, 4731.8040  
   Application of law, 4731.8000  
   Background checks, 4731.8015 to 4731.8035, 4731.8055

**RADIOACTIVE**

1012

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Category 1 and category 2 quantities (Cont'd)  
 Possession or use (Cont'd)  
     Exemption for radioactive waste, 4731.8005  
     Fingerprinting, 4731.8025, 4731.8030, 4731.8035  
     Local law enforcement agencies, communications with, 4731.8060, 4731.8090  
     Records and record keeping, 4731.8130, 4731.8135  
     Security programs, 4731.8050, 4731.8055, 4731.8085  
     Security training, 4731.8015  
     Security zones, 4731.8065, 4731.8070, 4731.8075  
     Storage, 4731.8065  
     Training, 4731.8055  
 Threshold values, 4731.8140  
 Transportation  
     License verification, 4731.8100  
     Lost or missing shipments, 4731.8120, 4731.8125  
     Notice about, to Health Department and foreign state's governor, 4731.8115  
     Physical protection during transit, 4731.8105, 4731.8120  
     Preplanning and coordination, 4731.8110  
     Records and record keeping, 4731.8130, 4731.8135  
 Certificates and certification  
     Decommissioning, financial assurance, 4731.0760, 4731.0780  
     Emergency planning, specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065  
     Packages and packaging, *see same under this topic*  
     Source material, 4731.0750, 4731.0760, 4731.0780  
     Special nuclear material, disposition, 4731.0600  
 Certificates of compliance  
     Air transport, 4731.0416  
     Enforcement of law, 4731.0400  
     NRC-approved packages and packaging, 4731.0406  
 Class D radionuclide compounds, internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050  
 Class W radionuclide compounds, internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050  
 Class Y radionuclide compounds, internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050  
 Combinations, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150  
 Committed dose equivalent (HT,50), defined, 4731.0100  
 Committed effective dose equivalent (HE,50), occupational dose, 4731.2750  
 Complaints, inspections, 4731.0260, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070  
 Confiscation of property, 4731.0270  
 Conflict of laws, records and record keeping, 4731.0210, 4731.0825, 4731.3115  
 Consignments, exempt consignments, activity limits, 4731.0422  
 Consultants  
     Delegation of duties to, quality assurance programs, 4731.0420  
     Misconduct, *see same under this topic*  
 Containers  
     Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
     Inspections, 4731.0420  
     Labels and labeling, 4731.2330, 4731.2340, 4731.3200  
     Records and record keeping, 4731.2340  
 Contamination  
     Irradiator pools, 4731.6200  
     Licensed materials, notice, 4731.3110  
     Minimization, license applications, 4731.2150  
     Records and record keeping, 4731.0580, 4731.3080  
     Reports about, 4731.0620  
     Source material, notice, 4731.0760, 4731.0820

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Contamination (Cont'd)  
     Special nuclear material, 4731.0580, 4731.0600, 4731.0620  
 Contractors  
     Delegation of duties to, quality assurance programs, 4731.0420  
     Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
     Misconduct, *see same under this topic*  
 Correction orders, 4731.1010  
 Criticality safety index, 4731.0410, 4731.0411  
 Curie (Ci)  
     Reporting unit, 4731.0210  
     Values, 4731.0423  
 Data  
     Classification, 4731.0240  
     Exposure, 4731.1030  
     Individual monitoring data, privacy, 4731.2540  
     Specific licenses, applications, 4731.0240  
 Decay-in-storage, for disposal in ordinary trash, 4731.2405  
 Decommissioning  
     Cost estimates  
         Expired or terminated licenses, 4731.0600, 4731.0790  
         Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3080, 4731.3085  
     Financial assurances  
         Audits and examinations, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
         Cancellation, 4731.3155, 4731.3165, 4731.3170  
         Domestic licensees, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
         License termination, 4731.2100  
         Methods, 4731.3080  
         Nonprofit entities, 4731.3175  
         Parent companies, 4731.3155  
         Self-guarantees, 4731.3165, 4731.3170, 4731.3175  
         Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790  
         Special nuclear material, 4731.0580, 4731.0600  
         Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065, 4731.3080, 4731.3085  
         Tests, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
     Labels and labeling, quantities, 4731.3160  
     License termination, radiological criteria, 4731.2100  
     Notice requirements  
         Alternate financial assurances, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
         Financial assurances, 4731.0600, 4731.0790, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
         License termination, 4731.2100  
         Source material, 4731.0790  
         Specific licensees, 4731.0600, 4731.3085  
     Plans and planning, *see same under this topic*  
     Public participation, 4731.2100  
     Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
     Records of site radioactivity, 4731.2200  
     Reports about, 4731.0600, 4731.3165  
     Schedules, 4731.0600, 4731.3085  
     Sites, 4731.2100  
     Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790  
     Statements of intent, 4731.2100  
 Definitions  
     Critical mass, 4731.0315  
     Generally, 4731.0100  
     Misconduct, 4731.0280  
     Transportation, 4731.0400  
 Derived air concentration (DAC)  
     Annual limits, tables, 4731.2750  
     Defined, 4731.0100  
     Occupational doses, 4731.2020  
 Devices or equipment  
     Aircraft, luminous safety devices, 4731.3225

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Devices or equipment (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215
- Disposition, 4731.3215
- General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3225, 4731.3240
- Ice-detection devices, 4731.3240
- Importation or exportation, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3240
- Industrial radiographic equipment, 4731.4040, 4731.4050
- Installation, generally licensed devices, 4731.3220
- Labels and labeling, 4731.0355, 4731.2340, 4731.3220, 4731.3240
- Luminous safety devices, 4731.3345
- Manufacture, 4731.0355, 4731.3220, 4731.3225, 4731.3330
- Mobile devices containing, 4731.8080
- Operation, suspension, 4731.3215
- Registration, 4731.3215
- Reports about, 4731.3215, 4731.3345
- Surveillance equipment, high radiation areas, 4731.2220
- Tests and testing, 4731.3215
- Transfer, 4731.3215, 4731.3330, 4731.3345

Disclosure

- License applications, special nuclear material, 4731.0570
- Records and record keeping, individual monitoring, 4731.2540

Discrete sources, definitions, 4731.0100

Discrimination, safety, prohibited, 4731.1090

Disposition

- By-product material, 4731.0700
- Byproduct material, 4731.2460
- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3245
- Decay-in-storage, 4731.2405
- Decommissioning, *see* same under this topic
- Devices and equipment, 4731.3215
- Excreta, 4731.2420
- Labels, removal, 4731.2330
- Licensed materials, 4731.2400, 4731.2410, 4731.3085
- Out-of-state licensees, 4731.0355
- Procedures, 4731.2410 to 4731.2430
- Records and record keeping, 4731.0780, 4731.0825, 4731.2440, 4731.3115
- Source material
  - Decommissioning requirements, 4731.0790
  - Depleted uranium, 4731.0750
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.0780, 4731.0825
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0600, 4731.0625
- Specific wastes, 4731.2440
- Stolen materials, 4731.2600
- Waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Diversion, category 1 and 2 amounts, 4731.8070, 4731.8090

Domestic licenses

- Amendment or modification, 4731.3130
- Enforcement of law, 4731.3000
- Exemptions
  - Carriers, 4731.3020
  - Certain concentrations, 4731.3025
  - Certain products, 4731.3030
  - Concentrations, 4731.3140
  - Drugs and medicine, 4731.3055
  - Federal agencies, 4731.3010
  - Federal contracts, 4731.3015
  - Gas or aerosol detectors, 4731.3040
  - Quantities, 4731.3040, 4731.3145
  - Specific licensees, 4731.3025, 4731.3030, 4731.3045

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Domestic licenses (Cont'd)

- General, *see* General licenses (domestic) under this topic
- Generally, 4731.3000 to 4731.3245
- Inspection requirements, 4731.3120
- Manufacture or initial transfer of items containing
  - Application of law, 4731.3300 to 4731.3400
  - Devices transferred to generally licensed persons, 4731.3330
  - Ice detection devices, 4731.3380
  - Luminous safety devices, 4731.3345
  - Prohibited activities, 4731.3315
- Radioactive drugs for medical use, 4731.3395
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Revision, 4731.3130
- Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), *see* same under this topic
- Specific licenses (domestic), *see* same under this topic
- Suspension or revocation, 4731.3130
- Types of licenses, 4731.3060
- When required, 4731.3005

Doses

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
- Maximum dose, spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.3065
- Occupational doses, *see* same under this topic
- Public dose, tables, 4731.2750
- Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
- Self-luminous products, organ dose limitations, 4731.3325

Drugs and medicine, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700

Education and training

- Emergencies, 4731.0402, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Excess occupational doses, 4731.1020
- Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420
- Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
- Well logging, supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200

Emergencies

- Combinations, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150
- Education and training, 4731.0402, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Irradiators, procedures, 4731.6170
- Notice, 4731.0200, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Plans and planning, *see* same under this topic
- Response organizations, accidents and emergencies, *see* same under this topic
- Well logging, procedures, 4731.7210

Emergency notification systems, licensed materials, 4731.2600, 4731.2610

Employees, *see* RADIATION WORKERS

Enforcement of law

- Generally, 4731.0200
- Licenses, 4731.0525, 4731.3000
- Misconduct, source material, 4731.0700
- Packages and packaging, 4731.0400

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental reports, 4731.3065

Exempt consignments, activity limits, 4731.0422

Exempt materials, activity concentrations, 4731.0422

Exemptions, fissile material, 4731.0403

Exploratory borings, logging with, 4727.0945

Exposure

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Public dose limits, 4731.2090
- Radiation workers, 4731.1020, 4731.1030
- Reports about, *see* same under this topic

## RADIOACTIVE

1014

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Exposure (Cont'd)  
 Respiratory protective equipment, *see* RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0620  
 Stolen material, 4731.2600

Facilities or premises  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Irradiators, *see* same under this topic  
 False statements, 4731.0270, 4731.3130

Federal regulations  
 Exposure, public, dose limits, 4731.2090  
 Generally, 4731.0200  
 Labels and labeling, 4731.0402, 4731.2340  
 Licenses, 4731.0555, 4731.3200  
 Medical use licenses, 4731.4402  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0415  
 Plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0406  
 Transportation, 4731.0400, 4731.0402

Fees  
 Devices and equipment, registration, 4731.3215  
 Licenses, 4731.0565, 4731.0765, 4731.3065  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355

Fissile material  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Exemptions, 4731.0403  
 General licenses, 4731.0406  
 Packages and packaging, *see* same under this topic  
 Plutonium-beryllium, 4731.0411  
 Transportation, 4731.0410

Forms  
 Calibration or reference sources, labels, 4731.0555, 4731.0605  
 Depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
 Source materials, specific license applications, 4731.0765  
 Specific licenses (domestic) applications, 4731.3065, 4731.3090  
 Uranium counterweights, labels, 4731.0725

Formulas, transport indexes, 4731.0410

Gases, collection systems, 4731.2320

General licenses  
 Domestic, *see* General licenses (domestic) under this topic  
 Fissile materials, 4731.0406  
 Packages and packaging, *see* same under this topic  
 Transportation of materials, *see* Transportation under this topic

General licenses (domestic)  
 Assignability, 4731.3075  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.3230  
 Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215  
 Federal regulations, application of law, 4731.3200  
 Ice detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
 Importation of devices, exclusion, 4731.3215  
 In vitro clinical or laboratory testing use, 4731.3245  
 Licensed devices, installation, 4731.3220  
 Licensees, 4731.3075, 4731.3215  
 Manufacture of devices, exclusion, 4731.3215, 4731.3230  
 Registration, 4731.3060, 4731.3215  
 Scope, 4731.3060, 4731.3075, 4731.3200  
 Source material (domestic licenses), *see* same under this topic  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0550 to 4731.0560  
 Terms and conditions, 4731.3075  
 Transferability, 4731.3075

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Handling  
 Enforcement of law, 4731.0200  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420

High radiation areas, 4731.0100, 4731.2220, 4731.2310

Importation and exportation  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3230  
 Devices and equipment, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3240  
 Domestic licenses not authorization, 4731.3025, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3230  
 General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0560

Incidents, *see* Accidents and incidents under this topic

Industrial radiographers, *see* INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS

Inspections  
 Accidents or incidents, 4731.0260  
 Complaints, 4731.0260, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070  
 Containers, 4731.0420  
 Denial, review, 4731.1070  
 General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3075  
 Generally, 4731.0250, 4731.1040  
 Irradiators, 4731.6210  
 License requirements, 4731.0565, 4731.3075, 4731.3120  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.0420  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420  
 Radiation protection standards, 4731.1000  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about, 4731.0260  
 Right of entry, 4731.3120  
 Source material, 4731.0785, 4731.0830  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0630  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Workers, consulting, 4731.1040, 4731.1050  
 Workers' requests for, 4731.1060

Inspectors, notice received, worker representatives, presence, 4731.1040

International systems of units (SI), reporting units, 4731.0210

Investigations, radiation protection standards, 4731.1000

Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

Irradiator licenses  
 Exemptions, 4731.6000  
 Generally, 4731.6000 to 4731.6270  
 Operating and emergency procedures, revision, 4731.6170  
 Specific licenses, 4731.6010, 4731.6020

Irradiators  
 Construction, 4731.6030, 4731.6150  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Design, 4731.6140  
 Dose rates exceeding 500 rads per hour, licenses, *see* Irradiator licenses under this topic  
 Emergency procedures, 4731.6170  
 Exemptions from requirements, applications, 4731.6040  
 Inspection, 4731.6210  
 Irradiation of explosive or flammable materials, 4731.6250

Irradiator pools  
 Construction criteria, 4731.6110  
 Contaminated pools, 4731.6200  
 Design, 4731.6140  
 Performance criteria, 4731.6050  
 Radiation surveys, 4731.6090  
 Shielding, 4731.6070  
 Water purity, 4731.6220

Leak testing, 4731.6050

Leaking sources, detection, 4731.6200

Maintenance and repair, 4731.6210



**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Irradiators (Cont'd)
  - Operating procedures, 4731.6170
  - Operators
    - Attendance during operation, 4731.6230
    - Dosimeters, 4731.6180
    - Education and training, 4731.6160
    - Panoramic irradiators, duties, 4731.6240
    - Tests and testing, 4731.6160
  - Panoramic irradiators
    - Access to, control, 4731.6060
    - Control consoles, 4731.6100
    - Fire protection, 4731.6080
    - Power failures, 4731.6130
    - Radiation monitors, 4731.6060
    - Radiation rooms, entry and exit, 4731.6240
    - Radiation surveys, 4731.6190
    - Shielding, 4731.6070
  - Personnel safety monitoring, 4731.6180
  - Radiation monitors, 4731.6060, 4731.6080, 4731.6090
  - Safety, 4731.6160
  - Sealed sources, 4731.6050, 4731.6200
  - Source racks, protection, 4731.6120
  - Underwater irradiators, 4731.6060, 4731.6090, 4731.6140
- Isotopes
  - Combinations, 4731.3140, 4731.3160
  - Licenses, exempt concentrations, 4731.3140
- Jurisdiction
  - Federal, 4731.0300, 4731.0355
  - Temporary job sites, status, 4731.0355
- Labels and labeling
  - Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230
  - Containers, 4731.2330, 4731.2340, 4731.3200
  - Decommissioning, quantities, 4731.3160
  - Devices or equipment
    - Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215
    - Generally licensed devices, 4731.3220
    - Industrial source materials, 4731.0770
    - Ion-generating devices, 4731.3210
  - Exemptions, 4731.2340
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402, 4731.2340
  - Forms, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.0725
  - Packages and packaging
    - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.2340
    - In vitro testing materials, 4731.3245
    - Sealed sources, industrial radiography, 4731.4110
    - Transport indexes, 4731.0410
  - Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330
  - Removal, 4731.2330
  - Source material, 4731.0770, 4731.4110, 4731.7050
  - Vials and syringes, 4731.4425
- Leaks, testing, 4731.2360, 4731.4070
- Lens dose equivalent
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610
- Licensed materials
  - Decommissioning, *see same under this topic*
  - Security, 4731.2290
  - Storage, *see same under this topic*
  - Theft, 4731.2600
  - Transportation, *see same under this topic*
- Licensees
  - Agreements by, well logging, 4731.7030

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Licensees (Cont'd)
  - Category 1 and 2 amounts, handling, *see* Category 1 and category 2 amounts under this topic
  - Certificates and certification, special nuclear material, 4731.0615
  - Delegation of duties, quality assurance programs, 4731.0420
  - Education and training, *see same under this topic*
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0200, 4731.0400
  - Industrial radiography, 4731.4060 to 4731.4090
  - Inspections, *see same under this topic*
  - Luminous safety devices containing promethium-147 or tritium, duties, 4731.3345
  - Misconduct, *see same under this topic*
  - National source tracking transaction reporting, 4731.2705
  - Notice given
    - Bankruptcy, 4731.0590, 4731.0785, 4731.3075, 4731.3215
    - Decommissioning, 4731.0600, 4731.0790
    - Inspections, worker representatives, 4731.1040
    - Irradiated reactor fuel, 4731.0418, 4731.0419
    - Nuclear waste, transportation, 4731.0419
    - Packages, excess contamination, 4731.2350
    - Regulated activities, 4731.0200
    - Reportable events, 4731.0620, 4731.3110
    - Respiratory protective equipment, user advisories, 4731.2260
    - Source material, accidents and emergencies, 4731.0760, 4731.0820, 4731.7280
    - Well logging, incidents and lost sources, 4731.7280
  - Notice received, licenses, termination, 4731.0600, 4731.0790
  - Out-of-state licensees, reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355
  - Principal activities, cessation, 4731.0600
  - Reports given
    - Generally, 4731.0210
    - Licensed materials, theft, 4731.2600, 4731.3215
    - Source material, radiation surveys, 4731.0790
    - Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0620
  - Representatives, presence at inspections, 4731.1040
  - Verification by, products or materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105
- Licenses
  - Applicants
    - Financial assurances, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600
    - Misconduct, *see same under this topic*
  - Applications, 4731.0200, 4731.0230, 4731.2150
  - By-product material (domestic licenses), *see* Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic
  - Category 1 and 2 amounts, handling, *see* Category 1 and category 2 amounts under this topic
  - Certificates and certification, special nuclear material, 4731.0600
  - Data, classification, 4731.0240
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - Domestic licenses, *see same under this topic*
  - General licenses, *see same under this topic*
  - Industrial radiography, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360
  - Irradiator licenses, *see same under this topic*
  - Medical use, *see* Licenses (radioactive materials) under NUCLEAR MEDICINE
  - Modification, 4731.0270
  - Posting (notices), 4731.1010
  - Radium-226, 4731.3250
  - Reciprocity, 4731.0355
  - Source material (domestic licenses), *see same under this topic*

## RADIOACTIVE

1016

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), *see* same under this topic
- Specific licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Specific types of licenses, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Suspension, revocation, or termination, 4731.0270, 4731.2100
- Terms and conditions, 4731.0270
- Transportation of materials, *see* Transportation under this topic
- Verification, category 1 and category 2 quantities transfers, 4731.8100
- Well logging licenses, *see* same under this topic

Logging, 4731.0100

Low-level, generator fees, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Low-level materials

- Transportation, *see* same under this topic
- Waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950

Manufacture and manufacturers

- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230
- General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235, 4731.3240

Marks and marking

- Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402
- Source material, industrial devices or products, 4731.0770

Measurement devices, materials in. license exemptions, 4731.3045, 4731.3050, 4731.3056

Medical use

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Mobile medical services, defined, 4731.0100
- Nuclear medicine, generally, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE
- Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700
- Research, dose limits, 4731.2090

Microcuries ( $\mu\text{Ci}$ )

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Licenses, exempt quantities, 4731.3145

Millicurie (mCi), defined, 4731.0100

Misconduct

- Enforcement of law
  - Domestic licenses, 4731.3000
  - Source material, 4731.0700
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0525
- Generally, 4731.0280, 4731.0400

Monitoring

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Instruments, 4731.0250
- Irradiators, 4731.6060, 4731.6090, 4731.6150, 4731.6180
- Occupational doses, *see* same under this topic
- Packages and packaging, 4731.2350
- Radionuclides, reports about, 4731.0423

Nationally tracked sources

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Reports about, transaction reporting, 4731.2705
- Serial numbers, 4731.3450
- Thresholds, 4731.2820

Naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material, defined, 4731.0100

Normal form radioactive material, defined, 4731.0100

Occupational doses

- Accidents and incidents, *see* same under this topic
- Airborne radioactive material, calculation, 4731.2040
- Committed effective dose equivalent, 4731.0100, 4731.2050, 4731.2750
- Cumulative exposure, 4731.2520
- Definitions, 4731.0100

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Occupational doses (Cont'd)

- Dose equivalent, embryo/fetus, 4731.2080, 4731.2620
- Excess dose limits, reporting, 4731.2640
- Excess exposure, reporting, 4731.2620, 4731.2640
- External dose, 4731.2030, 4731.2040, 4731.2210, 4731.2520
- Intake by inhalation, 4731.2030
- Intake by oral ingestion, 4731.2030
- Intake by wound or absorption, 4731.2030
- Internal dose, 4731.2030, 4731.2050, 4731.2210, 4731.2520
- Minors, 4731.2070, 4731.2210
- Monitoring
  - External, 4731.2030, 4731.2210
  - Individual, 4731.2030
  - Internal, 4731.2030, 4731.2210
  - Reports about, 4731.2540
- Planned special exposures
  - Adult workers, 4731.2030
  - Prior occupational doses, determination, 4731.2520
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.2060, 4731.2530
  - Reports about, 4731.2630, 4731.2640
- Pregnant women, 4731.2540
- Prior doses, determination, 4731.2060, 4731.2520
- Radiation worker instructions, 4731.1020
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Summation, 4731.2030
- Surveys of ambient exposure, 4731.4426
- Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE), *see* same under this topic

Orders, license revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270

Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325

Owners and ownership

- General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235, 4731.3240
- Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0590

Packages and packaging

- Closures, 4731.0415
- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Design, 4731.0414, 4731.0415
- Enforcement of law, 4731.0400
- External nonfixed (removable) radioactive contamination, 4731.0415
- External radiation, 4731.0412, 4731.0415
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0415
- Fissile materials
  - General licenses, 4731.0406
  - Moderators or neutron absorbers, 4731.0415
  - Unknown properties, assumptions, 4731.0413
- Foreign-approved, 4731.0409
- High radiation areas, control exceptions, 4731.2220
- Identification numbers, 4731.0406
- Inspections, 4731.0420
- Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic
- License requirements, 4731.0415
- Monitoring, 4731.2350
- Normal form radioactive material, 4731.0423
- NRC-approved packages, 4731.0406
- Opening, 4731.0417, 4731.2350
- Plutonium-beryllium, 4731.0411
- Pressure relief devices, 4731.0415
- Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420
- Radionuclide mixtures, 4731.0423

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Packages and packaging (Cont'd)  
 Receipt, 4731.2350  
 Records, 4731.0418  
 Reports about, 4731.0418  
 Special form radioactive material, 4731.0100  
 Surface temperatures, 4731.0415  
 Type A material, 4731.0411  
 Type A packages, 4731.0100, 4731.0423  
 Type B packages  
     Defined, 4731.0100  
     General licenses, 4731.0406  
     Irradiated reactor fuel, 4731.0419  
     Licensed material, 4731.0419  
 Personal neutron dosimeters, license exemptions, 4731.0725  
 Personnel, *see* RADIATION WORKERS  
 Personnel dosimeters, processing, radiation surveys, 4731.2200  
 Placards and placarding, federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402  
 Plans and planning  
     Category 1 and category 2 quantities, transportation, 4731.8110  
     Decommissioning funding plans  
         Source materials, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790  
         Special nuclear materials, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600  
         Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065, 4731.3080, 4731.3085  
     Emergency plans  
         Accidents and incidents, 4731.0760  
         General licenses (domestic), 4731.3080, 4731.3215  
         Quantities, 4731.3150  
         Source materials, 4731.0760, 4731.0770  
         Special nuclear materials, 4731.0600  
         Specific licenses, 4731.3065, 4731.3080  
     License termination plans, radiological criteria, 4731.2100  
 Plans and specifications  
     Decommissioning, 4731.0580, 4731.0600, 4731.0780, 4731.3080  
     NRC-approved packages and packaging, 4731.0406  
 Plated foils, decommissioning, *see* Decommissioning under this topic  
 Portable gauges, security, 4731.3075  
 Positron emission tomography (PET) radioactive drugs  
     Applications to produce, 4731.3065  
     Authorization to produce, 4731.3065  
     Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4434  
     Licenses, 4731.3395  
     Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4440  
     Uptake, dilution, or excretion studies, 4731.4432  
 Possession  
     General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3225 to 4731.3245  
     Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
     Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245  
     Sealed sources, 4731.4424  
     Source material, 4731.0745, 4731.0750  
     Special nuclear material, 4731.0560, 4731.0600  
     Specific (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075  
 Posting (notices)  
     Caution signs, 4731.2310, 4731.2320  
     Radiation protection standards, 4731.1010  
 Prohibited activities, introduction into product or material, 4731.3315  
 Quality assurance, plutonium-beryllium, 4731.0411  
 Quality assurance programs  
     Approval, 4731.0406, 4731.0409

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Quality assurance programs (Cont'd)  
     Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0406  
     General licenses, 4731.0409, 4731.0410  
     Generally, 4731.0420  
 Quality control, source material, use in industrial products or devices, 4731.0770  
 Rad  
     Defined, 4731.0100  
     Reporting unit, 4731.0210  
 Radiation areas  
     Caution signs, 4731.2310  
     Defined, 4731.0100  
 Radiation protection  
     Defined, 4731.0100  
     Programs, records and record keeping, 4731.2500  
 Radiation protection standards  
     Exemptions, 4731.3245  
     Investigations, 4731.1000  
     Notice requirements, 4731.1000, 4731.1010  
     Scope of rules, 4731.1000  
     Source materials, 4731.0745, 4731.0790  
 Radiation safety officers  
     Defined, 4731.0100  
     Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454  
     Medical use, education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414  
     Reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355  
     Temporary officers, 4731.4403  
 Radiation standards, packages and packaging, 4731.0412  
 Radiation surveys  
     Instruments and equipment, calibration, 4731.2200, 4731.7060  
     Irradiators, 4731.6090, 4731.6190  
     Licensed material, decommissioning, 4731.3085  
     Personnel dosimeters, processing, 4731.2200  
     Public, dose limits, 4731.2095  
     Records and record keeping, 4731.2510  
     Scope, 4731.2200  
     Source material, decommissioning, 4731.0790  
     Special nuclear material, decommissioning, 4731.0600  
     Well logging, 4731.7060, 4731.7230  
 Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330  
 Radioactive tracer materials, protective gloves and clothing, 4731.7120  
 Radioactivity  
     Electricity, generating facilities creation, certificate of need application, 7849.0320  
     Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 Radionuclides  
     A1 values, 4731.0422, 4731.0423  
     A2 values, 4731.0422, 4731.0423  
     Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.0100, 4731.2020, 4731.2750  
     Approval, 4731.0423  
     Classification, 4731.2750  
     Combinations, 4731.2750  
     Compounds, 4731.2050  
     Decommissioning, *see* same under this topic  
     Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.0100, 4731.2020, 4731.2750  
     Mixtures, 4731.0423  
     Monitoring, reports about, 4731.0423  
     Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
     Quantities requiring labeling, 4731.2800  
     Radioactive decay chain, 4731.0423  
     Safety, 4731.0423

**RADIOACTIVE**

1018

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Radionuclides (Cont'd)  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422  
 Transportation, 4731.0422  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, *see* under PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Radium-226, licenses, 4731.3250, 4731.3580  
 Recall, 4731.3135  
 Receipt  
     General (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3225 to 4731.3240  
     Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
     Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245  
     Records and record keeping, 4731.3115  
     Specific (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075  
     Transferred materials, 4731.3105  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
 Records and record keeping  
     Air sampling, 4731.2510  
     Bioassays, 4731.2510  
     Calibration or reference sources, 4731.2510  
     Conflict of laws, 4731.0210, 4731.0825, 4731.3115  
     Containers, 4731.2340  
     Contamination, 4731.0580, 4731.3080  
     Decommissioning  
         Domestic licensees, duties, 4731.3080, 4731.3115  
         Source material, 4731.0780, 4731.0825  
         Special nuclear material, 4731.0580  
     Deep dose equivalent, 4731.0210  
     Depleted uranium, industrial radiography, 4731.4070  
     Disclosure, individual monitoring, 4731.2540  
     Disposition of materials, 4731.2440, 4731.3115  
     Disposition of records, 4731.2440, 4731.2560  
     Domestic licenses, 4731.3115  
     Dose limits, public, 4731.2550  
     General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3080, 4731.3215  
     Generally, 4731.0210  
     Inspections  
         Inspections of records, 4731.0250  
         Special nuclear material, 4731.0630, 4731.0830, 4731.1040, 4731.3120  
     Irradiators, 4731.6260  
     Leak testing, 4731.2360  
     Occupational doses  
         Cumulative exposure, 4731.2520  
         Determination, 4731.2520  
         Dose equivalent, embryo/fetus, 4731.2080  
         Generally, 4731.2510 to 4731.2540  
         Internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050, 4731.2510  
         Monitoring, 4731.2540  
         Planned special exposure, 4731.2060, 4731.2530  
     Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420  
     Quantities, 4731.0210  
     Radiation protection programs, 4731.2500, 4731.2510  
     Radiation surveys  
         Generally, 4731.2510  
         Industrial radiography, 4731.4180  
         Irradiator pools, 4731.6090  
         Well logging, 4731.7060, 4731.7230  
     Radiographers, 4731.4140, 4731.4150  
     Receipt of materials, 4731.3115  
     Restricted areas, 4731.3080  
     Retention  
         Devices and equipment, 4731.3215  
         Domestic license requirements, 4731.3115  
         Generally, 4731.0210

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Retention (Cont'd)  
     Irradiators, 4731.6260  
     Shallow dose equivalent, 4731.0210  
     Shipment, 4731.0418  
     Source material  
         Decommissioning, 4731.0780, 4731.0825  
         Depleted uranium, transfer, 4731.0770  
         Generally, 4731.0825  
         License conditions, 4731.0785  
         Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0780  
     Special nuclear material  
         Disposition, 4731.0625  
         Inspections, 4731.0630  
         Specific license requirements, 4731.0590, 4731.0600  
         Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0580  
         Transfer, 4731.0615, 4731.0625  
     Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3080  
     Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0580, 4731.0780, 4731.3080  
     Tests and testing, devices and equipment, 4731.3215  
     Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE), 4731.0210, 4731.2550  
     Transfer of products or materials  
         Authorization and approval, 4731.3105  
         Domestic licensees, duties, 4731.3110  
         Generally, 4731.3115  
         Source material, 4731.0825  
         Special nuclear materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0625, 4731.0825  
     Transfer of records, 4731.3080, 4731.3115  
     Transfers of source material, 4731.0817  
     Transportation, schedules, 4731.0419  
     Unsealed material, survey instruments, calibration records, 4731.4421  
     Violations, 4731.0270, 4731.3130  
     Well logging  
         Field stations, required documents, 4731.7260  
         Material use, 4731.7090  
         Personnel monitoring, 4731.7220  
         Radiation survey instruments, calibration, 4731.7060  
         Semiannual inventories, 4731.7080  
         Temporary job sites, required documents, 4731.7270  
         Training records and safety reviews, logging supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200  
 Reference man  
     Annual limit on intake (ALI), limits, 4731.2750  
     Defined, 4731.0100  
     Derived air concentration (DAC), limits, 4731.2750  
 Registrants  
     Defined, 4731.0100  
     Misconduct, *see* same under this topic  
     Source material, duties, 4731.0750  
 Registration  
     Data, classification, 4731.0240  
     Devices or equipment, 4731.3215  
     Source material, depleted uranium, 4731.0750  
 Rem  
     Defined, 4731.0100  
     Reporting unit, 4731.0210  
 Reports about  
     Accidents and incidents  
         Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402  
         Licensed materials, 4731.2610, 4731.2620, 4731.3215  
         Occupational doses, 4731.2620, 4731.2640  
         Reportable events, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.3110

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Reports about (Cont'd)

- Air emissions, 4731.2010
- Contamination, 4731.0620
- Decommissioning, 4731.0600, 4731.3165
- Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770
- Devices or equipment
  - Licenses, 4731.3215
  - Transfer, 4731.3330, 4731.3345
- Environmental reports, 4731.3065
- Exposure, 4731.0620, 4731.1020, 4731.1030, 4731.2600, 4731.3110
- General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3075, 4731.3215, 4731.3245
- In vitro testing materials, registration, 4731.3245
- Inspections, 4731.0260
- Irradiators, 4731.6270
- National source tracking, transaction reporting, 4731.2705
- Occupational doses
  - Incidents, excess exposure, 4731.2620
  - Internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050
  - Monitoring, 4731.2540
  - Planned special exposure, 4731.2630, 4731.2640
  - Reports to individuals, 4731.2640
- Packages and packaging, 4731.0418
- Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420
- Radiation exposure, worker instructions, 4731.1020
- Radiation surveys, 4731.0600, 4731.3085
- Radiation workers, duties, 4731.1020
- Radionuclides, monitoring, 4731.0423
- Reporting violations, 4731.0270
- Source materials, 4731.0750, 4731.0790, 4731.0820
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0620
- Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3075
- Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.2610
- Theft, 4731.2600, 4731.3215
- Transfer of products or materials, 4731.3215
- Transfers of source material, 4731.0817
- Violations, license revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270
- Well logging, 4731.7070, 4731.7280
- Research and development
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Medical uses, 4731.2090, 4731.3245
- Response organizations, accidents and emergencies
  - Communications checks, 4731.3065
  - Coordination, 4731.0760
  - Education and training, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
  - Notice received
    - Source material, accidents, 4731.0760
    - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065
  - Off-site, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Restricted areas
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.3080
- Right of entry, inspections, 4731.3120
- Safety
  - Definitions, 4731.0100
  - Discrimination, prohibited, 4731.1090
  - Irradiators, 4731.6160
  - License applications, 4731.0570
  - Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420
  - Radionuclides, 4731.0423
  - Violations and penalties, 4731.3135
  - Well logging, 4731.7050, 4731.7120, 4731.7280

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules

- Radiation protection standards, 4731.1000
- Source material (domestic licenses), 4731.0700, 4731.0735, 4731.0750, 4731.0785
- Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), 4731.0525

Sealed sources

- Caution signs, exceptions, 4731.2320
- Decommissioning, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Industrial radiography, *see* Sealed sources under INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY
- Irradiators, 4731.6050, 4731.6200
- Leak testing, 4731.2360
- Medical use, *see* Sealed sources under NUCLEAR MEDICINE
- Possession, 4731.4424
- Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065
- Storage, 4731.2360
- Well logging, *see* same under this topic

Security, 4731.2290

Shallow dose equivalent

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610

Shielding

- Devices and equipment, suspension of operations, 4731.3215
- Irradiators, 4731.6070

Signs and signals

- Caution signs, 4731.2300, 4731.2310, 4731.2320
- Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330

Source material

- Administering to human beings, 4731.0745
- Decommissioning, *see* same under this topic
- Disposition, 4731.0790
- Incidents, 4731.0820
- Industrial devices or products, 4731.0770
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Licenses, *see* Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic
- Low-percentage source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725
- Plans and planning, *see* same under this topic
- Possession, 4731.0745, 4731.0750
- Quality control, depleted uranium, use in industrial devices or products, 4731.0770
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, 4731.0750
- Reports about
  - Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770
  - Incidents, 4731.0820
- Shipment information, 4731.2950
- Spills, leaks, and releases, *see* same under this topic
- Tests and testing, 4731.0830
- Transfer of products or materials, *see* same under this topic
- Transportation, *see* same under this topic
- Uranium hexafluoride, 4731.0760
- Use, 4731.0745, 4731.0750

Source material (domestic licenses)

- Amendment or modification, 4731.0795, 4731.0840
- Exemptions, 4731.0715 to 4731.0730
- General licenses
  - Generally, 4731.0745
  - Industrial products or devices, 4731.0750, 4731.0770
  - Registration certificates and certification, 4731.0750
  - Scope, 4731.0735
  - Title to source or radioactive material, 4731.0740

## RADIOACTIVE

1020

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Source material (domestic licenses) (Cont'd)

- Generally, 4731.0700 to 4731.0840
- Requirement, 4731.0710
- Scope of rules, 4731.0700, 4731.0735, 4731.0750, 4731.0785
- Specific licenses
  - Amendment or modification, 4731.0795
  - Applications, 4731.0760, 4731.0795
  - Approval, 4731.0765, 4731.0770
  - Assignability, 4731.0785, 4731.0810
  - Between ten mCi and 100 mCi, 4731.0780
  - Generally, 4731.0790
  - Industrial products and devices, 4731.0770
  - More than 100 mCi, 4731.0780
  - Renewal, 4731.0790, 4731.0795
  - Scope, 4731.0735, 4731.0785
  - Transferability, 4731.0785, 4731.0810
  - Uranium or thorium milling, 4731.0780
- Suspension or revocation, 4731.0840
- Transfers
  - Generally, 4731.0817
  - Licenses to transfer, 4731.0810, 4731.0816
- Types of licenses, 4731.0735

Sources, *see* Brachytherapy sources under NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Special form radioactive materials

- A1, defined, 4731.0100
- Transportation, *see* same under this topic

Special nuclear material

- Critical mass, calculation, 4731.0315
- Definitions, 4731.0100, 4731.0315
- Disposition, 4731.0600, 4731.0625
- Domestic licensing, *see* Special nuclear material (domestic licenses) under this topic
- Importation and exportation, 4731.0560
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Shipment information, 4731.2950
- Tests and testing, 4731.0630
- Transfer of products or materials, *see* same under this topic
- Use, 4731.0560, 4731.0575, 4731.0590, 4731.0610

Special nuclear material (domestic licenses)

- Amendment or modification, 4731.0595
- Applications, 4731.0570 to 4731.0580
- Assignability, 4731.0597
- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555
- Denial, 4731.0585
- Enforcement of law, 4731.0525
- Exemptions, 4731.0535, 4731.0540
- Expiration, 4731.0600
- Extension, 4731.0595
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0555
- Fees, 4731.0565
- Financial assurances, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600
- General licenses, 4731.0550 to 4731.0560
- Generally, 4731.0525 to 4731.0630
- Issuance, 4731.0585
- Materials, rights conferred, 4731.0590
- Renewal, 4731.0595
- Requirement, 4731.0530
- Scope of rules, 4731.0525
- Specific licenses, 4731.0550, 4731.0565, 4731.0570, 4731.0605
- Suspension or revocation, 4731.0600
- Termination, 4731.0600
- Transferability, 4731.0597

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Special nuclear material (domestic licenses) (Cont'd)

- Transferees of material, duties, 4731.0615
- Types of licenses, 4731.0550 to 4731.0630

Specific licenses

- Applications, 4731.0565, 4731.0570, 4731.3560
- Broad scope, *see* Specific licenses (broad scope) under this topic
- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0605
- Domestic, *see* Specific licenses (domestic) under this topic
- Exemptions, 4731.3056
- Other specific licenses, applications, 4731.3560

Specific licenses (broad scope)

- Application of law, 4731.3500 to 4731.3580
- Applications, 4731.3520
- Definitions, 4731.3500
- Licenses, 4731.3570, 4731.4403
- Limits, 4731.3580
- Type A, 4731.3530, 4731.4403
- Type B, 4731.3540
- Type C, 4731.3550

Specific licenses (domestic)

- Amendment or modification, 4731.3090, 4731.4403
- Applications, 4731.3060, 4731.3065, 4731.4403
- Approval, requirements, 4731.3070
- Assignability, 4731.3075
- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.3230
- Decommissioning requirements, 4731.3080
- Denial, 4731.3065
- Exemptions, 4731.3045, 4731.3050
- Expiration, 4731.3085
- Extensions, 4731.3085, 4731.3090
- Licenses
  - Bankruptcy, notice requirements, 4731.3075
  - Decommissioning, duties, 4731.3080, 4731.3085
  - Emergency plans, duties, 4731.3080
  - General licenses, issuance to, 4731.3220
  - License termination, notice received, 4731.3085
- Renewal, 4731.3080 to 4731.3090, 4731.4403
- Scope, 4731.3065, 4731.3075
- Suspension or revocation, 4731.3085
- Termination, 4731.3085
- Terms and conditions, 4731.3075, 4731.3080
- Transferability, 4731.3075
- When required, 4731.3030 to 4731.3055

Spills, leaks, and releases

- Air emissions, 4731.2010, 4731.2510
- Emergency plans, *see* Plans and planning under this topic
- Quantities, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150
- Records and record keeping, 4731.0580, 4731.0780, 4731.3080
- Reporting requirements, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.2610

Storage

- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3230
- Category 1 and category 2 quantities, 4731.8065
- Decay-in-storage for disposal in ordinary trash, 4731.2405
- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Enforcement of law, 4731.0200
- In vitro testing materials, 4731.3245
- Licensed materials, 4731.2290
- Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420
- Sealed sources, 4731.2360
- Security, 4731.2290
- Storage areas, caution signs, 4731.2310, 4731.2320
- Well logging, 4731.7050
- Worker instructions, 4731.1020

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Strontium-90, *see* under STRONTIUM

Subcontractors  
Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
Misconduct, *see* same under this topic

Temporary job sites, jurisdiction, 4731.0355

Terabecquerel (TBq) figure, 4731.0423

Tests and testing  
Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0605  
Detection and monitoring instruments, 4731.0250  
Devices and equipment, 4731.3215  
Domestic licenses, 4731.3120, 4731.3215  
Dry wipe tests, 4731.0605  
Facilities and premises, 4731.3120  
Generally, 4731.0250  
In vitro clinical or laboratory testing, use in, 4731.3245  
Instruments, unique identifiers, 4731.2510  
Irradiators, leak testing, 4731.6050  
Leak testing, sealed sources, 4731.2360  
Packages and packaging, 4731.0420  
Security systems, 4731.8075  
Source material, 4731.0830  
Special nuclear material, 4731.0630  
Water soak tests, 4731.0605  
Well logging, leak testing, 4731.7070  
Wet wipe tests, 4731.0605

Theft  
Category 1 and category 2 amounts, 4731.8070, 4731.8090  
Licensed material, 4731.2600, 4731.3215

Title, source material, 4731.0740

Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE)  
Concentrations in air, 4731.2230  
Decommissioning requirements, 4731.2100  
Defined, 4731.0100  
Dose limits, public, 4731.2090, 4731.2095, 4731.2550  
Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610  
Intake by inhalation, summation, 4731.2030  
Records and record keeping, 4731.2550

Transfer of products or materials  
Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
Devices or equipment, 4731.3215  
General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3080, 4731.3235, 4731.3240  
Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245  
Out-of-state licensees, 4731.0355  
Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
Source material  
Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770  
Industrial products or devices, 4731.0745  
Procedures, 4731.0815  
Small quantities, 4731.0745  
Special nuclear material  
General licenses, restrictions, 4731.0560  
Generally, 4731.0610  
Specific licenses, provisions, 4731.0590, 4731.0600  
Specific licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3080  
Verification, 4731.3105

Transportation  
Byproduct material, transfer for disposal, 4731.2450  
Category 1 and category 2 quantities, *see* same under this topic  
Common carriers, 4731.3020  
Definitions, 4731.0400

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Transportation (Cont'd)  
Emergency information, 4731.0402  
Emergency shipments, verification, 4731.3105  
Enforcement of law, 4731.0200, 4731.0400  
Exclusive use shipment, 4731.0412  
Federal regulations, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0403  
Fissile material, 4731.0410 to 4731.0413  
License requirements, 4731.0401  
Licensed material, 4731.0400 to 4731.0424  
Low-level materials, 4731.0403  
Plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416  
Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420  
Radionuclides, 4731.0422  
Records, 4731.0418  
Schedules, records and record keeping, 4731.0419  
Shipping papers, 4731.0402  
Source material (domestic licenses), *see* same under this topic  
Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), *see* same under this topic  
Type A material, 4731.0410, 4731.0411  
Waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
Written instructions, 4731.0412

Tritium  
Luminous safety devices containing, licenses, 4731.3345  
Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325  
Well logging, tritium neutron generator target sources, 4731.0100, 4731.7170

Type A material  
General licenses, 4731.0410  
Transportation, 4731.0410, 4731.0411

Unsealed radioactive material, *see* Decommissioning under this topic

Use  
Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3230  
Enforcement of law, 4731.0200  
General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3235, 4731.3240, 4731.3245  
Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245  
Source material, 4731.0745, 4731.0750  
Special nuclear material, 4731.0560, 4731.0575, 4731.0590, 4731.0610  
Specific licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075  
Worker instructions, 4731.1020  
Variances, 4717.7000, 4731.0200, 4731.1080  
Verification, emergency shipments, 4731.3105

Very high radiation areas  
Access, control, 4731.2230  
Caution signs, 4731.2310  
Defined, 4731.0100

Violations and penalties  
False statements, 4731.0270, 4731.3130  
Inspections, 4731.0250, 4731.0260, 4731.1060, 4731.3130  
Licenses, revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270  
Misconduct, *see* same under this topic  
Posting (notices), 4731.1010  
Reciprocity violations, 4731.0355  
Records and record keeping, 4731.0270, 4731.3130  
Reports, 4731.3130  
Safety, 4731.3135

Waivers, 4731.0355, 4731.0402

Waste disposal, exploratory drilling, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Well logging
  - Aquifers, injection of material into, 4731.7120
  - Contamination control, 4731.7240
  - Decontamination procedures, 4731.7240
  - Emergency procedures, 4731.7210
  - Energy compensation sources, licensed material limitations, 4731.7160
  - Field stations, 4731.7260
  - Inventory, 4731.7080
  - Leak testing, 4731.7070
  - Licenses, *see* Well logging licenses under this topic
  - Logging assistants, 4731.7200, 4731.7220
  - Operating procedures, 4731.7210
  - Radioactive markers, use, 4731.7130
  - Safety, 4731.7000 to 4731.7280
  - Sealed sources
    - Abandonment, 4731.7030, 4731.7280
    - Design and performance criteria, 4731.7100
    - Inspections, 4731.7110
    - Irretrievable sources, 4731.7280
    - Maintenance, 4731.7110
    - Post-1989 sources, 4731.7100
    - Pre-1989 sources, 4731.7100
    - Recovery, contamination control procedures, 4731.7240
    - Retrieval, agreements, 4731.7030
    - Use in wells without surface casing, 4731.7150
  - Security measures during operations, 4731.7250
  - Supervisors
    - Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220
    - Education and training, 4731.7200
    - Security, 4731.7250
  - Temporary job sites, 4731.7270
  - Tritium neutron generator target sources, licensed material limitations, 4731.0100, 4731.7170
  - Uranium sinker bars, use, 4731.7140
- Well logging licenses
  - Applications, 4731.7010, 4731.7020
  - Generally, 4731.7000 to 4731.7280
  - Inventory, 4731.7080
  - Leak testing, 4731.7070
  - Radiation survey instruments, calibration records, 4731.7060
  - Written statements, 4731.7040
- Withholding, 4731.3135

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE**

*See also* NUCLEAR WASTE

- Acknowledgments, shipments, receipt, 4731.2950
- Audits and examinations, quality assurance, 4731.2950
- Certificates and certification, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Chelating agents
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Chemical description, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Classification, 4731.2950
- Consignees, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Containers, 4731.2950, 4731.3150
- Decontamination facilities, defined, 4731.2950
- Definitions
  - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
  - Transfer and disposal, 4731.2950
- Disposal, exploratory borings for, abandonment, 4410.7926
- Disposal facilities and sites
  - Generally, 4731.2950
  - Inadvertent intruders, defined, 4731.0100

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Disposition
  - Decommissioning plans, 4731.0600
  - Licensed materials, 4731.2400, 4731.2410, 4731.2560, 4731.3085
  - Licensees, duties, 4731.0600
  - Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
  - Procedures, 4731.2410
  - Receipt, 4731.2400
- Emergencies, planning, 4731.3150
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Exploratory drilling for disposal
  - Abandonment of borings, 4410.7926
  - Applicants for permits, preapplication, 4410.7902
  - Assessment of fees, 4410.7934
  - Cleanup procedures, 4410.7924
  - Contested cases, 4410.7910
  - Data, 4410.7928
  - Definitions, 4410.7900
  - Drill holes
    - Construction standards, 4410.7920
    - Location, 4410.7918
    - Use for disposal, 4410.7922
  - Emergency notification requirements, 4410.7916
  - Environmental Quality Board, consideration of permits, 4410.7912
  - Exploratory boring license requirements, 4410.7904
  - Hearings, 4410.7910
  - Information meetings, 4410.7908
  - Notice
    - Emergencies, 4410.7916
    - Information meetings, 4410.7908
  - Permits
    - Amendments, 4410.7930
    - Fees, 4410.7934
    - Procedures for issuing, 4410.7906
    - Revocation, 4410.7932
  - Right-of-way, clearance and maintenance, 4410.7914
  - Samples, 4410.7928
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.2950
- Hazardous waste containing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120
- Investigations, receipts, 4731.2950
- Labels and labeling, 4731.2950
- Licensees
  - Defined, 4731.2950
  - Disposition, duties, 4731.0600
- Low-level, generator fees
  - Amount, 7042.0030
  - Basis for amount, 7042.0030
  - Definitions, 7042.0020
  - Exemptions, 7042.0050
  - Payment time, 7042.0040
  - Penalties for nonpayment, 7042.0060
  - Prepayment, 7042.0040
  - Scope of rules, 7042.0010
- Low-level radioactive waste
  - Definitions, 4731.2950
  - Transfers for disposal, 4731.2450
- Manifests, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950
- Mixtures, low-level radioactive waste, containers, 4731.2950
- NRC forms, 4731.2950
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660



**RADIOACTIVE WASTE (Cont'd)**

Packages and packaging, 4731.2950  
 Physical description, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Plans and planning, emergency plans, 4731.3150  
 Possession, category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive materials, 4731.8005  
 Prepackaged waste, transportation, 4731.2950  
 Quality assurance, transportation, 4731.2950  
 Radionuclides, shipment information, 4731.2950  
 Records and record keeping  
   Generally, 4731.0210  
   Licensed materials, 4731.2560  
   Transfer, 4731.2450  
 Reports about, 4731.2950  
 Shippers, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Shipping papers, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Sorbing or solidification media, 4731.2950  
 Source material, 4731.2950  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.2950  
 Storage, manifests, 4731.2950  
 Transfer  
   Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950  
   Records and record keeping, 4731.2450  
 Transportation, 4731.0210, 4731.2450, 4731.2950  
 Transporters, EPA identification numbers, defined, 4731.2950  
 Waste collectors  
   Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3080  
   Defined, 4731.2950  
 Waste generators, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Waste processors  
   Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3080  
   Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Waste types, 4731.2950  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**RADIOGRAPHERS**

Industrial radiographers  
   Assistants, supervision, 4731.4160  
   Certificates and certification, 4731.4360  
   Certification and certificate holders, 4731.4140  
   Education and training, 4731.4140  
   Generally, 4731.4170  
   Radiographers' assistants, 4731.4140  
   Radiographic operations, duties, 4731.4190  
   Surveillance during radiographic operations, 4731.4190

**RADIOGRAPHS**

*See* X-RAYS

**RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS**

Examinations, 4732.0585  
 Radiology practitioner assistants, 4732.0500

**RADIONUCLIDES**

National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9970

**RADIUM**

A1 values, 4731.0422  
 A2 values, 4731.0422  
 Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3365  
 Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
 Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820  
 Radium-226  
   Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365  
   Emergency plans, 4731.3150  
   Licenses, 4731.3250, 4731.3580

**RADIUM (Cont'd)**

Specific activity, 4731.0422  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**RADON**

Air emissions, 4731.2010  
 Control  
   Active systems, 1303.2403  
   Mitigation companies, 4620.7250  
   Mitigation professionals, 4620.7300  
   Passive systems, 1303.2400 to 1303.2402  
   Standards, 4620.7500  
   System tags, 4620.7600  
 Licenses  
   Applicability, 4620.7050  
   Definitions, 4620.7100  
   Education and training, 4620.7700  
   Inspections, 4620.7900  
   Purpose, 4620.7000  
   Radon analysis laboratories, 4620.7350, 4620.7400  
   Radon measurement professionals, 4620.7200, 4620.7400  
   Radon mitigation companies, 4620.7250, 4620.7400  
   Radon mitigation professionals, 4620.7300, 4620.7400  
   Standards of conduct, 4620.7400  
   Variances, 4620.7950

**Measuring**

Measurement professionals, 4620.7200  
 Standards, 4620.7500  
 National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9960

Radon system tags, 4620.7600

Reports, 4620.7800

**RAFFLES**

*See also* GAMBLING

Alcoholic beverages, as prizes, 7861.0310  
 Button raffles, 7861.0310  
 Calendar raffles, 7861.0310  
 Conduct, generally, 7861.0310  
 Disposal, 7861.0310  
 Drawings, 7861.0310  
 50/50 raffles, 7861.0310  
 Fishing contests, 6212.2700  
 House rules, 7861.0310  
 Payment, restrictions, 7861.0260  
 Posted information, 7861.0310

**Prizes**

Generally, 7861.0310  
 Value, 7861.0260

**Raffle boards**

Defective games, return, 7861.0260  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Generally, 7861.0310  
 Sales invoices, 7863.0220  
 Standards, 7864.0230

Records and record keeping, 7861.0310

Tickets, 7861.0310

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

Application of law, rail rehabilitation projects, 8830.0200  
 Audits and examinations, contract requirements, 8830.5650  
 Bids, contracts, 8830.5650  
 Capital improvement, defined, 8830.0100  
 Capital improvement projects  
   Funding, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 8830.5500  
 Confidential or privileged information, rail carriers, 8830.5700

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Contracts
  - Funding, 8830.5300
  - Generally, 8830.5650
  - Rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300
- Costs
  - Data, 8830.5600
  - Funding, *see* same under this topic
- Data
  - Rail carriers
    - Confidential or privileged information, 8830.5700
    - Duties, 8830.5690
    - Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600
    - Rail users, duties, 8830.5600
  - Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
  - Demonstration projects, capital improvement projects, 8830.5500
  - Disclosure, rail carriers, confidential or privileged information, 8830.5700
  - Federal aid, funding, 8830.5650
  - Funding
    - Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500
    - Federal aid, 8830.5650
    - Generally, 8830.5300
    - Loans for, 8830.5300, 8830.5450
    - Priority, 8830.5300, 8830.5500
    - Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450
    - Regional railroad authorities, assistance, 8830.5450
  - Plans and specifications, contract requirements, 8830.5650
  - Rail line rehabilitation
    - Approval, 8830.5300
    - Funding, *see* same under this topic
    - Projects, application of law, 8830.0200
    - Standards, 8830.5300
  - Rail rehabilitation projects, contracts, 8830.5300, 8830.5650
  - Rail service improvement account, 8830.0100, 8830.5500
  - Standards, 8830.5300
  - Waivers, bids, federal regulation compliance, 8830.5650
- RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**
  - Application of law, loans, 8830.0200
  - Borrowers
    - Defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400
    - Financial statements, 8830.6300
    - Oaths, 8830.6300
  - Claims, defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400
  - Contracts, applications, 8830.6300
  - Defaults
    - Lenders, duties, 8830.6300
    - Notice requirements, 8830.6300, 8830.6400
  - Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
  - Guarantees, defined, 8830.0100
  - Insurance, 8830.6300, 8830.6400
  - Interest
    - Adjustment, 8830.6700
    - Lenders, duties, 8830.6300
    - Rate, 8830.6500
  - Lenders
    - Applications, duties, 8830.6300
    - Claims, 8830.6300, 8830.6400
    - Defined, 8830.0100
  - Liens, applications, 8830.6300
  - Loans
    - Agreements, 8830.6500, 8830.6600
    - Application of law, 8830.0200
    - Applications, procedures, 8830.6300, 8830.6400

**RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Loans (Cont'd)
  - Approval, 8830.6500, 8830.6600
  - Collateral, 8830.6300, 8830.6500
  - Defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400
  - Deferment, 8830.6500
  - Defined, 8830.0100
  - Eligibility, 8830.6500, 8830.6600
  - Insurance, 8830.6300, 8830.6400
  - Interest, 8830.6300, 8830.6500, 8830.6700
  - Principal, 8830.6500, 8830.6600
  - Proceeds, use, 8830.6300
  - Repayment, 8830.6500, 8830.6600
  - Promissory notes, 8830.6300, 8830.6700
  - Security, 8830.6300, 8830.6500
- RAILROAD CARS**
  - Bulk pesticide storage, exemptions, 1505.3150
  - Tampering, wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401
  - Tank cars and tank car tanks, *see* Rail transportation under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA
  - Weight, rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300
- RAILROAD CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- RAILROAD CROSSINGS**
  - See also* RAILROADS
  - Abandonment, 8830.2750
  - Accidents, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100
  - Application of law
    - Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
    - Exceptions, 8830.0220
    - Generally, 8830.0200
    - Grade crossings, 8830.0220
  - Approaches, private crossings, 8830.0310
  - Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
  - Changes
    - Crossing inventory numbers, 8830.0300
    - Grade crossings, application of law, 8830.0220
    - Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300
    - Repairs, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under this topic
  - Closings, grade crossings, notice, 8830.2650
  - Consolidation, 8830.2730
  - Construction
    - Crossing inventory numbers, 8830.0300
    - Grade crossings, 8830.0220, 8830.2700
    - Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300
  - Costs, payment
    - Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
    - Establishment, 8830.2710
    - Relocation, 8830.2710
  - Crossing inventory, *see* Inventories under this topic
  - Crossing vacation program, *see* Vacating under this topic
  - Databases, USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, *see* Inventories under this topic
  - Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
  - Design standards, 8830.2700
  - Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200
  - Establishment
    - Alternatives, analysis, 8830.2710
    - Applications, 8830.2700
    - Approval, 8830.2700, 8830.2710, 8830.2730
    - Costs, 8830.2710
    - Criteria, 8830.2710, 8830.2730
    - Design standards, 8830.2700

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Establishment (Cont'd)  
 Maps, 8830.2700  
 MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.2700  
 Petitions, 8830.2700  
 Plans and specifications, 8830.2700  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
 Track owners, duties, 8830.2700

Farm crossings  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Signs, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Standards, exclusions, 8830.0310

Flaggers, 8830.0320, 8830.2500

Grade crossings  
 Application of law, 8830.0200, 8830.0220  
 Changes, 8830.0220, 8830.0300  
 Construction, 8830.0220, 8830.2700  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200  
 Establishment, *see* same under this topic  
 Improvement, maintenance, or repair, 8830.2650, 8830.2700  
 Inventories, *see* same under this topic  
 Pavement marks and markers, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
 Relocation, *see* same under this topic  
 Restoration, abandoned tracks, 8830.2750  
 Visibility, *see* same under this topic

Grade separation  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200  
 Generally, 8830.2740  
 Inventories, *see* same under this topic

Grades  
 Approach grades, private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Separation, *see* Grade separation under this topic

Improvement, maintenance, or repairs  
 Grade crossings  
 Application of law, 8830.0220  
 Existing crossings, approval exemptions, 8830.2700  
 Surfaces, notice requirements, 8830.2650  
 Notice requirements, 8830.2650  
 Requirements, 8830.0220

Industrial crossings  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Signs, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Inventories  
 Numbers  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125  
 Requirements, 8830.0300  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.0300  
 USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, defined, 8830.0100

Location  
 Grade crossings, bicycle paths or trails, 8830.2760  
 Grade separation, 8830.2740  
 Railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125  
 Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

Maintenance, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under this topic

Maps, relocation or establishment, 8830.2700

Marks and markers  
 Abandoned crossings, removal, 8830.2750  
 Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Marks and markers (Cont'd)  
 Pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.2750

Moving vehicle sight triangle  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Establishment or relocation criteria, 8830.2710  
 Generally, 8830.0320

Notice, roadways, closure for grade crossing maintenance, 8830.2650

Obstructions, removal, 8830.0320

Plans and specifications  
 Establishment or relocation, applications, 8830.2700  
 Grade separation, 8830.2740

Private crossings  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Farm crossings, 8830.0100, 8830.0310  
 Improvement, maintenance, or repairs, *see* same under this topic  
 Industrial crossings, 8830.0100  
 Inventories, *see* same under this topic  
 Owners and ownership, 8830.0310, 8830.0320  
 Residential crossings, 8830.0100  
 Signs, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Standards, 8830.0200, 8830.0310  
 Visibility, *see* same under this topic

Protective devices, private crossings, 8830.0310

Rail rehabilitation, application of law, 8830.0200

Relocation  
 Alternatives analysis, 8830.2710  
 Approval, 8830.2700, 8830.2710, 8830.2730  
 Costs, 8830.2710  
 Criteria, 8830.2710, 8830.2730  
 Generally, 8830.2700  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710

Repairs, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under this topic

Residential crossings  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Signs, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Safety  
 Driver's license examination, 7410.4200  
 Establishment or relocation criteria, 8830.2710  
 Grade separation criteria, 8830.2740  
 Standards, *see* same under this topic

Safety devices, protective, private crossings, 8830.0310

School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

School safety patrol procedures, 7415.0600, 7415.0700

Sight triangles  
 Moving vehicle sight triangle, *see* same under this topic  
 Stopped vehicle sight triangle, *see* same under this topic

Signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Standards  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Vacating, 8830.2720  
 Visibility, 8830.0320

Stopped vehicle sight triangle  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Design standards, 8830.0320  
 Establishment or relocation, criteria, 8830.2710  
 Obstructions, clearing, 8830.0320  
 Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
 Visibility, 8830.0320

**RAILROAD**

1026

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

- Surfaces
  - Maintenance, grade crossings, notice, 8830.2650
  - Private crossings, 8830.0310
- Trail crossings, 8830.2760
- Vacating
  - Consolidation of crossings, 8830.2730
  - Generally, 8830.2720
- Violations and penalties
  - Commercial drivers, disqualification, 7409.0200
  - Exemptions, 8830.0220
- Visibility
  - Application of law, 8830.0200
  - Generally, 8830.0320
  - Standards, 8830.0200, 8830.0320
- Width, private crossings, 8830.0310

**RAILROAD PERSONNEL**

- Definitions, railroads, 8830.2500
- Flaggers
  - Crossings, visibility alternatives, 8830.0320
  - Generally, 8830.2500

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

- Active warning devices
  - Abandoned crossings, 8830.1000, 8830.2750
  - Additional devices, 8830.1600
  - Alterations, restrictions, 8830.1000
  - Approvals, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150, 8830.2700
  - AREMA signal manual, compliance, 8830.1000, 8830.1200
  - Automatic gates, *see* same under this topic
  - Bells, 8830.1500
  - Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
  - Cantilever type, 8830.9901
  - Changes, approval requirements, 8830.2700
  - Controls and control equipment
    - Block signal controls, 8830.2125
    - Circuits, 8830.1200, 8830.2125
    - Controller cabinets, 8830.1600
    - Generally, 8830.1200
  - Costs, payment, 8830.0310
  - Defined, 8830.0100
  - Design, 8830.1200
  - Diagrams, 8830.2125, 8830.9901
  - Flashing light units, 8830.1400
  - Foundations and supports, 8830.1600
  - Gate arms, placement, 8830.1600
  - Gates, 8830.9901
  - Grade separation, criteria, 8830.2740
  - Guard rails, 8830.1700
  - Inspections, 8830.2425
  - Installation, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150
  - Investigations, 8830.1600
  - Lateral escape routes, 8830.1700
  - Licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500
  - Lights and lighting, 8830.1600
  - Location, 8830.1000, 8830.1600, 8830.2125, 8830.9901
  - Maintenance and repair, 8830.2425
  - Malfunction, flaggers' duties, 8830.2500
  - MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.1000, 8830.1600, 8830.2125, 8830.2760
  - Modification or replacement, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150, 8830.2700
  - Operation
    - Duration, 8830.1200
    - Licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500
    - Requirements, 8830.2425
    - Suspension, 8830.1200

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

- Active warning devices (Cont'd)
  - Operation (Cont'd)
    - Traffic signals, preemption, 8830.1650
  - Plans and specifications, 8830.2125
  - Power off indicators, 8830.1200
  - Preemption of traffic signals, 8830.1650
  - Private railroad crossings, 8830.0310
  - Railroad companies, duties, 8830.2425
  - Railroad crossing applications, 8830.2700
  - Removal, 8830.1000, 8830.1200
  - Road authorities, duties, 8830.0320, 8830.1650, 8830.1700
  - Standards, 8830.1000
  - Symbols, 8830.2125
  - System failures, 8830.3150
  - Tests and testing, 8830.2425
  - Track circuits, 8830.1200, 8830.2125
  - Traffic signs and signals substituting for, 8830.1650
  - Use, restrictions, 8830.1000
  - Visibility, 8830.0320, 8830.1600
  - Wiring, diagrams, 8830.2125
- Advance-warning signs
  - Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700
  - Costs, payment, 8830.0600, 8830.0700
  - Diagrams, 8830.9921, 8830.9931
  - Exempt-crossing signs, 8830.0750, 8830.9941
  - Installation, location, and maintenance, 8830.0600
  - MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0600
  - Numbers, 8830.0600, 8830.0700
  - Placement, 8830.0600
  - Reflectorization, 8830.0600, 8830.0700
  - Removal, abandoned crossings, 8830.2750
  - Road authorities, duties, 8830.0600, 8830.0700
  - Supplementary advance-warning signs
    - Blind crossing signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931
    - Diagrams, 8830.9931
    - Generally, 8830.0700
    - Look for trains signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931
    - Track-angle signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931
  - W10-1 to W10-4, 8830.9921
- Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700
- Automatic gates
  - Failure or malfunctions, 8830.1550
  - Gate arms, 8830.1525, 8830.1550
  - Lights and lighting, 8830.1525, 8830.1550
  - Operation and controls, 8830.1550
  - Reflectorization, 8830.1525
  - Requirements, 8830.1525
  - Use, 8830.1525
- Auxiliary signs
  - Diagrams, 8830.9911
  - Generally, 8830.0500
- Bells, 8830.1500
- Construction and mounting, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Costs, payment
  - Active warning devices, 8830.0310
  - Advance warning signs, 8830.0600, 8830.0700
  - Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
  - Crossbuck signs, 8830.0310, 8830.0500
  - Guardrails, 8830.1700
  - Pavement markers, 8830.0900
  - Private crossings, 8830.0310
  - Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0310, 8830.0800
  - Stop signs, 8830.0800
  - Tracks out of service signs, 8830.2750

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Crossbuck signs  
     Costs, payment, 8830.0310, 8830.0500  
     Diagrams, 8830.9901, 8830.9911  
     Exempt-crossing signs, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 8830.0500  
     Private crossings, 8830.0310  
     Removal, abandoned crossings, 8830.2750  
     Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Crossing signs, 8830.0310  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Design, pavement markers, 8830.0900  
 Diagrams  
     MMUTCD, standard signs, 8830.0400  
     Specific types of signs, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Do not stop on tracks signs  
     Diagrams, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
     MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0750  
     Numbers, 8830.0750  
 Electrical or mechanical signals  
     Automatic gates, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
     Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Exempt-crossing signs  
     Diagrams, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
     Generally, 8830.0750  
 Federal regulations  
     Flaggers, compliance, 8830.2500  
     Flashing lights, compliance, 8830.1400  
 Flaggers, 8830.0320, 8830.2500  
 Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Gates  
     Automatic, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
     Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Guard rails, 8830.1700  
 Improvement, maintenance, or repair  
     Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0310  
     Specific types of signs, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Inspections, active warning devices, 8830.2425  
 Installation, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Interpretation of law, MMUTCD, 8830.0400  
 Investigations  
     Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.1600  
     Supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700  
 Lettering, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Licenses, active warning devices, operating licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500  
 Lights and lighting  
     Active warning devices, 8830.1600  
     Automatic gates, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
     Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Location  
     Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.9901  
     Crossbuck signs, 8830.0500  
     Diagrams, 8830.9901  
     Exempt crossing signs, 8830.0750  
     New grade crossings, 8830.0320  
     Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0320  
     Road authorities, duties, 8830.0320  
     Specific kinds of signs, *see* specific entries under this topic  
     Stop signs, 8830.0800  
 Maintenance, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repair under this topic  
 Marks and markers, pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
 Mounting, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 No clearance signs, diagrams, 8830.9961

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

No turn on red signs, diagrams, 8830.9941  
 Numbers  
     Advance-warning signs, 8830.0600  
     Auxiliary signs, 8830.0500  
     Crossbuck signs, 8830.0500  
     Designation, MMUTCD, 8830.0400  
 Operation  
     Active warning devices, 8830.2125, 8830.2425  
     Licenses, 8830.2125, 8830.2500  
 Orders, tracks out of service signs, 8830.2750  
 Placement, *see* Location under this topic  
 Rail carriers  
     Active warning devices, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
     Guard rails, duties, 8830.1700  
 Reflectorization  
     Defined, 8830.0100  
     Specific types of signs, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Removal, 8830.2750  
 Repair, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repair under this topic  
 Reporting, active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150  
 Road authorities  
     Advance-warning signs, duties, 8830.0600  
     Guard rails, duties, 8830.1700  
     Investigations, supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700  
     Pavement markings, duties, 8830.0900  
 Payments by  
     Advance-warning signs, costs, 8830.0600  
     Stop-ahead signs, costs, 8830.0800  
     Supplementary advance-warning signs, costs, 8830.0700  
     Tracks out of service signs, costs, 8830.2750  
     Preemption of traffic signs and signals, duties, 8830.1650  
     Requests by, bells, exceptions, 8830.1500  
     Stop-ahead signs, duties, 8830.0800  
     Supplementary advance-warning signs, duties, 8830.0700  
 Size, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Stop-ahead signs  
     Diagrams, 8830.0800, 8830.9941  
     Generally, 8830.0800  
 Stop signs  
     Diagrams, 8830.9901  
     Generally, 8830.0800  
     Private crossings, 8830.0310  
     Requirements, 8830.2760  
     Stop-ahead signs, 8830.0800, 8830.9941  
     Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Stopped vehicle sign triangles, defined, 8830.0100  
 Supplementary advance-warning signs  
     Diagrams, 8830.0700, 8830.9931  
     Generally, 8830.0700  
 Tests and testing, active warning devices, 8830.2425  
 Track signs, exempt-crossing signs, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
 Tracks out of service signs  
     Diagrams, 8830.2750, 8830.9941  
     Generally, 8830.2750  
     Numbers, 8830.2750, 8830.9941  
 Visibility, 8830.0320  
**RAILROADS**  
 Abandonment of rail lines or rights-of-way  
     Generally, 8830.2750  
     Purchase by regional railroad authorities, 8830.5450  
     State rail bank, *see* STATE RAIL BANK

## RAILROADS

1028

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Accidents  
 Definitions, 8830.3100  
 Grade crossings, vacating, 8830.2720  
 Grade separation, criteria, 8830.2740  
 Reporting requirements, 8830.3100

Accounting  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 8830.3300  
 Generally, 8830.3400  
 Work billed against public authorities, 8830.3300

Acquisition of land or property, definitions, 8830.0100

Air pollution control standards, 7023.0110

Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

Application of law  
 Bridges (structures), 8810.8000  
 Rail rehabilitation, 8830.0200  
 Tracks, federal regulations, 8830.3200

Bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Boilers, exemption from inspection requirements, 5225.2300

Borrowers, defined, 8830.0100

Bridges (structures)  
 Application of law, 8810.8000  
 Funding, eligibility, 8810.8110  
 Lead paint removal. *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Capital improvement  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Projects, 8830.5500

Child labor, 5200.0910

Clearance between structures and cars  
 Diagrams, 8830.9951  
 Generally, 8830.3000

Clearance between tracks and structures  
 Diagrams, 8830.9951, 8830.9961  
 No clearance signs, 8830.9961  
 Signs, 8830.9951  
 Warning signs for train crews, 8830.9971

Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Collateral, defined, 8830.0100

Confidential or privileged information, accounting, 8830.3400

Crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Dams  
 Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Data, rail carriers  
 Confidential data, 8830.5700  
 Disclosure, 8830.5700  
 Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Use, restrictions, 8830.5700

Definitions  
 Accidents, 8830.3100  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Air pollution control, 7023.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Demonstration projects  
 Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500  
 Defined, 8830.0100

Disclosure, rail carriers, data, 8830.5700

Disposition of land or properties, defined, 8830.0100

Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320

Fair market value, 8830.0100

Federal aid, policy guide, 8830.0100

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Federal bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Federal regulations  
 Accounting, compliance requirements, 8830.3400  
 Track standards, application of law, 8830.3200

Floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800

Going concern value, defined, 8830.0100

Grade crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Grants for, defined, 8830.0100

Highways, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Improvements  
 Generally, *see* Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement under this topic  
 Service improvements, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

In-kind participation, defined, 8830.0100

Incorporation by reference, federal aid, policy guide, 8830.0100

Information about, rail carriers, duties, 8830.5690

Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125

Leases, right of first refusal, 8910.0100 to 8910.0400

Licenses  
 Engineer licenses, steam locomotives, 5225.1300  
 Railroad traffic active warning device operating licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.9991

Loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Local forces  
 County state-aid highways, *see* Local forces under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Defined, 8820.0200

Local rail freight assistance program, defined, 8830.0100

Locomotives in commerce, application of law, 5225.1300

Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300

Net liquidation value, defined, 8830.0100

Noise, 7030.0050

Notice received, information, final demands, 8830.5690

Payments by, railroad traffic signs and signals  
 Crossbuck signs, costs, 8830.0310, 8830.0500  
 Private crossings, costs, 8830.0310

Property, right of first refusal  
 Appraisals, 8910.0400  
 Bona fide offers, 8910.0400  
 Definitions, 8910.0100  
 Eligible persons, 8910.0300  
 Fair market value, 8910.0300  
 Leaseholders, eligibility, 8910.0300  
 Negotiations, 8910.0400  
 Notice, intent to sell, 8910.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8910.0200

Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS

Radioactive material, transportation, *see* Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Rail bank, *see* STATE RAIL BANK

Rail carriers  
 Accounting, 8830.3300, 8830.3400  
 Agreements by, railroad crossings, establishment or relocation, 8830.2700  
 Crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300  
 Data, 8830.5600, 8830.5700  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Equipment, crossings, parking and visibility, 8830.0320  
 Grade crossings, establishment or relocation, duties, 8830.2700  
 Information given, 8830.5690  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Rail carriers (Cont'd)

- Notice given, roadways, closure for crossing maintenance, 8830.2650
- Notice received
  - Accounting, reporting requirements, 8830.3400
  - State rail bank, acquisition of land or properties, 8830.5820
- Payments by, rail line rehabilitation projects, loans, 8830.5300
- Railroad traffic signs and signals, duties, *see* Rail carriers under RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Reports given
  - Accidents, 8830.3100
  - Accounting, 8830.3400
  - Active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150
  - Annual reports, 8830.3400
  - Confidentiality, 8830.3400
- Tracks, duties, *see* Tracks under this topic
- Rail cars, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Rail equipment, crossings, parking and visibility, 8830.0320
- Rail lines
  - Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450
  - Defined, 8830.0100
  - Rehabilitation, 8830.5300
  - Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic
  - Tracks, *see* same under this topic
- Rail service
  - Defined, 8830.0100
  - Improvement programs, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700
- Rail users
  - Data, rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600
  - Financial or other assistance to, 8830.5500
  - Loans by, rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300
  - Payments to, rail line rehabilitation project loans, 8830.5300
- Railroad companies
  - Active warning devices, duties, 8830.2425
  - Notice received, state rail bank, acquisition of land or property, 8830.5820
  - Stock, annual reports, 8830.3400
- Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120
- Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120
- Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement
  - Air pollution control systems, 7023.0120
  - Application of law, 8830.0200
  - Definitions, 8830.0100
  - Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
  - Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700
- Rights-of-way
  - Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450
  - Definitions, 8830.0100
  - Obstructions, clearing, 8830.0320
  - Right of first refusal, 8910.0100 to 8910.0400
- Rural areas, defined, 8830.0100
- Safety, tracks
  - Rail line rehabilitation, eligibility, 8830.5300
  - Standards, federal regulations, application of law, 8830.3200
- Scales, railroad track scales, 7601.3000 to 7601.3030
- Securities, railroad equipment trust obligations, investments in, by banks, 2675.2050
- Signals, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

- Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING
- Spurs, *see* Tracks under this topic
- Standards, tracks, safety, federal regulations, application of law, 8830.3200
- State bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700
- State rail bank, *see* STATE RAIL BANK
- Stationary steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300
- Stations, explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400
- Steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300
- Steam locomotives in commerce, exemption from inspection, 5225.2300
- Stock, annual reports, 8830.3400
- Streets, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Subpoenas, information required, 8830.5690
- Tank cars, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Taxes
  - Allocation to Minnesota, 8106.0500
  - Apportionment, 8106.0700, 8106.9900
  - Assessment/sales ratio computation, 8106.0800
  - Definitions, 8106.0100
  - Equalization, 8106.0800
  - Exempt property, 8106.0600
  - Nonformula assessed property, 8106.0600
  - Reporting requirements, 8106.0300
  - Table, apportionment process example, 8106.9900
  - Valuation
    - Adjustments, 8106.0600
    - Generally, 8106.0400
    - Railroads failing to file, 8106.0300
- Tracks
  - Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450
  - Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0130, 1513.0640
  - Clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000, 8830.9951
  - Grade crossings, *see* under RAILROAD CROSSINGS
  - Grade separation, *see* under RAILROAD CROSSINGS
  - New tracks, 8830.2700
  - Owners and ownership
    - Active warning devices, duties, 8830.2425
    - Grade crossings, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2750
    - New tracks, duties, 8830.2700
    - Track removal, abandoned railroad crossings, duties, 8830.2750
  - Private tracks, anhydrous ammonia, loading and unloading, 1513.0640
  - Railroad traffic signs and signals, approaching tracks, 8830.2125
  - Relocation, 8830.2700
  - Removal, 8830.2750
  - Safety standards, 8830.3200, 8830.5300
  - Track circuits, active warning devices, 8830.1200
- Traffic control, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Trains, public conveyances, trains defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Traverse ways, railroads defined as, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115
- Uniform traffic control devices, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Urban areas, defined, 8830.0100
- User loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700
- Variations, clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**RAIN**  
*See* PRECIPITATION

## RAINBOW

1030

**RAINBOW SMELT**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
Harvesting

For bait, 6216.0400, 6262.0300, 6262.0577  
Licensed minnow dealers, 6254.0600

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Lake Superior, fishing generally, 6262.0300

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**RAINBOW (STEELHEAD) TROUT**

Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**RAINY LAKE**

Fishing

Commercial fishing, 6260.1500  
Walleye, limits, 6262.0700, 6264.0300  
Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification of watershed, 7050.0470

**RAINY RIVER**

Fishing

Gaffs, 6266.0700  
Northern pike limits, 6264.0400  
Sauger, limits, 6264.0400  
Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400  
Walleye, limits, 6262.0700, 6264.0400, 6266.0700

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAM LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAMP EQUIPMENT**

Boat ramps, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Special transportation services, *see* Lifts, hoists, and ramps under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**RAMPS**

Airports and landing fields, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Disability access, 1341.0203

Interior exit ramps, 1305.1023

**RAMSEY (CITY)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plans, 6105.0870, 6105.1470

**RAMSEY COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**RAMSEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**RANGES (KITCHEN)**

Plumbing, connection to drainage systems, 4714.0801

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**RAPE**

Programs for battered women, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**RAPID RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAPTORS**

Eyases, 6238.1200, 6238.1400

Falconry, *see* Raptors for under FALCONRY

Hawks, *see* HAWKS

Raptor Center, University of Minnesota, 6244.0200

Trapping, for falconry, 6238.1400

**RAT LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**RAT ROOT LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6266.0700

**RAT ROOT RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6266.0700

**RATTAE**

Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0280

Community sales, 1721.0090

Cooking, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0340

Definitions

Animal health, 1721.0010

Food code, 4626.0020

Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300

Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Importation, restrictions, 1721.0280

Permits, importation, 1721.0280

Poultry, defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Public exhibitions, 1721.0100

Records and record keeping, poultry dealers, 1721.0290

**RATS**

*See* PESTS

**RAVEN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAVENS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**READING**

Academic standards, 3501.0640 to 3501.0655

Comprehensive, scientifically based reading instruction, teacher license renewal, 8710.7200

Literacy training, definitions, 9500.1206

Teacher preparation programs, standards, 8705.1010

Teachers, *see* Reading under TEACHERS

Teaching, best practices, 8710.5000

**REAL ESTATE**

*See* REAL PROPERTY

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS**

Definitions, assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Performing fee appraisals, assessors, restrictions, 1950.1090

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS**

Fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, subdivided land sales, presumptions, 2810.3100

Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

*See* STATE LANDS

**REAL PROPERTY**

Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Appraisers, 1950.1000, 1950.1090

Banks, *see* Real property owned by bank under BANKS

Capitol area zoning and design, definitions, 2400.2040

Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500

Contracts for deed, *see* CONTRACTS FOR DEED

Conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES



**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Deeds, *see* DEEDS  
 Definitions  
     Aeronautics, 8800.2400  
     Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
     Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
     Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Easements, *see* EASEMENTS  
 Entry upon property, *see* RIGHT OF ENTRY  
 Fee title, documentation requirements, 2675.0901  
 Financing statements, failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040  
 Insurance companies, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850  
 Landlords and tenants, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
 Landowners, *see* Owners under this topic  
 Leases, *see* LEASES  
 Loans  
     Documentation requirements, 2675.0901  
     Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
     Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Lots  
     Capitol area, *see* Lots under CAPITOL AREA  
     Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Isolated low density residential building lots, defined, 8800.2400  
     Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Owners  
     Approvals by, unlicensed aircraft landing areas, use, 8800.2400  
     Aquatic plant management activities, approval, 6280.0450  
     Notice received  
         High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
         High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
         Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
         Natural preservation routes, reconstruction, 8820.4070  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, duties, *see* Landowners under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
     Wetlands, duties, *see* Landowners under WETLANDS  
 Ownership, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Parcels, defined, 1800.5200  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROADS  
 Real estate signs, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Reclamation, *see* RECLAMATION  
 Regional treatment center clients, *see* Residents under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Sales, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Savings associations  
     Other real estate, 2675.3120  
     Unsold parcels, other real estate, 2675.3130  
 Signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION  
 State lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
 State nursing home residents, *see* Residents under STATE NURSING HOMES  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Subdivisions, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960  
 Title insurance, 2675.0901, 2675.3110  
 Title to property, *see* TITLE  
 Trespass, 6242.0200  
 Valuation of property, loans, documentation requirements, 2675.0901  
 Zoning, *see* ZONING  
**REAMERS**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
**REBATES**  
 Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Dental personnel, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Pharmacies and pharmacists, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
**RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS**  
 Proposed recall petition  
     Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1040, 8205.2000  
     Dismissal, 8205.2010  
     Fees, 8205.2000  
     Filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050  
     Filing requirements, 8205.1040  
     Form and contents, 8205.1010, 8205.2000  
     Notice requirements, 8205.2010  
     Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020  
     Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.2000  
     Signing petitions, 8205.1030  
     Submission to secretary of state, 8205.2000  
     Verification, 8205.2010  
 Recall petition  
     Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1040, 8205.2110  
     Dismissal, 8205.2120  
     Filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050  
     Filing requirements, 8205.1040  
     Form and contents, 8205.1010, 8205.2110  
     Issuance, procedures, 8205.2100  
     Notice requirements, 8205.2120  
     Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020  
     Random sampling of signatures, 8205.2120  
     Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.2110  
     Signing petitions, 8205.1030  
     Submission to secretary of state, 8205.2110  
     Verification, 8205.2120  
**RECEIPTS**  
 Game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500  
 Wild animals, receipts for, transfers by gift, 6230.1500  
**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP**  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.2000  
 Receivership revolving loan fund, Housing Finance Agency, 4900.2900 to 4900.2907  
 Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
**RECEIVING CENTERS**  
*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
**RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES**  
 Policies, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
**RECIPROCITY**  
 Architects, 1800.0850, 1800.0900  
 Asbestos abatement  
     Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
     Training courses, permits, 4620.3704

**RECIPROCITY**

1032

**RECIPROCITY (Cont'd)**

Assisted living directors, 6400.7045  
 Certified public accountants, certification, 1105.3400, 1105.3500  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0183  
 Digital signatures, foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135  
 Estheticians, 2105.0183  
 Eyelash technicians, 2105.0183  
 Geoscientists, 1800.0850, 1800.0900  
 Income and franchise taxes, gross income, computation, 8002.0200  
 Interior designers, 1800.0850, 1800.0900  
 Landscape architects, 1800.0850, 1800.0900  
 Manufactured homes, seals and sealing (labels and marks), 1350.5800  
 Marriage and family therapy licenses, 5300.0250  
 Nail technicians, 2105.0183  
 Pesticides, applicators, certification, 1505.1290  
 Pharmacist interns  
     Standards, 6800.5500  
     Training, 6800.5400  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing, 6800.1300  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0600  
 Professional engineers, 1800.0850, 1800.0900  
 Reciprocating state, defined, 2660.0020  
 Savings associations, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110  
 Surveyors, 1800.0850, 1800.0900  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.1350

**RECLAMATION**

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Mine operating plan, 6130.4400  
 Mines, *see* MINING

**RECONDITIONED FOOD**

Defined, 1550.2860  
 Procedures, distressed flour products, 1550.2920  
 Sanitation, 1550.2860

**RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT**

Admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.1900  
 Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Amusement arcades, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Bowling alleys, *see* BOWLING ALLEYS  
 Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Children in out-of-home placement  
     Correctional program services, 2960.0550  
     Generally, 2960.0080  
     Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
     Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4050  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980  
 Lump sum charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
     Licenses, 9520.0510  
     Program services, 9520.0620

**RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT (Cont'd)**

Miniature golf, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Veterans homes, recreational therapy programs, 9050.1030  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
     Field investigations, 6115.0790  
     Water supply, 6115.0690  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water pollution  
     Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0222  
     Water quality standards, 7050.0140  
 Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RECREATIONAL AREAS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Forest day use areas, *see* FOREST DAY USE AREAS  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400  
 Saint Croix River, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY  
 State recreational areas  
     Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Firearms, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Hawkers and peddlers, restrictions, 6100.0550  
     Hours of operation, generally, 6100.0600  
     Hunting, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Prohibited conduct, 6100.0700  
     Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650  
     Snowmobiles, operation, restrictions, 6100.5200  
     Special events, 6100.0550  
     State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
     Trapping, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Violations and penalties  
     Disorderly conduct, 6100.0700  
     Explosives, possession, 6100.0800  
     Firearms, possession, 6100.0800  
     Fireworks, possession, 6100.0800  
     Generally, 6100.0525  
     Hunting, 6100.0800  
     Liquor, 6100.0700  
     Noise, 6100.0700  
     Trapping, 6100.0800  
     Weapons, possession, 6100.0800  
     Weapons, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

*See* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**RECREATIONAL FACILITIES**

Amusement arcades, defined, 2400.2040  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**

Access to highways or alleys, 4630.0400

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
(Cont'd)**

Animals, domestic animals or house pets, 4630.0500  
 Attendants, 4630.0300  
 Barbecue pits, 4630.1000  
 Bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Bottled gas, 4630.1500  
 Building materials storage, pest harborage, 4630.1200  
 Buildings  
   Community kitchens and dining rooms, 4630.1400  
   Cooking shelters, 4630.1000  
   Laundry and bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Campfires, 4630.1000  
 Caretakers, 4630.0300  
 Clothes dryers, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Community kitchens, 4630.1400  
 Cooking shelters, 4630.1000  
 Dining rooms, 4630.1400  
 Domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Drainage  
   Location, 4630.0200  
   Sewer riser pipes, 4630.0800  
 Dressing areas, bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Fire protection, 4630.1700  
 Fireplaces, 4630.1000  
 Fires, open fires, 4630.1000  
 Fuel oil supply systems, 4630.1600  
 Garbage, 4630.1100  
 Gas, bottled gas, 4630.1500  
 Heating oil supply systems, 4630.1600  
 Incinerators, 4630.1000  
 Insect breeding areas, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
 Inspections, frequency, 4630.2210  
 Kennels, 4630.0500  
 Kitchens, community kitchens, 4630.1400  
 Laundry facilities, 4630.0900  
 Laundry trays, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Licenses  
   Category A site, 4630.1900  
   Category B site, 4630.1900  
   Definitions, 4630.1900  
   Expiration dates, 4630.2100  
   Renewals, 4630.2200  
 Lighting, 4630.1300  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 4630.1500  
 Location, 4630.0200  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Minimum site sizes, 4630.0400  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Noxious weeds, 4630.1200  
 Outhouses, 4630.0900  
 Pens, domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Pets, 4630.0500  
 Plumbing, installation, 4630.0700  
 Privies, 4630.0900  
 Propane, 4630.1500  
 Refuse, 4630.1100  
 Rodent harborage, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000, 8130.9100  
 Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sewage disposal  
   Generally, 4630.0800  
   Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sewer lines and pipes, 4630.0800  
 Showers, 4630.0900

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
(Cont'd)**

Sites, spacing and sizes, 4630.0400  
 Spacing of homes and vehicles, 4630.0400  
 Stoves, wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000  
 Toilet facilities, 4630.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Variances to rules, 4630.1801, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Washing machines, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Waste water, 4630.0200  
 Water extractors, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Water pipes, 4630.0600  
 Water supply and storage, 4630.0600  
 Wells, 4630.0600  
 Wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000  
**RECREATIONAL RIVERS**  
*See* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS  
**RECREATIONAL THERAPY FACILITIES**  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400  
**RECREATIONAL TRAILS**  
 Bicycles, ways and trails, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
 Horses, *see* HORSES  
 Motor homes, shelters, motor homes defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Snowmobile trails  
   Crow River recreational land use district, development, generally, 6105.1060  
   Operation of machines, 6100.5200  
   Signs, 6100.5300  
 Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES  
**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.6400  
 Parks, environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Sales and use taxes, house trailers converted to recreational vehicles, credit, 8130.9100  
**RECYCLING**  
 Appliances, 7027.1150  
 Building renovation or demolition debris, 7035.0805  
 Definitions  
   Air emission permits, 7007.1120  
   Solid waste management, 7035.0300  
   Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
   State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Environmental assistance grants and loans, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  
 Facilities  
   Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400  
   Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
   Generally, 7035.2845  
   Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemptions, 8121.0500  
 Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Nuclear fuel processing, contingency plans, proposed new facilities, 7855.0560  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, solid or liquid waste, 7855.0660  
 Recyclable materials  
   Beneficial use determinations, exemption, 7035.2860  
   Defined  
     Solid waste management, 7035.0300  
     Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

## RECYCLING

1034

**RECYCLING (Cont'd)**

Recyclable materials (Cont'd)

Definition, 1300.0070

Resource recovery, defined, 9215.0510

Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0600

Space for, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Used oil, 7045.0125

Waste tires, *see* Processing under WASTE TIRES**RED LAKE**

Fishing

Closing, 6262.0500

Northern pike, special management waters, 6264.0400

**RED LAKE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**RED LAKE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RED RIVER**

Water quality standards, 7050.0222

**RED RIVER LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**RED RIVER OF THE NORTH**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

Floodplain, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600

Floods and flood control

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Exception to criteria, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1390

Existing dikes, agricultural dike construction, application of rules, 6115.1400

Hydrologic data for design, dikes, 6115.1350

Permits, 6115.1360, 6115.1380

Severability of rules, 6115.1330

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Water pollution

Classification, 7050.0470

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**RED ROCK CREEK**

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

**RED ROCK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RED WING (CITY)**

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

**RED WING POTTERY POND**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**REDEMPTION**

Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**REDEYE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**REDWOOD COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**REDWOOD COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**REDWOOD RIVER**

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**REFEREES**Labor referees, Mediation Services Bureau, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAUMediation services, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Sports officials, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

**REFERENDUM**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200 to 1570.0900

Ballot questions

Challenged ballots, recount procedures, 8235.0800

Order on ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Town election ballots, 8250.0385

Definitions, commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970

**REFERRAL SERVICES**

Hospices, 4664.0310

**REFINERIES***See* OIL**REFINING MINERALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**REFRACTORIES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REFRACTORY BRICK**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REFRACTORY MATERIALS**

Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7920

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

Ammonia refrigeration systems

Definitions, 5230.5003

Joints, 5230.5915

Materials, 5230.5005

Mechanical code requirements, 1346.1101

Minimum standards, 5230.5000

Overpressure protection devices, 5230.5007

Packaged systems and equipment, 5230.5006

Piping joints, 5230.5915

Standards, incorporations by reference, 5230.5001

Testing, 5230.5009

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Filters, bakeries, 1550.1490

Food, delivery equipment, 1550.0960

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

Standards, references, 1346.1500

Veterinarians' facilities, perishable supply storage in, 9100.0200

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**REFRIGERATORS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1350

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Reach-in refrigerators, defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020

Walk-in coolers, floor drains, plumbing, 4714.0801

**REFUGEES**

Re-entry permit/refugee travel documents, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**REFUNDS**

Employment agencies, fees, 5200.0650, 5200.0690

Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing fees, 6800.1250

Private career schools, *see* Refunds under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Tax refunds, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Water bank program

Change in ownership, 6115.1260

Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**REFUSE**

*See* SOLID WASTE

**REGENBOGAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**REGIONAL ARTS COUNCILS**

*See also* ARTS BOARD

Agreements by

Fiscal agent agreements, 1900.3010

Service boundaries, changes, 1900.2410

Authority, 1900.4010

Block allocations

Biennial plans

Amendment, procedure, 1900.2910

Contents, 1900.2710

Preliminary biennial plans, 1900.2610

Review process, 1900.2810

Unfiled or challenged plans, effect, 1900.3010

Updated biennial plans, 1900.2610

Eligibility, 1900.2610

Funds

Carryforward, procedure, 1900.3710, 1900.3810

Unobligated funds, 1900.3910

Definitions, 1900.2310

Designation

Challenge to, procedure, 1900.3210

Disputed designation, appeals, procedure, 1900.3310

Removal of designation, 1900.3110

Grants, authority to award, 1900.4010

Liaison Committee, 1900.3610

Notice given

Biennial plans, amendment, 1900.2910

Carryforward, block allocation funds, 1900.3710, 1900.3810

Organizational structure, 1900.2510

Payments by, unobligated funds, return, 1900.3910

Payments to, regional arts council block allocations, 1900.3010

Regional Arts Council Forums, allocation formula, duties, 1900.3410

Reports by, 1900.4110

Rulemaking, arts assistance, grants

Authority, 1900.0110

Purpose of rules, 1900.0210

Service boundaries, changes to, limitations, 1900.2410

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS**

Consulting, solid waste management facility capital assistance program grants, 9210.0160

Critical area planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions

Public transit, 8835.0110

Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

Environmental permit coordination, information center grants, 4350.3120

Grants to

Administering state assistance to regional development commission, 4310.9540

Applications, funding, 4310.9520

Authority for rules, 4310.9510

Awards to regional development commission, 4310.9540

Budget, work programs, 4310.9530

Citizen participation, final work program, statement, 4310.9520

Consultation process, application for funding, 4310.9520

Coordination of work elements, final work programs, submission of statement, 4310.9520

Definitions, 4310.9500

Disbursements of grants, regional development commission, 4310.9540

Discrimination, final work program, statement, 4310.9520

Evaluation, regional development commissions performance, 4310.9540

Evaluation criteria, work programs, 4310.9530

Impact statement, work programs, 4310.9530

Overall program design, 4310.9530

Preliminary funding allocation, 4310.9520

Program categories, work program, 4310.9530

Purpose of rules, 4310.9510

Quarterly progress report, regional development commissions, 4310.9540

Reports, regional development commissions, 4310.9540

Review sessions, unacceptable work program, 4310.9520

Schedules, overall program design, 4310.9530

Time, 4310.9520, 4310.9540

Work program, 4310.9520, 4310.9530

Notice received

High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300

Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300

Large wind energy conversion systems, site permits, 7854.0600

Purpose, transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Resolutions by, public transit participation program, 8835.0250, 8835.0330

Review by, bridges (structures), applications, 8810.8300

Solid waste management planning assistance, application contents, 7035.5700

Wellhead protection plans

Data elements, required, notice, 4720.5310, 4720.5340

Meetings, data elements, 4720.5310

Notice received

Adoption or amendment, 4720.5560

Development, 4720.5300

Review, 4720.5350

**REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

Grants for

Applications

Basic system support grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0900

Generally, 3530.0200

Receipt, notice, 3530.0400

**REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Grants for (Cont'd)
  - Applications (Cont'd)
    - Review, 3530.0400
  - Awards, 3530.0500
  - Basic system support grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0900 to 3530.1200
  - Eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
  - Special project grants, 3530.0200

**REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

- Review by, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0530

**REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES**

- Definitions, railroad, 8830.0100
- Loans to
  - Rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300
  - Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450

- Payments by
  - Rail line rehabilitation projects, costs, 8830.5300
  - Rail lines, purchase loan repayments, 8830.5450

- Purchases by, rail lines, 8830.5450

**REGIONAL TRANSIT BOARD**

- Metropolitan agency, defined as, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**

See also MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

- Appeals, cost of care, determination orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2100
- Chemical dependency treatment services, application of law, 9515.1000
- Clients, *see* Residents under this topic
- Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS
- Consent
  - Cost of care, financial information disclosure or verification, 9515.1500, 9515.1700
  - Psychosurgery, 9515.0450
- Cost of care
  - Application of law, 9515.1000
  - Defined, 9515.1200
  - Determination
    - Appeals, 9515.1900, 9515.2100
    - Client net income, 9515.2200
    - Consent, 9515.1700
    - Financial information, 9515.1400 to 9515.1700, 9515.2600
    - Insurance benefits, 9515.2200, 9515.2600
    - Interviews, 9515.1400, 9515.1500, 9515.2600
    - Notice, 9515.1500, 9515.1900, 9515.2000
    - Orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100
    - Property ownership, effect, 9515.2200
    - Responsible relatives, duties, 9515.1400, 9515.2600
    - Review requests, 9515.2000
    - Time, 9515.1300
  - Scope of rules, reimbursement, 9515.1000
  - Violations and penalties, clients, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800
- Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
- Counties of financial responsibility, payments by, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700
- Definitions
  - Public guardianship of persons with developmental disabilities, 9525.3015
- Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

- Electroconvulsive therapy
  - Adult residents, 9515.0500
  - Consent, 9515.0200, 9515.0500, 9515.0700
  - County attorneys, duties, 9515.0700
  - Court orders, 9515.0500, 9515.0700
  - Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
  - Guardians ad litem, 9515.0700
  - Hearings, 9515.0700
  - Informed consent, 9515.0500
  - Medical directors, duties, 9515.0500
  - Medical indications, 9515.0500, 9515.0600
  - Minor residents, 9515.0500
  - Petitions, 9515.0700
  - Purpose of rules, 9515.0200
  - Use, conditions governing, 9515.0500
- Financial files (clients)
  - Cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400
  - Defined, 9515.1200
- Guardians and conservators
  - Consent, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500, 9515.0700
  - Cost of care payment, duties, *see* Cost of care under this topic
- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), exclusion, 9500.1090
- Liability, responsible relatives, cost of care, 9515.2600
- Medical assistance payments
  - Exclusion, 9553.0010
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, exclusion, 9500.1090
  - Residents' eligibility, 9505.0105, 9505.0115
- Medical directors
  - Approvals by, psychosurgery referrals, 9515.0450
  - Consulting, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500
  - Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
  - Petitions, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0700
- Mentally ill persons, adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110
- Orders
  - Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100
  - Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0500, 9515.0700
- Patients, *see* Residents under this topic
- Psychosurgery
  - Consent, 9515.0450
  - Defined, 9515.0310
  - Neurosurgical centers, duties, 9515.0450
  - Procedure of last resort, 9515.0200, 9515.0450
  - Purpose of rules, 9515.0200
  - Referrals, 9515.0200, 9515.0450
- Public guardians, temporary care placement, consent, 9525.3055
- Records, financial files (clients), 9515.1200, 9515.1400
- Residents
  - Clothing and personal needs allowances, 9515.2300, 9515.2600
  - Consent, *see* same under this topic
  - Cost of care, *see* same under this topic
  - Counties of financial responsibility, payments by, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700
  - Definitions, 9515.1200
  - Electroconvulsive therapy, *see* same under this topic
  - Financial files (clients), cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

## Residents (Cont'd)

- Gross earnings, defined, 9515.1200
  - Gross income, deductions, 9515.2300
  - Guardians and conservators, *see* same under this topic
  - Insurance benefits, cost of care payments, 9515.2200
  - Lump sum payments, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300
  - Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0105, 9505.0115
  - Monthly household living allowance, schedules, 9515.2300, 9515.2400
  - Net income, 9515.2200, 9515.2300
  - Notice received
    - Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000
    - Rights, 9515.1900
  - Personal property, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500
  - Property
    - Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300, 9515.2500
    - Ownership, effect, 9515.2200
    - Transfers, treatment, 9515.2500
    - Waivers, 9515.2500
  - Real property, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500
  - Requests by, cost of care, determination review, 9515.2000
  - Residents, *see* same under this topic
  - Resources, personal property, exclusions and transfers, 9515.2500
  - Responsible relatives, *see* same under this topic
  - Seasonal income, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300
- Responsible relatives
- Cost of care payment, duties, *see* Cost of care under this topic
  - Defined, 9515.1200
- Services, definitions, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- State facilities, regional treatment centers defined as
- Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
  - State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
- Third parties, financial information, verification, 9515.1700
- Treatment
- Electroconvulsive therapy, *see* same under this topic
  - Psychosurgery, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, clients, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800
- Waivers, clients' property, 9515.2500

**REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS**

- Applicants, good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450
- Applications for, early examinations, 1105.1650
- Code of professional conduct, 1105.7700, 1105.7800
- Continuing education, 1105.7000
- Courses of study, 1105.6700
- Definitions, 1105.0100, 1105.6550
- Disciplinary action, 1105.5600, 1105.7800
- Education, 1105.6700
- Examinations
  - Early examinations, 1105.1650
  - Generally, 1105.6800
- Experience, 1105.6900
- Firms
  - Code of professional conduct, 1105.7700, 1105.7800
  - Compilation services, 1105.7300, 1105.7500
  - Defined, 1105.0100
  - Legal form changes, 1105.7200
  - Names, 1105.7450
  - Notice given, change of information, 1105.7200

**REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS (Cont'd)**

## Firms (Cont'd)

- Peer review
  - Generally, *see* Peer review under CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
  - Requirements, 1105.7100, 1105.7400
- Permits
  - Applications, 1105.7100, 1105.7300
  - Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1000
  - Renewal, 1105.7100, 1105.7300
- Good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450
- Licenses
  - Firms, permits, *see* Firms under this topic
  - Registration, *see* same under this topic
- Registration
  - Change of information, notice requirements, 1105.1100
  - Defined, 1105.0100
  - Expiration, 1105.7000
  - Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1000
  - Reinstatement, 1105.6200
  - Renewal, 1105.7000
  - Sole proprietorships, 1105.7100
  - Suspension or revocation, 1105.6100, 1105.6200
  - Valid registration, defined, 1105.6550
  - Verification of data, 1105.0900
- Requirements, generally, 1105.6600
- Sole proprietorships, 1105.7100
- Violations and penalties, disciplinary action, 1105.5600, 1105.7800

**REGISTERED NURSES***See also* NURSES

- Address changes, 6310.3300
- Advanced practice registered nurses
  - Initial licensure, 6305.0410
  - Notification to Nursing Board, 6310.3105
  - Reregistration, 6310.3110
- Ambulance service personnel, *see* under AMBULANCE SERVICES
- Assisted living facilities, assessments, 4659.0140
- Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Child care centers, required staff, 9503.0032, 9503.0033
- Continuing education requirements
  - Generally, 6310.2800
  - Participation, substantiation, 6310.3000
  - Purpose of rules, 6310.2700
- Control of medications, hospices, 4664.0425
- Definitions
  - Adult day care centers, 9555.9600
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Detoxification centers
  - Defined, 9530.6510
  - Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6555
  - Qualifications, 9530.6565
  - Staffing requirements, 9530.6560
- Disciplinary actions, Nursing Board, duties, 6321.0500
- Evaluation by, hospices, home health aides, 4664.0260
- Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Instruction by, special transportation services, 8840.6200
- Licenses
  - School nurses, 8710.6100

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

Medical cannabis patient registry program, practitioner duties, 4770.4014 to 4770.4018

Midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Name changes, 6310.3300

Nutrition education coordinators, WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0015

Prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200

Public health nurse registration, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH

Refresher courses, 6310.3100, 6310.3800

## Registration

Purpose of rules, 6310.2700

Renewal requirements, 6310.2800

Reregistration, 6310.3100, 6310.3110

Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

## Supervision by

Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265

Hospices, 4664.0085, 4664.0260, 4664.0265

Personal care services, medical assistance, 9505.0335

Temporary permits, reregistration, 6310.3100

Titles, abbreviations, 6305.0300

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**REGISTRARS**

*See* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES

**REGISTRATION**

*See* specific index headings

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

*See* VOTER REGISTRATION

**REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Dividends, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300

**REGULATED LENDERS**

Dates, computing periods of time, 2675.4170

Funds and accounts, loan accounts, 2675.4140, 2675.4160

Licenses, officer or manager, 2675.4150

## Loan accounts

Disposition to unlicensed persons, 2675.4140

Notice of purchase and sale, 2675.4140

Transferred accounts, retention of records, 2675.4160

## Loans

Applications for, place of acceptance, 2675.4100

Maximum loans, multiple offices, 2675.4110

Managers or managing officers, 2675.4150

## Notice given

Loan accounts, purchase and sale, 2675.4140

Managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.4150

## Offices

Licensed office, 2675.4100

Multiple offices, maximum loans, 2675.4110

Records and record keeping, transferred loan accounts, retention of records, 2675.4160

Time, computing periods of time, 2675.4170

**REHABILITATION**

Blind persons services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478

Civil service, disabled applicants, placement, examinations, 3900.5200

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2500

Home improvement grants, 4900.0610

**REHABILITATION (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance

Covered services, 9505.0295, 9505.0385, 9505.0386, 9505.0390

Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412

Medicare compliance, 9505.0392

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Nursing homes, 4658.1200, 4658.1290

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005

## Rehabilitation agencies, medical assistance

Covered services, 9505.0385, 9505.0390, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Rental loans, 4900.0530

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175

## Therapy

Rehabilitative therapy, defined, 2500.0100

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Veterans homes, specialized rehabilitation services, 9050.1030

Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation, review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES**

Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facilities, medical assistance, 9505.0386, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412

Contracts, state contracts, 1230.1300, 1230.1606

Extended employment programs, 3300.6000 to 3300.6070

Minnesota Association of Rehabilitation Facilities, notice given, state contracts, 1230.1300

Products and services, state contracts, 1230.1300, 1230.1606

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

Appeals, 3300.6070

Audits, 3300.6060

Contested cases, 3300.6070

## Contracts

Adjustments, 3300.6040

Funding, 3300.6035

New or expanded services, 3300.6035, 3300.6045

Definitions, 3300.6000

## Funding

Distribution, 3300.6045

Generally, 3300.6035

Requirements, 3300.6030

Withdrawal, 3300.6055

Pay and benefits, 3300.6065

## Providers

Audits, 3300.6060

Contracts, *see* same under this topic

Defined, 3300.6000

Reporting requirements, 3300.6025

Records and record keeping, 3300.6020, 3300.6025

Reimbursement rates, 3300.6050

Services, delivery, 3300.6010

Support plans, 3300.6015

## Workers

Eligibility, 3300.6005

Informed choice, 3300.6010

Pay and benefits, 3300.6065

**REHABILITATION REVIEW PANEL**

Alternates, 5217.0300

Appeals of contested cases, 5217.1000



**REHABILITATION REVIEW PANEL (Cont'd)**

- Chair, 5217.0300, 5217.0500
- Contested cases, procedures, 5217.0800
- Decisions, 5217.1000
- Definitions, 5217.0300
- Disqualification of member, 5217.0700
- Meetings, 5217.0600
- Members, disqualification, 5217.0700
- Officers, 5217.0300, 5217.0500
- Oral arguments before, 5217.0800
- Orders, 5217.1000
- Parties appearing before, representation, 5217.0800
- Quorum for business, 5217.0400
- Settlement agreements, 5217.0900
- Vice-chair, 5217.0500
- Work group, 5217.0610

**REILLEY LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**REINSURANCE**

- Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500
- Definitions, comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
- Life insurance, *see* Reinsurance under LIFE INSURANCE

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)**

- Administration, delegation of duties, 8400.3210
- Agricultural land, defined, 8400.3030
- Appeals, 8400.3930
- Applications for
  - Land in more than one district, 8400.3260
  - Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
  - Review, 8400.3300
- Approved practices
  - Cost-shared practices, 8400.3730
  - Cost-sharing, eligibility, 8400.3700
  - Criteria, establishment, 8400.3630
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Easement program practice specifications, 8400.3030, 8400.3630
  - Failure, for reasons beyond landowners' control, 8400.3730
  - Operation and maintenance by landowners, 8400.3800
- Authority for rules, 8400.3000, 8400.3210
- Conservation agreements
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Extension or renewal, 8400.3600
  - Recommendations regarding, reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
  - Requirements, 8400.3400
  - Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830
- Conservation easements
  - Alteration, release, or termination, 8400.3610
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Extension or renewal, 8400.3600
  - Limited duration easements, 8400.3110, 8400.3600
  - Payments for easements, extension or renewal, 8400.3600
  - Permanent duration easements, 8400.3110, 8400.3600
  - Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830
- Conservation plan
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830
- Cost-shared practices
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Failure, for reasons beyond landowners' control, 8400.3730
  - Generally, 8400.3700
- Damages, violations of conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830
- Definitions, 8400.3030

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM) (Cont'd)**

- District technical representatives, defined, 8400.3030
- Easements, *see* Conservation easements under this topic
- Eligible land, title requirements, 8400.3460
- Enforcement of rules, 8400.3830
- Food plots
  - Approved practices, 8400.3630
  - Defined, 8400.3030
- Generally, 8400.3000 to 8400.3930
- Highway windbreaks, permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110
- Incorporation by reference, 8400.3030
- Land in more than one district, 8400.3260
- Landowners
  - Approved practices, establishment, 8400.3630
  - Cost-shared practices, notice of ineligibility, 8400.3700
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Failure of approved or cost-shared practices, 8400.3730
  - Liability for costs of alteration, release, or termination of easements, 8400.3610
  - Operation and maintenance of approved practices, 8400.3800
  - Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
- Marginal agricultural land, defined, 8400.3030
- Notice requirements
  - Administration, delegation of duties, 8400.3210
  - Cost-shared practices, ineligibility, 8400.3700
  - Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
  - Violations, 8400.3830
- Pastured hillside, defined, 8400.3030
- Payments for easements, extension or renewal, 8400.3600
- Permanent wetlands preserve program
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110
- Planning guidelines, 8400.3030
- Replacement wetlands, permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110
- Restorable drained wetlands, permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110
- Right of entry, 8400.3400
- Riparian land, defined, 8400.3030
- Sensitive groundwater area, defined, 8400.3030
- Statutory compliance
  - Conservation easement agreements, 8400.3400
  - Cost-shared practices, 8400.3700
- Technical representatives, defined, 8400.3030
- Violations, damages, 8400.3830

**RELATIVES**

- Adoption placement of children, *see* ADOPTION
- Brothers, definitions, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020
- Definitions
  - Adoption, 9560.0020
  - Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020
  - Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430
  - Foster care, 9560.0521
  - MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
  - Dependent siblings, defined, 9506.0010
- Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE
- General assistance, responsible relative, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272
- Mentally ill persons, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH
- Related persons, definitions, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020
- Responsible relative, general assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

## RELATIVES

1040

**RELATIVES (Cont'd)**

Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Sisters, definitions, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

**RELICS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5300  
 Biblical characters, alcoholic beverages advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080  
 Clergy, *see* CLERGY  
 Clothing, hunting, alternatives to blaze orange  
   Deer hunting, 6232.0300  
   Moose hunting, 6232.3700  
 Discrimination, *see* DISCRIMINATION  
 Drivers' licenses, photographs on, religious objections to, 7410.1810  
 Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Identification cards, photographs on, religious objections to, 7410.1810  
 Jail inmates  
   Religious diets, 2911.4300  
   Religious services and counseling, 2911.3100  
 Photographs, religious objections to, drivers' licenses, variances, 7410.1810  
 WIC-allowed foods, *see* under WIC PROGRAM

**RELIGIOUS FACILITIES**

Announcement signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Church buildings and grounds, recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Existing buildings, fire code requirements, 7511.1104  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

*See* also CHURCHES  
 Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil, 7620.0400  
 Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
 Native American church, peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

**REMODELING**

Applications for loans, 4900.0510  
 Bedroom additions  
   Building permits, subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance, 7082.0500  
   Individual systems, 7080.1850  
 Debris, characterization, testing, management, and disposal of materials, 7035.0805  
 Eligibility for loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520  
 Eligible improvements, loans, 4900.0670  
 Eligible properties, loans, 4900.0660  
 Existing buildings, 1311.0010 to 1311.1402  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Remodeling under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Homeowners  
   Grants, 4900.0610  
   Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 Recycling facilities, space for, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Renovation, asbestos abatement, *see* ASBESTOS  
 Repayment, 4900.0680  
 Residential energy code requirements, 1322.0100

**REMODELING (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RENDERING PLANTS**

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

**RENTAL AGENCIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, motor vehicle rentals, compliance, 5208.1500

**RENTAL REHABILITATION LOANS**

Eligibility, 4900.0530

**RENTS**

Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3500 to 4900.3550  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
 Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Gravel  
   Permits, 6125.6800  
   Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600  
 Gross rent, defined, 4900.3705  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Increases  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, approval by Housing Finance Agency, 4900.3652  
   Housing trust fund program, approval by Housing Finance Agency, 4900.3731  
 Payment, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Project-based rental assistance, defined, 4900.3705  
 Rental subsidy, defined, 4900.3705  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

Sand  
   Permits, 6125.6800  
   Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600

Sponsor-based rental assistance, defined, 4900.3705

**RENVILLE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**REPAIR EQUIPMENT OR PARTS**

Sales and use taxes, motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**REPAIR SHOPS**

Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**REPAIRS**

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700  
 Boilers, reports, inspections, 5225.2600  
 Building permits, 1300.0120  
 Buildings  
   Existing buildings, 1311.0405, 1311.0502, 1311.0606  
   Residential energy code requirements, 1322.0100  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Maintenance and repair under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0300  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Motor vehicles, air pollution control equipment, 7023.0120

**REPAIRS (Cont'd)**

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0600, 7855.0610  
 Prefabricated buildings, manufacturers, duties, 1360.3100  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Repair services, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Structures, waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, repair services, compliance, 5208.1500

**REPARATIONS**

*See* CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

**REPLACEMENT PARTS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REPORTS**

*See* specific index headings

**REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE**

Education Department, school desegregation, 3535.0150, 3535.0180  
 Natural Resources Department, dams owned by state or local governments, 6115.0400  
 Transportation Department, state-aid funds, withholding, 8820.2700

**REPOSSESSION**

*See* SALES AND USE TAXES

**REPRESENTATION DISCLOSURE**

*See* PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**REPTILES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200  
 Nonaquatic reptiles, game animals, nonaquatic reptiles defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**RESEARCH**

Animals, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Controlled substances, registration, 6800.4400  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Laboratories, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Scientific and natural areas  
     Environmental protection, 6136.0400  
     Establishment, 6136.0100

**RESERVATION RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**RESERVATIONS (LANDS)**

Nuclear waste shipments, notice about, 4731.0419

**RESERVES**

*See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**RESERVOIRS**

*See also* DAMS

Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015  
 Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Mining operations  
     Deactivation, 6130.4100

**RESERVOIRS (Cont'd)**

Mining operations (Cont'd)  
     Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
     Reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Taconite mining, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Waters of the state, reservoirs defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**RESIDENCE**

*See also* DOMICILE

*See also* NONRESIDENTS

Abode, defined, 8001.0300  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, borrowers, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, borrowers, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, borrowers, 1650.0031

**Definitions**

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Domicile, defined, 8001.0300  
 Election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
 General assistance eligibility, 9500.1219  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.2020  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0020

Nonresidents, *see* NONRESIDENTS

Physical presence test, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Proof of residency, drivers' licenses, permits, and identification cards, 7410.0410

**Residents, definitions**

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Value-added agricultural product loan program, borrowers, 1656.0031

Veterans homes, eligibility for admission, 9050.0050

Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

**Voters**

Change of residence, reregistration, 8200.3600  
 Proof of residence  
     Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
     Generally, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.5400

Workers' compensation rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1400

**RESIDENT ALIENS**

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Drivers' licenses, applications, proof of residency, 7410.0410  
 Identification cards

Minnesota identification cards, applications, proof of residency, 7410.0410  
 Primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

Proof of residency, drivers' license applications, 7410.0410

**RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS**

Deceptive practices, 2891.0040  
 Dishonest practices, 2891.0040  
 Financially irresponsible practices, 2891.0050  
 Fraudulent practices, 2891.0040  
 Incompetent acts, 2891.0050  
 Records and record keeping, business records, retention, 2891.0020  
 Untrustworthy acts, 2891.0050

**RESIDENTIAL CODE**

Accessibility, 1309.0320  
 Administration  
     Generally, 1309.0100  
     Procedures, 1309.0030

## RESIDENTIAL

1042

### RESIDENTIAL CODE (Cont'd)

Attic access, 1309.0807  
 Carbon monoxide alarms, 1309.0315  
 Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305  
 Concrete, strength, 1309.0402  
 Crawl spaces, ceiling height, 1309.0305  
 Decks, 1309.0507  
 Definitions  
     Amendments, 1309.0202  
     Undefined terms, Merriam-Webster collegiate dictionary, 1309.0201  
 Design criteria, tables, 1309.0301  
 Doors  
     Exterior, 1309.0202, 1309.0703  
     Landings, 1309.0311  
 Elevators, 1309.0321  
 Enforcement of law, procedures, 1309.0030  
 Exterior coverings, 1309.0703  
 Flashings, exterior coverings, 1309.0703  
 Floodproofing, 1309.0010  
 Foam insulation, sill plates and headers, 1309.0314  
 Footings and foundations, *see* FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)  
 Foundation walls, 1309.0404, 1309.0406  
 Incorporation by reference  
     International Residential Code, 1309.0010  
     Undefined terms, Merriam-Webster collegiate dictionary, 1309.0201  
 International Residential Code  
     Generally, 1309.0010  
     References to, 1309.0020  
 Landings, exterior doors, 1309.0311  
 Mechanical ventilation systems, 1309.0303  
 Retaining walls, 1309.0404  
 Siding, 1309.0703  
 Smoke alarms, 1309.0314  
 Storm shelters, 1309.0323  
 Swimming pools, 1309.0326  
 Transient use buildings, 1309.0100  
 Vapor retarders, 1309.0702  
 Water-resistive barriers, exterior coverings, 1309.0703  
 Waterproofing, 1309.0010  
 Windows, exterior windows, 1309.0703

### RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE

Additions to buildings, 1322.0100  
 Administration of code, 1322.0040, 1322.0100  
 Administration of rules, 1322.0015  
 Air conditioning systems, 1322.0402  
 Air filters, 1322.0402  
 Alterations to buildings, 1322.0100  
 Attics, insulation, 1322.0100  
 Basements, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Building thermal envelope, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Ceilings, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Changes in occupancy, 1322.0100  
 Climatic design conditions by city, 1322.0402  
 Compliance materials, 1322.0100  
 Construction documents, 1322.0103  
 Crawl spaces, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Dampers, 1322.0402  
 Definitions, 1322.0010, 1322.0201, 1322.0202  
 Ducts, insulation, 1322.0402, 1322.0403  
 Enforcement, 1322.0040  
 Equipment, identification, 1322.0303  
 Fans, 1322.0402, 1322.0403  
 Floors, insulation, 1322.0402

### RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)

Footings and foundations, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Forced air circulation systems, 1322.0402, 1322.0403  
 Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems, 1322.0402  
 HVAC systems, climatic design conditions, 1322.0403  
 Insulation  
     Attics, 1322.0100  
     Building thermal envelope, 1322.0402  
     Ducts, 1322.0403  
     Minnesota thermal insulation standards, 1322.0303  
     Outdoor air intakes, 1322.0403  
     Plenums, 1322.0403  
 Intake openings, 1322.0402  
 International Energy Conservation Code  
     References to other International Code Council codes, 1322.0030  
     residential provisions, incorporation by reference, 1322.0202  
 Low energy buildings, 1322.0100  
 Materials, identification, 1322.0303  
 Mechanical systems, 1322.0402  
 Mixed occupancies, 1322.0100  
 Photovoltaic modules and systems, 1322.0402  
 Plenums, insulation, 1322.0402, 1322.0403  
 Purpose of rules, 1322.0015  
 R-values, listing on building certificates, 1322.0401  
 Referenced standards, 1322.0500  
 Renovations, 1322.0100  
 Repairs, 1322.0100  
 Scope of rules, 1322.0100  
 Skylights, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Space conditioning, changes in, 1322.0100  
 Standards, additions to list of standards referenced, 1322.0500  
 Systems, identification, 1322.0303  
 Ventilation  
     Building thermal envelope, 1322.0402  
     Mechanical ventilation systems, 1322.0403  
 Walls, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Waterproofing, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Windows, insulation, 1322.0402

### RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Capitol area  
     Standards, 2400.2715  
     Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Definitions, foster care, 9560.0521  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Foster care  
     Child's or provider's absence from, 9560.0620  
     Generally, *see* FOSTER CARE  
     Placement, 9560.0529  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710  
 Mentally ill persons, adults, licensing residential facilities, 9520.0500  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Residents, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

### RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Developmental services, disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2500

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY**

- Housing assistance
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769
  - Rental assistance loans or grants, generally, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
- Permanent rental housing
  - Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705
  - Housing trust fund program, operating subsidies, priority, 4900.3745
- Rental housing, definitions
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

- Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* Residential treatment programs, chemically dependent children under ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Chemically dependent children
  - Admission policies, 2960.0480
  - Application of rules, 2960.0440
  - Discharge policies, 2960.0480
  - Employees
    - Education and training, 2960.0710
    - Qualifications, 2960.0460
    - Staffing requirements, 2960.0470
  - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0490
  - Initial services plans, 2960.0485
  - Licensing, 2960.0430, 2960.0440
  - Program outcomes, 2960.0430
  - Purpose of rules, 2960.0430
  - Records and record keeping, 2960.0490
  - Required services, 2960.0450
  - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
  - Volunteers, 2960.0450
- Children in out-of-home placement
  - Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490
  - Licensing, required, 2960.0010
  - Mental health treatment for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700
  - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
- Drug dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Education and training (employees)
  - Emotionally disturbed children
    - Annual training, 2960.0660
    - Locked settings, 2960.0700
    - Orientation, 2960.0650
    - Psychotropic medication administration, 2960.0620
  - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
- Emotionally disturbed children
  - Admission policies, 2960.0670
  - Application of rules, 2960.0580
  - Clinical supervision, 2960.0630
  - Diagnostic assessments, 2960.0600, 2960.0670
  - Discharge, 2960.0610, 2960.0620
  - Employees
    - Education and training (employees), *see* same under this topic
    - Staff qualifications, 2960.0640
    - Staffing requirements, 2960.0690, 2960.0700
  - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0600, 2960.0700
  - License requirements, 2960.0580
  - Locked settings, 2960.0700
  - Minorities, 2960.0610

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Emotionally disturbed children (Cont'd)
  - Outcomes, 2960.0580
  - Programs, 2960.0590
  - Psychotropic medications, 2960.0620
  - Purpose of rules, 2960.0580
  - Restrictive procedures, standards, 2960.0680, 2960.0710
  - Screening, 2960.0600, 2960.0670
  - Services, 2960.0590
- Juvenile sex offender treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170
- Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION

**RESOLUTION FUNDING CORPORATIONS**

- Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**RESORTS**

- Alcoholic beverages
  - Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230
  - Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480
- Bathtubs, 4625.1200
- Bedding requirements, 4625.1000
- Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900
- Building requirements, 4625.0400
- Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900
- Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200
- Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fees, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fire protection, 4625.2000
- Floor requirements, 4625.0500
- Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500
- Handwashing and handwashing facilities, 4625.1400
- Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Ice for beverages, 4625.2200
- Insect control, 4625.1700
- Lavatories, 4625.1200
- License fees, 4625.2300
- Lighting requirements, 4625.0800
- Linen requirements, 4625.1000
- Machines, ice, 4625.2200
- Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800
- Plumbing, conformity to code, 4625.2100
- Renewal license fees, 4625.2300
- Rodent control, 4625.1700
- Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100
- Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300
- Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700
- Sewerage systems, 4625.1600
- Showers and shower facilities, generally, 4625.1200
- Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900
- Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING
- Space requirements, 4625.0900
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, flow determination, 7081.0040
- Swimming pools, 4625.2100
- Toilet requirements, 4625.1200
- Variations, 4625.0900, 4625.2355, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800

**RESORTS (Cont'd)**

Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600  
 Waste disposal, 4625.1600  
 Water supply, 4625.1300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**

Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES  
 Incineration and energy recovery facilities and programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0630  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption for equipment, 8130.3100  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1285

**RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS**

*See* RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0030, 1513.0490  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Radioactive materials protection, use for  
     ALARA analysis, factors, 4731.2240  
     Assigned protection factors, 4731.2280, 4731.2700  
     Definitions, 4731.0100  
     Generally, 4731.2260

**RESPIRATORY SYSTEM**

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0180

**RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS**

*See also* RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295

**RESPIRE CARE**

Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6220  
 Definitions  
     Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0020  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0297, 9553.0020  
 Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4035, 9535.4052  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930  
 Hospices, 4664.0020, 4664.0330  
 Medical assistance  
     Hospices, limitations, 9505.0297  
     Intermediate care facilities, payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0070

**REST AREAS**

Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700

**RESTAURANTS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**RESTITUTION**

Game and fish violations  
     Big game, 6133.0040  
     Definitions, 6133.0020  
     Endangered animal species, 6133.0060  
     Game birds, 6133.0030  
     Game fish, 6133.0080  
     Small game, 6133.0050  
     Statutory authority, 6133.0010  
     Threatened animal species, 6133.0070  
     Wolves, 6133.0075

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

Conviction, state contracts  
     Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE (Cont'd)**

Conviction, state contracts (Cont'd)  
     Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100

**RESTRAINTS**

Chemical restraints  
     Home and community-based services, 9544.0020, 9544.0060  
     Nursing homes, 4658.0300  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0005 to 9544.0140  
 Nursing homes, use, 4658.0300

**RESTRICTED FACILITIES**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDES**

*See* PESTICIDES

**RESTRICTED WEED SEEDS**

Generally, 1510.0320

**RESTROOMS**

*See* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

**RETAIL DEALERS**

Alcoholic beverages, *see* Retailers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Definitions

    Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
     Safe toys, 2630.0100

Labels and labeling, *see* under FOOD

Safe toys, duties, *see* Dealers under TOYS

**RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS**

Capitol area  
     Parking facilities, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
     Standards, 2400.2730  
     Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Check-out aisles, disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0030  
 Counters, sale and service, 1341.0011  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Public places, retail stores defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**RETAIL FOOD STORES**

Business sites, retail food stores defined as, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Cashiers, defined, 4617.0002  
 Change of ownership, defined, 4617.0002  
 Check-out lanes, defined, 4617.0002  
 Convenience stores  
     Capitol area, 2400.2040  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Definitions  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Equipment and utensils, floor-mounted equipment, standards, 4626.0730  
 Food establishments, defined, 4626.0020  
 Investigations, single investigations, WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
 "Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165  
 Owners, definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Retail food vendor applicants, WIC program, *see* Retail food vendor applicants under WIC PROGRAM

**RETAIL FOOD STORES (Cont'd)**

Retail food vendors, WIC program, *see* Retail food vendors under WIC PROGRAM

Retail meat markets

- Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020
- Defined as official establishments, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Equipment and utensils, insanitary, Minnesota rejected tag, 1540.0870
- Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
- Nuisances prohibited, 1540.0850

WIC program, *see* Retail food vendors under WIC PROGRAM

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**RETAIL SALES**

*See* SALES

**RETAINING WALLS**

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Residential code, 1309.0404

Waters

- Generally, 6115.0212
- Permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Specific standards, 6115.0211
- Structures in public waters, 6115.0210

**RETALIATION**

Hospices

- Complaints, 4664.0050
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment reporting, 4664.0014

Municipal lockups, 2945.5450

Veterans homes, 9050.1070

Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**RETIREMENT PLANS**

Annuities, mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040

Contributions to, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Insurance companies, *see* Retirement plans under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable plans, 9553.0035

Overtime, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA), 7950.0100 to 7950.0520

Qualified payments, income and franchise taxes, assignable income, exclusion, 8002.0200

State retirement system, MSRS, 7900.0200 to 7900.1400

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT**

Access to data, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400

Applications to

- Income and franchise taxes, calculation, 8160.0500
- Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemption, 8121.0500

Approvals by, income and franchise taxes, taxpayers, changes in accounting methods, 8007.0200

Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090

Audits and examinations, gambling organizations, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650

Bingo, linked bingo game providers, reports, 7863.0260

Certificates and certification, tobacco products, damaged goods, destruction, 8120.5200

Commissioner's orders, income and franchise taxes, assessment orders, 8160.0620, 8160.0630

Comparable worth penalties, 3920.1000

Contested cases, revenue recapture, claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200

Debtors, notice received, claimant agencies, rights, 8165.0300

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Filing with

- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, informational reports, sales outside of Minnesota, 8120.5200
- Lawful gambling organizations, 8122.0250, 8122.0550
- Public utilities, affidavit, retirement of operating property, 8100.0300

Forms

- Cigarette and tobacco products distributors and subcontractors, license applications, 8120.1500
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, informational reports, 8120.5200
- Gasoline tax refunds, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301
- Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, returns, 8121.0400
- Motor fuel tax refunds, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301

Gambling

- Gambling organizations, reports received, 7861.0280, 7861.0290, 7861.0320
- Gambling penalties, citation forms, 7865.0230
- Inspections, 7861.0240

Gambling equipment

- Distributors, audits and examinations, 7863.0220
- Manufacturers, audits and examinations, 7864.0230
- Returns and recalls, credit invoices, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Hearings, revenue recapture, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Investigations, tax returns, disclosure of information, 8170.0100

Joint self-insurance plans, reporting, 2765.1500

Notice given

- Income and franchise taxes, calculation, 8160.0500
- Revenue recapture, claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200
- Taxes, repeated failure to pay, penalties, 8175.0100

Notice received, public utilities, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300

Petitions, income apportionment, 8020.0100

Railroad taxes, *see* RAILROADS

Reports received

- Gambling organization audits
  - Illegal acts, material errors, or irregularities, 8122.0300
  - Internal control structure reports, responses, 8122.0550
  - Termination, 8122.0450
- Lawful gambling audits, termination, 8122.0450
- Lawful gambling organizations, illegal acts, material errors, and irregularities, 8122.0300
- Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, returns, 8121.0400
- Petroleum products, 8125.0900, 8125.1100
- Public utilities, valuation of property, 8100.0200, 8100.0500, 8100.0600

Requests received, gambling organization audits, extensions, 8122.0250

Review by, gambling organization audits, workpapers and communications, 8122.0400

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Sales by, cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0600

Tax administration and compliance, 8160.0300 to 8160.0630

Tax returns, preparation by department, income and franchise taxes, 8160.0620

Taxes, *see* TAXES

Valuation of property, public utilities, 8100.0200, 8100.0300

Waivers, tobacco products, credit requirements, out-of-state sales and returns, destruction of damaged goods, 8120.5200

**REVENUE RECAPTURE**

Claimant agencies

- Notice given
  - Claimant agencies, rights, 8165.0300

**REVENUE RECAPTURE (Cont'd)**

Claimant agencies (Cont'd)  
 Notice given (Cont'd)  
     Failures to give notice, violations, 8165.0200  
     Notice received, violations, 8165.0200  
     Violations, suspension for, 8165.0200  
     Warnings, 8165.0200  
 Debtors, medical care debts, 8165.0300  
 Hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Medical care debts, 8165.0300  
 Spouses not liable for debt  
     Failure to remit to, violation, 8165.0200  
     Generally, 8165.0400

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Administrative law judges  
     Administrative notice of facts, 1400.8607  
     Adverse parties, questioning, 1400.8603  
     Assignment, 1400.8540  
     Compromise and settlement, prehearing conference, 1400.8580  
     Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603  
     Generally, 1400.8606  
 Appearance, failure to appear, effect, 1400.8560  
 Attorneys, parties, representation, 1400.8604  
 Burden of proof, preponderance of evidence, 1400.8608  
 Cameras, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611  
 Claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200  
 Compromise and settlement  
     Conferences, failure to appear, 1400.8560  
     Entry into record, 1400.8603  
 Contested cases, claimant agency suspension hearings, 8165.0200  
 Continuances  
     Generally, 1400.8602  
     Requests for, parties, duties, 1400.8604  
 Copies, parties, duties, 1400.8604  
 Cross-examination, 1400.8603  
 Debtors, identifying information, 8165.0100  
 Default, 1400.8560  
 Definitions, 1400.8510  
 Discovery, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
 Disruption of hearing, prohibited, 1400.8611  
 Documentary evidence, 1400.8607  
 Evidence  
     Burden of proof, 1400.8608  
     Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603  
     Nonparties, offering, 1400.8605  
     Prehearing conference, 1400.8580  
     Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
     Record of hearing, 1400.8609  
     Rules of evidence, application, 1400.8607  
 Hearsay evidence, admissibility, 1400.8607  
 Interference with proceedings, prohibited, 1400.8611  
 Intervention, 1400.8570  
 Modification, rules or procedures, when permitted, 1400.8530  
 Motions  
     Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580  
     Prehearing motions, 1400.8590  
     Record of hearing, 1400.8609  
 News media, cameras, use, restrictions, 1400.8611  
 Notice of hearing, contents, 1400.8550  
 Orders, prehearings orders, 1400.8580  
 Parties  
     Copies, duties, 1400.8604  
     Duties, generally, 1400.8604  
     Intervention, 1400.8570

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Parties (Cont'd)  
 Nonparties, rights, generally, 1400.8605  
 Notice received  
     Change in date, time, or place of hearing, 1400.8602  
     Hearing notice, 1400.8550  
     Rehearings, 1400.8612  
 Rights, generally, 1400.8604  
 Service of process on, rehearings, 1400.8612  
 Photocopies, evidence, 1400.8607  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580  
 Rehearings, generally, 1400.8612  
 Scope of rules, 1400.8505  
 Service of process  
     Requirements, generally, 1400.8545  
     Subpoenas, 1400.8601  
 Stipulation, entry into record, 1400.8603  
 Subpoenas  
     Generally, 1400.8601  
     Parties, duties, 1400.8604  
 Tape recorders, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611  
 Tape recordings, record of hearing, 1400.8609, 1400.8611  
 Television cameras, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611  
 Transcript of record, cost, 1400.8609  
 Waivers, rules or procedures, when permitted, 1400.8530  
 Witnesses  
     Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603  
     Fees, 1400.8601  
     Impeachment, 1400.8603  
     Nonparties, right to question, 1400.8605  
     Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
     Subpoenas, 1400.8601

**REVIEW**

*See specific index headings*

**REVISOR OF STATUTES**

Rulemaking duties, form approval, 1400.2240

**REVOCATIONS**

*See specific index headings*

**REVOLVING FUNDS**

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Federal surplus property, financing acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775

**RHEAS**

*See RATITAE*

**RICE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**RICE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**RICE LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, and crappies, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RICEFORD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**RIDESHARE PROGRAM**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610



**RIDGE CRESTS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**RIFLES**

See FIREARMS

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040

Building officials, 1300.0110

Health Department, regulated lead work sites, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700

Manufactured homes

Authorized representatives, 1350.0300, 1350.9200

Manufacturing facilities, 1350.9200

Soil and water conservation districts, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

**RIGHT OF WAY**

Minnesota Zoo, rules governing, 9900.6600

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

See ATTORNEYS

**RIGHTS OF WAY**

Abandoned facilities

Defined, 7819.0100

Notice and removal, 7819.3300

Access to nontraveled portion of right-of-way, 7819.5100

"As built" drawings, submission, 7819.1300, 7819.4100

Claims, indemnification, remedies, subrogation, 7819.1250

Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100

Conflicts of laws, 7819.0050

Construction performance bonds

Amount, term, 7819.3000

Authority to require, 7819.3000

Defined, 7819.0100

County state-aid highways, see Rights-of-way under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Definitions

Public utilities, 7819.0100, 7819.5000

Railroads, 8830.0100

Degradation fees

Defined, 7819.0100

Payment in lieu of restoration, 7819.1100

Easements, see EASEMENTS

Electric facilities, installation, 7819.5100

Electricity, transmission facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0330

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Excavation

Delay penalties, 7819.1000

Notice requirements, 7819.1200

Permit fees, 7819.1000

Facilities

Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300

Access to nontraveled portion of right-of-way, 7819.5100

Defined, 7819.0100

Electric facilities, installation, 7819.5100

Existing facilities

Data on, provided by right-of-way users, 7819.4100

Relocation, 7819.0200, 7819.3100, 7819.3200

Gas facilities, installation, 7819.5100

Telecommunication facilities, see same under this topic

Fees

Data conversion costs, 7819.4100

Degradation fees, 7819.0100, 7819.1100

Permit fees, schedule and allocation, 7819.1000

Gas facilities, installation, 7819.5100

High-density corridor

Defined, 7819.0100

**RIGHTS OF WAY (Cont'd)**

High-density corridor (Cont'd)

Installation procedures, ordinance requirements, 7819.0200

Highways, 8810.3300

Holes

Defined, 7819.0100

Restoration, illustrations

Excavation, 7819.9920, 7819.9925

Typical restoration, 7819.9930, 7819.9935

Illustrations

Typical road plan, 7819.9940

Typical road restoration, 7819.9945

Typical road shoulder restoration, 7819.9950

Utility holes, restoration, 7819.9920 to 7819.9935

Utility trench restoration, 7819.9900 to 7819.9915

Incorporation by reference

Electric facilities, installation requirements, 7819.5100

Gas facilities, installation requirements, 7819.5100

Telecommunications facilities, installation, 7819.5000

Indemnification authority, 7819.1250

Local government units

Authorization to proceed deemed permit, 7819.1250

Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100

Construction performance bond, exception, 7819.3000

Defined, 7819.0100

Exemption from rules, 7819.0050, 7819.1200

Indemnification authority, 7819.1250

Mapping systems, 7819.4000, 7819.4100

Notice received

Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300

Initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200

Permit fees, allocation, 7819.1000

Resolutions by, delay penalties, 7819.1000

Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200

Waivers, notice of initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200

Mapping systems

Authority to establish, 7819.4000

Data conversion costs, 7819.4100

Permit applications, 7819.4100

Purpose, 7819.4000

Required information, 7819.4100

Municipal state-aid streets, see Rights-of-way under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Nontraveled portion, access to, 7819.5100

Notice requirements

Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300

Initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200

Obstruction of

Delay penalties, 7819.1000

Notice requirements, 7819.1200

Permit fees, 7819.1000

Ordinances, high-density corridor, installation procedures, 7819.0200

Patching

Delay penalties, 7819.1000

Patch, defined, 7819.0100

Permits

Applications, mapping information to accompany, 7819.4100

Data, manner of conveying, 7819.4100

Fees, 7819.1000, 7819.4100

Indemnification requirements, 7819.1250

Local government unit's authorization to proceed deemed permit, 7819.1250

Permittees

"As built" drawings, submission, 7819.1300, 7819.4100

**RIGHTS OF WAY (Cont'd)**

## Permittees (Cont'd)

Defined, 7819.0100

Railroad property, right of first refusal, *see* RAILROADSRailroads, *see* Rights-of-way under RAILROADS

## Relocation of existing facilities

Costs, payment, 7819.3200

Exception, 7819.3100

Requirement, 7819.3100

Telecommunications facilities, 7819.0200

Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200

## Restoration

Defined, 7819.0100

Degradation fee, payment in lieu of, 7819.1100

Delay penalties, 7819.1000

Levels of, 7819.1100

Road shoulders, illustration, 7819.9950

Roads, illustration, 7819.9945

Standards, 7819.1100

Users' obligation to complete, 7819.1300

Utility holes, illustrations, 7819.9920 to 7819.9935

Utility trenches, illustrations, 7819.9900 to 7819.9915

## Right-of-way users

Abandoned facilities, notice and removal, 7819.3300

Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100

Defined, 7819.0100

Degradation fee, payment in lieu of restoration, 7819.1100

Excavation or obstruction, notice, 7819.1200

Obligation to complete restoration, 7819.1300

Responsibility for work performed in public right-of-way, 7819.1100

Road shoulders, restoration, illustration, 7819.9950

## Roads

Restoration, illustration, 7819.9945

Typical plan, illustration, 7819.9940

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Standards, restoration, 7819.1100

## Telecommunications facilities

Existing facilities, relocation, 7819.0200

Generally, 7819.5000

Installation, 7819.5000, 7819.5100

## Trenches

Defined, 7819.0100

Restoration, illustration

Five-year plan, 7819.9910

Temporary surface, 7819.9915

Variable street, road width, five plus years, 7819.9905

Variable street, road width, five year pavement, 7819.9900

Trunk highways, *see* Rights-of-way under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Underground structures, one call excavation notice system, 7560.0150

Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200

Waivers, notice of initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200

**RILEY LAKE**

Fishing, limit, 6264.0400

**RIM WHEELS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**RIMS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**RIOT**

Emergency, civil disorder defined as, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

**RIOT (Cont'd)**

Jails, response to resistance, 2911.1300, 2911.4950

**RIPARIAN RIGHTS**

Extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**RIPRAP***See* FLOODS**RIVERS AND STREAMS***See* also specific rivers and streamsAeration systems, *see* PUBLIC WATERSBarges, *see* BARGESBeaches, *see* BEACHES

Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Beneficial uses, water quality standards, 7050.0222

Boating facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIESBoats, *see* BOATS AND BOATING

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

Channel marker buoys, 6110.1500

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520

## Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Ditches, *see* DITCHES

Diversion, environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Erosion, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

Fish preserves, 6264.0125

## Fishing

Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

Flow boundaries, defined, 4720.5100

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Industrial solid wasteland disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Intermittent streams, defined, 7020.0300

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Riparian rights, extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Sediment, *see* SEDIMENTSewage, *see* SEWAGETrout streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards, for route design, 6135.1100

Water appropriation and impoundments, management planning process, 6115.0810

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Wild rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**ROACH (FISH)**

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**ROAD TAXES**

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**ROADS***See* HIGHWAYS*See* STREETS AND ROADS**ROBINSON HILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROCHESTER AREA LAKES**

Fishing, 6262.0575

**ROCK**Capitol area, *see* Landscaping under CAPITOL AREA

Crushed rock, defined as mineral aggregate, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Limestone

Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040

Wells, 4725.4250

Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300

Phosphate rocks, plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2750

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Shorelands, subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.3500

Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**ROCK COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ROCK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROCK CUT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROCK RIVER**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**ROCKY RUN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROD AND BALL MILL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**RODENTICIDES**

Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2770

Poisoned bait

Bakeries, use restrictions, 1550.1440

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2770

Poisonous or toxic materials, rodenticides defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Powdered, bakeries, use prohibited, 1550.1440

Restrictions, slaughter houses, 1540.0620

Storage, bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440

Use

Bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440

Fish processing establishment, 1545.2970

**RODENTS**Control, *see* PESTS

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**ROG LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROGERS BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS***See* SKATING RINKS**ROLLERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ROLLINGSTONE CREEK**

Branches, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROLLINGSTONE CREEK (Cont'd)**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROLLINS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROOFS**

Addition or replacement, Existing Building Code, 1311.0706

Appliances on, 4714.0508

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Coverings

Building code amendments, 1305.1507

Residential code, 1309.0905

Design, building code amendments, 1305.1502

Drains and drainage

Controlled-flow roof drainage, 4714.1105

Plumbing code, compliance, 1305.1502

Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4714.1106, 4714.1701

Fire classification, minimum roof covering table, State Building Code, 1305.1505

Flashings, residential code, 1309.0903

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1400

Incorporation by reference, roofing work, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Manufactured homes, 1350.2600

Mechanical systems on, access, 1346.0306

Rafters, exposed rafters, food establishments, restrictions, 4626.1370

Reroofing

Building code amendments, 1305.1511

Commercial energy code requirements

Application of rules, 1323.0100

Insulation for, 1323.0402

Roof signs, defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Roofers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Roofing flux, defined as type C substances, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Rooftop structures, building code amendments, 1305.1510

Solar energy systems, State Building and Fire Codes, 1305.3111, 7511.1204

Uniform Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Wind loads, 1303.2200

Workplace accident and injury reduction, roofers, duties, 5208.1500

**ROOMING HOUSES**Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**ROOSEVELT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROOT RIVER**

Branches and forks, designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

South branch, fishing, trout, state parks, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROSEAU COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

## ROSEAU

1050

**ROSEAU COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ROSEAU RIVER**

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSEBUSH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROSHOLT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROSS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROUGH FISH**

Boundary waters, Minnesota Wisconsin boundary, 6266.0500

Bowfin, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

Buffalofish

Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Burbot, seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Commercial fishing

Lake Superior, 6260.1800

Namakan Lake and Sand Point Lake, 6260.1500

Rainy Lake, 6260.1600

Gars

Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Goldeyes, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

Leaving on banks, prohibition, 6262.0750

Limits, spearing, 6262.0650

Spearing

Limits, 6262.0650

Return of fish to waters, prohibition, 6262.0750

Taking

Archery, 6262.0600, 6262.0700

Generally, 6262.0600, 6262.0650

Harpooning, 6262.0600, 6262.0650, 6262.0700

Netting, 6262.0600, 6262.0650, 6262.0700

**ROUND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROUND ISLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0400

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Sunfish, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND PRAIRIE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ROUND WHITEFISH**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**ROYALTIES**

Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXESOil, *see* OIL

Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

**RUBBER**

Waste rubber, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**RUBELLA***See* MEASLES**RUBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUINS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

**RULEMAKING**

Administrative law judges

Approvals by

Dual notice, 1400.2080

Expedited rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2410

Notice of hearing, 1400.2080

Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

Chief administrative law judge, *see* same under this topic

Defined, 1400.2010

Disqualification, 1400.2020

Mediation assignments, 1400.2450

Powers, hearings, 1400.2210

Purpose of hearing, explaining, 1400.2210

Questioning at hearings, 1400.2210

Reports given, 1400.2240

Review by, exempt rules, 1400.2400

Adoption of rules

Notice to hearing participants, 1400.2210

Orders, form, 1400.2560

Procedure after review period, 1400.2240

Substantially different rules, 1400.2110

Affidavits of prejudice, 1400.2020

Agencies

Defined, 1400.2010

Hearings, duties, 1400.2220

Responses to written comments after hearings, 1400.2230

Certificate of mailing

Form, 1400.2550

Notice of intent to adopt, 1400.2080, 1400.2550

Chief administrative law judge

Approvals by, rules, after hearings, 1400.2240

Assignment of judge to rule proceeding, duties, 1400.2020

Defined, 1400.2010

Disqualification of judges, duties, 1400.2020

Review by

Disapprovals by administrative law judges, 1400.2240

Exempt rules, 1400.2400

Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110

Comments on rules

Form, 1400.2050, 1400.2510

Soliciting before notice of intent, 1400.2050

Deadlines

Administrative law judges hearing report, 1400.2240

Hearing recesses, 1400.2210

Hearing record, close, 1400.2230

Mediation procedures, 1400.2450

Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110

Written comments after hearings, 1400.2230

Definitions, 1400.2010

Disapprovals of rules, effect, 1400.2240

Documents, 1400.2030

Exempt rules, 1400.2400

Expedited rules

Adopted without public hearing, 1400.2410

Requirements, generally, 1400.2085

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

- Filing
  - Exempt rules, 1400.2400
  - Rule adoptions, 1400.2240
  - Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
  - Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110
  - Transcripts of hearings, 1400.2210
- Forms
  - Certificates, 1400.2550
  - Dual notice, 1400.2540
  - Notice of hearing, 1400.2530
  - Notice of intent to adopt expedited rule without a public hearing, 1400.2570
  - Notice of intent to adopt rule without a public hearing, 1400.2520
  - Order adopting rules, 1400.2560
  - Petition for rulemaking, 1400.2500
  - Request for comments, 1400.2510
- Hearings
  - Agency presentation, 1400.2210, 1400.2220
  - Application of rules, 1400.2200
  - Court reporters, 1400.2210
  - Documents, state agencies, 1400.2220
  - Evidence, 1400.2210
  - Examination, 1400.2210
  - Lobbyists, explaining requirements, 1400.2210
  - Notice
    - Form, 1400.2530
    - Intent to adopt, information about hearings, 1400.2080
  - Oral statements, submitting, 1400.2210
  - Place, advice from judge, 1400.2080
  - Purpose of hearings, explanation by judge, 1400.2210
  - Questions by interested persons, procedures, 1400.2210
  - Recesses, 1400.2210
  - Record, close, 1400.2230
  - Registration of participants, 1400.2210
  - Request to schedule, procedures, 1400.2020, 1400.2080
  - Scheduling, 1400.2080
  - Time, advice from judge, 1400.2080
  - Transcripts, 1400.2210
  - Written comments after hearings, 1400.2230
  - Written materials, submitting, 1400.2210
- Judges, *see* Administrative law judges under this topic
- Mediation, 1400.2450
- Modifications of rules
  - Changes other than recommended by judge, 1400.2240
  - Orders of adoption, content, 1400.2090
  - Substantially different
    - Defined, 1400.2010
    - Disapproval of rules for, 1400.2240
    - Disapprovals of rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
    - Procedure to adopt substantially different rules, 1400.2110
- Notice
  - Dual notices, 1400.2080, 1400.2540
  - Expedited rules, content, 1400.2085
  - Hearing, form, 1400.2530
  - Intent to adopt rules, 1400.2080
  - Mediation, 1400.2450
  - Planned rulemaking, additional notice, prior approval, 1400.2060
  - Proposed rules, additional notice, prior approval, 1400.2060
  - Revised notice plans, 1400.2060
  - Rule adoptions, 1400.2240
  - Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
  - Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

- Orders of adoption
    - Content, 1400.2090
    - Form, 1400.2560
  - Petitions
    - Adoption of rules, request for, 1400.2040
    - Form, recommended, 1400.2500
  - Planned rulemaking, request for comments, form, 1400.2510
  - Proposed rules
    - Copies available at hearings, 1400.2220
    - Filing with administrative law judge, 1400.2080
    - Hearing record, 1400.2220
    - Intent to adopt, notice, 1400.2080
    - Mediation, 1400.2450
    - Public comment, notice about, 1400.2080
  - Review of rules
    - Application of rules, 1400.2200
    - Disapproved rules, 1400.2240
    - Exempt rules, 1400.2400
    - Hearing record, chief judge, 1400.2240
    - Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
    - Standards of review, 1400.2100
    - Substantially different rules, 1400.2110
  - Revisor of statutes
    - Approval of adopted rule form, 1400.2240
    - Defined, 1400.2010
  - Rules adopted without public hearing
    - Filing requirements, 1400.2310
    - Generally, 1400.2300
    - Notice of intent to adopt, form, 1400.2520
  - Scope of rules, 1400.2000
  - State agencies, petition for rulemaking, response, 1400.2040
  - Statements of need and reasonableness
    - Copies available at hearings, 1400.2220
    - Disapproval of rules for, 1400.2240
    - Generally, 1400.2070
    - Hearing record, including with, 1400.2220
    - Rules disapproved, adopted without a public hearing, 1400.2300
  - Statutory authority to adopt, citation
    - Notice of intent to adopt expedited rules, including in, 1400.2085
    - Notice of intent to adopt rules, including in, 1400.2080
  - Substantial difference, *see* Modifications of rules under this topic
  - Time, *see* Deadlines under this topic
  - Withdrawal
    - Rules adopted with a public hearing, 1400.2240
    - Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
- RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**
- Contested cases
    - Discovery, 1400.6700
    - Subpoenas, 1400.7000
  - Discovery, government data practices, 1205.0100
- RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- Discovery, government data practices, application of law, 1205.0100
- RULES OF EVIDENCE**
- Primary or secondary documents, authentication, 7410.0425
- RUM RIVER**
- Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335
  - Land use districts, 6105.1440, 6105.1450
  - Management plan
    - Administration, local governments, duties, 6105.1470
    - Authority for rules, 6105.1410
    - Generally, 6105.1400 to 6105.1500

**RUM RIVER (Cont'd)**

Management plan (Cont'd)  
 Islands, 6105.1450  
 Land use districts, 6105.1440, 6105.1450  
 Scope of rules, 6105.1420  
 Property descriptions and acreage  
 Fee title lands, 6105.1500  
 Land use districts, 6105.1480  
 Scenic easements, 6105.1490  
 Recreation management, 6105.1460  
 Setbacks, Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0120  
 Tributaries, designation, 6105.1440  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational river  
 Classification, 6105.1430  
 Designation, 6105.1400

**RUNNING AT LARGE**

Farmed cervidae, 1721.0380

**RUNWAYS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**RUPPRECHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS**

Access to regional organization records, 4370.0060  
 Administration manual, 4370.0070  
 Applications for grants, 4370.0050  
 Audit requirements, 4370.0060  
 Definitions, 4370.0010  
 Eligible applicants, 4370.0050  
 Funding regions, 4370.0060  
 Grant agreements, 4370.0060  
 Loans  
 Limits, 4370.0010  
 Requirements for receiving, 4370.0080  
 Notice, applications, submitting, 4370.0050  
 Objectives of grant program, 4370.0030  
 Private investment requirements, 4370.0080  
 Purpose of rules, 4370.0020  
 Record keeping requirements, 4370.0060  
 Regional Development Board  
 Administration manual, preparing, 4370.0070  
 Applications for grants, form, 4370.0050  
 Defined, 4370.0070  
 Suspension of funds, 4370.0060  
 Regional organizations, 4370.0060  
 Regional policies, developing, 4370.0080  
 Regional revolving loan fund  
 Defined, 4370.0010  
 Funding available for grants, 4370.0040  
 Loan repayments, 4370.0080  
 Rural rehabilitation account, 4370.0010, 4370.0040, 4370.0080

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
 Agricultural resource projects and loans, tax increment financing, 1580.0400  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**

Aggie bonds, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program  
 Administration, 1652.0080  
 Appeals, 1652.0050  
 Applicants, 1652.0020, 1652.0030  
 Application of law, 1652.0010

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program (Cont'd)  
 Applications  
 Approval, 1652.0050, 1652.0060  
 Borrowers, duties, 1652.0030, 1652.0050  
 Defined, 1652.0020  
 Generally, 1652.0050  
 Lenders, duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0050  
 Assignments, 1652.0040  
 Audits and examinations, 1652.0080  
 Authority for rules, 1652.0010  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Applications, 1652.0050  
 Approval, 1652.0060  
 Forms, 1652.0070  
 Generally, 1652.0040  
 Hearings, 1652.0060  
 Issuance, 1652.0010, 1652.0040, 1652.0060  
 Legal opinions, 1652.0060, 1652.0070  
 Notice requirements, 1652.0060  
 Records and record keeping, 1652.0060, 1652.0070  
 Reporting requirements, 1652.0070  
 Tax exemptions, 1652.0040, 1652.0060, 1652.0080  
 Waivers, 1652.0080  
 Borrowers  
 Closing costs, duties, 1652.0070  
 Creditworthiness, determination, 1652.0040  
 Eligibility, 1652.0030  
 Certificates and certification, 1652.0030, 1652.0040  
 Conflict of laws, 1652.0080  
 Data, classification and disclosure, 1652.0080  
 Definitions, 1652.0020  
 Fees, 1652.0050, 1652.0070  
 Forms, 1652.0070, 1652.0080  
 Hearings, bonds, 1652.0060  
 Lenders  
 Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1652.0040  
 Definitions, 1652.0020  
 Duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0050, 1652.0070  
 Loan agreements, 1652.0040  
 Loans  
 Approval, 1652.0060  
 Generally, 1652.0040, 1652.0070  
 Terms and conditions, 1652.0040, 1652.0070, 1652.0080  
 Notice requirements, 1652.0040, 1652.0050  
 Purpose of rules, 1652.0010  
 Records and record keeping  
 Audits and examinations, 1652.0080  
 Bonds (public debt), 1652.0060, 1652.0070  
 Hearings, 1652.0060  
 Loans, 1652.0070  
 Reporting requirements, bonds (public debt), 1652.0070  
 Volume cap allocation, 1652.0050, 1652.0060  
 Waivers, 1652.0080  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program  
 Appeals, applications, 1650.0541  
 Applicants, 1650.0511, 1650.0521  
 Application of rules, 1650.0501  
 Applications  
 Contents, 1650.0521  
 Defined, 1650.0511  
 Generally, 1650.0541  
 Lenders, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541  
 Audits and examinations, 1650.0571  
 Authority for rules, 1650.0501

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program (Cont'd)

- Bonds (public debt)
  - Assignment, 1650.0531
  - Borrowers, duties, 1650.0531
  - Defined, 1650.0511
  - Documents, 1650.0561
  - Generally, 1650.0551
  - Issuance, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551
  - Legal opinions, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561
  - Lenders, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541
  - Notice requirements, 1650.0531
  - Reporting requirements, 1650.0561
  - Tax exemptions, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0571
  - Terms and conditions, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561
- Borrowers
  - Bonds, duties, 1650.0531
  - Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0531
  - Defined, 1650.0511
  - Eligibility, 1650.0511, 1650.0521
  - Principal users, 1650.0511
- Certificates and certification, 1650.0521
- Collateral, loans, 1650.0531
- Conflict of laws, 1650.0571
- Data, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571
- Definitions, 1650.0511
- Fees, 1650.0541, 1650.0561
- Forms, generally, 1650.0571
- Hearings, bonds (public debt), 1650.0551
- Inspections, 1650.0071
- Lenders
  - Applications, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541
  - Bonds, duties, 1650.0531
  - Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0531
  - Defined, 1650.0511
  - Eligibility, 1650.0511
  - Loan closings, duties, 1650.0521
  - Loan documents, duties, 1650.0561
- Loan agreements, 1650.0531
- Loans
  - Assumption, 1650.0531
  - Closing, 1650.0521, 1650.0531, 1650.0561
  - Data, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571
  - Defined, 1650.0511
  - Fees, 1650.0561
  - Lenders, duties, 1650.0521, 1650.0561
  - Records and record keeping, 1650.0531, 1650.0561
  - RFA, duties, 1650.0561
  - Terms and conditions, 1650.0531, 1650.0561
- Purpose of rules, 1650.0501
- Records and record keeping
  - Bond hearings, 1650.0551
  - Loans, 1650.0531, 1650.0561
- Reporting requirements, bonds (public debt), 1650.0561
- Volume cap allocations, 1650.0541, 1650.0551
- Waivers, 1650.0571

Agricultural improvement loan program

- Administration, 1650.0621
- Appeals, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Applicants, 1650.0611, 1650.0621
- Application of law, 1650.0601
- Applications
  - Defined, 1650.0611

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Agricultural improvement loan program (Cont'd)

- Applications (Cont'd)
    - Generally, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Attorney fees, 1650.0621
  - Authority for rules, 1650.0601
  - Borrowers
    - Consent, waivers or release, substitution, or exchange of collateral, 1650.0661
    - Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0661
    - Defined, 1650.0611
    - Eligibility, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Certificates and certification, lender participation, 1650.0661
  - Collateral
    - Defined, 1650.0611
    - Generally, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Defaults or foreclosures, loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Definitions, 1650.0611
  - Direct loans, defined, 1650.0611
  - Enforcement of law, 1650.0661
  - Fees, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Inspections, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Lenders, 1650.0661
  - Loans
    - Definitions, 1650.0611
    - Fees, 1650.0621
    - Generally, 1650.0661
    - Interim financing, 1650.0621
    - Management, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
    - Terms and conditions, 1650.0611, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Notice requirements
    - Applications, 1650.0621
    - Lenders, duties, 1650.0661
  - Participation agreements, 1650.0661
  - Participation interests, 1650.0661
  - Payments, 1650.0661
  - Petitions, appeals, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Purpose of rules, 1650.0601
  - Records and record keeping, 1650.0661
  - Waivers, 1650.0661
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program
- Appeals, 1650.0056
  - Application of rules, 1650.0011
  - Applications
    - Approvals, 1650.0056
    - Certification, 1650.0066
    - Defined, 1650.0021
    - Procedures, 1650.0046, 1650.0056
  - Authority for rules, 1650.0011
  - Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1650.0011
  - Borrowers
    - Applications, duties, 1650.0046
    - Consent, collateral or waivers, 1650.0066
    - Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0046, 1650.0056
    - Defined, 1650.0021
    - Eligibility, 1650.0011, 1650.0031
  - Collateral
    - Approvals, 1650.0066
    - Inspections, 1650.0071
    - Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1650.0066
    - Value, determination, 1650.0046
  - Defaults or foreclosure, loans, 1650.0066
  - Definitions, 1650.0021
  - Inspections, 1650.0071

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Basic beginning farmer loan participation program (Cont'd)

## Lenders

Applications, duties, 1650.0046  
 Approvals, 1650.0041, 1650.0056  
 Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0046  
 Eligibility, 1650.0041  
 Loan closings, duties, 1650.0066  
 Loan management, duties, 1650.0066  
 Participation agreements, 1650.0041  
 Participation certificates, duties, 1650.0066  
 Participation interests, 1650.0046, 1650.0066,  
 1650.0068

## Loans

Defined, 1650.0021  
 Generally, 1650.0066  
 Terms and conditions, 1650.0041  
 Note and loan agreements, 1650.0021, 1650.0066  
 Notice requirements, loans, 1650.0066  
 Participation agreements, 1650.0021, 1650.0041  
 Participation interests, 1650.0046, 1650.0068  
 Purpose of rules, 1650.0011  
 Records and record keeping, 1650.0066, 1650.0071  
 RFA participation, defined, 1650.0021

## Beginning farmer loans

Agricultural development bond program, *see* Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program under this topic

Basic program, *see* Basic beginning farmer loan participation program under this topic

## Ethanol production facility loan program

Applications, 1654.0030, 1654.0050  
 Approvals, 1654.0070  
 Bonds (public debt), 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Consultants, 1654.0050  
 Definitions, 1654.0020  
 Inspections, 1654.0070  
 Loans, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Loans, notice, 1654.0070  
 Notice, 1654.0050, 1654.0060  
 Participation interests, 1654.0070  
 Payments, 1654.0070  
 Review, 1654.0050

## Livestock expansion loan program

Appeals, applications, 1655.0071  
 Applicants, 1655.0021, 1655.0031  
 Application of law, 1655.0011  
 Applications  
   Appeals, 1655.0071  
   Approvals, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
   Defined, 1655.0021  
   Fees, 1655.0061  
   Lenders, duties, 1655.0061, 1655.0081  
   Misrepresentation, effect, 1655.0091  
   Notice requirements, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
   Procedures, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
 Authority for rules, 1655.0011  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1655.0011  
 Borrowers  
   Consent, waivers or release, substitution, or exchange of collateral, 1655.0081  
   Creditworthiness, determination, 1655.0061  
   Defined, 1655.0021  
   Eligibility, 1655.0031, 1655.0071  
 Certificates and certification, participation interests, 1655.0081

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Livestock expansion loan program (Cont'd)

## Collateral

Defined, 1655.0021  
 Inspections, 1655.0101  
 Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1655.0081  
 Requirements, 1655.0061

## Default or foreclosure, loans, 1655.0081

## Definitions, 1655.0021

## Fees, 1655.0061

## Inspections, 1655.0101

## Lenders

Applications, duties, 1655.0061  
 Approval, 1655.0051  
 Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1655.0061  
 Eligibility, 1655.0051  
 Inspections, 1655.0101  
 Loan closings, duties, 1655.0081  
 Loan management, duties, 1655.0081  
 Master participation agreements, 1655.0051  
 Participation interests, 1655.0061, 1655.0081,  
 1655.0091

## Livestock operations, defined, 1655.0021

## Loans

Fees, 1655.0061  
 Generally, 1655.0081  
 Security, 1655.0011  
 Terms and conditions, 1655.0061, 1655.0071

## Notice requirements

Applications, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
 Loan closings, 1655.0081

## Participation agreements, 1655.0051

## Participation interests

Certification, 1655.0081  
 Offers to sell, 1655.0061  
 Payments, 1655.0081  
 Repurchase, 1655.0091

## Payments, 1655.0081

## Petitions, application decisions, reconsideration, 1655.0071

## Purpose of rules, 1655.0011

## Records and record keeping, 1655.0081, 1655.0101

## Waivers, 1655.0081

## Restructure II program

## Administration, 1653.0091

## Appeals, applications, decisions, 1653.0071

## Applicants, 1653.0021, 1653.0031

## Application of law, 1653.0011

## Applications

Defined, 1653.0021  
 Generally, 1653.0071, 1653.0081

## Appraisals, 1653.0051

## Authority for rules, 1653.0011

## Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1653.0011

## Borrowers

Applications, duties, 1653.0071  
 Creditworthiness, determination, 1653.0071, 1653.0081  
 Defined, 1653.0021  
 Eligibility, 1653.0031  
 Loan terms and conditions or waivers, consent, 1653.0091

## Certificates and certification, 1653.0031, 1653.0091

## Collateral

Appraised value, 1653.0021  
 Inspections, 1653.0111  
 Lenders, duties, 1653.0071  
 Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1653.0091



**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Restructure II program (Cont'd)  
 Collateral (Cont'd)  
     Requirements, 1653.0041, 1653.0081  
 Default or foreclosure, loans, 1653.0091  
 Definitions, 1653.0021  
 Inspections, 1653.0111  
 Lenders  
     Applications, duties, 1653.0071  
     Appraisers, duties, 1653.0051  
     Approval, 1653.0061  
     Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1653.0071, 1653.0081  
     Eligibility, 1653.0061  
     Inspections, 1653.0111  
     Loan closings, duties, 1653.0091  
     Participation agreements, 1653.0061  
     Participation interests, 1653.0071, 1653.0101  
 Loans  
     Defined, 1653.0021  
     Generally, 1653.0091  
     Participation interests, 1653.0091, 1653.0101  
 Note and loan agreements, 1653.0021  
 Notice requirements, loans, 1653.0091  
 Participation agreements, 1653.0021, 1653.0061  
 Participation interests  
     Generally, 1653.0091, 1653.0101  
     Sale, 1653.0071  
 Payments, 1653.0091  
 Petitions, applications, reconsideration, 1653.0081  
 Purpose of rules, 1653.0011  
 Records and record keeping, 1653.0091, 1653.0111  
 RFA participation  
     Certification, 1653.0091  
     Defined, 1653.0021  
     Interests, repurchase, 1653.0101  
 Waivers, 1653.0091  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program  
     Administration, 1651.0081  
     Appeals, application decisions, 1651.0071  
     Applicants  
         Applications, duties, 1651.0061  
         Beginning farmers, 1651.0041  
         Defined, 1651.0021  
         Eligibility, 1651.0071  
         Liabilities, 1651.0021  
         Net worth, 1651.0021  
         Reentry farmers, 1651.0041  
     Application of rules, 1651.0011  
     Applications  
         Appeals, 1651.0071  
         Defined, 1651.0021  
         Notice requirements, 1651.0071  
         Procedures, 1651.0061, 1651.0071  
     Authority for rules, 1651.0011  
     Bonds (public debt), purpose, 1651.0011  
     Borrowers  
         Consent requirements, 1651.0081  
         Creditworthiness, determination, 1651.0061  
         Defined, 1651.0021  
         Eligibility, 1651.0041  
         Note and loan agreements, 1651.0021  
     Certificates and certification, 1651.0041, 1651.0081  
     Collateral  
         Definitions, 1651.0021  
         Inspections, 1651.0101

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Seller-sponsored loan participation program (Cont'd)  
 Collateral (Cont'd)  
     Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1651.0081  
     Requirements, 1651.0061  
 Default or foreclosure loans, notice requirements, 1651.0081  
 Definitions, 1651.0021  
 Disclosure requirements, 1651.0031  
 Fees, 1651.0041  
 Inspections, 1651.0101  
 Lenders  
     Applications, duties, 1651.0061  
     Approval, 1651.0051  
     Borrower creditworthiness, determination, 1651.0061  
     Eligibility, 1651.0051  
     Inspections, duties, 1651.0101  
     Liability, limitation, 1651.0081  
     Loan closings, duties, 1651.0061  
     Participation agreements, 1651.0021, 1651.0051  
     Participation interests, 1651.0081, 1651.0091  
     Requirements, 1651.0051  
     Liability, limitation, 1651.0081  
 Loans, 1651.0021, 1651.0081  
 Note and loan agreements, defined, 1651.0021  
 Participation agreements, 1651.0021, 1651.0051  
 Participation interests  
     Eligibility, 1651.0081  
     Repurchase, 1651.0091  
     Sale, 1651.0061, 1651.0071  
 Payments, 1651.0081  
 Purpose of rules, 1651.0011  
 Records and record keeping, 1651.0081, 1651.0091, 1651.0101  
 Seller-assisted loan commitment forms  
     Application requirements, 1651.0061  
     Defined, 1651.0021  
     Sellers, duties, 1651.0031  
 Sellers  
     Applications, duties, 1651.0061  
     Defaults, notice requirements, 1651.0081  
     Defined, 1651.0021  
     Disclosure, 1651.0031  
     Eligibility, 1651.0031, 1651.0071  
     Loan closings, duties, 1651.0081  
     Waivers, 1651.0081  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program  
     Agreements, 1656.0021  
     Appeals, 1656.0021, 1656.0061  
     Application of law, 1656.0011  
     Applications  
         Appeals, 1656.0061  
         Approval, 1656.0061  
         Defined, 1656.0021  
         Lenders, duties, 1656.0051  
         Misrepresentation, effect, 1656.0051, 1656.0081  
         Notice requirements, 1656.0061  
         Procedures, 1656.0051, 1656.0061  
     Approvals  
         Applications, 1656.0061  
         Collateral, release, substitution, or exchange, 1656.0071  
         Lenders, 1656.0041  
         Loans, closing, 1656.0071  
         Participation interests, repurchase, 1656.0081  
     Authority for rules, 1656.0011

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

- Value-added agricultural product loan program (Cont'd)
  - Borrowers
    - Creditworthiness, determination, 1656.0051
    - Defined, 1656.0021
    - Eligibility, 1656.0031, 1656.0095, 1656.0100
    - Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0100
    - Livestock processing facilities, 1656.0095
    - Loan conditions, change, consent, 1656.0071
    - Net worth, 1656.0031
  - Certificates and certification, participation interests, 1656.0071
  - Collateral
    - Inspections, 1656.0090
    - Lenders, duties, 1656.0051
    - Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1656.0071
  - Default or foreclosure, loans, 1656.0071
  - Definitions, 1656.0021, 1656.0100
  - Inspections, 1656.0090
  - Lenders
    - Approval, 1656.0041
    - Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1656.0051
    - Defined, 1656.0021
    - Eligibility, 1656.0041
    - Loan closings, duties, 1656.0071
    - Loan management, duties, 1656.0071
    - Participation agreements, 1656.0041
    - Participation interests, 1656.0051, 1656.0081
  - Loans
    - Defined, 1656.0021
    - Generally, 1656.0071
    - Records and record keeping, 1656.0071, 1656.0090
    - Security, 1656.0021
    - Terms and conditions, 1656.0051
  - Note and loan agreements, defined, 1656.0021
  - Notice requirements
    - Applications, 1656.0061
    - Loan closings, 1656.0071
    - Loans, 1656.0071
  - Participation agreements, 1656.0021, 1656.0041
  - Participation interests
    - Certification, 1656.0071
    - Lenders, offers to sell, 1656.0051
    - Payments, 1656.0071
    - Repurchase, 1656.0081
  - Petitions, application decisions, reconsideration, 1656.0061
  - Purpose of rules, 1656.0011
  - Records and record keeping, 1656.0071, 1656.0090
  - Review, 1656.0061
  - Waivers, 1656.0071

**RURAL REHABILITATION ACCOUNT**

- Defined, 4370.0010
- Funding available for grants, 4370.0040
- Loan repayments, 4370.0080
- Regional revolving loan fund, 4370.0010

**RUSH CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**RUSH ISLAND LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**RUSH LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, 6264.0400
  - Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**RUSH LAKE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**RUTLEDGE (CITY)**

- Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, zoning, duties, 6105.0650

**RYAN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**S CORPORATIONS**

- Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

**SABOTAGE**

- Radioactive materials licensees, 4731.8070, 4731.8090

**SACKS**

- See BAGS

**SACRAMENTAL WINES**

- See WINE

**SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM**

- Application assistants
  - Accreditation, 8290.1500
  - Application process, 8290.0200
- Applications, generally, 8290.0200
- Cards, 8290.0300, 8290.0400, 8290.1100
- Children
  - Additional, as changes in information, 8290.0700
  - Applications, 8290.0200
  - Attaining age of majority, 8290.0600
  - School records, transfer by secretary of state, 8290.0800
  - Withdrawal, 8290.1000
- Community-based programs, application assistants, 8290.0200
- Definitions, 8290.0100
- Participants
  - Applications, 8290.0200
  - Certification
    - Applications, 8290.0200
    - Cancellation by secretary of state, 8290.0900
    - Expiration, 8290.1200
    - Option to continue after age 18, 8290.0600
    - Procedure, 8290.0300
    - Renewals, 8290.1100
    - Withdrawal, 8290.1000
  - Changes of address, 8290.0700, 8290.0900
  - Changes of identity, 8290.0700
  - Changes of name, 8290.0700, 8290.0900
  - Children, *see* same under this topic
  - Designated addresses, 8290.0400
  - False information, 8290.0900, 8290.1000
  - Identity, verification, 8290.0300
  - Mailings to, 8290.0400, 8290.0700, 8290.1000
  - Motor vehicles, summary data about, 8290.1400
  - Pending cancellation status, 8290.0900
  - Service of process on, 8290.0200, 8290.0300, 8290.0500, 8290.0900, 8290.1000
  - Voting, permanent absentee status, 8290.0200, 8290.1100, 8290.1300
  - Withdrawal, 8290.0600, 8290.1000
- Records and record keeping
  - Service of process, 8290.1000
  - Voting records, 8290.1300
- Reports about, 8290.1300
- SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES**
  - Banks, 2675.2300
- SAFES**
  - Locksmiths, changing tumblers, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- SAFETY**
  - See specific index headings

**SAFETY ACCOUNT GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM**

Agreement, contents, 5203.0050  
 Authority for rules, 5203.0010  
 Awarding grants and loans, 5203.0030  
 Definitions, 5203.0020  
 Disbursal of award, 5203.0040  
 Grant program, conditions, 5203.0060  
 Loan program, conditions, 5203.0070  
 Notice, 5203.0030  
 Proposals  
     Generally, 5203.0030  
     Grant program, 5203.0060  
     Loan program, 5203.0070  
 Reduced awards, 5203.0040  
 Scope of rules, 5203.0010

**SAFETY BARRIERS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**SAFETY BELTS**

See SEAT BELTS

**SAFETY CODES**

Building code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Compliance, hospices, 4664.0370  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Mechanical code, see MECHANICAL CODE  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

**SAFETY DEVICES**

Elevators and related devices, see Safety devices under ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES  
 Fall protection, elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100  
 Lifts and hoists, 1307.0090  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0630  
 Rollover protection systems, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940  
 Slaughter houses, mechanical pickers, 1545.1390

**SAFETY PATROL**

See SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL

**SAGAMORE MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAGANAGA LAKE**

Fishing  
     Lake trout, 6262.0200  
     Walleye, limits, 6264.0300, 6266.0700  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAILBOATS**

License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
 License validation decals  
     Display, 6110.0500  
     Expired decals, removal requirements, 6110.0600  
 Licenses, requirements, generally, 6110.0100

**SAINT CLOUD (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**

Alterations in public waters, permits, 6105.0420  
 Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335  
 Fishing  
     Lake sturgeon, 6264.0400  
     Seasons and limits, 6266.0500  
 Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Local governments, permit procedures  
     Conditional uses, 6105.0510

**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY (Cont'd)**

Local governments, permit procedures (Cont'd)  
     Permitted uses, 6105.0510  
     Public hearings, 6105.0530  
 Management and development  
     Application of rules, 6105.0353  
     Policy of state, 6105.0351  
     Scope of rules, 6105.0352  
 Marinas, 6105.0410  
 Navigation system, saint Croix River defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Public utilities, transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0430  
 Sewage, see SEWAGE  
 Subdivision of land, 6105.0400  
 Variances  
     Generally, 6105.0520  
     Public hearings, 6105.0530  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Zoning districts  
     Rural districts  
         Application of rules, 6105.0360  
         Boundaries, 6105.0360  
         Marinas, 6105.0410  
         Structure setbacks, 6105.0380  
     Urban districts  
         Application of rules, 6105.0360  
         Boundaries, 6105.0360  
         Marinas, 6105.0410  
         Structure setbacks, 6105.0380  
 Zoning ordinances  
     Adoption, local governments, 6105.0352  
     Definitions, 6105.0354  
     Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380  
     Dwelling units, number per lot, limitations, 6105.0380  
     Enforcement, joint powers agreements, 6105.0500  
     Lot size, minimum requirements, 6105.0380  
     Marinas, 6105.0410  
     Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
     Setbacks, 6105.0380  
     Structures, 6105.0380  
     Subdivision of land, 6105.0400  
     Subsurface and waste disposal, generally, 6105.0390  
     Uses, 6105.0370, 6105.0510  
     Variances, 6105.0520, 6105.0530  
 Water surface use  
     Authority, 6105.0300  
     Definitions, 6105.0320  
     Purpose of rules, 6105.0300  
     Scope of rules, 6105.0310  
     Slow-no wake speed, 6105.0330  
     Slow speed zone, 6105.0330  
     Violations and penalties, 6105.0350  
     Water skiing, restrictions, 6105.0340

**SAINT FRANCIS (CITY)**  
 Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

**SAINT JAMES MINE PIT**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT LOUIS BAY**  
 Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Boundary waters with Wisconsin, fishing, minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Designated trout lakes, list, 6264.0050  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SAINT LOUIS RIVER**

Fishing  
   Limits, 6264.0400  
   Minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500  
   Seasons and limits, 6266.0500  
 Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT MARY'S LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT OLAF LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

Building permits, capitol area zoning requirements, 2400.3110  
 Capitol area, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180  
 Capitol area zoning requirements  
   Building permits, 2400.3110  
   Subdivision requirements, 2400.3115  
 Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7011.0710, 7011.0715  
 Ordinances, capital area zoning rules, relationship to, 2400.2035  
 Parking facilities, state, 1225.0300  
 Subdivision requirements, capitol area zoning requirements, 2400.3115

**SALAD DRESSING**

*See* DRESSINGS (FOOD)

**SALADS**

Caesar salad, pasteurized eggs, use, 4626.0245  
 Salad bars  
   Food guards, contamination, protection from, 4626.0320  
   Unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330

**SALARIES AND COMPENSATION**

*See* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

**SALES**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Boilers, inspectors sales, 5225.2900  
 Chain distributor schemes, franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300  
 Cigarette taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200  
 Community sales, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Consignments, *see* CONSIGNMENTS  
 Copper, prospecting leases, 6125.0500  
 Exchange of property, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0800  
 Fungible goods, exemption certificate, sales and use taxes, 8130.3300  
 Game animals, game farms, 6242.0900  
 Goods or services incidental to personal service income, reciprocity exclusion, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
 Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Manufacturers' representatives, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Minerals, prospecting leases, 6125.0500  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Sales under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nickel, prospecting leases, 6125.0500  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Securities, senior-specific certification, prohibition, 2876.5025  
 State Capitol, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180  
 State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
 Swine, *see* SWINE  
 Tax, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Turtles, buying for resale, 6256.0500  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600

**SALES AND USE TAXES**

Actual tax collected method, 8130.2300  
 Addresses  
   Direct pay authorizations, applications, 8130.3400  
   Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Adjustments, claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Administrators  
   Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Admissions  
   Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200  
   Direct pay authorizations, 8130.3400  
   Generally, 8130.0900  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Advertising, *see* ADVERTISING  
 Agents  
   Permits, 8130.4000  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Agricultural activity, 8130.5500  
 Air flight equipment, 8130.6000  
 Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0800, 8130.4700  
 Amended returns, 8130.8100  
 Appliances, *see* APPLIANCES  
 Applications, direct pay authorizations, 8130.3400  
 Artists, 8130.8800  
 Assessments, 8130.7400 to 8130.8100  
 Assignments, direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Associations, permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Athletic equipment, use, 8130.0900  
 Auctions, 8130.5800  
 Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
 Bad debts, 8130.7400  
 Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES  
 Billboards, 8130.9400  
 Bingo equipment, churches, 8130.6200  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 8130.1000  
 Brokered sales, 8130.5800  
 Building materials, 8130.1200  
 Bulk sales, 8130.5800  
 Burial vaults, 8130.6300  
 Business education class, 8130.2700  
 Candy, *see* CANDY  
 Capital equipment, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Carnival rides, 8130.0900  
 Caskets, 8130.6300  
 Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
 Certificates, exemption certificates, charities, 8130.6200

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

1059

SALES

## SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)

Charitable organizations, *see* CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
Club dues, 8130.0900  
Collection  
    Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
    Returns and records, 8130.7500  
    Uncollectible debt, 8130.7400  
    Use taxes, 8130.3900, 8130.4000  
Colleges and universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
Commercial artists, 8130.8800  
Computers, license to use, 8130.0500  
Concessions, government property, 8130.9300  
Consideration, 8130.0600  
Consignment sales and consignment auctions, 8130.5800  
Consolidated returns, 8130.2500, 8130.7500  
Construction contracts, 8130.1200  
Construction materials  
    Disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600  
    Purchased by exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
Contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS  
Corporations, *see* CORPORATIONS  
Correctional facilities, 8130.9300  
Counties, 8130.9300  
Coupons, 8130.0600  
Credits  
    Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
    House trailer converted to recreational vehicle, 8130.9100  
    Payments made to another state, 8130.3500  
    Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
    Return of merchandise, 8130.1700  
    Taxes paid to another state, 8130.4300  
Custom made goods, 8130.0700  
Data processing, 8130.9700  
Deductions  
    Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
    Uncollectible debts, 8130.7400  
Definitions, 8130.0110  
Delivery of title, 8130.0200  
Derivative organizations, charities, 8130.6200  
Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
Direct payment of tax, exemption certificate application, 8130.3100  
Disabled veterans  
    Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
    Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
    Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
Documents, government documents, 8130.9300  
Dollar limitation, refunds, 8130.8100  
Drinks, preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
Drive-it-yourself equipment, 8130.0400  
Educational organizations, exemptions, 8130.2500, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY  
Electronic data processing records, 8130.7500  
Employees, exempt entities, 8130.5700  
Entertainment, 8130.0900  
Entry fees, 8130.0900  
Equipment  
    Airlines, 8130.6000  
    Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
    Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
    Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
    Industrial production, 8130.5500  
    Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

## SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)

Equipment (Cont'd)  
    Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
Erroneous tax payment, 8130.4400  
Exemption certificates  
    Applications to use, conditions requiring, 8130.3100  
    Charities, 8130.6200  
    Fungible goods, 8130.3300  
    Nonexempt use of purchases obtained with certificate, 8130.3200  
    Temporary use of property, 8130.3200  
Exemptions  
    Advertising, 8130.9250  
    Agricultural production, 8130.5500  
    Building materials, 8130.1200  
    Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
    Charitable and religious organizations, 8130.6200  
    Construction materials purchased by exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
    Disabled veterans, 8130.6400, 8130.6600  
    Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
    Food products, 8130.4700  
    Governmental units, 8130.9300  
    Industrial production, 8130.5500  
    Iron mining industry, 8130.9600  
    Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
    Publications, 8130.5600  
    Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
    Taxable sales to exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
    Textbooks, 8130.6700  
Fabricating property, 8130.0700  
Farm auctions, 8130.5800  
Fines and penalties  
    Collection, use taxes, 8130.4000  
    Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
    Reinstated permit holders, 8130.2700  
Fixtures, *see* FIXTURES  
Florists, 8130.8900  
Food, *see* FOOD  
Foreign states, *see* FOREIGN STATES  
Fungible goods, exemption certificates, 8130.3300  
Furniture, *see* FURNITURE  
Garage sales, 8130.5800  
Gas, *see* GAS  
Glass and glassware, *see* GLASS AND GLASSWARE  
Governmental units, 8130.9300  
Gross receipts, 8130.1800  
Heat and heating, *see* HEAT AND HEATING  
Homestead, disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600  
Hotels, 8130.1000  
House trailers, 8130.9100  
Imports, 8130.4300  
Imposition  
    Generally, 8130.0110 to 8130.9910  
    Use taxes, 8130.3800  
Industrial production, 8130.5500  
Interest, *see* INTEREST  
Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600  
Isolated sales  
    Generally, 8130.5800  
    Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
Jewelry, *see* JEWELRY  
Joint venture, leases, 8130.0400  
Leases, *see* LEASES  
Licenses, 8130.0500

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Lights and lighting, *see* LIGHTS AND LIGHTING  
 Limitation of actions, 8130.8100  
 Limited liability companies, transfers between companies and members, 8130.5800  
 Lodging, 8130.1000  
 Machinery and equipment, *see* MACHINES  
 Manufacturing, *see* MANUFACTURERS  
 Materials, building materials, 8130.1200  
 Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)  
 Memorials, 8130.6300  
 Microfilm, generally, 8130.9700  
 Mixed packages of food and nonfood products, 8130.4700  
 Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Mobile transportation equipment, 8130.3500  
 Motels, 8130.1000  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Multiple locations, permits, 8130.2500  
 Names  
   Change in names, new permits required, 8130.2500  
   Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400  
   Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Nonresidents, *see* NONRESIDENTS  
 Nontaxable retail activities, 8130.2500  
 Notice  
   Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500  
   Permits, revocation, hearings, 8130.2700  
 Nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Occasional sales  
   Distributor records, 8130.0400  
   Generally, 8130.5800  
   Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Options to buy, leases, 8130.0400  
 Outdoor advertising, 8130.9400  
 Overpayments, reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Packages, *see* PACKAGES  
 Payments  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Electronic funds transfer, 8130.2700  
   Failure to file, 8130.2700  
   Refund claims, 8130.8100  
   Reports, 8130.3400  
   Returns and records, 8130.7500  
   State surplus property, 1255.0300, 1255.0400  
   Uncollectible debt deduction, 8130.7400  
   Use tax, liability for payment, 8130.3900  
 Penalties  
   Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
   Refunds, 8130.8100  
   Reinstated permit holders, 8130.2700  
 Permits  
   Changes, ownership and names, procedures, 8130.2500  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Fees, 8130.2500  
   Information required, 8130.2500  
   Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
   Reinstatement, conditions for, 8130.2700  
 Pet boarding services, 8130.8700  
 Pet grooming services, 8130.8700  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Photographers, 8130.8800  
 Photorecording services, 8130.9700  
 Political subdivisions  
   Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Political subdivisions (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 8130.9300  
 Prepared food, eating utensils, food sold with, 8130.4705  
 Prices, computation, deductions, 8130.1700  
 Printing, 8130.0700  
 Privileges, 8130.0500  
 Processing, 8130.0700  
 Producing property, 8130.0700  
 Property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700  
 Public utilities, 8130.1100  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Qualifications, direct pay permit, 8130.3400  
 Rates, 8130.2300  
 Records  
   Generally, 8130.7500  
   Sales subject to use taxes, 8130.3900  
 Recreational areas, 8130.0900  
 Redemption, trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Refunds  
   Banned toys returned to retail dealers, 2630.1200  
   Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
   Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
   Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
   Return of property, 8130.1700  
 Reinstatement, revoked permits, 8130.2700  
 Religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.2500, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Repairs, 8130.0700  
 Reports  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Method of reporting, 8130.1800  
   Statistical reports, 8130.5600  
 Repossessions  
   Bad debt deduction, 8130.7400  
   Credit for return of property, 8130.1700  
 Resale exemption certificates, 8130.1200  
 Reserve for bad debts, deductions, 8130.7400  
 Residential heating fuels, 8130.1100  
 Retailer  
   Defined, 8130.1900  
   Permits, obtaining, 8130.2500  
 Returns  
   Claims for refund, 8130.8100  
   Consolidated return, 8130.2500  
   Consumers use tax returns, 8130.3200  
   Duty to file, 8130.7900  
   Filing, 8130.7500  
   Reinstated permit holders, preparation, 8130.2700  
   Uncollectible debt deduction, 8130.7400  
 Sales not in regular course of business, 8130.5800  
 Salespersons, 8130.4000  
 Schools and school districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Scope of rules, 8130.0110  
 Sellers, defined, 8130.1900  
 Sign painters, 8130.9400  
 Signatures, *see* SIGNATURES  
 Signs, advertising signs, 8130.9400  
 Space heating, *see* SPACE HEATING  
 Special tooling, 8130.5550  
 Sports, admissions  
   Amusement devices, 8130.0900  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 State  
   Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
   Generally, 8130.9300

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, *see* STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

Storage, 8130.3900

Supplies, building supplies, 8130.1200

Taconite mining, equipment exemptions, 8130.9600

Tax identification numbers, 8130.2500

Taxable sales, to exempt organizations, 8130.6200

Tea, 8130.4700

Telecommunications services, 8130.6200

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Tenancy at will, 8130.1000

Textbooks, 8130.6700

Time of sale, collection of use tax, 8130.4000

Title to property, 8130.0200

Tools, *see* TOOLS

Tourist courts, 8130.1000

Towns, 8130.9300

Townships, 8130.9300

Trade-ins, 8130.1500

Trades or businesses, property used in, 8130.5800

Trading stamps, 8130.0600

Trailer camps, 8130.1000

Transfer of title, 8130.0200

Uncollectible debt reduction, 8130.7400

Urns for cremains, 8130.6300

**Use taxes**

Calculation, 8130.4400

Collection, 8130.4000

Credits, 8130.4400

Defined, 8130.3800

Liability, 8130.3900

Property brought into Minnesota, 8130.4300

Vacation tours, 8130.0900

**Vending machines**

Amusement devices, 8130.0900

Permits, 8130.2500

Veterans, disabled veterans

Construction materials for home, 8130.6600

Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Veterinarians, 8130.8700

Villages, 8130.9300

Water softeners, 8130.9000

Water supply, 8130.1100

**SALES LITERATURE**

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

**SALESPERSONS**

Alcoholic beverages, identification cards, 7515.0210

Commissions, income tax withholding, 8092.0500

Income taxes, withholding, 8092.1200

Manufactured homes, *see* Salespersons under MANUFACTURED HOMES

Private career schools, *see* Salespersons under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4000

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0150 to 5224.0190

**SALLIE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0400

**SALLY PORTS**

Correctional facilities, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

**SALMON**

Inland waters, 6262.0200

**SALMON (Cont'd)**

Stamps, design contests

Application procedures, 6290.0300

Background or setting of entries, 6290.0400

Covering of entries, 6290.0400

Definitions, 6290.0200

Delivery of entries, 6290.0300

Design size, 6290.0400

Design standards, 6290.0400

Display of entries, 6290.0700

Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300

Eligible species, 6290.0400

Ineligible entries, 6290.0400

Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500

Judging procedure, 6290.0500

Matting requirements, 6290.0400

Medium, 6290.0400

Notice requirements, 6290.0300

Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300

Promotion of entries, 6290.0700

Purpose of rules, 6290.0100

Receipt of entries, 6290.0300

Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300

Return of entries, 6290.0600

Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800

Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

**SALMONELLA**

Salmonella enteritidis, poultry, 1721.0280, 1721.0290, 1721.0350

Salmonella gallinarum, 1721.0340

Salmonella pullorum, 1721.0340

**SALONS**

*See* COSMETOLOGISTS

**SALOONS**

*See* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**SALT**

Food containers, identification, 4626.0240

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Water softener salt, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**SALVAGE**

Food, 1550.2860

Poultry, 1721.0270

Salvaged bituminous, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**SALVAGED FOOD**

Sanitation, 1550.2860

**SAMARIUM**

Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**SAMPLES**

Alcoholic beverages

Analysis, 7515.0960

Imports of brand labels, 7515.0800

Exploratory borings, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000

Occupational safety and health

Investigators, authority, 5210.0470

Trade secrets, labeling, disclosure, 5210.0510

Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4000

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Water well construction, *see* WELLS

**SANATORIUMS**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400

Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Financial, services and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**SANATORIUMS**

1062

**SANATORIUMS (Cont'd)**

Gifts to, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Grants to, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, scope of rules, 4650.0104  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104  
 Medicinal alcohol or ethyl alcohol purchases, permits, 7515.0220  
 Reports given  
     Financial, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
     Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

**SANCTIONS**

Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications, 7845.7500

**SAND**

Applications, permits, 6125.6100  
 Assignments, leases, 6125.7000  
 Authority for rules, 6125.6000  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), leases, 6125.6100  
 Boundaries, prospecting permit, 6125.6100  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
 Damages  
     Liability for damages, 6125.6200  
     Prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
 Fees, prospecting permit, 6125.6100  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Forfeitures, termination of lease, 6125.6600  
 Foundry sand, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860  
 Inspection, record of materials sold, 6125.6700  
 Leases  
     Additional permits, 6125.7100  
     Annual rental fee, 6125.6800  
     Authority for rules, 6125.6000  
     Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
     Damages, 6125.6200  
     Method of mineral recovery, 6125.6100  
     Navigation laws, 6125.6900  
     Other agreements, 6125.7000  
     Removal of materials, records, 6125.6700  
     Rights, 6125.6300  
     Termination, 6125.6600  
 Mineral aggregate, sand defined as, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Navigation laws, 6125.6900  
 Permits  
     Additional permits, 6125.7100  
     Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
     Damages, 6125.6200  
     Duration, 6125.6100  
     Other agreements, 6125.7000  
     Removal of materials, 6125.6400, 6125.6700  
     Rentals, 6125.6800  
     Right of holder to lease, 6125.6300  
     Termination, 6125.6600  
 Prospecting, 6125.6500  
 Prospecting permit, fees, 6125.6100  
 Records, removal of materials, 6125.6700, 6125.6800  
 Removal of materials, 6125.6400  
 Rent  
     Amount, 6125.6800  
     Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
 Reports, sales, 6125.6700  
 Royalties  
     Amount, 6125.6800  
     Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

**SAND (Cont'd)**

Royalties (Cont'd)  
     Record of materials removed, 6125.6700  
 Sales, records, 6125.6700  
 Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Samples, commencement of work, 6125.6500  
 Slab on grade construction, footings and foundations, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Taxes  
     Amount, 6125.6800  
     Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
 Torts, damages, 6125.6200  
 Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**SAND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SAND LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing  
     Sunfish limits, 6264.0400  
     Walleye, 6264.0300

**SAND POINT LAKE**

Fishing  
     Walleye, size limits, 6264.0300  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAND RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SANDBAR LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**SANDSTONE (CITY)**

Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, duties, 6105.0650

**SANDWICHES**

Dating, exclusions, 1550.1140  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SANDY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SANDY RIVER**

Fishing  
     Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
     Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**SANDY RIVER LAKE**

Fishing  
     Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
     Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**SANITARIANS**

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200

**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

Grants to, environmental testing grants, 9210.0200  
 Hearings  
     Contested cases, 1408.0050  
     Costs, 1408.0030  
     Ex parte communications, 1408.0060  
     Filings, 1408.0020  
     Interventions, 1408.0040  
     Reports, 1408.0070  
     Scope, 1408.0010  
     Service, 1408.0020  
 Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960  
**SANITARY FACILITIES**  
 See TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES



**SANITARY LANDFILLS**

*See* INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES

*See* LANDFILLS

**SANITARY NAPKINS**

Food and beverage service establishments, receptacles, toilet rooms, 4626.1260

**SANITARY SEWERS**

*See* SEWERS

**SANITATION**

Bakeries, 1550.1255 to 1550.1530

Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES

Boarding and lodging houses, hotels, motels, and resorts, 4625.0300

Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0370

Cosmetology schools and clinics, 2110.0740

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Eggs, *see* Sanitation under EGGS

Esthetician salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0370

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120

Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3170

Food, *see* FOOD

Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0150, 1545.0180

Municipal lockups, 2945.5490

Nail salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0370

Poultry and poultry products, brooder rooms, 1520.6100

Private career schools, standards, 4880.1800

Sanitization, defined, 4626.0020

State Building Code, deletions, International Building Code, 1305.3305

Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0200

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**SARAH LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**SARGENT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SARS-CoV-2**

*See* COVID-19

**SATURDAY**

Abbreviations, food, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120

Contested cases, computation of time, 1400.6100

Deadlines falling on, campaign practices

Filing requirements, 4501.0500

Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700

Fishing

Lake Superior, Saturday season closing, 6262.0300

Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, Saturday season closing, 6266.0700

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**SAUCES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SAUGER**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

Mississippi River, restrictions, 6262.0575

Namakan Reservoir lakes, 6264.0300

Rainy River, 6264.0400

Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400

**SAUK RIVER**

Chain of lakes, fishing

Catfish limits, 6264.0300

Sunfish, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAUSAGE**

Additives, labels and labeling, 1540.3030

Antioxidants, marks and marking, 1540.2480

Containers, labels and labeling, 1540.2520

Defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020

Fat content, 1545.0270

Ingredients

Added ingredients, labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2470, 1540.2480, 1540.3030

Lists, 1540.2520

Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Kosher, *see* KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

Labels, marks, or tags

Added ingredients, 1540.2470, 1540.2480, 1540.2520

Antioxidants, 1540.2480

Cereal or other additives, 1540.3030

Containers, 1540.2520

Farm or country style, terms, use, 1540.2890

Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880

Shipping, inspectors, duties, 1540.2520

Soluble spice extracts, use, 1545.0260

**SAUSAGE PLANTS**

Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850

Official establishments, sausage plants defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Thermometers, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**

Accounting and bookkeeping

Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170

Generally, 2675.3170

Investments, 2675.3180

Loans, interest earned by not collected, 2675.3150

Other real estate, 2675.3120, 2675.3130

Shares, 2675.3140

Acquisition, definitions, 2660.0020

Affiliates, defined, 2660.0020

Agents, surety bonds, 2675.3155

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.3155

Bonus agreements, shares, 2675.3140

Branch offices, generally, 2675.3160

Cash, defined, 2675.3100

Certificates and certification

Branch offices, authorization, 2675.3160

Clerical service (data processing) corporations, 2675.3170

Charter, display, 2675.3190

Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170

Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Directors, surety bonds, 2675.3155

Dividends, bonus dividends, shares, 2675.3140

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190

Employees, surety bonds, 2675.3155

Equity capital, defined, 2660.0020

Financial institutions, savings associations defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Hearings, branch offices, 2675.3160

Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Investments, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.3180  
 Liquidity, 2675.3100  
 Loans by  
   Alternate conservation loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
   Alternate energy loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
   Developmental loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
   Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
   Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE  
   AUTHORITY  
   Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150  
   Mortgage loans, 2675.3110  
 Mortgages, 2675.3110  
 Notice received, liquidity ratio, semiannual updates, 2675.3100  
 Obligations of the United States or this state, defined, 2675.3100  
 Officers, surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Real property owned by savings association  
   Other real estate, 2675.3120  
   Unsold parcels, other real estate, 2675.3130  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions  
   Access to data, 2660.0080  
   Acquirees, 2660.0100  
   Acquisition procedures, 2660.0030  
   Affiliated associations, 2660.0100  
   Appeals, disapproved applications, 2660.0030  
   Applications, contents, fees, attached documentation, notice, 2660.0030, 2660.0110  
   Data classification, 2660.0080  
   Definitions, 2660.0020  
   Developmental loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
   Equity capital, 2660.0020, 2660.0100  
   Fees, 2660.0030  
   Hearings, 2660.0030  
   Net new funds, 2660.0020, 2660.0100  
   New associations, 2660.0040  
   Notice requirements  
     Disapproved applications, 2660.0030  
     Proposed acquisitions, 2660.0080, 2660.0110  
   Scope of rules, 2660.0010  
   Supervision by Commerce Department, 2660.0060  
 Records and record keeping, mortgage loans, 2675.3110  
 Savings and loan holding companies  
   Defined, 2660.0020  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110  
 Shares, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.3140  
 Surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Valuation of property, other real estate, 2675.3120

**SAVINGS BANKS**

Audits, *see* BANKS  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190  
 Financial institutions, savings banks defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110

**SAW BLADES**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**SAWBILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SAWBILL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAWMILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SAWMILLS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Operators, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280

Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**SCAFFOLDING**

Hunting from

  Aquatic management areas, 6270.0200

  Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Minors, employments using scaffolds, restrictions, 5200.0910

Occupational safety and health

  Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

  Generally, *see* Cranes (machines) under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**SCANLON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCARP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCENIC AREAS**

Establishment, interstate or primary highways, 8810.0800

Lake improvement districts

  Appropriateness, proposed purposes, 6115.0960

  Goals, 6115.0940

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0700, 8810.0800, 8810.1300

Purpose of rules, 8810.0300

Saint Croix River, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

Scope of rules, 8810.0300

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**SCENIC RIVERS**

*See* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**SCHEDULED SUBSTANCES**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**SCHEDULES**

*See* specific index headings

**SCHELDORF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCHERMERHORN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCHMIDT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**

*See* STUDENT GRANTS

**SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS BOARD**

Licenses

  School principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2600

  Superintendents of schools, *see* Licenses under SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

  Supervisory and support personnel, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Principals, licensure standards review committee, 3512.1700

School administrators

  Ethics violations, 3512.5200

  License denials, 3512.1600

  License suspension or revocation, 3512.1600

Superintendents of schools, licensure standards review committee, 3512.1700

Variations, 3512.5300

**SCHOOL BOARDS**

## Appointments by

- Election judges, 8210.3000
- Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000
- Special education, surrogate parents of students, 3525.2440, 3525.2455

Designation by, polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Determinations by, *see* Eligibility under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Hearings, special education, *see* Hearings under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Resolutions by, mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000

Service of process by, special education, hearings, notice, 3525.3900, 3525.4770

Votes, special education, surrogate parents of students, removal, 3525.2450

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

## Construction

- Automatic sprinkler systems
  - Fire Code, 7511.0903
  - State Building Code, 1305.0903
- Defined as public buildings, construction (structures), approvals, 1302.0400
- Fire alarm systems, Fire Code, 7511.0907
- State Building Code, 1302.0850, 1305.0429

## Definitions

- Construction (structures), approvals, 1302.0400
- Food code, 4626.0020

Fire safety, fire code requirements, 7511.1001

Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500

Premises, defined, 4626.0020

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Rooms for younger students, fire code requirements, 7511.1001

Sites (location), medical cannabis manufacturers, distance from schools, 4770.0600

State Building Code, International Building Code amendments, 1305.0429

**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS**

Accidents, procedures, 7470.1000

Background check, 7414.0400

Certificate of physical fitness and mental alertness, 7414.1100

Crossing highways by pupils, procedures, 7470.1100

Diabetes, health waivers, 7414.1450

Driving while intoxicated, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400

## Epilepsy

- Health waivers, 7414.1510
- No medical waivers, 7414.1460

## Examinations

- Additional examinations, 7414.1500
- Satisfactory completion, 7414.0200

Federal motor carrier medical examination certificate, use, 7414.1600

Felonies, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400

## Health requirements

- Generally, 7414.1200, 7414.1300
- Waivers, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570

Hearing, health waivers, 7414.1520

Intervals in driving, 7470.1100

Leaving bus with pupils on board, 7470.1000

## License endorsements

- Affidavits, 7414.0400
- Background checks, 7414.0400
- Cancellation, 7414.1400
- Categories, 7414.0350
- Definitions, 7414.0100

**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

## License endorsements (Cont'd)

- Exemptions from requirement, 7414.0200
- Health requirements, 7414.1200, 7414.1300, 7414.1410
- Physical examinations, 7414.1400
- Road test, 7414.0300
- Temporary endorsements, 7414.0400
- Waivers of health requirements, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570
- Written test, 7414.0300

Licenses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Limb impairments, health waivers, 7414.1430

Loading, procedures, 7470.1100

Noncompliance, renewal requirements, 7414.2100

Periodic medical reexaminations, 7414.1600

Physical examination, 7414.1100, 7414.1600

Physician's examination form, 7414.1300

Pupils with disabilities, qualifications, 7470.1700

Railroad crossings, 7470.1100

Renewal requirements, 7414.1600, 7414.2100

Signals, use, 7470.1100

Type III vehicles, 7470.1500

Unloading procedures, 7470.1100

Violations and penalties, safety violations, effects on drivers' licenses, 7409.1500, 7409.2250

Vision, health waivers, 7414.1440, 7414.1530

## Waivers

- Appeals, 7414.1570
- Effect, 7414.1550
- Generally, 7414.1420
- Granting waivers, 7414.1470
- Health requirements, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570
- Renewal, 7414.1560

Written and road tests, 7414.0300

**SCHOOL BUSES**

Accidents, reporting, 7470.1000

Appeals, disabled children, 7470.1600

Attendance areas, 3520.1500

Authority for rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200

Availability of space, 3520.1500

Backwards, running bus, restrictions, 7470.1000

Bodily fluid cleanup kits, 7410.5180, 7410.5320

Boundaries, free and equal transportation, 3520.1500

Brakes, 7470.1300

Certificates and certification, drivers, physician's certificate, 7414.1300

Charter carriers, license endorsement exemption, 7414.0200

Conveniences, 3520.1500

Crossing highways by pupils, procedures, 7470.1100

Dangerous objects, prohibitions from allowing, 7470.1000

## Definitions

- Driver's licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100
- Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Disabled students, 7470.1600, 7470.1700

District boundaries, 3520.1500

Driver applicants, periodic reexamination, 7414.1400

Drivers, 7414.0100 to 7414.2100

Endorsements, drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300

Equipment, devices, mileage by drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300

Eviction from bus, prohibitions, 7470.1000

Examinations, satisfactory completion, 7413.0200

First aid kits, requirements, 7410.5180, 7410.5320

Fluid levels, requirements for driving, 7470.1300

Fuel, filling by pupils, prohibited, 7470.1000

Head Start buses, drivers, license endorsements, exemption, 7414.0200

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Horn, requirements for driving, 7470.1300

Inspections and inspectors

- Daily pretrip inspections, reports, carrying, 7470.1300
- Driver's license endorsement, road test, 7414.0300
- Driver's license road tests, 7410.4840

Limitations, district boundaries, 3520.1500

Loading

- Safety, 3520.1500, 7470.1000, 7470.1100
- Type III vehicles, 7470.1500

Mirrors, 7410.5180, 7470.1300

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, fuel economy program, 7620.0620

Multifunctional school activity buses, 7470.1000, 7470.1100

Operation, drivers, written and road tests, endorsements, 7414.0300

Physical examinations, driver applicants, 7414.1100

Pupils with disabilities

- Aides, 7470.1600, 7470.1700
- Drivers, 7470.1700
- Generally, 7470.1600

Purpose of rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200

Railroad crossings

- Driver procedures, 7470.1100
- Flagging, 7470.1200
- Safety patrol procedures, 7405.0700
- Sign, displaying on type III vehicles, 7470.1500

Rearview mirrors, 7470.1300

Renewal requirements, drivers, 7414.2100

Reports

- Accidents with bus, 7470.1000
- Daily pretrip inspection reports, carrying on bus, 7470.1300

Road tests, drivers, 7414.0300

Roadway crossings, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0700

Routes

- County state-aid highways, selection, 8820.0700
- Railroad crossings
  - Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
  - Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

Safety

- General considerations, 3520.1500
- Standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5180

School grounds, driving on, restrictions, 7470.1000

Seating capacity

- Driver's license endorsement categories, 7414.0350
- Ten or fewer persons, license endorsement exemption, 7414.0200

Standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5180

Steering gear, 7470.1300

Stop signal arm, 7470.1300

Tires, 7470.1300

Traffic regulations, driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Type III vehicles

- Drivers of vehicle, 7470.1500
- Operating rules, generally, 7470.1400
- Size of vehicle, 7470.1400

Unloading

- Safety, 3520.1500, 7470.1000, 7470.1100
- Type III vehicles, 7470.1500

Windshield wipers, 7470.1300

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

Written tests, drivers, 7414.0300, 7414.2100

**SCHOOL DAY**

Definitions, special education, 3525.0210

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**

Community collaboration councils, 3535.0160

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 3535.0110

Education Department, racially identifiable schools, duties regarding, 3535.0160

Indian students

- Identification procedure, 3535.0120
- Indian education parent committees, 3535.0160
- Racially identifiable schools, exemptions, 3535.0160

Mandatory desegregation plans, 3535.0150

Protected students

- Defined, 3535.0100
- High enrollment levels, district duties, 3535.0130

Purpose of rules, 3535.0100

Racially identifiable schools

- Defined, 3535.0110
- Education Department, duties, 3535.0130
- Information about, to Education Department, 3535.0130, 3535.0140
- Plans for integration, 3535.0160

Racially isolated districts, 3535.0170

Reports about

- Racial composition of schools, 3535.0120
- Racially identifiable schools, 3535.0130, 3535.0140

Segregation

- Complaints about, Education Department, duties, 3535.0130
- Finding of, 3535.0150
- Mandatory desegregation plans, 3535.0150
- Student assignments to remedy, 3535.0150

Violations and penalties, failure to make or implement plan, 3535.0150

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS**

Appointments by, election judges, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Certifying to, voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050, 8230.4380

Copies to, election judge training materials, 8240.2000

Definitions, election administration training, 8240.0100

Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Election administration training

- Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200
- Length, content, certification, 8240.2800, 8240.2850
- School district employees, certification, 8240.2800

Elections, duties

- Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
- Election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040
- Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550
- Optical scan voting systems, *see* Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS
- Polling place rosters, 8200.9300
- Recount officials, duties, *see* under BALLOTS
- Training for election officials, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES

Mail and mailing, absentee ballots, notice of nonacceptance or replacement, 8210.2200

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Maps, voting precincts, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

Notice given

- Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200
- Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050

Notice received, absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200

Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

Records and record keeping

- Absentee ballots, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400
- Election judges, training, 8240.2100

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 Absentee ballots, discrepancies, 8210.2400  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050, 8230.4380  
 Training authorities, school district clerks defined as, election official training, 8240.0100  
 Training for election officials, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES

**SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS**

Electronic voting systems  
 Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825  
 Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Accounts and accounting, financial reporting  
 Accounting method, 3545.0800  
 Applicability, 3545.0600  
 Fund accounting, 3545.0900  
 Reporting standards, 3545.0700  
 Administrators, representation, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 Advisory council, district advisory council community services, 3530.5900  
 Age  
 Certificates, minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Agency fund, 3545.0900  
 Agreements by, special education, interagency agreements, 3525.1100  
 Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Appeal and review, determinations and discrimination, 3535.2700  
 Appeals by, special education, tuition rates, 3525.0800  
 Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
 Arts grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS  
 Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Athletics, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Bicycle parking, motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 7620.0620  
 Boundaries, coordination with redistricting, local government election districts, 8255.0015  
 Building construction  
 Fund, 3545.0900  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Buildings, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Burden of proof, special education, hearings, 3525.4300  
 Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Business schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2700  
 Clinic assistance qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Color, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Commissioner  
 Duties, 3535.2800  
 Reports, discrimination in sports, 3535.3700  
 Community education fund, 3545.0900  
 Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040  
 Community services  
 Advisory council, 3530.5900  
 Definitions, 3530.5600  
 Directors, community service funds, administering, 3530.6000  
 District advisory council, 3530.5900  
 Fees, 3530.5800  
 Financing, 3530.5800  
 Funds, 3530.5800  
 Reports, 3530.6200  
 Transfer of funds, 3530.5800

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Compliance reports  
 Discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Sports, 3535.3600  
 Compliance statement, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Confidential information, health screening, 3530.3700  
 Consent, disclosure of health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Contracts  
 Special education, 3525.1550  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Coordinators, early childhood screening coordinator, 3530.3300  
 Correspondence schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2700  
 Creed, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Data, government data practices act, 1205.0500  
 Debt redemption fund, 3545.0900  
 Definitions  
 Athletic programs, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Delivery to, voting precincts, maps, 8255.0010  
 Dental screener qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Designated partner schools, teacher preparation programs, 8705.1010  
 Determination of student interest, sports, 3535.3300  
 Developmental screener qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Diagnosis, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Directors, community services, 3530.6000  
 Disability, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Disabled children  
 Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Disclosure, health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Discounts, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Discrimination  
 Appeal, 3535.2700  
 Athletics, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Board, duties, 3535.2400  
 Commissioner, duties, 3535.2800  
 Compliance reports, 3535.2500  
 Compliance statement, 3535.9910  
 Multicultural and gender fair curriculum plans, 3500.0550  
 Policy, 3535.2300  
 School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7070  
 District advisory council, community services, 3530.5900  
 Districts of residence, *see* Districts of residence under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening  
 Aid, final payment, 3530.3200  
 Expenses, 3530.3000, 3530.3100, 3530.4310  
 Final aid payment, 3530.3200  
 Generally, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Volunteer programs, 3530.3100  
 Election jurisdictions  
 Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 School districts defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
 Elementary schools, *see* ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS  
 Employees, comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

## SCHOOL

1068

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Energy supply emergencies  
 Conservation plans, review, 7620.0220  
 Priority uses, 7620.0400  
 Enterprise fund, 3545.0900  
 Exchange students, *see* under FOREIGN STUDENTS  
 Federal grants, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Fees  
 Community services, 3530.5800  
 Health screening, 3530.4310  
 Pupils, 3500.1050  
 Films, traffic safety, *see* PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
 Financial assistance, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Financing, community services, 3530.5800  
 Fine motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300  
 Food service, highly susceptible populations, 4626.0447  
 Food service fund, 3545.0900  
 Forms  
 Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Free and equal transportation, district boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Funds, 3545.0900  
 General fund, 3545.0900  
 Gross motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Health development screening, early childhood, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Hearing screener, 3530.3300  
 High schools, *see* SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Insurance  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Laboratory assistants qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Language, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Law enforcement units, records, 1205.0500  
 Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008  
 Licensure requests  
 School counselors, 8710.6400  
 School psychologists, 8710.6200  
 Speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000  
 Teachers, 8710.0311, 8710.0312, 8710.0320  
 Loans, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Local boards, duties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees, *see* under TEACHERS  
 Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
 Maps, 8255.0015  
 Marital status, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Mediation, special education, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3750  
 Medical services and treatment, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation measures, 7620.0620  
 Fuel economy literature distribution, 7620.0600  
 National origin, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Nonoperating funds, 3545.0900  
 Nonpublic schools, special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Notice given, special education  
 Districts of residence, 3525.0800

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Notice given, special education (Cont'd)  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4770  
 Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900  
 IEPs, 3525.2810  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Parents, participation rights, 3525.0700  
 School transportation, 3525.0800  
 Significant change of services or placement, 3525.3600  
 Surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450  
 Notice received  
 Foster care children, address or enrollment changes, 9560.0560  
 Maltreatment interviews, 9560.0220  
 Special education  
 Districts of residence, 3525.0800  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4770  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Parents, due process hearing requests, 3525.0800, 3525.3700  
 School transportation, 3525.0800  
 Teacher licenses, voluntary surrender, 8710.0700  
 Open enrollment, special education students, school transportation, 3525.0800  
 Operating funds, 3545.0900  
 Overtime, administrative tests, 5200.0200  
 Payments by, mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000  
 Penalties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085  
 Personnel records, 1205.0500  
 Planning, total special education systems (TSES), 3525.1100  
 Plans, multicultural and gender fair curriculum, 3500.0550  
 Policies  
 Desegregation, 3535.2300  
 Special education workload limits, 3525.2340  
 Political subdivisions, school districts defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030  
 Principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2600  
 Priorities and preferences, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300  
 Private colleges, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100  
 Private data, health screening, 3530.3700  
 Private schools, *see* PRIVATE SCHOOLS  
 Professional health screener, 3530.3300  
 Providing districts, special education, 3525.0210, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 Public assistance, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Public school district consortium, teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 Pupils, fees, 3500.1050  
 Race, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Racially identifiable schools, *see* under SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 Records  
 Exclusions, 1205.0500  
 Health screening information, 3530.3800  
 Religion, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Reports given  
 Community services, 3530.6200  
 Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Discrimination  
 Local boards, duties, 3535.2400  
 Sports, 3535.3600, 3535.3700

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
 Racial composition of schools, 3535.0120  
 Special education, evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Representation, special education individualized education program (IEP) teams, 3525.2810  
 Residence  
 Representation of residents, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 Special education, *see* Districts of residence under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6700  
 Generally, 8130.9300  
 School for the arts, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085  
 School site councils, school desegregation planning, duties, 3535.0160  
 Secondary schools, *see* SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Separation by teams, school sports, 3535.3200  
 Sex, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Smoking regulations, *see* Public places under SMOKING  
 Social emotional development, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special education teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Special fund uses, 3545.0900  
 Sports, discrimination  
 Commissioner, duties, 3535.3700  
 Definitions, 3535.3000  
 Equal opportunity, 3535.3400  
 Separation by teams, 3535.3200  
 Student interest determination, 3535.3300  
 Staff, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700  
 State aid, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Superintendents, 3512.0100 to 3512.2600  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Tests, health screening tests, 3530.3400  
 Therapy, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Training, equivalent training programs, 3530.3300  
 Transfer of funds, 3545.0900  
 Trust and agency fund, 3545.0900  
 Vision screener, 3530.3300  
 Volunteers, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300  
 Youth service activities and learning, *see* VOLUNTEERS

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL**

Coaches, *see* COACHES  
 Community education directors, *see* Directors under COMMUNITY EDUCATION  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Paraprofessionals  
 Special education, *see* Paraprofessionals under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Voluntary credentials, 8710.9000  
 Principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2600  
 Psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Reading consultants, licenses, renewal, 3512.5000  
 Records and record keeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Responsible authorities in political subdivisions, *see* Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 School administrators  
 Code of ethics, 3512.5200  
 Definitions, special education, 3525.0210

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

School administrators (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200  
 Persons prepared in foreign states, 3512.2600  
 Program approvals, 3512.2500  
 Special education, 3525.0210, 3525.2810, 3525.2900  
 Special education due process hearing requests, 3525.3900  
 School counselors  
 Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Generally, 8710.6400  
 Training programs, standards, 8705.1010  
 School district clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS  
 School nurses, *see* under TEACHERS  
 School psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 School social workers, *see* under TEACHERS  
 Secondary vocational administration, licenses, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Special education directors, *see* Directors under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Speech-language pathologists, teaching licenses, *see* Speech-language pathologists under TEACHERS  
 Superintendents, 3512.0100 to 3512.2600  
 Supervisory and support personnel, licenses, renewal, 3512.5100  
 Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Vocational education teachers, secondary vocational licenses, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS**  
 Appeals, 3512.1600  
 Classroom teaching experience, length required, 3512.0200  
 Codes of ethics, 3512.5200  
 Competencies, 3512.0510  
 Continuing education, 3512.1200  
 Definitions  
 Continuing education programs, 3512.1200  
 Generally, licensure, 3512.0100  
 Educational requirements, 3512.0200  
 Field experiences  
 Applicants for licenses without teaching experience, 3512.0700  
 Contents, 3512.0400  
 Requirements, generally, 3512.0200  
 Institutional licensure programs, 3512.0400  
 Internships, 3512.0700  
 Licenses  
 Applicants lacking teaching experience, 3512.0700  
 Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200  
 Conduct review, 3512.2000  
 Continuing licenses, 3512.2000, 3512.2300  
 Denials, appeals, 3512.1600  
 Education requirements, 3512.0200  
 Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200  
 Experience requirements, 3512.0200  
 Expiration, 3512.1500  
 Fees, 3512.1500, 3512.2000  
 Initial license, 3512.2000, 3512.2100  
 Lapsed licenses, 3512.2300  
 Persons prepared in foreign states, 3512.2600  
 Provisional licenses, 3512.2000, 3512.2050  
 Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400  
 Renewals, 3512.1500, 3512.2300  
 Requirement, generally, 3512.0300  
 Revocation, 3512.1600, 3512.2400  
 Standards for licensure, review, 3512.1700  
 Suspension, 3512.1600, 3512.2400

## SCHOOL

1070

**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Variances, 3512.5300
- Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300

**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS**

- Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550
- Compensation and salaries, special education, state aid, 3525.1310
- Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300
- Generally, 8710.6200
- Licenses, teacher preparation programs, 8705.2500

**SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL**

- Badges, equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400
- Belts worn by patrol members, 7415.0400
- Color, flags, 7415.0300
- Decals or logos, private sponsors, flags, standards, 7415.0300
- Equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400
- Flags
  - Diagram, 7415.9910
  - Procedure, street intersections and crossings, 7415.0500
  - Standards, exhibits, 7415.0300, 7415.9910
- Generally, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910
- Intersections and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500
- Poles, standards, 7415.0300
- Purpose of rules, 7415.0200
- Railroad crossings
  - Procedure, 7415.0600
  - School bus crossings, procedures, 7415.0700
- Retroreflective material, flags, 7415.0300
- School bus crossings, procedures, 7415.0700
- Scope of rules, 7415.0200
- Standards, flags and poles, 7415.0300
- Street intersections or crossings, procedures, 7415.0500
- Traffic-controlled, intersections, procedures, 7415.0800

**SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS**

- Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550
- Generally, 8710.6300
- Licenses, teacher preparation programs, 8705.2500
- Special education, state aid, 3525.1310

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS**

See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

**SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**

- Contracts, revenue, defined, 8835.0310
- Special education, 3525.0800

**SCHOOLCRAFT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCHOOLHOUSE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCHOOLS (K-12)**

- Capitol area
  - Parking areas, 2400.2820
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Food service, eggs, 1520.1100
- Funding, see EDUCATION FUNDING
- Nonpublic schools, K-12, see NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS
- Public schools, see specific index headings beginning with SCHOOL
- Records
  - Government data practices, 1205.0500
  - Student records, transfers, Safe at Home program, 8290.0800
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**SCHOOLTEACHERS**

See TEACHERS

**SCHUELER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCIENCE COURSES**

- Academic standards, 3501.0900 to 3501.0960
- Career and technical education programs, 3505.1150
- Teachers, see TEACHERS

**SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS**

- Aquatic plant control activities, prohibitions, 6280.0250
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Definitions, 6136.0300
- Enforcement of rules, 6136.0200
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental protection, 6136.0400
- Establishment, 6136.0100
- Fines, 6136.0600
- Generally, 6136.0550
- Petty misdemeanors, 6136.0600
- Public policy, 6136.0200
- Purpose of rules, 6136.0100, 6136.0600
- Sentence and punishment, 6136.0600
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters
  - Application of law, 6135.1600
  - Standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCIENTIFIC OR CULTURAL RESOURCES**

See CRITICAL AREAS

**SCOPE OF RULES**

See specific index headings

**SCORE CARDS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SCOTT COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800
- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800
- Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950
- Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800
- Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SCOTT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCRAM MINING**

- Permits
  - Applications, 6130.4300
  - Term, 6130.0300

**SCRAP LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**SCRAP METAL**

- Advertising, regional collection sites, 7035.3300
- Applications, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600
- Auction sale, 7035.3400
- Collection, 7035.3400
- Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600
- Conditions of sale, 7035.3400



**SCRAP METAL (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Abandoned vehicles, 7035.3100

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Disposal contract, 7035.3500

Disposition, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600

Disposition in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400

## Hazardous waste

Definitions, 7045.0020

Recycling, 7045.0125

Incineration, 7035.3600

Licenses and permits, disposal personnel, 7035.3600

Location, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Melters, mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502

Notice, auction sale, 7035.3400

Open burning, 7035.3600

Operators, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Package bids, auction sales, 7035.3400

Percentage of costs, reimbursement to government units, 7035.3500

Proceeds from sales, disposition, 7035.3500

Processors, licenses, 7035.3600

## Records and recordation

Disposal personnel licensees, 7035.3600

Disposal site operators, 7035.3500

Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600

Regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Reimbursement to government units, percentage of costs, 7035.3500

Removal from regional collection sites, condition of sale, 7035.3400

Revocation, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600

Sale, 7035.3400

Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200

Size, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600

Users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

**SCREEN CLOTH**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SCREENING**

Children in out-of-home placement

Requirements, generally, 2960.0070

Residential treatment program for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0600, 2960.0670

## Definitions

Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Foster care, 2960.3010

**SCREENING BREATH TEST DEVICES***See* BREATH TEST DEVICES**SCREENINGS (AGRICULTURAL)**

## Control programs

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Defined, 1505.0751

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

**SCREENS**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970, 1545.3010

Slaughter houses, 1545.0980

**SCRIP**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**SCULPTURE***See* ARTS GRANTS**SEA GULL LAKE**

Fishing, walleye limits, 6264.0300

**SEA GULL LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEA GULL RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0300, 6266.0700

**SEAFOOD**Crustaceans, *see* CRUSTACEANSFish, *see* FISH AND FISHING

Sales, by weight, 1545.0290

Shellfish, *see* SHELLFISH**SEAGULL LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

**SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)**

Absentee voting, return envelopes, 8210.2200

Alcoholic beverages

Advertising, 7515.0740

Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Birth or death certificates, 4601.2500

Electronic voting systems, 8220.1450, 8220.1550

Industrialized/modular buildings, installation, sale, or offer for sale, 1361.0400

Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMESOptical scan voting systems, *see* Seals and sealing (labels and marks) under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMSPrefabricated buildings, *see* Seals and sealing (labels and marks) under PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

State seal, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500

Water well construction, *see* WELLS**SEAPLANES***See* AIRCRAFT**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6200

Alcoholic beverages, samples for analysis, brand discrepancy, 7515.0960

Correctional facilities, 2900.0400

Jails, 2911.2525, 2911.5300

Municipal lockups, 2945.4730

**SEASONAL HOMES**

Cabins, abode, exclusion from definition, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970

Vacation timeshare properties, State Building Code, classification, 1305.0310

**SEAT BELTS**

Aircraft, agriculture, 8800.3800

Driver education, laboratory instruction, 7411.0545

Drivers' licenses, vehicle and equipment safety checks, 7410.4820, 7410.5140

Motor vehicles, family day care homes, licensing, 9502.0435

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040

Special transportation services, 8840.5925, 8840.5950

Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600

**SECOND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SECOND INJURY LAW**

Workers' compensation, 5220.2680

**SECONDARY SCHOOLS**Buildings, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

Certificates and certification, students, eligibility for election judge training, 8240.1655

Diplomas, private career school instructors, 4880.1900

Driver education programs, *see* Public schools under DRIVER EDUCATION

Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

**SECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Flexible school year, experiments, 3500.1000  
 Four-day school week, experiments, 3500.1000  
 Gender fair curriculum, 3500.0550  
 Grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Multicultural curriculum, 3500.0550  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085  
 Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700  
 Student identification cards  
     Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
     Secondary documents  
         Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
         Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
         Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES  
         Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Vocational education licensing, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE

**SECONDARY SCHOOLTEACHERS**

*See* TEACHERS

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**

Basic requirements, 3517.0080  
 Clock hours, 3517.0010  
 Directors  
     Duties, 3517.0080  
     Generally, 3517.0110  
     Occupational experience, 3517.4200  
 Revocation of licenses, 3517.3820  
 Supervisors  
     Clock hours for administrators and supervisors, definition, 3517.0010  
     Duties, 3517.0080  
     Occupational experience, 3517.4000  
     Renewed licenses, 3517.0090  
 Surrender of licenses, 3517.3810  
 Suspension of licenses, 3517.3820

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**

Accredited out-of-state institution, defined, 3517.0010  
 Administrators and supervisors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Application forms  
     Fees, 3517.0082  
     Required signatures, 3517.0085  
     Where to obtain, 3517.0082  
 Approved Minnesota institution, defined, 3517.0010  
 Basic requirements, 3517.3000, 3517.4000  
 Board, defined, 3517.0010  
 Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900  
 Career and technical fields  
     Core skills, 8710.8000  
     Subject matter standards, 8710.8010 to 8710.8080  
 Career pathways teacher, 8710.9010  
 Clock hour, defined, 3517.0010  
 Clock hours for administrative and supervisory personnel, defined, 3517.0010  
 Communications technology careers, 8710.8010  
 Construction careers, 8710.8020  
 Converting licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Cooperative education, 3517.4200  
 Courses, defined, 3517.0010  
 Creative design careers, 8710.8050  
 Credit, defined, 3517.0010

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

Definitions, vocational licenses, 3517.0010  
 Degree, defined, 3517.0010  
 Directors  
     Defined, 3517.0010  
     Licensure, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Early childhood careers, 8710.8060  
 Education degree, defined, 3517.0010  
 Endorsements  
     Adding teacher-coordinator endorsement to teacher licensing program area, 3517.4200  
     Defined, 3517.0010  
 Equivalent, defined, 3517.0010  
 Experience, *see* Occupational experience under this topic  
 Fees, 3517.0082  
 Five-year continuing license, defined, 3517.0010  
 Full-time educational service, defined, 3517.0010  
 Hardship, defined, 3517.0010  
 Hospitality service careers, 8710.8070  
 Human relations, program, defined, 3517.0010  
 Initiator, teacher education program, defined, 3517.0010  
 Lapsed license, 3517.0010  
 Licenses  
     Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
     Application forms, 3517.0082  
     Early renewal, 3517.0090  
     Endorsements, 3517.0010, 3517.4200  
     Expiration dates, 3517.0082, 3517.0090  
     Five-year continuing license, defined, 3517.0010  
     Lapsed licenses, 3517.0010  
     Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550  
     Regular five-year license, 3517.0010  
     Renewals, 3517.0082, 3517.0090  
     Revocation, 3517.3820  
     Surrender of license, 3517.3810  
     Suspension, 3517.3820  
     Validity, 3517.0082  
 Licensing program for vocational teacher education, defined, 3517.0010  
 Local vocational administrators  
     Signatures on license applications, 3517.0085  
     Verification of experience, administrators and supervisors, 3517.4200  
 Manufacturing careers, 8710.8030  
 Medical careers, 8710.8040  
 Occupational experience  
     Defined, 3517.4000  
     Generally, 3517.4200  
     Military experience, 3517.4000  
     Requirements for nonoccupational staff, 3517.4000  
     Self-employment experience, 3517.4100  
     Verification, 3517.4000  
 Outline of licensure rules, 3517.0020  
 Personnel licensing section  
     Defined, 3517.0010  
     Evaluating credentials for licensure, 3517.0082  
 Program directors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Revocation, 3517.3820  
 Secondary vocational staff assignment report, 3517.0010  
 Self-employment experience, 3517.4100  
 Signatures on application forms, 3517.0085  
 Supervisors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Surrender of license, 3517.3810  
 Teacher-coordinators, adding endorsement to license in same program area, 3517.4200

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

Teacher educators  
 Entrance license renewals, not employed in Minnesota, 3517.0085  
 Updating industrial experience, occupational experience, 3517.4200

Technical colleges  
 Defined, 3517.0010  
 Teaching experience, licensing, alternative occupational experience, 3517.4200

Transportation careers, 8710.8080

Vocational education degree, defined, 3517.0010

Vocational or cooperative center, defined, 3517.0010

Vocational program areas, defined, 3517.0010

**SECONDHAND MERCHANDISE**

Sales and use taxes  
 Government property, disposal, 8130.9300  
 Occasional sale, 8130.5800

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Applications to, electronic voting system vendors, 8220.0325

Approvals by  
 Electronic voting systems  
 Independent testing authorities, 8220.0350, 8220.0700  
 Vendor applications, 8220.0350, 8220.0550, 8220.0650  
 Optical scan voting systems, alternate or experimental procedures, 8230.1860

Central filing system, *see* UCC information management system under this topic

Certificates and certification  
 Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0650  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2120

Contested cases, electronic voting systems, decertification, 8220.0650

Cooperation, voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous application, 8200.9320

Copies to, voting precincts, maps, 8255.0010

Databases  
 Digital signatures, repository, 8275.0120, 8275.0125, 8275.0135  
 Statewide voter registration system, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325  
 Voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous application, 8200.9320

Definitions, UCC information management system, 8280.0015

Designees, training, electronic voting systems, 8220.0450

Determination by, electronic voting systems, program failure costs, 8220.0800

Elections, duties  
 Administration and training, 8240.1100  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Precinct finders, 8200.9315  
 Recount official, duties as, *see* Recount officials, duties under BALLOTS

Exchange student placement organizations, duties, 3650.0010 to 3650.0040

Fees  
 Credit cards, acceptance of payments by, 8280.0480  
 Public records services, 8280.0060

Secured transactions  
 Financing statements, Web (on-line) or non-Web electronic filing, 8280.0270, 8280.0480  
 Information requests, Web (on-line) filing, 8280.0280

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Filing officer, secretary of state defined as, elections petitions, 8205.1040

Filing with  
 Articles of incorporation, optometric corporations, 6500.0800  
 Change of names, receipts, motor vehicle registration or certificates of title, 7410.0500  
 County canvassing boards, reports, 8230.4050  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0045, 8275.0070  
 Electronic voting systems vendors, surety bonds, 8220.0650, 8220.0800  
 Optical scan voting systems, ballot specifications, 8230.0560  
 Political party recognition petitions, 8205.3200  
 Rules adopted with a public hearing, 1400.2240  
 Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Savings associations, branch offices, certificate of authorization, 2675.3160  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050  
 Wholesale produce dealers' trust, beneficiaries' notice, 1500.1101

Financing statements, image conversion, 8280.0310

Forms  
 Absentee voting, experimental use, 8210.1000

Sample forms  
 Notice of incomplete voter registration, 8200.3100  
 Notice of late voter registration, 8200.3110  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2000, 8205.2100

Voter registration  
 Public information lists, requests for, 8200.6100  
 Voter registration applications, 8200.1100, 8200.1800  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.3950

Immunity from liability, UCC information management system, information errors, 8280.0130

Licenses, digital signatures, *see* Licenses under DIGITAL SIGNATURES

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Notice given  
 Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135  
 Electronic voting system vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010, 8205.2120

Notice received  
 Digital signatures, certification authorities, disclosure records, changes, 8275.0105  
 Electronic voting systems, vendor modifications, 8220.0650

Orders, digital signatures  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Civil penalties, 8275.0090  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115

Political party recognition petitions, verification, 8205.1050, 8205.3200

Posters, election day voter registration, 8200.5800

Publication by  
 Election judge training materials, 8240.2000  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Voter registration public information lists, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400

Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

Receipts  
 Change of name, motor vehicle registration or certificates of title, 7410.0500  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1040

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 County auditor election administration training, 8240.2900  
 Digital signatures, certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Registration, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Registration with, international student exchange visitor placement organizations, 3650.0030  
 Reports given  
 Safe at Home program, voting activities, 8290.1300  
 Statewide voter registration system, misuse, 8200.9325  
 Reports received  
 Absentee ballots, retention, discrepancies, 8210.2400  
 Voter registration violations, 8200.7200  
 Voting returns, 8230.4050, 8230.4380  
 Requests by, electronic voting systems, testing, 8220.1650  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Satellite offices, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Statewide voter registration system, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325  
 Surveys, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Training  
 Election administration and training conferences, 8240.1100  
 Voter registration applications, verification, 8200.9310  
 UCC information management system  
 Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400  
 Data, defined, 8280.0015  
 Data entry  
 Financing statements accepted in error, 8280.0350  
 Names, generally, 8280.0340  
 Open drawer procedures, 8280.0290  
 Settlers' names, distinguishing data, 8280.0370  
 Verification, 8280.0360  
 Data fields  
 Documents submitted through website entry, 8280.0340  
 Names of estates, 8280.0180  
 Names of individuals, 8280.0160  
 Names of organizations, 8280.0170  
 Names of trusts, 8280.0190  
 Definitions, 8280.0015  
 Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310  
 Errors  
 Filers' errors, 8280.0330  
 Filing office errors, 8280.0320  
 Information errors, 8280.0130  
 Information requests  
 Contents of response, 8280.0450  
 Delivery method of request, 8280.0030  
 Delivery method of response, 8280.0460  
 Generally, 8280.0420, 8280.0430  
 Limited searches, 8280.0460  
 Optional information, 8280.0460  
 Standardized searching rules, 8280.0440  
 Web page data entry (on-line) procedures, 8280.0280  
 Lapsed financing statements, when lapse occurs, 8280.0410  
 Liability, information errors, immunity from liability, 8280.0130  
 Names of debtors or secured parties  
 Data entry, generally, 8280.0340  
 Estates, 8280.0180  
 Financing statements accepted in error, 8280.0350  
 Individuals, 8280.0160  
 Organizations, 8280.0170  
 Settlers' names, distinguishing data, 8280.0370  
 Trusts, 8280.0190, 8280.0370

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

UCC information management system (Cont'd)  
 Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390  
 Primary data elements, 8280.0150  
 Searches, information requests, standardized rules, 8280.0440  
 Status of financing statements and parties  
 After amendments, 8280.0210  
 After assignments, 8280.0220  
 After continuation statements, 8280.0230  
 After correction statements, 8280.0250  
 After filing, generally, 8280.0200  
 After termination statements, 8280.0240  
 Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260  
 Verification by  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1050  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010, 8205.2120  
 Victims of crime, address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Waivers, electronic voting systems, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700  
 Websites  
 Financing statements, filing procedures, 8280.0270  
 Information requests, 8280.0280  
**SECTION 6 MINE PIT**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SECTION 8 LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SECTION 16 CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**SECTION 30 CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**SECTION 36 CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**  
 Archives, paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0390  
 Assignments  
 Refusal, 8280.0080  
 Secured party of record, 8280.0200, 8280.0220  
 Status of financing statements and parties, effect, 8280.0220  
 Continuation statements  
 Filing, effect on status, 8280.0230  
 Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260  
 Refusal, 8280.0080  
 Correction statements  
 Defined, 8280.0015  
 Filing, effect on status, 8280.0250  
 Recording, 8280.0120  
 Debtors  
 Bankruptcy notices regarding, effect, 8280.0410  
 Estates, 8280.0180  
 Individuals, 8280.0160  
 Names and addresses, UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150  
 Organizations, 8280.0170  
 Status  
 After assignments, 8280.0220  
 After continuation statements, 8280.0230  
 After correction statements, 8280.0250

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Debtors (Cont'd)

- Status (Cont'd)
  - After financing statements, 8280.0200
  - After termination statements, 8280.0240
- Trusts, 8280.0190
- Definitions, revised article 9 rules, 8280.0015
- Effective date of rules, 8280.0010
- Errors
  - Refusal of filing, procedures, 8280.0120
  - UCC information management system
    - Filers' errors, 8280.0330
    - Filing office errors, 8280.0320
    - Information errors, 8280.0130
- Fees
  - Financing statements
    - Filing via the Web (on-line), 8280.0270, 8280.0480
    - Non-Web electronic filing, 8280.0310, 8280.0480
  - Information requests
    - Filing via the Web (on-line), 8280.0280
    - Generally, 8280.0430
    - Initial financing statements, 8280.0030
  - Insufficient fees, return and refund
    - Notice requirements, 8280.0090
    - Policies regarding, 8280.0050
  - Public records services, 8280.0060
- File numbers
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
  - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
  - UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150
- Filers
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Financing statements, legal effectiveness, duty regarding, 8280.0110
- Filing officers
  - Acknowledgment of record, financing statements, 8280.0100
  - Debtors' bankruptcy notices, no action required, 8280.0410
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Duties of, characterization, 8280.0010
  - Liability, 8280.0110, 8280.0130
  - Refusal of filing, duties, 8280.0090
- Filing offices
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Liability, UCC information management system, information errors, immunity, 8280.0130
- Filing requirements
  - Acknowledgment of record
    - Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
    - Generally, 8280.0100
    - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
  - Courier delivery, 8280.0020
  - Date and time of filing, establishing
    - Delivery methods, 8280.0020
    - Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
    - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
  - Refusal errors, effect on, 8280.0120
  - Time of filing, 8280.0070
  - UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150
  - Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0020, 8280.0310
  - Fax delivery, 8280.0020

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Filing requirements (Cont'd)

- Global filings, 8280.0380
- Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390
- Personal delivery, 8280.0020
- Postal service delivery, 8280.0020
- Refusal
  - Defects that are not grounds for refusal, 8280.0080
  - Errors, procedures, 8280.0120
  - Grounds for, 8280.0080, 8280.0350
  - Non-Web electronic filings, 8280.0310
  - On-line filing, refusal message requirements, 8280.0270
  - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
  - Procedures following, 8280.0090
- Financing statements
  - Amendments, filing, effect on status, 8280.0210
  - Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400
  - Continuation statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0230, 8280.0240
  - Correction statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0250
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Erroneous acceptance, 8280.0350
  - Failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040
  - Figures and illustrations, 8280.0040
  - Forms, 8280.0040
  - Index, public inspection, 8280.0420
  - Insufficient fees, return and refund policies, 8280.0050
  - Legal effectiveness, duty of filers and submitters, 8280.0110
  - Manufactured home transactions, 8280.0200
  - Public financing statements, 8280.0200
  - Refusal, 8280.0080
- Status
  - Active, generally, 8280.0150
  - After amendments, 8280.0210
  - After continuation statements, 8280.0230
  - After correction statements, 8280.0250
  - After filing, generally, 8280.0200
  - After termination statements, 8280.0240
  - Inactive, 8280.0150, 8280.0260
  - Termination statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0240
  - Transmitting utilities, 8280.0150, 8280.0200, 8280.0240
  - UCC information management system, primary data elements, 8280.0150
- Global filings, 8280.0015, 8280.0380
- Images
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Financing statements, acknowledgment of record, 8280.0100
  - Procedures following refusal of filing, 8280.0090
- Individual, defined, 8280.0015
- Initial financing statements
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Information requests regarding, 8280.0030
  - Refusal, 8280.0080
  - UCC information management system, primary data elements, 8280.0150
- Lapsed financing statements
  - Archives, retention, 8280.0400
  - Lapse date, 8280.0015, 8280.0200
  - Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260
  - When lapse occurs, 8280.0410
- Legible, defined, 8280.0015
- Manufactured home transactions, financing statements, 8280.0200

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Notice requirements

- Debtors' bankruptcy notices, effect, 8280.0410
- Financing statements, refusal of filing
  - Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
  - Generally, 8280.0090
  - On-line filing, refusal messages, 8280.0270
  - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
- Information requests, on-line filing, refusal messages, 8280.0280
- Refund of fees, 8280.0090
- Online access, defined, 8280.0015
- Organic document, defined, 8280.0015
- Organizational number, defined, 8280.0015
- Public financing statements, 8280.0200
- Records and record keeping
  - Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400
  - Correction of errors, UCC information management system, 8280.0320
  - Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
  - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390
- Refunds, insufficient fees, 8280.0050, 8280.0090
- Revised article 9 (year 2000 revisions) rules
  - Citation, 8280.0010
  - Definitions, 8280.0015
  - Generally, 8280.0010 to 8280.0480
- Secured parties
  - Estates, 8280.0180
  - Individuals, 8280.0160
  - Names and addresses, UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150
  - Organizations, 8280.0170
  - Status
    - After amendments, 8280.0210
    - After assignments, 8280.0220
    - After continuation statements, 8280.0230
    - After correction statements, 8280.0250
    - After termination statements, 8280.0240
  - Trusts, 8280.0190
- Secured party of record
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Generally, 8280.0200, 8280.0220
- Submitters
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Financing statements, legal effectiveness, duty regarding, 8280.0110
- Termination statements
  - Filing, effect on status, 8280.0240
  - Terminated financing statements, archives, retention, 8280.0400
- Through date, defined, 8280.0015
- Transmitting utilities
  - Active financing statements, 8280.0150
  - Inactive financing statements, 8280.0240
  - Lapse date, 8280.0015, 8280.0200
- Web page data entry (on-line)
  - Financing statements
    - Fees, 8280.0480
    - Filing procedures, 8280.0020, 8280.0270
    - On-line filing, refusal message requirements, 8280.0270
    - Information request procedures, 8280.0280

**SECURITIES**

See also STOCKS

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Agents

- Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060
- Money from sales, receipt of, 2876.4110
- Notice to Commerce Department, required by statute, 2876.4020
- Persons exempt from registration, permitted activities, 2876.4020
- Registration
  - Amendments requiring an order of the administrator, 2876.4100
  - Applications for, 2876.4062
  - Fees, delay or underpayment, prompt remedy, 2876.4101
  - Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110
- Banks, *see* BANKS
- Bonds, *see* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Broker-dealers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)
- Brokers, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)
- Credit unions, investment in, 2675.6270
- Dealers, *see* Broker-dealers under BROKERS (SECURITIES)
- Federal covered securities, notice filings, 2876.3020
- Filings, federal covered securities, 2876.3020
- Form D, 2876.3020
- Form NF, 2876.3020
- Form U-7, 2876.3021
- Holders
  - Charitable trusts, exception, campaign practices, 4501.0200
  - Defined, 4501.0200
- Incorporations by reference, effective dates, 2876.1030
- Insider trading, insurance companies, *see* Insider trading under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Insurance companies, *see* Securities under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Investment advisers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)
- Investments in, life insurance companies, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3300 to 2750.3600
- Manuals, nationally recognized, 2876.2020
- MNvest, *see* MNVEST
- Nationally recognized securities manuals, defined, 2876.2020
- Prospectuses
  - Distribution to recipients of offer, 2876.3042
  - Statement of nonapproval, on front page, 2876.3041
- Public utilities
  - Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300
  - Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500
- Records, broker-dealers, *see* Broker-dealers under this topic
- Registration, insurance companies, depositing with Commerce Department, 2700.0400
- Registration statements
  - Contents, 2876.3040
  - Small corporate offerings, 2876.3021
  - Statement of nonapproval, on front page, 2876.3041
- Regulation D, defined, 2876.1021
- Sales, senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025
- Salespersons, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230
- Single issues of, determinations, 2876.2021
- Small corporate offerings, registration statements, 2876.3021
- Valuation, defined, 4501.0200
- Warrants, insurance companies, *see* Warrants under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920
- Worthless securities, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**SECURITY**

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- Firearms dealers, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600

**SECURITY (Cont'd)**

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

**SECURITY GUARDS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**SEDIMENT**

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION

Storm water discharges, control of sediment in, construction activities, 7090.2020

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water level control, 6115.0220, 6115.0222

**SEED LABORATORY**

Name, use in advertising, restrictions, 1510.0190

Samples, 1510.0180

**SEED POTATOES**

Air cracks, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Authority for rules, certificates and certification, 1510.2300

Bacterial ring rot

Inspections and testing, certification, 1510.2325

Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Zero tolerance, 1510.2310

Certificates and certification

Applications, 1510.2320

Authority for rules, 1510.2300

Bulk certificates, 1510.2325

Certificates of origin, 1510.2315

Definitions, 1510.2305

Experimental status, 1510.2320

Fees, 1510.2335

Generally, 1510.2310

Inspections, 1510.2315, 1510.2320, 1510.2325

Planting, 1510.2320

Protected varieties, 1510.2320

Testing, 1510.2325

Certified (C) class, 1510.2330

Classes

Certified seed potatoes, 1510.2310, 1510.2320

Defined, 1510.2305

Experimental status, 1510.2320

Planting, authorization and eligibility, 1510.2320

Production requirements, 1510.2330

Tests and testing, 1510.2330

Tolerances, 1510.2330

Clones

Defined, 1510.2305

Tests and testing, 1510.2330

Tolerances, 1510.2330

Crops, defined, 1510.2305

Damage, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Defects, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, tolerances, 1510.2355

Definitions

Minnesota certified seed potato grades and tolerances, 1510.2355

Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Dirt, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Diseases

Tests and testing, 1510.2350

Tolerances, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2330

Dry rot, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Experimental status, certification, 1510.2320

**SEED POTATOES (Cont'd)**

Explants

Defined, 1510.2305

Tests and testing, 1510.2330

Farms, defined, 1510.2305

Fields

Definitions, 1510.2305

Inspections, 1510.2315, 1510.2325

Rejected, 1510.2305

Rejection, 1510.2310, 1510.2325

Roguing, 1510.2325

Testing, generation 1 potatoes, 1510.2330

Grades and grading

Certificated seed potato grades, 1510.2310

Certified seed potatoes, 1510.2310

Eligibility, 1510.2355

Inspections, 1510.2325

Lots, 1510.2325

Minnesota certified seed potatoes, 1510.2310, 1510.2355

Tags, 1510.2310

Growers, 1510.2325, 1510.2335

Handling, equipment, 1510.2325

Inspections

Acreage requirements, 1510.2315

Applications, 1510.2315

Authorization, 1510.2320

Certification requirements, 1510.2310

Diseases, 1510.2350

Eligibility, 1510.2315

Field inspections, 1510.2325, 1510.2340

Grades and grading, 1510.2325

Winter testing, 1510.2345

Inspectors, defined, 1510.2305

Interpretation of law, diseases, tolerances, 1510.2310

Labels and labeling, lots, 1510.2325

Lots

Defined, 1510.2305

Experimental status, 1510.2320

Generally, 1510.2325

Rejected, 1510.2305

Rejection, 1510.2310, 1510.2330

Tolerances, 1510.2355

Marks and marking, physical separation, 1510.2305

Material in maintenance

Defined, 1510.2305

Tests and testing, 1510.2330

Physical separation, defined, 1510.2305

Planting, 1510.2320

Potato spindle tuber viroid, zero tolerance, 1510.2310

Reconditioning, 1510.2325

Records and record keeping, lots, 1510.2325

Reports about, storage, 1510.2325

Sacks, certified lots, 1510.2325

Shape, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Size, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Soft rot or wet breakdown, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Storage

Certification requirements, 1510.2325

Generation 1 class, 1510.2330

Primary foundation classes, 1510.2330

Reports about, 1510.2325

Tags

Blue tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355

Certified seed potato grades, 1510.2310

Experimental status, 1510.2320

**SEED POTATOES (Cont'd)**

## Tags (Cont'd)

- Storage reports, certification requirements, 1510.2325
- White tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355
- Yellow tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355

## Tests and testing

- Certification requirements, 1510.2310
- Diseases, 1510.2350
- Fees, 1510.2345, 1510.2350
- Generally, 1510.2330
- Winter tests, 1510.2310, 1510.2345

## Tolerances

- Application, 1510.2355
- Bacterial ring rot and potato spindle tuber viroid, zero tolerance, 1510.2310
- Defined, 1510.2305
- Diseases, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2330
- Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2310, 1510.2355
- Prenuclear class, 1510.2330
- Tables, 1510.2330
- Varietal mixtures, 1510.2330
- Varietal purity, 1510.2310

## Transportation

- Bulk shipments, 1510.2325
- Deterioration during, 1510.2355
- Tags, 1510.2310

## Tuber units

- Defined, 1510.2305
- Tests and testing, 1510.2330

## Varietal purity

- Field inspections, 1510.2325
- Tolerances, 1510.2310

## Varieties, 1510.2320

## Wireworm, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

**SEEDS**Agricultural seeds, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

## Control programs

- County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756
- Defined, 1505.0751

## Definitions

- Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

## Distressed food, denaturing and use for seed, 1550.2880

## Flower seeds

- Germination, standards, 1510.0231
- Labels and labeling, 1510.0251
- Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271
- Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
- Sales, 1510.0261
- Samples and sampling, 1510.0261
- Variety, 1510.0251
- Weed seeds, prohibited seeds, 1510.0271

Flowers, *see* FLOWERS

## Garden seeds, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

## Labels and labeling, flower seeds, 1510.0251

## Records and record keeping, 1510.0261

## Sales, 1510.0261

## Sales and use taxes

- Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Nurseries, 8130.8900

## Samples and sampling, flower seeds, 1510.0261

Shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS**SEEDS (Cont'd)**Trees, *see* TREES AND SHRUBSVegetables, *see* VEGETABLES**SEEING EYE DOGS***See* SERVICE DOGS**SELENIUM**

- A1 values, 4731.0422
- A2 values, 4731.0422
- Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100
- Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820
- Specific activity, 4731.0422

**SELF-CARE PROGRAM**

## Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478

**SELF-EMPLOYMENT***See also* HOME-BASED BUSINESSES

## Secondary vocational education licensure, occupational experience, 3517.4100

## Self-employed persons, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**SELF-INSURANCE**

- Administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Continuation and conversion privileges, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, effect, 2740.1600
- Coverage, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Definitions, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100
- Joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500
- Motor vehicles, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300
- Pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600
- Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500
- Self-insurance companies

- Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans
  - Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600
  - Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934
  - Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, 2740.5200
  - Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, violations and penalties, 2740.1200
  - Reinsurance pooling payments, 2740.5300
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association
  - Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400
  - Memberships, 2740.2200

## Workers' compensation, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

**SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS**

## Applications for licenses, 2767.0400

## Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Amounts, 2767.0900
- Licensing requirement, 2767.0400
- Renewal requirements, 2767.0600

## Contract termination notice, 2767.0700

## Definitions, 2767.0100

## Examinations by commissioner, 2767.0700

## Fees, 2767.0400

## Licensing

- Generally, 2767.0400
- Renewals, 2767.0600

## Notice of changes, 2767.0700

## Purpose of rules, 2767.0200

## Reporting requirements, 2767.0700

## Scope of rules, 2767.0200

**SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**

## Accounting, 2785.1500



**SELF-INSURANCE POOLS (Cont'd)**

- Applications for forming, 2785.0600
- Assessments, 2785.1400
- Assets, uses, 2785.1500
- Audits, 2785.1600
- Authorization by commissioner, 2785.0600
- Board of trustees, 2785.0500
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2785.1500
- Bylaws, 2785.0400
- Coverage, 2785.1000
- Definitions, 2785.0100
- Dissolution, 2785.0700
- Dividend procedures, 2785.1100
- Ending authority, 2785.0700
- Existing pools, applications, 2785.0600
- Expulsion, 2785.0900
- Financial administrators, 2785.0800
- Financial condition, monitoring, 2785.1500
- Financial statements, 2785.1600
- Funds, sources and uses, 2785.1500
- Investments, 2785.1500
- Liability, 2785.1400
- Membership requirements, 2785.0900
- Merger, 2785.0600
- Penalties, 2785.1600
- Premiums, volume, 2785.1100
- Public and private pool membership, 2785.0900
- Purpose of rules, 2785.0200
- Record keeping, 2785.0800
- Renewal of applications, 2785.0600
- Reporting requirements, 2785.1600
- Reserves, 2785.1200
- Revocation of authority, 2785.0700
- Scope of rules, 2785.0300
- Service companies, 2785.0800
- Stop-loss advancements, 2785.1100
- Stop-loss insurance, 2785.1300
- Surpluses, 2785.1100
- Types of pools, 2785.1000
- SELF LOANS**
- See* STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS
- SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES**
- Disability access, 1341.0011
- SELLER-SPONSORED LOANS**
- See* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
- SEMA LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)**
- Case management services, payment prohibited, 9525.0950
- Contracts, 9525.0940
- Coordination, case management services, 9525.0012
- Definitions
  - Case management services, 9525.0004
  - Grants, 9525.0900
- Demonstration projects
  - Contract exemptions, 9525.0940
  - Generally, 9525.0996
- Employees, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Grants
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9525.0980
  - Allocation, 9525.0965
  - Appeals, 9525.1000 to 9525.1020
  - Application of rules, 9525.0910
  - Audits and examinations, 9525.0980

**SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS) (Cont'd)**

- Grants (Cont'd)
  - Contracts, 9525.0940
  - County variances, 9525.0995
  - Definitions, 9525.0900
  - Demonstration projects, 9525.0996
  - Generally, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020
  - Participants, 9525.0920, 9525.0995
  - Payments, *see* same under this topic
  - Providers, *see* same under this topic
  - Purpose of rules, 9525.0910
  - Records and record keeping, 9525.0980
  - Residential location standards, 9525.0935
  - Variances, 9525.0935
  - Violations and penalties, 9525.1000, 9525.1020
- Participants
  - Defined, 9525.0900
  - Eligibility, 9525.0920
  - Notice received, county variances, 9525.0995
- Payments
  - Allowable costs, 9525.0950
  - Contracts, 9525.0940
  - Limitations, 9525.0950
  - Overpayments, 9525.1000, 9525.1010
  - Procedures, 9525.0970
- Providers
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9525.0980
  - Audits and examinations, 9525.0980
  - Contracts, 9525.0940
  - Defined, 9525.0900
  - Notice received, county variances, 9525.0995
  - Payments, *see* same under this topic
  - Records and record keeping, 9525.0980
  - Requirements, 9525.0930
- Residential location
  - Defined, 9525.0900
  - Standards, 9525.0935
- Room and board expenses, payment prohibited, 9525.0950
- SENATE**
- Education committee, reports received, school desegregation, 3535.0150, 3535.0160, 3535.0180
- Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
- Members, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120
- SENIOR CITIZENS**
- See* AGED PERSONS
- SENIOR CITIZENS HOMES**
- See* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS
- SENIOR COMPANION PROJECT ADVISORY COUNCIL**
- Establishment, 9555.0500
- Personnel policies, 9555.0900
- SENIOR COMPANIONS**
- Administration, 9555.1100
- Advisory council, 9555.0500, 9555.0900
- Assignment, 9555.1000
- Compensation, 9555.0900
- Definitions, 9555.0300
- Eligibility, 9555.0800
- Grants for
  - Applications, 9555.1400
  - Requirements, 9555.1300
  - Suspension or termination of payments, 9555.1500
- Project sponsors
  - Cost sharing, 9555.1200

**SENIOR COMPANIONS (Cont'd)**

- Project sponsors (Cont'd)
  - Defined, 9555.0200
  - Requirements, 9555.0400
  - Suspension or termination of payments, 9555.1500
- Purpose of rules, 9555.0200
- Records and record keeping, 9555.1600
- Reporting requirements, 9555.1600
- Service areas, 9555.0600
- Service schedule, 9555.0900
- Services, 9555.1000
- State aid, 9555.1200
- Statutory authority, 9555.0100
- Transportation time, 9555.0900
- Volunteer stations
  - Defined, 9555.0300
  - Duties and requirements, 9555.0700, 9555.1000

**SENTENCING**

- Alternative sentences, jails, housing, 2911.0300
- Commutations, *see* COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE
- Definitions, gambling assessments, 9585.0010
- Presentence investigations, reports
  - Defined, 9585.0010
  - Pathological gambling, 9585.0020
  - Probation officers, duties, 9585.0010, 9585.0020

**SENTENCING GUIDELINES**

- Amendment adoption, 3000.0600
- Hearing record, 3000.0300 to 3000.0500
- Hearings, 3000.0200 to 3000.0500
- List of registered persons, 3000.0200
- Purpose of rules, 3000.0100
- Scope of rules, 3000.0100
- State Register, notice of hearing, 3000.0200
- Written materials, 3000.0400

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

*See* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

**SEPARATE RETURNS**

- Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE**

- Income tax, husband and wife, 8038.0100, 8093.0200

**SEPTIC TANKS**

- Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Generally
  - Individual systems, *see* INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)
  - Subsurface systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)
- Hazardous waste, sludge exemption, households, 7045.0120
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, tank pumpings, 7035.1700
- Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4300
- Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100
- Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE
- Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Underground storage tanks, regulations, exclusion, 7150.0010
- Underground water pollution, 7060.0600

**SERUM**

- Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**SERVICE ANIMALS**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishment employees
  - Handling, restrictions, 4626.0120, 4626.1585
  - Washing requirements, 4626.0075, 4626.0120

**SERVICE BY MAIL**

- Accountancy Board, complaints, 1105.5900, 1105.6000
- Contested cases, generally, 1400.5550
- Corrections Department, sex offender residential treatment programs, certification status, notice, 2965.0060
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings
  - Generally, 1405.0200
  - Time, computation, extra time, 1405.0700
- Revenue recapture hearings, generally, 1400.8545
- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, requirements, generally, 1415.0700

**SERVICE DOGS**

- Food and beverage service establishments, restrictions, 4626.1585
- Minnesota Zoo, permission for, 9900.1900
- Support animals, service dogs defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**SERVICE OF PROCESS**

- Accusation, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0400
- Address confidentiality program participants, service on, 8290.0200, 8290.0300, 8290.0500, 8290.1000
- Administrative law judges, occupational safety and health, 5210.0595
- Attorney General Residential and Small Business Utilities Division, *see* Residential and Small Business Utilities Division under ATTORNEY GENERAL
- Contested cases, *see* Service of process under CONTESTED CASES
- Definitions, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700
- Digital signatures law, 8275.0055, 8275.0110
- Large energy facilities, *see* same under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Local telecommunications service providers
  - Competitive local exchange carriers, 911 service plan, 7811.0550
  - Petitions for certification, 7811.0200
  - Service area change petitions, 7811.0300
- Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200
- Municipal boundary adjustments, subpoenas, 6000.2210
- Personal service, *see* PERSONAL SERVICE
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612
- Safe at Home program participants, service on, 8290.0200, 8290.0300, 8290.0500, 8290.1000
- Sanitary districts, 1408.0020
- Statement of issues, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0300
- Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150
- Utilities
  - Biennial transmission project report documents, 7848.1700, 7848.1800, 7848.2000
  - Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900
- Workers' compensation, rules of practice, 5220.2570
- Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0107

**SERVICE STATIONS**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**SET-ASIDE PROGRAMS**

Oil, *see* OIL

**SETBACK LINES**

*See* ZONING

**SETTLEMENT**

*See* COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

**SEVEN BEAVER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA**

- Data collection, agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, 1508.0020

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Local officials, gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Metropolitan area, definitions, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Metropolitan urban service area, defined, 8410.0020

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Wetlands, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS

**SEVEN MILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SEWAGE**

Beneficial uses of wastewater, demonstration projects, grants, 7077.0105, 7077.0117 to 7077.0119

Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

## Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Discharges into waters, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Effluent limits, *see* WATER POLLUTION

## Environmental protection

Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Sewers under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120

Honey houses, 1550.2390

Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.3700

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, digested sludges, 7035.1700

Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0800

National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

Plans and specifications, 4720.0010

Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100

## Shorelands

Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE

Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535

Storm sewers, *see* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2600

Swimming pools, 4717.2250

## Treatment systems

Generally, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Individual, *see* INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)

Subsurface, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

**SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

## Treatment systems (Cont'd)

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Underground water pollution, 7060.0600

Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

## Vessels, discharges from

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

NPDES permits, exemption, 7001.1030

Wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430

## Water pollution

General standards for discharge, 7050.0210

Point source discharges, 7053.0215

Untreated sewage, 7053.0205

Water well construction, *see* WELLS

Wells, *see* WELLS

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**SEWAGE SLUDGE**

Air pollution performance standards, *see* Incinerators under this topic

Analysis, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0432

Annual whole sludge application rate (AWSAR), procedure to determine, 7041.3100

## Application to land

Agronomic rates, 7041.1200, 7041.1800

Approval of sites, 7041.0800

Available nitrogen, calculation, 7041.3000

Carry-over nitrogen, calculation, 7041.3000

Certification statement, pathogen requirements, 7041.1600

Characteristics of site, including in approval application, 7041.0800

Containers, labeling requirements, 7041.1200

Cumulative pollutant loading rates, determinations before application, 7041.1000

Decisions about requests for sites, 7041.0800

Definitions, 7041.0100

Endangered species, restrictions, 7041.1200

Flooded ground, restrictions, 7041.1200

Frozen ground, restrictions, 7041.1200

Management descriptions, including in approval applications, 7041.0800

Monitoring requirements, 7041.1500

Pollutant limits, 7041.1100

Prohibited sites, 7041.1200

Public notice requirements, 7041.0800

Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600

Review of application requests, 7041.0800

Revocation of approval, 7041.0800

Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800

Sites, approval requirements, 7041.0600

Slopes and separation distances, 7041.1200

Sludge prepared in Minnesota, applied to land in another state, 7041.1000

Soil conditions, 7041.1200

Storage, *see* same under this topic

Vector attraction reduction requirements, 7041.1400

## Beneficial use

Defined, 7041.0100

Policy of PCA, 7041.0200

## Cumulative pollutant loading rate

Applying sludge after loading rate reached, prohibitions, 7041.1000

Defined, 7041.0100

Table of concentrations, 7041.1100

## Definitions

Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 7041.0100  
 Disposal, enforceability of requirements, 7041.0500  
 Enforcement of law, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0434  
 Exceptional qualities sewage sludge  
     Applied to land, management practices, 7041.0400  
     Certification statement, 7041.1600  
     Defined, 7041.0100  
     Materials derived, exclusion from rules, 7041.0300  
     Permit application information, 7041.0700  
     Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600  
     Storage, 7041.0400  
 Exclusions from requirements, 7041.0300  
 Generators, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300  
 Hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120  
 Incinerators  
     Air pollution emission standards, performance standards, 7011.1350, 7011.1355  
     Air pollution performance standards  
         Existing plants, 7011.1305  
         Methods of testing, 7011.1320  
         Monitoring operations, 7011.1315  
         New plants, 7011.1310  
         Procedures of testing, 7011.1325  
         Tests and testing, 7011.1320, 7011.1325  
     Auxiliary fuel burners, standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310  
     Charging rate, standards, 7011.1325  
     Collection of samples, monitoring, 7011.1325  
     Compliance with standards, determination, performance tests, 7011.1325  
     Definitions, 7011.1300  
     Dry slug charging rate, standards, 7011.1325  
     Flow measuring devices, monitoring, 7011.1315  
     Incorporation by reference, performance standards, 7011.1350  
     Mass, standards, 7011.1325  
     Mercury emissions, 7011.1360  
     Methods, performance tests, 7011.1320  
     Monitoring operations, standards, 7011.1315  
     New plants, air standards, 7011.1310  
     Odor control, standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310  
     Particulate emission rate, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1325  
     Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1325  
     Temperature, auxiliary fuel burners, air pollution standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310  
     Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1320, 7011.1325  
     Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7011.1325  
 Incorporation by reference, samples, analytical procedures for determining constituents, 7041.3200  
 Labels and labeling  
     Analysis, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0432  
     Sale, label requirements, 7041.1200  
 Management plans, 7041.0600  
 Monitoring, sewage sludge applied to land, 7041.1500  
 Nitrogen, 7041.3000  
 Operator and inspector certifications  
     Certificates, 7048.1000  
     Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
     Committee of certification, 7048.0400  
     Deadlines, 7048.1300  
     Definitions, 7048.0100  
     Examinations, 7048.0800, 7048.0900  
     Fees, 7048.1100

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

Operator and inspector certifications (Cont'd)  
 Inspectors, 7048.0700  
 Operators, 7048.0600  
 Purpose, 7048.0200  
 Required individuals, 7048.0500  
 Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Pathogens  
     Application to land, generally, 7041.1300  
     Certification statement, 7041.1600  
     Class A, 7041.1300  
     Class B, 7041.1300  
     Defined, 7041.0100  
     Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800  
 Permits  
     Generally, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
     NPDES permits  
         Defined, 7041.0100  
         Information required with application, 7041.0700  
         Persons required to obtain, 7041.0600  
     Persons required to obtain permits, 7041.0600  
     Scope of rules, generally, 7001.0020  
     SDS permits  
         Defined, 7041.0100  
         Information required with application, 7041.0700  
         Persons required to obtain, 7041.0600  
     Site approval, 7041.0600  
 Persons who prepare sewage sludge  
     Certification statements, 7041.1600  
     Defined, 7041.0100  
     Notice given  
         Cumulative pollutant loading rates, excessive, 7041.1700  
         Nitrogen concentrations, 7041.1000  
         Request for land application site, 7041.0800  
         Sludge applied to land in another state, 7041.1000  
         Storage, exceptional quality sewage sludge, 7041.0400  
     Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600  
     Reporting requirements, 7041.1700  
     Responsibilities, generally, 7041.0500  
 Pollutant limit  
     Defined, 7041.0100  
     Table of pollutant concentrations, 7041.1100  
 Purpose of rules, 7041.0200  
 Samples  
     Analytical procedures, determining constituents in samples, 7041.3200  
     Soil samples, collection requirements, 7041.3300  
 Selling  
     Label requirements, 7041.1200  
     Pathogens, standards, 7041.1300  
     Vector attraction reduction requirements, 7041.1400  
 Septic tanks, 7041.1800  
 Soil  
     Analysis, procedures, 7041.3400  
     Sample collection, 7041.3300  
     Soil horizon, defined, 7041.0100  
     Soil texture, defined, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, restrictions on accepting, 7035.2535  
 Storage  
     Construction requirements, 7041.0900  
     Dewatered sewage sludge storage, 7041.0900  
     Exceptional quality sewage sludge, 7041.0400  
     Long-term storage  
         Defined, 7041.0100

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

- Storage (Cont'd)
  - Long-term storage (Cont'd)
    - Description, including in approval applications, 7041.0800
    - Generally, 7041.1200
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Seepage rate permitted, 7041.0900
  - Short-term storage
    - Defined, 7041.0100
    - Generally, 7041.1200
- Treatment works, defined, 7041.0100
- Users of sludge, management practices, notice and information, 7041.1000
- Variations from rules, 7041.0500
- Vector attraction
  - Certification statement, 7041.1600
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Reduction requirements, generally, 7041.1400
  - Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800

**SEWELL LAKE**

- Fishing, bass, 6264.0400

**SEWERS**

- Construction, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Excavations near, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2660, 1550.2760
- Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
- Infrastructure, sewer defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100
- Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0900
- Radioactive materials, disposal in, 4731.2090, 4731.2420, 4731.2750

**SEX**

- Discrimination, *see* DISCRIMINATION

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

- Adult sex offenders
  - Administration, by Corrections Department, 2965.0010
  - Administrative director
    - Certification procedures, duties, 2965.0030
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Duties, generally, 2965.0080
    - Qualifications, 2965.0090
    - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
  - Admissions, policy and procedure, 2965.0100, 2965.0140
  - Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
  - Age, employees, qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Appeals, certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
  - Applicants for certification
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Notice given, 2965.0060, 2965.0090
    - Notice received, 2965.0060, 2965.0070
    - Requests for variance, 2965.0070
    - Review, certification procedures, 2965.0040
  - Application of rules, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, exemption, 2965.0010
  - Assessment examiners
    - Duties, 2965.0160
    - Employment requirements, 2965.0080
    - Qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Assessments
    - Adaptive behavior and skills, and developmental functioning, 2965.0100
    - Examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)
  - Assessments (Cont'd)
    - Intake assessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100, 2965.0140
    - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
    - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
    - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0020, 2965.0140, 2965.0160
  - Basic treatment protocol
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Goals, 2965.0140
    - Intake assessments appropriate to, 2965.0100
    - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Case management
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Services, 2965.0150
  - Certificate holders
    - Monitoring, duties, 2965.0150
    - Notice given, 2965.0060, 2965.0090
    - Notice received, 2965.0060, 2965.0070
    - Requests for variance, 2965.0070
  - Certification
    - Applicants, duties, 2965.0040, 2965.0060, 2965.0070, 2965.0090
    - Application procedures, 2965.0030
    - Definitions, 2965.0020
    - Existing noncertified programs, application procedures, 2965.0030
    - Generally, 2965.0060
    - Issuance, 2965.0040
    - Nontransferable, 2965.0040
    - Posting, 2965.0040
    - Renewal procedures, 2965.0030
    - Rulemaking, 2965.0010
    - Standards, 2965.0010
    - Term, 2965.0040
  - Client communications, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Clients
    - Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
    - Clinical supervisory service, 2965.0080
    - Defined, 2965.0020
    - Discharge, notice, 2965.0130
    - Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
    - Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
    - Intake assessments, reassessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100
    - Progress, 2965.0120, 2965.0140
    - Reports about, 2965.0020, 2965.0100, 2965.0120
    - Review sessions, 2965.0120
    - Reviews, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
    - Security and safety, 2965.0140
    - Staff/client ratio, 2965.0080, 2965.0150
  - Clinical supervisor
    - Clinical supervisory activities, 2965.0080, 2965.0090
    - Definitions, 2965.0020
    - Qualifications, 2965.0090
    - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
  - Contested cases, variances, exclusion, 2965.0070
  - Contracts, psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
  - Copies, individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
  - Counselors, 2965.0080, 2965.0090
  - Criminal history background checks, employees, 2965.0090
  - Cultural sensitivity, intake assessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

## Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Data privacy and confidentiality, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Definitions, 2965.0020
- Discharge summaries, 2965.0020, 2965.0130
- Discharges, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Due process violations, consequences, 2965.0140
- Education and training, staffing, 2965.0080, 2965.0090
- Employees
  - Assessment examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Convicts, hiring, notice requirements, 2965.0090
  - Definitions, 2965.0020
  - Existing staff, qualifications exemption, 2965.0090
  - Individual treatment plans, duties, 2965.0110
  - Intake assessments, duties, 2965.0100
  - One person occupying more than one position, 2965.0080
  - Orientation, development, and training, 2965.0080
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Responsible staff person, designation, 2965.0080
  - Security and safety, 2965.0140
  - Staff/client ratio, 2965.0080, 2965.0150
  - Staffing changes, notice requirements, 2965.0060
  - Staffing requirements, generally, 2965.0080
  - Treatment teams, 2965.0100, 2965.0120
- Evaluation, quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
- Families
  - Client review sessions, participation, 2965.0120
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Individual treatment plans, input regarding, 2965.0110
  - Security and safety, 2965.0140
- Generally, 2965.0010 to 2965.0170
- Goals
  - Generally, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
- Group therapy, size of group, 2965.0150
- Incorporation by reference
  - Paraphilia, definition of, 2965.0020
  - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
- Individual treatment plans
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Initial plans, 2965.0110
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Requirements, 2965.0110
  - Treatment goals, applicability, 2965.0140
- Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
- Inspections
  - Review, certification procedures, 2965.0040
  - Site visits, 2965.0050
  - Standards, 2965.0010
- Intake assessments
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Reassessments, 2965.0100
  - Requirements, 2965.0100
  - Treatment goals, applicability, 2965.0140
- Interpretation of rules, correctional or residential facility licensure, 2965.0010

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

## Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Investigations
  - Malpractice, ethical violations, child abuse or maltreatment, notice, 2965.0060
  - Monitoring procedures, 2965.0050
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Lawsuits, notice requirements, 2965.0060
- Legal guardians
  - Client review sessions, participation, 2965.0120
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Individual treatment plans, input regarding, 2965.0110
  - Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
- Licenses
  - Certification, 2965.0010 to 2965.0090
  - Correctional or residential facility licensure, interpretation of law, 2965.0010
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, exemption, 2965.0010
- Monitoring
  - Corrections Department, duties, 2965.0050
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Service providers, by certificate holders, 2965.0150
- Notice given, client discharge, 2965.0130
- Paraphilia
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Treatment goals, 2965.0140
- Plans and planning
  - Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and improvement plans, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
  - Staffing plan, 2965.0080
  - Treatment, 2965.0110, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
- Policies and procedures
  - Compliance records, 2965.0050
  - Manual, 2965.0100, 2965.0140
  - Serious violations, 2965.0020, 2965.0140
  - Special assessment and treatment, 2965.0160
- Posting (notices), certificates, 2965.0040
- Programs posing immediate danger to clients or community health and safety, certificates, immediate suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
- Psychoeducation groups, size, 2965.0150
- Psychological testing, intake assessments, 2965.0100
- Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response
  - Contracts for technology, 2965.0160
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Standards, incorporation by reference, 2965.0160
- Purpose of rules, 2965.0010
- Quality assurance and improvement plans, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
- Records and record keeping
  - Case management services, 2965.0150
  - Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
  - Intake assessments, conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100
  - Program monitoring records, 2965.0050
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Review of clients' progress, 2965.0120
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
  - Staff qualifications, documentation, 2965.0090

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Reporting requirements
  - Assessment conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Progress reports, 2965.0020, 2965.0120
- Rulemaking, 2965.0010
- Rules violations, consequences, 2965.0140
- Scope of rules, 2965.0010
- Service providers, monitoring, 2965.0150
- Site visits, 2965.0050
- Special assessment and treatment procedures
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140, 2965.0160
  - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Standards, 2965.0160
- Standards
  - Discharge summaries, 2965.0130
  - Minimum standards, purpose and scope, 2965.0010
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
  - Review of clients' progress, 2965.0120
  - Rulemaking, 2965.0010
  - Sex offender-specific treatment programming, 2965.0140
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
  - Treatment services, delivery, quality, 2965.0150
- Supervising agents, 2965.0020, 2965.0130
- Therapeutic milieu
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures in, 2965.0020
- Therapists, 2965.0080, 2965.0090
- Treatment
  - Amount, frequency, type of services, 2965.0150
  - Clinical supervisory services, 2965.0080
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Goals, 2965.0140
  - Length of, minimum, 2965.0150
  - Plans, 2965.0110, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Service changes, notice requirements, 2965.0060
  - Service providers, monitoring, 2965.0150
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0140, 2965.0160
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
  - Standards, 2965.0140, 2965.0150
  - Treatment system, authority, 2965.0010
- Treatment teams
  - Client reviews, duties, 2965.0120
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Intake assessments, conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100
- Variations
  - Convicts, hiring, 2965.0090
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Notice of noncompliance, contents, 2965.0060

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Variations (Cont'd)
  - Requests for, evaluation by Corrections Department, 2965.0070
- Victims, 2965.0020, 2965.0140
- Violations and penalties
  - Policies and procedures, serious violations, 2965.0020, 2965.0140
  - Rules and due process violations, consequences, 2965.0140
- Work experience, staff requirements, 2965.0090
- Writing requirements
  - Admission procedures, 2965.0100
  - Discharge summaries, 2965.0130
  - Generally, 2965.0060
  - Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
  - Policies and procedures manual, 2965.0140
  - Variations, notice of grant or denial, 2965.0070
- Juvenile sex offender treatment programs
  - Admission procedure
    - Establishment, 2955.0100
    - Intake assessment process, 2955.0100
    - Licensing requirements, 2960.0070, 2960.0160
  - Advisory committees, 2960.0060
  - Appeals by, certification actions, 2955.0060
  - Application of rules, 2960.0130
  - Assessments, 2955.0100, 2955.0160
  - Audits and examinations, 2960.0060
  - Board of directors, 2960.0060
  - Certificates and certification
    - Generally, 2955.0040
    - Procedures, generally, 2955.0030
    - Programs in operation prior to effective date of rules, 2955.0030
    - Renewal, 2955.0030
    - Revocation, 2955.0060
    - Suspension, 2955.0060
    - Variations, 2955.0070
  - Complaints, 2960.0080
  - Definitions, 2955.0020, 2960.0020
  - Discharge summaries, generally, 2955.0130
  - Education and training, employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710
  - Education programs (residents), 2960.0180
  - Employees
    - Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710
    - Generally, 2960.0100
    - Handling of resident property, 2960.0070
    - Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0150
  - Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0210
  - Food, 2960.0080
  - Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
  - Licenses, 2960.0010 to 2960.0220
  - New construction standards, 2960.0220
  - Notice given
    - Discharge from program, 2955.0130
    - Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110
    - Investigation of program, 2955.0060
    - Litigation, 2955.0060
    - Program changes, 2955.0060
    - Proposed changes, 2955.0040
  - Notice received
    - Notice of denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Juvenile sex offender treatment programs (Cont'd)
  - Notice received (Cont'd)
    - Notice of noncompliance, 2955.0060
    - Shortened notice, 2955.0060
    - Variances, 2955.0070
  - Physical plant
    - Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0210
    - New construction standards, 2960.0220
    - Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0200
    - Safety reports, 2960.0210
  - Program policies and procedures manual, 2955.0140
  - Program services
    - Generally, 2960.0080
    - Residential services, location, 2955.0020
    - Sex offender treatment staff, 2955.0080
    - Treatment services, location, 2955.0020
  - Psychophysiological assessment of deception
    - Examiners, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
    - Intake assessments, 2955.0100
    - Interpretation of data, 2955.0160
    - Special assessment procedures, 2955.0160
  - Psychophysiological assessment of sexual response
    - Examiners, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
    - Generally, 2955.0160
    - Intake assessments, 2955.0100
  - Purpose of rules, 2960.0130
  - Quality assurance and program improvement, 2955.0170, 2960.0140
  - Records and record keeping
    - Ability to meet resident needs, 2960.0160
    - Client progress in treatment, 2955.0120
    - Complaints, 2960.0080
    - Employee licensing, 2960.0150
    - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140
    - Requirements, generally, 2955.0050, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
  - Reports given, critical incident and maltreatment, 2960.0080
  - Residents
    - Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0160
    - Audio or visual recordings, 2960.0180
    - Classification, 2960.0170
    - Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090, 2960.0190
    - Generally, 2960.0080
    - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
    - Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090
    - Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
    - Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080
    - Satisfaction surveys, 2960.0140
    - Screening, 2960.0070
    - Separation by gender, 2960.0170
    - Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
    - Transition services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
  - Review plans, quality assurance program improvement plans, contents, 2955.0170
  - Scope of rules, 2955.0010
  - Sex offender treatment
    - Delivery of treatment services, 2955.0150
    - Group therapy and psychoeducation groups, 2955.0150
    - Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110
    - Length of treatment, 2955.0150
    - Location of treatment services, 2955.0020
    - Program standards, 2955.0140

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Juvenile sex offender treatment programs (Cont'd)
  - Sex offender treatment (Cont'd)
    - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2955.0160
      - Treatment policy and procedures manual, 2955.0140
    - Staffing requirements, 2955.0080, 2955.0090, 2960.0150
    - Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
    - Volunteer services, 2960.0150
  - Juvenile sex offenders
    - Certification, renewal, 2955.0030
    - Certification actions, 2955.0060
    - Certification studies, 2955.0040
    - Denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060
    - Generally, 2955.0010
    - Issuance, 2955.0040
    - Monitoring requirements, 2955.0050
    - Notice of denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060
    - Notice of noncompliance, 2955.0060
    - Program changes, 2955.0060
    - Proposed changes, 2955.0040
    - Renewal requirements, 2955.0030
    - Shortened notice, 2955.0060
    - Variances, 2955.0070
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110
- SEX OFFENDERS**
  - Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4900
  - Juvenile sex offenders, residential treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170
  - Registration, peace officers, effects of requirement to register, 6700.0700, 6700.1600
  - Sexual psychopathic personalities, 9515.3000, 9515.3020
  - Sexually dangerous persons, 9515.3000, 9515.3020
  - Treatment programs
    - Minnesota Sex Offender Program, Moose Lake, *see* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER
    - Residential programs, standards and licensing, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- SEXUAL ABUSE**
  - See* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT
- SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION**
  - See* DISCRIMINATION
- SEXUAL ORIENTATION**
  - Affirmative action in state contracts, discrimination, 5000.3450
- SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES**
  - Civil commitment, orders, 9515.3020
  - Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000
  - Persons in treatment, *see* under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER
- SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS**
  - Civil commitment, orders, 9515.3020
  - Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000
  - Persons in treatment, *see* Persons in treatment under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER
- SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES**
  - Chlamydial infection
    - Health education, 4605.7800
    - Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700



**SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES (Cont'd)**

HIV/AIDS, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)

Public education requirements, 4605.7800

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

Syphilis

Public education, 4605.7800

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

**SHADY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SHADY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHAGAWA LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SHAGAWA RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**SHAMINEAU LAKE**

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**SHAMROCK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SHAREHOLDERS**

Generally, *see* STOCKS

Insurance companies, *see* Shareholders under INSURANCE COMPANIES

**SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)**

Disposal, dental offices, 3100.6300

Personal injuries, prevention and control, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**SHEEP**

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300

Animals, sheep defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX

Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0450

Community sales, 1721.0480

Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Animal health, 1721.0430

Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Exhibitions, restrictions, 1721.0470

Flocks

Definitions, 1721.0430

Registration, 1721.0440

Identification

Community sales, 1721.0480

Exhibitions, 1721.0470

Importation, 1721.0450

Intrastate movement, 1721.0460

Records and record keeping, 1721.0440

Importation, 1721.0450

Intrastate movement, 1721.0460

Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Permits, importation, 1721.0450

Public exhibitions, *see* Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK

Records and record keeping, buyers and sellers, 1721.0440

Restricted-movement feeder animals

Animal feedlots, 1721.0460

Definitions, 1721.0430

Scrapie, 1721.0450, 1721.0460

Slaughter channels

Definitions, 1721.0430

Removal from, 1721.0440

**SHEEP (Cont'd)**

Terminal feedlots, 1721.0430, 1721.0460

**SHEET METAL WORKERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**SHEET MUSIC**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SHELL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SHELL ROCK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHELLFISH**

Certification numbers

Dealers, 4626.0020, 4626.0202, 4626.0215

Harvesters, 4626.0202, 4626.0215

Containers

Identification numbers, 4626.0202, 4626.0215

Molluscan shellfish, 4626.0215

Tags and labels, 4626.0202, 4626.0220

Dead or broken, discarding, 4626.0210

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Harvesters

Certification numbers, 4626.0202, 4626.0215

Identification numbers, 4626.0202, 4626.0215

Tags and labels, 4626.0202, 4626.0220

Identity, tags and labels

Requirements, 4626.0202, 4626.0215, 4626.0220

Violations, hold orders, 4626.0202

Labels and labeling, containers, 4626.0202, 4626.0220

Molluscan shellfish

Containers, 4626.0215

Dealers, certification numbers, 4626.0020, 4626.0202, 4626.0215

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Recreationally caught, food and beverage service establishments, receiving, 4626.0145

Sources, 4626.0150

Orders

Raw shucked shellfish, hold orders, 4626.0200

Tag and label violations, hold orders, 4626.0202

Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330

Raw shucked shellfish

Certification numbers, 4626.0200, 4626.0215

Hold orders, 4626.0200

Labels and labeling, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0200, 4626.0215

Packaging, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0200, 4626.0215

Record keeping, tags and labels, 4626.0200

Scallops

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Molluscan shellfish

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Scallops defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Searches and seizures

Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200

Tag and label violations, 4626.0202

Shellfish control authorities, 4626.0202

Shucked shellfish, defined, 4626.0020

Shucker-packers, certification numbers, packaging, 4626.0200, 4626.0215

**SHELLFISH**

1088

**SHELLFISH (Cont'd)**

Temperature, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165

**SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)**

Definitions

High level radioactive waste disposal, 4410.7900  
Pipeline routing, 7852.1900

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.0900, 8130.8900

**SHELTER CARE FACILITIES**

See also SHELTERS

Children in out-of-home placement

Admissions, 2960.0070  
Advisory committees, 2960.0060  
Board of directors, 2960.0060  
Certification standards, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530  
Code compliance, 2960.0120  
Complaints, 2960.0080  
Critical incident or maltreatment, 2960.0080  
Definitions, 2960.0020  
Employees  
Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0710  
Generally, 2960.0100  
Handling of resident property, 2960.0070  
Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0520

Equipment, 2960.0110

Exemptions, 2960.0130

Food, 2960.0080

Length of stay, 2960.0530

Licenses, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120

Licensing requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120

Purpose of rules, 2960.0510

Requirements, generally, 2960.0110

Residents

Admission policy and process, 2960.0070

Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090

Generally, 2960.0080

Personal property, 2960.0070

Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080

Screening, 2960.0520

Restrictive procedures, 2960.0520, 2960.0710

Staffing requirements, 2960.0520

Special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION

**SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

See REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**SHELTERS**

Battered women's shelters, residents

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Emergency shelters

Disability access, 1341.0011

Lead poisoning prevention rules, exception, 4761.2100

Regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100

**SHERBETS**

Fruit sherbets, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

**SHERBURNE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts

Mississippi River, management plans, administration, 6105.0870

**SHERBURNE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts (Cont'd)

Rum River, management plans, administration, 6105.1470

**SHERIFFS**

Permits, fishing contests, 6212.2400 to 6212.2800

Racetrack security officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170

Reports given, 6110.1900

Search and rescue operations, reimbursement, procedure, 6110.2100

**SHIELDS LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**SHIGELLOSIS**

Food service employees or applicants, reporting, work restrictions, 4626.0040, 4626.0045

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

TCS foods, defined as supporting shigella, 4626.0020

**SHINGLES**

Waste shingles, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**SHIPPING**

Eggs, chicken hatching eggs, foreign shipments, 1520.5800

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500

**SHIPS**

See VESSELS (BOATS)

**SHIPWRECK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SHIPYARDS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**SHOE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHOES**

Repair facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**SHOO-FLY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHOOTING**

Hours, *see* Firearms under HUNTING

Preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400

**SHOOTING PRESERVES**

Animals released in

Ducks, marking, 6242.0200, 6242.0400

Ring-necked pheasants, marking, 6242.0200

Tagging, 6242.0200

Application forms, 6242.0200

Boundaries, posting, 6242.0200

Commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0100

Defined, 6242.0100

Hunting on

Tagging, 6242.0200

Waterfowl, stamp requirements, 6242.0400

Licenses, 6242.0100

Private shooting preserves

Counties where authorized, 6242.0300

Generally, 6242.0100

Record keeping, 6242.0200

Reports given, 6242.0200

Species available, 6242.0200

**SHOPPERS GUIDES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**SHOPPING CENTERS****Malls**

- Fire code, 7511.0321
- Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912
- Smoke control systems, State Building Code, 1305.0909
- State Building Code, 1305.0402

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Standpipe systems, building code amendments, 1305.0905

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**SHORELANDS**

Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

**Animal feedlots**

- Construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600
- Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005

Animal feedlots near, fencing of animals, 7020.2015

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0250, 6280.0350

Boat houses, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Buildings, *see* BUILDINGS

Commercial use, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Construction in, environmental review

- Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400
- Exemptions, 4410.4600

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

**Definitions**

- Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Drainage, 6120.3100, 6120.3500

Dredges and dredging, *see* DREDGES

**Environmental protection**

- Criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200
- Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**Erosion**

- Management, municipalities, 6120.3100
- Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

Excavation, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Filling in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Floods and flooding, *see* FLOODS

Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS

Historic sites and markers, criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200

Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100

Land use zoning districts, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200

**Management**

- Adoption of standards, municipalities, 6120.2800
- Classification system, municipalities, 6120.3000
- Dams, 6115.0300
- Lake Superior shoreland, 6120.2800
- Municipalities, 6120.2500, 6120.3900
- Reclassification, municipalities, 6120.3000
- Scope of rules, municipalities, 6120.2800
- Townships, administration, 6120.3900

Management areas, mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**Maps and plats**

- Municipalities, 6120.3000, 6120.3800
- Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Nuisances, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Open space, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Planned unit development, municipalities, 6120.3800

**SHORELANDS (Cont'd)**

Plats, *see* Maps and plats under this topic

**Pollution**

- Municipalities, 6120.2600, 6120.3800
- Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Public policy, municipalities, 6120.2600

**Recreation**

- Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
- Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Rights of way, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Riprapping banks of waters, permits, 6115.0080, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Sanitary facilities, standards and criteria, 6120.3300

Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Scope of rules, municipalities, 6120.2800

Septic tanks, *see* SEPTIC TANKS

Sewage, *see* SEWAGE

Shoreland wetland protection zone, definitions, 8420.0240

Solid waste, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555

Standards and criteria, 6120.2800

**Subdivisions**

- Plats, *see* Maps and plats under this topic
- Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, local ordinances, 7082.0050

Suitability of land, 6120.3500

Variances, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

Vegetation, criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**Zoning**

- Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100
- Municipalities
  - Classification, 6120.3000
  - Generally, 6120.3300
  - Planned unit development, 6120.3800

**SHORTENING**

*See* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

**SHOTGUNS**

Short-barreled, regulation

- Definitions, 7500.5100
- Fees, 7500.5300
- Reporting requirements, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600
- Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200

**SHOTLEY BROOK****Fishing**

- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Walleye and northern pike, special management waters, 6264.0400

**SHOVELS**

Iron mining industry, shovel bucket liners, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**SHOW CARDS**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**SHOWER FACILITIES**

Asbestos abatement, decontamination units, 4620.3569

Boarding care homes, *see* Showers and shower facilities under BOARDING CARE HOMES

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

**SHOWER FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Disability access  
 Hand showers, 1341.0608  
 Seats, 1341.0610  
 Emergency shower facilities  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030, 1513.0040  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Floors, State Building Code, 1305.1209  
 Nursing homes, *see* Showers and shower facilities under NURSING HOMES  
 Plumbing  
 Basic principles, 4714.0100  
 Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
 Lining, 4714.0408  
 Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610

**SHOWS**

Stage lifts, *see* Stage lifts under THEATERS  
 Theaters, *see* THEATERS

**SHRIMP**

*See* SHELLFISH

**SHRUBBERY**

*See* TREES AND SHRUBS

**SHUTTLE SERVICES**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**SIBLEY COUNTY**

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SIBLINGS**

Victims of crime, siblings of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

**SICK PAY**

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**SICKNESS**

*See* ILLNESS

**SIDE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SIDEWALKS**

Costs, state-aid streets and roads, payment, 8820.3100  
 Disability access  
 Accessible routes, 1341.0403  
 Curb ramps, 1341.0406  
 State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Violations and penalties, motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300

**SIGHTSEEING**

Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SIGN PAINTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**SIGNATURES**

Dental personnel, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Drinking water revolving fund, plans and specifications, 4720.9045  
 Environmental permit coordination, master application, 4350.3030  
 Facsimile signatures, state registrar, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500  
 Gravel, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.6100  
 Human services merit system applications, 9575.0410  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Income taxes, husband and wife, estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Insurance companies, proxy statements, filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8350

**SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Insurance holding companies  
 Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Registration statements, 2720.9920, 2720.9930  
 Transaction notices, 2720.9940  
 Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110  
 Occupational safety and health, pleadings, 5215.1600  
 Oil, set-aside program applications, 7615.0300  
 Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0060  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Returns, 8130.7500  
 Sand, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.6100  
 Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4400  
 Voters  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010, 8205.1030  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.1030, 8205.2000 to 8205.2120

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

Aboveground storage tanks  
 Requirements, 7151.5300  
 Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100  
 Accessory signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Advertising signs, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Aeration systems, 6116.0050  
 Anhydrous ammonia  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0380  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0500  
 Announcement signs, religious facilities, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Bear bait stations, 6232.3200  
 Billboards, *see* BILLBOARDS  
 Bus shelter/bench signs, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Businesses, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Canopy signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Capitol area, *see* Signs under CAPITOL AREA  
 Construction projects, 5207.0520  
 Definitions  
 Capital area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Directional signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Driver's license agents, offices, 7404.0400  
 Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300  
 Exit signs, fire code requirements, 7511.1104  
 Flashing, animated, or moving signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1500  
 IFR, instrument flight rules, 8800.0100, 8800.1800  
 Illuminated signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700  
 Lead hazard reduction, warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650  
 Lights and lighting, definitions, 8885.0100  
 Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Marquee signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Minnesota Zoo, defacement, 9900.5400  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.4200  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, recreational vehicles, 6102.0060  
 No smoking, 4620.0500  
 Nonaccessory signs, defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Pesticides, aquatic nuisance control, treated waters, 6280.0600  
 Political signs, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Projecting signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Pylon signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Rabbinical symbol, kosher foods, 1550.0800  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0385  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Real estate development signs, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Real property, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Roof signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Advertising signs, 8130.9400  
     Artists, 8130.8800  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Shooting preserves, boundaries, posting, 6242.0200  
 Sign erectors, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Sign paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130  
 Slow moving vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Smoking permitted, 4620.0500  
 Snowmobile trails, 6100.5300  
 Temporary signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Traffic signs and signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 VFR, visual flight rules, 8800.0100, 8800.1800  
 Warning signs  
     Asbestos abatement  
         Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585  
         Encapsulated materials, 4620.3572  
         Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573  
         Work areas, 4620.3568  
     Public heliports, 8800.1800

**SILICATES, SILICA DUST AND SILICON FLOUR**

Crystalline silica, occupational safety and health, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**SILOS**

*See also* AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS  
*See also* GRAIN STORAGE  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, grain, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

**SILT**

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**SILVER**

A1 values, 4731.0422  
 A2 values, 4731.0422  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, metal conversion factors, 7052.0360  
 Radionuclides, specific activity, 4731.0422  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**SILVER CREEK**

Branches, designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**SILVER ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SILVER LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVICULTURE**

Products, defined as agricultural products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

**SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING**

Asbestos abatement, *see* Small residential abatement under ASBESTOS  
 Definitions  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Existing structures, smoke alarms, 7511.0907  
 Occupancy classification, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300  
 One-family dwellings, defined, 2400.2040  
 Zero-bedroom residences, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100

**SINKHOLES**

Animal feedlot construction near  
     Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
     Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600  
     Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
     Location limitations, 7020.2005  
     Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
     Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Animal feedlots discharging into, 7020.2003  
 Definitions, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**SINKING FUNDS**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100, 4731.3080

**SINKS**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Sinks under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Honey houses, 1550.2420  
 Kitchen sinks, plumbing  
     Basic principles, 4714.0100  
     Cleanouts, 4714.0707  
     Supply pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
     Waste outlets, 4714.0420  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Self-service beverage dispensing  
     Equipment, 1550.3160  
     Hand-washing, 1550.3170

**SIoux RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIRENS**

Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500

**SISCOWET**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**SISSETON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIXMILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SKATING RINKS**

Admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Recycling space, building code, 1303.1500  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**SKETCHES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**SKIING**

Ski facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**SKIN DISEASES**

Swimmer's itch, control of snails, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**SKULL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## SKUNK

1092

**SKUNK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SKUNKS**

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**SKYLIGHTS**

Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

**SKYWAYS**

Clearances, 8820.9956

**SLANDER***See* LIBEL AND SLANDER**SLAUGHTER CATTLE**Public stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDSSlaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES**SLAUGHTER HOUSES**

Alleys, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840

Animals in, 1540.0030

Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020

**Batteries**

Cleaning, 1545.1330, 1545.1720

Construction, 1545.1330

Bleeding troughs, 1545.1090

Blood, disposal, 1545.1090, 1545.1870

Boiler rooms, 1545.1040

Buildings, 1545.0970

**Carcasses**

Cattle, tracks and rails, 1545.1490

Contamination, prevention, 1545.0930 to 1545.0950

Diseased carcasses, handling, 1545.1540

Transportation, 1545.0940

Washing, 1545.1520

Casing rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610

**Catch basins**

Cleanliness, 1540.0610, 1540.0850

Construction, 1540.0850

Location, 1540.0850

Cats, exclusion, 1540.0630

**Ceilings**

Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1545.1060, 1545.1080

Generally, 1540.0600

Inspection areas, 1540.0720

**Chilling rooms and operations**

Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1760

Separation, 1545.1000

**Chilling vats and tanks**

Cleaning, 1545.1780

Construction, 1545.1410

**Cleanliness**

Catch basins, 1540.0610, 1540.0850

Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1540.0610, 1540.0700

Equipment and utensils, 1540.0680, 1540.0700

Commercial slaughterhouses, definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

**Compartments, rooms, or receptacles**

Ceilings, 1545.1060, 1545.1080

Cleaning, 1545.1600, 1545.1630

Dead animal carcasses, restrictions, 1540.2070

Diseased carcasses, 1545.1540

Doors, 1545.1060

Edible products, separation, 1545.0990

Floors, 1545.1060

**Inedible products**

Handling, 1545.1320

Separation, 1540.0600, 1540.2040

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Compartments, rooms, or receptacles (Cont'd)

**Inedible products (Cont'd)**

Tank rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610

Use for, 1540.0680

Insanitary, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870

Inspection areas, 1540.0720

Partitions, 1545.1060

Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

Sanitation, 1540.0610, 1540.0700, 1545.0990, 1545.1600

Walls, 1545.1060, 1545.1080

Waste receptacles, 1545.1530

Condemned articles, disposition facilities, 1540.0470

**Construction**

Catch basins, 1540.0850

Chilling vats and tanks, 1545.1410

Conveyors, 1545.1450, 1545.1460

Equipment and utensils, 1540.0680

Floors, 1545.1070

Generally, 1540.0600

Receiving docks, 1545.1640

Scalding equipment and operations, 1545.1350, 1545.1360

**Containers**

Disposal, 1545.1610

Liners, 1545.1960

Packages, 1545.1980

Packages and packaging, 1545.1080, 1545.1980

Refuse, 1545.1340

Sanitation, 1545.1980

Second hand tubs, barrels, and boxes, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820

Towels, 1545.1250

**Contamination, prevention**

Carcasses, 1545.0930 to 1545.0950

Dressed meat, 1545.0950

Employee hygiene and practices, 1540.0750, 1545.2000, 1545.2010

Protective coverings, 1540.0760, 1545.1970

Water lines, 1545.1360

Water supply, 1545.1190

**Conveyors**

Cleaning, 1545.1450

Construction, 1545.1450, 1545.1460

Inspections, 1545.1450

Nonmetallic belt-type conveyors, 1545.1470

Overhead conveyors and tracks, 1545.1460

**Cooler and freezer rooms**

Ceilings and walls, 1545.1080

Odors, freedom from, 1545.1700

Sanitation, 1545.1700

Coolers and freezers, temperature, 1545.1010

Cooling procedures, temperatures, 1545.2040

Cooling racks, 1545.1560

**Custom slaughter houses**

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Labels, marks, brands, and tags, 1540.4450

Meat inspection, application of law, exemptions, 1540.0020

Product, identification, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

Cutting rooms and operations, separation, 1545.0900

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790

**Disinfection**

Equipment and utensils, 1540.0670

Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0430

# MINNESOTA RULES 2021

1093

## SLAUGHTER

### SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)

#### Docks

- Cleaning, 1545.1630, 1545.1640
- Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0480
- Receiving docks, construction, 1545.1640
- Surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840

#### Dogs, exclusion, 1540.0630

#### Doors

- Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1620
- Exterior openings, 1545.0980
- Generally, 1540.0600
- Refuse rooms, 1545.1020
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.1050

#### Drains and drainage

- Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790
- Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1150, 1545.1160
- Generally, 1540.0550, 1545.1100, 1545.1110
- Overflow, draw-off valves, and sediment basin drains, 1545.1380
- Refrigerators, 1545.1180
- Reused water, 1540.0570
- Toilets, 1540.0660, 1545.1140
- Traps and vents, 1545.1110, 1545.1150, 1545.1180
- Valley or gutter drains, 1545.1170

#### Dressed meat

- Contamination, prevention, 1545.0950
- Draining, 1545.1980
- Sanitation, 1545.0930
- Temperature, 1545.2040
- Transportation, 1545.0950

#### Dressed poultry, rabbits, or animals

- Draining, 1545.1980
- Final washing, 1545.1900
- Finishing, 1545.1880
- Head cleanliness, 1545.1890
- Transportation, 1545.0950

#### Dressing rooms, generally, 1540.0640

#### Dry rooms, thermometers, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

#### Edible products, separation, 1545.0990

#### Employees

- Clothing, 1540.0740, 1545.2000
- Graders and packers, gloves, 1545.1770
- Hand washing, 1540.0730, 1545.1890, 1545.2020
- Hygiene and practices, 1540.0750, 1545.2000
- Infections and open sores, prohibited, 1545.2010
- Infectious or contagious diseases, prohibited employment, 1540.0860
- Tobacco products, use prohibited, 1545.2030

#### Equipment and utensils

- Accessibility, 1545.1570
- Chilling rooms, 1545.1440
- Cleaning, 1545.0920, 1545.1320, 1545.1570, 1545.1670, 1545.1710
- Cleaning facilities, 1540.0670
- Cleanliness, 1540.0680, 1540.0700
- Construction, 1540.0680
- Cooling racks, 1545.1560
- Diseased carcasses, dressing, sanitation, 1540.0730
- Disinfection, 1540.0670
- Freezing rooms, 1545.1550
- Generally, 1545.1320
- Insanitary, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870
- Killing rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760
- Packaging equipment, 1545.1940
- Packing rooms and operations, 1545.1440, 1545.1760
- Pinning rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760

### SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)

#### Equipment and utensils (Cont'd)

- Roughing rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760
- Scalding equipment, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370
- Spray washing equipment, 1545.1520
- Testing, 1540.0750

#### Eviscerating rooms and operations

- Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1920
- Lights and lighting, 1545.1300
- Plants lacking conveyors, 1545.1510
- Separation, 1545.0900, 1545.0910, 1545.1000
- Tables, 1545.1500
- Traps, use, 1545.1510

#### Feeding rooms

- Cleaning, 1545.1650
- Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1650
- Separation, 1545.1000

#### Fertilizer dryers odors, suppression, 1540.2050

#### Fertilizer rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610

#### Finishing operations, separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860

#### Floors

- Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1670, 1545.1920
- Construction, 1545.1070
- Drains and drainage, 1545.1070, 1545.1150, 1545.1160
- Eviscerating rooms, 1545.1920
- Feeding rooms, 1545.1070, 1545.1650
- Generally, 1540.0600
- Ice-cooling rooms, 1545.1070
- Ice packing rooms, 1545.1070
- Killing rooms, 1545.1070, 1545.1670, 1545.1680
- Pinning rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1680
- Receiving rooms, 1545.1070
- Rooms, compartments, or receptacles, 1545.1060
- Roughing rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1680

#### Freezing rooms and procedures

- Equipment, 1545.1550
- Fans, 1545.1550
- Temperatures, 1545.2040

#### Grading bins

- Cleaning, 1545.1770
- Generally, 1545.1430

#### Grading operations, dressed poultry, isolation, 1545.1910

#### Grading stations, lights and lighting, 1545.1300

#### Grease traps, 1545.1130

#### Guards (safety devices), mechanical pickers, 1545.1390

#### Gutters, generally, 1545.1110

#### Handwashing facilities

- Adequacy, 1545.1240
- Controls, 1545.1260
- Generally, 1540.0650, 1540.0670, 1545.0920, 1545.1230
- Hot water, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1290
- Location, 1545.1240
- Soap, 1545.0920, 1545.1240
- Towels, 1545.0920, 1545.1240

#### Hide cellars, cleanliness, 1540.0610

#### Holding pens, 1545.1720

#### Hot water

- Hand-washing facilities, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1290
- Hose connections, 1545.1210
- Pressure and temperature, 1540.0590
- Temperature, 1545.1200

#### Ice-cooling rooms, floors, 1545.1070

#### Ice packing rooms, floors, 1545.1070

#### Ice shovels, 1545.1420, 1545.1750

## SLAUGHTER

1094

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Inedible products  
 Conveying to tanks, 1540.2060, 1540.2080  
 Handling equipment and utensils, 1545.1320  
 Inedible fats, 1540.2080, 1540.2130  
 Odors, suppression, 1540.2050  
 Separation, 1540.2040, 1545.0990, 1545.1000  
 Insecticides, restrictions, 1540.0620  
 Inspection stations, lights and lighting, 1545.1300  
 Inspections  
 Animals in, 1540.0030  
 Containers, secondhand, 1540.0820  
 Conveyors, 1545.1450  
 Tables, 1545.1500  
 Vehicles, 1540.0790  
 Water supply, 1540.0560  
 Killing rooms and operations  
 Blood, handling, 1545.1870  
 Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680, 1545.1760  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
 Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Lights and lighting, 1545.1300  
 Odors, freedom from, 1545.1660  
 Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860, 1545.1870  
 Walls, 1545.1670  
 Knives, scabbards, 1540.0690  
 Lights and lighting  
 Cleaning, 1545.1620  
 Dressing rooms, 1540.0640  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0540  
 Requirements, 1545.1290, 1545.1300  
 Toilet rooms, 1540.0640  
 Urinals, 1540.0640  
 Livestock pens, cleanliness, 1540.0610  
 Locker rooms  
 Hand-washing directives, signs, 1545.1270  
 Sanitation, 1545.1690  
 Maintenance and repair, buildings, 1545.0970  
 Manure, removal, 1545.1720  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Mechanical pickers  
 Accessibility, 1545.1580  
 Safety guards, 1545.1390  
 Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850  
 Odors, suppression  
 Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1700  
 Inedible products, 1540.2050  
 Killing rooms, 1545.1660  
 Premises, keeping free of, 1545.1590, 1545.1660, 1545.1700  
 Tanks, 1540.2050  
 Offal, removal and disposal, 1545.1610, 1545.1950  
 Official establishments, slaughter houses defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Operating rooms, inedible materials, cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Operations and procedures, sanitation, 1540.0710  
 Packages and packaging, containers, 1545.1080, 1545.1980  
 Packaging operations  
 Dressed poultry, isolation, 1545.1910  
 Equipment, sanitation, 1545.1940, 1545.1980  
 Separation, 1545.0900, 1545.0910  
 Packing bins, 1545.1430  
 Packing rooms and operations  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1760  
 Separation, 1545.1000  
 Partitions, compartments or rooms, 1545.1060

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Pens, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Pests  
 Control and eradication, 1545.0970, 1545.0980  
 Protection from, 1540.0620  
 Pinning rooms and operations  
 Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
 Floors, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860  
 Walls, 1545.1670  
 Plumbing  
 Floor drains, 1545.1150  
 Generally, 1540.0550, 1545.1100, 1545.1110  
 Interceptors, 4714.1010  
 Scalding equipment, overflow outlets, 1545.1370  
 Toilet soil lines, 1545.1140  
 Water lines, contamination protection, 1545.1360  
 Poisons, restrictions, 1540.0620  
 Posting (notices), hand-washing directives, 1545.1270  
 Poultry processing  
 Packaging and grading operations, 1545.1910  
 Scalding equipment, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370  
 Wax dipping, 1545.1400  
 Premises  
 Cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Conditions, 1545.1590  
 Processing rooms, 1545.0990  
 Protective coverings, generally, 1545.1970  
 Receiving docks and rooms  
 Construction, 1545.1640  
 Floors, 1545.1070  
 Separation, 1545.1000  
 Receiving rooms, meat inspection requirements, 1540.0480  
 Refrigerators, drains, 1545.1180  
 Refuse  
 Containers, 1545.1340  
 Handling, 1545.1990  
 Premises, keeping free of, 1545.1590  
 Refuse rooms  
 Cleaning, 1545.1220  
 Doors, 1545.1020  
 Facilities, 1545.1220  
 Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1020  
 Ventilation, 1545.1020  
 Water supply, 1545.1220  
 Rendering rooms, inedible products, separation, 1540.2040  
 Requirements  
 Generally, 1545.0960  
 Minimum, 1545.0900  
 Rodenticides, restrictions, 1540.0620  
 Roughing rooms  
 Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
 Floors, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Separation, 1545.1000  
 Walls, 1545.1670  
 Safety devices, mechanical pickers, 1545.1390  
 Sanitation  
 Buildings, 1545.0970  
 Carcasses, 1545.0930  
 Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1545.0990, 1545.1600  
 Containers, 1545.1980  
 Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1700  
 Dressed meat, 1545.0930



**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Sanitation (Cont'd)  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1760  
 Facilities, 1540.0635  
 Generally, 1540.0530, 1540.0700, 1540.0710, 1545.1930  
 Hot water, 1545.1200  
 Locker rooms, 1545.1690  
 Packages and packaging equipment, 1545.1940, 1545.1980  
 Processing rooms, 1545.0990  
 Small scale operations, 1545.0910  
 Storage and supply rooms, 1545.1030  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.1690  
 Vehicles, 1540.0790  
 Scalding equipment and operations  
 Cleaning, 1545.1350, 1545.1360, 1545.1740  
 Construction, 1545.1350, 1545.1360  
 Overflow outlets, 1545.1370  
 Poultry processing, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370  
 Scalding tanks, 1545.1360, 1545.1740  
 Separation, 1545.1000  
 Scope of rules, 1545.0890  
 Screens, 1545.0980  
 Sewage  
 Backflow prevention, 1545.1150  
 Generally, 1545.1110, 1545.1120  
 Sewers  
 Generally, 1545.1120  
 Grease traps, 1545.1130  
 Toilet soil lines, 1545.1140  
 Signs, hand-washing directives, 1545.1270  
 Skylights, 1545.0980  
 Small scale operations, 1545.0910  
 Soap, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240  
 Spray washing equipment, 1545.1520  
 Sterilization, meat inspection requirements, 1540.0430  
 Storage and supply rooms  
 Inedible materials, 1540.0840, 1540.2040  
 Offal, separation, 1545.1610  
 Sanitation, 1545.1030  
 Tables, 1545.1500  
 Tags, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870  
 Tanks  
 Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790  
 Inedible products, 1540.2040, 1540.2060  
 Odors, suppression, 1540.2050  
 Sealing, 1540.0470  
 Temperature  
 Coolers and freezers, 1545.1010  
 Cooling and freezing procedures, 1545.2040  
 Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790  
 Dressed meat, 1545.2040  
 Hot water, 1545.1200  
 Thermometers, dry rooms, 1540.4290, 1540.4300  
 Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Adequacy, 1545.1240, 1545.1280  
 Doors, 1545.1050  
 Hand-washing directives, signs, 1545.1270  
 Location, 1545.1240  
 Requirements, 1545.0920  
 Sanitation, 1545.1690  
 Soil lines, 1540.0660, 1545.1140  
 Toilet rooms, 1540.0640, 1545.1050  
 Towels, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1250  
 Tracks or rails, 1545.1460, 1545.1490  
 Transportation  
 Carcasses, 1545.1930, 1545.1940

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Transportation (Cont'd)  
 Dressed meat, 1545.1950  
 Traps (plumbing)  
 Drains, 1545.1110, 1545.1150, 1545.1180  
 Grease traps, 1545.1130  
 Trays, use for carcass evisceration, 1545.1510  
 Trucks  
 Diseased carcasses, 1545.1540  
 Inedible products, handling, 1540.0680, 1545.1320  
 Marks and marking, 1540.0680  
 Urinals, 1540.0640  
 Vehicles, 1540.0790  
 Ventilation  
 Dressing rooms, 1540.0640  
 Floor drains, 1545.1160  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0540  
 Refuse rooms, 1545.1020  
 Requirements, 1545.1290, 1545.1310  
 Storage rooms, 1545.1610  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1540.0640, 1545.1050  
 Urinals, 1540.0640  
 Walls  
 Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1670  
 Compartments or rooms  
 Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1080  
 Generally, 1545.1060  
 Killing rooms, 1545.1670  
 Pinning rooms, 1545.1670  
 Roughing rooms, 1545.1670  
 Generally, 1540.0600  
 Inspection areas, 1540.0720  
 Waste materials  
 Premises kept free from, 1545.1590  
 Receptacles, 1545.1530  
 Sewer requirements, 1545.1120  
 Water  
 Chlorinating, 1540.0570  
 Hot water, *see* same under this topic  
 Nonpotable water, restrictions, 1540.0560  
 Reuse, 1540.0570  
 Water supply  
 Generally, 1540.0560, 1545.1190  
 Inspections, 1540.0560  
 Nonpotable water, restrictions, 1540.0560  
 Refuse rooms, 1545.1220  
 Wax dipping, 1545.1400  
 Windows  
 Cleaning, 1545.1620  
 Dressing rooms, 1540.0640  
 Exterior openings, 1545.0980  
 Ledges, 1545.1070  
 Toilet rooms, 1540.0640  
 Urinals, 1540.0640  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500  
 Wrapping rooms and operations, 1545.0900, 1545.0910  
 Yards, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840  
**SLAUGHTER SWINE**  
 Slaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Slaughter sows, boars, and stags, intrastate movements, 1721.0200  
**SLED LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SLEIGH RIDES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**SLINGSHOTS**

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

**SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES**

Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Slow-moving vehicle emblem

Alternate emblem

Appeal, denial of application to use, 7440.0350

Contested cases, review of denials, 7440.0350

Description, 7440.0300

Diagram, 7440.9930

Generally, 7440.0400

Mounting, specifications, 7440.0500

Permits to use, 7440.0350

Definitions, 7440.0100

Description, 7440.0300

Design standards, specifications, 7440.0400

Diagram, 7440.9920

Display, farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1040

Purpose of rules, 7440.0200

Scope of rules, 7440.0200

**SLUDGE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE

**SMALL ARMS**

Ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600

Handguns, *see* PISTOLS

**SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**SMALL BUSINESSES**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080

Contracts, state contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Loans

Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080

Small business development loan program, 1589.0100 to 1589.0500

Preference programs

Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

State contracts, *see* Preferences under STATE CONTRACTS

Small business development loan program, 1589.0100 to 1589.0500

**SMALL GAME**

Badgers

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Limits, 6234.1400

Seasons, 6234.1400

Zones, 6234.0900

Fishers, *see* FISHERS

Fox squirrels, hunting

Limits, 6234.0700

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons, 6234.0700

Foxes, *see* FOXES

Hunting

Bag limits, 6234.0100

**SMALL GAME (Cont'd)**

Hunting (Cont'd)

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700

Electronic devices, 6234.0100

Falconry, 6234.0800

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Grouse hunting, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100

Handguns, 6234.0100, 6234.0400, 6234.0500

Wounded game, 6234.0100

Licenses, commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0400

Restitution value, 6133.0050

Shooting preserves, licenses, 6242.0400

Snowshoe hares, hunting

Limits, 6234.0600

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Pursuing with dogs, 6234.0600

Seasons, 6234.0600

Squirrels, *see* SQUIRRELS

**SMART'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SMELLS**

*See* ODOROUS EMISSIONS

**SMELT**

*See* RAINBOW SMELT

**SMELTERS (METALS)**

Brass, *see* BRASS

Copper smelters, *see* COPPER

Lead, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Smelting, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Zinc smelters, *see* ZINC

**SMITH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SMOKE**

Barriers, State Building Code, 1305.0709

Control systems, State Building Code, 1305.0909

Environmental tobacco smoke, *see* under SMOKING

Inspections, mechanical smoke exhaust, building code amendments, 1305.0910

**SMOKE DETECTORS**

Boarding care homes, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

Detoxification facilities, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Existing buildings, Existing Building Code, 1311.0502

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

Generally, State Building Code, 1305.0907

Group I-1 occupancies, 1311.0503

Group R occupancies, 1311.0503

Hospitals, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Intermediate treatment facilities, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Nursing homes, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Outpatient clinics, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Residential code, 1309.0314

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Uranium in, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**SMOKED FISH**

*See* FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS

**SMOKING**

Ambulances, smoking in prohibited, 4690.1800

Boarding care homes, restrictions, 4655.1910

**SMOKING (Cont'd)**

Commercial canneries, restrictions, 1550.2065  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Driver's license road tests, prohibited, 7410.5100  
 Environmental tobacco smoke, variances, 4620.1450  
 Exclusions, privately owned vehicles, 4620.0100  
 Factories  
     Defined, 4620.0100  
     Generally, 4620.0955  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Food and beverage service establishments, Clean Indoor Air Act, compliance requirements, 4626.1820  
 Hospices, 4664.0520, 4664.0530  
 Interpretation of rules, generally, 4620.0050  
 Juvenile residential facilities, policies, 2960.0200  
 Life insurance and, 2748.0010, 2748.0030  
 Minnesota Zoo, prohibition against, 9900.5200  
 No smoking signs, salvage food establishments, 1550.2800  
 Nonsmoking areas, signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Nursing homes, restrictions, 4658.0200  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Office buildings  
     Definitions, 4620.0100  
     Regulations, generally, 4620.0955  
 Posting, signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Proprietors, compliance, duties, 4620.1440  
 Public conveyances, defined, 4620.0100  
 Public meetings, defined, 4620.0100  
 Public places  
     Compliance, 4620.1440  
     Defined, 4620.0100  
 Purpose of rules, 4620.0050  
 Racetracks, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Regulations, compliance, 4620.1440  
 Retail stores, defined, 4620.0100  
 Rooms, defined, 4620.0100  
 Salvage food establishments, prohibited, 1550.2800  
 Scope of rules, 4620.0050  
 Separation of nonsmoking and smoking-permitted areas  
     Boundaries, clear designation, 4620.0500  
     Office, factories, and warehouses, 4620.0955  
 Signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Smokers, life insurance, mortality tables  
     Composite mortality tables, 2748.0030  
     Definitions, 2748.0010  
     Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0030  
 Special transportation services, prohibited smoking, 8840.5950  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.5200  
 Variances, 4620.1450  
 Ventilation  
     Generally, 4620.0955  
     Nonsmoking areas, 4620.0100  
 Veterans homes, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Warehouses  
     Defined, 4620.0100  
     Generally, 4620.0955

**SNACK BARS**

*See also* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**SNAILS**

Carriers of swimmer's itch, control, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100  
 Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**SNAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SNAKE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNAKES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**SNOSHOE MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOW**

*See also* ICE  
 Removal, OSHA, 5205.0660

**SNOW LOADS**

Ground snow loads, State Building Code, 1303.1700, 1305.1608  
 Tables, 1309.0301

**SNOW REMOVAL**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0660

**SNOWBANK LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWMOBILE TRAILS**

Environmental assessment worksheet exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Grooming, gambling fund expenditures for, 7861.0320

**SNOWMOBILES**

Abandoned, stolen, or destroyed snowmobiles, reports about, 6100.5000  
 Accidents, 6100.5400  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
 Definitions  
     Accidents, 6100.5400  
     Equipment, 6100.5700  
     Generally, 6100.3300  
 Education and training programs, 6100.5500  
 Equipment, 6100.5700  
 Hunting  
     Deer, 6232.0300  
     Trapping, beaver or otter, 6234.2100  
 Indoor racing, competition, or demonstration, clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Manufacturers  
     Certificates and certification, mufflers, sound level limitations, 6100.5700  
     Identification number, placement on machine, 6100.5700  
     Violations and penalties, 6100.5800  
 Operation  
     Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900  
     Forest day use areas, 6100.1900  
     Helmets, 7460.5100  
     Method of operation, 7460.5200  
     State parks, 6100.1900, 6100.5200  
     Without proper registration, prohibited, 6100.5000  
 Operators  
     Children and minors, violations, suspension of safety certificates, 6100.5000  
     State parks, 6100.5200  
 Promotional events, special permits, 6100.5002  
 Races, special permits, 6100.5002  
 Rallies, special permits, 6100.5002  
 Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Registration  
     Certificates, 6100.5000  
     Dealers and manufacturers, 6100.5001  
     Decals, affixing to machine, 6100.5000  
     Duplicates, electronic issuance, 6213.0510

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)  
 Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Numbers, affixing to machine, 6100.5000, 6100.5700  
 Special permits, 6100.5002  
 Safety certificates, suspension for violations, youthful operators, 6100.5600  
 Signs, 6100.5300  
 Sleds, trailers, or devices towed by, reflector material, 6100.5700  
 Special permits, issuance, special events, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6100.5002  
 Speed limits, maximum speed limits, 6100.5200  
 Stickers, state trail stickers, electronic issuance agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000  
 Trailride events, special permits, 6100.5002  
 Transfer of ownership, registration certificate, 6100.5000  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**SNOWPLOW**

Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**SNOWSHOE LAKE**

Fishing  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWSHOEING**

State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**SNUFF**

Taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**SNYDER (SNIDER) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SOAPS**

Hand-washing facilities  
 Bakeries, 1550.1380  
 Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020, 1545.3050  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760  
 Honey houses, 1550.2430  
 Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
 Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170  
 Slaughter houses, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**SOCIAL CLUBS**

*See also* CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)

**Membership**

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Benefits, increase, effect on Minnesota State Retirement System benefits, 7900.1000

**Cards**

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Secondary documents  
 Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

**Numbers**

Agricultural development grant applications, 1552.0050

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)****Numbers (Cont'd)**

Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200  
 Commercial drivers, instruction permits, 7410.4560  
 Dentists, faculty dentists, 3100.1150  
 Horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, disclosure, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110  
 Medical assistance, eligibility requirements, 9505.0095  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, persons in treatment, 9515.3110  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010  
 Workers' compensation litigation proceedings  
 Inclusion on legal documents, 1415.0500  
 Notice of representation, 1415.0800  
 Requests for action, 1415.1000

**SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

*See* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

**SOCIAL STUDIES****Academic standards**

Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
 Grade 1, 3501.1305  
 Grade 2, 3501.1310  
 Grade 3, 3501.1315  
 Grade 4, 3501.1320  
 Grade 5, 3501.1325  
 Grade 6, 3501.1330  
 Grade 7, 3501.1335  
 Grade 8, 3501.1340  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

**SOCIAL WORK BOARD**

Licensees, *see* SOCIAL WORKERS

**SOCIAL WORKERS****County agency social workers**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

**Definitions**

Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Nursing homes, social services programs, 4658.1000

**Licenses**

School social workers, 8710.6300  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

**Nursing homes**

Qualified social worker, defined, 4658.1000  
 Requirement to employ, 4658.1005

Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

School social workers, *see* under TEACHERS

Veterans homes, social work services required, 9050.1030

**SOCIALIZATION SERVICES**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

**SOCK LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOD**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Trunk highway rights-of-way, utility permits, 8810.3400

**SODA WATER**

Bacterial, yeast, and mold standards, 1550.3480  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.3420

**SODA WATER (Cont'd)**

## Ingredients

- Generally, 1550.3420
- Optional, 1550.3440, 1550.3460, 1550.3470

## Labels and labeling

- Bottled water requirements, exemptions, 1550.3260
- Optional ingredients, 1550.3460, 1550.3470
- Placement, 1550.3470

## Names, 1550.3450

**SOFT DRINKS**

- Labels and labeling, bottled water, exemptions, 1550.3260
- Manufactured beverage bases and syrups and all beverages including water, 1550.1710

## Sales and use taxes, exempt entities, 8130.5700

**SOIL**

## Analysis, definitions, soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

## Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

## Definitions

- Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010
- Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411
- Soil conservation, 8400.4002
- Soil test laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Erosion, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

## Fill, floodproofing of buildings, construction, 1335.2100

## Inorganic soil, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010, 1505.3080

## Labels and labeling, potting soil, 1510.0419

## Lead (mineral)

- Abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Analysis of soil for, 4761.2510, 4761.2540

## Manufactured homes

- Footings, 1350.2700
- Ground anchors, 1350.2900, 1350.3000

## Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

## Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300

## Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

## Potting soil

- Defined, 1510.0411
- Labels and labeling, 1510.0419

## Samples

- Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100
- Check samples, *see* under SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES

## Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE

## Shorelands, suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

## Slab on grade construction, soil under, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085

## Tests and testing

- Defined, 1512.0015
- Laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085

## Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

## Water appropriation and impoundments, management planning process, 6115.0810

## Water bank program, 6115.1220

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, preparation (agricultural), employers, 5208.1500

**SOIL ABSORPTION SYSTEMS**

## Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**

## Agricultural chemicals, soil and plant amendments defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Agricultural liming materials

- Authority for rules, 1508.0010
- Blended ALM products, sampling and analysis, 1508.0030
- Bulk ALM, labeling, 1508.0025

## Custom applications, license and fee exemptions, 1508.0020

## Data, transportation charges, 1508.0020

## Definitions, 1508.0015, 1508.0025

## Delivery, labeling, 1508.0025

## Distribution, 1508.0020, 1508.0040

## Distributors

- Exempt, defined, 1508.0015
- Labeling, 1508.0025
- Licenses, 1508.0020
- Transportation charges, reporting, 1508.0020

## Fees, inspections, 1508.0020, 1508.0040

## Incorporation by reference, sampling and analysis methods, 1508.0030

## Inspections, 1508.0020, 1508.0040

## Invoices, 1508.0025

## Labels and labeling

- Defined, 1508.0015
- Requirements, 1508.0025
- Verification, 1508.0030
- Violations, 1508.0035

## Licenses, generally, 1508.0020

## Pounds of ENP per ton, labeling, 1508.0025

## Producers

- Exempt, defined, 1508.0015
- Labeling requirements, 1508.0025
- License requirements, 1508.0020
- Sampling and analysis requests, notice, 1508.0035
- Transportation charges, reporting, 1508.0020

## Purchasers, labeling, 1508.0025

## Purpose of rules, 1508.0010

## Reports about

- Distribution by cubic yard, 1508.0040
- Sampling and analysis, 1508.0030, 1508.0035
- Transportation charges, 1508.0020

## Sales, 1508.0025

## Sampling and analysis

- Fees, 1508.0030, 1508.0035
- Generally, 1508.0030
- Producers, performing, 1508.0030, 1508.0035
- Reports about, 1508.0030, 1508.0035
- Scheduling, 1508.0035

## Transportation charges

- Defined, 1508.0015
- Generally, 1508.0020
- Labeling requirements, 1508.0025

## Type, 1508.0025

## Verification, 1508.0030

## Authority for rules

- Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010
- Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0430

## Brands, labels and labeling, 1510.0432

## Bulk soil and plant amendments, labels and labeling, 1510.0432

## Data, agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, 1508.0020

## Definitions

- Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431

## Enforcement of law, labels and labeling, 1510.0434

## Environmentally beneficial products, labels and labeling, 1510.0433

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Fees, agricultural liming materials, licenses and inspections, 1508.0020
- Genetically engineered organisms, soil and plant amendments defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020
- Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments
  - Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010
  - Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Guaranteed analysis, labels and labeling, 1510.0432
- Inert ingredients
  - Defined, 1510.0431
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.0432
- Labels and labeling
  - Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015, 1508.0025, 1508.0030
  - Authority for rules, 1510.0430
  - Enforcement of law, 1510.0434
  - Environmentally beneficial products, 1510.0433
  - Generally, 1510.0432
  - Names, 1510.0433
  - Purpose of rules, 1510.0430
  - Registration, 1510.0433
  - Safety, statements, misbranding, 1510.0433
- Misbranding, labels, safety statements, 1510.0433
- Permits, genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090
- Purpose of rules
  - Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010
  - Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0430
- Registration, labels, 1510.0433
- Safety, labels and labeling, 1510.0433
- Sampling and analysis methods
  - Generally, 1508.0030
  - Violations, 1508.0035

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

- Agreements by, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3210, 8400.3400
- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans, borrowers, duties, 1650.0031
- Appeals to
  - Cost-share program, 8400.1800
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3930
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, borrowers, duties, 1650.0031
- Boards
  - Certificates and certification, RIM cost-shared practices, 8400.3700
  - Definitions, 8400.0100, 8400.3030, 8400.4002
  - Delegation of duties, RIM administration, 8400.3210
- Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290
- Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
- Cooperation, grading and filling permits, Crow River recreational land use district, 6105.1080
- Cost-sharing program, *see* under SOIL CONSERVATION
- Definitions
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
  - Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
- Determinations by, soil loss, 8400.4040
- Enforcement of rules, RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830
- Grants to, soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0600
- Inspections, soil conservation practice sites, 8400.1750
- Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050
- Notice given, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program
  - Conservation agreements, reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Notice given, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program (Cont'd)
    - Delegation of duties, 8400.3210
    - Violations of conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830
  - Planning, *see* Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)
  - Reports given, soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.1900
  - Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240
  - Review by, plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Screening committee
    - Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
    - Membership, 8400.3030
    - Review by, reinvest in Minnesota program applications, 8400.3300
  - Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION
  - Technical assistance, soil conservation, 8400.4010
  - Technical representatives, Reinvest in Minnesota, defined, 8400.3030
- SOIL CONSERVATION**
- Agricultural purposes, soil conservation defined as
    - Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511
    - Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
    - Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021
    - Restructure II program, 1653.0021
    - Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021
  - Conservation district boards, *see* Boards under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
  - Conservation districts, *see* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
  - Cost-sharing program, *see* Erosion control and water management program under LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM
  - Definitions
    - Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511
    - Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
    - Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021
    - Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021
    - Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021
  - Erosion
    - Dams, 6115.0360, 6115.0390
    - Excessive soil loss control, *see* under LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM
    - Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, controls and safeguards, 7855.0360
    - Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, erosion control measures, 7851.0360
    - Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
    - Mining, *see* MINING
    - Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 7855.0560
    - Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
    - Saint Croix riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY
    - Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900
    - Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS
    - Taconite mining, 6130.1100, 6130.2100
    - Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
    - Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**SOIL CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Erosion (Cont'd)  
     Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0620  
     Water level control, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
     Waters  
         Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
         Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Excessive soil loss control, *see* under LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM  
 Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960  
 Livestock operations, soil conservation defined as, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
 Storm water discharges, control of sediment in, construction activities, 7090.2020

**SOIL SCIENTISTS**

*See* GEOSCIENTISTS

**SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES**

Analysis  
     Check samples  
         Analytical data, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085  
         Reports about, 1512.0065  
     Methods and procedures  
         Certification requirements, 1512.0020, 1512.0065, 1512.0085  
         Definitions, 1512.0015  
         Incorporation by reference, 1512.0050  
         Reports about, 1512.0055, 1512.0070  
         Soil testing advisory panel, duties, 1512.0055, 1512.0075  
         Variances, 1512.0055, 1512.0060, 1512.0075  
 Analytical data  
     Check samples, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085  
     Reporting, 1512.0065, 1512.0085  
 Appeals by, 1512.0060  
 Certificates and certification  
     Applications, 1512.0020, 1512.0025, 1512.0065  
     Check samples, 1512.0065  
     Definitions, 1512.0015  
     Denial, suspension, or revocation, 1512.0030, 1512.0060  
     Enrollment period, generally, 1512.0020  
     Fees, 1512.0015, 1512.0030, 1512.0065  
     Initial certification, 1512.0065  
     Lapsed, 1512.0030  
     Minnesota soil test laboratory certification program, voluntary participation, 1512.0020  
     Purpose of rules, 1512.0010  
     Renewal, 1512.0025, 1512.0065  
     Standards, 1512.0035  
     Statistical guidelines, 1512.0065  
     Term, 1512.0025  
 Check samples  
     Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0015, 1512.0065  
     Analysis, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085  
     Definitions, 1512.0015, 1512.0065  
     Generally, 1512.0065  
     Records and record keeping, 1512.0045  
 Consulting, blind check samples, data outside standard deviation from mean, 1512.0065  
 Definitions, soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
 Electronic data transmission, soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, 1512.0085  
 Employees, qualifications, 1512.0080  
 Equipment and supplies, 1512.0035

**SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

Incorporation by reference, soil analysis methods and procedures, 1512.0050  
 Inspections, 1512.0080  
 Lists, certified laboratories, 1512.0070  
 Notice received  
     Analysis methods or procedures, variance denial, 1512.0055, 1512.0060  
     Certification, denial, suspension, or revocation, 1512.0060  
     Planning, quality control assurance, 1512.0035  
     Purpose of rules, certificates and certification, standards, 1512.0010  
     Quality control assurance, 1512.0035  
     Records and record keeping, 1512.0045, 1512.0050  
     Reports about, analytical data, 1512.0070  
     Reports given  
         Analytical methods or procedures with variances, 1512.0055  
         Annual certification program report, 1512.0055  
         Check sample analysis, 1512.0065  
         Soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, *see* same under this topic  
     Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075  
     Soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms  
         Certification applications, 1512.0020  
         Defined, 1512.0015  
         Generally, 1512.0085  
         Records and record keeping, 1512.0045  
     Soil analysis methods and procedures, variances, 1512.0055, 1512.0060, 1512.0075  
     Soil testing advisory panel  
         Consulting, 1512.0060  
         Duties, 1512.0055, 1512.0075  
         Generally, 1512.0075  
     Standards  
         Employees, 1512.0040  
         Equipment and supplies, 1512.0035  
         Planning, 1512.0040  
         Purpose of rules, 1512.0010  
     Supervisors  
         Appeals, signatures, 1512.0060  
         Certification application requirements, 1512.0020  
         Qualifications, 1512.0040  
**SOLAR ENERGY**  
 Capitol area, standards, 2400.2740  
 Photovoltaic devices  
     Alternative tariff compensation, 7835.4023  
     Roof installation, State Building and Fire Codes, 1305.3111, 7511.1204  
 Photovoltaic modules and systems, residential energy code requirements, 1322.0402  
 Solar collectors, 1325.1100  
 Solar energy systems  
     Rapid shutdown, State Building Code, 1305.3111  
     Roof installation, State Building and Fire Codes, 1305.3111, 7511.1204  
     State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
     Solar water heating systems, 1325.1100  
     Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
**SOLE PROPRIETORSHIPS**  
 Businesses, sole proprietorships defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Certified public accountants, 1105.4000  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Loans to, tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020

**SOLE PROPRIETORSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**SOLICITATION**

Alcoholic beverages, retailers, 7515.0600

Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3700

Private career schools, 4880.2300

**SOLID WASTE**

Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Abandonment, disposal sites, 7035.2500

Access to disposal site, closing upon abandonment, 7035.2500

Ash, *see* ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES

Beneficial uses

Case-specific beneficial use determinations, 7035.2860

Characterization of waste for, 7035.2861

Definitions, 7035.0300

Determinations, defined, 7035.0300

Management hierarchy, 7035.0350

Permits, solid waste facilities, exclusion, 7001.3050

Policy of state, 7035.0350

Standards, 7035.2860

Standing beneficial use determinations, 7035.2860

Storage prior to beneficial use, 7001.3050, 7035.2855

Blowing up material, collection and transportation, 7035.0800

Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Certificates and certification, handlers, dunnage or refuse, foreign commerce, 1505.3020 to 1505.3040

Closure procedure, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450

Collection, 7035.0800

Combustors, *see* WASTE COMBUSTORS

Compacting, refuse and cover, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500

Containers

Collection and transportation, 7035.0800

Storage, 7035.0700

Definitions

Beneficial uses, 7035.0300

Facilities, 7035.0300

Food code, 4626.0020

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200

Resource recovery projects, 7035.4100

Demolition debris, 7035.2825, 9215.0510, 9215.0690

Demonstration/research projects

Characterization of waste for, 7035.2861

Defined, 7035.0300

Pollution control agency, duties, 7035.0450

Solid waste facility permits, exclusion, 7001.3050

Disposal

Bakeries, 1550.1470

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Disposal facilities, *see* under SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Drains and drainage, diversion of surface water, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500

Duty to close disposal site, abandonment, 7035.2500

Electricity, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320

Enforcement, generally, 7035.0400

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental assistance loans, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Evaluation reports, grant-in-aid contracts, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600

Fish processing establishments, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350

General requirements, 7035.0400

Grants-in-aid

Environmental assistance grants, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Resource recovery facilities

Application procedure, 7035.4400

Conservation of materials, review criteria, 7035.4500

Criteria for eligibility, 7035.4500

Generally, 7035.4600

Proof of intentions, 7035.4400

Resolutions, regions or municipalities, 7035.4400

Signatures, 7035.4400

Time schedule, review criteria, 7035.4500

Resource recovery programs, 7035.4400, 7035.4500

Resource recovery projects, 7035.4400, 7035.4500

Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

Infectious waste management, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Joint resource recovery projects, applications for grants-in-aid, 7035.4400

Landfills, *see* LANDFILLS

Leaks, collection and transportation, 7035.0800

Local governments, enforcement, 7035.0400

Management demonstration program, apportionment of funds, 7035.7700

Management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Management hierarchy, policy of state, 7035.0350

Management planning assistance program, 7035.5000 to 7035.6000

Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.1200

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Mixed municipal solid waste

Disposal facilities, *see* MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES

Environmental review, 4410.0200

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0665

Management planning, 9215.0620

Waste combustors, 7007.0801, 7011.1201

Motor vehicle parts, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670

Motor vehicles, collection and transportation, 7035.0800

Nuclear fuel processing, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

Occupants duty

Collection and transportation, 7035.0800

Storage, 7035.0700

Open burning, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500

Operating waste, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemption, 8121.0500

Operator and inspector certification

Certificates, 7048.1000

Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300



**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Operator and inspector certification (Cont'd)  
     Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400  
     Deadlines, 7048.1300  
     Definitions, 7048.0100  
     Examinations, 7048.0800, 7048.0900  
     Fees, 7048.1100  
     Inspector requirements, 7048.0700  
     Operators requirements, 7048.0600  
     Purpose, 7048.0200  
     Requirement for certain individuals, 7048.0500  
     Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING  
 OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Oversize waste, storage, 7035.0700  
 Owners duty  
     Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
     Storage, 7035.0700  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700  
 Planning assistance, resource recovery projects, 7035.4600  
 Policy of state, management hierarchy, 7035.0350  
 Public information and education programs, management  
 planning, counties and districts, 9215.0590  
 Recyclable materials, defined, 7035.0300  
 Recycling, defined, 7035.0300  
 Refuse, solid waste defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Regulated lead work, debris, storage, 4761.2665  
 Reports, resource recovery projects, 7035.4600  
 Revenue to be generated, grant-in-aid applications  
     Resource recovery projects, 7035.4400  
     Review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Rodents, eradication, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7035.4000  
 Scrap metal, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600  
 Secondary materials market, defined, 7035.0300  
 Severability, resource recovery projects, 7035.4200  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Solid waste management planning  
     Counties and districts  
         Land disposal facilities and programs, 9215.0640  
         Mixed municipal solid waste, 9215.0620  
         Reduction programs, 9215.0580  
         Definitions, 9215.0510  
         Generally, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, collection and transportation,  
 7035.0800  
 Storage  
     Beneficial use, storage prior to, 7001.3050, 7035.2855  
     Individual properties, 7035.0700  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2855  
 Total cost, resource recovery projects  
     Grant-in-aid applications, 7035.4400  
     Review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Transfer facilities, *see* under SOLID WASTE  
 MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
 Transportation, generally, 7035.0800  
 Universal waste, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Variances, 7035.0600, 7035.4300  
 Vegetation, planting, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500  
 Water supply, protection, disposal site abandonment,  
 7035.2500  
 Yard waste, *see* YARD WASTE

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**

Resolutions by, solid waste management plans, approval,  
 9215.0870

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management planning  
     Employees, 9215.0710  
     Generally, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950  
**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, metropolitan solid waste landfill  
 fees, 8121.0400  
 Air quality, protecting, 7035.2565  
 Capital assistance program  
     Authority for rules, 9210.0110  
     Consultation among state agencies, 9210.0160  
     Definitions, 9210.0100  
     Final grant applications  
         Contents, project changes, 9210.0140  
         Determination of eligibility and completeness,  
         9210.0160  
         Evaluation, 9210.0160  
         Invitation to submit, 9210.0120, 9210.0132  
         Supporting documentation, 9210.0150  
     Generally, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
     Grant agreements, 9210.0180  
     Grants  
         Application procedures, 9210.0120  
         Awards, 9210.0160, 9210.0170  
         Disbursement schedule, 9210.0180  
         Eligible applicants, projects, and costs, 9210.0130  
         Final grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0132 to  
         9210.0160  
         Ineligible costs, 9210.0130  
         Limitations on awards and disbursal of funds,  
         9210.0170  
         Maximum award, 9210.0170  
         Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0131  
         Reduced awards, 9210.0170  
         Rescission, 9210.0180  
     Notice requirements  
         Final grant applications, 9210.0132, 9210.0160  
         Grant application procedures, 9210.0120  
         Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0131  
         Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0131  
     Scope of rules, 9210.0110  
 Certificates and certification, groundwater and structural  
 conditions, 7001.3111  
 Certificates of need  
     Approval, 9215.0920, 9215.0930  
     Existing certificates of need, review of, 9215.0950  
     Expiration, 9215.0950  
     Final decision, 9215.0930  
     Requests for  
         Contents, 9215.0900  
         Hearings, 9215.0910  
         Timing, 9215.0890  
     Revocation, 9215.0940  
     Scope of rules, 9215.0890  
 Classification of soils, availability, 7035.0605  
 Classification of wetlands, publication, 7035.0605  
 Closure  
     Certification of closure, 7035.2635  
     Closure document, 7001.3055  
     Existing facilities denied permits, 7001.3125  
     Generally, 7035.2625  
     Procedures, 7035.2635  
     Communications devices, 7035.2595  
     Compliance boundaries, designation by commissioner,  
     7035.2565  
     Composting, *see* Facilities under COMPOSTING  
     Construction certification, 7035.2610

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Contingency action plan, 7035.2615  
 Demolition debris land disposal facilities, 7035.2825  
 Disposal facilities  
   Closure, 7035.2635  
   Permits, 7035.2645  
   Postclosure, 7035.2645, 7035.2655  
 Emergencies, preparedness, 7035.2595  
 Exceptions to rules, 7035.2525  
 Existing facilities, denying or revoking permits, 7001.3125  
 Explosions, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595  
 Final determinations, 7001.0140  
 Fire control contracts, 7035.2595  
 Fires, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595  
 Free liquids, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Hazardous wastes, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Hazards assessment, 7035.2595  
 Household hazardous waste management, 7035.2535  
 Incorporation by reference, 7035.0605  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, management plans, 7035.2535  
 Infectious wastes, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Inspecting  
   Commissioner, construction certification, 7035.2610  
   Operators, 7035.2535  
   Owners, 7035.2535  
 Intervention limits, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565  
 Invoices, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400  
 Local authorities, emergency preparedness, 7035.2595  
 Location of facilities, standards, 7001.3111, 7035.2555  
 Mineral waste, exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
 Mixed municipal waste facilities, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915  
 Notice  
   Closure, 7035.2625  
   Fires, explosions, releases, 7035.2595  
   Ownership, transferring, 7035.2535  
 Open burning, 7035.2565  
 Operators, presence at facilities, 7035.2545  
 Owners  
   Presence at facilities, 7035.2545  
   Transferring, notice requirements, 7035.2535  
 Permits  
   Applications  
     Closure plan, submitting with, 7035.2625  
     Contents, 7001.3075  
     Contingency action plan, submitting with, 7035.2615  
     Final applications, contents, 7001.3300  
     Inspection schedules, submitting with, 7035.2535  
     Signatures, 7001.3150  
     Timing, 7001.3075  
   Beneficial uses of solid waste, exclusion, 7001.3050  
   Certifications, 7001.3150  
   Closure plan, submitting with application, 7035.2625  
   Compost facilities, 7001.3050, 7001.3375  
   Conditions requiring permits, 7001.3050  
   Contingency action plan, submitting with, 7035.2615  
   Definitions, 7001.3025  
   Demolition debris land disposal facilities, 7001.3050, 7001.3425  
   Denying, existing facilities, 7001.3125  
   Energy recovery facilities, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
   Engineers, certifications, 7001.3150  
   Exclusions, 7001.3050  
   Existing facilities, denying, revoking, 7001.3125  
   Financial assurances, 7001.3500

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
 General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Hydrogeologic reports, certifying, 7001.3150  
 Inspections, 7001.3500, 7035.2535  
 Mixed municipal disposal facilities  
   Additional information requirements, 7001.3475  
   Detailed site evaluation reports, 7001.3275  
   Site capacity, 7001.3500  
 Modifying, 7001.3550  
 Ore and mineral mining waste, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Preliminary applications, contents, 7001.3175  
 Preliminary site evaluation reports, contents, 7001.3200  
 Record keeping requirements, 7001.3500  
 Recycling facilities, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Refuse-derived fuel processing facilities, additional information, 7001.3450  
 Reissuing, 7001.3550  
 Revoking, 7001.3125, 7001.3550  
 Scope of rules, 7001.3000  
 Siting standards, 7001.3111  
 Solid waste combustor ash facilities, final application information, 7001.3480  
 Storage sites, non-sludge wood waste, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Term of permit, 7001.3500  
 Terms and conditions, 7001.0150  
 Transfer facilities, 7001.3050, 7001.3400  
 Permittees, designating, 7001.3060  
 Personnel, training requirements, 7035.2535  
 Postclosure  
   Existing facilities denied permits, 7001.3125  
   Length, care period, 7001.3055  
 Preliminary site evaluation reports, 7001.3200  
 Procedural manual for emergencies, 7035.2595  
 Radioactive waste, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Records and record keeping  
   Closure plan, 7035.2625  
   Contingency action plan, 7035.2615  
   Inspection data, 7035.2535  
   Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400  
   Operating record, 7035.2575  
   Personnel training, 7035.2545  
 Recycling facilities  
   Exemption from rules, 7035.2525  
   Requirements, 7035.2845  
 Refuse derived fuel processing centers, 7035.2875  
 Releases, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595  
 Reporting requirements  
   Annual report, 7035.2585  
   Emergencies, report to commissioner, 7035.2605  
 Reports given, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400  
 Security of facility, 7035.2535  
 Sewage sludge, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Siting standards, 7001.3111, 7035.2555  
 Soils, 7035.0605  
 Solid waste management planning  
   Counties and districts, siting program, 9215.0780  
   Definitions, 9215.0510  
 Standards, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565  
 Storage standards, 7035.2855  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities. Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300  
 Temporary community cleanup event transfer facilities, 7001.3050, 7035.2535

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Training program, 7035.2545  
 Transfer facilities  
     Closure, 7035.2625, 7035.2635  
     Design, 7035.2870  
     Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
     Operation, 7035.2870  
     Permits  
         Applications, contents, 7001.3400  
         Extended permits, 7001.3075, 7001.3410, 7035.2585, 7035.2625  
         Refusal to issue, 7001.0140  
         Terms, 7001.3075, 7001.3500  
 Unacceptable wastes, 7035.2535  
 Unauthorized entries, preventing, 7035.2535  
 Used oil, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Water, duty to protect, 7035.2565  
 Wetlands, classifying, references, 7035.0605  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING**

Certificates of need, 9215.0890 to 9215.0950  
 County, multicounty, and district plans  
     Alternatives to proposed system, 9215.0760  
     Amendments  
         Approval, 9215.0500, 9215.0820, 9215.0870  
         Failure to implement programs, 9215.0880  
         Timing of submittal, 9215.0830  
     Application of rules, 9215.0520  
     Approval  
         Amendments, 9215.0500, 9215.0820, 9215.0870  
         Final decision, 9215.0870  
         Preliminary review and approval, 9215.0840  
         Revocation of, 9215.0880  
     Budget, 9215.0750  
     Collection and generation information, 9215.0560  
     Composting, plan contents about  
         Mixed municipal solid waste, 9215.0620  
         Source-separated organic materials composting, 9215.0510, 9215.0615  
     Construction debris, 9215.0510, 9215.0560, 9215.0690  
     Contents, generally, 9215.0540  
     Contents, process and timelines, 9215.0730  
     Demographic information, 9215.0560  
     Demolition debris, 9215.0560, 9215.0690  
     Draft plans, 9215.0820  
     Education programs, 9215.0590  
     Electronic products management programs, 9215.0510, 9215.0655  
     Environmental risks, 9215.0770  
     Executive summary, 9215.0550  
     Failure to implement plan, sanctions, 9215.0530, 9215.0880  
     Final approval, 9215.0870  
     Format of submittal, 9215.0820, 9215.0870  
     Funding, 9215.0720  
     Geographic information, 9215.0560  
     Goal-volume table, 9215.0740  
     Hearings, public informational meetings, 9215.0860  
     Household hazardous waste management, 9215.0680  
     Implementation of plan, 9215.0530  
     Incineration and energy recovery facilities and programs, 9215.0630  
     Integrated solid waste management systems  
         Definitions, 9215.0510  
         Existing systems, 9215.0575  
         Proposed systems, 9215.0577  
     Land disposal facilities and programs, 9215.0640

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING (Cont'd)**

County, multicounty, and district plans (Cont'd)  
     Lead-acid and dry cell battery management, 9215.0670  
     Major appliance management programs, 9215.0660  
     Major generators, identification of, 9215.0560  
     Mixed municipal solid waste facilities and programs, 9215.0620  
     Motor vehicle components, 9215.0510, 9215.0670  
     Notice requirements  
         Final approval, 9215.0870  
         Preliminary approval or disapproval, 9215.0840, 9215.0850  
         Public informational meetings, 9215.0860  
     Ordinances, 9215.0700  
     Planning history, 9215.0560  
     Preliminary review and approval, 9215.0840  
     Process for development of plans, 9215.0730  
     Public participation and ongoing input, 9215.0790, 9215.0850  
     Recycling programs, 9215.0600  
     Regional information, 9215.0560  
     Regional planning, 9215.0800  
     Revocation of approval, 9215.0880  
     Solid waste employees, 9215.0710  
     Solid waste facility siting program, 9215.0780  
     Solid waste reduction programs, 9215.0580  
     Timeline for development of plans, 9215.0730  
     Timing of submittal, 9215.0830  
     Used motor oil management programs, 9215.0670  
     Waste tire recovery programs, 9215.0650  
     Yard waste management programs, 9215.0610  
 Definitions, 9215.0510  
 Districts, *see* County, multicounty, and district plans under this topic  
 Grants to  
     Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200  
     Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
 Purpose of rules, 9215.0500  
 Regional planning, 9215.0800  
**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Amount of requested funding, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Appeal and review  
     Applications, 7035.5600  
     Grant applications, 7035.5800  
 Applicants, eligibility, 7035.5300  
 Applications  
     Contents, 7035.5700  
     Grants, 7035.5100, 7035.5500  
     Procedures, 7035.5600  
 Attorneys fees, contract drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Availability of funds, precondition to awards, 7035.5400  
 Awards, grants  
     Agency review, 7035.5800  
     Overview of procedures, 7035.5100  
 Breakdown of work tasks, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Compensation and salaries, plan preparation personnel, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Completion of grant application, determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500  
 Contents, grant applications, 7035.5700  
 Contracts  
     Completion of work, condition of grant agreements, 7035.5900  
     Drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
     Curing inadequacies, applications, 7035.5600

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Deadlines for submission, applications, 7035.5600  
 Definitions, 7035.5200  
 Division of applications into groups, priority establishment, 7035.5800  
 Eligibility  
     Applicants, 7035.5300  
     Costs, 7035.5400  
     Projects, 7035.5500  
 Environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
 Forfeiture, funds, projects not performed according to agreement, 7035.5900  
 Grant agreements  
     Drafting, 7035.5800  
     Generally, 7035.5900  
 Grants  
     Application and award, overview of procedures, 7035.5100  
     Joint planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400  
     Grouping of applications, priority establishment, 7035.5800  
     Incomplete applications, curing inadequacies, 7035.5600  
     Incorporation of grant application, grant agreements, 7035.5900  
     Invalid provisions, severability, 7035.6000  
     Limitations, grant amounts, 7035.5400  
     Lists, 7035.5800  
     Meetings, costs associated with, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
     Necessary supplies, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
     Notice, application determination, 7035.5600  
     Officers and employees, application contents, 7035.5700  
     Overhead costs, eligibility, 7035.5400  
     Overview, procedures, application for and receiving grant, 7035.5100  
     Payment schedule, grants, 7035.5900  
     Planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400  
     Political subdivisions, eligible grant applicants, 7035.5300  
     Population growth rate  
         Application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
         Area considered in study, application contents, 7035.5700  
     Printing costs, eligibility, 7035.5400  
     Priority rankings, application review, 7035.5800  
     Procedures, grant applications, 7035.5600  
     Project manager, information concerning, application contents, 7035.5700  
     Projects, eligibility, 7035.5500  
     Purpose, 7035.5000  
     Regional boundaries, application contents, 7035.5700  
     Regional development commissions, resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700  
     Reports, grant awards, 7035.5900  
     Resolutions, political subdivisions, application content, 7035.5700  
     Sanitary landfills, lists, application contents, 7035.5700  
     Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.6000  
     Special conditions, grant agreements, 7035.5900  
     Terms of grant, 7035.5900  
     Third-party beneficiaries, naming agency in contracts, special conditions to grant agreements, 7035.5900  
     Time, application contents, completion of tasks, 7035.5700  
     Travel expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
     Work hours, application contents, 7035.5700  
     Work plan, application contents, 7035.5700

**SOLVENTS**

Halogenated solvents, cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**SOMERS LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**SOMERS LAKE (Cont'd)**

Minnnows, 6264.0400

**SONJU LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUND RECORDINGS**

Juvenile residential facility residents, use, limitations, 2960.0180  
 Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2917

**SOUP**

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SOUTH BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SOUTH DAKOTA**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0400

**SOUTH FARM LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**SOUTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH LINDSTROM LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**SOUTH STURGEON LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SOUTH TWIN LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, 6264.0400

**SOUTH YAWKEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA RIVERS BASIN COUNCIL**

Defined, 4405.0100  
 Meetings, 4405.0700  
 Recommendations to Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0700

**SPACE HEATING**

Air emission permits, 7007.1150  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
     Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
     Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Unvented room heaters, fuel gas code restrictions, 1346.5621

**SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE**

See CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

**SPARROWS**

House (English) sparrows, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**SPAS**

Access, 4717.3850  
 Capacity, 4717.1350  
 Covers, commercial energy code, 1323.0404  
 Defined, 4717.0250  
 Disinfection, 4717.1750, 4717.3850  
 General requirements, 4717.3850  
 Plan review fees, 4717.0310  
 Recirculation rate, 4717.2560, 4717.3850  
 Signs, 4717.3850  
 Steps, 4717.3850

**SPAWNING AREAS**

See FISH AND FISHING

**SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND**

Service of process on, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1000

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS**

- Clerks, election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040
- Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Definitions
  - Government data practices, 1205.0200
  - Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Election jurisdictions
  - Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
  - Special districts defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250
- Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

- Administration, directors, duties, 3525.2405
- Administrators or administrative designees
  - Authority, 3525.0210
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810
- Aids
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Education funding, personnel, 3525.1310
- Alternative dispute resolution
  - Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800, 3525.3700
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Generally, 3525.3750
  - Mediation, *see* same under this topic
- Alternatives
  - Caseloads, 3525.2340
  - Due process hearings, *see* same under this topic
  - Least restrictive environment, 3525.3010
  - School districts, duties, 3525.1100, 3525.3010, 3525.4750
- Appeals
  - Due process hearing decisions, 3525.4770
  - Hearing decisions, 3525.3900
  - Right to appeal, 3525.4700
  - Tuition, 3525.0800
- Assessments and reassessments (behavioral and educational)
  - Contracts, 3525.1550
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, *see* same under this topic
  - Functional, *see* Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs) under this topic
  - Multidisciplinary teams, *see* same under this topic
- Attorney fees, reimbursable expenses, exclusion, 3525.1310
- Autism spectrum disorders
  - Eligibility, 3525.1325, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
  - Teachers, 8710.5850
- Behavioral interventions
  - Conditional procedures, *see* same under this topic
  - Deprivation procedures, 3525.0210, 3525.1100
  - IEP teams, duties, 3525.2810
  - Policy of state, 3525.0850
- Blind students
  - Definitions, 3525.1345
  - Eligibility, *see* same under this topic
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, *see* same under this topic
  - State Services for the Blind, coordination with special education, 3325.0175
- Burden of proof, hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300
- Caseload
  - Definitions, 3525.0210
  - Generally, 3525.2340
  - Variances, 3525.2380
- Community-based programs
  - Contract requirements, 3525.1550

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Community-based programs (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 3525.0210
  - School districts, duties, 3525.2335
- Complaints, hearing decisions, parents' rights, 3525.4700
- Conciliation conferences
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800
  - Generally, 3525.3700
  - Notice, 3525.0800, 3525.3700
  - Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800
  - Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800
- Conferences or activities
  - Conciliation, 3525.0210, 3525.3700
  - Prehearing conferences, 3525.4770
- Confidential or privileged information
  - Alternative dispute resolution, 3525.3750
  - Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700
  - Mediation, 3525.3750
- Conflicts of interest, surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450
- Consent, informed consent, 3525.2710, 3525.3700
- Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350
- Contracts, 3525.1550
- Costs, payment
  - Interpreter/transliterators services, 3525.2385
  - Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800
  - Reimbursable activities, state aid, 3525.1310
  - Residential facilities and programs, 3525.0800, 3525.2325
  - School transportation, 3525.0800
  - Students age 18 through 21, 3525.0800
  - Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800
- Cultural liaisons, 3525.0210
- Curriculum
  - Aids, 3525.0210
  - Indirect services, *see* same under this topic
- Data, hearing system data, 3525.4010
- Day treatment services, school districts, duties, 3525.0800
- Decisions
  - Conclusion of case, 3525.4420
  - Failure to implement, enforcement, 3525.4700
- Definitions
  - Eligibility, 3525.1331, 3525.1333, 3525.1335
  - Extended school year (ESY) services, 3525.0755
  - Generally, 3525.0210
  - Individualized education program (IEP) teams, 3525.2810
  - Individualized education programs (IEPs), 3525.2810
- Developmental adapted physical education
  - Eligibility, 3525.1352
  - Teachers, 8710.5300
- Direct services, defined, 3525.0210
- Directors
  - Appeals, 3512.1600
  - Classroom teaching experience, length required, 3512.0200
  - Codes of ethics, 3512.5200
  - Competencies, 3512.0510
  - Continuing education requirements, 3512.1200
  - Definitions, 3512.0100
  - Educational requirements, 3512.0200
  - Field experiences, 3512.0200, 3512.0400, 3512.0700
  - Generally, 3525.2405
  - Institutional licensure programs, 3512.0400
  - Instructional duties prohibited, 3525.2405
  - Internships, 3512.0700
  - Licenses
    - Applicants without teaching experience, 3512.0700

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## Directors (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200
- Conduct review, 3512.2000
- Continuing license, 3512.2000, 3512.2300
- Denials, appeals, 3512.1600
- Education requirements, 3512.0200
- Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200
- Experience requirements, 3512.0200
- Expiration, 3512.1500
- Fees, 3512.1500, 3512.2000
- Initial license, 3512.2000, 3512.2100
- Lapsed licenses, 3512.2300
- Persons prepared in foreign states, 3512.2600
- Provisional licenses, 3512.2000, 3512.2050
- Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400
- Renewals, 3512.1500, 3512.2300
- Requirement, generally, 3512.0300
- Revocation, 3512.1600, 3512.2400
- Suspension, 3512.1600, 3512.2400
- Variations, 3512.5300
- Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300

Discipline and punishment, *see* Behavioral interventions under this topic

Disclosure, expedited due process hearings, 3525.4770

Districts, defined, 3525.0210

Districts of residence

- Defined, 3525.0210
- Generally, 3525.0800
- Hearings, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, residential facilities and programs, IEP team meetings, 3525.2325

Due process

- Conciliation conferences, evidence, 3525.3700
- Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
- Reimbursable services, state aid, 3525.1310
- Residential facilities and programs, 3525.0800, 3525.2325
- School districts, duties, 3525.0800

Due process hearings

- Evidence, 3525.3700, 3525.3750
- Expedited hearings, 3525.4750, 3525.4770
- Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.4700, 3525.4770
- Generally, 3525.4770
- Notice requirements, 3525.0800, 3525.4770
- Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800
- Parents, rights and duties, 3525.3700
- Parents' rights and duties, 3525.4750, 3525.4770
- School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3700, 3525.4770
- Who may request, 3525.4750

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300, 3530.4300

Early childhood intervention, 3525.1351, 3525.2335, 3525.2340

Eligibility

- ADD/ADHD, children with, 3525.1335
- Articulation disorder, 3525.1343
- Autism spectrum disorder (ASD), 3525.1325, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
- Blind students, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
- Deaf and hard of hearing children, 3525.1331, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
- Deaf-blind children, 3525.1327, 3525.1352
- Decision overrides, 3525.1354
- Determination, 3525.0750, 3525.2710
- Developmental adapted physical education: special education, 3525.1352

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## Eligibility (Cont'd)

- Developmental cognitive disability (DCD), children with, 3525.1333, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
- Emotional or behavioral disorders, children with, 3525.1329, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
- Extended school year (ESY) services, 3525.0755
- Fluency disorder, 3525.1343
- Language disorder, 3525.1343
- Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.1325 to 3525.1354
- Other health disabilities, 3525.1352
- Parents, duties, 3525.1341
- Physically impaired children, 3525.1337, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
- Records, 3525.1354
- Severely multiply impaired children, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
- Specific learning disabilities, 3525.1341
- Traumatically brain injured children, 3525.1348, 3525.1352
- Visually impaired children, 3525.1345, 3525.1352
- Voice disorder, 3525.1343

Emergencies

- Conditional procedures, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 3525.0210
- Residential facilities and programs, procedures, 3525.2325

Equipment and supplies

- Aids, 3525.0210
- Indirect services, *see* same under this topic
- Requirements, 3525.1400

Evaluation and reevaluation

- Conduct, 3525.2325, 3525.2710
- Costs, payment, 3525.1310
- Definitions, 3525.0210
- Disclosure, 3525.4770
- Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800
- Due process, 3525.2710
- Eligibility, *see* Eligibility under this topic
- Frequency, 3525.2710
- Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs), 3525.2710
- Functional skills, 3525.0210
- Generally, 3525.1350
- IEP teams, duties, 3525.1339, 3525.2550, 3525.2710, 3525.2900
- IEPs, review requirements, 3525.2810
- Informed consent, 3525.2710, 3525.3700
- Initial evaluations, 3525.2710
- Interpretation of law, 3525.2710
- Interventions, 3525.2900
- Level of performance, 3525.0755
- Mediation, 3525.2710
- Multidisability teams, duties, 3525.1351
- Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.1325, 3525.1333, 3525.1348, 3525.1351
- Nondiscrimination, 3525.2710
- Notice requirements, 3525.2710
- Other health disabilities, 3525.1335
- Physically impaired students, eligibility, 3525.1337
- Procedures, 3525.2710
- Regular education students, short-term placement, 3525.2325
- Reinstatement, 3525.3100
- Reporting requirements, 3525.1325, 3525.2710, 3525.2900
- Residential facilities and programs, placement, 3525.2325
- Review, 3525.2710
- School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.1100, 3525.2710, 3525.2900
- Specific learning disabilities, 3525.1341
- Technically adequate instruments, defined, 3525.0210

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Evaluation and reevaluation (Cont'd)  
 Tests and testing, 3525.2710  
 Time, 3525.2550  
 Transition services, 3525.2900  
 Vocational, 3525.0210

Evidence  
 Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 3525.3750  
 Conciliation conferences, exclusion, 3525.3700  
 Due process hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3750  
 Hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300, 3525.4320  
 Mediation, exclusion, 3525.3750

Extended school year (ESY) services  
 Definitions, 3525.0210, 3525.0755  
 Eligibility, determination, 3525.0755, 3525.1100  
 IEP teams, duties, 3525.0755  
 School districts, duties, 3525.0755

Facilitated IEP meetings, defined, 3525.0210

Federal regulations, compliance  
 Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700  
 Due process hearings, 3525.4700, 3525.4770  
 Education Department, duties, 3525.1100  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Hearing and hearing review officers, 3525.4700  
 Hearings, 3525.3900  
 Medication and alternative dispute resolutions, 3525.3750  
 Significant change of placement or services, notice, 3525.3600

File, defined, 3525.0210

Filing, defined, 3525.0210

Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs)  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Emotional or behavioral disorders, eligibility, 3525.1329, 3525.1339  
 IEP teams, duties, 3525.2710

Functional skills  
 Definitions, 3525.0210, 3525.0755  
 Evaluation, 3525.0210  
 Self-sufficiency, 3525.0755

Health screening, 3530.4300

Hearing, data, 3525.4010

Hearing or hearing review officers  
 Appointment, 3525.3900, 3525.4770  
 Decisions, 3525.3900, 3525.4420  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Duties, 3525.3900, 3525.4300  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.4700, 3525.4770  
 Generally, 3525.4770  
 Hearings, duties, 3525.4300  
 Prehearing conferences, duties, 3525.4110

Hearings  
 Appeals, 3525.3900  
 Burden of proof, 3525.3900, 3525.4300  
 Conduct, 3525.4300  
 Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Due process hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Evidence, 3525.3900, 3525.4300, 3525.4320  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.3900  
 Notice requirements, 3525.3900  
 Parents, rights and duties, 3525.3900, 3525.4700  
 Records, 3525.4300  
 Requests for, 3525.3900  
 Surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450  
 Violations, 3525.4700

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Witnesses, 3525.4300

Home-based services, school districts, duties, 3525.2325

Indirect services  
 Costs, payment, regular education prereferral interventions, 3525.2325  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.2350

Individualized education program (IEP) managers, duties, generally, 3525.0550

Individualized education program (IEP) teams  
 Behavioral interventions, duties, 3525.2810  
 Cultural liaisons, duties, 3525.0210  
 Decision overrides, eligibility, 3525.1354  
 Definitions, 3525.2810  
 Evaluation, duties, *see* Evaluation and reevaluation under this topic  
 Extended school year services, duties, 3525.0755  
 IEPs, duties, *see* Individualized education programs (IEPs) under this topic

Meetings  
 Multidisability teams, duties, 3525.2350  
 Out-of-district placements, 3525.0800  
 Parents, participation, 3525.0700  
 Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800  
 Residential facilities and programs, placement, 3525.2325

Members, 3525.2810

Placement, duties, 3525.0800

Regular teachers, duties, 3525.2810

Residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325

Restrictive procedures, duties, 3525.2710

Transition services, duties, 3525.2900

Individualized education programs (IEPs)  
 Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700  
 Costs, payment, 3525.1310  
 Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
 Early childhood programs, 3525.2335  
 Extended school year services, 3525.0755  
 Generally, 3525.2810  
 Managers, duties, 3525.0550  
 Multidisability teaching teams, duties, 3525.2350  
 Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 Regular education students, 3525.2325  
 Requirements, 3525.2710, 3525.2810  
 Residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325  
 Services or placement, change, 3525.3600  
 Services required, caseload determination, 3525.2340  
 Students in residential programs or facilities, 3525.2325

Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), defined, 3525.0210

Infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350

Informed consent, parents of special education students  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710, 3525.3700  
 Initial placement, 3525.3700  
 Interpretation of law, 3525.2710

Initial placement  
 Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
 Informed consent, 3525.3700

Interpretation of law  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, informed consent, 3525.2710  
 Individualized education programs (IEPs), 3525.2810  
 Time, computation, 3525.3790

Lawsuits, hearing decisions, 3525.4700

Meals (refreshment), conditional procedures, 3525.0210

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Mediation  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Generally, 3525.3750  
 Notice requirements, 3525.0800  
 Parents, rights, 3525.3700  
 School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3750

Multidisciplinary teams  
 Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, *see* same under this topic  
 Members, 3525.1325

Nondiscrimination  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Disabled children, identification, 3525.0750  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710

Orders  
 Conclusion of case, 3525.4420  
 Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350  
 Protective orders, 3525.4300

Paraprofessionals  
 Caseload requirements, 3525.2340  
 Compensation and salaries, state aid, 3525.1310  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Emergencies, self-protection, 3525.0210  
 IEPs, notice requirements, 3525.2810  
 License requirements, 3525.1550

Parents of special education students  
 Alternative dispute resolution, rights, 3525.3700  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Enforcement of decision, rights, 3525.4700  
 Hearings, duties, 3525.3900  
 Informed consent, 3525.2710, 3525.3700  
 Interviews, children with other health disabilities, evaluation, 3525.1335  
 Locating, 3525.2435  
 Notice given  
 Due process hearings, request, 3525.3700  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4770  
 Notice received  
 Change in identification, evaluation or placement, 3525.3600  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Expedited due process hearings, 3525.4770  
 Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900  
 IEP team meetings, participation rights, 3525.0700  
 IEPs, 3525.2810  
 Placement in residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325  
 Reports received  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Residential facilities and programs, exit reports, 3525.2325  
 Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810  
 Requests by  
 Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800  
 Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900, 3525.4770  
 Mediation, 3525.0800  
 Requests for due process hearings, 3525.3900  
 Resident districts, *see* Districts of residence under this topic  
 Rights  
 Alternative dispute resolution, conciliation conferences, or mediation, 3525.3700  
 Complaints, 3525.4700  
 Due process expedited hearings, 3525.4750, 3525.4770  
 Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900  
 IEP meetings, participation, 3525.0700

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Parents of special education students (Cont'd)  
 Rights (Cont'd)  
 Notice requirements, 3525.2325  
 Out-of-district placement disputes, 3525.0800  
 Transfer, 3525.2810  
 Student evaluations, duties, *see* Evaluation and reevaluation under this topic  
 Surrogate parents, *see* Surrogate parents of special education students under this topic

Parties representation by attorney, 3525.4300

Personnel  
 Contract requirements, 3525.1550  
 Paraprofessionals, *see* same under this topic  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

Placement  
 Alternatives, *see* same under this topic  
 Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 IEP managers, duties, 3525.0550  
 Informed consent, 3525.3700  
 Initial placement, *see* same under this topic  
 Least restrictive environment, 3525.0800  
 Notice requirements  
 Change, 3525.3600  
 Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800, 3525.3700  
 Due process hearings, 3525.0800  
 Mediation, 3525.0800  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800  
 Regular education students, 3525.2325  
 Residential facilities and programs, *see* same under this topic  
 School districts, duties, 3525.3010  
 Short-term, 3525.2325  
 Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800

Planning  
 IEPs, *see* Individualized education programs (IEPs) under this topic  
 School districts, duties, 3525.1100

Policy of state  
 Behavioral intervention, 3525.0850  
 Full services, provision, 3525.0300

Prehearing conferences, 3525.4110

Providing districts  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 IEPs, duties, 3525.0800  
 Notice given, school transportation, 3525.0800  
 Residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325

Pupils, *see* Students under this topic

Recognized professional standards, defined, 3525.0210

Records and record keeping  
 Hearings, 3525.4300  
 Student records, 3525.1354  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Regular education program  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Reimbursable services, state aid, 3525.1310, 3525.2325  
 Residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325  
 School districts, duties, 3525.2325

Reports about, evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.1325, 3525.2710, 3525.2900

Residence, *see* Districts of residence under this topic

Residential facilities and programs  
 Costs, payment, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 Due process, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 Emergencies, *see* same under this topic



**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Residential facilities and programs (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 3525.2325  
 Human services regulations, compliance, 3525.2325  
 Notice requirements, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 Restrictive procedures, 3525.2710  
 Sanctions, hearing decisions, failure to implement, 3525.4700  
 School transportation, open enrollment students, costs, payment, 3525.0800  
 Screening, residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325  
 Secure juvenile facilities, 2960.0320  
 Services  
   Caseloads, 3525.2340  
   Change, notice, 3525.3600  
   Corrections Department, services run by, 3525.2325  
   Costs, payment, *see* same under this topic  
   Definitions, 3525.0210  
   Direct services, defined, 3525.0210  
   Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
   Extended school year (ESY) services, *see* same under this topic  
   Full services, policy of state, 3525.0300  
   Indirect services, *see* same under this topic  
   Method of providing, 3525.1100  
   Out-of-district services, 3525.0800  
   Purchased services, 3525.0800  
   Reinstatement, 3525.3100  
 Significant change in program or placement  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Notice requirements, 3525.3600  
 State aid, personnel, reimbursable activities, 3525.1310  
 Students  
   At-risk students, 3525.1310, 3525.1327  
   Behavioral interventions, *see* same under this topic  
   Cultural liaison, 3525.0210  
   Deaf-blind students, 3525.1327  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Districts of residence, *see* same under this topic  
   Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
   Evaluation and reevaluation, *see* same under this topic  
   Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs), *see* same under this topic  
   Functional skills, 3525.0210, 3525.0755  
   Home care, *see* Residential facilities and programs under this topic  
   Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* same under this topic  
   Notice received  
     IEPs, 3525.2810  
     Residential facilities and programs, placement, meetings, 3525.2325  
   Performance evaluation, *see* Evaluation and reevaluation under this topic  
   Placement, *see* same under this topic  
   Public wards, surrogate parents, 3525.2440  
   Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
   Regular education students, 3525.2325  
   Reinstatement, 3525.3100  
   Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810  
   Rights, parental rights, transfer to students, 3525.2810  
   Screening, residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325  
   Students age 18 through 21, district of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
   Transition services, 3525.2810, 3525.2900  
 Subpoenas, prehearing conferences, 3525.4110  
 Supervision, directors, duties, 3525.2405

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Surrogate parents of special education students  
 Appointment, 3525.2440, 3525.2455  
 Conflicts of interest, 3525.2450  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Notice received, removal, 3525.2450  
 Qualifications, 3525.2455  
 Removal, 3525.2450  
 School districts, duties, 3525.2455  
 Teachers, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS  
 Tests and testing  
   Evaluation, 3525.2710  
   Technically adequate instruments, defined, 3525.0210  
 Total special education system (TSES), generally, 3525.1100  
 Transition services, IEPs, 3525.2810, 3525.2900  
 Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800  
 Variances, caseload, 3525.2380  
 Vocational evaluation, defined, 3525.0210  
 Witnesses  
   Due process hearings, 3525.4770  
   Hearings, 3525.4300  
   Prehearing conferences, 3525.4110  
 Workloads  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Limits, school district policy, 3525.2340  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**  
*See* COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS**  
 Academic and behavioral strategists, 8710.5050  
 Autism spectrum disorders, 8710.5850  
 Blind or visually impaired, 8710.5100  
 Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900  
 Caseloads, 3525.2340, 3525.2380  
 Compensation and salaries, state aid, 3525.1310  
 Contracts, 3525.1550  
 Deaf or hard of hearing, 8710.5200, 8710.5250  
 Definitions, children with a disability, 3525.0210  
 Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
 Developmental disabilities, 8710.5400  
 Early childhood, 8710.5500  
 Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Education and training  
   Interpreters/translators, standards, 3525.2385  
   Total special education system (TSES) plans, 3525.1100  
 Emotional behavioral disorders, 8710.5600  
 Generally, 8710.5000  
 Individualized education program (IEP) managers, 3525.0550  
 Interviews, children with other health disabilities, 3525.1335  
 Learning disabilities, 8710.5700  
 Licenses  
   Contract requirements, 3525.1550  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 8710.5600  
   Multidisability teams, 3525.2350  
 Multidisability teams, 3525.2350  
 Notice received, residential facilities and programs placements, 3525.2325  
 Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250  
 Paraprofessionals, *see* under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Physical and health disabilities, 3525.1337, 8710.5800  
 Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810  
 Self-protection, emergencies, 3525.0210  
 Workloads  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Limits, school district policy, 3525.2340

## SPECIAL

1112

**SPECIAL ELECTIONS**

Affidavits of contributions, 4503.1400  
 Ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Public subsidy agreements, expiration at end of election cycle, 4503.1400  
 Town election ballots, 8250.0385

**SPECIAL FUELS**

See FUELS

**SPECIAL MANAGEMENT WATERS**

Designation, public participation  
 Application of rules, 6264.0260  
 Definitions, 6264.0250  
 Department actions, 6264.0270, 6264.0280  
 Proposals to designate waters, 6264.0270  
 Public meetings, 6264.0280

**SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**

Regional library systems, applications, 3530.0200

**SPECIAL PURPOSE DISTRICTS**

Definitions, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Public agencies, special purpose districts defined as, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

Rail service improvement account  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Loans from, capital improvement projects, 8830.5500

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

Accidents  
 Attendants, training and duties, 8840.5950  
 Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5910, 8840.5950  
 Records and record keeping, 8840.6100  
 Service providers, duties, 8840.5950  
 Addresses, *see* Certificates of compliance under this topic  
 Advertising, restrictions, 8840.5450  
 Ambulance services  
 License requirements, 8840.5400, 8840.5450  
 Violations and penalties, 8840.5800  
 Attendants  
 Defined, 8840.5100  
 Education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6200  
 Passenger assistance, duties, 8840.5900  
 Qualifications, 8840.5900  
 Violations and penalties, 8840.5800  
 Audits and examinations  
 Records and record keeping, 8840.5650  
 Training courses, 8840.6200  
 Background checks, drivers, 8840.5900  
 Carseats  
 Application of law, 8840.5925  
 Requirements, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Certificates and certification  
 Compliance, *see* Certificates of compliance under this topic  
 Insurance, 8840.5500, 8840.6000  
 Vehicles, safety, 8840.5940, 8840.6100  
 Certificates of compliance  
 Contested cases, 8840.6400  
 Denial, 8840.5525  
 Generally, 8840.5500  
 Good cause extensions, 8840.5525  
 Insurance, 8840.5500, 8840.6000  
 Issuance, deadlines, 8840.5525  
 Requirements, 8840.5400, 8840.6100  
 Suspension, revocation, or cancellation, 8840.5700, 8840.5800, 8840.6000  
 Term, 8840.5525

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Communication equipment  
 Drivers, training, 8840.5910  
 Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Complaints  
 Drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900  
 Record keeping requirements, 8840.5700, 8840.5900  
 Vehicles, inspection, 8840.5700  
 Contested cases  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.6400  
 Variances, 8840.6300  
 Data, variances, restrictions, 8840.6300  
 Definitions  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Drivers  
 Accidents, duties, 8840.5950  
 Certificates of compliance, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal records, 8840.6100  
 Education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6200  
 Emergency stopping, duties, 8840.5950  
 Generally, 8840.5900  
 Licenses  
 Endorsements, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Requirements, 8840.5900  
 Permits, 8840.5900, 8840.6100  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Seatbelt use, duties, 8840.5950  
 Violations and penalties, 8840.5800  
 Emergencies  
 Attendants and drivers, 8840.5910, 8840.5950  
 Service providers, duties, 8840.5950  
 Telephone numbers, 8840.6100  
 Equipment and supplies, 8840.5925  
 Evaluation, 8840.5650  
 Fire extinguishers  
 Attendants and drivers, training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100  
 Requirements, 8840.5925  
 First aid  
 Attendants and drivers, training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100  
 Training courses, 8840.6200  
 First aid supplies, kits, 8840.5925  
 Flashlights, 8840.5925  
 Hearings, insurance matters, 8840.6000  
 Incorporation by reference, vehicles, safety, 8840.5940  
 Inspections  
 Drivers, duties, 8840.5900  
 Generally, 8840.5400  
 Noncompliance, certificates of compliance, revocation, 8840.5700, 8840.5800  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 8840.5700  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Reporting requirements, 8840.5700  
 Training courses, 8840.6250  
 Vehicles  
 Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910  
 Frequency, 8840.5650, 8840.5700, 8840.5950  
 Requirements, 8840.5400  
 Service providers, duties, 8840.5950  
 Violations, correction, 8840.5800  
 Insurance  
 Certificates, 8840.5500, 8840.6000  
 Claims, record keeping, 8840.6100  
 Evidence, 8840.6100  
 Generally, 8840.6000  
 Investigations, drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licenses  
 Ambulance services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450  
 Drivers, *see* same under this topic

Lifts, hoists, and ramps  
 Drivers and attendants, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910  
 Inspections, 8840.5950  
 Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Wheelchair lifts, *see* same under this topic

Medical transportation services, medical assistance  
 Coverage, 9505.0315  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Names  
 Certificates of compliance, *see* same under this topic  
 Restrictions, 8840.5450

Passengers  
 Abuse-prevention, drivers and attendants, training, 8840.5910  
 Assistance to  
 Attendants, training and duties, 8840.6100  
 Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910, 8840.6100  
 Training requirements, 8840.6200

Permits, drivers  
 Records and record keeping, 8840.6100  
 Requirements, 8840.5900

Posting (notices), no smoking signs, 8840.5950

Providers, initial education, 8840.5640

Radios  
 Drivers, training, 8840.5910  
 Requirements, 8840.5925

Records and record keeping  
 Accidents, 8840.6100  
 Attendants, 8840.6100  
 Audits, 8840.5650  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Complaints, 8840.5700, 8840.5900  
 Drivers, 8840.5900, 8840.6100  
 Inspections, vehicles, 8840.5700, 8840.5950, 8840.6100  
 Insurance, claims, 8840.6100  
 Service providers, duties, 8840.6100  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Vehicles  
 Inspections, 8840.5700, 8840.5950  
 Maintenance and repair, 8840.5700, 8840.6100  
 Wheelchair lifts, maintenance and repair, 8840.6100

Regular basis, defined, 8840.5100

Rollover protection systems, 8840.5940

Safety  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Vehicles, certificates and certification, 8840.6100

Safety devices  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Wheelchair securement devices, *see* same under this topic

Scope of rules, 8840.5300

Seatbelts  
 Generally, 8840.5950  
 Requirements, 8840.5925

Securement devices  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Litters or stretchers, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Wheelchair securement devices, *see* same under this topic

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Service providers  
 Certificates of compliance, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 8840.5100  
 Driver qualifications, duties, 8840.5900  
 Insurance, duties, 8840.6000  
 Investigations, drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900  
 Notice given, violations, correction, 8840.5800  
 Notice received, violations, 8840.5800  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports given, drivers, withdrawal from employment, 8840.5900  
 Review by, drivers, criminal history and driving records, 8840.5900  
 Vehicles, duties, 8840.5940, 8840.5950, 8840.5975

Services  
 Description, restrictions, 8840.5450  
 Types, certificates of compliance applications, 8840.5500

Smoking, prohibited, 8840.5950

Standards  
 Training courses, 8840.6200  
 Vehicles, 8840.5940, 8840.5975

Stretchers or litters, securement devices, 8840.5925, 8840.5950

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Telecommunications, 8840.5925

Telephone numbers, *see* Certificates of compliance under this topic

Tests and testing, vehicles, 8840.5940

Training courses, 8840.6200

Variances  
 Defined, 8840.5100  
 Generally, 8840.6300

Vehicles  
 Application of law, 8840.5940  
 Brakes, 8840.5950  
 Carseats, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Certificates of compliance, *see* same under this topic  
 Construction, standards, 8840.5940  
 Decals, 8840.5400  
 Defined, 8840.5100  
 Documents carried in, 8840.6100  
 Doors and windows, 8840.5940, 8840.5950, 8840.5975  
 Emergency stopping, 8840.5950  
 Identification, 8840.5940  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Maintenance and repair  
 Out-of-service vehicles, 8840.5700, 8840.5800  
 Standards, 8840.5975  
 Manufacturers, duties, 8840.5940  
 Operation, standards, 8840.5950  
 Out-of-service vehicles, 8840.5700, 8840.5800  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Safety, 8840.5940, 8840.6100  
 Seatbelts, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Seats, 8840.5925  
 Service providers, duties, 8840.5800, 8840.5940, 8840.5950  
 Smoking in, prohibited, 8840.5950  
 Tests and testing, 8840.5940  
 Tires, 8840.5950  
 Windshield wipers, 8840.5950

Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications, 8840.5900

Warning devices  
 Emergency stopping, 8840.5950  
 Requirements, 8840.5925

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Wheelchair lifts
  - Drivers and attendants, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910
  - Exits, 8840.5940
  - Maintenance and repair, 8840.5975, 8840.6100
  - Records and record keeping, 8840.6100
  - Requirements, 8840.5925
- Wheelchair securement devices
  - Approval, 8840.5500
  - Certificates and certification, inspections, 8840.5650, 8840.5700
  - Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
  - Drivers, training, 8840.5910
  - Evaluation, 8840.5650
  - Inspections, 8840.5700, 8840.5950
  - Safety devices, 8840.5925
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**SPECIES OF SPECIAL CONCERN**

- Animals, 6134.0170, 6134.0200
- Lichens, mosses, liverworts, and fungi, 6134.0400
- Names, form, 6134.0170
- Vascular plants, 6134.0300

**SPEECH**

- Articulation disorder, defined, 3525.1343
- Cued speech, definitions, 3525.2385
- Definitions
  - Interpreter/transliterators standards, 3525.2385
  - Special education, 3525.1343
- Fluency disorder, defined, 3525.1343
- Speech disorders
  - Definitions, 3525.1343
  - Persons with, special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Voice disorder, defined, 3525.1343

**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS**

- Licenses, teacher preparation programs, 8705.2500
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0390
  - Definitions, 9505.0390
  - Enrollment, 9505.0391
  - Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
  - Medicare compliance, 9505.0392
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Teaching licenses, *see* Speech-language pathologists under TEACHERS

**SPEECH THERAPY**

- Hospices, 4664.0020

**SPEECHES**

- See* PUBLIC RALLIES

**SPEED LIMITS**

- All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0050
- County state-aid highways, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- Drivers' license restrictions, 7410.2400
- Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900
- Forest day use areas, 6100.1900
- Minnesota Zoo, compliance with, 9900.6400
- Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES
- Off-road vehicles, 6102.0050
- Saint Croix Riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY
- Snowmobiles, 6100.5200
- State parks, 6100.1900
- Watercraft, *see* BOATS AND BOATING

**SPELTZ CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SPHAGNUM CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SPICES AND CONDIMENTS**

- Containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240
- Contamination, protection requirements, 4626.0325
- Labels and labeling
  - Meat and meat products, 1540.2690, 1540.2940
  - Sausage, 1540.2520
- Minnesota retained tags, meat and poultry inspection, 1540.4290
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SPIDER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SPIDER LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**SPIDERS**

- Jumping spiders, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES**

- Chemigation, incidents, 1505.2100
- Definitions
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Discharge, defined, 7020.0300
- Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, 7152.0100 to 7152.1000
- Emergency response plans, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505
- Fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0371
- Genetically engineered organisms, agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090
- Harmful substance compensation, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM
- Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500
- Incidents, spills, leaks, and releases defined as
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Industrial waste, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL
- Nuclear reactors, accidental release, 7855.0660
- Oil, *see* OIL
- Pesticides, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under PESTICIDES
- Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800
- Radioactive materials, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Seepage, mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100
- Site remediation, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8010
- Storm water discharges, permits, *see* Storm water permit program under STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS
- Waters, contamination cleanup, 6115.0216

**SPLAKE**

- Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**SPLIT ROCK CREEK**

- Fishing, minnows
  - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
  - Personal use, 6262.0500

**SPLIT ROCK RIVER**

- Branches, designated trout streams, 6264.0050
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SPLITHAND LAKE**

## Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, 6264.0400

**SPLITTER CASTINGS**Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600**SPLITTING FEES***See also* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Dental personnel, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

**SPOILS**

Dredging waters, disposition, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**SPOON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPORTING GOODS**Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
5208.1500

Minnesota Zoo, equipment prohibited at, 9900.4400

Retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
5208.1500**SPORTS**Beaches, *see* BEACHESCamping and campgrounds, *see* CAMPING AREAS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SPORTS FACILITIES**Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories,  
4410.4400

Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Stadiums, *see* STADIUMSTennis courts, *see* TENNIS COURTSWorkplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
5208.1500**SPORTS OFFICIALS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

**SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE**

Income and franchise taxes, 8093.0200

## Payments

Income and franchise taxes, 8093.0200

State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions,  
9515.2300**SPOUSES**Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100 to  
2915.0700

Combined return, income taxes, 8038.0100

## Definitions

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents  
in state facilities, 9515.1200Former spouses, victims of crime, spouses of, reparations,  
3050.0100 to 3050.4100

## Income taxes

Estimated taxes, 8093.0200, 8093.0500

Returns, 8038.0100

Separate returns, estimated taxes, 8093.0200

Joint return, income taxes, 8038.0100

Related persons, spouses defined as, agricultural business  
enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

## Responsible relatives

Spouses defined as, reimbursement for cost of care of  
patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200Spouses of regional treatment center clients, *see*Responsible relatives under REGIONAL TREATMENT  
CENTERS**SPOUSES (Cont'd)**

## Responsible relatives (Cont'd)

Spouses of state nursing home residents, 9515.1200

Surviving spouses, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES**SPRAY MATERIALS**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**SPRING BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SPRING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SPRING GUNS**

Rough fish, harpooning, 6262.0600

**SPRING HOLE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**SPRING WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Collecting, bottled water, 1550.3220

Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines,  
1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions,  
8130.4700**SPRINGS (WATERS)**

## Animal feedlot construction near

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600

Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Waters of the state, springs defined as, animal feedlots,  
7020.0300**SPRINGWATER CREEK**

## Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**Installing, fire sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER  
SYSTEMS**SPROCKETS**Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600**SPRUCE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SQUARE LAKE**

Maps, 6110.4000

Watercraft operation, speed zones, 6110.4000

**SQUIRRELS**

## Gray squirrels, hunting

Limits, 6234.0700

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons, 6234.0700

Hunting, falconry, 6234.0800

**STADIUMS**

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**STAFF WORK STATIONS**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

**STAGE SHOWS***See* PERFORMANCES

**STAIRS**

Boarding care homes, *see* Stairs under BOARDING CARE HOMES

Construction stairs, 5207.0250

Disability access, signage, 1341.0403

Existing buildings, alterations, 1311.0503

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Fire code requirements, 7511.1010, 7511.1011, 7511.1103, 7511.1104

Fire escape stairs, 1311.0504

Fuel gas code, stairs for access, 1346.5306

Guardrails, residential code, 1309.0301

Handrails, residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0311

Headroom, 1309.0311

Hospitals, 4640.3500, 4645.2400, 4645.2700

Interior exit stairways, 1305.1023

Lights and lighting, occupational safety and health, 5205.0140

Mechanical systems, access, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

Nursing homes, *see* Stairs under NURSING HOMES

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Parking facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0406

Residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0301, 1309.0311

Signs and signals, disability access, 1341.0403

Stairway chair lifts, disability access, 1307.0110, 1341.0105

Stairwells, food and beverage service establishments, storage, 4626.0305, 4626.0960

State Building Code, 1305.1009

Treads, residential code, 1309.0301

Width of stairways, residential code, 1309.0311

**STALKER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STALKING**

Victims, address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**STALL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STAMPS AND STAMPING**

Boilers, 5225.2100

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 8130.0400 to 8130.1200, 8130.1900

Migratory waterfowl stamps, *see* Stamps under MIGRATORY WATERFOWL

Pheasant stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Salmon stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

Trout stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

**STANDARDS**

*See also* specific index headings

Aboveground storage tanks, *see* Standards under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS

American Material Standards Institutes (ANSI), high visibility garments, 5205.0030, 5207.0100, 5207.1000

ANSI A117.1, 1341.0010

ANSI LC-4-2012, fuel gas code, 1346.5800

ASHRAE standards, energy standard for buildings, 1323.0010

ASME A17.1-2004, elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

ASME A17.1CSA B44-2010, elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0067

ASME A17.3-2002, elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

ASME A17.5-2004, elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

ASME A18.1-2011, elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027, 1307.0110

**STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

ASME A90.1-2003, elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

ASME B20.1-2003, elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

ASTM F 2006, window fall prevention devices, 1303.2305

ASTM F 2090, window fall prevention devices, 1303.2305

Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600

Firearms permits, 7416.0100 to 7416.9950

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Medical records, 5210.0150

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0030

NFPA 54-2018, fuel gas code, 1346.5800

NFPA 58, fire code, 7511.2307, 7511.6101

Occupational safety and health, *see* Standards under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS

Pharmacists and pharmacies, radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300

Regional library systems, grant awards, 3530.0500

Rights-of-way, restoration, 7819.1100

School buses, 7410.5180

School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180

Sex offender residential treatment programs, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Teachers

- Professional conduct, 8710.2100
- Standards of effective practice, 8710.2000
- Subject matter standards, *see* specific subjects under TEACHERS

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**STANDPIPE SYSTEMS**

Automatic wet standpipe systems, building code amendments, 1305.0905

Building code amendments, 1305.0905

Definition, State Building Code, 1305.0202

Exceptions, stages and platforms, 1305.0410

Fire code requirements, 7511.0905

Fire protection system regulation, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Group R-2 occupancies, 1305.0905

**STANLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STAPLING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**STAR LAKE**

Fishing

- Sunfish restrictions, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STARCH**

Foods mixed with, powdered sugar, 1550.0580

**STATE**

*See* MINNESOTA

**STATE AGENCIES**

*See* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

**STATE AID**

*See* specific index headings

**STATE AID HIGHWAYS**

Administration, 8820.0400

Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Construction and reconstruction, 8820.0400

Counties, *see* COUNTIES

County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

**STATE AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 8820.0200  
 Local governments, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.0400  
 Plans and specifications, 8820.0400  
 Variance committee, 8820.3400, 8820.3500

**STATE-AID HIGHWAYS AND STREETS VARIANCE COMMITTEE**

Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Generally, 8820.3400, 8820.3500

**STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copy to, 4410.1500

**STATE AUDITOR**

Audits and examinations, digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070  
 Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**STATE BOARDS**

Appointments by, government data, responsible authorities, 1205.2000  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

**STATE BUILDING CODE**

Accessory buildings, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Administration  
   Application of law, 1305.0030  
   Generally, 1300.0010, 1300.0050, 1305.0101, 1305.0201  
   Municipal administration, 1305.0011  
 Administration of code  
   Appeals, 1300.0230  
   Contested cases, 1300.0230  
   Contracts, 1302.0850  
   Public buildings, 1302.0850, 1302.0950  
   State building official, duties, 1302.0950  
   State licensed facilities, 1302.0850  
 Adoption, 1300.0080, 1305.0021  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300  
 Adult day care facilities, classification, 1305.0302  
 Adult foster care homes, classification, 1305.0302  
 Agricultural buildings  
   Application to, 1300.0030  
   Definitions, 1300.0070  
   Exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING  
 Air transfer openings, fire and smoke protection features, 1305.0717  
 Aisles, 1305.1018  
 Ambulatory care facilities, classification, 1305.0302  
 Amendments, 1300.0080  
 American Indian housing, 4900.1050  
 Apartment buildings, classification, 1305.0310  
 Appeals, 1300.0230  
 Appendixes, application, 1300.0040  
 Application of law  
   Enforcement, 1305.0030  
   International Building Code, 1305.0011  
   Other international code council codes, 1305.0021  
   Property maintenance code, exception, 1305.0021  
 Area, 1305.0501, 1305.0503, 1305.0506  
 Assisted living facilities  
   Classification, 1305.0308  
   Corridors, 1305.0420  
 Authority for rules, building officials, continuing education, 1301.0700  
 Bleachers, 1305.1013, 1305.1029

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Boarding and lodging houses, classification, 1305.0302  
 Boarding care homes, classification, 1305.0302  
 Bracing, 1305.2308  
 Building inspectors  
   Continuing education, 1301.1600  
   Definitions, 1301.1310  
   Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
   Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
   Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Building officials  
   Accessibility specialists, 1301.0200  
   Appointment, 1300.0090  
   Approvals by, special fire protection systems, water supply, 1306.0040  
   Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220  
   Certification  
     Administration Department, duties, 1301.0400  
     Applicability, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
     Applications, 1301.0400  
     Certification cards, 1301.0200  
     Class I certification, 1301.0200  
     Continuing education, 1301.0700 to 1301.1100  
     Definitions, 1301.0200  
     Examinations, 1301.0200 to 1301.0400  
     Fees, 1301.0400, 1301.1100  
     Labor and Industry Department, duties, 1301.0400  
     Prerequisites, 1301.0200, 1301.0300  
     Purpose of rules, 1301.0100  
     Reinstatement, 1301.1100  
     Renewal, 1301.1100  
     State building official, duties, 1301.0300, 1301.0400, 1301.1100  
   Certified building officials, scope of service, 1301.0200  
   Certified building officials-limited, scope of service, 1301.0200  
   Class I, scope of service, 1301.0200  
   Continuing education  
     Authority for rules, 1301.0700  
     Certification renewal or reinstatement, 1301.1100  
     Compliance, time extension, 1301.1100  
     Definitions, 1301.0800  
     Generally, 1301.1000  
     Purpose of rules, 1301.0700  
     Reports about, 1301.1100  
   Definitions  
     Building code administration, 1300.0070  
     Certification, 1301.0200  
     Continuing education, 1301.0800  
   Deputies, 1300.0110  
   Duties generally, 1300.0110  
   Education and training  
     Accessibility specialists, 1301.0300  
     Administration Department, duties, 1301.0600  
     Certification requirements, 1301.0300  
     Certified building officials, 1301.0200, 1301.0300  
     Certified building officials-limited, 1301.0200  
     State building official, duties, 1301.0600  
   Enforcement of law, contracts, 1302.0950  
   Examinations, certification, 1301.0200, 1301.0300 to 1301.0400  
   Identification, 1300.0110  
   Inspections, 1300.0110  
   Liability, 1300.0110  
   Licenses, 4620.3330, 4620.3340  
   Mechanical systems, duties, 1346.0106 to 1346.0109  
   Memberships, boards of appeals, 1300.0230

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Building officials (Cont'd)  
 Permits, solar energy systems, duties, 1325.1100  
 Purpose of rules, 1301.0100, 1301.0700  
 Records and record keeping, 1300.0110  
 Right of entry, 1300.0110  
 State building official, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL  
 Violations and penalties, notices or orders, service, 1300.0140  
 Waivers, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0060

Building permits  
 Applications for, 1300.0130  
 Fees, 1300.0160  
 Generally, 1300.0120  
 Issuance, 1300.0110  
 Temporary structures, 1300.0180  
 Temporary uses, 1300.0190

Building safety departments, establishment, 1300.0090  
 Building service equipment, definition, 1300.0070  
 Carbon monoxide detection, 1305.0915  
 Care facilities, classifications, 1305.0302  
 Carpeting, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Cement plaster, lathing and furring, 1305.2510  
 Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, classification, 1305.0302  
 Child care centers  
 Classification, 1305.0302  
 Compliance, 9503.0155  
 City, definition, 1300.0070  
 City councils, definition, 1300.0070  
 Class E, definition, 1300.0070  
 Class I, definition, 1300.0070  
 Combination inspectors  
 Continuing education, 1301.1600  
 Definitions, 1301.1310  
 Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
 Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
 Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Combustible materials, 1305.0603  
 Combustible storage, 1305.0413  
 Compliance  
 Construction (structures), authorization, 1302.0700  
 Hospices, 4664.0380  
 Concrete, durability, 1305.1904  
 Concrete slabs, inspections, 1300.0210  
 Congregate living facilities, cooking facilities, 1305.0420  
 Congregate residences, classification, 1305.0302  
 Construction barriers, 1305.3302  
 Construction code inspectors  
 Continuing education, 1301.1600  
 Definitions, 1301.1310  
 Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
 Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
 Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Construction documents, 1300.0130  
 Contested cases, appeals, 1300.0230  
 Correctional facilities, security glazing, 1305.0408  
 Corridors, 1305.1020  
 Day care centers, classification, 1305.0302  
 Day service facilities, classification, 1305.0302  
 Decks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Definitions  
 Building code administration, 1300.0070  
 Existing Building Code, 1311.0202  
 Generally, 1300.0070

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200  
 Merriam-Webster collegiate dictionary, incorporation by reference, 1305.0201  
 Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5100, 1800.5200  
 Design professionals, 1300.0130  
 Designates, definition, 1300.0070  
 Detoxification facilities, classification, 1305.0308  
 Disability access  
 Accessible routes, 1341.0403  
 Code, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE  
 Definitions, Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0010  
 Generally, 1305.1101  
 International symbol, 1341.0403  
 Doors, *see* DOORS  
 Dormitories, classification, 1305.0310  
 Drinking fountains, 1305.2902  
 Driveways, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Ducts, fire and smoke protection features, 1305.0717  
 Dwelling units, means of egress, 1305.0509  
 Egress control, 1305.1010  
 Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Electrical equipment, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES  
 Elevators and conveying systems chapter, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020  
 Emergency and standby power systems, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.2702  
 Emergency escape and rescue, 1305.1030  
 Emergency operations centers, 1305.0423  
 Emergency repairs, building permits, 1300.0120  
 Emergency responder radio coverage, 1305.0918  
 Energy codes  
 Commercial, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Enforcement  
 Contracts, 1302.0850  
 Costs, payment, 1302.0950  
 Public buildings, 1302.0850  
 State building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 State licensed facilities, 1302.0850  
 Enforcement of law  
 Application of law, 1305.0030  
 Building safety departments, establishment, 1300.0090  
 Enforcement of rules, municipal option, 1307.0010  
 Escalators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110  
 Exhaust systems  
 Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Post-fire exhaust systems, 1305.0919  
 Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912  
 Existing buildings  
 Accessibility, 1311.0301, 1311.0305  
 Additions to, 1311.0502, 1311.1103  
 Administration, 1311.0301  
 Alterations, 1311.0503, 1311.0702 to 1311.0907, 1341.0030  
 Applicability, 1311.1301  
 Assembly spaces, 1311.0506  
 Building elements and materials, 1311.0903  
 Carbon monoxide alarms, 1311.0503, 1311.1105  
 Changes in occupancy, 1341.0030  
 Changes of occupancy, 1311.0506, 1311.1011  
 Definitions, 1311.0020, 1311.0202  
 Deletions, 1311.0010  
 Disability access, 1341.0030



**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Existing buildings (Cont'd)  
 Electrical equipment, 1311.0807  
 Energy conservation, 1311.0707, 1311.0810, 1311.0907  
 Fire escapes, 1311.0504  
 Fire sprinkler systems, 1311.1011  
 Historic buildings, 1311.1201  
 Incorporation by reference, 1311.0010  
 Level 2 alterations, 1311.0801  
 Level 3 alterations, 1311.0901  
 Life safety and fire risk, table, 1311.0506  
 Means of egress, 1311.0704, 1311.0805  
 Moved buildings, 1311.1401, 1311.1402  
 Performance compliance methods, 1311.1402  
 Plumbing, 1311.0809, 1311.1009  
 References to other codes, definitions, 1311.0020  
 Relocated or moved buildings, 1311.1401, 1311.1402  
 Repairs, 1311.0405, 1311.0502  
 Roofs, addition or replacement, 1311.0706  
 Smoke alarms, 1311.0502  
 Stairways, 1311.0503  
 Storm shelters, 1311.1106  
 Structural requirements, 1311.0405, 1311.0706, 1311.0806, 1311.1006  
 Windows, 1311.0302, 1311.0505, 1311.0702  
 Exit passageways, 1305.1024  
 Exits  
     Alternating tread devices, 1305.1011  
     Doorways, 1305.1006  
     Existing buildings, 1305.1009  
     Stairways, 1305.1011  
 Family day care homes, classification, 1305.0302  
 Fees, 1300.0160  
 Fences, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Finish work, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Fire alarms, *see* FIRE ALARMS  
 Fire classification, minimum roof covering table, 1305.1505  
 Fire Code, adoption, 1305.0021  
 Fire extinguishers, portable fire extinguishers, 1305.0906  
 Fire protection  
     Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
     Combustible decorative materials, 1305.0806  
     Fire alarm and detection systems, 1305.0907  
     Fire department connections, 1305.0912  
     Generally, 1305.0901  
     Heavy timber construction, exception, 1305.0803  
     Laboratories, 1305.0414  
     Referenced standards, amendments, 1307.0092  
     Shaft enclosures, 1305.0707  
     Smoke alarms, 1305.0907  
     Smoke and heat removal, 1305.0910  
     Smoke detectors, 1305.0907  
     Smoke exhaust systems, post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912  
     Standpipe systems, 1305.0905  
 Fire protection systems, compliance with, 7512.0900  
 Fire sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 Fire stations, 1305.0423  
 Fireplaces, *see* FIREPLACES  
 Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100  
 Floors  
     Bathrooms, 1305.1209  
     Under-floor inspections, 1300.0210  
 Footings, inspections, 1300.0210

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Foster care homes, classification, 1305.0302  
 Foundations  
     Dampproofing and waterproofing, 1305.1805  
     Shallow foundations, frost protection, 1305.1809  
     Timing, 1300.0210  
 Frost protection, shallow foundations, 1305.1809  
 Furnaces, *see* FURNACES  
 Gas detection systems, 1305.0916  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Gates, 1305.1010  
 Group E occupancies  
     Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
     Generally, 1305.0429  
 Group R occupancies, transient use buildings, 1309.0100  
 Group residential facilities, classification, 1305.0308  
 Group U occupancies, 1300.0220  
 Guards, 1305.1013  
 Halfway houses, classification, 1305.0308, 1305.0310  
 Health care facilities code, 1305.3500  
 Hearings, contested cases, 1300.0230  
 Heating systems, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Height, 1305.0501, 1305.0503, 1305.0504  
 Heliports, stand pipes, 1305.0905  
 High-rise buildings, 1305.0403  
 Historic buildings, application of rules, 1300.0040  
 Hoists, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS  
 Hospices, classification, 1305.0302  
 Hospitals, classification, 1305.0302  
 Hotels and motels, classification, 1305.0310  
 Housing with services establishments, classification, 1305.0302  
 Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Incorporations by reference  
     International Building Code, 1305.0011  
     International Residential Code, 1309.0010  
     Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary, 1300.0070, 1305.0201  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1305.3113, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 Inspection record cards, 1300.0210  
 Inspections  
     Generally, 1300.0110, 1300.0210  
     Reinspection for maintenance, 1300.0225  
     Structural tests and special inspections, 1305.1705  
 Installation instructions, 1300.0130, 1300.0240  
 Institutional group I  
     Generally, 1305.0308  
     Group I-1 occupancies, 1305.0420  
     Group I-2 occupancies, 1305.0407  
     Group I-3 occupancies, 1305.0408  
 International Building Code  
     Adoption, 1305.0011  
     Application of rules, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 International Existing Building Code, *see* Existing buildings under this topic  
 International Residential Code, 1309.0010  
 Interpretation, final interpretive authority, 1300.0230  
 Interpretation of law, building code amendments, 1300.0240  
 IRC occupancy classifications  
     Application of rules, 1300.0040  
     Definitions, 1300.0070  
 Laboratories  
     Chemistry laboratories, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
     Fire protection, 1305.0414  
 Life safety code, 1305.3500  
 Lifts, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Linen closets, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Live/work units, 1305.0419  
 Local governments, adoption, optional chapters, 1300.0060  
 Locks, 1305.1010  
 Maintenance, 1300.0225  
 Malls, covered and open mall buildings  
     Fire code, 7511.0321  
     Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912  
     Smoke control, 1305.0402, 1305.0909  
 Mandatory terms, definition, 1300.0070  
 Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Masonry, *see* MASONRY  
 Mass notification systems, 1305.0917  
 Master plans, definition, 1300.0070  
 Materials, 1300.0110  
 Means of egress, dwelling units, 1305.0509  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Mechanical inspectors  
     Continuing education, 1301.1600  
     Definitions, 1301.1310  
     Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
     Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
     Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, classification, 1305.0308  
 Minnesota provisions  
     Generally, 1303.1000 to 1303.2100  
     Purpose of rules, 1303.1100  
 Mixed use and occupancy buildings, 1305.0508  
 Moved buildings, 1300.0220  
 Moving walks, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110  
 Multiple dwellings, application to, 1300.0040  
 National model codes, 1300.0080  
 New editions, effect of adoption, 1300.0030  
 Nursing homes, classification, 1305.0302  
 Oil burners, *see* OIL BURNERS  
 Oil derricks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 One- and two-family dwellings, application to, 1300.0040  
 Optional chapters, adoption, 1300.0060  
 Orders, appeals, 1300.0230  
 Painting, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Pantries, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Parcels, defined, 1800.5200  
 Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
 Penetrations, fire and smoke protection features, 1305.0714  
 Penthouses, 1305.1510  
 Performance-based fire and life safety design  
     Approval, 1300.0110  
     Performance-based design, definition, 1300.0070  
 Plan review  
     Deficiencies, itemizing, 1300.0130  
     Fees, 1300.0160  
 Platforms, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Plumbing fixtures, minimum number, 1305.2902  
 Plumbing inspectors  
     Continuing education, 1301.1600  
     Definitions, 1301.1310  
     Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
     Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
     Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Police stations, 1305.0423  
 Post-fire exhaust systems, 1305.0919  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Public utilities, application to, 1300.0040

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules  
     Building code administration, 1300.0030  
     Building officials, 1301.0100, 1301.0700  
     Minnesota provisions, 1303.1100  
 Ramps, interior exit ramps, 1305.1023  
 Records and record keeping, building officials, 1300.0110  
 References to international codes, 1309.0020  
 Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Repairs  
     Building permits, 1300.0120  
     Gravity load-bearing components, 1311.0606  
 Residential code, 1309.0010 to 1309.0903  
 Residential group R  
     Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
     Generally, 1305.0310  
     Group R-1 occupancies, 1305.0420  
     Group R-2 facilities, 1305.0420, 1305.0904  
     Group R-3 occupancies, 1305.0420  
 Restrooms, *see* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES  
 Retaining walls, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Roofs  
     Drainage, 1305.1502  
     Fire classification, minimum roof covering table, 1305.1505  
     Reroofing, 1305.1511  
     Solar energy systems, 1305.3111  
 Safety  
     Life safety, 1311.0502  
     Maintenance, 1300.0225  
     Structural safety, amendments to IEBC, 1311.0502  
 Sanitation, maintenance, 1300.0225  
 School buildings and groups, 1305.0429  
 Scope of rules, building code administration, 1300.0040, 1300.0050  
 Seismic or earthquake provisions, deletion from International Building Code, 1305.0011  
 Senior housing, classification, 1305.0302  
 Severability of rules, 1300.0250  
 Ships ladders, 1305.1011  
 Sidewalks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Site plans, 1300.0130  
 Smoke alarms  
     Fire protection, 1305.0907  
     Group R and I-1 occupancies, 1311.0503  
 Smoke and heat removal, fire protection, 1305.0910  
 Smoke barriers, 1305.0709  
 Smoke control systems, 1305.0909  
 Smoke detectors, 1305.0907  
 Smoke exhaust fans, fire protection, 1305.0910  
 Smoke exhaust systems, post-fire systems, 1305.0912  
 Snow loads, *see* SNOW LOADS  
 Social rehabilitation facilities, classification, 1305.0308  
 Solar energy systems, 1305.3111  
 Special fire protection systems, *see* Automatic fire sprinkler systems under FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 Specialty codes, 1300.0080  
 Stage sets, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Stages and platforms, 1305.0410  
 Stairways, interior exit stairways, 1305.1023  
 Standards  
     Referenced standards, amendments, 1307.0092  
     Supplements and replacements, 1305.3500  
 Standpipe systems, *see* STANDPIPE SYSTEMS  
 State building official, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL  
 Stop work orders, 1300.0170  
 Storage rooms, 1305.0903

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

- Storm shelters
  - Generally, 1305.0423
  - Manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361
- Structural damage, repairs, 1311.0606
- Stucco, lathing and furring, 1305.2510
- Supervised living facilities, classification, 1305.0302
- Swimming pools, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903
- Temporary structures or uses, building permits, 1300.0180, 1300.0190
- Tests and testing, structural tests, required inspections, 1305.1705
- Tiling, exemptions, 1300.0120
- Toilets and toilet facilities, *see* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES
- Training, buildings for, 1300.0040
- Unsafe buildings or structures, 1300.0180
- Used materials and equipment, 1300.0110
- Utilities, disconnection, 1300.0180
- Vacation timeshare properties, classification, 1305.0310
- Vestibules, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903
- Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 1300.0140
  - Misdemeanors, 1300.0150
- Wallpapering, exemptions, 1300.0120
- Walls
  - Conventional light-frame construction, 1305.2308
  - Exterior walls, performance requirements, 1305.1402
  - Movable walls and partitions, 1305.0806
- Warm air heating, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS
- Water tanks, exemptions, 1300.0120
- Wind loads, 1303.2200
- Window awnings, exemptions, 1300.0120
- Window cleaning anchors, 1305.3114
- Window openings, 1305.1013

**STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL**

- Approvals by
  - Defined, 1360.0200
  - Floodproofing of buildings, statements of intention to improve, minor repairs, 1335.1100
  - Prefabricated buildings
    - Code compliance, 1360.0300
    - Modifications, 1360.0700
    - Off-site construction, 1360.0200
    - Plans and specifications, 1360.1500, 1360.2500, 1360.2800
- Continuing education, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE
- Contracts, code administration and enforcement, costs, payment, 1302.0950
- Definitions
  - Building official certification, 1301.0800
  - Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200
  - State Building Code, 1300.0070
- Delegation of duties, prefabricated buildings
  - Compliance approval, 1360.0300
  - Inspections, 1360.0400
- Determination by, building officials, education and training, credit, 1301.0300
- Education and training, building officials, 1301.0600
- Enforcement of rules, solar energy, contracts, 1302.0950, 1325.1100
- Fees, prefabricated buildings, 1360.3600
- Filing with, floodproofing of buildings, statements of intention to improve, 1335.1000
- Forms
  - Building officials, continuing education reports, 1301.1100

**STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL (Cont'd)**

- Forms (Cont'd)
  - Improvements, intention statements, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1000
  - Prefabricated buildings, dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300
- Inspections, prefabricated buildings
  - Compliance, 1360.0400
  - Generally, 1360.0900
- Notice given, prefabricated buildings
  - Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300
  - Nonconforming applications and plans, 1360.2600
- Notice received, prefabricated buildings
  - Damage, 1360.0900
  - Manufacturers, change of ownership, name, or address, 1360.1600
- Reports received
  - Building officials, continuing education, 1301.1100
  - Prefabricated buildings, certification, noncompliance, 1360.1000
- Review by
  - Building officials, certification applications, 1301.0400
  - Prefabricated buildings, tests and testing, 1360.0800
- Seals and sealing (labels and marks), prefabricated buildings
  - Defined, 1360.0200
  - Issuance, 1360.0200, 1360.2000
- Waivers, floodproofing of buildings, owner's contingency plans, 1335.1200

**STATE BUILDINGS**

- Capitol area
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
  - Zoning and design rules, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180
- Parking facilities, 1225.0300
- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**STATE CAPITOL**

- See* CAPITOL AREA
- See* CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD
- See* CAPITOL SECURITY

**STATE CONTRACTS**

- Advertisements, bids, solicitation, 1230.0300
- Affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600
- Annual bid and supply bonds
  - Forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175
  - Requirements, 1230.0500
- Appeals
  - Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150
  - Preferences
    - Certified directories, removal from, 1230.1850
    - Eligibility determinations, 1230.1700
    - Targeted group subcontractor use, penalties, 1230.1820
- Application of law
  - Consultant, professional, and technical procurements, 1230.1910
  - Data practices, 1205.0100
- Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400
- Awards
  - Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400
  - Generally, 1230.0800
  - Preferences
    - Consultant, professional, or technical services, 1230.1910
    - Delays, 1230.1900
    - Failure to accept, effect, 1230.1900
    - Methods, 1230.1810
    - No acceptable bids, effect, 1230.1810

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Awards (Cont'd)  
 Preferences (Cont'd)  
 Record keeping, 1230.1910  
 Suspension, *see* Debarment or suspension under this topic

Bid invitations  
 Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400  
 Preferences  
 Division, 1230.1900  
 Notice requirements, 1230.1810  
 Small business procurement program, 1230.1810, 1230.1820, 1230.1900

Bids and bidding  
 Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.1175  
 Application of rules, 1230.1820  
 Bidder errors, 1230.0600  
 Conflict of law, bid conditions, 1230.0400  
 Debarment or suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 1230.0150  
 Federal surplus property sales, 1260.0800  
 Invitations, *see* Bid invitations under this topic  
 Liquidated damages, *see* same under this topic  
 Material variances, defined, 1230.0150  
 Medical assistance  
 Generally, 9505.0200, 9505.0445  
 Hearing aids, 9505.0287  
 Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0200  
 Mineral leases for prospecting, 6125.0500  
 Minor deficiencies or informalities, waivers, 1230.0700  
 Open market bids, 1230.0300  
 Opening, 1230.0700  
 Preferences, *see* same under this topic  
 Rail service improvement projects, 8830.5650  
 Rejection, 1230.0700  
 Requests for bids (RFBs), cancellation, 1230.1820  
 Scope of rules, 1230.0100  
 Security, 1230.1100  
 Set-asides, *see* same under this topic  
 Solid waste, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, package bid disposition, 7035.3400  
 Specifications, 1230.1000  
 State lands, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900  
 State surplus property sales  
 Auctioneers, 1255.0400  
 Generally, 1255.0500, 1255.0600  
 Tied bids, treatment, 1230.0900  
 Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820  
 Withdrawal, procedures, 1230.0600

Breach of contract  
 Annual bid and supply bonds, attachment, 1230.0500  
 Liquidated damages, *see* same under this topic

Burden of proof, preferences, eligibility determinations, 1230.1601, 1230.1700

Cancellation, 1230.1200

Conflicts of interest, 1230.0750

Conflicts of law  
 Bid conditions, 1230.0400  
 Preferences, governing law, 1230.1450

Consultant services, preferences  
 Application of law, 1230.1910  
 Targeted group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820

Contested cases, preferences  
 Certified directories, removal from, 1230.1850  
 Discovery, 1230.1900  
 Eligibility determinations, 1230.1700  
 Targeted group subcontractor use, penalty assessments, 1230.1820

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Contractors  
 Bids and bidding, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice given, inability to perform, 1230.1900  
 Notice received  
 Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
 Small businesses, referrals to Employment and Economic Development Department, 1230.1900  
 Targeted group subcontractor use, penalty assessments, 1230.1820  
 Performance bonds, forfeiture, 1230.0500, 1230.1175  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Rejected items, duties, 1230.1000  
 Targeted small group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820  
 Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820

Cooperation, failure to cooperate considered inability to perform, 1230.1900

Damages  
 Liquidated damages, *see* same under this topic  
 Vendors, failure to perform, 1230.1100

Data  
 Data practices  
 Application of law, 1205.0100  
 Generally, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Standard industrial classification (SIC), use, 1230.0150

Debarment or suspension  
 Awards to debarred vendors, 1230.1180  
 Generally, 1230.1150  
 Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic  
 Terminations, conditions, 1230.1180  
 Transportation Department contracts, 1230.3000 to 1230.4300

Default, 1230.1100

Definitions, generally, 1230.0150

Directories, small business procurement program, 1230.1805, 1230.1850

Disclosure, small business procurement program, 1230.1900

Discovery, Employment and Economic Development Department records, 1230.1900

Economically disadvantaged area small business program  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Set-asides, *see* same under this topic

Economically disadvantaged area small businesses  
 Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850  
 Notice given, changes in information, 1230.1905  
 Proportional utilization, 1230.1810  
 Reporting requirements, 1230.1900

Eligibility  
 Bids and bidding, *see* same under this topic  
 Limitations, 1230.1860  
 Lists of vendors, *see* same under this topic  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Set-asides, *see* same under this topic

Environmental permit coordination, information center grants, 4350.3120

Forfeitures, bid security, 1230.0500

Hearings, targeted group subcontractor use, penalties, 1230.1820

Incentives, application of law, 1230.1820

Inspections, 1230.1000

Investigations, reinstatements, 1230.1175

Joint ventures, defined, 1230.0150

Liability, vendors, replacement of rejected items, 1230.1000

Liquidated damages  
 Bid security, 1230.0500  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Vendors, failure to perform, 1230.1100

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Lists of vendors  
 Debarment and suspensions, 1230.1150  
 Materials management division, duties, 1230.0300  
 Removal from, 1230.0300, 1230.1850  
 Material variances, defined, 1230.0150  
 Minnesota firms, preferences, 1230.0900  
 Open market  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Purchases, replacement items, 1230.1000  
 Performance  
 Generally, 1230.1000  
 Probationary period, 1230.1175  
 Small businesses, inability to perform, 1230.1900  
 Performance bonds, forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175  
 Preferences  
 Administration, 1230.1400  
 Appeals, 1230.1609, 1230.1700, 1230.1850  
 Bid invitations, 1230.1810, 1230.1820, 1230.1900  
 Bids  
 Incentive rule, application of law, 1230.1820  
 Rebidding, 1230.1810, 1230.1820  
 Targeted group small businesses, 1230.1810, 1230.1820  
 Targeted group subcontractor use violations, cancellation, 1230.1820  
 Conflict of laws, governing law, 1230.1450  
 Contested cases, 1230.1700, 1230.1850  
 Definitions, 1230.0150, 1230.1600  
 Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850, 1230.1900  
 Eligibility  
 Denials, 1230.1609, 1230.1700  
 Generally, 1230.1600  
 Limitations, 1230.1860  
 Lists, removal from, 1230.1850  
 Operating control, 1230.1605  
 Ownership, 1230.1604  
 Reinstatement, 1230.1850  
 Social and economic disadvantage, 1230.1603  
 Termination, 1230.1860  
 Group membership determinations, 1230.1602  
 Incentive rule, application of law, 1230.1820  
 Minnesota firms, 1230.0900  
 Penalties, 1230.1820, 1230.1850  
 Procedures, 1230.1608  
 Purpose of rules, 1230.1400  
 Revenue and sales limitations, 1230.1700, 1230.1860  
 Scope of rules, 1230.1450  
 Set-asides, *see* same under this topic  
 Standards, 1230.1601, 1230.1606, 1230.1607  
 Subcontractors, 1230.1820  
 Prices, adjustments, 1230.1000  
 Professional or technical services  
 Application of law, 1230.1910  
 Targeted group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820  
 Proposals  
 Errors, 1230.0600  
 Minor deficiencies or informalities, waivers, 1230.0700  
 Opening, 1230.0700  
 Rejection, 1230.0700  
 Withdrawal, procedures, 1230.0600  
 Public transit participation programs, *see* Contracts under PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS  
 Purchases  
 Cancellation, 1230.1200  
 Laboratory testing, 1230.1000  
 Purchase orders, 1230.1000

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Purchases (Cont'd)  
 Rejected items, 1230.1000  
 Purpose of rules, preferences, 1230.1400  
 Records and record keeping  
 Consultant, professional, and technical services, awards, 1230.1910  
 Debarment and suspensions, 1230.1150  
 Rehabilitation facilities, purchases from, application procedures, 1230.1300  
 Reinstatement  
 Applications, 1230.1175  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Determination procedures, 1230.1175  
 Preferences, 1230.1850  
 Probationary periods, 1230.1175  
 Rejections, *see* Performance under this topic  
 Requests for bids (RFBs)  
 Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500  
 Bid conditions, 1230.0400  
 Cancellation, 1230.1820  
 Security, 1230.0500  
 Requests for proposals (RFPs)  
 Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500  
 Cancellation, 1230.1820  
 Preferences, subcontractors, waivers, 1230.1820  
 Solicitation conditions, 1230.0400  
 Responsible vendors  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Determinations, 1230.1150  
 Lists, 1230.0300, 1230.1850  
 Scope of rules  
 Competitive bidding, 1230.0100  
 Generally, 1230.0100  
 Preferences, 1230.1450  
 Sealed bids, *see* Bids and bidding under this topic  
 Set-asides  
 Eligibility, 1230.1600, 1230.1850, 1230.1860  
 Joint ventures, 1230.0150  
 Revenue and sales limitations, 1230.1860  
 Small business procurement program, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Socially and economically disadvantaged small businesses  
 Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850  
 Notice given, changes in information, 1230.1905  
 Proportional utilization, 1230.1810  
 Reporting requirements, 1230.1900  
 Socially and economically disadvantaged small businesses, defined, 1230.0150  
 Socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Set-asides, *see* same under this topic  
 Subcontractors  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Targeted group businesses, 1230.1820  
 Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820  
 Suspension, *see* Debarment or suspension under this topic  
 Targeted group businesses  
 Bids and bidding, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Set-asides, *see* same under this topic  
 Subcontractors, *see* same under this topic  
 Third party lessors, preferences, eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600  
 Transportation Department, *see* State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Variations, material variations, defined, 1230.0150

Vendors

- Bid security checks, return, 1230.0500
- Bids and bidding, *see* same under this topic
- Conflicts of interest, 1230.0750
- Debarment or suspension, *see* same under this topic
- Default, 1230.1100
- Disclosures, conflicts of interest, 1230.0750
- Liability, replacement of rejected items, 1230.1000
- Notice given, bids, withdrawal, 1230.0600
- Notice received
  - Annual bid and supply bonds, attachment, 1230.0500
  - Bid rejections, 1230.1000
  - Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150
  - Deliveries, rejection, 1230.1000
  - Performance bonds, forfeiture, 1230.0500, 1230.1175
  - Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
  - Registration, 1230.0300
  - Reinstatement, *see* same under this topic
  - Rejected items, duties, 1230.1000
  - Set-asides, *see* same under this topic
- Veteran-owned small businesses
  - Defined, 1230.0150
  - Directories, 1230.1805
  - Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
  - Proportional utilization, 1230.1810
  - Reporting requirements, 1230.1900
- Waivers
  - Bids, minor deficiencies or informalities, 1230.0700
  - Contractors, targeted small group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820

**STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Forms, certificates of birth abroad, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES**

Affirmative action in state contracts, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600

Alcoholic beverages, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Application of law, rulemaking procedure, requests for comments, possible rules, 1400.2050

Certificates and certification, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2080, 1400.2085

Commercial construction projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1020

Contested cases, participation, limitations, 1400.7900

Coordination
 

- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
- Wetland conservation activities, generally, 8420.0105

Dams, gifts, 6115.0370

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions
 

- Government data practices, 1205.0200
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Entities, state agencies defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200

Inspections, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Limousines, enforcement of law, 8880.1400

Local governments designated as, wetlands, 8420.0200

Notice given, revenue recapture hearings
 

- Change in date, time, or place or hearing, 1400.8602
- Notice of hearing, 1400.8550
- Rehearings, 1400.8612

Notice received, fertilizers
 

- Dry commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0407
- Liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0378

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Orders, rulemaking procedure, content, 1400.2090

Petitions to, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2040

Political subdivisions, state agencies defined as, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1600

Prevailing wages, commercial construction projects, 5200.1020

Records, management, 1205.0200

Reports given, statements of need and reasonableness, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2070

Requests by
 

- Contested case hearings, 1400.5300
- Rulemaking, mediation, proposed rules, 1400.2450

Residential construction projects, determination, 5200.1020

Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

Sales and use taxes
 

- Exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.5700
- Sales by government units, 8130.9300

Service of process by
 

- Contested cases, agency decision, 1400.8200
- Revenue recapture hearings, rehearings, 1400.8612

Wetlands, duties regarding, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**STATE DOCUMENTS**

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Management, 1205.0200

**STATE EMPLOYEES**

Classified service
 

- Administration, 3900.2100, 3900.4400
- Administrative procedures, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Affirmative action goals, 3900.7500
- Applicant pool, appointments from, 3900.7500

Applicants
 

- Assessments, results, 3900.4500
- Disabled, *see* Disabilities, applicants with under this topic
- Information in resume database, 3900.6650, 3900.6700
- Status, 3900.4700
- Travel expenses, reimbursements, 3900.3400

Applications, 3900.4100, 3900.4300

Appointments
 

- Applicants from pool, 3900.7500
- Emergency appointments, 3900.8200
- Internship appointments, 3900.9000
- Other means of filling positions, 3900.8100
- Provisional appointments, 3900.8400
- Routine service appointments, 3900.8700
- Temporary appointments, 3900.8300
- Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100
- Work training appointments, 3900.8900

Assessments
 

- Administration, 3900.4400
- Applications, 3900.4100
- Dates, changes, 3900.4300
- Explanation and appeals, applicants' status, 3900.4700
- Retaking, 3900.4500
- Scoring, 3900.4500

Authorization, 3900.2100, 3900.2200

Changes, 3900.4300, 3900.6700

Classification
 

- Class specifications, 3900.1200
- Class titles, 3900.1100
- Temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300

Collective bargaining, state personnel system, 3900.0200

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Classified service (Cont'd)

- Commissioner, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Conflicts of interest, 3900.9500
- Considerations, temporary appointments, 3900.8300
- Crimes and penalties, false statements, assessments, 3900.4100
- Definitions
  - Applicants and assessments, 3900.0400
  - Class specifications, 3900.1200
- Demotions, jurisdictions other than state, 3900.8500
- Designation, temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300
- Disabilities, applicants with
  - Accommodations, 3900.5100
  - On-the-job determinations, 3900.5200, 3900.5300
  - Testing accommodations, 3900.5100
- Emergency appointments, 3900.8200
- Employment, reemployment, salary, 3900.2100
- Employment plans, 3900.0200
- Entry, wage and salary, 3900.2100
- Errors or fraud, assessments, 3900.4700
- Examinations, *see* Assessments under this topic
- Expenses, 3900.2200, 3900.3400
- Inspections, public inspections, class specifications, 3900.1200
- Internship appointments, 3900.9000
- Investigations, reports, conflicts of interest, 3900.9500
- Leaves of absence, temporary appointments, 3900.8300
- Limited admissions, assessments, 3900.4200
- Local governments, transfers or demotions, approval, 3900.8500
- Maximum number, limited admissions, assessments, 3900.4200
- Merit systems
  - Civil defense, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100
  - Human services, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580
- Minimum rate, entering salary, 3900.2100
- Notice
  - Applicants with disabilities, on-the-job determinations, reason for decision, 3900.5300
  - Public notice, vacancies, 3900.3100, 3900.3200
  - Routine service appointments, 3900.8700
- On-the-job determinations, 3900.5200, 3900.5300
- Other public jurisdictions, transfers or demotions, approval, 3900.8500
- Provisional appointments, 3900.8400
- Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100
- Public safety merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100
- Purpose and scope of rules, 3900.0100
- Qualifications, applicants, entering salary, 3900.2100
- Reimbursement, relocation expenses, limits, 3900.2200
- Reinstatement, salary, 3900.2100
- Relocation expenses, reimbursement, 3900.2200
- Reports, conflicts of interest, investigations, 3900.9500
- Resume database, 3900.6650, 3900.6700
- Routine service appointments, 3900.8700
- Salary, 3900.2100
- Scope, wage and salary plan, 3900.2100
- Scoring, assessments, 3900.4500
- Specifications, class specification, 3900.1200
- State personnel system, 3900.0200, 3900.0300
- Status of applicant, 3900.4500, 3900.4700
- Students, academic requirements, internship appointments, 3900.9000
- Temporary appointments, 3900.8300
- Termination, 3900.5200, 3900.8400

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Classified service (Cont'd)

- Testing accommodations, disabilities, 3900.5100
- Titles, class titles, 3900.1100
- Training programs, work training appointments, 3900.8900
- Transfers, jurisdictions other than state, 3900.8500
- Travel expenses, applicants, reimbursements, 3900.3400
- Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100
- Unclassified service, temporary designation, 3900.1300
- Vacancies
  - Cancellations, notice, 3900.4300
  - Filling from applicant pool, 3900.7500
  - Individual vacancies, filling, 3900.4200
  - Other means filling positions, 3900.8100
  - Public notice, 3900.3100, 3900.3200
  - Six months or less, temporary appointments, 3900.8300
  - Veterans preference, assessments, 3900.4500
  - Wage and salary plan, administration, 3900.2100
  - Work experience, applicants with disabilities, 3900.5200
  - Work training appointments, 3900.8900
- Nurses, disability parking eligibility, recommendations, 1225.0300
- Purchases by, state surplus property, 1255.0700
- Retirement plans, state retirement system, MSRS, 7900.0200 to 7900.1400
- Temporary reclassification, Minnesota State Retirement System, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

**STATE EXCISE TAXES**  
*See* EXCISE TAXES

**STATE FAIR**

- Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900
- Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Noise, 7030.0050
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**STATE FIRE MARSHAL**

- Appeals to, 7511.0109
- Inspections, private career schools, reports, 4880.1800

**STATE FORESTS**

- Lands, all-terrain vehicles, 6100.1950

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

- Assigned risk account, payments to
  - Improper discontinuances, penalties, 5220.2720
  - Noncompliance, 5220.2840
- Assigned risk safety account, payments to, penalties, 5220.2570, 5220.2740 to 5220.2840
- Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235
- Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- County state-aid highway fund, 8820.0200 to 8820.3500
- Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297
- Emergency home improvement fund, 4900.0700
- Highway user tax distribution fund, 8820.2300
- Land and water conservation fund, 4310.8105, 6100.7000
- Medical assistance account, deposits to, 4650.0102
- Minnesota breeders' funds
  - Arabian breeders' fund, 7895.0400
  - Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300
  - Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250
  - Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110
- Municipal state-aid street fund, 8820.0200 to 8820.3500
- Port development revolving fund, purpose, 8895.0200
- Revolving funds, *see* REVOLVING FUNDS
- Rural rehabilitation account, 4370.0010, 4370.0040, 4370.0080
- Social welfare fund, deposits to, children in need of protection or services, 9560.0460
- Special compensation fund, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1000

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Special revenue fund, rail service improvement account, 8830.0100, 8830.5500  
 State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0010 to 9055.0130  
 Targeted industry fund (logging), 5222.3000 to 5222.3007  
 Town road account, county state-aid highway fund, 8820.0200, 8820.1400, 8820.2300  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, *see* TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND (TRLF)  
 Waste pesticide collection account, deposits to, 1509.0050

**STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

Interscholastic activities, tickets, sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**STATE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STATE LANDS**

Abandoned or lost property

Application for permit, 1245.0600  
 Disposition of found property, 1245.0800  
 Granting permit, 1245.0700  
 Permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400  
 Property leasing, 1245.0900  
 Terms and conditions, 1245.0500

Acquisition

Generally, 1245.0200  
 Permits to search for lost property, 1245.0600

Appraisals

Acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 Lands adjacent to public waters, 6122.0100=122.0400

Bids and bidding, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900

Condemnation, acquisition, 1245.0200

Consolidated conservation area lands

Appeals, 6115.1550  
 Benefits of, determining, 6115.1530  
 Definitions, 6115.1510  
 Natural Resources Department findings, 6115.1540, 6115.1550  
 Procedure for considering participation in, 6115.1520  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.1500

Conveyances, 1245.0200

Deeds and conveyances, 1245.0200

Discovery of lost or abandoned property, disposition, 1245.0500, 1245.0800

Drainage projects, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under this topic

Easements, applications for, to Administration Department, 1245.0300

Eminent domain, acquisition, 1245.0200

Fees, private use, 6135.0400

Forest lands

All-terrain vehicles, 6100.1950  
 Classified forest lands, 6100.1950  
 Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Firewood, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900  
 Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Restrictions, 6100.0800

Indemnification, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500

Leases

State as lessor, 1245.0900  
 State lands adjacent to public waters, *see* State lands under APPRAISERS  
 Water resource permits, application, 6115.0240

Legal description of property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

Liability insurance, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700

Lost property, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Notice, permits or easements granting access, granting or denying, 1245.0300

Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610

Parks, *see* STATE PARKS

Permits

Crossing, 1245.0300  
 Searching for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

Private use, fees, 6135.0400

Request to acquire property, 1245.0200

Title to property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

Utility crossings

Application of law, 6135.1600  
 Construction methods, 6135.1300  
 Definitions, 6135.0200  
 Environmental protection, 6135.1000  
 Fee schedules, 6135.0400  
 Licenses, 6135.1700, 6135.1800  
 Policy, 6135.0100  
 Rate tables  
 Table I, short underwater crossings, 6135.0520  
 Table II, longer underwater crossings, 6135.0620  
 Table III, over water crossings, 6135.0720  
 Table IV, public land crossings, 6135.0820

Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Route design, 6135.1100

Safety considerations, 6135.1400

Severability, 6135.0300

Structure design, 6135.1200

Wetlands, 8420.0200

**STATE LINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STATE LOTTERY**

Contracts with retailers

Altering, 7856.3010  
 Amending, 7856.3010  
 Assignability, prohibited, 7856.4050  
 Canceling, 7856.3010, 7856.6010  
 Conditions of contract, 7856.4010  
 Director's powers, generally, 7856.3010  
 Discretionary canceling, suspending, or nonrenewal, 7856.6010  
 Fees, renewal, 7856.2010  
 Game type, contracts for, 7856.3010  
 Issuing by director, 7856.3010  
 Mandatory canceling, 7856.6010  
 Nonrenewals, 7856.6010  
 Renewals, 7856.2010, 7856.4010  
 Suspending, 7856.3010, 7856.6010  
 Temporary contracts, 7856.3030  
 Term of contract, 7856.3010  
 Transferability, prohibited, 7856.4050

Director

Certificates, issuing, duties, 7856.3020  
 Defined, 7856.1000  
 Duties, generally, 7856.1020  
 Powers, generally, 7856.1020  
 Retailer contracts, duties, 7856.3010  
 Ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

Employees

Liability upon payment of prizes, 7857.4050  
 Ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

Fees, 7856.2010

Fishing contests, raffles associated with, 6212.2700

Liability, 7857.4050



**STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)**

Notice, denial of application, 7856.3011

Prizes

- Acceleration of payment, death of winner, 7857.6000
- Agreements to share, 7857.5000
- Assignability, 7857.6020
- Beneficiaries, death of prize winners, 7857.6000

Claiming

- Claim forms, 7857.4000, 7857.4010, 7857.4020
- Disclosure of purchase place, 7857.2000
- Instant game prizes, 7857.4010
- Prizes over \$30,000, 7857.4010
- Prizes over \$599, 7857.4010
- Prizes payable over time, 7857.4041
- Verification, 7857.4000

Death of prize winners, 7857.6000

Free tickets, 7857.4040

Installment payments, 7857.4041

Instant ticket games, 7858.0100, 7858.0200

Lost or stolen tickets, investigations, 7857.2010

Payable over time, 7857.4041

Payment, 7856.4010, 7857.4040

Promotional prizes, 7857.7000

Time for claiming, 7857.5010

Time of payment, 7857.4030

Unclaimed prizes, 7857.5010

Validation of tickets, 7857.4000

Retailers

- Advertising, 7856.4010
- Applications to become retailers
  - Denial, 7856.3011
  - Generally, 7856.2010
  - Reconsideration, 7856.3011
- Authorization to sell at additional locations
  - Application, 7856.2010
  - Cancellation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 7856.6010
  - Certificate requirements, 7856.3020
  - Fees, 7856.2010
  - Selection, 7856.2020
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7856.4020
- Certificate, 7856.3020
- Commission, 7856.4030
- Contracts with retailers, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 7856.1000
- Deposits, money received, 7856.7010
- Disqualification factors, 7856.2020
- Eligibility, 7856.2020
- Employees of retailers, gratuities, 7856.4030
- Gratuities, prohibited, 7856.4030
- Incentive programs, 7856.4030
- Interest, money due to lottery, 7856.7020
- Irrevocable letters of credit, 7856.4020
- Liability, 7856.4010
- Money received, depositing, 7856.7010
- Premises, inspection, 7856.5020
- Records, 7856.4010
- Residency requirements, 7856.2020
- Scope of rules, 7856.1010
- Tickets, *see* same under this topic

Tickets

- Consignment of tickets, 7856.7060
- Disclosure of purchase by claimants, 7857.2000
- Free tickets, payment of prizes, 7857.4040
- Instant ticket games, 7858.0100, 7858.0200
- Lost tickets, 7856.4010, 7856.7040, 7857.2010
- Missing tickets, 7856.4010, 7856.7040

**STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)**

Tickets (Cont'd)

- Ownership, 7857.5000
- Price, 7856.7070
- Purchase restrictions, 7857.3000
- Responsibility of retailer, 7856.7040
- Returns, prohibitions, 7857.3010

Sales

- Final, 7857.3010
- Generally, 7856.4010
- Location, 7856.5010

Stolen tickets, 7856.7040, 7857.2010

Surrendering winning tickets, 7857.4020

Unaccounted for tickets, 7856.7050

Verifying, 7857.4020

Winning tickets, 7857.4000, 7857.4010

Vendors, ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

**STATE MONUMENTS**

State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**STATE NURSING HOMES**

Appeals, cost of care, determination orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2100

Application of law, personal property, exclusions and transfers, 9515.2500

Business expenses, defined, 9515.1200

Capital expenditures, defined, 9515.1200

Clients, *see* Residents under this topic

Consent, cost of care, financial information, disclosure and verification, 9515.1500, 9515.1700

Cost of care

- Application of law, reimbursement, 9515.1000
- Defined, 9515.1200

Determination

- Appeals, 9515.1900, 9515.2100
- Consent, 9515.1700
- Financial information, 9515.1400 to 9515.1700, 9515.2600
- Insurance benefits, 9515.2200, 9515.2600
- Interviews, 9515.1400, 9515.1500, 9515.2600
- Notice, 9515.1500, 9515.2000
- Orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100
- Property ownership, effect, 9515.2200
- Resident net income, 9515.2200
- Responsible relatives, duties, 9515.1400, 9515.2600
- Review requests, 9515.2000
- Time, 9515.1300

Scope of rules, 9515.1000

Violations and penalties, residents, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800

Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Definitions

- Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Financial files (clients), defined, 9515.1200

Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727

Guardians and conservators, *see* Cost of care under this topic

Liability, responsible relatives, cost of care, payment, 9515.2600

Records

- Cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400
- Defined, 9515.1200

Residents

- Clothing and personal needs allowances, 9515.2300, 9515.2600

**STATE NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Residents (Cont'd)

- Cost of care, *see* same under this topic
- Financial files (clients), 9515.1200, 9515.1400
- Gross earnings, defined, 9515.1200
- Gross income
  - Deductions, 9515.2200, 9515.2300
  - Defined, 9515.1200
- Insurance benefits, cost of care payments, 9515.2200
- Lump sum payments, 9515.1200, 9515.2300
- Monthly household living allowance, schedules, 9515.2300, 9515.2400
- Net income
  - Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2200, 9515.2300
  - Defined, 9515.1200
  - Determination, 9515.2300
- Notice received
  - Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000
  - Rights, 9515.1900
- Personal property, 9515.1200, 9515.2500
- Property
  - Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2200, 9515.2300, 9515.2500
  - Defined, 9515.1200
  - Ownership, effect, 9515.2200
  - Transfers, treatment, 9515.2500
  - Waivers, 9515.2500
- Real property, 9515.1200, 9515.2500
- Refusal to supply financial information, effect, violations, 9515.1800
- Requests by, cost of care, determination review, 9515.2000
- Resources, 9515.1200, 9515.2500
- Responsible relatives, 9515.1200
- Seasonal income, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300
- Responsible relatives, defined, 9515.1200
- Scope of rules, cost of care, reimbursement, 9515.1000
- Services, definitions, 9515.1200
- State facilities, state nursing homes defined as, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- Third parties, financial information, verification, 9515.1700
- Waivers, residents' personal property, 9515.2500

**STATE-OWNED REAL PROPERTY**

*See* STATE LANDS

**STATE PARKS**

*See also* PARKS AND PARKLANDS

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650
- Access, *see* State parks under PARK ROADS
- Access to state lands, 6100.1355
- Aircraft, landing on land or water, restrictions, 6100.2200
- Camping, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250
- Campsite occupancy, 6100.1250
- Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 7855.0440
- Definitions, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental protection, generally, 6100.0900
- Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
- Firearms, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
- Fires, building or maintaining, 6100.1000
- Firewood, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
- Fishing, 6100.1500
- Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340
- Ginseng, harvesting, 6282.0300
- Hawkers and peddlers, restrictions, 6100.0550
- High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 7850.4300
- Hunting
  - Prohibition, 6100.0800
  - Stands for big game, 6232.0100
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600
- Lake Bemidji State Park, hunting, deer hunting by archery, 6230.0400
- Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
- Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000
- Metal detectors, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Minnnows, permits for taking, 6254.0200
- Motor vehicles
  - Operation in state parks, 6100.1900
  - Permits, 6100.1700, 6100.1710
- Nuclear fuel processing, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0540
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0640
- Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610
- Park roads
  - Design standards, 8820.9981, 8820.9986
  - Generally, *see* PARK ROADS
- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
- Permits, motor vehicle permits
  - Application of law, 6100.1700
  - Daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710
- Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650
- Pets, pet waste, 6100.1100
- Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200
- Plants, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Prohibited conduct, generally, 6100.0700
- Public use
  - Authority for rules, 6100.0100
  - Purpose of rules, 6100.0200
  - Scope of rules, 6100.0300
  - Suspension of rules in emergencies, 6100.2400
- Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000
- Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650
- Saint Croix State Park deer hunts, 6232.1600
- Scaffolds, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Snowmobiles, operation in state parks
  - Application of law, 6100.1900
  - Application of rules, 6100.1900
  - Restrictions, 6100.1900, 6100.5200
- Special events, 6100.0550
- Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Transplantation of plants or animals, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Trapping, prohibition, 6100.0800
- Tree stands, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Violations and penalties
  - Controlled substances, 6100.0700
  - Disorderly conduct, 6100.0700
  - Explosives, possession, 6100.0800
  - Firearms, possession, 6100.0800
  - Fireworks, possession, 6100.0800
  - Hunting, 6100.0800
  - Liquor, 6100.0700
  - Noise, 6100.0700
  - Outdoor recreation, 6100.0525
  - Water appropriation and impoundments, field investigations, 6115.0790

**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)**

Waters entirely within  
 Boating, prohibited activities, 6100.1400  
 Fishing, 6100.1500  
 Weapons, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Wild rice, harvesting, restrictions, 6100.0900  
 Wild River State Park, deer hunts, 6232.1600

**STATE PATROL**

Brakes testing stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Lamp adjusting stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Notice received, utilities, emergency work on trunk highways, 8810.3300  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5700  
 Telephone numbers  
 Emergency, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Nonemergency numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND**

Members, Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 7900.0300

**STATE PROPERTY**

Lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
 Motor vehicles, surplus, sales, 1255.0300  
 Surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**STATE RAIL BANK**

Acquisition of land or property  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Criteria, 8830.5810, 8830.5820  
 Eligibility, 8830.5810  
 Implementation, 8830.5820  
 Notice requirements, 8830.5820  
 Public participation, 8830.5820  
 Title requirements, 8830.5810, 8830.5820  
 Administration, 8830.5860  
 Banked rail lines, utilization, defined, 8830.0100  
 Contracts, 8830.5860  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Leases, 8830.5850  
 Other uses, during utilization, 8830.5850  
 Preservation, maintenance, and management  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Generally, 8830.5850  
 Programs, *see* RAILROADS  
 Property  
 Acquisition of land or property, 8830.5810, 8830.5820  
 Disposition, 8830.0200, 8830.5840  
 Eligible property, 8830.5810  
 Utilization  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Contracts, 8830.5860  
 Definitions, 8830.0100  
 Notice requirements, 8830.5820, 8830.5830  
 Other uses during, 8830.5850  
 Projects, information requirements, 8830.5860  
 Public participation, 8830.5830  
 Public participation, property, acquisition, disposition, and utilization, 8830.0200 to 8830.0400  
 Variances, 8830.5860

**STATE RECREATION AREAS**

Public use  
 Authority for rules, 6100.0100  
 Purpose of rules, 6100.0200  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
 Suspension of rules in emergencies, 6100.2400

**STATE REGISTER**

Notices in  
 Arbitrator roster openings, 5530.0700  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance premium rates, 2761.0900  
 Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, other significant environmental permits, 4420.0075  
 Labor education advancement program grants, proposal requests, 5227.0120  
 Labor-management committee grant program, fund availability, 5520.0200  
 Manufactured homes, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000  
 Occupational safety and health standards  
 Adoption, modification, or revocation, 5210.0050, 5210.0100  
 Hearings, notice, 5210.0060  
 Pesticides, local control, 1505.4030, 1505.4130  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, requests for proposals, 9210.0810  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, grant application procedures, 9210.0120  
 Port development assistance program, application schedules, 8895.0600  
 Power plant siting and power line routing, 7850.2700  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.2100  
 Rulemaking, 1400.2080, 1400.2400  
 Safety grant and loan funds, availability, 5203.0030  
 State health care programs, participating providers or HMO, 9505.5240  
 State median income, basic sliding fee child care program, 3400.0100  
 State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840  
 State transportation contracts, debarment or suspensions, 1230.4300  
 WIC program, funds, 4617.0005  
 Prevailing wages, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080  
 Publication in, notice of rule adoption, 1400.2240  
 Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, notice, 5200.1105  
 Rural development challenge grants, applications, notice, 4370.0050  
 Sentencing guidelines, notice of hearings, 3000.0200  
 Teacher licensing, examinations and scores, 8710.0500

**STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

*See* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**STATE SERVICES FOR THE BLIND**

*See* BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES

**STATE SOLDIERS ASSISTANCE FUND**

Amount of assistance  
 Calculation, 9055.0030  
 Income, 9055.0035, 9055.0040  
 Utility allowance, 9055.0030  
 Appeals, denial of assistance, 9055.0080  
 Authorization of assistance, 9055.0055  
 Burial expenses, 9055.0090  
 Chemical dependency treatment, inpatient, eligibility, 9055.0020  
 Claims division, 9055.0100  
 Clothing allowance assistance, 9055.0095  
 County veterans service officers, recommendation for assistance, 9055.0030  
 Definitions, 9055.0015  
 Dental assistance, 9055.0085  
 Denying assistance  
 Appeals, 9055.0080

**STATE SOLDIERS ASSISTANCE FUND (Cont'd)**

- Denying assistance (Cont'd)
  - Notice, 9055.0075
- Educational grants, effective date of award, 9055.0105
- Emergency medical treatment assistance, 9055.0090
- Financial need, generally, 9055.0020
- Granting assistance, notice, 9055.0070
- Health insurance payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060
- Hearings, assistance denials, 9055.0080
- Immediate financial assistance, procedures, 9055.0030
- Income
  - Court-ordered child support payments, effect, 9055.0040
  - Generally, 9055.0035
- Length of assistance, 9055.0030
- Medical need, generally, 9055.0020
- Notice
  - Assistance denied, 9055.0075
  - Assistance granted, 9055.0070
- Optical assistance, 9055.0085
- Payment of assistance, 9055.0050
- Rent payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060
- Residency requirements, 9055.0020
- Shared households, assistance allowed, 9055.0030
- Shelter payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060
- Types of assistance, 9055.0060
- Use of fund, 9055.0020, 9055.0025
- Utility payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0030, 9055.0060
- Veterans status, 9055.0020
- Widowers, assistance allowed, 9055.0020
- Widows, assistance allowed, 9055.0020

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY**

- Auctions
  - Auctioneers, contracts, 1255.0400
  - Personal property, 1255.0700
  - Procedures, 1255.0400
- Bids and bidding
  - Negotiated sales, 1255.0600
  - Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500, 1255.0600
- Contracts
  - Auctioneers, 1255.0400
  - Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500
- Disposition
  - Generally, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700
  - Materials management division, duties, 1255.0200
  - Sales, *see same under this topic*
- Insurance, sales, 1255.0300
- Liquidated damages, sales, 1255.0500
- Motor vehicles
  - Purchase by public employees, 1255.0700
  - Sales, 1255.0300, 1255.0700
- Negotiated sales, generally, 1255.0600
- Personal property, *see Sales under this topic*
- Purchasers
  - Public employees, 1255.0700
  - Transfers of property, duties, 1255.0300
- Sales
  - Auctions, 1255.0400, 1255.0700
  - Insurance, 1255.0300
  - Liquidated damages, 1255.0500
  - Motor vehicles, 1255.0300, 1255.0700
  - Negotiated sales, 1255.0600
  - Notice requirements, 1255.0400 to 1255.0600
  - Personal property, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700
  - Purchasers, duties, 1255.0300
  - Scope of rules, 1255.0200

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Sales (Cont'd)
  - Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700
  - State surplus property sales section, duties, 1255.0200
- Scope of rules, sales, 1255.0200
- Sealed bid sales, personal property, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700
- Waivers, warranty, 1255.0300
- Warranty, waivers, 1255.0300

**STATE TRAILS**

- Adjacent private lands, access by trail users, restrictions, 6100.4000
- Application of law, generally, 6100.4100
- Bicycles, use on, 6100.3400, 6100.3900
- Camping, 6100.3500
- Definitions, 6100.3300
- Drug use or possession while on trail, 6100.3900
- Emergencies, suspension of rules, 6100.4200
- Grant-in-aid trails, snowmobiles, deer hunting, 6232.0300
- Horses, use on, 6100.3400, 6100.3900
- Hours of operation, limitations, 6100.3400
- Hunting, 6100.3600
- Intoxicated persons, prohibited, 6100.3900
- Littering, prohibition, 6100.3800
- Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300
- Obstructions, 6100.3800
- Peddling or soliciting on trail, prohibited activities, 6100.3900
- Permitted uses, generally, 6100.3400
- Personal conduct of persons within trail, 6100.3900
- Pets, restraint, 6100.3900
- Posting (notices), prohibition, 6100.3800
- Protection, environmental protection, 6100.3800
- Recreational trails, *see RECREATIONAL TRAILS*
- Rules violations, misdemeanor, 6100.4300
- Severability of rules, 6100.3200
- Snowmobiles, use on, 6100.3400, 6232.0300
- Special events, permits, 6100.3400
- Suspension of rules, 6100.4200
- Traffic control, generally, 6100.3400
- Trapping, generally, 6100.3700

**STATE UNIVERSITIES**

*See MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)*

**STATE WILDERNESS AREAS**

*See also WILDERNESS AREAS*  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**STATE ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

*See MINNESOTA ZOO*

**STATEMENT OF NEED AND REASONABLENESS**

*See RULEMAKING*

**STATEMENTS**

*See specific index headings*

**STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)**

Data, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

**STATION WAGONS**

Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

**STATISTICS**

Electricity, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, discussion of techniques, 7849.0270  
 Fuel conversion facilities, certificate of need applications, discussion of techniques, 7855.0320  
 Gas, forecasts, discussion of techniques, 7610.1010  
 Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, applications, 4685.0300

**STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

- Mental health centers, 9520.0800
- Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, historical and forecast data, 7855.0520
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, forecast and historical data, certificate of need applications, 7855.0620
- Vital statistics, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**

- Energy supply emergencies, appeals, 7620.0320
- Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Motor carriers, claims, filing, 7800.3600
- Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

**STEALING**

*See* THEFT

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

- Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100
- Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE
- Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
  - General rule, 8130.1100
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**STEAM GAUGES**

Boiler safety, 5225.4400

**STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS**

*See also* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

Appendices, 5230.0325

ASME standards

- Appendices, amendments, 5230.0315
- Design, amendments, 5230.0285
- Incorporation by reference, 5230.0265
- Inspections, amendments, 5230.0305
- Materials, amendments, 5230.0295
- Operation, amendments, 5230.0315
- Scope, 5230.0260
- Scope, amendments, 5230.0275
- Testing, amendments, 5230.0305

Design, 5230.0285

Inspection, 5230.0305

Materials, 5230.0295

Operation, 5230.0315

Testing, 5230.0305

Welded joints, examination, 5230.0335

**STEAMBOAT LAKE**

Fishing

- Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400
- Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STEAMFITTERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**STEAMHAUL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STEARNS COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

**STEARNS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**STEEL**

- Air pollution performance standards
  - Definitions, 7011.2000
  - Generally, 7011.2005
  - Methods, performance tests, 7011.2010
  - Procedures, test performance, 7011.2015
- Containers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0410
- Iron, *see* IRON
- Manufacturing
  - Emission standards
    - Integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675
    - Iron and steel foundries, 7011.8040
    - Steel pickling, 7011.7670
  - Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Melters, mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502
- Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2010
- Occupational safety and health standards, steel erection, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.2010, 7011.2015
- Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2015
- Processing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120
- Sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600
- Steel fabrication, sales and use tax, 8130.0700
- Storage structures, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Structural supports, anhydrous ammonia, nonrefrigerated storage installations, 1513.0340
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**STEEL BEAMS**

Sales and use taxes, building materials, 8130.1200

**STEEL DRUMS**

Agricultural and industrial production, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**STEELE COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures) depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**STEER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STEIGER LAKE**

Fishing, 6262.0575

**STENOGRAPHERS**

- Court reporters, *see* COURT REPORTERS
- Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0900
- Public safety merit system, 7520.0400

**STERILIZATION (SURGERY)**

- Developmentally disabled persons, public guardians, consent, 9525.3060
- Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900
- Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

**STEVENS COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**STEWART CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STEWART RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STICKLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STILLS***See* INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**STIPULATIONS**

Contested cases, 1400.5900, 1400.6500

Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

Mediation Services Bureau, hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800

Pollution Control Agency, procedural rules, 7000.0800

Revenue recapture hearings, entry into record, 1400.8603

Sanitary districts, 1408.0050

Tax Court, stipulation of facts, 8610.0100, 8610.0110

Workers' compensation

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, settlement,  
9800.0700Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, costs and  
disbursements, 1415.3300**STOCKS***See also* SECURITIES

Banks, 2675.2220

Corporations, pharmacists and pharmacies, transfer,  
relicensure, 6800.0500Definitions, domestic stock insurance companies, insider  
trading, 2715.5300Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS

Income taxes, withholding, wages paid in stock, 8092.0400

Insurance, *see* INSURANCE

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400

Savings associations, 2675.3140

Stock loans, defined, 1656.0021

Stock options

Definitions, 2715.5300

Insurance companies, *see* Stock option plans under  
INSURANCE COMPANIES

Units of stock, defined, 1656.0021

**STOCKTON VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STOCKYARDS**

Enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Packers and Stockyards Act, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Public stockyards

Records and record keeping, 1515.2400

Swine concentration points, *see* under SWINE

Records and record keeping, public stockyards, 1515.2400

Unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

**STOLEN PROPERTY**

Receiving

State contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

WIC program, *see* Business-related violations under WIC  
PROGRAM**STONE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONE BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, brook trout catch and release, 6264.0400

**STONE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STONY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STOP SIGNAL ARM**

School buses, 7470.1300

**STORAGE**

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600

Air pollution

Emission standards, 7011.8205

Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0630, 7515.1220, 7515.1470

Ambulances, standards, 4690.1500

Animal manure, *see* Manure storage areas under ANIMAL  
FEEDLOTSBeverages, manufacturing, *see* BEVERAGES

Bins, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Boundary Waters Canoe Area

Boats and motors, 6140.0900

Watercraft, 6140.1100

Bulk pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330

Combustible storage, State Building Code, 1305.0413

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470

Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600

Federal surplus property, financing and service charge,  
1260.0400

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Storage under  
FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTSFreestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING  
OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150

Gas, *see* GASGrain, *see* GRAIN STORAGE

Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Nuclear waste, 7855.0600 to 7855.0670

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMESOil, *see* OILPharmacists and pharmacies, drugs and medicine for unit dose  
system, 6800.3750

Prefabricated buildings, inspection, 1360.0900

Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Sales and use taxes, liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900

Solid waste

Beneficial use, storage prior to, 7001.3050, 7035.2855

Individual properties, 7035.0700

Steel structures, lead paint removal, *see* under LEAD  
(MINERAL)

Storage areas, high-piled storage areas, 7511.3206

Storage rooms

Automatic sprinkler systems

Fire Code, 7511.0903

State Building Code, 1305.0903

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103

Substance storage facilities, Pollution Control Agency permits,  
7001.4200 to 7001.4300Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE  
TANKS

**STORAGE (Cont'd)**

Ventilation, smoke and heat removal, building code amendments, 1305.0910

Water appropriation and impoundments

    Mining, 6115.0720

    Permits, application, 6115.0660

Water pollution hazards, 7050.0210

**STORAGE TANKS**

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600

Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Fuel storage tanks, floodproofing, 1335.2400

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Steel structures, lead paint removal, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)

Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, leases, 8130.9000

Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

**STORER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STORES**

Commissaries, correctional facility stores, 2911.4800

Convenience stores

    Capitol area, 2400.2040

    Food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Grocery stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES

Pet stops, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200

Retail, *see* RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS

Retail food stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES

Sales and service counters, disability access, 1341.0904

**STORM INSURANCE**

Policies, public grain warehouses, leased facilities, 1562.0600

**STORM SHELTERS**

Definitions, State Building Code, 1370.0120

Dual purpose storm shelters

    Defined, 1370.0120

    Manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361

Existing building code, 1311.1106

FEMA standards, 1370.0361

Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Residential code, 1309.0323

Single purpose storm shelters

    Defined, 1370.0120

    Manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361

Standards, federal, amendments to, 1370.0361

State Building Code, 1305.0423

**STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Capital area, management, 2400.2635

Cities, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2800, 8820.3100

Construction storm water permits

    Application process, exclusions, 7090.2020

    Change in subdivision owner or operator, 7090.2060

    Conditions requiring, 7090.2010

    Generally, 7090.2000

    Storm water pollution prevention plans, 7090.2040

County state-aid highways, 8820.2800, 8820.3100

Definitions, Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Design, 8820.3100

Discharge permits, *see* Storm water permit program under this topic

**STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Discharges from, permits, *see* Storm water permit program under this topic

Financial assistance program, *see* under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Industrial storm water permits

    Conditions of no exposure, exclusion for, 7090.3060

    Conditions requiring, 7090.3010

    Generally, 7090.3000

    No-exposure certification, 7090.3060, 7090.3080

    Storm water pollution prevention plans, 7090.3040

Municipal separate storm sewer systems

    Generally, 7090.1000

    Permits, conditions requiring, 7090.1010

    Storm water pollution prevention programs, 7090.1040

Municipal separate storm sewer systems, discharge permits, 7090.1000 to 7090.1040

National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1040

Plans and specifications, 8820.3100

Retention ponds, aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

Significant storm water contributor, defined, 7380.0250

Significant storm water contributor agreement, defined, 7380.0250

Storm sewer installation, standards, plumbing code, 4714.1701

Storm water, beneficial use demonstration projects, grants for, 7077.0105, 7077.0117 to 7077.0119

Storm water permit program

    Application deadlines, 7001.1040

    Construction activities, 7090.2000 to 7090.2060

    Definitions, 7002.0220, 7090.0080

    Design requirements, incorporation by reference, 7090.0040

    Fees, 7090.0030

    Incorporations by reference, 7090.0060

    Industrial activities, 7090.3000 to 7090.3080

    Municipal separate storm sewer systems, 7090.1000 to 7090.1040

    Requirements for permits, generally, 7090.0020

    Scope, 7090.0010

Treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water crossings, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Water quality permits, 7002.0254, 7002.0310

**STOVES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Equipment, stoves defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Ranges (kitchen), sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**STRAIGHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STRAIGHT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STRAIGHT LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STRAIGHT RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STRAWBERRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRAWS**

Single-service articles, straws defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**STREAM NUMBER 30**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## STREAMS

1134

**STREAMS***See* RIVERS AND STREAMS**STREET VENDORS***See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**STREETS AND ROADS**

Airspace, mailboxes encroaching on, 8818.0300

Anhydrous ammonia containers, location restrictions, 1513.0130

Bridges (structures)

City bridges, *see* CITY BRIDGESGenerally, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Capitol area zoning and design, definitions, 2400.2040

Cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES

Classification, generally, 8810.4100

Construction projects, wetland replacement, 8420.0544

Definitions

Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Driveways, 8810.4100

Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Railroads, 8830.0100

State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS

Fire apparatus access, fire code, 7511.0503

Fish processing establishments, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

Forest roads, *see* FOREST ROADS

Hazards, mailboxes, support and installation violations, 8818.0300

High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational safety and health, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Improvement, maintenance, or repair, abandoned railroad crossings, 8830.2750

Infrastructure, roads defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100

Intersections

School buses, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0700

School safety patrol procedures, 7415.0500, 7415.0700

Traffic-controlled intersections, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0800

Lights and lighting

Definitions, 8885.0100

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300

Prohibited installations, 8885.0300

Purpose of rules, 8885.0200

Scope of rules, 8885.0200

Mailboxes, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300, 8820.9981

Major streets, 8810.4100

Minnesota Zoo, rules governing, 9900.6300

Minor streets, 8810.4100

Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Names, railroad active warning devices, planning, 8830.2125

Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Other roads or streets, defined, 8810.8000

Private roadways, 8830.0100

Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640

Public ways, defined, 8830.0100

Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Research, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Road authorities

Defined, 8830.0100

Watershed district permit decisions, appeals, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120

Roadways, 8830.0100

Routes from, disability access, 1341.0011

Saint Croix riverway, permits, 6105.0440

Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

Signs and signals, 8830.0400

State-aid roads

Defined, 8810.8000

Highways, *see* STATE AID HIGHWAYSMunicipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETSState-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Traverse ways, streets and roads defined as, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Usable roadway

Defined, 8818.0100

Mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300

Waste tire facilities, access roads, 9220.0160, 9220.0450

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0190, 6105.0200

**STREPTOCOCCAL DISEASE***See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**STRIKES**

Horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439

Jails, work stoppages, plans for, 2911.3700

Public employees, notice requirements, 5510.3005

**STROMATOLITES**

Permits, conditions for issuing, 6136.0800

**STRONTIUM**

Nationally tracked sources, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

Radiopharmaceuticals, radioactive materials, 4731.3075, 4731.4435, 4731.4509

Strontium-82, 4731.4435, 4731.4509

Strontium-85, 4731.4435, 4731.4509

Strontium-90

Ice detection devices, 4731.3240, 4731.3380, 4731.3415

Sources for ophthalmic use, 4731.4456, 4731.4459, 4731.4514

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS**

Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290

Liability, limitations, 1505.1260

Liability insurance

Licenses, 1505.1240

Requirements, 1505.1240, 1505.1260

Licenses, financial responsibility, 1505.1240

Reciprocity, certification, 1505.1290

Supervision by, 1505.1080

Surety bonds, license requirements, 1505.1240

**STRUCTURES**Airports and landing fields, *see* Structures under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDSAmateur radio station towers, *see* RADIOBuildings, *see* BUILDINGS

Containment facilities, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 1558.0080

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Infrastructure, structures defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100

**STRUP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUART LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400



**STUDENT AID**

Private career schools, records and record keeping, 4880.2500

**STUDENT GRANTS**

Accounting requirements for schools, 4830.0700

Applications, date for filing, 4830.0400

Child care grant program

Accountability by institutions, 4830.7400

Administrative expenses, 4830.7400

Allocation of funds to institutions, 4830.7400

Amount of grants, 4830.7500

Definitions, 4830.7100

Denials of grants, 4830.7710, 4830.7720

Disbursement of grants, 4830.7500

Eligible institutions, 4830.7200

Eligible students, defined, 4830.7100

Informal conferences, disputes about funding, 4830.7720

Priority of students, 4830.7300

Refunds, 4830.7800

Reports, institution's duties, 4830.7900

Summer term grants, 4830.7500

Termination of grants, 4830.7710, 4830.7720

Unused funds, 4830.7400

Waiting list, 4830.7710

Child care grants program, scope of rules, 4830.7000

Child support arrearages, effect on grant, 4830.0400

Computer capability, requirements for schools, 4830.0300

Definitions, 4830.0100

Eligible schools

Generally, 4830.0300

Termination of eligibility

Awards to students at terminated schools, 4830.0190

Conditions for termination, 4830.0140

Definitions, 4830.0130

Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160

Higher Education Office, decision, 4830.0170

Notice to school, 4830.0150

Reinstatement requests, 4830.0195

Scope of rules, 4830.0120

Violations, remedies for, 4830.0180

Eligible students, defined, 4830.0100

Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140

Fourth quarter, grant amounts, calculation, 4830.0600

Initial grant, eligibility, 4830.0400

Minnesota correctional facilities, defined, 4830.0300

Minnesota residence

Defined, 4830.0100

Determining, residence of parent, 4830.0100

Eligible schools, 4830.0300

Overlapping awards, 4830.0400

Overpayments, recovery, 4830.0700

Payments to schools, 4830.0700

Public safety officer's survivor grant program

Certificate of eligibility, 4830.8020, 4830.8030

Disbursement of funds, 4830.8030

Eligible recipients, 4830.8020

Eligible schools, 4830.8010

Refunds, 4830.8030

Request by school, 4830.8030

Scope of rules, 4830.8000

Time of payment, 4830.8040

Withholding payment, 4830.8040

Refunds by school, 4830.0700

Renewal grants, 4830.0400

Residence of student, 4830.0300

Satisfactory academic progress, definitions, 4830.0110

**STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Schools, eligibility, 4830.0300

Scope of rules, 4830.0200

Third semester, grant amounts, calculations, 4830.0600

Work-study grants

Accounting requirements by schools, 4830.2200

Allocation of funds, 4830.2200

Amounts, 4830.2400

Applications, submitting by schools, time, 4830.2200

Contracts with employers, 4830.2500

Eligible employers, 4830.2400

Eligible schools, 4830.2100

Eligible students, 4830.0100, 4830.2300

Hourly wages, 4830.2400

Internships, eligibility, 4830.2400

Reallocation of funds, 4830.2200

Replacement of permanent employees, prohibitions, 4830.2400

Reports, generally, 4830.2600

Scope of rules, 4830.2000

Unused funds, procedures, 4830.2200

**STUDENT LOANS**

Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

Eligible schools, termination of eligibility

Conditions for termination, 4830.0140

Definitions, 4830.0130

Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160

Higher Education Office, decision, 4830.0170

Notice to school, 4830.0150

Scope of rules, 4830.0120

Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140

Loan forgiveness, teacher shortages, 4830.9100 to 4830.9130

Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0027

Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS**

Amount of loans, 4850.0014

Applications, 4850.0012

Armed forces members, active service, 4850.0022

Bankrupt borrowers, 4850.0018

Cosigners

Death of cosigner, 4850.0020

Defined, 4850.0011

Disabled cosigners, 4850.0020

Generally, 4850.0026

Credit scores, requirements, 4850.0013

Death of borrower, 4850.0018, 4850.0020

Default

Defined, 4850.0011

Effect on new loans, 4850.0012

Rehabilitation, 4850.0024

Definitions, 4850.0011

Disabled borrowers, 4850.0018, 4850.0020, 4850.0021

Disbursements, 4850.0015

Eligible schools, termination of eligibility

Conditions for termination, 4830.0140

Definitions, 4830.0130

Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160

Higher Education Services Office, decision, 4830.0170

Notice to school, 4830.0150

Scope of rules, 4830.0120

Failure to repay, 4850.0018

Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140

Forbearance, 4850.0017

Forgiveness, 4850.0020

**STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS (Cont'd)**

Half-time status student, 4850.0016  
 Information, release, 4850.0012  
 Interest rates, 4850.0014, 4850.0017, 4850.0021, 4850.0022  
 Loan forgiveness, 4850.0020  
 Loan participation agreements, 4850.0012  
 Nonenrollment of student, 4850.0016  
 Number of loans, 4850.0014  
 Prepayment penalties, 4850.0017  
 Promissory notes, 4850.0012  
 Purpose of rules, 4850.0010  
 Rehabilitation, 4850.0024  
 Repayment of loan, 4850.0017  
 Temporary total disability  
     Certification, 4850.0027  
     Defined, 4850.0011  
 Total and permanent disability  
     Certification, 4850.0027  
     Defined, 4850.0011  
 Transfer of student, 4850.0016  
 Transition period, 4850.0025  
 Withdrawal of student, 4850.0016

**STUDENT TEACHERS**

See TEACHERS

**STUDENT TRANSCRIPTS**

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Secondary documents  
     Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
     Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
     Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES  
     Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

**STUDENTS**

Colleges students, voter registration, 8200.5100, 8200.5400  
 Data, school records, 1205.0500  
 Definitions, comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Income and franchise taxes, domicile, presumptions, 8001.0300  
 Mental illness, recognition, teacher training, 8710.7200  
 Private career schools, *see* Students under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**STUDY GROUPS**

Advisory committee, Community Mental Health Board, 9520.0230

**STUMBLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STUMP RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STUMPS**

Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**STURGEON**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525  
 Restitution values, 6133.0080  
 Seasons and limits  
     Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700  
     Inland waters, 6262.0200

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Contracts, *see* Subcontractors under STATE CONTRACTS  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Regulated lead work, qualifications, 4761.2220

**SUBDIVIDED LAND**

Advertising, 2810.1200, 2810.1300, 2810.1400

**SUBDIVIDED LAND (Cont'd)**

Capitol area, 2400.3120  
 Common areas  
     Escrow accounts, 2810.2200  
     Owners' association, provisions, 2810.3400, 2810.3500  
 Conveyances  
     Recordable instruments, 2810.3700  
     Waivers, 2810.3600  
 Development, fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Improvements  
     Defined, 2810.1100  
     Uncompleted proposed improvements, 2810.2300  
 Owners' associations, covenants, restrictions, and bylaws, contents  
     Generally, 2810.3400  
     Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500  
 Public offering statements  
     Contents, 2810.2610  
     Disclosures, 2810.2500, 2810.2610  
     Forms, 2810.2650, 2810.9930  
     Verbatim questions, 2810.2610  
 Saint Paul, capitol area, requirements, 2400.3115  
 Sales  
     Advertising, 2810.1200, 2810.1300, 2810.1400  
     Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200  
     Definitions, 2810.1100, 2810.2100  
     Real estate practices, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, presumptions, 2810.3100  
     Registration by notification  
         Annual reports, 2810.2800, 2810.9950  
         Applications, 2810.2700  
         Forms, 2810.9940, 2810.9950  
     Registration by qualification  
         Applications, generally, 2810.2100  
         Forms, 2810.2150, 2810.9910, 2810.9920, 2810.9930  
         Mandatory licenses, permits, and approvals, 2810.2600  
         Subsequent registrations, changes to, 2810.2170  
         Surety bonds, 2810.2200, 2810.2300  
 Shorelands, suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Soils, preparation, 2810.3300  
 Subdividers  
     Blanket encumbrances, restrictions, 2810.3200  
     Conveyances, 2810.3700, 2810.3800  
 Disclosure  
     Defined, 2810.2100  
     Public offering statements, 2810.2610  
     Requirements, 2810.2100  
     Water supply, 2810.2500  
 Licenses, permits, and approvals, 2810.2600  
 Public offering statements, duties, 2810.2610  
 Surety bonds  
     Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200  
     Service of process, 2810.2400  
     Uncompleted proposed improvements, 2810.2300  
 Subdivision registration, storm water discharge permits, 7090.2060  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use planning, local governments, 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240

**SUBPOENAS**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9090  
 Contested cases, 1400.5500, 1400.7000  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0600

**SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)**

Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0180  
Human rights cases, 5000.0500, 5000.0510

## Power to issue

## Mediation Services Bureau

Collective bargaining representation, 5510.1910  
Commission hearings, 5500.1000  
Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
Labor referees proceedings, 5500.1900  
Representation matters, 5510.1910

Transportation Department, railroads, required information, 8830.5690

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8601, 1400.8604

Sanitary districts, 1408.0050

Special education, prehearing conferences, 3525.4110

Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Teachers code of ethic proceedings, 8710.2100

Teaching Board, ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100

Unemployment insurance appeal hearings, 3310.2914

**SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM**

Data, privacy, application of law, 1205.0100

Human rights investigations, 5000.0500

Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8710.2100

**SUBROGATION**

Agricultural resource loans and projects, payments, 1580.0700, 1580.0800

Crime victims reparation hearings, 3050.0700

Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0900

**SUBSIDENCE**

Mining operations, 6130.4000

**SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS**

See BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

**SUBSIDIZED ADOPTION PROGRAM**

See ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)**

## Abandonment

Individual systems, 7080.2500  
Midsized systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0300

Absorption area size, determination, individual systems, 7080.1720

Advisory committee, 7083.6000

Aerobic tank treatment systems, 7083.4050

Alternative local standards, 7082.0050

## Apprentices

As qualified employees, 7083.1010  
Complaints against, 7083.2020  
Designation, 7083.1090  
Program, administration, 7083.2010

At-grade systems, individual systems, 7080.2230

Bacteriological reduction processes, product registration, 7083.4060

Baffle walls, individual systems, 7080.2050

Bedroom additions, system sizing for, individual systems, 7080.1850

## Businesses

Complaints against, 7083.2020  
Duties generally, 7083.0720  
Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670  
Insurance, 7083.1000  
Licensing and certification, 7083.0010 to 7083.6000  
Sanctions against, 7083.2020

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

## Businesses (Cont'd)

Surety bonds, 7083.1000, 7083.2030

## Certified individuals

Certification generally, 7083.1020 to 7083.1090  
Individual systems, 7080.1670  
Requirements, 7083.0730

Cities, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040

Class V injection wells, federal regulation, 7081.0050

## Collection systems

Individual systems, 7080.2440  
Midsized systems, 7081.0275

Components, replacement, individual systems, repairs, 7080.1500

## Construction

Midsized systems, 7081.0280  
Permits, applications, 7082.0500

Contested cases, product registration, 7083.4120

## Continuing education

Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040  
Qualified individuals, 7083.1060, 7083.1070

Conventional standards, 7082.0050

Counties, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040, 7082.0050

## Definitions

Individual systems, 7080.1100  
Licensing program, 7083.0020  
Local government programs, 7082.0020  
Midsized systems, 7081.0020

## Design

Businesses, 7083.0740  
Individual systems  
Generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670  
Phase II design reports, 7080.2430  
Midsized systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0100, 7081.0230

Design businesses, 7083.0740

## Design flow

Individual systems  
Classifications of dwellings, table, 7080.1860  
Establishments other than dwellings, 7080.1880  
Multifamily dwellings, 7080.1850  
Sewage collection systems with, 7080.1885  
Midsized systems  
Dwellings, 7081.0120  
Establishments other than dwellings, 7081.0130  
Generally, 7081.0110  
Infiltration, 7081.0140

Design phase I, individual systems, 7080.1700 to 7080.1720

Design phase II, individual systems, 7080.1750 to 7080.2430

Design standards, individual systems, administration, 7080.1200

## Designers

Certification, 7083.1020  
Registration, existing registrations, transition, 7083.2040

Discharges into, individual systems, 7080.1550

Distribution boxes, individual systems, 7080.2050

Distribution media, certification and registration, 7083.4070

## Distribution of effluent

Individual systems, 7080.2050  
Midsized systems, 7081.0250

## Dosing of effluent

Individual systems, 7080.2100  
Midsized systems, 7081.0260

Drywells, existing systems, individual systems, 7080.2550

## Dwellings

Design flow, 7081.0120

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Dwellings (Cont'd)  
 Existing dwellings, variances for, midsize systems, 7081.0070  
 Individual systems  
     Design flows for, 7080.1860  
     Holding tanks, 7080.2290  
     Sewage flow determination, 7080.1850  
 Effluent, individual systems  
     Distribution, requirements generally, 7080.2050  
     Dosing, 7080.2100  
 Enforcement of law, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0300  
 Examinations, qualified individuals, 7083.1040  
 Existing dwellings, variances for, midsize systems, 7081.0070  
 Existing systems, individual systems  
     Compliance criteria, 7080.1500  
     Compliance inspections, 7080.2550  
 Federal regulations  
     Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200  
     Midsize systems, 7081.0050  
 Field evaluations  
     Individual systems, 7080.1720  
     Midsize systems, 7081.0170  
 Final treatment and dispersal, midsize systems, 7081.0270  
 Floodplain areas, individual systems, 7080.2270  
 Floodways, soil treatment and dispersal systems in, individual systems, 7080.2150  
 Food and beverage service establishments, local ordinances, 7082.0050  
 Garbage disposals, individual systems, 7080.1930  
 Gravity distribution, pumps for, individual systems, 7080.2100  
 Graywater, individual systems  
     Generally, 7080.2240  
     Primitive structures, 7080.1500  
 Grease interceptors, external, midsize systems, 7081.0290  
 Groundwater protection, midsize systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0210, 7081.0290  
 Hazardous chemicals, individual systems, 7080.1550  
 Hazardous waste, individual systems, 7080.1550  
 Holding tanks, individual systems  
     Floodplains, 7080.2270  
     Generally, 7080.2290  
 Imminent threats to public health and safety, midsize systems, 7081.0080  
 Individual systems, *see* INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)  
 Influent, individual systems, 7080.1550  
 Inspection businesses, licenses, 7083.0750  
 Inspections  
     Individual systems, generally, 7080.1670  
     Local government programs, 7082.0700  
     Midsize systems, 7081.0100  
 Inspectors  
     Certification, 7083.1020  
     Experience, 7083.1050  
     Licenses or registrations, existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040  
 Installation  
     Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200  
     Midsize systems, 7081.0100  
 Installers  
     Businesses, licenses, 7083.0760  
     Certification, 7083.1020  
 Leaching pits, existing systems, individual systems, 7080.2550  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 7083.0900

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Denial, 7083.0900  
 Design businesses, 7083.0740  
 Fees, 7083.0900  
 Inspection businesses, 7083.0750  
 Installation businesses, 7083.0760  
 Licensing program, generally, 7083.0010 to 7083.6000  
 Maintenance businesses, 7083.0770  
 Product registration and business licensing, 7083.0700, 7083.0710  
 Renewal, 7083.0900  
 Restricted licenses, 7083.0800  
 Revocation, 7083.2020  
 Service provider businesses, 7083.0780  
 Term, 7083.0900  
 Unspecified types of work, 7083.0790  
 Loading rates, individual systems, 7080.1720, 7080.2150  
 Loans for, septic system loans, tourism loan program, 4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050  
 Local governments  
     Administration of rules by, generally, 7082.0010 to 7082.0700  
     Duties regarding, product development permits, 7083.4110  
 Maintainers  
     Businesses, licenses, 7083.0770  
     Certification, 7083.1020  
     Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040  
 Maintenance  
     Individual systems, 7080.1670, 7080.2450  
     Midsize systems, 7081.0100  
 Management plans, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0600  
 Mentors, qualified individuals, 7083.2000  
 Midsize subsurface sewage treatment systems, generally, 7081.0010 to 7081.0300  
 Mississippi River corridor, location restrictions, 6106.0120  
 Mound absorption areas, individual systems, 7080.2150  
 Mound systems, individual systems, 7080.2220  
 Multifamily dwellings  
     Federal regulation, 7081.0050  
     Individual systems, 7080.1200, 7080.1850  
 New construction, individual systems, compliance criteria, 7080.1500  
 Noncompliance, midsize systems, 7081.0080  
 Oil and grease interceptors, 7080.1930  
 Operating permits, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0600  
 Operation  
     Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670  
     Midsize systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0100, 7081.0290  
 Ordinances  
     Adoption by local governments, 7082.0040, 7082.0050  
     Alternative local standards, 7082.0050  
     Midsize systems, generally, 7081.0060  
     Performance programs, 7082.0050, 7082.0100  
     Requirements generally, 7082.0100  
     Variances from, 7082.0300  
 Performance programs, ordinances, 7082.0050, 7082.0100  
 Permits  
     Applications, local governments, permit programs, 7082.0500  
     Construction permits, applications, 7082.0500  
     Operating permits, 7082.0600  
     Product development permits, 7083.4110  
     SDS permits, midsize systems, 7081.0040

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Pollution Control Agency duties  
 Business licensing and certification generally, 7083.0010 to 7083.6000  
 Local government programs, 7082.0040, 7082.0050  
 Product review and registration, 7083.4000  
 Sanctions against businesses, 7083.2020

Preliminary evaluations  
 Individual systems, 7080.1710  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0160

Primitive structures, individual systems, graywater, 7080.1500

Privies, individual systems, 7080.2280, 7080.2450

Products  
 Bacteriological reduction processes, 7083.4060  
 Development permits, 7083.4110  
 Distribution products  
 Proprietary, 7083.4070, 7083.4080  
 Transition, 7083.4100  
 Registration, 7083.4000, 7083.4120  
 Subsurface drip dispersal products, 7083.4070  
 Treatment products  
 Registration, 7083.4040  
 Testing, 7083.4010, 7083.4020, 7083.4030

Pump tanks, individual systems, 7080.1100, 7080.2100

Pumping, individual systems, 7080.2450

Purpose of law, individual systems, 7080.1050

Qualified individuals  
 Certification, 7083.1010, 7083.1080  
 Certification program, administration, 7083.2010  
 Complaints against, 7083.2020  
 Continuing education, 7083.1060  
 Examinations, 7083.1040  
 Experience, 7083.1050, 7083.2000  
 Mentors, 7083.2000  
 Training, 7083.1030

Records and record keeping, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0300

Repairs  
 Individual systems, replacement components, 7080.1500  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0080

Replacement components  
 Individual systems, repairs, 7080.1500  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0080

Reports about, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0040

Restricted licenses, 7083.0800

SDS permits, midsized systems, 7081.0040

Seepage beds, individual systems  
 Bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150  
 Systems, 7080.2210

Seepage pits, individual systems  
 Definitions, 7080.1100  
 Existing systems, 7080.2550

Septage, federal regulation, 7081.0050

Septic tanks, individual systems  
 Access, 7080.1970  
 Baffles, 7080.1960  
 Capacity, 7080.1930  
 Compartmentalization, 7080.1950  
 Definitions, 7080.1100  
 Design, 7080.1920  
 Graywater systems, 7080.2240  
 Multiple, 7080.1940, 7080.1950

Service providers  
 Businesses, licenses, 7083.0780  
 Certification, 7083.1020

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Service providers (Cont'd)  
 Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040

Servicing, individual systems, generally, 7080.1200

Setbacks  
 Individual systems, 7080.2150  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0270

Sewage tanks  
 Individual systems  
 Assessments, 7080.2010  
 Construction, 7080.1980  
 Definitions, 7080.1100  
 Effective date of requirements, 7080.2030  
 Generally, 7080.1900 to 7080.2030  
 Identification, 7080.2020  
 Installation, 7080.2000  
 Leaking, assessment, 7080.2450  
 Location, 7080.2000  
 Septic tanks, *see* Septic tanks, individual systems under this topic  
 Storage, 7080.1990  
 Strength, 7080.1910  
 Testing, 7080.2010  
 Transportation, 7080.1990  
 Use, 7080.1990  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0240

Sewage treatment, individual systems, 7080.1500, 7080.2150

Shorelands, local ordinances, 7082.0050

Soil and site evaluations  
 Individual systems  
 Field evaluations, 7080.1720  
 Preliminary evaluations, 7080.1710  
 Reports about, 7080.1730  
 Requirements, 7080.1700

Midsized systems  
 Field evaluations, 7081.0170  
 Interpretation of site and soil information, 7081.0180  
 Preliminary evaluations, 7081.0160  
 Reports about, 7081.0200  
 Requirements, 7081.0150

Soil observations, individual systems, 7080.1720

Soil treatment and dispersal systems  
 Individual systems, removal, 7080.2500  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0190, 7081.0270  
 Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

Subsurface drip dispersal products, 7083.4070

Supply pipes, individual systems, 7080.2050

Toilet waste treatment devices, individual systems, 7080.2450

Towns, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040

Training, qualified individuals, 7083.1030

Trench systems, individual systems, 7080.2210

Trenches, individual systems, bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150

Type I systems, individual systems, 7080.2200 to 7080.2240

Type II systems, individual systems, 7080.2250 to 7080.2290

Type III systems, individual systems, 7080.2300

Type IV systems, individual systems, 7080.2350

Type V systems, individual systems, 7080.2400

Upgrades, midsized systems, 7081.0080

Variances  
 Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200  
 Local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0300  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0070  
 Product registration and business licensing, 7083.0040

Vegetative cover, individual systems, 7080.2150

## SUBSURFACE

1140

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 7083.6000

**SUCKER BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SUCKER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SUCKER LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCKER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SUCKERS (FISH)**

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Generally, 6262.0650

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Transportation, 6262.0600

**SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Food containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

Labels and labeling, mixed sugar, 1550.0570

Maple sugar, 1550.0570

Mixed sugar, maple sugar mixes, 1550.0570

Powdered, 1550.0580

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Sugar vinegar, 1550.3400

**SUGAR LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike and crappies, 6264.0400

Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**SUGAR LOAF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SUGAR VINEGAR**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.3400

**SUICIDE**

Jails, inmates

Municipal lockup detainees, 2945.2550

Prevention, 2911.1300, 2911.1900

Reporting, 2911.3700

**SULFITES**

Sulfiting agents, food and beverage service establishments, prohibited use, 4626.0250

**SULFUR**

Electricity, generating facility fuel content, certificate of need application, 7849.0320

Radionuclides, generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**SULFUR DIOXIDES**

Air pollution

Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141, 7007.1146, 7007.1148

Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0090

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0605, 7011.0620

Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0510, 7011.0515

Oil refineries, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1430

Stationary internal combustion engines, 7011.2300

**SULFUR HEXAFLUORIDE**

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**SULFUR OXIDES**

Air pollution, episodes, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7009.1090

Direct heating equipment, air pollution performance standards, 7011.0610

**SULFURIC ACID**

Air pollution

Continuous monitoring of emissions, 7011.1615

Definitions, 7011.1600

Exceptions, 7011.1630

Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1635

Methods, performance tests, 7011.1620

Performance standards, existing units, 7011.1605

Procedures, performance tests, 7011.1625

**SULFUROUS ACID**

Use, food preservative, use as, prohibited, 1550.0370

**SULLIVAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SULLIVAN LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

**SUMP PUMPS**

Floodproofing of buildings, drainage, 1335.2500

Radon control, 1303.2402

**SUMPET LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUNDAY**

Abbreviations, food, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120

Deadlines falling on, campaign practices

Filing requirements, 4501.0500

Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**SUNDLING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SUNFISH**

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Conservation lakes, 6262.0575

Designated experimental waters, 6264.0300

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**SUNFISH LAKE**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS**

Appeals

Alternative pathway licenses, denials, 3512.0800

Generally, 3512.1600

Classroom teaching experience, length, 3512.0200

Codes of ethics, 3512.5200

Competencies, 3512.0510

Continuing education, 3512.1200

Credential review committee, alternative pathway licenses, 3512.0800

Definitions

Continuing education programs, 3512.1200

Generally, licensure, 3512.0100

Educational requirements

Alternative licensure, 3512.0800

Generally, 3512.0200

Field experiences

Applicants for licenses without teaching experience, 3512.0700

Contents, 3512.0400

Requirements, generally, 3512.0200

Institutional licensure programs, 3512.0400

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Internships, 3512.0700

Licenses

- Alternative pathway licensure, 3512.0800
- Applicants lacking teaching experience, 3512.0700
- Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200
- Conduct review, 3512.2000
- Continuing licenses, 3512.2000, 3512.2300
- Denials, appeals, 3512.1600
- Education requirements, 3512.0200
- Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200
- Experience requirements, 3512.0200
- Expiration, 3512.1500
- Fees, 3512.0800, 3512.1500, 3512.2000
- Initial license, 3512.2000, 3512.2100
- Lapsed licenses, 3512.2300
- Licensure programs, 3512.0400
- Persons prepared in foreign states, 3512.2600
- Provisional license, 3512.2000, 3512.2050
- Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400
- Renewals, 3512.1500, 3512.2300
- Requirement, generally, 3512.0300
- Revocation, 3512.1600, 3512.2400
- Standards for licensure, review, 3512.1700
- Suspension, 3512.1600, 3512.2400
- Variances, 3512.5300
- Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

Abuse or neglect of residents, reporting, 4665.5400

Accidents, procedures, 4665.5400

Admission health assessments, 4665.3500

Authority for rules, 4665.0200

Bath linen

- Drying space, 4665.2100
- Generally, 4665.2000

Bathing by residents, personal hygiene attainment, 4665.3700

Bathing facilities, 4665.2200

Bed rest orders, 4665.3900

Bedrooms, 4665.1800

Beds and bedding

- Arrangement and location, 4665.1800
- Generally, 4665.1900, 4665.2000

Building code conformance, 4665.0500

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

Buildings

- Generally, 4665.1400
- Review and approval, 4665.0400

Ceilings

- Generally, 4665.1500
- Heights, bedrooms, 4665.1800

Census data, records, 4665.1100

Child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600

Classifications, 4665.0500

Clean indoor air act, penalties for violations, 4665.9090

Cleaning

- Floors, 4665.1500
- Incontinent residents, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Closets, 4665.2100

Clothing for residents, 4665.5500

Confidential information, resident health records, 4665.4100

Construction, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850

Deaths of residents, 4665.1300

Definitions

- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400
- Generally, 4665.0100

Dental assessments, 4665.3800

Desks, 4665.2100

Diet, *see* Food preparation and service under this topic

Diseases

- Communicable diseases, reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000
- Reportable diseases, 4665.9900

Drugs, *see* Medications under this topic

Emergency medical services, 4665.3400

Emergency or unusual occurrences, procedures, 4665.5400

Emergency plans, 4665.4800, 4665.4900

Employees

- Emergency procedures meetings, 4665.4900
- Generally, 4665.0800
- Health, 4665.1200
- Training programs, 4665.5300

Evaluation of residents, Health Department, 4665.0200

Fees, licenses, 4665.0400

Fines for uncorrected deficiencies

- Additional fines, failure to correct deficiencies, 4665.9100
- Clean indoor air act, violations, 4665.9090
- Food preparation service, penalties for violations, 4665.9030
- General requirements, 4665.9010
- Health Department, law, violations, 4665.9070
- Health services violations, 4665.9040
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 4665.9080
- Medication handling procedures, violations, 4665.9050
- Nutrition violations, 4665.9030
- Physical plant violations, 4665.9020
- Safety violations, 4665.9060
- Schedule, establishment, 4665.9000

Fingernail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Fire code requirements

- Definitions, 7511.0202
- Generally, 7511.8100

First aid, 4665.4700

Floors

- Bedroom floors, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800
- Generally, 4665.1500

Food preparation and service

- Equipment, 4626.0506
- Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020
- Food handling, 4665.2700
- Frequency of meals, 4665.2800
- Medically prescribed diets, 4665.3200
- Menu planning, 4665.3100
- Quality and variety, 4665.2900
- Standards for meeting dietary needs, 4665.3000

Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727

Furniture, 4665.2100

Grooming practices, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Hair care, residents personal hygiene, 4665.3700

Hand washing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Health records, residents, 4665.4100

Health services

- Penalties for violations, 4665.9040
- Purpose, 4665.3300

Heating appliances, ventilation, 4665.1700

Housekeeping services, 4665.5600

Illnesses, reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Insect control, 4665.2300

Inspections

- Medication control plans, 4665.4200
- Personnel records, department inspection, 4665.1200
- Resident records, department inspection, 4665.1000, 4665.1100
- State building official, duties, 1302.0500

Isolation, persons with reportable diseases, 4665.9900

Keys, locks on exits, 4665.5100

Laundry facilities, 4665.5500

Lavatories, residents, 4665.2200

Licenses

- Authority for rules, 4665.0200
- Classifications, 4665.0500
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Procedure, 4665.0400
- Program license requirement, 4665.0700
- Requirements, 4665.0300, 4665.0400
- Waivers, 4665.0600

Lighting

- Generally, 4665.1600
- Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200

Linen, 4665.2000

Locks on exits, keys, 4665.5100

Medical assistance recipients, care and classification of residents, 4656.0010 to 4656.0090

Medications

- Containers, 4665.4400
- Control plans, 4665.4200
- Penalties for violations, 4665.9050
- Prescription medications, handling, 4665.4300, 4665.4400
- Records, resident health records, 4665.4500
- Unused medications, disposition, 4665.4600

Mirrors, 4665.2100

Nutrition, *see* Food preparation and service under this topic

Personal belongings of residents

- Handling upon death, 4665.1300
- Security, 4665.5600

Personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Personnel, *see* Employees under this topic

Pest control, 4665.2300

Pets

- Generally, 4665.1310
- Permitted on premises, 4638.0200

Physical examinations

- Admission health assessments, 4665.3500
- Staff members, 4665.1200

Plumbing, 4665.2500

Privileged information, resident health records, 4665.4100

Program licenses, 4665.0700

Purpose, 4665.0200

Records

- Admission health assessments, 4665.3500
- Child resident health assessments, 4665.3600
- Deaths of residents, 4665.1300
- Health records, residents, 4665.4100
- Medication control plans, 4665.4200
- Medications used by residents, 4665.4500
- Menus and food purchased, 4665.3100
- Personnel records, 4665.1200
- Resident data, 4665.1000, 4665.1100
- Unused medications, 4665.4600

Refrigeration, biological medications, 4665.4200

Reportable diseases, 4665.9900

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports

- Accidents, abuse or neglect, 4665.5400
- Accidents or other emergencies, 4665.4800
- Adverse reactions to medications, 4665.4500
- Diseases, reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900

Resident registers, 4665.1000

Residents

- Death, 4665.1300
- Persons acceptable as residents, 4665.0200, 4665.0900
- Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Review and approval of buildings, 4665.0400

Review of medication regimens, 4665.4200

Rodent control, 4665.2300

Room furnishings, 4665.2100

Room heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700

Safety, penalties for violations, 4665.9060

Security, 4665.5600

Services, 4665.0200

Sewage disposal, 4665.2600

Shaving, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Showers, 4665.2200

Sicknesses, reports of sicknesses to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000

Smoking, 4665.5200, 4665.9090

Soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700

Space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800

Staff, *see* Employees under this topic

State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302

State licensed facilities, supervised living facilities defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

Storage

- Generally, 4665.1800
- Medications, 4665.4200
- Residents clothing, 4665.2100

Tables, 4665.2100

Teeth brushing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Telephones, 4665.5000

Toenail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Toilet facilities

- Generally, 4665.2200
- Ventilation, 4665.1700

Tourniquets, first aid kits, 4665.4700

Towel racks, 4665.2100

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Utility rooms, soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700

Ventilation

- Generally, 4665.1700
- Toilet facilities, 4665.2200

Vermin control, 4665.2300

Vulnerable adults, reporting of maltreatment, penalty for violations, 4665.9080

Waivers of rules, 4665.0600

Walls

- Bedroom walls, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800
- Generally, 4665.1500

Water heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700

Water supply, 4665.2400

Windows, bedrooms, 4665.1800

**SUPERVISED RELEASE**

- Community corrections, county duties, 2905.0900
- Defined, 2940.0100
- Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400
- Inmates, cooperation, release plan, 2940.2600
- Interstate supervision, 2940.5700



**SUPERVISED RELEASE (Cont'd)**

Modifications of requirements, 2940.2700  
 Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
 Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Parole  
   Community corrections, 2905.0900  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Discharge, 2940.1700  
   Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
   Inmates, cooperation, 2940.2600  
   Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
   Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
   Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
   Pardons, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
   Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
   Requirements, modifications, 2940.2700  
   Requirements for release, 2940.2000, 2940.2300  
   Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
   Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
   Violations, commutation of sentence, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
   Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
 Parole officers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
 Requirements, 2940.2000, 2940.2300, 2940.2700  
 Residential community program, placement, 2940.2400  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
 Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
 Violations and penalties, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
 Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**SUPERVISORS**

Human services merit system, *see* Supervisor under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Secondary vocational education, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Underground storage tank project certification, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**SUPPLEMENTAL AID**

Definitions  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015

**SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)**

*See* FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)**

Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0055

**SUPPLY CURVES**

Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, 7851.0280

**SUPPORT**

*See* CHILD SUPPORT  
*See* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

**SUPPORT SERVICES**

Career and technical education, 3505.4900

**SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT**

*See* REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**SUPREME COURT**

Justices, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**SURBER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**SURBER LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SURETIES**

Notice given, flight schools, surety cancellation, 8800.3300  
 Notice received, grain warehouses, shortages, 1562.2000

**SURETY BONDS**

*See also* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Commercial pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1250  
 Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100  
 Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, 8810.4400  
 Electronic voting systems vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800  
 Farm products, contractors, 1572.0030  
 Flight schools, 8800.3300  
 Franchises, impoundments, in lieu of, 2860.1900  
 Grain buyers, *see* Surety bonds under GRAIN BUYERS  
 Grain storage, 1562.0100  
 Grain warehouses, *see* Surety bonds under GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, officers and employees, 2675.5120  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, 1350.7200  
 Motor carriers, *see* Surety bonds under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Private career schools  
   Salespersons, 4880.1700, 4880.2300  
   Violations, fines, 4880.2700  
 Public utilities, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300  
 Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances, *see* Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Savings associations, directors, officers, employees, or agents, 2675.3155  
 Structural pest control applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1260  
 Subdivided land sales, registration by qualification, 2810.2200, 2810.2300  
 Utilities, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300  
 Waste tire facilities, financial assurance requirements  
   Closure, performance guarantee, 9220.0640  
   Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580  
   Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0620  
 Wholesale produce dealers, *see* Surety bonds under WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD (U.S.)**

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Forms, railroads, accounting reports, 8830.3400  
 Uniform accounting systems, railroads, compliance reports, 8830.3400  
 Utilities, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300  
 Waste tire facilities, financial assurance requirements  
   Closure, performance guarantee, 9220.0640  
   Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580  
   Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0620  
 Wholesale produce dealers, *see* Surety bonds under WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD (U.S.)**

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Forms, railroads, accounting reports, 8830.3400  
 Uniform accounting systems, railroads, compliance reports, 8830.3400

**SURFACE WATER**

Construction, surface water under influence of surface water treatment facilities, variances, 4717.7000  
 Definitions, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
 Lake Superior basin, nondegradation, 7052.0300 to 7052.0330  
 Variances, construction, groundwater under influence of surface water facilities, 4717.7000  
 Water quality management classification, maps and lists, 4720.5400  
 Wellhead protection plans  
   Changes, impact, 4720.5220  
   Generally, 4720.5400  
 Withdrawal points, chemigation permits, 1505.2200

**SURGEONS**

*See* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**SURGERY**

Cosmetic surgery, 4685.0100, 4685.0700  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, *see* under NUCLEAR MEDICINE

## SURGERY

1144

**SURGERY (Cont'd)**

Neurosurgical centers, 9515.0200, 9515.0450  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Psychosurgery, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, *see* Treatment parameters under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Federal surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
 State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**SURROGATE PARENTS**

Parents of special education students, *see* Surrogate parents of special education students under SPECIAL EDUCATION

**SURVEILLANCE AND INTEGRITY REVIEW PROGRAM (HEALTH SERVICES)**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 9505.2180  
 Appeal of department action, 9505.2245  
 Definitions, 9505.2165  
 Electronic records, 9505.2197  
 False claims, 9505.0460  
 Generally, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Health service records  
   Access to, 9505.2185  
   Duplication, restrictions, 9505.2195  
   Electronic records, 9505.2197  
   Requirements, 9505.2175  
   Retention, 9505.2190  
 Implementation, 9505.0180  
 Investigations, 9505.2200  
 MinnesotaCare, application of rules, 9506.0100  
 Monetary recovery, 9505.2215, 9505.2220, 9505.2230  
 Notice  
   Third parties, about vendors or recipients, 9505.2240  
   Vendors or recipients, 9505.2230  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, application of rules, 9500.1464  
 Restricted recipient program  
   Definitions, 9505.2165  
   Human Services Department, decisions, 9505.2200, 9505.2207  
   Placement in, effects, 9505.2238  
 Restriction of provider or vendor, 9505.2236  
 Sanctions  
   Administrative sanctions, 9505.2210  
   Department decisions, 9505.2205  
   Notice about, 9505.2230  
 Scope of rules, 9505.2160  
 Suspension of program payments, 9505.2231  
 Suspension of provider or vendor, 9505.2225, 9505.2235  
 Termination of provider or vendor, 9505.2235  
 Utilization control, 9505.0175

**SURVEYORS**

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Certificates and certification, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Competence, 1805.0650, 1805.0700  
 Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300  
 Discrimination prohibited, employment practices, 1805.0800  
 Duties, 1800.4200  
 Education, licensing criteria, 1800.3505  
 Examinations  
   Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.3750  
   Fees, 1800.0500

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Fundamentals examination  
   Administration, 1800.3750  
   Admission to examination, requests, 1800.3750  
   Applications, 1800.3750  
   Generally, 1800.3505  
   Land surveyors in training, 1800.3600  
   Licenses, 1800.0900  
 Land surveyor-in-training, applications, 1800.3600  
 Minnesota Land Surveying Examination, 1800.3750  
 Principles and Practice examination, 1800.3750  
 Reference materials, 1800.3700  
 Experience, licensing criteria, 1800.3505  
 False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500  
 Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500, 1800.0850  
   Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
   Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200  
   Classes, 1800.0200  
   Definitions, 1800.0050  
   Education criteria, 1800.3505  
   Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.3505 to 1800.3750  
   Experience criteria, 1800.3505  
   Fees, 1800.0500  
   Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900  
   Land surveyor-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000  
   Oral interviews, 1800.0900  
   Qualifications  
     Admission to examination, 1800.3505  
     Certificate of registration, 1800.0600  
     Education and experience, 1800.3505  
     Procedures, 1800.0900  
     Proof of qualifications, 1800.0800  
   Reciprocity, 1800.0850, 1800.0900  
   Reinstatement, 1800.0400  
   Renewals, 1800.0500  
   Required, 1805.1500  
 Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
 Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Professional misconduct, 1805.0900  
 Professional responsibility, 1805.0100  
 Reciprocity  
   Compliance with law, 1805.0700  
   Registration in another state, 1800.0850, 1800.0900  
 Registration, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300  
 Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200  
 Supervision, 1805.1600  
 Survey field technicians, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101  
 Surveys, *see* SURVEYS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700  
   Duty to report, 1805.0200  
   False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500  
   Felony convictions, 1805.0700  
   General prohibitions, 1805.0200  
   Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400  
   Mistakes of law, reliance, 1805.0650

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Professional misconduct, 1805.0900

Wages, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100

**SURVEYS**

Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040

Topographic surveys, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Water appropriation and impoundments, irrigation, 6115.0680

Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

**SURVIVING SPOUSES**Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Veterans, state soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0020

**SURVIVORS INSURANCE***See* SOCIAL SECURITY**SUSPENSION***See* specific index headings**SWAMP RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAMPER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SWAMPLANDS**

Unnamed sloughs, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Unnamed swamps, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAN LAKE**

Fishing

Limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWANS**

Mute swans, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**SWANSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SWEDE BOTTOM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SWIFT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SWIMMER'S ITCH**

Control of snails, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**SWIMMING**

Forest campgrounds, 6100.1600

Forest day use areas, 6100.1600

State parks, 6100.1600

**SWIMMING AREAS**

Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Marker buoys, 6110.1600

Minnesota Zoo, swimming prohibited at, 9900.4500

Pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975

Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250

**SWIMMING POOLS**

Aboveground pools, State Building Code exemption, 1300.0120

Access

Restrictions, 4717.1550

Spa pools, 4717.3850

Wave pools, 4717.3950

Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

Capacity, 4717.1350

Cartridge filters, 4717.3150

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Chemicals, 4717.2620

Chlorine leak detection, 4717.2630

Cleaning, 4717.1950

Closure, conditions for requiring, 4717.3970

Communicable diseases, restrictions, 4717.1650

Construction standards, application of rules, 4717.0150

Covers

Commercial energy code, 1323.0404

Pool covers, 4717.1575

Deck level system, 4717.2590

Decks

Requirements, 4717.3350

Wave pools, 4717.3950

Definitions, 4717.0250

Depth

Markings, 4717.2450

Wave pools, 4717.3950

Design, 4717.2350

Diatomaceous earth filters, 4717.3050

Disinfection

Feeders, 4717.2610

Spa pools, 4717.3850

Disinfection, closure for noncompliance, 4717.3970

Diving

No diving markings, 4717.2450

Pools with diving, standards, 4717.3750

Restrictions, 4717.1650

Diving boards, 4717.3250

Dressing rooms, 4717.3550, 4717.3650

Drinking fountains, 4717.3675

Electrical requirements, 4717.3450

Enclosures and safety devices, building code deletions, 1305.3109

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Equipment, chlorinating equipment, 4717.2630

Erosion feeders, use, 4717.2750

Feeders

Disinfectants, 4717.2610

Erosion feeders, use, 4717.2750

Fees, plan review fees, 4717.0310

Fencing, 4717.1550

Filters

Cartridge filters, 4717.3150

Diatomaceous earth filters, 4717.3050

Sand filters, 4717.2850

Fire code requirements, 7511.0903

First aid kit, 4717.1450

Flume water slides, 4717.3875

Fountains, location, commissioner approval, 4717.2350

Gas chlorine, use, 4717.2630

Handrails, 4717.3250

Heaters, 4717.2570

Hotels, pools located in, compliance with plumbing code, 4625.2100

Hypochloride solution, use, 4717.2650

Incorporation by reference, 4717.0275

Inlets, 4717.2580

Inspections

Completed projects, 4717.0450

Public pools, general authority, 4717.0375

Ladders, 4717.3250

Latches, 4717.1550

Lavatories, 4717.3650

Ledges, 4717.2350

## SWIMMING

1146

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Lifeguards  
 No lifeguard, warning signs, 4717.1050  
 Platform or chair, 4717.1450  
 Requirements, generally, 4717.0950  
 Wave pools, 4717.3950

Lifesaving equipment  
 Access, 4717.1450  
 Closure for noncompliance, 4717.3970  
 Requirements, 4717.1450

Lighting  
 Requirements, 4717.3450  
 Toilet, shower, and locker facilities, 4717.3650

Lodging houses, located in, plumbing code, 4625.2100

Maintenance  
 Record, 4717.0750  
 Requirements, generally, 4717.0650

Motels, pools located in, plumbing code, 4625.2100

Operation  
 Record, 4717.0750  
 Requirements, generally, 4717.0650

Operations manual, 4717.0650

Operator  
 Defined, 4717.0250  
 Trained operator, 4717.0250, 4717.0650

Outlets, 4717.2580

Overflow gutters, 4717.2590, 4717.3950

Owner, defined, 4717.0250

Pets, restrictions, 4717.1650

Plans and specifications  
 Contents, 4717.0450  
 Flume pools, 4717.3875  
 Review fees, 4717.0310  
 Submitting to commissioner, 4717.0450  
 Validity, length of time, 4717.0450

Play equipment, 4717.3475

Pool slides, 4717.3870

Private residential pools, defined, 4717.0250

Public pools, defined, 4717.0250

Pumps, recirculation, 4717.2570

Recirculation  
 Equipment, 4717.2570  
 Rate, 4717.2560  
 Requirements of system, generally, 4717.2550  
 Spa pools, 4717.3850  
 Wave pools, 4717.3950

Record keeping requirements, generally, 4717.0750

Relief valve, 4717.2350

Reporting, incidents resulting in death or serious injury, 4717.0775

Resorts, pools located in, compliance with plumbing code, 4625.2100

Respiratory protection equipment, 4717.2630

Rollout overflow systems, 4717.2590

Safety  
 Closure of pool, 4717.3970  
 Requirements, generally, 4717.1650

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

Samples  
 Bacteriological samples, collecting, treatment, 4717.1750  
 Procedures, generally, 4717.0375

Sand filters, 4717.2850

Sanitation rules, 4717.1650

Sewer system, 4717.2250

Shape, 4717.2350

Showering, 4717.1650

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Showers, 4717.3650

Sidewalls, 4717.2350

Signs  
 Depth markings, 4717.2450  
 Flume water slides, 4717.3875  
 Nearest telephone, directions, 4717.1250  
 No diving signs, 4717.2450  
 No lifeguard warning signs, 4717.1050  
 Pool capacity, 4717.1350  
 Pool slides, 4717.3870  
 Sanitation rules, 4717.1650  
 Spa pools, 4717.3850

Skimmers, 4717.2595

Slope of bottom, 4717.2350

Spa pools, *see* SPAS

Special purpose pools  
 Defined, 4717.0250  
 Depth, 4717.1850  
 Recirculation rate, 4717.2560

Spine board, location, 4717.1450

Starting blocks and platforms, 4717.3475

Steps  
 Location, 4717.3250  
 Markings, 4717.2450

Structure, generally, 4717.2350

Surge systems, 4717.2590

Telephones, 4717.1250

Toilets, 4717.3650

User sanitation, 4717.1650

Variations, 4717.3975, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

Ventilation requirements, 4717.3450

Wading pools  
 Defined, 4717.0250  
 Depth, 4717.1850  
 Fencing, 4717.1550  
 Recirculation rate, 4717.2560  
 Separation from other pools, 4717.2350  
 Showers, 4717.3650  
 Slides in, 4717.3870  
 Wastewater from, plumbing, 4714.0813

Walkways, 4717.3350

Wastewater from, plumbing, 4714.0813

Water  
 Backflow prevention, 4717.2150  
 Depth, 4717.1850, 4717.2450  
 Disinfection, 4717.1750  
 Flume water slides, 4717.3875  
 Supply, 4717.2150  
 Temperature, 4717.1750

Wave pools, 4717.3950

**SWINE**  
*See also* PORK

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300

Animals, swine defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Back tags, slaughter sows, boars, and stags, 1721.0200

Breeding swine  
 Intrastate movements, 1721.0200  
 Public exhibitions, 1721.0210

Carcasses  
 Feral swine, 1721.0190  
 Generally, *see* CARCASSES

Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0180

Community sales, identification, 1721.0220

**SWINE (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Animal health, 1721.0010, 1721.0180
- Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Diseases, anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX

Eurasian swine, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Exhibitions, *see* under LIVESTOCK

## Feeding swine

- Intrastate movements, 1721.0200
- Public exhibitions, 1721.0210

Feral swine, 1721.0010, 1721.0190

## Identification

- Community sales, 1721.0220
- Importation, 1721.0180
- Public exhibitions, 1721.0210

## Importation

- Restrictions, 1721.0180
- Slaughter swine, *see* SLAUGHTER SWINE

Inspections, meat, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Intrastate movements, 1721.0200

Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Public exhibitions, identification, 1721.0210

Slaughter sows, boars, and stags, intrastate movements, 1721.0200

Slaughter swine, *see* SLAUGHTER SWINE

**SWIZZLE STICKS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

**SYLVIA LAKES**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**SYMBOLS**

Boilers, construction stamps, 5225.2100

Compressed natural gas, warning symbols, 7511.8400 to 7511.8440

International disability accessibility symbol, 1341.0403

License plates, unique symbols, 7403.0400

Liquefied natural gas, warning symbols, 7511.8400 to 7511.8440

Liquefied petroleum gas, warning symbols, 7511.8400 to 7511.8440

## Pressurized flammable gas

- Definitions, 7511.8410
- Warning symbols
  - Design, 7511.8430
  - Placement, 7511.8440
  - Purpose of rules, 7511.8400
  - Requirements, 7511.8420
  - Scope of rules, 7511.8400

Smoking, signs, 4620.0500

**SYNDICATES**

*See* PARTNERSHIPS

**SYNDROMES**

New, reporting requirements, 4605.7080

**SYPHILIS**

*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**SYRUPS**

Beverage bases, *see* BEVERAGES

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0570

Generally, 1550.0520

Labels and labeling, generally, 1550.0570

Maple syrup, 1550.0570

Mixed, definitions, food, 1550.0570

Mixing, wooden ladles or paddles prohibited, 1550.1550

**SYRUPS (Cont'd)**

Syrup of ipecac, basic ambulance services, administering, 4690.0800

**TABLES (FURNITURE)**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**TABLES (INFORMATION)**

## Air emission permits

- Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250
- Registration permit option C, 7007.1125
- Registration permit option D, 7007.1130

Air pollution, control equipment efficiency, 7011.0060

Commercial energy code, 1323.0403

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

Hazardous air pollutant threshold table, 7007.1250

## Mortality tables

## Annuities

- Definitions, 2752.0010
- Group annuity or pure endowment contracts, 2752.0030
- Individual annuity or pure endowment contracts, 2752.0030
- 1994 GAR table, mortality rate calculation, 2752.0040
- Valuation, use of tables for, 2752.0020
- Composite mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030
- Gender-blended tables, 2748.0050
- Life insurance, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050
- Projection scale, 2752.0013, 2752.0014
- Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030
- 2001 CSO Mortality Table
  - Application to valuation procedures, 2747.0065
  - Defined, 2748.0010
  - Incorporation by reference, 2748.0020
- 2012 Individual Annuity Mortality Period Life
  - Female, 2752.0011
  - Male, 2752.0012
- Mortality rate calculations, 2752.0025
- Use for evaluation, 2752.0020

## Plumbing

- Drainage pipe sizes for fixtures, 4714.0702
- Rainwater catchment system schedules, 4714.1602
- Supply pipe sizes for fixtures, 4714.0610

Public safety employees merit system, compensation plan, emergency services

- Office support, 7520.1100
- Professional, 7520.1000

Radioactive materials, category 1 and 2 amounts, 4731.8140

Steel structures, lead paint removal, required class of pollution control, 7025.0310

## Waste combustors

- Emission limits, 7011.1227
- Nitrogen oxides limit, 7011.1228

**TABLEWARE**

Dishes, *see* DISHES

Eating utensils, *see* EATING UTENSILS

**TACONITE**

Ore processing, performance standards, 7011.8030

**TACONITE MINING**

Air pollution, 6130.3700, 7011.8030

Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300

Barriers, mining operation, 6130.1500

Blasting operations, 6130.3800

Blasting requirements, 6130.3900

Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500

Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100

Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100

Equipment, sales and use tax exemption, 8130.9600

**TACONITE MINING (Cont'd)**

Excluded areas, 6130.1200  
 Land disturbance, 6130.1400  
 Landform design, 6130.2000  
 Processing, air pollution, 7011.8030  
 Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300  
 Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400  
 Runoff, management, 6130.2200  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Site selections, tailings, 6130.1100  
 Sloping, 6130.2000  
 Stockpile  
   Design, 6130.2100  
   Separation of materials, 6130.2800  
   Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600  
 Subsidence, 6130.4000  
 Surface overburden  
   Generally, 6130.2500  
   Portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900  
   Stockpile design and construction, standards, 6130.2700  
 Tailings basins, design, construction and operation, 6130.3000  
 Vegetation, location, 6130.3500, 6130.3600  
 Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400  
 Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**TAGS**  
 Accident prevention tags, occupational safety and health, 5205.0010  
 Bear, 6232.2800  
 Big game, 6232.0100  
 Elk, 6232.4500  
 Fish and fishing, special fish management species, 6262.1000  
 Fishing nets, tags for marking, 6262.3100  
 Game harvested from private shooting preserves, 6242.0200  
 Livestock  
   Back tags  
     Cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140  
     Official back tags, application or removal, 1721.0030, 1721.0034  
     Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
     Swine, 1721.0200  
   Definitions, 1721.0010  
   Ear tags  
     Cervidae, 1721.0390, 1721.0410  
     Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
 Moose, 6232.3700  
 Pelts  
   Generally, 6234.2600  
   Specific animals, 6234.0900 to 6234.2100  
 Traps, turtle traps, 6256.0500

**TAIL CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TAILINGS BASIN**

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**TAILLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050  
 Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200  
 Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

**TAIT RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**TAKUCMICH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TALMADGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TALUS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAMARAC RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**TAMARACK RIVER**

Fishing, walleye and northern pike, special management waters, 6264.0400

**TAMPERING**

Absentee voting, ballot rejection, 8210.2200  
 Anhydrous ammonia, protection, 1513.0150, 1513.0180, 1513.0920  
 Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**TANK TRUCKS**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Air brakes, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500, 7410.5160  
 Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Petroleum products transport  
   Definitions, motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
   Motor carriers, *see* Petroleum carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Water haulers, *see* WATER HAULERS

**TANKS**

*See* STORAGE TANKS

**TANNERS LAKE**

Watercraft operation, 6110.4100

**TAPE RECORDERS**

Contested cases, 1400.8000

**TARIFFS (CARRIERS)**

Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs), 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.0500  
 Motor carriers, *see* Tariffs under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Public utilities, *see* Charges and rates under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Telephone utilities, *see* Tariffs under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**TARRY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TASK FORCES**

Local Telephone Competition Rule Review Task Force, 7811.2300

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

Clubs and club rooms, *see* CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)  
 Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applications, 1587.1000  
 Ethanol production facility loans, applicants, 1654.0040

**TAX COURT**

Affidavits, requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150  
 Amicus curiae briefs, filing, 8610.0140  
 Appeals from commissioner orders  
   Captions on appeals, 8610.0040  
   Extensions of time, 8610.0030  
   Notice requirements, 8610.0040

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Appeals from commissioner orders (Cont'd)  
 Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100

Appeals to, income and franchise taxes  
 Assessment orders, 8160.0630  
 Divorced spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500  
 Innocent spouse relief, 8160.0500  
 Legally separated spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500  
 Returns prepared by Revenue Department, 8160.0620  
 Widowed spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500

Attorneys  
 Nonresident attorneys, practice before the court, 8610.0010, 8610.0020  
 Resident attorneys, practice before the court, 8610.0010

Continuances, 8610.0060

Decisions, public record, 8610.0120

Evidence, 8610.0130

Filing  
 Amicus curiae briefs, 8610.0140  
 Motion practice, 8610.0070  
 Requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150  
 Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100

Findings, public records, 8610.0120

Hearings  
 Cost and disbursement requests, objections, 8610.0150  
 Further hearings, ordered by court, 8610.0120  
 Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice, 8610.0020  
 Pretrial motions, 8610.0070  
 Public hearings, required, 8610.0120  
 Telephone hearings  
 Costs and disbursements disputes, 8610.0150  
 Motion practice, 8610.0070  
 Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice before court, 8610.0020  
 Recorded, defined, 8610.0070  
 Waiver of right, 8610.0110

Motions  
 Costs and disbursements, request for, 8610.0150  
 Generally, 8610.0070  
 Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice, 8610.0020

Notice  
 Appeals from commissioner orders, 8610.0040  
 Appearance after stipulation of facts, 8610.0110  
 Hearings, notice to parties, 8610.0120  
 Pretrial motions, 8610.0070

Parties, commissioner of revenue, naming in appeals, 8610.0040

Petitions  
 Amicus curiae briefs, 8610.0140  
 Captions, 8610.0050  
 Real property tax petitions, contents, 8610.0050  
 Small claims petitions, content, 8610.0050  
 Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100

Representation before court, 8610.0010

Service of process  
 Motion practice, 8610.0070  
 Place to serve, including in notice of appeal, 8610.0040  
 Requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150

Small Claims Division, appeals of commissioner orders, 8610.0040

Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100, 8610.0110

Time  
 Extensions, appealing commissioner orders, 8610.0030  
 Motion practice, 8610.0070

Witnesses, motion hearings, 8610.0070

**TAX CREDITS**

See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**TAX EVASION**

Corporations, income taxes, 8034.0100

**TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS**

501 (c) (3) corporations, regional arts councils, organizational structure, 1900.2510

**TAX EXEMPTIONS**

See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**

Agricultural resource loans and projects, application, 1580.0400

**TAX PREPARERS**

Income and franchise taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300, 8052.0400  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**TAX REFUNDS**

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**TAX RETURNS**

Definitions, disclosure of information, investigations, 8170.0100

Disclosure, horse racing license applications, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

**Federal tax returns**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applications, 1587.1000

Agricultural resource loans and projects, applications, 1580.0400

Filing, responsible vendors, state contracts, 1230.0150

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Returns under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7400 to 8130.8100

**TAXES**

Administration and compliance, 8160.0300 to 8160.0630

**Appeals**

Income and franchise taxes, 8160.0500, 8160.0620, 8160.0630

Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090

Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500

Corporations, *see* CORPORATIONS

Delinquent taxes, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY

Employers, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010

Excise taxes, *see* EXCISE TAXES

Gas, *see* GAS

Gasoline taxes, *see* under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**Gravel**

Permits, 6125.6800

Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Mentally ill persons, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Minnesota business identification numbers, taxpayer identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200

Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Oil, *see* OIL

Penalties (monetary), repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100

Pipeline companies, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Public utilities, *see* Taxes under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Real estate value, certificate of, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500

**Refunds**

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Refunds (Cont'd)

- Power of attorney, 8052.0300
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Returns, *see* TAX RETURNS

- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

## Sand

- Permits, 6125.6800
- Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600

Social Security, *see* SOCIAL SECURITYTariffs, *see* TARIFFS (CARRIERS)

## Tax identification numbers, 8130.2500

## Taxing districts, apportionment to, public utilities, valuation of property, 8100.0600

## Taxpayer identification numbers

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0050
- Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200

## Taxpayers

- Income and franchise taxes, tax liability established by assessment order, 8160.0630
- Names, motor vehicle registration or motor vehicle certificates of title, change of name, 7410.0500
- Notice received, repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

## Tobacco products taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

## Unemployment insurance, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010

## Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500

Use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

## Violations and penalties, repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100

**TAXICABS**

- Child restraint systems, 8840.5925
- Drivers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0260
- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
- Public conveyances, taxis defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Smoking, 4620.0100, 8840.5950
- Special transportation services, 8840.5940
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, drivers, 5208.1500

**TAXIDERMISTS**

## Sales and use tax, 8130.0700

**TAXIWAYS***See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**TAYLOR LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEA***See* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS**

## Alternative route teacher preparation programs

- Approval, procedures, 8705.2400
- Generally, 8705.1200

## Appeals, 8705.2600

## Approval

- Board-approved national accreditation, 8705.1300
- Continuing approval, procedures, 8705.2200
- Generally, 8705.1100
- Initial approval, procedures, 8705.2100
- Interim conditional approval, 8705.2600
- Nonconventional programs, 8705.2300
- Probation, 8705.2200
- Requirement, 8705.0100
- Restricted approval, 8705.1400
- Revocation, 8705.2600

**TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

## Approval (Cont'd)

- Suspension, 8705.2600

## Career and technical education, 3505.1800, 8710.8000

## Clinical experience, 8705.1010

## Definitions, 8705.0200

## Designated partner schools, 8705.1010

## Discontinued programs, 8705.2200

## Experimental programs, approval, 8705.2300

## Faculty, 8705.1000

## Faculty standards, 8705.1010

## Field experiences, 8705.1000, 8705.1010, 8705.2100

## Generally, 8700.7600

## Interim conditional approval, 8705.2600

## Nonapproval, appeals, 8710.0900

## Nonconventional programs, approval, 8705.2300

## Practica, 8705.1010

## Probation, 8705.2200

## Program Effectiveness Reports for Continuing Approval (PERCA), 8705.2200

## Program review panel, duties, 8705.2000, 8705.2200

## Programs

- Continuing approval, 8705.2200
- Defined, 8705.0200
- Initial approval, 8705.2100
- Types, 8705.2100

## Purpose, 8705.0100

## Reading, best practices, 8710.5000

## Records and recordkeeping, 8705.1010

## Related service licensure fields, 8705.2500

## Reports given

- Interim reports, 8705.2600
- Program effectiveness, 8705.2200
- Unit continuous improvement, 8705.1500

## Request for Initial Program Approval (RIPA), 8705.2100

## Review teams, 8705.1100

## School counseling programs, 8705.1010

## School nurses, 8705.2500

## School psychologists, 8705.2500

## School social workers, 8705.2500

## Speech-language pathologists, 8705.2500

## Standards

- Board-approved national accreditation, 8705.1300
- Findings and recommendations, 8705.1100
- Generally, 8705.1010
- Restricted approval, 8705.1400

## Student teaching, 8705.1000, 8705.1010, 8705.2100

## Units within institutions

- Approval, 8705.1000, 8705.1100
- Board-approved national accreditation, 8705.1300
- Defined, 8705.0200
- Evaluations, 8705.0300, 8705.1100
- Evaluators, teams of, 8705.1100
- Generally, 8705.1000
- Restricted approval, 8705.1400
- Standards, 8705.1010

## Variances, 8705.2600

## Voluntary discontinuation, 8705.2600

**TEACHERS**

## Adult basic education, 8710.4000

## Agricultural education, 8710.4050

## Alternative preparation programs, applicants prepared out of state or U.S., nonrenewable or temporary limited licenses, 8710.0400

## American Indian language, history, and culture, 8710.4100, 8710.4800



**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

American Sign Language, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200

Appeals

- Clock hours, failure to grant, 8710.7600
- Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900
- Licensure extension during, 8710.7600
- Teacher preparation programs, approval status, 8710.0900

Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400

Assessment standard, 8710.2000

Autism spectrum disorders special education, 8710.5850

Background checks, 8710.0310

Bilingual/bicultural education, 8710.4150

Blind applicants, license examinations, special provisions, 8710.0500

Blind or visually impaired special education, 8710.5100

Business, 8710.4200

Business education, keyboarding teaching, 8710.4525

Career and technical education

- Career pathways teachers, 8710.9010
- Licensure exceptions, 8710.0330

Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900

Career and technical fields

- Core skills, 8710.8000
- Subject matter standards, 8710.8010 to 8710.8080

Censure, ethics violations, 8710.2100

Chemistry, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

Child care centers, 9503.0032, 9503.0033

Classical languages and cultures, subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Clinical experience, 8705.1010, 8705.2100

Clock hours

- Failure to grant, appeals, 8710.7600
- Generally, 8710.7200
- Grantor, 8710.7300
- License renewal requirements, 8710.7100, 8710.7200
- Transfer, change of jurisdictions, 8710.7300

Code of ethics, 8710.2100

Collaboration, ethics, and relationships standard, 8710.2000

Colleges and universities

- Local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300
- Teacher preparation programs, *see* TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Communication arts and literature, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.3310, 8710.4250

Communication standard, 8710.2000

Communications technology careers, 8710.8010

Construction careers, 8710.8020

Consumer and family sciences, 8710.4450

Contested cases

- Ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100
- Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900
- Teacher preparation programs, approval status, 8710.0900

Continuing contracts, termination, voluntary surrender of license, 8710.0700

Continuing education committees, 8710.7300

Continuing secondary vocational licenses, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE

Coordinators of work-based learning, 8710.4825

Creative design careers, 8710.8050

Credit requirements, secondary vocational teachers, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE

Cultures and world languages, 8710.3360, 8710.4950

Dance and theatre arts, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4310

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Deaf applicants, license examinations, special provisions, 8710.0500

Deaf culture and American Sign Language, subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Deaf or hard-of-hearing special education, 8710.5200, 8710.5250

Definitions

- Special education, 3525.0210
- Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300

Developmental disabilities special education, 8710.5400

Disciplinary actions, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

Disclosure, confidential information, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

Diverse learners standard, 8710.2000

Driver and traffic safety, 8710.4350

Driver education, *see* Instructors under DRIVER EDUCATION

Early childhood careers, 8710.8060

Early childhood education, 8710.3000

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Early childhood special education, 8710.5500

Earth and space science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

Effective date of rules, science endorsement licensure by examination, 8710.4770

Effective practice standards, 8710.2000

Elementary education, keyboarding teaching, 8710.4525

Elementary education with a specialty, 8710.0400

Elementary school licenses, kindergarten licensure, 8710.0550

Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600

Enforcement of rules, ethics violations, 8710.2100

English as a second language, 8710.4400

Entrance licenses, 8710.0550

Ethics, code of, 8710.2100

Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500

Experience requirements

- Clock hours, exclusion, 8710.7200
- Waivers, teachers of reading, 8710.0550

False statements, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

Falsification of records, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

Family and consumer sciences, 8710.4450

Family and parent education, 8710.3100

Fees

- Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500
- First professional licenses after voluntary surrender, 8710.0700
- Licenses, 8710.0200, 8710.0700
- Refunds, 8710.0200
- Reports about, 8710.0200

Field experiences

- Specific teaching areas, *see* specific fields under this topic
- Teacher preparation programs, requirements, 8705.1000, 8705.1010, 8705.2100

Foreign languages

- American Sign Language, 8710.4950, 8710.5200
- Oral and written proficiency demonstration, 8710.4150
- Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.0500, 8710.4150, 8710.4950, 8710.5200
- World languages and cultures, 8710.4950

Greek, subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Health, 8710.3200, 8710.4500

Health and physical disabilities special education, 8710.5800

Hearings

- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Ethics complaints, 8710.2100

Hospitality service careers, 8710.8070

## TEACHERS

1152

### TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Incorporation by reference  
     American Sign Language proficiency guidelines, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
     Foreign language proficiency guidelines, 8710.4150, 8710.4950  
 Instruction and professional development activities, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
 Instructional strategies standard, 8710.2000  
 Instrumental and vocal music, 8710.4650  
 Interns, limited licenses, 8710.0400  
 Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, 8710.0400  
 Investigations, ethics complaints, 8710.2100  
 Joint local continuing education/relicensure committees  
     Colleges and universities, 8710.7500  
     Option of formation, 8710.7300  
     Public and nonpublic schools, 8710.7400  
 Keyboarding for computer applications, 8710.4525  
 Kindergarten licenses  
     Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
     Generally, 8710.0550  
 Languages, 8710.3360  
 Latin, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Learning disabilities special education, 8710.5700  
 Learning environment standard, 8710.2000  
 Letters of censure, ethics violations, 8710.2100  
 Library media specialists, 8710.4550  
 Licenses  
     Additional licensure areas  
         Adding to licenses, 8710.0310, 8710.0314  
         Applicants, 8710.0550  
         Application for, after voluntary surrender of license, interpretation of rules, 8710.0700  
         Clock hours, allocation, 8710.7200  
         Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500  
     Adult basic education, 8710.4000  
     Agricultural education, 8710.4050  
     American Indian language, history, and culture, 8710.4100, 8710.4800  
     Appeals, 8710.0310, 8710.0330  
     Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
     Bilingual/bicultural education, 8710.4150  
     Blind or visually impaired special education, 8710.5100  
     Business, 8710.4200  
     Career and technical education, 8710.0330  
     Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900  
     Career pathways teachers, 8710.9010  
     Chemistry, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
     Communication arts and literature, 8710.3310, 8710.4250  
     Communications technology careers, 8710.8010  
     Construction careers, 8710.8020  
     Creative design careers, 8710.8050  
     Dance and theatre arts, 8710.4300, 8710.4310, 8710.5250  
     Deaf or hard of hearing special education, 8710.5200  
     Definitions, 8710.0310  
     Denial of issuance or renewal, appeals, 8710.0900  
     Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
     Developmental disabilities special education, 8710.5400  
     Driver and traffic safety, 8710.4350  
     Driver education instructors, Public Safety Department sanctions, 7411.1975  
     Early childhood careers, 8710.8060  
     Early childhood education, 8710.3000  
     Early childhood special education, 8710.5500

### TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Licenses (Cont'd)  
     Earth and space science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
     Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600  
     English as a second language, 8710.4400  
     Entrance licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Examinations for, 8710.0500  
     Expiration, 8710.0310  
     Expired licenses, 8710.0850  
     Extension during appeal, 8710.7600  
     Family and consumer sciences, 8710.4450  
     Fees, *see* same under this topic  
     Health, 8710.4500  
     Hospitality service careers, 8710.8070  
     Keyboarding, 8710.4525  
     Learning disabilities special education, 8710.5700  
     Library media specialists, 8710.4550  
     Life licenses, 8710.0850  
     Life science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
     Lifetime substitutes, 8710.0326  
     Manufacturing careers, 8710.8030  
     Mathematics, 8710.3320, 8710.4600  
     Medical careers, 8710.8040  
     Music, 8710.4650  
     Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250  
     Paraprofessionals, voluntary credentials, 8710.9000  
     Parent and family education, 8710.3100  
     Permissions, 8710.0320, 8710.0321  
     Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800  
     Physical education, 8710.4700  
     Physics, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
     Portfolio applications, 8710.0330  
     Position changes, 8710.0311, 8710.0312  
     Preprimary endorsement licenses, 8710.3350  
     Probationary licenses, ethics violations, 8710.2100  
     Reading, 8710.4725  
     Reinstatement after suspension, 8710.0850  
     Renewal of licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Requirements, generally, 8710.0100  
     Restrictions, 8710.0313, 8710.0314, 8710.0320  
     Revocation of surrender, 8710.0700  
     Revocation or suspension, *see* Suspension or revocation of licenses under this topic  
     Rules, copies to local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
     School counselors, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
     School nurses, *see* same under this topic  
     School psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS  
     School social workers, *see* same under this topic  
     Science  
         Endorsement licensure by examination, 8710.4770  
         Middle level endorsement, 8710.3340  
         Subject matter standards, 8710.4750  
     Scope of rules, 8710.0100  
     Secondary school licensure, *see* Licenses under SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
     Short-call substitutes, 8710.0325  
     Social studies, 8710.3330, 8710.4800  
     Special education, generally, 8710.5000  
     Special education teachers, academic and behavioral strategists, 8710.5050  
     Specific licenses, *see* specific entries under this topic  
     Speech-language pathologists, *see* same under this topic  
     Statutory compliance, *see* same under this topic

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Suspension or revocation of licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Technology, 8710.4850
- Theater arts, 8710.4320
- Tier 1 licenses, 8710.0311
- Tier 2 licenses, 8710.0312
- Tier 3 licenses, 8710.0313
- Tier 4 licenses, 8710.0314
- Transportation careers, 8710.8080
- Visual arts, 8710.4900
- Voluntary surrender, procedures, 8710.0700
- Work-based learning, coordinators of, 8710.4825
- World languages and cultures, 8710.4950

## Life licenses

- Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550
- Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550
- Reinstatement after suspension, 8710.0850

## Life science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

## Limited licenses, temporary, applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400

## Literature and communication arts, 8710.3200, 8710.3310, 8710.4250

## Local continuing education/relicensure committees

- Appeals, failure to grant clock hours, 8710.7600
- Clock hours
  - Duties, generally, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500
  - Transfer, change of jurisdiction, 8710.7300
  - Verification, for license renewal, 8710.7100, 8710.7200
- Colleges or universities, 8710.7500
- Duties, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500
- Evaluation by Teaching Board, 8710.7700
- Generally, 8710.7300
- Joint local committees, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500
- License renewal application, submission to, 8710.7000
- Nonpublic schools, 8710.7300, 8710.7400

## Manufacturing careers, 8710.8030

## Mathematics skills, license examinations, 8710.0500

## Mathematics teachers, 8710.3200, 8710.3320, 8710.4600

## Medical careers, 8710.8040

## Middle level academic specialty licenses, 8710.0550, 8710.3310 to 8710.3350

## Minimum passing scores, license examinations, 8710.0500

## Misrepresentation of records, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

## Modern languages and cultures, subject matter standard, 8710.4950

## Music, 8710.3200, 8710.4650

## National Board of Professional Standards Certification

- Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400

- Clock hours, exception, 8710.7200

## Nonpublic schools, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7400

## Nonrenewable licenses

- Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550
- Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400
- Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550

## Nonresidents, renewal of licenses, 8710.7300

Nonvocational entrance licenses, *see* Entrance licenses under this topic

## Notice received, ethics complaints, 8710.2100

## Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250

## Paraprofessionals

- Special education teachers, *see* Paraprofessionals under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Voluntary credentials, requirements for, 8710.9000

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

## Parent and family education, 8710.3100

## Personal improvement or duplicated experiences, clock hours, denial, 8710.7200

## Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800

## Physical education, 8710.3200, 8710.4700, 8710.5300

## Physics, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

## Planning instruction standard, 8710.2000

## Practica, 8705.1010, 8705.2100

## Preprimary endorsement licenses, 8710.3350

## Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.1900, 4880.2000

## Probationary licenses, ethics violations, 8710.2100

Professional licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic

## Public schools, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300, 8710.7400

## Reading

- Agricultural education teachers, 8710.4050
- Business teachers, 8710.4200
- Communication arts and literature teachers, 8710.4250
- Computer teachers, 8710.4525
- Early childhood education teachers, 8710.3000
- Elementary education teachers, 8710.3200
- Family and consumer science teachers, 8710.4450
- Health teachers, 8710.4500
- Library media specialists, 8710.4550
- Licenses, renewal, 8710.7200
- Mathematics teachers, 8710.4600
- Music teachers, 8710.4650
- Physical education teachers, 8710.4700
- Primary grades, teachers of, 8710.3000
- Reading leaders, 8710.4925
- Science teachers, 8710.4750
- Social studies teachers, 8710.4800
- Subject matter standard, 8710.4725
- Technology teachers, 8710.4850
- Visual arts teachers, 8710.4900

## Reading skills, license examinations, 8710.0500

## Records and record keeping, falsification or misrepresentation, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

## Reflection and professional development standard, 8710.2000

## Regional association for the accreditation of colleges and secondary schools, applicants prepared out state or U.S., 8710.0400

## Renewal of licenses

- Applicants prepared out state or U.S., temporary limited licenses, 8710.0400
- Clock hours, 8710.7100, 8710.7200
- Denial, appeals, 8710.0900
- Innovative program permissions, 8710.0321
- Licensee's duty to renew, 8710.7000
- Nonendorsement, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7600
- Out-of-field permissions, 8710.0320
- Out-of-state residents, 8710.7300
- Procedures, 8710.7100, 8710.7200
- Reading preparation, clock hours, 8710.7200
- Recommendations by local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300
- Reinstatement after suspension or revocation, 8710.0850
- Renewal period, dates, 8710.7100
- School counselors, 8710.6400
- School nurses, 8710.6100
- School psychologists, 8710.6200
- Scope of rules, 8710.7100
- Speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000
- Suspension or revocation procedures, 8710.0800
- Teachers, 8710.0311 to 8710.0314

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Reports about  
 License fees, 8710.0200  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300

Representation  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 Special education IEP teams, 3525.2810

Right to an attorney, ethics complaints, 8710.2100

School counselors, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

School nurses  
 Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Generally, 8710.6100  
 Licenses, teacher preparation programs, 8705.2500

School psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS

School social workers  
 Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Generally, 8710.6300  
 Special education, state aid, 3525.1310

Science  
 Endorsement licensure by examination, 8710.4770  
 Foreign states, applicants prepared in, 8710.0400  
 Licenses, 8710.3340  
 Subject matter standards, 8710.4750

Scope of practice, *see* specific entries under this topic

Scope of rules  
 Code of ethics, 8710.2100  
 Licenses, 8710.0100  
 Renewal of licenses, 8710.7100

Secondary vocational licenses, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE

Sign language, subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Social studies, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.3330, 8710.4800

Space and earth science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

Speech-language pathologists  
 Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Generally, 8710.6000

Standard of effective practice, 8710.2000

Standards of professional conduct, 8710.2100

Statutory compliance  
 Code of ethics, 8710.2100  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8710.0800

Student learning standard, 8710.2000

Student loan forgiveness, shortage areas  
 Application, 4830.9130  
 Definitions, 4830.9110  
 Eligibility, 4830.9120

Student teaching  
 Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
 Specific teaching areas, *see* specific fields under this topic  
 Teacher preparation programs, requirements, 8705.1000, 8705.1010, 8705.2100

Subject matter standard  
 Generally, 8710.2000  
 Specific teachers, *see* specific entries under this topic

Substitute teachers  
 Lifetime license, 8710.0326  
 Short-call license, 8710.0325  
 Short call substitute teacher licenses, 8710.7100

Surrender of license, procedures, 8710.0700

Suspension or revocation of licenses  
 Ethics violations, 8710.2100  
 License issuance or reinstatement following, 8710.0850  
 Procedures, generally, 8710.0800  
 Voluntary surrender, prohibited, 8710.0700

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Teacher preparation programs, *see* TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Technology, 8710.4850

Temporary limited licenses, 8710.0400

Theatre arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4320

Traffic and driver safety, 8710.4350

Transfer of jurisdictions, clock hours, transfer, 8710.7300

Transportation careers, 8710.8080

Violations and penalties, ethics violations, 8710.2100

Visual arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4900

Vocal and instrumental music, 8710.4650

Voluntary surrender of license, procedures, 8710.0700

Waivers, appeals  
 Clock hours, failure to grant, 8710.7600  
 Experience requirements, teachers of reading, 8710.0550  
 Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900  
 Teacher preparation programs, nonapproval, 8710.0900

Work-based learning, coordinators of, 8710.4825

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210

World languages and cultures, 8710.3360, 8710.4950

Writing skills, license examinations, 8710.0500

Written complaints, ethics violations, 8710.2100

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)**  
 Employees, civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100

**TEAL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TECHNICAL COLLEGES**  
*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**TEEPEE LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**  
 Ambulance services, 4690.2600, 4690.2700  
 Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, emergency communication facilities, 7035.1700  
 Limousines, operation requirements, 8880.0900  
 Lines, construction, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Machinery and equipment, Minnesota Zoo, operation prohibited, 9900.3600  
 Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910  
 Public rights-of-way, competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Radio, *see* RADIO  
 Right-of-way user, defined, 7819.0100  
 Satellite broadcasting services, installers, *see* Satellite system installers under ELECTRICIANS  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5910  
 Telecommunication facilities, rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA PROGRAM**  
 Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800  
 Application for services, 8775.0300  
 Communication-impaired person, eligibility criteria, 8775.0300  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Conciliation conferences, appeals to division, 8775.0800  
 Deaf services division, 8775.0300, 8775.0800  
 Definitions, 8775.0100  
 Distribution priority, initial, 8775.0400

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Eligibility, 8775.0300, 8775.0500  
 Hearings, appeals to division, 8775.0800  
 Household criteria, 8775.0500  
 Income, verifying, 8775.0300  
 Interpretation of rules, 8775.0200  
 Maintenance of devices, 8775.0600  
 Notice, eligibility, 8775.0300  
 Ownership of devices, 8775.0700  
 Priority system, distribution, 8775.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8775.0200  
 Resident of Minnesota, eligibility criteria, 8775.0300  
 Training for use, 8775.0600

**TELECONFERENCES**

MNsure appeals, 7700.0105

**TELEGRAPH COMPANIES**

See also TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**Telegraph lines**

Location, preliminary dam reports, 6115.0410  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**TELEMEDICINE**

Mental health telemedicine, medical assistance, 9505.0370, 9505.0371

**TELEMETRY**

Ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.2600

**TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**

Administrative expenses, funding, 7817.0300  
 Appeals, 7817.1000  
 Application forms, 7817.0400  
 Application process, 7817.0400  
 Assessment of surcharge, 7817.0300  
 Availability, notice, 7817.0400  
 Commerce Department, complaint procedures, 7817.1000  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Complaint procedures, 7817.1000  
 Credits  
   Adjustments, 7817.0700  
   Applying against monthly charges, 7817.0600  
   Level, establishment, 7817.0500  
   Terminating, 7817.0600  
   Verification, 7817.0600  
 Definitions, 7817.0100  
 Denial of eligibility, 7817.1000  
 Deposit of funds, 7817.0300  
 Eligibility for assistance, 7817.0400  
 Federal matching plan, participation, 7817.0800  
 Funding, 7817.0300  
 Human Services Department, appeal hearings, 7817.1000  
 Interpretation of rules, 7817.0200  
 Notice, 7817.0400  
 Public Utilities Commission  
   Credits, calculating level, 7817.0500  
   Surcharge, duties, 7817.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7817.0200  
 Records and record keeping, 7817.0900  
 Reimbursing telephone company expenses, 7817.0300  
 Reporting requirements, 7817.0900  
 Statewide surcharge revenue pool, 7817.0300  
 Surcharge  
   Adjustments, 7817.0700  
   Generally, 7817.0300  
 TAP enrollment charge, generally, 7817.0300

**TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN (Cont'd)**

Telephone assistance fund, deposits in, 7817.0300  
 Termination of eligibility, 7817.1000

**TELEPHONE CALLS**

Blocking, basic service requirement, 7811.0600  
 Cellular telephone calls, costs, lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600  
 Directories, 7580.0600  
 Emergency calls and communications  
   911, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
   Public safety answering points (PSAPs), 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

**Harassing telephone calls**

Defined, 7813.0100  
 Directory information, 7813.1000  
 Duration of services, 7813.0800  
 Identified numbers, disclosure, 7813.0800  
 Logs, recording by local exchange carriers, 7813.0800  
 Tariffs, 7813.0900

Health maintenance organizations, coverage, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700

Jail inmates, access to, 2911.2525, 2911.3400

Local telephone services, costs, lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Long-distance telephone services, costs, lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

911, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Power companies, calls to, response times, 7826.1200, 7826.1700

Telephone numbers, directories, 7580.0600

Toll-free calls, see TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES

**Tracing**

Alternatives to tracing, 7813.0500  
 CLASS call-tracing services, 7813.1100

**Consent**

CLASS call-tracing services, 7813.1100  
 Customers, 7813.0300, 7813.0400, 7813.1100  
 Forms, 7813.0600

**Customer**

Defined, 7813.0100  
 Request by customer only, 7813.0400  
 Request with law enforcement, 7813.0300

**Definitions, 7813.0100**

Emergency, defined, 7813.0100

Investigative or law enforcement officer, 7813.0300

**Local exchange carriers**

Alternatives to services, explaining to customers, 7813.0500

Defined, 7813.0100

Denying services, 7813.0400

Directory information on harassing calls, providing, 7813.1000

Forms for customer consent, 7813.0600

Logs, recording calls, 7813.0800

Tariffs, duties, 7813.0900

**Providing**

Customer only request, 7813.0400

Deadline for activating services, 7813.0700

Denying services, 7813.0400

Emergency request, 7813.0300

Local telecommunications service providers, 7812.0600

Request by customer and officer, 7813.0300

Standards for consideration, 7813.0400

Time for response, 7813.0700

Scope of rules, 7813.0200

Trap and trace device, defined, 7813.0100

Tracing, providing, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0600

## TELEPHONE

1156

## TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Access, communication-impaired persons, *see*  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Accidents, investigations, 7810.6000

Accounts and accounting  
Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700, 7810.6800  
Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400

Accuracy, meters, 7810.4300

Addresses, directories, 7810.2900

Adequacy of service, 7810.4900

Adjustments, bills, 7810.1400

Affidavits, records, 7810.2300

Alcoholic beverages, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600

Alternate services, availability, explanation, 7810.1400

Annual reports, time, filing, 7810.6400

Answering time, 7810.5200

Applicants  
Advising acts to alternate services, 7810.1400  
Deposits, 7810.1500  
Priority plan, 7810.2800

Artificial respiration, safety program, 7810.6100

Asphyxiation, safety program, 7810.6100

Assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

Auxiliary power, emergencies, 7810.3900

Batteries, emergencies, 7810.3900

Billing  
Adjustments, 7810.1400  
Emergency 911 services, 7580.0600

Boundaries, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500

Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800

Budgets, emergency 911 telephone systems, estimates,  
7580.0900

Catastrophes, interruptions of service, 7810.5800

Changing telephone number, intercepting calls, 7810.3100

Charges and rates  
Competitive services, *see* same under this topic  
Customer billing, 7810.1400  
Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800  
Disputes, 7810.2400  
Filing, 7810.0500  
General rate changes, *see* same under this topic  
Interim rates, *see* same under this topic  
Noncompetitive service, *see* same under this topic  
Other rate changes, filing requirements, 7810.8700,  
7810.8705  
Reconnection fees, 7810.2200  
Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100

Circuit equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100

Competitive services  
Effective competition  
Defined, 7810.8200  
Petition to classify as, 7810.8810  
Reclassification as noncompetitive service, 7810.8815  
Emerging competition, reclassification as noncompetitive  
competition, 7810.8815

Complaints  
Procedure, 7810.1100  
Records, 7810.1200

Construction, telephone plant, 7810.3200

Contents, directories, 7810.2900

Contracts  
Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0900  
Guarantors, payments, 7810.1700

Copies  
Directories, distribution, 7810.2900  
Escrow payments forms, bill disputes, 7810.2500

## TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Credit  
Deposits and guarantee requirements, 7810.1500  
Disconnection of service, failure to meet credit  
requirements, 7810.1800

Cross talk, transmission requirements, 7810.5500

Customer relations  
Access to information, 7810.1000  
Complaints, procedure, 7810.1100  
Records, complaints, 7810.1200

Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900

Dangerous conditions, disconnection of service, 7810.1900

Definitions  
Filing requirements, 7810.8200  
Generally, 7810.0100  
Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600

Deposits  
Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800  
Generally, 7810.1600  
Requirements, 7810.1500

Dial service requirements, 7810.5300

Directories  
Content, 7810.2900  
Definitions, 7810.0100  
Error or omission in number or name, 7810.3100  
Large local service providers, 7812.0600  
Print or electronic, consumer option, 7810.2950  
Small local service providers, 7811.0600

Directory assistance, 7810.3000

Disasters, interruptions of service, 7810.5800

Disconnection of service  
Business hours, 7810.2100  
Delinquency in payment for services, 7810.2000  
Impermissible reasons, 7810.2000  
Notice, 7810.1800, 7810.2300  
Permissible time, 7810.2100  
Reconnection, fees, 7810.2200  
Termination of guarantee contract, 7810.1700  
Waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
Without notice, 7810.1900

Disruption of service, reports, 7810.0600

Distribution of directories, 7810.2900

Drowning, safety program, 7810.6100

Electrical faults, correction, maintenance of plant and  
equipment, 7810.3300

Electrical shock, safety program, 7810.6100

Emergencies  
Auxiliary power, 7810.3900  
Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application,  
7810.2600  
Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
Noncontinuous service, 7810.4900

Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to  
7580.1100

Employees, emergency 911 telephone system cost estimates,  
duties, 7580.0400

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor  
fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410

Equipment  
Dial service requirements, 7810.5300  
Dispatch of service, failure to allow reasonable access,  
7810.1800  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, *see* Equipment and  
supplies under EMERGENCY  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
Maintenance, 7810.3300  
Safety program, 7810.6100  
Tampering, disconnection of service, 7810.1900

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Equipment (Cont'd)  
 Test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Errors or omissions, customers number or name, 7810.3100  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500  
 Estimates, initial billing, 7810.1400  
 Exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Facilities  
 Construction, 7810.3200  
 Maintenance, 7810.3300  
 Test facilities, access, 7810.4100  
 Filing  
 Charges and rates, *see* same under this topic  
 Competitive services, *see* same under this topic  
 General rate changes, *see* same under this topic  
 Interim rates, *see* same under this topic  
 New service offerings, 7810.8500  
 Noncompetitive service, *see* same under this topic  
 Price lists, 7810.8200, 7810.8400  
 Tariffs, *see* same under this topic  
 Fire departments, numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Forms, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, public telephone, 4675.0600  
 Fridays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 General rate changes  
 Additional information, 7810.8650  
 Advertising, 7810.8635  
 Cost of capital schedule, 7810.8640  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Dues recovery, 7810.8635  
 Expert testimony, 7810.8610  
 Financial summary for test year data, 7810.8620  
 Jurisdictional information, 7810.8635  
 Notice, 7810.8600  
 Operating income schedules, 7810.8630  
 Petition, 7810.8605  
 Rate base schedules, 7810.8625  
 Rate design information, 7810.8645  
 Rate of return, schedule, 7810.8640  
 Rate structure information, 7810.8645  
 Supplemental financial information, 7810.8635  
 Supporting exhibits, 7810.8610  
 Test year data, 7810.8615  
 Workpapers, 7810.8635  
 Guarantees, customers, 7810.1500  
 Hardships, disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
 Hazardous conditions  
 Disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
 Protective measures, 7810.6000  
 Safety program, 7810.6100  
 Hospitals  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Information  
 Available to customer and public, 7810.1000  
 Directories, 7810.2900  
 Initial service, delays, 7810.2800  
 Intercepting calls, error in listed number, 7810.3100  
 Interest  
 Deposits, 7810.1600  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Interim rates  
 Capital structure schedule, 7810.8680

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Interim rates (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Expert testimony, 7810.8665  
 Financial summary schedule, 7810.8685  
 Notice, generally, 7810.8655  
 Operating income schedule, 7810.8675  
 Petition, 7810.8660  
 Rate base schedules, 7810.8670  
 Rate design, 7810.8690  
 Rate of return schedule, 7810.8680  
 Supporting exhibits, 7810.8665  
 Interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Interruptions of service  
 Bills, adjustment, 7810.1400  
 Generally, 7810.5800  
 Investigations and investigators  
 Accidents, 7810.6000  
 Bill disputes, 7810.2400  
 Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Legal holidays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Lists, customers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600 to 7810.6800  
 Local interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Large providers, 7812.0050 to 7812.2300  
 Small providers, 7811.0050 to 7811.2300  
 Location of records, 7810.0900  
 Long distance calls, instructions, directories, 7810.2900  
 Mail and mailing, notice, 7810.2300  
 Maintenance  
 Plant and equipment, 7810.3300  
 Test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Maps, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Meters, accuracy, 7810.4300  
 Mobile power units, emergencies, 7810.3900  
 Monitoring and measurement, emergency 911 telephone systems, services, 7580.0600  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, compressed work hours, exemption, 7620.0610  
 Names  
 Customers, error or omission, 7810.3100  
 Directories, 7810.2900  
 Noise, transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Noncompetitive service  
 Cost increases, notice, 7810.8720  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Individually priced noncompetitive service, notice, 7810.8735  
 Language change, notice, 7810.8715  
 Rate reductions, notice, 7810.8725  
 Reclassification as emerging competition, petition, 7810.8805  
 Significant change in condition of service, notice, 7810.8730  
 Noncontinuous service, emergency service, 7810.4900  
 Notice  
 Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Deposits, applying to bill, 7810.1600  
 Disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
 Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
 Number changes, 7810.3100  
 Proposed boundaries, 7810.0500  
 Requirements, 7810.2300  
 Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100

TELEPHONE

1158

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Notice given, emergency 911 telephone systems, maintenance work, 7580.0600  
 Online directories, 7810.2900, 7810.2950, 7812.0600  
 Operators, 7810.5100  
 Other rate changes  
     Notice requirements, generally, 7810.8700  
     Petition, 7810.8705  
 Payments  
     Delinquencies, disconnection of service, 7810.2000  
     Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500  
     Guarantees, 7810.1500, 7810.1700  
 Plans and specifications, emergency 911 telephone systems, *see* Plans and specifications under EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Plant  
     Construction, 7810.3200  
     Maintenance, 7810.3300  
 Police numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Preservation of records, 7810.0400  
 Price lists  
     Defined, 7810.8200  
     Filing requirements, generally, 7810.8400  
 Print directories, 7810.2900, 7810.2950, 7812.0600  
 Priority plan, orders, 7810.2800  
 Protective measures, reduction of hazards, 7810.6000  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public relations, access to information, 7810.1000  
 Publication, directories, 7810.2900  
 Purpose of rules, filing, 7810.8100  
 Reconnection fee, 7810.2200  
 Records and record keeping  
     Complaints, 7810.1200  
     Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
     Inspection, 7810.5000  
     Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
     Location, 7810.0900  
     Notices, 7810.2300  
     Retention, 7810.0400  
     Telephone numbers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
     Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400  
 Refunds  
     Deposits, 7810.1600  
     Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
     Interruption of service, 7810.1400  
 Repair services, directories, 7810.2900  
 Repairs  
     Answering time, 7810.5200  
     Facilities and equipment, 7810.3300  
 Reports  
     Annual report, filing, time, 7810.6400  
     Credit reports, 7810.1500  
     Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
     Disruption of service, 7810.0600  
 Reports given, emergency 911 telephone systems, 911 service, 7580.0600  
 Retention of records, 7810.0400  
 Rural telephone companies, 7811.2000  
 Safety program, 7810.6100  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
     Lodging facilities, 8130.1000  
 Saturday, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Scope of rules  
     Filing requirements, 7810.8300  
     Generally, 7810.0200  
     Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Service subject to effective competition, petition to classify, 7810.8810  
 Standards, obligations, 7810.5000  
 Statements by  
     Customer billing, 7810.1400  
     Emergency 911 telephone services, variances, 7580.0700  
 Statutory authority, 7810.0300  
 Sundays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.5000  
 Supervision, operator-handled calls, 7810.5100  
 Switching equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Tampering with equipment, disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
 Tariffs  
     Defined, 7810.8200  
     Explanation, 7810.1400  
     Filing, 7810.0500, 7810.8400  
     Miscellaneous tariff changes, notice, 7810.8710  
     Reconnection fees, 7810.2200  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
 Telephone lines, location, preliminary dam reports, 6115.0410  
 Telephone numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Termination, guarantee contracts, new deposits for guarantees, 7810.1700  
 Test facilities, access, 7810.4100  
 Time  
     Annual report, filing, 7810.6400  
     Answering time, 7810.5200  
     Deposits, refunds, 7810.1600  
     Dial tone, 7810.5300  
     Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, emergencies, 7810.2600  
     Investigations, complaints, 7810.1100  
 Transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Upgrading service, delays, 7810.2800  
 Waiver, disconnection of service, application, 7810.2600  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Wrong number, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
**TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES**  
 Statewide family planning hotline, 4700.2410  
**TELEPHONES**  
 Airports and landing fields  
     Public airports, 8800.1600  
     Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Ambulances, when permitted, 4690.1900  
 Answering services, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Boarding care homes access to residents, 4655.1910  
 Call-tracing services, *see* Tracing under TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Cellular telephones  
     Limousine services, 8880.0900  
     Lobbyists' reporting, 4511.0600  
 Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, horse racing facilities, 7875.0200  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Firearms dealers, electronic security, 7504.0400  
 Jail inmates, access to, 2911.2525, 2911.3400  
 Mobile telephone services, ambulances, 4690.1900  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Public telephones, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Swimming pools, emergency telephones, 4717.1250  
 TDDs, horse racing facilities, 7875.0200  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
 Telephone calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS



**TELEPHONES (Cont'd)**

## Telephone numbers

- Ambulance services, 4690.0200, 7580.0500
- Emergency medical services, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100
- Emergency numbers, liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0371
- Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0030
- Fire departments, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100
- Law enforcement agencies, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100
- Public safety answering points (PSAPs), 7580.0100 to 7580.1100
- State patrol, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

- Tone signals, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0600
- TTYs, horse racing facilities, 7875.0200

Wheelchair accessible telephones, 1341.0011

**TELEVISION**

- Announcements, supplementary review of waste facilities, public hearings notice, 9200.4200
- Cameras, revenue recapture hearings, use, restrictions, 1400.8611
- Cathode-ray tubes, building renovation or demolition debris, removal, 7035.0805
- Contested cases, 1400.8000
- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200
- Electricity, transmission facility interference, certificate of need applications, 7849.0330
- Health maintenance organizations, inpatient hospital care, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700
- Interactive television conferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES
- Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3600
- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies
  - Compressed work hours, exemption, 7620.0610
  - Public information news releases, 7620.0600
- Sales and use taxes, lodging facilities, 8130.1000
- Satellite television installers, *see* same under ELECTRICIANS
- Television sets, radiation-producing equipment, exemptions, 4732.0300
- Trial use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

**TEMPERANCE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TEMPERATURE**

## Anhydrous ammonia

- Generally, 1513.0200
- Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0140, 1513.0430
- Transfer, 1513.0930

## Bakeries

- Dry storage areas, 1550.1340
- Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320

## Coal handling facilities

- Air pollution monitoring devices, pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7011.1115
- Freezing temperatures, air pollution standard exemption, 7011.1120

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700

## Eggs

- Delivery equipment, 1550.0960
- Storage and transportation, 1520.0400

## Fish processing establishments

- Hot water, 1545.2990
- Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070

Food, *see* Temperature under FOOD

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Temperature under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Heating systems, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS

Meat, transportation, 1545.0180, 1545.0190

**TEMPERATURE (Cont'd)**

Milk, delivery equipment, 1550.0960

Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, auxiliary fuel burners, 7011.1310

## Slaughter houses

- Coolers and freezers, 1545.1010
- Cooling and freezing procedures, 1545.2040
- Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790
- Hot water, 1545.1200

Temperature measuring devices, defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020

Tom and Jerry mix, 1550.3620

**TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY TABLE**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0110

**TEN MILE LAKE**

## Fishing

- Limits, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TENANCY AT WILL**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**TENANTS**

*See* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

**TENDERIZING SOLUTIONS**

Beef, 1545.0200

**TENNIS CLUBS**

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**TENNIS COURTS**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**TENTS**

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

Shelters, tents defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**TERMINALS (TRANSPORTATION)**

Commercial navigation facilities, terminals defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100

Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100

Incorporation by reference, marine terminals, federal occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Workplace accident and injury reduction, operators, duties, 5208.1500

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**

Adoption, 9560.0030

**TERMITES**

Residential code, design criteria, 1309.0301

**TESTIMONY**

Evidence, *see* EVIDENCE

Mediation Services Bureau

- Collective bargaining representation, hearings, 5500.0600, 5500.0700

- Commission hearings, 5500.1100

- Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1700

Witnesses, *see* WITNESSES

**TESTS**

*See* specific index headings

**TEXTBOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6700

**TEXTILE INDUSTRY**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**TEXTILES**

*See* FABRIC

**THEATER ARTS**

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4320

## THEATERS

1160

**THEATERS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
Capitol area

Parking facilities, 2400.2820  
Use districts, 2400.2205

Inspections, permits, exceptions, 1307.0030

Motion pictures, *see* MOVIES

Orchestra lifts

Permits, 1307.0030  
Purpose of rules, 1307.0010  
Safety, 1307.0070  
Scope of rules, 1307.0010

Performance areas, disability access, 1341.0011

Permits, 1307.0030

Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicant specialties, 3600.0045

Sales and use taxes, admissions, entertainment, 8130.0900

Stage lifts

Generally, 1307.0010  
Permits, 1307.0030  
Safety, 1307.0070

Stage sets, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**THEFT**

Commercial fishing, nets, 6260.0500

Contract crime, theft defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100

Conviction

Business-related violations, WIC program, *see*  
Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM

State contracts

Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
Transportation construction contracts, debarment or  
suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

Definitions

State contracts, 1230.3100  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see*  
Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM

Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0600

**THERAPISTS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Respiratory therapists, *see* RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS

**THERAPY**

Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0200 to 9515.0700

Medical assistance

Covered services, 9505.0295, 9505.0385, 9505.0386,  
9505.0390  
Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
Medicare compliance, 9505.0392  
Providers, enrollment, 9505.0391

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program  
services, 9520.0620

Physical therapy, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

Rehabilitative therapy, *see* Therapy under REHABILITATION

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services),  
records, 9505.2175

**THERMOMETERS**

Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0040, 1513.0190, 1513.0770

Sausage plants

Approval, 1540.4290  
Testing, 1540.4300

Slaughter houses, dry rooms, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

**THERMOSTATS**

Commercial energy code, setback capabilities, 1323.0403

Fuel oil, emergency measures

Business and government, lowering thermostats, 7620.0530  
Setting back, 7620.0510

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**THIEF RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THIEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**THIRD PARTIES**

Lessors, 1230.0150, 1230.1600

Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0567

Verification by, financial information verification, 9515.1700

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0700,  
1415.1100

**THIRD RIVER FLOWAGE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**THOMAS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THOMPSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**THOMPSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THORIUM**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

General licenses, 4731.0745

Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds,  
4731.2820

Recovery facilities, licenses, termination, application of law,  
4731.2100

**THRASHER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THREADING**

Unregulated service, cosmetology, 2105.0010, 2110.0010

**THREATENED SPECIES**

*See* ENDANGERED SPECIES

Wetland replacement plans, 8420.0515

**THREATS**

Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**THREE ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**THREE MILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**THRUSH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THULIUM**

Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds,  
4731.2820

**THUMB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TICKS**

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6244.2800

**TIKKANEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TILAPIA**

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**TIMBER**

Logging industry  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Safety education programs, 5222.3007  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
 Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Mining operations, vegetation, goals of, 6130.3500

**TIMBER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TIMBER WOLVES**

See WOLVES

**TIME**

See also specific index headings  
 Computation, see Time under CONTESTED CASES  
 Day time, drivers' license restrictions, 7410.2400  
 Days, definitions  
   Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
   Special education, 3525.0210  
 Night, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 One hour of instruction time, defined, 7411.0100  
 Special education, 3525.3790  
 Sunrise, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Sunset, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**TIMEPIECES**

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**TIOGA MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIPBOARDS**

See also GAMBLING

Conduct, generally, 7861.0290  
 Cumulative tipboard games, 7861.0290  
 Defective games, return, 7861.0260, 7863.0220  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Disposal, 7861.0290  
 Flares, 7861.0260, 7861.0290, 7864.0230  
 Games  
   Conduct, 7861.0290  
   Defective games, return, 7864.0240  
   Transferring, 7861.0290  
 Generally, 7864.0230  
 Multiple seal tipboard games, 7861.0290  
 Operation of tipboards, 7861.0290  
 Posting, 7861.0290  
 Prizes  
   Generally, 7861.0260  
   Limits, 7861.0210, 7861.0290  
   Merchandise prize, defined, 7861.0210  
   Progressive tipboard games, maximum value, 7861.0210  
   Receipts, 7861.0290  
   Requirements, generally, 7861.0290  
 Progressive tipboard games  
   Defined, 7861.0210  
   Flares, 7864.0230  
   Requirements, 7861.0290  
 Promotional tickets, 7863.0220, 7864.0230  
 Records and record keeping, 7861.0290, 7863.0220  
 Registration stamps, 7863.0220  
 Reports about, 7861.0290  
 Restrictions on play, 7861.0290

**TIPBOARDS (Cont'd)**

Sale or purchase, 7861.0290, 7863.0220  
 Sports-themed tipboards  
   Generally, 7861.0295  
   Prize limits, 7861.0290  
   Requirements, 7864.0230  
 Tickets, 7861.0290, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

**TIPS**

See GRATUITIES (TIPS)

**TIRES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7860  
 Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Recapping, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Retail dealers, waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230  
 Retreading businesses, waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230  
 Rubber tire industry, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3000  
 School buses, 7470.1300  
 Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950  
 Waste tires, see WASTE TIRES  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**TISCHER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TITLE**

Aquifers, water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0660  
 Boilers, inspection of used boilers, 5225.2400  
 Career and technical education, personal property, 3505.2200  
 Defects in title, state rail bank, acquisition criteria, 8830.5810  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Real property, title searches, rights-of-way, 8820.3100  
 RIM conservation easements, 8400.3460  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 State lands, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 State rail bank, acquisition of land or property, 8830.5810, 8830.5820  
 Title searches, state rail bank, acquisition criteria, 8830.5820  
 Water bank program, change of ownership, 6115.1260

**TITLE INSURANCE**

Loans, documentation, 2675.0901, 2675.3110

**TITLE IV-E**

See LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

**TOAD RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**TOADS**

Frogs, toads defined as, 6256.0050

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes  
   Distributors, tax liability, 8120.4100  
   Manufacturers, tax liability, 8120.4000  
 Damaged goods, destruction by Revenue Department staff, 8120.5200  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Environmental tobacco smoke, defined, 4620.0100  
 Minnesota Zoo, littering, 9900.5300  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

## TOBACCO

1162

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Prohibition of smoking within buildings, fuel oil emergency measure, 7620.0520

Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Use

Fish processing establishment employees, 1545.3120

Food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0105

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2800

Slaughter house employees, 1545.2030

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

*See* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**TODD COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**TOFTE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOILETRIES**

Storage, food employees, 4626.0020, 4626.1675

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**

Airports and landing fields

Public airports, 8800.1600

Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Alterations, 1341.0011

Ambulatory compartments, 1341.0030

Bathing facilities, *see* BATHING FACILITIES

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1780

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Boundary Waters Canoe Areas, campsites, 6140.0200

Ceilings, minimum height, residential code, 1309.0305

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2220

Commercial canneries, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0390

Definitions, State Building Code, 1303.1200

Disability access

Generally, 1341.0603, 1341.0604, 1341.0610

International symbol, 1341.0403

Requirements, 1341.0403

Signs, 1341.0403

Disability signs, 1341.0011

Esthetician salons, 2105.0360

Family or assisted-use toilet rooms, 1341.0011

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3010

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Floors, State Building Code, 1305.1209

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0600

Handwashing facilities, *see* under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Honey houses, 1550.2400

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Lavatories, *see* Handwashing facilities under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Macerating toilet systems, plumbing, 4714.0710

Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, not required, 1370.0230

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

Nail salons, 2105.0360

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800

Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050

Places of public accommodation, 1303.1200

Plumbing fixtures, minimum number, building code amendments, 1305.2902

Portable toilets, disability access, 1341.0403

Privies

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.2280

Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Privies, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.2280

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Slaughter houses, *see* Toilets and toilet facilities under SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, not required, 1370.0230

Supervised living facilities

Generally, 4665.2200

Ventilation, 4665.1700

Swimming pools, 4717.3650

Urinals, *see* URINALS

Water closets, *see* WATER CLOSETS

**TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES**

Health plan companies, providing for enrollees, essential community provider information, 4688.0080

Local telecommunications service providers, customer rights, 7811.1000, 7812.1000

**TOLUENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**TOM AND JERRY MIX**

Bacterial and coliform counts, 1550.3640

Base, 1550.3570

Batter, 1550.3560

Cooling, 1550.3620

Definitions, 1550.3560, 1550.3570

Homogenization, labels and labeling, 1550.3580

Interpretation of law, pasteurization, 1550.3610

Labels and labeling

Artificial color, 1550.3590

Artificial flavoring, 1550.3600

Names, 1550.3580

Pasteurization, 1550.3580

Manufacture, sanitation, 1550.3650

Pasteurization, 1550.3580, 1550.3610

Records and record keeping, 1550.3630

Temperature, 1550.3620

Waste disposal, 1550.3650

**TOMATO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TOMATOES AND TOMATO PRODUCTS**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

**TOMBSTONES**

*See* MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)

**TOMLINSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TOMPKINS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TONICS**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**TOOLS**

Hand trucks, equipment exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Jails, policies about, 2911.5450

Maintenance and repair, occupational safety and health, 5205.0685

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850

Power tools, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Sales and use taxes

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Exemptions

Agricultural or industrial production, 8130.9600

Iron mining industry, 8130.9600

Ophthalmologists and opticians, 8130.9600

Production process, 8130.5500

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Special tooling, 8130.5550

Secure juvenile facilities, storage, 2960.0380

Storage, occupational safety and health, 5205.0685

**TOPAZ LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS**

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**TOPPER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOPSOIL**

Trunk highway rights-of-way, utility permit requirements, 8810.3400

**TORGENSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TORKELSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TORNADOES**

Definitions

Agriculture chemicals, releases, 1505.2100

Dry commercial fertilizers, releases, 1510.0401

Liquid commercial fertilizers, releases, 1510.0371

Oil, shortages due to, set-aside program, 7615.0320

Victims, federal surplus property, distribution to, 1260.0600

**TORTS**

Gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

Sand, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

**TOUGH PERSON CONTESTS**

See BOXING

**TOURISM**

Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program

Amortization schedules, 4308.0110

Applications, 4308.0020, 4308.0080, 4308.0090

Approvals, 4308.0090

Borrowers, eligibility, 4308.0020

Collateral, 4308.0070

Collection of payments, 4308.0100

Community development applications, defined, 4308.0020

Credit risks, shared, 4308.0010

Defaults, 4308.0100

Definitions, 4308.0020

**TOURISM (Cont'd)**

Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program (Cont'd)

Documentation required, 4308.0080, 4308.0090

Eligible borrowers, defined, 4308.0020

Eligible costs, 4308.0030, 4308.0040

Eligible projects, 4308.0020, 4308.0030

Equipment or machinery, terms of loans, 4308.0060

Evaluation procedures, 4308.0090

Financial institutions, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110

Generally, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110

Guaranteed loans, defined, 4308.0020

Interest rates, 4308.0010, 4308.0050

Local units of government, 4308.0020, 4308.0080

Machinery or equipment, terms of loans, 4308.0060

Participation loans

Amortization schedules, 4308.0110

Defined, 4308.0020

Interest rates, 4308.0050

Principal owners, personal guarantees, 4308.0070

Purpose, 4308.0010

Real property, 4308.0020, 4308.0060

Security requirements, 4308.0070

Septic system loans, 4308.0020, 4308.0050

Servicing of loans, 4308.0100

Standard industrial classification codes, eligible borrowers, 4308.0020

Terms of loans, 4308.0060

Tourism loans, defined, 4308.0020

**TOURIST COURTS**

See HOTELS

**TOURS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**TOW BARS**

Trucks, trailers, and semitrailers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0790

**TOWELS**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020

Hand-washing facilities

Bakeries, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Honey houses, 1550.2430

Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760

Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170

Slaughter houses, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1250

**TOWER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TOWHEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**TOWING**

Motor carriers, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550

**TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS**

Election of members, town election ballots, 8250.0385

Elections, duties

Election judges, appointment, 8210.3000

Mail balloting, polling places, designation, 8210.3000

Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, see RAILROAD

CROSSINGS

Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Weed inspections, local weed inspectors, town boards defined as, 1505.0751

Wellhead protection plans

Adoption or amendment, notice, 4720.5560

Data elements, scoping meetings, 4720.5310

**TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS (Cont'd)**

Wellhead protection plans (Cont'd)  
 Development, notice, 4720.5300  
 Notice, data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
 Review, 4720.5350

**TOWN CLERKS**

Animal feedlot expansions, notice about, 7020.2000  
 Election administration training  
 Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
 Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850  
 Municipal clerks, defined, 8240.0100  
 Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700  
 Election judges  
 Appointment, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Training for election officials, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES  
 Election of, town election ballots, 8250.0385  
 Elections  
 Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Election officials, training, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES  
 Election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9300  
 Recount officials, duties, *see* under BALLOTS  
 Town election ballots, duties regarding, 8250.0385  
 Voting precincts  
 Boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050  
 Maps, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050, 8230.4380  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, duties, 7854.0600

**TOWN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 Election of, town election ballots, 8250.0385  
 Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

**TOWN ROADS**

Bridges, *see* Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

**Construction and reconstruction**

Funding, *see* same under this topic  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

**Funding**

County auditors, duties, 8820.2300  
 County boards, duties, 8820.2300  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Town allotments, defined, 8820.0200  
 Town road accounts, use, 8820.2300

Research, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

**TOWNHOUSES**

Alteration, addition, or repair, residential code, 1309.0100

**Definitions**

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Fire sprinkler systems, 1309.0313

Occupancy, classification, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300

Sound transmission, residential code, 1309.0302

State Building Code, 1300.0040

Walls, fire resistance, 1309.0302

**TOWNLINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**TOWNS**

*See* also LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011

Agencies, towns defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655

Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090

Bridges, *see* Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Clinic towns, WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0084

Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Contracts, State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850

Dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400

**Definitions**

Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

**Election jurisdictions**

Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Towns defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Elections, mail ballots, 8210.3000

Elk River township, Mississippi River management plan, 6105.0870

Employees, *see* TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300

**Grain warehouses**

Generally, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

License requirements, 1562.0500, 1562.0600

Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125

Licenses, hospice service, 4664.0008

Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

**Local government units**

Defined as, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Towns defined as, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Local units of government, townships defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500

Municipalities, towns defined as, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

**Notice received**

High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300

Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300

Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600

Railroad crossings, roadways, closure for maintenance, 8830.2650

Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING

**Ordinances**

Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

## Ordinances (Cont'd)

Fire protection system permits, 7512.2800

Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

## Payments by

Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000

Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710

State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950

Payments to, town road and bridge funds, 8820.2300

Pesticide control, local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES

Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, notice received, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700

Pipeline routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES

Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

Railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Reports received, local weed inspectors, 1505.0758

Review by, plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

## Roads

Generally, *see* STREETS AND ROADS

Town roads, *see* TOWN ROADS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5700, 8130.9300

Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

## State Building Code enforcement

Boards of appeals, 1300.0230

Building safety departments, 1300.0090

Subsurface sewage disposal systems, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040

Units of government, towns defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0760

Wetlands, duties regarding, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS

Zoning authorities, *see* under ZONING

**TOXAPHENE**

## Great Lakes water quality standards

Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES**

*See* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

*See* POISONS

**TOXIC WASTE**

*See* HAZARDOUS WASTE

**TOYS**

## Banned toys

Dealers, 2630.1200, 2630.1500

## Distributors

Notice received, 2630.1400, 2630.1500

Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1300

Distributors, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1300

Forms, refund procedures notice, 2630.1600, 2630.1700

Hazardous toys, banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800

## Importers

Notice given, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400, 2630.1500, 2630.2000

Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400

List of, 2630.0400, 2630.1500

**TOYS (Cont'd)**

## Banned toys (Cont'd)

## Manufacturers

Notice given, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400, 2630.1500, 2630.2000

Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400

Notice requirements, 2630.1400, 2630.1500

Posting (notices), refund, repair, or replacement, 2630.1500, 2630.1600 to 2630.1900

Repurchase and reimbursement, 2630.1100 to 2630.2000

Retail purchase price, refunds, toys returned to dealers, 2630.1200

Sales and use taxes, refunds, returned to dealers, 2630.1200

Scope of rules, 2630.1100, 2630.1900

Child, defined, 2630.0100

## Dealers

Defined, 2630.0100

Posting (notices), alternative display compliance, 2630.1800

Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100

Distributors, defined, 2630.0100

Glass, toys containing, prohibitions and restrictions, 2630.3100

Hazardous Substances Act, federal, incorporations by reference, 2630.0300

## Hazardous toys

Banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800

Hazards, definitions, 2630.0100

## Importers

Defined, 2630.0100

Testing, for safety, 2630.0800

## Manufacturers

Defined, 2630.0100

Testing, for safety, 2630.0800

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Posting (notices), alternative display compliance, 2630.1800

Purpose of rules, safe toys, 2630.0200

Records and record keeping, safety testing results, 2630.0800

Retail purchase price, defined, 2630.0100

Retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Safe Toys Act, 2630.0200

## Safety

Definitions, 2630.0100

Generally, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300

Hazardous Substances Act, 2630.0300

Hazardous toys, *see* same under this topic

Purpose of rules, 2630.0200

Scope of rules, 2630.0200

Testing, 2630.0800

Scope of rules, safe toys, generally, 2630.0200

## Testing

Children's vacuum bottles, 2630.3300

Safety tests, generally, 2630.0800

Toy chests, assembly instructions, design and construction, 2630.3200

Vacuum bottles, safety tests, 2630.3300

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**TRACK PADS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRACKS**

*See* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRACTORS**

Truck-tractors, definitions, 7411.0100

**TRADE ASSOCIATIONS**

Agricultural products, defined, 1550.2950  
 Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Food, defined, 1550.2950  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**TRADE-IN ALLOWANCES**

Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**TRADE-INS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

**TRADE JOURNALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**TRADE SCHOOLS**

See PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

**TRADE SECRET INFORMATION**

Bottled water plants, 1550.3300  
 Employee right-to-know disclosures, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000  
 Environmental review data, 4410.0400  
 Food and beverage service establishments, plans, 4626.1740  
 Hazard communication, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Judgments, trade secret protection, actions for declaratory judgments, 5210.0960  
 Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, 5210.0510  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0400  
 Local telecommunications service providers, negotiations  
   Discovery, 7811.2000  
   Treatment, 7811.0150  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Contested cases, 5210.0589  
   Data  
     Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
     Generally, 5210.0940  
     Determination, 5210.0960  
     Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
     Formulations or procedures, trade secret status, 5210.0910  
     Generally, 5215.1100  
     Hazard communication, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
     Inspections, 5210.0510  
     Investigations, employee or employer representatives, accompanying in trade secret areas, rights, 5210.0480  
     Registration, 5210.0900 to 5210.0930

**TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES**

Medical cannabis, 4770.0850

**TRADING STAMPS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS**

Violations, generally, defined as traffic violations, driver education, 7411.0100

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS**

Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7100 to 7411.7700

**Definitions**

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Driver's license road tests, failure, 7410.5320

**Incidents, traffic accidents defined as**

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Motor carriers, *see* Accidents under MOTOR CARRIERS

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010

Railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Violations, generally, defined as traffic violations, driver education, 7411.0100

**TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**

See RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

See also MOTOR VEHICLES

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0050

**Application of law**

Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900

Forest day use areas, 6100.1900

State parks, 6100.1900

Ban on driving, severe motor fuel emergency, 7620.0730

Bicycles, 7410.4200

Conviction for violations, commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Drivers' licenses, sanctions for violations, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Driving ban, motor vehicle fuel, severe emergencies, 7620.0730

**Driving rules**

Driver's license examinations, 7410.4200, 7410.4400, 7410.4820

Slow-moving vehicles, 7410.4200, 7410.4500

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Film rental fees, *see* PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Limousines, operation, 8880.0900

Minnesota Zoo, compliance with posted rules, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000

Motorcycle road guards, *see* under MOTORCYCLES

Off-highway motorcycles, *see* Off-highway motorcycles under MOTORCYCLES

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0050

Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see* under DRIVERS

**Parking**

Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.4880

Violations and penalties, 7411.0100

Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES

Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS

Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Right of way, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.4880

School safety patrol, 7415.0500 to 7415.0800

**Speed limit**

Reduction, severe fuel emergencies, 7620.0720

Strict enforcement, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0670

**Violations and penalties**

Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100

Driver's license road tests, failure, 7410.5320

Parking violations, defined as parking or motor vehicle equipment offenses, driver education, 7411.0100

School bus safety, driver's license, 7409.1500

School bus safety, driver's license, 7409.2250

**TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

Arrow signals, red arrow signals, 8830.1650

County state-aid highways, *see* Traffic signs and signals under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

**Definitions**

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Railroads, 8830.0100

Driver's license examinations

Generally, 7410.4200

Knowledge tests, 7410.4500

Physical and mental examinations, 7410.4400

Three-wheel motorcycles, 7410.4880



**TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Green lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

Intersections, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD)

Compliance requirements

Generally, 8830.0400

Specific types of signs, *see* specific entries under this topic

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Incorporation by reference, 8830.0100

Interpretation of law, 8830.0400

Natural preservation routes, compliance, 8820.4080

Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Traffic signs and signals under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

No turn on red signals, 8830.1650

Phasing, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650

Placement, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650

Plans and specifications, railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125

Preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

Red lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, incorporation by reference, 8830.0100

Substitution for railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

Timing, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650

Yellow lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

**TRAFFIC TICKETS**

Issuance, state parking facilities, violations, 1225.0300

**TRAIL BIKES**

Generally, *see* Off-highway motorcycles under MOTORCYCLES

**TRAIL CORRIDORS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**TRAIL RUN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TRAILER HOMES**

*See* MANUFACTURED HOMES

**TRAILER PARKS**

*See* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

*See* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**TRAILERS**

Anhydrous ammonia, transportation by, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830

Controlled hunting zones, restrictions, 6230.0500

Mobile salons, use as, 2105.0010, 2105.0395

Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

Semitrailers, drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Shelters, trailers defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Truck-trailer, semitrailer combinations, drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

**TRAILS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000

Forest trails, motor vehicle use, 6100.1950

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

Railroad crossings, bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760

Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS

Snowmobiles, grooming, gambling fund expenditures for, 7861.0320

Water crossings, construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**TRAINERS**

*See* ATHLETIC TRAINERS

**TRAINING**

Specific occupations and employees, *see* specific index headings

**TRAINS**

*See* RAILROADS

**TRANSCRIPTS**

Certified copies

Dental hygienists, 3100.3600

Dentists, 3100.1100, 3100.3600

Contested cases, 1400.7400

Dental hygienists, certified copies, 3100.3600

Dentists

Certified copies, 3100.3600

Graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100

Occupational safety and health, adoption of standards, hearings, 5210.0070, 5210.0090

Pharmacists, 6800.1250

Podiatrists, education requirements, 6900.0020

Private career schools, 4880.2500

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8609

Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210

Student transcripts, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900

**TRANSFER FACILITIES**

Barge transfer facilities, aboveground storage tanks, substance transfer area safeguards, exclusions, 7151.5500, 7151.6500

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**TRANSIT**

*See* PUBLIC TRANSIT

**TRANSIT SHELTERS**

Bus shelter/bench signs, defined, 2400.2040

Capitol area, 2400.2625

**TRANSITIONAL HOUSING**

Capitol area

Definitions, 2400.2040

Standards, 2400.2715

**TRANSLATIONS**

Diplomas, dentists, graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100

Translators

Drivers' license applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400

Minnesota identification card applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400

MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

Motor vehicle certificates of title applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400

Motor vehicle registration applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400

**TRANSMISSION LINES**

*See* POWER LINES

**TRANSPARENCIES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**TRANSPORTATION**

Adoptive children, 9560.0120

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7200

Adult day care, 9555.9710

Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0080

**TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0940  
 Animal feedlots, manure transportation, 7020.2010  
 Appointments by, municipal state-aid streets, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3200  
 Auxiliary transportation services, employer conservation plans, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610  
 Barges, *see* BARGES  
 Bottled water, 1550.3220  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, boats and motors, 6140.0900  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140  
 Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Eggs, 1520.0400  
 Electricity  
   Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
   Generating facility traffic, certificate of need application, 7849.0320  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600  
 Family day care homes, children, 9502.0435  
 Fuel conversion facilities, input and output materials, description of methods, 7855.0300  
 Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, 7011.0150  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services, 9505.0140, 9505.0315  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510  
 Oil, set-aside program, passenger transportation vehicles, priority, 7615.0320  
 Projects  
   Benefit-cost analysis, defined, 8805.0100  
   Certificates and certification, 8805.0050, 8805.0100 to 8805.0500  
   Changes, 8805.0500  
   Cost-effectiveness analysis, defined, 8805.0100  
   Definitions, 8805.0100  
   Eligibility, 8805.0200  
   Evaluation, 8805.0100, 8805.0300 to 8805.0500  
   Financial assistance other than loans, 7380.0755  
   Funding  
     Evaluation, 8805.0400  
     Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775  
   Metropolitan planning organizations, duties, 8805.0100, 8805.0400  
   Notice requirements, 8805.0500  
   Public facilities authority, duties, 8805.0100, 8805.0500  
   Regional development commissions, duties, 8805.0100, 8805.0400  
 Public conveyances, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Public ways, definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Radioactive materials, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Sales and use taxes, motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING  
 Veterans homes, transportation to medical facilities, 9050.1030  
 Wellhead protection plans, corridors, routes, maps, 4720.5400  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, equipment, employer duties, 5208.1500

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**

Access to data, special transportation services, 8840.6100  
 Acquisition of land or property, *see* under STATE RAIL BANK

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Administration by  
   Port development assistance program, 8895.0200  
   Public transit participation programs, 8835.0240  
   Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705, 8805.0050  
 Agents, state-aid streets and roads, 8820.0200, 8820.1500  
 Agreements by  
   Agency agreements, streets and roads, aid, 8820.0200, 8820.1500  
   Force account agreements, 8820.0200, 8820.1500  
   Port development assistance program, 8895.0100, 8895.0200  
   Special transportation services, inspections, 8840.5700  
 Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Appointments by  
   Local Road Research Board, county state-aid highways, 8820.3200  
   Variance committee, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.3400  
 Approvals by  
   Airports and landing fields, 8800.1400, 8800.2400  
   County state-aid highway fund  
     Disaster accounts, payments from, 8820.2100  
     Local road research allocations, 8820.2200  
     State park access road allocations, 8820.2000  
     Transfer for hardship conditions or local use, 8820.1800  
   County state-aid highways  
     Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, 8820.0600  
     Designation and selection (routes), 8820.0600, 8820.0800  
     Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.0600  
     Plans and specifications, 8820.2800  
     Project requests, 8820.2800  
     State park access roads, 8820.2000  
     Turnback projects, 8820.2900  
   Municipal state-aid street fund  
     Disaster accounts, payments from, 8820.2100  
     Local road research allocations, 8820.2200  
     Transfer for hardship conditions or local use, 8820.1800  
   Municipal state-aid streets  
     Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, 8820.0600  
     Designation and selection (routes), 8820.0600  
     Plans and specifications, 8820.2800  
     Project requests, 8820.2800  
     State park access roads, 8820.2000  
     Turnback projects, 8820.2900  
   Public transit participation program, management plans, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0350  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, loans, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
 Railroad crossings  
   Establishment, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
   Grade separation, 8830.2740  
   Relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals  
   Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2700  
   Bells, exceptions, 8830.1500  
 Railroads, 8830.3000, 8830.5300  
 Special transportation services  
   Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
   Training courses, 8840.6200  
   Variances, 8840.6300

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Approvals by (Cont'd)

- State rail bank, variances, 8830.5860
- Town bridges, state-aid projects, 8820.2900
- Trunk highways, turnback projects, 8820.2900

## Audits and examinations

- Port development assistance program, 8895.1000
- Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0350
- Public transit participation program, 8835.0350
- Special transportation services, 8840.5650, 8840.6250

## Authorization by, railroad traffic signs and signals

- Active warning devices, 8830.1000
- Exempt-crossing signs, use, 8830.0750
- Stop signs, 8830.0800
- Tracks out of service signs, use, 8830.2750

Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, *see* HIGHWAYSBicycle ways, duties, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

## Bridge engineers, approvals by, bridge construction or reconstruction, 8820.3000

Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

## Certificates and certification

## County state-aid highways

- Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500
- Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
- Designation, approval, 8820.0800
- State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200

## Definitions, transportation projects, 8805.0100

## Municipal state-aid streets

- Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500
- Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
- Designation, approval, 8820.0800
- State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200

## Outdoor advertising, local zoning, 8810.1400

## Special transportation services, certificates of compliance, 8840.5400

## Transportation projects, 8805.0050, 8805.0100 to 8805.0500

## Certifying to

- County state-aid highway fund, use for non-state-aid system highways, 8820.1800
- County state-aid highways, bonds (public debt), 8820.1500
- Municipal state-aid street fund, use for non-state-aid system roads, 8820.1800
- Municipal state-aid streets, bonds (public debt), 8820.1500

## Commissioner, definitions

- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100

## Commissioner's orders

## Railroad traffic signs and signals, "tracks out of service" signs, 8830.2750

## State construction contracts

- Debarment, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4300
- Suspension, 1230.4200, 1230.4300

## Trunk highways

- Improvements, 8810.3300
- Turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800
- Utility equipment, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300

## Consulting

- Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300
- Transportation projects, 8805.0400

## Contested cases

- Aeronautics, 8800.0300
- Aircraft, 8800.0300
- Airports and landing fields, 8800.0300
- Motor carriers, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7675, 8850.7700

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Contested cases (Cont'd)

- Special transportation services, 8840.6300, 8840.6400
- State construction contracts, debarment, 1230.3400, 1230.3600

## Contracts and agreements

- Construction projects, *see* State construction contracts under this topic
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100
- Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350
- Rail service improvement projects, 8830.5650

## Copies to, motor carriers, insurance policies, 8855.0300

## Data

- Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600
- Special transportation services, variance restrictions, 8840.6300

## Definitions

- Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100
- State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

## Designation by, natural preservation routes, 8820.0200

## Determination by

- County state-aid highways, state-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
- Emergencies, state construction contracts, awards during, 1230.3900
- Municipal airports, projects, financial assistance, 8800.2500
- Municipal state-aid streets, state-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
- Port development assistance program projects, ranking, 8895.0500
- Public transit participation program, financial assistance, 8835.0270, 8835.0320

## Railroad crossings

- Establishment or relocation, 8830.2710
- Grade separation, 8830.2740
- Plans and specifications, 8830.2710
- Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

## District engineers, utilities, equipment and work in trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.3300, 8810.3400, 8810.3500

## District state-aid engineers

## Agreements by, 8820.2800

## Approvals by

- County state-aid highways, plans, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
- Municipal state-aid streets, plans, 8820.2800
- Trunk highways within municipalities, improvement plans, 8820.1500

## Audits and examinations, state-aid highways and streets, work audits, 8820.2800

## County state-aid highways, duties

- Certified acceptance agreements, 8820.2800
- Construction and reconstruction, suspension orders, 8820.3000
- Plans, approval, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
- Project acceptance, 8820.1500
- Project development, 8820.2300
- Project requests, 8820.2800
- Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800
- Storm sewers, 8820.3100

## Defined, 8820.0200

## Determination by, revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800

## Municipal state-aid streets, duties

- Certified acceptance agreements, 8820.2800
- Construction and reconstruction, suspension orders, 8820.3000

## TRANSPORTATION

1170

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

District state-aid engineers (Cont'd)

- Municipal state-aid streets, duties (Cont'd)
  - Plans, approval, 8820.2800
  - Project acceptance, 8820.1500
  - Project development, 8820.2300
  - Project requests, 8820.2800
  - Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800
  - Storm sewers, 8820.3100
- Orders, state-aid highways and streets, construction suspension, 8820.3000

Districts, defined, 8805.0100

Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS

Employees, engineers

- Bridge engineers, approvals by, 8820.3000
- District engineers, 8810.3300, 8810.3400, 8810.3500
- District state-aid engineers, *see* same under this topic
- Hydraulics engineers, state aid highways and streets, storm sewers, 8820.3100
- Local Road Research Board, representation, 8820.3150

Engineering services

- Bridge engineers, approvals by, 8820.3000
- District engineers, 8810.3300, 8810.3400, 8810.3500
- District state-aid engineers, *see* same under this topic
- Hydraulics engineers, state aid highways and streets, storm sewers, 8820.3100

Evaluation by

- Public transit participation program, 8835.0270, 8835.0320
- Special transportation services, 8840.5650

Fees

- Aircraft, commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200
- Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400
- Outdoor advertising permits, 8810.1300

Filing with

- Common carriers, 8855.0500
- County state-aid highways
  - Project requests, force account requirements, 8820.2800
  - Records and reports, 8820.3000
  - Selection and designation approval, 8820.0800
- Flight schools, surety bonds, 8800.3300

Motor carriers

- Driver qualification waivers, reports, 8850.7400
- Insurance, 8855.0500, 8855.0800
- Surety bonds, 8855.0400, 8855.0700

Municipal state-aid streets

- Maintenance funding allocation, increase requests, 8820.1400
- Project requests, force account requirements, 8820.2800
- Records and reports, 8820.3000
- Selection and designation approval, 8820.0800

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400

Railroad crossings, establishment and relocation applications, 8830.2700

Financial statements, state-aid accounts, 8820.1600

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Forms

- Aircraft, commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200
- Public transit participation program, 8835.0250, 8835.0350
- Railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300
- Special transportation services
  - Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
  - Training courses, approval applications, 8840.6200
  - Vehicles, manufacturers' certification, 8840.5940
- State-aid committees and board, expenses, 8820.3500
- Transportation projects, loan applications, 8805.0100, 8805.0300

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Grants by

- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300

Great River Road, interagency recommendations, 6105.0880

Hazardous waste transporters licensing, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

Hearings

- Airports and landing fields, structure heights, 8800.1100
- Special transportation services, insurance matters, 8840.6000

Hydraulics engineers, state-aid highways and streets, storm sewers, duties, 8820.3100

Inspections by

- Aircraft, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400
- Flight schools, 8800.3300
- Motor carriers, vehicles, 8850.8950
- Port development assistance projects, 8895.1000
- Special transportation services
  - Agreements, 8840.5700
  - Training courses, 8840.6250
  - Vehicles, 8840.5650

Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125

Investigations

- Airports and landing fields, structures, 8800.1100
- Railroad traffic signs and signals
  - Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.1600
  - Supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700

Licenses

- Aircraft, *see* Licenses under AIRCRAFT
- Airports and landing fields, *see* Licenses under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Ambulance services, *see* Licenses under AMBULANCE SERVICES
- Drivers, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Flight schools, 8800.3300
- Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, operating licenses, 8830.2150
- Railroads, *see* Licenses under RAILROADS
- Special transportation services, *see* Licenses under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Limousines

- Agreements, 8880.1400
- Commissioner's orders, 8880.1200
- Contested cases
  - Drivers, waivers, revocation, 8880.0800
  - Orders, 8880.1200
  - Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300
- Cooperation, 8880.1400
- Fees, 8880.0400, 8880.0600

Forms

- Decals, applications, 8880.0600
- Inspection records, 8880.0900
- Permit applications, 8880.0400
- Inspections, 8880.1100, 8880.1400
- Investigations, 8880.1400

Notice given

- Drivers, revocation of waivers, 8880.0800
- Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300

Notice received, 8880.0500

Permits, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400

Records and record keeping, 8880.0500, 8880.0700

Reports, inspections, 8880.1100

Waivers, driver qualifications, 8880.0800

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Loans by  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300, 8830.5450  
 Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450  
 Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

Mail and mailing  
 Railroads, notice of required information, 8830.5690  
 State construction contracts, suspension, notice, 1230.4200

Mailbox standards, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300

Manuals, *see* Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD) under TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Maps, trunk highways, rights-of-way, 8810.3300

Meetings, state rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, and disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840

Monitoring, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0350

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Notice given  
 Bridges (structures), funding, 8810.8400  
 County state-aid highway fund, turnback accounts, surplus transfer, 8820.2300  
 County state-aid highways, 8820.1200, 8820.2900  
 Motor carrier drivers, waivers, physical qualifications, 8850.7600, 8850.7650, 8850.7700  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, turnback accounts, surplus transfer, 8820.2300  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1200, 8820.2900  
 Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4040, 8820.4090  
 Port development assistance, loan or grant repayments, 8895.1000  
 Public transit participation program, applications, 8835.0250  
 Railroads, 8830.3400, 8830.5690  
 Special transportation services  
 Certificates of compliance, sanctions, 8840.5800  
 Training courses, 8840.6200  
 Variances, 8840.6300  
 Violations, 8840.5800  
 State construction contracts, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
 State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840  
 Transportation projects, certification decisions, 8805.0500  
 Trunk highways, 8810.3300, 8820.0800

Notice received  
 Airports and landing fields, 8800.1100, 8800.1400  
 Commercial aircraft, 8800.3200  
 County state-aid highways, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500  
 Flight schools, surety bonds, cancellation, 8800.3300  
 Municipal state-aid streets, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, defaults, 8830.6300  
 Railroad crossings, maintenance, roadway closures, 8830.2650  
 Special transportation services  
 Motor vehicle insurance, termination, 8840.6000  
 Training courses, 8840.6200  
 Variances, change of circumstances, 8840.6300  
 Violations, correction, 8840.5800  
 State rail bank, variances, 8830.5860  
 Transportation projects, changes, 8805.0500  
 Utilities, cutting or trimming of trees and shrubs in trunk highway rights-of-ways, 8810.3400

Office of transit, administration by, public transit participation program, 8835.0240

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Payments by, railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710

Payments to  
 Driveways long trunk highways, construction or alteration, deposits, 8810.4400  
 Rail line purchase loans, loan repayments, 8830.5450  
 Rail line rehabilitation projects, loan repayments, 8830.5300  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000

Permits  
 Airports and landing fields, structures, height regulation, 8800.1100  
 Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, 8810.4400  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.1300  
 Trunk highways, utility equipment and works, 8810.3300

Petitions to  
 Natural preservation routes, designation, removal, 8820.4090  
 Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation, 8830.2700

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Public transit assistance program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

Publications  
 Construction project standard specifications, 7035.2862  
 State construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.4300

Railroad property, right of first refusal, *see* RAILROADS

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Recommendations to  
 County state-aid highway fund, maintenance allocation, revision, 8820.1400  
 County state-aid highways, 8820.1100  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1100  
 Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4090  
 Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300  
 State construction contracts, debarment, terms, 1230.3500

Records and record keeping  
 County state-aid highways, project identification, 8820.2800  
 Municipal state-aid streets, project identification, 8820.2800  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5500, 8840.5700

Registering with, commercial aircraft, 8800.3200

Reports given  
 Special transportation services, ambulance services, license violations, 8840.5800  
 State-aid funds, withholding, 8820.2700

Reports received  
 County state-aid highways  
 Costs, 8820.1500  
 Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100  
 Requirements, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 State-aid contracts, 8820.1500

Motor carriers, driver qualification waivers, 8850.7400

Municipal state-aid streets  
 Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100  
 Maintenance expenditures, 8820.1400  
 Requirements, 8820.3000  
 State-aid contracts, 8820.1500

Port development assistance program, 8895.1000

Public transit participation program, 8835.0350

Public works highway projects, compensation and salaries, 5200.1106

Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150

Railroads, 8830.3100, 8830.3400

Special transportation services, 8840.5700, 8840.5900

## TRANSPORTATION

1172

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Representation, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

Requests to

- County state-aid highway fund, transfers to county regular accounts, 8820.2400
- Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1400, 8820.1500
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- State-aid streets and highways, variances, 8820.3300
- Town bridges, advance encumbrances, 8820.1500

Review by

- Public transit participation program
  - Applications, 8835.0250
  - Financial assistance allocation priorities, 8835.0270
  - Third party contracts, 8835.0265
- Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, plans and specifications, 8830.2125
- Transportation projects, loan applications, 8805.0300 to 8805.0500

Right of entry, airports and landing fields, runways and landing strips, 8800.1400

Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Signage, Crow River recreational land use district, 6105.1080

Special transportation services, generally, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

State-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

State-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

State construction projects

- Application of law, debarment and suspension, 1230.3000

Awards

- During debarment, 1230.3900, 1230.4100
- During suspension, 1230.4100
- Restrictions, 1230.4000

Contested cases, debarment, 1230.3400, 1230.3600

Contract crimes

- Debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600
- Imputed to businesses, 1230.3300

Debarment or suspension

- Administrative law judges, duties, 1230.3500
- Affiliation, 1230.3600
- Application of law, 1230.3000
- Awards during, 1230.3900, 1230.4100
- Continuation during, 1230.4000
- Duration, 1230.3600, 1230.4200
- Effective date, 1230.3800, 1230.4200, 1230.4300
- Grounds, 1230.3200, 1230.3300, 1230.3600
- Limitations, 1230.3400, 1230.3700
- Notice requirements, 1230.4300
- Orders, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4200, 1230.4300
- Procedures, 1230.3400, 1230.3600
- Proceedings, 1230.4200
- Scope of rules, 1230.3000
- Subcontracts, restrictions, 1230.4100
- Termination, 1230.3900, 1230.4300

Definitions, 1230.3100

Orders, debarment or suspension, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4200, 1230.4300

Restraint of trade, debarment, 1230.3200

Scope of rules, debarment or suspension, 1230.3000

Subcontractors, debarred or suspended persons, prohibitions, 1230.4100

Termination, orders, 1230.4300

Stickers, motor carriers, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8400, 8850.8500

Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600

Subpoenas, railroads, required information, 8830.5690

Technical assistance, 8820.3000

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Variances

- Driveways onto trunk highways, 8810.5600
- Port development assistance program, 8895.1000
- Railroads, clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000
- Special transportation services, 8840.6300
- State rail bank, 8830.5860

Waivers

- Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400
- Motor carriers, drivers, physical qualifications, 8850.7200 to 8850.7750

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Databases, USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Federal aid policy guide (FAPG), 8830.0100

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), 8830.0100

Federal Railroad Administration (FRA)

- Defined, 8830.0100
- Filing with, railroad active warning devices, maintenance, inspection, and testing procedures, 8830.2425
- Forms, 8830.3100, 8830.3150

Forms, radioactive waste, transportation, 4731.2950

Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Special transportation services drivers, health cards, qualification, 8840.5900

Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400

**TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

Commercial navigation facilities, transportation facilities defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100

Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100

Disability access, 1341.0011

Elevators, disability access, 1341.0805

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

**TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND (TRLF)**

Administration, 7380.0705, 8805.0050

Definitions, 7380.0715

Eligible borrowers, defined, 8805.0100

Loan agreements, 7380.0715, 7380.0725

Loans from

- Applications, 8805.0100, 8805.0300, 8805.0500
- Audits of borrowers, 7380.0775
- Bonds, 7380.0735, 7380.0765
- Collateral, 7380.0735
- Conditions, 7380.0735
- Debt service account, 7380.0735
- Defined, 8805.0100
- Disbursements to borrowers, 7380.0765
- Generally, 8805.0050
- Information required, 7380.0725
- Interest rates, 7380.0745
- Loan agreements, 7380.0735, 7380.0765
- Loan payments, 7380.0735
- Notice requirements, 8805.0500
- Public facilities authority, evaluation, 7380.0725
- Reports about, 7380.0775
- Suspension of funding, right, 7380.0765
- Term, 7380.0735

Projects, *see* Projects under TRANSPORTATION

Public Facilities Authority Transportation Committee, duties, 8805.0050

Purpose, 7380.0705, 8805.0050

**TRAP SHOOTING**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**TRAPPERS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TRAPPERS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRAPPING**

Agents, 6234.0900, 6234.2200

All-terrain vehicle use, forest lands, 6100.1950

Beaver, permits, 6230.0300, 6230.0400

Definitions, small game, 6234.0900

Federal waterfowl production areas, 6234.2100

Fish traps, 6262.0600

Forest lands, all-terrain vehicle use, 6100.1950

Game refuges, 6230.0300, 6230.0400

National wildlife refuges, 6234.2100

Otter, game refuges, permits, 6230.0300

Raptors, for falconry, 6238.1400

Site validation coupons, 6234.2200

Snares

Generally, 6234.2300

Use by certified predator controllers, 6234.3200

Watersets, 6234.0900, 6234.2400

Wolf snares, 6234.0900, 6234.2300, 6234.2400

State trails, generally, 6100.3700

Traps

Commercial operators, territorial restrictions, 6266.0600

Generally, 6234.2200

Turtle traps, 6256.0500

Turtles, traps, 6256.0500

Waterset, defined, 6234.0900

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200, 6234.2100

**TRASH**

See GARBAGE

**TRAVEL AGENCIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**TRAVEL EXPENSES**

Arbitration, agricultural seed contracts, 1572.0020

Human Services Merit System Council members, 9575.0140

Income taxes, see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Merit System Council, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400

Prefabricated buildings, rates, 1360.3600

Public safety employees merit system, Merit System Council, 7520.0400

Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400

State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**TRAVERSE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**TRAVERSE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**TREADWAYS**

Recreational trails, 6100.3400

**TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**TREATMENT CENTERS**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

**TREES AND SHRUBS**

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380

Boundary Waters Canoe Area

Cutting trees, 6140.0200

Firewood, 6140.0500

Capitol area, see Landscaping under CAPITOL AREA

Christmas trees, 1556.0110

Damage to

Crows, taking, 6240.2500

Spikes or nails, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Definitions

Aeronautics, 8800.0100

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0300

Evergreens, see EVERGREENS

Labels and labeling

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, see under FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Seeds, 1510.0261

Records and record keeping, seeds, 1510.0261

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380

Reports about, seeds, 1510.0261

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

Seeds

Generally, 1510.0261

Germination, testing procedures, 1510.0241

Weed seeds, prohibited, 1510.0271

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Trimming or cutting trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.3400

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Visual screens, capitol area, see Visual screens under CAPITOL AREA

Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Workplace accident and injury reduction, tree services, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**TRELLISES**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**TRESPASS**

Shooting preserves, "No trespassing" signs, 6242.0200

**TRICHLOROETHYLENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**TRIHALOMETHANES**

Analysis, bottled water, 1550.3210

Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

**TRIP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRITIUM**

Generally, see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Licenses

Luminous safety devices, 4731.3225, 4731.3345

Self-luminous products, 4731.3045

Tritium neutron generator target sources, 4731.0100, 4731.7170

**TROUT (SALMONINAE)**

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

Brook trout, Lawndale Creek, 6264.0400

Designated special management waters, restrictions, 6264.0400

**TROUT (SALMONINAE) (Cont'd)**

Eggs, spawn bags, 6262.0100, 6262.0200  
 Experimental waters, restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525  
 Seasons and limits  
     Designated special management waters, winter trout season, 6264.0400  
     Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
     Inland waters, 6262.0200  
     Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300  
 Siscowet, *see* SISCOWET  
 Stamps, design contests  
     Application procedures, 6290.0300  
     Definitions, 6290.0200  
     Delivery of entries, 6290.0300  
     Display of entries, 6290.0700  
     Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300  
     Generally, 6290.0400  
     Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500  
     Judging procedure, 6290.0500  
     Notice requirements, 6290.0300  
     Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300  
     Promotion of entries, 6290.0700  
     Purpose of rules, 6290.0100  
     Receipt of entries, 6290.0300  
     Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300  
     Return of entries, 6290.0600  
     Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800

**TROUT BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TROUT LAKE**

Fishing limits, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT LAKES**

Designated lakes, restrictions, 6264.0050  
 Minnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200  
 Storm water projects discharging into, 7077.0119  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0220

**TROUT PONDS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TROUT RUN CREEK**

Fishing  
     Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
     Trout, 6262.0200, 6264.0400

**TROUT RUN-WHITEWATER PARK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TROUT STREAMS**

Bridges, crossing, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Catch and release fishing  
     Designated special management waters, 6264.0400  
     Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
 Designated streams  
     Black fly larvae control, 6280.1300  
     Restrictions, 6264.0050  
 Minnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200  
 Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Storm water projects discharging into, 7077.0119  
 Tackle, 6262.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0220

**TROUT VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TROUT VALLEY CREEK (Cont'd)**

Fishing, brook trout, length limits, 6264.0400

**TRUCK BOX LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCK DRIVERS**

Prevailing wages  
     Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
     Master job classifications, 5200.1100  
     Public works highway projects, 5200.1106  
     Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, 5200.1105

**TRUCK FILTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCKS**

Anhydrous ammonia, transportation by, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830  
 Carcasses, transport, *see* Transportation under CARCASSES  
 Definitions limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Garbage trucks, garbage fed to livestock, 1721.0590, 1721.0610, 1721.0630  
 Incorporations by reference, powered industrial trucks, operator training, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750  
 Pickup truck campers, shelters, pickup truck campers defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Pickup trucks, definitions, 8880.0100  
 Tank trucks, *see* TANK TRUCKS  
 Temperature, eggs, transportation, 1520.0400  
 Traffic patterns, railroad crossings  
     Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
     Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
 Truck brokers  
     Fees, 5200.1105  
     Records and record keeping, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Truck-tractors, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS**  
 Another highway, defined, 8810.1100  
 Bicycle ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Bridges (structures), *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Construction and reconstruction, public works highway projects, 5200.1105, 5200.1106  
 Controlled freeways, defined, 8810.0200  
 Definitions  
     Driveways, 8810.4100  
     Outdoor advertising, 8810.1100  
     Transportation Department, 8810.3100, 8810.8000  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.0200  
 Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS  
 Easements, utility permits not easements, 8810.3300  
 Emergencies, utility equipment, 8810.3300  
 Frontage roads, defined, 8810.0200  
 Interpretation of law, intersections, 8810.1100  
 Intersections, outdoor advertising, 8810.1100  
 Interstate system routes, *see* Interstate highways under HIGHWAYS  
 Liability, utility equipment, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
     Financing, state-aid funds, 8820.1500, 8820.2900  
     Plans and specifications, district state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500



**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Maps, rights-of-way, 8810.3300

Noninterstate highways

- Defined, 8810.3100
- Utility equipment, *see* same under this topic

Orders, utility equipment, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Permits, utility equipment, 8810.3300, 8810.3500

Primary highways, defined, 8810.0200

Public works highway projects

- Generally, 5200.1106
- Truck rental rates, 5200.1105, 5200.1106

Purpose of rules, utility equipment, 8810.3200

Reversion or conveyance

- Costs, payment, 8820.0200, 8820.1400, 8820.2900
- Inclusion in state-aid systems, designation procedures, 8820.0800
- Notice requirements, 8820.0800
- Reconditioning, design standards, 8820.9926

Rights-of-way

- Driveways, prohibited use, 8810.5400
- Maps, 8810.3300
- Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
- Trees and shrubs, utilities, work requirements, 8810.3400, 8810.3600
- Utility equipment, *see* same under this topic

Roadbeds

- Defined., 8810.0200
- Utility equipment, crossing, 8810.3600

Rural districts, defined, 8810.4100

Scope of rules, utility equipment, 8810.3200

Trees and shrubs, utilities

- Cutting or trimming, approval, 8810.3400
- Underground installations, 8810.3600

"T" intersections, outdoor advertising, 8810.1100

Turnbacks, *see* Reversion or conveyance under this topic

Urban districts, defined, 8810.4100

Utility equipment

- Aerial lines, 8810.3500
- Alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300
- Construction and reconstruction, 8810.3300
- Emergencies, 8810.3300
- Existing facilities, interference prohibited, 8810.3400
- Installation, 8810.3400
- Maintenance and repair, 8810.3300
- Notice requirements, 8810.3300, 8810.3400
- Orders, 8810.3300
- Original conditions, restoration, 8810.3400
- Permits, 8810.3300, 8810.3500
- Purpose of rules, 8810.3200
- Scope of rules, 8810.3200
- Sod, topsoil, work and permit requirements, 8810.3400
- Trees, shrubs, and vegetation, trimming or cutting, 8810.3400
- Underground lines, 8810.3600
- Warning devices, 8810.3400
- Waterways, 8810.3400

Warning devices, utility equipment, 8810.3400

**TRUST ACCOUNTS**

Deposits to, grain warehouses, inventory liquidation proceeds, 1562.2000

**TRUST COMPANIES**

Financial institutions, trust companies defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**TRUST FUNDS**

Hazardous waste facility operators, liability coverage, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Manufactured homes, trust funds, 1350.8400

State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Waste tire facilities

- Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
- Standby trust fund
- Letters of credit, payment guarantee, 9220.0630
- Surety bonds, payment guarantee, 9220.0620, 9220.0640

**TRUSTS**

Banks acting as, securities under trust agreement, 2675.1120

Business trusts, 2780.3300, 7410.0100

Charitable trusts, holders of securities, exception, campaign practices, 4501.0200

Definitions, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200

Fiduciaries, trusts defined as, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200

Grain warehouses, appointment, 1562.2000

Horse racing licenses

- Fees, 7877.0120
- License applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130
- Standards, 7877.0130

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Trusts under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Investment advisers of, custody of client funds, 2876.4116

Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2705 to 7035.2725, 7035.2805

Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances, *see* Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Sales and use taxes

- Occasional sale, 8130.5800
- Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Securities, insurance companies, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000

UCC information management system, names of debtors or secured parties, 8280.0190, 8280.0370

Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

**TRYGG LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUBERCULOSIS**

Chemically dependent persons, detoxification center clients, 9530.6530

Mantoux tests, 2920.3900

Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Occupational illnesses and injuries, respiratory protection, 5205.0010

Persons with

- Fish processing establishments, employees, 1545.3120
- Slaughter houses, employment prohibited, 1540.0860

Poultry, pullorum typhoid, 1520.5900

Records and record keeping, hospice patients, 4664.0190

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7075

Screening

- Hospices, 4664.0190
- Jails, 2911.7000
- Municipal lockup employees, 2945.5455

## TUCKER

1176

**TUCKER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUITION**Income and franchise taxes, domicile, presumptions, 8001.0300  
Specific schools, *see* under specific index headings**TULABY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TUNA***See* CANNED TUNA**TUNNELS**Pedestrian tunnels, fire protection, 7511.0610  
Tunnel miners, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101**TURKEYS***See also* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300

Bearded turkeys

- Defined, 6236.0100
- Hunting, 6236.0300
- Spring bag limit, 6236.0600

Carcasses, generally, *see* CARCASSES

Carlos Avery wildlife management area, special provisions, 6230.0200

Definitions

- Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Animal health, 1721.0010
- Food code, 4626.0020

Disease control classifications, *see* under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300

Hatcheries, 1721.0320

Hatching eggs, sanitation, 1721.0290

Hunting

- Albert Lea State Game Refuge, 6236.0900
- Archery, 6236.0100, 6236.0550
- Assistance to other hunters, 6236.0500
- Bait, 6236.0900
- Bearded turkeys, 6236.0100, 6236.0600
- Carlos Avery Wildlife Management Area, 6236.0900
- Children, 6236.1070
- Claremont State Game Refuge, 6236.0900
- Dogs, prohibition, 6236.0900
- Electronic devices, 6236.0900
- Feed, use, 6236.0900
- Firearms, 6236.0100, 6236.0550
- Landowners or tenants, 6236.0100, 6236.0300
- Licenses
  - Application drawings, 6236.0300, 6236.0400
  - Eligibility, 6236.0200, 6236.0300
  - Fees, 6236.0300
  - Limits, 6236.0600, 6236.0700
  - Seasons, 6236.0300, 6236.0600, 6236.0700

Linn Lake State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

Live decoys, 6236.0900

Lost Lake Refuge, 6236.0900

Minnetonka Game Refuge, 6236.0900

Moscow State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Registration

- Fall turkey season, 6236.0700
- Procedures, 6236.1000
- Spring turkey season, 6236.0600

Rochester State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

Saint Croix River Game Refuge, 6236.0900

Special provisions, 6236.0900

**TURKEYS (Cont'd)**

Hunting (Cont'd)

- Stearns County State Game Refuge, 6236.0900
- Stillwater Game Refuge, 6236.0900
- Tags, 6236.0950
- Whitewater State Game Refuge, 6236.0900
- Wild turkey permit areas, *see* same under this topic
- Youth wild turkey hunts, 6236.1070

Importation, *see* Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTSManure storage areas, *see* Manure storage areas under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Poultry, turkeys defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Stamps

- Definitions, 6290.0200
- Design contests, 6290.0200, 6290.0400

Wild turkey permit areas

- Defined, 6236.0100
- Description of areas, 6236.0810
- Fall season, 6236.0700
- Possession outside area, 6236.1000
- Spring season, 6236.0600
- Turkey hunt drawing, 6236.0300
- Undersubscribed zones, second drawing, 6236.0300

**TURNIP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TURTLE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**TURTLE RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**TURTLE RIVER LAKE**

Fishing

- Special management waters, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TURTLES**

Aquatic turtles, defined as fish, food code, 4626.0020

Commercial fishing

- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600
- Season, 6256.0600

Dealers, licensed turtle sellers, 6256.0500

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Eggs, possession, 6256.0500, 6256.0900

Licenses

- Aquatic farm licensees, 6256.0500, 6256.0600, 6256.0900
- Dealers, licensed turtle sellers, closed seasons, 6256.0600
- Private fish hatchery licensees, 6256.0600, 6256.0900

Nests, collecting, 6256.0500

Propagation, 6256.0900

Reports about, turtle sellers, number taken, 6256.0500

Snapping turtles, 6256.0500, 6256.0600

Spiny softshells, 6256.0500, 6256.0600

Taking

- Brood stock, harvesting, 6256.0900
- Commercial taking, season, 6256.0600
- Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400
- Seasons, 6256.0600
- Size limits, 6256.0500

Trapping

- Season, 6256.0600
- Traps, 6256.0500

Western painted turtles, 6256.0500

**TUSCARORA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWENTY ONE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6262.0575

**TWIGG LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**TWIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN LAKES**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TWIN POINTS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TWO ISLAND LAKE**

Bass, limits, 6264.0400

**TWO ISLAND RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TWO RIVERS**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO RIVERS SPRINGS**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TWO-WAY COMMUNICATIONS**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

**TYPHOID FEVER**

See DISEASES

**UGSTAD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

See ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES**

Abandoned facilities

Definition, 7560.0100

Generally, 7560.0125

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130

Tanks, see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Aboveground storage use, prohibited, 7151.5200, 7151.6200

Card-lock facilities, 7150.0445

Cathodic protection

Defined, 7150.0030

Operation and maintenance, 7150.0215

Testing, notice about, 7150.0090

Cathodic protection systems, 7150.0100, 7150.0215

Certification for projects

Contested cases, certificate revocation or suspension, 7105.0110

Contractors certification, 7105.0050

Date required, 7105.0030

Definitions, 7105.0010

Diplomas, 7105.0090

Examinations, 7105.0090

Exclusions, 7105.0040

Fees, 7105.0120

Incorporation by reference, 7105.0130

Posting certificate, 7105.0030

Purpose of rules, 7105.0020

Recertification, 7105.0110

Refusal to issue, renew, or reinstate certification, 7105.0110

Requirements, generally, 7105.0030

Revoking certification, 7105.0110

Standards of performance, 7105.0070

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Certification for projects (Cont'd)

Supervisors certification, 7105.0060

Suspending certification, 7105.0110

Tank service provider certification courses

Approval of courses, 7105.0100

Contents, 7105.0080

Instructors, experience requirements, 7105.0100

Length, 7105.0080

Reciprocity, 7105.0060

Change in status

Defined, 7150.0030

Notice, 7150.0090

Requirements, generally, 7150.0410

Site assessments, 7150.0345

Class A, B, and C operators, 7150.0445

Closing

Certification for projects, see same under this topic

Permanent closure

Failure to meet requirements, 7150.0205

Generally, 7150.0410

Notice about, 7150.0090

Requirements, 7150.0250, 7150.0400

Site assessments, 7150.0345

Systems closed before December 1988, 7150.0430

Temporary closure, 7150.0400

Unusual operating conditions, 7150.0250

Closure, defined, 7150.0030

Codes of practice

Cathodic protection, 7150.0215

Design, 7150.0205

Piping, 7150.0205

Repairs, 7150.0100

Compatibility with stored substances, 7150.0100

Definitions

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Generally, 7150.0030

Design, 7150.0205

Dispensers, 7150.0205

Drop tubes, 7150.0100

Education and training, operators, 7150.0445

Exclusion from rules, 7150.0010

Furnace oil tanks, application of rules, 7150.0010

Inspections

Cooperation with, 7150.0450

Internally lined tanks, 7150.0215

Operations and maintenance inspections, 7150.0216

Installing

Certification for projects, see same under this topic

New tank systems, 7150.0100

Notice about, 7150.0090

Monitoring, cooperation with, 7150.0450

New tank systems, defined, 7150.0030

Notice, releases, 7150.0345

Operators

Certification, 7150.0450

Cooperation, 7150.0450

Defined, 7150.0030

Records about, 7150.0450

Requirements generally, 7150.0445

Out-of-service tank systems, temporary closure, 7150.0400

Owners

Cooperation, 7150.0450

Defined, 7150.0030

Piping

Design, 7150.0205

**UNDERGROUND**

1178

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

- Piping (Cont'd)
  - Release detection, monitoring, 7150.0300
  - Release detection methods, 7150.0340
- Records and record keeping
  - Generally, 7150.0450
  - Inspections, 7150.0216
- Release detection
  - Defined, 7150.0030
  - Equipment, testing, 7150.0216
  - Investigations, 7150.0345
  - Methods, generally, 7150.0300, 7150.0330, 7150.0340
  - Piping, methods, 7150.0340
- Release prevention, spill and overflow release prevention, 7150.0100
- Removal
  - Certification for projects, *see* same under this topic
  - Defined, 7150.0030
- Repairing
  - Certification for projects, *see* same under this topic
  - Codes of practice, 7150.0100
  - Notice about, 7150.0090
  - Release prevention, 7150.0100
  - Testing, 7150.0250
- Reports about, required reports, 7150.0450
- Sale, notice about, 7150.0090
- Scope of rules, 7150.0010
- Shear valves, 7150.0100
- Spill and overflow release prevention
  - Equipment, 7150.0205
  - Requirements, 7150.0100
- Standards, incorporation by reference, 7150.0451, 7150.0500
- Submersible pumps, 7150.0205
- Substandard tank systems, closure requirement, 7150.0400
- Sumps, 7150.0100
- Testing
  - Agency-approved testers, 7150.0216
  - Cooperation with, 7150.0450
  - Laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES
  - Repairs, 7150.0250
  - Requirements, 7150.0216
- Unattended card-lock facilities, 7150.0445

**UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES**

- Abandoned facilities
  - Definition, 7560.0100
  - Generally, 7560.0125
- Abandoned or out-of-service facilities, operators, duties, 7560.0125
- Capitol area, G-2 district, 2400.2705
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Nonconductive facilities, locating wires, installation, 7560.0150

**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION**

- Allowable uses, drinking water, 7060.0400
- Analyses, compliance determination, 7060.0800
- Classification of uses, 7060.0400
- Definitions
  - Generally, 7060.0300
  - Groundwater protection, 1573.0010
- Determination of compliance, 7060.0800
- Drinking water, allowable uses, 7060.0400
- Fertilizers
  - Agricultural water quality certification, 1573.0080
  - Alternative management tools, 1573.0090
  - Application restrictions, 1573.0030
  - Nitrogen mitigation levels, 1573.0040

**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Fertilizers (Cont'd)
  - Water resource protection orders
    - Contents, 1573.0070
    - Contested cases, 1573.0050
    - Issuing, 1573.0050
    - Requirements, 1573.0060
- Food processing, allowable use, 7060.0400
- Generally, 7060.0600
- Health risk limits
  - Carcinogens, table of health risk limits, 4717.7500
  - Chemical breakdown products, 4717.7900
  - Definitions, 4717.7820
  - Determination, methods
    - For cancer, 4717.7840
    - For toxic effects other than cancer, 4717.7830
    - Maximum contaminant levels, 4717.7850
  - Multiple chemicals
    - Cancer and other effects, risk, evaluation, 4717.7870
    - Cancer risk from, evaluation, 4717.7890
    - Effects other than cancer, risks, evaluation, 4717.7880
  - Perfluorinated chemicals, 4717.7500
  - Purpose of rules, 4717.7810
  - Specific chemicals, table of health risk limits, 4717.7860
  - Systemic toxicants, table of health risk limits, 4717.7500
  - Triclosan, table of health risk limits, 4717.7865
- Incorporations by reference, groundwater protection, 1573.0020
- Invalidity, severability of provisions, 7060.0700
- Nondegradation policy, 7060.0500
- Policy, 7060.0200
- Purpose of rules, 7060.0100
- Samples, compliance determination, 7060.0800
- Severability, invalid provisions, 7060.0700
- Storage
  - Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130
  - Long-term, 7060.0600
- Tests and testing, compliance determination, 7060.0800
- Uses allowed, 7060.0400
- Variations, 7060.0900

**UNDERTAKERS**

*See* FUNERAL HOMES

**UNDERWRITERS**

*See* SECURITIES

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**

- Appeals to unemployment law judges
  - Definitions, 3310.2902
  - Disqualification of judges, 3310.2915
  - Hearings, *see* same under this topic
- De novo due process evidentiary hearings, *see* Hearings under this topic
- Direct hearings, *see* Hearings under this topic
- Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Employer taxes, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES
- Hearings
  - Conduct of hearings, 3310.2921
  - Consolidation of issues, 3310.2910
  - Continuances, 3310.2908
  - Data, access, 3310.2913
  - Discovery, 3310.2914
  - Disqualification of judges, 3310.2915
  - Evidence, 3310.2921, 3310.2922

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Hearings (Cont'd)

- Ex parte communications, 3310.2924
  - Exhibits, 3310.2912
  - Hearings, *see* same under this topic
  - Interpreters, 3310.2911
  - Judicial notice, 3310.2923
  - New issues, 3310.2910
  - Non-English statements, 3310.2911
  - Notice, 3310.2905, 3310.2910
  - Notice of hearing, 3310.2905
  - Oath, witnesses, 3310.2920
  - Official record, 3310.2917
  - Public access, 3310.2917
  - Purpose of rules, 3310.2901
  - Representation by attorney, 3310.2910
  - Representation by attorneys, 3310.2916
  - Rescheduling, 3310.2908
  - Scope of rules, 3310.2901
  - Sound recordings, 3310.2917
  - Stipulation to facts, 3310.2922
  - Subpoenas, 3310.2914
  - Witnesses, oaths, 3310.2920
- Interest, *see* INTEREST
- Taxes, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010
- Unemployment law judges
- Appeals to, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924
  - Disqualification, 3310.2915
  - Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, 3310.2920

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES**

- Contractor or employee status, determining, 3315.0555
- Control of means and manner of performance, independent status determination, 3315.0555
- Discharging worker, independent status determination, 3315.0555
- Out state records, personal services, 3315.1010
- Payments, employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010
- Personal services, records, 3315.1010
- Records and record keeping
  - Employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010
  - Out state records, personal services, 3315.1010
- Reports, employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010

**UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**

- Dentists, advertising, 3100.6500
- Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200
- Insurance policies, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400
- Life insurance
  - Generally, 2753.0600
  - Sales to armed forces members on active duty, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500
- Securities, *see* SECURITIES
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600

**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES**

- Answers, 7325.0210
- Appeals, 7325.0400, 7325.0410
- Charges, 7325.0110, 7325.0130, 7325.0140, 7325.0150
- Complaints, 7325.0200
- Definitions, 7325.0020
- Hearings
  - Burden of proof, 7325.0230
  - Consolidated hearings, 7325.0300
  - Continuances, 7325.0290
  - Hearing officers, 7325.0240

**UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

## Hearings (Cont'd)

- Procedures, 7325.0250 to 7325.0310
- Protective orders, 7325.0270
- Record, 7325.0320
- Scope, 7325.0220
- Subpoenas, 7325.0260
- Testimony, 7325.0280

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

- Agricultural commodities, 1572.0045
- Life insurance, sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.1401

**UNIFORM BUILDING CODE**

*See* STATE BUILDING CODE

**UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT**

- Facsimile transmission of prescriptions, 6800.3000

**UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)**

- Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

**UNIFORM LAWS**

- Uniform Plumbing Code, incorporation by reference, 4714.0050

**UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION**

- Approvals by, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

**UNIFORMS**

- Costs, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

*See* PARTNERSHIPS

**UNINSURED MOTORIST COVERAGE**

- Special transportation services, 8840.6000

**UNION CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**UNIONS**

- Agreements by, strikes and lockouts, horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439
- Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
- Dues, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300
- Joint labor-management safety and health committees, agents, duties, 5208.0030
- Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130
- Membership, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Notice of controversy, labor referee proceedings, 5500.1400
- Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090
- Public transit employees, management plans, 8835.0260
- Safety and health committees, *see* Joint labor-management safety and health committees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924

**UNIT-LIMITED DEVELOPMENTS**

- Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**UNITARY BUSINESS TAXES**

*See* CORPORATIONS

**UNITED POWER ASSOCIATION AND DAIRYLAND POWER COOPERATIVE**

- Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**UNITED STATES**

- Bonds (public debt), interest income, subtraction from federal taxable income, 8002.0300

**UNITED STATES (Cont'd)**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, agreements, 6140.1200

Electricity  
     Data reported to, substitution, 7610.0150  
     Reports filed to, identification to commissioner, 7610.0170

Environmental review, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

Federal aid, *see* FEDERAL AID

Oil, prime supplier report  
     Identification or copies, 7610.1370  
     Substitution, 7610.1350

Oil pipelines  
     Interstate company reports, identification and copies, 7610.1370  
     Reports, substitution, 7610.1350

Passports, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

Pollution Control Agency, confidential record use, compliance with federal law and regulation, 7000.1300

Sales and use taxes  
     Constitutional exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.5700  
     Generally, 8130.9300

Surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900

United States code, defined as federal law, government data practices, 1205.0200

Water appropriation and impoundments, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**UNITED STATES COURTS**

Decisions, defined as federal law, government data practices, 1205.0200

**UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIA**

Customized medication packages, 6800.3400

Nonsterile compounding standards, 6800.3300

Pharmacists and pharmacies  
     Prepackaging and labeling, 6800.3200  
     Return of drugs at nursing homes, 6800.2700

Pharmacy space and equipment requirements, 6800.8002

Sterile compounding standards, 6800.3300

Sterile products policies and procedures manual, compliance with, 6800.8001

Wholesale drug distributors, standards, 6800.1440

**UNITED STATES POST OFFICE**

*See* POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.)

**UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT**

*See* TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**UNIVERSAL WASTE**

*See* HAZARDOUS WASTE

**UNIVERSITIES**

*See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**

Agricultural extension service, *see* AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE

Certificates and certification, student residences, 8200.5100

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

College of Agricultural, Food, and Environmental Sciences  
     Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020  
     Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075

Contracts, State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850

Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Ground schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800

Payments by, State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Raptor Center, exemption from wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0200

Representation, local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

Responsible authorities, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA

Soil testing and research analytical laboratories, soil fertility recommendations, 1512.0020, 1512.0085

State Building Code enforcement  
     Boards of appeals, 1300.0230  
     Building safety departments, 1300.0090

Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Students, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory, race horses, postmortem examinations, 7891.0110

Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010, 3300.5060

Wildlife Rehabilitation Clinic, exemption from wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0200

**UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES**

County auditors, records and record keeping, election judges, training, 8240.2100

Mail balloting procedures, 8210.3000

**UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS**

Game refuges, taking, restrictions, 6230.0400

Wildlife management areas, taking, permits, 6230.0250

**UNWED MOTHERS**

*See* MINOR PARENTS

**UPHOLSTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**UPPER BIG SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER GULL LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**UPPER IOWA RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER LAKE**

Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400

**UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER RED RIVER OF THE NORTH**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER STRAIGHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**UPPER TWIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

**UPPER WAPSIPINICON RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**URANIUM**

A1 values, 4731.0422

A2 values, 4731.0422

Activity-mass relationships, 4731.0424

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750

Certificates and certification, depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750

Containers, 4731.0725

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Depleted uranium  
     Defined, 4731.0100  
     Industrial radiography exposure devices, testing intervals, 4731.4070  
     Industrial use or devices, 4731.0750, 4731.0770

Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

General licenses, 4731.0745

**URANIUM (Cont'd)**

Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Labels and labeling, counterweights, 4731.0725  
 Licenses, 4731.0725, 4731.0790, 4731.2100  
 Recovery facilities, 4731.2100  
 Registration, depleted uranium, 4731.0750  
 Sinkers bars, use in well logging operations, 4731.7140  
 Soluble uranium, occupational doses, limitation, 4731.2020  
 Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form critical mass, 4731.0315  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422  
 Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 U-233, shipment information, 4731.2950  
 U-235, shipment information, 4731.2950

**URBAN INDIAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM**

*See* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

**URBAN INDIANS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Urban Indian housing loan program, reports received, 4900.1586

**UREA FORMALDEHYDE**

Air pollution, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.1800  
 Disclosure, manufactured home dealers, duties, 1350.8600  
 Housing units, maximum permissible level, clean indoor air, 4620.1800  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Use as food preservative, prohibited, 1550.0370

**URETHANE MATERIALS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**URINALS**

Bakeries, 1550.1380  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.2010  
 Places of public accommodation, State Building Code, 1303.1200  
 Plumbing  
   Cleanouts, 4714.0707  
   Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
   Nonwater urinals, 4714.0412  
   Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
   Water from rainwater catchment systems, 4714.1602 to 4714.1604  
 State Building Code, 1303.1200

**URINE TESTS**

Administration, 7502.0500  
 Alcohol and drug testing horse racing  
   Class C licensees, 7877.0155  
   Licensees, generally, disciplinary actions, 7897.0110  
 Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Interpretation of, 7502.0600  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700  
 Race horses, 7892.0120, 7892.0130

**US-KAB-WAN-KA**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**USE OF WATERS**

*See* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

**USE TAXES**

*See* SALES AND USE TAXES

**UTENSILS**

Containers, single-use articles, defined, 4626.0020  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Eating utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Utensils under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**UTENSILS (Cont'd)**

Jails, kitchen equipment, policies about, 2911.5450  
 Single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

**UTILITIES**

*See* PUBLIC UTILITIES

**UTILITY CROSSINGS**

*See* PUBLIC UTILITIES

**V BELTS AND SHEAVES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**VACATIONS**

Pay, income taxes, withholding, supplemental wage payments, 8092.0700

**VACCINATION**

Animal diseases, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
 Cattle  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1721.0170  
   Johne's disease, 1721.0175  
 Chicken pox, 4604.0200, 4604.0900  
 Child care centers, 4604.0200, 9503.0140  
 Children, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0410  
 Definitions, 4604.0200  
 Diphtheria  
   Child care and elementary school, 4604.0430  
   Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010  
 Early childhood programs, school-based, 4604.0200  
 Enroll, defined, 4604.0200  
 Foreign states, students transferred from, 4604.0600  
 Haemophilus influenza type B, child care enrollees, 4604.0500  
 Hepatitis A, 4604.0820  
 Hepatitis B, 4604.0800, 4604.0810, 4604.0815  
 Kindergarten students, 4604.0600, 4604.0810, 4604.0900  
 Measles, mumps, and rubella, 4604.0600  
 Meningococcal disease, 4604.1020  
 Minimum age, 4604.0300  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0400  
 Mumps, 4604.0600  
 Pertussis  
   Child care and elementary school, 4604.0430  
   Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010  
 Pets, hospices, 4664.0550  
 Pneumococcal vaccines  
   Defined, 4604.0200  
   School and child care enrollment, 4604.1000  
 Polio, 4604.0420  
 Providers  
   Defined, 4604.0200  
   Statements by, 4604.0250  
 Rabies, *see* under RABIES  
 Records and record keeping, 4604.0400  
 Reports about, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0410  
 Rubella, 4604.0600  
 School and child care enrollment  
   Completion of doses, schedule, 4604.0300  
   Generally, 4604.0100 to 4604.1020  
   HIB vaccination, 4604.0500  
   Requirements, 4604.0600  
 Scope of rules, 4604.0100  
 Secondary schools, completion of doses, schedule, 4604.0300  
 Series of doses, completion, 4604.0300  
 Shortages of vaccines, 4604.0700  
 Suspension of rules, conditions for, 4604.0700  
 Tetanus, diphtheria, and pertussis  
   Child care and elementary school, 4604.0430  
   Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010

## VACCINATION

1182

**VACCINATION (Cont'd)**Vaccines, *see* under BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS

Varicella disease

Defined, 4604.0200

School and child care enrollment, 4604.0900

Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**VACUUM BOTTLES**

Children's vacuum bottles, safety tests, 2630.3300

**VADNAIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEY BRANCH**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**VALLEY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**VALLEYS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**VALUATION OF PROPERTY**

Banks

Banking house and premises, 2675.2110

Other real estate, 2675.2170

Credit unions, other real estate, 2675.6120

Definitions, assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Demonstration narrative appraisal, defined, 1950.1000

Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY

Form appraisal, defined, 1950.1000

Gas, *see* GASPublic utilities, *see* Valuation of property under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Restructure II program, collateral, 1653.0051

Savings associations, other real estate, 2675.3120

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Water bank program, payment rates, 6115.1240

**VALVES**Anhydrous ammonia, *see* Valves and lines under ANHYDROUS AMMONIABoilers, *see* Valves under BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Fuel supply lines, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0375

Mechanical systems

Safety valves, 1346.1006

Shutoff valves, 1346.5409

Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMSSwimming pools, *see* SWIMMING POOLS**VANADIUM**

A1 values, 4731.0422

A2 values, 4731.0422

Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Specific activity, 4731.0422

**VANDALISM**

Minnesota Zoo, property defacement prohibited, 9900.5400

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

**VANDUSE LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**VANPOOLS**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**VANS**

Commuter vans, parking facilities, State Building Code, 1303.1300

Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Special transportation services, 8840.5940

**VARIABLE LIFE INSURANCE***See* LIFE INSURANCE**VARIANCES***See* specific index headings**VASEUX LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VEAL**

Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0370

Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts, names, 1545.0830

**VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS***See* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS**VEGETABLES**

Advertising, home grown, 1550.3050

Agricultural products, vegetables defined as

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Food code, 4626.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE

Fresh

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Fresh fruits and vegetables under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Sulfite agents, prohibited application, 4626.0250

Labels and labeling

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Raw vegetables, home grown, 1550.3050

Potatoes, *see* POTATOES

Raw vegetables

Display, protection from contamination, 4626.0320

Home grown, labels and labeling, 1550.3050

Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0490

Ready-to-eat food, vegetables defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Records and record keeping, seeds, 1510.0261

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.4700

Processing, exemptions, 8130.5500

Seeds

Germination, 1510.0231

Labels and labeling, 1510.0011

Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271

Records and record keeping, 1510.0261

Washing, 4626.0255

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM**VEGETATION***See* PLANTS (VEGETATION)**VEHICLES**

Definitions

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100



**VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Driver education, 7411.0100
  - Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Driver education, *see* Vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION
- Food delivery, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020
- Interstate highways, prohibited vehicles, 8810.0050
- Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0145 to 1545.0200
- Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES
- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750 to 5205.0770, 5207.0850, 5207.0910
- Privately owned vehicles, private use, smoking regulations, exclusion, 4620.0100
- Public conveyances, defined, 4620.0100
- Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts, *see* under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Safety, driver education, *see* Vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION
- Smoking regulations
  - Exclusion, 4620.0100
  - Generally, *see* SMOKING
- Special transportation services, *see* Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
- Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.2040

**VENDING MACHINES**

- Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Blind persons, vending facilities operation by, *see* Licensed blind vendors under BLIND PERSONS
- Boarding care home regulations, 4655.8670
- Capitol area, 2400.2625
- Definitions
  - Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200
  - Food code, 4626.0020
- Fare vending machines, disability access, 1341.0011
- Food vending machines
  - Automatic shutoff, 4626.0615
  - Can openers, contamination, protection, 4626.0605
  - Contamination, protection, 4626.0325, 4626.0605
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Dispensing equipment, design requirements, 4626.0580
  - Doors, covers, 4626.0670
  - Equipment, vending machines defined as, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food establishments, vending machines defined as, food code, 4626.0020
  - Handwashing, chemically treated towelettes, use, 4626.1070
  - Liquid waste products, leakage prevention, 4626.0660
  - Location, defined, 4626.0020
  - Openings, covers and closings, 4626.0670
  - Outdoor vending areas, overhead protection, 4626.1405
  - Refuse disposal, receptacles, 4626.1245
  - Shellfish, storage tanks, 4626.0610
  - Shutoff devices, 4626.0660
  - Standards, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0506
  - TCS foods, 4626.0310, 4626.0615
  - Water filters, 4626.0840
- Nursing home regulations, 4658.0650
- Operators, definitions, 1550.3200
- Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500
- Water vending machines
  - Construction and design, 1550.3280
  - Definitions, 1550.3200
  - Existing machines, 1550.3320
  - Filters, 1550.3290

**VENDING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

- Water vending machines (Cont'd)
  - Food and beverage service establishments, standards, 4626.0506
  - Maintenance and repair, 1550.3280, 1550.3290
  - Operators, duties, 1550.3270, 1550.3290
  - Plumbing, 1550.3280
  - Records and record keeping, 1550.3290
  - Regulatory authorities, 1550.3200
  - Sanitizing, 1550.3200, 1550.3280, 1550.3290
  - Variances, 1550.3290
  - Vended water, 1550.3280, 1550.3290

**VENDORS**

- Electronic voting systems, *see* Vendors under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- WIC program, *see* Vendors under WIC PROGRAM

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**VENISON**

*See* GAME MEATS

**VENTILATION**

- Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
- Asbestos abatement, *see* Ventilation under ASBESTOS
- Asbestos manufacturing operations, air pollution, 7011.9922
- Bakeries, 1550.1340 to 1550.1420
- Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1650
- Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770, 1550.1820
- Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES
- Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750
- Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2220
- Commercial canneries, 1550.1900
- Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0403
- Correctional facilities, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360
- Day care centers for adults, licensing, 9555.9730
- Esthetician salons, 2105.0360
- Exhaust air energy recovery systems, 1323.0403
- Exhaust systems, fire code requirements, 7511.0903
- Family day care homes, 9502.0425
- Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2930
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Ventilation under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630, 1550.2760
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Fuel gas-fired appliances, 1346.5304, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504
- Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of amount of outside air, 7620.0520
- Furnaces, 1335.2400
- Garages, 5205.0200
- Heat removal, 1305.0910
- Hockey arenas, air quality conditions, maintenance, 4620.4600
- Honey houses, 1550.2380, 1550.2400
- Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, decomposition gases, 7035.1700
- Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650
- Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE
- Mechanical systems
  - Mechanical code, 1346.0403
  - Parking facilities, 1346.0404

## VENTILATION

1184

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)**

Mechanical ventilation systems  
 Balancing, mechanical code, 1346.0309  
 Fans, residential energy code, 1322.0403  
 Nail salons, 2105.0360  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Parking facilities, mechanical code, 1346.0404  
 Post-fire exhaust systems, State Building Code, 1305.0919  
 Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912  
 Poultry and poultry products, hatcheries, 1520.6100  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0402, 1322.0403  
 Slaughter houses, *see* Ventilation under SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Smoke control systems, 7511.0909  
 Smoke removal, building code, 1305.0910  
 Smoke vents, fire code requirements, 7511.0910  
 Smoking, *see* Ventilation under SMOKING  
 State Building Code, 1305.1202  
 Swimming pools, 4717.3450  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Ventilation systems, fire and smoke protection features, 1305.0717  
 Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
 Windows, *see* WINDOWS

**VERA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VERIFICATION**

Specific verifications, *see* Verification under specific index headings

**VERMILION GORGE**

Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**VERMILION LAKE**

Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Walleye limits, 6264.0400

**VERMILION RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VERMILLION RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Trout, catch and release, 6264.0400

Setbacks, Mississippi River corridor critical area, 6106.0120

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**VERMIN**

*See* PESTS

**VESSELS (BOATS)**

*See also* BOATS AND BOATING

*See also* BOILER ENGINEERS

*See also* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

Anchors, 5225.6500

Approved life preservers, 5225.6500

Batteries, covering required, 5225.6500

Building and repairing, emission standards, 7011.7370

Canals, *see* CANALS

Capacity for passengers, 5225.7200

Coast Guard (U.S.) vessels, safety inspections, exemption, 5225.6140

Collisions, avoidance, lights, 5225.6200

**VESSELS (BOATS) (Cont'd)**

Commercial vessels, defined, 8895.0100

Damages, reports, 5225.6700

Definitions, navigation, inland waters, 5225.6100

Design changes, notice to department, 5225.6940

Engine mufflers, 5225.6900

Equipment, 5225.6500

Explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400

Fire extinguishers, 5225.6500

First aid handbook, 5225.6500

First aid kit, 5225.6500

Flashlights, 5225.6200

Incorporation by reference, 5225.6050

Inspections

Annual inspection, 5225.6140

Failure to inspect, penalty, 5225.8700

Operating permits, 5225.6975, 5225.6980

Optional inspections, 5225.6140

Standards, 5225.6140

Ladders, occupational safety and health, *see* Ships ladders under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Lanterns, 5225.6200

Licenses, pilots, *see* Pilots under this topic

Life preservers, 5225.6500

Lights and lighting, 5225.6200

Marinas, *see* MARINAS

Marine tank vessel loading operations, emission standards, 7011.7260

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

Mufflers, engine mufflers, 5225.6900

Navigation rules, 5225.6350

Nuclear reactors, *see* Special nuclear material (domestic licenses) under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Oars, 5225.6500

Passenger capacity, 5225.7200

Passenger vessels

Boat hull inspections, generally, 5225.6140

Operating permits, 5225.6975, 5225.6980

Owners, 5225.6140, 5225.6975

Safety inspections, annual, 5225.6140

Violations and penalties

Fees, failure to pay, 5225.8600

Gross misdemeanors, 5225.6980

Misdemeanors, 5225.6975

Pilots

Display of license, 5225.6170

Examinations, 5225.6150

Experience requirements, 5225.6150

Licenses

Application procedures, 5225.6150

Display of license, 5225.6170

Expiration, 5225.6160

Renewal, 5225.6160

Requirements, generally, 5225.6145, 5225.6150

Revocation, 5225.6145

Waiver of requirements, 5225.6150

Poles, 5225.6500

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Radioactive materials, transportation, *see* Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Repairs, emission standards, 7011.7360

Reports, damage, 5225.6700

Rowboats, towing, 5225.6350

Scope of rules, 5225.6000

**VESSELS (BOATS) (Cont'd)**

Sewage discharges from  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500  
 NPDES permits, exemption, 7001.1030  
 Shipbuilding, emission standards, 7011.7360  
 Shipyards, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0010  
 Stability test, design changes, 5225.6940  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**VESTA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**VETERANS**

Colleges and universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010

Disabled veterans, *see* DISABLED VETERANS

Homes, 9050.0010 to 9050.1070

Human services merit system

Registers, 9575.0700

Removal, restrictions, 9575.1180

Licenses, temporary licenses, accounting, 1105.2540

Missing in action persons, dependents, *see* MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS

Prisoners of war dependents, *see* PRISONERS OF WAR

Veteran identification card, voter registration, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Veterans preference

Civil service, 3900.4500

State contracts, *see* Preferences under STATE CONTRACTS

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**

Administration and operation

Definitions, 9055.0015

Purpose of rules, 9055.0010

Assistance applicants, information, privacy, 9055.0115

Claims division, 9055.0100

Commissioner's technical staff, 9055.0130

Educational grants

Generally, 9055.0105

War orphans, 9055.0110

Records

Confidentiality, 9055.0115

Disclosure, 9055.0120

State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0010 to 9055.0130

Veterans homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES

War orphans, educational assistance, 9055.0110

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Lenders approved or certified by, financial institutions, lenders defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**VETERANS HOMES**

Additional health care services, resident's expense, 9050.0510

Admission

Application for admission, 9050.0055, 9050.0060

Committee, 9050.0040 to 9050.0080

Criteria for admission, 9050.0070

Defined, 9050.0040

Eligible persons, 9050.0050

Generally, 9050.0055

Maintenance charge, agreement about, 9050.0530

Notice of decision, 9050.0080

Qualification for admission, 9050.0050

Residency requirements, 9050.0050

Review of decision, 9050.0080

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Admissions committee

Criteria for admission and continued stay, assessing, 9050.0070

Defined, 9050.0040

Duties, 9050.0060

Establishment, 9050.0060

Membership, 9050.0060

Notice of decision, 9050.0080

Qualifications, 9050.0060

Reviewing, 9050.0060, 9050.0080

Admitting diagnosis, required, 9050.0070

Alcoholic beverages, restrictions, 9050.1070

Authority for rules, 9050.0020

Authorization forms, 9050.0900

Bed holds

Admissions, 9050.0055

Circumstances allowing, 9050.0055, 9050.0150

Defined, 9050.0040

Maintenance charge during, 9050.0500

Monitoring bed hold status, 9050.0150

Beds, double beds, restrictions, 9050.1070

Boarding care facilities

Criteria for admission and continued stay, 9050.0070

Defined, 9050.0040

Building code, compliance with, 9050.0030

Canteen, 9050.1070

Care plan review

Defined, 9050.0040

Residents' participation, 9050.0070

Care plan team, 9050.0300

Care planning

Procedure, generally, 9050.0300

Requirements, generally, 9050.1000

Resident participation, rights, 9050.0300, 9050.1000, 9050.1070

Care services

Notice, resident guardian, legal representative, family, 9050.1030

Requirements, generally, 9050.1030

Rights, 9050.1070

Chaplain services, 9050.1030

Chiropractic care services, made available, 9050.1030

Cleanliness of rooms, residents rights, 9050.1070

Clothing, residents rights, 9050.1070

Coffee shop, 9050.1070

Communicable disease, free from, criteria for admission, 9050.0070

Complaints, procedures, 9050.1070

Compliance with law, 9050.0030

Contraband, restrictions, 9050.1070

Cost of care

Calculating, 9050.0500

Defined, 9050.0040

Relation to maintenance charge, 9050.0500

Councils, 9050.1070

Definitions, 9050.0040

Dental care services, made available, 9050.1030

Diagnostic services, made available, 9050.1030

Dietary services, 9050.1030

Discharge

Conference, discharge conference, 9050.0210

Criteria, generally, 9050.0200

Defined, 9050.0040

Enforcement, final discharge order, 9050.0230

Involuntary

Appeals, 9050.0200, 9050.0220

## VETERANS

1186

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Discharge (Cont'd)  
 Involuntary (Cont'd)  
   Notice, 9050.0200, 9050.0220, 9050.0300  
   Procedures, generally, 9050.0220  
   Reconsideration, 9050.0220  
 Nonpayment of maintenance charge, discharge for, 9050.0520  
 Utilization review committee, duties, 9050.0400  
 Voluntary  
   Grounds, 9050.0200  
   Notice, 9050.0200  
   Procedures, generally, 9050.0210  
   Staff responsibilities, 9050.0210  
 Family councils, 9050.1070  
 Federal law, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Fire code, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Grievance procedures, 9050.0030, 9050.1070  
 Handbook, resident handbook, 9050.1070  
 Health Department laws, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Hospital absence, bed hold, 9050.0150  
 Housekeeping services, 9050.1030  
 Hygiene, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Income  
   Anticipating income, 9050.0760  
   Benefits eligibility, application required, 9050.0770  
   Chargeable income of applicant, calculation, 9050.0755  
   Considered in setting maintenance charges, 9050.0550  
   Evaluation, 9050.0700  
   Gross income, 9050.0040, 9050.0710  
   Net income, 9050.0040, 9050.0720  
   Recalculation based on retroactive income, 9050.0550  
   Rental income, 9050.0710, 9050.0730  
   Self-employment income, 9050.0710, 9050.0740  
   Support of dependent's spouse or household, deduction, 9050.0750  
   Unearned income, 9050.0710  
 Inspections, resident rooms, 9050.1070  
 Laundry service, boarding care residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Leaving facility campus, procedures, 9050.1070  
 Mail, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Maintenance charge  
   Absence of patient, payment during, 9050.0540  
   Bed hold, 9050.0150  
   Billing, 9050.0500  
   Calculation  
     Generally, 9050.0550  
     Method of calculation, 9050.0560  
     Property ownership, *see* Property resources under this topic  
     Time of calculation, 9050.0560  
   Change in amount, 9050.0570, 9050.0580  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Delinquent accounts, 9050.0520  
   Discharge for nonpayment, 9050.0520  
 Financial interview  
   Procedures, generally, 9050.0800  
   Source of information, 9050.0810  
   Verification of information, 9050.0820  
 Financial status review, notice of change in maintenance charge, 9050.0570  
 Initial financial status review, 9050.0055  
 Interest on delinquent accounts, 9050.0520  
 Refunds, 9050.0590  
 Written agreement, 9050.0530  
 Maintenance services, 9050.1030  
 Medical diagnosis, criteria for admission, 9050.0070

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Medical director, 9050.1030  
 Mental health services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Nursing homes  
   Criteria for admission and continued stay, 9050.0070  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
 Nursing services, 9050.1030  
 Occupational safety and health, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Optometric care services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Patient classification system, 9050.0070  
 Patient's bill of rights, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Personal absence, bed hold, 9050.0150  
 Persons eligible for admission, 9050.0050  
 Pets, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Pharmaceutical services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Physical plant, maintenance, 9050.1030  
 Physicians  
   Attending physicians, 9050.1030  
   Identity, resident right to know, 9050.1070  
 Plumbing code, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Podiatric care services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Preadmission screening, 9050.0055  
 Privacy rights, 9050.1070  
 Property, residents and facility, residents duties, 9050.1070  
 Property resources  
   Consideration in maintenance charges, 9050.0550  
   Generally, 9050.0600  
   Income, *see* same under this topic  
   Transfers, restrictions, 9050.0650  
 Psychiatric diagnosis, criteria for admission, 9050.0070  
 Recreational therapy, 9050.1030  
 Rehabilitation services, 9050.1030  
 Residents  
   Care planning, 9050.0300, 9050.1000, 9050.1070  
   Care services, 9050.1030, 9050.1070  
   Generally, 9050.1070  
   Personal financial affairs, inability to manage, 9050.0770, 9050.1070  
   Spouses, dependent, income deduction, 9050.0750  
   Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Restraints, physical and chemical, rights, 9050.1070  
 Room keys, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Scope of rules, 9050.0010  
 Searches, resident rooms, 9050.1070  
 Smoking, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Social work services, 9050.1030  
 State Building Code, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Substance use disorder, criteria for admission, 9050.0070  
 Telephones, access and use, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Transfer  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Generally, 9050.0100  
 Transportation to medical providers, 9050.1030  
 Treatment absence, bed hold, 9050.0150  
 Utilization review committee  
   Admissions, determinations, 9050.0070  
   Continued bed hold, review, 9050.0150  
   Continued residency with personal absences, review, 9050.0150  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Generally, 9050.0400  
 Vehicles, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Veterans exclusive services, 9050.0510  
 Visitors, resident rights, 9050.1070  
 Vulnerable adults act, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Work therapy programs for residents, 9050.1070

**VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS**

Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

**VETERINARIANS**

Advertising, 9100.0800  
 Air conditioning, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
   Purchase of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Animal chiropractic, complaint resolution, 2500.7050  
 Animal diseases, duties concerning, 9100.0200  
 Assistants, horse racing, 7877.0170  
 Biologics  
   Defined, 9100.0100  
   Storage, 9100.0200  
 Cages, duties concerning, 9100.0200, 9100.0300  
 Cattle, *see* CATTLE  
 Certificates of vaccination, dogs, rabies vaccination, 1721.0510  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection  
   Cats, 1721.0500  
   Cattle, importation, 1721.0130  
   Dogs, 1721.0500  
   Farmed cervidae, 1721.0400  
   Ferrets, 1721.0500  
   Goats, 1721.0450  
   Horses, importation, 1721.0240  
   Sheep, 1721.0450  
   Swine, 1721.0010, 1721.0180  
 Consent, of clients, duties concerning, 9100.0800  
 Consultants, supervision by Minnesota licensee, 9100.0900  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, duties, 9100.0200  
 Continuing education requirements, 9100.1000  
 Definitions  
   Animal health, 1721.0010, 1721.0080  
   Generally, 9100.0100  
 Disciplinary actions, 9100.0700  
 Diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7030  
 Disinfecting, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Drainage systems, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Administering or dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954  
   Compounded drugs, horse racing, 7890.0110  
   Horse medication, *see* under HORSE RACING  
   Labeling by pharmacies, 6800.3400  
   Prescription labeling, 6800.3400  
   Standards of practice concerning, 9100.0800  
   Storage, 9100.0200  
 Electrical systems, facilities, 9100.0200  
 Emergency services, standards of practice, 9100.0800  
 Employee supervision, 9100.0800  
 Equipment maintenance, 9100.0200  
 Ethyl alcohol purchases  
   Limitation, 7515.1450  
   Permit requirements, 7515.0220  
 Examinations  
   Exotic animals, ante mortem and postmortem examinations, 4626.0160  
   Requirements, applications and fees, 9100.0400  
 Fees  
   Amount, 9100.0500  
   Duplicate license, 9100.0600  
   Examinations, 9100.0400  
   License fees, 9100.0400, 9100.0500  
   Reinstatement fees, 9100.0500  
   Temporary license, 9100.0600

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Food for animals, 9100.0200  
 Health care services, human care, standards of practice, 9100.0800  
 Heating requirements, veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300  
 Horse racing, duties, *see* Veterinarians under HORSE RACING  
 Housing facilities, requirements concerning, 9100.0300  
 Informed consent, clients, 9100.0800  
 Insect control, 9100.0200  
 Inspections by  
   Cattle, *see* Inspections under CATTLE  
   Certificates, *see* Certificates of veterinary inspection under this topic  
   Poultry, *see* Inspections under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
 Kennels, veterinary care programs, 1721.0520  
 Licenses  
   Certification procedure, 9100.1000  
   Duplicate licenses, fees, 9100.0600  
   Extensions, 9100.1000  
   Fees, 9100.0400 to 9100.0600  
   Housing facilities, requirements concerning, 9100.0300  
   Inactive licenses, 9100.0500  
   Radioactive materials, in vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245  
   Reinstatement, continuing education, 9100.1000  
   Renewal, duties regarding, 9100.0500, 9100.1000  
   Suspension, failure to renew, 9100.0500  
   Temporary licenses, fees, 9100.0600  
   Unprofessional conduct, 9100.0700  
   Unrestricted licenses, 9100.0500  
   Violations, 9100.0500  
   Waivers, 9100.1000  
 Lights and lighting, facilities requirements, 9100.0300  
 Mobile veterinary practice, 9100.0800  
 Official veterinarians  
   Community sales, duties regarding, 1721.0090  
   Definitions, animal health, 1721.0080  
   Inspections by, *see* same under this topic  
   Public exhibitions, duties regarding, 1721.0100  
 Outdoor housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Pest control, 9100.0200  
 Pet foods for use by, 1510.2560, 1510.2570  
 Rabies vaccinations, 1721.0550  
 Racing Commission veterinarian, *see* RACING COMMISSION  
 Records and record keeping  
   Sheep and goats, identification, 1721.0440  
   Standards of practice, 9100.0800  
 Referrals, animal chiropractors, referrals to, 2500.7020  
 Refrigeration, perishable supplies, 9100.0200  
 Rehabilitation of wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Reports given  
   Bovine tuberculosis testing, 1721.0165  
   Johne's disease vaccinations, 1721.0175  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Sanitation of premises, 9100.0200  
 Specialist practitioners, 9100.0800  
 Standards of practice, generally, 9100.0800  
 Tests and testing, bovine tuberculosis testing, 1721.0165  
 Vaccination  
   Bovine brucellosis, 1721.0170  
   Johne's disease, 1721.0175  
 Ventilation, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Veterinarian on call, defined, 9100.0800  
 Veterinary assistants, horse racing, 7877.0170

## VETERINARIANS

1188

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Veterinary medical radiographic systems, 4732.0875  
 Waste disposal, 9100.0200  
 Water supply, 9100.0200  
 Wild animals, rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Wildlife exhibits  
     Caretaker background, 6244.2600  
     Prevention of diseases, 6244.2800  
 Windows, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, large animal veterinarians, duties, 5208.1500  
 X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD**

*See* VETERINARIANS

**VICTIMS OF CRIME**

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Definitions, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Names, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, record keeping, 9515.3110  
 Reparations, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Security and safety, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0140

**VICTOR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**VIDEO**

Interactive videoconferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES  
 Satellite video communications, installers, *see* Satellite system installers under ELECTRICIANS

**VIDEO RECORDINGS**

Juvenile group residential settings, 2960.0180  
 Media arts, Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties, 3600.0045  
 Occupational safety and health, investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Paddlewheels, monitoring, 7861.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**VINEGAR**

Apple by-product vinegar, 1550.0630  
 Apple cider vinegar, 1550.0630  
 Apple vinegar, 1550.0630, 1550.3370  
 Cider vinegar, 1550.0630, 1550.3370  
 Containers, labels and labeling, 1550.0640  
 Definitions, 1550.0630, 1550.3370 to 1550.3420  
 Distilled vinegar, 1550.3420  
 Evaporated apple products vinegar, 1550.0630  
 Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465  
 Glucose vinegar, 1550.3410  
 Grain vinegar, 1550.3420  
 Grape vinegar, 1550.3380  
 Labels and labeling, 1540.3040, 1550.0630, 1550.0640  
 Malt vinegar, 1550.3390  
 Misbranding, 1550.0630  
 Packing substance, meat and meat products, labeling, 1540.3040  
 Spirit vinegar, 1550.3420  
 Sugar vinegar, 1550.3400  
 Wine vinegar, 1550.3380

**VIRGIN ISLANDS**

Birth records, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0400  
 Identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**VIRGIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISION**

*See* EYES AND EYESIGHT

**VISION-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

*See* BLIND PERSONS

**VISITATION**

Accommodations, correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6900  
 Correctional facilities, accommodation, 2900.0200  
 Mentally ill persons residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Municipal lockups, detainee visitation, 2945.2520, 2945.4700

**VISTA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISUAL CORRIDORS**

*See* CAPITOL AREA

**VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

*See* BLIND PERSONS

**VITAL STATISTICS**

*See* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

**VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**

*See* COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

**VOCATIONAL REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS**

Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

Agency responsibilities, 3300.5060  
 Auxiliary aids and services for effective communication  
     Defined, 3300.5010  
     Providing, 3300.5060  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478  
 Child care, providing, 3300.5060  
 Comparable benefits, 3300.5050  
 Computer hardware and software, providing, 3300.5060  
 Consumer financial participation threshold, 3300.5040  
 Continuation of services, changed categories, 3300.5020  
 Counseling, state services, exemption from counselor licensing laws, 2150.7575  
 Definitions, 3300.5010  
 Durable medical equipment  
     Defined, 3300.5010  
     Providing, 3300.5060  
 Eligible consumers, comparable benefits, use, 3300.5050  
 Eligible individuals  
     Defined, 3300.5010  
     Generally, 3300.5040  
 Exclusion from rules, blind persons, 3300.5000  
 Financial participation, 3300.5040  
 Interpreter services, defined, 3300.5010  
 Maintenance, providing, 3300.5060  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, *see* Treatment under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER  
 Notetaker services, defined, 3300.5010  
 Personal assistance services, providing, 3300.5060  
 Physical and mental restoration services, 3300.5060  
 Public safety officers, priority for services, 3300.5030  
 Purpose of rules, 3300.5000

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION (Cont'd)**

Reader services, defined, 3300.5010  
 Scope of rules, 3300.5000  
 Selection for services, 3300.5020, 3300.5030  
 Small business enterprises, assisting to establish, 3300.5060  
 Tools and equipment, providing, 3300.5060  
 Transportation services, providing, 3300.5060  
 Tuition, providing, 3300.5060  
 Variances, financial participation, 3300.5040  
 Vocational adjustment training, 3300.5060  
 Vocational evaluation services, 3300.5060  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**VOLUNTEERS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4100  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Child care centers, 9503.0034  
 Hospitals, generally, 4640.0900  
 Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Jails, volunteers in, 2911.3500  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0240  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0150  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Residential treatment programs, 2960.0450  
 Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600  
 Wild animal rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**VOTER REGISTRATION**

Absentee voting  
     Applications returned separately from return envelopes, 8210.2450  
     Registration status, examination of return envelopes, 8210.2450  
     Return envelopes, 8210.0710  
 Accepted or processed, defined, 8200.2500  
 Active status, definitions, 8200.2500  
 Address confidentiality program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.0600, 8290.1100, 8290.1300  
 Affidavits, challenges, 8200.7100  
 Applications  
     Applications received after ballots have been mailed, 8210.3000  
     Returned separately, absentee voting, 8210.2450  
 Armed forces members, federal post card applications, 8200.4000, 8215.0400  
 Assistance with, 8200.5300  
 Buildings for registration, 8200.2100, 8200.2200  
 Cards, *see* Voter registration cards under this topic  
 Certificates and certification, polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Challenges  
     Application information, discrepancies, 8200.9310  
     Challenged status, defined, 8200.2500  
     Election day registration  
         Forms, 8200.9960  
         Proof of residence, 8200.5200  
         Verification problems, 8200.5500  
     Emergency voting card, 8200.3800  
     Form, 8200.9950  
     Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
     Notation on polling place rosters, 8200.9115, 8200.9300  
     Procedure, 8200.7100  
     Records, 8200.9300  
     Removal, notice, 8200.3550  
 Change of residence, 8200.3600  
 Deficient registrations, notice requirements, 8200.2900

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Drivers' license registration, simultaneous voter registration, 8200.9320  
 Election day registration  
     Challenges, 8200.3800, 8200.9960  
     County auditors, duties, 8200.5600, 8200.5800  
     Election judges, 8200.5200, 8200.5300, 8200.5600, 8240.1600  
     Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.5600  
     Notice of procedures, 8200.2900  
     Oaths, form, 8200.9939  
     Posters, 8200.5800  
     Procedures, 8200.5100 to 8200.5800  
     Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.5400  
     Secretary of state, duties, 8200.5800  
     Swearing to residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5200  
     Voter registration applications received on election day, 8200.1200, 8200.5500  
     Voter registration cards received on election day, 8235.0400  
     Vouchers, 8200.9940  
 Emergency voting card, 8200.3800  
 False statements, felony, fines, 8200.9115  
 Fines, false statements, 8200.9115  
 Forms  
     Alternate forms, 8200.1100, 8200.1800  
     Challenges, 8200.9950, 8200.9960  
     Election day registration oath, 8200.9939  
     National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900  
     Polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
     Requests for public information lists, 8200.6100  
     Voter registration applications, 8200.1200  
 Generally, 8200.0300 to 8200.9950  
 Incomplete registrations  
     Absentee voting, 8210.0225, 8210.3000  
     Notice requirements, 8200.3100  
 Ineligible applications, 8200.3500  
 Investigations, 8200.7200  
 Late registration, notice, 8200.3110  
 Lists, *see* Public information lists under this topic  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Military or overseas voters, federal post card applications, 8200.4000, 8215.0400  
 National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900  
 Notice of registration  
     Challenge, removal, 8200.3550  
     Deficient registration, 8200.2900  
     Election day registration, procedures, 8200.2900  
     Incomplete registration, 8200.3100  
     Ineligible applications, 8200.3500  
     Late registration, 8200.3110  
     Mailing, 8200.2600  
     Proper registration, 8200.2600  
     Random notification, 8200.2700  
     Samples, 8200.3100  
     Voter registration applications, removal from files, 8200.3700  
 Oaths, election day registration, 8200.3800, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.9939  
 Petitions, challenges, 8200.7100  
 Places to register, 8200.2100, 8200.2200  
 Posters, election day registration, 8200.5800  
 Precinct finders, 8200.9315  
 Privacy information statements, 8200.1200  
 Proof of residence  
     Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
     Election day registration, 8200.5100, 8200.5200

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Proof of residence (Cont'd)  
 Recording on voter registration applications, 8200.5400

Public information lists  
 Contents, 8200.6400  
 Copies, obtaining, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.6200  
 Public access, 8200.6200  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400  
 Written requests for, 8200.6100

Records and record keeping  
 Challenges, 8200.9300  
 Duplicate records, maintenance, 8200.9300  
 Polling place rosters, *see* Rosters under POLLING PLACES  
 Voter registration cards, 8235.0400, 8240.1600

Reports about  
 Statewide registration system, misuse, 8200.9325  
 Violations, 8200.7200

Reregistration, change of residence, 8200.3600

Safe at Home program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.0600, 8290.1100, 8290.1300

Security (safety), statewide registration system, 8200.9300, 8200.9325

Statewide registration system  
 Access to  
 Counties, 8200.9305  
 Restrictions, 8200.9300  
 Secretary of state, 8200.9310  
 Unauthorized use, prohibited, 8200.9325  
 Additions, modifications, and deletions  
 Generally, 8200.9305, 8200.9310  
 Properly completed registrations, 8200.2600  
 Voter registration/drivers' license, simultaneous applications, 8200.9320  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.9115, 8200.9305 to 8200.9320  
 Data entry procedures, 8200.9310, 8200.9315  
 Development, 8200.9305  
 Generally, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325  
 Misuse of information, reports to county attorneys, 8200.9325  
 Precinct assignments, 8200.9315  
 Precinct finders, 8200.9315  
 Presidential nomination primaries, 8215.0400  
 Searches for previous registrations, 8200.9315  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325  
 Security (safety), 8200.9325  
 Unique identification numbers, 8200.9315, 8200.9325  
 Verification procedures, 8200.9310  
 Verification records, 8200.9325  
 Voting history, maintenance, 8200.9315

Time  
 Random notification, mailing, 8200.2700  
 Registration in wrong county, forward to proper county, 8200.3000  
 Transmitting completed registration applications, 8200.2100  
 Violations, reporting by county attorneys, 8200.7200

Voter registration applications  
 Addresses, 8200.2950  
 Alternate forms, 8200.1100, 8200.1800  
 Armed forces members, federal post card applications, 8200.4000  
 Attachments, 8200.5100  
 Completed cards, processing, 8200.2100, 8200.2600, 8200.9310  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.1700, 8200.3900

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Voter registration applications (Cont'd)  
 Distribution, 8200.1700  
 Election day registration, 8200.5500  
 Electronic transmission of data, 8200.9310, 8200.9320  
 Filing requirements, 8200.2600, 8200.5500  
 Format and contents, 8200.1200  
 Identifying marks, 8200.1200  
 Incomplete registration cards, retention, 8200.2900  
 Ineligible applications, retention, 8200.3500  
 National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900  
 Places to register, 8200.2100  
 Printing, specifications and number, 8200.1100, 8200.1700  
 Proof of residence, recording, 8200.5400  
 Removal from files, 8200.3700  
 Samples, 8200.1200  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8200.1100, 8200.1200, 8200.1800  
 Storage format, 8200.9310

Voter registration cards  
 Election day registration, 8235.0400  
 Election judges, training, 8240.1600

Voters in military or abroad, federal post card applications, 8200.4000

Wrong county, forwarding to proper county, 8200.3000

**VOTING**

*See also* ELECTIONS  
*See also* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Address confidentiality program, participants, 8290.1300  
 Assistance with, *see* Voters under this topic

Challengers  
 Affidavits, voter registration challenges, 8200.7100  
 Voter registration on election day, swearing to residence, 8200.5200

Challenges, election judges, training, 8240.1600

Deceased voters, reports about, 8200.5710

Definitions, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Petitions by  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010 to 8205.1050  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

Polling places, capitol area zoning and design, exemptions, 2400.2020

Safe at Home program, participants, 8290.1300

Signatures  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010, 8205.1030  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.1030, 8205.2000 to 8205.2120

Summary statements, *see* under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Voters  
 Addresses, voter registration applications, 8200.2950  
 Assistance to, 8200.5300, 8240.1600  
 Challenged voters, absentee voting applications, 8210.0225, 8210.3000  
 Change of residence, reregistration, 8200.3600  
 Death of, 8200.3700  
 Designated agents of, mail ballots, delivery, 8210.3000  
 Electronic voting systems, rotation algorithm, 8220.0825  
 Felony status, notation, 8200.9115  
 Guardianship status, notation, 8200.9115, 8200.9300  
 Identification, exemptions, 8200.3200  
 Identification numbers, matching with return envelopes, 8210.2450  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000



**VOTING (Cont'd)**

## Voters (Cont'd)

## Notice received

Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200

Challenge, removal, 8200.3550

Deficient registration, 8200.2900

Election day registration, verification problems, 8200.5500

Incomplete registration, 8200.3100

Ineligible registration applications, 8200.3500

Late registration, 8200.3110

Proper registration, 8200.2600

Random notification of registration, 8200.2700

Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0050

Number of, summary statement, 8230.1150

Oaths, proof of residence for another voter

Absentee voting, 8210.0600

Generally, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.9939

Recording of political party, 8215.0300, 8215.0400, 8215.0500

Restoration to capacity, challenge removal, 8200.3550

## Signatures

Absentee voting, certificate of eligibility, 8210.0800

Polling place rosters, 8200.9115

Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600

Voter's receipts, 8200.9300, 8215.0300, 8230.0650

Voting history, statewide voter registration system, 8200.9315

**VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS**

Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

**VOTING PRECINCTS**

Boundaries, *see* Redistricting under this topic

Election judges, number of trainees, 8240.1655

## Electronic voting systems

Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825

Public accuracy test, 8220.1550

Instructions, election day operations, 8230.0580

Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0015, 8255.0030

## Optical scan voting systems

General rules, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Precinct supplies, 8230.0580

Posting (notices), mail balloting, 8210.3000

Precinct count voting system, *see* under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Precinct election lists, *see* Rosters under POLLING PLACES

Precinct finders, 8200.9315

## Redistricting

Completion dates, 8255.0010

Coordination with school district boundaries, 8255.0015

Generally, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0015, 8255.0030

Notice requirements, 8255.0030 to 8255.0050

Summary statements, *see* under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Voter registration at, *see* Election day registration under VOTER REGISTRATION

**VOUCHERS**

Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002

WIC program, *see* Vouchers under WIC PROGRAM

**VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK**

## Water pollution

Classification, 7050.0415, 7050.0470

Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0335

**VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK (Cont'd)**

Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400

**VULNERABLE ADULTS**

## Abuse

Adult foster care, abuse prohibited, 9555.6195

Definitions, 9555.7200

Prevention plans, 4664.0014

Protective services, *see* same under this topic

Reports about, licensed professional counselors, 2150.7515

Definitions, maltreatment, investigation and reporting, 9555.7200

Guardians and conservators, refusal of protective services, 9555.7600

Jails, inmates, death, 2911.3700

## Maltreatment

Abuse prevention plans, 4664.0014

Protective services, *see* same under this topic

## Reports about

Adult foster care, 9555.6175

Failure to report, 4664.0014

Falsified reports, 4664.0014

Hospices, 4664.0014

Supervised living facilities, penalties for violations, 4665.9080

## Neglect

Definitions, 9555.7200

Protective services, *see* same under this topic

Reports about, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.7100

## Protective services

Definitions, 9555.7200

Guardianship and conservatorship, 9555.7600

Investigations, 9555.7100, 9555.7300

Orders, 9555.7600

Refusal of protective services, 9555.7600

Reporting, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.7100, 9555.7300

Scope of rules, 9555.7100, 9555.7200

Veterans homes, complying with law, 9050.0030

Violations and penalties, 4664.0014

**WABADO LAKE**

## Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0400

Walleye, 6264.0300

**WABANA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WABANICA CREEK**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**WABASHA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WABEDO LAKE**

## Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WACONIA LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**WADENA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

**WADENA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WADING POOLS***See* SWIMMING POOLS**WAGERS***See* GAMBLING**WAGES***See* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**WAIVERS***See* specific index headings**WALKWAYS***See* PEDESTRIAN WAYS**WALL LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**WALLBOARD**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Gypsum board, inspections, 1300.0210

**WALLEYE**

Fishing

Contests, live-release weigh-ins, 6212.2525

Length limits, 6264.0400

Opener, Gull Lake access site, 6218.0200

Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400

Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400

Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6262.0575, 6264.0400

Rainy River, 6264.0400

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Conservation lakes, 6262.0575

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400

Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300

Mississippi River, restrictions, 6262.0575

Protected slot limits, 6264.0400

Rainy River, 6264.0400

Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

Stamps

Definitions, 6290.0200

Design contests, 6290.0200, 6290.0400

**WALLINGFORD BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WALLPAPER**

Installation, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

**WALLS**

Anchorage, residential code, 1309.0403, 1309.0404

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420

Bakeries, 1550.1350, 1550.1360

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1750, 1550.1820, 1550.1830

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900, 1550.1930, 1550.2010

Constructions sites, openings, labels, 5207.0250

Conventional light-frame construction, 1305.2308

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360

Damp- and waterproofing, foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0406

**WALLS (Cont'd)**

Definitions

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Food code, 4626.0020

Esthetician salons, 2105.0360

Exterior walls

Performance requirements, 1305.1402

Residential code, tables, 1309.0302

Water-resistive barriers, 1309.0703

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2560

Foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0404

Honey houses, 1550.2360

Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

Interior, footings and foundations, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Labels and labeling, wall openings, construction sites, 5207.0250

Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650

Masonry, flashing and weep holes, building code amendments, 1305.1404

Movable walls and partitions

Fire Code, 7511.0807

State Building Code, 1305.0806

Nail salons, 2105.0360

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Retaining walls, State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120

Sanitation

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210

Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

Slaughter houses, *see* Walls under SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Smooth, defined, 4626.0020

Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

Vapor retarders, 1309.0702

Wall signs, defined, 2400.2040

Wood framing, residential code, tables, 1309.0602

**WANIHIGAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WANLESS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WAPATUS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WARDS**

Definitions, public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Restoration to capacity, voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550

Wards of state, Human Services Department, public guardianship, 3525.2440

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

Copies, seed potatoes, 1510.2325

**WAREHOUSES**

Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330

Definitions

Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Equipment, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200

Motor carriers, household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200

**WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Radioactive materials
  - Licenses, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
  - Transportation, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Receipts, copies, seed potatoes, 1510.2325
- Records and record keeping, cigarettes and tobacco products, deliveries and shipments, 8120.1800
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
- Smoking
  - Definitions, 4620.0100
  - Generally, 4620.0955
- Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, operators, duties, 5208.1500

**WARM AIR HEATING**

*See* HEAT AND HEATING

**WARNING DEVICES**

- See* also SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Air pollution, declarations, 7009.1030
- Dams, 6115.0490
- Disability access, 1341.0011
- Explosives and blasting agents, firing of blasts, 7500.1600
- Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Special transportation services, 8840.5925, 8840.5950
- Utilities, trunk highways, construction and maintenance, 8810.3400

**WARRANTIES**

- Digital signatures, disclaimers, certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Housing, *see* Warranty claim program under HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
- Waivers, state surplus property, sales, 1255.0300

**WARRANTS**

- Confiscation of property, hazardous toys, 2630.0500
- Hearings and release unit
  - Formal recommendation requirement, 2940.3100
  - Revocation proceedings, 2940.4400, 2940.4500
- Inmates, emergency situations, 2940.4000
- Parolees, supervised releasees, work releasees, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY**

- Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000
- Securities, *see* SECURITIES

**WARRANTY**

- Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760
- Digital signatures, *see* Suitable guaranty under DIGITAL SIGNATURES
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, affiliates, 2780.1200

**WARRANTY CLAIM PROGRAM**

- Eligibility, 4900.1410
- Housing, 4900.1400

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

*See* DEEDS

**WARROAD RIVER**

- Fishing, northern pike limits, 6264.0400

**WASECA COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WASHBURN LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WASHINGTON COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

**WASHINGTON COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800
- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150
- Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800
- Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950
- Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800
- Square Lake, *see* SQUARE LAKE
- Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100
- Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WASSERMAN LAKE**

- Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**WASTE**

- Asbestos abatement, *see* ASBESTOS
- Cesspools, *see* CESSPOOLS
- Combustible waste, fire code requirements, 7511.0304
- Combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1285
- Education grants, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Garbage, *see* GARBAGE
- Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE
- Industrial waste, metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL
- Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE
- Liquid waste, *see* LIQUID WASTE
- Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL
- Mining activities, reclamation, 6130.4300
- Nuclear waste, *see* NUCLEAR WASTE
- Radioactive, disposal, exploratory drilling, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Rubbish chutes, fire code, 7511.1103
- Septic tanks, *see* SEPTIC TANKS
- Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE
- Trash-collection rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907, 7511.1103
- Universal waste, *see* under HAZARDOUS WASTE
- Waste pesticide collection, *see* PESTICIDES

**WASTE COMBUSTORS**

- Afterburners, 7011.1215
- Ash
  - Conveying systems, emissions standards, 7011.1215, 7011.1225
  - Handling facilities, description, required for permit, 7007.0501
  - Management plan, required in permit application, 7007.0501
  - Sampling, frequency, 7011.1270
- Ash disposal, *see* ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES
- Auxiliary fuels, Class IV waste combustors, 7011.1235
- Breakdown, reporting requirements, 7011.1240
- Cadmium, performance tests, 7011.1265
- Carbon dioxide concentrations, 7011.1265
- Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, 7011.1282, 7011.1283
- Certified operator, *see* Operator certification under this topic
- Class A waste combustors
  - Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215
  - Defined, 7011.1201
  - Nitrogen oxides limits, 7011.1228
  - Operator certification, 7011.1240
  - Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

Class A waste combustors (Cont'd)  
 Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1227

Class B waste combustors  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Operator certification, 7011.1240  
 Performance standards, 7011.1225

Class C waste combustors  
 Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240  
 Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1227

Class D waste combustors, defined, 7011.1201

Class I waste combustors  
 Mercury, performance tests, 7011.1265, 7011.1270  
 Operator certification, 7011.1240  
 Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1230

Class II waste combustors  
 Operator certification, 7011.1240  
 Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240  
 Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1229

Class III waste combustors  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1231

Class IV waste combustors  
 Auxiliary fuel, 7011.1235  
 Combustion chamber, 7011.1235  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Located at hospitals, notice requirements, 7011.1210  
 Mercury and ash plans, 7011.1235  
 Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1233  
 Prohibitions, 7011.1220  
 Stack height, 7007.0501, 7011.1235

Closure plans, 7011.1245

Cofired facilities  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Exemption, 7011.1215

Commercial or industrial solid waste incinerators, mercury emissions, 7011.1215

Continuous burning, defined, 7011.1215

Crematorium  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Performance standards, 7011.1215

Definitions, 7011.1201

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Dumpstack  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Record keeping requirements, 7011.1240  
 Use, 7011.1240

Emergency preparedness and prevention plans, 7011.1245

Emission limits  
 Exceeding, procedures, 7011.1260, 7011.1265  
 Fugitive ash, 7011.1215, 7011.1265, 7011.1270  
 Mercury, 7007.0801, 7007.1400, 7011.1230  
 Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1260  
 Nitrogen oxides, 7011.1228  
 Tables, 7011.1227 to 7011.1233, 7011.7400

Emission standards, 7011.1215, 7011.7400

Facility requirements, generally, 7011.1245

Hazardous waste combustion facilities  
 Emission standards, 7011.7410  
 Permit modifications, 7001.0730

Household hazardous waste  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Management, 7011.1245

Incorporation by reference, 7011.1205

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553

Industrial solid waste  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Direct heating units, record keeping and reporting, 7011.0625  
 Indirect heating units, record keeping and reporting, 7011.0551  
 Management plan, 7011.1250

Industrial solid waste management plan, required for permit, 7007.0501

Infectious waste  
 Accepting, 7011.1245  
 Defined, 7011.1201

Initial start-up  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Emission standards, 7011.1215  
 Notice to commissioner, 7011.1240

Inspections, general requirements, 7011.1245

Large municipal waste combustors, mercury emissions, 7011.1291

Lead, performance tests, 7011.1265

Malfunction, 7011.1215

Maximum demonstrated capacity, 7011.1240, 7011.1265

Mercury  
 Additives for control, 7011.1272, 7011.1285  
 Class I waste combustors, emission standards, 7011.1230  
 Emissions, 7011.1215, 7011.1291, 7011.1293  
 Performance tests, 7011.1265, 7011.1270  
 Removal equipment, operation, 7011.1265  
 Waste separation plan, 7007.0501, 7011.1255

Mixed municipal solid waste combustors, 7007.0801, 7011.1201

Modified municipal waste combustor unit, 7011.1201

Monitoring system, 7011.1260

Nitrogen oxides, emissions, calculation, 7011.1260

Normal start-up  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Emission standards, 7011.1215

Operating manual, 7011.1275

Operating requirements, generally, 7011.1240

Operator certification  
 Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, duties, 7011.1283  
 Certified operator, defined, 7011.1201  
 Facility changes, knowledge about, 7011.1281  
 Fully certified operators, 7011.1281, 7011.1284  
 Generally, 7011.1280  
 Operations requiring certified operator, 7011.1240, 7011.1280  
 Transition period, 7011.1235

Oxygen concentrations, 7011.1265

Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240, 7011.1265

Pathological waste combustors  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Performance standards, 7011.1215

PCDD/PCDF  
 Additives for control, 7011.1272, 7011.1285  
 Emission limits, 7011.1227  
 Performance testing, 7011.1240, 7011.1265, 7011.1270

Performance standards, 7011.1215

Performance tests  
 Data, required for permit, 7007.0501  
 Requirements, generally, 7011.1265

Permits  
 Conditions for permit, additional, 7007.0801  
 Information required, 7007.0501

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
 Mercury emission conditions, 7007.0801, 7007.1400  
 Part 70 permit, required to obtain, 7007.0200  
 State permit, required to obtain, 7007.0250

Personnel  
 Identity, record, 7011.1275  
 Operators, certification, *see* Operator certification under this topic  
 Training, 7011.1275

Pollutants, tests for, 7011.1265

Reconstruction, defined, 7011.1201

Record keeping requirements  
 Continuous monitoring records, 7011.1260  
 Daily operating record, 7011.1285  
 Personnel, 7011.1275

Refuse-derived fuel waste combustors, permit conditions, 7007.0801

Reporting requirements  
 Generally, 7011.1285  
 Shutdown, 7011.1240

Retrofit, defined, 7011.1201

Security requirements, 7011.1245

Shutdown, reporting requirements, 7011.1240

Site description, required for permit application, 7007.0501

Small municipal waste combustors, mercury emissions, 7011.1293

Solid waste composition study, required for permit, 7007.0501

Solid waste transfers facility requirements, 7011.1245

Start-up period, defined, 7011.1215

Sulfur dioxide, emissions, calculation, 7011.1260

Tables, emission limitations  
 Class A and C waste combustors, 7011.1227  
 Class I and II waste combustors, 7011.1229  
 Class III waste combustors, 7011.1231  
 Class IV waste combustors, 7011.1233  
 Nitrogen oxides limits, 7011.1228

Temperature monitors, 7011.1260

Tests  
 Frequency, 7011.1270  
 Methods, 7011.1265

Tires  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Performance standards, applicability, 7011.1215  
 Special approval, 7011.1220

Toxic contaminants in ash, reduction of level, information in permit application, 7007.0501

Used oil, waste contaminated with, 7011.1215

Yard waste  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Special approval, 7011.1220

**WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Commissions, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Mining, 6130.1400  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Shorelands  
 Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0200

**WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Wildlife exhibits  
 Animal health and husbandry, 6244.2800  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD**  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, applications, 1585.0500, 1585.0600, 1585.0700

**WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES**  
 Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Hazardous waste facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**WASTE TIRE FACILITIES**  
 Annual reports, 9220.0450  
 Bankruptcy notification, owners, operators, or financial institutions, 9220.0680  
 Closure, 9220.0500  
 Closure plans, 9220.0490  
 Closure trust fund agreements, 9220.0610  
 Combustors, waste combustor standards, exemption, 7011.1215  
 County held financial assurance mechanisms, agency access to, 9220.0600  
 Estimated closure costs, 9220.0570, 9220.0590  
 Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160, 9220.0470  
 Fires or other emergencies at, 9220.0160, 9220.0470  
 Inspections  
 Closure, 9220.0500  
 Waste tire abatement increments, 9220.0160  
 Letters of credit terms, 9220.0630  
 Operators or owners, permit by rule documentation, 9220.0240  
 Permit applications  
 Actions regarding, 9220.0340, 9220.0360, 9220.0370  
 Incompletion or deficiency, 9220.0330  
 Processing, petitions for exemption, 9220.0510  
 Standards, waste combustors, exemption, 7011.1215  
 Surety bond agreements, 9220.0620, 9220.0640  
 Tire dumps, request for abatement action, 9220.0120

**WASTE TIRES**  
 Abatement of nuisance  
 Definitions, 9220.0110  
 Generally, 9220.0100 to 9220.0160  
 Inadequate response to request for action, 9220.0140  
 Inspections following abatement increments, 9220.0160  
 Interaction with permit rules, 9220.0430  
 New waste tires, 9220.0130  
 Off-site processing, 9220.0130  
 On-site processing, 9220.0130  
 Operational standards, 9220.0160  
 Orders, 9220.0140  
 Permits during abatement, 9220.0130  
 Plans, 9220.0120, 9220.0130  
 Priorities, 9220.0120  
 Procedures, generally, 9220.0120  
 Request for action, 9220.0120  
 Scope of rules, 9220.0100, 9220.0120  
 Technical standards, 9220.0150  
 Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230

Beneficial uses, 7035.2860  
 Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Definitions  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

Disposal  
 Contracts or arrangements for, 9220.0520  
 Land disposal, prohibited, 9220.0220  
 Records and record keeping, 9220.0520  
 Incorporation by reference, indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150, 9220.0450  
 Inspections  
 After abatement increments, 9220.0160  
 Waste tire facilities, closure, 9220.0500  
 Orders, tire dump abatement, 9220.0140  
 Permits, *see* Tire facility permits under this topic  
 Processing  
 Abatement, on-site and off-site processing, 9220.0130  
 Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Residuals from, defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Tire processors, defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Records and record keeping  
 Disposal, 9220.0520  
 Tire dumps, operational records, 9220.0160  
 Transportation, 9220.0530  
 Recovery programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0650  
 Responsible tire collectors  
 Abatement plans, 9220.0130  
 Defined, 9220.0110  
 Requests for abatement action, 9220.0120  
 Technical standards, 9220.0150  
 Scope of rules, waste tire facilities  
 Abatement of nuisance, 9220.0100, 9220.0120  
 Closure trust fund, 9220.0610  
 Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550  
 Letters of credit, 9220.0630  
 Permits, 9220.0200  
 Surety bonds, 9220.0620, 9220.0640  
 Storage  
 Indoor storage, 9220.0150, 9220.0450  
 Outdoor storage, 9220.0150  
 Processing facilities, limitations, 9220.0470  
 Restrictions, 9220.0160  
 Solid waste stored before beneficial use, 7035.2855  
 Storage areas, designation, 9220.0450  
 Storage facilities, *see* Waste tire facilities under this topic  
 Transfer facilities, storage limitations, 9220.0460  
 Tire collectors  
 Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Responsible tire collectors, *see* same under this topic  
 Tire derived products  
 Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Land disposal, prohibited, 9220.0220  
 Tire dumps  
 Abatement of nuisance, *see* same under this topic  
 Burning at or near, restrictions, 9220.0160  
 Defined, 9220.0210  
 Emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160  
 Indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150  
 Notice, fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160  
 Operational standards, 9220.0160  
 Outdoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150  
 Piles of tires, 9220.0150, 9220.0160  
 Records and record keeping, 9220.0160  
 Storage restrictions, 9220.0160  
 Technical standards, 9220.0150  
 Vegetation, maintenance requirements, 9220.0160

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

Tire facility operators  
 Change of operators or operations, permit transfers, 9220.0410  
 Copermitees, designation as, 9220.0250  
 Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680  
 Notice given  
 Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160, 9220.0470  
 Permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240  
 Payments by, closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610  
 Records and record keeping, 9220.0160  
 Signatures, permit applications, 9220.0310  
 Tire facility owners  
 Change of ownership, permit transfers, 9220.0410  
 Copermitees, designation as, 9220.0250  
 Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680  
 Notice given, permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240  
 Payments by, closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610  
 Signatures, permit applications, 9220.0310  
 Tire facility permits  
 Applications  
 Contents, 9220.0270 to 9220.0300  
 Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0580  
 Form, 9220.0260  
 Incompletion or deficiency, notice of, 9220.0330  
 Processing facilities, additional information, 9220.0290  
 Review by Pollution Control Agency, 9220.0330  
 Signatures, 9220.0310  
 Storage facilities, additional information, 9220.0300  
 Submittal procedures and time, 9220.0260  
 Transfer facilities, additional information, 9220.0280  
 Writing, 9220.0270  
 Changes in facility ownership or operation, effect of, 9220.0410  
 Contested cases  
 Actions regarding permits, 9220.0350, 9220.0370  
 Permit by rule eligibility, termination, 9220.0240  
 Copermitees, designation, 9220.0250  
 Definitions, 9220.0210  
 Denial, final determination, 9220.0380  
 Eligible facilities, permit by rule, 9220.0240  
 Exclusions, 9220.0230  
 Expired permits, continuation, 9220.0340, 9220.0400  
 Generally, 9220.0200 to 9220.0430  
 Hearings, 9220.0350 to 9220.0370  
 Interaction with abatement rules, 9220.0430  
 Issuance, final determination, 9220.0380  
 Mobile equipment operators, permit by rule eligibility, 9220.0240  
 Modification, 9220.0380, 9220.0410  
 Notice requirements  
 Contested cases, 9220.0370  
 Permit applications, 9220.0330, 9220.0340, 9220.0360  
 Permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240  
 Provisional status, 9220.0320  
 Public comments, 9220.0350  
 Renewal, final determination, 9220.0380  
 Renewal of existing permits, 9220.0260  
 Requirements, 9220.0230  
 Revocation, 9220.0420  
 Scope of rules, 9220.0200  
 Terms and conditions, 9220.0390  
 Transfer of permit, 9220.0410

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

Transportation  
 Agency identification numbers, applications for, 9220.0540  
 Agency identification numbers, requirements, 9220.0530  
 Approved delivery sites, 9220.0530  
 Exempt persons, 9220.0530  
 Records and record keeping, 9220.0530  
 Transporter, defined, 9220.0210

Waste tire facilities  
 Annual report, 9220.0450  
 Bankruptcy notification, 9220.0680  
 Burning at or near, restrictions, 9220.0450  
 Closure  
 Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610  
 Cost estimates, 9220.0570, 9220.0590  
 Defined, 9220.0210  
 Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680  
 Non-permitted facilities, 9220.0230  
 Permit applications, 9220.0270, 9220.0580  
 Plans, submittal procedures, contents, and amendments, 9220.0490  
 Procedures, 9220.0500  
 Surety bonds, performance guarantee, 9220.0640  
 When required, 9220.0490  
 Conflict of laws, standards, 9220.0440  
 Definitions, 9220.0210  
 Dumps, *see* Tire dumps under this topic  
 Financial assurance requirements  
 Adjustments, 9220.0590  
 Alternate mechanisms, 9220.0610, 9220.0630  
 Amount, 9220.0570  
 Bankruptcy notification, owners, operators, or financial institutions, 9220.0680  
 Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610  
 County held mechanisms, 9220.0600  
 Letters of credit, 9220.0580, 9220.0630  
 Multiple facilities, using for, 9220.0660  
 Multiple mechanisms, use, 9220.0650  
 Release from requirements, 9220.0670  
 Requirements, generally, 9220.0560  
 Scope of rules, 9220.0550  
 Standby trust fund, 9220.0620 to 9220.0640  
 Sureties, limited liability, 9220.0640  
 Surety bonds, 9220.0580, 9220.0620, 9220.0640  
 Violations and penalties, 9220.0640  
 Fire lane, 9220.0450  
 Indoor storage, 9220.0450  
 Letters of credit, 9220.0580, 9220.0630  
 Location, 9220.0450  
 Maps, 9220.0270  
 Notice requirements  
 Bankruptcy, 9220.0680  
 Closure, 9220.0500  
 Closure trust funds, delinquent payments, 9220.0610  
 County held financial assurance mechanisms, PCA access to, 9220.0600  
 Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0470  
 Letters of credit, expiration, 9220.0630  
 Surety bonds, cancellation, 9220.0620, 9220.0640  
 Operators, *see* Tire facility operators under this topic  
 Owners, *see* Tire facility owners under this topic  
 Permits, *see* Tire facility permits under this topic  
 Piles of tires, dimensions, 9220.0450  
 Processing facilities  
 Defined, 9220.0210

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

Waste tire facilities (Cont'd)  
 Processing facilities (Cont'd)  
 Emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470  
 Permits, additional information, 9220.0290  
 Processing requirements, 9220.0470  
 Processing requirements, petitions for exemption, 9220.0510  
 Storage limitations, 9220.0470  
 Reports about  
 Annual report, 9220.0450  
 Processing facilities, emergencies at, 9220.0470  
 Storage facilities, additional information, 9220.0480  
 Standards  
 Closure, 9220.0490  
 Conflict of laws, 9220.0440  
 Generally, 9220.0440 to 9220.0510  
 Permitted facilities, general standards, 9220.0440  
 Processing facilities, 9220.0470  
 Storage facilities, 9220.0480  
 Transfer facilities, 9220.0460  
 Standby trust fund  
 Letters of credit, payment guarantee, 9220.0630  
 Surety bonds, payment guarantee, 9220.0620, 9220.0640  
 Storage areas, designation, 9220.0450  
 Storage facilities, 9220.0210, 9220.0480  
 Surety bonds  
 Closure, performance guarantee, 9220.0640  
 Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580  
 Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0620  
 Transfer facilities  
 Defined, 9220.0210  
 Permits, additional information, 9220.0280  
 Storage limitations, transfer requirements, 9220.0460  
 Violations and penalties, closure, surety bonds guarantee, penal sum, 9220.0640

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**

Advanced wastewater treatment, 7053.0235  
 Analytical laboratories, certification, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430  
 Appeal of agency actions, 7077.2005  
 Classification  
 Basis, rating values, 9400.0500  
 Reclassification, 9400.0600  
 Type S facilities, 9400.0500  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 7077.0105  
 Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250  
 Disputes about grants, procedures, 7077.2000, 7077.2005  
 Effluent limits  
 Applicability of rules, 7053.0115  
 Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0468  
 Effluent quality levels, generally, 7053.0205  
 Industrial waste, treatment, 7053.0205  
 Limited resource value waters, discharges to, 7053.0245  
 Minimum stream flow augmentation, 7053.0205  
 Phosphorus, 7053.0255  
 Pond facilities, 7053.0215, 7053.0225, 7053.0235  
 Sewage, point source discharges, 7053.0215  
 Specific dischargers, notice and hearing requirements, 7053.0205  
 Testing, samples, 7053.0155  
 Trickling filter facilities, 7053.0215  
 Variances, 7053.0195

WASTEWATER

1198

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Equipment, aboveground storage tank rules, exclusion, 7151.1300  
 Financial assistance program  
     Certification of project, 7077.0280, 7077.0281  
     Corrective action reports, 7077.0288  
     Hearings, 7077.0272, 7077.0277  
     Inspections, 7077.0284, 7077.0286  
     Operation of facility, 7077.0286, 7077.0287  
     Plans and specifications, 7077.0274  
     Priority points  
         Assigning, 7077.0115, 7077.0116  
         Equal numbers, ranking of projects, 7077.0121  
         Projects in unsewered areas, 7077.0118  
         Projects with existing permits, 7077.0117  
         Recalculation, 7077.0115  
         Storm water projects, 7077.0119  
         Types of projects, points for, 7077.0116  
     Project performance, 7077.0288, 7077.0290  
     Project priority list, 7077.0115  
     Reporting, 7077.0288  
     Scope of rules, 7077.0100  
     Storm water projects  
         Priority points, 7077.0119  
         Project plans, 7077.0277, 7077.0279  
     Wastewater facilities plan, 7077.0272  
     Withholding payments, 7077.0292  
 Hearings, disputes about agency actions, 7077.2005  
 Incinerators, mercury emissions, 7011.1360  
 Individual  
     Generally, *see* INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)  
     Grants program for, *see* Financial assistance program under this topic  
 Industrial waste, effluent limits, treatment, 7053.0205  
 Loans for, septic systems, tourism loans, 4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050  
 Local governments, facilities owned by, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
 Operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Purpose of rules, 7077.0100  
 Review of Pollution Control Agency actions, 7077.2000  
 Scope of rules, generally, 7077.0100  
 State independent grants program, *see* Financial assistance program under this topic  
 State revolving fund, *see* Financial assistance program under this topic  
 Storm water treatment facilities, financial assistance program  
     Beneficial use of wastewater or storm water, 7077.0105, 7077.0117, 7077.0118  
     Initiation of operations, 7077.0287  
     Inspections, 7077.0287  
     Operation and maintenance manuals, 7077.0287  
     Performance certification, 7077.0288  
     Plans and specifications, 7077.0279  
     Priority points, 7077.0119  
     Project plans, 7077.0277, 7077.0279  
 Subsurface, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)  
 Type S facilities, 9400.0500  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Variances from rules, 7077.2010  
 Wastewater infrastructure fund, *see* Financial assistance program under this topic

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430  
 Water pollution, 7050.0210  
**WATAB LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**WATCHES**  
 Radium-226 in, 4731.3250  
**WATER**  
 Analytical units  
     Bottled water, 1550.3210  
     Defined, 1550.3200  
 Approved source, defined, 1550.3200  
 Artesian water  
     Collection, 1550.3220  
     Defined, 1550.3200  
     Labels and labeling, 1550.3250  
 Bottled water  
     Analyses, 1550.3210, 1550.3230  
     Artesian water, 1550.3220, 1550.3250  
     Bottle closures, 1550.1800  
     Bottled water plants, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
     Contamination, prevention, 1550.3220, 1550.3230  
     Dealers  
         Defined, 1550.3200  
         Product recalls, duties, 1550.3220  
         Source water, monitoring, 1550.3230  
     Definitions, 1550.3200, 4626.0020  
     Federal regulations, compliance, 1550.3200  
     Filtering, 1550.3220  
     Finished water, monitoring, 1550.3240  
     Food ingredients prohibited, 1550.3200  
     Labels and labeling, 1550.3250, 1550.3360  
     Lots, defined, 1550.3200  
     Ozonation, defined, 1550.3200  
     Packages and packaging, 1550.3220  
     Processing, 1550.3220  
     Quality, 1550.3210, 1550.3250  
     Recalls, 1550.3220  
     Records and record keeping, 1550.3230, 1550.3240  
     Samples and sampling  
         Defined, 1550.3200  
         Finished water, 1550.3240  
         Source water, 1550.3230  
     Source water, monitoring, 1550.3230  
     Spring water, collecting, 1550.3220  
     Standards, 1550.3210  
     Storage, 1550.3220  
     Transportation, 1550.3220  
     Violations, 1550.3250  
 Carbonated water, defined, 1550.3200  
 Definitions  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
     Disinfection, vended water, 1550.3280  
     Fluoridated water, defined, 1550.3200  
     Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Drinking water under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
     Infrastructure, water defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100  
     Labels and labeling, bottled water, 1550.3250, 1550.3360  
     Manufactured beverage bases and syrups and all beverages including water, 1550.1710  
     Purified water, *see* PURIFIED WATER



**WATER (Cont'd)**

Quality, bottled water, 1550.3210, 1550.3250

Samples and sampling

- Bottled water, 1550.3200, 1550.3230, 1550.3240
- Defined, 1550.3200
- Vended water, 1550.3290

Sparkling water, definitions, 1550.3200

Standards, bottled water, 1550.3210

Storage, bottled water, 1550.3220

Storage tanks, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)

Ultraviolet light treatment of water, defined, 1550.3200

Vended water

- Analysis, 1550.3290
- Defined, 1550.3200
- Machines, *see* Water vending machines under VENDING MACHINES

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Well water

- Definitions, 1550.3200
- Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

**WATER ACCESS SITES**

Generally, 6218.0100, 6218.0200

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD**

Animal feedlots, pollution control, 7020.0205

Appeals to

- Permit decisions
  - Definitions, 8415.0110
  - Procedure, 8415.0120
  - Purpose of rules, 8415.0100
- Rules
  - Definitions, 8415.0110
  - Procedure, 8415.0120
  - Purpose of rules, 8415.0100

Calcareous fens, *see* FENS

Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Consulting, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360

Cost-share program, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Dispute resolution committee

- Appeals procedures, duties, 8415.0110, 8415.0120
- Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180

Permit decisions, appeals, 8415.0120

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Rules, appeals, 8415.0120

Soil conservation, duties, 8400.4015, 8400.4070, 8400.4080

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Watershed districts, duties, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Wetland banking, duties, *see* Wetland banking under WETLANDS

Wetland conservation, *see* WETLANDS

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS**

Availability, 9400.0400

Certification requirements

- Applications
  - For examination, 9400.0900
  - For reinstatement, 9400.1300
  - For renewal of certificate, 9400.1200
- Classes and types of certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
- Conditional certificates, 9400.1500
- Definitions, 9400.0100
- Examinations, 9400.1000

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS (Cont'd)**

Certification requirements (Cont'd)

Fees

- Certification, 9400.1000
- Examinations, 9400.0900
- Reciprocity, 9400.1350
- Reinstatement, 9400.1300
- Renewal certificates, 9400.1200

Generally, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500

Ineligible individuals, 9400.0350

Issuance, 9400.1100

Notice, examination results, 9400.1000

Reciprocity, 9400.1350

Reinstatement, after expiration, suspension, or revocation, 9400.1300

Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200, 9400.1500

Scope of rules, 9400.0200

Who must be certified, 9400.0350

Class A certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class B certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class C certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class D certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class E certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class S-A certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class S-B certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class S-C certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class S-D certificates, 9400.0800

Definitions, certification requirements, 9400.0100

Education and training, 9400.0700, 9400.0800, 9400.1200

Examinations, fees, 9400.0900

Nontransient noncommunity water system operators, certificates, 9400.0350

Notice received, examination results, 9400.1000

On-site availability, 9400.0400

Type S certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Work experience, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS**

Abandonment of wells, 6115.0780

Application for permits, 6115.0660

Assignments, permits, 6115.0750

Authority for rules, 6115.0610

Conditional approval, 6115.0670

Conflicting uses, 6115.0740

Conservation practices, 6115.0770

Coordination of rules with other agencies, 6115.0640

Definitions, 6115.0630

Dewatering, conditions, 6115.0710

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Excess water, removal, 6115.0710

Fees

- Applications, 6115.0660
- Field inspections, 6115.0790
- Reports, failure to file, 6115.0750

Field investigations, 6115.0790

Hearings

- Conservation practices, 6115.0770
- Mining, 6115.0720
- Permits, 6115.0670, 6115.0750
- Termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Use exceeding supply, notice, 6115.0740
- Wells, interference, 6115.0730

Information on permit laws, 6115.0800

**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS (Cont'd)**

Inspection, field inspections, 6115.0790  
 Invasive species infested waters, appropriations from, 6216.0500  
 Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION  
 Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Management planning process  
     Generally, 6115.0810  
     Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Measuring devices, records, 6115.0750  
 Meters, 6115.0750  
 Mines and mining, *see* MINING  
 Notice  
     Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
     Permits, 6115.0660, 6115.0750  
     Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
     Use exceeding supply, hearings, 6115.0740  
 Peat processing, 6115.0720  
 Permits  
     Amendments, 6115.0750  
     Applications, review, 6115.0600  
     Conditions, 6115.0750  
     Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
     Coordination with other agencies, 6115.0640  
     Information on permit laws, 6115.0800  
     Issuance, 6115.0670  
     Limitations, 6115.0750  
     Local permits, 6115.0760  
     Modification, 6115.0610  
     Review, 6115.0600  
     Suspension, 6115.0610  
     Termination, 6115.0610  
     Use exceeding supply, priorities, 6115.0740  
     Water supply, 6115.0690  
     Wells, interference, 6115.0730  
 Plans, use management plans, 6115.0810  
 Processing minerals, 6115.0720  
 Public policy, 6115.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0610  
 Quality management, 6115.0810  
 Records  
     Local permits, 6115.0760  
     Use of waters, 6115.0750  
 Reports, gallons used, 6115.0750  
 Review of permit applications, 6115.0600  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0620  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0650  
 Standards and criteria, 6115.0610  
 Statutory authority, 6115.0600  
 Surface impoundment pits, ponds, or lagoons, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Surface use management, 6115.0810  
 Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
 Term of permits, 6115.0750  
 Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Use management plans, 6115.0810  
 Use of water, conflicts, 6115.0740  
 Water levels for basins, maintaining, 6115.0700  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Wells  
     Interference, 6115.0730, 6115.0750  
     Irrigation, 6115.0680  
     Permits, 6115.0660  
**WATER BANK PROGRAM**  
 Certification of wetlands, 6115.1220

**WATER BANK PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Consent, mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Definitions, 6115.1210  
 Duration of program, 6115.1250  
 Easements  
     Payment rates, 6115.1240  
     Procedures, 6115.1220  
 Effective date, 6115.1230  
 Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Forfeitures  
     Change in ownership, 6115.1260  
     Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Future eligibility, extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Hearings, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Leases  
     Duration, 6115.1250  
     Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
     Modification, 6115.1260  
     Payments, 6115.1240  
 Modification, 6115.1260  
 Mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Notice, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Ownership of lands, change, 6115.1260  
 Payments  
     Forfeitures, 6115.1260, 6115.1270  
     Rates, 6115.1240, 6115.1260  
 Permits  
     Application, 6115.1220  
     Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
     Fees, 6115.0060  
     Modification of agreements, 6115.1260  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.1200  
 Rates, payment  
     Changes, 6115.1260  
     Generally, 6115.1240  
 Refunds  
     Change in ownership, 6115.1260  
     Termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Registration, modification, 6115.1260  
 Statutory authority, 6115.1200  
 Termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Terms of agreement, 6115.1250  
 Title to property, change in ownership, 6115.1260  
**WATER BASINS**  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Water bank program, eligibility, 6115.1220  
**WATER CLOSETS**  
 Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0604, 1341.1004  
 Plumbing  
     Basic principles, 4714.0100  
     Drainage pipes, sizes, 4714.0702  
     Pipe sizes, table, 4714.0610  
     Water from rainwater catchment systems, 4714.1602 to 4714.1604  
 State Building Code, 1303.1200  
**WATER COMPANIES**  
 Water mains, looping, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9030  
**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**  
*See also* PLUMBING  
 Journeymen  
     Continuing education, 4716.0205  
     Licenses, 4716.0092

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses

- Authority for rules, 4716.0090
- Definitions, 4716.0091
- Responsible licensed masters, 4716.0092

## Masters

- Continuing education, 4716.0205
- Designation by contractors, 4716.0092
- Licenses, 4716.0092

Signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045

Unlicensed water conditioners, 4716.0092, 4716.0093, 4716.0205

Variances to rules, 4717.7010 to 4717.7050

**WATER CONSERVATION**

Agricultural purposes, water conservation defined as

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Cost-sharing program, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

## Definitions

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Emergency and water conservation plans

Drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9025, 4720.9045

Public drinking water suppliers, priority lists and points, duties, 4720.9015, 4720.9025

Livestock operations, water conservation defined as, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

**WATER GAUGE GLASSES**

Boiler safety, 5225.4200

**WATER HAULERS**

Cleaning and disinfection, 4720.4400

Definitions, 4720.4100

Diseases, freedom from, 4720.4200

Logs, 4720.4600

Material requirements, tanks, 4720.4300

Purpose of rules, 4720.4000

Records, 4720.4600

Tank requirements, 4720.4300

Testing, 4720.4500

Variances from rules, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

**WATER HEATERS**

Contamination, protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code, 1335.2800

Food and beverage service establishments, standards, 4626.1475

Insulation, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Plumbing, 4714.0601

**WATER MAINS**

*See* WATER SUPPLY

**WATER POLLUTION**

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600

Advanced wastewater treatment, 7053.0235

Aesthetic enjoyment

Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0225

Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0225

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

## Agriculture

Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224

Water quality standards, 7050.0140

Algae, water quality standards, 7050.0150

Ammonia, quality standard, 7050.0210

Animal feedlots, 7053.0225, 7053.0305

## Antidegradation

Control documents, procedures, 7050.0325

Definitions, 7050.0255

Exemptions, 7050.0275

Existing uses, 7050.0265, 7050.0270

Fens, designation, 7050.0335

Mitigation, 7050.0265

## NPDES permits

Generally, 7050.0295

Individual wastewater, 7050.0280

Municipal systems, 7050.0290

Storm water, industrial and construction, 7050.0280

Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0335

Purpose, 7050.0250

## Section 401 certifications

Federal licenses, 7050.0285

Generally, 7050.0315

Section 404 permits, 7050.0305

Standards, 7050.0265, 7050.0270

Water quality, determination, 7050.0260

Aquaculture, water quality standards, 7050.0222

Aquaculture facilities, effluent limits, 7053.0405

Aquatic biota, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0222

Aquatic plants, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0150

Attainability of use, petitions to consider, 7050.0405

Bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Bioaccumulative chemicals of concern, expanded discharge, 7052.0010, 7052.0300

Biological quality, determining, 7050.0150

Boats and boating, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0225

Carcinogenic chemicals, 7050.0217

Cedar-Des Moines Rivers basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470

Chromium, *see* CHROMIUM

## Classification of state waters

Abbreviations and symbols, 7050.0460

Cold water habitat waters, 7050.0420

Enumeration, 7050.0460, 7050.0470

Multiclassification, 7050.0415

Petitions to reclassify, 7050.0405

Purpose of rules, 7050.0400

Reclassification, petitions for, 7050.0405

Superseded classifications, 7050.0440

Unlisted waters, 7050.0415

Wetlands, 7050.0415

Clean Water Act, federal requirements, 7053.0205

Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

## Cleaning agents and water conditioners

Concentration by weight, determination, 7100.0230

Definitions, 7100.0190

Exceptions, 7100.0220

Invalidity of provisions, severability, 7100.0180

Limitation of nutrients, 7100.0210

Policy, 7100.0150

Prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200

Prohibition, 7100.0170

Purpose, 7100.0150

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Cleaning agents and water conditioners (Cont'd)  
 Scope, 7100.0160  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7100.0180  
 Coal, 7011.1140  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450  
 Cold water habitat waters, classification, 7050.0420  
 Conflicts of rules, 7050.0150  
 Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 7050.0130  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0150  
 Dilution, allowance, determination of compliance, 7050.0210  
 Dilution of effluents, allowance for  
 Exception, advanced wastewater treatment, 7053.0235  
 Generally, 7053.0205  
 Discharges  
 Antidegradation policy, 7050.0250 to 7050.0335  
 Standards, 7050.0210  
 Dissolved metal standards, 7050.0222  
 Domestic consumption, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0220, 7050.0221  
 Drainage basins, surface water, map, 7050.0466  
 Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0468  
 Effluent limits  
 Animal feedlots, 7053.0225, 7053.0305  
 Antibacksliding, 7053.0275  
 Applicability of rules, 7053.0115  
 Aquaculture facilities, 7053.0405  
 Dilution, 7050.0210  
 Dischargers, reports by, 7053.0205  
 Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0468  
 Limited resource value waters, 7053.0245  
 Mississippi River, 7053.0265  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7053.0275  
 Permits, limits established by, 7053.0205  
 Phosphorus, 7053.0255  
 Specific dischargers, notice and hearing requirements, 7053.0205  
 Specific waters, *see* specific index headings  
 Testing, samples, 7053.0155  
 Variances, 7053.0195  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222  
 Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING  
 Feedlots, *see* Animal feedlots under this topic  
 Fens, classification, enumeration, 7050.0470  
 Fuel conversion facilities, required information, proposed new facilities, 7855.0350  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 General standards, 7050.0210  
 Great Lakes, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380  
 Highest levels of quality, standards, 7050.0210  
 Impaired conditions, 7050.0150  
 Industrial consumption, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0223, 7053.0260  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, preventive practices, 7035.1700  
 Industrial waste  
 Point source discharges, 7053.0225  
 Treatment, 7053.0205  
 Irrigation, water quality standards, 7050.0224, 7053.0205, 7053.0263

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940  
 Lake of the Woods, *see* LAKE OF THE WOODS  
 Lake Superior, *see* LAKE SUPERIOR  
 Large oil facilities, certificate of need applications, control and safeguards, 7853.0430, 7853.0440  
 Limited resource value waters  
 Discharges to, 7053.0245  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0227  
 Liquids constituting pollution hazards, storage, 7053.0205  
 Lower Mississippi River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Minimum stream flow, 7053.0205  
 Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
 Minnesota River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470  
 Mississippi River, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
 Missouri River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470  
 Mixing zones, 7050.0150, 7050.0210, 7053.0205  
 Modifications, water quality standards, natural background level, 7050.0170  
 Narrative standards, 7050.0150  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS  
 Natural background level, modification of water quality standard, 7050.0170  
 Navigation, *see* Boats and boating under this topic  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Nuisances  
 Conditions, 7053.0205  
 Prohibited, 7050.0210  
 Nutrients, control, 7053.0225  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 7853.0630  
 Other designated public uses and benefits, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0226  
 Oxygen, *see* OXYGEN  
 PCBs, *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)  
 Permits, fees, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310  
 Phosphorus, *see* PHOSPHORUS  
 Policy of state, 7050.0150  
 Pollutants, specific substances, limits, 7050.0222  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)  
 Prohibition, dischargers to waters, general standards, 7050.0210  
 Radioactive effluents, public dose limits, 4731.2095, 4731.2750  
 Recreation  
 Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0222  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0222  
 Red River of the North basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470  
 Rum River, *see* RUM RIVER  
 Saint Croix Riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY  
 Saint Louis River, *see* SAINT LOUIS RIVER  
 Samples, compliance determination test, 7050.0150  
 Scope of rules, 7050.0110  
 Sewage, *see* SEWAGE  
 Slime, 7050.0150

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Soaps, *see* Cleaning agents and water conditioners under this topic

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Specific waters, *see* specific index headings

Standards for discharge, 7050.0210

Stream flows, standards, 7050.0210

Substances, defined

- Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205

Surface waters, protection from toxic pollutants, 7050.0217, 7050.0218

Tables, water quality standards

- Aesthetic enjoyment, 7050.0225
- Agriculture, 7050.0224
- Aquatic biota, 7050.0222
- Associated use classes, 7050.0220
- Domestic consumption, 7050.0221
- Limited resource value waters, 7050.0227
- Navigation, 7050.0225
- Other designated public uses and benefits, 7050.0226
- Recreation, 7050.0222
- Wildlife, 7050.0224

Taconite mining

- Reclamation standards, 6130.1000
- Stockpiles, 6130.2100

Tests and testing, samples, 7050.0150, 7053.0155

Thermal discharges, antidegradation, 7050.0265, 7050.0270

Toxic pollutants

- Human health-based standards, 7050.0218
- Protecting surface waters, 7050.0217
- Site-specific criteria, 7050.0218

Underground waters, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Upper Mississippi River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470

Uses of water, classifications, 7050.0140

Variances from rules, generally, 7050.0190

Wastewater treatment, 7050.0210

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Water quality standards

- Aesthetic enjoyment, 7050.0225
- Agriculture, 7050.0224
- Algae, 7050.0150
- Antidegradation, 7050.0250 to 7050.0335
- Aquatic biota, 7050.0222
- Aquatic plants, 7050.0150
- Associated use classes, 7050.0220
- Beneficial use definitions, 7050.0222
- Biological criteria, 7050.0222
- Boats and boating, 7050.0225
- Class 2 waters, 7050.0222
- Conflicts of law, 7050.0150
- Definitions, 7050.0150
- Domestic consumption, 7050.0220, 7050.0221
- Downstream uses, 7050.0155
- Effluents, dilution, 7050.0210
- Great Lakes, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380
- High water quality, antidegradation, 7050.0265, 7050.0270
- Human health-based criteria and standards, 7050.0219
- Industrial consumption, 7050.0223, 7053.0260
- Irrigation, 7050.0224, 7053.0205, 7053.0263
- Limited resource value waters, 7050.0227
- Methods for determining numeric standards, 7050.0218
- Narrative standards, 7050.0150
- Navigation, 7050.0225

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Water quality standards (Cont'd)

- Objectives for developing standards, 7050.0217
- Other designated public uses and benefits, 7050.0226
- Outstanding resource value, antidegradation, 7050.0265, 7050.0270, 7050.0335
- Pollutants, specific substances, limits, 7050.0222
- Recreation, 7050.0222
- Slime, 7050.0150
- Tables, water quality standards, *see* same under this topic
- Total suspended solids effluent limits, 7050.0222, 7053.0205
- Variances from rules, 7050.0190
- Watershed map, 7050.0469
- Wetlands, 7050.0186
- Wildlife, 7050.0224

Wetlands

- Use classification, 7050.0415
- Water quality standards, 7050.0186, 7050.0222, 7050.0224, 7050.0425

Wild rice waters, policy of state, 7050.0224

Wildlife, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224

Zumbro River, *see* ZUMBRO RIVER

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water pollution control revolving, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS**

*See also* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

**WATER POWER**

Electricity, generating plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

**WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS**

Filtration, *see* under WATER SUPPLY

**WATER QUALITY PERMITS**

Applications, fees, *see* Fees under this topic

Construction short-form permits, annual fees, exception, 7002.0270

Definitions, fees, 7002.0220

Expired permits, annual fees, 7002.0270

Fees

- Additional fees
  - Calculation, 7002.0230
  - Caps for cities and small businesses, 7002.0255
  - Dollar per point values, 7002.0252
  - Errors in assessments, 7002.0258
  - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0290
  - Payment, 7002.0240
  - Points, 7002.0253
  - Targets, 7002.0251
- Annual fees
  - Calculation, 7002.0230
  - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0290
  - Requirement, 7002.0270
  - Tables and charts, 7002.0310
- Application fees
  - Amount, determination, 7002.0250
  - Calculation, 7002.0230
  - Caps for cities and small businesses, 7002.0255
  - Dollar per point values, 7002.0252
  - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0290
  - Payment, 7002.0240
  - Points, 7002.0253
  - Requirement, 7002.0250
  - Storm water permits, 7002.0254

**WATER QUALITY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

- Fees (Cont'd)
  - Application fees (Cont'd)
    - Targets, 7002.0251
  - Application of rules, 7002.0210
  - Definitions, 7002.0220
  - Errors, notice requirements, 7002.0280
  - NPDES permits, *see* NPDES permits under this topic
  - Payment, 7002.0280
  - Scope of rules, 7002.0210
  - Storm water permits, 7002.0254
- General construction storm water permits
  - Defined, 7002.0220
  - Fees, 7002.0254, 7002.0310
- General industrial storm water permits
  - Defined, 7002.0220
  - Fees, 7002.0254, 7002.0310
- Individual storm water permits
  - Annual fees, 7002.0270
  - Defined, 7002.0220
- Interim permits, annual fees, exception, 7002.0270
- Major NPDES facilities, defined, 7002.0220
- Modifications, annual fees, 7002.0270
- Municipal permits
  - Defined, 7002.0220
  - Fees, annual fees (tables), 7002.0310
- National pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES)
  - Defined, 7002.0220
  - Permits, *see* NPDES permits under this topic
- New permits, annual fees, 7002.0270
- Nonmunicipal permits, fees (tables), 7002.0310
- NPDES permits
  - Annual fees, 7002.0270
  - Antidegradation procedures, 7050.0280, 7050.0290, 7050.0295
  - Major NPDES permits, annual fees (tables), 7002.0310
  - Nonmajor NPDES permits, annual fees (tables), 7002.0310
- Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0280
- Reissued permits, annual fees, 7002.0270
- Sanitary sewer extension permits
  - Defined, 7002.0220
  - Fees, annual, 7002.0310
- Scope of rules, fees, 7002.0210
- State disposal system (SDS) permits
  - Annual fees, 7002.0270
  - Defined, 7002.0220
  - Fees, annual (tables), 7002.0310
  - Wastewater laboratories, *see* under LABORATORIES
- Storm water permits
  - Construction activities, 7090.2000 to 7090.2060
  - Industrial activities, 7090.3000 to 7090.3080
  - Municipal separate storm sewer systems, 7090.1000 to 7090.1040

**WATER RESOURCES BOARD**

*See* WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD

**WATER SAFETY**

- Boats and boating, *see* BOATS AND BOATING
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Violations and penalties, misdemeanor, 6110.2200
- Water skiing, tow rope length, restrictions, 6110.1700

**WATER SOFTENERS**

- Contamination, protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.2800
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9000
- Water softener salt, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

**WATER SUPPLY**

- Adoption of rules, compliance with federal regulations, 4720.0200
- Alternate water supply, wellhead protection plans, contingency strategy, 4720.5280
- Analysis, variances, 4720.2700
- Authority for rules, 4720.0200
- Backflow preventers
  - Rebuilders and testers, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097
  - Unsafe water connections, use for, 4720.0025
- Bakeries, 1550.1450
- Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1860
- Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320
- Certification, systems operators, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500
- Chemical additions
  - Feed equipment, 4720.3957
  - Handling, 4720.3962
  - Storage, 4720.3960
- Chemical feeder apparatus, fluoridation, 4720.0030
- Child care centers, 9503.0145
- Children's camps, 4630.3100
- Chlorine, use, 4720.3965
- Classification
  - Basis, rating values, 9400.0400
  - Reclassification, 9400.0600
- Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, water treatment, 7011.1105
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0470
- Commercial canneries, 1550.1960
- Community drinking water supply, 4720.9010, 7020.2100
- Community water supply
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Hospices, 4664.0440
- Conditioners, water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION
- Connections, unsafe, restrictions, 4720.0025
- Construction, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Construction of water wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450
- Contaminant levels, violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020
- Contaminant sampling, 4720.0550
- Contaminated sources, unsafe water connections, 4720.0025
- Contamination, defined, 4720.5100
- Contracts, municipal approval, 4720.0040
- Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360
- Cosmetology schools, 2110.0400
- Definitions
  - Generally, 4720.0450
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
  - Public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Rights-of-way, 7819.0100
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Dental offices, 3100.6300
- Disinfection, 4720.3965
- Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297
- Drinking water supply management areas
  - Boundaries, defined, 4720.5100
  - Vulnerability, defined, 4720.5100
  - Wellhead protection plan development notice, 4720.5300
- Electricity, generating facilities, use and discharge, certificate of need application, 7849.0320
- Employees, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500
- Entry on property, inspection, 4720.3800
- Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES
- Esthetician salons, 2105.0360

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Family day care homes, 9502.0445  
 Federal regulations  
     Adoption of rules in compliance, 4720.0200  
     Incorporated by reference, 4720.0350  
     Violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020  
 Fees  
     Permits, application, 6115.0240  
     Review of plans, 4720.0015  
 Files, inspection, 4720.3800  
 Fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Filtration  
     Diatomaceous earth filtration, 4720.3950  
     Direct filtration plants, 4720.3955  
     General requirements, 4720.3942  
     Rapid rate gravity filters, 4720.3945  
     Slow rate gravity filters, 4720.3947  
 Fire protection, fire code requirements, 7511.0507  
 Fire sprinkler systems, 1306.0010  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2980  
 Flocculation, 4720.3932  
 Fluoridation, municipal water supplies, generally, 4720.0030  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Water supply under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2640  
 Forms, fluoridation plant operations, report, 4720.0030  
 Fuel conversion facilities  
     Depth of groundwater, description, 7855.0340  
     Proposed new facilities, expected consumption, 7855.0370  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Groundwater, influence of surface water treatment system, 4720.3920, 4720.3942  
 Haulers, *see* WATER HAULERS  
 Honey houses, 1550.2410  
 Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Inadequate water supply, drinking water revolving fund, project priority points, 4720.9025  
 Incorporation by reference, 4720.0350  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
     Abandonment of site, protection of water, 7035.2500  
     Monitoring system, 7035.1700, 7035.1900  
     Permit applications, water table profiles, 7035.1800  
 Inspection, 4720.3800  
 Intake structures, 4720.3922  
 Justification for rules, 4720.0200  
 Lakes, water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Levels  
     Mining operations, deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700  
     Water appropriation and impoundments  
         Management planning process, 6115.0810  
         Permits, issuance, 6115.0670  
         Records, 6115.0750  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps, drinking water projects, 4720.9015  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4400  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0600  
 Monitoring requirements, additional, 4720.2300  
 Nail salons, 2105.0360  
 New water systems, approvals, 4720.0012, 4720.0450  
 Noncommunity public drinking water supply, financial assistance recipients, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Noncommunity water supply, definitions, 4720.5100

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Nontransient community water supply, definitions, 4720.5100  
 Nontransient noncommunity systems, operators, certificates, 9400.0350  
 Nuclear fuel processing  
     Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
     Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal  
     Alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
     Proposed new facilities, estimates and induced development, 7855.0670  
 Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640  
 Operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Ordinances, *see* ORDINANCES  
 Plans and specifications  
     Requirements, 4720.0010  
     Review, Health Department, fees, 4720.0015  
 Plumbing  
     Basic principles, 4714.0100  
     Generally, 4714.0601 to 4714.0612  
 Population, water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0690  
 Prefabricated buildings, connections, compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
 Public health risks, additional monitoring, 4720.2300  
 Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Public water suppliers  
     Aquifer test plans, duties, 4720.5320  
     Assessments by, wellhead protection plans, data elements, 4720.5200  
     Computer software, 4720.5500  
     Definitions, 4720.5100  
     Financial assistance, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
     Hearings, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350  
     Meetings  
         Drinking water supply management areas, 4720.5330  
         Wellhead protection areas, delineation, 4720.5330  
         Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5590  
         Wellhead protection plans, data elements, scoping meetings, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
     Notice given, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5560  
     Notice received  
         Wellhead protection areas, delineation, approval, 4720.5330  
         Wellhead protection plans, approval, 4720.5360  
         Wellhead protection plans, data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
         Wellhead protection plans, dispute resolution, 4720.5590  
     Records and record keeping, wellhead protection plans, development meetings, 4720.5300  
     Review by, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5570  
     Wellhead protection plan managers, duties, 4720.5300  
     Wellhead protection plans, *see* under WELLS  
 Public water supply  
     Alternative supplies, variances, 4720.5580  
     Chemigation permits, 1505.2200  
     Definitions  
         Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
         Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Public water supply systems  
     Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
     Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Pumping stations, 4720.3927

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Records  
 Fluoridation, 4720.0030  
 Inspection, 4720.3800  
 Related land resources, defined, 4720.5100  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Utilities, 8130.1100  
 Sampling  
 Additional monitoring, 4720.2300  
 Fluoride testing, 4720.0030  
 Microbiological contaminant sampling, 4720.0550  
 Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2815  
 Variances, 4720.2700  
 Sanitary features of system, municipal approval, 4720.0040  
 Scope of rules, 4720.0300  
 Sedimentation, 4720.3935  
 Sewage, *see* SEWAGE  
 Shore well structures, 4720.3925  
 Shorelands  
 Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Slaughter houses, 1540.0560, 1545.1190, 1545.1220  
 Solids contact unit, 4720.3940  
 Standards of quality and purity, *see* Water quality standards under WATER POLLUTION  
 Statutory requirements, 6115.0260  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2400  
 Surface water treatment facilities  
 Construction, general requirements, 4720.3920  
 Direct influence, groundwater and surface water, construction, variances, 4717.7000  
 System operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Tank trucks, *see* WATER HAULERS  
 Tests  
 Fluoride content, 4720.0030  
 Inspection, 4720.3800  
 Variances, 4720.2700  
 Water haulers, 4720.4500  
 Transient noncommunity water supply, definitions, 4720.5100  
 Treatment techniques  
 Drinking water, 4720.9005  
 Noncompliance, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020  
 Turbidity, *see* Variances under this topic  
 Underground waters, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Utility service, defined, 7819.0100  
 Variances  
 Application procedure, 4720.2700  
 Generally, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050, 4720.3970  
 Public water alternative supplies, 4720.5580  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0200  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Generally, 6115.0690  
 Interference with wells, 6115.0730  
 Management planning process, 6115.0810  
 Permits, 6115.0620, 6115.0670  
 Water clarification, procedures, 4720.3930  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0221  
 Water suppliers  
 Addresses, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Water suppliers (Cont'd)  
 Aquifer test plans, *see* under AQUIFERS  
 Names, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Notice received, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5550  
 Public, *see* Public water suppliers under this topic  
 Water supply systems, drinking water revolving fund loan borrowers, duties, 7380.0265  
 Water tables, utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Water treatment facilities, surface water  
 Construction, general requirements, 4720.3920  
 Direct influence, groundwater and surface water, construction, variances, 4717.7000  
 Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 Wells, *see* WELLS  
 Wildlife exhibits  
 Accessibility, 6244.2800  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**WATERCRAFT**

*See* BOATS AND BOATING

**WATERFOWL**

Definitions  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Hunting, *see* Waterfowl under GAME BIRDS  
 Importation, *see* Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Poultry, waterfowl defined as, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Waterfowl production areas, mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
 Zones, designation, 6240.0620

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)**

Algae  
 Excessive algae bloom, defined, 6280.0100  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0150  
 Alteration, excavation, 6115.0280  
 Animal feedlots located near  
 Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015  
 Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
 Appeals, enforcement of rules, 6115.0255  
 Applications, permits, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Appropriation record processing fees, 6115.0110  
 Barges, *see* BARGES  
 Bois De Sioux River, dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360  
 Boundary waters, fishing  
 Generally, 6266.0100  
 Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6264.0300, 6264.0400, 6266.0700  
 Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200  
 Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300  
 Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600  
 Buoys, *see* BUOYS  
 Channels, *see* CHANNELS  
 Class 2 surface water, defined, 7151.1200  
 Coal slurry and coal liquid pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400  
 Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT



**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Crossings of public waters, standards, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Definitions  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Aquatic plant management, 6280.0100  
 Diversion of waters  
     Excavation, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
     Review of permit applications, 6115.0160  
 Drainage, restrictions, 6115.0270 to 6115.0272  
 Dredges and dredging, *see* DREDGES  
 Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0468  
 Enforcement of rules, 6115.0255  
 Erosion control, restoration work, 6115.0215, 6115.0216  
 Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Experimental waters, 6264.0250 to 6264.0280, 6264.0400  
 Fees  
     Field inspections, fees, *see* same under this topic  
     Monitoring, fees, *see* same under this topic  
     Permit applications, fees, *see* same under this topic  
     Private use, 6135.0400  
 Field inspections, fees  
     Amount, 6115.0080  
     Authority for rules, 6115.0010  
     Dams, 6115.0080  
     Definitions, 6115.0030  
     Scope of rules, 6115.0020  
 Fill material  
     Public policy, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
     Standards, 6115.0191, 6115.0192  
 Fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100  
 Flowing waters, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Gravel, application of law, 6125.6900  
 Groundwater, *see* GROUNDWATER  
 Hydraulic gradient, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Impaired waters, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Intake structures, permits, 6115.0230  
 Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION  
 Lagoons, zoning, 6120.3300  
 Lake of the Woods, *see* LAKE OF THE WOODS  
 Lake Superior, *see* LAKE SUPERIOR  
 Lakes and ponds, *see* LAKES AND PONDS  
 Levels, controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Maps, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
 Mines and minerals, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Monitoring, fees  
     Amount, 6115.0090  
     Authority for rules, 6115.0010  
     Definitions, 6115.0030  
     Environmental assessment worksheets, 6115.0090  
     Environmental impact statements, 6115.0090  
     Scope of rules, 6115.0020  
 Navigation access, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Off-shore waters, radioactive devices, installation in, 4731.3220  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Orders, enforcement of rules, 6115.0255

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

Permit applications, fees  
     Amendments, 6115.0065  
     Amounts, 6115.0060  
     Authority for rules, 6115.0010  
     Billing procedures, 6115.0080  
     Dams, 6115.0080  
     Definitions, 6115.0030  
     Disputes, procedures, 6115.0080  
     Irrigation, 6115.0110  
     Method of payment, 6115.0060  
     Parameter schedules, 6115.0080  
     Public waters, 6115.0240  
     Scope of rules, 6115.0020  
     Shoreline protection, 6115.0080  
     Transfers, 6115.0065  
     Water appropriation permits, exemption, 6115.0120  
 Permits  
     Applications, fees, *see* Permit applications, fees under this topic  
     Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360  
     Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
     Fill in public waters, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
     Inland excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
     Mining, 6115.0280  
     Restoration, 6115.0215  
     Review, 6115.0250  
     Scope of authority, 6115.0160  
     Structures, 6115.0221  
 Pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Private use, fees, 6135.0400  
 Public utilities, crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public waters, *see* PUBLIC WATERS  
 Purpose of authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0150  
 Quality of water, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Red River of the North, *see* RED RIVER OF THE NORTH  
 Restoration  
     Application of law, 6115.0215, 6115.0217  
     Conditions, prohibiting, 6115.0215  
     Contaminated site restoration, 6115.0216  
     Erosion protection, 6115.0215, 6115.0216  
     Goals, 6115.0215  
     Permits, 6115.0215  
     Riprap, 6115.0215, 6115.0216  
 Riparian rights, extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Saint Croix River, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY  
 Sand, application of law, 6125.6900  
 Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100  
 Scope of authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0160  
 Sediment, *see* SEDIMENT  
 Small tanks near surface water  
     Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100  
     Exemptions from standards, 7151.5100, 7151.6100  
 Special management waters, 6264.0250 to 6264.0280  
 Special protection areas, defined, 7020.0300  
 Standards and criteria  
     Crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
     Drainage, 6115.0271  
     Permits, review, 6115.0160  
     Water level control structures, 6115.0221  
 Statutory authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0150  
 Structures  
     Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212, 6115.0221  
     Water level control structures, standards, 6115.0221

## WATERS

1208

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Underground storage of gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130
- Underwater crossings, utilities, application fee, 6135.0400
- Use of waters
  - Classification for water quality, 7050.0400 to 7050.0470
  - Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810
- Utility crossings
  - Application of law, 6135.1600
  - Construction methods, 6135.1300
  - Definitions, 6135.0200
  - Fee schedules, 6135.0400
  - Licenses, 6135.1700, 6135.1800
  - Policy, 6135.0100
  - Protecting environment, 6135.1000
  - Rate tables, 6135.0520, 6135.0620, 6135.0720, 6135.0820
  - Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500
  - Route design, 6135.1100
  - Safety considerations, 6135.1400
  - Severability, 6135.0300
  - Structure design, 6135.1200
- Vegetation
  - Algae, excessive algae bloom, defined, 6280.0100
  - Bog, defined, 6280.0100
  - Dense growth of submerged vegetation, defined, 6280.0100
  - Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL
  - Excavation, protection of vegetation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Fill to control vegetation, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
  - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810
- Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500
- Waters of the state, *see* WATERS OF THE STATE
- Websites, protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205
- Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS
- Wild rice waters
  - Identification, 7050.0460
  - Policy of state, 7050.0224

**WATERS OF THE STATE**

- Classification by use, *see* Classification of state waters under WATER POLLUTION
- Definitions, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Water surface use management
  - Natural Resources Department, 6110.3300, 6110.3400
  - Policy of state, 6110.3000
  - Regulation
    - Assessment of conditions, 6110.3600
    - Goals, 6110.3200
    - Standards, 6110.3700

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS**

- Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100
- Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Definitions
  - Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Public water supplies, 4720.5100
- District managers, removal, appeals, 8410.0040
- Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
- Permits, appeals of, procedure, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120
- Rules, appeals of, procedure, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120
- Subwatershed unit, defined, 8410.0020
- Watershed management organizations
  - Defined, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Watershed management organizations (Cont'd)
  - Wellhead protection plans
    - Data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340
    - Meetings, 4720.5310
    - Notice, 4720.5300, 4720.5560
    - Review, 4720.5350

**WATERSHEDS**

- Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290
- Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
- Definitions, metropolitan watershed management, 8420.0200
- Grants, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
- Lake improvement districts, 6115.0960
- Management organizations, *see* Watershed management organizations under WATERSHED DISTRICTS
- Mapping project, 1979, website, 8420.0112
- Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
- Mining areas, runoff, management, 6130.2200
- Mining operations
  - Annual report, 6130.4500
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Plan, 6130.4400
- Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Websites, watershed mapping project, 8420.0112

**WATERWAYS**

- Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Traverse ways, waterways defined as, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Trunk highways, utility equipment, 8810.3400

**WATONWAN COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WATONWAN RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WATSON CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WAUKENABO LAKE**

- Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**WAYSIDES**

- State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**WEAPONS**

- Adult foster care, 9555.6225
- Bows and arrows, *see* BOWS AND ARROWS
- Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- Detoxification centers, 9530.6545
- Family day care homes, 9502.0435
- Firearms, *see* FIREARMS
- Firearms dealers, security standards, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600
- Foster homes for adults, storage, 9555.6225
- Handguns, *see* PISTOLS
- Machine guns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600
- Minnesota Zoo, possession, 9900.5500
- Pistols, *see* PISTOLS
- Public water access sites, 6218.0100
- Racetracks, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Rifles, *see* FIREARMS
- Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084
- Secure juvenile facilities, 2960.0380
- Short-barreled shotguns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600
- Shotguns, crow hunting, 6240.2400
- Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600

**WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION**

Research, radioactive materials, licenses, *see* Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**WEAR RINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WEARING APPAREL**

*See* CLOTHING

**WEATHER**

Climatic conditions

Defined, 1350.0100

Manufactured homes, installation, 1350.0400

Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Oil, set aside program, shortages due to weather, 7615.0320

Tornadoes, *see* TORNADOES

**WEAVER LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**WEE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEED INSPECTORS**

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Local weed inspectors

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Education and training, 1505.0758

Enforcement of law, enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751

Notice received, meetings, 1505.0758

Reports given, generally, 1505.0758

**WEED SEEDS**

Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271

**WEEDS**

Control or eradication, commercial canneries, 1550.1890

Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Waters, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

Commercial scales, *see* COMMERCIAL SCALES

Definitions

Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Food code, 4626.0020

Food, *see* FOOD

Gradients, defined, 8800.0100

Height, definitions, 8800.0100

Liquefied petroleum gas

Calculations, 7601.6000

Temperature corrections, 7601.6000

Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900

Measuring devices, temperature, food code, 4626.0020

mg/L, milligrams per liter, defined, 4626.0020

Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, 5205.0150

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

Pounds per foot, defined, 8818.0100

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

Slope, defined, 8800.0100

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION**

Approvals, vehicle and livestock scale plans, 7601.4000

Certificates and certification, commercial scale installers and service repair and testing, 7601.7020

Defined, 7601.0100

Diesel fuel, biodiesel component test method, 7601.8000

Director, definitions, 7601.0100

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION (Cont'd)**

Fees paid to, agricultural liming materials, cubic yard distribution verification, 1508.0040

Inspections

Agricultural liming materials, cubic yard distribution verification, 1508.0040

Registered persons work, 7601.7090

Standards and test equipment, 7601.7080

Permits, railroad track scale permits, 7601.3010

Publications

Registered service person lists, 7601.7100

Standards and test equipment, list, 7601.7080

Soil bearing, vehicle and livestock scale construction, tests required, 7601.4000

Variances, commercial scales rules, 7601.0200

**WEISS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WELDERS AND WELDING**

Anhydrous ammonia containers, *see* Welding and welders under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Child labor

Oxyacetylene or oxyhydrogen welding, 5200.0910

Prohibited employment, 5200.0920

High pressure pipefitters, examinations, certified welders, 5230.0090

High pressure piping systems, 5230.5920

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Oxyacetylene welding process, child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920

Welding rods, iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WELFARE FRAUD**

Medical assistance

Application of rules, 9505.0131

False claims, 9505.0460

Local social services agencies, duties, 9505.0131

Providers, suspension, 9505.0475

Medicare, providers, suspension, 9505.0475

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**WELLNESS PROGRAMS**

Hospitals, public information and education, 4650.0102

**WELLS**

Abandonment, generally, 6115.0780

Abbreviations, 4725.0150

Administrative penalty orders, Health Department powers, 4725.0250

Anhydrous ammonia containers location restrictions, 1513.0130

Animal feedlots located near

Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Location limitations, 7020.2005

Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Aquifers

Defined, 4725.0100

Interconnection, prohibitions, 4725.2020

Artesian wells, 1550.3200, 1550.3220, 1550.3250

Authority for rules, 4725.0050

Barricades, occupational safety and health, 5207.0510

Bentonite

Drilling fluids, water-supply wells, 4725.4150

Sealing with, 4725.3850

Seals between gravel pack and grout, 4725.3050

Blind wells, commercial canneries, 1550.1940

Bored geothermal heat exchangers, *see* under HEAT EXCHANGERS

## WELLS

1210

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Boreholes, geophysical records, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Borings

- Chemical treatment, 4725.3725
- Conversions, 4725.1810

Capping

- Generally, 4725.2250
- Monitoring wells, 4725.6755

Casings

- Connections, 4725.3150
- Couplings, plastic couplings, 4725.2550
- Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Elevator borings, 4725.7250
- Grouting between, 4725.3050
- Height, 4725.2250
- Inner casings, 4725.2250
- Limestone or dolomite wells, 4725.4250
- Markings, 4725.2250
- Modification of rules, 4725.0100
- Offsets, prohibitions, 4725.2250
- Outer casings, 4725.2250
- Plastic casings, 4725.2550, 4725.2650
- Removal, repair, 4725.3750
- Requirements, generally, 4725.2250
- Screens, *see same under this topic*
- Sealing, 4725.3850
- Steel casings, 4725.2350
- Temporary casings, 4725.2250
- Testing, 4725.2250
- Watertight, 4725.2250

Casings, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Cease and desist orders, Health Department powers, 4725.0250

Certified representatives of licensees

- Applications, 4725.0550
- Certification, 4725.1310, 4725.1600
- Continuing education, 4725.1650
- Contractors' representatives, experience requirements, 4725.0650
- Disciplinary action, 4725.1500
- Qualifications, 4725.0550
- Requirement to have representative, 4725.1075

Class V injection wells, subsurface sewage treatment systems, federal regulation, 7081.0050

Construction, water wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450

Construction and use, application of rules, 4725.2010

Contamination

- Defined, 4720.5100
- Isolation distance, 4720.5100, 4720.5110
- Monitoring, 4720.5110
- Private wells, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020
- Protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.3000
- Protection measures, *see Wellhead protection measures under this topic*

Continuing education

- Advisory council review, 4725.1685
- Criteria, 4725.1675
- Requirements, 4725.1300, 4725.1650

Contractors

- Certified representatives, experience requirements, 4725.0650
- Elevator boring contractors, licenses, 4725.0475
- Individual well contractors
  - Applications, 4725.0550
  - Disciplinary action, 4725.1500

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Contractors (Cont'd)

- Individual well contractors (Cont'd)
  - Examinations, 4725.1025
  - Licensing, 4725.0475
  - Qualifications, 4725.0550
- Limited well/boring contractors, 4725.0475, 4725.0650
- Monitoring well contractors, 4725.0475, 4725.0650
- Well contractors, 4725.0475, 4725.0650

Contractors, signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045

Conversions, 4725.1810

Correction orders, Health Department powers, 4725.0250

Corrective orders, 4725.3875

Covering

- Generally, 4725.2250
- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0100

Cross connections between wells and borings, 4725.3350

Daily volume, wellhead protection area delineation, 4720.5510

Data, wellhead protection plans, *see Wellhead protection plans under this topic*

Decals, placement, 4725.1700

Definitions, 4725.0100

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Delegated programs, local governments with

- Notifications and permits, 4725.0410, 4725.1810
- Variances, 4725.0410

Depth, measurements, 4725.1810

Dewatering wells

- Casings at grade, termination, 4725.0475
- Construction notifications, 4725.1825
- Construction requirements, 4725.6150
- Defined, 4725.0100
- Maintenance permits, 4725.1848
- Sealing, 4725.6150

Disciplinary action, license and registration revocation or suspension, 4725.0900, 4725.1500

Disposal

- Materials, 4725.2975
- Use of wells for, prohibitions, 4725.2050

Dolomite wells, 4725.4250

Drilling

- Bentonite drilling fluids, water-supply wells, 4725.4150
- Cutting samples, 4725.1855

Drilling fluids, 4725.2950

Drilling machines

- Decals, 4725.1700
- Registration, 4725.1800

Drinking water supply management areas, *see under DRINKING WATER*

Drive-point well construction, 4725.1849

Electrical connections, 4725.3150

Elevator borings

- Casing, 4725.7250
- Construction requirements, generally, 4725.7250
- Contractors, licensing, 4725.0650
- Hydraulic fluid, leakage protection, 4725.7250
- Licensing requirements, 4725.0475
- Permits for construction, 4725.1835

Emergency conditions, notice and permits, 4725.1838

Enforcement of law, Health Department, 4725.0250

Environmental bore holes

- At-grade bore holes, 4725.7450
- Construction requirements, 4725.7450
- Defined, 4725.0100
- Groundwater monitoring, levels, public water-supply wells, pumping tests, 4720.5520

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Environmental bore holes (Cont'd)  
 Lists, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Location, within a building, 4725.2175  
 Maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Sealing, 4725.7450  
 Termination, 4725.0475  
 Examinations, oral examinations, 4725.0900  
 Fees  
 Drilling machine registration, 4725.1800  
 Generally, 4725.0350  
 Hoists, registration, 4725.1800  
 Licenses, 4725.0350, 4725.1300  
 Notice and permits, 4725.1820, 4725.1836  
 Qualification application fees, 4725.0350  
 Registration, 4725.0350, 4725.1300  
 Flowing wells  
 Construction requirements, generally, 4725.3450  
 Flow control, 4725.3450  
 Sealing, 4725.3850  
 Geographic reference points, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500  
 Gravel packs, 4725.2850  
 Groundwater thermal exchange devices, permits, 4725.1831  
 Grouting  
 Definitions, 4725.0100  
 Monitoring wells, 4725.6650  
 Requirements, 4725.3050  
 Hearings, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350  
 Heat exchangers, *see* HEAT EXCHANGERS  
 Height, measurements, 4725.1810  
 Hoists  
 Decals, 4725.1700  
 Registration, 4725.1800  
 Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Hydrofracturing  
 Water-supply wells, hydrofracturing of, 4725.5475  
 Water used for, 4725.2950  
 Identification labels, 4725.3550  
 Identity and identification, state, *see* State identifiers under this topic  
 Incorporation by reference, 4725.0150  
 Injection wells, hazardous waste disposal into, 7045.1390  
 Injunctions, Health Department powers, 4725.0250  
 Inner wellhead management zones  
 Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110  
 Wellhead protection measures, *see* same under this topic  
 Interconnections between wells and borings, 4725.3350  
 Irrigation wells, place, distance from agricultural chemical supply tank, 4725.4450  
 Isolation distance  
 Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110  
 Labels, 4725.3550  
 Licenses  
 Activities requiring, 4725.0475  
 Applications, 4725.1075  
 Bonding requirements, 4725.1250  
 Certified representatives of licensees, *see* same under this topic  
 Continuing education requirements, 4725.1300  
 Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
 Disciplinary actions, 4725.0900  
 Elevator boring contractors, 4725.0475  
 Evaluation of applicants, 4725.0900  
 Exceptions, 4725.0475

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1075  
 Health Department powers, 4725.0250  
 Individual well contractors, 4725.0475  
 Limited well/boring contractors, 4725.0475  
 Number, placement, 4725.1700  
 Oral examinations, 4725.0900  
 Penalty fee, late renewal, 4725.1300  
 Recommendations, applicants, 4725.0900  
 Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600  
 Renewal, 4725.1300, 4725.1650  
 Revocation, 4725.1500  
 Well contractors, 4725.0475  
 Limestone wells, 4725.4250  
 Liquid propane tanks, distance from, 4725.2150  
 Lists, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Location  
 Buildings, distance from, 4725.2185  
 Electric transmission lines, distance from, 4725.2150  
 Pipes, distance from, 4725.2150  
 Within a building, 4725.2175  
 Maps  
 Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Drinking water supply management areas, boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330  
 Wellhead protection areas, boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330  
 Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500  
 Maps, environmental bore holes, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Monitoring, contaminant sources, public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110  
 Monitoring wells  
 At-grade monitoring wells, 4725.6850  
 Capping, 4725.6755  
 Construction permits, 4725.1830  
 Construction requirements, generally, 4725.6650  
 Defined, 4725.0100  
 Drilling fluids, 4725.6650  
 Grouting, 4725.6650  
 Location, within a building, 4725.2175  
 Maintenance permits, 4725.1848  
 Maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Protection, 4725.6755  
 Repairs, 4725.6775  
 Sealing  
 Applicability, 4725.6450  
 Generally, 4725.6775  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 2890.3600  
 Termination, 4725.0475  
 Municipal public water-supply wells  
 Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Groundwater protection, 1573.0010 to 1573.0090  
 New wells, water appropriation and impoundments, interference, 6115.0730  
 Nonpotable water-supply wells, 4725.4825  
 Notifications  
 Denial of permits, 4725.1845  
 Drivepoint well construction, 4725.1849  
 Emergency conditions, 4725.1838  
 Exceptions, 4725.1837  
 Fees, 4725.1836  
 Proposed well construction, 4725.1820  
 Submission by facsimile, 4725.1836  
 Unsuccessful completion of well or boring, new notice, 4725.1840  
 Validity, 4725.1810

## WELLS

1212

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Owners, application of rules, 4725.0200

Permits

- Approval by commissioner, 4725.1842
- Denial by commissioner, 4725.1845
- Dewatering well construction, 4725.1825
- Elevator boring construction, 4725.1835
- Emergency conditions, 4725.1838
- Exceptions, 4725.1837
- Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1836
- Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 4725.1831
- Health Department powers, 4725.0250
- Maintenance permits, 4725.1848
- Monitoring well construction, 4725.1830
- Unsuccessful completion, new notice, 4725.1840
- Validity, 4725.1810

Plans and specifications

- Health Department approval, exemption, 4720.0010
- Requirements, generally, 4720.5130

Plumbing, relationship to

- Distances from building sewers, 4714.0721
- Private wells taken out of service, 4714.0311

Private wells

- Drinking water revolving fund, project priority points, 4720.9025
- Taken out of service, plumbing, 4714.0311
- Violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020

Public water-supply wells

- Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Generally, 4725.5825
- Pump rates, 4720.5520
- Vulnerability assessments, *see* Well vulnerability assessments under this topic

Pump rates, public water-supply wells, 4720.5520

Pumping discharge rate, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Pumping tests

- Pump rates, 4720.5520
- Records and record keeping, 4720.5520, 4720.5530
- Standards, public water supply systems, 4720.5520, 4720.5530

Pumping wells, maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540

Pumps

- Pumping wells, 4720.5540
- Requirements, 4725.3250

Records and record keeping

- Pumping tests, public water supply systems, 4720.5520, 4720.5530
- Sealing, 4725.1851

Registration

- Activities requiring, generally, 4725.0475
- Applications, 4725.1075
- Bonding requirements, 4725.1250
- Decals, placement, 4725.1700
- Drilling machine, 4725.1800
- Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1075
- Hoists, 4725.1800
- Monitoring well contractors, 4725.0475
- Number, placement, 4725.1700
- Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600
- Renewal, 4725.1300, 4725.1650
- Representatives of registrants, certification, 4725.1310

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)

- Revocation, 4725.1500
- Suspension, 4725.1500

Remedial water-supply wells, construction requirements, 4725.6050

Remedial wells

- Defined, 4725.0100
- Termination, 4725.0475

Repairs, 4725.3750

Representatives of licensees, examinations, 4725.1025

Safety, work near pipes and electric transmission lines, prohibitions, 4725.2150

Samples, well-cutting samples, 4725.1855

Screen leaders, 4725.2750, 4725.2850

Screen risers, 4725.2750, 4725.2850

Screen sumps, 4725.2750, 4725.2850

Screens

- Connections to casings, 4725.2750
- Drive-point well construction, 4725.1849

Sealing

- Casings, 4725.3850
- Dewatering wells, 4725.6150
- Environmental bore holes, 4725.7450
- Flowing wells, 4725.3850
- Grout, sealing with, 4725.3850
- Limited well/boring contractors, licensing, 4725.0650
- Monitoring wells, 4725.6450, 4725.6775
- Notice requirements, 4725.1832
- Record keeping requirements, 4725.1851
- Repair, 4725.3750
- Requirements, generally, 4725.3850
- Responsibility for, 4725.3875
- Rock, requirements for wells in, 4725.3850
- Unconsolidated materials, requirements for wells in, 4725.3850

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Special well construction area, designation, 4725.3650

Specific capacity tests

- Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Wellhead protection area delineation, 4720.5510

State appropriation permits, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

State identifiers

- Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
- Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5400, 4720.5500

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, distances from, 4725.4450

Test wells, 4725.3875

Tests and testing

- Pumping tests, 4720.5520, 4720.5530
- Specific capacity, 4720.5100, 4720.5510

Unsuccessful wells, 4725.3875

Variances

- Deeds, well notifications on, 4725.0410
- Emergency variances, 4725.0410
- Fees, 4725.0350
- Generally, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Vulnerability assessments, 4717.7000
- Wellhead protection areas, 4717.7000
- Wellhead protection plans, 4717.7000, 4720.5580

Violations and penalties, corrections, responsibility for, 4725.0250

Vulnerability assessments, *see* Well vulnerability assessments under this topic

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810

Water pollution, prevention, chemigation, 1505.2300

Water samples, laboratory methods, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500

Water-supply wells

- Application of rules, 4725.4050
- Bentonite drilling fluids, 4725.4150
- Community public water-supply wells, 4725.5850
- Contamination sources, distance from, 4725.4450
- Defined, 4725.0100
- Depth, 4725.4550
- Disinfection, 4725.5550
- Dug wells, construction, 4725.5750
- Flood areas, protections, 4725.4350
- Hydrofracturing of, 4725.5475
- Lead, materials used in construction, prohibitions, 4725.4750
- Limestone or dolomite wells, 4725.4250
- Maintenance permits, 4725.1848
- Nonpotable water-supply wells, 4725.4825
- Notice of construction, 4725.1820
- Notification fees, 4725.1838
- Pitless adapter or unit, 4725.4850
- Pressure tanks, 4725.5350
- Priming pumps, 4725.5050
- Public water-supply wells, 4725.5825
- Pump discharge lines, 4725.5250
- Remedial water-supply wells, 4725.6050
- Sediment in, 4725.4650
- Suction lines, 4725.5150
- Venting, 4725.5450
- Water, high level, distance from, 4725.4350
- Water quality samples, 4725.5650

Water wells, construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450

Waters of the state, wells defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Well logging, radioactive materials, *see* Well logging under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Well notifications, variances on deeds, 4725.0410

Well vulnerability assessments

- Approval, 4720.5330
- Criteria, 4720.5550
- Results, documentation, 4720.5210
- Review, 4720.5330
- Variances, 4717.7000, 4720.5580
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5210, 4720.5330

Wellhead protection areas

- Boundaries
  - Maps, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
  - Wellhead protection plans, amendments, 4720.5570
- Delineation
  - Approval, 4720.5330
  - Aquifer test plans, 4720.5320
  - Criteria, 4720.5205, 4720.5510
  - Daily volume, 4720.5510
  - Data requirements, 4720.5310, 4720.5330
  - Meetings, 4720.5330
  - Preliminary, 4720.5130
  - Revision, notice, 4720.5330
  - Wellhead protection plans, documentation, 4720.5205

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

- Maps, 4720.5205
- Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110
- Unconfined aquifers, 4720.5130
- Variances, 4717.7000, 4720.5580

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Wellhead protection areas (Cont'd)

- Wellhead protection plan development notice, 4720.5300

Wellhead protection measures

- Defined, 4720.5100
- Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110
- Schedule, 4720.5120
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5270

Wellhead protection plans

- Adoption, notice, 4720.5560
- Alternate water supply contingency strategy, 4720.5280
- Amendments, 4720.5560, 4720.5570
- Approval, notice requirements, 4720.5360
- Changes, impact, 4720.5220
- Contamination, plans of action, 4720.5250
- Contingency strategy, defined, 4720.5100
- Data, 4720.5500
- Data elements
  - Assessments, 4720.5200
  - Generally, 4720.5400
  - Identification, 4720.5230
  - Public utility services, 4720.5400
  - Requirements, 4720.5290, 4720.5300, 4720.5330, 4720.5340
  - Scoping decisions, 4720.5340
- Development, 4720.5300
- Disputes, resolution procedures, 4720.5590
- Drinking water supply management areas
  - Boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
  - Vulnerability, assessments, documentation, 4720.5210
- Evaluation, 4720.5270, 4720.5360
- Goals, 4720.5240
- Hearings, 4720.5350
- Implementation, 4720.5560
- Issues, problems, and opportunities, 4720.5230
- Municipal public water-supply wells, construction plans, 4720.5130
- Objectives, 4720.5250
- Plans of action, 4720.5250
- Preparation, criteria, 4720.5550
- Public participation, 4720.5300
- Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110, 4720.5130, 4720.5250
- Record keeping, 4720.5300
- Remaining portions of the wellhead protection plans, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Review
  - Compliance, 4720.5555
  - Departmental review, 4720.5360
  - Local review, 4720.5350
  - Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5570
  - Requirements, 4720.5330
- Revision, 4720.5360
- Schedules, 4720.5130
- Variances, 4717.7000, 4720.5580
- Vulnerability assessments, *see* Well vulnerability assessments under this topic
- Well water, issues, problems, and opportunities, 4720.5230
- Wellhead protection areas, delineation, documentation, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
- Wellhead protection plan managers, duties, 4720.5300

Wellheads, chemigation permits, 1505.2200

Wells on property of another, 4725.1810

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**WENCH LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## WENCH

1214

**WENCH LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WENHO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WESSMAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**WEST ALBANY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WEST BATTLE LAKE**

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**WEST BEAVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WEST CRAB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST FERN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST FOX LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WEST INDIAN CREEK**

Fishing

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Trout, 6264.0400

**WEST LONG LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**WEST ROCKY RUN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WEST RUSH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**WEST SAVANNA RIVER**

Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**WEST SILENT LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**WEST TWO RIVERS**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT**Solid waste management plan, *see* SOLID WASTE  
MANAGEMENT PLANNING**WETLANDS**

Administration, 8420.0100

Agricultural activities in, replacement, exemptions, 8420.0420

Agricultural land, cultivated fields, 8420.0520

Alteration, physical alteration, defined, 7050.0130

Appeals, replacement and restoration orders, 8420.0905

Applications

Approval, conditions, 8420.0200

Approved under older rules, 8420.0265

Decisions, 8420.0255

Definitions, 8420.0111

Exemption applications, 8420.0320

Incomplete applications, 8420.0255

No-loss decisions, applications for, 8420.0315

Notices about, 8420.0255

Replacement plan applications, 8420.0330

Required information in, 8420.0305

Review of, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240

Sequencing applications, 8420.0325

Wetland boundary or type applications, 8420.0310

Archaeological sites in, 8420.0500

Banking, *see* Wetland banking under this topic

Bogs, water pollution, 7050.0470

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Boundaries

Determination, 8420.0405

Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200

Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240

Calcareous fens, *see* under FENS

Cease and desist orders, 8420.0900

Classification, waters of the state, 7050.0415

Comprehensive plans

Contents, 8420.0830

Development by local governments, 8420.0830

High-priority areas, 8420.0835

Wetland preservation areas, 8420.0840

Conservation, generally, 8420.0100 to 8420.0755

Conservation easements

Landowner compensation, 8420.0915

Wetlands restored by, 8420.0526

Conservation officers, duties, 8420.0900

Contractors, duties, statements from landowners, 8420.0335

Coordination of activities, conservation, generally, 8420.0105

Creation

Definitions, 8420.0111

Replacement credits, 8420.0526

Credits

Replacement credits, *see* same under this topicWetland banking, *see* same under this topicCultivated fields, wetlands in, replacement and restoration,  
8420.0520

Cultural resource sites in, 8420.0500

Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

De minimis replacement exemptions, 8420.0420, 8420.0520

Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Conservation, 8420.0111

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Degraded wetlands, 8420.0111

Drainage

Definitions, 8420.0111

Public drainage system activities, 8420.0420

Drained wetland, defined, 8400.3030

Endangered and threatened species in, 8420.0500

Enforcement, 8420.0100

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories,  
4410.4400

Excavation

Application of rules, 8420.0105

Definitions, 8420.0111

Exceptional natural resources, protection, 8420.0526

Exemption applications, 8420.0320

Exemptions from rules

Generally, 8420.0105

Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200

Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240

Farmed wetlands, defined, 8400.3030

Federally approved activities, 8420.0420

Fens, *see* FENS

Fens, calcareous, 8420.0935

Forestry, activities for, replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

Functions and values, determining public values, technical  
evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240

Greater than 80 percent areas, 8420.0111

High-priority regions and areas

Comprehensive plans, 8420.0835

Unavoidable impacts, 8420.0520



**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Historic sites in, 8420.0500

Impacted wetlands

- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Replacement plans, impact avoidance, minimization, rectification, reduction, or elimination, 8420.0520

Impacts on

- Minimizing or rectifying, 8420.0520
- Restrictions, 8420.0500

In-kind replacement, 8420.0522

Incidental wetlands, 8420.0105

Incorporations by reference, guides and manuals (federal and state), 8420.0112

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Infrastructure, definitions, 8420.0111

Inspections, on-site inspections, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240

Interpretation of rules, conservation, 8420.0100

Irrigation devices, using on, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105

Landowners

- Compensation, applications to Water and Soil Resources Board, 8420.0915
- Compensation lawsuits, 8420.0910
- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Replacement plans, *see same under this topic*

Lawsuits, wetland replacement, compensation to landowners, 8420.0910

Local governments

- Appeals process, establishment, 8420.0200
- Approving authority, 8420.0200
- Coordination, conservation activities, generally, 8420.0105

Duties

- Comprehensive plans, 8420.0830
- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Generally, 8420.0200
- Replacement credits, certification for deposit, 8420.0725
- Replacement wetlands, monitoring, 8420.0820
- Right to require higher standards, 8420.0233
- Public waters wetlands projects, work permit waivers, duties, 8420.0105
- Replacement plans, *see same under this topic*
- State agency, designation as, 8420.0200
- Technical evaluation panel members, duties, 8420.0240

Management goals, watershed management plans, 8410.0080

Maps

- Incorporation by reference, 8420.0112
- Protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205

Material adverse effects, statutory compliance, 8420.0105

Mining activities

- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Impacts from, 8420.0930
- Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200
- Permits, applications, 6130.4300

Minor watershed, generally, *see WATERSHEDS*

Mitigation, 7050.0186

Monitoring

- Replacement wetlands, 8420.0810, 8420.0820
- Wetland bank sites, 8420.0735
- Wetland banking, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240

Natural surface water storage and retention systems, defined, 8410.0020

New wetlands, *see Creation under this topic*

No-loss, criteria for

- Activities conducted under, 8420.0410

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

No-loss, criteria for (Cont'd)

- Activities qualifying for no-loss, listing, 8420.0415
- Decisions, applications for, 8420.0315

No-loss determinations

- Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200
- Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240

Nonferrous metallic mineral mining

- Conservation, site considerations, 6132.2000
- Mitigation and replacement procedures, 6132.5300

Notice requirements, local governments, duty to give notice, 8420.0105

Noxious weeds, control, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105

On-site

- Inspections, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240
- Sequencing determinations, de minimis replacement exemptions, 8420.0520

Partially drained wetlands, replacement, 8420.0522

Pastures, using for, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105

Peace officers

- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Duties, 8420.0900

Peat mining, exemptions from rules, 8420.0105

Permanent wetlands preserve program, *see under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*

Permanently and semipermanently flooded area of a type 3, 4, or 5 wetland, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105

Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

Pre-statehood wetland areas, map, 8420.0117

Presettlement wetlands

- Areas and acres, county classification, 8420.0117
- Definitions, 8420.0111

Public drainage system activities, 8420.0420

Public drainage systems, *see Drainage under this topic*

Public road project notification, public waters wetlands projects, local governments, duties, 8420.0105

Public transportation projects

- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Replacement, 8420.0544
- Replacement plans, *see same under this topic*

Public value of wetlands

- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Replacement, 8420.0522
- Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240

Public waters

- Exemption from rules, 8420.0105
- Public waters and wetlands projects, requirements waived by local governments, 8420.0105
- Technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240

Public waters wetlands

- Conservation, 8420.0111
- Definitions

  - Generally, 8400.3030
  - Permits, 6115.0170

- Exemption from rules, 8420.0105
- Local governments, duties, 8420.0105
- Permits, review, 6115.0250
- Technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240

Purpose of rules

- Replacement plans, evaluation, 8420.0500
- Wetland banking, 8420.0700
- Wetland conservation act, 8420.0100

Rare natural communities, 8420.0500

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*

Replacement

- Agricultural activities, 8420.0420

## WETLANDS

1216

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Replacement (Cont'd)

- Exemptions from requirements, 8420.0320, 8420.0420
- Financial assurance for, 8420.0522
- Lawsuits, compensation actions, 8420.0910
- Ratios, 8420.0522
- Standards generally, 8420.0522
- Timing, 8420.0522

Replacement and restoration orders

- Appeals, 8420.0905
- Issuance, 8420.0900

Replacement credits

- Actions eligible for, 8420.0526
- Deposit in wetland bank, certification for, 8420.0725
- Transfers, 8420.0745
- Wetland banking, 8420.0705
- Withdrawals from wetland bank, 8420.0745

Replacement plans

- Applications, 8420.0330
- Approval, local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200, 8420.0520
- Endangered and threatened species, 8420.0500
- Evaluation, 8420.0500
- Factors to be considered before submitting, 8420.0515
- Impact avoidance, minimization, rectification, reduction, or elimination, 8420.0520
- Local governments, public waters and wetlands projects, 8420.0105
- Monitoring, *see* same under this topic
- Preapplication conferences and site visits, 8420.0330
- Public road projects, exception, 8420.0544
- Public transportation projects, 8420.0544
- Purpose of rules, 8420.0500
- Requirements, generally, 8420.0500
- Sequencing, 8420.0520
- Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240
- Unavoidable impacts, 8420.0520
- Wetlands in cultivated fields, 8420.0520
- Withdrawal of replacement credits, 8420.0745

Replacement wetlands

- As-built documentation, 8420.0800
- Construction, 8420.0528, 8420.0800
- Credits, *see* Replacement credits under this topic
- Defined, Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Monitoring, *see* same under this topic
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3110
- Siting, 8420.0522

Restorable drained wetlands, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3110

Restoration

- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Orders, *see* Replacement and restoration orders under this topic
- Replacement credits for, 8420.0526
- Standards for, 8420.0522
- Wetlands in a cultivated field, 8420.0520

Restored wetlands, replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

Riparian land, defined, 8400.3030

Scope of rules, conservation, generally, 8420.0105

Sequencing analysis, application for, 8420.0325

Sewage, *see* SEWAGE

Shoreland wetland protection zone, adjacent, defined, 8420.0240

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Silviculture activities

- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555

Special protection areas

- Animal feedlots located near, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
- Defined, 7020.0300

State agencies, application of rules to, 8420.0105

State lands, activities on, authority, 8420.0200

State or local government lands, preservation, 8420.0526

State wetland banking system, *see* Wetland banking under this topic

Statutory compliance, material adverse effects, 8420.0105

Sustainability in replacement, 8420.0522

Technical evaluation panels

- Generally, 8420.0240
- Notice received, public transportation projects, wetlands replacement, 8420.0544

Type 3 wetlands, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105

Type 4 wetlands, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105

Type 5 wetlands, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105

Types, identification, table, 8420.0405

Upland buffer areas, 8420.0526

Utilities, activities by

- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

Utility crossings

- Construction methods, 6135.1300
- Public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Violations and penalties, notices of potential violation, 8420.0900

Waivers, public waters and public waters wetlands projects, 8420.0105

Waste disposal sites, evaluation, 8420.0500

Water and Soil Resources Board

- Comprehensive plans, 8420.0830
- Landowners, compensation applications, 8420.0915
- Moratoria on local decisions, 8420.0200
- Replacement and restoration orders, appeals, 8420.0905
- Wetland bank sites, record keeping, 8420.0755

Water bank program

- Draining other wetlands, 6115.1250
- Statutory authority, purpose, 6115.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water quality

- Activities affecting, 8420.0500
- Standards, 7050.0186, 7050.0222, 7050.0224, 7050.0425

Watersheds, *see* WATERSHEDS

Websites, protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205

Wetland banking

- Banking credits, 8420.0111
- Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200
- Monitoring, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240
- Purpose, 8420.0700
- Replacement credits, 8420.0705, 8420.0725
- Replacement requirements, 8420.0420
- Review, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240
- Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240
- Transfers of replacement credits, 8420.0745
- Wetland bank sites, 8420.0735, 8420.0755
- Withdrawals of credits, 8420.0745

Wetland banking system, defined, 8410.0020

Wetland Conservation Act, 8420.0100

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Wetland preservation areas, comprehensive plans, 8420.0840

## Wetland types

## Determination

Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200

Review, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240

Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240

Types 1 to 8, *see* specific entries under this topic

Wildlife habitat, activities to improve, replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

**WHARVES**

*See* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

**WHEELCHAIRS**

Building accessibility, building code requirements, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE

## Lifts

Accidents, 1307.0040

Alteration, maintenance, or repair

Approval, 1307.0035

ASME code, compliance, 1307.0090

Damaged installations, 1307.0090

Permits, 1307.0030

Authorities having jurisdiction, duties, generally, 1307.0030

Building code requirements, 1307.0010

Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010

Fines, accident reporting violations, 1307.0040

## Inspections

Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040

Frequency, 1307.0090

Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035

Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090

Permits, exceptions, 1307.0030

Installation, 1307.0030, 1307.0035

Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040

Operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090

Owners, accidents, duties, 1307.0040

Permits, 1307.0030

Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035

Purpose of rules, 1307.0010

Relocation, approval, 1307.0035

Removal, 1307.0030, 1307.0035

Reporting requirements, 1307.0040, 1307.0090

Safety, 1307.0035, 1307.0090

Scope of rules, 1307.0010

Special transportation services, *see* Wheelchair lifts under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Tests and testing, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035

Violations and penalties, accident reporting violations, fines, 1307.0040

Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

Safety devices in motor vehicles, *see* Wheelchair safety devices under MOTOR VEHICLES

School buses, 7470.1600

Securement devices, *see* Wheelchair securement devices under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

Use, special transportation services drivers and attendants, training, 8840.5910

Violations and penalties, lifts, accident reporting violations, fines, 1307.0040

**WHEY**

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Whey cheese, production processes, 1525.2700

**WHISKEY LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, 6264.0400

**WHITE BEAR LAKE**

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**WHITE EARTH LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WHITE IRON LAKE**

## Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE PINE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITEFISH CHAIN OF LAKES**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**WHITEWATER RIVER**

## Branches and forks

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, state parks, 6262.0200

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**WHITLEY'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WHOLESALE DEALERS**

Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Labels and labeling, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

**WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS**

Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

**WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS**

*See also* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

Branch establishments, 7515.0300

Discrimination prohibited, 7515.0300

Gifts to retailers, prohibited, 7515.0620

Identification cards, 7515.0210

## Importers

Defined, 7515.0100

Requirements, 7515.0320

Licenses, 7515.0300

Prohibited transactions with retailers, 7515.0300

## Sales by

Discrimination prohibited, 7515.0300

Identification cards, 7515.0210

Invoices, 7515.0300

Peddling, forbidden, 7515.0300

Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310

Restrictions, 7515.0300

Shipments, 7515.0310

Sales to, importers, 7515.0320

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

Accreditation, associations, fees, 1500.3500

## Arbitration

Generally, 1500.0901

Grower's rights, 1500.1301

Bonds, *see* Surety bonds under this topic

Cash, 1500.0401

Certificates and certification, financial statements, accuracy, 1500.0601

## Claims

Parent companies, liability, 1500.1001

Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic

Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

## Confiscation

Disposition of confiscated produce, 1500.2000, 1500.2100

Grounds, 1500.1900

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Contracts  
 Aggregate disposition of passed acreage funds, statement, 1500.1301  
 Arbitration or mediation clauses, 1500.0901  
 Confirmation, 1500.1800  
 Copies, 1500.0601  
 Performance claims, liability, 1500.1001  
 Pools, provisions, 1500.1301  
 Unfair trade practices, 1500.1401  
 Definitions  
 Cash, 1500.0401  
 Generally, 1500.0201  
 Marketing and bargaining, 1500.3300  
 Mediation and arbitration, 1500.0901  
 Escrow, sale proceeds, confiscated shipments, 1500.2100  
 Federal preemption, 1500.1501  
 Filing with, wholesale produce dealers' trust, beneficiaries' notice, 1500.1101  
 Financial statements, 1500.0601  
 Handlers  
 Classification, 1500.3400  
 Notice received, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600  
 Hearings, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600  
 Inspections, shipments, seizure, 1500.2000  
 Invoices, signatures, 1500.0301  
 Letters of credit, irrevocable, in lieu of bonds, 1500.0701  
 Liability, parent companies, 1500.1001  
 Licensees, notice received, surety bonds, claims against, 1500.0801  
 Licenses  
 Contracts, 1500.0601  
 Doing business without, confiscation of property and goods, 1500.1900  
 Financial statements, 1500.0601  
 Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, financial status, 1500.0601  
 Loads or lots, changes or substitutions, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401  
 Marketing year, 1500.3300, 1500.3600  
 Mediation  
 Growers' rights, 1500.1301  
 Procedures, 1500.0901  
 Notice given, payment protection, 1500.1201  
 Orders, confiscated produce, 1500.2000, 1500.2100  
 Parent companies, liability, 1500.1001  
 Perishable agricultural products, 1500.0501  
 Pools  
 Defined, 1500.0201  
 Generally, 1500.1301  
 Principals, defined, 1500.0201  
 Purchases, defined, 1500.0201  
 Purpose of rules, 1500.0101  
 Sellers, notice received, payment protection, 1500.1201  
 Shipments, confiscation  
 Grounds, 1500.1900  
 Inspections, 1500.2000  
 Sale proceeds, escrow, 1500.2100  
 Surety bonds  
 Claims against, procedures, 1500.0801  
 Defined, 1500.0201  
 Doing business without, confiscation of property and goods, 1500.1900  
 Form, 1500.0701  
 Irrevocable letters of credit in lieu of, 1500.0701  
 Proceeds, distribution priority, 1500.0801  
 Unfair trade practices, generally, 1500.1401

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

**WHOLESALERS**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.0780  
 Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Drugs, wholesale distributors  
 Generally, 6800.1440  
 Licensing  
 Duration, 6800.1400  
 Fees, 6800.1400  
 Generally, 6800.1420  
 Information required for application, 6800.1410  
 Issuing license, 6800.1400  
 Renewing, 6800.1400  
 Loss of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800  
 Personnel, education and training, 6800.1430  
 Theft of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800  
 Produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**WHOOPING COUGH**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**WHYTE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WIC PROGRAM**

Administration  
 Contracts, 4617.0030  
 Local agencies, 4617.0010, 4617.0020  
 Administrative review, 4617.0100  
 Agencies  
 Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030  
 Contracts, 4617.0030  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Disqualification, 4617.0025  
 Local agencies, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice received, fund applications, approval, 4617.0020

Agreements

Agency agreements, 4617.0030  
 Vendor agreements, *see* same under this topic

Appeals, 4617.0100

Applications

Geographic areas, applications to serve, 4617.0020  
 Local agencies, 4617.0020, 4617.0100  
 Special populations, applications to serve, 4617.0020  
 Vendors, 4617.0065

Burden of proof, appeals, 4617.0100

Business-related violations

Defined, 4617.0002  
 Notice requirements, 4617.0068  
 Vendor applicants, restrictions, 4617.0067  
 Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Business sites

Cashiers, 4617.0002, 4617.0068  
 Check-out lanes, 4617.0002, 4617.0068  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Vendor requirements, 4617.0067, 4617.0068

Cash-value vouchers

Acceptance, 4617.0068, 4617.0084  
 Definitions, 4617.0002  
 Effective date, 4617.0121  
 Redeeming in excess of inventory, 4617.0084  
 Rejection, 4617.0090  
 Stamping, 4617.0070

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Cashiers  
 Business-related violations, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Vouchers, duties, 4617.0068

Certificates and certification, agencies, duties, 4617.0015

Civil penalties, *see* Fines under this topic

Clinic towns  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Vendor disqualification, inadequate participant access, 4617.0084

Conflicts of interest  
 Contracts, provisions, 4617.0030  
 Retail food vendor applicants, 4617.0067  
 Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Contested cases, appeals, 4617.0100

Contracts and agreements, *see* Agreements under this topic

Controlling persons  
 Business-related violations, *see* same under this topic  
 Change, notice requirements, 4617.0068  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Restrictions, 4617.0067  
 Vendor applications, 4617.0065  
 Vendor disqualifications, 4617.0084  
 Vendors, 4617.0067, 4617.0068

Definitions  
 Generally, 4617.0002  
 Vendor sanctions, 4617.0084

Discrimination, agency contracts, nondiscrimination requirements, 4617.0030

Disqualification  
 Appeals, 4617.0100  
 Local agencies, 4617.0025  
 Vendors, *see* Disqualification (vendors) under this topic

Disqualification (vendors)  
 Appeals, 4617.0100  
 Civil penalties in lieu of, 4617.0067  
 Controlling persons of disqualified vendors, 4617.0067  
 Definitions, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
 Generally, 4617.0084  
 Vendor agreements, 4617.0075  
 Vendor stamps, return, 4617.0070

Eligibility  
 Agencies, 4617.0015, 4617.0020  
 Certification, agencies, duties, 4617.0015  
 Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067

Expired or damaged food, defined, 4617.0002

Federal regulations  
 Compliance, 4617.0015, 4617.0025  
 Contract requirements, 4617.0030  
 Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 WIC-approved foods, compliance, 4617.0171

Fines  
 Amount, 4617.0084  
 Defined, 4617.0084  
 Second and subsequent sanctions, federally mandated, 4617.0084  
 Vendor applicants, 4617.0067, 4617.0084  
 Vendors, 4617.0067, 4617.0084

Food  
 Food items, *see* same under this topic  
 Food products, defined, 4617.0002  
 Infant formula, *see* same under this topic  
 Unauthorized food, providing  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Generally, *see* Vendors under this topic

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Food (Cont'd)  
 WIC-allowed food, *see* same under this topic  
 WIC-approved, unauthorized foods, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Food items  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Manufacturers' coupons, 4617.0068  
 Rain checks, *see* Vouchers under this topic  
 Revocation, 4617.0176

Food products  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 WIC-allowed foods, *see* same under this topic

Funds  
 Applications, 4617.0010, 4617.0020, 4617.0030  
 Availability, 4617.0005, 4617.0020  
 Eligibility, 4617.0015, 4617.0020  
 Notice requirements, 4617.0005, 4617.0010, 4617.0020  
 Geographic areas, applications to serve, 4617.0020

Health services agencies, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030

Incentives  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Individual nutrition care plans, agency contracts, 4617.0030

Infant formula  
 Approval, 4617.0171  
 Definitions, 4617.0002  
 Purchase by vendors, restrictions, 4617.0068  
 Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock, 4617.0067

Inspections  
 Vendor applicants, 4617.0065  
 Vendors, 4617.0065  
 Vouchers, access, 4617.0068, 4617.0084

Investigations, single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084

Judicial review, 4617.0100

Labels and labeling, WIC-allowed foods, 4617.0068

Laundering (vouchers)  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Local agencies  
 Agreements, 4617.0030  
 Applications, 4617.0020, 4617.0100  
 Authorization, 4617.0020  
 Certification, agencies, duties, 4617.0015  
 Classification, fund application priorities, 4617.0020  
 Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030  
 Contracts, 4617.0030  
 Definitions, 4617.0002  
 Disqualification, 4617.0025  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4617.0015, 4617.0025  
 Financial reviews, 4617.0020  
 Fiscal managers, 4617.0015  
 Funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice given, funds, applications, 4617.0010  
 Notice received  
 Funds, availability, 4617.0005, 4617.0020  
 WIC-allowed foods, approval, 4617.0176  
 Payments by, undistributed funds, reimbursements, 4617.0025  
 Planning, nutrition education, 4617.0030  
 Service, restrictions, 4617.0010  
 Transfer agencies, 4617.0002

Monitoring  
 Vendors, 4617.0080  
 Vouchers, access, 4617.0068  
 Notice, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Nutrition education plans, agency contracts, 4617.0030  
 Overcharge, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Pharmacy vendor applicants  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Location, 4617.0067  
   Registration, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
 Pharmacy vendors  
   Definitions, 4617.0002  
   Records and record keeping, 4617.0065, 4617.0068  
   Registration  
     Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
     Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
   Single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
   Termination, 4617.0084  
   Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
   Vouchers, acceptance and duties, 4617.0068  
 Planning, nutrition education plans, 4617.0030  
 Prices  
   Shelf price surveys, 4617.0068  
   Vendors, 4617.0067, 4617.0088  
   Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
   Vouchers, 4617.0068, 4617.0084, 4617.0088, 4617.0090  
   WIC-allowed foods, approval criteria, 4617.0176  
 Providing unauthorized food, *see* Vendors under this topic  
 Proxies (persons), defined, 4617.0002  
 Rain checks, *see* Vouchers under this topic  
 Reauthorization applications  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Generally, 4617.0065  
 Records and record keeping  
   Vendors, 4617.0065, 4617.0068  
   Vouchers, 4617.0068  
 Retail food vendor applicants  
   Conflicts of interest, 4617.0067  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   False or misleading information, applications, disapproval, 4617.0065  
   Inspections, 4617.0065  
   License requirements, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
   Location, 4617.0067  
   Notice received, vendor applications, disapproval, 4617.0065  
   Prices, 4617.0067  
 Retail food vendors  
   Applicants, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Inspections, 4617.0065  
   Licenses  
     Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
     Violations, disqualification, 4617.0084  
   Minimum in-stock food requirements, 4617.0067  
   Prices, *see* same under this topic  
   Single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
   Termination, 4617.0084  
   Unauthorized food, providing, *see* Vendors under this topic  
   Vendor applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Sanctions, 4617.0084  
 Single investigations  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Multiple vendor violations, 4617.0084  
 Special populations, applications to serve, 4617.0020  
 Tier 1 counties  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Inadequate participant access, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Tier 1 counties (Cont'd)  
   Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock food, 4617.0067  
   Voucher acceptance, 4617.0067  
 Tier 2 counties  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Inadequate participant access, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
   Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock food, 4617.0067  
   Voucher acceptance, 4617.0067  
 Vendor agreements  
   Change of vendor ownership, effect, 4617.0066  
   Contents and requirements, 4617.0075  
   Execution, 4617.0065  
   Existing agreements, 4617.0075  
   Expiration, 4617.0066, 4617.0084  
   Immediate vendor agreements, 4617.0066  
   Requirements, 4617.0075  
   Signatures, 4617.0065, 4617.0075  
   Termination, 4617.0070, 4617.0084  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Vendor applicants  
   Appeals, 4617.0100  
   Application of law, 4617.0067  
   Applications, *see* Vendor applications under this topic  
   Authorized representatives, signatures, vendor applications, 4617.0065  
   Business sites, *see* same under this topic  
   Controlling persons, *see* same under this topic  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   False or misleading information, disapproval, 4617.0065, 4617.0066  
   Fines, eligibility, effect, 4617.0067  
   Owners, defined, 4617.0002  
   Status, notice requirements, 4617.0065  
 Vendor applications  
   Appeals, 4617.0100  
   Approval, 4617.0065, 4617.0066  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Generally, 4617.0065  
   Immediate vendor agreements, 4617.0066  
   Reapplication following disqualification, 4617.0084  
   Reauthorization applications, 4617.0002, 4617.0065  
 Vendor representatives  
   Signatures, vendor applications, 4617.0065  
   Training  
     Requirements, 4617.0065, 4617.0066, 4617.0068  
     Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Vendor stamps  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Fees, 4617.0070  
   Issuance, 4617.0065, 4617.0070  
   Replacement, 4617.0070  
   Return, 4617.0066, 4617.0070  
   Vendors, duties, 4617.0070  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
   Vouchers, 4617.0068  
 Vendors  
   Agreements, *see* Vendor agreements under this topic  
   Appeals, 4617.0100  
   Applicants, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
   Applications, *see* Vendor applications under this topic  
   Business sites, *see* same under this topic  
   Cashiers, *see* same under this topic  
   Cessation of operations, 4617.0066  
   Change of ownership or name, 4617.0066

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Vendors (Cont'd)

- Check-out lanes, *see* Business sites under this topic
- Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030
- Controlling persons, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 4617.0002
- Disqualification (vendors), *see* same under this topic
- Documentation, 4617.0065, 4617.0068
- Eligibility, 4617.0067
- Employees, voucher processing, 4617.0067
- Inspections, 4617.0065
- Inventory, record keeping, 4617.0068
- Monitoring, 4617.0080
- Notice given
  - Business-related violations, 4617.0068
  - Change of ownership or name, 4617.0066
  - Controlling persons, change, 4617.0068
- Notice received
  - Disqualification, 4617.0084
  - WIC-allowed foods, 4617.0176
- Owners, defined, 4617.0002
- Payments by, 4617.0090
- Prohibited conduct, 4617.0090
- Real property, ownership, 4617.0067, 4617.0068
- Reauthorization applications, 4617.0002, 4617.0065
- Representatives, *see* Vendor representatives under this topic
- Stamps, *see* Vendor stamps under this topic
- Termination, 4617.0070, 4617.0084
- Unauthorized food, providing, 4617.0002, 4617.0084
- Vendor stamps, loss, theft, or damage, 4617.0070
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- WIC food centers, exclusion, 4617.0087

## Verification

- Eligibility, 4617.0066, 4617.0067
- Vendor employees, vouchers, processing, 4617.0067
- Vendor representatives, training, 4617.0065, 4617.0066

## Violations and penalties

- Appeals, 4617.0100
- Generally, 4617.0084
- Local agencies, noncompliance, disqualification, 4617.0025
- Vendor violations
  - Correction requirements, 4617.0084
  - Disqualification (vendors), *see* same under this topic
  - Vendor stamps, duplication or counterfeiting, 4617.0084

## Vouchers

- Acceptance, 4617.0067, 4617.0068
- Access, 4617.0068, 4617.0084
- Cash-value vouchers, *see* same under this topic
- Cashiers, duties, 4617.0068
- Defined, 4617.0002
- Deposit by vendors, 4617.0068
- Erroneous reimbursements, 4617.0090
- Laundering, 4617.0002, 4617.0084
- Nonfood items, credit, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Prices, *see* same under this topic
- Processing, vendor employees, 4617.0067
- Rain checks, defined, 4617.0002
- Record keeping requirements, 4617.0068
- Redeeming in excess of inventory, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Rejection, 4617.0090
- Return without payment, 4617.0090
- Signatures, 4617.0068
- Stamps, 4617.0068

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Vouchers (Cont'd)

- Vendor applicants, redemption requirements, 4617.0067
- Vendor disqualification, *see* Disqualification (vendors) under this topic
- Vendors, 4617.0068, 4617.0090
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## WIC-allowed foods

- Approval, 4617.0171, 4617.0176
- Defined, 4617.0002
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4617.0171
- Infant formula, 4617.0171
- Notice requirements, 4617.0176
- Overcharging, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Prices, *see* same under this topic
- Shelf labels, 4617.0068

## WIC customers

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Identification
  - ID folders, *see* WIC ID folders under this topic
  - Vendor violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Proxies (persons), defined, 4617.0002
- Signatures, 4617.0068, 4617.0084

## WIC food centers

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Vendors, exclusion, 4617.0087

## WIC ID folders

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Signatures, verification, 4617.0068, 4617.0084

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

*See* SURVIVING SPOUSES

**WILBUR BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
- Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700
- Crow River, *see* CROW RIVER
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Definitions, 6105.0040, 6105.0060
- Flood control structures, permits, 6105.0130
- Grass, *see* GRASS
- Kettle River, *see* KETTLE RIVER
- Land use districts
  - Clear cutting, restrictions, 6105.0150
  - Conditional uses, 6105.0100
  - Grading and filling, restrictions, 6105.0160
  - Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
  - Nonconforming uses, 6105.0100
  - Permitted uses, 6105.0100
  - Public use of waters and lands, 6105.0210
  - Sanitary standards, 6105.0120
  - Scope, 6105.0090
  - Subdivision of land, 6105.0140
  - Substandard uses, 6105.0100
  - Utility transmission crossings, *see* Public utilities under this topic
  - Variances, local governments, limitations, 6105.0230
  - Vegetative cutting, restrictions, 6105.0150
  - Wetlands, draining or filling, 6105.0160
  - Zoning dimensions, general requirements, 6105.0110
- Land use planning, local governments
  - Conditional use permits, issuance, procedure, 6105.0240
  - Duties, generally, 6105.0080
  - Review and certification of local decisions, 6105.0230
  - Variances, limitations, 6105.0230

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS  
(Cont'd)**

Lower Saint Croix National Scenic riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

Management plans

- General requirements, 6105.0070
- Interim zoning regulations, 6105.0220
- Land use planning, 6105.0080
- Natural Resources Department, 6105.0070, 6105.0220
- Public use of waters and lands, 6105.0210
- Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0180
- Water surface zoning, 6105.0210

Minnesota River, *see* MINNESOTA RIVER

Mississippi River, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Public use of waters and lands, 6105.0210

Public utilities

- Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0170, 6105.0180
- Watershed management, permits, 6105.0130
- Wild and scenic rivers system, classification, 6105.0060

Riverways, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

Rulemaking

- Policy of state, 6105.0010
- Purpose of rules, 6105.0020
- Scope of rules, 6105.0030

Rum River, *see* RUM RIVER

Saint Croix River, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

Severability of rules, 6105.0050

Streets and roads

- Existing roads, 6105.0200
- New roads, 6105.0200
- Permits, 6105.0190

Subdivision of land

- Limitations due to suitability, 6105.0140
- Planned cluster developments, 6105.0140
- Plats, copies to Natural Resources Department, 6105.0250
- Standards, 6105.0140

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Utility crossings

- Application of law, 6135.1600
- Standards, route design, 6135.1100

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Wild and scenic rivers system, rivers eligible for inclusion

- Characteristics, 6105.0060
- Management plans, 6105.0070

**WILD ANIMALS**

Contraceptive chemicals, permits for use, 6212.1750

Definitions, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Exhibits, 6244.2100 to 6244.3300

Fish, *see* FISH AND FISHING

Food plots

- Defined, 8400.3030
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, approved practices, 8400.3630

Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS

Gifts, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

Habitat, *see* Natural habitat under this topic

Hunting, *see* HUNTING

Income taxes, checkoff, 8043.0200

Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980

Natural habitat

- Activities to improve, wetland replacement exemptions, 8420.0420
- Critical natural habitat, acquisition and improvement, priorities, 6136.0700

Nuisance animals, 6232.3300, 6232.3400

Oil spills, wildlife affected by, 6244.0400

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Parts, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

Pets, permits, nonissuance, 6212.1400

Possession, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

Rare natural communities, wetland replacement plans, 8420.0515

Rehabilitation

- Advisor, 6244.0420
- Contested cases, permit decisions, 6244.1500
- Continuing education and training, 6244.0700
- Costs of rehabilitation, 6244.0800
- Definitions, 6244.0300
- Endangered species, 6244.0300, 6244.0800

Facilities

- Adequate facilities, required for permit, 6244.0420
- Defined, 6244.0420
- Generally, 6244.0900
- Inspection by commissioner, 6244.0440

Feeding animals, 6244.1000

General class permits

- Privileges, 6244.0410
- Renewal requirements, 6244.1600
- Requirements, 6244.0410
- Restriction on initial testing, 6244.1110
- Veterinarians, obtaining, 6244.0500

Handling animals, restrictions, 6244.1000

Hearings, revocation of permits, 6244.1700

Inspections, facilities, inspections by commissioner, 6244.0440

Liability, disclaimer, 6244.1800

Master class permits

- Advisor, requirements for permit holders, 6244.0420
- Privileges, 6244.0410
- Provisional permits, 6244.1200
- Renewal requirements, 6244.1600
- Requirements, 6244.0410
- Restriction on initial testing, 6244.1110

Nonreleasable animals, 6244.0300, 6244.0800

Notice, receipt of threatened or endangered species, 6244.0800

Novice class permits

- Privileges, 6244.0410
- Renewal requirements, 6244.1600
- Requirements, 6244.0410
- Restrictions on initial testing, 6244.1110

Permits

- Advisor, master class wildlife permit holder, 6244.0420
- Amendments to permits, 6244.1700
- Application, information required, 6244.0430
- Decisions about granting, review, 6244.1500
- Defined, 6244.0300
- Duration, 6244.1600
- Examinations, 6244.0420, 6244.0700
- Expired permits, 6244.1600
- Facilities requirements, 6244.0420
- Federal permits, 6244.1400
- Game farm license, permit restrictions, 6244.0400
- General class, 6244.0410
- General requirement, 6244.0400
- Local laws, application, 6244.1400
- Master class, 6244.0410
- Novice class, 6244.0410
- Number issued, limitations, 6244.0400
- Persons relocating to Minnesota, holding foreign state license, 6244.1300
- Qualifications, 6244.0420
- Renewal, 6244.1600



**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

## Rehabilitation (Cont'd)

## Permits (Cont'd)

- Revocation, 6244.1700
- Species limitations on, 6244.0400
- Transferability, 6244.0450
- Transition from previous rules, 6244.1100, 6244.1110
- Veterinarian consultant, required for permit, 6244.0420

## Permittees

- Defined, 6244.0300
- Delegation of authority, restrictions, 6244.0800
- Fees, prohibited, 6244.0800
- Generally, 6244.0420
- Liability, 6244.1800
- Migratory bird rehabilitation, federal requirements, 6244.1400
- Residency requirement, 6244.0400

## Public exhibition, restrictions, 6244.0800

## Purpose of rules, 6244.0100

## Receipt of animals, limitations, 6244.0800

## Record keeping requirements, 6244.0600

## Release of animals, 6244.0800

## Retention of records, 6244.0600

## Sanitation, 6244.1000

## Scope of rules, 6244.0200

## Species of animals, limitations, 6244.0400

## Standards of rehabilitation care, 6244.0800

## Threatened species, 6244.0300, 6244.0800

## Transport, 6244.0300, 6244.0800

## Variances, 6244.1900

## Veterinarians

- Advisor exemption, 6244.0420
- Care of animals, 6244.1000
- Generally, 6244.0500
- Licensing requirements for practice, 6244.1400
- Permits, consulting or advising, not required, 6244.0500

## Violations and penalties, 6244.2000

## Volunteers, 6244.0300, 6244.0700

## Watering animals, 6244.1000

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

## Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090

## Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

## Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

## Taking, permits, 6212.1400

## Transfers, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

## Utility crossings

- Construction methods, 6135.1300
- Public lands and waters, right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500

## Water appropriation and impoundments

## Field investigations, 6115.0790

## Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670

## Waters (geographical features)

- Crossing public waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224
- Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Wildlife areas, *see* WILDLIFE AREAS**WILD RICE**

## Cultivated wild rice, labels and labeling, 1556.0134

## Dealers, licenses

- Buyers permits, 6284.0700

**WILD RICE (Cont'd)**

## Dealers, licenses (Cont'd)

- Purchasing on Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700

## Definitions

- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

## Hand harvested wild rice

- Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Labels and labeling, 1556.0120, 1556.0132

## Harvesting

- Deputy directors, reservation business committees, 6284.0600
- Flails, 6284.0300
- Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
- Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
- Licenses, Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
- Opening dates, 6284.0600
- Permits, 6284.0400, 6284.0700
- Sherburne national wildlife refuge, 6284.0400
- Tamarac national wildlife refuge, 6284.0400
- Voyageur's National Park, 6284.0400
- Wildlife management areas, 6284.0500

## Indians, reservations, harvesting on, 6284.0600, 6284.0700

## Labels and labeling

- "Cultivated wild rice" labeling statement, 1556.0134
- "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0145
- "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132, 1556.0134
- "Hand harvested wild rice" labeling statement, 1556.0132
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, 1556.0120

## Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6284.0600, 6284.0700

## Water appropriation and impoundments, irrigation, rice paddies, 6115.0680

## Waters, eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0220

## Wild rice waters

- Identification, 7050.0460
- Policy of state, 7050.0224

**WILD RICE RIVER**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILDCAT CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WILDERNESS AREAS**

## Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

## Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

## Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

## High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 7850.4300

## Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

Rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

## Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

## Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

**WILDLIFE AREAS**

## Mining

- Avoidance areas, 6130.1300
- Deactivation, 6130.4100
- Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION**WILDLIFE EXHIBITS**

## Caretakers, 6244.2600

## Circuses, scope of rules, 6244.2200

## Definitions, 6244.2400

## Facilities, 6244.2700

## Fees, permits, 6244.2900

**WILDLIFE**

1224

**WILDLIFE EXHIBITS (Cont'd)**

Health of animals, 6244.2800  
 Husbandry, 6244.2800  
 Indoor facilities, 6244.2700  
 Misdemeanors, 6244.3300  
 Operating standards, 6244.2700  
 Outdoor facilities, 6244.2700  
 Permits  
     Amendment, 6244.2600  
     Disclaimer, 6244.3200  
     Fees, 6244.2900  
     Generally, 6244.2500  
     Misdemeanors, 6244.3300  
     Review of decisions, 6244.3000  
     Revocation, 6244.3100  
 Pet shops, scope of rules, 6244.2200  
 Purpose of rules, 6244.2100  
 Scope of rules, 6244.2200  
 Severability of rules, 6244.2300  
 Space requirements, 6244.2700  
 Veterinarians, 6244.2600

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS**

Abandoned property, 6230.0250  
 Airboats, restricted use, 6230.1600  
 Aircraft, 6230.0250  
 Animals in, introducing animals, 6230.0250  
 Bass Brook Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Becklin Homestead Park Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0290  
 Carl Schmidt Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Carlos Avery Wildlife Management Area  
     Generally, 6230.0250  
     Turkey hunting, 6230.0200, 6236.0900  
 Commercial business, 6230.0250  
 Crow hunting, 6240.2600  
 Disorderly conduct, 6230.0250  
 Dogs, 6230.0250  
 Eastside Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Entry, 6230.0250  
 Firearms, 6230.0250  
 Ginseng, harvesting, 6282.0300  
 Gold Portage Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250, 6230.0270  
 Gordon W. Yeager Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Gores Pool Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Gores Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Hastings Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Hours of use, 6230.0250  
 Hunting  
     Animals taken, reports, 6230.0250  
     Archery deer hunting, 6230.0200  
     Firearms hunting, 6230.0200  
     Migratory waterfowl, 6230.0200  
     Sanctuary areas, 6230.0200  
     Stands, 6230.0250  
 Hvoslef Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Lac qui Parle Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250, 6230.0700  
 Littering, 6230.0250  
 Livestock, 6230.0250  
 Mentel Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Minnows, permits for taking in, 6254.0200  
 Motorboats, 6230.0250  
 Mud-Goose Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Orwell Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Overnight use, permits, 6230.0250

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS (Cont'd)**

Perched Valley Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Permits, 6230.0250  
 Permitted uses, 6230.0250  
 Red Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0260  
 Roseau Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Rothsay Wildlife Management Area  
     Deer hunting, seasons, 6230.0280  
     Moose hunting, 6232.3900  
 Sanctuary areas, hunting in, 6230.0200  
 Schrafel Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Snowmobiles, 6230.0250  
 Somsen Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Spring Lake Islands Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Structures, 6230.0250  
 Swamp River Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Talcot Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Thief Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250, 6230.0700  
 Tom Cliff Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Trapping, areas requiring permit, 6230.0200  
 Vehicles, 6230.0250  
 Vermillion Highlands Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0295  
 Walnut Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Wesley E. Olson Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Wild rice, harvesting, 6284.0500  
 Wildlife managers  
     Permits, 6230.0250  
     Trapping, duties regarding, 6230.0200, 6230.0300

**WILKIN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WILKINSON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLARD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLOW BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WILLOW CREEK**

Fishing  
     Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
     Minnows, 6254.0300, 6262.0500  
 Special management waters, 6264.0400

**WILLOW RIVER (CITY)**

Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, duties, 6105.0650

**WILLS**

See also DECEDENTS ESTATES  
 Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Lottery prizes, 7857.6000  
 Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE

**WILMERT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILSON BAY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WIMER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WIN (WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM)**

See WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)

**WINCHELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIND ENERGY**

- Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100
- Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS)
  - Boundaries, project area, 7854.1300
  - Construction, 7854.0500, 7854.1200
  - Contested case hearings, 7854.0900
  - Decommission and restoration plan, 7854.0500
  - Definitions, 7854.0200
  - Energy generation, 7854.0500
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impacts, 7854.0500
  - Fees, 7854.1500
  - Operation and maintenance, costs, 7854.0500
  - Project design information, 7854.0500
  - Proposed sites, 7854.0500
  - Public advisors, duties, 7854.0700
  - Public participation, 7854.0900
  - Site permit applications
    - Acceptance, 7854.0600
    - Certificates of need, 7854.0500
    - Contents, 7854.0500
    - Filing, 7854.0400
    - Trade secrets, 7854.0400
  - Site permits
    - Amendment, 7854.1300
    - Draft site permits, effect, 7854.0800
    - Duration, 7854.1000
    - Effect, 7854.1100
    - Environmental Quality Board, duties, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD
    - Final site permit decisions, 7854.1000
    - Power purchase agreements, 7854.1000
    - Preliminary determination, 7854.0800
    - Renewal period, 7854.1000
    - Requirements, generally, 7854.0200 to 7854.1500
    - Revocation, 7854.1300
    - Transfer, 7854.1400
  - State policy, 7854.0500
- Small wind energy conversion systems (SWECS)
  - Definitions, 7854.0200
  - Site permits, 7854.0300
- Wind rights, large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.1000
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS**

Capitol area, standards, 2400.2740

**WIND LOADS**

- Hospitals, 4645.2600
- Simplified wind loads, 1303.2200

**WINDBREAKS**

*See* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)

**WINDOWS**

- Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400
- Bakeries, 1550.1360
- Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1760
- Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Cleaning
  - Anchors, 1305.3114, 1311.0302
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0730
  - Standards, 1305.3500
- Commercial canneries, 1550.1900, 1550.2010, 1550.2020
- Commercial energy code, 1323.0100
- Correctional facilities, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Escape windows, fire code requirements, 7511.1104

**WINDOWS (Cont'd)**

- Exterior windows
  - Flashings, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0703
  - Installation, residential code, 1309.0100
- Fall protection, 1309.0312
- Fire code requirements, 7511.0705, 7511.1015, 7511.1104
- Firearms dealers, security requirements, 7504.0300
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2570
- Glaziers, *see* under BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES
- Honey houses, 1550.2370
- Hospitals, patients rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800
- Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402
- Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940, 8840.5950
- Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES
- Replacement windows
  - Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0505, 1311.0702
  - Residential code, 1309.0100
- Slaughter houses, *see* Windows under SLAUGHTER HOUSES
- Storm windows, commercial energy code, 1323.0100
- Supervised living facilities, bedroom windows, 4665.1800
- Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE
- Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
- Window awnings, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120
- Window openings, State Building Code, 1305.1013
- Window signs, defined, 2400.2040

**WINDSHIELD WIPERS**

Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

**WINE**

*See also* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

- Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780
- Brand labels
  - Defined, 7515.0100
  - Registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870
- Bulk containers, 7515.0870
- Case deals, 7515.0310
- Confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0950, 7515.0960
- Containers
  - Defined, 7515.0100
  - Generally, 7515.0300
  - Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic
  - Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1060
  - Standards of fill, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1070
- Cooking wine, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710
- Federal regulations, 7515.1050
- Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465
- Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1050
- Importers
  - Defined, 7515.0100
  - Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910
  - Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920
  - Packaging, 7515.1060
  - Sales, 7515.0320
- Labels and labeling
  - Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870
  - Federal regulations, 7515.1050
  - Nonalcoholic wine, 1550.3530
  - Violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960
- Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1060
- Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0750
- Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900

**WINE (Cont'd)**

- Sales
  - Packaging requirements, 7515.1060
  - Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310
  - Representative identification cards, 7515.0210
  - Shipments, 7515.0310
  - Still wines, 7515.0300
- Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1050 to 7515.1070
- Still wines
  - Cases, 7515.0300
  - Certification labels, 7515.0540
- Table or sparkling wine, certification labels, 7515.0540
- Transportation
  - Packaging requirements, 7515.1060
  - Requirements, generally, 7515.0940
- Wineries, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**WINE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WINNEBAGO CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WINNEBAGO RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WINNIBIGOSHISH LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Walleye, limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WINONA COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WINTER ROAD RIVER**

- Fishing, northern pike limits, 6264.0400

**WIRES AND POLES**

- See POLES AND WIRES

**WIRING**

- See ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

**WISCONSIN**

- Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0500, 6266.0600
- Fishing licenses, limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300
- Reciprocity
  - Income and franchise taxes, nonresidents, 8002.0200
  - Manufactured homes, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

**WISCONSIN**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**WISINI LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WITHHOLDING (TAXES)**

- See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**WITNESSES**

- Adoption, consents, 9560.0030
- Arbitration, health claims appeals, 2770.9020, 2770.9090
- Contested cases, generally, *see* Witnesses under CONTESTED CASES
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100, 3050.3400
- Cross-examination, *see* CROSS-EXAMINATION
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.2100
- Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0330
- Fees, Mediation Services Bureau
  - Commission hearings, 5500.1000

**WITNESSES (Cont'd)**

- Fees, Mediation Services Bureau (Cont'd)
    - Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1900
  - Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0170
  - Impeachment
    - Contested cases, 1400.7300
    - Revenue recapture hearings, adverse parties, 1400.8603
  - Mail balloting, 8210.3000
  - Mediation Services Bureau hearings
    - Collective bargaining representation, 5500.0600 to 5500.0800
    - Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
    - Generally, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800
    - Labor referee proceedings, generally, 5500.1700, 5500.1800
    - Representation matters, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310
  - Motor vehicle insurance, hearings, 2770.5100
  - Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.1310
  - Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 7615.0350
  - Power plant siting and power plant routing hearings
    - Availability, 1405.2000
    - Deposition to preserve testimony, 1405.1200
    - Generally, 1405.1600
    - Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900
    - Subpoenas, 1405.1300
  - Revenue recapture hearings, *see* Witnesses under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
  - Sanitary districts, 1408.0050
  - Signatures
    - Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
    - Mail balloting, 8210.3000
  - Subpoenas, *see* SUBPOENAS
  - Supplementary review of waste facilities, contested review hearings, 9200.4800
  - Tax Court, 8610.0070
  - Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
  - Teachers code of ethics proceedings, compelling attendance, 8710.2100
  - Teaching Board, ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100
  - Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924
  - Voter registration, absentee voting, proof of residence, 8210.0500
  - Witness lists, contested cases, 1400.6950
- WOLF CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- WOLSFELD WOODS**
- Designated area, antidegradation policy, 7050.0335
- WOLVES**
- Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Destruction of livestock, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800
  - Hunting
    - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700
    - Snaring
      - Generally, 6234.2300
      - Restrictions, 6234.2400
      - Snares, defined, 6234.0900
  - Restitution value, 6133.0075
- WOMAN LAKE**
- Fishing
    - Northern pike, 6264.0400
    - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- WOMEN**
- Battered women programs, Corrections Department, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**WOMEN (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020
- State contracts, 1230.0150

Discrimination, *see* DISCRIMINATION

Gender fair curriculum, school districts, 3500.0550

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Pregnancy termination, *see* ABORTION

Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN

State contracts, preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150

Underserved populations, definitions

- Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610
- Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

Woman-owned businesses

- Defined, 2660.0020
- Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

**WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS**

Agricultural products, definitions, 1556.0110

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Composite wood products, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8160

Disposal, refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Plywood, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8160

Preserving solutions

- Emissions standards, 7011.8230
- Waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120

Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007

Veneers, manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Waste wood

- Beneficial uses, 7035.2860
- Unadulterated wood, defined, 7035.0300

Wood building products surface coating, emission standards, 7011.8000

Wood heaters, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2950

Wood preserving operations, wastes, 7045.0120, 7045.0145

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**WOODS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WOODSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**WOODWORKING SHOPS**

Air emission permits, 7008.2500

Cutting and milling charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**WORK CLOTHES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments

- Food employees, 4626.0100, 4626.0115
- Laundering, 4626.0695

Linens, defined as work clothes, food code, 4626.0020

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM**

Assistance, at-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235

**WORK GROUPS**

Workers' compensation medical services and rehabilitation, 5217.0610

**WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)**

Nonresidents, income and franchise taxes, credits, 8002.0200

**WORK RELEASE**

Applications, 2940.1100

Defined, 2940.0100

Director, prerelease status, 2940.1000

Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

Interstate supervision, 2940.5700

Jails

- Annexes, staffing requirements, 2911.0900
- Releasees, segregation in jails, 2911.2500

Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

Participation, 2940.2800, 2940.2900

Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

**WORK-STUDY GRANT PROGRAM**

*See* STUDENT GRANTS

**WORKERS COMPENSATION**

Administrative Hearings Office, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100

Appeals

- Court of appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800
- Qualified rehabilitation consultant firms, 5220.1600
- Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1700
- Rehabilitation, consultant interns, rejection, 5220.1500

Application of law, workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100

Apportionment, 5229.0100 to 5229.0700

Apprentices, temporary partial disability benefits, 5220.2540

Approvals, rehabilitation settlement agreements, 5220.1200

Asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Assessment forms and amounts, 5220.2840

Assets

- Group self-insurance, 2780.2200, 2780.4200
- Individual insurers, 2780.1200

Assigned risk safety account

- Grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070
- Payments to, noncompliance, 5220.2840

Attachment of benefits, 5220.2560

Attorneys, 5220.1100

Awards, additional, 5220.2760

Benefits

- Claims for, generally, workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100
- Discontinuance conferences, 1415.3900

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), self-insurance

- Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300
- Individual self-insurers, 2780.1400

Causalgia

- Disability schedules, 5223.0400 to 5223.0435
- Treatment parameters, 5221.6050, 5221.6305

Certificates and certification, Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, 1587.1100

Certified and exclusive representatives, pilot program rules, 5229.0060

Certified lead firms, 4761.2200

Collective bargaining agreements

- Certified and exclusive representative, defined, 5229.0010
- Complaints, 5229.0050
- Definitions, 5229.0010
- Documents required by commissioner, 5229.0020
- Effective date, 5229.0030
- Filing with commissioner, 5229.0020
- Insurance contracts, filing with agreement, 5229.0020
- Investigations, 5229.0050
- Letter of recognition, 5229.0030
- Master agreement, filing with commissioner, 5229.0020
- Pilot program rules, 5229.0060
- Reporting requirements, 5229.0040

## WORKERS

1228

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Collective bargaining agreements (Cont'd)  
 Request for recognition, procedures, 5229.0030  
 Termination of recognition, 5229.0050  
 Complex regional pain syndrome  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0430, 5223.0435  
 Treatment parameters, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
 Conciliation, 5220.2670  
 Contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS  
 Court of appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800  
 Coverage, hospices, 4664.0010  
 Definitions  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Employees, 5224.0010  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Denials of liability  
 Form, 5220.2550  
 Letters, notice, 5220.2570  
 Noncompliance, 5220.2770  
 Rejection by division, 5220.2570  
 Dependent's benefits, 5220.2930  
 Disability schedules  
 Alopecia, 5223.0650  
 Amputations  
 Lower extremities, 5223.0150, 5223.0550  
 Upper extremities, 5223.0080, 5223.0540  
 Ankle, 5223.0170, 5223.0520  
 Articulation interference, 5223.0320  
 Asthma, 5223.0180, 5223.0560  
 Authority for rules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300  
 Back injury, 5223.0070, 5223.0370 to 5223.0390  
 Brain injury, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Burns, 5223.0240, 5223.0640  
 Causalgia, 5223.0400 to 5223.0435  
 Central nervous system, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Cervical spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0370  
 Chewing impairments, 5223.0320  
 Cold injuries, 5223.0640  
 Complex regional pain syndrome, 5223.0430, 5223.0435  
 Cosmetic disfigurement, 5223.0650  
 Definitions, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Ears, 5223.0040, 5223.0340  
 Edema, 5223.0580  
 Effective date, 5223.0300  
 Elbow, 5223.0120, 5223.0460  
 Endocrine disease, 5223.0620  
 Epilepsy, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Eyes, 5223.0030, 5223.0330  
 Face impairments, 5223.0320  
 Facial bone impairments, 5223.0320  
 Fingers, 5223.0140, 5223.0480  
 Foot, 5223.0170, 5223.0530  
 Forearm, 5223.0460  
 Gastrointestinal tract, 5223.0210, 5223.0590  
 Hand, 5223.0480  
 Hearing loss, 5223.0040, 5223.0340  
 Heart disease, 5223.0190, 5223.0570  
 Heat injuries, 5223.0640  
 Hematopoietic system, 5223.0610  
 Hip, 5223.0170, 5223.0500  
 Incorporation by reference, 5223.0010, 5223.0300  
 Interpretation of rules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300  
 Jaw bone impairments, 5223.0320  
 Joints, 5223.0170  
 Knees, 5223.0170, 5223.0510

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Disability schedules (Cont'd)  
 Lower leg, 5223.0510  
 Lumbar spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0390  
 Motor and sensory loss, lower extremities, 5223.0160  
 Motor loss  
 Lower extremities, 5223.0420  
 Upper extremities, 5223.0100, 5223.0400  
 Mouth impairments, 5223.0320  
 Nerve injury, lower extremities, 5223.0160  
 Nose impairments, 5223.0320  
 Pelvis, 5223.0490  
 Preexisting impairments, 5223.0250, 5223.0315  
 Presbycusis, 5223.0040, 5223.0340  
 Psychotic disorders, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Raynaud's phenomenon, 5223.0580  
 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, 5223.0400 to 5223.0435  
 Reproductive system, 5223.0220, 5223.0600  
 Respiratory system, 5223.0180, 5223.0560  
 Sensory loss  
 Lower extremities, 5223.0430  
 Upper extremities, 5223.0090, 5223.0410  
 Severability, 5223.0010  
 Shoulder, 5223.0110, 5223.0450  
 Skin disorders, 5223.0230, 5223.0630  
 Skull defects, 5223.0050, 5223.0350  
 Smell, impairment, 5223.0360  
 Spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0370 to 5223.0390  
 Swallowing impairments, 5223.0320  
 Taste, impairment, 5223.0360  
 Teeth, complete loss, 5223.0310  
 Temporomandibular joint impairments, 5223.0320  
 Thoracic outlet syndrome, 5223.0436  
 Thoracic spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0380  
 Throat impairments, 5223.0320  
 Tinnitus, 5223.0040  
 Toes, 5223.0170, 5223.0530  
 Trigeminal nerve, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Trunk, excluding spine, 5223.0440  
 Upper arm impairments, 5223.0450  
 Upper leg, 5223.0500  
 Upper respiratory tract obstructions, 5223.0320  
 Urinary system, 5223.0220, 5223.0600  
 Vascular disease, 5223.0200, 5223.0580  
 Vertigo, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Vision loss, 5223.0030, 5223.0330  
 Wrist, 5223.0130, 5223.0470  
 Discontinuance of benefits  
 Improper, 5220.2720  
 Notice, 5220.2570, 5220.2630  
 Petition to discontinue, 5220.2630  
 Economic recovery compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750  
 Electronic filing  
 Generally, 5220.2525  
 Logging, targeted industry fund, 5222.3001  
 Electronic first reports of injury, 5220.2530, 5220.2820, 5220.2830  
 Employees  
 Defined, 5224.0010  
 Evaluations by rehabilitation providers, 5220.1801  
 Independent contractors, coverage as, *see* CONTRACTORS  
 Nonresidents, rehabilitation consultant selection, 5220.0710  
 Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010  
 Employers, failure to insure, 5220.2865

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Equitable apportionment arbitration  
 Administrator  
     Defined, 5229.0100  
     Duties, 5229.0410  
     Request for arbitration, filing with, 5229.0500  
     Selection, 5229.0410  
     Term of contract, 5229.0410  
 Arbitration advisor  
     Defined, 5229.0100  
     Role of advisor, 5229.0600  
     Selection, 5229.0420  
 Arbitration panel, 5229.0420, 5229.0500  
 Arbitrators, 5229.0400, 5229.0600  
 Decisions by arbitrators, 5229.0700  
 Definitions, 5229.0100  
 Enforcement, arbitrators decisions, 5229.0700  
 Filing, request for arbitration, 5229.0500  
 Hearings, 5229.0700  
 Initiation of arbitration, procedures, 5229.0500  
 Neutral physician, 5229.0100, 5229.0700  
 Presumptive rule of equitable apportionment, 5229.0350  
 Purpose of rules, 5229.0200  
 Record keeping, arbitration procedures, administrator's duties, 5229.0410  
 Responses to arbitration requests, 5229.0500  
 Roster, 5229.0100, 5229.0400  
 Scope of rules, 5229.0300  
 Experience modification factors, safety survey, 5208.0040  
 Fees  
     Independent medical examinations, 5219.0500  
     Medical services, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
 Files examination, 5220.2880  
 First report of injury, 5220.2530  
 Fraud unit, Labor and Industry Department, 5228.0100 to 5228.0130  
 Garnishment of benefits, 5220.2560  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.2000  
 Health care providers  
     Fees, 5219.0500, 5221.4020  
     Reimbursement for medical records copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300  
 Health maintenance organizations, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900  
 Hearings  
     Failure to insure, expedited procedure, 5220.2865  
     Joint rules, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
     Penalty assessments, 5220.2870  
 Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750  
 Independent contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS  
 Independent medical examinations, fees, adjustment, 5219.0500  
 Injury  
     Electronic first report, 5220.2530, 5220.2820, 5220.2830  
     First report, 5220.2530  
     Timely reports, noncompliance, 5220.2820  
 Insurance requirements, failure to insure, 5220.2865  
 Insurance verification  
     Application of rules, 5222.2006  
     Cancellation, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
     Coverage notices  
         Cancellations, 5222.2005  
         Contents, 5222.2001  
         Effect of filing, 5222.2004  
         Endorsements, 5222.2005  
         Form, 5222.2001  
         Place of filing, 5222.2002

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Insurance verification (Cont'd)  
 Coverage notices (Cont'd)  
     Time for filing, 5222.2003  
 Data collection repository, 5222.2002  
 Database, insurance coverage, 5222.2001  
 Declaration sheets, 5222.2001  
 Expiration, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
 Filing notices  
     Effect, 5222.2004  
     Noncompliance, warning letters, 5222.2003  
     Place, 5222.2002  
     Time, 5222.2003  
 Minnesota Workers' Compensation Insurers Association, Inc., filing with, 5222.2002  
 Purpose of rules, 5222.2000  
 Termination, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
 Warning letters, noncompliance with filing, 5222.2003  
 Insureds, reports received, 5208.0080  
 Insurers  
     Data collection, retention, reporting, 5221.0650  
     Denials of liability, 5220.2570  
     Notice to division  
         Attorney fees paid, 5220.2540  
         Payments, 5220.2540  
         Permanent partial disability payments, 5220.2550  
         Withholding of benefits, 5220.2560  
     Rehabilitation services, 5220.1900  
     Reporting requirements, 5221.0650  
 Interim status reports, 5220.2540  
 Interns, rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400  
 Joint rules of practice, Administrative Hearings Office, application, 5220.2510  
 Lawsuits, generally, workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
 Loggers, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007  
 Managed care plans  
     Amendments to plan, 5218.0300  
     Audits, 5218.0800  
     Authority for rules, 5218.0020  
     Billing for medical services, 5218.0600  
     Certification  
         Eligibility, 5218.0200  
         Generally, 5218.0100  
         Provisional certification, 5218.0040  
         Revocation, 5218.0900  
         Suspension, 5218.0900  
     Contents of plan, 5218.0100  
     Contracts with insurers, 5218.0200, 5218.0300  
     Course of treatment, 5218.0100  
     Coverage, 5218.0200  
     Definitions, 5218.0010  
     Denial of certification, 5218.0100  
     Disputes, 5218.0500, 5218.0700  
     Emergencies, 5218.0250  
     Geographic accessibility, 5218.0100  
     Health care providers  
         Defined, 5218.0010  
         Exceptions to services from, 5218.0250  
         Nonparticipating, authorized services, 5218.0500  
         Participation in plan, 5218.0400  
         Types of providers, 5218.0100  
     Health care services required, 5218.0100  
     Information availability, 5218.0100  
     Liability of services, 5218.0100  
     Medical case management, 5218.0760, 5220.1801, 5220.1802

## WORKERS

1230

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Managed care plans (Cont'd)

- Medical treatment standards, specifying, 5218.0100
- Monitoring, 5218.0300, 5218.0800
- Multiple plans, contracts with insurers, 5218.0200
- Notice to employee, 5218.0250
- Peer review system, 5218.0750
- Primary treating health care providers, 5218.0100
- Prior notification, treatment parameters, duties, 5221.6050, 5221.6700
- Purpose of rules, 5218.0030
- Record keeping requirements, 5218.0800
- Referral for specialty services, 5218.0100
- Reports to Labor and Industry Department, 5218.0300
- Scope of rules, 5218.0030
- Termination of coverage, 5218.0200
- Toll-free 24-hour telephone number, providing to employee, 5218.0250
- Trade secrets, 5218.0800
- Uniform treatment standards, meeting, 5218.0100
- Utilization review, 5218.0750
- Violations of law, 5218.0900

Mandatory rehabilitation services, 5220.1200

Mediation, 5220.2670

Medical charges, payments, noncompliance, 5220.2740

Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810

Medical examinations

- Fees, adjustment, 5219.0500
- Rehabilitation services disputes, 5220.0950

Medical records, reimbursement for copies

- Purpose of rules, 5219.0100
- Reimbursement allowances, 5219.0300
- Scope of rules, 5219.0200

Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900

Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000

Medications

- Low back pain, 5221.6200
- Post-traumatic stress disorder, 5221.6700
- Treatment parameters, 5221.6040, 5221.6105, 5221.6110

Notice

- Assessment of penalties, 5220.2710
- Denials of liability, 5220.2570
- Intention to discontinue benefits, 5220.2630
- Permanent partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2550

Orders

- Noncompliance, 5220.2780
- Overpayments, 5220.2580

Payments

- Delayed payment worksheet, 5220.2790
- Inexcusable delays, 5220.2790
- Noncompliance, 5220.2770
- Overpayments, 5220.2580
- Permanent partial disabilities, 5220.2550
- Permanent total disabilities, 5220.2540
- Place, 5220.2540, 5220.2550
- Temporary partial disabilities, 5220.2540
- Temporary total disabilities, 5220.2540
- Time, 5220.2540

Penalties

- Additional awards, 5220.2760
- Assessment, notice, 5220.2710
- Assigned risk safety account payments, noncompliance, 5220.2840
- Denials of liability, noncompliance, 5220.2570
- Economic recovery compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750
- Failure to deny, 5220.2770

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Penalties (Cont'd)

- Failure to insure, 5220.2865
- Failure to pay, 5220.2770, 5220.2780
- First report of injury, failure to file, 5220.2530
- Frivolous denials, 5220.2570
- Hearings, 5220.2870
- Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750
- Improper discontinuances, 5220.2720
- Inexcusable delay in payments, 5220.2790
- Medical charges, noncompliance, 5220.2740
- Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810
- Nonspecific denials, 5220.2570
- Objections to penalties, 5220.2870
- Payments, failure to pay, 5220.2540, 5220.2550
- Permanent partial disability, noncompliance, 5220.2750
- Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780
- Self-insured, noncompliance, 5220.2850
- Time limits, failure to report, 5220.2830
- Timely reports of injury, noncompliance, 5220.2820
- Uninsured, noncompliance, 5220.2850

Permanent partial disabilities

- Disputes, 5220.2550
- Health care providers, opinion, 5221.0410
- Initial assessments, 5220.2550
- Payments, 5220.2540, 5220.2550
- Timely payments, failure to make, 5220.2750

Permanent total disabilities

- Payments, 5220.2540
- Supplementary benefits, 5222.0100 to 5222.1000

Physicians, rehabilitation plan, providing copy, 5220.0410

Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400

Purpose of rules, 5220.2510

Qualified rehabilitation consultants, administrative conferences, 1415.3700

R-1 form, 5220.2540

Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

- Disability schedules, 5223.0400 to 5223.0435
- Treatment parameters, 5221.6050, 5221.6305

Refunds from employees or dependents, 5220.2580

Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780

Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000

Rehabilitation services

- Appeals, 5220.1600
- Assigned claims handler, 5220.0100
- Attorneys, 5220.1100
- Billing, procedures, 5220.1900
- Claim screening consultation, defined, 5220.0100
- Data privacy, 5220.1802
- Disability status report, 5220.0110

Disputes

- Cost of services, 5220.1900
- Hearings, 5220.0950, 5220.1010
- On-the-job training, 5220.0850
- Plan amendment and closure, 5220.0510
- Procedures, generally, 5220.0950
- Reasonableness of services, 5220.1900
- Rehabilitation consultant selection, 5220.0710
- Rehabilitation plan, 5220.0410
- Retraining plan, 5220.0750

Eligibility consultation, defined, 5220.0100

Fees and costs, 5220.1900

Filing of documents, 5220.0107

Hearings, 5220.0950, 5220.1010

Incorporations by reference, 5220.0105

Job placement services, providing, 5220.0410



**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation services (Cont'd)

- Legal representation, 5220.1100
- On-the-job training, 5220.0100, 5220.0850
- Qualified rehabilitation consultant firms
  - Approval, 5220.1250, 5220.1600
  - Business practices, 5220.1805
  - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
  - Consultants, employment, 5220.1400
  - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
  - Fees for services, 5220.1900
  - Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
  - Professional conduct, 5220.1801
  - Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802
  - Registration, 5220.1500
  - Reports, 5220.1802
  - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
  - Supervision, 5220.1800
- Qualified rehabilitation consultant interns
  - Approval, 5220.1250
  - Business practices, 5220.1805
  - Complaints against, 5220.1500
  - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
  - Continuing education, 5220.1500
  - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
  - Fees for services, 5220.1900
  - Inactive status, 5220.1500
  - Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
  - Professional conduct, 5220.1801
  - Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802
  - Registration, 5220.1500
  - Reports, 5220.1802
  - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
  - Supervision, 5220.1800
- Qualified rehabilitation consultants
  - Amendment of plan, reporting, 5220.0510
  - Business practices, 5220.1805
  - Certification, 5220.1400
  - Change in consultant, notice, 5220.0510, 5220.0710
  - Communication with health care providers, 5221.0420
  - Complaints against, 5220.1500
  - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
  - Continuing education, 5220.1500
  - Defined, 5220.0100
  - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
  - Distinguished from vendors, 5220.1250
  - Education, 5220.1400
  - Employees choice, 5220.0710
  - Experience requirements, 5220.1400
  - Fees for services, 5220.1900
  - Inactive status, 5220.1500
  - Instruction of employees, 5220.1803
  - Internship requirements, 5220.1400
  - Monitoring, 5220.0410, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
  - Professional conduct, 5220.1801
  - Progress reports, duties, 5220.0450
  - Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802
  - Referrals, recommendations for, 5220.1801
  - Registration, 5220.1500
  - Reports, 5220.1802, 5220.1803
  - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
  - Supervision, 5220.1800
- Reasonable and necessary services, determinations, 5220.1900
- Registered rehabilitation vendors
  - Approval, 5220.1700

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation services (Cont'd)

- Registered rehabilitation vendors (Cont'd)
  - Business practices, 5220.1805
  - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
  - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
  - Distinguished from consultants, 5220.1250
  - Fees for services, 5220.1900
  - Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
  - Professional conduct requirements, 5220.1801
  - Record keeping, 5220.1802
  - Registration, 5220.1500
  - Rehabilitation plan, duties, 5220.0410
  - Reports, 5220.1802
  - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
  - Supervision, 5220.1800
- Rehabilitation consultation
  - Defined, 5220.0100
  - Disability status report, 5220.0110
  - Documentation, 5220.0130
  - Order by commissioner, 5220.0120
  - Procedure, 5220.0130
  - Purpose, 5220.0130
  - Request, 5220.0110
  - Waiver, 5220.0120
- Rehabilitation plan
  - Amendment of plan, 5220.0410, 5220.0510
  - Closure, 5220.0510
  - Closure reports, 5220.0510
  - Defined, 5220.0100
  - Filing, 5220.0410, 5220.0510
  - Generally, 5220.0410
  - Physician, providing copy of plan, 5220.0410
  - Progress report, 5220.0450
- Rehabilitation response form, 5220.0950
- Reports generally, filing, 5220.0107
- Retraining, 5220.0750
- Service of process, 5220.0107
- Settlement agreements, 5220.1200
- Waiver, 5220.0120
- Waivers, 5220.0110

Reinstatement, rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500

Removal from labor market, 5220.2540

Reports
 

- Injury, 5220.2530, 5220.2820
- Noncompliance with time and manner, 5220.2830

Retraining compensation, 5220.2555

Safe harbor, independent contractor or employee, 5224.0010

Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070

Safety and health committees, *see* Joint labor-management safety and health committees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Scope of rules, 5220.2510

Second injury law, 5220.2680

Self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

Service of process
 

- Denials of liability, 5220.2570
- Electronic filing, 5220.2525

Supplementary benefits for permanent total disabilities, 5222.0100 to 5222.1000

Targeted industry fund
 

- Assessment, amount, 5222.3003
- Authority for rules, 5222.3001
- Certification of coverage, 5222.3005
- Conversion formulas, 5222.3002
- Definitions, 5222.3000

## WORKERS

1232

### WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)

Targeted industry fund (Cont'd)  
 Purpose for rules, 5222.3001  
 Reporting requirements  
     Annual reporting by qualified employers, 5222.3006  
     Annual reporting by woodmills, 5222.3002  
     Contents, 5222.3002  
     Extensions for submitting, 5222.3002  
     False reporting, 5222.3004  
     Incomplete reports, 5222.3002  
 Safety program, 5222.3007  
 Woodmills, annual reporting, 5222.3002  
 Temporary partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2540  
 Temporary total disabilities, payments, 5220.2540  
 Thoracic outlet syndrome, disability schedules, 5223.0436  
 Treatment parameters  
     Active treatment  
         Defined, 5221.6040  
         Low back pain, 5221.6200  
         Neck pain, 5221.6205  
         Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
         Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
     Application of rules, 5221.6020  
     Authority for rules, 5221.6010  
     Causalgia, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
     Certified managed care plans, delegation or responsibility to, 5221.6050  
     Chemical dependency, 5221.6050  
     Chronic pain syndrome  
         Defined, 5221.6040  
         Low back pain, 5221.6200  
         Neck pain, 5221.6205  
         Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower extremities, 5221.6305  
         Scope, 5221.6600  
         Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
         Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
     Complaints, 5221.8900  
     Complex regional pain syndrome, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
     Days, calendar days, 5221.6020  
     Definitions, 5221.6040  
     Departures from parameters, 5221.6050  
     Diagnostic procedures  
         Low back pain, 5221.6200  
         Neck pain, 5221.6205  
         Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
         Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
     Durable medical equipment  
         Lower back pain, 5221.6200  
         Neck pain, 5221.6205  
         Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
         Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
     Evaluation of patients, 5221.6050  
     Excessive treatment, 5221.6050, 5221.8900  
     Failure to comply with rules, disciplinary action, 5221.8900  
     General treatment parameters  
         Low back pain, 5221.6200  
         Neck pain, 5221.6205  
         Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
         Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
     Health care providers  
         Communication among, 5221.6050  
         Denial to, notice, 5221.6050  
         Evaluation of treatment, neck pain, 5221.6205  
         Evaluation of treatment, thoracic back pain, 5221.6210

### WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)

Treatment parameters (Cont'd)  
 Health care providers (Cont'd)  
     Evaluation of treatment, upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
     Referrals among, 5221.6050  
 Inappropriate treatment, 5221.8900  
 Incorporation by reference, 5221.6030  
 Inpatient hospitalization, 5221.6400  
 Investigations, 5221.8900  
 Low back pain, 5221.6100, 5221.6200, 5221.6400  
 Medical imaging procedures, 5221.6040, 5221.6100  
 Medical requests, expedited processing, 5221.6050  
 Medically necessary treatment  
     Defined, 5221.6040  
     Evaluation, ongoing, 5221.6050  
     General requirements, 5221.6020, 5221.6050  
 Medication  
     Low back pain, 5221.6200  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Outpatient use, indications, 5221.6105  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Muscle relaxants, 5221.6105  
 Neck pain, 5221.6205  
 Nonoperative treatment, required before surgical treatment, 5221.6050  
 Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), 5221.6105  
 Notice, denial of treatment, 5221.6050  
 Opioid analgesics, 5221.6040, 5221.6105, 5221.6110  
 Outcome studies, 5221.6050  
 Passive treatment  
     Defined, 5221.6040  
     Low back pain, 5221.6200  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Post-traumatic stress disorder, 5221.6700  
 Prior notification, health care provider responsibilities, 5221.6050  
 Psychotherapy, post-traumatic stress disorder, 5221.6700  
 Purpose of rules, 5221.6020  
 Record keeping requirements, 5221.6050  
 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower extremities, 5221.6305  
 Review by commissioner, 5221.8900  
 Specific treatment parameters  
     Low back pain, 5221.6200  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Surgery  
     General parameters, 5221.6500  
     Lower extremity surgery, 5221.6500  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower extremities, 5221.6305  
     Spinal surgery, 5221.6500  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Therapeutic injections  
     Defined, 5221.6040  
     Low back pain, 5221.6200  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Treatment parameters (Cont'd)  
 Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
 Unnecessary treatment, 5221.8900  
 Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Violations and penalties, failure to comply, 5221.8900  
 Weeks, calendar weeks, 5221.6020  
 Uninsured, failure to pay, 5220.2850  
 Vocational rehabilitation, *see* Rehabilitation services under this topic  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, reports given, 5208.0080

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**

Amicus briefs, 9800.0920  
 Applications  
   Generally, 9800.1100  
   Procedures, 9800.1400  
 Approvals by, rehabilitation settlement agreements, 5220.1200  
 Attorneys fees, appeals by parties, 9800.0800  
 Briefs  
   Amicus curiae, 9800.0920  
   Appeals, 9800.0900  
   Preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Certification of service, transcripts, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Commencement of appeals, 9800.1600  
 Continuances, 9800.0500  
 Costs, 9800.1700  
 Decisions of the court, citing, 9800.0910  
 Definitions, 9800.0100  
 Disbursements, 9800.1700  
 Dismissals, 9800.1710  
 Extensions of time, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Facsimile transmissions, use permitted, 9800.0320  
 Files, inspection, 9800.0200  
 Filing  
   Briefs, 9800.0900  
   Facsimile transmissions, 9800.0320  
   Requests for relief, 9800.1400  
 Form, legal documents, 9800.0300  
 Hearings, new hearings, granting, 9800.1100  
 Initiation of appeals, 9800.1600  
 Inspection, files, 9800.0200  
 Intervention, 9800.1500  
 Issues raised, not addressed in brief, 9800.0900  
 Legal documents, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000  
 Motion to reinstate, 9800.1710  
 New hearings, applications, 9800.1100  
 Nonappearance of counsel, procedures, 9800.0510  
 Oral argument  
   Allowing, 9800.1000  
   Amicus curiae, participation, 9800.0920  
   Applications, 9800.1100, 9800.1400  
   Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000  
   Petitions, 9800.1400  
   Request for relief, 9800.1400  
   Submitting to full panel, 9800.1720  
   Time limits, 9800.1000  
 Orders, temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Panel, submitting argument to, 9800.1720  
 Petitions  
   Filing, 9800.1400  
   Intervention, 9800.1500  
   Temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Pleadings, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Preparation, legal documents, 9800.0300

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Questions of fact, referral to administrative law judge, 9800.1050  
 Replies, 9800.1400  
 Request for relief, 9800.1400  
 Responses, 9800.1400  
 Second Injury Law, 5220.2680  
 Service  
   Certification, transcripts, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
   Documents, papers required to be filed, 9800.0310  
   Notices, papers required to be filed, 9800.0310  
   Party represented by attorney, service on, 9800.0310  
   Requests for relief, 9800.1400  
 Setting aside award, applications, 9800.1100  
 Stipulations, settlement, 9800.0700  
 Suspension of rules, 9800.1800  
 Temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Transcripts  
   Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
   Notification of receipt, 9800.1600  
   Preparation, 9800.1600

**WORKERS COMPENSATION HEARINGS**

*See* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE**

Certificates and certification, ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0040  
 Coverage, limousine services, permits, 8880.0400  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200  
 Forms, limousine services, coverage, permits, 8880.0400  
 Horse racing, trainers, 7877.0130  
 Policies  
   Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500  
   Filing fees, generally, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
   Forms, 2605.0200, 2705.3200  
 Rates  
   Deviations from, filing fees, 2605.0200  
   Filing fees, generally, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
   Schedules, filing fees, 2605.0200  
 Rating plans, retrospective rating plans, filing fees, 2605.0200  
 Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
 Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500  
 State health care program, workers' compensation insurance defined as, 9505.5210  
 Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240  
 Workers' Compensation Insurers Rating Association of Minnesota, data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

Administrative conferences  
   Discontinuance of benefits, 1415.3900  
   Disqualification of judges, 1420.2600  
   Generally, 1415.3700  
 Administrative Hearings Office  
   Joinder of parties, duties, 1420.1300  
   Motions, assignment, 1420.2250  
   Records and record keeping, 1420.2900  
 Affidavits of prejudice, 1420.2600  
 Appeals, 1420.3150  
 Appearance  
   Administrative conferences, 1415.3700  
   Failure to appear, 1420.3700  
   Intervenors, 1415.1250  
 Appearance, parties to claims, 1415.0800

## WORKERS

1234

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Attorney fees, *see* Workers' compensation litigation proceedings under ATTORNEY FEES

Attorneys

- Attorney fees, 1415.3200
- Conduct, 1420.0300
- Notice of representation, 1415.0800
- Sanctions, 1420.3700
- Substitution, 1415.0800

Cancellation, parties seeking, 1420.3700

Chief administrative law judge, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Claims, files of, examination, 1415.0600

Commencement of proceedings, petitions, generally, 1415.1000

Companion cases, 1420.2500

Compensation judges

- Claims with intervenors, 1420.1850
- Conduct, 1420.0300
- Discovery, orders regarding, 1420.2200
- Disqualification, 1420.2600
- Joinder of parties, orders, 1420.1300
- Reassignment, 1420.2600
- Rehabilitation services settlement agreements, approval, 5220.1200

Consolidated cases

- Disqualification of judges, 1420.2600
- Generally, 1420.2500

Continuances

- Administrative conferences, 1415.3700
- Discontinuance of benefits conferences, 1415.3900
- Generally, 1420.2800

Costs and disbursements (courts), taxation, 1415.3300

Cross-examination

- Health care providers, 1420.2200, 1420.2900
- Sequence, 1420.2900

Definitions, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Depositions, 1420.2200

Discontinuance of benefits, conferences, 1415.3900

Discovery

- Expedited procedures, 1420.2150
- Generally, 1420.2200

Documents generally, filing, 1415.0700

Employees, medical claims, 1415.3800

Employer's experts, 1420.2200

Employment status issues, bifurcation, 1420.2605

Evidence

- Medical evidence, 1420.2900
- Surveillance evidence, 1420.2200

Exhibits, removal and return, 1415.3500

Expedited procedures

- Employment status issues, 1420.2605
- Generally, 1420.2150

Fees, appeals, filing, 1420.3150

Final argument, 1420.2900

Findings, Amended, 1420.3150

Forms, 1415.0500

Generally, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100

Health care providers

- Cross-examination, 1420.2900
- Cross-examination before hearing, 1420.2200
- Medical disputes, 1415.3800

Hearings

- Expedited procedures, 1420.2150
- Generally, 1420.2900

Hearings, costs and disbursements (courts), taxation, 1415.3300

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Insurers

- Definitions, 1415.0300, 1420.0200
- Employer's experts, 1420.2200
- Medical claims, 1415.3800

Intervenors

- Administrative conferences, 1415.3700
- Applications to intervene, 1415.1250
- Claims with, resolution, 1420.1850
- Definitions, 1415.0300
- Expedited procedures, Expedited procedures, 1420.2150
- Motions to intervene, 1415.1250
- Potential intervenors, notice received, 1415.1100
- Settlement conferences, 1420.1800

Intervenors, notice received, 1415.1100

Joinder of parties, 1420.1300

Labor and Industry Department, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Medical disputes, 1415.3800

Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000

Motions

- Direct testimony by health care provider, 1420.2200
- Disputed or additional discovery, 1420.2200
- Employment status issues, bifurcation, 1420.2605
- Generally, 1420.2250
- Joinder of parties, 1420.1300
- Motions for protection, 1420.2200
- Motions to intervene, 1415.1250
- Sanctions, motions to impose, 1420.3700
- Subpoenas, quashing, 1420.2700

Objections

- Consolidation of cases, 1420.2500
- Depositions, 1420.2200
- Discontinuance of benefits, hearings on, 1420.2150
- Petitions for temporary orders, 1420.2350

Orders

- Failure to comply with, 1420.3700
- Temporary orders, 1420.2350

Parties

- Joinder, 1420.1300
- Representatives, at settlement conferences, 1420.1800
- Temporary orders, 1420.2350

Parties to claims

- Adverse parties, defined, 1415.1000
- Authorization by, 1415.0600, 1415.3200
- Notice given, notice of representation, 1415.0800
- Service of process, 1415.0700

Petitions

- Requirements, generally, 1415.1000
- Subrogation interest, petitions for determination, 1415.4000
- Temporary orders, 1420.2350

Pleadings

- Companion cases, 1420.2500
- Incomplete, corrections, expedited procedures, 1420.2150
- Joinder of parties, service of pleadings, 1420.1300
- Service, petitions for compensation or reimbursement, 1420.2400

Pretrial conferences, 1420.1900, 1420.2400, 1420.2600

Pretrial statements, 1420.1900

Proprietary information or trade secrets, 1420.2200

Protective orders, 1420.2200

Purpose of rules, 1415.0100, 1420.0100

Records, 1420.2900

Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000

Scope of rules, 1420.0100

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Service of process, generally, 1415.0700  
 Settlement conferences, 1420.1800, 1420.2600  
 Settlements  
     Claims with intervenors, 1420.1850  
     Generally, 1420.2050  
     Stipulations for settlement, 1420.1850, 1420.1900  
 Severability of law, 1420.3800  
 Stipulations  
     Intervenors, 1415.1250  
     Records, 1420.2900  
     Stipulations for settlement, 1420.1850, 1420.1900  
 Subpoenas, 1420.2700  
 Third parties  
     Notice requirements, 1415.0700, 1415.1100  
     Recovery by, subrogation interest in, 1415.4000  
 Trade secrets, protective orders, 1420.2200  
 Witnesses, 1415.3700, 1420.2900

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES FEES**

Abbreviations, codes, 5221.4020  
 Allergy sensitivity tests, 5221.4030  
 Authority for rules, 5221.0200  
 Billing, 5221.0700  
 Cardiovascular services, 5221.4030  
 Chemotherapy injections, 5221.4030  
 Chiropractic services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4060  
 Chiropractors  
     Fee adjustments, 5221.4061  
     Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
     Procedure codes, 5221.4060  
     Services, 5221.4061  
 Codes  
     Abbreviations, 5221.4020  
     Defined, 5221.0100  
     Evaluation reports, 5221.4020  
     Modifiers, 5221.0700, 5221.4020  
     Payment limitations, determination, 5221.4020  
     Procedure codes, *see* same under this topic  
     Reports, 5221.0410, 5221.0420  
     Use restrictions, 5221.0700  
 Critical care services, 5221.4030  
 Definitions, 5221.0100  
 Dental services, procedure codes, 5221.0700, 5221.4030  
 Dermatological procedures, 5221.4030  
 Diagnostic imaging, 5221.4061  
 Dialysis services, 5221.4030  
 Electrical stimulation therapy  
     Chiropractors' services, 5221.4061  
     Physical medicine, 5221.4051  
 Emergency care, definitions, 5221.0100  
 Employee's condition, defined, 5221.0410  
 Employers' liability, fee schedules, 5221.4070  
 Evaluation and management services, 5221.4030  
 Excessive charges  
     Defined, 5221.0500  
     Determination of, 5221.0600  
     Payers, limitation of liability, 5221.0500  
 Fee schedules  
     Chiropractors' services, 5221.4061  
     Effective date, 5221.4005  
     Employers' liability, 5221.4010, 5221.4070  
     Generally, 5221.4020

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

Fee schedules (Cont'd)  
     Medicare National Physician Relative Value File, 5221.4005  
     Modifiers, use, 5221.0700  
 Functional status, defined, 5221.0410  
 Global surgical package, 5221.4020, 5221.4035  
 Health care providers  
     Changing, 5221.0430  
     Communication with qualified rehabilitation consultant, 5221.0420  
     Conflicts of interest, 5221.0700  
     Disciplinary action, 5221.0700  
     Duties, 5221.0700  
     Permanent partial disability, opinion, 5221.0410  
     Primary health care provider, defined, 5221.0430  
     Procedure codes, 5221.4030  
     Recording requirements, 5221.0410  
     Reporting requirements, 5221.0410  
     Return to work planning, cooperation, 5221.0420  
     Scope of practice, limitations, 5221.0700  
     Selection, 5221.0430  
     Supplementary reports, 5221.0410  
     Work ability report, 5221.0410  
 Hearing services and supplies, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Immunology procedures, 5221.4030  
 Incorporation by reference, 5221.0405  
 Laboratory  
     Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
     Procedure codes, 5221.4040  
 Laboratory services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040  
 Liability  
     Employers, 5221.4010, 5221.4070  
     Payers, excessive health care provider charges, limitation, 5221.0500  
 Maximum medical improvement, 5221.0410  
 Medical examinations, independent examinations, fees, adjustment, 5219.0500  
 Medical/surgical services  
     Fee adjustments, 5221.4033  
     Fee schedules, 5221.4020  
     Outpatient limitations, procedure codes, 5221.4033  
     Procedure codes, 5221.4030, 5221.4033  
 Miscellaneous services and supplies, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Neurology and neuromuscular services, 5221.4030  
 Ophthalmological services, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Pathology  
     Conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040  
     Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
     Procedure codes, 5221.4040  
 Payer  
     Defined, 5221.0100  
     Duties, 5221.0600  
     Limitation of liability, 5221.0500  
     Penalties for noncompliance, 5221.0600  
     Report requests, 5221.0410  
 Permanent partial disability, health care provider opinion, 5221.0410  
 Pharmacy, 5221.4070  
 Physical medicine  
     Conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050  
     Fee adjustments, 5221.4051  
     Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
     Procedure codes, 5221.4050

**WORKERS**

1236

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

Procedure codes  
 Chiropractic services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4060  
 Chiropractors, 5221.4060  
 Definitions, 5221.0100, 5221.4035  
 Dental services, 5221.0700, 5221.4030  
 Dialysis services, 5221.4030  
 Evaluation and management services, 5221.4030  
 Global surgical package, 5221.4020  
 Hearing services and supplies, 5221.4030  
 Immunology procedures, 5221.4030  
 Laboratory, 5221.4040  
 Laboratory services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040  
 Medical/surgical  
     Fee adjustments, 5221.4035  
     Lists, 5221.4030  
     Outpatient limitation, facility fees, 5221.4033  
     Payment limits, determination, 5221.4020  
 Miscellaneous services and supplies, 5221.4030  
 Modifiers, 5221.0100  
 Nuclear medicine, 5221.4030  
 Outpatient limitations, medical/surgical services, 5221.4033  
 Pathology, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040  
 Pathology and laboratory procedures, 5221.4040  
 Pharmacy, 5221.4070  
 Physical medicine, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050  
 Physical medicine and rehabilitation, 5221.0700, 5221.4050  
 Psychiatry, 5221.4030  
 Radiology, 5221.4030  
 Rehabilitation services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050  
 Supplies, 5221.4020  
 Surgical categories, 5221.4020  
 Vision services and supplies, 5221.4030  
 Providers  
     Cooperation with payer, 5221.0700  
     Defined, 5221.0100  
 Psychiatry, 5221.4030  
 Pulmonary services, 5221.4030  
 Purpose of rules, 5221.0300  
 Rehabilitation services  
     Conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050  
     Fee adjustments, 5221.4051  
     Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
     Procedure codes, 5221.4050  
 Reimbursement of excessive payments, 5221.0600  
 Relative value units (RVUs)  
     Defined, 5221.0100  
     Fee schedules, payment limitation determination, 5221.4020  
 Reporting requirements  
     Codes, 5221.0410, 5221.0420  
     Evaluation reports, coding, 5221.4020  
     Filing, 5221.0410  
     Health care providers, 5221.0410  
 Return to work planning, 5221.0420  
 Revenue codes, 5221.0100  
 Scope of rules, 5221.0400  
 Special services reports, 5221.4030  
 Vision services and supplies, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Work ability report, 5221.0410

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**

Accountants, service companies, 2780.6400

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Adjusters, service companies, 2780.6200  
 Administration of claims, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500  
 Administrators, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Affidavits, individual self-insurers, applications, 2780.1100  
 Affiliates individual self-insurers, guarantee, 2780.1200  
 Agents, service companies, resident agent, 2780.6300  
 Applications  
     Group self-insurers, 2780.2100, 2780.2400  
     Individual self-insurance, 2780.1100  
     Service companies, 2780.6100, 2780.6500  
 Assessments, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000  
 Assets  
     Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
     Individual self-insurers, 2780.1200  
 Audits  
     Filing reports, 2780.0500  
     Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
     Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400  
 Business trust, group self-insurers, 2780.3300  
 Bylaws, group self-insurers  
     Applications, 2780.2100  
     Plans of operation, 2780.2900  
 Cancellation, membership, group self-insurers, 2780.2800  
 Certificates and certification, service companies, license application, 2780.6100  
 Charges and rates, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Claims, individual self-insurers, administration, 2780.1500  
 Commingling of assets, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4200  
 Data collection, retention, reporting, 5221.0650  
 Deficits, group self-insurers fund, 2780.5000  
 Deterioration of financial condition, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Directors, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Exemptions, federal guarantee, individual self-insurers, 2780.1700  
 Expulsion, group self-insurers, 2780.2800  
 Failure to pay, 5220.2850  
 Filing  
     Group self-insurers, 2780.2800, 2780.2900  
     Reports, 2780.0500  
 Financial condition, deterioration, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Financial standards, group self-insurers  
     Generally, 2780.2200  
     Waiver, 2780.2300  
 Financial statements  
     Filing, 2780.0500  
     Individual self-insurance, applications, 2780.1100  
 Fines and penalties, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100  
 Fiscal agents, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Form, indemnity agreement, 2780.9920  
 Grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Group self-insurers  
     Administration of program, 2780.2500  
     Annual review, directors, 2780.2900  
     Applications, 2780.2100, 2780.2400  
     Assets, 2780.2200  
     Business trust, 2780.3300  
     Bylaws, 2780.2900  
     Cancellation, membership, 2780.2800  
     Claims files, locations, 2780.3000

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Group self-insurers (Cont'd)  
 Denial, application, 2780.2400  
 Expulsion, membership, 2780.2800  
 Filing, 2780.2800, 2780.2900  
 Financial standards, 2780.2200, 2780.2300  
 Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2780.3100  
 Form, indemnity agreement, 2780.9920  
 Fund, establishment, 2780.2600  
 Granting application, 2780.2400  
 Incorporation, 2780.3300  
 Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920  
 Membership, 2780.2800  
 Net worth, 2780.2200  
 Noncompliance, fines and penalties, 2780.3100  
 Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
 Plan of operation, 2780.2900  
 Processing application, 2780.2400  
 Records, 2780.3000  
 Refunds, notice, 2780.4900  
 Service company, administration, 2780.2500  
 Single entity, WCRA membership, 2780.3200  
 Time, membership, 2780.2800  
 Voluntary termination, notices, 2780.3400  
 WCRA membership, single entity, 2780.3200  
 Withdrawal, 2780.2800  
 Group self-insurers fund  
 Administrators, 2780.4300  
 Annual audit, 2780.4400  
 Assessments, deficits, 2780.5000  
 Assets, commingling, 2780.4200  
 Audits, 2780.4400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
 Commingling of assets, 2780.4200  
 Deficits, 2780.5000  
 Directors, 2780.4300  
 Fiscal agents, 2780.4300  
 Investments, 2780.4500  
 Notice, refunds, 2780.4900  
 Payments, 2780.4100, 2780.5000  
 Purchase of securities, 2780.4600  
 Reports, 2780.4700  
 Securities, purchase, 2780.4600  
 Guarantee, affiliates, individual self-insurers, 2780.1200  
 Incorporation, group self-insurers, 2780.3300  
 Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920  
 Individual self-insurers  
 Administration of claims, 2780.1500  
 Agreement to pay benefits, 2780.1300  
 Applications, 2780.1100  
 Assets, 2780.1200  
 Exemptions, federal guarantee, filing, 2780.1700  
 Federal guarantee, filing, exemption, 2780.1700  
 Financial standards, 2780.1200  
 Merger or sale, 2780.1600  
 Net worth, 2780.1200  
 Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
 Sale or merger, 2780.1600  
 Surety bonds, 2780.1400  
 Voluntary termination, notice, 2780.1800  
 Inspections, service companies, records, 2780.6600  
 Interest, securities, 2780.0400  
 Investigations, service companies, 2780.6700  
 Investments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Licenses, service companies  
 Applications, 2780.6100  
 Revocation, 2780.6800  
 Mergers and consolidations, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
 Net worth  
 Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
 Statement, filing, 2780.0500  
 Notice  
 Group self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
 Group self-insurers fund, refunds, 2780.4900  
 Individual self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
 Oaths, reports, 2780.0500  
 Payments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Plan of operation, group self-insurers  
 Applications, 2780.2100  
 Bylaws, 2780.2900  
 Premiums, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Qualifications of administrators, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500  
 Records  
 Group self-insurers, 2780.3000  
 Service companies, inspection, 2780.6600  
 Refunds, group self-insurers fund, notice, 2780.4900  
 Reports  
 Filing, 2780.0500  
 Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4700  
 Medical and related data, 5221.0650  
 Service companies, 2780.6900  
 Resident agent, service companies, 2780.6300  
 Revocation, 2780.0600  
 Sales, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
 Securities  
 Group self-insurers funds, purchase, 2780.4600  
 Interest, depositing, 2780.0400  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Service companies  
 Accountants, 2780.6400  
 Adjusters, licenses, 2780.6200  
 Applications, 2780.6100, 2780.6500  
 Certification, license application, 2780.6100  
 Denial of license, 2780.6500  
 Inspection, records, 2780.6600  
 Investigations, 2780.6700  
 Licenses  
 Application, 2780.6100  
 Granting, 2780.6500  
 Revocation, 2780.6800  
 Processing application, 2780.6500  
 Records, inspection, 2780.6600  
 Reports, 2780.6900  
 Resident agent, 2780.6300  
 Revocation of license, 2780.6800  
 Supervisory personnel, 2780.6200  
 Termination of contract, report, 2780.6900  
 Supervisory personnel, service companies, 2780.6200  
 Surety bonds  
 Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
 Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400  
 Termination of authority, individual self-insurers, notice, 2780.1800  
 Termination of coverage, group self-insurers, notice, 2780.3400  
 Time, group self-insurers, membership, 2780.2800  
 Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600

## WORKERS

1238

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Waiver, group self-insurers, financial requirements, 2780.2300  
 Withdrawal, group self-insurers, 2780.2800

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY  
BENEFITS**

Appeals, 5222.0700  
 Applications  
   Approval, 5222.0500, 5222.0750  
   Contents, 5222.0400  
   Decision about, notice, 5222.0650  
   Disapproval, 5222.0600, 5222.0700  
   Filing, 5222.0400  
 Approval of application, notice, 5222.0500  
 Authority for rules, 5222.0200  
 Benefit amounts, statement of, 5222.0400  
 Definitions, 5222.0100  
 Disapproval of application, 5222.0600  
 Effective date of rules, 5222.1000  
 Instructions to employee, 5222.0400  
 Medical reports, filings, 5222.0400  
 Notice, decision of commissioner, 5222.0650  
 Permanent total disability  
   Final order determining, 5222.0750  
   Required, generally, 5222.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 5222.0200  
 Rehabilitation reports, 5222.0400  
 Scope of rules, 5222.0300  
 Severability of rules, 5222.0900

**WORKSHOPS (COURSES OF STUDY)**

*See* COURSES OF STUDY

**WORTHLESS SECURITIES**

*See* SECURITIES

**WOUNDS**

Food employees or applicants, reporting, 4626.0040

**WRAPPING PAPER**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**WREATHS**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**WRIGHT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Mississippi River, 6105.0870  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WRIGHT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WRITE-IN VOTING**

Ballots, *see* Write-in voting under BALLOTS  
 Election judges, *see* Training program under ELECTION JUDGES  
 Electronic voting systems, *see* Write-in voting under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, election of directors, 7900.0200, 7900.0400  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* Write-in voting under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**WRITING**

Academic standards, 3501.0640 to 3501.0655

**WYMAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**X-RAYS**

*See also* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

**X-RAYS (Cont'd)**

*See also* IONIZING RADIATION

Chest x-rays, adult community-based residential correctional facilities, employees, 2920.3900

Computed tomography (CT) scanners  
   Dental radiography systems, 4732.0895  
   Generally, 4732.0860  
   Head and neck, 4732.0865  
   Hospitals, reporting, 4650.0112  
   Operators, 4731.4620  
   Technique charts, 4732.0550  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Dental radiographs, digital radiographs, presentation, 3100.9600  
 Dental services, advertising, 3100.6600  
 Diagnostic radiographic procedures, *see* Exposure under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Equipment, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT  
 Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripters (ESWL), hospitals, reporting requirements, 4650.0112  
 Fusion imaging devices, operators, 4731.4620  
 Ionizing radiation, generally, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
 Mammograms  
   Equipment, *see* Mammography systems under RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT  
   Hospitals, reporting requirements, 4650.0112  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services, 9505.0305  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Medical imaging procedures, *see* Treatment parameters under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), reports about, hospitals, 4650.0112  
 Positron emission tomography (PET) scanners  
   Operators, 4731.4620  
   Radioactive drugs for, *see* under DRUGS AND MEDICINE  
 Radiation therapy, hospitals, reporting, 4650.0112  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Scanners, *see* Computed tomography (CT) scanners under this topic  
 Therapeutic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Therapeutic x-ray procedures, *see* Exposure under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**XENON**

A1 values, 4731.0422  
 A2 values, 4731.0422  
 Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**XEROX COPIES**

*See* PHOTOCOPIES

**YARD WASTE**

Composting  
   Facilities, 7035.2836  
   Solid waste permits, exemption, 7001.3050  
 Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0510, 9215.0610  
 Waste combustors  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Special approval, 7011.1220

**YAWKEY MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YEARBOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**YEAST**

Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480  
 Nutritional yeast manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7780



**YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Approvals by, Minnesota River, inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**YELLOW PERCH**

Limits, special management waters, 6264.0400

**YERSINIOSIS**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**YOUNG MEN'S/YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA/YWCA)**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**YOUTH CAMPS**

Animals, livestock and pets, 4630.4600  
 Bathing facilities, 4630.3200  
 Beaches  
     Location, 4630.3900  
     Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Beds, 4630.2500  
 Buildings, 4630.2400  
 Bunk beds, 4630.2500  
 Camp operators duties, 4630.4700  
 Certificates of health, 4630.4300  
 Cleaning materials, storage with food, 4630.2700  
 Communicable diseases  
     Performance of duties that could communicate diseases, 4630.2900  
     Procedure if diseases suspected, 4630.4200  
 Designation of healing arts practitioners, camp operators, emergencies, 4630.4100  
 Designation of responsible persons, campers and employees, notification in case of illness or injury, 4630.4000  
 Dining rooms, separation from kitchens by partitions, 4630.2600  
 Dishwashing facilities, 4630.3000  
 Firearms, 4630.4500  
 Firefighting equipment, 4630.2400  
 First aid, qualified persons and equipment, 4630.4200  
 Food, 4630.2700  
 Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food service equipment and utensils, 4630.2800  
 Food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900  
 Garbage, 4630.3800  
 Germicides, storage with foods, 4630.2700  
 Guards against hazards, installation and maintenance, 4630.2300  
 Handwashing facilities  
     Kitchen and food service personnel, 4630.2900  
     Location, 4630.3200  
 Hazardous weapons, 4630.4500  
 Health records, 4630.4400  
 Infirmaries, 4630.4200  
 Insecticides, storage with foods, 4630.2700  
 Kitchen personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900  
 Kitchens, 4630.2600, 4630.2800  
 Lights and lighting  
     Food storage areas, 4630.2700  
     Kitchens, 4630.2600  
     Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Liquid wastes, 4630.3600  
 Livestock, 4630.4600

**YOUTH CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Locations, 4630.2300  
 Lodging, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000  
 Operators, camp operators duties, 4630.4700  
 Outhouses, 4630.3500  
 Personnel, kitchen and food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900  
 Pets, 4630.4600  
 Physical examinations, 4630.4300  
 Pit toilets, 4630.3500  
 Plumbing  
     Plumbing code compliance, 4630.3300  
     Submission of plans for approval, 4630.3700  
 Poisonous substances, storage with foods, 4630.2700  
 Pools, 4630.3900  
 Privies, 4630.3500  
 Records, health records, 4630.4400  
 Refrigerators, 4630.2700  
 Refuse, 4630.3800  
 Sewage disposal  
     Liquid wastes other than toilet waste, 4630.3600  
     Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700  
     Toilet facilities, generally, 4630.3500  
     Toilet facilities at waterfront, 4630.3400  
 Shower facilities, 4630.3200  
 Sites, 4630.2300  
 Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500  
 Storage of dishes and utensils, 4630.3000  
 Swimming beaches  
     Location, 4630.3900  
     Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Swimming pools, 4630.3900  
 Toilet facilities  
     Generally, 4630.3400  
     Handwashing facilities located at or near, 4630.3200  
 Transportation for sick or injured persons, 4630.4200  
 Variances to rules, 4630.4750, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Ventilation  
     Kitchens, 4630.2600  
     Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500  
     Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Water supply  
     Availability, 4630.3100  
     Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700  
 Waterfront  
     Swimming and other activities, 4630.3900  
     Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Weapons, 4630.4500

**YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**

Youth employment and training programs, generally, 3300.0500

**YTTERBIUM**

Radioactive materials  
     A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422  
     Annual limits on intake, 4731.2750  
     Derived air concentrations, 4731.2750  
     Exempt concentrations, 4731.3140  
     Exempt quantities, 4731.3145  
     Nationally tracked source thresholds, 4731.2820

**YTTRIUM**

A1 values, 4731.0422  
 A2 values, 4731.0422  
 Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

ZANDER

1240

ZANDER

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

ZAVORAL'S CREEK

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

ZEBRA MUSSELS

Infested waters, violations of law, 6216.0600

Inspections for, fishing contest participants, 6212.2700

Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

ZEBRAS

Importation, *see* under HORSES

ZINC

Brass, *see* BRASS

Great Lakes water quality standards

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Smelters, standards of performance, 7011.1880

ZIRCONIUM

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

ZONING

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300

Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Capitol area, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Floodplains

Minimum management standards, 6120.5700

Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Foster homes for adults, 9555.6125

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mining operations

Deactivation, 6130.4100

In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400

Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4020

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

ZONING (Cont'd)

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Prefabricated buildings, local governments, powers reserved to, 1360.1100, 1360.1300

Saint Croix riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

Setbacks

Agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Shorelands, municipalities, 6120.3300, 6120.3400

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Taconite mining, reclamation standards, 6130.1000

Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

Zoning authorities

Notice received, animal feedlots, proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000

Wetlands, *see* Local governments under WETLANDS

Zoning ordinances

Mississippi River, *see* Corridor critical area under MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Saint Croix riverway, *see* Zoning ordinances under SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

ZOOLOGICAL BOARD

*See* also MINNESOTA ZOO

Contractors, effect of rules on, 9900.7600

Enforcement of rules, duties regarding, 9900.7900

Minnesota Zoo agents, effect of rules, 9900.7600

Permits, Minnesota Zoo activities, 9900.3500

Public rallies, duties regarding, 9900.3500

Soliciting, permission for, 9900.3700

ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS

*See* WILDLIFE EXHIBITS

ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

*See* MINNESOTA ZOO

ZOOS

Definitions, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Scope of rules, 6244.2200

Severability of rules, 6244.2300

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

ZUMBRO RIVER

Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470